



# DICTIONARY

OF THE

ENGLISH AND GERMAN LANGUAGES

THE KUPPUSWAMY  
RESEARCH INSTITUTE,  
MADRAS.  
WILLIAM JAMES

FORTY-NINTH EDITION

ENTIRELY REWRITTEN AND GREATLY ENLARGED

AND NOW AUGMENTED

BY ALL THE LATEST EXPRESSIONS CONNECTED WITH AVIATICS,  
MOTORING, TRAVELLING, SPORT, ETC.

GERMAN-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-GERMAN IN ONE VOLUME

MACMILLAN AND CO., LIMITED  
ST. MARTIN'S STREET, LONDON

1926



*Printed in Germany*

## Orthography.

It is hardly necessary to say that the newest spelling has been adopted, that of the German part following the newest Duden edition of 1907. Words, of which the new orthography has not yet taken firm root in Germany, have been included in their old form with a reference to the new, as, for instance, in the case of *Thor* and *Tor*.

## Synonyms.

The essential change characterising the present edition, as compared with the former ones, is the inclusion of every important synonym in both parts of the work, the synonyms being printed in the English half in italics and in the German in small print. This arrangement of explanatory synonyms will be found of great use by English as well as German readers. Where the leading word has once been translated with the help of these synonyms, the latter are not repeated in the case of allied expressions. The various meanings of "smart," for instance, having been given, a repetition of the synonyms in the case of "smartness" becomes unnecessary, though the order of the translations is upheld.

## Arrangement of Words.

The leading words in both languages are arranged alphabetically, with the exception of such words as in modern English demand a hyphen, and German substantival combinations, which throughout the dictionary stand directly after the principal word. Much space has been thus saved in the new edition.

Where the same English word is at once substantive, adjective, and verb (comp. "cross") this order has been maintained.

The Genitive singular and the Nominative plural of German words have been appended in the German-English part, and are based on the newest edition of Duden's dictionary.

At the conclusion of the English-German part will be found a list of English Proper Names (Christian, Family, Geographical, etc.), with their pronunciation. Proper Names demanding special translations will be found in the text itself.

Complete lists of German Proper Names and a Geographical list are appended at the end of the German-English portion of the work.

Leipzig, April 1908.

**Bernhard Tauchnitz.**

# Preface to the Forty-first Edition.

## General Remarks.

Both parts of the present edition of James's dictionary have been entirely rewritten. The work has been undertaken by Mr. George Payn, an Englishman of considerable repute as a lexicographer, with the assistance of German collaborators of note. This new recast may therefore be considered as brought entirely up to date as regards the correct translations of both English and German expressions. Special thanks are due to Dr. Leon Kellner, Professor at the Czernowitz University, who has very kindly consented to undertake a revision of the work. The reputation of such an authority as Professor Kellner, with whom my firm has for many years enjoyed friendly relations, is a guarantee of the reliability of the work.

## Vocabulary.

In the choice of expressions particular care has been taken to include such as are used in modern English and German conversation and literature, and, in view of increasing American influences, transatlantic expressions have been made a particular feature. English substantives being formed from their verbs more or less arbitrarily by means of the suffixes "ing" and "er", such have been only included in cases where the translation has an unusual or especially important meaning in the German language. It has therefore not been thought necessary to include such words as "renewing" and "renewer."

## Pronunciation.

The pronunciation of English words has again been based on the Stormonth system, which is characterised by simplicity and has been declared by many authorities as the most suitable for scholastic purposes. Mr. Payn has taken special care that the pronunciation given in the text is that most usual in better-class English society, and variations which occur in different English districts have also been taken into account in the new system of pronunciation. The accentuation of German words is given by means of a long mark (a) in the case of long vowels, and an acute accent (i) where the vowel is short. Comp. e. g. Maße, Rippe. The pronunciation of German words of foreign derivation is also appended as regards the syllables irregularly pronounced. For further particulars as to the system of pronunciation see pp. ix and x.

## Vorwort zur einundvierzigsten Auflage.

### Allgemeines.

Die vorliegende Auflage ist eine völlige Umarbeitung beider Teile des Wörterbuchs. Sie ist unter Mitarbeit mehrerer hervorragender deutscher Fachmänner von einem geborenen Engländer, Mr. George Bayn, der sich schon mehrfach auf dem Gebiete der Lexikographie erfolgreich betätigt hat, besorgt worden. Die Art der Bearbeitung bürgt also für gleichmäßige Korrektheit des englischen und deutschen Ausdrucks. Besonderen Dank schulde ich Herrn Dr. Leon Kellner, Professor an der Universität Czernowitz, der sich infolge seiner langjährigen freundschaftlichen Beziehungen zu meinem Hause bereit fand, eine Revision zu übernehmen; die Mitarbeit eines so ausgezeichneten Kenners der englischen Sprache bietet eine besondere Garantie für die Zuverlässigkeit des Werkes.

### Wortschatz.

Bei der Auswahl der Wörter und Redensarten ist besondere Rücksicht auf die moderne englische Umgangssprache und Literatur genommen worden; ebenso auf amerikanische Ausdrücke, auf die, entsprechend dem wachsenden Einfluß amerikanischer Verhältnisse, mehr als in anderen Wörterbüchern Wert gelegt worden ist. Bei der Leichtigkeit, mit der der Engländer neue Wörter bildet, war mit Rücksicht auf den Raum Beschränkung geboten; so lassen sich von jedem englischen Verbum ohne weiteres zwei Substantive ableiten, das eine durch das Partizipium des Präsens gebildet, drückt die betreffende Handlung aus, das andere, unter Anfügung von *er* die Person, die die Handlung ausübt, z. B. *to renew*, erneuern, *renewing*, das Erneuern, *renewer*, Erneuerer. Diese abgeleiteten Substantiva sind nur in solchen Fällen besonders aufgeführt, wenn sie häufig vorkommen oder die deutsche Übersetzung abweichend ist.

### Aussprache.

Der Aussprache der englischen Wörter liegt, wie früher, das Stormonthsche System zu Grunde, das sich durch Einfachheit empfiehlt und von verschiedenen berufenen Seiten als das zweckmäßigste für Schulen bezeichnet worden ist. Von dem englischen Bearbeiter ist auf die moderne Aussprache, wie sie in der guten englischen Gesellschaft üblich ist, besondere Sorgfalt verwendet worden. Näheres über die Aussprache siehe S. ix und x.

## Rechtschreibung.

Daß die Orthographie in beiden Theilen die neueste ist, bedarf keiner Betonung; für das Deutsche ist die neueste Auflage von Duden 1907 maßgebend gewesen. Wo sich die neue Schreibweise noch nicht völlig eingebürgert hat, ist die alte unter Verweisung auf die neue noch mit aufgeführt, z. B. Thor s. Tor.

## Synonyme.

Die wesentlichste Änderung gegenüber den vorhergehenden Auflagen ist die grundsätzliche Einführung von Synonymen in beiden Theilen. Sie sind in Klammern im englischen Teil kursiv, im deutschen in Nonpareille gesetzt. Auch für den fortgeschritteneren deutschen Benutzer des Wörterbuchs werden die Synonyme des englischen Theils, die in erster Linie für den Engländer bestimmt sind, in mannigfacher Hinsicht von Nutzen sein, z. B. als Erklärung, bei der Wahl eines verwandten Ausdrucks zur Vermeidung von Wiederholung u. Die Synonyme sind in abgeleiteten Wörtern nicht wiederholt, wenn sie schon in dem Grundwort zu finden sind, vgl. smartness und smart.

## Anordnung.

Die Anordnung der Stichwörter ist alphabetisch, mit Ausnahme der englischen durch einen Bindestrich verbundenen Zusammensetzungen und der deutschen zusammengesetzten Wörter, die unter dem ersten Worte der Zusammensetzung am Schluß zusammengestellt sind. Es wird dadurch viel Raum gespart.

Bei gleichlautenden Wörtern, z. B. cross, kommt in der alphabetischen Reihenfolge erst das Substantiv, dann das Adjektiv, dann das Verbum.

Bei jedem nicht zusammengesetzten deutschen Hauptwort findet sich die Endung des Genitivs in der Einzahl und die des Nominativs der Mehrzahl nach der neuesten Auflage von Dudens Wörterbuch angegeben.

Am Schlusse des englischen Theiles befindet sich eine Liste der gebräuchlichsten englischen Eigennamen (Familien-, Städtenamen u.), mit Ausnahme. Diejenigen Eigennamen, die eine besondere Übersetzung verlangen, sind im Text selbst aufgeführt.

Die deutschen Eigennamen sind sämtlich besonders am Ende des deutschen Theiles zusammengestellt.

Leipzig, im April 1908.

Bernhard Tauchnitz.

# Erklärung der Aussprachebezeichnung.

## Vokale und Diphthonge.

**ä** in *läte* = deutsches *eh* in geht mit ganz kurzem *i* als Nachschlag; derselbe Laut in *aim, pay, vein, they, break*.

**ā** in *hät* liegt zwischen deutschem *a* in Mann und deutschem *e* in Bett. Beispiele: *man, fat, tap*.

**ā** in *ask (grass, last)* = deutsches *a* in Gras; in Nordengland öfter als **ā** (wie in gräßlich) ausgesprochen.

**ā** in *fär* = norddeutsches *a* in Vater; derselbe Laut in *arm, calm, father*.

**āw** in *lāw*; diesem Laut kommt das französische offene *o* in *encore* sehr nahe; derselbe Laut in *fall, land, brought*.

**ō** in *hōre* = deutsches *ie* in Bier; derselbe Laut in *bleed, dream, thief, seize*.

**ō** in *gēl* kommt dem deutschen *e* in Bett sehr nahe; derselbe Laut in *send, dead, friend*.

**ō** in *hēr*; dieser Laut ist eigentümlich englisch; am nächsten kommt ihm das *ou* im französischen *fleur*; derselbe Laut in *stir, heard, our, word*.

**ō** in *drō* = **ā** in Vär.

**ōw** = ungefähr wie **ō** in böse.

**ī** in *māne*; diesem Laut kommt das deutsche *ei* in Wein am nächsten; sie sind aber nicht ganz identisch. Derselbe Laut in *ply, eye, buy, die*.

**ī** in *inn* = norddeutsches *i* in finden, bitten; derselbe Laut in *nymph, lynx*.

**ō** in *nō* = deutsches *oh* in Sohn, mit ganz kurzem *u* als Nachschlag; derselbe Laut in *coat, soul, now, foe, told*.

**ō** in *mōre* = **āw** (siehe oben).

**ō** in *hōt* ist etwas offener und tiefer, als das deutsche *o* in Voss; derselbe Laut in *what, cough, swan*.

**ō** in *offer* = ungefähr wie **āw** (siehe oben); in Nordengland oft als **ō** (siehe oben) ausgesprochen.

**ō** in *prōve* = deutsches *u* in Ruhe mit *w* als Nachschlag; derselbe Laut in *cool, roué, wound, shoe*.

**ōw** in *hōw*; diesem Laute kommt das deutsche *au* in Haus am nächsten; sie sind aber nicht ganz identisch; das erste Element des englischen Diphthongs ist das englische **ā**. Derselbe Laut in *pound, house*.

**ōy** in *boy* = deutsches *eu* in heute, wie es in der Bühnensprache lautet; derselbe Laut in *oil, coin*.

**ōō** in *fool* ist etwas kürzer und offener, als das deutsche *u* in und; derselbe Laut in *full, book, could, woman*.

**ū** in *tūbo* = deutsches *j* + englisches **ō**; siehe oben. Derselbe Laut in *few, deuce, you, view*.

**ū** in *tūb* ist ein eigentümlich englischer Laut, der am besten als ein dunkles deutsches *a* bezeichnet werden kann. Derselbe Laut in *son, come, blood, (he) does, tough*.

**ū** = deutsches **ū** in Für.

## Konsonanten

- ch** in *chair* kann annähernd als **t** + deutsches **sch** bezeichnet werden; derselbe Laut in *catch*.  
**j** in *joy* lautet ungefähr wie **d** + französisches **g** in *gilet*; derselbe Laut in *judge* (zweimal), *gem*, *gin*.  
**g** in *game* = deutsches **g** in *gut*; derselbe Laut in *gun*, *gone*, *get*.  
**y** in *yes* = deutsches **j**; derselbe Laut in *yard*, *yoke*.  
**s** in *soul* = deutsches **s** in *reißen*; derselbe Laut in *scene*, *coll*, *cypress*.  
**x** in *xeal* = deutsches **x** in *Sonne*; derselbe Laut in *maxe*, *muse*, *raise*.  
**sh** in *ship* = deutsches **sch** ohne Vorstärken der Lippen; derselbe Laut in *ambition*, *ocean*.  
**zh** in *axure* (*äxh'ür*) = französisches **g** in *gilet*; derselbe Laut in *vision*, *usual*.  
**th** in *thing* und **th** in *there* verhalten sich wie **t** und **d**; **th** ist der stimmlose, **th** der entsprechende stimmhafte Konsonant; diese zwei Konsonanten kommen weder im Deutschen noch im Französischen vor. Beispiele: *thing*, *breath*; *that*, *these*, *than*, *breaths*.  
**r** wird nur vor Vokalen gehört und unterscheidet sich vom deutschen **r** dadurch, daß es nicht gerollt wird. Im Auslaut und vor Konsonanten verschwindet es entweder ganz, oder wird zum ganz flüchtigen englischen *ü*.

Betonte Silben sind am Ende mit ' bezeichnet.

Vokale in unbetonten Silben werden durchgängig flüchtiger gesprochen als Vokale in betonten Silben; so wird z. B. die Endung *-age*, in gehobener Sprache *äſ* gesprochen, in der Umgangssprache fast zu *ü* verflüchtigt.

Mit Bezug auf die Aussprachebezeichnung der deutschen Stichwörter im deutsch-englischen Teile beachte man, daß in der Tonfylbe ein kurzer Vokal den Akut, und ein langer Vokal das Längenzeichen hat; z. B. *Urteil*, *Urfaß*.

In the German-English part of the Dictionary only the accented syllable of each main word is marked. In this syllable a short vowel bears the acute accent, and a long vowel the mark of length; e. g. *Urteil*, *Urfaß*. Comp. also page V.

## Abbreviations. Abkürzungen.

a., a.	adjective, Eigenschaftswort.	(her.)	heraldry, Heraldik.
(acc.)	accusative, Akkusativ.	(hort.)	horticulture, Gartenbau.
ad., ad.	adverb, Umstandswort.	(ich.)	ichthyology, Fischkunde.
(Afr.)	Africanism, Afrikanismus.	imp., imp.	imperative mood, Befehlsform.
(agr.)	agriculture, Landwirtschaft.	impers., impers.	impersonal, unpersönlich.
(Am.)	Americanism, Amerikanismus.	impl., impl.	imperfect tense, Vergangenheits.
(an.)	anatomy, Anatomie.	(in comp.)	in compositions, in Zusammenstellungen.
(arch.)	architecture, Architektur.	(Ind.)	Indian, indisch.
(arith.)	arithmetic, Rechenkunst.	indef.	indefinite, unbestimmt.
art., art.	article, Geschlechtswort.	irr., irr.	irregular, unregelmäßig.
(arts)	artistic, Künste.	(Ir.)	Irish, irisch.
(astr.)	astronomy, Astronomie.	(It.)	Italian, italienisch.
(Aust.)	Australianism, australischer Ausdruck.	(jur.)	jurisprudence, Rechtswissenschaft.
(bot.)	botany, Botanik.	(Lat.)	Latin, lateinisch.
(b. s.)	bad sense, in schlechtem Sinne.	(log.)	logic, Logik.
(chem.)	chemistry, Chemie.	m., m.	masculine gender, männlichen Geschlechts.
(chir.)	surgery, Chirurgie.	(mach.)	machinery, Maschinerie.
c., c.	conjunction, Konjunktion.	(mar.)	marine, Seewesen.
(com.)	commerce, Kaufmännisch.	(math.)	mathematics, Mathematik.
(culin.)	culinary, Kochkunst.	(med.)	medicine, Medizin.
(dat.)	dativ, Dativ. [logie.]	(met.)	metallurgy, Erzkunde.
(eo.)	ecclesiastical, theology, Theologie.	(mil.)	military, Militär.
(el.)	electricity, Elektrizität.	(min.)	mineralogy & mining, Mineralogie und Bergbau.
(ent.)	entomology, Insektentunde.	(mus.)	musical, musikalisch.
f., f.	feminine gender, weiblichen Geschlechts.	n., n.	neuter gender, sächlichen Geschlechts.
(fam.)	familiar, in der Umgangssprache.	npr.	noun proper, geographischer oder Eigenname.
(fig.)	figurative, bildlich, figürlich.	(orn.)	ornithology, Vogelkunde.
(fort.)	fortification, Befestigungskunst.	(parl.)	parliamentary, parlamentarisch.
(Fr.)	French, französisch.	part., part.	participle, Mittelwort.
(gen.)	genitive, Genitiv.	(philos.)	philosophy, Philosophie.
(geog.)	geography, Geographie.	(phot.)	photography, Photographie.
(geol.)	geology, Geologie.	(phys.)	physics, Physik.
(geom.)	geometry, Geometrie.	pl., pl.	plural, Mehrzahl.
(Ger.)	German, deutsch.		
(gr.)	grammar, Grammatik.		
(h)	conjugated with „haben“, mit „haben“ konjugiert.		



**Abbreviations. Abkürzungen.**

<i>(post.)</i>	poetry, Dichtkunst.
<i>pres., pres.</i>	present tense, Gegenwart.
<i>pr., pr.</i>	pronoun, Fürwort.
<i>pr. pers.</i>	personal pronoun, persönliches Fürwort.
<i>pr. poss.</i>	possessive pronoun, besitzangelndes Fürwort.
<i>prep., prep.</i>	preposition, Verhältniswort.
<i>r., r.</i>	reflexive, rückzielend.
<i>(rail.)</i>	railway, Eisenbahn.
<i>reg.</i>	regular, regelmäßig.
<i>(f)</i>	conjugated with „sein“, mit „sein“ conjugiert.
<i>s., s.</i>	substantive, Hauptwort.
<i>(Scot.)</i>	Scotch, schottisch.

Vor Flexions- und Ableitungsendungen steht das Zeichen - an der Stelle des Stichworts, z. B. useful, a. -ly, ad.

Das Zeichen || dient dazu, die deutschen, bez. englischen Äquivalente für die verschiedenen Bedeutungen eines englischen, bez. deutschen Wortes voneinander zu trennen.

Throughout the Dictionary the *tilde* (~) stands for the main word at the beginning of each separate article.

Before flexional endings and suffixes the sign - replaces the main word; e. g. useful, a. -ly, ad.

The various equivalents in one language for the corresponding different meanings of given word in the other, are separated by the sign ||.

## H.

**H, H, n., A, a** || von ~ bis B, from beginning to end || wer ~ sagt, muß auch B sagen, in for a penny, in for a pound || **a, a** (*Fr.*) *pp.* at || **A, a**, (*mus.*) **A** || ~Dut, **A** major || ~Woll, **A** minor.

**Häl, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (dim. Hälchen)** eel || den ~ beim Schwanz fassen, (*fig.*) to begin at the wrong end, to go the wrong way to work || er schlüpft wie ein ~ durch die Finger, (*fig.*) he is slippery as an eel.

**Häl:** -artig, -förmig, *a.* eel-like || -glatt, *a.* slippery as an eel.

**Har, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (poet.)** eagle || -weihc, *f. (orn.)* kite.

**Häronsstab, m., -(e)s, (bot.)** carrion-stick.

**Häs, n., Häses, pl. Äser, carcass, carrion** || (Höder) bait || wo ein ~ ist, sammeln sich die Geier, where there is carrion, there will be found the vultures.

**Häs:** -blume, -pflanze, *f. (bot.)* stapelia || -fliege, *f. (bot.)* carrion-fly || -geier, *m.* carrion-bird || -käfer, *m.* dung-beetle || -kröte, *f.* carrion-crow.

**Häsen, v. n. (h)** (bei der Jagd) to graze, to pasture || (beim Angeln) to bait (a hook, etc.) || mit etw. ~, (*fam.*) to waste, to lavish.

**Hässhaltig, hässig, a.** cadaverous, foul || (*fig.*) foul.

**Ab, ad.** off, of, from || (weg von) away from || vom Wege ~, out of the way || (abwärts) down || (*theat.*) exit, *pl.* exeunt || ~ und zu, to and fro || auf und ~, up and down || (manchmal) sometimes, off and on || Gut ~! hats off! || Gewehr ~! ground arms! || von da ~, from that moment || von 16 9 ~, deduct nine from sixteen || ~ Berlin, from Berlin.

**Abänderlich, a. & ad.** alterable || (*gr.*) declinable, variable.

**Abänderlichkeit, f., ~, pl. -en,** alterability.

**Abändern, v. a. (h)** to alter, to change || (bessern) to correct, to rectify || (*gr.*) to decline.

**Abänderung, f., ~, pl. -en,** alteration || (*parl.*) amendment, modification || (*gr.*) declension || -santrag, -svorschlag, *m. (parl.)* amendment.

**Abängstigen, v. a. (h); jdm. etw. ~, to extort a thing from one by fright || jdm. ~, to frighten one into giving up a thing || sich ~, v. r. (h) to worry oneself with anxiety.**

**Abankern, v. a. (h) (mar.)** to starve, v. a. (h) (*etw.*) to work off || (glätten) to trim, to dress || (ermüden) to overwork || eine Schuld ~, to work off a debt || sich ~, v. r. (h) to overwork oneself.

**Abärgern, v. a. (h)** to weary with vexation || sich ~, v. r. (h) to feel terribly vexed.

**Abart, f., ~, pl. -en, variety.** **Abarten, v. n. (i)** to vary || (*b. s.*) to degenerate.

**Abartung, f., ~, pl. -en,** variety || (*b. s.*) degeneration, degeneracy.

**Abätschern, sich, v. r. (h)** to harass, overfatigue oneself.

**Abätsen, v. a. (h)** to cut off the branches of, to poll (trees), to lop.

**Abätzen, v. a. (h)** to remove with caustic, etc.

**Abbacken, v. a. (h) & v. n. irr. (i)** to finish baking || das Brot ist abgebacken, the crust of the bread has separated from the crumb.

**Abbaden, v. a. (h) (mar.)** to buoy.

**Abbalgen, v. a. (h)** to skin, to flay || sich ~, v. r. (h) to weary oneself || (einander) to fatigue each other by wrestling.

**Abbaugen, v. a. (h) V. ab-ängstigen.**

**Abbarbieren, v. a. (h)** to shave

**Abbau, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** exhausted mine.

**Abbauen, v. a. (h)** to pull down || (ein Gerüst etc.) to take to pieces || einen Schacht ~, (*min.*) to sink a shaft || die Beche ~, (*min.*) to give up a mine.

**Abbeerer, v. a. (h)** to strip off **Abbeschlen, v. a. irr. (h)** to countermand.

**Abbehalten, v. a. irr. (h); den Hut ~, to keep off one's hat, to remain uncovered.**

**Abbeißen, v. a. irr. (h)** to bite off || (Zahn) to break off || sich vor Lachen die Zunge ~, (*fig.*) to burst with suppressed laughter.

**Abbeizen, v. a. (h)** to remove with caustic, etc. || (beim Geben) to macerate.

**Abbekommen, v. a. irr. (h)** to loosen, to get off || (*fam.*) to get one's share of, to come in for.

**Abbersten, v. n. irr. (i)** to burst, **Abberufen, v. a. irr. (h)** to call away, back, home || (Gcsandte) to recall || Gott hat ihn ~, God has taken him.

**Abberufung, f., ~, pl. -en,** recall || -schreiben, *n.* letters (*pl.*) of recall.

**Abbestellen, v. a. (h)** to countermand, to counterorder.

**Abbestellung, f., ~, pl. -en,** counterorder.

**Abbeten, v. a. (h)** (den Rosenkranz) to tell one's beads || (eintönig) to recite monotonously || (durch Beten abweiben) to avert by prayer.

**Abbetteln, v. a. (h); jdm. etw. ~, to obtain a thing from one by begging.**

**Abbeugen, v. a. (h) V. abbiegen.**

**Abbezahlen, v. a. (h)** to pay off, to pay in full || (ratenweise) to pay by instalments.

**Abbiegen, v. a. irr. (h)** to beat

off, to bend aside || ~, *v n*  
(h) to turn aside, to deviate

**Abbild**, *n*, -(e)s, *pl* -er,  
copy, image || (einer Person)  
likeness

**abbilden**, *v a* (h) (jdn) to  
portray, to draw, to paint ||  
(etw) to copy, to represent ||  
sich ~, *v r* (h) (in einem Spiegel  
rc) to be reflected in . .

**abbildung**, *f*, ~, *pl* -en,  
representation, picture, copy

**abbinden**, *v a irr* (h) to  
unbind, to untie || (eine Warge)  
to remove by ligature || (*med*)

(eine Ader) to tie, to take up

**abbitten**, *f*, ~ *pl* -n entreaty  
for pardon, deprecation || ~  
seinem Tun, to beg pardon, to  
apologise || öffentliche ~ tun, to  
make honourable amends

**abbitten**, *v a irr* (h) to beg  
pardon, apologise for || jdm  
etw ~ (abbetteln), to obtain a  
thing from one by begging

**abblassen**, *v a irr* (h)  
(Staub rc) to blow off || ein  
Signal rc ~ to sound a retreat,  
etc || den Hund ~ (auf der Jagd)  
to call off the hounds || ~, *v n*

*irr* (h) to cease blowing

**abblättern**, *v a* (h) to strip  
off leaves || ~, *v n* & sich ~,  
*v r* (h) to peel off || (*med*) to  
scale off to exfoliate

**abblätterung**, *f*, ~, *pl* -en,  
(*med*) exfoliation

**abblauen**, *v a* (h) (Wäsche)  
to blue || ~, *v n* (h) to come off  
(of blue colours)

**abbleichen**, *v a* (h) to bleach ||  
~, *v n irr* (f) to fade, to lose  
colour

**abblicken**, *v n* (f) to miss fire  
|| (*fam*) to be snubbed

**abblihen**, *v n* (h u f) to  
cease flowering, to become full-  
blown || (*fig*) to fade

**abbobnen**, *v a* (h) (Parfett) to  
polish, to rub.

**abbobren**, *v a* (h) to bore  
through, sufficiently

**abborgen**, *v a* (h), jdm etw  
~, to borrow a thing from one

**abbrassen**, *v a* (h) (*mar*) to  
brace full

**abbräuen**, *v a* (h) to wear

**abbräuen**, *v a* (h) (*culin*)  
to brown

**abbräuen**, *v n* (f) (*rail*) to  
steam out, away || sich ~, *v r*

(h) to take a shower-bath

**abbrechen**, *v a irr* (h) to  
break off || (Blumen, Früchte)  
to pluck off || (Haus rc) to  
demolish, to break up, to pull  
down || das Gespräch, eine Er-  
zählung ~, to cut short, to  
break off a conversation, tale ||  
das Lager ~, (*fml*) to shift

camp || die Belagerung ~, to  
raise the siege || die Zelte ~,  
to strike the tents || sich (*dat*)

etw ~, to pinch oneself in || er  
bricht sich nichts ab, he denies  
himself nothing || ~, *v n irr*

(f) (aufhören) to break off, to  
stop short || die Geschichte bricht  
gerade hier ab, the story leaves  
off just at this point || lassen  
Sie mich davon ~! allow me to  
drop the subject!

**abbrechen**, *f*, ~, *pl* -en,  
breaking, pulling down || (*fig*)  
breaking off, sudden stop

**abbrennen**, *v a irr* (h) to  
burn off, away, down || (ein  
Feuerwerk) to let off || (Stano-  
nen rc) to discharge || ~, *v n*

*irr* (h) to burn down || (per-  
sönlich) to suffer, be ruined by  
fire

**Abbrüvatur**, *f*, ~, *pl* -en,  
abbreviation

**abbreviieren**, *v a* (h) to ab-  
breviate

**abbrengen**, *v a irr* (h); von  
einem Vorhaben ~, to dissuade,  
divert from a purpose || vom  
Thema ~ to lead away from the  
subject || vom Wege ~, to  
lead astray

**abbröckeln**, *v a* (h) & *v n* (f)  
to crumble off || sich ~, *v r* (h)  
to crumble down.

**abbröckelung**, *f*, ~, *pl* -en,  
crumbling

**abbruch**, *m*, -(e)s, *pl* Ab-  
brüche, rupture, breaking off  
|| (eines Hauses) demolition ||  
(Vorgeldstück) fragment || (Schä-  
den) damage, harm, injury ||  
auf ~ verkauft, to sell as old  
material || jdm ~ tun, to  
hurt, to damage, to injure one ||  
jds Verdiensten ~ tun, to de-  
tract from one's merit || das  
Wort führen ~ tun! that  
will keep no grist from your  
mill! || sich (*dat*) ~ tun, to  
deprive oneself (an *dat*, of) ||  
~stelle, *f* place of demolition

**abbrühen**, *v a* (h) to scald,  
to scorch

**abbrüllen**, *v a* (h) to roar out  
|| sich ~, *v r* (h) to weary oneself  
by roaring, to roar one's fill

**abbrummen**, *v a* (h) (Lieb)  
to hum over || Strafe ~, (*fam*)  
to serve, do time.

**abbuhlen**, *v a* (h); jdm etw  
~, to wheedle, coax a thing  
out of one.

**abbürsten**, *v a* (h) to brush  
off || (Nack) to brush.

**abbüßen**, *v a* (h) to atone  
for || Strafe ~, to do time.

**abbukung**, *f*, ~, *pl* -en,  
atonicment

**Abc**, *n*, ~, *pl* ~, abc, alpha-

bet || (*fig*) rudiments, elements,  
*pl* || nach dem ~, alphabetically.

**Abc**, ~ buch, *n*, horn-book,  
primer || -schule, *f* elementary  
school || -schüler, -schüler(c), *m*,  
primer-boy, abecedarian

**abconterfeien**, *V* abconter-  
feien

**abdachern**, *v a* (h) to unroof ||  
(wie ein Dach machen) to slope,  
to escarp || sich ~, *v r* (h) to  
slope

**abdachteln**, *v a* (h) (*fam*)  
to box one's ears well.

**abdachung**, *f*, ~, *pl* -en,  
slope, declivity || (*fort*) (Bo-  
schung) escarpment || -swinkel  
*m* angle of the talus

**abdämmen**, *v a* (h) to dam up.

**abdämmung**, *f*, ~, *pl* -en,  
(Handlung) damming up ||  
(Ende) dam, weir

**abdampfen**, *v a* (h) & *v n* (f)  
to evaporate || (*fam*) to start,  
to steam off

**abdampfen**, *v a* (h) to cause  
to evaporate || (*culin*) to stew ||  
(*mus*) to deaden, to soften.

**abdampfung**, *f*, ~, *pl* -en,  
evaporation

**abdanen**, *v a* (h) to dismiss,  
to discharge || (*mil*) to put  
on half-pay || (zur Strafe) to  
cashier || (das Schiffsvolk) to  
pay off, to discharge || ~, *v n*

(h) to resign, to renounce, to  
abdicate || ein abgedankter Of-  
fizier, a retired officer

**abdanung**, *f*, ~, *pl* -en,  
(g) gebene dismissal, discharge ||  
(genommene) abdication, re-  
signation || (*ec*) funeral sermon

**abdanken**, *v a* (h), sich (*dat*)  
etw ~ to stunt, pinch oneself  
in a thing || es sich am Leibe ~,  
to save at the cost of starving  
oneself

**abdecken**, *v a* (h) to uncover ||  
(Dach) to unroof || (Tiere) to  
skin, to flay || (Bett) to turn  
back || (*hort*) to remove the  
covering (from garden beds) ||  
den Tisch ~ to clear the table ||  
bitte ~! please take away!

**abdesen**, *m*, -s, *pl* ~, flayer

**abdesen**, *f*, ~, *pl* -en,  
flaying-house, knacker's yard

**abdeichen**, *v a* (h) to dike  
off || (Zufluß) to dam up.

**abdieuen**, *v a* (h) (Echtheit)  
to pay off by service, to work  
off || seine Zeit ~, (auch *mil*) to  
serve one's time.

**abdingen**, *v a irr* (h) to  
cheapen, to bargain, to haggle.

**abdisputieren**, *v a* (h), jdm  
etw ~, to argue one out of a  
thing.

**Abdorren**, *v. n.* (f) to dry up || (Sprausen) to wither.

**Abdrörrn**, *v. a.* (h) to dry up, to parch.

**Abdrängen**, *v. a.* (h) *V.* wegdrängen.

**Abdrehen**, *v. a.* (h) to turn off.

**Abdrehen**, *v. a.* (h) to twist

**Abdrehen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) (to fig.) to thrash out || ~, *v. n.*

**Abdringen**, *v. a. irr.* (h); jdm. etw. ~, to extort a thing from one.

**Abdruck**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Abdrücke, impression, impress || (Kopie) copy || (Siegel) stamp, seal || (Guss) cast || (*typ.*) proof, print.

**Abdrucken**, *v. a.* (h) to take a copy || (*typ.*) to print, to draw off || wieder ~, to reprint.

**Abdrücken**, *v. a.* (h) (abtrennen) to press, squeeze off || (abformen) to impress, to imprint || (unarmen) to clasp in one's arms || (Gewehr) to discharge, to fire || (Pfeil) to let fly || jdm. das Herz ~, to break one's heart.

**Abdunkeln**, *v. a.* (h) to change to a darker colour.

**Abdunkeln**, *v. n.* (f) to evaporate, to fly away.

**Abdunstung**, *Abdunstung*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, evaporation.

\* **Abberé**, *V. Abc.*

**Abbecken**, *v. a.* (h) to round off.

**Abbeissen**, *v. a.* (h) to free from lice.

**Abend**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e, evening || (*poet.*) eve, close || (Sonnen- und Mond) occident, west || heiliger ~, eve || ~ des Lebens, autumn of life, declining years, *pl.* || gutte ~! good evening! auf dem ~, in the evening || auf heute abend, for this evening || gegen ~, towards (the) evening || (westwärts) to the west || gestern abend, last night, yesterday evening || morgen abend, tomorrow evening || alle -e, every evening || es wird ~, evening draws near || zu ~ essen, to sup || es ist noch nicht aller Tage ~, man soll den Tag nicht vor dem ~ loben, we (you) are not out of the wood yet.

**Abend**, **Abend**: (*in comp.*) evening . . . || -andacht, *f.* evening prayer || -besuch, *m.* evening visit || -blatt, *n.* evening paper || -brat, *n.* supper || -dämmerung, *f.* evening twilight, dusk || -essen, *n.* supper || -falter, *m.* (*zool.*) moth || -gebet, *n.* evening prayer || -gesang, *m.* evensong || -gefell-

schuft, *f.* evening party || (große) crush, soirée || -geläut(e), *n.*, -glode, *f.* vesper-bell, curfew || -gottesdienst, *m.* evening prayer || -imbiss, *m.* supper || -kühe, *f.* cool of the evening || -land, *n.* West, Occident, western region || -länder, *m.* (*pl.* -völk, *n.*) inhabitant of a western country, Westerner || -ländisch, *a.* western, occidental || -lied, *n.* evensong || -luft, *f.* evening air || -mahl, *n.* (*ec.*) the communion || das heilige ~, (*ec.*) the Lord's Supper || das ~ empfangen, to take the sacrament || -mahlsbrot, *n.* (*ec.*) host, sacramental bread || -mahlsfeier, *f.* (*ec.*) communion-service, celebration || -mahls-gast, *m.* (*ec.*) communicant || -mahlsfeld, *m.* (*ec.*) communion-cup || -mahlstisch, *m.* (*ec.*) communion-table || -mahlswein, *m.* (*ec.*) sacramental wine || -mahlszeit, *f.* supper || -mette, *f.* vespers, *pl.* || -motten, *f.* (*zool.*) eyed hawk-moth || -punkt, *m.* (*astr.*) true west || -regen, *m.* evening rain, evening shower || -rot, *n.*, -röte, *f.* afterglow, red sunset || -rot gut Wetter bot, a red night is the shepherd's delight || -schoppen, *m.* evening glass, night-cap || -segnen, *m.* evening prayer || -seite, *f.* west side || -sonne, *f.* setting sun || -ständchen, *n.* serenade || -stern, *m.* evening star || -stille, *f.* evening calm || -stillstand, *m.* (*astr.*) western station || -stunde, *f.* evening hour || -tau, *m.* evening dew || -tisch, *m.* supper || -trunk, *m.* evening glass, night-cap || -unterhaltung, *f.* evening party, soirée || -völker, *n. pl.* western nations, *pl.* || -wind, *m.* night breeze || (Westwind) west wind || -zeit, *f.* evening || (*poet.*) eventide || -zeitung, *f.* evening paper || -zirkel, *m.* evening party, soirée.

**Abendlich**, *a.* evening, late || (*geog.*) Western.

**Abends**, *ad.* in the evening || (eben Abend) of an evening.

**Abendwärts**, *ad.* westward, westw: rdly.

**Abenteuer**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, adventure || galantes ~, love affair || auf ~ ausgehen, to go in search of adventures || ein ~ bestehen, to go through, have an adventure.

**Abenteuerlich**, *a.* & *ad.* adventurous || (*fig.*) odd, strange.

**Abenteuerlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.*

-en, adventurousness || (Aussehen) strange appearance, oddity.

**Abenteuern**, *v. n.* (h) to lead an adventurous life.

**Abenteurer**, *a.* adventurous || -er Ritter, *m.* knight-errant, Don Quixote.

**Abenteurer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, adventurer || -in, *f.*, ~, *pl.*

-innen, adventuress || -politik, *f.* risky politics, *pl.*

**Aber**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, objection || er hat immer ein ~, he always has some objection || ich will feil ~! but me no buts! ohne Wenn und ~, without any ifs and ans.

**Aber**, *c.* but, however || ~ doch, but yet || nun ~, but now, now however || oder ~, sonst ~, or, otherwise, or else || ~, *ad.* again || hundert und ~ hundert, hundreds upon hundreds || ~ und abermal, over and over again.

**Aber**, **Aber**: -acht, *f.*; Acht und -acht, repeated excommunication, double-ban || -glaube, *m.* superstition || -gläubisch, *a.* superstitious || -gläubigkeit, *f.* superstitiousness, bigotry || -malig, *a.* repeated || -mal, *ad.* again, anew, once more || -raute, *f.* southern-wood || -witzig, *a.* foolish, crazy.

**Aberkennen**, *v. a. irr.* (h); jdm. etw. ~, (*jur.*) to deprive one of a thing by judicial sentence, to declare one disentitled to a thing.

**Aberkennung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*jur.*) dispossession || ~ bürgerlicher Ehrenrechte, (*jur.*) civil degradation, loss of civil rights.

**Abernten**, *v. a.* (h) (*agr.*) to harvest, to gather in || ~, *v. n.* (h) to finish harvesting.

**Abersten**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to cat off || einen Knochen ~, to pick a bone || ~, *v. n. irr.* (h) to finish eating.

**Abfachen**, *v. a.* (h) to divide into compartments, to partition off || (*fig.*) to classify.

**Abfackung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, partition, compartment || (*fig.*) classification.

**Abfadeln**, *v. a.* (h) (Perlen &c.) to unstring || (Bohnen) to string (beans).

**Abfahren**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to cart, carry off || (Gleis) to drive over and cut off || (abnutzen) to wear away, to drive off || ~, *v. n. irr.* (h) to depart, to leave || (Wagen, Zug) to start, to leave || (zu Schiff) to (set) sail, to get under way || (zu Wagen) to drive off || (mit dem Zuge)

to leave, to steam off || (abgleiten) to slip || (*fam.*) (sterben) to kick the bucket, to die || *fahr abl* (*fam.*) begone! || (*theat.*) die! || über ~, (*fam.*) to be sold, to get badly left.

**Abfahrt, f.** ~, *pl.* -en, departure || (*mar.*) sailing || (*fig.*) death || bei ~ des Auges, on the train starting.

**Abfahrts: (in comp.)** starting-, departure- || -halle, *f.* (*rail.*) starting-platform || -schuß, *m.* (*mar.*) sailing gun || -signal, *n.* (*rail.*) down-signal.

**Abfall, m.** - (e)s, *pl.* Abfälle, (das Abfallen, nur *sing.*) falling off, fall || (Abgeschlossenheit) declivity, steepness, slope || (Trennung) apostasy, secession, defection, desertion || (einer Provinz) revolt || (Gegensatz) contrast, difference || (Ungunst) disfavour, disgrace || (das wenig Brauchbare) waste || (in der Küche, meist *pl.*) garbage || (von Waren) pickings, *pl.*, waste || (*tech.*) (Späne) chips, shavings, *pl.* || in ~ geraten, to fall into disuse.

**Abfallen, v. n. irr.** (f) to fall off || (von Felsen) to slope || (*fig.*) (von jdm. zc.) to desert || (vom Glauben) to apostatise || (von einer Provinz zc.) to revolt || (abmagern) to lose flesh || (schlechter werden) to diminish (in value, etc.) || (schlecht ankommen) to be snubbed, to meet with a rebuff || (nicht brauchbar sein) to be lost, wasted || (verschieden sein) to contrast || ~ lassen, (*fig.*) to snub (one).

**Abfällig, a.** (kritisch) depreciative, adverse || (Zels zc.) sloping || jdn. ~ bezeichnen, to refuse one's request.

**Abfangen, v. a. irr.** (h) to catch || (Munden) to entice away || (bei der Jagd) to kill with the knife || (Briefe) to intercept || (*tech.*) to prop, to support.

**Abfärben, v. n.** (h) to stain, to come off (of colours).

**Abfasern, v. a.** (h) to unravel || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to fray.

**Abfassen, v. a.** (h) (fangen) to catch, to seize || (verfassen) to compose, to write, to couch || (schriftlich) to draw up, to pen, to set down in writing.

**Abfassung, f.** ~, *pl.* -en, composition, wording.

**Abfaulen, v. n.** (f) to rot off.

**Abfedern, v. a.** (h) to pluck || ~, *v. n.* (h) to moult.

**Abfegen, v. a.** (h) to wipe, **whisk off** || (den Staub) to dust ||

~, *v. n.* (f) (*fig.*) to slip off, to get away.

**Abfeilen, v. a.** (h) to file off || (feiner feilen) to file smooth, to polish.

**Abfeilsicht, n.** - (e)s, filings, *pl.* [handeln.

**Abfeilschen, v. a.** (h) V. **abfeilschen** (abfeilen), *v. a.* (h) to skim.

**Abfenstern, v. a.** (h) V. **ausfenstern**.

**Abfertigen, v. a.** (h) to despatch, to expedite || einen ~, (*fig.*) to set one down, to settle one's business || kurz ~, to take one up short || er wurde mit ... abgefertigt, he was put off with ...

**Abfertigung, f.** ~, *pl.* -en, despatch, expedition || (Abweisung) refusal, snub || (Entlassung) dismissal.

**Abfertigungs: -schein, m.** customs declaration || -stelle, *f.* despatching-office.

**Abfeuern, v. a.** (h) to fire off, to discharge, to shoot.

**Abfeuerung, f.** ~, firing off, discharge || (*mar.*) broadside.

**Abfedeln, v. a.** (h) (Zieh) to scrape (on the violin).

**Abfiltrieren, v. a.** (h) to filter, strain off.

**Abfinden, v. a. irr.** (h) to satisfy, to content, to pay off || sich ~, *v. r. irr.* (h); sich mit jdm. ~, to settle matters with one, to come to terms, to compound with one for a thing || sich ~ mit seinem Gewissen, to compromise with, silence one's conscience.

**Abfindung, f.** ~, *pl.* -en, satisfaction || (Schadloshaltung) indemnification, indemnity.

**Abfindungs: -geld, n.** - quantum, *n.* - summe, *f.* indemnity || -vertrag, *m.* (*jur.*) composition, transaction.

**Abfischen, v. a.** (h) to fish out, to exhaust.

**Abflachen, v. a.** (h) to level, to slope || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to subside into a plain || (*mar.*) to become shallow.

**Abfladung, f.** ~, *pl.* -en, levelment.

**Abflattern, sich, v. r.** (h) to become exhausted from fluttering.

**Abflauen, v. n.** (h); der Wind flaut ab, (*mar.*) the wind abates, becomes calm.

**Abfedern, v. n.** (h) to stain, to make stains.

**Abfeilschen, v. a.** (h) to flesh, to flay || (einen Knochen) to pick.

**Abfliegen, v. n. irr.** (f) to fly off, away. [off.

**Abfliehen, v. n. irr.** (f) to run

**abfliegen, v. n. irr.** - (e)s, *pl.* abflüge, flight.

**abfließen, v. n.** - (e)s, *pl.* abflüsse, flowing off || (am Dache) gutter || (eines Sees) outlet || (*med.*) discharge.

**abfließen, -graben, m.** drain || -rohr, *n.* -röhre, *f.* escape-pipe.

**abfordern (post. & prov. auch abfordern), v. a.** (h) to recall || jdm. etw. ~, to demand a thing from one || jdm. Rechenschaft ~, to call one to account || ~ lassen, to send for.

**abfordern, f.** ~, *pl.* -en, recall || (Verlangen) demand.

**abformen, v. a.** (h) to mould, to model, to cast in a mould || (in weicher Masse) to take a (plaster) cast of.

**abfragen, v. a.** (h); jdm. etw. ~, to pump, worm a thing out of one, to elicit a thing from one || eine Lektion ~, to hear a lesson.

**abfressen, v. a. irr.** (h) (vom Vieh) to graze, to browse on || der Gram frisst ihm das Herz ab, (*fig.*) grief is eating into his very heart.

**abfrieren, v. a. irr.** (h) to freeze off || ~, *v. n. irr.* (f) (von Früchten zc.) to be frost-bitten.

**abfuhr, f.** ~, *pl.* -en, transport, conveyance || (nächtliche) removal of night-soil || (*fam.*) (Niederlage) rebuff || (beim Zechen) serious wound received in a students' duel.

**abführen, v. a.** (h) to carry away, to carry off || (ins Gefängnis) to march off, to remove || (eine Schuld) to pay off || (Steuern) to pay || (ableiten) to turn off, away || (beim Zechen) (besiegen) to wound seriously, to disable || (vom rechten Wege) to mislead || (*fig.*) to shut (one) up, to snub (one) || (*med.*) to purge || abgeführt werden, to be marched off.

**abführend, a.** (*med.*) aperient.

**abfuhrmittel, n.** -s, *pl.* ~, (*med.*) aperient, purgative.

**abführung, f.** ~, *pl.* -en, removal, carrying away || (Schuld) payment || (einer Person) leading off, away || (ins Gefängnis) removal to prison || (*med.*) purging.

**abfüllen, v. a.** (h) to fill out || (Bier zc.) to draw off, to bottle.

**abfüttern, v. a.** (h) to feed || (das Letzte geben) to give the last feed at night || (*fam.*) (Gäste) to repay one's hospitality by an invitation to dinner

Abgabe, f., ~, pl. -n, (einer Sache) delivery || (Steuer) tax, duty || (Beitrag) contribution || (Wechsel) draft || ~ der Stimme, (parl.) vote || -n, fees, pl.

Abgaben, Abgaben: (in comp.) ... of taxes || -bureau, n. excise-office || -frei, a. duty free || -freiheit, f. immunity, exemption from duty || -pflicht, f. taxability || -pflichtig, a. taxable, liable to pay taxes.

Abgang, m., -(e)s, pl. Abgänge, departure, start || (Zug) departure || (Schiff) sailing || (Abzug) deduction || (Einbuße von Waren zc.) loss, waste || (aus einer Stellung) retirement || (theat.) exit || (von der Schule) leaving (school) || (med.) loss, flux, discharge || (Abfall) waste || (com.) (Verkauf) sale || ~ finden, (com.) to find purchasers, to meet with a (ready) sale.

Abgangs: -examen, n., --prüfung, f. final examination || -zeugnis, n. certificate obtained on leaving.

Abgaufeln, Abgaubern, v. a. (h); jdm. etw. ~, to trick one out of a thing.

Abgeben, v. a. irr. (h) (abliefern) to deliver up (an acc., to) || (von etw.) to give some ... of, to spare || (com.) to draw (a bill) || (Urteil) to give (an opinion) || (dienen als) to act, serve as, be fit for || (Zeugnis) to give, to bear || (Schuß) to fire || (Schreiben) to present || (überlassen) to dispose of, to sell || (einen Narren zc.) ~, to play the fool etc. || er hätte einen guten ... abgegeben, he would have made a good ... || abzugeben bei ..., (Briefe zc.) care of ... || jdm. etw. ~, (fam.) to hit one a rap, a blow, to give one a nasty answer || ~, v. n. (h) (im Kartenspiel) to deal for the last time || sich ~ mit, v. r. (h) to dabble in, to meddle with || sich mit jdm. ~, to have intercourse, keep company with one || geben Sie sich mit ihm, damit nicht ab! keep clear of him, of it!

Abgeblüht, V. abblühen || ~, a. (bot.) desolate || (fig.) faded, passé(e).

Abgebrannt, V. abbrennen || ~, a. (fig.) hard up, penniless.

Abgebrochen, V. abbrechen || ~, a. (fig.) abrupt.

Abgebrochenheit, f., ~, abruptness.

Abgebrüht, a. (fam.) hardened.

Abgedroschen, V. abdreschen || ~, a. (fig.) trite, hackneyed, worn out, commonplace.

Abgeredt, V. abreden || ~, a. (min.) spiculated.

Abgefeimt, V. abfeimen || ~, a. (fig.) cunning, up to a thing || or two, wide-awake, knowing || -er Schurke, m. arrant knave, arch-knave.

Abgeschacht, V. abschachen.

Abgehärmt, V. abhärmen || ~, a. care-worn.

Abgehärtet, V. abhärten || ~, a. (vom Wetter) weather-beaten || (fig.) case-hardened || (verst.) obdurate.

Abgehen, v. a. irr. (h) (ab-messen) to walk off, to measure || (die Länge eines Hauses zc.) to walk all along a ... || (abnutzen) to wear off by walking || (bei der Jagd ein Revier) to beat || ~, v. n. irr. (h) to go off, to depart || (Zug) to leave, to start || (Schiff) to sail || (von Waren) to sell, to find purchasers || gut ~, to sell readily || (abzuziehen sein) to be deducted from || (fehlen) to be deficient, to be missing || (losgehen) to come off || (Farbe) to wear off || (von der Schule) to leave || (vom Amte) to retire, to withdraw || (med.) to be evacuated, voided || (fig.) to go off, to end, to succeed || nicht ~, to remain on one's hands || zu dem Preise von ... ~, to sell at ... || davon geht ab, less, deduct from this || geht nichts (vom Preise) davon ab? is there no abatement? || ich kann davon nicht ~, I must insist upon it || ~ lassen, to send off, to despatch || das Feuer ~ lassen, to let the fire go out || ich kann nichts davon ~ lassen, (com.) I can make no abatement, that is the very lowest price || von einer Meinung ~, to change one's opinion || es geht ihm alles Talent ab, he is wanting in talent || sich (dat.) nichts ~ lassen, not to grudge oneself anything || mit Ede ~, to depart this life || vom rechten Wege ~, to lose one's way.

Abgeizen, v. a. (h); sich (dat.) etw. ~, to stint oneself in a thing from avarice.

Abgeklärt, V. abklären || ~, a. (fig.) (of the mind) detached.

Abgelagert, V. ablagern || -e Massen, f. pl. (geol.) deposits, pl.

Abgelaufen, V. ablaufen || seine Uhr ist ~, (fig.) his race is run || seine Zeit ist ~, his time is up.

Abgelebt, V. ableben || ~, a.

(fig.) worn (out with age), decrepit, effete. || (tude).

Abgeleibtheit, f., ~, decrepitude || Abgelesen, V. ablagern, ab-liegen || ~, a. (von einem Orte) remote, distant.

Abgelegenheit, f., ~, distance, remoteness.

Abgemacht, V. abmachen || ~! agreed! all right!

Abgemagert, V. abmagern || ~, a. emaciated.

Abgemessen, V. abmessen || ~, a. (genau) exact || (Bezeichn.) formal, reserved, ceremonious. Abge-messenheit, f., ~, exactness || (fig.) formality.

Abgeneigt, V. abneigen || ~, a. (einer Sache) disinclined, averse (to) || (jdm.) unfavourably disposed (towards one).

Abgeneigtheit, f., ~, (gegen etw.) disinclination, reluctance (to) || (gegen jdm.) aversion (to), dislike (of). || worn-out.

Abgenutzt, V. abnutzen || ~, a. Abgenutztheit, f., ~, thread-bareness.

Abgeordnete(r), m., -n, pl. -n, deputy || (eines Vereins zc.) delegate || (des Reichstags zc.) member of Parliament.

Abgeordneten: -amt, --mandat, n. mandate || (in England) membership of the House of Commons || -haus, n., --kammer, f. House of deputies || (in England) House of Commons || (Am.) Congress || (in Preußen) Chamber of Deputies || -wahl, f. election of a deputy or member.

abgeredeternützen, ad. according to agreement.

Abgerissen, V. abreißen || ~, a. (fig.) abrupt.

Abgeklagt, V. abklagen || ~, a.; -er Feind, declared, sworn enemy.

Abgeandte(r), m., -n, pl. -n, messenger || (parl.) ambassador, delegate || päpstlicher, nuncio || geheimer ~, emissary.

Abgesang, m., -(e)s, pl. Abgesänge, (poet.) concluding verse, epode || (co.) collect.

Abgeschabt, V. abschaben || ~, a. shabby.

Abgeschieden, a. separate || (Personen) retired || (verstorben) deceased.

Abgeschiedenheit, f., ~, (von Personen) retirement || (einst.) solitude || in strenger ~, in close seclusion.

Abgeschliffen, V. abschleifen || ~, a. (fig.) polished, refined.

Abgeschliffenheit, f., ~, politeness, refinement.

Abgeschliffen, V. abschleifen || ~, a. (fig.) isolated, secluded

er hat mit der Welt ~, he has done with the world.

**abgeschmackt**, *a.* tasteless, insipid || (*fig.*) absurd, in bad taste.  
**abgeschmacktheit**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, insipidity || absurdity, inanity, satiety.

**abgesehen**, *V.* absehen || ~, *a.; es* ~ haben auf (*acc.*), to aim at, to have in view || ~ sein auf (*acc.*), to be meant for || ~, *ad.;* ~ von, setting aside, apart from || ~ davon, daß . . ., let alone that . . . | *deu.*

**abgeschondert** (von), *V.* absconden  
**abgeschwächt**, *V.* abschwächen || ~, *a. (fig.)* weakened, enervated, knocked up.

**abgeschwächtheit**, *f., ~, (med.)* atony || (geistige) lowness of spirits.

**abgestanden**, *V.* abstecken || ~, *a.* (Getränke) stale || (Triche etc.) dead.

**abgestorben**, *V.* absterben || ~, *a.* deceased, dead || (Mann) dry, dead || (*fig.*) indifferent, lost, dead (für, to).

**abgestumpft**, *V.* abstumpfen || ~, *a. (fig.)* dull, obtuse.

**abgestumptheit**, *f., ~, (fig.)* dullness, obtuseness.

**abgetan**, *V.* abtun || ~, *a.* settled || (von Personen) killed.

**abgetragen**, *V.* abtragen || ~, *a.* (Hut etc.) threadbare, shabby || (Kapital etc.) paid up.

**abgewinnen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* (jdm. etw.) to win from, to gain from || (etw. auf ~, to get a taste for || jdm. den Vorprung ~, to get the start of one || (*fig.*) to steal a march upon one || den Wind ~, to take the wind out of another's sails.

**abgewöhnen**, *v. a. (h); jdm. etw.* ~, to wean one from a habit || sich etw. ~, *v. r. (h)* to break oneself of a habit || sich das Trinken ~, to leave off drinking.

**abgieren**, *v. n. (h) (mar.)* to sheer off.

**abgießen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to pour off || (*chem.*) to decant || (Erzgießerei etc.) to make a cast of.

**abglanz**, *m., -es*, resplendence, reflected splendour, reflection || (*fig.*) image.

**abglätten**, *v. a. (h)* to smoothe, to polish. | *even.*

**abgleichen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to make  
**abgleichung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, equalisation.

**abgleiten**, *v. n. irr. (h)* abgleitschen, *v. n. (f)* to glide down, off, to slip off || Ermahnungen gleiten an ihm ab, he is deaf to warnings.

**abgott**, *m., -(e)s, pl. Abgötter*, idol || zum ~ machen,

als ~ verehren, (*fig.*) to idolise || -schlange, *f. (zool.)* boa constrictor.

**Abgötterei**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, idolatry || ~ treiben, to worship idols.

**abgöttisch**, *a.* idolatrous.

**abgraben**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to dig off || (Fluß) to turn off the course of (a river).

**abgrämen**, *sich, v. r. (h)* to pine away (with grief) (über *acc.*, for). | to browse.

**abgrasen**, *v. a. (h)* to graze off,

**abgreifen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to wear out by handling || (Wischer) to thumb.

**abgrenzen**, *v. a. (h)* to fix the limits of, to mark off || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to be separated (gegen, from).

**abgrenzung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, demarcation.

**abgrund**, *m., -(e)s, pl. Abgründe*, abyss, precipice || (Schlund) gulf || (*fig.*) gulf, abyss.

**abgucken**, *V.* absehen || sich die Augen ~, to tire out one's eyes by looking.

**abgurten**, *v. a. (h)* to ungird, to unbuckle.

**abguß**, *m., Abgusses, pl. Abgüsse*, casting || (Gegenstand) cast, copy.

**abhaaren**, *v. n. (h)* to lose hair || ~, *v. a. (h)* to strip of hair.

**abhaben**, *v. a. irr. (h)*, den Hut etc. ~, to have one's hat etc. off || etw. ~ wollen, (*fam.*) to want a share of a thing.

**abhacken**, *v. a. (h)* to cut, chop off.

**abhageln**, *v. a. (h)* to beat down by hail || ~, *v. n. (h)* to cease hailing.

**abhaken**, *abhafen*, *v. a. (h)* to unhook || (nachmachen) to copy in crochét-work.

**abhalftern**, *v. a. (h)* to unhalter.

**abhalten**, *v. a. irr. (h)* (von etw.) to keep off, to keep back, to hinder, to detain || eine Versammlung ~, to hold a meeting || (*fam.*) (ein Kind) to hold out (a child) || (Schule) to keep school || (Schulinspektion) to hold inspection (in a school) || (fest) to celebrate, to observe || (den Regen etc.) to keep out || lassen etc sich nicht ~ durch . . . I don't let be deterred by . . . || ~, *v. n. irr. (h)*; vom Lande ~, (*mar.*) to bear off.

**abhaltung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, (einer Versammlung etc.) holding || (eines Festes) celebration, observation || (Spindennis) de-

tention, hindrance || ~ haben, to be otherwise engaged.

**abhandeln**, *v. a. (h)* to discuss, to debate || (etw. vom Preise) to abate, to deduct from || jdm. etw. ~, to get a thing from one by bargaining || er läßt sich nichts ~, he will not lower his price.

**abhänden**, *ad.;* ~ kommen, to get lost, to be mislaid.

**Abhandlung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, essay, dissertation, paper, treatise.

**Abhang**, *m., -(e)s, pl. Abhänge*, declivity, slope || (*rail.*) gradient.

**abhängen**, *v. n. irr. (h)* to hang down || (*fig.*) to depend (von, on, upon . . .) || von jds. Gnade ~, to lie at the mercy of one || ~, *v. a. (h)* to unhang, to take down.

**abhängig**, *a.* sloping || (*fig.*) dependent (von, on).

**abhängigkeit**, *f., ~, dependance* (von, on, upon).

**abhärmen**, *sich, v. r. (h)* to grieve (über *acc.*, at, for), to pine away (über *acc.*, with).

**abhärten**, *v. a. (h)* to harden || (*fig.*) to inure, to render callous (gegen, to) || sich ~ *v. r. (h)* to harden oneself (gegen, against), to inure oneself (gegen, to).

**Abhärtung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, hardening.

**abhaseln**, *v. a. (h)* to reel off.

**abhaufen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to cut, chop off || (den Kopf) to cut off || (Bäume) to cut down, to fell || (Getreide) to cut, to mow || abgehaener Baum, *m.* log, trunk. | (Eiere) to slay.

**abhäuten**, *v. a. (h)* to skin || **abheben**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to lift, take off || (Karten) to cut || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to stand out (gegen, against), to be set off by . . .

**abheften**, *abheften*, *v. a. (h)* to unhook, to loosen, to untie || (Nadeln) to unpin.

**abhegen**, *v. a. (h)* to enclose.

**abheilen**, *v. n. (f)* to heal, to be healed.

**Abheilung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, healing.

**abheifen**, *v. a. (h); jdm. etw.* ~, to disembarass one of a thing || ~, *v. n. (h)* (einer Sache) to help, to remedy || (einen Fehler) to correct, to rectify || (Beschwerden) to redress || dem ist nicht abzuhelfen, that is past remedy, it cannot be helped.

**abheiflich**, *a.* remediable.

**abhezen**, *v. a. (h)* to hug and kiss, to kiss heartily.

**abhezen**, *v. a. (h)* to hunt to death || (*fig.*) to overwork, to harass.

**Abhilfe**, *f.*, ~, remedy, redress || ~ schaffen, to remedy, to redress || es gibt keine ~, there is no help for it.

**abhobeln**, *v. a.* (h) to plane || (*fig.*) to polish.

**abhold**, *a.* (jdm.) unfavourably disposed (towards) || (einer Sache) averse (to).

**abholen**, *v. a.* (h) (etw.) to fetch, to go for || (jdm.) to call for || ~ lassen, to send for.

**Abholgebühr**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, official fee for fetching a parcel (etc.).

**Abholung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, fetching || (einer Person) calling for || (der Briefe) fetching, calling for.

**abholzen**, *v. a.* (h) to cut down, to strip of wood || (Baum) to prune, to lop.

**abhören**, *v. a.* (h); jdm. etw. ~, to learn from one by listening, eavesdropping.

**abhören**, *v. a.* (h) (Schüler) to hear (a boy) his lesson || (*jur.*) to examine.

**Abhub**, *m.*, -(e)s, offal, remains, *pl.* || (*fig.*) residue, dross.

\* **Abhilfe**, *V.* Abhilfe.

**Abhüllen**, *v. a.* (h) to shell || (Mandeln) to blanch.

**abhungern**, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) to starve.

**abirren**, *v. n.* (h) to lose one's way || (*fig.*) to deviate (von, from).

**Abirrung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, deviation || (*phys.*) aberration, deviation.

**Abiturient**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, candidate for the final school examination (in Germany).

**Abiturienten**: -examen, *n.*, -prüfung, *f.* final examination (in German schools) || -zeugnis, *n.* certificate that the final examination (in German schools) has been passed.

**abjagen**, *v. a.* (h) (ein Pferd) to founder, to override || jdm. etw. ~, to rescue, to recover a thing from one || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to overexert, overdo oneself.

**abjuchen**, *v. a.* (h) to unyoke.

**abkammern**, *v. a.* (h) to comb off.

**abkanten**, *v. a.* (h) to smoothe off the corners and edges || (Steine) to square.

**abkaskeln**, *v. a.* (h) (*fam.*) to give (one) a sound wiggling, to jaw.

**abkappen**, *v. a.* (h) (*hort.*) to lop off || (*mar.*) to cut.

**abkargen**, *v. a.* (h); sich (*dat.*) etw. ~, to pinch, stint oneself in a thing.

**abkarten**, *v. a.* (h); etw. mit jdm. ~, to concert, to plot a

thing with one || eine abgetartete Sache, a got-up thing.

**abkaufen**, *v. a.* (h); sich (*dat.*) die Nägel ~, to bite one's nails.

**abkaufen**, *v. a.* (h) to buy, to purchase (jdm., from one).

**Abkäufer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, purchaser, buyer.

**abkehren**, *v. a.* (h) (*tech.*) to groove, to flute.

**abkehr**, *f.*, ~, turning away (von, from).

**abkehren**, *v. a.* (h) to turn away (von, from) || (mit dem Besen) to sweep off || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to turn one's back (von, on), to turn away (von, from).

**abkellern**, *v. a.* (h) (*hort.*) to press.

**abketten**, *v. a.* (h) to unchain.

**abklopfen**, *v. a.* (h) to tickle.

**abklagen**, *v. a.* (h); jdm. etw. ~, (*jur.*) to obtain a thing from one by litigation. [peg.]

**abklammern**, *v. a.* (h) to un-

abklären, *v. a.* (h) to clarify || to fine || (*chem.*) to filter, to decant || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to clarify || (*fig.*) (of the mind) to become detached.

**Abklärung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, clarification || (*chem.*) decantation || (*fig.*) detachment of mind.

**Abklatsch**, *m.*, -es, *pl.* -e, (*typ.*) stereotype plate || (Korrekturabzug) proof-sheet || (*fig.*) copy, weak imitation.

**abklatschen**, *v. a.* (h) (*typ.*) to strike off (a proof-sheet) || (*fam.*) (Stind) to slap.

**abklauben**, *v. a.* (h) (*fam.*) to pick, pluck off.

**abkneuen**, *v. a.* (h) to squeeze, pinch off.

**abklingeln**, *v. a.* (h) to ring off.

**abklopfen**, *v. a.* (h) to knock off || Staub ~, to beat out dust.

**abklüppeln**, *v. a.* (h) (nachahmen) to copy.

**abknabbern**, *v. a.* (h) to nibble, gnaw off.

**abknappen**, **abknabben**, *v. a.* (h) (*fam.*) (jdm. etw.) to withhold through parsimony || (am Lohe) to screw down (wages) || sich (*dat.*) etw. ~, to stint oneself in a thing.

**abknäueln**, *v. a.* (h) to pick off, to gnaw. [snappen.]

**abknäueln**, *v. a.* (h) *V.* abknäueln, **abknäueln**, *v. a.* irr.

(h) to pinch, nip off.

**abknicken**, *v. a.* (h) to break, to snap off.

**abknöpfen**, *v. a.* (h) to unbutton || jdm. etw. ~, (*fam.*) to get a thing from one, to do one out of a thing.

**abknüpfen**, *v. a.* (h) to loosen, to untie, to unbind.

**abkochen**, *v. a.* (h) to boil thoroughly || (*chem.*) to decoct.

**Abkochung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, boiling || (*chem.*) decoction.

**abkommandieren**, *v. a.* (h) (*mil.*) to detach, to detail.

**Abkommen**, *n.*, -s, arrangement, agreement || (eines Gebrauchs) desuetude || ein ~ treffen, to come to an agreement.

**abkommen**, *v. n.* irr. (h) to come off || (vom Weg) to deviate || (Gebrauch zc.) to fall into disuse || (Mode) to go out || ~ kommen, to get out of an engagement, to make oneself free || können Sie auf einige Minuten ~? can you spare me a few minutes? || vom Thema ~, to wander from the subject || von jdm. ~, (loswerden) to get rid of one || von etw. ~, (abgeben) to drop a subject || von der Fährte ~, (bei der Jagd) to get off the scent.

**Abkömmling**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e, descendant, scion.

**abkonterfeien**, *v. a.* (h) to per-

tray, to take (one's) likeness.

**abkopieren**, *v. a.* (h) to copy.

**abkoppeln**, *v. a.* (h) to uncouple.

**abkosen**, *v. a.* (h) to cuddle || jdm. etw. ~, to wheedle, coax one out of a thing.

**abkränken**, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) to pine away with grief (über acc., nt).

**abkratzen**, *v. a.* (h) to scrape, scratch off (von, acc.) || die Stiefel zc. ~, sich (*dat.*) die Füße ~, to scrape one's boots (on the scraper). [men.]

**abkriegen**, *v. a.* (h) *V.* abbekommen

**abkrümeln**, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to crumble away, off.

**Abkühl**: (in comp.) cooling...

**abkühlen**, *v. a.* (h) to cool (down) || (*fig.*) to moderate, to appease || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to cool oneself, to get cool.

**Abkühlung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, cooling, refreshment || -mittel, *n.* (*med.*) refrigerant.

**abkummern**, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) to pine away, to wear one's heart out.

**Abkunft**, *f.*, ~, (Personen) descent, origin || (Tiere) breed, pedigree || (hohe) birth, extraction || von edler, hoher ~, nobly descended, of noble birth || von guter ~, of good family, of gentle birth || von niederer ~, low-born, of low, obscure, humble birth.

**abkuppen**, *v. a.* (h) to lop off.

**abürzen**, *v. a.* (h) to shorten || (Inhalt) to abridge || (Wör-



ter *ic.*) to abbreviate || (*math.*) to reduce to lower terms || (*fig.*) to cut short.

**Abführung, f., ~, pl. -en,** shortening || (des Inhalts) abridgment || (der Wörter) abbreviation || (*math.*) reduction || -schriften, *n.* abbreviature || (Stenographie) shorthand sign. **abfließen, v. a. (h)** V. abherren. **abflüßieren, v. n. (f)** to drive off.

**abladen, v. a. irr. (h)** to unload, to unlade || hier kann Schutt abgeladen werden, rubbish may be shot here || Geld, Ufche ~, (*fam.*) to plank down money.

**abladet, m., -s, pl. ~, un-** loader, lighterman, (coal-) heaver.

**abladung, f., ~, pl. -en,** unloading || (*mar.*) lightering.

**abladungs: -hafen, m. (mar.)** shipping-port || -ort, -platz, *m.*, -stelle, *f.* destination, port of discharge.

**ablagern, v. a. (h)** to deposit, to dump || ~ lassen, to improve by storage || ~, *v. n. (h)* & sich ~, *v. r. (h)* (Wein *ic.*) to settle || (Wein) to mature || (Zigarre) to get seasoned.

**ablagern, f., ~, pl. -en,** (Handlung) depositing || (von Wein *ic.*) setting, laying down, maturing || (*geol.*) deposit || (*med.*) deposit || -sort, *m.* (für Straßenunrat) dumping-ground || (für Schutt) refuse-ground.

**ablass, m., ablasses, pl. Ab-** lässe, *cc.* indulgence || ohne ~, without cessation, incessantly.

**ablass: -brief, m. (ec.)** letter of indulgence || -geld, *n. (ec.)* shrove-money || -graben, *m.* ditch, drain || -handel, *m.*, -fram, *m.*, -krämerei, *f. (ec.)* selling of indulgences || -krämer, *m. (ec.)* seller of indulgences || -prediger, *m. (ec.)* preacher of indulgences || -tage, *m. pl. (ec.)* days of grace || -woche, *f. (ec.)* Corpus Christi week || -zettel, *m. (ec.)* ticket of indulgence.

**ablassen, v. a. irr. (h)** (et *ic.*) to let off || (einen Teich) to drain || (Kaufsch.) to sell || (überlassen) to cede || (vom Breife) to abate || (Zug) to start, to despatch || (Schiff) to launch || (Dampf) to let, blow off || (Wein) to draw off (from a barrel) || ~, *v. n. irr. (h)* to desist (von, from), to leave off (von, acc.).

**ablativ, m., -s, pl. -e, (gr.)** ablative.

**ablatfchen, v. a. (h) (fam.)** to wear down at the heels.

**ablauben, v. a. (h)** to strip of leaves || (Wein) to prune.

**ablauern, v. a. (h); idm. etw. ~, to obtain a thing from one by lying in wait || etw. ~, to lie in wait for a thing || eine Gelegenheit ~, to watch for an opportunity.**

**ablauf, m., -(e)s, pl. Ab-** läufe, running off || (*fig.*) (von der Zeit) lapse, expiration || (einer Sache) result || (Röhre *ic.*) outlet, escape-pipe || (*arch.*) scape || (*mar.*) launch || ~ eines Wechfels, maturity || bei ~ von, (*com.*) on expiration of.

**ablauf: -rinne, f.** drain || -röhre, *f.* escape-pipe.

**ablaufen, v. a. irr. (h)** (Schuhe *ic.*) to wear out || sich (dat.) die Hörner ~, to sow one's wild oats || die ganze Stadt ~, to run through the whole town || idm. den Rang ~, to get the start, the upper hand of one, to cut one out || ~, *v. n. irr. (f)* to run down, to run off || (Zrist *ic.*) to end, to expire || (füllig werden) to become due || (Uhr) to run down || gut (schlecht) ~, to go, turn out, end well (ill) || wie wird das ~? what will be the end, result of this? || ~ lassen, (*mar.*) to launch || idm. ~ lassen, (*fig.*) to give one a set-down || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to exhaust oneself with running, walking.

\* **ablaugnen, V. ableugnen.**

**ablauschen, v. a. (h)** to overhear, to learn by eavesdropping || idm. den Bortel ~, to steal a march on one.

**ablaut, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (gr.)** (bei Verben) change of radical vowels in verbs.

**ablauten, v. a. (h); Verben ~, (gr.)** to change the radical vowel of a verb.

**abläuten, v. n. (h) (rail.)** to give the signal for starting.

**abklären, v. a. (h)** to clarify, to refine.

**ableben, n., -s, demise, de-** cease.

**ableben, v. n. (f)** to become decrepit || (stehen) to die.

**ablecken, v. a. (h)** to lick off.

**ablcrern, v. a. (h)** to clear, to empty.

**ablegen, v. a. (h)** to lay, put down || (ausziehen) to pull, take off || bittre, legen Sie ab! won't you take off your things? || (für immer) to lay aside, to put away || (sich frei machen von) to get rid of, to throw off || ein Bekenntnis ~, to make a

confession || einen Eid ~, to take an oath || die Maske ~, (*fig.*) to throw off all disguise || eine Prüfung ~, to pass, undergo an examination || die Kinder- schuhe ~, (*fig.*) to put aside one's childish ways || Rechnung ~, to give an account (über acc., of) || Rechenschaft ~, to account (über acc., for) || Zeug- nis ~, to bear witness || (*hort.*) to lay down in layers || ~, *v. n. (h)* (von Tieren) to bring forth young.

**Ableger, m., -s, pl. ~, (hort.)** layer, slip.

**Ablegung, f., ~, pl. -en,** laying down || ~ eines Gelübdes, making of a vow || ~ eines Eides, taking of an oath || ~ einer Rechnung, rendering of an account.

**ablehnen, v. a. (h)** to decline, to refuse || (*jur.*) (Zeugen) to challenge || (*parl.*) to reject, to throw out || (Verantwortlichkeit) to disclaim || sich ~d verhalten, to decline, to refuse.

**Abnehmung, f., ~, pl. -en,** refusal || (*jur.*) (von Zeugen) challenge, rejection.

**abletern, v. a. (h)** to draw out.

**ableitbar, a.** derivable.

**ableiten, v. a. (h)** (Wasser *ic.*) to turn off, aside || (*gr., math.*) to derive || vom Wege ~, to mislead, to seduce || seine Herkunft ~ von, to be descended from || idm. von etw. ~, (*fig.*) to turn one from a thing.

**ableiter, m., -s, pl. ~, (el.)** conductor.

**ableitung, f., ~, pl. -en,** (von Wasser *ic.*) turning aside, diversion || (*gr., math.*) derivation || (*fig.*) (von etw.) diversion, turning (from a thing).

**Ableitungs: -graben, m.** sewer || -kanal, *m.* drain || -flbe, *f. (gr.)* derivative affix.

**ableitbar, a.** divergent.

**Ablenkbarkeit, f., ~, diver-** gence.

**ablenken, v. a. (h)** to divert, to turn aside, off || die Magneti- nadel ~, to deviate, to deflect the magnetic needle || vom Wege ~, to lead astray || einen Stoß ~, (*fam. & fig.*) to parry, ward off a blow || (*mar.*) to steer, sheer off || (*phys.*) to diffract || einen Verdacht ~, to avert a sus- picion || idm. Aufmerksamkeit ~, to divert one's attention || ~, *v. n. (f)* to take another direction || to turn away (von, from) || (vom Thema) to digress || (*mar.*) to sheer off.

**Ablenkung, f., ~, pl. -en,**

turning off, averting *(phys.)* diffraction || (der Magnetenadel) deviation || *(fig.)* diversion.

ablernen, v. a. (h); jdm. etw. ~, to learn a thing from one by observation.

ablefen, v. a. irr. (h) (Grüfte zc.) to gather, to pick || (Gebrudtes, Mebe) to recite, to read aloud || (vom Nachfchüler) to crib || jdm. etw. vom Geficht ~, *(fig.)* to read a thing in one's face || ~, v. n. (h) to finish grape-picking.

ablefung, f., ~, pl. -en, gathering, picking || (einer Schrift) recital.

ableugnen, v. a. (h) to deny || *(jur.)* to traverse.

ableugnung, f., ~, pl. -en, denial || *(jur.)* traverse.

abliefern, v. a. (h) (an acc.) to deliver, to hand over (to).

ablieferung, f., ~, pl. -en, delivery || bei ~, *(com.)* on delivery || (bar bezahlt) c. o. d., cash on delivery || nach erfol. ~, *(com.)* when delivered || -sprähle, f. premium.

abliegen, v. n. irr. (h); von einem Orte ~, to lie at a distance from a place || ~, v. n. (h) (genügend lange liegen) to lie long enough || (Wein) to mellow || (Obst) to ripen.

~, v. a. (h); jdm. etw. ~, to trick one out of a thing.

ablocken, v. a. (h) (jdm. etw.) to get (a thing out of one) || (fchmeicheln) to coax (one out of a thing) || jdm. Tränen ~, to draw tears from one.

ablobnen, v. a. (h) to pay off, to discharge.

ablohnung, f., ~, pl. -en, paying off, discharge.

abblößen, v. a. (h) (Stalt) to slake || (Eifen) to temper || (wegwifchen) to wipe off.

ablößen, v. a. (h) to loosen, to unbind || *(med.)* to cut off, to amputate || die Wache ~, *(mil.)* to relieve guard || *(mar.)* to set the watch || (Verbindlichkeiten zc.) to redeem || abgelöst werden, *(mil.)* to be relieved || fch ~, v. r. (h) to come off || (haut) to peel off || *(mil.)* (gegenfeitig) to relieve each other.

ablöslich, a. separable || *(com.)* redeemable.

ablösung, f., ~, pl. -en, loosening || *(med.)* amputation || (eines Pfandes zc.) redemption || *(mil.)* (der Wache) relief || vor! *(mil.)* sentry, on!

abblößen, v. a. (h) to unsolder. abblößen, v. a. (h); jdm. etw. ~, *(fam.)* to flich a thing from

one, to trick or to cheat one out of a thing.

abblügen, v. a. (h); jdm. etw. ~, *(fam.)* to learn a thing from one by watching.

abmachen, v. a. (h) *(fam.)* (loßlöfen) to undo, to untie, to detach || *(fig.)* to arrange || mit jdm. etw. ~, to settle a thing with one || ein Gefchäft ~, to settle or to wind up a business, to conclude a bargain.

abmachung, f., ~, pl. -en, arrangement, settlement.

abmagern, v. n. (h) to get thin, to lose flesh.

abmähen, v. a. (h) to mow off || ~, v. n. (h) to finish mowing.

abmahnen, v. a. (h) (von etw.) to dissuade (from), to warn (against).

abmahnung, f., ~, pl. -en, (von) dissuasion (from), warning (against).

abmalen, v. a. (h) to paint || (jdm.) to portray || *(fig.)* to describe, to depict || nach dem Leben ~, to draw from life || fch ~ lassen, to have one's portrait painted.

\*abmārgeln, V. abmergeln.

abmarfch, m., -(e)s, pl. abmarfche, marching off, departure || zum ~ blafen, *(mil.)* to sound the march.

abmarfchieren, v. n. (h) to march off || (aufziehen) to march out of camp || *(mil.)* (Mann für Mann) to file off || rechts abmarfchert! *(mil.)* right file, march!

abmartern, v. a. (h) to torment, to torture || *(fig.)* to plague.

abmatten, v. a. (h) to fatigue, to tire, to weary.

abmattung, f., ~, pl. -en, weariness, fatigue.

abmeißeln, v. a. (h) to chisel

abmelden, v. a. (h) to countermand || jdm. bei der Polizei ~, to give notice to the police of the departure of a guest, servant, etc. || einen Schüler ~, to give notice that a pupil will leave the school.

abmelde: -fchein, -zettell, m. formal written notice to the police of the departure of a guest, servant, etc.

abmeldung, f., ~, pl. -en, countermanding || (bei der Polizei) formal notice of the departure of a guest, servant, etc.

abmergeln, v. a. (h) to emaciate, to waste, to wear out.

abmerfen, v. a. (h) (jdm. etw.) to learn (a thing from one) by close observation || (erraten) to guess.

abmessen, v. a. (h) to measure off, out || (Berfe) to scan || *(fig.)* to proportion || (beurteilen nach) to judge (from).

abmeßung, f., ~, pl. -en, measurement || *(fig.)* proportioning || (von Berfen) scansion.

abmieten, v. a. (h) (jdm. etw.) to hire, to farm (a thing from one).

abmieter, m., -s, pl. ~, lessee, tenant.

abmildern, v. a. (h) to moderate, to soften.

abmilderung, f., ~, pl. -en, moderation, softening.

abmoldeln, v. a. (h) to mould, to model, to form.

abmuden, v. a. (h) (jdm.) to silence, to settle (one).

abmühen, fch, v. r. (h) to exert, tire oneself, to slave, to toil and moid. [kill.]

abmürften, v. a. (h) *(fam.)* to gnaw || (von Menschen) to pick || der Kummer nagt mir das Herz ab, my heart is consumed with grief.

abnähm, v. a. (h) to quilt. abnahme, f., ~, pl. -n, taking off || *(med.)* amputation, removal || (Übernahme) taking over || *(com.)* (Verkauf) purchase, demand || (Verminderung) diminution, decline || (des Mondes) waning, wane || ~ flutben, *(com.)* to sell, to be in demand || in ~ geraten, to decline, to be on the wane.

abnähmen, v. a. (h) to nibble daintily.

abnehmen, n., -s, taking away, off || (Verminderung) diminution, decrease || ~ einer Reihe, *(math.)* convergence || (Kinderpiel) cat's-cradle || der Mond ist im ~, the moon is on the wane.

abnehmen, v. a. irr. (h) to take off, away || (Grüfte zc.) to pick, to gather || (Wart) to shave off || fch den Bart ~ lassen, to get oneself shaved || (Tifchtuch) to remove || jdm. etw. ~, (wegnehmen) to take a thing from one, to deprive one of a thing || (Geld) to win (one's money) || (nachbilden) to paint, to portray, to photograph, to take || (fchleßen aus) to infer, to deduce (from) || *(com.)* (Waren) to buy, to purchase || jdm. einen Eid ~, to administer an oath to one || jdm. ein Verfprechen ~, to make one give a promise || Raffen ~, (beim Stricken) to take up meshes (in order to lessen the width) || jdm. juviel ~, *(com.)* to ask too high a price

from one || *idm.* eine Mühe  
~, to relieve one of a trouble ||  
sich ~ lassen, to have one's  
portrait, photograph taken ||  
~, *v. n. irr.* (h) to decrease, to  
diminish || (Wasser *zc.*) to sink ||  
(Sträfte *zc.*) to begin to fail ||  
(Geschwulst) to go down, to de-  
crease || (Preis) to decline ||  
(Sturm) to abate || (Tag) to de-  
cline, to wane || (beim Stricken)  
to take up meshes, to narrow ||  
(vom Mond) to wane || bei ab-  
nehmendem Monde, at the wane  
of the moon || er nimmt ab, he  
is losing flesh, he is getting  
worse || er nimmt zusehends ab,  
he is visibly wasting away.

**Abnehmer, m., -s, pl. -, buyer,**  
purchaser, customer || (von Ar-  
beiten) receiving-agent.

**Abneigung, f., -, pl. -en, (fig.)**  
(gegen) disinclination, dislike  
(to) || natürliche ~ (gegen), anti-  
pathy (to, against).

**Abnicken, v. a. (h)** (bei der  
Jagd) to kill, to stab.

**Abnieten, v. a. (h)** to unrivet.

**Abnippen, v. a. (h)** to taste,  
to sip.

**abnorm, a. abnormal.**

**Abnormalität, f., -, pl. -en,**  
abnormality.

**Abnötigen, v. a. (h)** (*idm. etw.*)  
to force, extort (a thing from  
one) || *idm.* Bewunderung ~, to  
command one's admiration.

**Abnutzen, abnützen, v. a. (h)**  
to wear out by use || sich ~, *v. r.*  
(h) to be spent, worn-out.

**Abnutzung, f., -, pl. -en,**  
wear and tear, deterioration.

**abohrfeigen, v. a. (h)** to  
(thoroughly) box one's ears.

**Abonnement (-mang), n., -s,**  
*pl. -s*, (auf *acc.*) subscription  
(to).

**Abonnements: -billet, n.,**  
-karte, *f.* subscription-ticket ||  
(rail.) season-ticket || -liste, *f.*  
list of subscribers.

**Abonnent, m., -en, pl. -en,**  
-in, *f., -, pl. -innen*, (auf *acc.*)  
subscriber (to).

**abonnieren, v. a. & n. & sich**  
~, *v. r.* (h) (auf *acc.*) to sub-  
scribe (to) || auf eine Zeitung  
~, to take in a paper.

**Abordnen, v. a. (h)** to depute,  
to delegate.

**Abordnung, f., -, pl. -en,** de-  
legation, deputation.

**Abort, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,**  
privy || (englischer) water-closet  
(W. C.).

**Abpackten, v. a. (h)** (*idm.*)  
to rent, to farm (from one).

**Abpacken, v. a. (h)** to unlade,  
to unload, to unpack.

**Abpassen, v. q. (h)** to measure ||

(fig.) (*idm.*) to lie in wait for ||  
eine gute Gelegenheit ~, to  
wait for a good opportunity ||  
den rechten Augenblick ~, to bide  
one's time.

**Abpatrouillieren, v. a. (h)** to  
patrol, to beat up.

**Abpeitschen, v. a. (h)** to whip,  
to thrash. [*peel* (off)].

**Abpeilen, v. a. (h) (fam.)** to

**abpfählen, v. a. (h)** to stake off.

**Abpfänden, v. a. (h)** to seize  
by distraint.

**Abpfändung, f., -, pl. -en,**  
distrain, seizure.

**Abpfeifen, v. a. irr. (h)** to  
whistle || ~, *v. n.* (h) to pipe off.

**Abpflocken, v. a. (h)** to peg off.

**Abpflücken, v. a. (h)** to pick,  
to gather. [*off*].

**Abpflügen, v. a. (h)** to plough

**Abpicken, v. a. (h)** to peck off.

**Abplacken, abplagen, v. a. (h)**  
to tire, to fatigue || *idm. etw.* ~,

to worry one out of a thing ||  
sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to toil and toil,  
to slave.

**Abplatteln, v. a. (h)** to flatten ||  
sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to flatten, to be-  
come flat.

**Abplattung, f., -, pl. -en,**  
flattening.

**Abplacken, v. n. (h)** to crack  
off, to burst off. [*der*].

**Abplündern, v. a. (h)** to plun-

**abpolchen, v. a. (h)** to knock off.

**Abpolieren, v. a. (h)** to rub,  
to polish.

**Abprägen, v. a. (h)** to stamp,  
to mint, to coin || (fig.) to make

a faithful impression of || sich ~,  
*v. r.* (h) (fig.) to leave an impress.

**Abprallen, m. (n.), -(e)s**  
(-ens), rebound, recoil || (*phys.*)

reflection, refraction.

**Abprallen, v. n. (h)** (von) to re-  
bound, to recoil (from) || (Licht)

to be reflected || (Schall) to re-  
verberate || (beim Billardspiel)

to glance off, to cannon off || alles

prallt von ihm ab, (fig.) it all

runs off him like water off a  
duck's back.

**Abproben, v. a. (h) (mil.)** to  
unlimber.

**Abprügeln, v. a. (h)** to thrash  
or to drub soundly.

**Abpumpen, v. a. (h)** to pump  
out || (*fam.*) (*idm. etw.*) to bor-

row (a thing from one).

**Abputzen, v. a. (h)** (Staub *zc.*)  
to blow off (dust, etc.).

**Abputz, m., -es, (arch.)**  
plaster, rough coating.

**Abputzen, v. a. (h)** to clean, to  
polish || (Licht) to snuff || (Haus)

to plaster the walls of || (Mauer)

to plaster, to coat || (Pferd) to  
rub down || (fig.) to blow up,  
to scold.

**Abquälen, v. a. (h)** to torment,  
to worry || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to  
worry oneself.

**\*Abquerlen, V. abquirten.**

**Abquettschen, v. a. (h)** to  
squeeze off.

**Abquirten, v. a. (h)** to twirl.

**Abquätern, sich, v. r. (h)** to  
work oneself to death, to sag  
oneself out.

**Abradieren, v. a. (h)** to scratch  
out, to erase.

**Abraham, m., -s, npr.** Abra-  
ham || in -s Schoße sitzen, (fig.)

to lie in Abraham's bosom.

**Abrahmen, v. a. (h)** to skim ||  
abgerahmte Milch, *f.* skim-milk.

**Abändern, v. a. (h)** (Geld) to  
mill.

**Abrafseln, v. a. (h)** to rasp off.

**Abraten, v. a. irr. (h)** (*idm.*  
von *etw.*) to dissuade (one from

a thing), to warn (one against

a thing).

**Abstrahlung, f., -, pl. -en,** dis-  
solution. [*to evaporate*].

**Abstrachen, v. n. (h) (chem.)**

**abrauben, v. a. (h)** to pull, tear  
off || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to quarrel,  
to have a scuffle.

**Abraum, m., -(e)s, (beim**  
Bergbau) rubbish, trash.

**Abräumen, v. a. (h)** to clear,  
to take away, to remove || den

Tisch ~, to remove the cloth,  
to take away.

**Abraupen, v. a. (h) (hort.)** to  
clear of caterpillars.

**Abbrechen, v. a. (h)** to rake off.

**Abrechnen, v. a. (h)** (von *etw.*)  
to deduct, to discount (from) ||

... abgerechnet, apart from ... ||

with the exception of ... ||

~, *v. n.* (h) to make up ac-  
counts || (mit *idm.*) to settle

accounts (with one) || (fig.) to

be or to get even (with one).

**Abrechnung, f., -, pl. -en,**  
settling of accounts || (Abzug)

deduction, discount || auf ~, on  
account || ~ halten, to balance

accounts || (fig.) (mit *idm.*) to  
settle accounts, to get even

(with one).

**Abrechnungs: -kontor (-**  
comptoir), *n.* clearing-house ||

-tag, *n.* settling-day.

**Abrede, f., -, pl. -n,** agree-  
ment || (bestimmte) stipulation ||

in ~ stellen, to deny || ~ neh-  
men, treffen, to make an agree-

ment, to agree.

**Abreden, v. n. (h)** (*idm.* von  
*etw.*) to dissuade (one from a  
thing).

**Abregnen, v. n. & sich ~, v. r.**  
(h) to leave off raining.

**Abreiben, v. a. irr. (h)** to rub  
|| (Farben) to grind || sich ~,  
*v. r. irr.* (h) to wear out by

rubbing || (sich waschen) to rub oneself down.

**Abreibung, f., ~, pl. -en,** rubbing off || *salte ~, (med.)* rub-down with cold water.

**Abreiben, v. a. (h)** to unstring.

**Abreise, f., ~, pl. -n,** departure, setting out.

**Abreisen, v. n. (h)** (vom Hause) to set out || (von einem Orte) to depart, to leave.

**Abreissen, v. a. irr. (h)** to tear off, to pull off, to break off || (Blumen, Früchte) to pluck off, to pick || (Steiher) to tear, to wear to rags || (Gebäude) to demolish || (abzeichnen) to sketch || ~, *v. n. irr. (h)* to break, to tear || *meine Geduld reißt ab, (fig.)* my patience is at an end.

**Abreißkalender, m., -s, pl. ~,** block-calendar.

**Abreiten, v. a. irr. (h)** (Pferde) to harass by riding, to over-ride || (einen Platz) to ride over, through || die Front ~, (*mil.*) to ride along the front, to hold a review on horseback || ~, *v. n. irr. (h)* to ride away.

**Abrennen, v. a. irr. (h)**; die ganze Stadt ~, (*fig.*) to run all over the town || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to exhaust oneself with running || sich die Beine ~, (*fig.*) to run one's legs off.

**Abreichten, v. a. (h)** (Hunde etc.) to train || (Pferde) to break in || jdm. zu etw. ~, to train one to a thing || er ist darauf abgerichtet, he has the knack of it.

**Abrichter, m., -s, pl. ~,** (von Tieren) trainer.

**Abrichtung, f., ~, pl. -en,** training, breaking-in.

**Abriegeln, v. a. (h)** to bolt, to bar.

**Abreiben, v. a. (h)** to strip off bark, to bark.

**Abbringen, v. a. (h)** (jdm. etw.) to wrest (a thing from one).

**Abbrinnen, v. n. irr. (h)** to flow down, to run off.

**Abriß, m., Abrißes, pl. Abriße,** sketch || (Buch) compendium || *kurzer ~, summary, epitome*, short extract.

**Abrollen, v. a. (h)** to unroll, to uncoil || (fort) to roll away || ~, *v. n. (h)* to roll down.

**Abrollen, v. n. (h)** to rust off.

**Abrollen, v. a. (h)** to thoroughly roast.

**Abrollen, v. a. (h)** to move off, to remove || ~, *v. n. (h)* to move away || (*mil.*) to march off.

**Abrollen, v. n. (h)** to row off.

**Abrollen, v. a. irr. (h)** to call away || (die Stunden) to cry, to call || (Hunde bei der Jagd) to call off || jdm. ~ lassen, to send

for one || ~, *v. n. (h)* to call for the last time.

**Abrollen, v. a. (h) (fam.)** to reprimand severely.

**Abrollen, f., ~, pl. -en,** calling off or away, recall || -s || *Abrollen*, *n.* order of recall.

**Abrollen, v. a. (h)** to stir up, to heat up.

**Abrollen, abrollen, v. a. (h)** to round off || (*fig.*) (einen Satz etc.) to round off.

**Abrollen, f., ~, pl. -en,** rounding off || (*fig.*) rounding, roundness.

**Abrollen, v. a. (h)** to pluck off.

**Abrollen, v. a. (h)** (ein Schafott) to take down || (*mil.*) (eine Truppe) to disband || ~, *v. n.* to demobilise.

**Abrollen, f., ~, pl. -en,** (*mil.*) demobilisation.

**Abrollen, v. n. (h)** to glide down. [*off.*]

**Abrollen, v. a. (h)** to shake

**Abrollen, v. a. (h)** to cut off || den Kopf ~, (*fam.*) to chop off one's head.

**Abrollen, f., ~, pl. -n,** counter-order || (einer Einladung) refusal || -brief, *m.* letter of renunciation || (Zehdebrief) challenge.

**Abrollen, v. a. & n. (h)** (abbestellen) to counterorder, to countermand || (abshlagen) to refuse || (*schriftlich*) to send a (written) refusal || jdm. die Freundschaft etc. ~, to withdraw one's friendship from one, to break off intercourse with one || ~ lassen, to send an excuse, to beg to be excused || ~, *v. n. (h)*; einer Sache ~, to renounce, to give up a thing.

**Abrollen, v. a. (h)** to saw off.

**Abrollen, v. a. (h)** to skim off the cream from.

**Abrollen, v. a. (h)** to collect || mit dem Güte ~, to send round the hat.

**Abrollen, v. a. (h)** to unsaddle || (abwerfen) to throw off || ~, *v. n. (h)* to dismount.

**Abrollen, m., -es, pl. Abrollen,** stop, pause || (der Treppe) landing (of a staircase) || (von Waren) sale || (am Stiefel) heel || (*typ.*) paragraph || in Abrollen, at intervals, by fits and starts || ~ fluden, ~ haben, to meet with a demand, to go off || schneller ~, ready sale || schlechter ~, dull sale || neue Abrollen an Stiefeln machen, to heel boots.

**Abrollen, abrollen: -fähig, a. (com.)** marketable, saleable || -gebiet, *n.*, -markt, *m. (com.)* market, channel || -kosten, *pl.*

(*com.*) selling expenses, *pl.* || -leder, *n.* heel-tap.

**Abrollweise, ad.** at intervals.

**Abrollen, v. a. (h)** to cleanse.

**Abrollen, v. a. (h)** to shave off, to scrape off || (Steider) to rub or to wear threadbare.

**Abrollen, n., -s, pl. ~,** shavings, *pl.*

**Abrollen, v. a. (h) (fam.)** (jdm. etw.) to obtain (a thing from one) by bargaining, to cheapen.

**Abrollen, v. a. (h)** (Bediente etc.) to discharge, to dismiss || (Gefüge) to abolish || (Mißbräuche) to redress || (Pferde etc.) to part with, to give up keeping.

**Abrollen, f., ~, pl. -en,** (von Bedienten) dismissal || (von Gefügen) abolishment, abrogation || (von Mißbräuchen) reform, redress || (von Würden) abolition.

**Abrollen, v. a. (h)** to peel, to pare || (Mandeln) to blanch || (Eier) to shell || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to peel off, to scale off || (Baumrinde) to lose the bark.

**Abrollen, f., ~, pl. -en,** peeling, paring || (der Baumrinde) barking.

**Abrollen, v. a. (h)** to scrape off, to scratch off.

**Abrollen, v. a. (h)** to shade off, to outline.

**Abrollen, f., ~, pl. -en,** adumbration, shade.

**Abrollen, a.** estimable.

**Abrollen, v. a. (h)** to estimate, to tax, to appraise || (besteuern) to assess. [*praiser.*]

**Abrollen, m., -s, pl. ~,** appraisal, valuation.

**Abrollen, f., ~, pl. -en,** estimation, valuation || (Befürderung) assessment || nach der höchsten ~, on the highest estimate || -skommission, *f.* commission for assessment of taxes.

**Abrollen, v. a. (h)** to shovel off.

**Abrollen, m., -(e)s, scum,** dross || (*fig.*) dregs, *pl.*

**Abrollen, v. a. (h)** to scum, to skim.

**Abrollen, f., ~, pl. -en,** scumming, skimming.

**Abrollen, n., -s, (chem.)** separation || (Sterben) decease, death.

**Abrollen, v. a. irr. (h)** to separate || (Metalle) to refine || (*chem.*) to disengage || ~, *v. n. irr. (h)* to die || (*chem.*) to disengage || sich ~, *v. r. irr. (h)* (*chem.*) to be precipitated.

**Abrollen, v. a. irr. (h)** to shear || (Wart) to shave off || (Haare) to cut (off).

**Abrollen, m., -(e)s, (vor dat.)** abhorrence, horror, abomina-

tion (of) || ~ haben vor etw., to abhor a thing.

abheuern, v. a. (h) to scour off || sich ~, v. r. (h) (von Stoffen) to wear off or out.

abheuerlich, a. & ad. abominable, detestable, horrid, atrocious || (fam.) mean, unkind.

Abheuerlichkeit, f., ~, pl. -en, abominableness, atrociousness.

abhändigen, v. a. (h) to send away or off, to despatch.

Abhängung, f., ~, pl. -en, sending off, despatch.

abhieben, v. a. irr. (h) to shove off, to push off || etw. von sich ~, (fig.) to clear oneself of a thing || ~, v. n. irr. (f) (fam.) to make oneself scarce, to slink away.

abheben, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (gegeben) discharge, dismissal || (genommen) resignation || (Abreise) departure || ~ nehmen (von), to bid farewell (to) || ~ von der Welt nehmen, (fig.) to quit the world, to depart this life || sich ~ nehmen, to send in one's resignation || (mil.) to quit the service || sich ~ bekommen, to be discharged, to get one's discharge || ohne ~ zu nehmen! I won't say good-bye! || beim ~, at parting || fortgehen, ohne ~ zu nehmen, to take French leave || jdm. den ~ geben, to dismiss, to discharge one || (einem Offizier) to cashier (an officer) || (fig.) to give one the sack || ~nehmen, n. leave-taking.

Abheben: -audienz, f. farewell audience || -besuch, m. farewell visit || -brief, m. farewell letter || -gefuß, n. (tender of) resignation || sich -gefuß einreichen, to tender one's resignation || -fuß, m. parting kiss || -rede, f. valedictory speech || -schmaus, m. farewell dinner, supper || -trunk, m. stirrup-cup || -zeugnis, n. certificate of leave.

off, to scale off.

abhaken, v. a. (h) to flake

abhaken, v. a. irr. (h) to shoot off or away || (Gewehr) to discharge, to fire || (Pfeil) to let fly || (bei der Jagd, ein Revier) to kill, to shoot off || den Vogel ~, to bring down the (sham) bird || (fig.) to win the prize.

abhaken, v. n. (f) to set sail.

abhaken, v. a. (h) to skin, to flay || sich ~, v. r. (h) (fam.) to work oneself to death, to sag oneself out.

harness.

abhaken, v. a. (h) to un-

slaughter, to butcher || (fig.) to handle severely, to slang.

abhaken, m., -(e)s, pl. Abhaken (Unter)schied divergence, difference || (Verminderung) diminution, abatement || (im Preise) fall, decline || auf ~, on account, in part payment || auf ~ geben, to give by way of instalment || auf ~ nehmen, to take in part payment || -zahlung, f. payment on account.

abhaken, v. a. irr. (h) to beat off, to strike off || (Bäume) to fell, to hew down || (Angriff) to repel, to repulse || (jdm. etw.) to refuse, to deny (one a thing) || (Kopf) to cut off || (Zeit) to strike || sein Wasser ~, to make water || ich habe es rund abgehaken, I refused point-blank || ~, v. n. (h u. f) (abnehmen) to abate, to diminish || (im Preise) to fall || (Billardball) to rebound, to come back || die Kälte schlägt ab, the cold is relaxing, the weather is giving.

abhaken, a. & ad. negative, refusing, in the negative || -e Antwort, f. refusal, denial || eine -e Antwort erhalten, to meet with a refusal or rebuff.

abhaken, a. on account.

abhaken, v. a. irr. (h) (jdm. etw.) to draw off or worm (a thing out of one) || ~, v. n. irr. (f) to slink off.

abhaken, 1. v. a. irr. (h) to grind off || (Diamanten) to cut || (Steine) to smooth, to polish || (Messer) to whet || (fig.) to polish, to refine || sich ~, v. r. irr. (h) to become smooth or polished || (fig.) to improve in one's manners, to acquire good breeding || 2. ~, v. a. (h) to drag away, to cart away || (Reið) to fray.

abhaken, f., ~, pl. -en, grinding off, sharpening || (fig.) polish, good manners, pl.

abhaken, v. n. irr. (h) to wear off or out.

abhaken, v. n. (f) (fam.) to saunter away.

abhaken, abhaken, v. a. (h) to shake off, to fling away.

abhaken, v. a. (h) to drag away || (Reiðerrod) to fray, to wear out || sich ~ (mit), v. r. (h) to tire oneself by carrying (heavy loads).

abhaken, v. a. irr. (h) (Ähr ic.) to shut, to lock || (beenden) to finish, to conclude || (Vertrag) to conclude || (Stechung) to balance || einen Handel ~, (com.) to strike a bargain || ~, v. n. irr. (h) to come to a final decision || sich ~, v. r. irr. (h) to lock oneself in || (fig.)

(von, vor dat., gegen) to retire, to seclude oneself (from).

abhaken, a. definitive.

abhaken, f., ~, pl. -en, shut up || V. Abhaken.

Abhaken, m., Abhakens, pl. Abhaken, conclusion, close || (einer Rechnung) balancing, settlement, statement || -rechnung, f. (com.) statement of account-current, final account.

abhaken, v. a. (h) (jdm. etw.) to sponge (on one for a thing).

abhaken, v. a. & sich ~, v. r. (h) (fam.) to kiss (each other) repeatedly.

abhaken, v. a. (h) (fam.) (jdm. etw.) to coax, to flatter (one out of a thing).

abhaken, v. a. irr. (h) (fam.) to throw off.

abhaken, v. a. irr. (h) to melt off || ~, v. n. (f) to dissolve, to melt off.

abhaken, v. a. (h) to grease || (fig.) (aus Würfeln, von jdm.) to scribble off, to crib (from).

abhaken, v. n. (h) to give off dirt, to soil || (typ.) to maculate, to blot.

abhaken, v. a. (h) to unbuckle.

abhaken, v. n. (f) to snap off || (fig.) to break off suddenly, to stop short.

abhaken, v. a. irr. (h) to cut off || (Nägel) to pare || (Gespräch) to break off || (Sunden den Schwanz, die Dyren) to crop, to lop || (Verden den Schwanz) to dock || (med.) (Glieder) to amputate, to take off || (hort.) (Äste) to prune off || (Bäume) to trim || (Getreide) to mow, to reap || (Wart) to trim || (schrag ~, tech.) to bevel || den Rückzug ~, (mil.) to cut off the retreat, to head off || jdm. die Ehre ~, (fig.) to damage one's reputation, to defame one || jdm. die Hoffnung, Gelegenheit ~, to deprive one of hope, of an opportunity || jdm. (sich dat.) die Kehle ~, to cut one's throat || jdm. das Wort ~, to cut one short, to interrupt one || die Zufuhr ~, to cut off provisions || jdm. jede Ausflucht ~, to leave one not a hole to creep out at.

abhaken, f., ~, pl. -en, cutting off || (med.) amputation.

abhaken, v. imp. (h) to cease snowing.

abhaken, v. a. (h) to let fly (with a jerk) || ~, v. n. (f) to fly off (with a jerk).

abhaken, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, piece cut off, section || (in Büchern) chapter, part, paragraph ||

(*math.*) segment || (einer Zeit) period, phase, epoch.

Abfchützel, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -, shred, chip. [off, to chip off.]

Abfchütze(n), *v. a.* (h) to cut  
Abfchütten, *v. a.* (h) to unlace, to untie. [off.]

Abfchürren, *v. a.* (h) to rattle  
Abfchöpfen, *v. a.* (h) to skim, to scum || das Fett ~, (*fig.*) to take the cream off.

Abfchrägen, *v. a.* (h) to slope.  
Abfchrauben, *v. a.* (h) to screw off, to unscrew.

Abfchrecken, *v. a.* (h) (jdm.) to frighten (one) away || (jdm. von etw.) to deter, to discourage (one from a thing) || (Eifen) to chill || (abfchütten) to sprinkle with cold water || er läßt fich leicht ~, he is easily discouraged.

Abfchreckend, *a.* deterrent || -es Beispiel, *n.* awful example, warning || ~ häßlich, frightfully ugly.

Abfchreckung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, frightening, intimidation || -smittel, *n.* means of discouragement, deterrent.

Abfchreibegeld, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, transcription-fee.

Abfchreiben, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to transcribe, to copy || (als Schüler) to crib || (literarisch) to plagiarise || (abziehen von) to deduct || (eine Feder) to blunt, to wear out || (eine Schild) to write off, to cancel || noch einmal ~, to re-write, to copy again || fich (*dat.*) die Finger ~, (*fig.*) to wear out one's fingers with writing || ~, *v. n.* (h) (jdm.) to write (to one) cancelling an engagement, to beg off.

Abfchreiber, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -, copier, copyist, transcriber.

Abfchreibung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, transcription, copying || (einer Schild) cancelling.

Abfchreien, *fich.* *v. r.* *irr.* (h) (nach) to scream oneself hoarse (after, for). [off.]

Abfchreiben, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to pace  
Abfchrift, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, copy || (*jur.*) duplicate || beglaubigte ~, attested copy || eine ~ nehmen, to draw up or to take a copy.

Abfchriftlich, *a.* copied.

Abfchrotten, *v. a.* (h) (Getreide) to grind coarsely || (Haß) to shoot, to lower.

Abfchulten, *fich.* *v. r.* (h) (*fam.*) to work oneself to death.

Abfchultern, *v. a.* (h) (*mil.*) (Gewehr) to take from the shoulder.

Abfchuppen, *v. a.* (h) to scale || ~, *v. n.* & *fich.* ~, *v. r.* (h) to scale off, to flake off.

Abfchürfen, *v. a.* (h); *fich.* (*dat.*) die Haut ~, to tear one's skin.

Abfchüffig, *a.* declivous, sloping, steep.

Abfchüffigkeit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, declivity, steepness.

Abfchütteln, *v. a.* (h) to shake off, to cast off || etw. von fich ~, (*fig.*) to shake off, to get rid of a thing. [off.]

Abfchütten, *v. a.* (h) to pour  
Abfchwächen, *v. a.* (h) (Umfstände) to extenuate || (Wirkung ic.) to weaken, to diminish || fich ~, *v. r.* (h) to become weaker, to fall off, to decrease.  
Abfchwächung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, weakening, debilitation.

Abfchwären, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) to fall off by ulceration, to fester away.

Abfchwärzen, *v. a.* (h) to (thoroughly) blacken || ~, *v. n.* (h) (von fchwarzer Farbe) to come off.

Abfchwätzen, *v. a.* (h); *jdm.* etw. ~, to talk one out of a thing.

Abfchweifen, *v. a.* (h) (*tech.*) to scollop || ~, *v. n.* (f) to deviate, to go astray || ~ von, (*fig.*) to digress from. [sive.]

Abfchweifend, *a.* (*fig.*) digressive.  
Abfchweifung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*fig.*) digression.

Abfchwemmen, *v. a.* (h) to wash away || (Pferd) to ride into the water.

Abfchwerten, *v. n.* (h u. f) to wheel off or aside || in Kolonnen ~, (*mil.*) to file off in column || links fchwenkt ab! (*mil.*) left wheel!

Abfchwimmen, *v. n.* (f) (Personen) to swim off or away || (Sachen) to drift off, to float off.

Abfchwindeln, *v. a.* (h); *jdm.* etw. ~, to swindle one out of a thing.

Abfchwingen, *fich.* *v. r.* *irr.* (h) to swing oneself down.

Abfchwirren, *v. n.* (f) (*fam.*) to decamp, to get out.

Abfchwitzen, *fich.* *v. r.* (h) to perspire profusely.

Abfchwören, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to abjure, to forswear || (verfchiden) to deny, renounce by oath.

Abfchwörung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, abjuration || (verfchidelt) denial, renunciation by oath.

Abfchwung, *m.*, -(e)s, swinging down, leaping down || (beim Turnen) somersault.

Abfegeln, *v. n.* (f) to set sail, to sail away.

Abfichtbar, *a.* within sight || (*fig.*) imaginable, conceivable || in -er Zeit, within measurable time.

Abfehen, *n.*, -s, (des Gewehr's ic.) sight || (*fig.*) design, intention || fehn ~ auf etw. gerichtet haben, to have a thing in view, to aim at a thing.

Abfehen, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) (Belegenheit) to watch for || jdm. etw. ~, to learn the knack, trick of a thing from one by observation || jdm. etw. an den Augen ~, to read a thing (one's wishes) in one's eyes || ~, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) (von etw.) to disregard, to take no account (of a thing) || (verfchiden) to waive (a thing) || es (auf jdm., auf etw.) ~, to aim at, to have in view || das ift auf mich abgefehen, that is meant for me || fo viel ich ~ kann, for aught I see || es ift nicht abzufehen, wo das hinaus foll, there is no saying what all this will end in.

Abfeifen, *v. a.* (h) to clean with soap, to soap.

Abfeihen (Abfeigen), *v. a.* (h) to decant, to strain, to filter.

Abfeihung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, decantation, filtration.

Abfein, *v. n.* *irr.* (f) to be off.

Abfeite, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (einer Straße) aisle. [apart.]

Abfeits, *ab feiten*, *ad.* aside,  
Abfenden, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to despatch, to send away || (Brief) to despatch, to post || (Abgeordneter) to depute || (*mil.*) to detach.

Abfender, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -, (*com.*) shipper, consigner || (auf Briefen) sender.

Abfendung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, sending, despatching, shipping || (Briefe) posting || (Deputation) delegation.

Abfingen, *v. a.* (h) to singe off.

Abfinten, *v. a.* (h) (auch *min.*) to sink || (*hort.*) to set (layers).

Abfinter, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -, (*hort.*) layer, shoot.

Abfintung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*hort.*) laying.

Abfententlift, Abfentzlift, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, list of absentees.

Abfegbar, *a.* (im Amt) removable, deprivable of office || (*com.*) saleable.

Abfehen, *v. a.* (h) (entfernen) to remove, to put away || (Zaft) to put down, to deposit || (*fam.*) (jdm.) to drop || (entlaßen) to discharge || (Zürften) to depose, to dethrone || (Metter) to throw || (Waren) to dispose of, to sell || (Gut) to take off || (*typ.*) to set up in type || ~, *v. n.* (h) to pause, to stop || (ausruhen) to rest || ohne abzufehen, uninterruptedly || trinken ohne abzufehen, to drink at a draught || es wird

**Abklage** *n.*, he (I, etc.) will be badly knocked about.

**Abkündigung**, *f.*, *~, pl. -en*, discharge || deposition, dethronement.

**Ablicht**, *f.*, *~, pl. -en*, view, intention, purpose || *-en haben* (auf *acc.*), to have designs (upon) || *es liegt nicht in unserer ~ zu ...*, it is not our intention to ... || *in der besten ~*, with the best intentions || *in der ~ zu ...*, um ..., with a view to, for the purpose of || *mit ~*, on purpose || *ohne ~*, unintentionally || *seine ~ erreichen*, to gain one's point.

**Ablichtlich**, *a.* intentional, intended || (bewußt) deliberate || *~, ad.* purposely, on purpose.

**Ablichtlos**, *ad.* unintentionally.

**Ablichtlosigkeit**, *f.*, *~,* undesignedness.

**Ablichtsatz**, *m.*, *-es, pl. -sätze*, (*gr.*) sentence expressing intention or purpose.

**Abklütern**, *v. n.* (f) to trickle down.

**Abklieben**, *v. a.* (h) to sift off.

**Abkochen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to decoct, to boil || *einen Trank ~*, to make a decoction.

**Abklingen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to recite, to chant || (*Wied.*) to carol.

**Abklingung**, *f.*, *~, pl. -en*, singing, chanting.

**Abkühl**, *m.*, *-(e)s, pl. -e*, abstinence.

**Abkühlen**, *v. n. irr.* (f) (von) to sit away (from) || (vom Pferde) to dismount || *~, v. a. irr.* (h) to wear out by sitting, to sit out || (Strafzeit) to do time || (*Schuld.*) to be imprisoned (for debt).

**Abkochen**, *v. a.* (h) (*fam.*) (jdm.) etw. to win (a thing from one) by gambling.

**Abkollt**, *a.* absolute, positive || *~, ad.* absolutely.

**Abkolltion**, *f.*, *~, pl. -en*, (*ec.*) absolution.

**Abkolltismus**, *m.*, *~, abso-*lutist.

**Abkolltist**, *m.*, *-en, pl. -en*, absolutist.

**Abkolltistisch**, *a.* & *ad.* absolutist.

**Abkolltismus**, *n.*, *-s, pl. -ien*, discharge.

**Abkolltieren**, *v. a.* (h) (*ec.*) to absolve || (seine Studien) to finish.

**Abkollterlich**, *a.* singular, strange, odd, peculiar || *~, ad.* strangely.

**Abkollterlichkeit**, *f.*, *~, pl. -en*, oddity.

**Abkolltern**, *v. a.* (h) to separate, to set apart || (*philosophisch*) to abstract || (*med.*) to secrete ||

*sich ~, v. r.* (h) (von) to separate, seclude oneself (from).

**Abkollterung**, *f.*, *~, pl. -en*, separation || (*persönliche*) retirement || (*med.*) seclusion.

**Abkolltieren**, *v. a.* (h) to absorb.

**Abkollterend**, *a.* absorbent.

**Abkolltern**, *sich, v. r.* (h) to be worn out with care, to fret.

**Abkolltion**, *f.*, *~, pl. -en*, absorption.

**Abkollnen**, *v. a.* (h) (ein Kind) to wean.

**Abkollnen**, *v. a.* (h) to unbend || (Pferde) to unyoke || (Gewehrhaben) to uncock || (*fig.*) to relax, to tire.

**Abkollnung**, *f.*, *~, pl. -en*, unbending || (*körperliche*) lassitude || (*geistige*) relaxation || (*med.*) atony.

**Abkollnstig**, *V.* abspensig.

**Abkollnen**, *v. a.* (h); *sich* (*dat.*) etw. *~,* to pinch oneself for a thing || *sich* (*dat.*) etw. vom Munde *~,* to pinch oneself in food to get a thing.

**Abkollnen**, *v. n.* (f) to walk off or away.

**Abkollnen**, *v. n.* (h) to finish dinner, supper || *abgespeist haben*, to have finished dinner || *~, v. a.* (h) to feed || jdm. mit leeren Worten *~,* to put one off with fair words || *er soll mich nicht wieder ~!* he shall not put me off again!

**Abkollnstig**, *a.*; (*acc.*) *~ machen*, to alienate, to entice away || (*dat.*) *~ werden*, to desert, to fall off from.

**Abkollnen**, *v. a.* (h) to shut off or up || (Straße *cc.*) to close, to barricade || (Gashahn) to turn off || (Dampf) to shut off || jdm. den Weg *~,* to stop one's way || *sich ~, v. r.* (h) (vor *dat.*) to seclude oneself (from).

**Abkollnung**, *f.*, *~, pl. -en*, separation, seclusion || (der Straße) barricading, closing || (des Dampfes) shutting off.

**Abkollnen**, *v. a.* (h) to reflect || *sich ~, v. r.* (h) to be reflected.

**Abkollnung**, *f.*, *~, pl. -en*, reflection.

**Abkollnen**, *v. a.* (h) (*mus.*) to play || (abnutzen) to wear out by playing || (vom Blatt) *~, (mus.)* to play at sight || *sich ~, v. r.* (h) (*fig.*) to come off, to take place.

**Abkollnen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to spin off.

**Abkollnen**, *v. a.* (h) to splinter || *~, v. n.* (f) & *sich ~, v. r.* (h) to come off in splinters.

**Abkollnen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) (jdm. etw.) to deny, refuse (a thing to one) || (*jur.*) to refuse (a

thing to one) by judicial sentences || jdm. alle Hoffnung *~,* to take all hope from one || jdm. das Leben *~,* to condemn one to death || (von Ärzten) to give one up || *~, v. n. irr.* (h) (*über acc.*) to decide, to give a final opinion (on).

**Abkollend**, *abkollterisch*, *a.* & *ad.* dogmatic, peremptory, overbearing.

**Abkollter**, *m.*, *-s, pl. ~*, peremptory person, dogmatist.

**Abkollterung**, *f.*, *~, pl. -en*, adjudication.

**Abkollnen**, *v. a.* (h) to burst off || (mit Pulver) to blow off (with gunpowder) || *~, v. n.* (f) to gallop away.

**Abkollnen**, *v. n. irr.* (f) to leap off || (im Turnen) to take off || (von Sachen) to crack off, to fly off || (*zurückprallen*) to rebound || (*fig.*) (von) to change suddenly || (von einer Partei) to forsake or to desert suddenly.

**Abkollnend**, *a.* desultory.

**Abkollnen**, *v. a.* (h) to squirt off, to syringe off.

**Abkollnung**, *m.*, *-(e)s, pl. Abkollnungen*, jump, leap, bound.

**Abkollnen**, *v. a.* (h) to unwind from the spool.

**Abkollnen**, *v. a.* (h) to wash off, to rinse || (Land) to wash away.

**Abkollnung**, *f.*, *~, pl. -en*, washing off, rinsing || (von Land) washing away.

**Abkollnen**, *v. n.* (f) to descend || (*gr.*) (von) to be derived (from).

**Abkollnung**, *f.*, *~, pl. -en*, descent || (*gr.*) derivation.

**Abkollnd**, *m.*, *-(e)s, pl. Abkollnde*, distance || (*fig.*) difference, contrast || (*jur.*) recession || von etw. *~ nehmen*, to desist from a thing || *-sgeld*, *n.* indemnity, compensation (paid to one who waives a claim).

**Abkollnen**, *v. a.* (h) to render, to pay || einen Besuch *~,* to pay a visit || Verdict *~* (*über acc.*), to report (on) || Dank *~,* to return thanks.

**Abkollnung**, *f.*, *~, pl. -en*, paying, discharging || *~ eines Besuches*, visit, call || *~ des Dankes*, returning thanks.

**Abkollnen**, *v. a.* (h) to dust.

**Abkollnen**, *m.*, *-s, pl. ~*, duster, feather-broom.

**Abkollnung**, *f.*, *~, pl. -en*, dusting.

**Abkollnen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to stab || (*Schlachtvieh*) to slaughter || (Zelt) to drain || (im Kartenspiel) to trump || (beim Fechten) to place *hors de combat*, to

wound seriously || ~, v. n. (h) (von) to contrast (with).

Absteher, m., -s, pl. ~, excursion, trip || (fig.) digression || einen ~ machen, to go on a trip, an excursion.

Abstecken, v. a. (h) (abnehmen) to unpin || (mit Pfählen) to mark out (with poles) || (mil.) (Lager) to lay out.

Absteckpfahl, m., -(e)s, pl. -pfähle, tracing-picket.

Abstecken, v. n. irr. (1 u. h) to stick out || (von) to stand off, to stand far (from) || (fig.) to desist (from), to renounce, to give up || (absterben) to die || (schal werden) to alter, to spoil || sich die Betne ~, (fig.) to get tired out from standing.

Abstehend, a. distant || (bot.) spreading || gleichweit ~, (math.) equidistant.

Abstehlen, v. a. irr. (h) (idm. etw.) to steal (a thing from one) || dem lieben Gott die Tage ~, (fig.) to idle away one's time || idm. etw. ~ (absehen), to learn a thing from one by stealth.

Absteigen, v. n. irr. (f) to descend, to get down, to alight || (vom Pferd) to dismount || in einem Gasthof ~, to put up at an inn.

Absteigequartier, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, house of accommodation, (town) lodging.

Absteilbar, a. redressible.

Abstellen, v. a. (h) (von) to remove (from) || (Was zc.) to turn off || (Wasserbrüche) to redress.

Abstellung, f., ~, pl. -en, (fig.) abolition. [off.]

Abstemmen, v. a. (h) to chisel

Abstemmen, v. a. (h) to stamp.

Absteppen, v. a. (h) to sew through, to quilt.

Absterben, n., -s, decease, death.

Absterben, v. n. irr. (f) to die, to expire || (Wunden zc.) to fade || (Glieder) to mortify || der Welt ~, (fig.) to withdraw from the world.

Absternern, v. n. (f) to steer off || ~, v. a. (h) to steer away.

Abstrich, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (fig.) contrast, set-off.

Abstrichen, v. a. (h) to copy in embroidery.

Abstrick, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, descent.

Abstimmen, v. a. (h) (Clavier) to lower the pitch of, to tune || ~, v. n. (h) (über acc.) to vote (on) || über eine Frage ~, (parl.) to divide on a question || ~ lassen, to take the votes of.

Abstimnung, f., ~, pl. -en, voting, division || zur ~ l divide |

|| zur ~ schreiten, to divide, to vote || geheime ~, vote by ballot.

abstinent, a. abstinent.

Abstinenz, f., ~, abstinence.

Abstoßen, v. a. irr. (h) to knock off, to thrust off, to push off || (fig.) (idm.) to repel || (fig.) (Schuld) to pay off || (Bühne) to shed, to lose || (Gewelt) to shed || sich (dat.) die Hörner ~, (fig.) to sow one's wild oats || ~, v. n. irr. (h u. f) (vom Lande) to put off, to set sail.

Abstoßend, a. (von Personen) repulsive, forbidding.

Abstrafen, v. a. (h) to punish.

Abstrahieren, v. a. & n. (h) to abstract || (fig.) (von etw.) to leave (a thing) out of consideration.

Abstrakt, a. abstract || ~, ad. abstractedly, in the abstract.

Abstraktion, f., ~, pl. -en, abstraction.

Abstraktum, n., -s, pl. -ta, (gr.) abstract noun.

Abstrebe kraft, f., ~, pl. -e, kräfte, (phys.) centrifugal power.

Abstreichen, v. a. irr. (h) to strike off || (sein Tredenmaß) to strike || (von einer Summe zc.) to deduct || sich (dat.) die Stöße ~, to scrape the dirt off one's shoes.

Abstreicher, m., -s, pl. ~, (für die Schuthe) door-scraper.

Abstreifen, v. a. (h) to strip off || (Riebel) to pull off, to take off || (zool.) (Haut) to cast, to slough || (fig.) to lay aside, to get rid of.

Abstreiten, v. a. irr. (h) ; idm. etw. ~, to argue one out of a thing || (jur.) to deprive one of a thing by a law-suit.

Abstrich, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (com.) abatement, deduction || (beim Schreiben) downward stroke.

Abstricken, v. a. (h) to knit off || (Muster) to copy.

Abströmen, v. n. (f) to flow off rapidly.

abstrus, a. abstruse.

Abstrufen, v. a. (h) to form into steps || (Farben, Lichttöne) to shade || (fig.) to diversify, to modify || sich ~, v. r. (h) (von Farben) to graduate, to shade off || (fig.) to change by degrees.

Abstufung, f., ~, pl. -en, gradation || (von Farben) shade.

Abstumpfen, v. a. (h) to blunt, to dull || (fig.) (etw.) to take the edge off, to deaden || (idm.) to stupefy || (chem.) to neutralise || sich ~, v. r. (h) to get blunted, dull || (fig.) to be dulled, to get blunted, to become blasé.

Absturz, m., -es, pl. Abstürze,

(violent) fall || (Abhang) precipice, steep.

Abstürzen, v. a. (h) to precipitate || ~, v. n. (f) to fall down || (beim Bergsteigen) to fall down a precipice || (abchüssig sein) to descend steeply, perpendicularly.

Abstützen, v. a. (h) to cut off, to cut short || (Bäume) to lop, to pollard || (Stundchen) to lop || (Pferdeschwanz) to dock.

Abtünchen, v. a. (h.) to pick off || (Ertlicheiten) to scour, to search || (bei der Jagd) to beat || (mil.) to reconnoitre.

Abtück, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, decoction.

Abtück, a. absurd, preposterous, foolish || ~, ad. absurdly.

Abtückheit, f., ~, pl. -en, absurdity.

Abtück, m., Abtückes, pl. Abtückes, abscess.

Abtück, f., ~, pl. -n, (math.) abscissa.

Abt, m., -(e)s, pl. Abte, abbot || geistlicher ~, Lord Abbot || -würde, f. abbotship.

Abtastein, v. n. (h) to finish dinner, supper.

Abtastein, v. a. (h) (Schiff) to unrig, to dismantles || (Wast) to strip.

Abtastelung, f., ~, pl. -en, unrigging, dismantling.

Abtaugen, v. n. (f) to dance off || sich ~, v. r. (h) to tire oneself by dancing || ~, v. a. (h) to wear out by dancing.

Abtauen, v. a. (h) to melt off || ~, v. n. (h u. f) to thaw off.

Abtaumeln, v. n. (f) to stagger away.

Abtei, f., ~, pl. -en, abbey.

Abteil, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (rail.) compartment.

Abteilen, v. a. (h) to divide || (durch Wand zc.) to partition off || in Sectionen ~, (mil.) to form sections.

Abteulich, a. abbatial.

Abteilung, f., ~, pl. -en, division, classification || (Verfchlag) partition || (Zach) compartment || (Klasse) class || (mil.) detachment.

Abteilungs: -dirigent, m. staff officer || -ingenieur, m. divisional engineer || -zeichen, n. (gr.) hyphen.

Abtelegraphieren, v. n. (h) to telegraph off, to wire refusal.

Abtaufen, v. a. (h) (min.) to sink.

\* Abt... V. abt...

Abtiffin, f., ~, pl. -nen, abdess.



**abtöten**, v. a. (h) (*arts*) to tone down, to shade off.

**abtöten**, v. a. (h) to mortify.

**Abtötung**, f., ~, pl. -en, mortification.

**Abtrab**, m., -(e)s, (mil.)

cavalry detachment.

**abtragen**, v. n. (f) to trot off.

**Abtrag**, m., -(e)s, pl. **Abträge**, (fig.) instalment, payment.

**abtragen**, v. a. irr. (h) to carry off || (Häuser) to demolish, to pull down || (Kleider) to wear out || den Tisch ~, to clear the table, to remove the cloth || eine Schuld ~, to pay a debt.

**Abtragung**, f., ~, pl. -en, carrying off || (von Gebäuden) demolition || (einer Schuld) payment, liquidation || (Daut) returning (of thanks).

**abtrampeln**, v. a. (h) to stamp off, to trample off || ~, v. n. (f) to tramp off.

**abträufeln**, v. n. (f) to trickle down.

**abtreiben**, v. a. irr. (h) to drive off or away || (Würmer) to expel || (ein Pferd) to overdrive || ein Kind ~, to commit abortion || ~, v. n. irr. (f) (*mar.*) (vom Lande) to drift off.

**Abtreibung**, f., ~, pl. -en, driving off || (der Würmer) expulsion || (*jur.*) abortion.

**abtrennen**, v. a. (h) (von) to separate (from) || (Genähtes) to unpick || sich ~, v. r. (h) (von) to separate oneself, to withdraw (from).

**Abtrennung**, f., ~, pl. -en, separation || (von Genähtem) unpicking.

**abtreten**, v. a. irr. (h) to tread off || (Schuhe etc.) to tread down || (etw. an jdn.) to give up, to cede (a thing to one) || ~, v. n. irr. (f) to retire, to withdraw || (*theat.*) to make one's exit || (*mil.*) to dismiss.

**Abtreter**, m., -s, pl. ~, door-scraper || (*jur.*) ceder.

**Abtretung**, f., ~, pl. -en, wearing off || (*jur.*) cession, giving up || (Abdankung) resignation, abdication || -s

**urkunde**, f. deed of conveyance.

**abtropfen**, v. n. irr. (f) to trickle down, to drip.

**Abtritt**, f., ~, pl. -en, (*mar.*) leeway, drift.

**abtrinken**, v. a. irr. (h) to drink off.

**abtribbeln**, v. n. (f) to trip off.

**Abtritt**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (*theat.*) exit || (Abort) privy, water-closet, W. C.

**Abtritts**: -grube, f. cesspool || -räumer, m. night-soil man.

**abtrocknen**, v. a. (h) to dry (up) || (utstehen) to wipe dry || (Wäsche) to air || (Tränen) to wipe away || sich (*dat.*) das Gesicht ~, to wipe one's face || ~, v. n. (f) to dry up, to grow dry || (*med.*) to slough off.

**abtrollen**, v. n. (f) (*sam.*) to walk away, to trot off.

**abtrommeln**, v. n. (h) (*mil.*) to drum off.

**abtröpfeln**, v. n. (h u. f) to trickle down, to drip off.

**abtropfen**, v. n. (h u. f) to drop off.

**abstraten**, v. n. (f) (*sam.*) to trot off, to jog off.

**abstraten**, v. a. (h); jdm. etw. ~, to get a thing out of one by pertinacity.

**abtrumpfen**, v. a. (h) to trump || jdn. ~, (*fig.*) to give one a set-down, to take one down a peg or two.

**abtrünnig**, a. faithless, apostate || ~ machen, to seduce, to alienate || einer Sache ~ werden, to prove faithless to a thing || (sich empören gegen) to revolt (against) || (vom Glauben) to apostatise.

**Abtrünnige(r)**, m., -n, pl. -n, apostate || (*fig.*) deserter, renegade.

**Abtrünnigkeit**, f., ~, defection, desertion || (vom Glauben) apostasy || (Empörung) revolt.

**abtun**, v. a. irr. (h) (Kleider) to take, put off || (Geschäft) to finish, to settle, to arrange, to despatch || (*fig.*) (jdn.) to make short work with, to choke off || (eine Sache) to dispose of || (töten) to kill, to execute || in Eile ~, to dash off, to despatch.

**abtupfen**, v. a. (h) to dry by dabbing.

**aburteilen**, v. a. (h) to give a verdict against || ~, v. n. (h) (*liber acc.*) to decide finally, to pass final judgment (on).

**abverdienen**, v. a. (h) (Schulb) to work off.

**abverlangen**, v. a. (h) (jdm. etw.) to demand (a thing from one).

**abvermieten**, v. a. (h) to sublet, to underlet.

**abwägen**, v. a. (h) (*tech.*) to square || (*mar.*) to veer off.

**abwägen**, v. a. irr. (h) (*h fig.*) to weigh.

**Abwägung**, f., ~, pl. -en, (*h fig.*) weighing.

**abwälzen**, v. a. (h) to roll down or away || von sich ~, to shift from one's shoulders || die Schuld von sich ~, to exonerate oneself, to throw the blame on another.

**abwandelbar**, a. (*gr.*) declinable || (von Verben) conjugable.

**abwandeln**, v. a. (h) (*gr.*) to decline || (Verben) to conjugate.

**Abwandlung**, f., ~, pl. -en, (*gr.*) declension || (von Verben) conjugation.

**abwarten**, v. a. (h) to wait for, to await, to stay for || (bis zu Ende) to stay out || (einen Kranken) to tend, to take care of || (Pferde) to groom || ich kann es nicht ~, I cannot await the result || seine Zeit ~, to bide one's time || es bleibt abzuwarten, we shall see what we shall see || sich ~-b verhalten, to temporise, to sit on the fence ~ und dann Tee trinken! (*fr.*) patience! wait and see!

**abwärts**, ad. downwards || ~ fahren, (*mar.*) to go downstream || mit ihm geht es ~, (*fig.*) he is going down in the world.

**Abwartung**, f., ~, pl. -en, (*auf acc.*) waiting (for) || (eines Kranken) attendance, nursing.

**abwaschen**, n., -s, washing off or away || (des Geschirrs) washing up || das ist ein ~, (*fig.*) that is killing two birds with one stone.

**abwaschen**, v. a. irr. (h) to wash off or away || (Geschirr etc.) to wash up || (*chem.*) to lave || sich ~, v. r. (h) to wash oneself.

**Abwaschung**, f., ~, pl. -en, (*med.*) lotion.

**abwaschen**: -faß, n. washing-tub || -magd, f. scullery-maid || -wasser, n. dish-water.

**abwaschern**, v. a. (h) to drain || (Geräte) to water, to soak.

**abwechseln**, v. a. (h) to change, to alter, to vary || (regelmäßig) to alternate || ~, v. n. (h) to alternate, to interchange || (mit jdm.) to take turns (with one).

**abwechselnd**, a. alternating || ~, ad. alternately, by turns, turn and turn about.

**abwech(e)lung**, f., ~, pl. -en, change, alternation || der ~ weichen, zur ~, for a change || ~ geben, bringen, bieten, to make a change, to diversify (matters).

**abwech(e)lungsreich**, a. varied, checkered.

**abwecken**, v. a. (h) to flap off, to fan off.

**abwegen**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, wrong way || auf -e geraten, to go astray || (*fig.*) to take to bad courses.

**abwegen**, a. wrong.

**abwehen**, v. a. (h) to blow off or away.

**Abwehr**, f., ~, **Abwehrung**, f., ~, pl. -en, defence || (eines

Stoßes) warding off, parrying || als ~, zur ~, in defence.

abwehren, v. a. (h) to keep off || (Stoß, Stieb) to parry || (fig.) to avert, to prevent.

abweichen, v. n. irr. (h) (von) to deviate (from) || (Magnetnadel) to decline || (fig.) to differ (von, from), to vary (in dat., in) || von seinen Grundsätzen ~, to swerve from one's principles || von der Wahrheit ~, to depart or swerve from the truth.

abweichend, a. deviatory || (gr.) anomalous, irregular.

Abweichung, f., ~, pl. -en, (von) deviation (from), variation || (der Magnetnadel) declination || (von einer Regel) departure || ~ von der Wahrheit, lapse from the truth || V. Ab-schweifung.

abweiden, v. a. & n. (h) to browse, to graze (on).

abweisen, v. a. irr. (h) (etw.) to refuse || (Ungriß) to repulse, to repel || (jdm.) to refuse admittance to || kurz ~, to dismiss without ceremony || (jur.) to nonsuit || abgewiesen werden, to meet with a rebuff || er läßt sich nicht ~, he will take no denial.

Abweisung, f., ~, pl. -en, refusal || (fig.) (einer Beschuldigung zc.) disclaimer, denial || (einer Person) turning away || (jur.) nonsuit || -scheidung, m., -surteil, n. (jur.) nonsuit.

abwelken, v. n. (h) to wither, to fade away.

abwehrbar, a. preventable, avertible.

abwenden, v. a. irr. (h) to turn away, to turn off || (Unglück zc.) to prevent, to avert || (entfremden) to alienate || seine Hand von jdm. ~, (fig.) to withdraw one's assistance from one || sich ~, v. r. irr. (h) (von) to turn away (from) || (fig.) (von jdm.) to abandon (one), to turn (from one).

abwendig, a.; ~ machen (von), to alienate (from) || (com.) (Kunden) to entice away.

Abwendung, f., ~, pl. -en, turning off || (eines Übels zc.) averting.

abwerfen, v. a. irr. (h) to throw off, to cast off || (das Geweih) to shed || (Haut) to slough || (beim Kartenspiel) to discard || (Stoch) to shake off || (Gewinn) to yield || Gewinn ~, (fig.) to pay well.

Abwerfung, f., ~, throwing off || (des Geweihs) shedding.

abwesend, a. absent || (fig.) absent-minded.

Abwesenheit, f., ~, absence || (jur.) non-attendance || (fig.) (des Geistes) absent-mindedness.

abwetzen, v. a. (h) to sharpen || (abwischen) to wear away by whetting.

abwischen, v. a. (h) (Fußboden) to wax, to polish || (sam.) (jdm.) to thrash or to cane (one) soundly.

abwickeln, v. a. (h) to wind off, to unroll || (Geschäfte) to arrange, to settle || sich ~, v. r. (h) to unwind, to come unwound || sich gut ~, (com.) to go off well, to turn out well.

Abwickel(ung), f., ~, pl. -en, unwinding || (von Geschäften) arrangement, settlement.

abwiegeln, v. a. (h) to pacify, to appease.

abwiegen, v. a. irr. (h) to weigh.

abwinden, v. a. irr. (h) to unwind, to reel off.

abwinken, v. a. & n. (h) (jdm.) to give (one) a sign of refusal, warning, etc.

Abwirtschaften, v. a. & n. (h) to ruin, to wreck || er hat abgewirtschaftet, (fig.) he is done for.

abwischen, v. a. (h) to wipe (off) || (Möbel) to rub || (den Staub) to dust || sich (dat.) das Gesicht ~, to wipe one's face.

abwohnen, v. a. (h) (eine Zeit) to live out one's lease || (abnutzen) to wear out.

abwürfeln, v. a. (h) (jdm. etw.) to win (from one) at dice || (jdm.) to outplay (one) at dice.

abwürgen, v. a. (h) to strangle.

abzahlbar, a.; in Raten ~, payable by instalments.

abzahlen, v. a. (h) to pay off, to discharge || (in Raten) to pay (by instalments).

abzählen, v. a. (h) to tell off, to number, to count || das können Sie sich an den Fingern ~, (fig.) that is clear as daylight.

Abzahlung, f., ~, pl. -en, payment in full, liquidation || (in Raten) payment by instalments || -sbazar, m., -sgeschäft, n. tally-shop, shop where goods are sold on the instalment system.

Abzahl(ung), f., ~, pl. -en, counting off or over.

abzähnen, v. n. (h) to shed one's teeth.

abzapfen, v. a. (h) to tap || (Blut) to let (blood) || (fig.) (jdm. etw.) to bleed (one of a thing).

abzapfen, m., -s, pl. ~, tapster.

Abzapfung, f., ~, pl. -en, tapping || (von Blut) letting (of blood).

abzäumen, v. a. (h) to unbridle.

Abzäunung, f., ~, pl. -en, unbridling.

abzäunen, v. a. (h) to fence off.

Abzäunung, f., ~, pl. -en, (Zaun) fence, enclosure.

abzehren, v. a. (h) to waste, to emaciate || ~, v. n. (h) to pine away, to waste away, to fall off.

abzehrend, a. consumptive, wasting.

Abzehrung, f., ~, pl. -en, emaciation, consumption.

abzeichnen, n., -s, pl. ~, sign, mark of distinction || (Kreuz zc.) badge.

abzeichnen, v. a. (h) to sketch, to draw || sich ~, v. r. (h) (gegen) to be outlined, traced (against).

Abzeichnung, f., ~, pl. -en, delineation, sketch || (gegen) outline (against), contrast (with).

abziehen — bild, n. transfer-picture || -bogen, m. (typ.) tympan-sheet || -riemen m. razor-strop.

abziehen, v. a. irr. (h) to draw off || (Steid) to take off || (von einer Rechnung) to deduct || (destillieren) to distil || (math.) to subtract || (Messer zc.) to sharpen || (Rasiermesser) to strop || (Bier) to draw || (auf Flaschen) to bottle || (Jell) to skin, to flay || (Bett) to take (a feather coverlet) out of its case || (Wohnen) to string || (Schloß) to take out (of the lock) || (Gewehr) to discharge || (typ.) to maculate, to blot || die Hand von jdm. ~, (fig.) to withdraw one's assistance or protection from one || den Hut vor jdm. ~, to take off one's hat to one || jds. Aufmerksamkeit ~, to divert one's attention || die Suppe mit einem Ei ~, to beat up an egg in the broth || ~, v. n. irr. (h) to march off, to depart || (Rauch) to escape || (Vögel) to leave (for the winter) || (aus dem Dienste) to leave (a place) || (von der Wache) to come off duty || mit langer Nase ~, (sam.) to meet with a refusal, to go off with a flea in one's ear || mit Schande ~, to leave with disgrace || un- verrichteter Sache ~, to be disappointed, to be balked of one's purpose.

Abziehung, f., ~, pl. -en, drawing off || (einer Summe) deduction.

abzielen, v. n. (h) (auf acc.) to aim (at).

abzielen, v. a. (h) to measure with compasses || (fig.) to be scrupulous, exact (in).

**Abzirt(e)lung, f., ~, pl. -en,** measurement with compasses || (fig.) formality, exactitude.

**Abzug, m., -(e)s, pl. Abzüge,** marching off, departure || (kanal, Rinne) channel || (typ.) impression || (des Gewehrs) trigger || (für Luft) outlet || (Abrechnung) allowance, deduction || (mil.) retreat || zum ~ blasen, (mil.) to sound the retreat || in ~ bringen, (d. com.) to deduct || nach ~ der Kosten, charges deducted || nach ~ aller Schulden, clear after debts paid.

**Abzugs-:** -bogen, m. (typ.) proof-sheet || -graben, m. drain || -rohr, n., -röhre, f. waste-pipe, drain-pipe.

**abzupfen, v. a. (h)** to pluck off, to pull off.

**abzwängen, v. a. (h)** (jdm. etw.) to squeeze (a thing out of one) || jdm. etw. am Lohne z. ~, to cut down one's wages, etc.

**abzweigen, sich, v. r. (h)** to branch off or out, to bifurcate.

**Abzweigung, f., ~, pl. -en,** (des Strahls) bifurcation || (rail.) branch line.

**abzwängen, v. a. irr. (h)** (jdm. etw.) to extort (a thing from one).

**a. c. (anni currentis, (Lat.))** of in the present year.

**äch, n., -s; ~ und Weh** schreien, to cry aloud || mit ~ und Weh, with great difficulty.

**äh, int. alas! ah! ~ Gott!** dear me! || ~ ja! yes indeed! || ~ was! nonsense!

**Achät, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, agate.**

**Achfel, f., ~, pl. -n, (bot.) awn.**

**Achilles, m. npr.** Achilles ||

**ache, f. (fig.)** weak side, soft spot.

**achromatisch, a.** achromatic || ~ machen, to achromatise.

**Achse, f., ~, pl. -n, axis** || (des Wagens) axle(-tree) || auf der ~, per ~, (com.) by land, by wagon.

**Achsel, f., ~, pl. -n, shoulder** || die ~n zucken, to shrug one's shoulders || auf die leichte ~ nehmen, (fig.) to make light of || jdm. über die ~ ansehn, (fig.) to look down upon one || auf beiden ~n tragen, (fig.) to serve two masters, to sit on the fence.

**Achsel: (in comp.)** shoulder-... || -grube, -höhle, f. arm-pit || -flappe, f. (mil.) shoulder-piece, wing || -schür, f. (mil.) shoulder-strap || -träger, m. (fig.) hypocrite, time-server || -trägerel, f. (fig.) time-serving, hypocrisy, duplicity || -zuden, n. shrug.

**acht, f., ~, 1. ban, outlawry** || (ec.) excommunication || in die ~ erklären, tun, to outlaw, to proscribe || in die ~ verfallen, to become an outlaw || 2. ~, f., ~, attention || etw. in acht nehmen, to take care of a thing || außer acht lassen, to overlook, to neglect, to ignore || sich in acht nehmen, to be cautious, to take care (of oneself) || to beware (vor dat., of) || gib acht auf meine Worte! mark my words! || nimm dich in acht! take care! look out!

**acht, a. eight** || ~ Tage, a week || auf ~ Tage, for a week || in ~ Tagen, within a week || morgen in ~ Tagen, to-morrow weel || nach ~ Tagen, a week afterwards || über ~ Tage, a week hence, this day week || vor ~ Tagen, a week ago.

**acht, acht: (in comp.) eight-...** -eck, n. (geom.) octagon || -eckig, a. octagonal || -fad, -fältig, a. eight-fold || -flächner, m. (geom.) octahedron || -jährig, a. eight years old || -mal, ad. eight times || -malig, a. (done) for the eighth time || -seitig, a. (geom.) octagonal || -spänner, m. (Sport) coach and eight || -spännig, a. eight-horse || -spännig fahren, to drive eight in hand || -stundentag, m. eight-hour day || -stündig, a. eight-hour || -tägig, a. eight-day, lasting a week.

**achtbar, a.** respectable, estimable.

**achtbarkeit, f., ~, pl. -en,** respectability.

**achte, a. eighth.**

**achtehalb, a.** seven and a half.

**Achtel, n., -s, pl. ~, eighth** part, eighth.

**Achtel: -format, n. (typ.)** octavo || -note, f. (mus.) quaver || -takt, m. (mus.) quaver time.

**achten, v. n. (h)** (auf acc.) to attend (to) || (sorgen für) to take care (of) || auf jdn. ~, (hören) to pay attention to one || (be-wachen) to look after one || auf alles ~, to have one's eyes about one || achte ja auf meine Worte! mark my words! || möchten alle darauf ~, be it known to all || ~, v. a. (h) (etw.) to think of, to value || (jdn.) to esteem.

**achten, v. a. (h)** to proscribe, to outlaw.

**achtens, ad. eighthly,** in the eighthwert, -würdig, a. estimable, respectable.

**achterlei, a.** of eight different sorts.

**achtgeben, achthaben, v. n. (h)** to pay attention || (auf etw.) to attend (to a thing) || (auf

jdn.) to watch (on-), to take care (of one).

**achtlos, a.** unmindful, careless, negligent.

**Achtlosigkeit, f., ~, pl. -en,** inattention, carelessness, negligence.

**achtig, a. (auf acc.)** careful, attentive, mindful, heedful (of) || ~, ad. carefully, attentively.

**Achtamkeit, f., ~, pl. -en,** attention, carefulness.

**Achtung, f., ~, (auf acc.)** attention (to) || (für acc., vor dat.) esteem, respect (for) || ~! (mil.) attention! || (vorgesehen!) take care! look-out! || aus ~ für, in deference to || ~ geben, (auf acc.) to pay attention, to attend (to) || seine ~ bezeigen, to pay one's respects || vor jdm., für jdn. die größte ~ haben (haben), to hold one in the highest esteem || sich (dat.) ~ erwerben or verschaffen, to make oneself respected. [scription.]

**Achtung, f., ~, pl. -en.** pro-

**achtungs:** -bezei-

**gung, f.** mark of respect, of esteem ||

**-erfolg, m.** moral success ||

**-voll, a.** respectful ||

**-voll Sfr. (am Briefende)** yours faithfully ||

**-wert, -würdig, a.** estimable, respectable ||

**-würdig, a.** disrespeful.

**achtzehn, a. eighteen** || -jährig, a. eighteen years old.

**achtzehnte, a. eighteenth.**

**achtzig, a. eighty** || in den -er Jahren, in the eighties || ein Mann in den -er Jahren, a man over eighty years old ||

**-jährig, a. eighty years old.**

**achtziger, m., -s, pl. ~, octogenarian.**

**achtzigste, a. eightieth.**

**Achtzigstel, n., -s, pl. ~, eighth** part.

**ächzen, v. n. (h)** to groan.

**Ader, m., -s, pl. Äder, (Land)** field, ground, land || (Boden)

soil || (Mach) acre || den ~ be-

stellen, (agr.) to till the ground.

**Ader, Ader: -ampfer, m. (bot.)** sheep-sorrel ||

**-bau, m.** agriculture, husbandry ||

**-bauer, f. agriculture** ||

**-bestel-**

**lung, f.** tillage ||

**-boden, m.**

soil, ground ||

**-distel, f. (bot.)**

common thistle ||

**-erde, f.**

upper soil ||

**-ertrag, m.** pro-

duce ||

**-fähig, a.** cultivable ||

**-feld, n.** arable field ||

**-furche, f.** furrow ||

**-gaul, m.** plough-

horse ||

**-gerät, n.** agricultural

implements, farming utensils,

**pl. || -gesetz, n.** agrarian law ||

—**familie**, *f. (bot.)* corn-camomile || — **knecht**, *m.* farmer's man, ploughman || —**land**, *n.* arable land || —**meunig**, *m. (bot.)* agrimony || —**minze**, *f. (bot.)* corn-mint || —**moht**, *m. (bot.)* wild poppy || —**pfug**, *m.* plough || —**scholle**, *f.* clod || —**s-mann**, *m.* ploughman, husbandman, tiller || —**veiden**, *n. (bot.)* corn-violet, heart's-ease || —**vich**, *n.* farm-stock || —**winde**, *f. (bot.)* corn-blind || —**zins**, *m.* farm-rent.

**Adern**, *v. a. (h)* to plough, to till. [aquit...]

\***Acqui...**, **acqui...**, *V. Acqui...*, **Acquist**, *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* —**s**, (*com.*) receipt || **per** ~, paid, received.

\***act...**, *V. att...*  
a. d. (= an der) ..., on the ...  
a. D. (= außer Dienst), (*mil. & mar.*) retired.

**Adagio**, *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* —**s**, (*mus.*) adagio.

**adagio**, *ad. (mus.)* adagio.  
**Adam**, *m.*, —**s**, *npr.* Adam || den alten ~ ausziehen, (*fig.*) to put aside the old Adam, to turn over a new leaf.

**adäquat**, *a.* adequate.  
**addieren**, *v. a. (h)* to add up.  
**Addition**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, addition, summing up.

**Adé**, *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* —**s**, good-bye, farewell || *V. adieu.*

**adé!** farewell!

**Adel**, *m.*, —**s**, (*hoher*) aristocracy, nobility || (*niederer*) gentry || (*fig.*) nobleness || ist er von ~? is he of noble birth? || von altem ~, of ancient stock.

**Ad(e)lig**, *a.* noble, titled.

**Ad(e)lige(r)**, *m. & f.* nobleman, noblewoman || die —**n**, *pl.* noblesse, nobles, *pl.*

**Adeln**, *v. a. (h)* to ennoble.

**Adels**, **Adels**: —**brief**, *m.* patent of nobility || —**herrschaft**, *f.* aristocracy || —**saumer**, *f.* upper house, House of Lords || —**trone**, *f.* coronet || —**stand**, *m.* nobility || in den ~ stand erheben, to ennoble, to raise to the peerage || —**stolz**, *m.* pride of birth || —**stolz**, *a.* proud of one's noble birth || —**titel**, *m.* title of nobility.

**Adépt**, *m.*, —**en**, *pl.* —**en**, adept, alchemist.

**Adér**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**n**, (*auch fig.*) vein || jdm. die ~ öffnen, jdm. zur ~ lassen, to bleed one, to let blood from one || es ist keine gute ~ an ihm, (*fig.*) there is no good in him.

**Adersack**, *m.*, —**lassen**, *pl.* —**lässe**, blood-letting.

**Aderschen**, *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* ~, little vein.

**Ad(e)rig**, *a.* veiny, veined.

**Adern**, **Adern**, *v. a. (h)* to streak, to vein.

**Aderrich**, *a.* veined, veiny.

**adhären**, *v. n. (h) (phys.)* to adhere.

**Adhäsion**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, (*phys.*) adhesion.

**adieu**, *ad.* adieu, farewell || ~ sagen, to bid farewell.

**adjektiv**, *n.*, —(*c*)**s**, *pl.* —**e**, **adjektivum**, *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* —**va**, (*gr.*) adjective.

**adjektivisch**, *a.* adjectival || ~, *ad.* adjectively.

**Adjunkt**, *m.*, —(*c*)**s** u. —**en**, *pl.* —(*n*), assistant.

**adjustieren**, *v. a. (h)* to adjust || (*Gewichte*) to gauge.

**Adjustierung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, adjustment.

**Adjutant**, *m.*, —**en**, *pl.* —**en**, adjutant, orderly || (*eines Generals*) aide-de-camp.

**Adler**, *m.*, —**s**, *pl.* ~, (*orn.*) eagle || junger ~, eaglet || dop-  
pelter ~, two-headed eagle.

**Adler**, **Adler**: (*in comp.*) eagle(-) ..., of an eagle || —**auge**, *n.*, —**blid**, *m. (fig.)* eagle-eye ||

—**äugig**, *a. (fig.)* eagle-eyed || —**geier**, *m. (orn.)* bald-headed eagle || —**horst**, *m.* eyrie || —**nase**, *f.* aquiline nose || —**träger**, *m. (mil.)* standard-bearer || —**weibchen**, *n. (orn.)* female eagle.

**Adlig**, *a.* noble.

**Administration**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, administration.

**Administratör**, *m.*, —**s**, *pl.* —**en**, administrator, trustee.

**administrieren**, *v. a. (h)* to administer, to manage.

**Admiral**, *m.*, —(*c*)**s**, *pl.* —**e** u. **Admiräle**, *admiral* || (*zool.*) red admiral butterfly.

**Admiralität**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, Board of Admiralty || —**sgericht**, *n.* Court of Admiralty.

**Admiralschaft**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, admiralship.

**Admiral(s)**: —**schiff**, *n.* admiral's ship, flagship || —**flagge**, *f.* admiral's flag.

**Adonis**, *m. npr.* Adonis.

**adonisch**, *a. (poet.)* Adonic.

**adoptieren**, *v. a. (h)* to adopt.

**Adoption**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, adoption.

**Adoptiv**: (*in comp.*) adopted... || —**vater**, *m.* adopted father.

**Adressant**, *m.*, —**en**, *pl.* —**en**, sender || (*com.*) drawer.

**Adressat**, *m.*, —**en**, *pl.* —**en**, addressee || (*com.*) drawee.

**Adress**: —**buch**, *n.* —**salender**, *m.* directory || —**bureau**, —**comp-  
toir**, —**kontor**, *n.* intelligence-  
office, register-office.

**Adresse**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**n**, direction, address || **per** ~, care of (c/o).

**adressieren**, *v. a. (h)* to address, to direct || falsch ~, to misdirect || (*com.*) to consign goods to the wrong address.

**adroit**, *a.* adroit, clever.

**Advent**, *m.*, —(*c*)**s**, (*ec.*) Advent || —**szeit**, *f. (ec.)* Advent.

**adverbial**(isch), *a. (& ad.)* (*gr.*) adverbial(ly).

**Adverb**(ium), *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* —**bien** u. —**bia**, (*gr.*) adverb.

**Advokat**, *m.*, —**en**, *pl.* —**en**, lawyer || (*Scot.*) advocate || (*enq-  
lischer*, mit dem Recht zu plai-  
dieren) barrister, counsel || (*vor  
Untergerichten*) solicitor || einen  
—**en** nehmen, (*jur.*) to engage a  
counsel.

**Advokaten**: —**gebühren**, *f. pl.* lawyer's fees, *pl.* || —**kniff**, —  
**streich**, *m.* legal quibble,

lawyer's trick || —**sojst**, —  
**schreiber**, *m.* attorney's clerk.

**Advokatür**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, bar-  
rister's practice, advocateship.

**Aéronaut**, *m.*, —**en**, *pl.* —**en**,  
aéronaut. [*pl.*]

**Aéronautik**, *f.*, ~, aeronautics,  
**aéronautisch**, *a.* aeronautical.

**Aeroplan**, *m.*, —(*c*)**s**, *pl.* —**e**,  
aeroplane. [*aerostat.*]

**Aerostat**, *m.*, —**en**, *pl.* —**en**,  
**aerostatik**, *f.*, ~, aerostatics, *pl.*

**Affäre**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**n**, affair ||  
eine böse ~, (*fam.*) a bad busi-  
ness.

**Affchen**, *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* ~, little  
monkey, marmoset.

**Affe**, *m.*, —**n**, *pl.* —**n**, ape, mon-  
key || großer ~, baboon || (*fig.*)  
fool, Jackanapes || einen ~  
an jdm. gefressen haben, (*fam.*)  
to be insatuated with one ||  
einen ~ an (Haus) haben, (*fam.*)  
to be tipsy.

**Affekt**, *m.*, —**s**, *pl.* —**e**, emotion,  
passion.

**affektieren**, *v. a. (h)* to affect.

**affektiert**, *a.* conceited, af-  
fected || —**s** Wesen, *n.* V. **Af-  
fektiertheit**.

**Affektiertheit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**,  
affectation, affectedness.

**affektuier**, *a.* (am Briefe) de-  
voted, most affectionate.

**Affektionspreis**, —**wert**, *m.*  
fancy price || fancy value.

**Affen**, *v. a. (h)* to mock, to  
banter, to hoax, to chaff || sich ~,  
*v. r. (h)* to be conceited.

**Affen**, **Affen**: (*in comp.*)  
ape-..., monkey-... || —**artig**,  
*a.* ape-like, monkey-like ||

—**brodbaum**, *m.* baobab-tree ||  
—**geischicht**, *n.* quadrupana, *pl.* ||

—**liebe**, *f. (fig.)* foolish fond-  
ness, dotage || —**mähig**, *a.* apish,  
monkeyish || —**nase**, *f.* flat nose

—**pincher**, *m.* (*zool.*) pug-

(heavily) shame || —thafer, *m.* (Wein) Affenthal wine || —weibchen, *n.* she-ape, female monkey.

Affertel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, apishness || (Nedertel) mockery, banter.

affig *a.* (fig.) foolish, silly.

Affin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —nen, female monkey, she-ape.

Affinität, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, (chem.) affinity.

Affix, *n.*, —es, *pl.* —e, Affixum, *n.*, —s, *pl.* Affixa, (Lat.) (*gr.*) affix.

affizierbar, *a.* sensitive, susceptible. [to move.

affizieren, *v. a.* (h) to affect, affect, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, (an.)

annus || (orn.) vent.

Affer, after: —gelehrsamkeit, *f.* superficial knowledge, sham

learning || —gelehrter, *m.* pretender to knowledge || —kritiker, *m.* would-be critic || —lehr, *n.*

arriere-sief, mesne-tensure || —lehnsmann, *m.* under-tenant, under-feudatory || —miet, *f.*

sub-lease, sub-tenure || in —miet wohnen, to live in furnished lodgings || —mieter, —mietet-

mann, *m.* lodger || —nach, *f.* sub-lease, sub-tenure || —reden, *v. n.* (h) (von) to speak ill (of), to

backbite || —weise, *a.* would-be wise || —weisheit, *f.* over-wis-

ness, fancied wisdom || —zins, *m.* compound interest.

Agave, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, (bot.) agave.

Agende, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, agenda, *pl.* || (com.) minute-book.

Agens, *n.*, ~, *pl.* Agenzien, (chem.) agent.

Agent, *m.*, —en, *pl.* —en, agent || (politisch) political agent, chargé d'affaires || (com.) agent, factor || (geheimer) emissary.

Agentengebühr, *f.* *pl.* commission fees, *pl.*

Agentchaft, Agentur, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, agency || (Sofat) agent's office.

Aggregat, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, aggregate || —zustand, *m.* (phys.) state of aggregation.

aggregieren, *v. a.* to aggregate.

Agide, *f.*, ~, Agis || (fig.) argis, protection.

aggressiv, *a.* aggressive.

agieren, *v. n.* (h) to act, to operate || (mil.) to manoeuvre.

Agio, *n.*, —s, (com.) agio.

Agiotage, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, (com.) stock-jobbing, gambling on the Stock Exchange.

agiotieren, *v. n.* (h) (com.) to gamble on the Stock Exchange.

Agitation, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, agitation, canvassing.

Agitator, *m.*, —s, *pl.* Agitatoren, agitator.

agitatorisch, *a.* agitating, agitative.

agitieren, *v. n.* (h) to agitate, to canvass.

Aglei, *f.*, ~, (bot.) columbine.

Agnat, *m.*, —en, *pl.* —en, (jur.) agnate.

Agonie, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, agony.

Agarische, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, clasp, brooch.

Agarier, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, agrarian, agriculturist.

agrarisch, *a.* agrarian.

Agrikultur, *f.*, ~, agriculture.

Agronium, *m.*, —en, *pl.* —en, agronomo.

Ah! ah! ha!

Aha! aha! ha-ha!

Ahle, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, awl.

Ahn, *m.*, —en, *pl.* —en, ancestor.

Ahn: —frau, *f.* ancestress || —herr, *m.* ancestor.

Ahnden, *v. a.* (h) to punish || (tadeln) to blame, to animadvert upon.

Ahnung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, retribution, punishment || (Tadel) animadversion, blame.

Ahneln, *v. n.* (h) (idm.) to resemble (one).

Ahnen, *v. a.* (h) to have a presentiment of, to divine || es

ahnt mir, daß. I have a presentiment that || mir ahnt nichts

Gutes, my mind misgives me || nicht ahnend, having no pre-

sentiment, unsuspicious, unexpected.

Ahnen, Ahnen: (in comp.) ancestral ... || —probe, *f.* proof of nobility || —recht, *n.* prerogative of nobility || —reich, *a.* of ancient descent || —reihe, *f.* line of ancestors || —stolz, *m.* pride of ancestry || —stolz, *a.* proud of one's descent || —tafel, *f.* genealogical tree.

Ahnlich, *a.* resembling, like, similar || (math.) similar, like ||

sprechend ~, speakingly like || ein —er Fall, a case in point ||

ich habe nie etwas Ähnliches gesehen, I never saw anything like it || das Bild ist sehr

~, it is a good likeness || das sieht ihm ~, that is just like him || idm. ~ sein, ~ sehen, to resemble one || idm. ~ werden, to take after one || so ~ wie ein Ei dem andern, as like as two peas.

Ähnlichkeit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, resemblance, likeness || (math.) similarity || ~ haben (mit), to approach (to), to resemble.

Ahnung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, foreboding, presentiment || (schlim-

me) misgiving || keine ~ (davon) ! (fam.) not a bit of it ! || keine

blasse ~ haben, (fam.) to have no idea, notion.

Ahnungs: —los, *a.* unconscious, unsuspecting || —voll, *a.* ominous.

Ahorn, *m.*, —s, *pl.* —e, (bot.) maple-tree).

Ahornen, *a.* (of) maple.

Ahre, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, ear || —n lehen, to glean.

Ahren, Ahren: —bildung, *f.* earing || —feld, *n.* field of corn in ear || —förmig, *a.* (bot.)

spicate || —lese, *f.* (auch fig.) gleanings || —leser(in), *m.* (& f.) gleaner.

Al (AL), *n.*, —s, *pl.* —s, (zool.) al, sloth.

\*Alch..., \*Alchen, V. Alch..., Alis, *n.*, ~, *pl.* ~, (mus.)

A sharp.

Academie, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, academy, university || (Am.) college.

Academiker, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, academician.

Academisch, *a.* academic || —er Bürger, *m.* member of a university || —er Grad, *m.*, —e

Würde, *f.* degree || —es Viertel, *n.* quarter of an hour allowed before a lecture || ~ gebildet, *a.* with a university education.

Acacie, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, (bot.) acacia.

Akalei, *f.*, ~, (bot.) columbine.

Aclamation, *f.*, ~, acclamation.

Aklamieren, *v. a.* (h) to acclaminate || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to become acclimatised.

Aklamatisation, *f.*, ~, acclimatisation.

Akkommodation, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, accommodation.

akkommodieren, *v. a.* (h) to accommodate.

Akkompaniment(-maug), *n.*, —s, accompaniment.

akkompanieren, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to accompany.

Akkord, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, (mus.) chord || (com.) arrange-

ment, composition || auf, in ~ arbeiten, to work by the job, by contract || in ~ geben, to contract.

Akkord: —arbeit, *f.* job-work, piece-work || —arbeiter, *m.* jobber, contractor.

akkordieren, *v. a.* (h) to accord, to grant || ~, *v. n.* (h) (com.) (mit idm.) to compromise, to arrange (with one).

Akkordian, *n.*, —s, *pl.* —s, (mus.) accordion.

akkreditieren, *v. a.* (h) to ac-

**Acffreditiv**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*com.*) letter of credit.  
**Accumulatör**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* **Accumulatören**, (*el.*) accumulator.  
**accurat**, *a.* accurate, exact.  
**Accuratiffie**, *f.*, ~, accuracy, exactness.  
**Accufatör**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*gr.*) accusative.  
**Aconit**, *n.*, -(e)s, aconite.  
**acquirieren**, *v. n.* (h) to acquire, to get.  
**Acquisition**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, acquisition, acquirement.  
**Acquiffiteür**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e, (*com.*) insurance-broker.  
**Acrobät**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, acrobat.  
**Acropolis**, *f.*, ~, acropolis.  
**Acroftichon**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -chen u. -a, acrostic.  
**äts!** (*fam.*) fie!  
**äzt**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, act || (*arts*) pose, study.  
**äzt**: -modell, *n.* life-model || -ftudie, *f.* study from the nude.  
**äfte**, *f.*, ~, (*meift*) *pl.* -n, acts, deeds, documents, *pl.* || zu den -n legen, to deposit with the other documents, to pigeon-hole || (*fig.*) to shelve, to speak no more of || in die -n eintragen, to make an entry of, to register.  
**äften**, **äften**: -mappe, *f.* portfolio || -mäjla, *a.* documentary || -uendf, *m.* red-tapist || -fchluß, *m.* stopping of legal proceedings || -fchranf, *f.* red-tape || -fchranf, *m.* shelves, pigeon-holes, *pl.* || -fchreiber, *m.* clerk || -ftüd, *n.* official document, deed.  
**äftie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*com.*) share || die -n fichen gut, the shares are at a premium || in -n fpeculieren, to gamble on the Stock-Exchange.  
**äftien**: -bank, *f.* joint-stock bank || -fouds, *m.* joint-stock || -gefelfchaft, *f.* joint-stock company || (*mit befchränkter Haftbarkeit*) limited liability company || -handel, *m.* stock-dealing || (*b. s.*) stock-jobbing || -händler, *m.* stock-broker || -inhaber, *m.* shareholder || -kapital, *n.* capital of a joint-stock company, joint-stock || -makler, *m.* stock-broker || -markt, *m.* Stock-Exchange || -fchwindel, *m.* stock-jobbery || -fchwindler, *m.* stock-jobber || -fpeculant, *m.* speculator || (*auf ftauffe*) bull || (*auf Baiffe*) bear || -fpeculation, *f.* speculation || -unternehmen, *n.* joint-stock venture.  
**äftion**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, action ||

in ~ treten, to take the field, to take action.  
**äftionär**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*com.*) shareholder.  
**äftiv**, *a.* (*& ad.*) active(ly), actual(ly) || -eß fpeer, *n.* (*mil.*) standing army.  
**äftiv(h)ftand**, *m.* (*com.*) assets, *pl.* || (*mil.*) actual strength.  
**äftivifch**, *a.* active.  
**äftivität**, *f.*, ~, activity.  
**äftiv(nu)**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -va, (*gr.*) active voice || (*gr.*) transitive verb || (*com.*) (*mut pl.*) assets, *pl.*  
**äftuär**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, actuary, registrar.  
**äftuell**, *a.* actual || (*zeitgemäfs*) topical.  
**äftus**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* ~, (*in der Schule*) speech-day.  
**äftuifit**, *f.*, ~, acoustics, *pl.*  
**äftuifch**, *a.* acoustic.  
**äftut**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*gr.*) acute accent.  
**äftut**, *a.* (*med.*) acute.  
**äftüt**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, accent.  
**äftütuation**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, accentuation.  
**äftütieren**, *v. a.* (h) to accentuate.  
**äftüt**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*com.*) acceptance.  
**äftütant**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, (*com.*) acceptor.  
**äftütation**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*com.*) acceptance.  
**äftütieren**, *v. a.* (h) to accept || (*Wechfel*) to accept.  
**äftütift**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, second prize.  
**äftütifch**, *a.* accessory.  
**äftütiforium**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -rien, accessory.  
**äftütidenz**, *n.*, ~, *pl.* **äftütidenzien**, perquisites, emoluments, **äftütbar**, *a.* excisable. [*pl.* **äftütis**, **äftütis**: -beamte(r), -einnnehmer, *m.* excise-man || -einnahme, *f.* excise-office || -frei, *a.* exempt from excise.  
**äftüte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, excise.  
**äftü la**, (*Fr.*) ä la, after.  
**Alabäfter**, *m.*, -s, alabaster.  
**alabäftern**, *a.* (*made of*) alabaster.  
**Alärm**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*mil.*) alarm || (*fig.*) alarm, tumult || ~ blafen, ~ fchlagen, (*mil. & fig.*) to sound the alarm.  
**alärmieren**, *v. a.* (h) to alarm.  
**Aläun**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, alum.  
**Aläun**, **aläun**: -artig, -haltig, *a.* aluminous || -bad, *n.* (*chem.*) alum-bath || -erde, *f.* alumine || -hütte, -fiederrei, *f.* -werk, *n.* alum-works, *pl.*  
**Albatros**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* ~, (*orn.*) albatross.

**Alberä**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*fam.*) foolishness, silliness.  
**äibern**, *a.* silly, foolish, senseless || -er Menfch, *m.* simpleton, fool || -eß fceug, *n.* nonsense || -e Gans, *f.* (*fam.*) goose, silly woman.  
**äibern**, *v. n.* (h) to behave foolishly, to be silly.  
**äibernheit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*Wefen*) silliness || (*Handlung*) a piece of folly, an inanity.  
**älbun**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s u. **älben**, album, scrap-book.  
**\*äl...**, **äl...**, **V. ält...**, **ält...**  
**älchunie**, *f.*, ~, alchemy.  
**älchunift**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, alchemist.  
**älchuniftifch**, *a.* alchemic(al).  
**Älexandriner**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (*poet.*) Alexandrine verse.  
**alexandrünifch**, *a.* (*poet.*) Alexandrine.  
**Älfangerä**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, foolery || ~ treiben, to play the fool.  
**älge**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*) dulse.  
**älgebra**, *f.*, ~, algebra.  
**älgebraifer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, algebraist.  
**älgebraifch**, *a.* algebraic(al).  
**Älibi**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, (*jur.*) alibi.  
**Äliment**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, alimony.  
**älimentieren**, *v. a.* (h) to pay alimony (to).  
**älk**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*orn.*) ank. [*alkali*].  
**älkali**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -en, (*chem.*) alkali.  
**älkallifch**, *a.* alkaline.  
**Älfohol**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*chem.*) alcohol || -meffer, *m.* alcoholometer.  
**älfoholifieren**, *v. a.* (h) (*chem.*) to alcoholise. [*coran*].  
**Älforan**, *m.*, -s, Koran, **Älfoben**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, alcove, recess. [*world*].  
**älft**, *n.*, -s, the universe, the äll (*mit folgendem Artifel*), *a.* aller, alle, alles, *pl.* -e, äll (*the*) || (*jeder*) every || -e belde, both of them || fie -e, all of them || -e Menfchen, -e Welt, everybody || vor -en Dingen, above all, first of all, before all || -e für einen und einer für -e, all for each, and each for all, jointly and severally || -eß Güte, everything good || -e zwei Jahre, every two years, every other year || auf -e Fälle, in any case, at all events || -e Tage, every day || ohne -e Urfache, without any reason || ohne -en Zweifel, beyond äll doubt || bei -e dem, after all,

at the same time || nicht um — es in der Welt, for the world || — es, nur nicht . . . , — es außer . . . , anything but || — es anbieten, to make every effort || — es zusammen genommen, taking it altogether || — es ober nichts, neck or nothing || vor — er Augen, openly, publicly || — es lacht, everyone laughs || es ist — es eins, it is all the same || — er Anfang ist schwer, the beginning is always difficult.

**All**, **all**: (*in comp.*) **-abendlich**, *a. & ad.* (every) evening || **-bekannt**, *a.* notorious || **-da**, *ad.* there || **-dieweil**, *c.* whereas || **-gegenwart**, *f.* ubiquity || **-gegenwärtig**, *a.* ubiquitous || **-gemach**, **-gemächlich**, *ad.* little by little || **-gemein**, *a. & ad.* general, common || **-das** — **gemeine** Beste, the general good, the good of mankind || **im** — **gemein** — **nein**, in general, generally or broadly speaking || **-gemeine** Wehrpflicht, *f.* (*mil.*) compulsory service, conscription || **zur** — **gemeinen** Kenntnis bringen, to bring to public notice || **-gemeinverständlich**, *a.* intelligible to the masses || **-gemeinheit**, *f.* universality, generality || **-gewalt**, *f.* omnipotence || **-gewaltig**, *a.* omnipotent || **-hier**, *ad.* here in this very place || **-jährlich**, *a. & ad.* yearly, every year || **-macht**, *f.* omnipotence || **-mächtig**, *a.* almighty, all-powerful, omnipotent || **der** — **mächtige** Gott, (*ec.*) almighty God || **-monatlich**, *a. & ad.* monthly, every month || **-seits**, *a.* universal || **-seitigkeit**, *f.* universality || **-täglich**, *a.* daily, everyday || (*fig.*) commonplace, trite || **-tätlichkeit**, *f.* (*fig.*) commonplace character, triteness || **-tagskleid**, *n.* everyday clothes, *pl.*, ordinary dress || **-tagelohn**, *f.* pot-luck, ordinary fare || **-tagsleben**, *n.* work-a-day life || **-tagelöhner**, *m.* commonplace fellow || **-tagelohn**, *f.* work-a-day world || **-überall**, *ad.* everywhere || **-vater**, *m.* universal father || **-verehrt**, *a.* universally revered || **-weise**, *a.* all-wise || **-weisheit**, **-wissenheit**, *f.* omniscience || **-wissend**, *a.* omniscient || **-wo**, *ad.* where || **-zeit**, *ad.* always, at all times || **-zu**, *ad.* too || **-zugleich**, **-zumal**, *ad.* all together || **-zuletzt**, *ad.* too much || **-zuletzt** ist ungesund, enough is as good as a feast.

**alle**, *ad.* (*sam.*) ; es ~ **machen**, to do away with, to get through,

to exhaust || ~ **sein**, to be at an end || ~ **werden**, to become exhausted, to run out.

**Allee**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **n**, avenue, walk.

**allegieren**, *v. a.* (h) to allegorize.

**Allegorie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **n**, allegory. [~, *ad.* allegorically.]

**allegorisch**, *a.* allegoric(al)

**Allegretto**, *n.*, — **s**, *pl.* — **s**, (*mus.*) allegretto.

**allegretto**, *ad.* (*mus.*) allegretto.

**Allegro**, *n.*, — **s**, *pl.* — **s**, (*mus.*) allegro.

**allegro**, *ad.* (*mus.*) allegro.

**allein**, *a.* alone (einseln) single || ganz ~ (von selbst), all alone || laßt mich ~, leave me alone || ich konnte ihn nicht ~ sprechen, I could not speak to him privately || ~, *ad.* solely || (nur) only || ~, *c.* but, only || nicht ~, sondern auch, not only, but also.

**Allein**, **allein**: **-berechtigung**, *f.* exclusive right || **-besitz**, *m.* absolute possession || **-gespräch**, *n.* soliloquy, monologue || **-handel**, *m.* (*com.*) monopoly || **-handel treiben mit**, to monopolise || **-händler**, *m.* monopolist || **-herrschaft**, *f.* absolute monarchy, dominion || **-herrscher**, *m.* absolute monarch, autocrat || **-sein**, *n.* loneliness, isolation || **-seligmachend**, *a.* (*ec.*) only saving || **-stehend**, *a.* (von Gebäuden:) detached (Personen) alone in the world, solitary || **-verkauf**, **-vertrieb**, *m.* (*com.*) sole agency, monopoly.

**alleinig**, *a.* only, sole, exclusive || **der** — **c** Gott, (*ec.*) the one God.

**allemaal**, *ad.* always, every time || ~ **wenig**, whenever . . . || ein für ~, once for all.

**allesfalls**, *ad.* at all events, at any rate, if need be || (vielleicht) perhaps.

**allenthalben**, *ad.* everywhere.

**aller**, **aller**: (*in comp.*) . . . of all || (bei Titeln) most . . . ||

**-einzigst**, *a.* the only one ||

**-erst**, *ad.* first of all || **zu** — **erst**, first and foremost ||

**-heilig**, *n.* All-Hallows-Day, All-Saints-Day ||

**-heiligst**, *a.* most holy ||

**-heiligste**, *n.* holy of holies, sanctuary ||

**-höchst**, *a.* most high ||

**-lezt**, *a.* very last, last of all || **zu** — **lezt**, *ad.* last of all ||

**-lieb**, *a.* lovely, delightful, charming || **-liebst**! you don't say so! indeed! || **am** — **liebsten** möchte ich, I should like best of all ||

**-meist**, *a.* most of all || ~, *ad.* chiefly, for the most

part || **-nächst**, *a.* the very next || ~, *ad.* next door, hard by || **-neuest**, *a.* very newest, latest || **-orten**, **-orts**, *ad.* everywhere || **-seits**, *n.* (*ec.*) All-Souls'-Day || **-seits**, *ad.* on every side, everywhere || ich empfehle mich — **seits**, my compliments to you all, I bid you all good day || **-wärts**, **-wegen**, *ad.* everywhere || **-meist**sfreund, *m.* everybody's friend. [undoubtedly.]

**allerdings**, *ad.* to be sure, allersahnd, allersich, *a.* various, of all kinds.

**Allerlei**, *n.*, — **s**, medley, hodge-podge, omnium gatherum || (*culin.*) salmagundi, olla podrida.

**allesemt**, *ad.* altogether.

**alleweil**(e), *ad.* (*sam.*) just now. [any time.]

**allezeit**, *ad.* always, ever, at Allidanz, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **en**, alliance, league.

**Alligator**, *m.*, — **s**, *pl.* Alligatoren, (*zool.*) alligator.

**allieren**, *v. a. & sich* ~, *v. r.* (h) to ally.

**Allierte**, *m.*, — **n**, *pl.* — **n**, ally.

**Alliteration**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **en**, alliteration.

**alliterieren**, *v. a. & n.* (h) to alliterate.

**allmählich**, *a. & ad.* gradual(ly), little by little, by degrees.

**Allod**, *n.*, — (e)s, *pl.* — **e**, Allodium, *n.*, — **s**, *pl.* — **dien**, allodium.

**Allodialgut**, *n.* freehold estate.

**Allongeverände**, *f.* full-bottomed wig.

**Allopathie**, *m.*, — **en**, *pl.* — **en**, allopathist.

**Allopathie**, *f.*, ~, allopathy.

**allopathisch**, *a.* allopathic.

**Allotria**, *pl.* stuff and nonsense, tomfoolery || ~ **treiben**, to be up to one's tricks (again).

**Allüre**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **n**, (*Fr.*) bearing, carriage, manner.

**Alm**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **en**, Alpine meadow. [almanac.]

**Almanach**, *m.*, — (e)s, *pl.* — **e**, almanac.

**Almosen**, *n.*, — **s**, *pl.* ~, alms, *pl.*, charity || ~ **geben**, to bestow alms || ~ **empfangen**, von ~ **leben**, to live on charity.

**Almosen**: **-amt**, *n.* almonry ||

**-büchse**, *f.* poor-box || **-geld**, *n.* alms, *pl.*, charity, poor-rate ||

**-pflege**, *f.* almonership ||

**-pfleger**, *m.* almoner || **-stad**, *m.* poor-box. [aloes.]

**Aloe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **n**, (*bot.*) aloë, **Alöle**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **n**, (*sch.*) shad.

**Alp**, *m.*, — **s**, *pl.* — **e**, Alpdrücken, *n.*, — **s**, nightmare.

**Alpaka**, *n.* ♂ *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, (*zool.*) alpaca.

**Alpen**, *pl.* Alps, *pl.* || diesseits, jenseits der ~, cisalpine, transalpine.

**Alpen**, ~ **Alpen**: (*in comp.*) Alpine. . . || -artig, *a.* alpine || -bewohner, *m.* inhabitant of the Alps || -führer, *m.* guide-book through the Alps || -paß, *m.* pass in the Alps || -rose, *f.* (*bot.*) rhododendron || -stod, *m.* alpenstock || -veilchen, *n.* (*bot.*) cyclamen.

**Alphabet**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, alphabet || -schloß, *n.* combination-lock.

**alphabetisch**, *a.* & *ad.* alphabetical(ly) || ~ ordnen, to arrange alphabetically.

**alpin**, *a.* Alpine.

**Alpler**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, Alpine cowherd.

**Alraun**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*bot.*) mandrake.

**als**, *a.* (nach Komparativen) than || (*in der Eigenschaft* ~) as || (*wie*) like || (*zeitlich*) as, when || größer ~ bit, taller than you || ~ ehrlicher Mann, as an honest man || ~ ein Held, like a hero || ~ dies geschä, as, when this happened || ~ da ist, ~ da stnd, namely, to wit || ~ ob, ~ wenn, as if || ~ wie, as, as for instance || nichts ~, nothing but || sobald ~, as soon as || bekannt sein ~, to be known as || ~ zu schwer, ~ daß es schwimmen könnte, too heavy to float || er starb ~ Versannter, he died an exile.

**alsbald**, *ad.* immediately, directly, forthwith.

**alsdann**, *ad.* then.

**also**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*sch.*) shad. ||so, *ad.* thus, so, in this manner || ~, o. so, consequently || na (nun) ~ I well then!

**alt**, *a.* old || (*antif*) ancient || in -en Zeiten, of old, in olden times || das -e Jahr, last year || die -n Römer, the ancient Romans || -es Brot, *n.* stale bread || ein -er Versannter, an old friend || etw. ~ kaufen, to buy second-hand || jung gewohnt, ~ getan, what is bred in the bone will come out in the flesh || -e Liebe rostet nicht, old love lies || für wie ~ halten Sie ? how old do you take me to be?

**Alt**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*mus.*) alto.

**Alt**: -geige, *f.* alta-viola || -schiffel, *m.* alto-clef || -stimme, *f.* alto voice.

**Alt**, *alt*: (*in comp.*) old . . . || -ad(e)lig, *a.* of old nobility,

ancient || -baden, *a.* stale || -bekannt, *a.* well known, known of old || -deutsch, *a.* Old German || -ehrwürdig, *a.* venerable, time-honoured || -fräulich, -modisch, *a.* (*ad.*) antique, old-fashioned || -gefell, *m.* foreman || -klug, *a.* precocious || -meister, *m.* past master || -philolog, *m.* philologist versed in dead languages || -stadt, *f.* old town || -warenhändler, *m.* second-hand shopkeeper || -weibersommer, *m.* gossamer || (Zeit) Indian summer.

**Altan**, **Altän**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, Altäne, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, balcony.

**Altar**, **Altär**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Altäre, altar || zum (Trau-) ~ treten, to get married.

**Altär**: -blatt, -gemälde, *n.* altar-piece || -platz, *m.* chancel || -tuch, *n.* altar-cloth.

**Älter**(*r*), *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, old man || die ~n, the ancients, *pl.* || der ~, unser -r, (*fam.*) the (our) Governor || ~e, *f.*, -n, *pl.* -n, old woman || meine ~, (*fam.*) my mother || my old woman || ~, *n.*, -n, old thing || es bleibt beim alten, things remain as they were.

**Älter**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, age || (Gretz) sen's old age || (von Kunst)achen etc.) antiquity || (*in Ältere*) seniority || in seinem ~, at his age || in jartem ~, in early childhood, of tender age || das unmündige ~, nonage, minority || ein hohes ~ erreichen, to live to a great age || ~ schloß vor Torheit nicht, age is not proof against folly.

**Älter**, *a.* older || der -e Bruder, the elder brother.

**Alteration**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*fig.*) emotion.

**alterieren**, *v. a.* (h) to alter || (*fig.*) to agitate || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to be vexed, to be put out.

**altern**, *v. n.* (h u. f) to grow old, to age.

**Alternative**, *f.* ~, *pl.* -n, alternative. [*nate.*]

**alternieren**, *v. n.* (h) to alter-  
alters, *ad.*; von ~ her, vor ~, in olden times, anciently.

**Älter**, **älters**: (*in comp.*) . . . of age || -folge, *f.* seniority || -genosch, *m.* contemporary || -präsident, *m.* father of the House || -rente, *f.* annuity || -schwach, *a.* decrepit, effete || -schwäche, *f.* decrepitude || -tute, *f.* age, stage of life || -ung, *f.* old-age insurance || -versorgung, *f.* retiring pension || -zulage, *f.* superannuation allowance.

**Alttertum**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* ~

tümer, antiquity || im grauen ~, in ancient days.

**Alttertümlich**, *a.* old-fashioned, antique, antiquarian.

**Alttertums**: -forscher, *m.* antiquary || -forschung, -kunde, *f.* archaeology || -stück, *n.* antique. Älteste, *a.* oldest || -r Bruder, *m.* eldest brother.

**Älteste**(*r*), *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, senior || mein -r, my eldest son.

**Ältestin**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, Ältestin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, counter-tenor.

**Ältlich**, *a.* elderly, oldish.

**Äm** = an dem, *V.* an || ~ besten, best || ~ Ende, (*fig.*) in the end || ~ Leben, alive || ~ Wege, by the way.

**Amalgam**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, amalgam.

**amalgamieren**, *v. a.* (h) to amalgamate.

**Amarelle**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*) morello-cherry.

**Amateurphotograph**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, amateur photographer.

**Amazone**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, Amazon || (*fig.*) virago.

**amazonenhaft**, *a.* amazonian.

**Amazone**: -hut, *m.* riding-hat || -leid, *n.* riding-dress, riding-habit || -strom, *m.* (*geog.*) Amazon (river).

**Ämde**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*in der Lotterie*) two winning numbers, *pl.*

**Ambition**, *f.*, ~, ambition || bei der ~ fassen, paden, to appeal to one's ambition.

**Ämbosch**, *m.*, Ämbosches, *pl.* Ämbösse, anvil.

**Ämbrosia**, *f.*, ~, ambrosia.

**ambrosisch**, *a.* ambrosial.

**Ambulanzwagen**, *m.* (*mil.*) ambulance-wagon.

**Ämische**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, ant.

**Ämischen**, **Ämischen**: -artig, *a.* ant-like || -bar, *m.* (*zool.*) antbear || -ei, *n.* ant's-egg || -freiser, *V.* -bär || -haufen, *m.* ant-hill || -löwe, *m.* (*zool.*) lion-ant, ant-lion || -nest, *n.* ant's-nest || -säure, *f.* (*chem.*) formic acid.

**Ämen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, amen.

**Amendement** (-mang), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, amendment.

**Ämethist**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*min.*) amethyst.

**amethystenfarbig**, *a.* amethystine.

**Ämme**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, nurse, wet-nurse.

**Ämmen**: -märchen, *n.* nursery or old wife's tale || -stube, *f.* nursery.

**Ämmet**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*orn.*) bunting.

**Ammoniat**, *n.*, -s, (*chem.*) ammonia || -salz, *n.* sal-ammoniac.



**Anneſſie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, am-  
neſty. [*neſty*].

**anneſſieren**, *v. a.* (h) to am-  
mortiſation. *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
amortisation || -ſtunds, *m.*  
sinking-fund.

**anneſſieren**, *v. a.* (h) to pay  
off, to redeem, to ſink.

**hängel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, hanging-  
lamp.

**hüpfen**, *m.*, -s, (*bot.*) sorrel.

**amphibie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, am-  
phibium (*pl.* amphibias).

**amphibienhaft**, **amphibiſch**, *a.*  
amphibial, amphibian, amphi-  
bious.

**amphitheater**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
amphitheatre.

**amputation**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
amputation.

**amputieren**, *v. a.* (h) to am-  
putate.

**Amſel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*orn.*)  
blackbird.

**amt**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Ämter,  
office, charge, employment ||  
(Behörde) board || von -s wegen,  
by virtue of one's office, ex  
officio, in one's official capacity  
|| das ~ halten, (*ec.*) to ſay  
maſſ || es iſt nicht meines -s,  
it is no buſineſs of mine || jdn.  
ſeines -s entſetzen, to deprive  
one of his office.

**Amſen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, paltry  
oluce.

**amt**: -haus, *n.* office, court ||  
-mann, *m.* magistrate, bailiff ||  
-mannſchaft, *f.* bailiwick, bai-  
liff's jurisdiction.

**amtieren**, *v. n.* (h) to hold office.

**amtlich**, *a.* official.

**amts**, **amts**: (*in comp.*) offi-  
cial . . . || -alter, *n.* ſeniority  
in office || -auſtritt, *m.* entering  
upon office || -befugnis, *f.* (of-  
ficial) right, competence || -be-  
werber, *m.* candidate for an  
office || -bezirt, *m.* diſtrict,  
jurisdiction || -bote, *m.* mes-  
ſenger || -bruder, *m.* colleague  
|| -diener, *m.* beadle, uſher ||

-eid, *m.* oath taken on entering  
into office || den -eid ablegen,  
to be ſworn into office || -ein-  
künfte, *pl.* emoluments, *pl.* || -  
fähig, *a.* qualified for office || -  
führung, *f.* adminiſtration of  
an office || -gebühren, *f. pl.* fees  
(*pl.*) of office || -gehilfe, -genoß,  
*m.* colleague, adjunct || -gericht,  
*n.* diſtrict court, county court ||

-hauptmann, *m.* preſect, pro-  
voſt || -hauptmannſchaft, *f.*  
prefecture || -miene, *f.* (*fig.*)  
grave, ſolemn air || -müde, *a.*  
weary of office || -richter, *m.*  
Juſtice of the Peace, magistrate

|| -ſchimmel, *m.* red-tape, red-  
tapism || -ſchreiber, *m.* bailiff's

clerk || -ſiegel, *n.* ſeal of office ||  
-ſtube, *f.* magistrate's room,  
office || -tag, *m.* court-day ||  
-verwalter, -verweſer, *m.* ad-  
miniſtrator of an office, deputy  
|| -vorſteher, *m.* chief official  
of a diſtrict, ſheriff || -wechſel,  
*m.* rotation in office || -widrig,  
*a.* contrary to the regulations  
of one's office.

**Amulet**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
amulet.

**amüſant**, *a.* amuſing.

**Amuſement** (-maug), *n.*, -s,  
*pl.* -s, amuſement.

**amüſieren**, *v. a.* (h) to delight,  
to amuſe || ſich ~, *v. r.* (h) to  
enjoy oneſelf.

**an**, *ppp.* (mit *dat. & acc.*) on,  
upon || (*fig.*) (in der Nähe von)  
near || (beſetzt) ~, angeſtellt  
~) at || (entlang) along || (ge-  
gen) againſt || (in der Richtung  
nach) towards || (zeitlich) on ||  
bis ~, up to || ~ der Themſe, on  
the Thames || ~ einem Sonntag,  
on a Sunday || ~ ſchönen Tagen,  
on fine days || ~ dem (am) 1. Ja-  
nuar, on January the 1ſt || ~  
(die) 100 Mark, nearly 100 marks  
|| es iſt ~ dem, it is really ſo ||  
es iſt nichts ~ ihm, he is good  
for nothing || ~ und für ſich, in  
itſelf, properly ſpeaking || ~,  
*ad.*; von nun (heute) ~, from  
now (to-day) on.

**Anabaptiſt**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
anabaptiſt.

**Anachoret**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
anchorite, anchoret.

**Anachroniſmus**, *m.*, ~, *pl.*  
-men, anachronism.

**Anagramm**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
anagram.

**analogiſch**, *a.* analogous.

**Analogie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, ana-  
logy. [*ſis*].

**Analyſe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, analy-  
ſieren, *v. a.* (h) to ana-  
lyſe || (*gr.*) to paſe.

**Analyleſer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, ana-  
lyſt.

**analytiſch**, *a.* analytic.

**Ananas**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* ~ u. Ana-  
naſſe, (*bot.*) pine-apple || -  
erdbeere, *f.* (*bot.*) pine-straw-  
berry. [*anchor*], to moor.

**Ananker**, *v. a.* (h) (*mar.*) to  
Anabaptiſt, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
anapest.

**anapſtiſch**, *a.* anapeſtic.

**Anarchie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, an-  
archy.

**anarchiſch**, *a.* anarchical.

**Anarchiſt**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
anarchiſt.

**anarchiſtiſch**, *a.* anarchical.

**Anathēma**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
Anathēma, *n.*, -s, *pl.* Anathe-  
māta, anathema.

**Anatom**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
anatomist.

**Anatomie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, anat-  
omy.

**Anatomiſer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
anatomist.

**anatomiſch**, *a.* anatomical.

**Anbacken**, *v. n.* (h) (*culin.*) to  
ſtick to the pan (in baking) ||  
(*ſam.*) to ſtick.

**Anbahnen**, *v. a.* (h) to pave  
the way (for).

**Anbäueln**, *v. n.* (h) (*ſam.*)  
(mit) to enter upon relations  
(with), to flirt (with).

**Anbau**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
cultivation || (Zeitengebäude)  
outbuilding, ſide-building ||  
(Niederlaſſung) colony, settle-  
ment.

**Anbauen**, *v. a.* (h) to cultivate  
|| (Haus) to add (by building)  
|| ſich ~, *v. r.* (h) to ſettle.

**Anbauer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, culti-  
vator, coloniſt.

**Anbefehlen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to  
command, to order.

**Anbeginn**, *m.*, -(e)s, be-  
ginning, commencement, out-  
set || von ~ an, from the firſt,  
from the beginning.

**Anbehalten**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to  
keep on.

**Anbei**, *ad.* withal || (*com.*) en-  
closed, annexed.

**Anbeißen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) (*ſam.*)  
to bite at, to take a bite of || ~,  
*v. n.* (h) (von Zwiſchen) to bite ||  
(*fig.*) to ſwallow the bait || zum  
Anbeißen ſchön, (*fig.*) lovely,  
ſweet.

**Anbeſaugen**, *V.* anlaugen.

**Anbellen**, *v. a.* (h) to bark at.  
**Anbequemen**, ſich, *v. r.* (h)  
(*dal.*) to accommodate one-  
ſelf, to ſubmit (to), to put up  
(with).

**Anberaumen**, *v. a.* (h) (*jur.*)  
to appoint, to fix.

**Anberaumung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
(*jur.*) appointment (of time  
and place).

**Anbeten**, *v. a.* (h) to adore,  
to worſhip.

**Anbeter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, adorer,  
worſhipper || (einer Dame) ad-  
mirer.

**Anbetracht**, **Anbetrēff**; in ~,  
conſidering.

**Anbetreffen**, *V.* betreffen.

**Anbetteln**, *v. a.* (h) (jdn.) to aſk  
alms of, to go begging to (one).

**Anbetung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
adoration, worſhip.

**Anbetungswert**, -würdig, *a.*  
adorable.

**Anbiernern**, ſich, *v. r.* (h) (*ſam.*)  
(mit, bei jdn.) to inſinuate  
oneſelf, make oneſelf at home  
(with one).

**anbieten, v. a. irr.** (h) (an acc.) to bend (to) || (com.) to annex.  
**anbieten, v. a. irr.** (h) to offer || ~, v. n. irr. (h) (bei Auktionen) to start the bidding || sich ~, v. r. irr. (h) to volunteer or to offer one's services.

**Anbietung, f., ~, pl. -en,** offer, offering.

**anbinden, v. a. irr.** (h.) (an acc.) to tie, to bind (to) || ~, v. n. irr. (h) (fig.) (mit jdm.) to pick a quarrel (with one).

**anbirschen, sich, v. r.** (h) (bei der Jagd) to stalk, to creep up.  
**Änbiß, m., Änbißes, pl. Änbiße,** bite.

**anblasen, v. a. irr.** (h) to blow at || (mus.) to intonate || das Feuer ~, to blow the fire.

**Änblid, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** view, aspect, sight || (Szene) spectacle || beim ersten ~, at first sight.

**anblicken, v. a.** (h) to look at, to look upon, to glance at.

**anblosse(n), v. a.** (h) to leer at.

**anblöfen, v. a.** (h) to bleat at.

**anbohren, v. a.** (h) to bore, to pierce || (ein Faß) to breach || jdn. um Geld ~, (fam.) to borrow money of c.o.e.

**anborgern, v. a.** (h) (jdn.) to borrow (of one).

**anbraten, v. a.** (h) to begin to roast || ~, v. n. (f) to stick to the pan.

**anbrausen, v. n.** (f) (fig.) to rush on boisterously.

**anbrechen, v. a. irr.** (h) to begin to break, to begin to cut || (Geld) to break into, to begin to spend || Vorräte ~, to break in upon a stock of provisions || ~, v. n. irr. (f) (Tag) to break, to dawn || (anfangen) to begin || bei ~dem Tag, at day-break || die Nacht bricht an, the night is coming on.

**anbrennen, v. a. irr.** (h) to light, to set fire to || (Licht, Signal) to light || Feuer ~, to light a fire || ~ lassen, to burn || ~, v. n. irr. (f) to begin to burn, to take fire || (culin.) to burn, to be smoked.

**Änbrennholz, n.** kindling.

**anbringen, v. a. irr.** (h) (etw. an einer Sache) to fit (to), to place || (Waren) to sell || (eine Tochter) to dispose of in marriage, to get rid of || (eine Klage) to lodge (information), to bring (an action) || eine Beschwerde gegen jdn. ~, to lay, lodge a complaint against one || einen Wisz ~, to crack a joke.

**Änbruch, m., -(e)s, pl. Änbrüche, (min.)** first opening of

mine || ~ des Tages, day-break || ~ der Nacht, night-fall.

**anbrüllen, v. a.** (h) (& fig.) to bellow at, to roar at.

**anbrummen, v. a.** (h) to grumble at, to growl at.

**anbrüten, v. a.** (h) to begin to hatch.

**Änchenität, f., ~, pl. -en,** seniority.

**Ändacht, f., ~, pl. -en,** devotion || seine ~ verrichten, to say one's prayers.

**Ändachtselei, f., ~, pl. -en,** false devotion, hypocrisy.

**Ändächtg, a.** devout || (fig.) attentive.

**Ändächtg(e)r, m. & f., -u, pl. -n,** devotee.

**Ändachts, Ändachts: -buch, n.** prayer-book || -los, a. undevout

**-stunde, f.** hour of prayer || -übung, f. devotional exercise

**-voll, a.** devout.

**Ändante, n., -s, pl. -s, (mus.)** andante.

**Ändauern, v. n.** (h) to last.

**Ändauernd, a.** lasting.

**Ändenken, n., -s, pl. ~, remembrance, memory || (Gegenstand) keepsake || im ~ behalten, to bear in mind || das ~ (an etw., jdn.) feiern, to commemorate (a thing, another's death, etc.) || zum ~ an, in remembrance of . . .**

**Änd(e)re, a.** other || (zweite) second || (folgende) next || der ~, the other || ein ~-r, another || das ist etwas -s! that's another story! || eins nach dem -en, one after the other || eins um das ~, alternately || einen Tag um den -en, every other day || eins ins ~ geredsnet, reckoning one with another || es ist nichts -s zu machen, there is nothing else to be done || wollen Sie noch etwas -s? do you want anything else? || [hand.]

**Ändererseits, ad.** on the other

**Ändermal, ad.** another time.

**Ändern, v. a.** (h) to alter, to change || ~ Sie nichts daran! make no alterations in it! || es ist nicht zu ~, it can't be helped || sich ~, v. r. (h) to change.

**Ändernfalls, ad.** otherwise, else. [hand.]

**Ändernteils, ad.** on the other  
**Änders, ad.** otherwise, in another manner || jemand, etwas, irgendwo, wer ~, someone, something, somewhere, who else || wenn ~, c. if indeed, if . . . at all || wenn es nicht ~ sein kann, if there is no other way || ich kann nicht ~ (als),

I cannot (but) . . ., I cannot help . . ., I have no other course left (but to . . .) || ~ werden, to alter, to change || (von Personen) to alter one's conduct || sich ~ befinnen, to change one's mind, to think better of it.

**Änderst, -denkend, a.** dissenting, dissident || -gläubig, a. heterodox, heretical || -wo, ad. elsewhere, somewhere else || -woher, ad. from elsewhere || -wohin, ad. to another place, elsewhere.

**Änderseits, ad.** on the other side, on the other hand.

**Änderthalb, a.** one and a half.

**Änderung, f., ~, pl. -en,** change, alteration || eine ~ treffen, to make an alteration.

**Änderwärts, -weit, ad.** (wo anders) elsewhere, in another place.

**Änderweitig, a.** other, further || ~, ad. elsewhere.

**Änderten, v. a.** (h) to indicate, to suggest || (jdm. etw.) to intimate (a thing to one).

**Ändertung, f., ~, pl. -en,** signification, hint, intimation, insinuation.

**Ändichten, v. a.** (h) (jdm. etw.) to attribute, to falsely impute (a thing to one).

**Ändichtung, f., ~, pl. -en,** imputation.

**Ändonnern, v. n.** (h) (fig.) (an acc.) to knock violently (at) || ~, v. a. (h) (fam.) (jdn.) to thunder at (one) || wie ändonnert das Gewitter, to stand thunderstruck.  
**Ändorn, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (bot.)** horehound.

**Ändrang, m., -(e)s, throng, crowd || (bei einer Bank) run (on a bank) || (des Blutes) congestion.**

**Ändrängen, v. a.** (h) to press or to crowd against || sich ~, v. r. (h) to exert oneself, to get near || (fig.) (an jdn.) to curry favour (with one), to obtrude oneself (upon one).

**Ändrehen, v. a.** (h) (das Gas) to turn on.

**Ändererseits, V. anders.**  
**Ändringen, v. n. irr.** (f) to press forward.

**Ändrohen, v. a.** (h) (jdm. etw.) to threaten, to menace (one with a thing).

**Ändrohung, f., ~, pl. -en,** threat, menace.

**Ändrucken, v. a.** (h) (typ.) to print on, to annex.

**Ändrücken, v. a.** (h) to press close.

**\*Ändürch, ad.** thereby.

**Äneignen, v. a.** (h); sich (dat.)

~, to appropriate || (Gewohnheiten) to contract || (Meinung) to adopt.

aneinander, *ad.* together || ~ geraten, ~ kommen, (sittlich) to come to blows || ~ grenzen, to be contiguous, to adjoin || ~ grenzend, contiguous, adjoining || ~ prassen, to collide.

Anecdote, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, anecdote.

anfehlen, *v. a.* (h) to disgust.

Anemone, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (bot.) anemone.

anempfehlen, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to recommend.

Anempfehlung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, recommendation.

anerbieten, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, offer, tender.

anerkannt, *a.* acknowledged.

anerkanntermaßen, *ad.* confessedly.

anerkennen, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) (als Eigentum) to own, to acknowledge || (ein Kind) to acknowledge || (Ansprüche) to allow || (loben) to appreciate, to do justice to || nicht ~, to disown.

anerkennungswert, *a.* praiseworthy, deserving of recognition.

anerkenntnis, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, acknowledgment || (Lob) approval.

anerschaffen, *a.* innate.

anerziehen, *v. a.* (h) (jdm. etw.) to inculcate (one with a thing), to instil (a thing into one).

anfällig, *v. a.* (h) to fan.

anfachen, *v. a.* (h) to blow into a flame || (fig.) to inflame, to kindle.

anfaden, *v. a.* (h) to thread.

anfahen, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) (gegen) to drive (against, up to) || (min.) to descend the shaft || angefahren kommen, to come driving along || ~, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) (etw.) to convey, to carry up || jdm. ~, (fam.) to bite one's nose off.

Anfahrt, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, arrival || (Str.) station || (mar.) landing-place || (min.) descent (down the shaft) || (Nsee) avenue.

Anfall, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Anfälle, (Angriff) attack, assault || (einer Krankheit) seizure, fit, paroxysm || (Leune) fit.

Anfallen, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) (gegen, an acc.) to fall (towards, against) || ~, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to assail, to attack.

Anfang, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Anfänge, commencement, beginning || so ist schwer, nothing so hard as the beginning || den

~ mit etw. machen, to begin, to set about a thing || für den ~, to begin with || gleich von ~ an, from the outset || von ~ bis zu Ende, from start to finish, from end to end.

Anfangen, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to begin, to commence || (ein Gewerbe) to set up (a shop) || (Unternehmen) to undertake || es anders ~, to set about it in a different way || was sollen wir ~? what are we to do? || ~, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) to begin || es war darauf angefangen, that was aimed at, the plan was to . . .

Anfänger, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, beginner, novice, tyro.

Anfängertum, *n.*, -s, apprenticeship.

Anfänglich, *a.* initial, incipient, first, early || ~, *ad.* at first, in the beginning.

Anfangs, *ad.* in the beginning, at first || gleich ~, at the very outset.

Anfangs: (in comp.) initial . . . || -buchstabe, *m.* initial letter || (großer) capital letter || -gründe, *m.* *pl.* first elements, rudiments, *pl.* || in den -gründen unterrichten, to ground one in || -punkt, *m.* beginning || -zeile, *f.* (typ.) head-line.

Anfarben, *v. a.* (h) to colour.

Anfassen, *v. a.* (h) to lay or to get hold of, to seize || etw. versteht ~, (fig.) to go to work the wrong way || ~, *v. n.* (h) ~ helfen, to lend a hand || sich einander ~, to take hands || sich hart, fast zc. ~, to feel hard, cold, etc.

Anfaulen, *v. n.* (h) to begin to rot.

Anfechtbar, *a.* contestable.

Anfechten, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) (bestreiten) to impugn || (Testament) to contest || (Zeugen, Geschworene) to challenge || (fig.) (jdm.) to disturb, to trouble || was sich dich (Sie) an? what ails you? what's the matter with you? || laß dich das nicht an! never mind that!

Anfechtung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (einer Urkunde zc.) impugnation, contestation || (fig.) temptation.

Anfeilen, *v. a.* (h) to file.

Anfeinden, *v. a.* (h) to bear ill-will, to show enmity to.

Anfeindung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, ill-will, persecution.

Anfertigen, *v. a.* (h) to make, to manufacture, to fabricate || (eine Stifte) to draw up.

Anfertigung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, making, manufacture.

Anfesseln, *v. a.* (h) to fetter, to shackle (to).

Ansetzen, *v. a.* (h) to grease.

Anseuchten, *v. a.* (h) (auch fig.) to moisten, to wet.

Anseuern, *v. a.* (h) to set on fire, to kindle || (fig.) to inflame, to encourage, to incite.

Anseuerung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (fig.) encouragement.

Ansetzen, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) (an etw.) to plait (onto).

Ansehen, *v. a.* (h) to implore, to beseech, to entreat.

Ansehung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, entreaty, urgent prayer.

Ansticheln, *v. a.* (h) (fam.) (jdm.) to show one's teeth (to), to growl (at one).

Anstichen, *v. a.* (h) to stitch (onto).

Anstiegen, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) (an, gegen acc.) to fly (towards, against) || angeflogen kommen, to come flying along.

Anstieken, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) || angeflossen kommen, to come flowing along.

Anstößen, *v. a.* (h) to float, drift (ashore).

Anflug, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Anflüge, (Reim) efflorescence || (von Bart) indication, down || (fig.) touch, tincture, smattering, dash || (von Röte) blush, flush.

Anfluten, *v. n.* (h) to flow towards.

Anforderung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, demand, requirement || -en machen, to presser claims || große -en machen, to be fastidious, to be hard to please.

Anfrage, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, inquiry, question || eine ~ tun, to inquire.

Anfragen, *v. n.* (h) (bei jdm. nach etw.) to inquire, to call (for . . . at . . .).

Anfressen, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to gnaw || (von Säuren zc.) to corrode.

Anfrieren, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) (an acc.) to freeze together (with).

Anfrischen, *v. a.* (h) to refresh || (fig.) to animate, to encourage.

Anfrischung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, refreshment || (fig.) encouragement.

Anfüge, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, leaf added || in der ~, enclosed, annexed.

Anfügen, *v. a.* (h) to join (to), to annex.

Anfügung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, addition, attachment.

Anfühlen, *v. a.* (h) to touch, to feel, to handle || (fig.) (jdm. etw.) to feel, to tell by feeling || sich hart zc. ~, to feel hard, etc.

Anführbar, *a.* adduable.

Anführen, *v. a.* (h) to lead, to conduct || (mil.) to command ||

(hintergehen) to dupe, to cheat || (Stellen) to cite, to quote || (Beweise) to allege, to adduce || als Beispiel ~, to instance || falsch ~, to misquote || sich ~ lassen, (fig.) to let oneself be taken in, to fall into the trap || was können Sie zu Ihrer Rechtfertigung ~? what have you to say for yourself?

**Anführer, m.**, -s, pl. ~, leader || (mil.) commander || (Betrüger) cheat, deceiver.

**Anführung, f.**, ~, pl. -en, leading || (mil.) command || (von Stellen) quotation || (von Beweisen) production || (fig.) (Betrug) imposition, tricking, trick || -schießen, n. pl., -schieße, m. pl. inverted commas, pl.

**Anfüllen, v. a.** (h) to fill (up).  
**Anfüllung, f.**, ~, pl. -en, filling.

**Angabe, f.**, ~, pl. -n, declaration || (ganz bestimmte) statement || (Anklage) denunciation || (Anweisung) instruction, order || nach seiner ~, according to his statement, [to stare at.

**Angaffen, v. a.** (h) to gaze at, **angähnen, v. a.** (h) to yawn at.  
**angänglich, a.** admissible, permissible, feasible.

**angeben, v. a.** **irr.** (h) to declare, to assert || (anzelgen) to denounce || (vorgeben) to pretend || (Gedanken, Entwurf etc.) to suggest, to give an idea of || den Grund ~ für, to give a reason for, to account for || den Takt ~, (mus.) to beat or to mark time || den Ton ~, (mus.) to sound the keynote || (fig.) to lead the fashion || seinen Namen ~, to give one's name || Wert ~, (com.) to declare value || zuviel ~, (com.) to overstate || zu wenig ~, (com.) to enter short || ~, v. n. **irr.** (h) (im Kartenspiel) to deal first || sich ~, v. r. (h) (sich, als) to give oneself out (as).

**Angeber, m.**, -s, pl. ~, informer, accuser || den ~ machen, to play the sycophant.

**Angeberel, f.**, ~, pl. -en, denouncing, informing.

**angeberisch, a.** denunciatory.  
**angebilde, n.**, -s, pl. ~, (birthday) present.

**angeblich, a.** pretended, ostensible, so-called || ~, ad. ostensibly.

**angebogen, V.** anbieten || ~, a. (com.) enclosed, annexed.

**angeboren, a.** innate, inborn.  
**angebot, n.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, offer || (bei Auktionen) bid || ~ und Nachfrage, (com.) supply and demand.

**angebracht, V.** anbringen || ~, a.; gut ~, well-timed, timely, apt || nicht, sibel ~, ill-timed, out of place, misplaced.

**angebunden, V.** anbinden || ~, a.; (mit jdm., gegen jdn.) kurz ~ sein, (fig.) to be blunt, abrupt (with one).

**angedeihet, v. n.** **irr.** (h); (jdm. etw.) ~ lassen, to confer or bestow (a thing upon one) || jdm. Schutz ~ lassen, to grant one protection.

**angedenken, V.** andenken.  
**angegangen, V.** angehen || ~, a. (flesch) high-tainted || (Hof) unsound || ~ kommen, to arrive (on foot).

**angegossen, V.** angießen || ~, a.; wie ~ sitzen, (fig.) to sit like a glove.

**angegriffen, V.** angreifen || ~, a. (fig.) (Gesundheit) shaken, knocked up || (Nugen) affected || (Nerven) unstrung || (im Schach) in check || ~ aussehen, to look ill || sich ~ fühlen, ~ sein, to feel weak, to be in a poor state of health.

**angegriffenheit, f.**, ~, exhaustion.

**angehänge, n.**, -s, pl. ~, amulet.

**angehaucht, a.** touched  
**angeheitert, a.** a little tipsy || (fam.) tight.

**angehen, v. a.** **irr.** (h) (fig.) (betreffen) to regard, to concern || (jdm. um etw.) to solicit (one for a thing), to apply (to one for a thing) || das geht mich nichts an! that has nothing to do with me! || gleichgültig that is all one to me! || es geht an meine Ehre, my honour is at stake || das ging ihn an, that was meant for him || das geht Sie nichts an! that is not your business! || er geht mich nichts an, he is nothing to me || was geht das mich an? what has that to do with me? || es geht niemand etw. an, it is nobody's business || ~, v. n. **irr.** (h) (anfangen) to begin || (leidlich) to be tolerable || (faulen) to begin to decay || (möglich sein) to be possible || (Jener) fangen) to take fire || das geht (nicht) an, that will (not) do || es geht noch an, that is not so bad after all.

**angehend, a.** beginning || -er Neunziger, one just turned of ninety || -er Arzt, Student etc., one who hopes to become a doctor, student, etc.

**angehören, v. n.** (h) (jdm.) to belong (to), to appertain (to).

**angehörig, a.** belonging (to), related (to).

**angehörige(r), m & f.**, -n, pl. -n, relative || meine ~, my family.

**angeifern, v. a.** (h) to slobber  
**angeklagte(r), m. & f.**, -n, pl. -n, accused, defendant.

**angel, f.**, ~, pl. -n, (fishing-) hook || (einer Tür) hinge || aus den ~n, (fig.) off the hinges || aus den ~n heben, to unhinge || zwischen Tür und ~ sein, (fig.) to be between two fires.

**engel, angel:** -band, n. (tech.) pin-and-socket hinge || -fliege, f. trout-fly, salmon-fly || -gerät, n. fishing-tackle || -haken, m. fishing-hook || -leine, f. fishing-line || -platz, m. fishing-nook, fishing-water || -punkt, m. (astr.) pole || (fig.) hinge, pivot || -rute, f. fishing-rod || -schnur, f. fishing-line || -weit, ad. wide open.

**engeld, n.**, -(e)s, pl. -er, earnest-money, part-payment.

**engelegen, V.** anliegen || ~, a; sich (dat.) ~ sein lassen, to have concern for, to interest oneself in, to take care of || ich will mir die Sache ~ sein lassen, I will make the matter my business.

**ungelegenheit, f.**, ~, pl. -en, concern, affair, matter || auswärtige -en, foreign affairs, pl. || innere -en, domestic affairs, pl. || mischen Sie sich nicht in fremde -en! mind your own business! || sich in fremde -en mischen, to meddle in other people's affairs.  
**angelegentlich, a.** pressing, urgent || ~, ad. earnestly, urgently, instantly.

**angeln, v. a.** (h) to fish, to angle || (fig.) (nach) to fish (for) || mit Fliegen ~, to fly-fish || sie sucht ihn zu ~, (fig.) she is setting her cap at him.

**angeloben, v. a.** (h) (jdm. etw.) to vow, to promise (one a thing) solemnly.

**angelöblich, n.**, -nisse, pl. -nisse; **angelobung, f.**, ~, pl. -en, vow, solemn promise.

**angemessen, a.** (etnem Dinge) adequate (to), fit, proportionate || der Jahreszeit nicht ~, out of season || ~, ad. comfortably, suitably || ~ sein, to harmonise, to fit, to answer || nicht ~ sein, to be unsuitable or incompatible.

**angemessenheit, f.**, ~, suitability, fitness.

**angenehm, a.** agreeable, pleasing, pleasant, grateful || es ist mir (sehr) ~, I am very pleased, delighted || du bist mir stets ~, I am always glad to see you || sich ~ machen (bei), to ingratiate oneself (with).

**angenommen, V.** annehmen ||

~, *a.* (vermutet) supposed, supposititious || (auf Bescheln) accepted || (nicht natürlich) affected || (Kind) adopted || ~, *c*; ~ daß, supposing that, say that

Änger, *m*, -s, *pl* ~, grass-pot, pasture, common

angeschrieben, *V.* anschreiben || ~, *a*, gut ~ (bei), in favour (with), in (one's) good book || schlecht ~ (bei jdm.), in (one's) black book

angeschwemmt, *a* alluvial  
angehen, *V.* ansehn || ~, *a* respectable distinguished || ~ sein, to be respected

angesehen, *a.* settled, resident

angesicht, *n*, -(e)s, *pl* -e, face, countenance || mit ~ haben, to have in sight || von ~, by sight || von ~ an ~, face to face

angesichts, *ad* (mit *gen*) in the face of

Angenvult, *a* alluvial || -es Land *n* alluvium

angestammt, *a* ancestral, hereditary

Angestellter, *m*, -n, *pl* -n, functionary, employé, employee

angestan, *V.* antun || ~, *a*, ~ dastach . . . zu, daß, likely, culminated to

angewöhnen, *v. a.* (h) (jdm. etw.) to accustom, inure (one to a thing) || sich (dat.) etw. ~, to contract the habit of a thing, to become habituated to a thing

Angewohnheit, *f*, ~, *pl* -en, habit, use, custom || (übelle) peculiarity || aus ~, habitually

Angewohnung, *f*, ~, *pl* -en, (Sondlung) accustoming

angießen, *v. a.* irr. (h) to pour on || (Blumen) to water, to sprinkle. assimilate

angleichen, *v. a.* irr. (h) to assimilate  
Angleichung, *f*, ~, *pl* -en, assimilation

Angler, *m*, -s, *pl* ~, angler  
angleichen, *v. a.* (h) to annex, to append, to attach || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to be annexed, to become attached

anglikanisch, *a* Anglican  
anglikanisch, *v. a.* (h) (7 *urt* anglichkeit) to Anglicise || (Pferd) to dock a horse's tail

Anglisten, *m*, ~, *pl* Anglisten, Anglicism

Angelomanie, *f*, ~, Anglo mania. [to gloat on]

angloßen, *v. a.* (h) to glare at  
Angora: -garn, *n* mohair ||

-katze, *f.* (xool) Angora cat || -ziege, *f.* (xool) Angora goat, camel-goat.

angreifen, *v. a.* irr. (h) to handle || (Kapital) to touch, to break into || (feindlich) to attack || (unternehmen) to undertake || (torpediert) to enfeeble, to fatigue, to weaken || jdm. bei der Ehre ~, to hurt one's honour || sich ~, *v. r.* (h), sich kalt, weich zc. ~, to feel cold, soft etc

angreifen, *part. d.* (feindlich) offensiv || (torpediert) fäugung || (für die Gesundheit) trying, health-destroying || der -e Teil, the aggressor.

Angreifer, *m*, -s, *pl* ~, aggressor, assailant

angrenzen, *v. n.* (h) (an *acc*) to border (upon), to be contiguous (to)

angrenzend, *a* adjacent, contiguous

angriff, *m*, -(e)s, *pl* -e, attack, assault || zum ~ lassen, (mit) to sound the attack || mit ~ nehmen, to begin with, to set about

Angriff, Angriff: (incomp) offensiv . . . -punkt, *m.* point of attack || (tech) working point || -waffe, *f.* arm of offence || -weise, *f.* manner of attack || -weise, *ad.* offensively || -weise verfahren, (fig) to act on or to take the offensive

angriffsen, *v. a.* (h) to grin at  
angrungen, *v. a.* (h) to grunt at

Angst, *f*, ~, *pl* Ängste, anxiety, trouble || ~ haben, to be frightened || es ist mir angst, I am in fear || es wird mir angst, I am getting uneasy || jdm. angst machen, to put one in fear, to frighten one || in ~ sein, to be seized with anxiety || nur keine ~! don't be uneasy! never fear! || angst und bange, in great fright || in tausend Ängsten, frightened to death || (fam) in a blue funk

Angst: -gefühl, *n* trepidation, flutter || -(ge)schrei, *m* (n) outcry, scream || -hafe, *m.* (fam) timid creature, coward || -höhe, *f.* (fam) top-hat || -schweiß, *m.* cold sweat.

ängstigen, *v. a.* (h) to alarm, to torment || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (über *acc.*, um) to feel uneasy, to have misgivings, to fret (about) || sich zu Tode ~, (fig) to be frightened to death.

ängstlich, *a.* anxious, uneasy || (vorsichtig) careful || (schüchtern) timid, shy || -er Natur sein, to be timid by nature || nur nicht ~! never fear!

Ängstlichkeit, *f*, ~, *pl* -en, anxiety, anxiousness || (Eckigfalt) care || (Ecklichkeit) timidity, shyness.

angucken, *v. a.* (h) to look at, to peep at.

angucken, *v. a.* (h) to gird (about).

anhaben, *v. a.* irr. (h) to have on, to wear || jdm. etw. ~ wollen, (fig) to try to get the better of one, to get a hold over one || jdm. nichts ~ kommen, to be unable to get at or the better of one.

anhaken, *v. n.* (h) (jdm.) to stick, adhere to (one)

anhaken, *v. a.* (h) (an *etw.*) to crochet onto (a thing)

anhaken, *v. a.* (h) to hook on, to grapple.

anhalftern, *v. a.* (h) to fasten by a halter.

anhalt, *m*, -(e)s, (fig) (für *etw.*) good grounds to suppose . . .

anhalten, *n*, -s, stoppage || (um) solicitation (of), application (for).

anhalten, *v. a.* irr. (h) (aufhalten) to stop || (jdm.) to arrest, to seize || jdm. zu *etw.* ~, (fig) to urge, importune one to do a thing || ~, *v. n.* irr. (h) (sitzen) to stand still, to pull up, to stop || (andauern) to continue, to last || (um) to petition, apply (for) || um ein Windchen ~, to ask a girl's hand in marriage || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (an *dat*) to cling, stick (to).

anhaltend, *a* continuous, persistent, persevering, constant  
Anhaltspunkt, *m.* evidence, clue. [mer on]

anhämmern, *v. a.* (h) to hammer  
Anhang, *m*, -(e)s, *pl.* Anhänge, appendage, appendix || (zu Büchern zc.) supplement || (Partei) party, faction || ~ finden, to find adherents.

anhängen, *v. n.* irr. (h) to hang on || (fig) to adhere, to stick to || blindlings ~, to be blindly devoted (to), to be a bigot (to).

anhängen, *v. a.* (h) (an *dat*) to hang, to fasten (to) || (hängen) to join, to adjoint || (Nullen) to annex || jdm. etw. ~, (schlechte Ware) to palm off (bad goods) upon one || (Beseitigung) to cast (an aspersion) upon one || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (an *acc*) to cling (to) || (fig) to stick, to adhere (to).

Anhängler, *m*, -s, *pl* ~, adherent, follower || (am Stort) loop.

Anhängig, *a.* (für) pending || jdm. einen Prozeß ~ machen, (für) to bring an action against one

Anhänglich, *a.* (an *acc*) attached (to).

**anhänglichkeit**, *f.*, ~, (an acc.) adherence, attachment (to).

**anhängsel**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, appendage || (um den Hals) amulet || (eines Buches) appendix.

**anhängen**, *v. a.* (h) to breathe upon.

**anhäufen**, *v. a.* (h) to heap up || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to accumulate.

**anhäufung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, accumulation, heaping up.

**anheben**, *v. a.* & *v. n. irr.* (h) to begin, to commence.

**anheften**, *v. a.* (h) to fasten (to) || (annähen) to stitch, to sew (onto).

**anheilen**, *v. a.* (h) to heal on || ~, *v. n.* (i) to get joined by healing.

**anheim**: -lassen, *v. n. irr.* (i) (jdm.) to fall (to), to devolve (on)

**anheben**, *v. a. irr.* (h), -stellen, *v. a.* (h) to leave, to commit (to).

**anheimeln**, *v. a.* (h) (jdm.) to remind (one) of home.

**anheimlich**, *a.* comfortable.

**anheischig**, *a.*; sich ~ machen, to pledge or oblige oneself, to undertake, to promise.

**anhelfen**, *v. a.* (h); jdm. den Ruck ~, to help one on with his coat.

**anhetzen**, *v. a.* (h) (Sünde) to set (on) || (fig.) (jdm.) to bait, to instigate.

**anheter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, inciter, instigator, setter-on.

**anhetzung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, incitation, instigation.

**anhören**, *v. a.* (h) (jdm. etw.) to inflict (one) by witchcraft, to bewitch (one with a thing).

**anhieb**, *m.*, -(e)s, (beim Stöße) first stroke, blow.

**anhimmeln**, *v. a.* (h) (fam.) to worship, to delfy.

**anhöhe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, rising ground, hill.

**anhören**, *v. a.* (h) to hear, to attend to || jdm. nicht ~, to refuse to hear, not even to listen to one || jdm. etw. ~, to tell by one's accent, etc. || sich (gut) ~, to be (pleasant) hearing.

**anhörung**, *f.*, ~, hearing.

**anhusten**, *v. a.* (h) to cough at.

**Anilin**, *n.*, -(e)s, aniline.

**Anilinfarben**, -blau, *n.* azuline || -rot, *n.* azaleine.

**animälich**, *a.* animal.

**animieren**, *v. a.* (h) to incite, to instigate.

**Animosität**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, animosity.

**Animus**, *m.*; einen ~ haben für etw., (fam.) to have a mind to a thing.

**Anis**, *m.*, Anises, *pl.* Anise, (bot.) anise, aniseed.

**anjagen**, *v. n.* (i); angejagt

kommen, to come along at a gallop or impetuously.

**anjochen**, *v. a.* (h) to yoke (to).

**ankämpfen**, *v. n.* (h) (gegen) to struggle, to wrestle (against).

**ankauf**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* ankäufe, purchase, buying.

**ankaufen**, *v. a.* (h) to purchase, to buy || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to buy land, to settle (at a place).

**anker**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (mar.) anchor || (Häufigkeitsmaß) anker || den ~ ausweisen, to cast anchor || sich vor ~ legen, to come to anchor || vor ~ liegen, to lie or ride at anchor || vor ~ treiben, to drag the anchor || den ~ fassen, to cut the cable || den ~ leicht, to weigh anchor.

**anker**: (in comp.) anchor-... || -boje, *f.* buoy || -grund, *m.* anchor-ground, anchorage || -kette, *f.* chain-cable || -platz, *m.* anchorage || -tau, *n.* cable || -uhr, *f.* patent lever-watch || -winde, *f.* capstan, windlass.

**ankern**, *v. n.* (h) to anchor, to cast anchor.

**anketteln**, *v. a.* (h) to fasten with little chains.

**anketten**, *v. a.* (h) (an acc.) to chain (to).

**ankitten**, *v. a.* (h) (an acc.) to cement (to).

**ankläffen**, *v. a.* (h) to yelp at.

**anklagbar**, *a.* actionable, -cusable.

**Anklage**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (jur.) accusation || (Beschuldigung) in-crimination || ~ erheben gegen jdm., (jur.) to bring a charge, accusation against one || unter ~ stehen wegen, (jur.) to be charged with.

**Anklage**: -akte, *f.* (jur.) bill of indictment || -bank, *f.* prisoner's dock || -kammer, *f.* grand jury || -punkte, *m. pl.* counts (pl.) of indictment || -schrift, *f.* bill of indictment || -stand, *m.*; in ~ versetzen, to impeach.

**Anklagen**, *v. a.* (h) to accuse, to inform against, to impeach || (jur.) to charge, to arraign || angeklagt sein (wegen), to be accused (of).

**Ankläger**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, Anklägerin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, accuser, prosecutor, impeacher.

**Anklamern**, *v. a.* (h) to fasten with cramps || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (an acc.) to cling (to), to clasp, to take hold (of) || (fig.) to cling (to), to hold fast (by).

**Anklang**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Ankänge, (fig.) (an acc.) reminiscence, suggestion (of) || ~ finden, to be well received, to meet with approbation.

**anklatzen**, *v. n.* (h) (fam.) (vom Regen) to patter, to splash.

**ankleben**, *v. a.* (h) to post, to stick up || ~, *v. n.* (i) (d fig.) (an dat.) to stick (to).

**ankleiden**, *v. a.* (h) to dress, to attire || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to dress.

**Ankleidezimmer**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, dressing-room || (theat.) tiring-room.

**Ankleistern**, *v. a.* (h) (an acc.) to paste (onto).

**Anklingeln**, *v. a.* (h) (Telephon) to ring up.

**Anklingen**, *v. n. irr.* (h); ~ an (acc.), (fig.) to remind one of, to bear resemblance to.

**Anklopfen**, *v. n.* (h) (an die Tür) to give a knock or to rap at the door || (fig.) (bei jdm.) to sound (one).

**Anknöpfen**, *v. a.* (h) to button, to fasten by buttoning.

**Anknüpfen**, *v. a.* (h) to tie, to tie up, to knot || (fig.) (Gespräch etc.) to enter into, to begin || Bekanntschaft ~ mit jdm., to make one's acquaintance || ~, *v. n.* (h) (fig.) (an acc.) to start (from), to refer back (to).

**Anknüpfung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (fig.) connection || ~ einer Bekanntschaft, making or starting of an acquaintance || -punkt, *m.* (fig.) connecting idea, starting-point.

**Anknurren**, *v. a.* (h) to snarl at, to growl at.

**Ankoddern**, *v. a.* (h) to allure, to bait.

**Ankommen**, *v. n. irr.* (i) (an dat., bei, in dat.) to arrive (at, in) || (mar.) to arrive, to reach port || (Stellung finden bei) to get employment (at) || (auf jdm., etw.) to depend upon (one, a thing) || gut, schlecht ~ (bei), (fig.) to fare well, ill (with) || (aufgenommen werden) to be well, ill received (by) || es ~ lassen, (auf jdm.) to leave it (to one) || (auf etw.) to let it depend (on a thing) || (schön ~, (b. s.) to come off second best, badly || es kommt darauf an, ob ..., the question is whether ... || wollen Sie es darauf ~ lassen? will you take the risk of that? || es kommt mir nicht auf ... an, I am not particular (as) to || darauf soll es mir nicht ~, I shall not trouble myself about that || bei mir kommt du (kommen Sie) schlecht an! I am up to your little game!

**Ankommeling**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e, new-comer, stranger.

**Anspornen**, *v. a.* (h) (an acc.) to couple to or together.

**andrallen**, sich, v. r. (h) (an acc.) to cling (onto).

**andreiben**, v. a. (h) to chalk up or down || ~ lassen, to buy on credit (fam. on tick).

**andriechen**, v. n. irr. (f) to creep up || angetrocken kommen, to come creeping along.

**andriegen**, v. a. (h) (Stiefel zc.) (fam.) to get on.

**ankündigen**, v. a. (h) to announce || (in der Zeitung) to advertise, to give notice of || (öffentlich) to proclaim, to publish.

**Ankündigung**, f., ~, pl. -en, announcement || (öffentliche) proclamation || (in der Zeitung) advertisement, notice.

**Ankunft**, f., ~, arrival, coming || -halle, f. (rail.) arrival-platform.

**anstupfen**, v. a. (h) to couple to or together.

**anlächeln**, anlachen, v. a. (h) to smile at or upon.

**Anlage**, f., ~, pl. -n, (von Kapital) investment (in) || (eines Schriftstellers) enclosure || (von Gebäuden) establishment, foundation, building || (eines Gartens) laying-out || (Park) park, gardens, pl. || (fig.) (zu) turn (for), inclination (to) || öffentliche -n, public walks and pleasure grounds, pl. || aus der ~ werden Sie ersicht, from the annexed you will see || -tapiet, n. (com.) stock.

**Anläufe**, f., ~, pl. -n, (mar.) landing-place.

**Anlanden**, n., -s, **Anlandung**, f., ~, landing.

**anlanden**, v. n. (f) to land, to disembark, to come to shore.

**anlangen**, v. n. (f) to arrive || ~, v. a. (h) to concern || was mich anlangt, as far as I am concerned.

**Anlaß**, m., **Anlaßes**, pl. **Anlässe**, cause, occasion, motive, inducement || ~ geben (zu), to induce, to occasion || ohne allen ~, without reason, without the slightest provocation.

**anlassen**, v. a. irr. (h) (fam.) (jdm. etw.) to suffer (one) to keep on || jdm. hart, übel ~, to receive one with harsh words, to rebuke one || sich ~, v. r. (h) to appear, to seem || sich gut ~, to bid fair, to promise well || der Knabe läßt sich gut an, he is a promising lad.

**anlässlich**, ad. occasionally || ~, prp. (mit gen.) apropos (of), in celebration (of).

**Anlauf**, m., -(e)s, pl. **Anläufe**, (Angriff) assault, attack, „um Sprung) run || et-  
nen ~ nehmen, (fig.) to make a

dash || im ersten -e, at the first onset

**anlaufen**, v. n. irr. (f) (gegen) to run against || (schwellen) to swell || (sich trüben) to tarnish, to get soiled || schlecht, übel ~, to run a bad chance, to be disappointed || ~ lassen, (Geld) to allow to accumulate || Stahl blau ~ lassen, (tech.) to blue steel || ~, v. a. irr. (h) (mar.) to call at, to touch at.

**Anlaut**, m., -(e)s, (gr.) initial sound || im -e, initially.

**anlecken**, v. a. (h) to lick slightly.

**Anlegen**, v. a. (h) (an acc.) to put (against, to) || (Steiber) to put on || (gründen) to found, to establish || (Garten) to lay out || (Sund zc.) to chain up || (Straße zc.) to lay down, to build || (com.) (einen Preis) für etw. to pay (for a thing) || (Geld) to invest || Feuer ~, to make a fire || Holz ~, to put fuel on the fire || Hand ~, (fig.) (an acc.) to lay hand (to) || die letzte Hand ~, to give the finishing touch || Hand an sich ~, to attempt suicide || gut ~, to invest profitably, to turn to good account || Trauer ~, to go into mourning || das Gewehr ~, (auf acc.) to take aim at || legt an: Feuer! (mil.) present arms! fire! || eine Zeichnung ~, to sketch out || es ~ auf, (acc.) (fig.) to aim at || ~, v. n. irr. (h) (mar.) to land at, to come to shore || (das Feuer nähren) to add fuel to the fire || (zielen nach dat., auf acc.) || to take aim (at) || (beleibt werden) to run to fat or weight || es legt bei ihm an, he is making flesh || sich ~, v. r. (h) (an, gegen acc.) to lean (against).

**Anlegestelle**, f., ~, pl. -n, (mar.) landing-place, anchorage.

**Anlegung**, f., ~, pl. -en, foundation, establishment || (eines Gartens) laying out || (von Geld) investment.

**Anleihen**, n., -s, pl. ~, loan.

**anleihen**, v. a. & sich ~, v. r. (h) (an acc.) to lean (upon, against) || die Tür ~, to leave the door ajar, to push the door to.

**Anlehnung**, f., ~, pl. -en, (fig.) support, prop.

**Anleihe**, f., ~, pl. -n, loan || öffentliche ~, government loan || eine ~ machen, to raise a loan || (bei jdm.) to borrow money (of one).

**anleimen**, v. a. (h) (an acc.) to glue (onto).

**anleiten**, v. a. (h) (zu) to train (to), to instruct (in).

**Anleiter**, m., -s, pl. ~, guide. **Anleitung**, f., ~, pl. -en, (zu) direction, training (to, towards).

**Anlernen**, v. a. (h); jdm. etw., jdm. zu etw. ~, to school one in a thing.

**Anliegen**, n., -s, pl. ~, (fig.) petition, request, concern.

**Anliegen**, v. n. irr. (h) (an dat.) to lie close or near (to) || (von Steibern) to sit close, to fit well || (angrenzen) (an acc.) to border (on), to adjoin || jdm. ~, to importunate, to entreat one.

**Anliegend**, a. adjacent, contiguous. || (Steiber) tight.

**Anlocken**, v. a. (h) to allure || (Vögel zc.) to decoy.

**Anlockung**, f., ~, pl. -en, allurements, enticement.

**Anlöten**, v. a. (h) to solder (on).

**Anlügen**, v. a. (h) to belie.

**Anmachen**, v. a. (h) (an acc.) to fix, fasten (to) || Feuer ~, to make fire, to kindle fire || (Salat) to dress, to mix.

**Anmalen**, v. a. (h) to paint.

**Anmarsch**, m., -(e)s, pl. **Anmärsche**, marching on, advance.

**Anmarschieren**, v. n. (f) to march on, to advance.

**Anmachen**, sich (dat.), v. a. (h) (etw. fälschlich) to pretend (to a thing), to arrogate (a thing) to oneself || (berechtigt) to claim as one's due.

**Anmaßend**, anmaßlich, a. overbearing, arrogant.

**Anmaßung**, f., ~, pl. -en, arrogance.

**Anmatten**, sich (dat.), v. a. (h); sich einen Bauch ~, (fam.) to get stout.

**Anmauern**, v. a. (h) (an acc.) to mure, wall (onto).

**Anmelden**, v. a. (h) to give notice of, to announce || (polizeilich) to notify one's arrival (etc.) to the police || einen Besuch ~, to take in one's name || sich ~, v. r. (h) to present oneself || sich ~ lassen, to send in one's name.

**Anmeldung**, f., ~, pl. -en, notification.

**Anmerken**, v. a. (h) (jdm. etw.) to observe, to remark || (aufschreiben) to note, to put down.

**Anmerkenswert**, a. remarkable, noteworthy.

**Anmerkung**, f., ~, pl. -en, note.

**Anmessen**, v. a. irr. (h) (jdm. einen Maß zc.) to take measure (for a coat).

**Anmischen**, v. a. (h) to mix.

**Anmut**, f., ~, charm, grace.

**anmuten**, *v. a.* (h) (jdm.) to please (one).  
**anmutig**, **anmutsvoll**, *a.* charming, graceful, sweet.  
**anngeln**, *v. a.* (h) (an acc.) to nail-(onto), to fasten with nails || wie angenagelt, (*fig.*) as if glued or rooted to the spot.  
**annagen**, *v. a.* (h) to gnaw, to nibble (at).  
**annähen**, *v. a.* (h) (an acc.) to sew (onto).  
**annähern**, *sch.* *v. r.* (h) (jdm.) to approach, to draw near.  
**annähernd**, *a.* approximately.  
**Annäherung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (an jdm.) approach || (Entgegenkommen) advances, *pl.* || -sberuf, *m.* advances (*pl.*) made to one.  
**Annahme**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, acceptance, acceptance || (Bermutung) assumption, supposition || (wissenschaftliche) hypothesis || (an Kindes Statt) adoption || (-stelle für Briefe) receiving-offices || (von Bedienten zc.) engagement || (eines Theaterstückes) reception || (einer Lehre zc.) adoption, acceptance || bedingte ~, qualified acceptance || stillschweigende ~, sub-audition || (logisch) postulate || unter ~ mildernden Umstände, with an eye to extenuating circumstances || wegen nicht erfolgter ~, (*com.*) for non-acceptance.  
**Annalen**, *pl.* annals, *pl.* || in den ~ der Geschichte, on or upon record.  
**annehmbar**, *a.* acceptable || (*fig.*) passable.  
**annehmen**, *v. a.* & *n. irr.* (h) to take, to accept || (Wechsel) to accept || (meinen) to assume || (Bediente) to engage || (Gehobnheit, Fehler zc.) to contract || (Meinung, Religion) to embrace || (Stellung, Haltung, Lage) to take up || den Fall ~, to put the case || an Kindes Statt ~, to adopt || als augenacht ~, to take for granted || Besuch ~, to receive (one), to be at home (to one) || ich bitte Sie, gütigst . . . annehmen, I request your kind acceptance of . . . || wenn man auch ~ will, daß . . ., even supposing that . . . || sich jds., einer Sache ~, to take one, a thing up || sich einer guten Sache ~, to stand up for a good cause || sich (*dat.*) etw. ~, to take a thing to heart.  
**annehmenswert**, *a.* acceptable.  
**Annahmer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, acceptor, receiver.  
**Annahmlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, amenity, agreeableness || -en

des Lebens, comforts (*pl.*) of life.  
**annettieren**, *v. a.* (h) to annex.  
**Annettierung**, **Anneriden**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, annexation.  
**annetzen**, *v. a.* (h) to moisten, to wet, to sprinkle slightly.  
**annieten**, *v. a.* (h) (an acc.) to rivet (*qto*).  
**anno**, *ad.* anno, in the year || von ~ datum, (*fam.*) since the days of yore.  
**Announce** (anbänge), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, advertisement || -nbureau, *n.*, -expedition, *f.* advertising-office.  
**annoncieren** (anorgfieren), *v. a.* (h) to advertise.  
**Annullation**, **Annullierung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*jur.*) annulment.  
**annullieren**, *v. a.* (h) (*jur.*) to annul, to cancel.  
**Anode**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*el.*) anode, positive electrode.  
**Anomalie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, anomaly, irregularity.  
**anomali(f)isch**, *a.* anomalous.  
**anonim**, *a.* anonymous.  
**Anonimität**, *f.*, ~, anonymity.  
**Anonimus**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* -men u. -ni, anonymous person.  
**anordnen**, *v. a.* (h) (befehlen) to order, to bespeak || to dispose (of), to arrange.  
**Anordner**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, arranger, organiser.  
**Anordnung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, arrangement, disposition || (Beschl) order.  
**anorganisch**, *a.* inorganic.  
**anrachen**, *v. a.* (h) (bei) to lay hold of violently, to seize, to grasp (by).  
**anrappen**, *v. a.* (h) (an acc.) to paste (onto).  
**anrassen**, *v. a.* (h) (an *dat.*) to fit (to) || (den Verhältnissen zc.) to adapt, to accommodate || ~, *v. n.* (h) to suit, to fit.  
**anrassend**, *a.* suitable, fit.  
**anpassung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, adaptation || -gnabe, *f.* adaptiveness, adaptability.  
**anpfeifen**, *v. a.* (h); **angepfeifen** kommen, to come whistling along.  
**anpflanzen**, *v. a.* (h) to plant, to lay out, to cultivate || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (*fig.*) to settle.  
**anpflanzer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, planter, settler.  
**anpflanzung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, plantation.  
**anpflöden**, *v. a.* (h) (an acc.) to fasten with pegs (to).  
**anpfehen**, *v. a.* (h) (an acc.) to pitch (to).  
**anpfehen**, *v. a.* (h) to pick (at).  
**anpfehen**, *v. a.* (h) to daub

**anpfehen**, *v. a.* (h) to piss (against).  
**anpfehen**, *v. a.* (h) to bawl  
**anpfehen**, *v. n.* (h) (an acc.) to knock (on).  
**anpfehen**, *m.*, -(e)s, concussion, impact, bounce || (*mil.*) shock.  
**anpfehen**, *v. n.* (h) (an acc.) to bound (against).  
**anpfehen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to cry up, to puff, to praise.  
**anpfehen**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, recommendation, praise || (Reflante) puff.  
**anpfehen**, *v. a.* (h) (an acc.) to press, to squeeze (against).  
**anpfehen**, *v. a.* (h) to try on.  
**anpfehen**, *v. a.* (h) (*fam.*) (jdm.) to borrow (of one).  
**anpfehen**, *v. a.* (h) to breathe upon.  
**anpfehen**, *m.*, -es, dress, finery.  
**anpfehen**, *v. a.* & sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to trick out, to dress up.  
**anpfehen**, *v. a.* (h); jdm. ~, (beim Rauchen) to blow smoke in one's face.  
**anpfehen**, *v. a.* (h) (an acc.) to squeeze (against).  
**anrachen**, *v. a.* (h) to fasten by means of tendrils || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to hold on by means of tendrils.  
**anrachen**, *v. a.* (h) (*fam.*) to scold.  
**anraten**, *n.*, -s, counsel, advice || auf sein ~, by his advice.  
**anraten**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) (jdm. etw.) to advise (one to buy or take a thing, etc.).  
**anrachen**, *v. a.* (h) (liquore) to begin to smoke || (Pfeife) to colour || jdm. ~, to smoke i. one's face.  
**anrachen**, *v. a.* (h) to smoke, to perfume slightly.  
**anrachen**, *v. n.* (h) (gegen, an acc.) to rush, to brush (against).  
**anrachen**, *a.* (*jur.*) taxable.  
**anrachen**, *v. a.* (h) (jdm. etw.) to charge (one with) || jdm. etw. als Fehler ~, to impute to one as a fault || es jdm. zum, als Verbrechen ~, to make it a crime in one || zu hoch ~, (*fig.*) to overrate || jdm. zuviel ~, to overcharge one.  
**anrechnung**, *f.*, ~; jdm. in ~ bringen, (*com.*) to put down or charge to one's account o. credit.  
**anrecht**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e (*an acc.*) right, claim, title (to).  
**anrede**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, address, harangue || -fall, *m.* (*gr.*) vocative case.  
**anreden**, *v. a.* (h) to address, to accost || (fürmlich) to harangue.



**anregen, v. a. (h)** to stimulate || (vorſchlagen) to suggest || (interessieren) to interest.

**Anregung, f., ~, pl. -en,** stimulation || (Vorſchlag) suggestion, hint || in ~ bringen, to touch on, to bring up.

**anreiben, v. a. irr. (h);** Farben ~, to grind colours.

**anreihen, v. a. (h)** to string || ſich ~, v. r. (h) (*dat.*) to follow, to rank (with).

**Anreim, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** (*poet.*) alliteration.

**anreißen, v. a. irr. (h)** to begin to tear, to tear off || (Uebel ic.) to break into.

**anreiten, v. a.** to ride against.

**Anreiz, m., -es, incitement,** impulse, stimulus.

**anreizen, v. a. (h)** to incite, to instigate, to stimulate || (verlocken) (zu) to tempt (to.)

**Anreizung, f., ~, pl. -en,** incitement, impulse.

**anrennen, v. a. (h) (fam.)** to push, to jostle.

**anrennen, v. n. irr. (f)** (gegen) to rush (upon).

**Anrichte, f., ~, pl. -n, -tisch,** m. dresser, sideboard.

**Anrichten, v. a. (h)** (daß Eſſen) to serve up dinner or supper, to dish up || (*fig.*) to cause, to occasion || Unheil ~, to do mischief.

**Anrichen, v. a. irr. (h)** to smell

**Anritt, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** approach on horseback.

**Anrühren, v. a. (h)** to scratch.

**Anrollen, v. a. (h)** (gegen, an acc.) to roll (against).

**Anrosten, v. n. (f)** (an acc.) to begin to rust || to cling (to) by rust.

**Anrüchig, a.** disreputable, ill-reputable.

**Anrücken, v. a. (h)** (an acc.) to bring near (to) || ~, v. n. (f) to draw near || (gegen) to advance (against).

**Anrudern, v. n. (f)** (an acc.) to row (against).

**Anruf, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** call || (*mil.*) challenge || (*Telephon*) call.

**Anrufen, v. a. irr. (h)** to call (acc., to) || (anſehen) to invoke, to implore || (jdm. um etw.) to call (on one for a thing) || (*telephonisch*) to call || ein Schiff (durchs Sprachrohr) ~, to hail a ship || jhm Beugen ~, to call as witness.

**Anrufung, f., ~, pl. -en,** invocation || (*jur.*) appeal || (*mar.*) hailing, speaking.

**Anrühmen, v. a. (h)** to recommend, to praise.

**Anrühren, v. a. (h)** to touch,

to handle || (*culin.*) (mit) to stir in, to mix (with).

**Anß (= an daß),** to the, to.

**Anſage, f., ~, pl. -n,** notification, intimation, announcement.

**Anſagen, v. a. (h)** to declare, to announce, to notify || (öffentlich) to proclaim, to publish || ſich ~ laſſen, to send in one's name or card.

**Anſägen, v. a. (h)** to saw partly through.

**Anſager, m., -s, pl. ~,** messenger.

**Anſagung, f., ~, pl. -en,** notification || (öffentliche) proclamation.

**Anſammeln, v. a. & ſich ~, v. r. (h)** to gather, to accumulate.

**Anſammlung, f., ~, pl. -en,** accumulation || (von Menſchen) gathering, crowd.

**Anſäßig, a.** settled, domiciled || ~ ſein, ſich ~ machen, to settle (down).

**Anſäßigkeit, f., ~,** domicile, right of settlement.

**Anſatz, m., -es, pl. Anſätze,** (Anſatzſtück, Mundſtück) mouth-piece || (Verechnung) rate, account || (*math.*) construction || (Anlage) disposition, tendency (zu, to) || einen ~ nehmen, (*fig.*) to take a run, to start.

**Anſäuen, v. a. (h)** to mix with leaven || (*chem.*) to acidify.

**Anſaugen, ſich, v. r. irr. (h)** to become attached by suction || der Bluteigel hat ſich angeſogen, the leech has taken.

**Anſäufeln, v. a. (h)** to breathe gently (acc., upon) || angeſäuſelt ſein, (*fam.*) to be tipsy.

**Anſchaffen, v. a. (h)** to provide, to procure || (kaufen) to buy || ſich (*dat.*) ~, to purchase, to provide oneself (acc., with).

**Anſchaffung, f., ~, pl. -en,** providing, furnishing || -en machen, to make provision.

**Anſchaffungs: -loſen, pl., -preis, m.** purchase-price, cost-price. || to stock.

**Anſchäſten, v. a. (h)** to shaft,

**Anſchauern, v. a. (h)** to fill with horror.

**Anſchauen, v. a. (h)** to look at, to view || (beurteilen) to consider.

**Anſchauen, v. a. (h)** to shovel

**Anſchaulich, a.** obvious, clear || ~, *ad.* by intuition || jdm. etw. ~ machen, to give one a clear idea of a thing, to explain a thing to one.

**Anſchaulichkeit, f., ~, pl. -en,** obviousness, clearness.

**Anſchauung, f., ~, pl. -en,** view, aspect || (Beobachtung)

contemplation || (Vorſtellung) perception || nach dieſer (ſeiner) ~, from this (that) point of view.

**Anſchauungs: -methode, f., -unterricht, m.** object-teaching, object-lessons, *pl.* || -vermögen, *n.* intuitive power || -weiſe, *f.* way of viewing things, view.

**Anſcheinen, m., -(e)s,** appearance, semblance || allem ~ nach, in all likelihood || den ~ haben, to seem, to look as if || den ~ eines feinen Mannes haben, to have the air of a gentleman || ſich den ~ geben, to make believe, to pretend to be, to try to pass for.

**Anſcheinen, v. a. irr. (h)** to shine upon.

**Anſcheinend, anſcheinlich, a.** apparent, seeming || ~, *ad.* apparently. || bell.

**Anſchellen, v. n. (h)** to ring the ſchwere, *f., ~, pl. -n, (tech.)* warp. || warp.

**Anſchere, v. a. (h) (tech.)** to (anſchiden, ſich, v. r. (h) (zu) to prepare (for), to get ready (for) || ſich gut ~, to be clever || ſich albern ~, to behave awkwardly.

**Anſchieben, v. a. irr. (h)** (an acc.) to shove (on) || ~, v. n. irr. (h) (im Regelſpiel) to begin to bowl.

**Anſchiebe: -ſtück, n.** leaf || -tiſch, *m.* telescope-table, table with extra leaves.

**Anſchieſen, v. a. (h)** to squint at or upon.

**Anſchieſen, n., -s,** (von Kristallen) crystallisation.

**Anſchießen, v. a. (h)** (einen Vogel) to wing, to wound by shooting || (*mil.*) to try (a gun) || ~, v. n. (h) to shoot first || (f) (kriſtalliſieren) to crystallise.

**Anſchlimmen, v. n. (f)** to begin to get mouldy.

**Anſchirren, v. a. & n. (h)** to harness.

**Anſchlag, m., -(e)s, pl. Anſchläge,** (Plakat) poster, placard || (von Gunben) challenge || (*mus.*) touch || (Schätzung) estimate, rate || (Skomplot) plot || (Plan ic.) project || geheimer ~, machination || ~ auf das Leben, attempt on a person's life || daß kommt babei nicht in ~, that is beside the question || in ~ bringen, (*com.*) to take into account || (*fig.*) to consider || der ~ ſchlug fehl, the plot miscarried, the attempt was a failure.

**Anſchlag(e): -brett, n.** notice-board || -ſäule, *f.* advertising-pillar || -zettel, *m.* bill, poster.

**Anſchlagen, v. a. irr. (h)** (an acc.) to strike (at, against) || (feſt)

machen) to fasten (on), to affix || (Zettel) to post (up) || (ab)schäßen) to estimate || (*mus.*) to sound, to strike || Feuer ~, to strike fire || einen andern Ton ~, (*fig.*) to change one's tone || das Gewehr ~ auf jdn., to take aim at one || zu hoch ~, (*com.* & *fig.*) to overestimate || ~, v. n. (h) (an acc.) to strike (against) || (beim Ballspiel) to serve || (von Sünden) to challenge || (wirken) to prove effectual, to tell || gut ~ (bei jdm.), to take well (with one) || bei ihm schlägt alles gut an, he succeeds in everything || wird es ~? will it take? || bei ihm schlägt nichts mehr an, he is past mending.

**anfällig**, a. ingenious.

**anschleichen**, v. n. irr. (f) to approach stealthily, to steal near || (bei der Jagd) (an acc.) to stalk, to creep up (upon).

**anschleifen**, v. a. irr. (h); ethe Spitze ~, (*tech.*) to grind to a point, to set an edge on a thing || angeschleift bringen, (*fam.*) to bring with one.

**anschleudern**, v. a. (h) to fling (an acc., against).

**anschließen**, v. a. irr. (h) to fasten with a lock || (*fig.*) (an acc.) to add (to) || ~, v. n. irr. (h) (von Kleidern) to fit closely, to be a tight fit || sich ~, v. r. irr. (h); sich einer Gesellschaft ~, to join a party || sich einem Urteil etc. ~, to conform to, agree with an opinion, etc. || sich an jdn. ~, to make friends with one.

**anschluß**, m., **anschlußes**, pl. **anschlüsse**, accession (an acc., to) || (*rail.* & *Telephon*) connection || ~ haben an (*acc.*), (*rail.*) to run in connection with (the train of) || den ~ verfehlen, (*rail.*) to miss connection (of trains) || (*fig.*) to be forestalled.

**anschluß**: -bahn, f. branch railway || -punkt, m. joining point, junction || -wagen, m. branch-waggon.

**anschmecken**, v. a. (h) to taste, to perceive by tasting.

**anschmeicheln**, sich, v. r. (h) (bei) to ingratiate or insinuate oneself, to curry favour (with).

**anschmeißen**, v. a. irr. (h) (an acc.) (*fam.*) to fling, to throw (at).

**anschmieden**, v. a. (h) (an acc.) to forge (onto) || (Verbreder) to chain up, to put in irons.

**anschmiegen**, sich, v. r. (h) (an acc.) to nestle closely (against) || (*fig.*) to conform (to).

**ansmieren**, v. a. (h) to besmear, to daub || jdn. ~, (*fig.*

& *fam.*) to cheat one || (*fam.*) (jdm. etw.) to foist (a thing upon one).

**anschnurren**, v. a. (h) to smirk upon.

**anschnallen**, v. a. (h) to buckle on.

**anschnauben**, **anschnauzen**, v. a. (h) (*fam.*) to snub, to snarl at.

**anschnauzer**, m., -s, pl. ~, (*fam.*) reprimand || einen ~ erhalten, to be reprimanded.

**anschnaidmesser**, n., -s, pl. ~, carving-knife.

**anschnitten**, v. a. irr. (h) to begin to cut, to cut into.

**anschnellen**, v. n. (f) (an, gegen acc.) to jerk (against).

**anschnitt**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, cut, first cut.

**anschnüffeln**, v. a. (h) (*fam.*) to sniffle at.

**anschnüren**, v. a. (h) (an acc.) to fasten, to string, to lace (to).

**anschnurren**, v. a. (h) (von Kassen) to purr at.

**anschnüßel**, f., ~, pl. ~, (*ich.*) anchovy.

**anschnrauben**, v. a. (h) (an acc.) to screw (onto).

**anschnreiben**, v. a. irr. (h) to write down || (beim Billard) to score || (*com.*) (jdm. etw.) to put to one's account || bei jdm. gut angeschrieben stehen, sein, to be in one's good books || bei jdm. schlecht angeschrieben stehen, sein, to be in one's bad books, to stand badly with one.

**anschnreibetafel**, f., ~, pl. -n, marking-board.

**anschnreien**, v. a. irr. (h) to cry, to shout, to call (acc., at).

**anschnreiten**, v. n. irr. (f) (gegen) to stride (towards) || angeschritten kommen, to come striding along.

**anschnrote**, f., ~, pl. -n, (*tech.*) selva.

**anschnub**, m., -(e)s, pl. **anschnübe**, (im Regelspiel) first shove, first throw.

**anschnuidigen**, v. a. (h) (jdm. einer Sache) to accuse (one of), to charge (one with).

**anschnuidigung**, f., ~, pl. -en, accusation, charge.

**anschnüren**, v. a. (h) (Feuer) to stir (the fire) || (*fig.*) to stir up.

**anschnuß**, m., **anschnüßes**, first shot.

**anschnütten**, v. a. (h) (an acc.) to pour, to throw (against).

**anschnwärgen**, v. a. (h) to blacken || (*fig.*) to calumniate, to slander.

**anschnwärgen**, m., -s, pl. ~, (*fig.*) calumniator, slanderer.

**anschnwärgung**, f., ~, pl. -en, (*fig.*) calumny, aspersion.

**anschnwefeln**, v. a. (h) to smoke with sulphur.

**anschnweifen**, v. a. (h) (an acc.) (*tech.*) to weld (onto).

**anschnwellen**, v. a. (h) to swell out, to inflate || ~, v. n. irr. (f) to swell.

**anschnwellung**, f., ~, pl. -en, swelling, rising || (*med.*) swelling, tumour.

**anschnwemmen**, v. a. (h) (Sand) to form by alluvion.

**anschnwemmung**, f., ~, pl. -en, alluvion.

**anschnwimmen**, v. n. irr. (f) (gegen) to swim (to).

**anschnwindeln**, v. a. (h) (*fam.*) (jdm.) to swindle, to cheat (one).

**anschnsetzen**, v. a. (h); einen Hafen ~, to put into a port || ein Schiff ~, to run foul of a ship.

**anschnsehen**, n., -s, look, sight || (Ausdruck) appearance || (Schätzung) respect, respectability, reputation, authority || allem ~ nach, to all appearance, in all likelihood || dem ~ nach, to judge from appearances || ohne ~ der Person, without respecting the person || sich etw. ~ geben, to assume an air || von ~, by sight.

**anschnsehen**, v. a. irr. (h) to look at or upon, to behold || (betrachten als) to consider, to regard (as) || jdn. ~ als . . ., für . . ., to take one for || etw. mit ~, (*fig.*) to be present at a thing || etw. nicht ~, (*fig.*) not to be particular as to || jdn. über die Achsel ~, (*fig.*) to give one the cold shoulder || jdm. etw. ~, to perceive a thing in one || sich mal an! well, I never! || ich kann das nicht mit ~, I cannot bear to see it.

**anschnsehnlich**, a. considerable.

**anschnsehnlichkeit**, f., ~, considerableness.

**anschnsetzung**, f., ~, pl. -en; in ~ dessen, with regard to, in reference to, as for. [*gether*].

**anschnseilen**, v. a. (h) to rope (to-)

**anschnsungen**, v. a. (h) to singe or burn slightly.

**anschnsetzen**, v. a. (h) (an acc.) to put, to join (to) || (annähen an acc.) to sew (in, on) || (Fest) to fix || (*fig.*) (feststellen) to lay down, to postulate || (Zeit, Termin) to appoint || (jdm. anrechnen) to charge to one's account, to put down (to one) || (schätzen) to rate, to estimate || die Feder ~, to take up the pen || Rost ~, to gather rust || Fleisch ~, (zum Kochen) to put meat on to boil || (am Körper) to put on flesh || ~, v. n. (h) (zum

Espringen) to take a run || (*fig.*) to strike root || (*did werden*) to grow fast or stout.

**Ansetzung, f., ~, pl. -en,** (eines Brettes) appraisal, valuation || (einer Zeit) tuxture, appointment.

**Ansicht, f., ~, pl. -en,** sight, view, prospect || (*Meinung*) opinion || *zur ~, on approval* || verschiedener ~ sein (über etw.), to be of different opinions (on a thing).

**ansichtlich, a.; ~ werden** (ids, eines Dinges), to get a sight of, to perceive, to desery.

**Ansichts: -postkarte, f.** picture-postcard || **-sendung, f. (com.)** delivery on approval.

**Ansiedel-, f., ~, pl. -en,** settlement, colony.

**ansiedeln, v. a. (h)** to settle || *sich ~, v. r. (h)* to settle.

**Ansiedelung, f., ~, pl. -en,** settlement || *im Westen, (Am.)* back settlement.

**Ansiedler, m., -s, pl. -en,** settler, colonist || *im Westen, (Am.)* backwoodsman.

**ansiegeln, v. a. (h)** (an acc.) to seal (to).

**ansingen, v. a. irr. (h)** to welcome with songs.

**ansinnen, n., -s, pl. ~, desire**

**ansinnen, v. a. irr. (h)** (jdn. etw.) to desire, to expect of, to require of.

**ansitzen, v. n. irr. (f)** (an dat.) to stick or sit fast (to).

**anspannen, v. a. (h)** to stretch || (Bogen, Sehne) to bend, to tighten || jdn. zu etw. ~, (*fig.*) to urge one on to a thing || die Pferde, den Wagen ~, to put to the horses || ~ lassen, to order the carriage || *saß ~* I order the carriage || *ist angespannt?* are the horses put to? || *alle Kräfte ~, to strain every nerve.*

**anspannung, f., ~, pl. -en,** (der Pferde) putting-to, inspanning || (*fig.*) strain, exertion.

**anspulen, v. a. irr. (h)** to spit upon.

**anspielen, v. n. (h)** to begin to play, to lead, to have the lead || (*fig.*) (auf acc.) to allude (to), to hint (at) || ~, v. a. (h) (eine Karte, Farbe) to lead a card.

**anspielend, a. (fig.)** (auf acc.) allusive, alluding (to).

**anspielung, f., ~, pl. -en, (fig.)** allusion, hint || *als, mit ~ auf, in allusion to.*

**anspießen, v. a. (h)** to pierce with a spear || (*culin.*) to spit.

**anspinnen, v. a. irr. (h)** (an acc.) to spin (onto) || (*fig. & b. s.*) to plot, to contrive.

**anspißen, v. a. (h)** to point. **ansporn, m., -e(s), spur, incentive, incentive.**

**anspornen, v. a. (h)** to spur, to set spurs to || (*fig.*) to incite.

**ansprache, f., ~, pl. -n,** address, speech, charge.

**ansprechen, v. a. irr. (h)** to address, to accost || (jdn. um etw.) to request, to beg (a thing of one) || (*gefallen*) to please, to interest.

**ansprengen, v. a. (h)** (mit Flüssigkeit) to sprinkle, to water || ~, v. n. (f); *angesprengt kommen*, to approach galloping.

**anspringen, v. n. irr. (h)** (an acc.) to spring, to leap (against).

**anspritzen, v. a. (h)** to squirt at, to besprinkle || (mit Schmutz) to splash, to bespatter.

**Anspruch, m., -e(s), pl. Ansprüche, (auf acc.) claim, pretension, title (to) || auf etw. ~ machen, etw. in ~ nehmen, to lay claim to a thing || auf etw. ~ haben, to have a title to || jds. Strafe in ~ nehmen, to tax one's strength || stark in ~ nehmen, to absorb, to tax, to draw upon heavily || viel Zeit in ~ nehmen, to take a long time || er kann keinen ~ auf Geschmach machen, he cannot pretend to taste.**

**Anspruchs, Anspruchs: -los, a.** unassuming, unpretending || **-losigkeit, f.** unpretentiousness || **-voll, a.** fastidious, hard to please || **-volles Wesen, n.** pretentiousness.

**ansprudeln, v. a. (h)** to sputter at.

**anspucken, v. a. (h)** to spit at.

**anspulen, v. a. (h)** (tech.) to spool.

**anspülen, v. n. (h)** (an acc.) to flow (against) || ~, v. a. (h) to wash ashore.

**anspülung, f., ~, pl. -en,** alluvion.

**anstacheln, v. a. (h)** to prick, to goad on.

**Anstalt, f., ~, pl. -en,** (Maßregel) preparation, preparative || (Gefühde) institution, establishment || **-en treffen**, to make preparations, arrangements.

**Anstand, m., -e(s), (Benehmen) good grace, polite manners, pl. || (bei der Jagd) stand || (Beanstandung) (an acc.) objection (to) || den ~ beiseite setzen, to offend against decorum or decency || auf den ~ gehen, (bei der ~) to go hunting || auf dem ~ an, (bei der Jagd) to lie in ambush || ~ nehmen, to hesitate || *des bloßen -es halber*, for mere form's sake || *es hat keinen ~, there is no objection.***

**anständig, a. (Benehmen u.)** becoming, proper || (von Personen) respectable, reputable || (*fam.*) considerable, presentable || *daß ist nicht ~* I that's not proper! that's not the correct thing!

**Anständigkeit, f., ~, pl. -en,** becomingness, decency, decorum.

**Anstands, Anstands: -be-such, m.** formal call || **-brief, m. (com.)** formal letter || **-dame, f.** chaperon || **-formen, f. pl.** decencies, pl. || **-gefühl, n.** delicacy || **-halber, ad.** for decency's sake || **-los, ad.** unhesitatingly || **-rock, m.** (für Frauen) under-petticoat || **-würdig, a.** indecorous, unseemly, improper.

**anstapeln, v. a. (h)** to pile up.

**anstärken, v. a. (h)** (Wäsche) to starch lightly.

**anstarren, v. a. (h)** to stare at, to glare at.

**anstatt, prp. (mit gen.)** instead of, in the place of || ~, c. instead.

**anstauen, v. a. (h)** to stem, to dam up || *sich ~, v. r. (h)* to accumulate.

**anstauern, v. a. (h)** to stare at, to gaze at . . . with astonishment.

**anstechen, v. a. irr. (h)** to prick || (ein Faß) to broach, to tap.

**Anstechärmel, m., -s, pl. ~, butcher's sleeve.**

**anstechen, v. a. irr. (h)** (an acc.) to stick, to put (on) || (mit Nadeln) to pin || (*med. & fig.*) to infect || (in Brand) stechen || to set fire to || (Licht) to light || (*fam.*) (Ring) (an acc.) to put (on) || (Schlüssel) to put (the key) in the door || (Faß) to broach || angestekt werden, (*med.*) to catch (the measles, etc.) || ~, v. n. (h) (*med.*) to be catching.

**ansteckend, a.** catching, contagious.

**Ansteckung, f., ~, pl. -en,** contagion, infection || *durch ~, contagiously* || **-stoff, m.** infectious matter, virus.

**anstecken, v. n. irr. (h)** (an acc.) to stand close (to) || (*fig.*) (passen) to be suitable, to suit || (*gefallen*) to please, to take one's fancy || (zweifeln) to doubt, to hesitate, to be in two minds about || ~ lassen, to put off, to delay || *daß sieht mir nicht an, I don't like it.*

**ansteigen, v. n. irr. (h)** to ascend || *zu riss* || (*sich vermehren*) to increase || (*fam.*) angestiegen kommen, to stalk along.

**anstellen, v. a. (h)** (an acc.)

to place (against) || (*fig.*) (jdn.) to appoint || (*fig.*) (begehrt) to commit || eine Klage ~, (*jur.*) to commence a suit || Betrachtungen ~, to indulge in speculations || einen Vergleich ~, to draw a parallel || sich ~, v. r. (h) to place or post oneself || (*fig.*) to behave || sich ~ als ob, als wenn, to make believe that . . ., to act as if || sich ungeachtet ~, to make a mess of a thing, to manage a thing badly.

**Ansteller, m.**, -s, pl. ~, employer.

**anstellig, a.** able, skilful.

**Anstelligkeit, f.**, ~, aptitude.

**Anstellung, f.**, ~, pl. -en, (Handlung) appointment || (Posten) employ, charge || feste ~, permanent place.

**Anstimmeln, v. a. (h)** (an acc.) to press, to push, to stein (against).

**Anstich, m.**, -(e)s, pl. -e; ein frischer ~, a fresh tap.

**Anstischen, v. a. (h)** (an acc.) to embroder (onto).

**Anstieren, v. a. (h)** to stare at. **Anstiften, n.**, -s; auf ~ von, at the instigation of.

**Anstiften, v. a. (h)** (etw.) to contrive, to cause || (jdn.) to instigate || Unheil ~, to brew mischief.

**Anstifter, m.**, -s, pl. ~, **Anstifterin, f.**, ~, pl. -nen, author, instigator, plotter.

**Anstiftung, f.**, ~, pl. -en, causing, contriving.

**Anstimmen, v. a. (h)** to strike up, to tune up.

**Anstimmung, f.**, ~, tuning, intonation.

**Anstopfen, v. a. (h)** to stuff.

**Anstoß, m.**, -es, (Veranlassung) impulse || (Vergewiss) offence || (beim Fußball) kick-off || Stein des ~es, (*fig.*) stumbling-block || ~ geben, ~ erregen, to give offence || ~ nehmen an (*dat.*) . . ., to be scandalised at . . .

**Anstoßen, v. a. irr. (h)** (an acc.) to strike, to push (against) || ~, v. n. irr. (h) (an acc.) to run (against) || (angrenzen) (an acc.) to be contiguous (to) || (bei jdm.) to offend, to scandalise (one) || mit den Gläsern ~, to touch glasses || mit der Zunge ~, to speak thick, to lisp.

**Anstoßend, a.** contiguous, adjacent.

**Anstößig, a.** shocking, offensive, scandalous.

**Anstößigkeit, f.**, ~, pl. -en, offensiveness.

**Anstrahlen, v. a. (h)** to cast rays on, to shine on, to illumine.

**Ansträngen, v. a. (h); die Pferde ~, (*fig.*) to put the horses to.**

**Anstreben, v. a. (h)** (etw.) to aspire after, to strive for || ~, v. n. (h) to tend upwards, to rise || (*fig.*) (gegen) to strive (against).

**Anstreichen, v. a. irr. (h)** (tünchen) to whitewash || (mit Farbe) to paint, to daub over || (unterstreichen) to underline || (am Hande des Buches) to mark || jdm. etw. ~, (*fam.*) to pay one out for . . .

**Anstreicher, m.**, -s, pl. ~, house-painter.

**Anstreifen, v. n. (h)** (an acc.) to touch.

**Anstrengen, v. a. (h)** to strain, to exert, to tax || seinen Kopf ~, to strain one's wits || eine Klage ~ gegen jdn., (*jur.*) to bring an action against one || sich ~, v. r. (h) to do one's utmost, to exert oneself. (*ing.*)

**Anstrengend, a.** arduous, trying. **Anstrengung, f.**, ~, pl. -en, exertion, effort || die äußersten ~en machen, (*fam.*) to make the greatest exertions.

**Anstrich, m.**, -(e)s, colour, tincture || (*fig.*) varnish, appearance || erster (letzter) ~, first (last) coat of paint || sich einen ~ geben von, to assume an air of.

**Anstricken, v. a. (h)** (an acc.) to knit (on) || (Strumpf) to knit.

**Anströmen, v. n. (f)** (an acc.) to flow (towards, against).

**Anstüde(n), v. a. (h)** to patch, to piece.

**Ansturm, m.**, -(e)s, attack, onset, assault.

**Anstürmen, v. n. (f)** (gegen, auf acc.) to rush up (to) || (*mil.*) to assault || (auf acc.) to make an onset (on).

**Ansuchen, m.**, -s, pl. ~, request, petition || auf ~ von, on the application of.

**Ansuchen, v. n. (h)** (bei jdm. um etw.) to apply (to one for), to solicit (one for), to petition || um ein Amt ~, to sue for a place.

**Antagonismus, m.**, ~, pl. -men, antagonism.

**Antagonist, m.**, -en, pl. -en, antagonist, adversary.

**Antappen, v. n. (f)** (an acc.) to grope (against).

**Antasten, v. a. (h)** to touch, to handle || (*fig.*, b. s.) to call in question, to attack.

**antedatieren, v. a. (h)** to ante-date.

**antediluvianisch, a.** antediluvian.

**Anteil, m.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, share, part, portion || ~ haben, nehmen (*an dat.*), (*fig.*) to have a share (in) || (*fig.*) to participate (in).

**Anteil, Anteil:** -haber, m. partaker, shareholder || -los, a. (*fig.*) unsympathetic || -nahme, f. sympathy || -schein, m. share.

**Antenne, f.**, ~, pl. -n, aerial.

**Antecedenzien, pl.** antecedents, pl.

**Anthologie, f.**, ~, pl. -n, anthology.

**Anthrazit, m.**, -(e)s, (*min.*) anthracite.

**Anthropolog, m.**, -en, pl. -en, anthropologist.

**Anthropologie, f.**, ~, anthropology.

**anthropologisch, a.** anthropological.

**\* antun, V.** antun.

**Antichrist, m.**, -en u. -(e)s, pl. -en u. -e, antichrist.

**antik, a.** antique.

**Antike, f.**, ~, pl. -n, antique.

**Antikritik, f.**, ~, pl. -en, anticriticism.

**Antilope, f.**, ~, pl. -n, (*zool.*) antelope.

**Antimon, Antimonium, n.**, -s, (*chem.*) antimony.

**antimonarchisch, a.** antimonarchical.

**Antipathie, f.**, ~, pl. -n, antipathy.

**Antipode, m.**, -n, pl. -n, antipode.

**Antippen, v. a. (h)** to touch with the finger-tips.

**Antiquar, m.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, antiquary || (Buchhändler) second-hand bookseller.

**Antiquariat, n.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, second-hand bookseller's shop.

**antiquarisch, a.** antiquarian.

**Antiqua (schrift), f.**, ~, (*typ.*) Roman characters, pl.

**Antiquität, f.**, ~, pl. -en, antiquity.

**Antiquitäten:** -händler, m. dealer in curiosities, in objects of virtu || -laden, m. old-curiosity shop || -sammler, m. collector of antiquities, virtuoso.

**Antisemit, m.**, -en, pl. -en, antisemite.

**antiseptisch, a.** (*med.*) anti-septic.

**Antithese, f.**, ~, pl. -n, antithesis.

**Antitz, n.**, -es, pl. -e, face, countenance || ins ~, to one's face, in one's teeth.

**Antrag, m.**, -(e)s, pl. **Anträge, proposition, proposal** || (*parl.*) motion || einen ~ einbringen, stellen, to move or bring in a motion || einen ~ durchbringen, to carry a motion || einen (Heirats-) ~ machen, to make an offer of marriage || -steller, m. mover (of an address, a resolution).

**antragen**, v. a. irr. (h) (jdm. etw.) to propose, to make a proposal, to offer to || ~, v. n. irr. (h) (auf acc.) to move (for).

**antrauen**, v. a. (h) (dat.) to marry (to).

**antreffen**, v. a. irr. (h) to meet with, to find.

**antreiben**, v. a. irr. (h) (Bieh) to drive on || (fig.) (jdm. zu etw.) to incite, to impel || ~, v. n. irr. (f) (an, gegen acc.) to drift, to float (against).

**antreiben**, m., -s, pl. ~, impeller.

**antriebung**, f., ~, pl. -en, instigation, incitation.

**antreten**, v. a. irr. (h); etw. Amt ~, to enter upon an office || den Beweis ~, to produce evidence || eine Reise ~, to set out upon a journey || eine Erbschaft ~, to enter into an inheritance || sein zehntes Jahr ~, to enter one's tenth year || ~, v. n. irr. (f) to take one's place || (mil.) to fall in.

**antrieb**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, impulse, motive || aus eigenem, freiem ~, of one's own accord.

**antrinken**, v. n. irr. (h) to drink first.

**antritt**, m., -(e)s, (eines Besitzes, Amtes) entrance (upon property, office).

**antritts**: -besuch, m. first visit || -predigt, f. inaugural sermon || -rede, f. inaugural address, speech.

**antrocknen**, v. n. (f) (an acc.) to stick (to) in drying.

**antun**, v. a. irr. (h) (Aktion zc.) to put on || es jdm. ~, (fig.) to bewitch one || Ehre ~, to disgrace || jdm. Ehre ~, to do honour to one || jdm. Gewalt ~, to offer violence to one || jdm. etw. (Böses) ~, to do harm, evil to one || sich (dat.) Zwing ~, to restrain oneself, to put oneself under constraint || sich (dat.) etw., ein Leid ~, to lay hands upon oneself || tun Sie mir das nicht an! spare me this humiliation (disgrace, etc.).

**antwort**, f., ~, pl. -en, (auf acc.) answer, reply (to) || abschlägige ~, refusal, rebuff || ~ geben, to answer || bitte um ~, um ~ wird gebeten (= u. A. w. g.), an answer will oblige || seine ~ ist auch eine ~, silence gives consent || -schreiben, n. answer, reply.

**antworten**, v. a. (h) (jdm., auf etw.) to answer, to reply to.

**antwortlich**, a. (com.) (mit gen.) in reply (to).

**anvertrauen**, v. a. (h) (jdm. etw.) to entrust (one with), to

deposit (money) (with one) || (mitteilen) to confide to || sich ~, v. r. (h) (dat.) to unbosom oneself (to).

**anverwandte**, a. (dat.) related || **anverwandte(r)**, m., -n, pl. -n, relation, relative, kinsman || ~, f. kinswoman.

**anwachsen**, m., **anwachses**, increase, increment.

**anwachsen**, v. n. irr. (f) (an acc.) to grow (onto) || (sich vermehren) to grow up, to increase, to augment, to swell.

**anwalt**, m., -(e)s, pl. **anwälte**, agent || (jur.) lawyer, solicitor || (fig.) advocate, proxy || -kammer, f. board of attorneys.

**anwaltschaft**, f., ~, pl. -en, solicitorship.

**anwägen**, v. a. (h) (an acc.) to roll (towards).

**anwandeln**, v. a. (h) (fig.) (von Unbest. zc.) to come over, to seize, to befall (one).

**anwandlung**, f., ~, pl. -en, turn, fit.

**anwarnen**, v. a. (h) to warn || **anwartschaft**, f., ~, pl. -en, (jur.) reversion (auf acc., to).

**anwartschaftlich**, a. expectative, reversionary.

**anweben**, v. a. (h) (an acc.) to weave (onto).

**anwedeln**, v. a. (h) to wag his tail at.

**anwehen**, v. a. (h) to blow towards, to waft to.

**anweisbar**, a. assignable.

**anweisungsbank**, f., ~, pl. -en, deposit-bank.

**anweisen**, v. a. irr. (h) (Werb) to assign || (jdm.) to instruct, to direct || an, auf jdm. ~, to refer to one || jdm. etw. ~, to assign a thing to one || jdm. einen Platz ~, to show one to a seat, to tell one to take a place || auf etw. angewiesen sein, to have no other resource than, to have no alternative beyond || auf jdm. angewiesen sein, to be dependent on one || auf sich selbst angewiesen sein, to be thrown on one's own resources.

**anweiser**, m., -s, pl. ~, (auf acc.) assigner (to) || (in dat.) instructor (in).

**anweisen**, v. a. (h) to white-wash.

**anweisung**, f., ~, pl. -en, assignment, assignation || (Verf.) order || (Belehrung) instruction || (Rat) advice || ~ geben, to assign || (belehren) to instruct.

**anwendbar**, a. practical || (auf acc.) applicable, applicable (to).

**anwendbarkeit**, f., ~, practicableness, applicability.

**anwenden**, v. a. irr. (h) to make use of, to employ || (auf acc.) to apply (to) || alle seine Kräfte ~, to exert one's utmost strength || Mühe ~, to bestow labour on || das selbe läßt sich ~ auf (acc.), this also applies to.

**anwendung**, f., ~, pl. -en, employment, use || (Beziehung) application || ~ finden, in (jur.) ~ kommen, to come into use.

**anwerben**, v. a. irr. (h) to enlist || (mil.) to recruit || sich ~ lassen, (mil.) to enlist.

**anwerbung**, f., ~, pl. -en, engagement || (mil.) levy, recruiting.

**anwerfen**, v. a. irr. (h) (an acc.) to throw (on, at, against) || (ein Haus) to rough-cast || ~, v. n. irr. (h) to have the first throw.

**anwesend**, a. present, at hand || die Anwesenden, pl. the persons present, pl. || die Anwesenden ausgenommen, present company always excepted.

**anwesenheit**, f., ~, pl. -en, presence.

**anwehen**, v. a. (h) to whet.

**anwidern**, v. a. (h) to disgust.

**anwiehern**, v. a. (h) to neigh at.

**anwinkeln**, v. a. (h) to whine.

**anwischen**, v. a. (h) (an acc.) to wipe (against).

**anwohnen**, v. n. (h) to dwell near.

**anwohner**, m., -s, pl. ~, neighbour.

**anwuchs**, m., **anwachses**, pl. **anwüchse**, increase, growth.

**anwünschen**, v. a. (h); jdm. etw. ~, (b. s.) to wish one evil.

**anwurf**, m., -(e)s, pl. **anwürfe**, (im Spiel) first throw || (einer Mauer) rough-cast.

**anwurzeln**, v. n. (f) to take root || wie angewurzelt, (fig.) as if rooted to the ground.

**anzahl**, f., ~, number, quantity.

**anzahlen**, v. a. (h) to pay on.

**anzahlung**, f., ~, pl. -en, instalment, payment on account.

**anzapfen**, v. a. (h) to tap, to broach || (fig.) (jdm.) to bleed (of money) || to pump (of a secret).

**anzaubern**, v. a. (h) (jdm. etw.) to cast a spell (of . . . on one), to practise witchcraft (on one).

**anzäumen**, v. a. (h) to bridle.

**anzeichen**, n., -s, pl. ~, sign, mark || (Vorbedeutung) omen || wenn nicht alle ~ trügen, unless I am greatly deceived.

**anzeichnen**, v. a. (h) to mark, to note.

**Einzeiger, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, indication, notice || (in Zeitungen) advertisement || (*jur.*) denunciation, information || ~ machen, to lay information || -blatt, *n.* advertiser.

**anzeigen, v. a.** (h) to indicate || (jbn. etw.) to give one notice of a thing || (in der Zeitung) to advertise || (jbn.) to denounce || (vorbedeuten) to be a symptom of || (*fam.*) (in der Schule) to blab, to sneak || öffentlich ~, to declare, to proclaim || es erscheint angezeigt (ratsam), it seems advisable.

**anzeiger, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, indicator || (von Weichen) informer || (in der Schule) telltale, sneak || (Zeitung) advertiser.

**anzetteln, v. a.** (h) to plot, to contrive.

**anzettelung, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, contriving of a plot.

**anzettler, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, plotter, contriver.

**anziehen, v. a. irr.** (h) to pull on || (stark) to give a tug to || (spannen) to stretch || (Kleider) to put on || (ein Kind) to dress || (vom Magnet & fig.) to attract || (Schrauben) to drive home, to tighten || ~, *v. n. irr.* (h) (spannen) to draw tight || (von Personen) to begin to pull || (im Spiele) to make the first move || (i) (herankommen) to march on, to approach || (im Dienste) to enter upon service || sich ~, *v. r. irr.* (h) to dress, to put on one's clothes.

**anziehend, a.** attractive, interesting.

**anziehung, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, (& fig.) attraction.

**anziehungskraft, f. (phys.)** power of attraction, attractive power || (der Erde) gravitation || -punkt, *m. (phys.)* centre of gravity.

**anzischen, v. a.** (h) to hiss at.

**anzug, m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* einzüge, (Kommen) advance, marching on || (Kleidung) dress || (vollständiger) suit (of clothes) || (aus einem Stoffe) suit of dittoes || (Dienstantritt) entrance || (beim Spiel) first move || im -e sein, to approach || (von Gewittern) to gather.

**anzüglich, a.** allusive || (*b. s.*) ironical, nasty || ~ werden, (*b. s.*) to become offensive.

**anzüglichkeit, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, (*b. s.*) irony, nastiness.

**anzünden, v. a** (h) to kindle || (Haus &c.) to set fire to.

**anzünder, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~,

lighter, kindler || (Gegenstand) lamp-lighter

**anzündung, f.**, ~, kindling, lighting, ignition || (eines Hauses) firing, burning.

**anzwängen, v. a** (h) to force || **anzweden, v. a.** (h) (*tech.*) to fasten with tacks or pegs.

**anzweifeln, v. a.** (h) to doubt, to impeach, to call in question.

**anzweiflung, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, doubting, impeachment.

**anzwischen, v. a.** (h) to chirp (at).

**Apfelsorte, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, Apfelsinen, *pl.*emons, *pl.*

**Apandage, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, apapanage.

**apart, a.** apart || (*fig.*) out of the common, odd.

**Apathie, f.**, ~, apathy, listlessness.

**apathisch, a.** apathetic, listless.

**Äpfel, m.**, -s, *pl.* Äpfel, apple || der ~ fällt nicht weit vom Stamme, like sire, like son ||

in einen sauren ~ beißen müssen, (*fig.*) to swallow the pill || es konnte kein ~ zur Erde fallen, (*fig.*) the street, etc. was densely packed with people.

**Äpfel: (in comp.)** apple || -frucht, *f.* pome || -fern, *m.* pip || -kompott, *n.* stewed apples, *pl.* || -most, *m.* new cider ||

-mus, *n.* apple-sauce || -säure, *f.* malic acid || -schale, *f.* appleparing || -schimmel, *m.* (xool)

dapple-grey horse || -schnittchen, *n.* slice of an apple ||

-wein, *m.* cider.

**Apfelsine, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, orange.

**Aphorismus, m.**, ~, *pl.* -men, aphorism.

**aphoristisch, a.** aphoristical.

**apodiktisch, a.** apodictical.

**Apokalypse, f.**, ~, apocalypse.

**apokalypisch, a.** apocalyptic.

**apokryphisch, a.** apocryphal || die -en Bücher, *n. pl.* (ec.) the apocrypha.

**apologetisch, a.** apologetic.

**Apologie, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, apology.

**Apoplexie, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, apoplexy.

**Apokalypse, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, apokalypisch, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, apostate.

**Äpfel, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, apostle.

**Äpfel: -amt, n.** -würde, *f.* apostleship || -geschichte, *f.* (ec.) Acts (*pl.*) of the Apostles || -tag, *m.* saint's day.

**apostolisch, a.** apostolical || -es Ansehen, *n.* apostolicity || -es Glaubensbekenntnis, *n.* apostle's creed.

**Apostroph, m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, apostrophe.

**apostrophieren, v. a.** (h) to apostrophise.

**Apotheke, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n apothecary's or chemist's shop

**Apotheker, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, apothecary, (dispensing, pharmaceutical) chemist.

**Apotheker: -buch, n.** dispensatory, pharmacopoeia || -gewicht, *n.* medicinal weight ||

-kunst, *f.* pharmaceuticals, *pl.* || -rechnung, *f.* (*fig.*) exorbitant bill || -waren, *f. pl.* drugs, *pl.* ||

-wissenschaft, *f.* pharmacology.

**Apotheose, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, apotheosis, deification.

**Apparat, m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, apparatus.

**Appartement (-manq), n.**, -s, *pl.* -s, apartment, chamber.

**Appell, m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e appeal || (*mil.*) call, recall || (bei der Jagd) reheat.

**Appellant, m.**, -en, *pl.* -en, (*jur.*) appellant, appellant.

**Appellation, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, appell.

**Appellation: -gericht, n.**, -hof, *m.* Court of Appeal ||

-rat, *m.* judge of a Superior Court || -schrift, *f.* appeal ||

-verfahren, *n.* proceedings (*pl.*) of the Court of Appeal.

**Appellativ, n.**, -s, *pl.* -e, appellativum, *n.*, -s, *pl.* Appellativa, (*gr.*) noun appellative.

**appellieren, v. a** (h) (an a c) to appeal (to).

**Appetit, m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, appetite || ~ bekommen, to get an appetite || ~ erregen, to give an appetite, to appease.

**Appetit: -losigkeit, f.** want of appetite || -mittel, *n.* appetiser.

**appetitlich, a.** appetising, nice, delicate.

**applaudieren, v. n** (h) (jbn.) to applaud (one).

**Applaus, m.**, Applauses, *pl.* Applause, applause.

**applizieren, v. a.** (h) to apply || (*fig.*) to give, to bestow.

**apportieren, v. a** (h) (von Sunden) to fetch and carry.

**Apposition, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, (*gr.*) apposition.

**appritieren, v. a** (h) (*tech.*) to prepare, to dress.

**Appretür, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, (*tech.*) dressing.

**Approbation, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, (im Examen) testamur.

**approbieren, v. a.** (h) to approve || approbierter Arzt, *m.* certified doctor.

[*scot.*]

**April: -feste, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, April, *m.*, ~ u. -(e)s, *pl.* -e, April || der erste ~, (*fig.*) All-

Fools' Day || in den ~ [schien, to send upon a fool's errand.]

April, april: (in comp.) April-.

apropos (-pɔ), ad. apropos, by-the-bye.

Aquädukt, m., -(c)s, pl. -e, aqueduct.

Aquarell, n., -(c)s, pl. -e, water-colour painting, aquarelle.

Aquarell: -farbe, f. water-colour || -gemälde, n. water-colour painting || -maler, m. water-colour painter, aquarellist || -malerei, f. water-colour painting.

Aquarium, n., -s, pl. -rien, aquarium. [Line.]

Äquator, m., -s, equator, the äquatorial, a. equatorial.

Aquavit, m., -(c)s, pl. -e, aqua vitae.

Äquilibrium, m., -en, pl. -en, equilibrium.

Äquilibrium, a. equilibristic.

Äquivalent, n., -(c)s, pl. -e, equivalent.

Ära, f., ~, pl. Ären, era.

Arabeske, f., ~, pl. -n, arabesque, moresque work.

Ärarium, n., -s, pl. -rien, public treasury.

Arbeit, f., ~, pl. -en, work || (Mühe) labour || (aufgegebene) task || (schwerliche, künstlerische) composition || (fig.) (Plage etc.) trouble || auf ~ sein, to be upon the anvil || bei der ~ sein, to be at work || an die ~ gehen, to go or set to work || von seiner Gänze ~ leben, to live by the sweat of one's brow || in ~ sein, to be in preparation || jdm. etw. ~ aufgeben, to set one a task || ~ macht das Leben süß, no sweet without sweat.

Arbeit: -geber, m. employer, master || -nehmer, m. employé, employee, man.

arbeiten, v. n. (h) (an dat.) to labour, work (at) || (von Maschinen) to go, to move, to act || man arbeitet daran, it is in preparation || hart, angestrengt ~, to work hard || bei jdm. (dauernd) ~ lassen, to employ one (regularly) || wer nicht arbeitet, soll auch nicht essen, no mill, no meat || ~, v. a. (h) to work, to manufacture || sich tot ~, (fig.) to work oneself to death.

Arbeiter, m., -s, pl. ~, workman, hand, labourer || ein geistiger ~, a brain-worker.

Arbeiter: -bewegung, f. workmen's movement || -gesellschaft, f. trades-union || -klasse, f. working-class || -mangel, m.

want of hands || -wohnung, f. artisans' dwelling.

Arbeiterin, f., ~, pl. -nen, workwoman, female hand.

Arbeitsam, a. laborious, industrious.

Arbeitsamkeit, f., ~, laboriousness, industry.

Arbeits, Arbeits: (in comp.) working(-)... || -amt, n. labour-office || -bank, f. work-bench || -beutel, m. work-bag || (der Damen) reticule || -buch, n. workman's pass-book || -büreau, n. employment-office || -einstellung, f. strike || (seitens der Prinzipale) lock-out || -fähig, a. able-bodied, able to work || -feld, n. sphere of action, department || -frau, f. workwoman || -gerät, n. implements, tools, pl. || -haus, n. workhouse || (Estrafanstalt) house of correction || -kasten, m., -kästchen, n. tool-box || (für Damen) work-box || -kittel, m. (fam.) working-clothes, pl. || -korb, m. work-basket || -kraft, f. working-power || (Arbeiter) worker || -leute, pl. operatives, hands, workpeople, pl. || -lohn, m. wages, pl. hire || -los, a. out of work, unemployed || die -losen, pl. the unemployed || -losigkeit, f. want of employment || -mann, m. workman || -meister, m. task-master || -minister, m. labour-minister, head of the Labour Department || -nachweis, m. labour registry-office || -preis, m. price of labour || -reich, a. laborious, strenuous || -saal, m. work-shop || (für Künstler) studio || -schen, f. aversion to labour || -scheu, a. unwilling to work, lazy || -schule, f. industrial school || -verre, f. lock-out || -stube, f. work-room, study || -stunde, f. hour of labour || -tisch, m. shop-board || (Schreibtisch) desk || -unfähig, a. unfit for work || (dauernd) disabled, invalid || -zeit, f. time for working || -zeug, n. tools, pl.

Arbitrage, f., ~, pl. -n, (com.) arbitration || -rechnung, f. arbitration of exchanges.

\*Arc... V. Arc...

Archaismus, m., ~, pl. -men, archaism.

archaisch, a. archaic.

Archäologie, m., -gen, pl. -gen, archaeologist.

Archäologie, f., ~, archaeology.

archäologisch, a. archaeo-logical.

Ärde, f., ~, pl. -n, ark.

Archidiafonst, n., -(c)s, pl. -e, archdeaconry.

Archidiafonst, m., ~, pl. Archidiafonst, archdeacon.

Archimandrit, m., -en, pl. -en, archimandrite.

Archipel, m., -s, pl. -(c), archipelago.

Architekt, m., -en, pl. -en, architect.

architektonisch, a. architectural, architectural.

Architekturst, f., ~, architecture, architectonics, pl.

Architräv, m., -(c)s u. -en, pl. -e(n), architrave.

Archiv, n., -(c)s, pl. -e, archives, records, pl.

Archiv: -beamter, m. registrar || -saal, m. record-office.

Archivar, m., -(c)s, pl. -e, Master of the Rolls, archivist.

Äreal, n., -(c)s, pl. -e, areal.

Ärena, f., ~, pl. Ärenen, arena.

Areobag, m., -(c)s, pl. -e, Areopagus.

Ärg, n., -en, malice || -es denken (von), to think ill (of) || es liegt im ärg, it is in a very bad state.

Ärg, a. (b. s.) bad, mischievous || (hart, groß) enormous || ~, ad. sore(ly) || jdm. ~ mitspielen, to treat one harshly || etw. noch ärger machen, to aggravate, to render worse || ärger werden, to grow worse || das ist zu ~! that's going too far! || V. Ärg, n.

Ärg, Ärg: -list, f., -listigkeit, f., craft, craftiness, cunning || -listig, a. crafty, cunning || -los, a. inoffensive, harmless, innocent || -losigkeit, f. inoffensiveness, harmlessness, innocence.

Ärger, m., -s, vexation, worry, aggravation, anger || seinen ~ auslassen (an dat.), to vent one's spite (on).

Ärgerlich, a. (von Sachen) vexatious, provoking || (von Personen) (über jdm.) angry (with one) || (über etw.) piqued (at a thing).

Ärgerlichkeit, f., ~, pl. -en, irascibility, bad temper.

Ärgern, v. a. (h) to make angry, to anger, to fret, to vex, to annoy || sich ~, v. r. (h) (über acc.) to be offended or scandalised (at) || sich wütend ~, to burst with anger or annoyance || sich mit jdm. herumärgern, to wrangle or squabble with one.

Ärgernis, n., -nisse, pl. -nisse, (berettetes) offence, scandal || (empfundenes) vexation || ~ nehmen (an acc.), to be scandalised (at) || ~ geben, to raise a scandal.

**Ärgste**, *n.*, -n, the worst || das Ärgste kommt noch, the worst is yet to come.

**Argument**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, argument, proof.

**Argumentation**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, argumentation.

**argumentieren**, *v. n.* (h) to argue, to reason.

**Argusaugen**, *n. pl.* (fig.) extreme vigilance.

**Argwille**, *m.*, -ns, mischievousness.

**argwillig**, *a.* mischievous.

**Argwohn**, *m.*, -(e)s, suspicion, mistrust || ~ gegen (gegen), to suspect.

**argwöhnen**, *v. a.* (h) to suspect.

**argwöhnisch**, *a.* suspicious, distrustful || -es Wesen, *n.* suspiciousness.

**Arie**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, air, song.

**Aristokrat**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, aristocrat.

**Aristokratie**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, aristocracy.

**aristokratisch**, *a.* aristocratic.

**Arithmetik**, *f.*, -, arithmetic.

**Arithmetiker**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -, arithmetician.

**arithmetisch**, *a.* arithmetic, arithmetical.

**Aristade**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, arcade.

**arktisch**, *a.* (geog.) Arctic.

**Arm**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, arm || jdm. in den ~ fallen, to seize one by the arm || (fig.) to thwart one || jdm. unter die ~e greifen, (fig.) to give one a lift, to hold out a helping hand to one || sich jdm. in die ~e werfen, (fig.) to take refuge with one.

**arm**, *a.* poor || (an dat.) indigent (in) || -er Sünder, *m.* delinquent || -e Ritter, *m. pl.* (culin.) fritters, *pl.*

**Arm**, *arm*: (in comp.) arm-...

-band, *n.* bracelet || -blinde, *f.* sling || -brust, *f.* cross-bow || -brustbolzen, *m.* bolt || -brustschleichen, *n.* archery || -brustschütz(e), *m.* cross-bowman

-dick, *a.* as thick as one's arm || -geige, *f.* (mus.) viol || -länge, *f.* arm's length, cubit || -lehne, *f.* elbow-piece, arm || -leuchter, *m.* chandelier, branched candlestick || -schild, *m.* small shield, buckler || -seffel, -stuhl, *m.* armchair, easy-chair || -spange, *f.* bracelet.

**Armada**, *f.*, -, armada.

**Armadillo**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (zool.) armadillo.

**Armatur**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, armature, armour.

**Armchen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -, little arm, armlet.

**Armer**(r), *m. & f.*, -n, *pl.* -n, poor man (woman) || unter-

stützt -r, pauper || ich ~r! ah me! unhappy me! || die -, *pl.* the poor || die verschämten -, *pl.* the respectable poor.

**Armee**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, army.

**Armee**: -befehl, *m.* military order issued to the army || -

korps, *n.* army-corps || -

lieferant, *m.* army-contractor.

**Ärmel**, *m. & -s*, *pl.* -, sleeve || mit -n, sieved || ohne ~, sleeveless || aus dem ~ schütteln, (fig.) to do off-hand.

**Ärmel**: -loch, *n.* arm-hole || -schoner, *m.* arm-leather || (des Fleischer's) butcher's sleeve.

**Ärmen**: (in comp.) poor-... || -anstalt, *f.* V. -haus || -argt, *m.* parish-doctor || -bezirk, *m.* relieving-district || -büchse, *f.* poor-box || -geld, *n.* alms, *pl.* || -gesetz, *n.* poor-law || -haus, *n.* almshouse, poorhouse, workhouse || -liste, *f.* poor-box || -kommissär, *m.* relieving officer || -liste, *f.* list of the paupers || -pflegc, *f.* pauper relief || -pfleger, *m.* almoner || -rat, *m.* poor-law board || -recht, *n.* benefit of poverty || -schule, *f.* charity-school, ragged school || -steuer, *f.* poor-rate || -unterstützung, *f.* relief || -unterstützung empfangen, to be on the parish || -unterstützungsausschuß, *m.* relief-committee || -verpflegung, -verwaltung, *f.* poor-law administration || (Behörde) poor-law board || -vogt, *m.* beadle || -vorsteher, *m.* overseer of the poor, almoner || -wesen, *n.* machinery for pauper relief || -wohnungsverein, *m.* charitable building society.

**Ärmesünder**: -glode, *f.* bell rung when a culprit is being executed || -miene, *f.* criminal appearance, hang-dog look.

**armieren**, *v. a.* (h) to arm || (mar.) to fit out, to equip.

**Armierung**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, armament, equipment.

**ärmlich**, *a.* poor, miserable.

**Ärmlichkeit**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, poorness, shabbiness.

**ärmfelig**, *a.* poor, miserable, wretched || (verächtlich) paltry.

**ärmeligkeit**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, poorness || (verächtlich) paltriness.

**Ärmut**, *f.*, -, poverty, poorness || (die Armen) the poor || verschämte ~, respectable poverty || in ~ geraten, to be reduced to penury || ~ tut weh, poverty is a sharp sting || -zeugnis, *(dat.)* ein -zeugnis ausstellen, (fig.) to show one's own incapacity.

**Ärmst**, *f.*, -, (bot.) arnica || -tinctur, *f.* tincture of arnica.

**Ärüm**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, Ärüm, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s u. Ärümata, aroma.

**aromatisch**, *a.* aromatic || ~ machen, to aromatise.

**Äronsstab**, *m.*, -(e)s, -lwurz, *f.*, -, (bot.) cuckoo-pint.

**Ärrat**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, u. -s, arrack.

**Arrangement** (-mang), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, arrangement.

**arraugieren**, *v. a.* (h) to arrange, to order.

**Ärrest**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, arrest, attachment || (jur.) (von Sachen) seizure || (mar.) embargo || (Gefängnis) prison || (von Schülern) detention || leichter ~, (mil.) open arrest || strenger ~, (mil.) close arrest || mit ~ belegen (Waren zc.), to seize || (mar.) to lay an embargo on || ~ bekommen, haben, to be put under arrest || (in der Schule) to be kept in || jdm. ~ geben, (mil.) to put one under arrest || -lokal, *n.* prison || (mil.) guard-room.

**Ärrestant**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, prisoner.

**arrestieren**, *v. a.* (h) to arrest.

**Ärretierung**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, arrest, capture.

**Ärriergarde**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, (mil.) rear, rear-guard.

**arrogant**, *a.* arrogant.

**Ärroganz**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, arrogance.

**Ärsch**, *m.*, -es, *pl.* Ärsche, (vulg.) arse, backside, posterior.

**Ärsch**: -bade, *f.* buttock || -loch, *n.* (vulg.) anus || -wisch, *m.* (vulg.) closet-paper.

**Ärsen**, *n.*, -(e)s, (min.) arsenic || (gelbes) orpiment || (rotes) realgar || -säure, *f.* arsenic acid || -verbindung, *f.* arseniuret.

**Ärsenäl**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, arsenal.

**ärsenig**, *a.* (min.) arsenious.

**Ärsenit**, *n.*, -s, (Wst) arsenic.

**Ärsenit**, *ärsenit*: (in comp.) arsenic-... || -blende *f.* (min.) king's yellow || -effer, *m.* person addicted to the taking of arsenic || -haltig, *a.* arsenical || -metall, *n.* arseniuret || -vergiftung, *f.* arsenical poisoning.

**Art**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, (Geschlecht) kind, species || (von Tieren) race || (Sorte) sort || (Weise) manner, way || (Lebensart) manners, *pl.* || ~ läßt nicht von ~, like will to like; like father like son || auf diese ~, in this manner, thus || daß es etne ~ hat, (fam.) with a vengeance || in



einer ~, in a way || in seiner ~, in his way || einzig in seiner ~, unique || daß ist seine ~, this won't do || es hat seine ~, that is not becoming, that is "bad form" || aus der ~ schlagen, to degenerate.

Ärten, *v. n.* (f) (nach ihm.) to resemble (one), to take (after one).

Artērie, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, artery.

artēsiſch, *a.* Artesian.

artig, *a.* (geartet) . . . -conditioned || (im Benehmen) well-bred, civil, polite || (nett) pretty, neat || ſeid recht ~, Kinder! behave yourselves, dears! || ſich ~ aufführen, to be on one's best behaviour.

Artigkeit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (Ausnüt) prettiness, neatness || (im Benehmen) politeness, courtesy || (Stomiment) compliment, (act of) civility.

Artikēl, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, article || (in der Zeitung) article, paper || (kurzer) paragraph || (*com.*) (Eintragung) item, entry || -ſchreiber, *m.* paragraphist.

Artikulation, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, articulation.

artikulieren, *v. a.* (h) to articulate.

Artillerie, *f.*, ~, artillery, ordnance || leichte ~, flying artillery || reitende ~, horse artillery || schwere ~, heavy artillery.

Artillerie: -feuer, *n.* gun-practice || -park, -zug, *m.* train of artillery || -trupp, *m.* driver-corps.

Artillerist, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, artillery-man, gunner, cannonier.

Artiſchöde, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*) artichoke.

Artiſt, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, artist, performer.

artiſtiſch, *a.* artistic || -e Anſtalt, *f.* art establishment.

Arznei, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, medicine, physic.

Arznei: -bereiter, *m.* pharmacist || -bereitung, *f.* pharmacy || -bereitungsſtufe, -lehre, *f.* pharmacutics, *pl.* || -buch, *n.* dispensatory || -formel, *f.* recipe, prescription || -geſchmack, *m.* medicinal taste || -kunde, *f.* pharmacology || -mittel, *n.* medicine, medication || -mittellehre, *f.* pharmacology || -trank, *m.* potion || -waare, *f.* drug || -zeittel, *m.* label.

Ärzt, *m.*, -es, *pl.* Ärzte, medical man, physician, doctor || praktiſcher (nicht promovierter) ~, practitioner, practising physician.

Ärzteſchaft, *f.*, ~, body of physicians, medical profession.

Ärztin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, doctress, lady-doctor.

Ärztlich, *a.* medical || -e Hilfe in Anspruch nehmen, to call in doctor.

Äs, *n.*, Äſſes, *pl.* Äſſe, (ſtarke) ice || Äs, *as, n.* (*mus.*) A-flat || ~Dur (~Moll), A-flat major (minor).

Äſtēt, *m.*, -(c)s, *pl.* -e, asbestos.

aſbeſtartig, *a.* asbestine.

\*Äſt..., aſt..., V. Äſt..., aſt... Äſch, *m.*, -(c)s, *pl.* Äſche, (ſüß Blumen) pot || (ſüß Milch) milk-pot.

Äſch, äſch: -bleich, -fahl, *a.* as pale as ashes || -bland, *a.* ash-blond || -farbe, *f.* ash-colour || -farben, -grau, *a.* ash-coloured, ash-grey || -traut, *n.* (*bot.*) cineraria || -ſuchen, *m.* ash-cake || -lauch, *m.* (*bot.*) shallot.

Äſche, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, ashes, *pl.* || (*fam.*) (Geld) money, coin, the ready || heiße, glühende ~, embers, *pl.* || Friede ſeiner ~! (*ec.*) peace to his ashes! || zu ~ verbrennen, to reduce to ashes.

Äſche, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*ren.*) grayling.

Äſchen: -becher, *m.* ash-cup || -büdel, *n.* Cinderella || (*fig.*) scullion || -fall, *m.*, -grube, *f.* ash-pit || -(gruben)räumer, *m.* dustman || -haufen, *m.* heap of ashes || -kasten, *m.* cinder-box || -krug, *m.* funeral urn || -regen, *m.* shower of ashes || -ſalz, *n.* alkali.

Äſchermittwoch, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e, Ash-Wednesday.

Äſchig, *a.* ashy, covered with a-ashes. [ture on.

Äſen, *v. a.* (h) to graze or pasture on.

Äſete, *f.*, ~, asceticism.

Äſet, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, ascetic.

Äſetiſch, *f.*, ~, ascetics, *pl.*

aſetiſch, *a.* ascetic.

aſtēpiādiſch, *a.* (*poet.*) Asclepiad.

Äſphalt, *m.*, -(c)s, *pl.* -e, asphalt.

Äſphalt: -arbeiter, -leger, *m.* asphalter || -pflaſter, *n.* asphalt pavement.

äſphaltieren, *v. a.* (h) to asphalt.

Aſpirant, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, aspirant.

Aſpirin, *n.*, -s, aspirine.

Aſſeſſurant, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, insurer, underwriter.

Aſſeſſuranz, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, insurance.

Aſſeſſuranz: (*in comp.*) insurance-... || -police, *f.* policy

of insurance || -prämie, *f.* premium of insurance.

aſſeſſurieren, *v. a.* (h) to insure.

Äſſel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*zool.*) centipede.

Äſſeſſor, *m.*, -s, *pl.* Äſſeſſoren, assessor.

Aſſignat, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, (*com.*) drawer.

Aſſignat, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, (*com.*) assignate.

Aſſignatör, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e, (*com.*) assignee, drawee.

Aſſignation, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, assignation.

aſſignieren, *v. a.* (h) to draw

Aſſimilation, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, assimilation.

aſſimulieren, *v. a.* (h) to assimilate.

Äſſiſen, *f.* *pl.* aſſizes, *pl.* || - (gerichts)hof, *m.* court of assize.

Äſſiſtēt, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, assistant, adjunct.

Äſſiſtenzarzt, *m.* doctor's assistant, dresser.

Äſſoriē, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, partner, copartner || ſchlaf ~, sleeping partner.

Aſſonanz, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*poet.*) assonance.

aſſonieren, *a.* assonant.

aſſortieren, *v. a.* (h) to assort.

Äſſortiment, *n.*, -(c)s, *pl.* -e, assortment.

Aſſoziation, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, association.

aſſoziiieren, ſich, *v. r.* (h) (mit) to associate, to enter into partnership (with).

Äſt, *m.*, Äſtes, *pl.* Äſte, bough, branch || (im Holz) knot || (*fam.*) (Büdel) branch || ſich (*dat.*) einen ~ lachen, (*fam.*) to split one's sides with laughter.

Äſt, äſt: -holz, *n.* branch-wood || -loch, *n.* knot-hole || -ſtändig, *a.* (*bot.*) rameal || -werk, *n.* branches, *pl.*

Äſtchen, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, branchlet, twig, sprig.

Äſter, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*) China aster.

Äſtētiē, *f.*, ~, aesthetics, *pl.*

Äſtētiēler, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, aesthete.

äſtētiēlich, *a.* aesthetical.

Äſthma, *n.*, -s, asthma.

Äſthmātiēler, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, asthmatic.

aſthmātiſch, *a.* asthmatic.

Äſtig, *a.* knotty, branchy.

Äſtimieren, *v. a.* (h) to estimate, to hold in estimation.

Äſtrachan, *m.*, -s, (Pfl.) astrachan.

Äſtrolābium, *n.*, -s, *pl.* Äſtro- labien, astrolabe.

Äſtrolōg, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, astrologer.

**Astrologie**, *f.*, ~, astrology.  
**astrologisch**, *a.* astrological.  
**Astronöm**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, astronomer.  
**Astronomie**, *f.*, ~, astronomy.  
**astronomisch**, *a.* astronomical.  
**Auung**, *f.*, ~, (*agr.*) pasture || (bei der Jagd) grazing, browsing.  
**Außil**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, asylum || (*fig.*) asylum, sanctuary || = recht, *n.* right of sanctuary.  
**Atem**, *m.*, -s, breath, breathing, respiration || außer ~, out of breath, breathless || ~ holen, to take breath, to breathe || den ~ anhalten, to hold one's breath || ich bin noch nicht zu ~ gekommen, (*fig.*) I have not had a moment's leisure as yet || wieder zu ~ kommen, to breathe again || (*fig.*) to recover || lassen Sie mich erst zu ~ kommen, (*fig.*) give me time to breathe.  
**Atem**, **Atem**: -bessermung, *f.*, -besserwerde, *f.* shortness of breath, difficulty in breathing || -holen, *n.* breathing, respiration || schweres ~ holen, orthopny || -los, *a.* breathless || -zug, *m.* breathing, gasp.  
**Atheismus**, *m.*, ~; **Atheisterei**, *f.*, ~, atheism.  
**Atheist**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, atheist.  
**atheistisch**, *a.* atheistical.  
**\*Athem**, *V.* Atem.  
**Ather**, *m.*, -s, ether.  
**ätherisch**, *a.* ethereal, aerial || -e Öle, *n. pl.* essential oils, *pl.*  
**Athlet**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, athlete.  
**Athletik**, *f.*, ~, athletics, *pl.*  
**athletisch**, *a.* athletic.  
**\*Athem**, *V.* Atem.  
**Athyl**, *n.*, -(e)s, (*chem.*) ethyl.  
**Atlas**, *m.*, Atlasse, *pl.* Atlasse, atlas || (Etoff) satin || ~, *pl.* Atlanten, (*geog.*) atlas.  
**Atlas**, **Atlas**: -ähnlich, -artig, *a.* satin-like, satiny || -band, *n.* satin-ribbon || -bezug, *m.* satin-top || -glanz, *m.* satin-lustre.  
**atlassen**, *a.* satin || (atlasartig) satin-like.  
**Atem**, *v. a. & n.* (h) to breathe, to draw breath, to respire || schwer ~, to gasp, to breathe thick || tief ~, to draw a deep breath, deep breaths.  
**Atmosphäre**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, atmosphere || -druck, *m.* atmospheric pressure.  
**atmosphärisch**, *a.* atmospheric.  
**Atemung**, *f.*, ~, breathing, respiration || -swertzeuge, *n. pl.* respiratory organs, *pl.*  
**Atom**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, atom || in -e auflösen, to atomise.  
**Atom(en)**: (*in comp.*) atomic

... || -gewicht, *n.* atomic weight || -lehre, *f.* atomic theory.  
**Atüt** (atü), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, trump.  
**Atüt!** there! serves you right!  
**Atüch** (-täsch), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, attaché.  
**Atüde**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*mil.*) attack.  
**attacieren**, *v. a.* (h) to attack.  
**Attentat**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, attempt on one's life || ein ~ begehen, to attempt one's life.  
**Attentäter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, one who attempts another's life.  
**Attest**, *n.*, -es, *pl.* -e, certificate.  
**attestieren**, *v. a.* (h) to attest.  
**Atüld**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*bot.*) dwarf-elder. [traction].  
**Attraktion**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, attraction.  
**Atübbe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, snare, trap.  
**Attribüt**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, attribute || (*gr.*) attributive.  
**attributiv**, *a.* attributive.  
**Atü**: -druck, *m.* (Etoßdrucker) discharge work || -grund, *m.* etching ground || -salz, *n.* caustic potash || -kraft, *f.* causticity || -kunst, *f.* art of etching || -lauge, *f.* caustic lye || -mittel, *n.* corrosive || (*med.*) caustic, cautery || -nadel, *f.* burin, graver || -wasser, *n.* aqua fortis || -zeichnung, *f.* etching.  
**Atüel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*orn.*) magpie.  
**Atüen**, *v. a.* (h) (von Vögeln) to feed its young ones.  
**Atüen**, *v. a.* (h) to corrode || (*med.*) to cauterise || (*arts*) to etch.  
**Atüend**, *a.* corrosive || (*fig.*) poignant, sarcastic.  
**Atüung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, feeding.  
**Atü!** oh!  
**Atü**, *f.*, *V.* Ane.  
**Atü**, *c.* (ebenfalls) also, too, likewise || (fogar) even || ich ~, so am (do, etc.) I || nun, damit ich ~ I why, so do I then || und das ~ nicht, nor that either || sowohl ... als ~, and well ... as ... both ... and ... || nicht nur ..., sondern ~, not only ..., but also ... || wenn ~, ob ~, even if, although || wer ~, was ~ immer, whoever, whatever || wäre er ~ noch so reich, however rich he were || wirst du es ~ tun? and will you really do it? || den Teufel ~! (*sam.*) the devil, no!  
**Audienz**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (bei Audienz) ~ ertellen, gewähren, to give or grant (one) a hearing || ~ erhalten (bei jdm.), to be admitted to audience (by one) || -saal, *m.*, -zimmer, *n.* presence-chamber.

**Auditör** (-tör), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e, regimental judge.  
**Auditörum**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -ien, auditory || (Zuhörer) audience.  
**Aue**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, pasture-ground, green, meadow.  
**Auerhahn**, *m.* heath-cock, capercaillie.  
**Auerhenne**, *f.* heath-hen, capercaillie.  
**Auerhahn** (-ahs), *m.* ure-ox.  
**Auf**, *prp.* (mit *dat.*) on, (mit *acc.*) on, upon || ~ der Bühne, on the stage || ~ beiden Seiten, on both sides || das Schiff fährt ~ der See, the ship sails on the sea || ich sah ~ ihn (nach ihm), I looked upon him || verschiedene Wirkung ~ die Mitglieder etc., a different effect upon the members of the society || ~ Ehre! 'pon honour! honour bright! || at: ~ dem Balle, at a (the) ball, dance || ~ Ihre Gefahr, at your risk || ~ der Schule, at school || ~ dem Grunde, at the bottom || ~ der Messe, at the fair || ~ einen Blick, at a glance || ~ den ersten Blick, at first sight || ~ anderer Leute Kosten, at others' expense || ~ alle Fälle, at all events || ~s Geratewohl, at random || ~ sein Verlangen, at his request || ~ Befehl, by order, command || ~ die Minute, to the minute || ~ einige Tage, for a few days || auf dem Lande, in the country || ~ frischer Tat, in the act || ~ Rechnung, on account || ~s Land gehen, to go into the country || ~ keinen Fall, on no account || trink nicht Bier ~ (nach Wein), after wine drink no beer || alle bis ~ etnen, all but (except) one || ~ Tod und Leben, at the risk of one's life || ~ Englisch, in English || jdn. ~ 30 Jahre schenken, to take one to be thirty || ~ Wache ziehen, to mount guard || es hat nichts ~ sich, it does not matter, signify || es hat viel ~ sich, it is of importance || es geht ~ geht, it is nearly ten o'clock || ~, *ad.* up || ~ und ab, up and down || ~ oder ab, more or less || ~ und davon, off and away || ~ chimal, at once || von Jugend ~, from a child || ~ daß, *c.* in order that || ~ daß nicht, lest.  
**Aufarbeiten**, *v. a.* (h) (erneuern) to work up || (Vorräte) to use up || sein Tagewerk ~, to get through one's day's work || sich die Hände ~, to blister one's hands, to work one's hands raw.  
**Aufsatzen**, *v. n.* (h) to draw a long breath || (*fig.*) to breathe again, to recover.

**aufbacken**, v. a. irr. (h) to bake again.

**aufbahnen**, v. a. (h) to put upon the pier.

**Aufbau**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, erection, building || (arts, etc.) composition.

**aufbauen**, v. a. (h) to erect, to build up.

**aufbäumen**, sich, v. r. (h) to rear || (von Werben) to prance.

**aufbauschen**, v. a. & n. (h u. f) to puff, to swell up, to bag || (fig.) to enlarge.

**aufbefinden**, sich, v. r. irr. (h) to be up.

**aufbehalten**, v. a. irr. (h) (Gut) to keep on || (Augen) to keep open.

**aufbeißen**, v. a. irr. (h) to bite

**aufbecommen**, v. a. irr. (h) (fam.) (Tür) to get open ||

(Arbeit) to have (a task) set one.

**aufbersten**, v. n. irr. (h) to burst open, to crack.

**aufbessern**, v. a. (h) to ameliorate || (Gefalt) to raise.

**aufbewahren**, v. a. (h) to keep, to preserve || (Gepad) to take charge of || aufbewahrt sein für, (fig.) to be in store for.

**Aufbewahrung**, f., ~, pl. -en, preservation || (des Gepads) safe keeping.

**aufbiegen**, v. a. irr. (h) to bend upwards.

**aufbleien**, v. a. irr. (h) to call up || (Truppen) to raise || alles ~, to exert oneself to the utmost, to leave no stone unturned || Verlobte ~, to proclaim the banns of marriage between an engaged couple.

**Aufbietung**, f., ~, pl. -en, V. Aufgebot || unter ~ aller Staafe, using every effort.

**aufblenden**, v. a. irr. (h) (Wflanzen ic.) to tie up || (loßbinden) to untie, to loosen || idm. etw. ~, (fig.) to make one believe something, to practise on one's credulity || sich etw. ~ lassen, (fig.) to be taken in.

**aufblähen**, v. a. (h) to puff up, to swell || sich ~, v. r. (h) (fig.) to elate oneself.

**Aufblähung**, f., ~, pl. -en, puffing, inflation.

**aufblasen**, v. a. irr. (h) to blow up || sich ~, v. r. irr. (h) to puff oneself up, to brag.

**aufblättern**, v. a. (h) (Buch) to open, to turn over the leaves of || (Blume) to open || sich ~, v. r. (h) to open.

**aufbleiben**, v. n. irr. (f) (machen) to stay up, to sit up || (Tür ic.) to remain open.

**Aufblick**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, upward look.

**aufbliden**, v. n. (h) (zu) to look up (at, to).

**aufblitzen**, v. n. (h) to flash.

**aufblühen**, v. n. (f) to unfold, to open, to flourish || (fig.) to revive.

**aufbojen**, v. a. (h) (mar.) to hoist || (Buoy) to buoy up.

**aufbraten**, v. a. irr. (h) to roast over again.

**aufbrauchen**, v. a. (h) to use, to consume, to waste.

**aufbrausen**, v. n. (h) (Wind ic.) to whistle, to roar || (Wein) to ferment || (chem.) to effervesce ||

(fig.) to fly out || leicht ~, (fig.) to fire up at the least thing.

**aufbrausend**, a. (fig.) irascible, irritable.

**aufbrechen**, v. a. irr. (h) to break open, to break up, to force open || (bei der Jagd) to cut open, to rip up || ~, v. n. irr. (f) to burst open || (von Blumen) to open || (fortgehen) to start, to break up || (zur Reise) to set out || (mil.) to decamp.

**aufbreiten**, v. a. (h) to spread upon || (Tischtuch) to lay (the cloth).

**aufbrennen**, v. a. irr. (h) (ein Reichen) to brand || (verbrennen) to burn up || idm. etw. ~, (fam.) to send a ball after one || ~, v. n. irr. (f) to flame up, to emit a flame.

**aufbringen**, v. a. irr. (h) (Tür) to get or force open || (großziehen) to bring up, to rear || (Truppen) to levy || (Geld) to procure, to raise (money) || (Mode) to bring up (a fashion) || (Schiffe) to capture || (ergütren) to make angry, to provoke, to irritate.

**Aufbruch**, m., -(e)s, pl. Aufbrüche, breaking up || (zur Reise) setting out || (mil.) decampment.

**aufbrühen**, v. a. (h) to scald.

**aufbrüllen**, v. a. (h) to awake by roaring || ~, v. n. (h) to bel-low, to roar.

**aufbügeln**, v. a. (h) to iron

**aufbürden**, v. a. (h) (idm. etw.) to burden (one with a thing) || (fig.) to impute (a thing to one), to charge (one with a thing) || (die Schuld) to throw (the guilt upon one).

**Aufbürdung**, f., ~, pl. -en, charge.

**aufbürsten**, v. a. (h) to brush

**aufdamen**, v. a. (h) (im Damspiel) to king or crown a man.

**aufdämmen**, v. a. (h) to dam up.

**aufdämmern**, v. n. (f) to dawn || (fig.) to begin to dawn.

**aufdampfen**, v. n. (f) to rise up in smoke, to steam up.

**aufdecken**, v. a. (h) to uncover

(fig.) to exhibit, to unveil || (Sünden) ~, to expose abuses || das Tischtuch ~, to lay the table || das Bett ~, to turn down a bed.

**Aufdeckung**, f., ~, pl. -en, uncovering || (fig.) unvelling.

**aufdingen**, v. a. irr. (h) to indent to a master || einen Lehrling ~, to bind out an apprentice.

**Aufdingung**, f., ~, pl. -en, indenture.

**aufdonnern**, v. a. (h) to awake by thundering || sich ~, v. r. (h) (fam.) to rig oneself out, to dress oneself up.

**aufdrängen**, v. a. (h) to push open || idm. etw. ~, to force upon one || sich (idm.) ~, v. r. (h) to force oneself upon, to obtrude oneself upon || es drängen sich Zweifel auf, doubts obtrude themselves.

**aufdrehen**, v. a. (h) to untwist || (Sahn) to turn on || (Schraube) to unscrew.

**aufdriechen**, v. a. (h) to untwist, to untwine.

**aufdringen**, v. a. irr. (h) V. aufdrängen.

**aufdringlich**, a. obtrusive, officious, importune.

**Aufdringlichkeit**, f., ~, pl. -en, obtrusion, importunity.

**Aufdruck**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (tech.) printing || (auf Marken) surcharge.

**aufdrücken**, v. a. (h) (auf acc.) to impress, to imprint (upon) || (Stempel) to set (a stamp).

**aufdrücken**, v. a. (h) (auf acc.) to impress (upon) || (öffnen) to open by pressure || das Siegel ~, (dat., auf acc.) to put the seal (to).

**aufeinander**, ad. one after another, one upon another.

**Aufeinander**, aufeinander: -folge, f. succession || -folgend, a. successive, consecutive || -treiben, v. n. (mar.) to run foul of one another.

**aufessen**, v. a. (h) to break the ice.

**Aufenthalt**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, stay || (Ort) abode, residence || (Verzögerung, Hindernis) delay, hindrance, impediment, stop || einen dauernden ~ haben, to be stationary || wie lange haben wir ~? (rail.) how long do we stop here? || ohne ~, without stopping.

**Aufenthalt**: -larie, f., --

-schein, m. domiciliary permit || -ort, m. abode, residence.

**auferbauen**, v. a. (h) to build up || (fig.) to edify.

**aufserlegen**, v. a. (h) (Steuern

ic.) (*dat.*) to impose (upon) || jdm. Schweigen ~, to enjoin or impose silence upon one || wir wollen uns keinen Gwang ~, we will have no ceremony.

aufersichen, v. n. irr. (f) (*ec.*) to rise from the dead

Auferstehung, f., ~, (*ec.*) resurrection.

Auferstehungs: -fest, n. Easter festival || -tag, m. Resurrection-day.

aufweden, v. a. (h) to raise from the dead, to resuscitate.

Aufweckung, f., ~, pl. -en, raising from the dead, resuscitation.

aufzerlehen, v. a. (h) to bring up, to nurse.

aufessen, v. a. irr. (h) to eat up (all of).

auffädeln, v. a. (h) to thread, to string || (sich auflösen) to unravel.

auffahren, v. n. irr. (f) (zum Himmel) to ascend || (erschrecken, im Schlaf ic.) to start up suddenly || (zornig) to fly out || (sestfahren) (auf acc.) to ground, to run aground (on) || ~, v. a. (h) (Erbe) to raise (by deposit).

auffahrend, a. irritable, passionate.

auffahrt, f., ~, pl. -en, ascension, rising || (im Wagen) driving up || (feierlicher Einzug) entry || (vor einem Hause ic.) approach, avenue, drive.

auffallen, v. n. irr. (f) (auf acc.) to fall (upon) || (*fig.*) (jdm.) to strike (one), to appear remarkable (to one) || ~, v. a. (h); (sich (*dat.*) den Kopf ic. ~, to break one's head by a fall.

auffallend, auffällig, a. striking || (unaugenehm) "loud", showy, garish.

auffallen, v. a. (h) to unfold.

auffange: -glas, n. (*phys.*) object-glass, convex lens || -stange, f. lightning-stem.

auffangen, v. a. irr. (h) to catch up || (von Jmden) to snap up || (Briefe) to intercept || (einen Dieb) to parry, to ward off || (Wasser) to collect || einem Schiff den Wind ~, (*mar.*) to take the wind out of a ship's sails.

auffärben, v. a. (h) to dye afresh.

auffarn, v. a. (h) to unravel, to ravel out, to fray out.

auffassen, v. a. (h) to take up, to catch up || (begreifen) to comprehend, to conceive || falsch ~, to misconceive || schnell (*schwer*) ~, to be quick (dull) of apprehension || die Sache läßt sich verschieden ~, the matter admits of several constructions || eine

Rolle gut ~, (*theat.*) to interpret a part correctly.

Auffassung, f., ~, pl. -en, conception, apprehension || (einer Rolle) reading || (einer Stelle) interpretation || falsch ~, misinterpretation, wrong sense || nach meiner ~, as I read it.

Auffassung: -gabe, f. perceptive faculty || -kraft, f. power of apprehension.

auffeilen, v. a. (h) to file open || (neu feilen) to re-file.

auffindbar, a. discoverable.

auffinden, v. a. irr. (h) to find out || (Verborgenes) to find, to discover.

Auffindung, f., ~, pl. -en, discovery, finding || Kreuzes ~, (*ec.*) Invention of the Holy Cross.

auffischen, v. a. (h) to fish up || (*fig.*) to fish out, to pick up.

auffitzen, v. a. (h) (*fam.*) to disentangle.

aufflattern, v. n. (f) to flare up, to blaze up.

aufflattern, v. n. (f) to flutter

aufflechten, v. a. irr. (h) to untwine, to untwist || (Saare) to unbraid.

aufflicken, v. a. (h) to patch up.

auffliegen, v. n. irr. (f) to fly up || (sich öffnen) to fly open || (von Vögeln) to alight, to settle || (Luftballon) to rise, to ascend.

aufflug, m., -(e)s, pl. Auf-flüge, flying-up, flight, soaring-up || (Luftballon) ascent.

\*auffordern, V. auffordern.

aufforderer, m., -s, pl. ~, summoner.

auffordern, v. a. (h) to call up, to challenge, to summon || (bittend) to ask, to beg, to request || zum Tanze ~, to ask to dance.

aufforderung, f., ~, pl. -en, challenge || (freundschaftl.) request, entreaty, desire, bidding, summons.

aufformen, v. a. (h) (Spüte) to put upon the block, to block.

aufforsten, v. a. (h) to afforest, to re-afforest.

auffressen, v. a. irr. (h) to eat up, to devour.

auffrieren, v. n. irr. (f) (an *dat.*) to freeze fast onto || (aufstauen) to thaw, to break up.

auffrischen, v. a. (h) to refresh, to renew || (Gemälde) to retouch, to touch up || (im Gedächtnisse) to rub up || (ermuntern) to encourage.

auffrischung, f., ~, pl. -en, refreshment.

aufführbar, a. performable.

aufführen, v. a. (h) (Mauer)

to erect || (Gebäude) to build, to construct || (Zeugen) to produce || (in einer Liste) to include, to specify || (*theat.*) to perform, to represent || einzeln ~, to particularise, to specify || die Wache ~, to mount guard || sich ~, v. r. (h) to behave, to conduct oneself.

Aufführung, f., ~, pl. -en, (Bauen) erection, building || (*mus.*) performance || (*theat.*) performance, representation || (Vernehmen) conduct, behaviour || (von Zeugen) production || daß ist eine schöne ~! fine doings these!

Aufführungsrecht, n. (*theat.*) right of performance.

auffüllen, v. a. (h) to fill up.

auffüttern, v. a. (h) to bring up by feeding.

Auffütterung, f., ~, pl. -en, bringing up.

Aufgabe, f., ~, pl. -n, giving up || (eines Planes) abandonment || (einer Stadt) surrender || (von Briefen) posting || (von Telegrammen) despatch || (von Gepäck) booking || (Arbeit) task || (ir. der Schule) exercise || (*math.*) problem || eine ~ machen, to do an exercise || seinen ~n gewachsen sein, (*fam.*) to be up to one's work, to understand one's business || es sich zur ~ machen, to make it one's task || laut ~, (*com.*) as per advice || wegen ~ des Geschäftes, (*com.*) on account of retirement from business.

Aufgabe: -amt, n. issuing-office || -schein, m. receipt, acknowledgment of delivery || -stempel, m. stamp.

Aufgaben: -buch, -heft, n. exercise-book || -sammlung, f. collection of problems.

aufgabeln, v. a. (h) (*fam.*) to fish up, to pick up.

aufgang, m., -(e)s, pl. Auf-gänge, (Emporsteigen) rising, rise || (Erfste) ascent || (Treppe) stairs, pl. [ment.

aufgären, v. n. irr. (f) to ferment || aufgattern, v. a. (h) (*fam.*) to pick up, to find out.

aufgeben, v. a. irr. (h) (zur Beförderung) to give up, to deliver || (Brief) to post (a letter) || (Telegramm) to hand in, to despatch || (Gepäck) to book (luggage) || (eine Arbeit) to impose (as a task), to set (a task) || (frage) to propose (a question) || (Räsel) to propose (a riddle) || (Stellung) to give (an order) || (Befanntschaft) to drop (an acquaintance) || (Partie Schach ic.) to resign || (Plan) to abandon (a project) || (Gewohnheit) to

break off, to give up, (*Am.*) to quit || (Stelle) to throw up (a position) || seine Ansprüche ~, to give up or waive a claim || den Geist ~, to give up the ghost || alle Hoffnung ~, to abandon all hope || jdm. ~, to have done with one || einen Kranken ~, to give up a patient.

**Aufheber, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, (*com.*) sender.

**Aufgeblasen, V.** aufblasen || ~, *a. (fig.)* puffed up, conceited.

**Aufgeblasenheit, f.**, ~, inflation, conceit.

**Aufgebot, n.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (von Verlobten) banns (*pl.*) of marriage || (*mil.*) levy || mit ~ aller Kräfte, with the utmost exertion || allgemeines ~, (*mil.*) levy en masse, general conscription.

**Aufgebracht, V.** aufbringen || ~, *a. (über acc.)* angry, provoked (at) || er wurde ~, he got into a passion || leicht ~, irascible.

**Aufgedonnert, a.** bedizened.

**Aufgedunsen, a.** bloated, swollen, sodden.

**Aufgehen, v. n. irr.** (f) (Ansetzen etc.) to get loose || (Genähtes) to give way || (Eis, Geschwür) to break || (Sonne etc.) to rise || (Zeit) to swell, to rise || (Eamen) to come forth || (Blüten, Tür) to open || (Geld) to be spent || (*math.*) to leave no remainder || in etw. (*dat.*) ~, to be absorbed in a thing || in Flammen, in Rauch ~, to be consumed by the flames || die Augen gehen mir auf (daß), I begin to see clearly (that) || es geht mir ein Licht auf, (*fam.*) now I see or understand || Müß für Müß ~, to be spent to the last farthing || ~, *v. a. (h)*; sich (*dat.*) die Füße ~, to walk one's feet sore.

**Aufgeklärt, V.** aufklären || ~, *a.* enlightened, civilised.

**Aufgeklärtheit, f.**, ~, enlightenment, civilisation.

**Aufgeld, n.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -er, agio || (Draufgeld) earnest-money.

**Aufgelegt, V.** auflegen || ~, *a. (zu)* disposed (for, to) || gut, schlecht ~, in good (bad) humour.

**Aufgeräumt, V.** aufräumen || ~, *a.* merry, cheerful, in good humour.

**Aufgeräumttheit, f.**, ~, good humour, cheerfulness.

**Aufgeregt, a.** excited || (gereizt) irritable, nervous || (zornig) put out, angry.

**Aufgeschaut, V.** aufschauen || ~! look out! take care of yourself!

**Aufgewärmt, V.** aufwärmen || ~, *a.* (Bant etc.) raked up || -es Gericht, Essen, n. réchauffé, second-hand dish, dinner || -e Geschichte, *f. (fig.)* hackneyed or old story.

**Aufgeweckt, V.** aufwecken || ~, *a.* jovial, lively, gay || (flug) wide-awake, bright, clever.

**Aufgewecktheit, f.**, ~, liveliness, gaiety || (geistig) brightness (of intellect), cleverness.

**Aufgeworfen, V.** aufwerfen || ~, *a. (Lippe)* pouting || (Nase) turned up, snub.

**Aufgießen, v. a. irr.** (h) (auf acc.) to pour (upon) || Kaffee ~, to make (the) coffee.

**Aufglimmen, v. n.** (f) to flicker up. || idig up.

**Aufgraben, v. a. irr.** (h) to dig up.

**Aufgreifen, v. a. irr.** (h) to seize, to snatch up.

**Aufgucken, v. n.** (h) (*fam.*) to look up.

**Aufguss, m.**, Aufgusses, *pl.* Aufgüsse, (*chem.*) infusion || es ist nur ~, (*fam.*) that is mere wash || -tierchen, *n. (zool.)* infusory.

**Aufhaben, v. a. irr.** (h) (Hut) to have on, to wear || (Rock, Tür etc.) to have open || (Aufgabe) to have to do.

**Aufhaben, v. a. (h)** to hoe up || (von Vögeln) to grub up, to peck.

**Aufhaken, aufhaben, v. a. (h)** to unhook, to unclasp.

**Aufhalten, v. a. (h)** V. aufhalten. || delay.

**Aufhalt, m.**, -(e)s, stoppage, aufhalten, *v. a. irr.* (h) (offen halten) to hold open || (zurück halten) to stop, to delay, to detain || sich ~, *v. a. irr.* (h) to reside, to stay || (über acc.) to find fault (with) || (bei) to dwell (upon) || sich ~ bei (verweilen), to occupy oneself with.

**Aufhaltung, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, stoppage || (Ding) hindrance.

**Aufhänge: -boden, m.** drying-loft || -punkt, *m.* point of suspension.

**Aufhängen, v. a. (h)** to hang (up) || (Büste) (auf acc.) to hang (upon) || (Wib) to hang || jdm. etw. ~, (*fig.*) to inflict a thing on one, to saddle one with a thing || jdm. etw. vllge ~, to tell a fib to one || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to hang oneself.

**Aufharren, v. a. (h)** to rake up. aufhaken, *v. a. (h)* to snatch up. || for off.

**Aufhaben, v. a. (h)** to reel up aufbauen, *v. a. irr.* (h) to hew open, to cut open || ~, *v. n. irr.* (h) (auf dat.) to strike (upon).

**Aufhäufeln, v. a. (h)** to form into small heaps.

**Aufhäufen, v. a. (h)** to heap up, to pile || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to accumulate.

**Aufhäufung, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, accumulation.

**Aufheben, n.**, -s, raising, lifting || viel -s machen (über acc.), to make a great fuss (about).

**Aufheben, v. a. irr.** (h) (etw.) to take up, to lift up || (jdm.) to help one up || (bewahren) to keep, to preserve || (auffparen) to lay up, to save || (Gefesse) to abolish || (Verträge) to annul, to rescind || (Dieb, Soldaten, Feind etc.) to seize, to arrest || (Befehl) to raise || (Versammlung) to break up, to dissolve || den Handschuh ~, (*fig.*) to accept the challenge || die Tafel ~, to rise from table || Brüche ~, (*math.*) to cancel, to reduce to the lowest terms or to reduce fractions || Sie sind bei uns gut aufgehoben! you are in good hands with us! || sich gegenseitig ~, to neutralise each other || aufgehoben ist nicht aufgehoben, omittance is no acquittance.

**Aufhebung, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, lifting up || (eines Gesetzes) abolition || (von Personen) seizure, arresting || (einer Versammlung) dissolution, breaking-up || ~ der Tafel, conclusion of the repast. || [to unhook.

**Aufheften, v. a. (h)** to unpin, aufheften, *v. a. (h)* (auf acc.) to pin up, to fasten (onto) || jdm. etw. ~, (*fig.*) to make one believe a thing, to practise on one's credulity.

**Aufheuern, v. a. (h)** to clear up || (jdm.) to cheer || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* (vom Himmel etc.) to clear up, to become bright || (von Personen) to grow cheerful.

**Aufheuerung, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, clearing up || (von Personen) cheering up || ~smittel, *n.* means of cheering up.

**Aufhelfen, v. n. irr.** (h) jdm. ~, (auch *fig.*) to give one a lift, to help one up.

**Aufhellen, v. a. (h)** to brighten, to clear up || (*fig.*) to elucidate || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to clear up, to become fair.

**Aufstellung, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, clearing up.

**Aufheulen, v. a. (h)** (jdm.) to hang (one).

**Aufheizen, v. a. (h)** to stir up || (Personen) to incite, to instigate.

**Aufheker, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, instigator, firebrand.

**Aufhekung, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, stirring up, instigation.

**auffhauen**, v. a. (h) (mar.) to haul up, to hoist.

**auffhauen**, v. a. (h) (fam.) to shoulder.

**auffhören**, v. a. (h) (mar.) to pull up, to hoist.

**auffhören**, v. n. (h) (auf acc.) to listen (to) || genau ~, to prick up one's ears, to listen with both ears.

**auffhören**, v. n. (h) to cease, to leave off, to stop || ~ zu arbeiten, to stop work, to strike || ~ zu zahlen, (com.) to suspend payment || ohne aufzuhören, incessantly || es hat aufgehört zu regnen, it has done raining, it has held up || da hört (sich) doch alles auf! that is past all belief (bearing)! || (vulg.) that is a bit too thick! || hör! auf! shut up!

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) to rouse, to start || (Zuchts) to unkennel || (Rebhühner) to spring.

**auffahren**, **auffahren**, v. n. (h) to shout (with delight).

**auffahren**, m., -(e)s, pl. **auffahren**, buying up, forestalling (the market). [to forestall.]

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) to buy up, **auffahren**, m., -s, pl. ~, engrosser, forestaller.

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) to sweep up.

**auffahren**, m. & n., -(e)s, sweepings, pl.

**auffahren**, v. n. (f) to shoot up, to bud || (fig.) to dawn, to arise. [cement (on).]

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) (auf acc.) to **auffahren**, v. n. (h) (Auff) to gape. [up, to cord.]

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) to pile **auffahren**, v. a. (h) to open || (Wasser) to unclasp, to open.

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) to clear up, to brighten || (Gefahrnis zc.) to clear up, to solve || (fig.) (jdn.) to enlighten || (mil.) to reconnoitre || sich ~, v. r. (h) (vom Weiter) to clear up, to brighten || (fig.) to become serene.

**auffahren**, m., -s, pl. ~, enlightener || (mil.) scout.

**auffahren**, f., ~, sham or pseudo enlightenment.

**auffahren**, f., ~, pl. -en, clearing up || (fig.) enlightenment || (mil.) reconnaissance || -sdienst, m. (mil.) reconnaissance duties, pl. [up.]

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) to pick **auffahren**, **auffahren**, v. a. (h) (auf acc.) to paste (to, upon) || (Briefmarken) to affix || Etiketten ~ (auf acc.), to label, to ticket.

**auffahren**, v. n. irr. (f) to climb up.

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) to unlatch.

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) to knock open || ~, v. n. (h) (auf acc.) to strike (upon).

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) (Misse) to crack || jdm. etw. aufzuthun geben, (fig. & fam.) to give one a nut to crack.

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) to unbutton.

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) to tie up || (Loß) to untie || (fam.) (jdn.) to hang.

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) to boil again || ~, v. n. (h) to boil up.

**auffahren**, n., -s, recovery from illness || man zweifelt an seinem ~, his recovery is despaired of.

**auffahren**, v. n. irr. (f) to get up || (Kranter) to recover || (Pflanze, Tier) to grow up || (Gebrauch zc.) to come into use || (Wünsche) to arise, to spring up || für etw. ~, to be responsible for a thing || jdn. nicht ~ lassen, to give one no chance, to suffer no rival || nicht ~ können gegen . . ., to be unable to make head against . . .

**auffahren**, v. n. irr. (h) to be able to rise.

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) & v. n. (f) to crack or burst open.

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) to scratch up || (Wolle) to card.

**auffahren**, v. a. & sich ~, v. r. (h) to curl (up).

**auffahren**, v. n. (h) to shriek out aloud.

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) (fam.) to turn up.

**auffahren**, v. a. (h); den Hut ~, to cock one's hat.

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) (fam.) to get open || (Aufgaben) to get.

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) (Kapital) to recall || den Dienst (seinem Herrn) ~, to give notice || den Dienst (einem Bedienten) ~, to give warning || jdm. die Freundschaft ~, to break with one || es ist ihm aufgetündigt worden, he has got warning.

**auffahren**, f., ~, pl. -en, warning, notice to quit || (von Geld) recalling (of money).

**auffahren**, v. n. (h) to burst out laughing.

**auffahren** -gebühr, f., -kosten, pl. packing-charges, loading-charges, pl. || -platz, m. place of lading. [to load.]

**auffahren**, v. a. irr. (h) to lade, **auffahren**, **auffahren**, m., -s, pl. ~, lader, packer.

**auffahren**, f., ~, pl. -n, (Steuer) impost, tax || (eines Buches zc.) edition, impression.

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) (com.) to store up, to warehouse.

**auffahren**, v. a. irr. (h) to leave open || (m/n.) to abandon || (jur.) to cede.

**auffahren**, a. in abeyance.

**auffahren**, f., ~, pl. -en, (jur.) session.

**auffahren**, m., -s, pl. ~, iurker, spy.

**auffahren**, v. n. (h) (b. s.) (jdm.) to lie in ambush or in wait (for one), to waylay (one) || (um jdn. zu treffen) to wait or watch (for one).

**auffahren**, m., -(e)s, pl. **auffahren**, tumult, uproar || (Ereignis) puff-paste || emen ~ ereignen, to raise a tumult.

**auffahren**, v. n. irr. (f) to swell || (anwachsen) to increase || (Geld) (zu) to amount (to) || (Schiff) to run aground || ~, v. a. irr. (h); sich (dat.) die Füße ~, to walk one's feet sore.

**auffahren**, v. n. (f) to revive

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) to lick up.

**auffahren**, a. impossible.

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) (auf acc.) to lay, to put (on) || (Ellbogen) to lean upon || (Buch) to publish, to print || (Tisch) to lay || (Plaster, Farben) to apply || (Geldstrafe) to impose (a fine) || (Steuern, Stillschweigen) to impose || (Strafe) (jdm.) to inflict (on, upon) || (Zeitungen) to lay out || Bier ~, (zum besten geben) to stand treat || sich ~, v. r. (h) (auf acc.) to lean (upon).

**auffahren**, f., ~, pl. -en, laying on, application || imposition || infliction.

**auffahren**, sich, v. r. (h) (auf acc.) to lean (against, upon) || (revoltieren) (gegen) to rebel, to mutiny (against) || (fig.) (gegen) to oppose (against).

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) (auf acc.) to glue (upon).

**auffahren**, v. a. irr. (h) to pick up, to gather || (Ähren) to glean || (Strand) zc.) to catch. [up.]

**auffahren**, v. n. (h) to flash

**auffahren**, v. n. irr. (h) (auf dat.) to rest (upon), to lean || (von Zeitungen) to be kept or taken in || sich ~, v. r. irr. (h) to get sore from lying.

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) to loosen.

**auffahren**, v. n. (f) to blaze up, to flare up || leicht ~, (fig.) to be frascible.

**auffahren** zc., V. auflöslich zc.

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) to loose, to unknot, to untie || (in Flüssigkeit) to dissolve, to melt || (Rätsel) to solve, to guess || (Versammlung) to break up || (Geschäft) to wind up (a business), to dissolve (a partnership) || (math.) to solve, to reduce (an

equation) || (Truppen) to disband, to dismiss || sich ~, v. r. (h) to dissolve, to melt away || (Versammlung) to be broken up || (sterben) to die.

**auflöslich**, a. soluble, dissoluble.

**auflöslichkeit**, f., ~, dissolvableness, dissolubility.

**Auflösung**, f., ~, pl. -en, loosening || (in Telle) dissolution || (eines Rätsels) solution || (math.) solution, reduction (of an equation) || (Tod) death, decease || (Truppen) disbandment.

**Auflösungs**: -mittel, n. dissolvent || -zeichen, n. (mus.) natural.

**Auflösen**, v. a. (h) (auf acc.) to solder (onto) || (lös=) to unsolder.

**Auflauern**, sich, v. r. (h) (fam.) to lean or sprawl on one's elbow, etc.

**Aufmachen**, v. a. (h) to open || (Paket etc.) to unpack || (Knuten) to undo || (Näse) to crack || sich ~, v. r. (h) (nach) to set out (for).

**Aufmachung**, f., ~, pl. -en, outward appearance.

**Aufmalen**, v. a. (h) (auf acc.) to paint (on) || (neu=) to paint afresh.

**Aufmarsch**, m., -(e)s, pl. **Aufmärsche**, marching up.

**Aufmarschieren**, v. n. (f) to march up || (aus geschlossener Kolonne) to deploy || ~ lassen, to draw up.

**Aufmauern**, v. a. (h) to mure || **aufmerken**, v. n. (h) (auf acc.) to attend (to), to mind || (auf jdm.) to give ear, to listen (to one).

**Aufmerksam**, a. (auf acc.) attentive (to) || (artig) civil, kind || ich wurde plötzlich ~, I became all attention || jdm. ~ machen (auf acc.), to call one's attention to.

**Aufmerksamkeit**, f., ~, pl. -en, (auf acc.) attention, attentiveness (to) || (galante) attention || seine ~ auf etw. richten, to turn one's mind to a thing.

**Aufmucken**, v. n. (h) (fam.) (gegen) to kick (against).

**Aufmunterer**, m., -s, pl. ~, encourager.

**Aufmuntern**, v. a. (h) to rouse, to awake || (fig.) to encourage, to cheer.

**Aufmunterung**, f., ~, pl. -en, rousing || (fig.) encouragement.

**Aufmühen**, v. n. (h) (fam.) to have to get up.

**Aufmucken**, v. a. (h); jdm. etw. ~, (fam.) to reproach one with a thing.

**Aufnageln**, v. a. (h) (auf acc.) to nail (on, upon).

**anfnähen**, v. a. (h) (auf acc.) to sew (on).

**Anfnäher**, m., -s, pl. ~, (am Kleid) tuck.

**Anfnahme**, f., ~, pl. -n, reception || (Skizze) sketch || (geog.) mapping out || (geom.) survey || (phot.) view, photograph || ~ finden, to be admitted || eine gute, schlechte ~ finden, to meet with a good, bad reception || in ~ bringen, to bring into vogue || in ~ kommen, to prosper || in ~ sein, to be in vogue.

**Anfnahme**: -prüfung, f. entrance-examination || -schein, m. matriculation.

**Anfnahmen**, v. a. irr. (h) to take up || (empfangen) to receive || (geom.) to survey || (geog.) to map out || (phot.) to photograph || (Geld) to raise, to borrow || (Kleid) to tuck up || (Protokoll) to draw up || gut, übel ~ (aufpassen), to take well, ill || den Faden wieder ~, (fig.) to take up the clue || die Arbeit wieder ~, to return to work || die Fährte ~, (bei der Jagd) to find or recover the scent || es mit jdm. ~, (sich einlassen) to join issue, to try conclusions with one || (jdm. gewachsen sein) to be a match for one || das Inventar ~, (com.) to take stock, to draw up an inventory of || in sich ~, (Eindrücke etc.) to receive || jdm. bei sich ~, to take one in, to accommodate one || nach dem Leben ~, (arts) to photograph from life or nature.

**Anfnieten**, v. a. (h) (auf acc.) to rivet (upon).

**Anfnütigen**, v. a. (h) (jdm. etw.) to force (a thing upon one).

**Anfnotieren**, v. a. (h) to note, **Anfnopern**, v. a. (h) to sacrifice || sich ~, v. r. (h) to sacrifice oneself.

**Anfnopferung**, f., ~, pl. -en, sacrifice, sacrificing || (seiner selbst) self-sacrifice.

**Anfnucken**, v. a. (h) (auf acc.) to pack (upon) || (lös=) to unpack.

**Anfnappen**, v. a. (h) (auf acc.) to paste (onto).

**Anfnassen**, v. a. (h) (auf acc.) to fit (to) || ~, v. n. (h) (auf acc.) to attend (to) || (warten) (auf acc.) to wait (for) || (von einem Kind) to take notice, to be attentive || ~ wie ein Heftlmacher, (fig.) to be wide awake || paß auf! listen to me! attention! || aufgepaßt! attention! mind! look out!

**Anfnasser**, m., -s, pl. ~, watcher || (Hüter) overseer ||

(holzellisch) spy || (fam.) (in der Schule) monitor.

**Anfnesteln**, v. a. (h) to rouse by whipping, to whip up.

**Anfnpflanzen**, v. a. (h) (auf acc.) to plant (upon) || (Bajonett) to fix || (Kanone) to mount, to place || sich ~, v. r. (h) (fam.) to place or plant oneself.

**Anfnplatern**, v. a. (h) (Straße) to new-pave.

**Anfnpflügen**, v. a. (h) to break or turn up (by ploughing).

**Anfnpicken**, v. a. (h) to pick up.

**Anfnplätten**, v. a. (h) to iron out.

**Anfnplagen**, v. n. (f) to burst open, to burst, to split.

**Anfnplumpfen**, v. n. (f) (fam.) (auf acc.) to fall heavily (on).

**Anfnpoden**, v. a. (h) to open by knocking || ~, v. n. (h) (auf acc.) to beat, to knock (on).

**Anfnpolieren**, v. a. (h) to polish up.

**Anfnpostern**, v. a. (h) to stuff || **Anfnpostern**, v. a. (h) (dat., auf acc.) to stamp (on).

**Anfnprallen**, v. n. (f) (auf acc.) to rebound, to bound back (from).

**Anfnpressen**, v. a. (h) (dat., auf acc.) to stamp, to press (upon) || (öffnen) to press open.

**Anfnprobieren**, v. a. (h) to try on.

**Anfnprohen**, v. a. (h) (mil.) to limber up, to mount.

**Anfnpumpen**, v. a. (h) to pump || **Anfnputz**, m., -es, pl. -e, finery, attire, dress.

**Anfnputzen**, v. a. (h) to dress up, to trim || sich ~, v. r. (h) to get oneself up, to deck oneself out.

**Anfnquellen**, v. a. (h) (culin.) to parboil || ~, v. n. irr. (f) to well up || (aufschwellen) to rise.

**Anfnquirlen**, v. a. (h) (culin.) to beat up, to whisk.

**Anfnraffen**, v. a. (h) to rake up, to snatch up || sich ~, v. r. (h) (vom Krankenbette) to recover (from) || (fig.) to take heart, to pluck up courage.

**Anfnfragen**, v. n. (h) to rise, to **Anfnfragen**, v. a. (h) to smoke (a cigar) to the end.

**Anfnrauben**, v. a. (h) (tech.) to nap.

**Anfnräumen**, v. a. & n. (h) (wegschaffen) to remove, to clear away || (ordnen) to order, to arrange || sein Lager ~, (com.) to clear off one's stock || ein Zimmer ~, to tidy up a room || mit etw. ~, (fig.) to make a clean sweep of a thing || unter seinen Bedienten ~, to dismiss all one's servants || eine Krankheit

räumt auf unter den Leuten, a disease is decimating the population.

**aufrauschen**, v. n. (f) to rise with a rushing noise.

**aufrechnen**, v. a. (h) to set off (gegen, against).

**Aufrechnung**, f., ~, pl. -en, balancing.

**aufrecht**, a. upright, erect || (er)halten, to maintain, to sustain || (An)sicht to stick, to adhere (to) || ~ sitzen, to sit up || sich ~ (er)halten, (fig.) to hold one's (its) own.

**Aufrecht(er)haltung**, f., ~, maintenance.

**aufreden**, sich, v. r. (h) to stretch oneself.

**aufregbar**, a. excitable.

**aufregen**, v. a. (h) to stir up, to rouse || (fig.) to excite || sich ~, v. r. (h) to excite oneself, to get excited.

**aufregend**, a. exciting.

**Aufregung**, f., ~, pl. -en, agitation, commotion || (fig.) excitement, irritation.

**aufreiben**, v. a. irr. (h) to rub sore or open || (fig.) (jdn.) to worry (one) to death || (ver)tilgen to extirpate, to destroy || (mil.) to cut up || sich ~, v. r. (h) (fig.) to exhaust or worry oneself to death.

**aufreibend**, a. (fig.) worrying, harassing, killing.

**aufreißen**, v. a. (h) to string. **aufreißen**, v. a. irr. (h) to tear open || (Jür) to throw or fling open || (zeichnen) to sketch hastily || (rahl.) (Schleusen) to take or tear up || das Maul ~, (fam.) to open one's mouth wide, to gape || die Augen ~, (fam.) to open one's eyes, to stare || ~, v. n. irr. (f) (Macht) to burst, to give way || (Holz) to crack, to split.

**aufreiten**, v. n. irr. (f) to ride up in line || ~, v. a. (h) to chafe || sich ~, v. r. (h) to chafe oneself by riding. [to rouse.

**aufreizen**, v. a. (h) to incite, **Aufreizung**, f., ~, pl. -en, provocation, instigation.

**aufrichten**, v. a. (h) to set upright || (Mauer x.) to raise, to erect || (Geschäfte, Sagen) to plant || (fig.) to comfort, to console || sich ~, v. r. (h) to get up, to rise || (im Bette) to sit up in bed || aufgerichtet gehen, (fig.) to go erect, to go bolt upright.

**aufrechtig**, a. sincere, frank || ~ gesagt, speaking frankly || um ~ gegen Sie zu sein, to be frank with you.

**Aufrechtigkeit**, f., ~, sincerity, genuineness, candidness.

**aufriegeln**, v. a. (h) to unbolt. **aufriegeln**, v. a. & sich ~, v. r. (h) to curl up.

**Aufriß**, m., **Aufrißes**, pl. **Aufriße**, sketch, draught, elevation || (Durchschnitt) section.

**aufrißen**, v. a. (h) (Haut) to excoriate, to scratch open, to slit.

**aufrollen**, v. a. & sich ~, v. r. (h) to roll up || (ent)fallen to unroll || (Stange) to furl || ~, v. n. (f) to move upwards || der Vorhang rollt auf, the curtain rises. **aufrollen**, v. a. (h) to roast again.

**aufrollen**, v. n. (f) to rise || (mil.) to draw up || (befördert werden) to be promoted.

**Aufruf**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, call, summons || (jur.) citation, summons || (aus Volk) proclamation || ~ ergehen lassen an (acc.), (jur.) to convoke, to convene.

**aufrufen**, v. a. irr. (h) to call up || einzeln beim Namen ~, to call over by name || (in der Schule) to call upon || (be)fordern to summon || zum Zeugen ~, to call to witness.

**Aufbruch**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, uproar, tumult, rebellion || ~ erregen, ~ stiften, to raise a revolt.

**Aufbruch**: -akte, f., -en, riot-act || -stifter, m. instigator, agitator.

**aufbrühen**, v. a. (h) to stir up, to stir || (fig.) to raise, to stir up || (das Volk) to agitate, to rouse to rebellion.

**Aufbrüher**, m., -s, pl. ~, rebel, insurgent, mutineer.

**aufbrüherisch**, a. mutinous, rebellious || -er Geist, m. spirit of sedition || ~ werden, to revolt.

**aufbrüteln**, v. a. (h) to shake up || (aus dem Schlafe x.) to rouse || sich ~, v. r. (h) (fig.) to shake off one's lethargy, to rouse up.

**aufs** = auf das.

**aufstehen**, v. a. (h) to take upon one's shoulders || jdn. etw. ~, to burden or saddle one with a thing.

**aufsagen**, v. a. (h) to recite || (einblen) to give warning.

**aufsagen**, v. a. (h) to saw open or up.

**aufsameln**, v. a. (h) to gather || (einzeln) to pick up || (aufhäufen) to hoard.

**aufstallig**, a. refractory, hostile || ~ werden, to become restive, to rebel.

**Aufschlag**, m., -es, pl. **Aufschläge**, top, head-piece || (am Geschütz) (tangent-)sight || (auf

**Aufschlag** centre-piece || (aus Pergament) china service || (Schularbeit) treatise || (Echularbeit) paper, composition || (in der Zeitung) article || (literarisch) essay || vermischte Aufsätze, miscellanies, pl.

**Aufschlag**: -platte, f. (mil.) scale-plate || -schuß, m. (mil.) shot fired with elevation || -stange, f. (mil.) bar of the tangent-scale || -thema, n. (in Schulen) subject for . . .

**auffällig**, a. hostile, adverse. **auffaugen**, v. a. irr. (h) to suck up.

**auffaugen**, v. a. (h) to suckle, to bring up, to nurse.

**Auffaugung**, f., ~, absorption. **auffahren**, v. a. (h) to scratch or scrape open.

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) to whet, to re-sharpen || (Haut) to scratch, to excoriate. [up.

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) to scrape **auffahren**, v. n. (f) to start with a shudder.

**auffahren**, v. n. (h) to look up. [up.

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) to shovel **auffahren**, v. n. (f) to foam, to effervesce. [up.

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) to frighten **auffahren**, v. a. (h) to scour, to scour up || (Geschirr) to wash up || sich (dat.) die Haut ~, to fret or rub off one's skin.

**auffahren**, v. a. (h) to pile up in layers || (geol.) to stratify || (Holz) to stack || sich ~, v. r. (h) to be piled up.

**auffahren**, m., -s, pl. ~, piler-up.

**auffahren**, a. admitting of delay or postponement.

**auffahren**, v. a. irr. (h) to shove open || (Riegel) to unbar, to unbolt || (fig.) to delay, to adjourn, to put off || (vertagen) to prorogue || aufgehoben ist nicht aufgehoben, omission is no acquittance || besser aufgehoben als aufgehoben, better late than never.

**auffahren**, v. n. irr. (f) to shoot up, to rise up || rasch ~, to spring or shoot up || lang aufgehoben, long and lanky, overgrown.

**Aufschlag**, m., -(e)s, pl. **Aufschläge**, striking, falling down || (eines Geschosses) impact || (der Augen) opening, raising || (Rods) cuff || (Uniform-) facings, pl. || (im Preise) increase of price || (Steuer-) additional duty.

**auffahren**, v. a. irr. (h) to strike up || (auf acc.) to strike (upon) || (öffnen) to strike open, to break || (Ärmel, Hosen) to



turn or tuck up || (die Augen, eine Karte) to turn up || (Bett, Wade) to put up || (Lager) to raise || (Zelt) to pitch || (Fenster) to throw open || ein Buch ~, to open a book || ein Wort ~, to seek or look out a word || eine Stelle in einem Buche ~, to look up a passage in a book || ein Gelächter ~, to burst out laughing, to set up a laugh || seine Wohnung ~, to set up one's habitation || ~, v. n. irr. (f) (auf-treffen) (auf acc.) to hit, to strike (violently) (upon) || (f) (im Preise) to rise in price || mit den Waren ~, to raise one's price || (von Geschossen) to graze.

**auffleubern**, v. a. (h) to fling up, to lade up.

**auffschließen**, v. a. irr. (h) (Erschloß) to unlock || (min.) to open (a mine) || to buck (ore) || (fig.) to disclose, to unfold || jdm. sein Herz ~, to open one's heart or unbosom oneself to one || sich ~, v. r. (h) to open, to unfold.

**auffschlierger**, m., -s, pl. ~, opener || (theat.) box-keeper.

**auffschlitzen**, v. a. (h) to slit, to rip up || (den Bauch) to rip open.

**auffschluchzen**, v. n. (h) to sob out loudly.

**auffschlürfen**, v. a. (h) to lap up, to sip up.

**auffschluß**, m., **auffschlußes**, pl. **auffschlüsse**, opening || (fig.) disclosure, explanation, information, solution || ~ geben (über acc.), to explain (a matter) || (mitteilen) to give information (about) || sich (dat.) ~ ver-schaffen (über acc.), to inform oneself (about).

**auffschmelzen**, v. a. irr. (h) (fam.) to fling open || aufgeschmissen sein, (fam.) to be in for it or done for.

**auffschmelzen**, v. n. (f) to melt, to come open by melting.

**auffschmieden**, v. a. (h) (auf acc.) to hammer (upon).

**auffschmieren**, v. a. (h) (auf acc.) to smear, to spread (upon) || (schlecht schreiben) to scrawl over || jdm. etw. ~, (fam.) to foist a thing (a bad bargain) on one.

**auffschnallen**, v. a. (h) (auf acc.) to buckle (onto) || (abschnallen) to unbuckle.

**auffschnappen**, v. a. (h) to catch up, to snap up || eine Nachricht ~, (fam.) to pick up a piece of news.

**auffschneidemeßer**, n., -s, pl. ~, (für Blätter) paper-cutter.

**auffschneiden**, v. a. irr. (h) to cut open || (med.) to make an incision (into) || ein Buch ~, to

cut the leaves of a book || Brasen ~, to cut or slice up a joint || ~, v. n. irr. (h) to brag, to talk big || daß ist gewaltig aufgeschnitten! what a stretch! **auffschneider**, m., -s, pl. ~, (fig.) swaggerer, braggart, braggadocio.

**auffschneideri**, f., ~, pl. -en, (fig.) swagger, brag.

**auffschneilen**, v. n. (f) to fly up.

**auffschneitt**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, cut, slit || talter ~, slices (pl.) of cold meat. || place, to untie.

**auffschneüren**, v. a. (h) to un-auffschobern, v. a. (h) (agr.) to pile up, to stack.

**auffschöpfen**, v. a. (h) to scoop up, to ladle up.

**auffschrammen**, v. a. (h) to scratch.

**auffschrauben**, v. a. (h) (auf acc.) to screw (on) || (hoch-) to screw up || (loß-) to unscrew.

**auffschrecken**, v. a. (h) to frighten up, to startle || ~, v. n. (f) to start.

**auffschrei**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, scream, shout, outcry || (gellend) screech.

**auffschreiben**, v. a. irr. (h) to write down, to note.

**auffschreien**, v. n. irr. (h) to cry out loud, to scream.

**auffchrift**, f., ~, pl. -en, (auf Teufmalern u.) inscription || (Adresse) address || (eines Auf-satzes) heading || ohne ~, without an address.

**auffschroteln**, v. a. (h) to roll up, to shove up.

**auffschub**, m., -(e)s, delay, adjournment || (com.) respite || es leidet keinen ~, it cannot be delayed || ohne ~ without delay.

**auffschüren**, v. a. (h) to stir up.

**auffschürzen**, v. a. (h) to gird up, to tuck up || (mar.) (Segel) to furl || sich ~, v. r. (h) to tuck up one's clothes.

**auffschütteln**, v. a. (h) to shake up, to stir up || (Wett) to shake up.

**auffschütten**, v. a. (h) (auf acc.) to pour (upon) || (aufspichern) to heap up || (Damm) to raise, to construct || (Straße) to metal, to ballast.

**auffschwärzen**, v. a. (h) to blacken afresh.

**auffschwätzen**, v. a. (h) (jdm. etw.) to talk (one) into buying (a thing) || (welsmachen) to make (one) believe (a thing).

**auffschweben**, v. n. (f) to soar up.

**auffschweilen**, v. a. (h) (tech.) (auf acc.) to weld (onto).

**auffschwellen**, v. n. irr. (f) to swell, to swell up || (fig.) to increase || ~, v. a. (h) to cause to swell || (fig.) to enlarge.

**auffschwellen**, v. a. (h) (den Leib) to swell, to bloat || (auf-swellen) to soak, to wet.

**auffschwingen**, sich, v. r. irr. (h) to soar, to rise || (fig.) to make one's way, to rise.

**auffschwung**, m., -(e)s, (fig.) flight, rising, elevation || im ~ begreifen, (fig.) flourishing || etuen ~ nehmen, (fig.) to receive an impetus, to advance.

**auffsehen**, n., -s, looking up || (fig.) surprise, sensation || ~ erregen, ~ machen, to make a stir, to cause a great sensation || ~ machen Sie sein ~! do not attract attention! || um ~ zu vermeiden, to avoid notice.

**auffsehen**, v. n. irr. (h) to look up, to turn up one's eyes.

**auffseher**, m., -s, pl. ~, overseer, surveyor, inspector || (in der Schule) monitor || -amt, n., -schaft, f., -stelle, f. oversership, inspectorship.

**auffsein**, v. n. irr. (f) to be up, to be out of bed || (offen sein) to be open || sind Sie auf? are you up?

**auffsetzen**, v. a. (h) to put on || (anrichten) to put up, to set up || (schriftlich) to set down in writing, to compose, to draw up || (Rechnung) to draw or make up || (Sut) to put on || (Regel) to set up (ninepins) || (einen Fleck auf die Schuhe) to put on (a patch) || eine Schrift ~, to draw up a paper || eine Miene ~, (fig.) to put on a face || jdm. Hörner ~, (fig.) to cuckold a husband || seinen Stolz ~, (fig.) to make a point of, to be obstinate || sich ~, v. r. (h) to sit upright || (aufs Pferd) to get on horseback. || a sigh.

**auffsehen**, v. n. (h) to heave **auffsticht**, f., ~, inspection, survey, superintendence || unter ~ von, in charge of || unter polizeilicher ~ stehen, to be under police supervision || ohne ~, not looked after.

**auffsticht**, **auffsticht**: -amt, n. inspectorship, superintendence || -beamte(r), m. inspector, superintendent || -behörde, f. board of inspectors || -los, a. not looked after || -rat, m. (einzelner) director || (mehrere) board of directors.

**auffsteden**, v. a. irr. (h) to boil again || ~, v. n. irr. (h) to bubble up.

**auffsitzen**, v. n. irr. (h u. f) (im Bett) to sit up || (auf acc.) to sit (upon) || (vom Federbich) to perch upon || (zu Pferde) to mount (a horse) || (von Schiffen) to run aground || ~! aufgeschien! (mil.) mount!

**Auffstange, f.** (für Vögel) perch, roost.

**auffstellen, v. n.** (h); was soll ich schon auf? (*fam.*) what is the use of getting up so early.

**auffspähen, v. a.** (h) to spy out.

**auffspalten, v. a. & n.** (h u. f) to split open, to split, to cleave, to burst.

**auffspannen, v. a.** (h) to stretch || (bögen) to bend || (Regenschirm) to put up || (Saite) to string || (Segel) to spread || (Zelt) to pitch || mehr Segel ~, to clap on more canvass || gelindere Saiten ~, (*fig.*) to lower one's tone.

**auffsparen, v. a.** (h) to save, to reserve, to lay up.

**auffspeichern, v. a.** (h) to store up || (*com.*) (Waren) to warehouse.

**auffspeisen, v. a.** (h) to eat up.

**auffsperrn, v. a.** (h) to open wide || das Maul, den Mund ~, (*fam.*) to gape || jdm. den Mund ~, (*fam.*) to make one's mouth water, to make one gape with expectation.

**auffspielen, v. a. & n.** (h) to strike up || zum Tanze ~, to play music for dancing || spielt auf! cut away! saddle away! || sich ~, v. r. (h) to do the swell || (als) to set up (for).

**auffspießen, v. a.** (h) to spit, to pierce || (Waten) to skewer || mit einer Gabel ~, to take up on a fork. [out.]

**auffspitzen, v. a.** (h) to stretch

**auffsprengen, v. a.** (h) to burst open, to blast open || (mit Pulver) to blast, to blow up || (*auf acc.*) to sprinkle (on).

**auffspringen, v. n. irr.** (f) to germinate, to shoot || (*fig.*) to arise.

**auffspringen, v. n. irr.** (f) (empör-) to spring up, to leap up, to jump up || (Hände im Winter) to chap || (von Tieren) to fly open || (entzwei-) to break, to crack.

**auffspritzen, v. a.** (h) to sprinkle onto || ~, v. n. (f) to squirt or splash up.

**auffspriessen, v. n.** (f) to sprout, to shoot up.

**auffsprudeln, v. n.** (f) to bubble up || (*fig.*) to fly out, to fire up.

**auffsprühen, v. n.** (f) to emit sparks.

**auffspulen, v. a.** (h) (*tech.*) to wind up, to spool.

**auffspüren, v. a.** (h) to find out, to track, to trace || (bei der Jagd) to hunt up, to track.

**auffstacheln, v. a.** (h) to goad || (*fig.*) to stimulate.

**auffstatten, v. a.** (h) to trim with lace, etc.

**auffstampfen, v. n.** (h) (*auf acc.*) to stamp (upon) || (von Pferden) to paw the ground || ~, v. a. (h) (feststampfen) (*auf acc.*) to fasten (to) by stamping || (öffnen) to open by stamping.

**Auffstand, m., -(e)s, pl. Aufstände, insurrection, revolt, sedition || eigen ~ erregen, to raise up a revolt.**

**auffständisch, a.** insurrectionary.

**auffstapeln, v. a.** (h) to pile up || (*com.*) to store.

**auffstäuben, v. n.** (f) to rise as dust.

**auffstärken, v. a. irr.** (h) to pierce open || (Geißel) to lance.

**auffsteden, v. a.** (h) (*auf acc.*) to stick, put (upon) || (mit Nadeln) to pin up || (Bajonett) to fix || (die Haare) to tress, to pin up || (Vorhänge) to put up || (*fam.*) (Vorjah etc.) to give up || ein Gesicht ~, (*fam.*) to put on a face || eine Antikmone ~, (*fam.*) to look as grave as a judge || jdm. ein Licht über etw. ~, (*fam.*) to tell one the truth about a matter.

**auffstehen, v. n. irr.** 1. (h) (offen) to stand open || (*auf dat.*) to stand (upon) || 2. (f) (sich erheben) to get up, to rise || (aus dem Bett) to get up || (von einer Krankheit) to recover || (vom Tische) to rise || gegen, wider jdm. ~, (*fig.*) to rise against one (in rebellion).

**auffsteifen, v. a.** (h) (*tech.*) to stiffen.

**auffsteigeblock, m.** horse-block.

**auffsteigen, n., -s, (des Bodens) rising || (Berge) ascent, climbing || (zu Pferde) mounting.**

**auffstiegen, v. n. irr.** (f) to rise, to ascend || (von Gasen) to rise || (Luftballon) to ascend || auf den Berg ~, to ascend the mountain || aufs Pferd ~, to mount || ein Gewitter steigt auf, a storm is coming on || mir steigt ein Gedanke auf, (*fam.*) an idea occurs to me || eine Röte steigt ihr auf, a blush mantled her cheeks.

**auffsteigend, a.** (Boden) ascending, rising || (Verwandtschaft) ascending.

**auffsteigung, f., ~, pl. -en, (astr.) ascension.**

**auffstellen, v. a.** (h) to set up, to put up || (in Ordnung) to arrange || (Denkmal etc.) to erect || (Soldaten) to draw up || (Maschinen) to set up, to fix || eine Behauptung ~, to make an assertion, to contend || eine Be-

dingung ~, to make a condition || eine Bilanz ~, (*com.*) to balance accounts || eine Rechnung ~, (*com.*) to draw up an account || ein Beispiel ~, to give or adduce an example || einen Grundsatz ~, to lay down a maxim || ein Heer zum Gefecht ~, to draw up an army in battle array || jdm. als Kandidaten, Schiedsrichter ~, (*fig.*) to put one up as a candidate, arbitrator || sich ~, v. r. (h) to station oneself || (*mil.*) sich gruppieren, to form (in square, etc.) || sich ~ lassen (als), to offer oneself as candidate (for).

**Auffstellung, f., ~, pl. -en, setting up, putting up || (planmäßig) disposition, disposal || (einer Maschine) erection, setting up || (von Behauptungen etc.) advancement || (*mil.*) disposal, order || (*com.*) statement || ~ als Kandidat, candidature || ~ nehmen, to form up.**

**auffstimmern, v. a.** (h) to open with a chisel || den Ellbogen ~ auf (*acc.*), to lean the elbow upon || sich ~, v. r. (h) (*auf acc.*) to lean (upon).

**auffsticken, v. a.** (h) (*auf acc.*) to embroider (upon).

**Auffstich, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, ascent.**

**auffstöbern, v. a.** (h) to rouse || (bei der Jagd) to start || (*fam.*) to discover, to rout out.

**auffstöhnen, v. n.** (h) to groan out loud.

**auffstören, v. a.** (h) to stir, to disturb, to rouse.

**auffstoßen, n., -s, (von Speisen) rising of the stomach, eructation.**

**auffstoßen, v. a. irr.** (h) to push open, to fling open || (*auf acc.*) to knock (against) || ~, v. n. irr. (f) (jdm. begegnen) to occur to (one) || (bedeuten etc.) to arise || (von Schiffen) to run aground || (von Speisen) to eruct, to rise from the stomach || mehrere Beispiele sind mir aufgestoßen, I have come across several instances.

**auffsträuben, v. a.** (h) to set on end || sich ~, v. r. (h) to bristle, to stand on end.

**auffstreben, v. n.** (h) to rise aloft || (*fig.*) (zu) to aspire (to).

**auffstreichen, v. a. irr.** (h) to lay on, to spread || (in die Fische) to turn up.

**auffstreifen, v. a.** (h) (*auf acc.*) to strew (upon).

**auffstülpen, v. a.** (h) to turn up, to cock || aufgestülpte Nase,

snub-nose || sich (*dat.*) den *Gut* ~, (*fam.*) to cock one's hat.

auffürzen, v. n. (f) (*auf acc.*) to rush down (upon).

auffürzen, v. a. (h) (*auf acc.*) to lean (against), to prop up || sich ~, v. r. (h) (*auf acc.*) to lean (on, upon).

auffürzig, a. stubborn, headstrong.

auffürchen, v. a. (h) to seek out, to search for, to inquire after || (*besuchen*) to look up.

auffürhung, f., ~, pl. -en, search, quest.

auffürmen, sich, v. r. (h) to tot up, to run up.

auffürfen, v. a. (h) to serve up (a meal).

auffürfen, v. a. (h) (*mar.*) to rig (out) || sich ~, v. r. (h) (*fam.*) to rig oneself out, to get oneself up.

auffürft, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (*mus.*) arsis.

auffürden, v. n. (f) to rise up, to emerge || (*fig.*) to appear, to arise || ein *Gewicht* taucht auf, a rumour is set afloat.

auffürden, v. a. & n. (h u. f) (*auch fig.*) to thaw.

auffürmen, v. n. (f) to start up, to stagger up.

\*auffürst... V. aufst...

auffürschen, v. a. (h) to serve up, to dish up || (*fig.*) (*idm.* *etw.*) to entertain (one with a thing).

auffürtrag, m., -(e)s, pl. *auffürträge*, commission, charge || (*com.*) order || *im ~ sein*, on behalf of || *ihm ~ gemäß*, (*com.*) in accordance with your instructions || *einen ~ ausführen*, to execute a commission || *einen ~ geben*, to give a commission || *einen ~ haben*, to be commissioned || *einen ~ widerrufen*, *zurücknehmen*, (*com.*) to countermand an order || -*geber*, m. (*com.*) consigner, employer.

auffürtragen, v. a. *irr.* (h) to carry up || (*Speisen*) to serve up || (*Farben*) to apply || (*Erbe*) to deposit || (*idm. etw.*) to commission, to charge (one with a thing) || *was habe ich Ihnen aufgetragen?* what were my orders? || ~, v. n. *irr.* (h) (*bauschden*) to stand out, to bag || *stark ~*, (*fig.*) to lay it on thick.

auffürtrampeln, v. a. (h) to awake by trampling || ~, v. n. (h) (*auf acc.*) to trample (upon).

auffürtreffen, v. a. *irr.* (h) (*außerhalb des Bettes*) to find (one) up (*i. e.* dressed).

auffürtreiben, v. a. *irr.* (h) (*Staub* &c.) to raise || (*finden*) to find, to rouse, to start || (*Welb*

to raise || (*Neugierigkeiten*) to pick up || (*Seltenheiten*) to pick up || (*schwer aufzutreiben*, (*fam.*) hard to get || ~, v. n. *irr.* (f) (*mar.*) to run aground.

auffürtrennen, v. a. (h) (*Benähigung*) to rip up, to unsew, to unstitch || (*Reib*) to unpick || sich ~, v. r. (h) to come undone.

auffürtreten, n., -s, (*Erscheinung*) appearance || (*Benahmen*) behaviour, bearing || (*theat.*) appearances || *erstes ~*, (*theat.*) debut, first appearance.

auffürtreten, v. n. *irr.* (f) (*auf acc.*) to tread, to step (upon) || (*verfahren, vorgehen*) to proceed, to go to work || (*sich zeigen & theat.*) to appear || (*sich benehmen*) to act, to behave || *derb, energisch ~*, (*fig.*) to take vigorous measures || (*fam.*) to put one's foot down || *breist ~*, (*fig.*) to brazen it out || *auf der Bühne ~*, to come on || *zum ersten Male ~*, (*theat.*) to make one's first appearance on the stage || *zu jds. Gunsten ~*, to stand up for one || *als Kläger ~ gegen*, (*jur.*) to bring an action against || ~, v. a. (h) (*Muß*) to stamp on and open.

auffürtrinken, v. a. *irr.* (h) to drink up.

auffürtritt, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (*theat. & fig.*) scene || *einen ~ mit jdm. haben*, to have an altercation, a scene with one.

auffürtroden, v. a. (h) to dry up || ~, v. n. (f) to grow dry.

auffürtröpfeln, auffürtröpfeln, v. n. (f) (*auf acc.*) to drop (upon).

auffürtun, v. a. *irr.* (h) to open || *den Mund ~*, to speak || sich ~, v. r. (h) to open || (*Blumen*) to expand || (*Abgrund*) to yawn.

auffürtürmen, v. a. (h) to pile up || sich ~, v. r. (h) to tower.

auffürwachen, v. n. (f) to awake, to rouse oneself.

auffürwachen, v. n. *irr.* (f) to grow up.

auffürwägen, v. a. *irr.* (h) to counterbalance || *etw. mit Gold ~*, to pay a heavy price for, to pay its weight in gold for a thing.

auffürwallen, v. n. (f) to boil up, to bubble || (*brausend, gasig*) to effervesce || (*See*) to rage, to run mountains high || (*Weiden*) to boil.

auffürwallung, f., ~, pl. -en, boiling, bubbling || (*chem.*) ebullition || (*fig.*) emotion || (*freudige*) elation, transport.

auffürwand, m., -(e)s, expense || (*zu großer*) sumptuousness || *großen ~ machen*, to live high, to spend one's money freely,

to live in princely style || *nicht ~ verbünden*, expensive.

auffürwärmen, v. a. (h) to warm up || *alte Geschichten ~*, (*fig.*) to rake up old scores.

auffürwartefrau, f., char-woman.

auffürwarten, v. n. (h) (*besuchen*) (*idm.*) to wait on, to pay one's respects to (one) || (*Respekt*) to dance attendance on (one) || (*mit Speisen* &c.) to serve || *Ihnen aufwarten!* anything to oblige you! || *wouldst I do for you?*

auffürwärter, m., -s, pl. ~, waiter.

auffürwärterin, f., ~, pl. -nen, waiting-woman, waitress.

auffürwärts, ad. upward, upwards.

auffürwartung, f., ~, pl. -en, (*Bedienung*) attendance || (*dat.*) *seine ~ machen*, to pay one's respects (to), to wait (upon).

auffürwasch, m., -e, dirty plates, dishes, etc., -*pl.*

auffürwaschen, v. a. *irr.* (h) to scour, to clean || (*Geschirr*) to wash up.

auffürwascherin, f., ~, pl. -nen, scullery-maid, scullion.

auffürwasch: -*faß*, n. washing-basin || -*frau*, f. scullery-maid || -*fläche*, f. scullery || -*wasser*, n. dish-water.

auffürwechsel, m., -s, pl. ~, (*com.*) agio.

auffürweden, v. a. (h) to awake, to rouse from sleep || (*fig.*) to enliven, to rouse.

auffürweder, m., -s, pl. ~, awakener.

auffürwedung, f., ~, pl. -en, wakening, waking.

auffürweiden, v. a. (h) (*in Wasser* &c.) to moisten, to soak, to soften || ~, v. n. (f) to grow soft.

auffürweisbar, a. producible.

auffürweisen, v. a. *irr.* (f) to show, to produce, to exhibit.

auffürweiten, v. a. (h) (*Staudschube*) to stretch || (*Stiefel*) to stretch, to tree.

auffürwenden, v. a. (*& irr.*) (h) (*auf acc.*) to spend (upon), to bestow (upon), to employ || *alles ~*, to make every effort.

auffürwerfen, v. a. *irr.* (h) to throw up || (*Frage*) to start || (*Graben*) to dig || *viel Staub ~*, (*fig.*) to make a great noise || ~, v. r. *irr.* (h) (*fig.*) (*zu etw.*) to set up for || sich *zum Kläger ~*, (*jur.*) to appear as plaintiff.

auffürwischen, v. a. (h); *idm. ein* ~, (*fam.*) to cudgel, to thrash one.

auffürwieldeln, v. a. (h) to wind

up || (loßwideln) to unwind, to unroll.

**Aufwiegeln**, v. a. (h) to stir up || zum Aufruhr ~, to incite to mutiny or to rebellion.

**Aufwiegel(e)lung**, f., ~, pl. -en, stirring up || (zum Aufruhr) incitement (to revolt).

**Aufwiegen**, v. a. irr. (h) to outweigh, to counterbalance.

**Aufwiegl(e)r**, m., -s, pl. ~, firebrand, demagogue.

**Aufwiegl(e)rich**, a. mutinous.

**Aufwinden**, v. a. irr. (h) to wind up, to hoist || den Anker ~, to weigh anchor.

**Aufwirbeln**, v. a. (h) to whirl up || (Fenster) to throw up || viel Staub ~, (fig.) to kick up a dust.

**Aufwischen**, v. a. (h) to wipe  
**Aufwischlappen**, m. dish-cloth.

**Aufwollen**, v. n. irr. (h) (fam.) to wish to get up || der Kasten will nicht auf, (fam.) I cannot open the box.

by a lever.

**Aufwuchten**, v. a. (h) to raise

**Aufwühlen**, v. a. (h) (graben) to dig || (von Schweinen) to root up || (das Meer) to agitate, to toss about || (fig.) to work up.

**Aufwurf**, m., -(e)s, pl. Aufwürfe, earth thrown up, mound.

**Aufzählen**, v. a. (h) to count down || (Geld) to pay down, to count out || (nennen) to enumerate, to detail || jdm. Gieße ~, (fam.) to administer a thrashing to one.

**Aufzählung**, f., ~, pl. -en, enumeration.

**Aufzaubern**, v. a. (h) (öffnen) to open by magic.

**Aufzäumen**, v. a. (h) to bridle || (Geflügel, Wild) to truss up || das Pferd beim Schwanz ~, (fig.) to put the cart before the horse.

**Aufzehren**, v. a. (h) to consume, to eat up || (fig.) to waste away.

**Aufzehrung**, f., ~, consumption, eating up || (fig.) exhaustion.

**Aufzeichnen**, v. a. (h) (notieren, entwerfen) to design, to sketch || (niederschreiben) to write down || (com.) to book, to enter.

**Aufzeichnung**, f., ~, pl. -en, (schriftlich) note, record || die einzelne ~, (com.) item.

**Aufzeigen**, v. a. (h) to show, to produce, to exhibit.

**Aufziehen**, v. a. irr. (h) (in die Höhe) to draw up, to pull up || (öffnen) to draw open || (Segel, Fahne) to hoist (up) || (Salien) to string || (Uhr) to wind up || (Vorhang) to draw up || (Kin-

der) to bring up, to rear || (Pflanzen) to cultivate || (Vieh) to breed || (auf Leinwand) to mount || einen Zintenstahl ~, to cock a musket || jdm. ~, (fig.) to rally, to chaff one || gelindere Saiten ~, to lower one's note, to sing small || ~, v. n. irr. (h) to march in procession || auf Wache ~, (mil.) to mount or come on guard || (von Gevittern) to brew, to be coming on.

**Aufzieher**, f., ~, pl. -en, hoax, chaff.

**Aufzücht**, f., ~, breeding.

**Aufzuden**, v. n. (h) to rise suddenly, to start up.

**Aufzug**, m., -(e)s, pl. Aufzüge, (in der Weberei) warp || (Fahrtstuch) lift || (Brunt) show, pomp || (Umgang) procession || (theat.) act || (fam.) (Kleidung) array, attire || (beim Turnen) turn-over || ~ der Wache, (mil.) mounting guard.

**Aufzupfen**, v. a. (h) to ravel out.

**Aufzwängen**, v. a. (h) to force

**Aufzwingen**, v. a. irr. (h); jdm. etw. ~, to force a thing on one.

**Aufzupfel**, m. eye-ball || (Augenstern) pupil || (fig.) darling.

**Auge**, n., -s, pl. -n, eye || (auf Karten u. Würfeln) pip, point || (Knospe) bud || (in Holz) knot || (in Röhre) hole || (auf der Suppe) spot of grease || aus den ~n, aus dem Sinn, out of sight, out of mind || aus den ~n kommen, to be lost to sight || aus den ~n sehen, to forget, to make light of || nicht aus den ~n lassen, to watch closely, not to lose sight of || aller ~n saßen auf ihn, he was the observed of all observers || große ~n machen, to be all eyes || mit bloßem ~, with the naked eye || mit einem blauen ~ davonkommen, (fig.) to escape by a hair || in meinen ~n, (fig.) in my opinion || ein wahsames ~ haben (auf acc.), to keep a keen eye (on) || jdm. die ~n öffnen, (fig.) to open one's eyes, to undeceive one || ein ~ (bei etw.) zudrücken, (fig.) to connive (at a thing) || jdm. etw. an den ~n absehen, (fig.) to anticipate one's wish || komm' mir nicht wieder vor die ~n! let me not see your face again || unter vier ~n, in private || unter vier ~n sprechen, to speak man to man, to have a tête-à-tête || ein ~ auf jdm. haben, to watch one || im ~ haben, to intend, to purpose, to have in

view || geh' mir aus den ~n! get out of my sight! || etw. ins ~n fassen, to look upon a thing attentively, to fix one's eyes upon a thing || ins ~n fallen, in die ~n stehen, to catch or strike the eye, to be evident || eine Straße hat der anderen kein ~ aus, there is honour among thieves || jdm. Sand in die ~n streuen, (fig.) to throw dust in one's eyes || vor aller ~n, in full view, in public || es wird mir grün und schwarz vor den ~n, my brains turn.

**Augen**, **Augen**: (in comp.) eye-... || -arzt, m. oculist || -aufschlag, m. raising of the eyes, upward look || -blindehaut, f. (med.) conjunctiva || -blinde, f. blinker, blind || -blick, m. moment || alle ~blicke, every moment, every now and then || auf einen ~blick, for a moment || heller ~blick, (med.) lucid interval || rechter (passender) ~blick, nick of time || -blidsch, a. instantaneous, momentary || -blidsch, ad. for the moment, at present || (sofort) immediately, in an instant || -braue, f. eye-brow || -butter, f. (med.) mucus, "sleep" in one's eyes || -entzündung, f. inflammation of the eyes, ophthalmia || -fällig, a. visible || -flut, m. (med.) watering of the eye || -glas, n. eye-glass || (des Fernrohrs) eyepiece || -heilkunst, f. ophthalmic hospital || -heilkunde, f. ophthalmology || -höhle, f. socket of the eye, orbit || -krankheit, f. disease of the eyes || -leder, n. (der Pferde) eyelid, blinker || -leiden, n. disease of the eyes || -lid, n. eye-sight || -lid, n. eye-lid || -maß, n. eye-sight || ein gutes ~maß, a just eye || nach dem ~maß, measuring with the eye only || -mert, n. point of view, aim || sein ~mert auf etw. richten, to have a thing in one's eye || ~mittel, n. ophthalmic || -nerv, m. optic nerve, eye-string || ~paar, n. pair of eyes || -pfropfen, n. (hort.) budding, shield-sting || -pulver, n. (kleine rüst) very small print, diamond type || -punkt, m. point of sight, visual point || -salbe, f. eye-salve || -schein, m. appearance, ocular view, eye-sight || etw. in ~schein nehmen, to take a view of a thing || -scheinlich, a. evident, apparent || -scheinlichkeit, f. evidence, apparentness || -schirm, m. face-guard || -schmerz, m. pain in the eye ||

—schwäche, *f.* weakness or dimness of the eye || —spiegel, *m.* (*med.*) ophthalmoscope || —sprache, *f.* eye-language || —star, *m.* (*med.*) cataract || —stern, *m.* pupil, eyeball || —täuschung, *f.* optic illusion || —triefen, *n.* bleary-eyedness || —triefen, *a.* bleary-eyed || —wasser, *n.* eye-water || —weh, *n.* pain in the eyes || —weide, *f.* (*fig.*) delight of the eyes || —wimper, *f.* eye-lash || —zahl, *f.* (*im Spiel*) number of points || —zahn, *m.* eye-tooth || —zeuge, *m.* eye-witness || —zeugnis, *n.* ocular testimony.

Auglein, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, little eye || (*hort.*) bud.

Augur, *m.*, —s u. —(e)n, *pl.* —(en), augur.

August, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, (*Monat*) August.

August, *m.* *npr.* Augustus || (*fig.*) (*im Spiel*) clown.

Augustiner: —mönch, *m.* Augustine, Austin friar || —orden, *m.* order of Augustine friars || —kloster, *n.* Augustine monastery.

Auktion, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, auction, public sale || herabgehende ~, Dutch auction || in die ~ tun, to sell by auction.

Auktionator, *m.*, —s, *pl.* Auktionatoren, auctioneer.

auktionieren, *v. a.* (h) to sell by auction.

Auktions—katalog, *m.*, —liste, *f.* catalogue of sale || —kosten, *pl.* auctioneer's fee || —lokal, *n.* sale-room || —preis, *m.* auction-price.

Aula, *f.*, ~, *pl.* Äulen u. —s, great hall, theatre of a university, of a college, etc.

Aurikel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, (*bot.*) auricula.

Auripigment, *n.*, —(e)s, (*min.*) orpiment.

aus, *prp.* mit *dat.* out of || 1. (rein örtlich auf die Frage woher?) from, out of || ~ London, from London || ~ der Kirche, from the church || ~ dem Fenster sehen, to look out of (through) the window || essen ~, to eat out of || trinken ~, to drink out of || ~ dem Zimmer, out of the room || ~ dem Wege, out of the way || 2. (woraus etw. verfertigt ist, hervorgeht), (made) of, from || ~ Gold, Wolle, (made) of gold, wool || ~ nichts wird nichts, from nothing comes nothing || 3. (Grund) for, from, out of || ~ Mitleid, Dankbarkeit, out of compassion, gratitude || ~ Mangel an (*dat.*), for want of || ~ diesem Grunde, for this reason ||

4. (früherer Zustand) out of, off || ~ den Angeln, out of the hinges || ~ den Jügen, out of joint || ~ der Mode, out of fashion || ~, *ad.* (vorbei) out, over, finished, spent || (Feuer) gone out || ~ ... ~, from || von Hause ~, (*fig.*) from the first || Jahr ~ Jahr ein, year after year || es ist ~ mit ihm, it is all over with him || er weiß weder ~ noch ein, (*fig.*) he is at his wits' end || bei ihm ~ und ein gehen, to be a constant visitor at one's house.

ausantworten, *v. a.* (h) to deliver up.

ausarbeiten, *v. a.* (h) to elaborate, to perfect || (schriftlich) to write, to compose || (*tech.*) to work out, to rough-cast || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (körperlich) to work to one's heart's content.

ausarbeitung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, (*schriftliche*) treatise.

ausarten, *v. n.* (f) to degenerate || (*fig.*) to become offensive, troublesome.

ausartung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, degeneration, degeneration.

ausastern, *v. a.* (h) to prune.

ausatmen, *v. a.* (h) to breathe out or forth || (Geistlich) to exhale || ~, *v. n.* (h) to exhale || (sterben) to breathe one's last.

ausatmung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, exhalation, respiration || (von Geistlichen) exhalation.

ausbaden, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to bake sufficiently.

ausbaden, *v. a.* (h) (*fig.*) to suffer for, to pay for.

ausbaggern, *v. a.* (h) (*tech.*) to drag a harbour, etc., to dredge.

Ausbau, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, completion of a house || (*fig.*) enlargement, improvement.

ausbauchen, *v. a.* & sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to cause to belly out, to swell out.

Ausbauchung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, protuberance, bulging.

ausbauen, *v. a.* (h) to finish building, to finish the inside (of a house) || (*fig.*) to finish, to improve || einen Schacht ~, (*min.*) to timber a mine || ~, *v. n.* (h) to finish building, to cease work (on a house).

ausbedingen, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to reserve by certain conditions, to condition for || sich (*dat.*) etw. ~, to reserve a thing for oneself.

ausbeizen, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to bite out || jdn. ~, (*fig.*) to cut one out, to supplant one || sich (*dat.*) einen Zahn ~, to break a tooth (in eating). [*by* corrosives.

ausbeizen, *v. a.* (h) to remove

Ausbefferfrau, *f.*, Ausbeffe-

rau, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —nen, darning-woman, repairing-seamstress.

Ausbeffern, *v. a.* (h) (Metallungsstück) to mend, to piece || (Haus etc.) to repair || (Schuhe) to patch || (Ruinverf) to restore.

Ausbesserung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, mending, repair, reparation.

Ausbeute, *f.*, ~, gain, profit. Ausbeuteln, *v. a.* (h) (Wohl) to bolt || (*fam.*) (jbn.) to fleece.

Ausbeuten, *v. a.* (h) to turn to account || (völlig) to exhaust || (*b. s.*) (jbn.) to exploit || (Arbeiter) to sweat || (*fig.*) to exploit, to speculate on || (*min.*) to work (out).

Ausbeutung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, (*agr.*) improvement, cultivation || (*min.*) working || (von Arbeiten) (*b. s.*) sweating || —system, *n.* (*b. s.*) sweating-system.

Ausbezahlen, *v. a.* (h) to pay in full || sofort ausbezahlt, paid down.

Ausbezahlung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, payment.

Ausbiegen, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to bend, to bow outwards || ~, *v. n.* *irr.* (f) (jbn.) to go out of one's way, to avoid one || (einer Frage) to elude (a question).

Ausbleiben, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to offer for sale.

Ausbilden, *v. a.* (h) to perfect, to cultivate || (Person) to teach (thoroughly) || (*mil.*) to drill || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to educate oneself || (zu etw.) to perfect oneself (in a thing), to qualify (for a thing).

Ausbildung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, cultivation, improvement || (von Personen) (thorough) education.

Ausbitten, *v. a.* *irr.* & sich (*dat.*) ~, (h) to request, to beg for, to ask for || ich bitte mir aus, hier zu bleiben! I must insist on your remaining! || das bitte ich mir aus! I insist upon it! Ausblasen, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) (Sticht) to blow out || (Gl.) to blow || jbn. das Lebenslicht ~, to do for one || ~, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) to leave off blowing.

Ausbleiben, *n.*, —s, staying out || (*jur.*) non-appearance || (Aufhören) cessation.

Ausbleiben, *v. n.* *irr.* (f) to stay out, to be absent, to fail || (ausgelassen werden) to be left out || lange ~, to be long in coming || die Post von ... ist ausgeblieben, the mail from ... has not come in || es faun nicht, ausbleiben, daß ..., it (he) cannot fail to ...

Ausbleichen, *v. n.* *irr.* (f) to grow pale, to fade.

**ausbleichen**, v. a. (h) to fill with lead.

**Ausblick**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, view || (fig.) prospect.

**ausblühen**, v. n. (h) to cease blooming || (fig.) to fade.

**ausbluten**, v. n. (h) to cease bleeding || (zu Tode) to bleed to death. || (out).

**ausbohren**, v. a. (h) to bore

**ausborgen**, v. a. (h) to lend out.

**ausbraten**, v. a. & n. irr. (h) u. f) to roast thoroughly.

**ausbrausen**, v. n. (h) to cease blustering, to cease roaring.

**ausbrechen**, v. a. irr. (h) to break out || (speien) to vomit || ~, v. n. irr. (f) (auch fig.) (Krieg, Feuer) to break out || (sich lösen) to break loose || (mil.) to fall forth, to make a sortie || in Entzücken ~, to break forth in raptures || in Tränen ~, to burst into tears || in ein Gelächter ~, to burst out laughing.

**ausbreiten**, v. a. (h) to spread, to extend || (Nachricht) to divulge || (Zelt) to unfold || die Arme ~, to stretch out one's arms || sich ~, v. r. (h) to spread || (von Tieren) to propagate || sich weiter ~, to take a wider range || sich über einen Gegenstand ~, (fig.) to enlarge on a topic.

**Ausbreitung**, f., ~, pl. -en, spreading, extending, extension || (von Tieren) propagation.

**ausbrennen**, v. a. irr. (h) to burn out || (med.) to cauterise || ~ lassen, to let (a fire, etc.) go out || ~, v. n. irr. (f) to cease burning || das Haus brannte aus, the house was gutted.

**ausbringen**, v. a. irr. (h) to bring out, to get out || (Freudigkeit) to spread || eine Gesundheit ~ auf jdm., to toast or drink to one, to drink one's health.

**Ausbruch**, m., -(e)s, pl. **Ausbrüche**, breaking out || (fig.) eruption || (Wein) first press || ~ der Freude, transport of joy || ~ eines Gelächters, burst of laughter || nicht zum ~ kommen lassen, to suppress, to nip in the bud || zum ~ kommen, to break out || zum ~ kommen lassen, to give vent to . . .

**ausbrüllen**, v. a. (h) (fam.) to roar out || sich ~, v. r. (h) to roar to one's heart's content.

**ausbrüten**, v. a. (h) to hatch, to brood || (fig.) to breed || (b. s.) to plot || ~, v. n. (h) to cease hatching.

**Ausbrütung**, f., ~, pl. -en, hatching || (fig.) breeding.

**ausbügeln**, v. a. (h) to iron. **ausbummeln**, v. n. (h) (fam.) to lounge about.

**Ausbund**, m., -(e)s, pl. **Ausbünde**, paragon || (b. s.) worst || ~ von Schmutz, arch-knave.

**ausbürsten**, v. a. (h) to brush out.

\* **auscu**. . . V. **auscu** . . .

**ausdampfen**, v. n. (h) u. f) to evaporate || (vorüber sein) to cease smoking.

**Ausdauer**, f., ~, perseverance, pertinacity.

**Ausdauern**, v. n. (h) to last to the end || (beharren) to persist, to persevere (in).

**Ausdauernd**, a. persistent || (im Gleich) assiduous || (geduldig) patient. [extensible.

**Ausdehnbar**, a. expandible, **Ausdehnbarkeit**, f., ~, expandibility || (eines Metalls) dilatability.

**Ausdehnen**, v. a. (h) to extend, to distend, to stretch || (von Luft, Metallen) to expand || (fig.) to prolong, to protract || ein Geschäft ~, to extend or enlarge a business || sich ~, v. r. (h) to extend || (nach) to stretch (to).

**Ausdehnung**, f., ~, pl. -en, extension, extent, expansion || (phys.) dilatation, dilation || (räumliche) dimension.

**Ausdehnungs**, **Ausdehnungs**: -fähig, a. expansive || -fähig, f. expansibility || -kraft, f., -vermögen, n. expansive force.

**Ausdenken**, v. a. irr. & sich (dat.) ~, (h) to devise, to invent, to contrive, to imagine || (Ursache) to concoct, to hatch || das läßt sich gar nicht ~, that is beyond conception.

**Ausdeuten**, v. a. (h) to interpret, to expound, to explain || über ~, to put a bad construction on || jdm. etw. als Stolz ~, to set a thing down to one's pride.

**Ausdeutung**, f., ~, pl. -en, interpretation, explanation.

**Ausdichten**, v. a. (h) to contrive, to invent || (dicht machen) to make tight.

**Ausdiele**, v. a. (h) to board, to floor.

**Ausdienen**, v. n. (h) to serve one's time.

**Ausdocken**, v. a. (h) (mar.) to undock.

**Ausdörren**, v. n. (f) to dry up || (fig.) to pine away.

**Ausdürren**, v. a. (h) to parch, to dry up || die Kehle ~, to parch one's throat.

**Ausdrehen**, v. a. (h) (das Gas) to turn off || sich ~, v. r. (h) (von

Schrauben) to fit the hole no longer.

**Ausdreschen**, v. a. irr. (h) to thrash out.

**Ausdruck**, m., -(e)s, pl. **Ausdrücke**, (Wort u. Gesicht) expression || (Ausdrucksweise) enunciation, speech || falscher ~, solecism || gemeiter ~, vulgarism || mißbender ~, euphemism || zum ~ bringen, to express (in words, etc.).

**Ausdrückbar**, a. expressible.

**Ausdrücken**, v. a. (h) to squeeze out, to press out || (Gedanken) to express || sich ~, v. r. (h) to express oneself || sich fleißig, geläufig ~, to have a fluent utterance, to have great fluency in speaking || sich gut, treffend ~, to express oneself well || sich derb ~, to use strong language.

**Ausdrucken**, v. a. (h) (ein Wort) to print in full || (die Form) to work off (the form).

**Ausdrücklich**, a. express, explicit, plain.

**Ausdruckslichkeit**, f., ~, explicitness.

**Ausdrucks**, **Ausdrucks**: -los, a. blank, vacant, expressionless || -losigkeit, f. blankness, expressionlessness || -voll, a. expressive || (im Bild) significant || -weise, f. manner of expressing oneself, turn.

**Ausdunsten**, v. a. (h) to exhale, to evaporate.

**Ausdauern**, v. n. (h) to endure or suffer to the end.

**Ausdunsten**, **Ausdunsten**, v. a. & n. (h) to evaporate || (ausatmen) to exhale || (schwitzen) to perspire.

**Ausdünstung**, f., ~, pl. -en, evaporation, exhalation || (durch Schwitzen) perspiration || (ausstehende) noxious vapour, miasma.

**Auseinander**, ad. (entzweit) asunder || (getrennt) separately || sie sind um 2 Jahre ~, there are two years between them.

**Auseinander**, **Auseinander**: (in comp., meist mit Verben) asunder, off || -breiten, v. a. (h) to unfold, to spread out || -bringen, v. a. irr. (h) to separate || (Freunde) to set at variance || -fahren, v. n. irr. (f) to disperse || -gehen, v. n. irr. (f) to go asunder || (von Personen) to part || (Gesellschaft) to break up || (Wege) to fork || (Meinungen) to differ || (zerbrechen) to break, to come apart || -halten, v. a. irr. (h) to keep apart || (fig.) to distinguish between || -jagen, v. a. (h) to scatter, to rout || -lassen, v. n.

to gape || —kommen, v. n. irr. (f) to become separated || im Geränge —kommen, to lose sight of each other in the crowd || —laufen, v. n. irr. (f) (Läufen, Etappen) to diverge || (von Personen) to go or run hither and thither || —legen, v. a. (h) (Machen) to take to pieces || (erklären) to explain || —liegen, v. n. irr. (f) to lie apart || —machen, v. a. (h) to undo, to separate || die Beine —machen, to stretch out or open one's legs || —nehmen, v. a. irr. (h) to take apart || —setzen, v. a. (h) to put or place asunder || (fig.) to explain || sich —setzen, v. r. (h) (fig.) (mit Jdm.) to come to an explanation (with one) || (com.) to compound (with one) || —setzung, f. explanation, exposition || (Debatte) discussion || (com.) arrangement, composition || —sprengen, v. a. (h) to blow up or apart || (Jagd) to disperse || ~, v. n. (f) to gallop or run off in all directions || —stellen, v. a. (h) to separate. **ausbütern**, v. n. (h) to cease festering.

**ausbütern**, a. chosen, selected. **ausbütern**, v. a. irr. (h) (zu) to choose, to select (for).

**ausbütern**, a. exquisite, excellent, choice.

**ausbütern**, v. a. irr. (h) to choose, to select.

**ausbütern**, v. a. (h) to choose, to select, to make choice of.

**ausbütern**, pl.; die ~, the elected, the elect, pl.

**ausbütern**, v. a. (h) to tell to the end.

**ausbütern**, v. a. irr. (h) to eat out || was du dir eingebracht hast, das mußt du ~, as you have made your bed, so you must lie in it.

**ausbütern**, v. a. (h) to unthread, to unravel.

**ausbütern**, v. a. irr. (h) to take for a drive || einen Weg ~, to break or cut up a road || ~, v. n. irr. (f) to drive out, to take a drive.

**ausbütern**, f., ~, pl. —en, drive || (Tor) gateway || —signal, n. (rail.) departure signal.

**ausbütern**, m., —(e)s, pl. **ausbütern**, falling out || (Wegfall) deficiency, loss || (Ergebnis) result || (beim Jechen) thrust || (mil.) sally || (Beleidigung) attack.

**ausbütern**, v. a. irr. (h); sich (dat.) ein Glied ~, to sprain or dislocate a member by a fall || ~, v. n. irr. (f) (Haare) to come

off || (Bähne) to fall out || (als Gefühls) to turn out || (nicht Stattgehn) not to take place || (beim Jechen) to lunge || (mil.) to sally out || gut ~, to succeed, to turn out well || —b werden gegen Jdn., to inveigh against one.

**ausbütern**(s): —gatter, n. (mil.) barrier-gate || —pforte, f. (mil.) V. —tor || —stellung, f. (beim Jechen) lunging forward || —tor, n. sally-port, postern || —winkel, m. (phys.) angle of reflection || —zeile, f. (typ.) catch-line.

**ausbütern**, v. a. (h) to unfold. **ausbütern**, v. n. (h) (fam.) to cease doting || Jdn. ~ lassen, (fam.) to let one dote.

**ausbütern**, v. n. (f) & sich ~, v. r. (h) to unravel, to fray out || ~, v. a. (h) to ravel out.

**ausbütern**, v. n. (f) (Wäume) to become hollow || (Bähne) to become carious.

**ausbütern**, v. a. irr. (h) to fight out || ~, v. n. irr. (h) to leave off fighting.

**ausbütern**, v. a. (h) to sweep (out).

**ausbütern**, m., —s, pl. ~, (Gegenstand) broom || (Person) sweeper.

**ausbütern**, v. a. (h) to file out, to perfect by filing || (Bähne) to file || (fig.) to elaborate.

**ausbütern**, v. a. (h) to expedite, to despatch || (Baf. ic.) to draw up || (Rechnung) to make out || (jur.) to execute.

**ausbütern**, f., ~, pl. —en, despatch, expedition || (einer Urkunde) execution. out.

**ausbütern**, v. a. irr. (h) to find **ausbütern**, a.; ~ machen, to find out, to discover.

**ausbütern**, v. a. (h) to fish out || (Zech) to empty (of fish).

**ausbütern**, v. a. (h) (Gerberet) to flesh.

**ausbütern**, v. a. (h) to mend, to patch || (Schuhe) to cobble.

**ausbütern**, v. n. irr. (f) to fly out || (Ausflug machen) to go on a trip.

**ausbütern**, v. n. irr. (f) to flow out || (aus Gäßern ic.) to run out, to leak.

**ausbütern**, f., ~, pl. **ausbütern**, flüchte, evasion, subterfuge, poor excuse || **ausbütern** machen, to provaricate, to shuffle || **ausbütern** suchen, to tergiversate.

**ausbütern**, m., —(e)s, pl. **ausbütern**, flüge, flying out || (kleine Reise, outing) trip, excursion, outing.

**ausbütern**, m., —s, pl. ~, excursionist.

**ausbütern**, m., **ausbütern**, pl. **ausbütern**, flowing out || (Loch ic.)

outlet || (des Flusses) mouth || (des Leibes) outlet || (fig.) emanation || (med.) discharge, suppuration.

**ausbütern**, v. a. (h) (ibm. etw.) to deliver, to hand over (a thing to one).

**ausbüterer**, m., —s, pl. ~, challenger.

**ausbütern**, v. a. (h) (zum Zweifampf) to challenge, to call out || Trumpf ~, (beim Kartenspieler) to call for trumps.

**ausbütern**, f., ~, pl. —en, challenge, defiance || —sbrief, m. challenge, cartel.

**ausbütern**, v. a. (h) to search out, to explore || (Jdn.) to pump, to sound.

**ausbütern**, f., ~, pl. —en, searching || (einer Person) pumping.

**ausbütern**, v. a. (h) to examine, to question || (Jdn.) to sound, to pump || so fragt man die Bauern aus, (fam.) a silly question needs no answer.

**ausbütern**, f., ~, questioning, pumping out.

**ausbütern**, sich, v. r. (h) to fray out, to become frayed.

**ausbütern**, v. a. irr. (h) to empty by eating || etw. ~, (fam.) to make a mistake, to be in the wrong.

**ausbütern**, v. n. irr. (f) to freeze through and through.

**ausbütern**, f., ~, pl. —en, exportation, export.

**ausbütern**, **ausbütern**: (in comp.) (com.) meist export(-) ... || —artikel, m. export (article) ||

—hafen, m. shipping-port || —handel, m. export-trade ||

—brämie, f. bounty || (Burdg.) gabe von begabtem Einfuhrzoll bei Wiederausfuhr drawback ||

—verbot, n. prohibition of exportation || —ware, f. exports, pl. || —zoll, m. export duty ||

—zollpflichtig, a. liable to export duty.

**ausbütern**, a. practicable, feasible || (com.) exportable.

**ausbütern**, f., ~, practicability, feasibility || (com.) exportability.

**ausbütern**, v. a. (h) to take or lead out || (Waren) to export || (fig.) (ibm. etw.) to steal, to pilfer (a thing from one) || (Van) to erect || (Rechnung) to work out || (arts) to execute || (Verbrechen) to perpetrate || (Vorfall) to effect || (mündlich) to explain, to detail || nicht ausbütern, not to be accomplished.

**ausbütern**, m., —s, pl. ~, (com.) exporter || (Rollender) accomplisher.

**ausführlich, ausführlich, a.** detailed, full || (umständlich) circumstantial || ~, *ad.* at large, in detail, fully.

**Ausführlichkeit, f., ~, pl. -en,** completeness, fullness || (bis ins einzelne) detail.

**Ausführung, f., ~, pl. -en,** leading out || (von Waren) exportation || (Rede) speech, performance, execution || in ~, zur ~ bringen, to put into practice.

**Ausfüllen, v. a. (h)** to fill out, to fill up, to stuff || die Zeit ~, to employ one's time || seine Stelle ~, to fill one's post (worthily) || jds. Stelle ~, to supply one's place.

**Ausfüllung, f., ~, pl. -en,** filling up || -sivort, *n. (gr.)* expletive.

**Ausfüttern, v. a. (h)** to fodder well || (Reid) to line all over.

**Ausfütterung, f., ~, pl. -en,** (eines Kleides) lining.

**Ausgabe, f., ~, pl. -n,** (eines Buchs z.) edition || (von Papieren) issue, emission || (Kassens) expense || (Auslage) disbursement || (von Briefen durch die Post) delivery || (von Willeits) distribution || (Räumlichkeit dafür) booking-office.

**Ausgaben: -buch, n.** cash-book || -budget, *n.* estimate of expenditure || -posten, *m.* item of expenses.

**aus-, -(e)s, pl. Ausgänge, going out** || (Tor z.) issue || (Ergebniß) upshot, event || (Schluß) end, conclusion || glücklicher ~, success || einen guten ~ nehmen, to turn out well.

**Ausgangs: -punkt, m.** starting-point, point of departure, departure || -zoll, *m. (com.)* export-duty.

**Ausgären, v. n. irr. (h)** to ferment thoroughly || (zu gären aufhören) to cease fermenting.

**Ausgattern, v. a. (h) (fam.)** to find out, to discover.

**Ausgeben, v. a. irr. (h)** to give out || (ein Buch) to publish || (herausgeben, druckfertig machen) to edit || (Weid) to expend, to disburse || (com.) (Witten) to issue || (Zahlarten) to issue || (mil.) (Parole) to give (out) || ~ *v. n. irr. (h)* to yield much || sich ~ *v. r. irr. (h)* to spend all one's money, to run out of cash || sich ~ für ..., to pass oneself off for ..., to set up for ...

**Ausgeber, m., -s, pl. -n,** distributor || (im Haushalt) steward || (eines Wechsels) drawer.

**Ausgeberin, f., ~, pl. -nen,** house

**Ausgebot, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,** setting up for sale || (Angebot) first bid.

**ausgebreitet, V. ausbreiten** || ~, *a.* extensive.

**Ausgeburt, f., ~, pl. -en,** monstrosity || ~ von Schelchigkeit, monster of wickedness.

**Ausgedient, V. ausdienen** || ~, *a.* superannuated || (Soldat) veteran || (Beamter) retired || (fig.) (Reid) cast off

**Ausgefahren, V. ausfahren** || ~, *a.* (Strake) heavy, ratty.

**Ausgefeimt, a.** arrant, consummate.

**Ausgehen, v. n. irr. (h)** to go out || (Haare, Röhre) to fall or come out || (Farbe) to come off || (Niem, Geduld, Geld) to become exhausted || (com.) (außerfaust sein) to become exhausted, to run short || (gr.) (auf acc.) to end (with) || (beabsichtigend) (auf acc.) to aim (at), to have ... in view || frei, ungestraft ~, to get off scot-free || leer ~, to get nothing || gut, schlecht ~, (fig.) to end well, badly || auf Abenteuer ~, to go in quest of adventures || auf Raub ~, (von Tieren) to prowl || (von Menschen) to go marauding or thieving || ~ etwem Grundfage, Standpunkte ~, to start from a supposition, etc.

**Ausgehrod, m.** walking-coat. **Ausgelaufen, V. auslassen** || ~, *a.* exuberant, frisky, frolicsome || (oft b. s.) (ungezügelt) unbridled || (sehr lustig) jolly, merry || ~ sein, to be in riotous spirits.

**Ausgelaufenheit, f., ~, pl. -en,** exuberance of spirits, friskiness.

**Ausgemacht, V. ausmachen** || ~, *a.* decided, settled || (gewiß) certain || -e Sache, *f.* matter of course, foregone conclusion.

**Ausgenommen, V. ausnehmen** || ~, *prp. & ad.* except, excepted, save || ~ daß, *c.* except that, unless.

**Ausgepöht, a. (fig.)** seasoned. **Ausgepöhtelt, a.; ~ sein, (fam.)** to be cleaned out.

**Ausgeputzt, V. ausputzen** || ~, *a.* choice, exquisite.

**Ausgewachsen, V. auswachsen** || ~, *a.* full-grown || (buddig) hump-backed.

**Ausgewanderte(r), m., -n, pl. -n,** emigrant.

**Ausgezeichnet, ausgezeichnet, V. auszeichnen** || ~, *a.* excellent, prime, first-rate || (Personen) eminent, distinguished.

**Ausgiebig, a.** prolific, abundant, plenteous || (Boden) fertile.

**Ausgießen, v. a. irr. (h)** to pour out || (Lofden) to quench || daß Kind mit dem Bade ~, (fig.) to throw away the good with the bad || seinen Zorn ~, to vent one's anger.

**Ausgießung, f., ~, pl. -en,** outpouring || (ec.) descent.

**Ausglätten, v. a. (h)** to smoothe out.

**Ausgleichen, v. a. irr. (h)** to equalise, to balance || (gegenfeitig) to compensate || (Streit) to make up || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to compensate || (mit jdm.) to compound (with one).

**Ausgleichung, f., ~, pl. -en,** compensation || (einer Rechnung) balancing || (von Unterschieden) levelling || (eines Streites) settlement.

**Ausgleiten, v. n. irr. (h), (fam.)** ausglitschen, *v. n. (h)* to glide out, to slip.

**Ausglühen, v. a. (h)** to heat thoroughly || (Metalle) to anneal || ~, *v. n. (h)* to cool (down).

**Ausgraben, v. a. irr. (h)** to dig out, to dig up || (Leidnau) to disinter || (Mauern) to excavate.

**Ausgrabung, f., ~, pl. -en,** digging up || (von Mauern) excavation || (von Leichen) exhumation.

**Ausgräten, v. a. (h)** to bone.

**Ausgreifen, v. n. irr. (h)** (von Pferden) to step high || ein Pferd ~ lassen, to give a horse its head.

**Ausgrübeln, v. a. (h)** to puzzle out.

**Ausquod, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** look-out || (mar.) crow's-nest.

**Ausquuden, v. n. (h)** (mar.) to keep a look-out.

**Ausquuder, m., -s, pl. ~, (mar.)** look-out man.

**Ausquuf, m., Ausquuffes, pl. Ausquuffe,** effusion || (Wühnen) gnter.

**Aushaben, v. a. irr. (h) (fam.)** (Brod) to have pulled off || (Buch) to have read through || (Glad) to have emptied.

**Aushaden, v. a. (h)** to pick out. **Aushafeln, aushafen, v. a. (h)** to hook out, to unhook || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to come unhooked.

**Aushalten, v. a. irr. (h)** (Angriff, Stoß) to sustain, to stand || (Hungar, Schmerzen) to endure, to bear || (Nize) to stand || (Probe) to stand || (unterhalten) to keep || ich halte es nicht mehr aus, I can't stand it any longer || nicht zum Aushalten, beyond endurance || ~, *v. n. irr. (h)*



(ausdauern) to continue || (von Dienstboten) to remain in (one's) service || (extragen) to bear, to put up with || *es ist nicht auszuhalten mit dir*, you are unbearable.

**Ausshaltezeichen, n. (mus.)** pause.

**Aushändigen, v. a. (h)** (jdm. etw.) to deliver up, to hand over (a thing to one).

**Aushändigung, f., ~, pl. -en,** delivery, surrender.

**Aushänge: -bogen, m. (typ.)** advance-proof || -*schild, n.* sign, sign-board.

**Aushängen, v. n. irr. (h)** to be hung out.

**Aushängen, v. a. (h)** to hang out || (Tür) to unhinge || (Nähne) to set up || (Plakat) to post up.

**Ausharren, v. n. (h)** (bei) to persevere (in), to hold out.

**Aushängen, v. a. (h)** to unhinge.

**Aushau, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** clearing, glade.

**Aushauchen, v. a. & n. (h)** to breathe out, to expire || *den Geist ~*, to breathe one's last.

**Aushauen, v. a. irr. (h)** to cut out, to hew out || (vom Bildhauer) to sculpture || (peutichen) to scourge || (Wald) to thin.

**Aushäuten, v. a. (h)** to skin.

**Ausheben, v. a. irr. (h)** to lift out, to heave out || (aus dem Angeln) to unhinge || (Soldaten) to levy, to raise || (See) to raise || (beurichten) to dislocate, to sprain.

**Ausheber, m., -s, pl. ~, (hort.)** transplant, garden-trowel.

**Aushebung, f., ~, pl. -en, (mil.)** levying (of soldiers) || -*bezirk, m. (mil.)* recruiting-district.

**Ausheden, v. a. (h)** to hatch out || (*fig.*) to brew || *~, v. n. (h)* to finish hatching.

**Aushelsen, v. a. (h)** to cure thoroughly || *~, v. n. (h)* & *sich ~, v. r. (h)* to heal perfectly.

**Aushelzen, v. a. (h)** to warm thoroughly.

**Aushelfen, v. n. irr. (h)** (jdm. mit etw.) to help (one) out (with a thing) || (mit Geld) to supply (one with money) || *~, v. a. irr. (h)*; jdm. den Rock *~,* to help one off with his coat.

**Aushellen, sich, v. r. (h)** to clear up || flock.

**Aushemmen, v. a. (h)** to un-

**Aushenken, v. a. (h)** to hang out.

**Aushieb, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** (beim Fechten) first thrust.

**Aushilfe, f., ~, pl. -n,** help, aid, assistance || (mit Geb.) accommodation || (Notmittel)

**make-shift || zur ~, by way of make-shift.**

**Aushilfs, Aushilfs: -[sch]n-  
spieler, m.** understudy || -*weise, ad.* as a make-shift, temporarily.

**Aushöhlen, v. a. (h)** to hollow out, to excavate.

**Aushöhlung, f.; ~, pl. -en,** excavation.

**Aushöhen, v. a. (h)** to mock, to deride, to jeer.

**Aushöfeln, v. a. (h)** to sell by retail, to huckster.

**Ausholen, v. a. (h)** (aus-  
hochen) to pump, to sound || *~, v. n. (h)* (mit dem Arme) to strike out, to fetch out || (Marsch nehmen) to take a run || (beim Schwimmen) to strike out || *weit ~, (fig.)* to go far back (in one's narration).

**Ausholzen, v. a. (h)** to thin, to clear. || to pump.

**Aushorchen, v. a. (h)** to sound, to eavesdrop.

**Aushören, v. a. & n. (h)** to hear to the end.

**\*Aushülfe, V. Aushilfe.**

**Aushülfsen, v. a. (h)** to husk, to shell.

**Aushungern, v. a. (h)** to starve || (Zerstung) to subdue or reduce by hunger.

**Aushunzen, v. a. (h) (fam.)** to scold, to rate, to revile.

**Aushusten, v. a. (h)** to bring up by coughing, to expectorate || *~, v. n. (h)* to finish coughing.

**Ausjagen, v. a. (h)** to chase out, to drive out.

**Ausjäten, v. a. (h)** to weed out.

**Ausjochen, v. a. (h)** to unyoke.

**Auskaumen, v. a. (h)** to comb out, to comb || (*tech.*) to comb, to card.

**Auskaufen, v. n. (h)** to fight (it) out || *ausgelampft haben, (fig)* to be at the end of one's struggles || *~, v. a. (h)* to fight out.

**Auskaufen, v. a. (h)** to extract the juice (etc.) of (a thing) by chewing || *~, v. n. (h)* to finish chewing.

**Auskaufen, v. a. (h)** to buy out or up || jdm. durch Überbieten *~,* to outbid one.

**Auskegeln, v. a. (h)** to play at nine-pins for.

**Auskehlen, v. a. (h) (tech.)** to channel, to flute. || out.

**Auskehren, v. a. (h)** to sweep

**Auskehricht, m. & n., -(e)s,** sweepings, pl. || to chide.

**Auskeifen, v. a. (h)** to scold,

**Auskeifern, v. a. (h)** to press (grapes).

**Auskeimen, sich, v. r. irr. (h)** (in *dat.*) to be well up (in).

**Auskerben, v. a. (h) (tech.)** to notch.

**Auskeimen, v. a. (h)** (Sbft) to done || (Risse) to shell.

**Auskitzen, v. a. (h)** to fill up with cement.

**Ausklagen, v. a. (h) (jur.)** to sue for ... at law || *~, v. n. (h)* to have done complaining.

**Ausklatschen, v. a. (h) (fam.)** to blab out. || out.

**Ausklauben, v. a. (h)** to pick

**Auskleben, v. a. (h)** to line, to paper || (mit Lehm) to fill up.

**Auskleidezimmer, n.** dressing-room.

**Auskleiden, v. a. (h)** to undress || (*tech.*) to coat, to face || *sich ~, v. r. (h)* to undress.

**Auskleidung, f., ~, undressing-  
[the inside of.]**

**Auskleistern, v. a. (h)** to paste

**Ausklungen, v. n. irr. (h)** to die away || in ein Hoch *~,* to end in cheers.

**Ausklappen, v. a. (h)** to beat out || (Stoß) to dust || jdm. *~, (fig.)* to taste one's jacket || die Asche *~,* to knock the ashes out of one's pipe.

**Ausklappler, m., -s, pl. ~, (Gegenstand)** switch (for beating clothes, etc.) || (Person) beater of clothes, etc.

**Ausklügeln, v. a. (h)** to ferret or puzzle out.

**Ausknicken, v. n. irr. (h) (fam.)** to make oneself scarce, to cut and run, to skedaddle || (*fig.*) to cry off.

**Ausknobeln, v. a. (h) (fam.)** to shake off (at dice).

**Auskochen, v. a. (h)** to boil out || (gar kochen) to boil sufficiently || (Gefäß) to clean a pot (by boiling water in it) || (Wäsche) to boil, to scald.

**Ausrollern, v. n. (h)** to leave off rolling.

**Auskommen, n., -s, com-  
petence, subsistence** || (mit jdm.) peaceable intercourse || *sein ~ haben*, to enjoy a competency || *es ist kein ~ mit ihm*, there is no dealing with him.

**Auskommen, v. n. irr. (h)** to come out, to get out || (bekannt werden) to get wind || (Verbreiten) to be discovered || (Feuer) to break out || mit etw. *~, (ausreichen)* to have enough of a thing, to manage || gerade *~,* to make both ends meet || *be-  
traglich ~, to be well-to-do || mit  
jdm. ~, to succeed or agree with  
one.*

**Auskommen, v. n. irr. (h)** to come out, to get out || (bekannt werden) to get wind || (Verbreiten) to be discovered || (Feuer) to break out || mit etw. *~, (ausreichen)* to have enough of a thing, to manage || gerade *~,* to make both ends meet || *be-  
traglich ~, to be well-to-do || mit  
jdm. ~, to succeed or agree with  
one.*

**Auskommen, v. n. irr. (h)** to come out, to get out || (bekannt werden) to get wind || (Verbreiten) to be discovered || (Feuer) to break out || mit etw. *~, (ausreichen)* to have enough of a thing, to manage || gerade *~,* to make both ends meet || *be-  
traglich ~, to be well-to-do || mit  
jdm. ~, to succeed or agree with  
one.*

**Auskommen, v. n. irr. (h)** to come out, to get out || (bekannt werden) to get wind || (Verbreiten) to be discovered || (Feuer) to break out || mit etw. *~, (ausreichen)* to have enough of a thing, to manage || gerade *~,* to make both ends meet || *be-  
traglich ~, to be well-to-do || mit  
jdm. ~, to succeed or agree with  
one.*

**Auskommen, v. n. irr. (h)** to come out, to get out || (bekannt werden) to get wind || (Verbreiten) to be discovered || (Feuer) to break out || mit etw. *~, (ausreichen)* to have enough of a thing, to manage || gerade *~,* to make both ends meet || *be-  
traglich ~, to be well-to-do || mit  
jdm. ~, to succeed or agree with  
one.*

**Auskommen, v. n. irr. (h)** to come out, to get out || (bekannt werden) to get wind || (Verbreiten) to be discovered || (Feuer) to break out || mit etw. *~, (ausreichen)* to have enough of a thing, to manage || gerade *~,* to make both ends meet || *be-  
traglich ~, to be well-to-do || mit  
jdm. ~, to succeed or agree with  
one.*

**Auskommen, v. n. irr. (h)** to come out, to get out || (bekannt werden) to get wind || (Verbreiten) to be discovered || (Feuer) to break out || mit etw. *~, (ausreichen)* to have enough of a thing, to manage || gerade *~,* to make both ends meet || *be-  
traglich ~, to be well-to-do || mit  
jdm. ~, to succeed or agree with  
one.*

**Auskommen, v. n. irr. (h)** to come out, to get out || (bekannt werden) to get wind || (Verbreiten) to be discovered || (Feuer) to break out || mit etw. *~, (ausreichen)* to have enough of a thing, to manage || gerade *~,* to make both ends meet || *be-  
traglich ~, to be well-to-do || mit  
jdm. ~, to succeed or agree with  
one.*

**Auskommen, v. n. irr. (h)** to come out, to get out || (bekannt werden) to get wind || (Verbreiten) to be discovered || (Feuer) to break out || mit etw. *~, (ausreichen)* to have enough of a thing, to manage || gerade *~,* to make both ends meet || *be-  
traglich ~, to be well-to-do || mit  
jdm. ~, to succeed or agree with  
one.*

**Auskommen, v. n. irr. (h)** to come out, to get out || (bekannt werden) to get wind || (Verbreiten) to be discovered || (Feuer) to break out || mit etw. *~, (ausreichen)* to have enough of a thing, to manage || gerade *~,* to make both ends meet || *be-  
traglich ~, to be well-to-do || mit  
jdm. ~, to succeed or agree with  
one.*

**Auskosten, v. a. (h)** to taste || (auskosten) to consume by tasting.

**ausstramen**, *v. a. (h)* to lay out, to expose for sale, to set forth || (*fig.*) to display, to show off, to parade.

**ausstraken**, *v. a. (h)* to scratch or scrape out || (*radieren*) to erase || ~, *v. n. (f) (fam.)* to bolt, to cut one's stick.

**ausstrichen**, *v. n. irr. (f) (aus)* to creep out (of), to creep forth.

**ausstricken**, *v. a. (h) (fam.)* to get off (one's boots, etc.).

**ausstugeln**, *sich, v. r. (h)* to be dislocated || ~, *v. a. (h)*; *sich (dat.)* den Arm ~, to dislocate one's arm.

**Ausstultation**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, (*med.*) stethoscopy, auscultation.

**Ausstultator**, *m., -s, pl. Ausstultatoren*, (*jur.*) qualifying barrister.

**ausstulieren**, *v. a. (h) (med.)* to auscultate.

**ausstundschaffen**, *v. a. (h) (mil.)* to reconnoitre, to explore, to spy out, to ferret out.

**ausstundschaffer**, *m., -s, pl. ~, scout, spy.*

**Ausstundschaffung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, inquiry, information.

**Ausstunft**, *f., ~, pl. Ausstünfte*, information, intelligence || ~ geben, to give information || ~ wird binnen erteilt! inquire within!

**Ausstunftsz** — **bureau**, *n.* inquiry-office || **-mittel**, *n.* expedient, makeshift, dodge, resource || **-quelle**, *f.* source of information.

**ausstünftehen**, *v. a. (h)* to court, to dodge out.

**ausstrieren**, *v. a. (h)* to cure completely.

**auslachen**, *v. a. (h)* to laugh at || Sie dürfen mich nicht ~! none of your chaff, please! || ~, *v. n. (h)* to cease laughing || *sich ~, v. r. (h)* to laugh one's fill.

**auslachenwert**, *a.* ridiculous.

**Auslade** — **gebühren**, *f. pl.*, **-kosten**, *pl.* unloading-fees, *pl.* || **-perron**, *m. (rail.)* unloading-platform || **-platz**, *m.*, **-stelle**, *f.* place of discharge || (*mar.*) wharf.

**ausladen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to unload, to discharge || (*Schiff*) to lighten.

**Auslader**, *m., -s, pl. ~, unloader* || (*Schiffs-*) lighterman || (*phys.*) discharger.

**Ausladung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, unloading || (*ein*) *Schiffs-* discharging || (*Güter*) landing || (*el.*) discharge.

**Auslage**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, disbursement, advance || (*Kosten*) outlay, expenses, *pl.* || (*Schau-* fenster) show-window, shop-front || (*beim* *Fechten*) fencing-posture, starting position || *idm. die -n wiedererstatten*, to reimburse one.

**Ausland**, *n., -(e)s*, foreign country || *im ~, ins ~*, abroad || **-späß**, *m.* foreign passport.

**Ausländer**, *m., -s, pl. ~, -in, f., ~, pl. -innen*, foreigner.

**Ausländerei**, *f., ~, (b. s.)* partiality to everything foreign.

**Ausländisch**, *a.* foreign, outlandish, strange || (*bot.*) exotic || (*Handel*) outward.

**Auslangen**, *v. n. (h)* (mit) to be able to manage (with), to have enough (of) || *es langt aus*, it suffices.

**Auslärmen**, *v. n. (h)* to cease making a noise.

**Auslaß**, *m., Auslasses*, *pl. Auslässe*, outlet.

**Auslaß** — **hahn**, *m. (tech.)* blow-off cock || **-rohr**, *n., -röhre*, *f.* discharge-pipe || **-ventil**, *n.* escape-valve.

**Auslassen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* (heraus-) to let out || (*Dampf*) to let off || (*Schild*) to let out || (*Weg*) to leave out, to omit || (*Butter*) to melt out || (*Souffig*) to strain off || *seine Danten, seinen Reiz ~ (an dat.)*, to vent one's all-humour, anger (on) || *seine Rache ~ an (dat.)*, to wreak one's vengeance on || *sich ~, v. r. irr. (h)* (über *acc.*) to speak one's mind, express oneself (about).

**Auslassung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, letting out || (*Ausdruck*) expression, utterance || (*Weglassung*) omission, word omitted || **-zeichen**, *n. (gr.)* apostrophe || (*typ.*) caret.

**Auslaufen**, *v. n. irr. (f)* (*Äußerigkeit*) to run out || (*auf Schiffen*) to leak out || (*Schiff*) to set sail, to put to sea || (*arch.*) to project || (*typ.*) to keep out || (*ablaufen*) to turn out || (*endigen*) (in *acc.*) to end (in) || in eine Spitze ~, to taper || *sich ~, v. r. irr. (h)* to exercise the body by running || (*tech.*) to wear out (by friction).

**Ausläufer**, *m., -s, pl. ~, errand-boy* || (*hort.*) shoot, sprig || (*ein*) *es Weibges* spur.

**Auslangen**, *v. a. (h)* to impregnate with lye || (*Erze*) to wash, to buddle.

**Auslaut**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (gr.)* final sound.

**Auslauten**, *v. n. (h)* (auf *acc.*) (*gr.*) to terminate (in).

**Ausläuten**, *v. a. (h)* to proclaim by ringing a bell || ~, *v. n. (h)* to cease ringing.

**ausleben**, *v. n. (h)* to cease living || *sich ~, v. r. (h)* (*fig.*) to live one's life fully.

**Auslecken**, *v. a. (h)* to lick out, to lap up.

**Ausledern**, *v. a. (h)* (*fig. & fam.*) to drub.

**Ausleeren**, *v. a. (h)* to empty, to void || (*Brille*) to clear, to empty || ~, *v. n. (h)* (*Not-*) *durst verdrängen* to ease nature.

**Ausleerung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, voidance, emptying || (*Stuhlgang*) evacuation || **-smittel**, *n.* aperient, purgative.

**Auslegbar**, *a.* interpretable.

**Auslegen**, *v. a. (h)* to lay out || (*Waren*) to display || (*erklären*) to explain, to expound || (*Gefühle, Träume*) to interpret || (*mit Holz, Eisen* etc.) to inlay, to inlaid || (*Geld*) to disburse, to lay out, to advance || (*die Ruder*) to ship (oars) || *etw. ~ (deuten)* als, to construe a thing into || *gut, schlecht ~, (fig.)* to place a good, bad construction on || *falsch ~, (fig.)* to misinterpret || *sich ~, v. r. (h)* (*beim* *Fechten*) to put oneself into a fencing-posture.

**Ausleger**, *m., -s, pl. ~, expositor, interpreter* || (*mar.*) boom, outrigger || (*Woot*) outrigger.

**Ausleger**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, false interpretation.

**Auslegung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, exposition, interpretation, explanation || (*arts & tech.*) inlaying || (*ec.*) exegesis || *falsche ~* misinterpretation || *etw. ~* *geben*, to put the best construction on a thing || *zwei -en zulassen*, to admit of two constructions || **-kunst**, *f.* hermeneutics, *pl.*

**Ausleiden**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to suffer to the end || ~, *v. n. irr. (h)* to cease suffering || *er hat aus-* *gelitten*, his sufferings are over.

**Ausleiern**, *v. a. (h)* (*Schraube*) to wear out by friction.

**Ausleihen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* (auf *insen*) to lend out, to put out (at interest) || (*Kapital*) to invest || *für Geld ~, (Kleider, Bücher)* to lend on hire.

**Ausleiher**, *m., -s, pl. ~, lender* || (*Pfandleiher*) pawnbroker || (*von* *Ausleibern, Büchern*) letter-out on hire.

**Auslernen**, *v. n. (h)* (*Lehrzeit*) to serve one's time or apprenticeship || (*fig.*) to obtain experience || *ausgelernt haben*, to have served one's time, to be thoroughly versed (in a thing) || *man lernt nie aus*, we are never too old to learn.

**Auslese**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, selection || (Wein) wine of superior quality.  
**Auslesen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) (wählen) to choose, to select || (zu Ende lesen) to read through.

**Auslichten**, *v. a.* (h) (Wald) to clear.

**Ausliefern**, *v. a.* (h) to deliver || (Personen) to surrender, to deliver up || (*com.*) to deliver, to remit || (Verbrecher) to extradite, to give up.

**Auslieferung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, delivery || (von Personen) surrender || (von Verbrechern) extradition.

**Auslieferungs**: (*in comp.*) meist . . . of delivery || -antrag, *m.* requisition || -befehl, *m.* writ of right || -lager, *n.* (beim Buchhändler) distributing agency || -vertrag, *m.* (über Kriegsgefangene) cartel || (über Verbrecher) extradition-treaty.

**Ausliegen**, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) (Waren) to be exposed for sale || (Zeitungen) to take one's guard || die „Times“ liegt dort aus, they keep the „Times“ there.

**Ausleger**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, guard-vessel || (*mar.*) outrigger.

**Auslöffeln**, *v. a.* (h) to scoop out with a spoon.

**Auslösbar**, *a.* redeemable || (*jur.*) replevable.

**Auslöschen**, *v. a.* (h) (Feuer) to extinguish, to quench || (Nicht) to put out || (Gedächtnis) to efface, to blot out || (Schuld) to wipe out, to pay off || ~, *v. n.* (f) to go out, to be extinguished || (*fig.*) to die || (Schrift) to become illegible or obliterated.

**Auslöscher**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, extinguisher.

**Auslöslich**, *a.* quenchable.

**Auslosen**, *v. a.* (h) to draw out by lot.

**Auslösen**, *v. a.* (h) (Gefangene) to redeem, to ransom || (Fand) to recover || (*tech.*) to ungear.

**Auslosung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, allotment.

**Auslösung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (von Gefangenen) ransom || (von Fändern) redemption || (der Uhr) detent, ratch.

**Ausloten**, *v. a.* (h) (*mar.*) to pilot or take out to sea.

**Auslüften**, *v. a.* (h) to air, to ventilate.

**Auslüftung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, ventilation.

**Ausmachen**, *v. a.* (h) to take, get out || (ausbilden) to husk, to shell || (Stede) to remove, to scour || (Streit) to make up || (beenden, entscheiden) to finish, to decide || (verein-

baren) to settle || (besuchen aus) to come to, to constitute || es macht nichts aus, it does not matter || wieviel macht das (im Preise) aus? what does that amount to? || sie mögen es miteinander ~, let them settle it between them || würde es Ihnen etwas (viel) ~, wozu . . ., would it make any (much) difference to you, if . . .

**Ausmalen**, *v. a.* (h) to describe, to depict minutely || (*fig.*) to paint, to colour || sich (*dat.*) etw. ~, to picture something to oneself, to realise.

**Ausmarsch**, *m.*, -es, *pl.* **Ausmärsche**, marching out || (zum Kriege) departure.

**Ausmarschieren**, *v. n.* (h) to march out.

**Ausmaß**, *n.*, -es, measure, amount.

**Ausmäßen**, *v. a.* (h) to fatten thoroughly.

**Ausmauern**, *v. a.* (h) to line with stones, to wall up.

**Ausmauern**, *v. n.* (h) to have done mewing or moulting.

**Ausmeißeln**, *v. a.* (h) to chisel out || (*fig.*) to cut out, to carve.

**Ausmergeln**, *v. a.* (h) to emaciate || (Waden) to exhaust.

**Ausmerzen**, *v. a.* (h) to expunge, to strike out.

**Ausmessen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to measure out || (Land) to survey.

**Ausmesser**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, measurer || (Zelb-) surveyor.

**Ausmessung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, measuring || (Zelb-) surveying.

**Ausmieten**, *v. a.* (h) (idit.) to oust by offering higher rent.

**Ausmisten**, *v. n.* (h) to clear of dung || (Stall) to cleanse.

**Ausmitteln**, *v. a.* (h) to ascertain, to find out, to discover.

**Ausmöblieren**, *v. a.* (h) to provide with furniture, to furnish.

**Ausmontieren**, *v. a.* (h) to equip, to accoutre.

**Ausmoosen**, *v. a.* (h) to strip of moss.

**Ausmünden**, *v. n.* (h) (*in acc.*) to fall, to flow, to discharge itself (into).

**Ausmündung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (eines Flusses) mouth.

**Ausmütern**, *v. a.* (h) to reject, to eliminate || (*mil. & mar.*) to discharge.

**Ausnahme**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, exception || die ~ bestätigt die Regel, the exception confirms the rule || keine Regel ohne ~, exception proves the rule || mit ~ von, with (the) exception of, except, excepting || ohne ~, without exception.

**Ausnahme**: -fall, *m.* exceptional case || -gesetz, *n.* exceptional law || -preis, *m.* (*com.*) special price || -stellung, *f.* exceptional position.

**Ausnahmeweise**, *ad.* by way of exception, exceptionally.

**Ausnehmen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to take out || (Eingeweide herausnehmen) to eviscerate || (Wasch) to draw || (Hofe) to clean, to gut || (Kartoffeln) to lift out || (ausgeschlossen) to except, to exclude || sich ~, *v. r.* *irr.* (h) (nicht beteiligen) (von) to form an exception (to) || (aussehen) to look, to cut a . . . figure || sich gut ~, to look well || sich nicht sonderlich ~, to make (cut) a poor figure, to show badly.

**Ausnehmend**, *a.* uncommon || (vorzüglich) excellent || ~, *ad.* exceedingly.

**Ausnutzen**, **Ausnützen**, *v. a.* (h) to take advantage of, to make the most of.

**Ausnutzung**, **Ausnützung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, good use (made of a thing).

**Auspacken**, *v. a. & n.* (h) to unpack || (*fam.*) (reden) to begin to tell tales.

**Auspacker**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, unpacker. [with paste-board.

**Auspacken**, *v. a.* (h) to line

**Ausparieren**, *v. a.* (h) to parry, to keep off.

**Auspeitschen**, *v. a.* (h) to whip, to scourge.

**Auspfählen**, *v. a.* (h) to set with pales.

**Auspfänden**, *v. a.* (h) to seize (one's goods) for debt, to distrain.

**Auspfänder**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, distraining party, bailiff.

**Auspfändung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, execution, distress.

**Auspfiffen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) (Schauspieler) to hiss, to cat-call || ~, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) to have done hissing.

**Auspflanzen**, *v. a.* (h) to transplant || (aus dem Topfe) to uproot.

**Auspichen**, *v. a.* (h) to pitch (on the inside) || V. ausgepicht.

**Auspicken**, *v. a.* (h) to peck out.

**Auspfeilen**, *v. a.* (h) (Zimmer) to paint on the inside || (Wunde) to cleanse with a brush.

**Auspizien**, *pl.* auspices, *pl.* •

**Ausplappern**, *v. a.* (h) to blurt or blab out.

**Ausplätten**, *v. a.* (h) to iron thoroughly.

**Ausplaken**, *v. a. & n.* (h) u. (h) (Naht) to burst to.

**Ausplaudern**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, blabber, prattler.

**Ausplaudern**, *v. a.* (h) to blab,

to let out || ~, v. n. (h) to finish chatting, chattering.

**ausplündern**, v. a. (h) to sack, to plunder, to pillage || jdm. ~, to rob or bleed one.

**Ausplünderung**, f., ~, pl. -en, sack, plundering, pillaging.

**auspöchen**, v. a. (h) (steif) to beat || (auspfeifen) to hiss || (bei der Jagd) to dislodge.

**auspolieren**, v. a. (h) to polish, to burnish.

**auspollstern**, v. a. (h) to stuff || (mit Watte) to wad || (Stühle) to furnish with stuffed seats.

**ausposaunen**, v. a. (h) (fig.) to trumpet forth, to cry up, to puff, to divulge.

**ausprägen**, v. a. (h) to coin, to stamp || sich ~, (fig.) to stand out, to show itself.

**auspreisen**, v. a. irr. (h) to sound the praises of, to cry up.

**auspressen**, v. a. (h) to press out, to squeeze out || (fig.) (jdm. etw.) to squeeze (a thing) out of (one).

**ausprobieren**, v. a. (h) to try thoroughly || (Wein) to taste.

**ausprügeln**, v. a. (h) to cudgel, to drub.

**auspumpen**, v. a. (h) to pump out || (fig.) (jdm.) to pump (one).

**auspunktieren**, v. a. (h) to point out.

**auspusten**, v. a. (h) to blow out.

**Ausputz**, m., -es, finery, ornaments, pl. || (einer Frau) attire.

**Ausputzen**, v. a. (h) to clean, to cleanse || (Nicht) to snuff out || (hort.) to prune || (schmücken) to adorn, to attire || (fig. & fam.) (jdm.) to call (one) over the coals, to give (one) a sound wiggling.

**Ausputzer**, m., -s, pl. ~, (fam.) (Berweis) jobation, set-down.

**ausquartieren**, v. a. (h) (mil.) to quarter out, to dislodge.

**Ausquartierung**, f., ~, pl. -en, dislodgment.

**ausquetschen**, v. a. (h) to squeeze out || sich ~, v. r. (h) (fig. & fam.) to express oneself with difficulty.

**Ausradeln**, v. n. (f) to go for a bicycle ride.

**Ausradeln**, v. a. (h) to scratch out, to erase.

**Ausrangieren**, v. a. (h) to cast or sort out.

**Ausrasten**, v. n. & sich ~, v. r. (h) to vent one's fury.

**Ausrasten**, v. n. (h) (von) to rest sufficiently (from).

**Ausrauchen**, v. a. (h) to smoke to the end || ~, v. n. (h) to leave off smoking.

**Ausräuchern**, v. a. (h) to fumigate, to perfume || (Stienen) to smoke.

**Ausräumen**, v. a. (h) to pluck or pull out.

**Ausräumen**, v. a. (h) to clear || (Sachen) to clear away || (reinigen) to cleanse.

**Ausräucher**, m., -s, pl. ~, cleanser || (eines Abtritts) nightman.

**Ausräumung**, f., ~, pl. -en, clearing || clearing away || (Reinigung) cleansing.

**Ausräubern**, sich, v. r. (h) to clear one's throat.

**Ausrechnen**, v. a. (h) to reckon, to compute, to cast up || sich (dat.) ~, to calculate.

**Ausrechnung**, f., ~, pl. -en, calculation, computation.

**Ausreden**, v. a. (h) to stretch || sich (dat.) den Hals ~, to crane one's neck.

**Ausrede**, f., ~, pl. -n, subterfuge, evasion, excuse || -n machen, to shirk the question || eine ~ finden sich immer, you can always find an excuse || faule ~, lame excuse.

**Ausreden**, v. a. (h) (jdm. etw.) to dissuade (one) from (a thing) || ~, v. n. (h) to finish speaking, (fam.) to say one's say || laß mich nur ~, let me finish speaking, don't interrupt me || sich ~, v. r. (h) to find excuses, to make up a plausible tale || (zu Ende reden) to talk to one's heart's content.

**Ausregnen**, v. n. imp. (h) to cease raining, to hold up.

**Ausreiben**, v. a. irr. (h) to rub out.

**Ausreichen**, v. n. (h) to be sufficient || das wird kaum ~, that will hardly do.

**Ausreifen**, v. n. (h) u. f) to ripen.

**Ausreißen**, v. a. irr. (h) to tear or pull out || (Haar) to draw || sich (dat.) die Haare ~, to tear one's hair || es ist zum Schwanzausreißen, (fam.) it is enough to make one swear || ~, v. n. irr. (f) to be torn || (fig.) to run away.

**Ausreißer**, m., -s, pl. ~, runaway, deserter.

**Ausreiten**, v. n. irr. (f) to ride out, to take a ride || ~, v. a. (h); ein Pferd ~, to air a horse.

**Ausreiter**, m., -s, pl. ~, outrider.

**Ausrenken**, v. a. (h) to disjoin, to dislocate || sich (dat.) den Arm ~, to sprain one's arm.

**Ausrenkung**, f., ~, pl. -en, dislocation.

**Ausrennen**, v. n. irr. (h) u. f) to cease running || ~, v. a. irr.

(h); jdm. ein Auge ~, (fam.) to put out one's eye || sich ~, v. r. (h) to run to one's heart's content.

**Ausrichten**, v. a. (h) (gerade richten) to adjust || (ausführen) to effect, to execute, to do, to perform || (Verschaft) to deliver || (Komplimente) (von) to bring (from) || (erlangen) to obtain, to succeed in || (Wahnsinn, Hochzeit) to give || ich werde es ~, I shall not fail to . . . it || damit ist nichts ausgerichtet, that will not do || Sie werden damit nichts ~! you will do no good by it! || was haben Sie ausgerichtet? how did you succeed?

**Ausrichter**, m., -s, pl. ~, executor.

**Ausrichtung**, f., ~, pl. -en, execution || (Mitteilung) communication.

**Ausringen**, v. a. irr. (h) (Wäsche) to wring out || ~, v. n. irr. (h); er hat ausgerungen, (fig.) his struggles are over.

**Ausringmaschine**, f. wringing-machine.

**Ausrinnen**, v. n. irr. (f) to run or trickle out, to leak.

**Ausritt**, m., -(c)s, pl. -e, riding out, ride.

**Ausröden**, v. a. (h) to unroot, to clear.

**Ausrödung**, f., ~, pl. -en, clearing.

**Ausrollen**, v. n. (h) to cease rolling || (Donner) to cease rolling or rumbling.

**Ausrottbar**, a. extirpable.

**Ausröten**, v. a. (h) to root up || (Wildbäume) to exterminate, to extirpate.

**Ausrötter**, m., -s, pl. ~, (fig.) extirpator, exterminator.

**Ausrötung**, f., ~, pl. -en, rooting-up || (fig.) extirpation, extermination.

**Ausrücken**, v. n. (f) to march out, to decamp || (fig. & fam.) to make off.

**Ausruf**, m., -(c)s, pl. -e, outcry || (öffentlicher) proclamation || (rhetorisch) exclamation || (gr.) interjection || -swort, n. (gr.) interjection.

**Ausrufen**, v. n. irr. (h) to cry out, to exclaim || ~, v. a. irr. (h) (öffentlich) to publish, to proclaim || etw. ~ lassen, to have a thing cried by the town-crier || jdm. zum König x. ~, to proclaim one king, etc.

**Ausrufer**, m., -s, pl. ~, public crier || (Auktionator) auctioneer || (Herald) proclaimer, crier.

**Ausrufung**, f., ~, pl. -en, outcry, exclamation.

**Ausrufungs:** —wort, *n. (gr.)* interjection || —zeichen, *n. (gr.)* note of exclamation or admiration.

**Ausrufen, v. a. & n. & sich ~, v. r. (h)** (von) to rest, to repose (from).

**Ausrufen, v. a. (h)** to pull or pluck out, to pluck.

**Ausrüsten, v. a. (h)** to furnish, to equip, to fit out || (Soldaten) to equip || (Schiff) to fit out, to make ready for sea.

**Ausrüstung, f., ~, pl. —en**, equipment, fitting out, outfit || (mil.) equipment || (mar.) armament.

**Ausrüstungs:** —gegenstände, *m. pl.* equipment, kit || (mar.) fittings, *pl.* || —kosten, *pl.* cost of outfit || —platz, *m.* place of equipment.

**Ausrutschen, v. n. (h)** to slip.

**Ausfaat, f., ~, pl. —en**, sowing || (Samentorn) seed-corn.

**Ausäen, v. a. (h)** to sow || (fig.) to spread, to disseminate.

**Aussagbar, a.** predicable, affirmable.

**Aussage, f., ~, pl. —n**, declaration || (jur.) deposition, statement || (unter Eid) affidavit || (gr.) predicate.

**Aussage:** —begriff, *m.* predicate || —satz, *m. (gr.)* affirmative proposition || —weise, *f.* mood || —wort, *n. (gr.)* verb.

**Aussagen, v. a. & n. (h)** to say, to utter, to declare || (jur.) to depose || (gr.) to predicate || sich ~, to attest on oath.

**Aussäen, v. a. (h)** to sow out.

**Aussatz, m., —es, pl. Aussätze**, leprosy, scurf || (Spiel) stake.

**Aussätzig, a.** leprous.

**Aussätzige(r), m., —n, pl. —n**, leper.

**Aussäubern, v. a. (h)** to cleanse.

**Aussaufen, v. a. irr. (h)** to quaff || ~, *v. n. (h)* to cease drinking.

**Aussaugen, v. a. irr. (h)** to suck out, to suck dry || (Land) to exhaust || (fig.) to fleece || jbn. bis aufs Blut ~, (fig.) to suck one's very blood.

**Aussaugen, m., —s, pl. ~**, (fig.) blood-sucker, extortioner.

**Aussaugung, f., ~, pl. —en**, suction || (fig.) fleecing.

**Ausschaben, v. a. (h)** to scrape out, to erase.

**Ausschachten, v. a. (h)** to sink, to deepen.

**Ausschälen, v. a. (h)** to peel, to shell.

**Ausschalten, v. a. (h) (el.)** to switch off, to put out of circuit.

**Ausschalter, m., —s, pl. ~**, (el.) cut-out switch.

**Ausschau, m., —(e)s, retail-bar.**

**Ausscharren, v. a. (h)** to dig up, to rake out.

**Ausschauen, v. A. (h)** (nach) to look out, to watch (for) || (wie) to look (like).

**Ausschaufeln, v. a. (h)** to shovel out.

**Ausschäumen, v. n. (h)** to cease foaming.

**Ausscheiden, n., —s, retirement.**

**Ausscheiden, v. a. irr. (h)** to separate || (med.) (aus dem Körper) to secrete || (chem.) to disengage, to isolate || ~, *v. n. irr. (h)* to withdraw, to retire || (aus dem Spiele) to stand out.

**Ausscheidung, f., ~, pl. —en**, separation || (med.) secretion || (chem.) elimination || (Rücktritt) retirement, withdrawal.

**Ausschelten, v. a. irr. (h)** to chide, to scold, to call (one) names.

**Ausschenken, v. a. (h)** to pour out || (als Kleinhändler) to sell by retail.

**Ausschguern, v. a. (h)** to scour (out) || (Glummer) to scrub.

**Ausschicken, v. a. (h)** to send out || (Voten) to despatch || (mil. & mar.) to detach.

**Ausschieben, v. a. irr. (h)** to shove out || (Tisch) to draw out || ~, *v. n. irr. (h)* (im Regelspiel) to have the first throw.

**Ausschieber, m., —s, pl. ~**, (Tisch) leaf.

**Ausschiebetisch m.** telescope-table.

**Ausschießen, v. a. irr. (h)** to heave or shoot out || (ausran-gieren) to reject, to cast out || (Wett-schießen) to shoot for (a thing).

**Ausschiffen, v. a. (h)** to disembark, to unload, to land || ~, *v. n. (h)* to set sail.

**Ausschiffung, f., ~, pl. —en**, disembarking, landing.

**Ausschiffungs:** —corps, *n. (mil.)* landing-party || —platz, *m.* landing-place.

**Ausschiffen, v. a. (h)** to free from reeds.

**Ausschimpfen, v. a. (h)** to scold, to slang.

**Ausschirren, v. a. (h)** to unharness.

**Ausschlachten, v. a. (h)** to cut up for sale.

**Ausschlafen, v. n. irr. (h)** to have a long night's rest, to have one's sleep out || ~, *v. a. irr. (h)* to sleep away.

**Ausschlag, m., —(e)s, pl. Ausschläge**, (der Waage) turn of the scales || (der Magnetnadel) deflection || (med.) eruption, breaking out, rash || (Entscheidung) decision || (Erfolg) result || den ~ geben, (fig.) to decide || der Waage den ~ geben, to weigh down the scale.

**Ausschlag:** —artig, *a. (med.)* exanthematic || —gebend, *a.* decisive || (Stimme) casting.

**Ausschlagen, v. a. irr. (h)** to beat or strike out || (Glummer) (mit) to hang (with) || (Flugebot, Geschenk) to decline, to refuse || dem Fuß den Boden ~, to stave a cask || daß schlägt dem Fuß den Boden aus, (fig.) my (his) patience is exhausted || ~, *v. n. irr. (h)* to cease beating || (von Pferden) to kick (up the heels), to jib || (von Pfäusen) to bud, to shoot || (Uhr) to strike the full hour || (Waage) to turn the scale || feucht werden) to grow moist || gut, schlecht ~, to turn out well, badly || zum Vorteil ~, to turn out profitably.

**Ausschläger, m., —s, pl. ~**, (Pferd) kicker.

**Ausschlämmen, v. a. (h)** to clear of mud.

**Ausschleifen, v. a. irr. (h)** to grind out.

**Ausschleudern, v. n. (h) (fam.)** to saunter abroad.

**Ausschleudern, v. a. (h)** (Pul-fer) to eject || jbn. ein Auge ~, to knock out one's eye.

**Ausschließen, v. a. irr. (h)** to shut out, to lock out || (aus einer Schule) to rusticate || (fig.) (von) to exclude (from) || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to exclude oneself.

**Ausschließlich, a.** exclusive || (einzig) sole || ~, *prp.* (mit gen. & acc.) exclusive of.

**Ausschließung, f., ~, pl. —en**, (fig.) exclusion.

**Ausschlummern, v. n. (h)** to have one's sleep out.

**Ausschlüpfen, v. n. (h)** (mit dem Messer) to slip (out) || (aus dem Ei) to come out, to be hatched.

**Ausschlürfen, v. a. (h)** to sip up.

**Ausschlüß, m., Ausschlüßes, pl. Ausschlüsse**, exclusion, exemption || mit ~ von, exclusive of || unter ~ der Öffentlichkeit, (jur.) with closed doors.

**Ausschulden, v. a. (h)** to re-vile, to scold.

**Ausschmelzen, v. a. (h) & v. n. irr. (h)** to melt out.

**Ausschmieren, v. a. (h)** to smear over || (aus einem Buche) to compile negligently (from).

**aus[sch]moren**, v. a. (h) to extract by stewing.

**aus[sch]mühen**, v. a. (h) to adorn, to decorate || (eine Gef[est]ichte) to embroider, to amplify.

**aus[sch]mückung**, f., ~, pl. -en, ornamentation, adornment, decoration || (einer Erzählung) embellishment, exaggeration.

**aus[sch]nallen**, v. a. (h) to unbuckle.

**aus[sch]nauben**, v. a. (h) & sich ~, v. r. (h); die Nase ~, to blow one's nose || ~, v. n. (h) to recover breath.

**aus[sch]neiden**, v. a. irr. (h) to cut out || (med.) to cut out, to extirpate || (com.) to sell by retail || (hort.) to prune, to lop || an[sch]schnitt gehen, to wear a low dress.

**aus[sch]nitt**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (Handlung) cutting out || (Stücke) cut || (math.) sector || (com.) retail-trade || (am Frauenkleid) low neck || (aus einer Zeitung) cutting.

**aus[sch]nitt**: -handel, m. retail-trade || -händler, m. V. Aus[sch]schnitt || -handlung, f., -geschä[ft], n. mercery, retail-shop || -waren, f. pl. retail goods, dry goods, pl.

**aus[sch]nittler**, m., -s, pl. ~, retailer, mercer, linen-draper.

**aus[sch]nützen**, v. a. (h) to cut out, to carve.

**aus[sch]nüffeln**, v. a. (h) (fam.) to smell or sniff out.

**aus[sch]nüren**, v. a. (h) to unlace. [or scoop out.]

**aus[sch]öpfen**, v. a. (h) to draw || **aus[sch]rauben**, v. a. (h) to unscrew, to screw out.

**aus[sch]reiben**, v. a. irr. (h) (ein Wort) (aus) to write out (of), to extract (from) || (literarisch) to crib (from), to plagiarise || (Landtag etc.) to convene, to convoke || (Steuern) to impose || (Preis) to offer || (Wahlen) to issue the writs for || (Rechnung) to make out (a bill) || (Stellung) to advertise as vacant || sich ~, v. r. irr. (h) (literarisch) to use oneself up || eine an[sch]geschriebene Hand schreiben, to write a flowing hand.

**aus[sch]reiber**, m., -s, pl. ~, plagiarist.

**aus[sch]reiberel**, f., ~, pl. -en, plagiarism.

**aus[sch]reibung**, f., ~, pl. -en, (aus einem Buche) transcription || (literarisch) plagiarism || (einer Rechnung) making out, drawing up || (des Landtags) convocation || (von Steuern) imposition || (einer Stellung) announcement as vacant.

**aus[sch]reien**, v. a. irr. (h) to publish by crying, to proclaim || (als, für) to cry up (for) || (jdn. ver[sch]reien) to slander, to backbite (one) || ~, v. n. irr. (h) to cease crying || sich ~, v. r. irr. (h) to cry to one's heart's content.

**aus[sch]reier**, m., -s, pl. ~, crier, screamer.

**aus[sch]reiten**, v. a. irr. (h) to measure by steps || ~, v. n. irr. (h) to step out || (fig.) to go beyond one's proper sphere, to go beyond the mark, to overstep the bounds || tüchtig ~, to take long strides.

**aus[sch]reitung**, f., ~, pl. -en, excess, riot, outrage.

**aus[sch]uß**, m., **aus[sch]ußes**, pl. **aus[sch]üsse**, refuse, offal || (Komitee) committee, commission, board || engerer ~, select committee.

**aus[sch]uß**: -bogen, m. (typ.) waste-sheet || -mitglied, n. member of a committee || -sitzung, f. committee-meeting, board-meeting || -ware, f. refuse, trash. [out.]

**aus[sch]ütteln**, v. a. (h) to shake

**aus[sch]ütten**, v. a. (h) to pour out, to empty || sein Herz ~, to unbosom oneself || das Blut mit dem Bade ~, (fig.) to throw the helve after the hatchet || sich ~, v. r. (h); sich vor Lachen ~, to roar with laughter.

**aus[sch]wären**, v. n. irr. (h) to fester out.

**aus[sch]wärmen**, v. n. (h) to swarm out || (h) (fig.) to sow one's wild oats.

**aus[sch]wagen**, v. a. (h) to blab out || (jdn. etw.) to talk (one) out of (a thing).

**aus[sch]weifen**, v. a. (h) to fumigate with sulphur.

**aus[sch]weifen**, v. a. (h) to scallop, to slope || ~, v. n. (h) to digress || (abweichen) to deviate, to swerve || (moralisch) to indulge in licentious courses, (fam.) to go to the dogs.

**aus[sch]weifend**, a. excessive || (immoralisch) debauched, dissolute.

**aus[sch]weifung**, f., ~, pl. -en, digression, extravagance || (moralische) dissipation, dissoluteness, debauchery.

**aus[sch]weigen**, sich, v. r. irr. (h) to keep silent, to persist in silence. [rinse.]

**aus[sch]weihen**, v. a. (h) to swing || (Getreide) to winnow, to fan || ~, v. n. irr. (h) to cease swinging.

**aus[sch]wigen**, v. a. (h) to exude || (Krankheit) to get out

of one's system by perspiration, to sweat out.

**aus[sch]witzung**, f., ~, pl. -en, (med.) exudation, transpiration.

**aus[sch]zellen**, v. n. (h) to set sail, to put to sea || ~, v. a. (h); einen Preis ~, to compete for prize in a sailing-match.

**aus[sch]ehen**, n., -s, exterior, appearance || ein ~ haben, to bear an appearance.

**aus[sch]ehen**, v. n. irr. (h) (nach) to look out (for) || ~ wie, to look like, to resemble, to be like || für sein Alter gut ~, to bear one's age well || jung ~, to look young || nach etw. (Vornehment) ~, to make (quite) a good appearance || es sieht danach aus, it looks like it, it looks as if . . . || wie sieht es in der Welt aus? how goes the world? || es sieht faul, windig aus mit ihm, (fam.) things look bad for him || ~, v. a. irr. (h); sich (dat.) die Augen ~, to look oneself blind.

**aus[sch]euen**, v. a. (h) to strain, to filter.

**aus[sch]ein**, v. n. irr. (h) (fam.) to be out || (zu Ende sein) to be over, to be up, to be finished, to be at an end || auf (etw.) ~, to be after (a thing), to intend (a thing), to have (a thing) in view.

**außen**, ad. on the outside, abroad, outward || von ~, from without || ~ bleiben, to stay out.

**außen**, m. -bahnhof, m. outside station || -dienst, m. outdoor work || -ding, n. external object || -fläche, f. surface, face || -gebäude, n. outbuilding || -graben, m. (mil.) advanced ditch, avant-fosse || -hafen, m. outport, outer harbour || -handel, m. (com.) foreign trade || -laute, f. outside edge || -lager, n. (tech.) outer bearing || -linie, f. outline, contour || -passagier, m. outside passenger || -posten, m. (mil.) outpost || -seite, f. outside, exterior || (fig.) appearances, pl. || -sit, m. outside seat || -stände, m. pl. (com.) outstanding claims, pl. || -stehend, a. (com.) outstanding || -treppe, f. perron || (Am.) stoop || -welt, f. external objects, pl. || (Personen) outer world || -wert, n. (mil.) outwork, advanced work || -winkel, m. (math.) external angle.

**aus[sch]enden**, v. a. irr. (h) to send out, to send forth || (auf Kommando) to detach.

**aus[sch]endung**, f., ~, pl. -en,

sending out || (*mil. & mar.*) detaching.

**außer**, *ppr.* mit *dat.* (räumlich) out of || (und noch dazu) besides, in addition to || (ausgenommen) beside, except || ~ Lande, abroad || ~ dem Hause, out of doors || ~ dem Hause essen, to dine out || ~ Dienst, (dienstfrei) off duty || (verabschiedet) retired || ~ Frage, without question || ~ der Zeit, out of season || ~ Zweifel, beyond doubt || außerstande sein, to be unable || ~ sich sein (vor *dat.*), to be beside oneself (with) || ~, *c.* except, but, save || ~ daß, except that || ~ wenn, unless.

**außer**: (*in comp.*) meist extra-)... || ~chlich, *a.* illegitimate || ~gesetzlich, *a.* unlawful || ~gewöhnlich, *a.* uncommon, unusual, out of the way.

**außerdem**, *ad.* besides || ~ nichts, nothing else || ~ daß, *c.* unless. [external.]

**äußere**, *a.* outer, exterior, **äußere(s)**, *n.*, **Äußer(e)n**, exterior, outside, external appearance || **Ministerium** (*n.*) des Äußeren, Foreign Office.

**außerhalb**, *ad.* outwardly, on the outside || ~, *ppr.* mit *gen.* without, out of, outside.

**äußerlich**, *a.* external, exterior.

**Äußerlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, external appearance || -en, *pl.* formalities, *pl.*

**äußern**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to utter, to express || (Gesinnungen) to manifest || sich ~, *v. r.* (*h.*) to show itself || (sich ausdrücken) to give to understand, to express oneself.

**außerordentlich**, *a.* extraordinary, excessive || (wunderbar) wonderful || -e Ausgaben, *pl.* (*part.*) extras, *pl.* -er Professor, *m.* assistant professor.

**äußerst**, *a.* (örtlich) outermost, most remote || (zeitlich) last || (*fig.*) extreme, exceeding, utmost, utter || ~, *ad.* extremely, exceedingly || aufs -e, to the utmost || im -en Falle, at the worst || jdm. zum Äußersten treiben, (*fig.*) to drive one to desperation || daß Äußerste wagen, to stake one's all || sein Äußerstes tun, to do one's best.

mark.

[schaft *z.*] demonstration.

**aussetzen**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to set out, to put out || (ein Kind) to expose || (Wort) to set out || (Belos-

nung) to promise, to hold out || (Preis) to propose || (Summe) to fix, to appoint || (Pension) to settle (jdm., on one) || (Tätigkeit *z.*) to suspend || (Rechtsinnde, Vorlesung) to suspend || (Passagier) to land || etw. an jdm., an einer Sache ~, to find fault with, to object to one, a thing || etw., jdm. der Gefahr, der Luft ~, to expose a thing, one to danger, the air || haben Sie etw. an ihm auszusetzen? have you anything against him? || ~, *v. n.* (*h.*) (mit etw.) to pause, to discontinue || (Ward) to give the lead || sich ~, *v. r.* (*h.*) to expose oneself, to lay oneself open || sich der Gefahr ~ zu, to run the risk of.

**Aussetzung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (eines Kindes) exposure || (*jur.*) ejectment, eviction || (Unterbrechung) suspension || (Tadel) blame, censure || (einer Pension) settlement.

**Aussicht**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, view, prospect || (*fig.*) prospect, promise, chance || ~ haben auf (*acc.*), to have a prospect of || die ~ haben auf (*acc.*), to face, to look toward, into || jdm. die ~ benehmen, to obstruct one's view || mit der ~ auf (*acc.*), with a view to || es ist ~ auf (*acc.*), there is a chance of... || höhere -en haben, to look higher || in ~ stellen, to hold out the prospect of || in ~ nehmen, to intend || gute -en bieten, to bid or promise fair || seine ~, vorwärts zu kommen, no chance of getting on.

**Aussichten**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to sift. **Aussichts**, **Aussichts**: -häuser, *n.* belvedere, look-out || -los, *a.* hopeless || -losigkeit, *f.* hopelessness || -punkt, *m.* viewpoint || -turm, *m.* outlook-tower || -wache, *f.* (*mar.*) look-out (watch).

**Aussickern**, *v. n.* (*h.*) to trickle out. [(out).]

**Aussieben**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to sift **Aussieden**, *v. a.* *irr.* (*h.*) to seethe out, to boil out.

**Aussingen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (*h.*) to sing to the end || ~, *v. n.* *irr.* (*h.*) to cease singing.

**Aussinnen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (*h.*) to contrive, to imagine, to invent || (Plan) to frame, to devise.

**Aussitzen**, *v. a.* & *n.* *irr.* (*h.*) (ein Theaterstück *z.*) to sit out.

**Aussöhnen**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to reconcile || sich ~, *v. r.* (*h.*) (mit) to reconcile oneself (with), to get reconciled (to).

**Aussöhnen**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, reconciliation

**Aussondern**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to single out, to separate.

**Aussonderung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, separation || (Ausschließung) exclusion. [sort.]

**Ausfortieren**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to assign **Auspähen**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to spy out, to ferret out, to explore || (nach) to look out, to watch (for).

**Auspäher**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, spy || (auf einer Warte *z.*) look-out man.

**Auspähung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, spying, search.

**Ausspann**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, **Ausspanne**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* ~ u. -n, relay, stage || (Stall) baiting-place, inn.

**Ausspannen**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to stretch, to spread, to extend || (Pferde, Schen) to unharness, to unyoke || jdm. etw. ~, (*fig. & fam.*) to steal a thing from one || ~, *v. n.* (*h.*) to take out the horses || (einführen) to put up, to stop (at) || (mit der Arbeit) to relax one's mind.

**Ausspannung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, extension || (von Tieren) unharnessing || (Ruhe) repose, rest || (Stall) stage, inn.

**Ausspanieren**, *v. n.* (*h.*) to walk out, to go for a stroll.

**Auspeien**, *v. a.* & *n.* *irr.* (*h.*) to spit out, to vomit.

**Auspenden**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to distribute, to dispense || (Abendmaß) to administer.

**Auspender**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, distributor, dispenser.

**Auspendung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, distribution || (des Abendmahls) administration.

**Ausperren**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to shut out || (Arbeiter) to lock out.

**Ausperrung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, lock-out.

**Auspielen**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to play out || (durch Lotterie *z.*) to raffle for || seinen letzten Trumpf gegen jdm. ~, (*fig.*) to play one's last trump or card || ~, *v. n.* (*h.*) to play first, to lead || (Tennis) to serve.

**Auspieler**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, first player.

**Auspiinnen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (*h.*) to spin out || (*fig.*) to drag out.

**Auspionieren**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to spy out.

**Auspotten**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to mock.

**Ausprotzung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, derision, mockery.

**Ausprache**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, pronunciation || (Nlangfarbe) accent || (*fig.*) explanation.

**Ausprechbar**, *a.* speakable.

**Ausprechen**, *v. a.* & *n.* *irr.* (*h.*) to pronounce || (äußern) to deliver, to utter || (zu Ende sprechen) to

finish, to say one's say || lassen Sie mich ~! let me finish! || sich ~, v. r. (h) (über acc.) to express oneself (about) || sich (offen) ~ gegen jdm., to speak frankly to one || sich ~ gegen etw., to object to a thing || sprechen Sie sich aus! speak your mind!

**Aussprechlich**, a. pronounceable, utterable.

**Ausspreizen**, v. a. (h) to spread out || (Beine) to straddle || mit ausgebreiteten Beinen, astraddle.

**Aussprengen**, v. a. (h) to blast, to blow up || (fig.) to divulge, to spread, to report.

**Ausspringen**, v. n. irr. (f) to spring out.

**Ausspritzen**, v. a. (h) to squirt out || (eine Wunde) to syringe || ~, v. n. (f) to spout, to spurt.

**Ausspritzung**, f., ~, pl. -en, injection.

**Aussprüche**, m., -(e)s, pl. **Aussprüche**, utterance, sentence.

**Aussprudeln**, v. n. (h) to bubble out.

**Aussprühen**, v. a. (h); **Funken** ~, to emit sparks.

**Ausspuhen**, v. a. & n. (h) to spit out.

**Ausspülen**, v. a. (h) to rinse, to cleanse || sich (dat.) den Mund ~, to rinse out one's mouth.

**Ausspülung**, f., ~, pl. -en, rinsing, cleansing.

**Ausspüren**, v. a. (h) (bei der Jagd) to track || (fig.) to explore, to spy out.

**Ausstaffieren**, v. a. (h) (mit etw.) to furnish out, to equip || (schmücken, putzen) to dress up, to trim || sich ~, v. r. (h) to rig oneself out.

**Ausstaffierer**, m., -s, pl. ~, garnisher, equipper.

**Ausstaffierung**, f., ~, pl. -en, equipment || (Ausputz) garnishing.

**Ausstand**, m., -(e)s, pl. **Ausstände**, outstanding debts, arrears, pl. || (Streik) strike.

**Ausständig**, a. outstanding || (streikend) on strike.

**Aussträufeln**, v. a. (h) to fill with a bad smell.

**Ausstatten**, v. a. (h) to portion, to endow || (ibn.) to establish || (Tochter) to provide with a dowry || (theat.) to mount.

**Ausstattung**, f., ~, pl. -en, outfit, endowment || (Schauspiel) **ausstattung** || (theat.) scenery || (schöne ~ (von Bildern) etc.), handsome get-up || -stück, n. (theat.) fairy-piece, extravaganza.

**Ausstauben**, v. a. (h) to dust.

**Ausstaubern**, v. a. (h) to drive out.

**Ausstäuben**, v. a. (h) to whip soundly, to flog.

**Ausstechen**, v. a. irr. (h) to pierce out || eine Flasche Wein ~, to open a bottle of wine || ibn. ~, (fig.) to supplant one || von jdm. ausgestochen werden, to be cut out by one.

**Ausstechen**, v. a. (h) to stick out, to put out || (Fahne) to hang out, to hoist up.

**Ausstehen**, v. n. irr. (h) u. (f) to stand out || Geld ~ haben, to have money owing to one || ~, v. a. irr. (h) to endure, to suffer, to bear, to undergo || eine schwere Prüfung ~, to pass a severe test || Ich kann ihn nicht ~, I cannot bear him.

**Auststeigen**, v. n. irr. (f) to get out || (vom Schiffe) to disembark.

**Auststellen**, v. a. (h) (Zurichte) to stone.

**Auststellen**, v. a. (h) to expose, to lay out || (Produkte) etc. auf einer Ausstellung to exhibit || (Wache) to set || (Wechsel) to draw || (Zeugnis) to issue, to draw up || eine Quittung ~, (com.) to give a receipt || etw. an jdm., an einer Sache ~, to find fault with, to take exception to one, a thing.

**Auststeller**, m., -s, pl. ~, (eines Wechsels) drawer || (Zurücktritt) exhibitor.

**Ausstellung**, f., ~, pl. -en, exposition || (Industrie-) exhibition || (einer Wache) posting || (eines Zeugnisses) issue, making out || (eines Wechsels) drawing || -en machen, (tabeln) to criticise, to censure.

**Ausstellungen**: -gebäude, n. exhibition building || -gegenstand, m. exhibit || -saal, m., -zimmer, n. exhibition-room, show-room || -tag, m. (eines Wechsels) date (of a bill).

**Ausstemmen**, v. a. (h) (tech.) to chisel out.

**Ausstippen**, v. a. (h) to quilt.

**Austretterat**, m.; auf dem ~, (ein Amt) (an office) not to be filled up again in case of its getting vacant by the death of the present holder.

**Auststerben**, v. n. irr. (f) to die away, to expire, to become extinct || (veröden) to become deserted, desolate || wie ausgestorben, like a desert.

**Auststeuer**, f., ~, pl. -n, portion, dowry.

**Austteuern**, v. a. (h) to portion, to endow || ~, v. n. (f) (mar.) to steer out (aus, of).

**Austticken**, v. a. (h) to embroider.

**Austtöbern**, v. a. (h) to drive

**Austtöchern**, v. a. (h); sich (dat.) die Zähne ~, to pick one's teeth.

**Auststopfen**, v. a. (h) to stuff.

**Auststopfer**, m., -s, pl. ~, (von Tieren) taxidermist.

**Auststopfung**, f., ~, pl. -en, taxidermy, stuffing.

**Auststoß**, m., -es, pl. **Auststöße**, (beim Fechten) (nach) pass, thrust (at).

**Auststoßen**, v. n. irr. (h) (schreitend) (nach) to make a pass (at) || (zuerst stoßen) to thrust first || ~, v. a. irr. (h) (Sachen) to cast out || (Personen) to expel || (verstoßen) to drive forth || (gr.) to elide || (Schrei) to utter || (Schimpfen) to throw out || (Seufzer) to fetch, to heave.

**Auststoßung**, f., ~, pl. -en, thrusting out, expulsion || (gr.) elision || (Verbannung) banishment || (fig.) utterance.

**Austrahlen**, v. a. (h) to beam out, to radiate || ~, v. n. (h) to emit rays.

**Austrahlung**, f., ~, pl. -en, radiation.

**Austrücken**, v. a. (h) (nach) to stretch out, to reach out (for) || (streck machen) to stretch, to extend.

**Austrückung**, f., ~, extension, distension.

**Austrischen**, v. a. irr. (h) to strike out || (Geschriebenes) to erase, to cancel, to cross || (glätten) to smooth(e) || ~, v. n. irr. (h) (beim Schwimmen) to strike out.

**Austritten**, v. a. irr. (h); jdm. etw. ~, to argue one out of a thing.

**Austräumen**, v. a. (h) to scatter, to spread || Gerüchte ~, to circulate reports.

**Austräumung**, f., ~, pl. -en, dissemination || -en, pl. (fig.) insinuations, pl.

**Auströmen**, v. n. (f) to stream forth || (vom Licht) to emanate || (von Gasen) to escape || ~ lassen, to let escape || ~, v. a. (h) (Licht) to emit || (Gerüche) to exhale, to give out.

**Auströpfung**, f., ~, pl. -en, discharge || (von Gasen) escape || (von Dampf) escape, puff || (phys.) emission, discharge.

**Austudieren**, v. a. (h) to find out by study || ~, v. n. (h) to finish one's studies.

**Austürmen**, v. n. (h) to cease storming.

**Austürzen**, v. a. (h) (ein Glas) etc. to toss off. || [prune.]

**Austutzen**, v. a. (h) (hort.) to

**Austutzen**, v. a. (h) to prop.

**Austutzen**, v. a. (h) to select,



to pick out || (durchsuchen) to search.

**ausfüßen**, *v. a. (h) (chem.)* to edulcorate, to sweeten.

**ausfädeln**, *v. a. (h) (tech.)* to wainscot. [dancing.]

**ausfängen**, *v. n. (h)* to cease

**ausfapieren**, *v. a. (h)* to paper, to hang with tapestry.

**ausfäufeln**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e*, exchange, barter || (von Gedanken etc.) interchange.

**ausfäufeln**, *v. a. (h)* to exchange, to barter || (Wilde, Melancholien) to exchange.

**ausfäufeln**, *v. a. (h)* to tar the inside of.

**ausfäufeln**, *v. a. (h)* to distribute, to spend || (Befehle) to issue, to give || (Abendmahl) to administer.

**Ausstellung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, distribution || (des Abendmahls) administration.

**Aufter**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, oyster || -n aufbrechen, to open oysters.

**Aufter(n)**, *-banf, f.* oyster-bed || -brecher, *m.* oyster-knife ||

**-fang**, *m.* oyster-dredging ||

**-fischer**, *m.* oyster-dredger ||

**(orn.)** oyster-catcher || **-händler**, *m.* oyster-dealer ||

**-korb**, *m.* basket of 26 dozen of oysters ||

**-meffer**, *m.* oyster-knife, oyster-opener ||

**-schale**, *f.* oyster-shell.

**\*ausf...**, *V. aust...*

**ausfäfen**, *v. a. (h)* to deepen.

**ausfäfen**, *v. a. (h)* to efface, to exterminate || (Gutter) to extirpate.

**ausfäfen**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, extirpation, extermination.

**ausfäfen**, *v. n. (h)* to cease raging || sich ~, *v. r. (h) (fig.)* to sow one's wild oats.

**ausfäfen**, *v. n. (h)* to sow (have sown) one's wild oats || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to romp to one's heart's content.

**ausfäfen**, *v. n. (h)* to cease to sound, to have done ringing, to die away.

**ausfäfen**, *v. a. (h) (hort.)* to unpot.

**ausfäfen**, *v. n. (h)* to cease blustering or roaring.

**Austrag**, *m., -(e)s, pl. Austräge*, decision || (Erfolg) issue ||

vor ~ der Sache, while the cause is pending || zum ~ bringen, to determine, to decide || zum ~ kommen, to (come to) be decided.

**ausfäfen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to carry out || (von trächtigen Tieren) to bear to the full time ||

(Briefe) to deliver || (ausplaudern) to blab out || (verleumden) to slander || (Kampf etc.)

to decide, to bring to a close || ~, *v. n. irr. (h)* (sich belaufen auf) to amount to || (von Bäumen) to cease bearing.

**Austräger**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, errand-boy, carrier || (von Briefen) letter-carrier ||

(von Zeitungen) news-boy || (Ausplauderer) blabber, tell-tale ||

(Verleumder) slanderer.

**Austrägerel**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, tittle-tattle, town-talk.

**Austrauern**, *v. n. (h)* to cease mourning.

**Austräumen**, *v. a. (h)* to dream to an end, to finish || sich (dat.) etw. ~, to fancy in one's dream || ~, *v. n. (h)* to cease dreaming.

**Austräuben**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to drive out, to expel || (Vieh) to drive out to pasture || (fig.)

(Teufel) to exorcise || den Teufel durch Beelzebub ~, to fight the devil with fire || daß werde ich dir ~! I'll cure you of that!

**Austräuben**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, expulsion || (des Teufels) exorcism.

**Austräuben**, *v. a. (h)* to rip up || (Broschüre etc.) to take out.

**Austräuben**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to tread out || (Schuhe) to stretch or widen by walking || (Treppe) to wear out || ~, *v. n. irr. (h)* to step out || (Fluß etc.) to overflow (its banks) || (aus einem Bereich etc.) to retire, to withdraw (from) || (harten) to ease oneself || ~ aus einem Geschäft, (com.) to retire (from business).

**Austräuben**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to empty (one's glass), to drink off || ~, *v. n. irr. (h)* to finish one's glass.

**Austritt**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e*, stepping out || (Mittan) balcony || (aus einer Gesellschaft etc.) withdrawal, retirement.

**Auströfeln**, *v. a. (h)* to dry up, to make dry || ~, *v. n. (h)* to become dry || (von der Kehle) to become parched.

**Auströfeln**, *a. desiccant* || -es Mittel, *n. (med.)* desiccant.

**Auströfung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, desiccation.

**Auströfung**, *v. a. (h) (fam.)* to drum abroad.

**Auströfung**, *v. a. (h)* to publish by trumpet || (fig.) to trumpet forth.

**Auströfung**, *v. n. (h)* to trickle out || (h) (nicht mehr tröpfeln) to cease trickling.

**Auströfung**, *v. n. (h)* to drip || (nicht mehr tropfen) (h) to cease dripping. [off being sulky.]

**Auströfung**, *v. n. (h)* to leave

**Austüfeln**, *v. a. (h) (fam.)* to invent.

**Austüfeln**, sich, *v. r. (h)* to revel to one's heart's content.

**Austun**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to put out or off.

**Austüfeln**, *v. a. (h)* to white-wash.

**Austüfeln**, *v. a. (h)* to dip out.

**Austüfeln**, *v. a. (h)* to touch up with Indian ink.

**Austüfeln**, *v. a. (h)* to exercise, to practise || (Gewerbe) to carry on || (Verbrechen etc.) to commit, to perpetrate || Rache ~, to take revenge || einen Druck ~ auf (acc.), (fig.) to put pressure on.

**Austüfeln**, *a. practising, practical* || (jur.) executive || -er Arzt, *m.* (Künstler, Rechtsanwalt etc.), practitioner || -e Gewalt, *f.* executive power.

**Austüfung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, exercise, practising.

**Austverkauf**, *m., -(e)s, pl. Ausverkäufe*, selling-off, clearance sale.

**Austverkaufen**, *v. a. (h)* to sell off, to clear out || daß Haus ist ausverkauft, (theat.) the house is full.

**Austwachsen**, *v. n. irr. (h)* (buckelt werden) to grow hump-backed\* || ausgewachsen sein, (nicht mehr wachsen) to have reached full growth.

**Austwagen**, sich, *v. r. (h)* to venture out.

**Austwägen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to weigh out || (ausfäfen) to choose by weight.

**Austwahl**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, choice, selection || etne ~ treffen, to make a choice, a selection || mit ~, choicely || ohne ~, indiscriminately || reiche ~, (com.) large assortment || -sendung, *f. (com.)* goods (pl.) sent on approval.

**Austwählen**, *v. a. (h)* (aus, unter dat.) to choose, to pick out (from).

**Austwalzen**, *v. a. (h)* to roll out.

**Austwanderer**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, emigrant.

**Austwandern**, *v. n. (h)* to emigrate.

**Austwanderung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, emigration || (gegenseitige) internigration.

**Austwärmen**, *v. a. (h)* to warp thoroughly.

**Austwärtig**, *a. foreign*, outward || daß Austwärtige Amt, Ministerium des Auswärtigen, the Foreign Office.

**Austwärts**, *ad. outward(s)* || (außer dem Hause, im Ausland) abroad || die Füße ~ setzen, to turn out one's toes.

**auswaschen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to wash out || (Wässer) to rinse || (Wunde) to bathe || (*geol.*) to erode.

**auswaschung**, *f., ~, pl. -en, (geol.)* erosion.

**auswässern**, *v. a. (h)* to water. **auswässerung**, *f., ~, water-*

**auswattieren**, *v. a. (h)* to stuff with wadding.

**auswechseln**, *v. a. (h)* to exchange || ~, *v. n. (f)* (vom Wirt) to change its haunts.

**Auswechsel(e)lung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, exchange, commutation.

**Auswechsel(e)lung**: -*kasse*, *f.* agency and office for exchanging bank-notes || -*vertrag*, *m.* cartel.

**Ausweg**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e*, way out, issue || (*fig.*) expedient, means || -*e finden*, (*fig.*) to find means, to make shift || Ich weiß keinen ~ mehr, (*fig.*) I am at the end of my resources.

**Ausweiche**, *f., ~, pl. -n, (rail.)* siding, switch.

**Ausweiche**: -*geleise*, *n., -- gleis*, *n.* turn-out rails, *pl.*, siding || -*platz*, *m. (fig.)* passing-place, points, *pl.* || -*schiene*, *f.* siding-rail.

**ausweichen**, *v. n. irr.* (f) to give way || (*mus.*) to modulate || (*rail.*) to shunt || (einem Stoße) to evade || (beim Fechten) to parry (a thrust) || (*fig.*) (idm.) to avoid, to shun || (einer Sache) to fight shy of, to avoid. **ausweichend**, *a.* evasive.

**Ausweichung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, avoidance.

**ausweiden**, *v. a. (h)* to eviscerate, to embowel || (Vögel) to draw.

**ausweinen**, *v. n. (h)* to cease crying or weeping || ~, *v. a. (h)* to exhaust by crying || seinen Schmerz ~, to relieve one's distress by weeping || sich (*dat.*) die Augen ~, to cry one's eyes out || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to have a good cry.

**Ausweis**, *m., Ausweises*, *pl. Ausweise*, statement, return || (Legitimation) proof of one's identity.

**ausweisen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) (vertreiben) to turn out || (verbannen) to exile, to banish || (beweisen, fundum) to demonstrate, to prove || die Zeit wird es ~, time will show || sich ~, *v. r. irr.* (h) to prove || (von Personen) to prove one's identity || (über acc.) to give a satisfactory account (of) || sich als falsch, richtig ~, to turn out wrong, correct || das wird sich ~; we shall see!

**Ausweisung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, turning-out || (Verbannung) exile, banishment || (Legitimierung) proof of one's identity || -*sbefehl*, *m.* order of removal. **ausweisen**, *v. a. (h)* to white-wash.

**Ausweilteholz**, *n. (tech.)* stretching-stick.

**ausweiten**, *v. a. (h)* to widen, to stretch, to enlarge.

**auswendig**, *a.* outer, exterior || ~, *ad.* outwardly || ~ lernen (können, wissen), to learn (know) by heart || (*fam.*) to have by rote, to have at one's fingers' ends, to know off the reel.

**auswerfen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to throw, heave or cast out || (Blut, Schleim) to bring up || (Nest) to throw out || (Unter) to cast || (Gehalt etc.) to appoint || (kassulieren) to calculate.

**auswertern**, *v. n. (h)* to cease thundering.

**ausweren**, *v. a. (h)* to whet off || (*fig.*) to revenge, to amend, to atone for, to wipe out.

**auswindeln**, *v. a. (h)* to unwind, to extricate, to disentangle, to unroll || (*fig.*) to disengage.

**auswiegen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to weigh out.

**auswindeln**, *v. a. (h)* to unswathe.

**auswinden**, *v. a. irr.* (h) (Wäsche) to wring out.

**auswintern**, *v. a. (h) & v. n. (h u. f)* to winter || es hat ausgewintert, the winter is over.

**auswipfen**, *v. a. (h)* (Bäume) to cut off the top of, to lop.

**auswirken**, *v. a. (h)* to work out || (bewirken) to effect || (idm. etw.) to procure to, to obtain a thing for . . . || einen Verhaftungsbefehl gegen ihn ~, to get a warrant against one.

**auswirren**, *v. a. (h)* to untwist, to unravel.

**auswischen**, *v. a. (h)* to wipe out, to efface || (ein Glas) to wipe out || (Schrift) to blot out || idm. eins ~, (*fig.*) to deal one a blow || ~, *v. n. (h)* (Schrift) to become effaced or obliterated.

**auswittern**, *v. a. (h)* to scent, to ferret out.

**Auswuchs**, *m., Auswuchses*, *pl. Auswüchse*, growth, outgrowth, sprouting || (*fig.*) ex-crescence.

**auswühlen**, *v. a. (h)* to root up, to undermine.

**Auswurf**, *m., -(e)s, pl. Auswürfe*, (Erschein) expectoration || (Auswurfstoffe) excrement || (eines Vulkan's) lava || (Auswurf) refuse || ~ der Mensch-

heit, scum, dregs (*pl.*) of mankind.

**auswürfeln**, *v. a. (h)* to cast dice for, to raffle for.

**Auswürfling**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e*, refuse.

**auswurzeln**, *v. a. (h)* to root out, to eradicate.

**auswüten**, *v. n. (h)* to cease raging.

**auszacken**, *v. a. (h)* to notch, to indent, to scallop.

**auszahlbar**, *a.* payable.

**auszahlen**, *v. a. (h)* to pay down, to pay in full || idt. ~, (*fig.*) to serve or pay one out, to serve one right || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* (*fig. & fam.*) to pay (its) expenses.

**auszählen**, *v. a. (h)* to count || (numerieren) to number.

**Auszahler**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, paymaster, payer.

**Auszahlung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, payment.

**Auszahlen**, *v. a. (h)* to crenelate.

**auszanken**, *v. a. (h)* to scold || ~, *v. n. (h)* to cease scolding, to have done chiding.

**auszehren**, *v. a. (h)* to waste, to consume || ~, *v. n. (f)* to pine away.

**auszehend**, *a.* consumptive, **Auszehrung**, *f., ~*, consumption, phthisis

**auszeichnen**, *v. a. (h)* to mark out || (*fig.*) to honour || (idm.) to single one out || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to distinguish oneself.

**Auszeichnung**, *f., ~, pl. -en, (com.)* marking, labelling || (*fig.*) distinction.

**ausziehen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) (aus) to draw, to pull (out of) || (*chem.*) to extract || (dehnen) to stretch, to extend || (kleiden etc.) to take off || (Saubildung) to draw off || (idm.) to undress || (Zahn) to draw, to extract || (Niedrump) to draw up, to make out || (*fig.*) (plündern, pressen) to strip, to pillage || sich (*dat.*) einen Zahn ~ lassen, to have a tooth drawn || den alten Adam ~, to put off the old man || ~, *v. n. irr.* (h) to change one's lodgings, to move, to remove || (*mil.*) to march out || sich ~, *v. r. irr.* (h) to undress (oneself).

**Ausziehtisch**, *m.* extending or telescope table. || to decorate.

**auszieren**, *v. a. (h)* to fit up, **Auszierung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, adornment, decoration.

**auszirkeln**, *v. a. (h)* to measure with compasses.

**Ausziehen**, *v. a. (h)* to hiss || (*theat.*) to hiss, to damn.

**Auszug**, *m., -(e)s, p. -e* (aus der Wohnung) removal

(mil.) marching-off || (aus einem Werke) epitome, abstract || (chem.) extract || (Schublade) drawer || ~ der Kinder Israel, (ec.) Exodus.

Auszugs-, Auszugs: -fest, n. (der Juden) passover || -rohr, n. (phys.) draw-tube || -weise, ad. by way of epitome, of extract. [nuitant.

Auszügler, m., -s, pl. ~, an- auszugfen, v. a. (h) to pull out, to pluck out.

Auszürren, v. n. (h) to get over one's temper. [city.

Authentizität, f., ~, authenti- authentisch, a. authentic.

Autobiographik, f., ~, pl. -n, autobiography.

Autodafé, n., -s, pl. -s, auto- da-fé.

Autograph, m. & n., -(e)s u. -en, pl. -(n), autograph.

autographisch, a. autographic.

Autokrat, m., -en, pl. -en, autocrat. [autocracy.

Autokratie, f., ~, pl. -n, autokratie, a. autocratic.

Automat, m., -en, pl. -en, automaton, clock-work figure ||

-restaurant, n. bar.

automatisch, a. automatic.

Automobil, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, automobile, motor-car.

Autor, m., -s, pl. Autoren, author, writer.

Autoren: -honorar, n. author's fee || -recht, n. copy- right.

autorisieren, v. a. (h) to authorize.

Autorität, f., ~, pl. -en, authority.

Autorität, f., ~, authorship.

Avail, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (com.) surety for payment, bail.

Avancement (-manq), n., -s, pl. -s, advancement, promotion.

avancieren, v. n. (h) to ad- vance, to proceed.

Avantgarde (-schör), m., -s, pl. -e, (mil.) gentleman-cadet.

Avantgarde (awáng-), f., ~, pl. -n, advanced guard, van- guard, van.

Ave-Maria, n., -s, pl. -s, Ave || ~Vänten, n. Angelus.

Avers, m., Avérs, pl. Avérs, face, front.

Aversión, f., ~, pl. -en, aversion.

avertieren, v. a. (h) (jdn. von etw.) to advise, to inform (one of a thing).

Avertissement (-mang), n., -s, pl. -s, advertisement.

Avís, m., Avíles, pl. Avíse, advice, intelligence.

Avís: -brief, m. letter of advice || -boot, -schiff, n.,

-jacht, f. advice-boat, advice- yacht. [to notify.

avisieren, v. a. (h) to advise, \*Ave, V. Avíse.

Äxom, n., -s, pl. -e, axiom.

Äxt, f., ~, pl. Äxte, axe, hatchet.

Äxthelm, m. neck of an axe.

Äxille, f., ~, pl. -n, (bot.) azalea.

Äetylén, n., -s, (chem.) acetylene.

Äzimuth, m., -s, (astr.) azimuth.

Äzimuthkreis, m. vertical circles, pl.

Äzur, m., -(e)s, pl. -en, lapis- lazuli || (poet.) azure.

Äzur, Äzur: -blau, n. & a. azure || -farbe, f. azure || -stein, m. lapis-lazuli.

Äzur, a. azure.

## B.

B, b, n., ~, pl. ~, B, b || B, b, (mus.) B flat || ~Dur, B flat major || ~Moll, B flat minor.

bā, bā! baa.

Baal, m., -s, Baal.

Baal(s): -diener, -driester, m. worshipper of Baal || -dienst, m. Baal-worship.

\*bāur, V. bar.

Bacchant, m., -en, pl. -en, bacchanalian.

Bacchantin, f., ~, pl. -nen, bacchant.

bacchantisch, a. bacchic.

Bacchusfest, n. bacchanalia, bacchanalia, pl.

Bäch, m., -(e)s, pl. Bäche, brook, rivulet.

Bäch: -bunge, f. (bot.) brooklime || -forelle, f. (ich.) river-trout || -holunder, m. (bot.) guelder-rose || -fisch, m. (zool.) craw-fish || -minze, f. (bot.) water-mint || -seize, f. (orn.) wag-tail || -weide, f. (bot.) water-willow, osier.

Bäche, f., ~, pl. -n, (zool.) wild sow.

Bächer, m., -s, pl. ~, (zool.) wild boar.

Bächlein, n., -s, pl. ~, brooklet.

Bād, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, (mar.) forecastle.

bād, ad. (mar.) abaft, back.

~ (in comp.) (Grunds- verbum meist baden) meist baking(-) || -apfel, m. baking- apple || -butter, f. frying-but- ter || -fisch, m. fried fish || (fig.)

boarding-school miss, flap- per || -form, f. pastry-mould ||

-geld, n. baker's fee || -ge- rechtigkeit, f. privilege of bak- ing || -hähnchen, -huhn, n. fried chicken || -haus, n. bake- house || -maule, f. kneading- trough || -obst, n. baked fruit ||

-ofen, m. baker's oven || -pfeife, f. (fam.) box on the ear || -pflaume, f. prune || -schaufel, f., -schieber, m. baker's ladle ||

-schüssel, f. baking-dish || -stein, m. brick || -stube, f. bake-house || -trög, m. knead- ing-trough || -ware, f. baker's wares, pl. || -wert, n. pastry.

Bärdord, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, (mar.) port, larboard || -wache, f. port-watch.

Bäde, f., ~, pl. -n, Bäden, m., -s, pl. ~, cheek || (mar.) bow.

bäden, v. a. irr. (h) to bake || (in der Pfanne) to fry || (Obst) to dry.

Bäden: -bart, m. whiskers, pl. || -grübchen, n. dimple in the cheek || -knochen, m. cheek- bone || -streich, m. box on the ear, slap in the face || -tasche, f. (bei Tieren) cheek-pouch ||

-zahn, V. Badzahn.

Bäcker, m., -s, pl. ~, baker.

Bäcker: -brot, n. baker's bread || -bursche, -junge, m. baker's boy || -gefell(e), m. journey-man baker || -innung, -zunft, f. bakers' corporation ||

-laden, m. baker's shop.

Bäckzahn, m. double-tooth, molar.

Bäd, n., -(e)s, pl. Bäder, bath || (Kurort) watering-place || Bäder brauchen, to take the waters.

Bäde: (in comp.) meist bath- ing-... || -anstalt, f. bathing- house, baths, pl. || -arzt, m. physician at a watering-place ||

-diener, m. attendant || -gast, m. visitor at a watering-place || -sarren, m. bathing-machine ||

-kur, f. use of mineral waters || -mantel, m. bathing-gown ||

-meister, m. bath-keeper || (Lehrer) swimming-master ||

-mutter, f. midwife || -ort, ~ platz, m. bathing-place, water- ing-place, spa ||

-reise, f. journey to a bath || -schwamm, m. bath-sponge ||

-stube, f. bath-room || -tuch, n. bath- towel ||

-wanne, f. bath-tub || -wärme, f. temperature for bathing ||

-zeit, f. bath-time || (Saison) (bathing-)season.

Bäden, n., -s, bathing.

Bäden, v. a. (h) to bathe || ~, v. n. & sich ~, v. r. (h) (im Freien) to bathe || (in der Wanne) to take a bath, to "tub" || in

Schweiß gebadet sein, (*fig.*) to be in a bath of perspiration.

Badende(r), *m. & f., -n, pl. -n*, bather.

Bader, *m., -s, pl. ~*, (Barbier) barber.

Baderst., *f., ~, pl. -en*, barber's shop.

Bagage (-asche), *f., ~, pl. -n*, luggage, baggage || (*fig. & fam.*) mob, rabble.

Bagage: -pferd, *n.* bat-horse || -wagen, *m.* luggage-van.

Bagatelle, *f., ~, pl. -n*, trifle || filr eine ~, for a song, dog-cheap.

Bagatellden, *f. pl.* petty causes, *pl.*

Bagger, *m., -s, pl. ~*, Baggermaschine, *f.* dredging-machine.

baggern, *v. a. (h)* to clear out the mud, to dredge.

bäh! bah!

bähen, *v. a. (h)* (Sofz) to warm || (Brot) to toast || (*med.*) to foment.

Bähmittel, *n., -s, pl. ~*, fomentation.

Bahn, *f., ~, pl. -en*, road, way, path || (*astr.*) orbit || (*rail.*) railway, line || (*fig.*) career || die ~ brechen, to open a path || (*fig.*) to break the ice || sich (*dat.*) ~ brechen, (*fig.*) to make one's way || etw. auf die ~ bringen, (*fig.*) to start or raise a subject || neue -en einschlagen, to strike out in a new direction.

Bahn, bahn. (*in comp.*) meist railway(-)... || -achse, *f.* centre-line || -aufseher, *m.* railroad-inspector || -bau, *m. (pl. -bauten)* railway-construction || -brechend, *a. (fig.)* pioneering, epoch-making || -brechend wirken, to do pioneer-work || -- brecher, *m. (fig)* pioneer || -- brücke, *f.* viaduct || -direktor, *m.* director of a railway company || -frei, *a. (com.)* delivered free at the railway-station, carriage-free || -geleise, -gleis, *n.* railway-line || -häuser, *n.* line-keeper's lodge || -hof, *m.* (railway-) station || (Endstation) terminus || -hofsgebäude, *n.* station-house || -hofsinspektor, *m.* station-master || -förper, *m.* permanent way || -linie, *f.* line (of railway) || -meister, *m.* watchmen's foreman || -post, *f.* travelling post-office || -rührer, *m. (rail., an der Lokomotive)* cow-catcher, fender || -steig, *m.* platform || -steigkarte, *f.* ticket admitting to the platform || -steigperrre, *f.* closing of the platform to the non-paying public || -strecke, *f.* line || -wärter, *m.* line-keeper,

points-man || -wärterhaus, *n.* line-keeper's cottage.

bähnen, *v. a. (h)* to make passable || (Weg) to beat || (*fig.*) to facilitate || sich (*dat.*) einen Weg ~, (*fig.*) to make or to force one's way || ihn. den Weg ~ (zu), (*fig.*) to put one on the way (to).

bäre, *f., ~, pl. -n*, barrow || (für Kranke) litter, stretcher || (Toten-) bier.

Bährtuch, *n.* pall.

Bähung, *f., ~, pl. -en*, fomentation.

Bai, *f., ~, pl. -en*, bay.

Baiffe (bäh), *f., ~, (com.)* fall || auf ~ spekulieren, to speculate for a fall.

Baiffier (bähje), *m., -s, pl. -s, (com.)* bear.

Bayonett, *n., -en*, (-es), *pl. -e*, bayonet || das ~ aufpflanzen, to fix the bayonet || mit gefasstem ~ angreifen, to attack at the point of the bayonet.

Bäfe, *f., ~, pl. -n*, (*mar.*) beacon, buoy.

Bäfel, *m., -s, pl. ~*, stick, cudgel.

Bälengel, *n.* beaconage.

Baccalaureat, *n., -en*, (-es), bachelorship, baccalaureate.

Baccalaureus, *m., ~, pl. -rei*, Bachelor of Arts (B. A.).

Bakterien, *pl.* bacteria, *pl.*

Balance (balänge), *f., ~*, balance, equipoise.

balancieren (balangs-), *v. a. & n. (h)* to balance, to poise.

Balancierstange (balangs-), *f.* balance-pole.

\*Balbier, *V.* Barbier.

bald, *ad. (zeitlich)* soon, shortly, early, in good time || (bei nahe) nearly, almost || ~ . . . , sometimes . . . , sometimes . . . , now . . . || ~ so, ~ so, now thus, now otherwise || ich wäre ~ gestorben, I had like to have died.

Baldachin, *m., -en*, (-es), *pl. -e*, canopy.

baldig, *a.* quick, speedy, early || auf -es Wiedersehen! to our next (early) meeting!

baldigst, baldmöglichst, *ad.* as soon as possible, at one's earliest convenience.

Valdrian, *m., -en*, (-es), *pl. -e*, (*bot.*) valerian || -wurzel, *f.* valerian-root.

Balg, *m., -en*, (-es), *pl. Bälge*, skin || (der Schlange) slough || (Hülle) cod, husk || (Blase) bellows, *pl.* || (Puppen-) body || (*fam.*) brat || die Bälge (der Orgel) the (organ-)bellows || -geschwulst, *f.* atheroma.

balgen, sich, *v. r. (h)* to slough ||

(*fig. & fam.*) to wrestle, to struggle, to fight.

Balg(en)treter, *m., -s, pl. ~*, bellows-treader, organ-blower.

Balger, *m., -s, pl. ~*, wrestler.

Balgerst., *f., ~, pl. -en*, wrestling, scuffle, scrimmage.

Balken, *m., -s, pl. ~*, beam, joist || (Ständer) post || (*her.*) pale.

Balken: -decke, *f.* ceiling of timbers || -lage, *f.* framing of joists || -träger, *m.* transom || -wage, *f.* steel-yard || -wert, *n.* frame (of a building).

Balkon, *m., -en*, (-es), *pl. -e u. -s*, balcony.

Bäll, *m., -en*, (-es), *pl. Bälle*, ball || (Fest) ball, dance || einen ~ machen, (Billard) to pocket a ball.

Bäll, bäll: (*in comp.*) meist ball-... || -anzug, *m.* ball-dress, full dress || (für Damen) ball-costume || -fest, *n.* ball || -förmig, *a.* spherical || -handschuhe, *m. pl.* evening or dress gloves, *pl.* || -haus, *n.* (Sport) tennis-court, fives-court || -- lokal, *n., -saal, m.* (zum Tanzen) dancing-rooms, *pl.* || -- mitter, *f.* chaperon || -- schuhe, *m. pl.* dress-shoes, *pl.* || -- spiel, *n.* tennis, fives, etc.

Ballade, *f., ~, pl. -n*, ballad.

Balladen, balladen: (*in comp.*) meist ballad-... || -artig, *a.* ballad-like.

Ballaft, *m., -en*, (-es), *pl. -e*, ballast.

ballastieren, *v. a. (h)* to ballast.

Ballaftschiff, *n.* ballast-lighter, vessel in ballast.

Ballaftung, *f., ~, pl. -en*, ballastage. [ball.]

Bällchen, *n., -s, pl. ~*, small

Ballen, *m., -s, pl. ~*, bale, pack || (*typ.*) ball || (*an.*) ball (of the hand, of the foot) || (*com.*) (Papier) ten reams, *pl.*

bällen, *v. a. (h)* to form into a ball, to conglobate, to double || die Faust ~, to clinch one's fist || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to ball.

Ballen, bällen: (*in comp.*) meist ball-... || -binder, *m.* packer || -gut, *n., -ware, f. (com.)* bale-goods, *pl.* || -schnur, *f.* pack-thread || -weise, *ad.* in bales.

Ballett, *n., -en*, (-es), *pl. -e*, ballet.

Ballett: -meister, *m.* ballet-master || -ratte (*fam.*), -- schülerin, *f.* ballet-girl || -tänzer(in), *m. (f.)* ballet-dancer || -truppe, *f.* corps de ballet.

Ballistik, *f., ~*, ballistics, *pl.*

Ballon (-lung), *m., -s, pl. -s*, balloon.

Ballon: -fahrt, *f.* balloon-ascend || -mütze, *f.* ponce-cap.

**Ballottage** (-tāſche), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, ballot. || to ballot (for).

**ballotieren**, *v. n.* (h) (unt, ſilt)

**Balsam**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, balm, balsam.

**Balsam** -**apfel**, *m.* balsam-apple || -**duft**, -**geruch**, *m.* balsmy odour, fragrance.

**Balsamieren**, *n.*, -s, **Balsamierung**, *f.* ~, embalming.

**balsamieren**, *v. a.* (h) to embalm.

**Balsamwe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (bot.) balsamine.

**balsamisch**, *a.* balsamic, balsmy.

**bälzen**, *v. n.* (h) to call (of wild lowl, etc.).

**Bambusrohr**, *n.* bamboo.

**bäumeln**, *v. n.* (h) (*fam.*) to dangle. || monplace.

**banal**, *a.* hackneyed, common.

**banalität**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, trite saying.

**Banane**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (bot.) banana.

**Banäse**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, narrow-minded person.

**banäsiſch**, *a.* narrow-minded.

**Bänd**, *1. n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Bänder, string, riband, ribbon || (für

Garben, Bäume) band || (*an.*) ligament, tendon || (um Räder) hoop || **2. ~, m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* Bände, (Buch) volume || (Einband) binding || **3. ~, n.**, -(e)s, *pl.* Bände, (Geflecht) bond, fetter, chain || (*fig.*) bond, tie.

**Bänd**, **bänd**: (*in comp.*) meist ribbon-... || -**acht**, *m.* (*min.*) onyx || -**ähnlich**, -**artig**, *a.* ribbonlike || (*an.*) ligamentous || -**eisen**, *n.* (*tech.*) hoop-iron || -**gras**, *n.* (*bot.*) ribbon-grass || -**macher**, *m.* lace-maker, ribbon-weaver || -**maß**, *n.* tape-measure || -**schleife**, *f.* favour || -**waren**, *f. pl.* ribbons, *pl.* || -**weber**, *m.* ribbon-weaver, fringe-maker || -**wurm**, *m.* (zool.) tape-worm.

**Bändige** (-bāſche), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, bandage.

**Bandagist** (-ſchſt), *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, truss-maker.

**bandagieren** (-ſagiren), *v. a.* (h) to bandage.

**Bändchen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, **1.** (Stoff) small, narrow ribbon || **2.** (Buch) small volume.

**Bände**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (am

Billard) cushion || (*mar.*) side || (von Menschen) band, gang || so eine ~! (*fam. & b. s.*) what an awful crowd!

**Bandelier**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, shoulder-belt, bandoleer.

**Bänder**: -**führer**, *m.* leader of a band || -**fuß**, *m.* (auf dem

Billard) bricole.

**bänderich**, *a.* voluminous.

**bändigen**, *v. a.* (h) to tame || (Pferd) to break || (*fig.*) to subdue.

**Bändiger**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, tamer.

**Bändigug**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, taming || (*fig.*) subduing.

**Bandit**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, bandit (*pl.* bandits, banditti).

**Bänge**, *f.*, ~, fear, anxiety || haben Sie keine ~! you need have no anxiety!

**bänge**, *a.* afraid, alarmed || (Wilde, Stunden) anxious || ~ vor (*dat.*), afraid of || nur nicht ~! never fear! don't be alarmed! || ~ machen gilt nicht! (*fam.*) you won't frighten me!

**bängen**, *v. n.* imp. (h); es bangt mir vor (*dat.*), I am afraid of.

**Bängigkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, fear, apprehension, anxiety.

**bänglich**, *a.* anxious.

**Bänk**, **1. f.**, ~, *pl.* Bänke, bench || (zum Auslegen der Waren) stall, stand || auf der ersten ~, (in der Schule etc.) in the first row || auf die lange ~ schieben, (*fig.*) to put off, to shelve, to lay on the shelf || durch die ~, (*fig.*) without distinction, indiscriminately || **2. ~, f.**, *pl.* Bänke, bank || Geld in der ~ (stecken) haben, to have money in the bank || ~ halten, die ~ legen, (im Spiel) to keep the bank, to be banker || die ~ sprengen, to break the bank.

**Bänk**, **bänk**: (*in comp.*) meist bank(ing)-, of a bank || -**aktie**, *f.* bank-bill || -**anweisung**, *f.* bank-bill || -**beamte(r)**, *m.* bank-cleik || -**buch**, *n.* banking-book || -**fach**, *n.* banking-(business) || -**fähig**, *a.* negotiable || -**gebäude**, *n.* bank-(building) || -**halter**, *m.* (beim Spiel) banker || -**haus**, *n.* bank, banking-house || -**kapital**, *n.* bank-capital || -**konto**, *n.* banking-account || -**lehne**, *f.* back of a seat || -**note**, *f.* bank-note || (*Am.*) bank-bill || -**notenfache**, *f.* note-case || -**papier**, *m.* security || -**verein**, *m.* banker's association || -**welt**, *f.* banking world || -**wesen**, *n.* banking.

**Bänkert**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, bastard.

**Bänkelsänger**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, ballad-singer.

**Bänkelsänger**, *f.*, ~, ballad-singing.

**Bänk(r)ott**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, bankrupt || ~ machen, to become bankrupt, to fail || (idn.) to bankrupt, to break (one).

**Bänk(r)ott**, *a.* bankrupt || ~ werden, to become bankrupt.

**Bänk(r)ottent** (-tör), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e, Bänk(r)ottierer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, bankrupt.

**Bänkett**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, banquet.

**bänkettieren**, *v. n.* (h) to banquet.

**Bänkier** (bangtje), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, banker.

**Bänko** (bängto), *n.*, -s, banco.

**Bänu**, *m.*, -(e)s, ban || (*ec.*) excommunication || (*fig.*) charm, spell || in den ~ tun, to banish || (*ec.*) to excommunicate.

**Bänu**: -**bulle**, *f.* (*ec.*) bull of excommunication || -**fluch**, *m.* anathema || -**meile**, *f.* boundary, precinct || -**spruch**, *m.* exorcism || (des Papstes) excommunication || -**strahl**, *m.* anathema.

**bännen**, *v. a.* (h) (vertreiben) to banish, to exile || (Teufel) to exorcise, to cast out || (Gefesseln) to enchain, to captivate || (Geister ~, to conjure or raise spirits.

**Bänner**, **1. m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, exorciser, conjurer || **2. ~, n.**, -s, *pl.* ~, banner, standard.

**Bänner**: -**herr**, *m.* banneret || -**träger**, *m.* (*mil.*) standard-bearer.

**bänig**, *a.* (*fam.*) deuced(ly).

**Banqu...**, **V. Bant...**

**Baptist**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, (*ec.*) Baptist.

**Baptistengemeinde**, *f.* Baptist communion.

**bär**, *a.* bare || (Geld) in cash, ready money || ~ an, von (*dat.*), destitute of || ~ bezahlen, to pay cash down || (*fam.*) to pay on the nail || gegen -e Bezahlung, for cash, terms cash || für -e Münze nehmen, (*fig.*) to take for gospel.

**Bär**, **bär**: -**auslagen**, *f. pl.* cash-expenses, *pl.* || -**bestand**, *m.* bullion reserve || -**betrug**, *m.* cash-value || -**(be)zahlung**, *f.* cash-payment || -**frost**, *m.* black frost || -**fuß**, -**füßig**, *a. & ad.* barefoot(ed) || -**füßer**, *m.* (*ec.*) barefooted friar || -**geld**, *n.* cash || -**haupt**, -**hauptide**, -**köpfig**, *a.* bare-headed || -**lauf**, *m.*, -**laufen**, *n.* (Spiel) prisoner's base || -**verlust**, *m.* clear loss.

**Bär**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, bear, he-bear || der Große ~, (*astr.*) Charles's Wain, Great Bear || der Kleine ~, (*astr.*) Lesser Bear || brauner ~, (Staupe) brown bear || einen -en anbinden, (*fig.*) to contract debts || einen -en losbinden, (*fig.*) to satisfy a creditor || idn. einen -en aufbinden, (*fig.*) to impose upon one, to make one believe a thing.

**Bär, bär:** —beißer, *m. (fam.)* bear, morose person || —beißig, *a.* morose, cross-grained, like a bear with a sore head || —beißig-seit, *f.* moroseness, surliness || —lapp, *m. (bot.)* club-moss, lycopodium || —lappsaamen, *m.* lycopodium || —latzsch, *f. (fam.)* slipper.

**Barrade, f., ~, pl. -n, barrack** || —n-lager, *n. (mil.)* hut-camp. **barattieren, v. n. (h) (com.)** to barter.

**Barbar, m., -s u. -en, pl. -en, barbarian.**

**Barbari, f., ~, pl. -en, Barbarentum, n., -(e)s, barbarism, barbarity.**

**barbarisch, a.** barbarous, barbaric || ~, *ad.*; ~ kalt, *(fam.)* extremely or deucedly cold.

**Bärbe, f., ~, pl. -n, (ich.)** barbel, barb.

**Barbier, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, barber, hairdresser.**

**Barbier:** —beden, *n.* shaving-basin || —gehilfe, *m.* barber's man || —laden, *m.* barber's shop || —lehrling, *m.* barber's apprentice || —messer, *n.* razor || —rie-men, *m.* strop || —sack, *m.* razor-pouch || —schäid, *m.* barber's sign || —stube, *f.* barber's shop || —zeug, *n.* shaving-case.

**barbieren, v. a. (h)** to shave || *idm.* über den vössel ~, *(fig.)* to overreach one, to cheat one || sich ~ lassen, to get shaved.

**Bärchent, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, sustian** || ~ reißen, *(fig. & fam.)* to snore.

**bardnütz!** *(fam.)* bang! crash! **Bärde, m., -n, pl. -n, bard** || —ngesang, *m.* bardic song.

**Bären, bären:** —fell, *n.* bear-skin || —fett, *n.* bear's grease || —führer, *m.* bear-leader || —has(c), *V.* —heße || —haut, *f.* bear's skin || auf der —haut liegen, *(fig.)* to be idle || —häuter, *m. (fam. & b. s.)* lazy-bones, sluggish || —heße, *f.* bear-baiting || —hunger, *m. (fig. & fam.)* insatiable hunger || —jagd, *f.* bear-hunting || —kinn, *f. & m. (bot.)* brankursine || —mäßig, *a.* bear-like || *(fig. & fam.)* incredible || —muff, *m.* bearskin-muff || —mücke, *f. (mil.)* bushy || —ohr-lein, *n. (bot.)* auricula || —raube, *f.* bear-worm || —tanz, *m.* dancing of a bear || —tatz, *f.* bear's paw || —wi-ger, *m.* bear-garden, bear-pit.

**Bärätt, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, bonnet, cap** || (der englischen Studenten u. Universitätslehrer) trencher-cap, college-cap, mortar-board.

**Bärin, f., ~, pl. -nen, she-bear.**

**Bärton, Bärnton, m., -s, pl. -e, (-sänger, m., -stimme, f.)** baritone.

**Bartlässe, f., ~, pl. -n, (mar.)** launch.

**Bärte, f., ~, pl. -n, bark** || (auf Ztüssen) barge, lighter.

**Bärme, f., ~, barm, yeast.**

**bärmen, v. n. (g) (fam.)** to lament.

**bärnherzig, a.** merciful, compassionate || —er Bruder, *m.* hospitalier || —e Schwester, *f.* sister of charity.

**Bärnherzigkeit, f., ~, mercy, compassion.**

**barot, a.** laroque || *(fig.)* odd, grotesque.

**Barot:** —perlen, *f. pl.* rough (Scotch) pearls, *pl.* || —stil, *m. (arch.)* baroque style.

**Barometer, m. & n., -s, pl. ~, barometer** || der ~ steigt, the glass is going up.

**Barometer:** —schwankung, *f.* barometrical variation || —stand, *m.* height of the barometer || —uhr, *f.* barometrograph.

**Baron, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, baron.**

**Baronät, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, baronage.**

**Baronesse, f., ~, pl. -n, Baronin, f., ~, pl. -nen, baroness.**

**Baronie, f., ~, pl. -n, barony. baronieren, v. a. (h)** to baronise. [*got.*]

**Bärre, f., ~, pl. -n, bar, in Bärren, m., -s, pl. ~, (zum Turnen) parallel bars, pl.**

**Barrière, f., ~, pl. -n, barrier.**

**Bärch, m., -es, pl. -e u. Bärche, (ich.)** perch.

**bärlich, a.** rough, harsh, sharp, abrupt.

**Bärtschaft, f., ~, pl. -en, cash, ready money** || meine ~ beträgt fünf Mark, I have five marks in cash.

**Bärtschheit, f., ~, pl. -en, harshness, sharpness, incivility.**

**Bärt, m., -(e)s, pl. Bärte, beard** || (des Schüßels) ward || (des Hahns) wattle || sich (dat.) den ~ stehen lassen, to allow one's beard to grow || sich (dat.) den ~ abnehmen lassen, to get shaved || *idm.* um den ~ gehen, *(fig.)* to flatter one || um des Kaisers ~ streiten, *(fig.)* to dispute about trifles || in den ~ brummen, *(fig.)* to mutter between one's teeth.

**Bärt, bärt:** *(in comp.)* meist beard-... || —affe, *m. (zool.)* bearded monkey || —binde, *f.* moustache-trainer || —flechte, *f.*

*(med.)* barber's itch || —geier, *m. (orn.)* bearded or golden vulture || —haar, *n.* hairs *(pl.)* of the beard || —träger, *m. (fam.)* shaver || —los, *a.* beardless, smooth-chinned || —seife, *f.* shaving-soap || —tasse, *f.* moustache-cup || —wisch, *f.* hand-line || —wuchs, *m.* (growth of) beard.

**bärtig, a.** bearded.

**Bärtsche, f., ~, pl. -n** barouche.

**Bärit, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (min.)** barytes.

**Basalt, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (min.)** basalt.

**Basalt, basalt:** *(in comp.)* meist basalt-... || —ähnlich, —artig, *a.* basaltic || —felsen, *m.* basaltic rock || —förmig, *a.* basaltiform || —säule, *f.* basaltic column || —schiefer, *m. (min.)* schistous basalt.

**Basir, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, bazaar, fancy-fair.**

**Bäse, f., ~, pl. -n, (Tante)** aunt || (Cousine) (female) cousin || *(cherr.)* base.

**bäsierten, v. a. (h)** to base, to found || ~, *v. n. (h)* (auf dat.) to be based (on).

**Basilisk, m., -en, pl. -en, cockatrice, basilisk.**

**Basis, f., ~, pl. Basen, base** || *(arch.)* basement.

**bäsiß, a. (chem.)** basic.

**Basrelief (ba-), n., -s, pl. -s, bas-relief, basso-relievo.**

**Bäss, m., Bässes, pl. Bässe, bass, base** || (Baßgete) bass-viol.

**Bäß:** *(in comp.)* meist bass-... || —bläser, *m.* bassoon-player || —geige, *f.* bass-viol || —posaune, *f.* sackbut || —schlüssel, *m.* F-clef, bass-clef || —stimme, *f.* bass voice.

**Bassin (-säng), n., -s, pl. -s, reservoir (of water), basin.**

**Bassst, m., -en, pl. -en, bass-singer**

**Basson, m., -s, pl. -s, bassoon.**

**Bäst, m., -es, pl. -e, bast** || (bet der Jagd) velvet.

**Bäst:** —hut, *m.* bast-hat || —matte, *f.* bast-cover || —seide, *f.* raw silk.

**bästa! stop! enough!** || und damit ~! and that's all about it!

**Bästard (Bästard), m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (bot. & zool.)** bastard.

**Bästard, bästard:** *(in comp.)* meist bastard-... || —art, —rasse, *f.* bastard-species, mongrel-race || —artig, *a.* bastard, hybrid || —hund, *m.* mongrel.

**Bäst, f., ~, pl. -en, bastion.**

**bästeln, bästeln, v. a. & n. (h) (fam.)** to take great pains about a small matter.

**bästen**, *a. made of bast.*  
**Bataille** (-tāje), *f., ~, pl. -n.* battle.

**Bataillon** (-tajōn), *n., -(e)s, pl. -e*, battalion.

**Bataillons:** -bureau, *n.* orderly-room || -erzieren, *n.* battalion drill || -kommandeur, *n.* battalions-commander || -schreiber, *m.* staff-sergeant.

**Batäte**, *f., ~, pl. -n.* (bot.) sweet potato.

**Bätengel**, *m., -s*, (bot.) germander. [*pl.*]

**Bättinge**, *m. pl. (mar.)* bits.  
**Batist**, *m., -es, pl. -e*, cambric.

**Batterie**, *f., ~, pl. -n.* battery || -chef, *m.* commander of a battery || -seite, *f. (mar.)* broadside.  
**Bäcken**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, clod, lump || (Münze) batzen.

**Bäü**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e*, (baß Bauen) building, structure, mechanism || (Gebäude) edifice || (Anpflanzung) cultivation, culture || (Höfje von Tieren) burrow, den, kennel || (min.) working || im ~ begriffen, in course or in process of construction.

**Bäü**, **bäü**: (in comp.) meist building-... || -akademie, *f.* school of architecture || -amt, *n.* Board of Works || -anschlag, *m.* builder's estimate || -arbeiter, *m.* workman || -art, *f.* style of building || -aufseher, *m.* builder's foreman || -bude, *f.* constructor's office || -bureau, *n.* board of works || -fach, *n.* architecture || -fällig, *a.* dilapidated, decayed || -fälligkeit, *f.* ruinous state, disrepair, craziness || -führer, *m.* foreman of works || -führung, *f.* foreman's office or functions (*pl.*) || -gefängene(r), *m.* delinquent condemned to work at fortifications or public works || -gerüst, *n.* scaffolding || -gewerbe, -gewert, *n.* building (trade) || -gewerkschule, *f.* academy of architecture || -herr, *m.* builder || -hof, *m.* timber-yard || -holz, *n.* timber || -ingenieur, *m.* (geprüfter) en-

-inspektor, *m.* inspector works || -kasten, *m.* box of bricks || -kosten, *pl.* expenses (*pl.*) of building || -kunst, *f.* architecture || -künstler, *m.* architect || -land, *n.* arable soil || -leiter, *m.* director of works || -leitung, *f.* direction of works || -leute, *pl.* workmen, *pl.* || -lust, *f.* building mania || -lustig, *a.* fond of building || -materialien, *n. pl.* building-materials, *pl.* || -meister, *m.* architect,

builder || -platz, *m.* building-lot || -polizei, *f.* building-department || -rat, *m.* member of the board of works, government surveyor || -riß, *m.* plan of a building || -schlosser, *m.* locksmith || -schule, *f.* academy of architecture || -schüler, *m.* pupil at a school of architecture || -schwindel, *m.* Jerry-building || -schwindler, *m.* Jerry-builder || -stein, *m.* stone for building || (flir Kinder) building-block || -stelle, *f.* building-site || -stil, *m.* style of architecture || -tätigkeit, *f.* building operations, *pl.* || -techniker, *m.* building-expert || -tilschler, *m.* builder's joiner || -unternehmer, *m.* builder, contractor || -werk, *n.* building || -wesen, *n.* building concerns, *pl.* || -würdig, *a.* workable, profitable || -witz, *f.* passion or rage for building || -zeit, *f.* time occupied with building || -zeitung, *f.* builder's journal.

**Bäuch**, *m., -(e)s, pl. Bäuche*, belly || womb (eines Schiffes) bottom || (des Segels) leech || seinen ~ pflegen, to indulge one's belly || sich den ~ halten vor Lachen, to split one's sides with laughing || voller ~ studiert nicht gern, fat belly, lean brain.

**Bäuch**, **bäuch**: (in comp.) meist belly-... || -binde, *f.* belly-band, abdominal bandage || -diener, *m.* glutton, belly-god || -dienst, *m.* gluttony || -fell, *n.* peritoneum || -fellentzündung, *f.* peritonitis || -finne, -flosse, *f. (ich.)* ventral fin || -fluß, *m.* flux, dysentery || -förmig, *a.* bulging || -gegend, *f.* abdominal region || -gicht, *f.* gout in the stomach || -grimmen, *n.* gripes, *pl.*, colic || (*fam.*) stomach-ache, collywobbles, *pl.* || -gurt, *m.* belt || (für Pferde) belly-band || -höhle, *f.* cavity of the abdomen || -kneiben, *n. V.* || -grimmen || -muskel, *m.* abdominal muscle || -redekunst, *f.* ventriloquism || -reden, *v. n.* (h) to ventriloquise || -redner, *m.* ventriloquist || -riemen, *m.* belly-band, girth || -schliff, *n.* (*zool.*) plastron || -schlitzer, *m.* bowie-knife || -schürer, *m. V.* || -grimmen || -wasserlucht, *f.* drops of the peritoneum, ascites || -weh, *n.* stomach-ache.  
**bäuchig**, *a.* bellied, convex.  
**Bäuchlein**, *n., -s, pl. ~*, little belly, paunch.

**bästen**, *v. a. (h)* to build || (Getreide) to grow, to raise || (Pflanzen) to cultivate || (Meist) to make || sein Urteil bauen (auf acc.), to base one's opinion (on) || ~, *v. n.*

(h) to build, to be building || (*fig.*) (auf acc.) to count, to rely (on).

**Bäuer**, *1. m., -s u. -n, pl. -n*, peasant, farmer || (im Schach) pawn || (im Kartenspiel) knave || (*fig.*) fool, yokel || *2. ~, m. & n., -s, pl. ~*, (Räuf) cage.

**Bäuer** (*n.*): (in comp.) meist country-..., rural ..., rustic... || -bengel, *m.* boor || -brot, *n.* coarse bread || -burche, *m.* young peasant || -dirne, *f.* country-lass || -fänger, *m.* sharper, rook, confidence man || -fängerel, *f.* card-sharping, the confidence trick (etc.) || -frau, *f.* peasant's wife, country-woman || -gut, *n.* farm || -haus, *n.* farmhouse || -hochzeit, *f.* country-wedding || -hof, *m.* farm-house || -hütte, *f.* (peasant's) cottage || -junge, *m.* farmer's boy || -kerl, *m.* country-lad || -kittel, *m.* smock-frock || -knecht, *m.* farmer's man || -kostüm, *n.* peasant costume || -krieg, *m.* war of the German peasantry || -lummel, *m.* country-bumpkin || -mädchen, *n.* country-girl, peasant-girl || -magd, *f.* farmer's maid, farmer's servant || -recht, *n.* peasant code || -regel, *f.* peasant's proverb || -scheuse, *f.* village pot-house || -schule, *f.* village school || -sprache, *f.* country-dialect || -stand, *m.* peasantry || -stolz, *m.* clownish pride || (*fig.*) upstart pride || -tölpel, *m.* clod-hopper, yokel || -tracht, *f.* country-dress || -verstand, *m. (b. s.)* stunted intellect || -voss, *n.* peasantry || (*fig.*) churls, *pl.* || -wirtschaft, *f.* rural economy.

**Bäuerin**, *f., ~, pl. -nen*, female peasant, country-woman.  
**bäu(e)rlich**, *a.* rustic || (*fig.*) clownish.

**Bäuerlichkeit**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, peasantry.

**Bäuermann**, *m., -(e)s, pl. Bäuerleute*, peasant, farmer.  
**Bäum**, *m., -(e)s, pl. Bäume*, tree || (Stange) pole || (Walzen) beam, bar || (*mar.*) boom.

**Bäum**, **bäum**: (in comp.) meist... of trees, ... of a tree || -allee, *f.* avenue of trees || -artig, *a.* arboreal, arborescent || -blüte, *f.* (Zeit) blossoming-season, time when all the trees are green || -busch, *m.* (bot.) box-tree || -frcel, *m.* injury done to trees || -gang, *m.* alley, avenue || -garten, *m.* orchard || -gärtner, *m.* nursery-man || -gärtnerel, *f.* arboriculture || -hacker, *m. (orn.)* wood-pecker || -lahn, *m.* canoe

|| -krone, *f.* top of a tree || -**ku-**  
**chen**, *m.* pyramidal cake || -**ku-**  
**nde**, *f.* dendrology || -**lang**,  
*a.* tall as a tree, lanky || -**laus**,  
*f.* plant-louse || -**leiter**, *f.*  
 double ladder || -**marter**, *m.*  
 (zool.) pine-martin || -**nympe**,  
*f.* dryad || -**öl**, *n.* olive-oil || -**-**  
**stahl**, *m.* prop, stay || -**plan-**  
**zung**, *f.* plantation of trees ||  
 -**reihe**, *f.* set of trees, little  
 alley || -**rinde**, *f.* bark || -**säge**,  
*f.* gardening-saw || -**schere**, *f.*  
 pruning-shears, *pl.* || -**schlag**,  
*m.* foliage || -**schule**, *f.* nursery  
 || -**stamm**, *m.* stem, trunk || -**-**  
**stark**, *a.* (fig.) robust, strap-  
 ping, exceedingly strong || -**-**  
**stumpf**, *m.* stump || -**wachs**, *n.*  
 grafting-wax || -**zucht**, *f.* ar-  
 boriculture.

**Bäumchen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, small tree.

**bäumeln**, *v. n.* (h) to dangle.  
**bäumen**, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) to rear ||  
 (fig.) (gegen) to jib (at).

**Baumwolle**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, cotton. *ton.*

**bäumwollen**, *a.* made of cot-  
**tonwoll(en)**, *bäum-*  
**woll(en)**: (in comp.) melft  
 cotton-... || -**artig**, *a.* cottony ||  
 -**garn**, *n.* cotton-yarn, cotton-  
 twist || -**pflanze**, -**staude**, *f.*  
 cotton-plant || -**waren**, *f. pl.*  
 cotton-goods, *pl.* || -**zeug**, *n.*  
 cotton-stuff.

**bau**s..., *V.* bau's...

**Bäulch**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, bolster, pad || (med.) compress ||  
 in ~ und Wogen, in the lump.

**Bäulischen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, little pad, little bolster.

**bäulchen**, *v. n.* (h) to swell  
 out, to bag.

**bäulisch**, *a.* baggy.

**Bauten**, *pl.* buildings, *pl.* ||  
*V.* Bau.

**bauz!**! (*fam.*) stop!

\***Bazär**, *V.* Bazar.

**Bazillus**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* Bazillen, bacillus.

**bedbsichtigen**, *v. a.* (h) to have  
 in view, to aim at.

**bedächten**, *v. a.* (h) to attend  
 to, to observe, to consider.

**bedachtenswert**, **bedachtens-**  
**würdig**, *a.* noteworthy.

**Bedachtung**, *f.*, ~, considera-  
 tion, regard, notice.

**bedauern**, *v. a.* (h) to till, to  
 plough.

**Bediente(r)**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, official, officer, functionary.

**bedingstigen**, *v. a.* (h) to alarm.

**Bedrängung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, anguish, anxiety.

**bedürsbruchen**, *v. a.* (h) (etw.)  
 to demand, to require, to claim  
 || (als sein Recht) to lay claim to.

**Bedürsbruchung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, claim, pretension.

**bedürstenden**, *v. a.* (h) to ob-  
 ject to || (Beehung) to demur to.

**Bedürstendung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, objection (to), protestation.

**bedürtragen**, *v. a.* irr. (h) to  
 move || (*jur.*) to refer.

**Bedürtragung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, motion, proposition.

**bedürworten**, *v. a.* (h) to an-  
 swer, to reply to || *schwer* zu ~,  
 hard to answer.

**bedürwortlich**, *a.* answerable.

**Bedürwortung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, reply, answer || -**schreiben**, *n.*  
 answer, reply.

**bedürbeiten**, *v. a.* (h) to work ||  
 (Theina) to work on || (theat.)  
 to adapt || (*mus.*) to arrange ||  
 (ein Buch) to revise || (*agr.*) to  
 cultivate || (*fig.*) (jdn.) to in-  
 fluence, to try to get round one  
 || (durchprügeln) to belabour.

**Bedürbeitung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, working, manipulation || (*agr.*)  
 culture || (schriftlich) adaptation,  
 revision || (theat.) adaptation ||  
 (*mus.*) arrangement.

**bedürwöhnen**, *v. a.* (h) to  
 doubt, to suspect.

**bedürsichtigen**, *v. a.* (h) to  
 superintend, to control.

**Bedürsichtigung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, inspection, supervision.

**bedürtragen**, *v. a.* (h) (jw.  
 mit etw.) to give (a thing) into  
 (one's) charge || (*com.*) to com-  
 mission or empower (one) to do  
 (a thing).

**Bedürtragte(r)**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, commissioner, mandatory,  
 proxy.

**bedürge(h)n**, *v. a.* (h) (*fam.*) to  
 eye, to ogle.

**bedürgeheinen**, *v. a.* (h) to  
 inspect, to view.

**Bedürgeheinenung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, ocular inspection.

**bedürdern**, *v. a.* (h) to ribbon.

**bedürnen**, *v. a.* (h) to build  
 upon || (*agr.*) to cultivate.

**Bedürner**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, builder  
 || (*agr.*) cultivator.

**bedürn**, *v. n.* (h) to shake, to  
 quake, to tremble || (vor dat.)  
 to quake, to shake (with).

**bedürnden**, *v. a.* irr. (h) to tie  
 upon.

**bedürnen**, *v. a.* (h) to cover  
 with flowers, to flower.

**bedürnen**, *v. a.* (h) to line with  
 planks.

**bedürnen**, *v. a.* (h) to brood, to  
 hatch.

**bedür**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, cup,  
 goblet, beaker || (für Würfel)  
 dice-box.

**bedür**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, cup,  
 goblet, beaker || (*für Würfel*)  
 dice-box.

**bedür**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, cup,  
 goblet, beaker || (*für Würfel*)  
 dice-box.

**bedür**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, cup,  
 goblet, beaker || (*für Würfel*)  
 dice-box.

**bedür**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, cup,  
 goblet, beaker || (*für Würfel*)  
 dice-box.

**bedür**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, cup,  
 goblet, beaker || (*für Würfel*)  
 dice-box.

**bedür**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, cup,  
 goblet, beaker || (*für Würfel*)  
 dice-box.

**bedür**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, cup,  
 goblet, beaker || (*für Würfel*)  
 dice-box.

**bedür**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, cup,  
 goblet, beaker || (*für Würfel*)  
 dice-box.

**bedür**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, cup,  
 goblet, beaker || (*für Würfel*)  
 dice-box.

-**spiel**, *n.* juggler's tricks (*pl.*)  
 with goblets.

**bedürn**, *v. n.* (h) to tittle, to  
 ope.

**bedürn**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, basin ||  
 (*mus.*) cymbal || (*an.*) pelvis.

**bedürn**: -**bein**, *n.*, -**knöchel**,  
*m.* (*an.*) pelvic bone || -**höhle**,  
*f.* (*an.*) pelvic cavity || -**schlä-**  
**ger**, *m.* (*mus.*) cymbal-player.

**bedürnen**, *v. a.* (h) to roof.

**bedürcht**, *m.*, -(e)s; mit ~,  
 considerably, deliberately ||  
 ohne ~, thoughtlessly, head-  
 long || auf etw. ~ nehmen,  
 to take a thing into consideration.

**bedürchtig**, **bedürchtlich**, **be-**  
**dächtiam**, *a.* circumspect, con-  
 siderate, deliberate, discreet ||  
 (langsam) cautious.

**Bedürchtigkeit**, **Bedürchtiam-**  
**keit**, *f.*, ~, circumspection, de-  
 liberateness, caution || (lang-  
**samkeit)** caution, coolness.

**bedürken**, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) (bet  
 jdm. für) to thank (one for) ||  
 (ablehnen) to refuse, to de-  
 decline.

**bedürken**, *m.*, -(e)s, need, want  
 || (*com.*) demand || nach ~, when  
 required.

**bedürerlich**, *a.* deplorable, re-  
 grettable.

**bedürern**, *n.*, -s, (über acc.)  
 regret (for) || (Mitleid) compas-  
 sion, pity.

**bedürern**, *v. a.* (h) (jdn.) to  
 pity, to compassionate || (etw.)  
 to regret || ich bedürere, aber ...,  
 I am sorry, but ...

**bedürernswürdig**, **bedürerns-**  
**würdig**, *a.* pitiable, deplorable.

**bedürnen**, *v. a.* (h) to cover ||  
 (schützend) to protect, to shelter  
 || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (mit dem Hüte)  
 to put on one's hat || (mit  
 Ruhm zc.), to cover oneself  
 (with glory, etc.).

**bedürnt**, *a.* covered || (Himmel)  
 overcast || (Wort) covered.

**bedürnung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, covering || -**smannschaft**, *f.*  
 (*mil.*) escort, convoy, guard.

**bedürnen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, de-  
 liberation, consideration, re-  
 flexion || (Zögern) hesitation,  
 scruple || ohne ~, without hesi-  
 tation || ~ tragen, to hesitate,  
 to be in two minds || sein ~  
 tragen, to make no scruple.

**bedürnen**, *v. a.* & *n.* irr. (h) to  
 consider, to have regard to, to  
 take care of, to mind, to reflect  
 upon || (im Testament) to be-  
 queath money to, to provide  
 for || das war zu ~, that was to  
 be considered || jdm. zu ~ geben,  
 to occupy one's attention ||  
 wenn man bedürnt, ... , con-  
 sidering ... || sich ~, *v. r.* irr.



(h) to advise with oneself, to deliberate || (sögern, etc. zu tun) to hesitate || sich anders ~, to change one's mind.

**bedenklich**, *a.* (von Personen) doubtful, dubious || (von Sachen) risky, delicate || (Krankheit) serious, grave || das ist, das scheint mir ~, it strikes me as rather risky, precarious.

**Bedenklichkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, doubtfulness || riskiness || seriousness || (Lage) critical condition.

**Bedenkzeit**, *f.* time to consider || (Aufschub) respite, delay.

**bedeuten**, *v. a. & n.* (h) to signify, to mean || (Weisung geben) to inform, to set right || (befehlen) to direct, to order || (verhindern) to forebode, to presage || es hat nichts zu ~! it is of no consequence! never mind! don't mention it! || was hat das alles zu ~? what does it all mean?

**bedeutend**, *a.* significant, important.

**bedeutend**, *a.* significant || (wichtig) important.

**Bedeutung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, importance, significance.

**Bedeutung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, signification, sense || (Wichtigkeit) consequence, importance || (Vorbedeutung) presage, foreboding || nichts von ~, nothing to speak of.

**bedeutungs-**, *-los*, *a.* meaningless, insignificant, unimportant || *-voll*, *a.* significant, suggestive.

**bedienen**, *v. a.* (h) to serve, to attend || (als Diener) to wait on, upon || (Geschäfte) to serve || ~, *v. n.* (h) (im Kartenspiel) to follow suit || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (*gen.*) to make use of || (bei Tische) to help oneself.

**bedienen**, *v. a.* (h) to give employment to.

**Bediente(r)**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, servant, attendant.

**Bedienten**: *-Kleidung*, *f.*, -rock, *m.* livery || *-ist*, *m.* (hinten am Wagen) rumble || *-stand*, *m.* domestic service || *-stube*, *f.*, *-zimmer*, *n.* servants' room.

**Bedienung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, service, attendance || (Dienst) servants, *pl.* || reelle ~, (*com.*) honest dealing (with one's clients).

**Bedienung**: *-kanonier*, *m.* (*mil.*) gunner, artilleryman || *-mannschaft*, *f.* (*mil.*) gun-detachment.

**Bedingung**, *m. & n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, condition, clause || mit dem ~, daß, on condition that . .

**bedingen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) (festsetzen) to condition, to stipulate || (Preis) to agree on || (abhängig machen von) to make dependant on.

**bedingt**, *a.* conditional.

**Bedingung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, condition || unter billigen -en, on easy terms || unter jeder ~, in any case, at any price || unter keiner ~, in no case, on no condition || unter der ~ (daß), on condition (that).

**Bedingungs**, **bedingungs-**: *-los*, *a.* unconditionally || *-satz*, *m.* (*gr.*) conditional proposition || *-weise*, *ad.* upon condition, conditionally.

**bedrängen**, *v. a.* (h) to press hard || (*fig.*) to oppress, to afflict, to vex.

**Bedrängnis**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nisse, oppression, distress.

**bedrängt**, *a.* oppressed || (*fig.*) pressed with || in -er Lage, hard put to it, in straitened circumstances.

**Bedrängung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*fig.*) pressure, torment, affliction, grievance.

**bedrängen**, **bedrängen**, *v. a.* (h) to threaten, to menace.

**bedrohlich**, *a.* threatening, menacing.

**Bedrohung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, threat, menace.

**bedrucken**, *v. a.* (h) to print or imprint upon.

**bedrücken**, *v. a.* (h) to oppress.

**Bedrücker**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, oppressor.

**Bei drückung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, oppression.

**bedürngen**, *v. a.* (h) to manure, to dung.

**Bedürfnis**, *n.*, -s, opinion, || meines -s, in my opinion.

**bedürfnis**, *v. a. imp.* (h) to appear, to seem (to one) || mich bedürft, methinks.

**bedürfen**, *v. a. & n. irr.* (h) (einer Sache) to need, to want, to stand in need of.

**Bedürfnis**, *n.*, -nisses, *pl.* -nisse, want, need, necessity, requisite || *-nisse*, *pl.* necessities, *pl.* || es ist mir ein ~ zu . . ., I cannot but . . . || ein ~ haben, (*fam.*) to need to relieve nature || *-anstalt*, *f.* (public) lavatory, place of convenience.

**bedürfnislos**, *a.* frugal.

**Bedürfnislosigkeit**, *f.*, ~, frugality.

**bedürftig**, *a.* needy, indigent || (einer Sache) in want of.

**Bedürftigkeit**, *f.*, ~, indigence, neediness.

**Beefsteak**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, (beef-)steak.

**beehren**, *v. a.* (h) to honour || (*com.*) (mit) to favour (with) || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to have the honour || ich beehre mich zu . . ., I beg to . . .

**beeiden**, **beeidigen**, *v. a.* (h) (etw.) to confirm by oath || (jdm.) to administer an oath to, to swear (one).

**Beeidigung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (einer Person) swearing || (einer Sache) swearing, confirmation by oath.

**beeifern**, sich, *v. r.* (h) to exert oneself, to endeavour, to strive.

**Beeiferung**, *f.*, ~, zeal, strife.

**beeilen**, *v. a.* (h) to hurry, to hasten || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to make haste, to hasten.

**beeinflussen**, *v. a.* (h) to influence.

**Beeinflussung**, *f.*, ~, influence.

**beeinträchtigen**, *v. a.* (h) to injure, to wrong, to prejudice.

**beeinträchtigend**, *a.* prejudicial.

**Beeinträchtigung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, prejudice, injury, wrong.

**beeisen**, sich, *v. r.* (h) to get covered with ice.

**beenden**, **beendigen**, *v. a.* (h) to end, to finish, to terminate.

**Beendigung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, ending, conclusion, termination.

**beeengen**, *v. a.* (h) to narrow || (*fig.*) to straiten.

**beerben**, *v. a.* (h) (jdm.) to be heir to (one), to be one's heir, to inherit (one's property).

**beerdigen**, *v. a.* (h) to inter, to bury.

**Beerddigung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, interment, burial.

**Beerddigungs**: *-feier*, *f.* funeral obsequies, *pl.* || *-kosten*, *pl.* funeral expenses, *pl.*

**Beete**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, berry.

**Beet**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, bed, garden-bed || (Nabatte) border.

\*Beete, V. Beete.

**befähigen**, *v. a.* (h) to enable, to fit || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (für) to qualify (for).

**befähigt**, *a.* capable, qualified. **Befähigung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, capacity, aptitude || *-ständigkeit*, *m.* proof of capability.

**befahrbar**, *a.* practicable, passable || (*mar.*) navigable.

**befahren**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to pass over || (*mar.*) to navigate || (oft) to frequent.

**Befahrung**, *f.*, ~, navigation || frequentation.

**beßeln**, *v. a.* (h) to flounce.

**befallen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to fall on, to attack || (Zweifeln, Traurigkeit) to fall on (one) || ~ sein (vorn), to suffer from an attack of, to be seized with.

**befangen**, *a.* confused, embarrassed || (vorgekommen) prejudiced, prepossessed.

**Befangenheit**, *f., ~*, confusion, embarrassment || (Eingenommenheit) prejudice.

**besäßen**, *sich, v. r.* (h) (mit) to occupy oneself (with) || sich nicht ~ mit, to keep aloof from, to steer clear of.

**bescheiden**, *v. a.* (h) to make war against || jdm. ~, (fig.) to show enmity to one.

**Befehdung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, feud.

**Befehl**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e*, command, order || (*jur.*) mandate, warrant || (Auftrag) commission, charge || (*mil.*) command || bis auf weiteren ~, until further orders || zu ~! (*mil.*) yes, sir! || er steht immer ~, he is always at command || ich stehe zu Ihrem ~! I am at your orders! || was steht zu ~? what can I do for you? || einen ~ ausrichten, to execute an order || den ~ führen (über acc.), (*mil.*) to command.

**befehlen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to command, to order || was ~ Sie? what can I do for you? || wie Sie ~! as you please! || Gott befehlen! adieu!

**befehlend**, *a. (gr.)* imperative.

**befehlertisch**, *a.* imperious, dictatorial.

**befehligen**, *v. a.* (h) to command, to head.

**Befehls**, **befehls-**, *-form, f. (gr.)* imperative mood || **-haber**, *m.* commander, chief || (*mar.*) admiral || **-haberisch**, *a.* imperious, dictatorial || **-weise**, *adv.* by way of command || **-widiig**, *a.* contrary to orders.

**besäßen**, *v. a.* (h) to file at, to file, to furnish up.

**besäiden**, *v. a.* (h) to persecute, to infest.

**besäigen**, *v. a.* (h) (an *dat.*) to fasten, to fix, to attach (to) || (verschäzen) to fortify || (dauerhaft machen) to strengthen.

**Besäigung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, fastening || (eines Ortes) fortification || (Sicherstellung u.) strengthening, consolidation.

**Besäigungs-**, *-arbeiten, f. pl. (mil.)* works (*pl.*) of fortification || **-kunst**, *f. (mil.)* art of fortification, fortification || **-wert**, *n. (mil.)* fortification.

**besäiden**, *v. a.* (h) to wet, to moisten.

**Besäidung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, wetting, moistening.

**besäiden**, *v. a.* (h) (fig.) to animate, to inspirit.

**Besäiden**, *n., -s, pl. ~, (ec.)* clergyman's band || (*sam.*) stand-up collar.

**besäiden**, *v. a.* (h) to furnish with feathers, to feather.

**Besäiden**, *n., -s, opinion* || (gesundheitlich) health || nach ~ der Sache, according to circumstances.

**besäiden**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to find, to think || sich ~, *v. r. irr.* (h) (an irgend einem Orte) to be (in any place) || (gesundheitlich) to be, to feel (well, ill, etc.) || wie ~ Sie sich? how are you? how do you do? || sich in Verlegenheit ~, to be at a loss, to be embarrassed.

**besäiden**, *a.* existing, to be found (in), present (at) || darin ~, contained therein.

**besäiden**, *v. a.* (h) to stain, to spot, to blot || (fig.) to pollute || (Schuße) to heel-piece || jemandes guten Namen ~, to injure one's reputation.

**Besäiden**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, staining, blotting || (fig.) contamination, pollution.

**besäiden**, *sich, v. r. irr.* (h) **besäiden**, *sich, v. r.* (h) (mit dem *gen.*) to be intent (on), to devote oneself (to) || (mit folgen dem *inf.*) to endeavour, to take pains to || sich der Kürze ~, to study brevity.

**Besäiden**, *f., ~, study*, studiousness, application.

**besäiden**, *a.* studious || ~ sein, *V.* sich besäiden.

**Besäiden**(e), *m., -n, pl. -n*, student.

**Besäidenheit**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, studiousness, assiduity, diligence.

**besäidenlich**, *adv.* assiduously, studiously.

**besäiden**, *v. a.* (h) to bespangle.

**besäiden**, *v. a.* (h) to cover with crape, to put crape on.

**besäiden**, *v. a.* (h) to furnish with wings, to wing || (fig.) to give wings to, to wing.

**besäiden**, *a.* winged || (fig.) winged, fleeting, transitory.

**Besäiden**, *f., ~, winging* || (fig.) animation.

**besäiden**, *v. a.* (h) (*sam.*) to tell fibs to, to bamboozle.

**besäiden**, *v. a.* (h) to follow, to obey, to observe.

**besäiden**, *a.* worth following.

**Besäiden**, *m., -s, pl. ~, follower*.

**Besäiden**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, following, observance.

**Besäiden**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, furtherer || (Gönner) promoter, patron.

**besäiden**, *a.* furthering || (fig.) conducive (to), serviceable.

**besäiden**, *adv.* with all possible despatch.

**besäiden**, *v. a.* (h) to bring or set forward, to despatch || (Briefe, Waren) to forward, to send || (zur Post) to post, to mail || (Telegramm) to despatch, to transmit || (beschleunigen) to accelerate, to hasten || (fig.) to promote, to advance || ins Ziel ~, (fig. & *sam.*) to despatch (kill) one || besäiden werden, to be advanced || (*mil.*) to be gazetted.

**Besäiden**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, forwarding || (Beschleunigung) acceleration || (fig.) promotion, advancement || zur ~ an (*acc.*), to be forwarded to || **-mittel**, *n.* means of conveyance.

**besäiden**, *v. a.* (h) to charter, to load.

**Besäiden**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, freighter.

**Besäiden**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, freighting.

**besäiden**, *a.* in address-coat.

**besäiden**, *v. a.* (h) to ask, to question, to examine || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to consult (bei, with), to inquire.

**Besäiden**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, questioning, examination.

**besäiden**, *v. a.* (h) to fringe.

**besäiden**, *v. a.* (h) to free, to deliver, to release || (fig.) to exempt.

**Besäiden**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, deliverer.

**Besäiden**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, deliverance, enfranchisement || (fig.) exemption || **-srieg**, *m.* war of independence.

**besäiden**, *v. a. imp.* (h) to surprise, to astonish, to appear strange to (one).

**besäiden**, *ad.* strangely, odd, surprising.

**besäiden**, *v. a.* (h) to befriend, to connect by friendship, to connect by relationship || befreundet sein (mit), to be friends (with), to be on friendly terms (together) || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (mit jdm.) to make friends (with one) || (mit etw.) (vertraut machen), to become reconciled (to a thing), to adopt (a view, etc.).

**Besäiden**(e), *m., -n, pl. -n*, friend.

**Besäiden**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, friendly service.

**besäiden**, *v. a.* (h) to content, to satisfy || (beruhigen) to

appease, to calm || schwer zu ~, hard to please.

befriedigend, *a.* satisfactory.

Befriedigung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, contentment, satisfaction || (*com.*) payment, satisfaction.

befruchten, *v. a.* (h) to fructify, to fertilise || (Schwängern) to impregnate.

Befruchtung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, fructification || (Schwängerung) Impregnation.

befügen, *v. a.* (h) to authorise || (*idm.* zu etw.) to empower (one to do a thing).

Befugnis, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nisse, right, warrant, competence.

befugt, *a.* authorised, entitled || (*jur.*) competent.

befühlen, *v. a.* (h) to feel, to touch, to handle.

bestimmen, *v. a.* (h) (*fam.*) to manage (a job).

Befund, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, report || nach ~, according to circumstances.

Befundbuch, *n.* inventory.

Befürchten, *v. a.* (h) to fear, to apprehend || ~ Sie nichts! never fear! || ~ Sie nicht? ...? are you not afraid of ...? || daß ist nicht zu ~, there is not much danger of that.

Befürchtung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, fear, apprehension.

bestürworten, *v. a.* (h) to speak in favour of || (Bitte) to support, to second.

Bestürwortung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, recommendation || (von Bitten) support.

begäben, *v. a.* (h) to endow.

begabt, *a.* endowed, gifted.

Begabung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, ability, capacity, endowment || (geistige) gifts, *pl.*, talents, *pl.*

begaffen, *v. a.* (h) to gape at, to stare at.

~niffer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, gaper.

Begängnis, *n.*, -nisses, *pl.* -nisse, celebration, solemnisation.

begatten, *v. a.* & sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to couple, to copulate.

Begattung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, copulation || -strib, *m.* copulative instinct.

begeben, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) (*com.*) to transfer, to pass || (einen Wechsel) to negotiate, to dispose of || sich ~, *v. r.* *irr.* (h) (nach) to go to || (sich ereignen) to happen || sich einer Sache (*gen.*) ~, to give up, to desist from, to resign || sich in den Ehestand ~, to marry || sich in Gefahr ~, to expose oneself to danger || sich zur Ruhe ~, to go to bed.

Begebenheit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,

event, occurrence, accident, affair.

begegen, *v. n.* (h) (*idm.*) to meet, to meet with || (widerfahren) to happen to, to befall, to occur || (sich benehmen gegen) to behave (towards), to deal (with) || (entgegenwirken) to meet, to obviate, to prevent.

Begegnis, *n.*, -nisses, *pl.* -nisse, occurrence, accident, circumstance.

Begegnung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, meeting || (Behandlung) treatment, reception.

begehen, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to go over || (feiern) to celebrate || (Verbrechen zc.) to do, to perpetrate, to commit.

Begehr, *m.* & *n.*, -(e)s, desire || (*com.*) wish.

Begehren, *n.*, -s, desire || auf Ihr ~, by your desire, at your request.

Begähren, *v. a.* (h) to desire, to wish for || (fordern) to request || ~, *v. n.* (h) (nach) to long (for).

begährlich, *a.* desirous, covetous || (begehrenswert) desirable.

Begährlichkeit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, covetousness, greediness.

begehrt, *a.* in demand, in request.

Begährungsvermögen, *n.* appetitive faculty.

Begährung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, perpetration || (Feier) celebration.

begäßern, *v. a.* (h) to belabour || (*fig.*) to calumniate.

begäßern, *v. a.* (h) to inspire, to enrapture, to transport || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (sich) to become enthusiastic (about).

begäßert, *a.* enthusiastic.

Begäßerung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, inspiration, enthusiasm || voller ~, enthusiastic.

Begier, *f.*, ~, Begierde, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, desire, appetite, concupiscence.

begierig, *a.* (auf acc., nach) desirous (of), anxious (for) || (neugierig) curious.

begießen, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to water || (befeuchten) to moisten || (Braten) to baste || (*fam.*) (feiern) to christen, to celebrate || sich die Nase ~, (*fig.* & *fam.*) to get tipsy.

Beginnen, *m.*, -(e)s, beginning, outset, origin.

Beginnen, *n.*, -s, beginning, undertaking.

beginnen, *v. a.* & *n.* *irr.* (h) to begin, to undertake.

Begläubigen, *v. a.* (h) to attest, to legalise, to verify || (einen Befanden) to accredit.

Begläubiger, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, attester.

Begläubigt, *a.* attested, legalised || ~ bei . . ., accredited to . . .

Begläubigung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, attestation, legalisation || (von Zeugnissen) credentials, *pl.* || -s schreiben, *n.* letter of credence, credentials, *pl.*

Begleichen, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) (*com.*) to pay, to balance.

Begleichung, *f.*, ~, payment.

Begleit -adresse, *f.* declaration-form || -erscheinung, *f.* attendant phenomenon || -tahn, *m.*, -tschiff, *n.* tender || -s schreiben, *n.* letter of advice.

Begleiten, *v. a.* (h) (& *mus.*) to accompany || (*mil.*) to escort || (*mar.*) to convoy.

Begleiter, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, companion, attendant || (*mus.*) accompanist.

Begleiterin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, female companion, conductress || (*mus.*) accompanist.

Begleitung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, accompaniment, company || (*mil.*) escort || (*mar.*) convoy || (*mus.*) accompaniment.

Beglücken, *v. a.* (h) to make happy, to bless.

beglückt, *a.* happy, fortunate.

Beglückwünschen, *v. a.* (h) (zu) to congratulate (on).

Begnadigen, *v. a.* (h) to pardon, to relieve.

Begnädigung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, pardon || volle ~, free pardon.

begnügen, sich, *v. r.* (h) (mit) to be satisfied, to be contented (with), to acquiesce (in) || sich ~ lassen (mit), to rest content (with).

Begnüglich, begnüglich, *a.* abstemious, moderate.

Begonie, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*) begonia.

Begraben, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to bury, to inter || laß dich ~! (*fig.* & *fam.*) go and be hanged! || da liegt der Hund ~, (*fam.*) there is the rub! that is the hitch!

Begräbnis, *n.*, -nisses, *pl.* -nisse, burial, funeral, interment || (Grab) tomb, sepulchre.

Begräbnis: (*in comp.*) meist funeral . . . || -feier, *f.* funeral celebration, obsequies, *pl.* || ~platz, *m.* cemetery, burial-place.

Begräbung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, interment.

Begräßen, *v. a.* (h) to cover with grass || (Tiere) to graze || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to fatten upon grass

Begräßen, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to touch, to feel, to handle || (um-

fassen, & fig.) to include, to contain || (verstehen) to understand, to conceive, to comprehend || leicht (schnell), schwer ~, to be quick, dull of comprehension.

begreiflich, *a.* conceivable. Begreiflichkeit, *f.*, ~, comprehensibility, conceivableness. Begrenzen, *v. a.* (h) to bound, to border || (fig.) to limit.

Begrenzung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, bordering || (fig.) limitation.

Begriff, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, notion, idea, conception || undeutliche, unklare -e, hazy notions, *pl.* || im ~ sein, to be upon the point, to be about || sich (dat.) einen falschen ~ machen (von etw.), to misapprehend (a thing), to be mistaken (about a thing) || über jds. -e gehen, to pass one's comprehension.

begriffen, *V.* begreifen || ~, *a.*; ~ seit in, to be about, to be engaged in || auf der Rückfahrt ~, (mar.) homeward bound.

Begriffis, begriffis: (in comp.) meist . . . of ideas || -bestimmung, *f.* definition || -lehre, *f.* ideology || -stutzig, *a.* dense, obtuse || -vermögen, *n.* intellect, comprehension.

begründen, *v. a.* (h) to found, to establish || (beweisen) to base on || (Vorbereitung) to justify.

Begründer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, founder.

begründet, *V.* begründen || ~, *a.*; -er Zweifel, *m.* reasonable doubt.

Begründung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, founding, establishment.

begrünen, sich, *v. r.* (h) to get covered with verdure.

begrüßen, *v. a.* (h) to greet, to salute || (mar. & mil.) to salute.

Begrüßung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, greeting, salutation.

begrüßen, *v. a.* (h) (fam.) to look at, to peep at.

Begrünstigen, *v. a.* (h) to favour, to gratify, to support || (bevorzugen) to favour, to prefer.

Begrünstiger, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, patron, well-wisher.

Begrünstigter, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, favourite.

Begrünstigung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, favour || (ungerechte) preferment, abetment.

begrüßen, *v. a.* (h) to begird. begrüßten, *v. a.* (h) to pass an opinion on.

Begrüßung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, counsel's opinion. [do.]

begütert, *a.* wealthy, well-to-do.

begütigen, *v. a.* (h) to appease, to soften.

behäut, *a.* covered with hair, hairy || (von Tieren) hirsute.

beßig, *a.* easy, well-to-do.

Beßigkeit, *f.*, ~, cozziness, snugness.

beßet, *a.* (mit) affected, infected, charged (with).

Beßgen, *n.*, -s, pleasure, delight || ~an etw. finden, to like a thing, to delight in a thing.

beßgen, *v. n.* imp. (h) to please, to be agreeable || es beßagt mir nicht, I do not like it || sie ließen es sich ~, they enjoyed themselves.

beßig, *a.* pleasing, agreeable, comfortable || in -en Beßnissen, in easy circumstances.

Beßlichkeit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, comfortableness, agreeableness.

beßstern, *v. a.* (h) to halter. beßstbar, *a.* retainable.

beßten, *v. a.* irr. (h) to keep, to retain || übrig ~, to have left || im Gedächtnis ~, to keep or retain in remembrance || für sich ~, to keep to oneself || (schweigen) to keep a thing a secret (from) || ~ Sie Platz! keep your seat!

Beßter, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, Beßter, *n.*, -nisses, *pl.* -nisse, box, bin || (für Wasser) reservoir || (Fisch-) fish-pond, tank.

beßstam, *a.* retentive, tenacious.

Beßsamkeit, *f.*, ~, retentiveness.

beßdeln, *v. a.* (h) (ibn.) to treat, to use || (med.) to treat, to attend || (Thema) to handle, to treat || (Ware) to bargain for, to cheapen.

beßdigen, *v. a.* (h) to hand, to deliver.

Beßdung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, management, treatment, use || in ärztlicher ~, under medical treatment || schlechte ~, ill-usage || -weise, *f.* mode of treatment.

Beßung, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Beßunge; Beßunge, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, appendage || (der Jagdhunde)

beßungen, *a.* (mit) hung (with) || (von Tieren) having large ears.

beßgen, *v. a.* irr. (h) (mit) to hang (with) || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (mit) to deck oneself (with).

beßnischen, *v. a.* (h) to harness, to arm.

beßren, *v. n.* (h) (auf dat.) to persist (in), to insist (upon) || auf, bei seiner Meinung ~, to stand to one's opinion.

beßlich, *a.* constant, steady, perseverant.

Beharrlichkeit, *f.*, ~, constancy, perseverance.

Beharrungsvermögen, *n.* (phys.) (Lat.) vis inertiae || (von Maschinen) resistance.

beßben, *v. a.* (h) to cover with a cap.

beßben, *v. a.* irr. (h) to hew, to cut || (Steine) to hew, to rough-hew.

Beßner, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, hewer || (Stein-) stone-cutter.

beßnpten, *v. a.* (h) (festhalten) to keep || (versichern) to assert, to maintain, to affirm || das kann ich nicht für gewiß ~, I am not positive as to that || das Gegenteil ~, (jur.) to join issue || etw. fest und fest ~, to be positive on a point || das Schlachtfeld ~, to keep the field, to gain the day || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to keep one's ground, to hold one's own.

Beßnptung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, assertion, thesis, affirmation.

Beßnng, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, lodging, habitation.

beßben, *v. a.* irr. (h) to obviate.

Beßß, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, pis aller || (Ausrede) expedient, shift, subterfuge.

beßßen, sich, *v. r.* irr. (h) (mit) to make shift (with) || sich mit Lügen ~, to get off by lies, to have recourse to lies || sich filmmerlich ~, to live miserably || sich ohne . . . ~, to do without.

beßßigen, *v. a.* (h) to trouble, to molest, to importune.

Beßßigung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, trouble, molestation, disturbance.

beßße, *a.* quick, agile, nimble || (geschickt) dexterous.

Beßßigkeit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, quickness, agility, nimbleness || (Geschicklichkeit) dexterity.

Beßßnng, *f.* (bot.) oil-nut.

beßßbergen, *v. a.* (h) to lodge, to harbour, to give shelter to.

beßßschen, *v. a.* (h) to rule over, to govern || (Eigenschaft) to control, to master || seinen Gegenstand ~, to have a firm grasp of one's subject || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to be master of oneself || sich nicht ~ können, to have no self-control.

Beßßscher, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, ruler, governor, sovereign, master.

Beßßschung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, domination, government, sway || (eines Gegenstandes) grasp.

beßßgen, *v. a.* (h) to take to heart, to mind, to consider, to follow.

**Weherzigung, f., ~, pl. -en,** following, consideration.

**Weherzigenwert, a.** worth following.

**Weherzt, a.** courageous, bold-hearted.

**Weherztheit, f., ~, courage,** spirit.

**Weheren, v. a. (h)** to bewitch || to lay a spell on || wie beherzt sein, (*fam.*) to be all in a whirl.

**Weherlich, a.** helpful, useful, serviceable || *idm.* ~ sein (bei, zu), to lend one a helping hand, to assist one (in).

**Weherndern, v. a. (h)** to hinder.

**Wehereln, v. a. (h)** to plane || (*fig.*) to refine.

**Weheren, v. a. (h)** to afforest || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to run to wood.

**Weherden, v. a. (h)** to overbear.

**Weherde, f., ~, pl. -n,** authority || (*jur.*) jurisdiction || (Staats) government.

**Weherf, m., -(e)s, pl. -e;** zu diesem ~, for this purpose || zu meinem ~, on my behalf.

**Weherf, prp.** mit *gen.* in order to, with a view to.

**Weherf, a.** hooped.

\***Weherflich, V.** Weherflich.

**Weheren, v. a. (h)** to guard, to preserve, to keep, to watch over || Weherf Sie Gott! good-bye! God be with you! || Gott Weherf! God forbid!

**Weherter, m., -s, pl. ~, guard-**ian.

**Weherfam, a.** cautious, careful.

**Weherfamkeit, f., ~, caution,** heed, carefulness.

**Weh, prp.** mit *dat.* 1. (retn örtlich, nahe bei) close by, hard by, of, near, next || (nahe) ~ der Kirche, close by the church || Schlacht ~ Leipzig, the battle of Leipzig || ~ London, near London || wohnen ~, to live with || es steht ~ Ihnen, it rests with you || ~ seinem Reichthum, with his riches || ~ verschlossenen Thüren, with closed doors || ich habe kein Geld ~ mir, I have no money about me || 2. (allgemeine Bestimmung des Ortes, der Zeit, der Umstände, besonders *fig.*) at, by, in, about, among, (upon), over, with || ~ dem Gewitter, in the thunderstorm || beim Frühstück, at breakfast || ~ Tische, at table || ~ der (zur) Hand, at hand || ~ diesen Worten, at these words || ~ den Haaren fassen, to seize by the hair || beim Heul! by Jove! || ~ meiner Ehre, Seele! by, on, upon my honour, soul! || ~ meiner Seligkeit! as I hope to be saved! || ~ deiner Liebe zu mir! as you love me! ||

~ Licht, by candlelight || ~ Wehzeiten, in (one's) lifetime || ~ Tage, in the daytime || ~ Nacht, in the night || ~ gutem Wetter, in good weather || ~ Stimme, Laine, in voice, humour || ~ guter Gesundheit, in good health || ~ einem Glase Bier (beim Bier), over a glass of beer || ~ dieser Gelegenheit, (upon) that occasion || ~ Todesstrafe, on pain of death || ich fand das Geld ~ ihm, I found the money on him || 3. Besondere Fälle: ~ allem, for all that || ~ Gelegenheit, occasionally || ~ Heller und Feinzig, to the last farthing || ~ weitem, by far.

**Wehen, ad.** hard by, close by.

**Wehehalten, v. a. irr. (h)** to keep, to retain.

**Wehehaltung, f., ~, keeping,** retaining. [*close.*]

**Weheigen, v. a. irr. (h)** to en-

**Weheinden, v. a. irr. (h)** to bind up with.

**Weheblatt, n., -(e)s, pl. We-**

**heblätter, supplement** (to a newspaper).

**Wehebringen, v. a. irr. (h)** to bring || (Beweise) to adduce || (Zeugen) to produce || (Anfichten) to inspire with || (lehrend) to teach || *idm.* etw. ~ (mittheilen), to impart a thing to one || (schonend) to break a thing to one || (Niederlage) to inflict (a defeat) on one || *idm.* Gift ~, to poison one || *idm.* Kenntnisse ~, to instruct one.

**Wehebringung, f., ~, pl. -en,** (von Weheisen u. Zeugen) production.

**Weheite, f., ~, pl. -n,** confession || ~ ablegen, to confess || *zur* ~ gehen, to confess (one-self) || ~ hören, die ~ abnehmen, to confess, to shrive.

**Weheit, Weht:** (*in comp.*) meist confessional . . . -buch, *n.* communion-book || -formel, *f.*

formulary used at confession || -geld, *n.* shrove-money, confessor's fees, *pl.* || -fund, *n.*

penitent || -stuhl, *m.* confessional || -vater, *m.* father confessor || -zettel, *m.* shrove-

ticket. [*sess.*]

**Weheiten, v. a. & n. (h)** to con-

**Weheiger, m., -s, pl. ~, confessor** || (Wehegender) penitent.

**Wehe, a.** both, either, the two || keiner von -n, neither of the two || wir ~, both of us.

**Wehelei, a.** both, of both sorts.

**Wehefseitig, a.** on both sides, reciprocal, mutual, common.

**Wehefseits, ad.** on both sides || (wechfelseitig) mutually.

**Weheblig, a.** amphibious.

**Wehedrehen, v. a. & n. (h) (mar.)** to heave to, to come to.

**Wehedruden, v. a. (h)** to print in addition to, to print with.

**Wehedruden, v. a. (h);** das Siegel ~, to set one's seal to.

**Weherbe, m., -n, pl. -n,** joint heir.

**Weheffen, n., -s, pl. ~, by-**dish, side-dish.

**Wehefall, m., -(e)s,** approbation || (durch Huruf) acclamation || (durch Klatschen) applause || ~ geben, to assent (to) || ~ klatschen, to applaud.

**Wehefallen, v. n. irr. (h) (idm.)** to come to remembrance, to remember, to recollect, to occur (to one).

**Wehefällig, a.** favourable, approving, assenting.

**Wehefalls, Wehefalls:** -donner, -sturm, *m.* burst of applause ||

**-ruf, m.** acclamation, applause || -würdig, *a.* deserving of approbation.

**Wehefeste, f., ~, citadel.**

**Wehefolgen, v. n. (h)** to follow.

**Wehefolgend, a.** annexed, enclosed, subjoined || ~ erhalten Sie, (*com.*) enclosed please find.

**Wehefügen, v. a. (h)** to add || (in Briefe) to subjoin, to enclose.

**Wehefügung, f., ~, pl. -en,** addition.

**Wehefuß, m., -es, (bot.)** mugwort, artemisia.

**Wehegeben, v. a. irr. (h)** to add, to join to || klein ~, (*fig. & fam.*) to lower one's pretensions, to sing small.

**Wehegeducte(r), m., -n, pl. -n,** adjunct, assistant.

**Wehegeschmack, m., -(e)s, pl.**

**Wehegeschmacks, aftertaste, false taste, tang** || (*fig.*) smack, taste.

**Wehegesellen, v. a. & sich ~, v. r. (h) (idm.)** to associate with (one).

**Wehegehen, v. a. irr. (h)** to pour in.

**Weheher, ad.** besides.

**Wehehilfe, f., ~, pl. -n,** aid, assistance, succour || (mit Geld) pecuniary assistance.

**Weheholen, v. a. (h) (mar.)** to haul.

\***Wehehülle, V.** Wehehilfe.

**Wehekirche, f., ~, pl. -n,** chapel of ease.

**Wehefch, m., -(e)s, pl. We-**

**hefche, under-cook.**

**Wehekommen, v. n. irr. (h)** (mit dem *dat.*) to come at, to get at, to get near || (*fig.*) to match, to come up to || es ist ihm nicht beizukommen, there is no getting at him || seinem Schaden ~, to repair one's loss || sich

(*dat.*) ~ lassen, (*fig. & fam.*) to dare, to presume, to take it into one's head.

**Wefl**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, hatchet, axe.

**Weflage**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -u, addition || (eines Briefes) enclosure || (Gemüfe) vegetables, *pl.* || (etner Zeitung) supplement.

**Weflager**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, solemniisation of marriage.

**Wefläufer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, runner, boy, errand-boy.

**Wefläufig**, *a.* secondary, occasional, incidental || ~, *ad.* by the way, by-the-bye || (etwa) about || ~ bemerkt, by-the-bye, by way of parenthesis.

**Weflegen**, *v. a.* (h) to add, to join (to) || (Namen) to give || (Briefe) to enclose || (Zufift zc.) to accommodate, to make up, to settle, to compose || (jdm. etw.) (zufchreiben) to ascribe, to attribute (a thing to one) || (Zitel) to confer (on one) || ~, *v. n.* (h) (*mar.*) to lie to, to come to.

**Weflegung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, addition || (eines Zufiftes zc.) accommodation, composition.

**Wefleibe!**; ~ nicht! (*fam.*) on no account! as you value your life!

**Wefleid**, *n.*, -(e)s, condolence || jdm. fein ~ bezeigen, to condole with one.

**Wefleids**; -bezeichnung, *f.* condolence || -fchreiben, *n.* letter of condolence.

**Wefliegen**, *v. n.* *irr.* (f) to lie with, to be enclosed with || (*mar.*) to lie to (together).

**Wefletafel**, *f.* hard-table.

**Wefim** = bei dem.

**Wefmägde**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* Wefmägde, second maid-servant.

**Wefmengen**, *v. a.* (h) to mix with, to add.

**Wefmeffen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) (jdm. etw.) to impute, to attribute || jdm. Glauben ~, to credit one.

**Wefmeßung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, imputation.

**Wefmifchen**, *v. a.* (h) to mix with.

**Wefmifchung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, admixture || mit einer kleinen ~ von . . . (*fig.*) dashed with . . .

**Wefin**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*& fig.*) leg || (Knochen) bone || eine Wefin auf die ~e bringen, to raise an army || jdm. auf die ~e helfen, to set one up again || (*fig.*) ~ start one in life || auf die ~e kommen, to get on one's legs || (*fig.*) to begin to thrive || jdm. ~e machen, (*fam.*) to make one bestir himself || jdm. ein ~ ftehen, to trip one up || (*fig.*) to supplant one || früh auf den

-en fein, to get up early || die ~e in die Hand nehmen, (*fig. & fam.*) to take to one's heels || gut auf den ~en fein, to be a good walker || fich auf die ~e machen, (*fam.*) to start, to set out.

**Wefin**, *Wefin*: (*in comp.*) bone..., leg... || -arbeiter, *m.* worker in bone || -bruch, *m.* fracture of a leg || -drechfler, *m.* turner in bone || -fäule, *f.*, -fraß, *m.* caries || -harnifch, *m.* armour for the legs, cuisses, *pl.* || -hart, *a.* hard as bone || -haus, *n.* charnel-house || -fleider, *n. pl.* breeches, small-clothes, pantaloons, *pl.* || (weite) trowsers, *pl.* || (kurze) knickerbockers, *pl.* || (für Damen) knickers, drawers, *pl.* || -los, *a.* boneless || -mufel, *m.* crural-muscle || -fchiene, *f.* (*med.*) splint for a broken leg || -fchüger, *m.* (zum Sport) pad, leg-guard || -fchwarz, *n.* bone-black, ivory-black || -wunde, *f.* wound in the leg.

**Wefnahe**, *ad.* almost, near, nearly || ich wäre ~ geftorben, I was like to die.

**Wefname**, *m.*, -ns, *pl.* -n, byname, surname || (Spottnamen) nickname.

**Wefinden**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, ossicle, **Wefinern**, *a.* made of bone, bony. **Wefinigt**, *a.* bony, hard as bone. **Wefing**, *a.*; zwei-, lang- ~ zc., two-legged, long-legged, etc.

**Wefordnen**, *v. a.* (h) to adjoin, to coordinate.

**Wefpacken**, *v. a.* (h) to pack up with.

**Wefpferd**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, by-horse, led-horse.

**Wefpflichten**, *v. n.* (h) (jdm.) to agree (with one).

**Wefpflichtung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, assent, approbation.

**Wefrat**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Wefräte, adviser || (Statthalter) advice.

**Wefren**, *v. a.* (h) to confuse, to mislead || fich ~ laffen, to become disconcerted || fich nicht ~ laffen, not to be dissuaded or disconcerted.

**Wefraunen**, *ad.* together || dicht ~, close together.

**Wefraf**, *m.*, -es, *pl.* Wefräfte, addition || (*gr.*) adjunct.

**Wefrafchen**, *v. a.* (h) to procure. **Wefrafchen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to contribute.

**Wefrafch**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, tender, aviso, cockboat || -frafcher, *m.* cockswain.

**Wefraf**, *m.*, -(e)s, lying with, coition, cohabitation.

**Wefrafaten**, *v. n.* (h) (mit) to cohabit, to lie (with).

**Wefrafäter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, bed-fellow.

**Wefrafäterin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, concubine.

**Wefraflichen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to enclose, to add.

**Wefraf**, *m.*, **Wefrafliches**, *pl.* Wefrafliche, enclosure, letter enclosed || im ~ fende ich . . ., enclosed I beg to hand . . .

**Wefraf**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, second key, master-key.

**Wefrafreiben**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to note at the margin (of a document), to annotate.

**Wefrafritt**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, note, annotation.

**Wefrafegel**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, stay-sail.

**Weffen**, *n.*, -s; im ~ von, in the presence of.

**Weffeit(e)**, **Weffeits**, *ad.* aside, apart.

**Weffehen**, *v. a.* (h) to put by || (Leichen) to inter, to entomb || die Segel ~, (*mar.*) to make sail.

**Weffehung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, putting by || (von Leichen) interment, entombment.

**Weffigen**, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) to sit by. [*for.*]

**Weffiger**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, assessor.

**Wefpfel**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, example, instance || zum ~, for instance, for example, e. g. (*exempli gratia*) || ein ~ aufstellen, to make an example || ein ~ geben, to set an example || fich ein ~ nehmen an (*dat.*), to take example by . . . || böfes ~ verdirbt gute Sitten, evil associations corrupt good manners.

**Wefpfiellos**, *a.* unparalleled, unprecedented, unexampled, matchless.

**Wefpfiellosigkeit**, *f.*, ~, matchlessness.

**Wefpfielweise**, *ad.* by way of example.

**Wefpringen**, *v. n.* *irr.* (f) (jdm.) to assist, to succour (one), to run to (one's) help, to hold out a helping hand (to one).

**Wefß**; -forn, *m.* muzzle || -fahn, *m.* cutting-tooth, front-tooth || -fange, *f.* pincers, *pl.*, pair of nippers.

**Wefßen**, *v. a.* & *n.* *irr.* (h) to bite || (von Weffer zc.) to bite, to burn, to be hot || (von Stand) to make (the eyes) water || (*fig.*) to be poignant || ~ nach, (von Tieren) to snap at, to bite at || ins Gras ~, (*fig.*) to bite the dust || fich ~, *v. r.* *irr.* (h) (fich zanken) to quarrel || fich auf (in) die Stuppen ~, to bite one's lips.

**beißen**, **beißig**, *a.* biting, mordacious || (*fig.*) quarrelsome.

**Beißer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, biter, dog given to biting || (*Bahn*) tooth.

**Beistand**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* **Beistände**, assistance, help || (*med.*) attendance || (*Beister*) assistant || (*jur.*) counsel || ohne ~, unaided || ~ leisten, to give assistance.

**beistellen**, *v. a.* (h) to put by || (*fam.*) (jdn.) to run (one) in || (*Studenten*) to exclude.

**beistehen**, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) (jdm.) to assist, to support, to help || (*tröstend*) to stand by || Gott wird mir ~! God will abide by me! || Gott stehe(e) mir bei! God help me! |sistant.

**Beistecher**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, assassin. **Beistener**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, contribution.

**beisteuern**, *v. a. & n.* (h) (zu) to contribute (to).

**beistimmen**, *v. n.* (h) (jdm.) to agree (with one).

**Beistimmende(r)**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, assenter.

**Beistimmung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, assent, consent, acquiescence.

**Beistrich**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*gr.*) comma.

**Beistrag**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* **Beiträge**, contribution, share || (+ *Versicherungs-*) premium.

**beitragen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) (zu) to conduce (to), to be conducive (to) || (von Personen) to contribute (to) || ~, *v. n. irr.* (h) to help.

**beitreiben**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to collect || eintreiben) to exact.

**Beitreibung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, collection || (*Eintreiben*) exaction.

**beitreten**, *v. n. irr.* (h) (beistimmen) to accede, to agree, to assent || (einer Gesellschaft zc.) to enter, to join (a company).

**Beitritt**, *m.*, -(e)s, accession, agreement || (zu einer Gesellschaft) joining.

**Beitrittell**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, interlocation, injunction.

**Beiwagen**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -n. (*sehtener*) **Beiwägen**, by-waggon, by-coach.

**Beiweg**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, by-way, by-road.

**Beiwert**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, accessory part.

**beiwohnen**, *v. n.* (h) (*dat.*) to be present at, to attend || (innewohnen) to be inherent in || (beischlafen) to cohabit, to lie with.

~, *pl.* -en, presence, attendance || (*Beischlaf*) cohabitation.

**Beiwort**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e u. **Beiwörter**, (*gr.*) adjective || (*schmüdenbes*) epithet.

**beiwörtlich**, *ad.* adjectively.

**beiwählen**, *v. a.* (h) to reckon with, to reckon among.

**Beiz**: -falte, *m.* (bei der Jagd) falcon-gentle || -jagd, *f.* falconry, hawking || -kraft, *f.* causticity || -mittel, *n.* caustic || -ofen, *m.* scaling-furnace.

**Beize**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*Mittel*) caustic, corrosive || (*Handlung*) corrosion || (bei der Jagd) hawking. [in time.

**beizessen**, *ad.* early, betimes, **beizen**, *v. a.* (h) (*chem.*) to corrode || (bei der Jagd) to hawk || (*med.*) to cauterise || (*Steiß*) to pickle || (*Holz*) to stain || (*Helle*) to tan.

**beizend**, *a.* mordant, caustic, corrosive. **Beizung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, corrosion || (bei der Jagd) falconry || (*med.*) cauterisation || (von Holz) staining || (von Fellen) tanning.

**beistehen**, *v. a.* (h) to affirm. **beistehend**, *a.* affirmative || ~, *ad.* in the affirmative.

**beistehrt**, *a.* aged, elderly || ~ sein, to be in years || hoch ~, well-stricken in years.

**Beistellung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, affirmation, asseveration, assertion.

**beistellungswelle**, *ad.* affirmatively. [to bewail.

**beistimmern**, *v. a.* (h) to bemoan, **beistimmernswert**, **beistimmernswürdig**, *a.* lamentable, deplorable.

**beistimmen**, *v. n.* (h) to rejoice (at), to receive with exultation.

**beistimmen**, *v. a.* (h) (*mar.*) to becalm.

**beistimmen**, *v. a.* (h) to combat || (*Antrag*) to oppose || (*Leidenschaften*) to overcome, to subdue.

**Beistimmung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, combat, struggle (*gen.*, against).

**bekannt**, *a.* known, well-known || (mit) acquainted (with) || das ist mir nicht ~, I do not know || wenn es ~ wird, if it comes to be known.

**bekannt(r)**, *m. & f.*, -n, *pl.* -n, acquaintance.

**bekanntermäßig**, **bekanntlich**, *ad.* as is well-known, notoriously.

**bekanntmachen**, *v. a.* (h) to make known, to publish || (durch Bittel) to post up, to publish || (in der Zeitung) to advertise || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (mit) to acquaint oneself (with), to study || sich mit jdm. ~, to in-

roduce oneself to one || sich mit etw. ~, to get acquainted with a thing.

**Bekanntmachung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, publication || (*jur.*) promulgation || (in der Zeitung) announcement, advertisement || (durch Bittel) placard, poster.

**Bekantschaft**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, acquaintance || ~ mit jdm. machen, to make one's acquaintance.

**bekehrbar**, *a.* convertible.

**bekehren**, *v. a.* (h) to convert || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (*fig.*) to change one's mind || (*moralisch*) to reform. [verter.

**Bekehrer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, convert. **Bekehrer(r)**, *m. & f.*, -n, *pl.* -n, convert || (*ec.*) proselyte.

**Bekehrung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, conversion.

**Bekehrungs**: -eifer, *m.*, -- sucht, *f.* proselytism || -haus, *n.* mission-house.

**bekennen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to confess, to own || (*com.*) to acknowledge || Farbe ~, to follow suit || (*fig.*) to show oneself in one's real colours || nicht ~, (im Kartenspiel) to revoke || sich ~, *v. r. irr.* (h) (zu) to profess, to acknowledge || sich schuldig ~, to own one's guilt.

**bekennen**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, confessor.

**Bekennnis**, *n.*, -nisses, *pl.* -nisse, confession, avowal.

**beklagen**, *v. a.* (h) to lament, to deplore, to bewail, to pity || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (über acc.) to complain (of).

**beklagenswert**, *a.* lamentable, pitiable || es ist sehr ~, it is a great pity.

**beklagte(r)**, *m. & f.*, -n, *pl.* -n, defendant, accused.

**beklatschen**, *v. a.* (h) to clap, to applaud || (*fig. & b. s.*) to tell tales (of one).

**bekleben**, *v. a.* (h) to paste (with), to paste over || (mit Papier) to line || (mit Etiketten) to label.

**bekleiden**, *v. a.* (h) to blot, to bespatter, to stain.

**bekleiden**, *v. a.* (h) to clothe, to attire || (mit etw.) (innen) to case, to line || (*fig.*) (jdn. mit) to invest (one with) || (*Unter*) to shoe || (*Laue*) to serve || eine Stelle ~, to hold or fill an office.

**Bekleidung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, clothing, dressing, clothes, *pl.* || (mit Tapeten zc.) lining, hanging || (mit einem Amte) investiture || (eines Amtes) administration, holding. [over.

**bekleibern**, *v. a.* (h) to paste **bekleimen**, *v. a.* (h) to press, to pinch || (*fig.*) to oppress.

**Bestimmung, f., ~, pl. -en,** oppression, anguish.

**bestättern, v. a. (h)** to climb.  
**bestimmen, a.** oppressed, anxious.

**Bestimmtheit, f., ~, anxiety,** oppression, uneasiness.

**bestöpsen, v. a. (h)** to knock, to beat repeatedly || (med.) to percuss.

**bestürzen, sich, v. r. (h) (fam.)** to get in a bedraggled state.

**bestäbbern, v. a. (h)** to nibble.

**bestäupeln, v. a. (h) (fam.)** (Knocken) to pick (a bone).

**bestimmen, v. a. irr. (h)** to obtain, to get, to receive || (Krankheiten) to catch || ich bekam ihn nicht zu sehen, I could not see him, I could not get sight of him || es ist nicht zu ~, it is not to be had || zu Gesicht ~, to get a sight of || Kinder ~, to bear or have children || eine Krankheit ~, to fall ill || Zähne ~, to cut one's teeth || Hunger ~, to get hungry || eine Frau (einen Mann) ~, to get married, to take a wife (a husband) ||

Furcht ~, to become afraid || wieviel ~ Sie? (com.) what do I owe you? || Lust ~ (zu), to take a liking for, to be inclined for || ~, v. n. irr. (h) (jdm.) to agree with (one) || nicht gut ~, to disagree with (one) || wie ist es Ihnen ~? how did it agree with you? || wohl bestimmt es Ihnen! much good may it do you! || (beim Niesen) God bless you! [healthy.]

**bestimmlich, a.** salubrious, complimentary.

**bestimmlich, v. a. (h)** to compliment || sich (einander) ~, to exchange compliments.

**bestimmen, v. a. (h)** to furnish with food, to board, to feed.

**Bestimmung, f., ~, pl. -en,** board, maintenance.

**besten, v. a. (h) (vulg.)** to vomit on.

**bestätigen, v. a. (h)** to assert || (bestätigen) to confirm.

**Bestätigung, f., ~, pl. -en,** confirmation, corroboration, averment.

**bestäuben, v. a. (h)** to wreath, to crown.

**bestellen, v. a. (h)** (bei der Jagd) to beat round a wood.

**bestreuen, bestreuen, v. a. (h)** to cross || sich ~, v. r. (h) to make the sign of the cross, to cross oneself.

**bestreichen, v. a. irr. (h)** to creep upon.

**bestreuen, v. a. (h)** to make war upon.

**bestreiten, v. a. (h)** to criticise, to censure, to carp at.

**Bestritter, m., -s, pl. ~, erica-** taster.

**bestreuen, v. a. (h)** to scrawl

**bestreuen, v. a. (h)** to crown.

**bestreuen, sich, v. r. (h)** to crust, to become crusty.

**bestimmen, v. a. (h)** to afflict, to grieve, to trouble || (angehen) to concern || sich ~, v. r. (h) (um) to concern oneself with, to care for, to trouble oneself about, to attend to || (über acc.) to grieve (over) || bestimme dich um dich selbst! mind your own business!

**Bestimmung, f., ~, pl. -nisse,** affliction, grief, pain.

**bestimmt, a.** afflicted || (über acc.) grieved (at) || (um) anxious (about).

**bestimmen, v. a. (h)** to declare upon oath, to depose || (fundament) to manifest.

**Bestimmung, f., ~, pl. -en,** manifestation.

**bestreuen, v. a. (h)** to smile at.

**bestreuen, v. a. (h)** to laugh at || (spottend) to deride.

**bestreuen, v. a. (h)** to declare upon oath, to depose || (fundament) to manifest.

**Bestimmung, f., ~, pl. -en,** manifestation.

**bestreuen, v. a. (h)** to smile at.

**bestreuen, v. a. (h)** to laugh at || (spottend) to deride.

**bestreuen, v. a. (h)** to declare upon oath, to depose || (fundament) to manifest.

**Bestimmung, f., ~, pl. -en,** manifestation.

**bestreuen, v. a. (h)** to smile at.

**bestreuen, v. a. (h)** to laugh at || (spottend) to deride.

**bestreuen, v. a. (h)** to declare upon oath, to depose || (fundament) to manifest.

**Bestimmung, f., ~, pl. -en,** manifestation.

**bestreuen, v. a. (h)** to smile at.

**bestreuen, v. a. (h)** to laugh at || (spottend) to deride.

**bestreuen, v. a. (h)** to declare upon oath, to depose || (fundament) to manifest.

**Bestimmung, f., ~, pl. -en,** manifestation.

**bestreuen, v. a. (h)** to smile at.

**bestreuen, v. a. (h)** to laugh at || (spottend) to deride.

**bestreuen, v. a. (h)** to declare upon oath, to depose || (fundament) to manifest.

**Bestimmung, f., ~, pl. -en,** manifestation.

**bestreuen, v. a. (h)** to smile at.

**bestreuen, v. a. (h)** to laugh at || (spottend) to deride.

**bestreuen, v. a. (h)** to declare upon oath, to depose || (fundament) to manifest.

**Bestimmung, f., ~, pl. -en,** manifestation.

**bestreuen, v. a. (h)** to smile at.

**belassen, v. a. irr. (h)** to let be, to acquiesce in || alles beim alten ~, to leave things as they are.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to load, to burden, to charge || (com.) to debit || (med.) to afflict, to taint || (jur.) to incriminate || belastet sein, (com.) to stand debited || erblich belastet, (med.) hereditarily infected.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to bother, to trouble || (mit Bitten) to importune.

**Belästigung, f., ~, pl. -en,** molestation, annoyance, trouble.

**Belastung, f., ~, pl. -en,** loading || (com.) debiting || (eines Grundstücks) charge || (mar.) burthen, capacity || erbliche ~, (med.) hereditary infection || -zeuge, m. (jur.) witness for the prosecution.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with laths, to lath.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.

**belassen, v. a. (h)** to cover with leaves || sich ~, v. r. (h) to burst into leaf.





**beunßt**, *a.* studious || ~ sein (zu), to endeavour, to try (to).  
**beunßigen**, *v. a.* (h) to oblige | sich beunßigt fühlen, sehen, to find oneself compelled or obliged.

**beunßtern**, *v. a.* (h) to take care of, to mother || (eine junge Dame) to chaperon.

**beunßbart**, *a.* neighbouring.

**beunßrichtigen**, *v. a.* (h) (von) to inform, to advise, to advertise, to give notice, to send word (of) || beunßichtigt werden, to receive notice.

**Beunßrichtiger**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, informer, advertiser.

**Beunßrichtigung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, information, advice || -s schreiben, *n.* letter of advice.

**beunßteiligen**, *v. a.* (h) to prejudice, to injure, to hurt.

**Beunßteiligung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, prejudice, detriment.

**beunßeln**, *v. a.* (h) to nail over.

**beunßen**, *v. a.* (h) to gnaw at.

**beunßen**, *v. a.* (h) (mit) to sew (with).

**beunßen**, *v. a.* (h) to name, to surname, to dub.

**beunßern**, *v. a.* (h) to scar.

**beunßchen**, *v. a.* (h) to taste of (a thing) by stealth, to nibble at.

**beunßfen**, *v. a.* (h) to moisten.

**beunßeln**, *v. a.* (h) to fog, to cloud || (*fig.*) to dim, to darken | (berauschen) to intoxicate || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to fuddle one's brains with drink.

**beunßelt**, *a.* (berauscht) intoxicated, tipsy.

**beunßten**, *v. a.* (h) to bless.

**Beunßtung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, benediction.

**Benediktiner**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, Benedictine (friar).

**Benediktiner** -orden, *m.* Benedictine Order || -s hinupß, *m.* Benedictine (liqueur).

**Benefiz**, *n.*, -es, *pl.* -e, benefit || -vorstellung, *f.* benefit-night.

**Benefiziät**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, beneficiary.

**Beunßmen**, *n.*, -s, behaviour, conduct, demeanour || feines ~, gentlemanly or ladylike conduct.

**beunßmen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) (jdm. etw.) to take (a thing) away (from), to deprive (one of a thing) || jdm. die Aussicht ~, to intercept one's view || jdm. den Mut ~, to discourage one || jdm. den Irrtum ~, to undeceive one || jdm. den Kopf ~, (*fig.*) to make one's head swim || sich ~, *v. r.* *irr.* (h) to behave, to conduct oneself.

**beunßden**, *v. a.* (h) to envy ||

jdm. um etw. ~, to envy one a thing.

**beunßenswert**, *a.* enviable.

**beunßnen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to name.

**Beunßnung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, naming || (Blame) name.

**beunßen**, *v. a.* (h) to moisten, to wet || (mit Tau) to bedew.

**beunßisch**, *n.* Bengal || -es Feuer, *n.* blue light.

**Beunßel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, clown, booby || (Kind) scamp || (*typ.*) bar.

**Beunßel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, clownishness, boorish trick.

**Beunßhaft**, *a.* clownish, rude.

**beunßden**, *v. a.* (h) to nod assent to.

**beunßfen**, *v. a.* (h) to sneeze at.

**Beunße**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, wicker-basket.

**beunßmen**, *V.* beunßmen || ~, *a.* (*fig.*) giddy.

**beunßigen**, *v. a.* (h) to be in want of, to want, to need || (benötigt sein (jds., eines Dinges), to be in want of, to stand in need of. [ber.

**beunßmern**, *v. a.* (h) to number || ~, *a.* available, adaptable.

**beunßen**, *v. a.* (h) (anwenden) to utilise, to make use of || (Gelegenheit) to embrace || (nutzbar nützen) to profit by.

**Beunßung**, *f.*, ~, use, utilisation.

**Benzin**, *n.*, -(es), *pl.* -e, benzene.

**Benzoe**, *n.*, -s, *u.* ~, *f.*, ~, benzoin || -säure, *f.* benzoic acid.

**beunßten**, *v. a.* (h) to observe, to watch || (Beſche re.) to observe, to carry out || Etillschweigen ~, to keep silence.

**Beunßter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, observer, watcher.

**Beunßtung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, observation, observance.

**Beunßtungs** -gabe, *f.* talent of observation || -poßten, *m.* (*mil.*) look-out sentry || -ſchiff, *n.* scout || -warte, *f.* observatory.

**beunßen**, *v. a.* (h) to oil.

**beunßern**, *v. a.* (h) to order, to command.

**beunßen**, *v. a.* (h) (mit) to load, to charge (with) || (*fig.*) to saddle (with).

**beunßern**, *v. a.* (h) to harness || (Schiff) to armour.

**beunßeln**, *v. a.* (h) to adorn with pearls, to pearl.

**beunßeln**, *v. a.* (h) to furnish with pales, to stake, to prop.

**beunßigen**, *v. a.* (h) to set with plants, to plant.

**Beunßung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, plantation.

**beunßtern**, *v. a.* (h) to pave || (Stunde) to plaster over.

**beunßten**, *v. a.* (h) to provide with a living.

**beunßen**, *v. a.* (h) to pitch.

**beunßeln**, *v. a.* (h) to bepp, to piss upon || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to wet oneself.

**beunßeln**, *v. a.* (h) (Schiff) to plank, to line.

**beunßeln**, *v. a.* (h) to stuff with hair, to quilt.

**beunßeln**, *v. a.* (h) to powder.

**beunßeln**, *v. a.* (h) to purple.

**beunßeln**, *a.* comfortable, easy | (geegnet) convenient || (von Personen) easy-going || (*b. s.*) lazy, slothful || ~ machen, to make comfortable, to accommodate || es sich ~ machen, to make oneself at home.

**beunßeln**, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) (zu) to comply (with), to put up (with), to submit (to) || (nach) to conform (to) || sich nach der Zeit ~, to conform to the times.

**Beunßlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, convenience, ease || (Trägheit) indolence || (Abort) privy.

**beunßern**, *v. a.* (h) to border, to edge.

**beunßeln**, *v. a.* (h) to roughen || (*fam.*) to come down, to fork out, to pay up, to pay the piper.

**beunßen**, *v. a.* (h) to cover with turf, to turf.

**beunßeln**, *v. a.* (h) to rasp.

**beunßen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to give counsel to, to advise, to assist with counsel || gut, ißel ~ sein, to be well-, ill-advised || sich ~, *v. r.* *irr.* (h) (mit) to consult, to confer (with) || (mit sich selbst) to deliberate.

**Beunßer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, adviser, counsellor.

**beunßlagen**, *v. n.* (h) & sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (mit) to deliberate, to take advice (with).

**Beunßlagung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, deliberation, consultation.

**Beunßung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, council || (*med.*) consultation || (Überlegung) deliberation || eine ~ halten, to hold a consultation.

**beunßen**, *v. a.* (h) (einer Sache gen.) to rob, to deprive, to bereave (of a thing) || (jdm.) to rob, to strip (one) || des Troßes beunßt, comfortless.

**Beunßung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, robbing, deprivation.

**beunßern**, *v. a.* (h) to smoke, to fumigate || (parfümieren) to perfume.

**beunßt**, *a.* reeky, smoky.

**beräuen, v. a. (h)** to appoint, to fix.

**beräuen, v. a. (h)** to intoxicate, to fuddle || sich ~, v. r. (h) to get drunk || (fig.) (au dat.) to become intoxicated (with).

**beräucht, a.** fuddled, drunk || (fig.) intoxicated.

**Verberisbeere, Verberisbeere, f., ~, pl. -n, (bot.)** barberry.

**beräuenbar, a.** calculable.

**beräuen, v. a. (h)** to count, to compute, to calculate || (ab-schäuen) to estimate || jdm. etw. mit 5 Mark ~, (com.) to charge one 5 marks for a thing || falsch ~, to misrate || sich ~, v. r. (h) (com.) (mit jdm.) to settle accounts (with one). [ing.]

**beräuer, a. (b. s.)** calculator. **Beräuer, m., -s, pl. ~,** computer, calculator.

**Beräuerung, f., ~, pl. -en,** computation, calculation || (com.) liquidation.

**beräuen, v. a. (h)** (jdm. zu etw.) to entitle, to empower, to authorise (one to . . .) || zu Hoff-nungen ~, to warrant hopes.

**beräucht, a.** entitled, authorised || ~ zu, entitled to, with a right to || zu allem ~, with full licence || -e Hoffung, f. legitimate hope.

**Beräuerung, f., ~, pl. -en,** authorisation || (Recht) right, title.

**beräuen, v. a. (h)** to speak of || (zu) to persuade (to do a thing) || (tadeln) to speak ill of || (fam.) to backbite, to slander || sich ~, v. r. (h) to consult (together).

**beräuen, a.** eloquent.

**Beräuenheit, f., ~, eloquence.** **beräuen, a.** eloquent.

**beräuen, v. a. (h)** to rain upon, to wet with rain.

**Beräuen, m. & n., -(e)s, pl. -e,** reach, extent || (Befugnis)sphere || in den ~ von . . . kommen, to come within the range of . . .

**Beräuerer, m., -s, pl. ~,** enricher.

**Beräueren, v. a. (h)** (mit) to enrich || (fig.) to store (with) || sich ~, v. r. (h) (mit) to grow rich (upon).

**Beräuerung, f., ~, pl. -en,** enrichment || (Vermehrung) addition.

**beräuen, v. a. (h)** (tech.) to hoop || sich ~, v. r. (h) to get covered with hoar-frost.

**beräuen, v. a. (h)** to travel over, to journey over.

**beräuen, a.** ready, prepared (zu, für) || sich ~ machen (zu), to prepare (for) || sich ~ halten, (mar.) to stand by.

**beräuen, 1. v. a. (h)** to prepare, to make ready || (Bimch, See) to brew, to make || Stummer ~, to cause sorrow || Freude ~, to give pleasure || 2. ~, v. a. irr. (h) to ride over, to visit on horseback || (ein Pferd) to break in (a horse).

**Beräuer, m., -s, pl. ~,** preparer, dresser || (Pferde-) horse-breaker.

**beräuen, ad.** already.

**Beräuerhaft, f., ~, pl. -en,** readiness, preparation || in ~, ready || sich in ~ halten, to hold oneself ready.

**beräuen, v. a. (h)** to be ready.

**Beräuerung, f., ~, pl. -en,** preparation || -sart, f. manner of preparing.

**beräuenwillig, a.** ready, willing.

**Beräuenwilligkeit, f., ~,** readiness, willingness, alacrity.

**beräuen, v. a. irr. (h)** (Zettung) to assault || (einschießen) to invest, to blockade.

**beräuen, v. a. (h)** to repent, to regret.

**Beräuen, f., ~,** repentance.

**Berg, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** mountain || (Meiner) hill || -e Sinai er., Mount Sinai, etc. || die Haare steifen mir zu -e, (fig.) my hair stands on end || hinter dem -e halten, (fig.) to beat about the bush || über alle -e sein, (fig.) to be off and away || goldene -e versprechen, (fig.) to promise wonders || über den ~ sein, (fig.) to be out of the wood.

**Berg, berg: (in comp.)** meist mountain-. . . || -ab, ad. downhill || es geht -ab mit ihm, (moralisch) he is going downhill || (gesundheitlich) he is sinking or breaking up || -abhäng, m. slope || -akademie, f. mining-school || -amt, n. mining-office || -an, -auf, ad. (& fig.) up-hill || -arbeit, f. mining || -arbeiter, m. miner || -artig, a. mountainlike || -bau, m. working of mines, mining || -beamte(r), m. mining-official || -besieger, m. mountaineer || -besteigung, f. mountaineering || -bewohner, m., -bewohnerin, f. mountain-dweller || -blau, n. (chem.) ultramarine || -bohrer, m. jumper || -busch, f. (bot.) common beech || -euge, f. defile || -erz, n. raw ore || -erzeugnis, n. mining produce || -feste, -festung, f. mountain-fortress || (min.) shaft-pillar || -fer, m. (fam.) enthusiastic mountaineer || -flach, m. amianth || -forelle, f. (ich.) mountain-trout || -gegend, f. moun-

tain-district, highland || -geist, m. gnome || -gericht, n. court of mines || (co.) Stannary Court || -gut, n. mineral, fossil || -hauer, m. miner || -hauptmann, m. overseer of the mines || -hubu, n. (orn.) woodcock, mountain-partridge || -ingenieur, m. mining engineer || -inspektor, m. mining inspector || -leiste, m. natural basin || -lette, f. chain of mountains || -luppe, m. miner || -luppe f. a. f. body of miners, corporation of miners || -kristall, m. rock-crystal || -kunde, f. orology || -kuppe, f. round top of a mountain || -land, n. hilly or mountainous country || -leder, n. miner's apron || -lehne, f. slope || -leute, pl. miners, pl. || -litte, f. (bot.) martagon, Turk's cap || -mann, m. miner || (in Kohlenwerken) collier || -männchen, n. gnome || -männchen, a. relating to miners || -mannschaft, m. miners' craft || -meister, m. surveyor of mines || -nymph, f. orad || -öl, n. petroleum, rock-oil || -ordnung, f. regulation for the mines || -sch, n. bitumen, asphaltum || -predigt, f. (ec.) Christ's Sermon on the Mount || -rat, m. (Bergrath) council of mines, court of mines || (Bergrath) counsellor of mines || -recht, n. mining-laws, pl. || -rücken, m. mountain-ridge || -salz, n. mineral salt, rock-salt || -schlucht, f. mountain-gorge, ravine || -schmied, m. mine-smith || -schmiede, f. forge of a mine || -schnecke, f. (orn.) wood-cock || -schotte, m. Scotch Highlander || -schreiber, m. clerk of the mines || -schule, f. school of mining || -schüler, m. pupil of a mining-academy || -spitze, f. mountain-top, peak || -stadt, f. mountain-town || (min.) mining-town || -steigen, n. mountain-climbing || -steiger, m. mountaineer || -stock, m. alpenstock || -strake, f. mountain-road || (geog.) district between Heidelberg and Darmstadt || -sturz, m. landslip || -sünder, ad. downhill || -wachs, n. mineral wax || -wand, f. mountain slope, bluff || -werk, n. mine || -werksstätten, f. pl. (com.) mining-stock || -werks-tunde, f. science of mining, metallurgy || -wesen, n. mining-affairs, pl.

**Bergamotte, f., ~, pl. -n, (bot.)** bergamot.

**Bergelieb, n., Bergelieb, m.** salvage money.

**Bergen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to shelter, to protect, to save || (*fig.*) to harbour, to house || (*gestrandete Güter*) to save, to recover || (*Seegel*) to take in, to shorten.

**Bergicht**, **Bergig**, *a.* mountainous, hilly.

**Bérgung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, sheltering, saving || (*mar.*) salvage.

**Bérscht**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, account, report || (*protokollosisch*) minutes, *pl.* || (*Erzählung*) relation, statement || laut ~, as advised || ~ erslatten, to give an account, to report.

**Bérscht**: -erstatte, *m.* reporter || (*außwartiger*) correspondent || -erstattung, *f.* report, relation.

**Bérschten**, *v. a. & n.* (h) to report || *idn.* falsch ~, to misinform one.

**Bérschtigen**, *v. a.* (h) to set right, to correct, to amend || eine Schuld ~, to pay a debt || eine Rechnung ~, to settle an account.

**Bérschtiger**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, corrector.

**Bérschtigung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, rectification, correction || (*einer Rechnung*) settlement || (*einer Schuld*) payment.

**Bérschen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to smell at || (*von Sünden*) to scent.

**Bérscheln**, *v. a.* (h) to briquette, to water.

**Bérschlung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, irrigation, watering.

**Bérsen**, *v. a.* (h) to provide with a ring || (*eine Stute*) to ring.

**Bérssten**, *a.* mounted || ~ machen, to horse || gut ~, well-horsed.

**Bérsán**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e, barracan.

**Bérsine**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*Wesfahrt*) berlin.

**Bérsmerblau**, *n.*, -s, Prussian blue.

**Bérsode**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (watch)-trinket.

**Bérsardiner**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, Bernardine monk || (*Quind*) Newfoundland dog.

**Bérsstein**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, amber || (*schwarzer*) black amber, jet.

**Bérsstein**, **Bérsstein**: (*in comp.*) meist amber-... || -süßerei, *f.* amber-fishing || -spitze, *f.* amber cigar-holder.

**Bérssteinern**, *a.* amber.

**Bérsühren**, *v. a.* (h) to cover with reed.

**Bérssten**, *v. n.* (f) to grow rusty, to gather rust.

**Bérsferiervont**, *f.* Berserker-madness.

**Bérssten**, *v. n. irr.* (f) to burst || (*fig.*) (*vor*) to burst (with).

**Bérsraum**, *m.*, -s, (*bot.*) pel-litory.

**Bérschtigt**, *a.* notorious, infamous, ill-reputed.

**Bérschen**, *v. a.* (h) to entrap, to ensnare || (b. s.) to deceive, to impose upon || *idn.* Herz ~, to captivate one's heart.

**Bérschend**, *a.* fascinating.

**Bérschtichtigen**, *v. a.* (h) to have regard to, to respect, to take into consideration, to allow for.

**Bérschtichtigung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, regard, respect || in ~ daß, considering that, whereas.

**Bérsch**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, vocation || (*Gewerbe*) trade, profession, calling, business || (*Wirtsch.*) office || *idn.* ~, my profession.

**Bérsch**, **Bérsch**: (*in comp.*) meist professional... || -fach, *n.* profession, line of business || -genosse, *m.* colleague || -meister, *a.* professional.

**Bérschen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) (*Bérsammlung* etc.) to call, to convene, to convoke || (*zu einem Wunte*) to appoint, to nominate || (*beheben*) to cast an evil spell on (by praising, etc.) || sich ~, *v. r. irr.* (h) (*gut* ac. N. 1, app. 1, to refer (to)) || sich auf seine Unschuld ~, to plead one's innocence.

**Bérschen**, *a.* (*fig.*) (*zu*) able, qualified (for) || ich fühle mich dazu ~, I feel fit for it.

**Bérschung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, convocation || (*zu*) call, nomination (to) || (*jur.*) (*an acc.*) appeal (to).

**Bérschungs**: -instanz, *f.* (*jur.*) court of appeal || -sammer, *f.* court of appeal || -recht, *n.* advocacy.

**Bérschen**, *v. n.* (h) (*auf dat.*) to rest upon, to depend upon, to be founded on, to be attributable to || es darauf (*auf sich*) ~ lassen, to let the matter rest.

**Bérschigen**, *v. a.* (h) to quiet, to calm, to reassure, to appease || (*fig.*) to pacify, to comfort, to console || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to calm (down) || (*fig.*) to become quiet, to compose oneself || sich ~ bei, to rest satisfied with || ~ Sie sich! compose yourself! be easy!

**Bérschigend**, *a.* reassuring, calming, quieting || (*med.*) sedative.

**Bérschigung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, reassurance, calming || (*Trost*) consolation || (*Zustand*) ease of mind.

**Bérschigungs**: -grund, *m.* reason for being easy || -mittel, *n.* sedative, quieting draught.

**Bérschunt**, *a.* renowned, famous, celebrated, illustrious || weit ~, far-famed || sich ~ machen, to render oneself famous.

**Bérschtheit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, renown, eminence || (*berühmter Mensch*) celebrity || (*fam.*) lion, star.

**Bérsühren**, *v. a.* (h) to touch, to handle || (*fig.*) to mention, to touch upon || (*angehen*) to relate to || unangenehm berührt, unpleasantly affected.

**Bérsührung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, contact, touch || (*fig.*) reference to || in ~ kommen, to come into contact || -spunkt, *m.* point of contact.

**Bérsufen**, *v. a.* (h) to pluck || (*fig.*) to plunder.

**Bérschen**, *v. a.* (h) to smear with soot.

**Bérsch**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, beryl.

**Bérschen**, *v. a.* (h) to sow, to seed || (*fig.*) to stud.

**Bérsage**, *ppr.* (*gen.*) according to, conformably to.

**Bérsagen**, *v. a.* (h) to say || (*bedeuten*) to mean, to signify || das hat viel zu ~, that speaks volumes || das will nichts ~, (*fam.*) that is of no consequence.

**Bérsagen**, *v. a.* (h) to saw.

**Bérsagt**, *a.* fore-aid, above-mentioned.

**Bérsästen**, *v. a.* (h) to string || *zart* besästet, (*fig.*) sensitive, easily affected.

**Bérsämen**, *v. a.* (h) to strew with seed.

**Bérsämmung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, sowing.

**Bérsän**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*mar.*) mizzen.

**Bérsän**: -mast, *m.* mizzen-mast || -segel, *n.* mizzen-sail || -wand, *f.* mizzen-shrouds, *pl.* **Bérsänden**, *v. a.* (h) to sand, to strew with sand.

**Bérsänstigen**, *v. a.* (h) to soften, to appease || (*etw.*) to mitigate.

**Bérsänstigung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, appeasement, softening || -s-mittel, *n.* palliative, lenitive.

**Bérsch**, *m.*, -es, *pl.* **Bérsche**, border, trimming.

**Bérschung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*mil.*) garrison.

**Bérsäusen**, *sich*, *v. r. irr.* (h) (*vulg.*) to get drunk.

**Bérschädigen**, *v. a.* (h) to damage, to injure, to hurt.

**Bérschädiger**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, hurtler.

**Bérschädigung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, damage, injury, hurt.

**beschaffen**, *v. a.* (h) to procure.  
**beschaffen**, *a.* conditioned || die Sache ist so ~, the matter stands thus || wie ist der Weg ~? how is the road?

**Beschaffenheit**, *f*, ~, *pl.* -en, condition, quality, state, nature

**beschäftigen**, *v. a.* (h) (mit) to busy, to employ, to occupy (by, with), to engage (in) || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (mit) to occupy oneself (in, with) || die Presse beschäftigt sich damit, the papers are taking it up

**beschäftigt**, *a.* occupied, employed, busy || ~ sein (mit), to be taken up (by, with), to be engaged (in).

**Beschäftigung**, *f*, ~, *pl.* -en, occupation, employment || (Wirtschaft) business.

**beschälen**, *v. a.* (h) to furnish with a shell.

**beschälen**, *v. a.* (h) (eine Stute) to cover (a mare).

**Beschäler**, *m*, -s, *pl.* ~, stallion

**Beschälung**, *f*, ~, *pl.* -en, covering (of a mare).

**Beschälzeit**, *f* covering-season.

**beschämen**, *v. a.* (h) to make ashamed, to shame, to confound || (übertreffen) to eclipse, to throw into the shade || tief ~, to humiliate

**beschämt**, *a.* (über acc) ashamed (at, of).

**Beschämung**, *f*, ~, *pl.* -en, abashment, humiliation, confusion || (Zustand) shame || zu meiner ~ gestehe ich, I confess to my shame.

**beschatten**, *v. a.* (h) to shade, to shadow.

**beschägen**, *v. a.* (h) to impose tribute on.

**Beschätzung**, *f*, ~, *pl.* -en, levying of tribute, taxation.

**beschäuen**, *v. a.* (h) to look at, to view, to behold || (fig.) to contemplate.

**Beschäuer**, *m*, -s, *pl.* ~, observer, looker-on.

**beschäulich**, *a.* speculative, contemplative.

**Beschaulichkeit**, *f*, ~, *pl.* -en, contemplativeness.

**beschäumen**, *v. a.* (h) to cover with foam.

**Beschäumung**, *f*, ~, *pl.* -en, view || (nachdenkliche) contemplation

\* **beschären**, *V.* bescheren.

**Beschaid**, *m*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, answer || (fur.) sentence, decision || (behördlich) rescript || bis auf weitem ~, till further orders || ~ geben, to give information || idm. ~ tun, (im Trinken) to pledge one, to drink to one ||

**mit**, in etw. ~ wissen, to be conversant with a thing, to be well up in a thing || wissen Sie ~? do you know? (how to do it, etc.).

**beschäiden**, *v. a.* irr. (h) (idm. etw.) to assign, to destine, to appoint (a thing to one) || (bestimmend) to inform || idm. zu sich ~, to send for one || idm. nach einem Orte ~, to direct one to a place, to appoint a place of meeting with one || idm. abschlagig ~, to refuse one || sich ~, *v. r.* irr. (h) (bei, mit) to be contented (with), to acquiesce (in) || sich seines Urteils ~, to reserve one's judgment || ich lasse mich ~, I am open to conviction.

**beschäiden**, *a.* unassuming, modest || (Preis) moderate.

**Beschäidenheit**, *f*, ~, modesty, discretion.

**beschäien**, *v. a.* irr. (h) to shine upon.

**beschäien**, *v. a.* (h) to attest, to certify || den Empfang ~, (com.) to acknowledge receipt

**Beschäienung**, *f*, ~, *pl.* -en, attestation, certificate || (Empfangs-) receipt.

**beschäien**, *v. a.* (h) (idm. mit) to make one a present (of), to present (one with).

**Beschäien**, *f*, ~, *pl.* -en, oration, gift.

**beschäien**, *1. v. a.* (h) to give, to confer || (zu Weihnachten) to give as a Christmas-box || (bestimmen) to destine || 2. ~, *v. a.* irr (h) (Tiere) to shear, to shave

**Beschäierung**, *f*, ~, *pl.* -en, distribution of (Christmas-) presents, Christmas-box || daß ist eine schöne ~! (fig) here's a pretty go! this is a nice kettle of fish!

**beschäien**, *v. a.* (h) to send to or for (one) || (Alder) to manure || (Wich) to take care of || (eine Ausstellung) to send an exhibit to.

**Beschälung**, *f*, ~, *pl.* -en, tillage, manuring || (von Metallen) alloyage || -Regel, *f.* (math.) rule of alligation.

**beschäien**, *v. a.* (h) to furnish with splints || (rail) to lay the rails on.

**beschäien**, *v. a.* irr. (h) to shoot at, to fire upon || (mit Kanonen) to cannonade.

**Beschälung**, *f*, ~, *pl.* -en, bombardment.

**beschäbar**, *a.* navigable.

**beschäien**, *v. a.* (h) to navigate, to sail on.

**Beschäffung**, *f*, ~, *pl.* -en, navigation.

**beschäist**, *a.* reeded.

**beschäimmeln**, *v. n.* (h) to become or grow mouldy.

**beschäimpfen**, *v. a.* (h) to insult, to abuse. [insulting.]

**beschäimpfend**, *a.* defamatory, insult, affront, injury.

**beschäindeln**, *v. a.* (h) to shingle

**beschäimen**, *v. a.* (h) to shelter || (fig) to protect, to defend.

**Beschäimer**, *m*, -s, *pl.* ~, protector, defender.

**Beschäimung**, *f*, ~, *pl.* -en, protection, defence.

**beschäien**, *v. a.* irr (h) to lie with || (fig) to advise with one's pillow.

**Beschläg**, *m*, -(e)s, *pl.* Beschläge, (tech) armature || (Eisen) ironwork || (eines Stodes) ferrule || (des Gewehrs) mounting || (eines Glases) dimness || (jur.) sequestration || (Wegnahme) seizure, confiscation || (eines Schiffes) embargo || (Schimmel) mould, mouldiness || (eines Pferdes) shoeing || in ~ nehmen, mit ~ belegen, to sequester, to confiscate, to seize || (Schiff) to lay an embargo (upon).

**Beschläge**, *n*, -s, *pl.* ~, garnishment, ironwork || (Wich) plate

**beschlägen**, *v. a.* irr. (h) to garnish, to mount || (ausstatten) to line || (Pferde) to shoe || (mit Nageln) to nail, to set with nails || (zur Herde) to stud || (bei der Jagd) to cover, to line || ~, *v. n.* irr (h) to get mouldy || (von Jenseit etc.) to get covered with damp, to get tarnished.

**beschlägen**, *a.*; gut ~ sein (in dat.), (fig) to be well-versed or skilled (in).

**Beschlägenheit**, *f*, ~, (in dat.) experience (of a thing).

**Beschlägnahme**, *f*, ~, *pl.* -en, seizure || (eines Buches) confiscation

**Beschlägnahmen**, *v. a.* (h) to seize || (ein Buch) to confiscate

**beschlägen**, *v. a.* irr. (h) to steal in upon, to creep upon || (bei der Jagd) to stalk || die Angst beschlägt ihn, (fig) a feeling of fear creeps over him.

**beschlägen**, *v. a.* (h) to hasten, to accelerate.

**beschlägend**, *a.* accelerative.

**Beschlägnung**, *f*, ~, *pl.* -en, hastening, acceleration.

**beschlägen**, *v. a.* irr (h) to shut, to lock up || (beenden) to close, to conclude, to finish || (Beschluß fassen) to resolve upon, to decree || bei sich ~, to purpose, to determine on || seine Tage ~, to end one's days.

Beschlechter, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, housekeeper, caretaker.

Beschlechterin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, housekeeper.

Beschluß, *m.*, Beschlußes, *pl.* Beschlüsse, (Ende) conclusion, close || determination, decree, resolution || zum ~, finally, in conclusion || einen ~ fassen, to form a resolution.

Beschlußfähig, *a.*; das Haus war ~, (*parl.*) there was a quorum of the House.

Beschmäuchen, *v. a.* (h) to besmoke.

Beschmäusen, *v. a.* (h) to feast at the expense of another.

Beschmücken, *v. a.* irr. (h) to pelt || (von Jüngern) to blow upon.

Beschmieren, *v. a.* (h) (bescheiden) to besmear, to soil || (bescheiden) to smear, to spread || (besitzen) to scribble over.

Beschmutzen, *v. a.* (h) to dirty || (*fig.*) to blemish, to soil, to foul.

Beschneid(e): -banc, *m.* dressing-bench || -hobel, *m.* cutting-knife || -presse, *f.* cutting-press.

Beschneiden, *v. a.* irr. (h) to cut, to clip || (bei den Juden etc.) to circumcise || (*hort.*) to lop || (Weinstock) to prune || (Ohren von Tieren) to clip, to crop.

Beschneidung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, lopping || (jüdische) circumcision.

Beschneien, *v. a.* (h) to cover with snow, to snow over.

Beschneiteln, *v. a.* (h) (*hort.*) to lop, to prune.

Beschneppeln, *v. a.* (h) to cut, to clip.

Beschneuppern, beschneiffeln, beschneuppern, *v. a.* (h) to snuffle at, to smell at.

Beschnügen, *v. a.* (h) to colour, to palliate, to excuse.

Beschönigung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, palliation, excuse.

Beschöttern, *v. a.* (h) (Strafe) to ballast, to gravel.

Beschranken, *v. a.* (h) to bound, to limit || sich auf etw. ~, to restrict or confine oneself to a thing.

Beschränkt, *a.* limited || (*fig.*) weak-minded, feeble-minded, short-sighted || -e Gastbarkeit, *f.* limited liability.

Beschränktheit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, limitedness, narrowness || (*fig.*) feeble-mindedness, short-sightedness.

Beschränkung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, limitation, restriction.

Beschreiben, *v. a.* irr. (h) to fill with writing || (schilbern, & math.) to describe.

Beschreibend, *a.* descriptive.

Beschreiblich, *a.*; es ist nicht ~, it debes description.

Beschreibung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, description, relation || alle ~ bertreffen, über alle ~ gehen, to beggar description.

Beschreien, *v. a.* irr. (h) to decry || (bezeugen) to bewitch || (*fam.*) to bring about by mentioning.

Beschreiten, *v. a.* irr. (h) to tread on || den Rechtsweg ~, (*jur.*) to go to law.

Beschuheln, *v. a.* (h) to furnish with shoes.

Beschuldigen, *v. a.* (h) (eines Dinges) to charge with, to accuse of.

Beschuldiger, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, accuser.

Beschuldigung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, charge, imputation, accusation.

Beschummeln, *v. a.* (h) (*fam.*) to cheat, to take in, to do.

Beschütten, *v. a.* (h) to throw or cast (on) || (mit Flüssigkeit) to pour (upon).

Beschützen, *v. a.* (h) (gegen) to protect, to shelter (from).

Beschützer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, protector, patron, defender.

Beschützerin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, protectress, patroness, defender.

Beschützung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, protection, defence.

Beschwägen, *v. a.* (h) to talk over || (jdm.) to persuade.

Beschwägen, *v. a.* (h) to soil with sweat.

Beschwörde, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, trouble || (Wunde) hardship || (Klage) complaint || (Gloss) grievance || ~ verursachen, to give trouble || (von Speisen) to disagree with one || ~ führen, to make a complaint, to complain of.

Beschwörde: -buch, *n.* complaint-book || -führer, *m.* complainant || -weg, *m.*; den -weg gegen jdm. einschlagen, (*jur.*) to lodge a complaint against one.

Beschwören, *v. a.* (h) to burden, to charge || (*fig.*) to trouble, to give trouble to || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (über acc.) to complain (of) || sich bei jdm. ~, to make complaints to one.

Beschwörlisch, *a.* troublesome, burdensome || ~ fallen, to trouble, to importune, to molest.

Beschwörligkeit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, troublesomeness.

Beschwörung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, load, burden || (*fig.*) encumbrance.

Beschwächtigen, *v. a.* (h) to soothe, to soften down, to appease, to still.

Beschwädeln, *v. a.* (h) (jdm.

um etw.) to cheat or swindle (one out of a thing).

Beschwängt, *a.* winged.

Beschwipst, *a.* (*fam.*) duddled, tipsy.

Beschwören, *v. a.* irr. (h) to swear to, to confirm by oath || (Geister) to conjure || (bannen) to exorcise || (ansetzen) to implore.

Beschwörer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, conjurer, exorcist.

Beschwörung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, confirmation by oath || (Ansuchen) earnest entreaty || (Geistlicher) conjuration || (Bannung) exorcism || -sformel, *f.* adjuration.

Befesteln, *v. a.* (h) to animate, to inspirit.

Befestung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, animation.

Befesthen, *v. a.* irr. (h) to look at, to view, to inspect, to contemplate || bei Lichte ~, (*fig.*) to look closely into || seinen Schaden ~, (*fig.*) to become aware of one's losses || Prügel ~, (*fam.*) to get a thrashing || sich im Spiegel ~, to look at oneself in the glass.

Befestigen, *v. a.* (h) to remove || (Bant) to make up || (Schwierigkeit) to settle.

Befestigung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, removal || (Bant) accommodation || (Schwierigkeit) settlement.

Befestigen, *v. a.* (h) to bless, to enapture, to beatify.

Befestigung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, blessing || (Zustand) bliss, beatitude.

Besen, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, broom, besom.

Besen: -binder, *m.* broom-maker, broom-man || -frant, *n.* broom || -reis, *n.* birchen-twig, mat-weed || -stiel, *m.* broom-stick.

Befessen, *a.* (von) possessed (with) || (wütend) furious, mad.

Befessene(r), *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, demoniac, one possessed.

Befesthen, *v. a.* (h) (mit) to furnish (with) || (Stedt) to lace, to trim || (mit Bäumen) to plant (with trees) || (mit Soldaten) to garrison, to line || (Plant) to fill (an office) || (*theat.*) (Stollen) to cast || (Was) to take, to secure || (in Besitz nehmen) to occupy.

Befest, *V.* Befesthen || ~, *a.*; ~! (*rahl.*) full up || (Abtritt) occupied || (Telephon) not free, in use || ~ halten, to occupy, to hold.

Befest, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, lacing, trimming || (von Stellen) appointment || -srecht, *n.* patronage.

**befenſzen, v. a. (h)** to bemoan, to deplete.

**befichtigen, v. a. (h)** to view, to go over || (auſſich zc.) to inspect, to examine.

**Befichtigung, m., -s, pl. ~, inspection, visitation, judicial survey || -ſtreife, f. tour of inspection, perambulation.**

**befiedeln, v. a. (h)** to settle, to colonise.

**Befiedelung, f., ~, pl. -en, settlement, colonisation.**

**befiegbar, a. conquerable.**

**befiegeln, v. a. (h)** to seal, to set one's seal to || (*fig.*) (mit) to seal (with).

**Befieg(e)lung, f., ~, pl. -en, (*fig.*) sealing.**

**befiegen, v. a. (h)** to vanquish, to conquer, to overcome.

**Befieger, m., -s, pl. ~, conqueror, victor, vanquisher.**

**Befiegung, f., ~, pl. -en, conquest.**

**befestigen, v. a. irr. (h)** to celebrate || (als Richter) to sing.

**befestigen, sich v. r. irr. (h)** (auf a c.) to recollect, to remember || (überlegen) to reflect || ich kann mich nicht darauf ~, I can't call it to mind || wenn ich mich recht besinne, . . . || I remember rightly, . . . || sich anders ~, to change one's mind || sich eines besinnen ~, to think better of it.

**Befestigung, f., ~, recollection || (Gedächtnis) consciousness, senses, pl. || bei ~, in one's right mind || zur ~ kommen, to recover one's senses || (*fig.*) to collect oneself || die ~ verlieren, to faint away || (*fig.*) to lose one's head || ihn wieder zur ~ bringen, to bring one to.**

**befestigungslos, a. insensible, senseless.**

**Befitz, m., -es, possession || (Besitzum) property || in ~ nehmen, to take possession of, to occupy || in ~ setzen, to put in possession (of).**

**Befitz, befiz: -anzeigend, a. (*gr.*) possessive || -ergreifung, -nahme, f. taking possession of, occupation || -nehmer, m. occupier || -recht, n. possessory right || -stand, m. ownership, possession.**

**befitzen, v. a. irr. (h)** to possess, to be possessed of, to have || (genießen) to enjoy || große Gassen ~, (*fig.*) to be a man of great parts.

**befitzend, V. besigen || ~, a.; die -en Klassen, f. pl. the propertied classes, pl.**

**Befitzer, m., -s, pl. ~, possessor, proprietor, owner.**

**Befistum, n., -(es, pl. -tümmer, property.**

**Befistung, f., ~, pl. -en, possession, property, estate.**

**befloffen, a. (*vulg.*) drunk, drunken.**

**Befloffenheit, f., ~, (*vulg.*) drunkenness.**

**befohlen, v. a. (h)** to sole.

**befölden, v. a. (h)** to give a salary to, to pay.

**Beföldung, f., ~, pl. -en, pay, salary.**

**besondere, a. peculiar, particular || (abgefordert) separate || special || (sonderbar) strange, odd.**

**Besonderheit, f., ~, pl. -en, particularity, peculiarity || (Sonderbarkeit) strangeness.**

**besonders, ad. particularly, expressly, specially || (getrennt) separately, apart || nicht ~, so-so, second-rate.**

**besonnen, a. cautious, collected, discreet.**

**Besonnenheit, f., ~, circumspection, collectedness, composure || (Besitzgegenwart) presence of mind.**

**besorgen, v. a. (h)** to take care of || (Pferde) to groom || (ausführen) a. provide || (verschaffen) to procure || (ansühren) to effect, to manage || (befeuchten) to fear || das Eisen ~, to cook, to do the cooking || V. besorgt.

**Besörger, m., -s, pl. ~, manager, commissioner.**

**besorglich, a. apprehensive, anxious.**

**Besorglichkeit, f., ~, pl. -en, apprehensiveness, anxiety.**

**Besorgnis, f., ~, pl. -nisse, care, concern, alarm, fear.**

**besorgt, a. apprehensive, anxious || eifrig ~ (um), careful (of) || ~ sein (wegen), to be concerned or anxious (about).**

**Besorgung, f., ~, pl. -en, care, management, execution || (Einkauf) purchase, commission.**

**bespannen, v. a. (h)** (Instrument) to string || einen Wagen mit Pferden ~, to put horses to a carriage. [on.]

**bespeien, v. a. irr. (h)** to spit

**bespielen, v. a. (h)** to lard.

**bespiegeln, sich, v. r. (h)** to look or gaze at oneself in the glass || (*fig.*) to take example by.

**bespögen, v. a. (h)** to point.

**bespötteln, v. a. (h)** to rally, to ridicule.

**besprechen, v. a. irr. (h)** to speak of, to discuss, to talk

over || (bannen) to conjure || (reservieren) to review || sich ~, v. r. irr. (h) (mit) to converse (with), to confer (with) || (sich verabreden) to agree (on a thing).

**Besprechung, f., ~, pl. -en, discussion || (Zusammenkunft) conversation, conference || (Rezension) review || (einer Krantheit) conjuration.**

**besprüngen, v. a. (h)** to sprinkle || (Straßen zc.) to water || (Wassersche) to sprinkle, to damp.

**besprühseln, v. a. (h)** to speckle.

**besprüngen, v. a. irr. (h)** to leap upon || (Stute zc.) to cover.

**besprüngen, v. a. (h)** to sprinkle || (mit Blut zc.) to splash.

**besprühseln, v. a. (h)** to bespatter.

**besprühseln, v. a. (h)** to spit at.

**besprühseln, v. a. (h)** to wash.

**besprühseln, v. a. (h)** to bung.

**besser, a. & ad. better || je mehr, desto ~, the more the better || desto ~, so much the better || ~ (sein) als, (to be) better than, preferable to || ~ werden, to get better || (vom Wetter) to clear up || (von Personen) to reform || (von Kranken) to improve, to recover || ~ machen, to improve || (als ein anderer) to do better || ober ~ (gesagt), or rather || ich täte ~, I should do better || das macht die Sache nicht ~, that will not mend matters || es sollte noch ~ kommen, what followed was better still.**

**bessern, v. a. (h)** to better, to improve || (Sitten) to ameliorate || (gut machen) to mend, to repair || sich ~, v. r. (h) to get better || (Preise) to advance, to improve || (moralisch) to reform, to turn over a new leaf, to mend one's ways || (Kranke) to recover || ich nichts gebessert sein, to be the better (for it).

**Besserung, f., ~, pl. -en, amelioration, amendment || (im Preise) rise || (der Gesundheit) improvement || (moralische) reformation || gute ~! I hope you will soon be well again.**

**Besserungs, besserungs: -anstalt, f. reformatory || -fähig, a. admitting of improvement || -haus, n. house of correction || -mittel, n. means of correction, corrective.**

**bestählen, v. a. (h)** to steel.

**bestellen, v. a. (h)** to appoint (to), to invest (with).

**Bestallung, f., ~, pl. -en, appointment, investiture, installation || (Gehalt) pay, salary || -sbrief, m., -sdelret, n., -sursunde, f. letters-patent, let-**

ters (*pl.*) of investiture or ordination.

**Bestand, m., -es, pl. Bestand,** continuance, duration || (an Vorständen u.) stock || (Rist) rest, remainder || (Kassens) balance (of cash) || ~ haben, you ~ sein, to endure, to be lasting.

**Bestand: -aufnahme, f. (com.)** stock-taking || -buch, n., -liste, f. (com.) inventory || -teil, m. part, ingredient || (wesentlicher) essential part, part and parcel || (chem.) element || (med.) ingredient.

**beständig, a.** continual, perpetual || (von Personen, f. com.) steady || (vom Barometer) at or set fair || (vom Wetter) settled.

**Beständigkeit, f., ~,** constancy, steadiness, perseverance, duration.

**beständiglos, a.** inconsistent. **Beständiglosigkeit, f., ~,** inconsistency.

**bestärken, v. a. (h)** (in *dat.*) to strengthen, to confirm (in).

**Bestärkung, f., ~, pl. -en,** strengthening, confirmation.

**bestätigen, v. a. (h)** to confirm || (Vertrag) to ratify, to sanction || (Ansprache) to hear out || (amtlich) to attest || den Empfang (eines Briefes) ~, to acknowledge receipt (of a letter) || sich ~, v. r. (h) to prove true || sich nicht ~, to prove unfounded.

**Bestätigung, f., ~, pl. -en,** confirmation, ratification || attestation.

**Bestätigungs: -urkunde, f. (jur.)** deed confirming a grant || -urteil, n. (jur.) confirmatory judgment.

**bestätten, v. a. (h)** to bury, to inter.

**Bestattung, f., ~, pl. -en,** burial, interment.

**bestäuben, v. n. (s)** to get dusty. **bestäuben, v. a. (h)** to cover with dust, to bedust.

**bestäuden, sich, v. r. (h)** to grow into a bush, to bush, to bush out.

**Beste, n., -n,** the best (part) || (Vorteil) advantage, benefit || (fig.) the cream (of) || zu Ehren ~, for your sake || zum ~ der Kranken, for the benefit of the sick || sein ~s tun, to do one's utmost.

**beste, a. & ad. best** || aufs ~, zum ~, in the best manner || jdn. zum ~n haben, to make game or sport of one || zum ~n geben, to spend, to give freely || (Lied zc.) to give, to oblige with (a song, etc.) || im ~n Alter, in the prime of

life || im ~n Falle, at best || nach ~n Kräften, to the best of one's ability || nach ~m Wissen, to the best of one's knowledge || mein ~ster, meine ~ste, (als Nrede) my dear fellow, my dear madam || der erste ~, the first corner.

**bestechbar, a.** corruptible.

**bestechen, v. & irr. (h)** to prick, to stitch || (fig.) to corrupt, to bribe || (anlocken) to allure || sich ~ lassen, to be corruptible.

**bestehend, a.** alluring.

**bestehlich, a.** corruptible.

**Bestehlichkeit, f., ~,** corruptibility, corruptibility.

**Bestechung, f., ~, pl. -en,** corruption, bribery.

**Besteck, n., -es, pl. -e,** case, box || (Zusatz) set (of instruments, etc.) || (Eße) knife, fork, and spoon || (mar.) reckoning || ein schönes ~! (*fam.*) a queer customer!

**bestecken, v. a. (h)** to stick (with) || (*agr.*) to plant (with).

**Bestehen, n., -s,** existence, standing || (auf *dat.*) insistence (on).

**bestehen, v. n. irr. (h)** to exist || (aus) to consist, to be composed (of) || (sich ernähren) (von) to subsist (on), to maintain oneself (by) || auf etw. (*dat.*) ~, to insist upon something, to urge (a claim) || fest auf etw. (*dat.*) ~, to make a point of a thing || mit Ehren ~, to come off with honour || ~, v. a. irr. (h) to stand, to undergo, to endure || (Probe) to stand || (Prüfung) to pass.

**bestehlen, v. a. irr. (h)** to steal from, to rob, to pilfer from.

**Bestehlung, f., ~, pilfering, robbing.**

**bestiegen, v. a. irr. (h)** to ascend || (steigen) to mount, to bestride || (steig, Kanzel) to mount, to ascend || (Schiff) to board, to go on board.

**Besteigung, f., ~, pl. -en,** mounting, ascent.

**Bestell: -amt, n., -bezirk, m.** postal district || -gebühren, f. pl., -geld, n. postage, messenger's fee || -schein, -zettel, m. order form (for a book, etc.) || -zeit, f. (*agr.*) seed time || (für Buete) post time.

**bestellbar, a.** (von Briefen) deliverable || (*agr.*) cultivable.

**bestellen, v. a. (h)** to order || (Briefe zc.) to deliver || (Plätze) to engage || (*agr.*) (das Feld) to till || (jdn.) to send for (one) || (com.) (Waren) to order, to give an order for || jdn. zu etw. ~, to appoint or make one ... ||

sein Haus ~, (*fig.*) to make one's will, to prepare for death || es ist schlecht bestellt mit ihm, (*fig.*) he is in a bad way.

**Besteller, m., -s, pl. ~,** commissioner, orderer || (*agr.*) cultivator.

**Bestellung, f., ~, pl. -en,** ordering, command || (Auftrag) commission || (eines Briefes) delivery || (*agr.*) (des Feldes) tilling || (an einen Ort) appointment || auf ~, by order, at command.

**bestempeln, v. a. (h)** to stamp.

**bestens, ad.** in the best manner, as well as possible || danke ~! I thank you very much! (receive) my best thanks! || grüßen Sie ihn ~! give him my kindest regards!

**bestern, a.** starry || (mit Erben) bestaried.

**besteuerbar, a.** taxable, chargeable.

**besteuern, v. a. (h)** to lay a duty on, to tax.

**Besteuerung, f., ~, pl. -en,** taxation.

**bestiälich, a.** bestial, beastly.

**Bestialität, f., ~, pl. -en,** bestiality, beastliness.

**besticken, v. a. (h)** to embroider.

**Beute, f., ~, pl. -n,** beast, brute.

**bestückeln, v. a. (h)** to boot.

**bestülen, v. a. (h)** to helve.

**bestimmbar, a.** determinable, definable.

**bestimmen, v. a. (h)** 'o appoint, to fix, to settle || (entscheiden) to decide || (Begriffe) to determine || (Krankheit) to diagnose || (sich) to intend (for) || (zu) to destine (for) || jdn. zu etw. ~ (überreden), to induce one, to prevail on one to do a thing.

**bestimmt, a.** appointed, fixed, determinate || (gewiß) certain, positive || (von Schritten) (nach) bound (for) || -e Antwort, f. positive answer || zur -en Zeit, at the appointed time || ~, ad.; ganz ~, most decidedly, most positively.

**Bestimmtheit, f., ~,** determinateness || certainty || (Genauigkeit) precision || mit ~, positively.

**Bestimmung, f., ~, pl. -en,** settlement || decision || determination || (med.) diagnosis || destination || (Schicksal) destiny || (Sagung) provision || nähere ~, modification.

**Bestimmung: -amt, n.** receiving-office || -grund, m. motive || -hafen, m. port of destination || -messur, f. (der



Studenten) students' duel arranged between picked members of rival corps || —*ort, m.* (place of) destination || —*wort, n. (gr.)* adverb.

bestmöglichst, *ad.* as well as possible, best possible.

bestößen, *v. a. irr. (h)* to smooth(e), to plane down || (beschädigen) to damage by knocking.

bestrafen, *v. a. (h)* to punish || (strafen) to chastise.

Bestraßer, *m., -s, pl. ~*, punisher.

Bestrafung, *f., ~, pl. -en*, punishment || (Strafung) chastisement.

bestrahlen, *v. a. (h)* to irradiate, to beam upon.

Bestrahlung, *f., ~, pl. -en*, irradiation.

Bestreben, *n., -s*, tendency || (Bestrebung) effort, endeavour, exertion.

bestreben, *sich, v. r. (h) (gen., zu)* to exert oneself (to), to strive (for), to endeavour (to) || bestrebt sein, to be anxious to . . .

Bestrebung, *f., ~, pl. -en, V.* Desireben.

bestreuen, *v. a. irr. (h)* to spread over || (mit Butter) to smear || (beistreichen) to touch in passing, to brush (against) || (mit.) to enfilade, to command, to overlook.

bestreubar, *a.* contestable, disputable.

bestreiten, *v. a. irr. (h)* to contest, to deny, to dispute || die Kosten ~, to defray the costs, to bear the expense.

Bestreitung, *f., ~, pl. -en*, disputing || (mit Geld) defrayal.

bestreuen, *v. a. (h)* to strew, to sprinkle, to powder.

bestreichen, *v. a. (h) (fig.)* to ensnare, to entangle.

bestrickend, *a. (fig.)* fascinating.

bestürmen, *v. a. (h)* to storm, to assail, to assault || (fig.) to importune.

Bestürmung, *f., ~, pl. -en*, assault || (fig.) solicitation.

bestürzen, *v. a. (h)* to perplex, to astonish, to dismay, to confound.

bestürzt, *a.* confounded, perplexed, disturbed, dismayed || ~ machen, *V.* bestürzen.

Bestürzung, *f., ~, consternation*, perplexity, dismay, alarm, confusion.

Besuch, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e*, visit || (Person) visitor || (eines Lokals) frequentation || —(e) empfangen, to see company || ~ haben, to have company || einen ~ abstatten, to pay a visit, to make a call.

Besuchen, *v. a. (h)* to visit, to wait on, to call upon || (Lokale etc.) to frequent, to attend || (Seltenheiten etc.) to go to see.

Besucher, *m., -s, pl. ~*, visitor.

Besuchs: —tag, *m.* (ständiger) visiting-day, at-home day || —zeit, *f.* visiting-hours, *pl. ~* —

zimmer, *n.* drawing-room.

besucht, *a.* well-attended || (theat.) well-filled, full.

besudeln, *v. a. (h)* to soil, to dirty, to foul, to contaminate.

Bet: (in comp.) meist prayer- . . . || —bruder, *m.* bigot, devotee || —gang, *m.* procession || —glocke, *f.* prayer-bell, angelus-

bell || —haus, *n.* house of prayer || —saal, *m.* oratory || —schwester, *f.* devotee || —stuhl, *m.* praying stool, pew || —stunde, *f.* prayer-time, prayers, *pl.*

betagt, *a.* aged, elderly.

betädeln, *v. a. (h) (mar.)* to furnish with tackling, to rig.

Betäfelung, *f., ~, pl. -en*, (mar.) rigging.

betasten, *v. a. (h)* to touch, to handle, to finger, to feel.

Betastung, *f., ~, pl. -en*, contact, feeling.

betätigen, *v. a. (h)* to manifest, to prove || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to prove oneself || (bei) to take an active part (in).

Betätigung, *f., ~, (practical) proof* || (Ausübung) exercise.

betäuben, *v. a. (h)* (durch Lärm) to deafen || (bewußtlos machen) to make senseless, to stun || (U'edmaßen etc.) to benumb || (fig.) to blunt, to dull.

Betäubung, *f., ~, pl. -en*, (durch Lärm) deafening || (der Sinne) stupefaction || (fig.) stupor, astonishment || —mittel, *n.* narcotic.

betäuen, *v. a. (h)* to bedew.

Betäuerung, *f., ~, bedewing.*

Bete, 1. *f., ~, (Rattenpiel)* beast, loo || ~ setzen, to beast || ~ werben, to be beasted, to lose the game || 2. *~, f., ~, pl. -n*, (bot.) beet.

beteten, *v. a. (h)* to tar.

betetigen, *v. a. (h)* (jdn. beten) to give (one) a share (of a thing) || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* (an, bei dat.) to take part, to take a share, to participate (in).

Betätigte(r), *m., -n, pl. -n*, party concerned.

Betätigung, *f., ~, pl. -en*, participation, interest.

beten, *v. n. (h)* (um) to pray (for) || ~, *v. a. (h)* to say, to put up (a prayer) || (Hofentrang) to tell one's beads.

betetern, *v. a. (h)* to asseverate, to aver, to affirm solemnly.

Betätigung, *f., ~, pl. -en*, asseveration, solemn affirmation.

beth..., *V.* bet...

betiteln, *v. a. (h)* to give (one) a title, to address with . . . || (Christstüde) to entitle || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to be called.

Bettelung, *f., ~, pl. -en*, entitling || (Titel) title.

betölpeln, *v. a. (h)* to cheat.

Beton, *m., -s, pl. -s*, (arch.) beton, concrete.

betönen, *v. a. (h)* to accent, to accentuate || (fig.) to emphasise.

Betonie, *f., ~, pl. -n*, (bot.) betony.

Betonung, *f., ~, pl. -en*, accentuation, emphasis, stress || (gr. & mus.) intonation.

betören, *v. a. (h)* to befool, to mislead || (täuschen) to delude.

Betrübung, *f., ~, pl. -en*, infatuation, delusion.

Betracht, *m., -(e)s*, consideration, respect, regard || in diesem ~, in this respect || außer ~ lassen, to leave out of account || in ~ kommen, to have to be taken into account || in ~ kommen, available, in question || in ~ stehen, to take into consideration or account.

betrachten, *v. a. (h)* to view, to look at || (aufmerksam) to contemplate || (ansichend) to consider || (sinnend) to reflect upon.

betrachtend, *a.* contemplative.

betrachtungswert, *a.* worthy of consideration.

Betrachter, *m., -s, pl. ~*, contemplator.

beträchtlich, *a.* considerable, important.

Beträchtlichkeit, *f., ~, consideration*, importanceness, importance.

Betrachtung, *f., ~, pl. -en*, (V. betrachten) view || contemplation || consideration || reflection || in ~ stehen, to take into consideration || —en anstellen über (acc.), to animadvert upon, to reflect upon.

Beträge, *m., -(e)s, pl.* Beträge, amount, sum total.

Beträgen, *n., -s*, behaviour, conduct.

beträgen, *v. n. irr. (h)* to amount to || sich ~, *v. r. irr. (h)* to behave, to comport or conduct oneself.

betrauen, *v. a. (h)* (jdn. mit etw.) to intrust (one with a thing).

betrauern, *v. a. (h)* to mourn for, to bemoan.

beträufeln, *v. a. (h)* to besprinkle, to bedrop.

beträufeln, *a.; ~ sein* mit . . . , to have charge of . . .

**Betreff, m.,** -(e)s; in ~ (gen.), with respect to, with reference to, as to.

**Betreffen, v. a. irr.** (h) to concern, to touch, to relate to || (erwischen) (bet, auf dat.) to catch, to surprise (at, in) || (befallen) to befall || was das betrifft, for the matter of that || was mich betrifft, as for me, so far as I am concerned.

**Betreffend, a.;** die -en Sachen, the things in question, the things referred to || ~, *prp.* concerning, regarding, as to.

**Betreffs, *prp.*** (gen.) as to.

**Betreiben, n.,** -s, **Betreibungs, f.,** ~, *pl.* -en, management || (Beschlagnahme) urging || auf ~ von, at the instigation or request of.

**Betreiben, v. a. irr.** (h) (beschleunigen) to urge, to prosecute, (*Am.*) to push || (ausüben) to manage || (Geschäft) to carry on || (Fabrik) to run || (Handwerk) to follow, to exercise.

**Betreten, v. a. irr.** (h) to step upon, to tread (upon).

**Betreten, a.** (von Wegen) beaten, travelled || (verwirrt) disconcerted, confused, embarrassed.

**Betrüfungsfall, m.;** 'im -e, (*jur.*) in case of being taken in the act, when caught red-handed.

**Betrieb, m.,** -(e)s, *pl.* -e, management || (Gewerbe) business, trade || (einer Eisenbahn etc.) working, traffic, management || außer ~ setzen, to cease working || den ~ einstellen, to close down the works || in ~ sein, to be working, to be in operation || (*rail.*) to be open for traffic || in ~ setzen, to start working.

**Betriebs, betriebs:** (*in comp.*) meist working-... || -anlage, *f.* working-plant || -aufseher, -direktor, *m.* manager || -fähig, -fertig, *a.* fit for use, in working condition || -gebäude, *n.* works, *pl.* || -kapital, *n.* working-capital || -material, *n.* (*rail.*) rolling-stock || (einer Fabrik) plant, working-stock || -personal, *n.* workmen, employees, *pl.* || -störung, -störung, *f.* interruption || -unfall, *m.* accident.

**Betriebsam, a.** industrious, diligent.

**Betriebsamkeit, f.,** ~, activity, industry, diligence.

**Betrinken, sich, v. r. irr.** (h) to get drunk.

**Betrüben, V. betreffen** || ~, *a.* (*fig.*) struck, perplexed, confounded.

**Betrübenheit, f.,** ~, perplexity.

**betropfen, v. a. (h) to drip.** betropfen, *v. a. (h)* to bedrop, to drop upon.

**betrüben, v. a. (h) to afflict, to grieve** || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* (über acc.) to be afflicted, to grieve (at) || es betrübt mich zu ..., I am sorry to ...

**Betrübnis, f.,** ~, *pl.* -nisse, affliction, grief, distress.

**betrübt, a.** afflicted, sorrowful, sad || (über acc.) distressed (at), sorry (for, about).

**Betrug, m.,** -(e)s, fraud, cheat, deceit, imposture || einen ~ begehen, to practise fraud.

**betrügen, v. a. irr.** (h) (um) to cheat, to deceive, to defraud (of) || sich ~, *v. r. irr.* (h) to be mistaken.

**Betrüger, m.,** -s, *pl.* ~, **Betrügerin, f.,** ~, *pl.* -nen, sharper, swindler, cheat, deceiver, impostor.

**Betrügerei, f.,** ~, *pl.* -en, cheat, fraud, fraudulence.

**betrügerisch, betrüglisch, a.** fraudulent, deceitful || (*fig.*) illusive, delusive.

**Betrügligkeit, f.,** ~, deceitfulness, fraudulence.

**betrunk, a.** drunk, drunken, tipsy.

**Betrunktheit, f.,** ~, drunkenness.

**Bett, n.,** -(e)s, *pl.* -en, bed || (eines Stüfles) bed, channel || am -e, at the bedside || das ~ hüten, to keep one's bed, to be confined to one's bed || das ~ machen, to make the bed || ein ~ aufschlagen, to make up a bed || ein ~ überziehen, to put (clean) sheets on a bed || zu -e gehen, to go to bed, (*fam.*) to turn in.

**Bett, bett:** (*in comp.*) meist bed-... || -bank, *f.* sofa-bedstead, press-bed || -deck, *f.* counterpane || (*Am.*) bedspread || (geflochtene) quilt || (wollene) blanket || (Deckbett) coverlet || -himmel, *m.* canopy || -lägerig, *a.* bedridden, sick in bed || -lägerigkeit, *f.* bedridden state || -laken, *n.* sheet || -linnen, *n.* sheeting || -schragen, *m.* truckle-bed || -schrank, *m.* bed-closet || -schwere, *f.;* er hat noch nicht die notige -schwere, (*fig.*) he has not yet had (drunk) enough || -stelle, *f.* bedstead || -stollen, *m.* bedpost || -teppich, *m.* bed-side carpet, mat || -tuch, *n.* sheet || -überzug, *m.* pillow-case || -vorhang, *m.* bed-curtain || -vorleger, *m.* bedside carpet, mat || -wärmer, *m.* warming-pan || -wäsche, *f.* bed-

linen || -zeug, *n.* bedding, bed-clothes, *pl.* || -ziehe, *f.* bed-tick.

**Bettchen, n.,** -s, *pl.* ~, small bed.

**Bettel, m.,** -s, trash, trifle.

**Bettel, bettel:** -arm, *a.* as poor as a church-mouse, destitute || -armut, *f.* beggarliness || -brief, *m.* begging-letter || -bröt, *n.* bread of mendicity || -bruder, *m.* mendicant friar || -bube, *m.* beggar-boy || -frau, *f.* beggar-woman || -geld, *n.* alms, *pl.* || (*fig.*) dole, trifle || -herberge, *f.* beggar's haunt, beggar's inn || -jude, *m.* poor Jew || -junge, -knabe, *m.* beggar-boy || -leute, *pl.* beggars, mendicants, *pl.* || -mädchen, *n.* beggar-girl || -mandat, *n.* Vagrant Act || -mann, *m.* beggar, mendicant || -monch, *m.* mendicant friar || -nonne, *f.* beguine || -orden, *m.* order of mendicant friars || -pad, *n.* beggarly crew || -sad, *m.* beggar's wallet || -staut, *m.* shabby finery || -stab, *m.* (*fig.*) beggary, mendicity || an den -stab bringen, to reduce to beggary || an den -stab kommen, to be reduced to beggary || -stolz, *m.* beggarly pride || -vogt, *m.* beadle, constable || -voll, *n.* beggars, *pl.*, beggarly crew

-weib, *n.* beggar-woman.

**Bettel, f.,** ~, *pl.* -en, begging, beggary, mendicity || (*fig.*) importunity.

**bettelhaft, a.** beggarly, beggar-like.

**betteln, v. n. (h)** to ask alms, to beg || ~ gehen, to go begging, to beg one's way.

**betten, v. a. (h)** to lay to rest || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to bed, to make one's bed || sich voneinander ~, to bed asunder || wie man sich bettet, so schläft man, as one makes one's bed, so must one lie; do well and have well.

**Bettler, m.,** -s, *pl.* ~, beggar, mendicant.

**Bettlerin, f.,** ~, *pl.* -nen, beggar-woman.

**Bettung, f.,** ~, *pl.* -en, (*tech.*) bedding || (*mil.*) platform.

**bettuchen, v. a. (h)** to parget.

**betrüpfen, v. a. (h)** to tip.

\* **Bége, V. Bege.**

**Bēuche, f.,** ~, *pl.* -n, bucking

**bēuchen, v. a. (h)** to buck, to steep in lye.

**Bēuchsaß, n.** bucking-tub.

**beugen, v. a. (h)** to bend, to bow, to warp || (*fig.*) to humble || das Knie ~, to bend the knee || das Recht ~, to warp justice || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to stoop || (*fig.*)

(vor *dat.*) to bend, to bow (before-) to defer (to).

**Zenger, m.**, — s, *pl.* ~, (*an.*) flexor muscle. [*pliant.*]

**biegiam, a.** flexible, pliable, **Biegsamkeit, f.**, ~, flexibility, pliability, plianthood.

**Biegung, f.**, ~, *pl.* — en, bending || (*gr.*) inflexion.

**Beule, f.**, ~, *pl.* — u, bruise, bump || (*am Körper*) boil, tumour.

**Beulenpest, f.** (*med.*) bubonic plague.

**beulig, a.** full of bumps || (*von Gegenständen*) full of dints.

**beunruhigen, v. a.** (h) to alarm, to trouble || (*mit*) to harass || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to trouble oneself, to worry.

**beunruhigend, a.** alarming.

**Beunruhigung, f.**, ~, *pl.* — en, inquietude, trouble.

**beurkunden, v. a.** (h) to authenticate, to verify.

**Beurkundung, f.**, ~, *pl.* — en, authentication, verification.

**beurlauben, v. a.** (h) to grant or give leave of absence || (*mil.*) to furlough || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to take leave.

**beurlaubt, a.** (*mil.*) on furlough.

**Beurlaubung, f.**, ~, *pl.* — en, granting leave || (*mil.*) furlough.

**beurteilen, v. a.** (h) to judge (of), to decide || (*und*) to criticise, to review || *ist* richtig ~, to read one's nature aright.

**Beurteiler, m.**, — s, *pl.* ~, judge, critic.

**Beurteilung, f.**, ~, *pl.* — en, judgment, criticism || (*eines Buches*) review || — sraft, *f.* critical faculty, judgment.

**Beute, f.**, ~, booty || (*von Tieren*) prey || (*mar.*) prize || (*bei der Jagd*) bag || (*fig.*) game, quarry || auf ~ ausgehen, to go out in search of plunder or prey.

**Beutel, m.**, — s, *pl.* ~, bag || (*Geld-*) purse || (*tech.*) bolter || (*zool.*) pouch || den ~ plücken, (*fig.*) to fill one's purse || den ~ zichen, to loose one's purse-strings || sich (*dat.*) in den ~ fallen, to hide one's poverty.

**Beutel,beutel:** — förmig, *a.* purse-shaped || — fauner, *f.* (*tech.*) bolting-house || — ratte, *f.* (*zool.*) opossum || — schneider, *m.* (*fam.*) cutpurse, pick-pocket || — sieb, *n.* bolter || — tier, *n.* V. — ratte, *n.* bolting-cloth.

**beuteln, v. a.** (h) (*tech.*) to bolt, to sift || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to bag, to pucker (up).

**Beutler, m.**, — s, *pl.* ~, purse-maker.

**bevölkern, v. a.** (h) to people, to populate.

**Bevölkerung, f.**, ~, *pl.* — en, population || starke ~, populousness.

**bevollmächtigen, v. a.** (h) to empower, to authorise || (*jur.*) to give (one) a power of attorney.

**Bevollmächtigter, m.**, — s, *pl.* ~, constituent.

**Bevollmächtigte(r), m.**, — u, *pl.* — u, deputy, proxy || (*com.*) authorised agent || (*parl.*) plenipotentiary || (*jur.*) attorney.

**Bevollmächtigung, f.**, ~, *pl.* — en, authorisation, power of attorney.

**bevor, c.** before, ere.

**Bevormunden, v. a.** (h) to provide with a guardian || (*fig.*) to tutor, to patronise.

**Bevormundung, f.**, ~, tutelage.

**bevorzugen, v. a.** (h) to privilege.

**Bevorzugte(r), m.**, — u, *pl.* — u, grantee, privileged person.

**Bevorzugung, f.**, ~, *pl.* — en, privilege.

**bevorstehen, v. n. irr.** (h) (*idm.*) to impend, to be imminent, to be in store (for one).

**bevorstehend, a.** imminent, impending.

**bevorurteilen, v. a.** (h) to wrong, to overreach, to defraud.

**Bevorurteilung, f.**, ~, *pl.* — en, deceit.

**bevorworten, v. a.** (h) to premiss, to preface.

**bevorzugen, v. a.** (h) to prefer.

**bevorzugt, c.** (vor anderen) favoured (above others) || (*jur.*) privileged.

**Bevorzugung, f.**, ~, giving the preference (to).

**bewachen, v. a.** (h) to watch over, to guard.

**bewachen, v. a. & n. irr.** (h) u. s) to overgrow.

**bewaffnen, v. o.** (h) to arm || mit bewaffneter Hand, arms in hand.

**Bewaffnung, f.**, ~, *pl.* — en, arming, armament.

**Bewahranstalt, f.** infant-home.

**bewahren, v. a.** (h) to take care of || (aufbewahren) to keep, to preserve || (*vor dat.*) to guard, to preserve (from) || ein Geheimnis ~, to keep a secret || Gott bewahre! God forbid!

**bewähren, v. a.** (h) to prove, to try || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to prove true, to stand the test || (*von Personen*) to stand the test || (als) to prove (true, etc.).

**Bewahrer, m.**, — s, *pl.* ~, keeper, preserver.

**bewährheiten, v. a.** (h) to verify || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to come true.

**bewährt, a.** proved || (*Geheim*) tried.

**Bewahrung, f.**, ~, *pl.* — en, custody, keeping, preserving.

**Bewährung, f.**, ~, *pl.* — en, proof, verification.

**bewaldet, a.** wooded, woody.

**bewältigen, v. a.** (h) to overpower, to subjugate || (*fig.*) to manage || (*Macht*) to accomplish.

**Bewältigung, f.**, ~, subjugation || (*der Arbeit*) accomplishment.

**bewandert, a.** (in *dat.*) versed, skilled, experienced (in), conversant (with) || (*literarisch*) well-read.

**bewandert, a.** circumstantiated, conditioned || damit ist es so ~, it is like this || bei (unter) so ~ Umständen, under these circumstances.

**Bewandnis, f.**, ~, *pl.* — nisse, circumstance, condition, state || es hat damit folgende ~, the circumstances connected with it are as follows || die Sache hat eine ganz andere ~, the matter is quite different || nach ~ der Umstände, according to circumstances. [*to irrigate.*]

**bewässern, v. a.** (h) to water.

**Bewässerung, f.**, ~, *pl.* — en, watering, irrigation || — sanstalten, *f. pl.* irrigation-works, *pl.*

**Bewegen, v. a. reg. & irr.** (h) to move || (*vom Stuhl*) to shake, to toss || (*seelisch*) to stimulate, to touch || (*überreden*) to persuade, to induce || sich bewegen finden zu . . . , to find oneself called upon to . . . || sich ~ lassen, (*fig.*) nachgeben, to relent, to yield || sich ~, *v. r. reg.* (h) to move || (*sich anarbeiten*) to take exercise.

**Beweg:** — grund, *m.* motive || — kraft, *f.* motive faculty or force || (*phys.*) motor.

**beweglich, a.** mov(e)able || (lebhaft) agile, brisk, sprightly || — es Vermögen, *n.* moveables, *pl.*

**Beweglichkeit, f.**, ~, moveableness, mobility || (*fig.*) liveliness, sprightliness.

**bewegt, V.** bewegen || ~, *a.* (*fig.*) moved, touched, deeply affected || ein — es Leben, *n.* a troubled life || (*b. s.*) a wild life || — e See, *f.* heaving sea || — e Zeiten, *f. pl.* stirring times, *pl.*

**Bewegung, f.**, ~, *pl.* — en, motion, movement || (*körperliche*) exercise || (*mar. & mil.*) move-

ment, evolution || (des Gemüts) emotion || in ~ erhalten, to keep going || in ~ sein, to be moving, to be astir || (*tech.*) to be at work || in ~ setzen, to set going || (*fig.*) to actuate || alles (alle) (haben) in ~ setzen, (*fig.*) to move heaven and earth, to leave no stone unturned || sich (*dat.*) ~ machen, to take exercise || sich in ~ setzen, to move.

**Bewegungs, bewegungs:** (*in comp.*) ment . . . of motion || —kraft, *f.* motive power || —lehre, *f.* science of mechanics || —los, *a.* motionless || —losigkeit, *f.* motionlessness || —maschine, *f.* locomotive machine || —moment, *n.* (*phys.*) impetus, momentum || —spiel, *n.* outdoor game. [equip.]

**Bewehren, v. a. (h)** to arm, to bewehren, *f., ~, pl. -en*, arming.

**Bewerben, sich, v. r. (h)** to marry.

**Bewäuen, v. a. (h)** to weep, or, to bewail, to deplore, to bemoan.

**Bewäuenenswert, bewäuenenswertig, a.** deplorable, lamentable.

**Beweis, m., Beweises, pl. Beweise, proof** || (=grund) argument || (der Gewandtheit) evidence, token || (*jur.*) proof, evidence || (*math.*) demonstration || den ~ führen, to furnish proof, to prove.

**Beweis, beweis:** —führer, *m.* arguer || —führung, *f.* demonstration || —grund, *m.* argument || —kraft, *f.* (*jur.*) conclusiveness, conclusive force || —kräftig, *a.* demonstrative, convincing || —last, *f.* burden of proof || —mittel, *n.* evidence, means of proving (a thing) || —schrift, *f.* document || —stelle, *f.* quotation adduced for the sake of proof || —stück, *n.* document.

**Beweisbar, a.** demonstrable. **Beweisen, v. a. irr. (h)** to prove || (darum, zeigen) to show, to demonstrate, to establish.

**Beweizen, v. a. (h)** to white-wash.

**Bewähren, n., -s; dabei hat es sein ~ (Ende),** there the matter rests || es hat damit sein eizgenes ~, thereby hangs a tale.

**Bewähren, v. n. irr. (h); es dabei ~ lassen,** to leave a thing alone, to make no further efforts.

**Bewerben, sich, v. r. irr. (h)** (um) to endeavour, to apply (for) || (bei Wahlen) to stand (for) || (freien) to court, to woo. **Bewerber, m., -s, pl. ~, can-**

didate, competitor || (Freier) uitor, wooer || (bei Wahlen) canvasser.

**Bewerbung, f., ~, pl. -en,** (um) suing for, solicitation (of) || (um ein Amt) candidature || (um ein Weib etc.) courting, wooing.

**Bewerfen, v. a. irr. (h) (*tech.*)** to plaster, to rough-cast || jdm. ~ mit etw., to throw a thing at one.

**Bewerksstelligen, v. a. (h)** to effect, to execute, to perform, to bring about.

**Bewerksstellung, f., ~, pl. -en,** effecting, execution, performance.

**Bewerten, v. a. (h)** to estimate, to value || zu hoch ~, to overrate || zu niedrig ~, to underrate.

**Bewickeln, v. a. (h)** to wrap round, to wind about.

**Bewilligen, v. a. (h)** to grant, to allow, to permit, to comply with, to consent (to) || (*parl. etc.*) to vote.

**Bewilligung, f., ~, pl. -en,** permission, allowance, grant, consent. [welcome.]

**Bewillkommen, v. a. (h)** to Bewillkommen, *f., ~, pl. -en,* welcoming, kind reception.

**Bewimpeln, v. a. (h)** to adorn with pendants or streamers.

**Bewinden, v. a. irr. (h)** to wind round.

**Bewindhaber, m., -s, pl. ~ (mar.)** director of a trading-company. [sible.]

**Bewirksam, a.** practicable, feasible. **Bewirken, v. a. (h)** to effect, to bring about.

**Bewirten, v. a. (h)** to entertain, to treat.

**Bewirtschaften, v. a. (h)** to manage.

**Bewirtung, f., ~, pl. -en,** entertainment, reception || (im Gasthause) attendance.

**Bewitzeln, v. a. (h)** to chaff, to turn into ridicule, to make game of.

**Bewohnbar, a.** habitable. **Bewohnbarkeit, f., ~, habit-**

**-ess.**

**Bewohnen, v. a. (h)** to inhabit. **Bewohner, m., -s, pl. ~, Bewönerin, f., ~, pl. -nen,** inhabitant || (eines Hauses) inmate, lodger.

**Bewohnerschaft, f., ~, inhabitants, pl.**

**Bewohnung, f., ~, inhabiting, habitation.**

**Bewölken, v. a. (h)** to cloud over || sich ~, v. r. (h) to become cloudy or overcast.

**Bewunderer, m., -s, pl. ~, admirer.**

**Bewundern, v. a. (h)** to admire.

**Bewundernswert, bewundernswürdig, a.** admirable, onde

**Bewunderung, f., ~, admiration.**

**Bewurf, m., -(e)s, pl. Bewürfe,** mortar, plastering.

**Bewurzen, sich, v. r. (h)** to take root.

**Bewußt, a. (einer Sache gen.)** conscious, aware (of a thing) || (absichtlich) deliberate || es war mir nicht ~, daß, I did not know that.

**Bewußt, bewußt:** —los, *a.* unconscious (of) || (ohnmachtig) senseless || —los werden, to swoon, to faint away || —losigkeit, *f.* unconsciousness || (Ohnmacht) swoon, insensibility || —sein, *n.* consciousness, conscience || ohne —sein, (ohnmähig) senseless || daß —sein verlieren, to lose consciousness, to swoon || jdm. zum —sein bringen, to bring home (to one) || jdm. zum —sein kommen, to come home (to one).

**Bezahlbar, a.** payable.

**Bezahlen, v. a. (h)** to pay || (Rechnung) to settle || (Bechdel) to honour || nicht ~ können, to be insolvent || mit gleicher Münze ~, (*fig.*) to pay back in the same coin || sich (*dat.*) ~ lassen, to get paid || (zu hoch) to ask a high price || sich bezahlt machen, to reimburse oneself || (*fig.*) to be lucrative.

**Bezahl, m., -s, pl. ~, payer.**

**Bezahlung, f., ~, pl. -en,** payment, settlement, pay.

**Bezahlbar, a.** payable, manageable.

**Bezähmen, v. a. (h)** to tame || (*fig.*) to restrain, to moderate || sich ~, v. r. (h) to restrain oneself, to govern oneself.

**Bezähmern, v. a. (h)** to bewitch, to enchant || (*fig.*) to charm.

**Bezähmerung, f., ~, pl. -en,** enchantment, witchery, witchcraft.

**Bezähnen, sich, v. r. (h) (*fam.*)** to get drunk.

**Bezeichnen, v. a. (h)** to mark || (anduten, beschreiben) to denote, to indicate || genau ~, to point out.

**Bezeichnend, a.** distinctive || (treffend) characteristic.

**Bezeichnung, f., ~, pl. -en,** note, mark, designation.

**Bezeigen, v. a. (h)** to show, to testify, to manifest || (Freude) to express || (Währung) to pay || sich ~, v. r. (h) to show oneself.

**Bezeigung, f., ~, pl. -en,** manifestation.

**bezeugen, v. a. (h)** to attest, to bear witness to, to testify to || (bezeugen) to certify, to declare.

**Bezeugung, f., ~, pl. -en,** attestation, certificate.

**bezeugen, v. a. (h)** (einer Sache gen.) to charge with, to accuse of.

**Bezeichnung, f., ~, pl. -en,** charge, imputation.

**bezahlbar, a.** (Wohnung) habitable || (Ware) obtainable.

**beziehen, v. a. irr. (h)** (Wohnung) to move into || (com.) (Messe) to frequent, to attend || (Univerſität) to enter || (mit) to cover (with) || (Instrument) to string || (Geld) to draw || (Waren) to obtain, to receive || ein Bett ~, to put on clean sheets || ein Lager ~, (mil.) to encamp || die Wache ~, (mil.) to mount guard || Quartiere ~, (mil.) to go into quarters || sich ~, v. r. irr. (h) (vom Himmel) to cloud over || (auf acc.) to refer (to).

**bezüglich, ad.** respectively.

**bezieher, m., -s, pl. ~, (com.)** drawer.

**Beziehung, f., ~, pl. -en, (fig.)** (auf acc.) relation, reference (to), bearing (on) || in andrer ~, otherwise || in allen ſeinen ~en, in all its bearings || in ~ ſtehen zu ..., to refer to, to bear upon || in dieſer (jeder, keiner) ~, in this (every, no) respect || in mancher ~, in some respects || unter (mit) ~ auf (acc.), (com.) referring to.

**bezeichnen, v. a. (h)** to mark with figures || sich ~, v. r. (h) (auf acc.) to amount (to).

**Bezirk, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** district, division || (in Kantreich) department || (jur.) circuit || (fig.) province.

**Bezirke: -arzt, m.** district-physician || -gericht, n. district-court || -feldwebel, m. (mil.) district-sergeant || -kommando, n. (mil.) district-command || -polizeiſtation, f. police-station || -ſchule, f. district-school.

**Bezoar, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** (chem.) bezoar.

**Bezogener, m., -n, pl. -n,** (com.) drawee.

**Bezüge, m., -(e)s, pl.** Bezüge, case, cover || (mit Saiten) (set of) strings, pl. || (von Waren) purchase || (fig.) (auf acc.) relation (to) || ~ haben (auf acc.), to refer, to relate (to) || bei ~ von ..., (com.) if ... are ordered || in, mit ~ auf, referring to.

**bezüglich, a. & prp. (gen.)** relative to, respecting, on the subject of.

**Bezugsnahme, f., ~, pl. -n,** reference || unter ~ auf (acc.), referring to.

**Bezüge: -bedingungen, f. pl. (com.)** terms, pl. || -ort, m., -quelle, f. source of supply, market for the supply of.

**bezwecken, v. a. (h)** (Schuße) to tack || (beabsichtigen) to aim at, to have in view, to intend.

**bezwiefelbar, a.** questionable.

**bezwiefeln, v. a. (h)** to doubt, to question.

**bezwingbar, a.** conquerable.

**bezwingen, v. a. irr. (h)** to subdue, to vanquish, to conquer || sich ~, v. r. irr. (h) to be master of oneself, to restrain oneself.

**Bezwinger, m., -s, pl. ~,** subduer, vanquisher.

**bezwänglich, a.** conquerable, superable.

**Bezwingung, f., ~, pl. -en,** conquering, subduing.

**Bibel, f., ~, pl. -n,** Bible, Scripture.

**Bibel, bibel: (in comp.)** meist Bible- ... || -ausdruck, m. scriptural expression || -ausgabe, f. edition of the Bible || -ausleger, -erklärer, m. interpreter of the Bible || -auslegung, -erklärung, f. exegesis || -ſeit, a. well-read in Scripture || -kenntnis, -kunde, f. biblical knowledge || -ſpruch, m. scriptural sentence || -ſtelle, f. scriptural passage || -ſtunde, f. biblical instruction || -übersetzung, f. translation or version of the Bible || -werk, n. polyglot Bible.

**Biber, m., -s, pl. ~, (zool.)** beaver, castor || (Tuch) beaver, duffel.

**Biber, biber: (in comp.)** meist beaver- ... || -bau, m. beaver's den || -fell, n. beaver-(skin) || -fett, n. beaver's grease || -geiß, n. castoreum || -haar, n. hair of the beaver || -pelz, m. beaver (fur).

**Bibliograph, m., -en, pl. -en,** bibliographer.

**Bibliograph, f., ~, pl. -n,** bibliography.

**bibliographiſch, a.** bibliographical.

**Bibliomane, m., -n, pl. -n,** bibliomania.

**Bibliothek, f., ~, pl. -en,** library.

**Bibliothekar, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** librarian.

**biblisch, a.** biblical, scriptural || -e Geſchichte, f. sacred history.

**Bilbere, f., ~, pl. -n,** bilberry.

**biderb, a.** bluff, blunt.

**bieder, a.** good, honest, upright.

**Bieder, bieder: -mann, m.** honest man, honourable man || -männlich, a. honest, single-hearted || -müſter, m. philistine || -ſinn, m. upright disposition, probity || -ſinnig, a. honest, high-minded.

**Biederkeit, f., ~, honesty,** uprightness, probity.

**biegsam, a.** flexible.

**biegen, v. a. & n. & sich ~, v. r. irr. (h)** to bend, to bow || um eine Ecke (der Straße) ~, to turn a corner || sich ſchmiegen und ~, (fig.) to creep and cinge || es mag ~ oder brechen, by hook or by crook.

**biegsam, a.** flexible, supple, pliant.

**Biegsamkeit, f., ~, flexibility,** suppleness, plianthood.

**Biegung, f., ~, pl. -en,** bend, bending, curve, flexion || (des Weges) turn (of the road).

**Biegeange, f.** wire-pliers, pl.

**Biene, f., ~, pl. -n,** bee.

**Bienen: -brot, n.** hive-dross || -fänger, -freſſer, m. (orn.) bee-eater || -harz, n. bee-glue, hive-dross || -haus, n. bee-house, apiary || -königin, f. queen-bee || -korb, m. bee-hive || -meister, m. bee-master, hiver || -ſchwarm, m. swarm of bees || -ſtaud, m. stock of bees || -ſtod, m. bee-hive || -vater, -wärter, m. bee-master, bee-keeper || -wachs, n. bees'-wax || -zelle, f. cell in a bee-hive || -zucht, f. apiculture, bee-farming || -zuchter, m. apiarist.

**Bier, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,** beer || (englisches, vielgehoftes, helles) pale ale || (buntles, flartes) stout, brown stout || (buntles, leichtes) porter || ~ ſchenken, to sell beer.

**Bier, bier: (in comp.)** meist beer- ... || -baß, m. (fam.) deep hoarse voice, beery voice || -bauch, m. (fam.) beer-stomach || -brauer, m. brewer || -braueret, f. brewery || -brüder, m. (fam.) ale-knight || -eifer, m. (fam.) great fuss or zeal || -eſſig, m. vinegar made of beer, ale-gar || -faß, n. beer-barrel || -fedler, m. ale-house fiddler || -glas, n. beer-glass, tumbler || -haus, n. public-house, public, pub, ale-house || -heber, m. beer-pull || -hefe, f. barm || -

**hobel, m.** (*fam.*) beer-cloth (for wiping the table) || **-latschale, f.** cold soup made of beer, currants, and bread-crumbs || **-sanne, f.** pewter-pot || (Trinkgefäß) tankard || **-seßner, m.** potman, bar-keeper || **-sneibe, f., -lokal, n.** beer-restaurant || **-sommert, m.** (der deutschen Studenten) drinking-club at students' beer evenings || **-tausch, m.** drunkenness induced by beer || **-rechnung, f.** ale-shot || **-rede, f. (fam.)** pot-barangue || **-reise, f. (fam.)** "beer-crawl," visit to a number of different pot-houses || **-schau, m.** right of retailing beer || **-schen, m.** ale-house keeper || **-schenke, f.** ale-house, beer-shop || **-schild, n.** ale-house sign || **-stube, f.** tap-room || **-suppe, f.** beer-soup, aleberry || **-verleger, m.** cellar-man || **-wagen, m.** brewer's dray || **-wirt, m.** landlord || **-wirtschaft, f.** beer-shop (*Am.*) beer-saloon || **-zeitung, f.** humorous gazette got up by students to be read at beer evenings || **-zupfel, m.** watch-ribbon.

**Wiest, n., -es, pl. -er, (fam.)** beast.

**Wieten, v. a. & n. irr. (h)** to offer || (*auf acc.*) (bei Versteigerungen) to bid (for) || die Hand ~, to offer one's hand || (*fig.*) (jdm.) to assist (one) || **Wied, n.** to give check || die Spitze ~, (*fig.*) to make head, to oppose || **Wiet, n.** to brave || dem Wiede die Hand ~, to try one's luck || das lasse ich mir nicht ~! I won't stand that! || er läßt sich alles ~, he submits to everything.

**Wieder, m., -s, pl. ~, bidder.**

**Wigauß, f., ~, pl. -n, bigamy.**

**Wigauß, m., -en, pl. -en, bigamist.**

**Wigott, a.** bigoted, bigot.

**Wigotter, f., ~, pl. -n, bigotry.**

**Wijouterie (bischuteri), f., ~, pl. -n; -waren, f. pl.** jewelry, trinkets, pl.

**Wijoutier (bischutier), m., -s, pl. -s, jeweller.**

**Wilaug, f., ~, pl. -en, balance.**

**Wilaug, v. a. (h)** to balance.

**Wid, n., -es, pl. -er, picture, painting** || (Porträt) portrait || (Abbild) image || (auf Münze) effigy || (auf Spielfarten) figure, picture || (in Büchern) illustration || (in der Rede) figure (of speech), metaphor || (Schilde- rung) description || Karte mit

~, court-card || Karte ohne ~, plain card || in ~ern sprechen, to speak figuratively || sich (*dat.*) ein ~ machen von, (*fig.*) to form an idea of.

**Wid, bild: -säge, f.; auf der -säge erscheinen, (fig.)** to appear on the scene || von der -säge verschwinden, to disappear || **-gießer, m.** statue-caster || **-gießer, f.** art of casting statues || (Werkstätte) statue-foundry || **-hauer, m.** sculptor, statuary || **-hauerarbeit, f.** statuary, sculpture, (stone-) carving || **-hauer, -hauer- kunst, f.** sculpture || **-hauer- werkstatt, f.** sculptor's studio || **-säule, f.** statue || wie eine -säule dastehen, (*fig.*) to be motionless as a statue || **-schmitzer, m.** carver, sculptor || **-schmitzer, f.** carving, sculpture || **-schön, a.** very beautiful, very handsome, dazzling || **-seite, f.** (einer Münze) face, obverse || **-werk, n.** imagery, sculpture.

**Widchen, n., -s, pl. ~, small picture, small image.**

**Widen, v. a. (h)** to form || (ge- stalten) to shape || (den Geist zc.) to cultivate || (ein Volk) to civilise, to polish || sich ~, v. r. (h) to arise, to form oneself || (ge- stalt) to improve one's mind.

**Widend, a** forming || (*fig.*) civilising || (belehrend) instructive || die ~en Künste, *f. pl.* the plastic arts, pl.

**Wider, wider: (in comp.)** meist picture-... || **-anbeter, m.** iconolater || **-anbetung, f.** iconolatriy || **-beschreibung, f.** iconography || **-bibel, f.** illus- trated Bible || **-bogen, n.** sheet of pictures || **-buch, n.** picture-book || **-dienst, m.** iconolatriy || **-fibel, f.** illustrated primer || **-galerie, f.** gallery of paint- ings || **-kabinett, n.** collection of pictures || **-kenner, m.** author- ity on pictures || **-laden, m.** shop of a dealer in pictures || **-liebhaber, m.** picture-lover, amateur collector of pictures || **-rätsel, n.** rebus || **-relax, a.** (Sprache, Stil) flowery, abounding with figures of speech || **-reichtum, m.** (der Sprache) wealth of metaphor, figurativeness || **-saal, m. V.** -galerie || **-sammlung, f.** col- lection of pictures || **-schrift, f.** hieroglyphics, pl. || **-sprache, f.** hieroglyphic language || (*fig.*) floweriness || **-sturm, m., - stürmer, f.** iconoclasim, break- ing of images || **-stürmend, - stürmerisch, a.** iconoclastic || **-stürmer, m.** iconoclast.

**Widlich, a.** figurative || ~ dar- stellen, to typify.

**Widner, m., -s, pl. ~, sculptor, statuary.**

**Widner, f., ~, pl. -en, sculpture.**

**Widnis, n., Widnisses, pl** **Widnis, figure, image, effigy** || V. Bild.

**Widiam, a.** pliant, ductile.

**Widksamkeit, f., ~, phantness.**

**Widung, f., ~, pl. -en, for- mation** || (des Geistes) cultiva- tion, culture || (eines Volkes) civilisation || (Erziehung) educa- tion || (Anstand) good breeding || (Kenntnisse) knowledge, accom- plishments, pl., attainments, pl.

**Widungs, bildungs: -an- stalt, f.** scholastic establi- hment || (für junge Leute) board- ing-school || **-art, f.** formation || **-fähig, a.** admitting of cul- tivation, capable of being in- structed || **-fehler, m. (med.)** anomaly || **-gang, m.** course of education || **-grad, m.** stage of instruction, of culture || **-los, a.** ill-bred || **-silbe, f. (gr.)** formative || **-trieb, m.** (geistiger) desire for improvement of mind.

**Will, f., ~, pl. -s, bill.**

**Willard (-lard), n., -s, pl. -e u. -s, (Spiel) billiards** || (Gerät) billiard-table || ~ spielen, to play at billiards.

**Willard: (in comp.)** bil- liard-... || **-queue, n., -stod, m.** cue.

**Willert (billet), n., -es, pl. -e u. -s, ticket** || (Briefchen) billet, note || ~ hin u. zurück, (*rail.*) return-ticket || ein ~ lösen, to take a ticket.

**Willert: (in comp.)** meist ticket-... || **-ausgabe, f.** ticket- office, booking-office || (*theat.*) box-office || **-einnahmer, m.** ticket-collector || **-kasse, f., - schalter, m. V.** -ausgabe || **-verkauf, m.** sale of tickets || (*theat.*) sale of seats || **-verkauf (theat.)** tickets sold here!

**Willertier (billetier), m., -s, pl. -e, ticket-clerk.**

**Wilig, a.** (wohlfeil) cheap, moderate, low-priced || (gerecht) equitable, just, right || (ver- nünftig) fair, reasonable || es ist nicht mehr als ~, it is but just.

**Wiligen, v. a. (h)** to approve of, to consent to.

**Wiligerweise, ad.** justly, in reason.

**Willigkeit, f., ~, cheapness** || (Wohlfeilheit) equitableness, justness || (Vernunft) fairness,

**Biligung**, *f.*, ~, approbation, approval.

**Billion**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, billion.

**Bilienkrant**, *n.* (bot.) heubane.

**Bimbam!** ding-long! || **heftige Bimbam!** (*fam.*) goodness gracious!

**Bimmel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*fam.*) bell.

**bimmeln**, *v. n.* (h) to tinkle.

**Bimsstein**, *m.* pumice.

**bin**, 1. Pers. pres. sing. v. sein, *v. n.* irr. || ich ~, I am.

**Binde**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, band || (Klebeflinde) neck-cloth, cravat || (*med.*) bandage || einen hinter die ~ stecken, (*fam.*) to wet one's whistle.

**Binde**: -balken, *m.* (*arch.*) architrave || -band, -gürtel, *n.* joining-link || -haut, *f.* (des Auges) conjunctiva || -hautentzündung, *f.* (*med.*) conjunctivitis || -mittel, *n.* ligament || (*arch.*) cement || -strich, *m.* (*gr.*) hyphen || -wort, *n.* (*gr.*) conjunction || -zeichen, *n.* (*gr.*) hyphen || (*mus.*) ligature, tie.

**binden**, *v. a.* irr. (h) (an acc.) to bind, to tie, to fasten (to) || (Bund) to bind || (Farben) to bind up (in sheaves) || (Beizen, Strauß) to make || (Saß) to hoop || mit Stricken to cord, to pack || (verpflichten) to oblige || jdm. etw. auf die Seele ~, (*fig.*) to enjoin one strictly to . . . || jdm. etw. auf die Nase ~, (*fam.*) to tell one a fib, to impose on one || ich werde ihm nicht alles auf die Nase ~, I shall not tell him all my secrets || sich ~, *v. r.* irr. (h) (an acc.) (*fig.*) to bind or commit oneself (to).

**Binder**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, cooper || -lohn, *m.* cooperage.

**Bündfaden**, *m.* packthread, twine.

**Bündfel**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (*mor.*) lashing.

**Bündung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, binding || (*mus.*) ligature || (von Rössern) hooping || (*fig.*) obligation.

**Bügelkraut**, *n.* (bot.) dog's-mercury.

**binnen**, *ad.* (mit dem dat.) within || ~ acht Tagen, within a week || ~ kurzem, shortly, in a short time.

**Binnen**, **binnen**: (*in comp.*) meist inland || -baum, *m.* inner dam || -gewässer, *n.* lighter, bilander || -hafen, *m.* river-harbour || (Zoo) inner harbour, basin || -handel, *m.* inland traffic || -land, *n.* inland, interior || -länder, *m.*

inland inhabitant || -länisch, *a.* inland, internal, interior ||

-meer, *n.* inland sea || -schiff, *f.* inland navigation || -zoll, *m.* inland duty.

**Binom**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*math.*) binomial.

**binomisch**, *a.* binomial.

**Bisul**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, rush || in die ~n gehen, (*fam.*) to abscond.

**Bisuln**, **bisuln**: (*in comp.*) meist rush- . . . || -decke, -matte, *f.* rush-mat || -förmig, *a.* rush-like || -gras, *n.* rush-grass || -gras, *n.* rush-grass, reed-grass.

**bisulig**, *a.* rushy.

**Biograph**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, biographer.

**Biographie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, biography.

**biographisch**, *a.* biographical.

**Bisul**: -huhn, *m.* hearth-cock || -heute, *f.* wood-her, leath-pout || -huhn, *n.* grouse.

**Bisul**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*) birch, birch-tree.

**bisuln**, *a.* birchen, birch.

**Bisuln**, **bisuln**: (*in comp.*) meist birch- . . . || -holz, -reis, *n.*, -rute, *f.* birchen rod.

**Bisul**, **bisul**: -baum, *m.* pear-tree || -förmig, *a.* pear-shaped || -maß, *m.* perry.

-förmig, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, pear.

**Bisul**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en; auf die ~ geben, *v.* bisuln.

**bisuln**, *v. n.* (h) to go d or staking.

**bisul**, *ad.* (geistlich) till, until || (weltlich) up to || ~ Wien, as far as Vienna || ~ an (acc.), up to || ~ auf (acc.), to ||

angenommen: with the exception of || ~ auf einen, all but one || ~ auf weiteres, until further notice, for the present ||

~ daher, till then || ~ dahin, so far || ~ jetzt, till now, up to this day || ~ wann? how long? ||

~ wie weit? how far? || sechs ~ sieben Kinder, six or seven children || ~, o. till || ~ daß, until.

**Bisul**, *m.*, -s, musk.

**Bisul**: (*in comp.*) meist musk- . . . || -duft, *m.* muskiness || -geruch, *m.* smell of musk || -katze, *f.* civet-cat ||

-ratte, *f.* musk-rat, musk-beaver || -schwein, *n.* peccary || -tier, *n.* musk-deer.

\*bisuln, *v.* bisuln.

**Bisulhof**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Bisulhöfe, bishop.

bisulhöflich, *a.* episcopal, bishop-

Bisulhof: -amt, *n.*, -sit, *m.* bishopric || -hut, *m.*, -mütze, *f.* mitre || -stab, *m.* crosier.

**bisuln**, *ad.* hitherto, till now.

**bisuln**, *a.* up to this time.

**Bisul**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e n. -s, biscuit.

\*Bisuln, *v.* Bisuln.

**Bisul**, *m.*, Bisul, *pl.* Bisul, bite, biting. [beissen]

bisul, 1. u. 3. Pers. impf. sing. v. bisuln; ein ~, a little bit, somewhat || das ist ein ~ stark! that is a little too strong! ||

(fam.) that's a bit too thick! ||

**Bisul**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, bit, morsel || (eingetauchter) sop ||

einen ~ essen, to eat a little.

**bisulweise**, *ad.* by bits.

**bisulig**, *a.* biting, mordacious || (humd) snappish, vicious ||

(fig.) biting, bitter.

**Bisulkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, viciousness, snappishness || (fig.) biting sarcasm, bitterness.

**bisul**, 2. Pers. pres. sing. v. sein || du ~, thou art, you are.

**Bisul**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Bisul, tinner, bishopric, episcopate.

**bisulweilen**, *ad.* sometimes, id then.

**Bitt**, **bitt**: -brief, *m.*, -schreiben, *n.*, -schrift, *f.* petitionary letter, petition || eine ~ schrift einreichen, to send in a petition || (bei einer Behörde) to present a memorial || -gang, *m.* procession || -steller, *m.* petitioner, suppliant ||

-weise, *ad.* by means of petition || -wort, *n.* entreaty.

**Bitte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, entreaty, request || eine ~ einlegen, to make a request || jdm. mit ~n beschwären, to overwhelm one with entreaties.

**bitten**, *v. a.* irr. (h) (jdm. um etw., etw. von jdm.) to pray, to beg, to entreat, to ask, to request (a thing from one) || (un-

ständig) to implore (a thing of one) || (einladen) to bid, to invite || für jdm. ~, to intercede for one || bitte . . . please . . . ||

~! this way, please! || o bitte! (abwehrend) pray, don't mention it! || aber ich bitte Sie! (erstaunt) goodness gracious! ||

bitte ich Sie ~? may I ask you to . . . ? would you kindly . . . ? will you oblige me with . . . ? ||

ich bitte um Verzeihung, I beg your pardon || sich ~ lassen, to want a lot of asking.

**bitter**, *a.* bitter || die ~ste Not, *f.* the greatest destitution || -er Ernst, *m.* sad earnest || -erummer, *m.* poignant grief ||

-er Spott, *m.* biting rillery || -e Wahrheit, *f.* plain or bitter truth.

**Bitter**, **bitter**: (*in comp.*) meist bitter(-) . . . || -böse, *a.* malicious, wicked || aufgebracht

bitter, very angry || -erbe, *f.* magnesia || -flee, *m.* (bot.) buck-

bean || -salz, *n.* Epsom salt ||  
-schwer, *a.* (*fig.*) extremely  
hard, very painful || -wasser,  
*n.* bitter mineral water.  
Witt(e)re, *m.*, Wittern, *pl.*  
Wittern, (*Schnaps*) biters, *pl.*  
Witterkeit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
bitterness || (*fig.*) sharpness ||  
-en, *pl.* bitter words, *pl.*  
bitterlich, *a.* somewhat bitter,  
bitterish || ~, *ad.* (*fig.*) bitterly.  
Witumen, *n.*, -s, (*min.*)  
bitumen.  
bituminös, *a.* bituminous.  
\*Wivone, \*Wivonafieren, *V.*  
Wivat, wivafieren.  
Wivvat, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -e u. -s,  
bivouac. [vovac.  
wivafieren, *v. n.* (h) to bi-  
vivar, *a.* strange, odd.  
Wizarrerie, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n,  
strangeness, oddity.  
Wlächfeld, *n.* plain, level field.  
Wlächfisch, *m.* cuttlefish.  
Wlächten, *v. a.* (h) to inflate, to  
puff up, to swell || ~, *v. n.* (h) to  
cause flatulency || sich ~, *v. r.* (h)  
(*fig.*) to swell, to puff oneself up.  
Wlächend, *a.* flatulent.  
Wlächucht, *f.* flatulency.  
Wlächung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, flat-  
ulency || -en haben, to be  
troubled with wind.  
Wlächten, *v. n.* (h) to smoulder.  
Wlächten, *v. n.* (h) (von Kinderen)  
to lawl.  
Wlächige (-nächte), *f.*, ~, *pl.*  
-n, scandal.  
Wlächieren, *v. a.* (h) (& sich ~)  
to make (oneself) ridiculous ||  
to discredit (oneself) || sich ~,  
*v. r.* (h) to make an ass of one-  
self, to put one's foot in it, to  
commit oneself.  
Wläch, *a.* shining, bright ||  
(Weißt) clean || (Papier) blank ||  
(tech.) smooth, polished || (*fig.*)  
naked, open, uncovered ||  
(Ziwert) bare || (offenbar) bare,  
manifest || ~ sein, (*fig.* & *fam.*)  
to be stumped || ~ ziehen, to  
draw one's sword.  
Wlächfett, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e u.  
-s, carte-blanche || (Jornistat)  
blank-bond.  
Wlächfo, *ad.* in blank.  
Wlächchen, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, little  
bubble || (Wibbläschen) pimple ||  
(med.) vesicle.  
Wläch, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, bubble ||  
(Harn-) bladder || (auf der Haut,  
im Metall) blister || (am Saft)  
stone-crush || (Destillier-) alembic,  
still || -n ziehen, (*fig.* &  
*fam.*) to raise blisters.  
Wlächse: -balg, *m.* (pair of)  
bellows, *pl.* || den -balg treten,  
to work the bellows || -rohr, *n.*  
(tech. & zum Schießen) blow-  
pipe || (für Kinder) pea-shooter.

Wlächten, *v. a.* & *n.* irr. (h) to  
blow || (*mus.*) to sound || (*fam.*)  
(sich bringen) to do miracles ||  
die Flöte ~, to play on the  
flute || Lärm ~, to sound  
an alarm || zum Rückzug ~,  
(*mil.*) to sound the retreat ||  
jdm. etw. ins Ohr ~, (*fig.*) to  
whisper in one's ear || in ein  
Horn ~ mit jdm., (*fig.*) to be  
hand and glove with one || ich  
werde ihm was ~, (*fig.*) I'll see  
him hanged first.  
Wlächten, Wlächten: (*in comp.*)  
meist ... of the bladder || -gras,  
*m.* (*med.*) gravel || -kasser, *n.*  
vesicatory || -stein, *m.* gravel  
in the bladder || -stehend, *a.*  
blistering, epistatic.  
Wlächter, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, 1 to 1000 ||  
(Horn-) bighorn.  
Wlächter, *a.* blasé.  
Wlächterkeit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
blasé condition.  
Wlächig, *a.* blistery || (Stahl)  
blistered.  
Wlächinstrument, *n.* wind in-  
strument.  
Wlächpheme, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n,  
blasphemy.  
Wläch, *a.* pale, wan, bleak ||  
-blau, *a.* pale-blue.  
Wlächse, *f.*, ~, paleness, wan-  
ness || V. Wlächse.  
Wläch, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Wläch-  
(bot. & des Wläch) Wläch || (Wläch-  
pier) sheet || (Kinder-) blade ||  
(Zielfarbe) card || (Zustel-  
nung) design || (von Schlichte-  
tieren) blade-bone || (Zeltung)  
paper || ein fliegendes ~, a fly  
or loose sheet || vom -c lesen  
(jungen), (*fig.*) to read || (-g)  
off-hand, at sight || das ~ hat  
sich gewendet, (*fig.*) the tables  
have turned || sein ~ vor den  
Wind nehmen, (*fig.*) to speak  
plainly, to be plain-spoken ||  
das steht auf einem anderen -c,  
(*fig.*) that is another thing.  
Wläch, Wläch: (*in comp.*) meist  
leaf-... || -nächse, *f.* (*bot.*) axil ||  
-flächse, *f.* (*bot.*) disc || -gold, *n.*  
leaf-gold || -laus, *f.* (*zool.*)  
plant-louse || -pflanze, *f.* leaf-  
plant || -reich, *a.* leafy || -rippe,  
*f.* (*bot.*) vein, nerve of a leaf ||  
-scheide, *f.* (*bot.*) sheath || -stiel,  
*n.* leaf-stalk || -wender, *n.*  
book-tassel || -zeit, *f.* (bei der  
Jagd) rutting-time || -zinn, *n.*  
tin-foil.  
Wlächchen, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, small  
leaf, leaflet || (Papier) sheet, slip.  
Wlächten, *v. a.* (h) (bei der Jagd)  
to call or decoy a roe-buck.  
Wlächter, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, blister,  
pimple || -it, *pl.* (Pöden) small-  
pox.  
Wlächter, Wlächter: -narbe, *f.*

pock-hole, pock-mark || -nar-  
big, *a.* marked by the small-  
pox.  
Wlächter, Wlächter: (*in comp.*)  
meist leaf-... || -gebäude, *n.*  
*n.* puff-paste || -kuchen, *m.*  
short-cake || -los, *a.* leafless ||  
-magen, *m.* (*zool.*) third sto-  
mach || -reich, *a.* leafy || -  
schmuck, *m.* foliage || -schwarz,  
*m.* agaric || -tabak, *m.* tobacco  
in leaves || -teig, *m.* puff-paste.  
Wlächten, *v. n.* (h) (in einem  
Buche) to turn the leaves (of a  
book).  
Wläch, *n.*, -s, blue colour ||  
ins -e hinein, (*fig.*) at random,  
at hap-hazard || das -c vom  
Stummel liegen, (*fam.*) to lie  
like anything.  
Wläch, *a.* blue || -er Brief, *m.*  
(*bot.*) superannuation || -e  
Wohne, *f.* (Zielfarbe) blue-  
plum || ~ farben, to blue, to  
make blue || ~ antaufen lassen,  
to blue || -en Montag machen,  
(*fam.*) to stay away from work ||  
sein -es Wlächter cischen, (*fam.*)  
to stand amazed || na so ~!  
(*fam.*) you don't catch me ||  
mit einem -en Auge davon-  
kommen, (*fig.*) to get off  
cheaply, to be not much hurt ||  
jdm. einen -en Dinst vor-  
setzen, (*fig.*) to humbug one,  
to make one believe that the  
moon is made of cream cheese.  
Wläch, Wläch: (*in comp.*) meist  
blue(-) ... || -äugig, *a.* blue-  
eyed || -bart, *m.* (*fig.*) blue-  
beard || -beere, *f.* bilberry ||  
-blütig, *a.* (*fig.*) aristocratic,  
of highest extraction, tip top,  
azure-blooded || -farbentisch,  
*n.* smalt-house || -farber, *m.*  
dyeer in blue || -fisch, *m.* (Fisch)  
roan (horse) || -grün, *a.* bluish  
grey || -grün, *a.* sea-green ||  
-holz, *n.* logwood, campeachy-  
wood || -jade, *f.* (*fig.*) blue  
jacket || -schlän, *n.* (*orn.*)  
blue-bird || -sohl, *m.* (*bot.*)  
red-cabbage || -weise, *f.* (*orn.*)  
tit-moose || -säure, *f.* prussic  
acid || -schimmel, *m.* dapple-  
grey horse || -schicht, *m.* (*orn.*)  
nut-hatch || -strumpf, *m.* (*fig.*)  
blue-stocking.  
Wläch, *f.*, ~, blue colour,  
blueness || (des Stummels) sky-  
blue || (*arts*) (ferner Berge)  
neutral tint.  
Wlächel, *V.* Wlächel.  
Wlächten, *v. a.* (h) to dye blue ||  
V. Wlächten. [blue.  
Wlächten, *v. n.* (h) to become  
Wlächlich, *a.* bluish, pale blue.  
Wläch, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, plate ||  
(tech.) tin-plate || (*fam.* & *fig.*)  
nonsense, bosh.



**Wlech, wlech:** (*in comp.*) meist tin-... || **-bläser, m.** (*mus.*) performer on a wind instrument || **-geschirr, n.** tin pots and kettles, *pl.* || **-hammer, m.**, **-hütte, f.** sheet-iron forge || **-händler, m.** tin-man || **-instrumente, n. pl.** (*mus.*) brass-instruments, *pl.* || **-kasten, m.** tin-case || **-läffel, m.** iron ladle, *a spoon* || **-schmied, m.** tin-worker || **-ware, f.** tin-ware.

**wlechen, v. a. & n.** (*h*) (*fig. & fam.*) to pay, to fork out, to bleed.

**wlechern, a.** made of tin.

**wlefen, v. a.** (*h*) to show (one's teeth).

**Wlei, n., -(e)s, lead** || (**Wleiftift**) lead-pencil || (**Wleilot**) plummet || (**Wleifchoß**) shot || *es liegt mir wie ~ in den Gliedern, (fig.)* my limbs feel like lead.

**Wlei, wlei:** (*in comp.*) meist lead-... || **-arbeiter, m.** plumber || **-dach, n.** lead-covering || **-farben, a.** lead-coloured || **livid** || **-feder, f.** lead-pencil || **-glanz, m.** (*min.*) sulphide of lead, black lead || **-glätte, f.** (*tech.*) litharge || **-hütte, f.** lead-works, *pl.* || **-kollf, f.** dry gripes, *pl.* || **-kugel, f.** leaden bullet || **-lot, n.** mason's level || (*mar.*) lead, plummet || **-röhre, f.** leaden pipe || **-salbe, f.** saturn-ointment || **-senkel, n.** leaden seal || **-soldat, m.** tin-soldier || **-stift, m.** lead-pencil || mit ~ stift geschrieben, pencilled || **-stifthalter, m.**, **-stiftrohr, n.** pencil-case || **-stiftzeichnung, f.** pencil-drawing || **-vergiftung, f.** lead-poisoning || **-wasser, n.** solution of lead || **-weiß, n.** white lead || **-zucker, m.** sugar of lead.

**wleiben, v. n. irr.** (*h*) (an einem Orte) to remain, to stay, to rest || (fordauern) to continue, to keep || (übrigbleiben) to remain, to be left || (ausbleiben) to stay away || (in der Schlacht) to fall, to perish || bei etw. ~, (beharren) to persist in, to abide by a thing || ~ lassen, to forbear from, to leave off || sich (*dat.*) gleich ~, to be always (all) the same || bei der Sache ~, (*fig.*) to stick to the point || nicht bei der Sache ~, (*fig.*) to wander from the point || bei der Wahrheit ~, to adhere to the truth || hängen ~ (an *dat.*), to catch (in, on) || stehen ~ (an *dat.*), to stick (to) || liegen ~, (im Bett) to remain (in bed) || (Arzt) to be discontinued || liegen ~, to keep one's seat || (*fig.*) (von einem Mädchen) to become an old maid || stehen ~, to stick fast ||

(in der Knie) to break down || stehen ~, to continue standing || (im Gehen) to stop || (im Unterricht) to leave off || nicht stehen ~! move on! || zu Hause ~, to stay at home || ~ Sie gesund! take care of yourself || das bleibt unter uns, (*fig.*) that must remain between us (two), that must go no further || lassen Sie das ~! let that alone! don't I don't try that again! || es bleibt dabei, it is agreed, done.

**wleibend, v. bleibend** || ~, a. (dauernd) permanent || **-er Eindruck, m.** ineffaceable impression.

**wleich, a.** pale, wan || (verblühen) faded, faint || ~ ansehn, to look pale || ~ werden, to turn pale || (von Dingen) to fade.

**Wleiche, f., -n, pl. -n, (nur sing.)** paleness || (**Wleisch**) bleaching-ground.

**Wleichen, n., -s, bleaching.**

**wleichen, v. a.** (*h*) to bleach, to whiten || ~, v. n. (*h*) to bleach, to grow white.

**Wleicher, m., -s, pl. ~, bleacher** || (**Wlein**) claret.

**Wleisch, wleisch:** **-platz, m.** bleaching-place || **-sucht, f.** green-sickness, chlorosis || **-süchtig, a.** chlorotic.

**wleieren, a.** lead, leaden.

**Wleisend:** **-kugel, f.** (*mil.*) smoke-ball || **-laterne, f.** bull's-eye, dark-lantern || **-leder, n.** eye-flap, blinkers, *pl.* || **-rahmen, m.** blind-frame || **-werk, n.** delusion, false show || jbn. ein ~werk vormachen, to delude o.e.

**Wleinde, f., ~, pl. -n, (Vorhang) blind** || (*spanische Wand*) folding-screen || (*Tür*) sham-door || (*Fenster*) sham-window || (*Pferde*) blinkers, *pl.* || (*arch.*) niche || (*mar.*) waist-cloth || (*phot.*) diaphragm || (*min.*) blende.

**wleinden, v. a.** (*h*) to blind || (vorübergehend, & *fig.*) to dazzle.

**Wleindung, f., ~, pl. -en, blinding** || (vorübergehende) dazzling || (*fig.*) illusion.

**Wleisse, f., ~, pl. -n, blaze, white spot.**

**wleistern, v. a.** (*h*) to wound.

**Wleisür, f., ~, pl. -en, wound.**

**Wleuel, m., -s, pl. ~, beetle, beater.** || to hide.

**wleuen, v. a.** (*h*) (*fig.*) to beat.

**Wleis, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, glance, look** || (Überblick) view || auf den ersten ~, at first sight, at the first blush, at the first glance || auf einen ~, mit einem ~e, at a glance, with one look || einen ~ werfen auf (acc.), to cast a glance over, to take a look at.

**Wleis, f., ~, pl. -n, (ich.) bleak, ablet.**

**wleiden, v. n.** (*h*) to look || sich ~ lassen, to appear, to show one's face || das läßt tief ~! (*fig.*) that does a tale unfold, that is very significant.

**wleib, 1. u. 3. Pers. impf. sing.** von wleiben || ich ~, I remained.

**wleis, 1. u. 3. Pers. impf. sing.** von wleisen || ich ~, I blew.

**Wleind, a.** blind || (trübe) dull, tarnished || (*Fenster, Mauer* etc.) blank, dead || (*fig.*) (*Esfer, Geschoram* etc.) blind || **-er Alarm, m.** false alarm || **-e Liebe, f.** fond love || **-e Klippen, f. pl.** sunken rocks, *pl.* || ~ laden, to load with a blank cartridge || ~ schießen, to fire blank cartridges || ~ spielen, (beim Schach) to play blindfold || ~ zufahren, (*fig.*) to go to work blindly.

**Wleind, wleind:** **-darm, m.** blind gut || **-darmentzündung, f.** appendicitis || **-gänger, m. (mil.)** miss-fire || **-geboren, a.** born blind || **-schleide, f. (zool.)** blind-worm.

**Wleinde(r), m. & f., -n, pl. -n, blind man (woman)** || die ~n, *pl.* the blind.

**Wleindesuh, f.** blindman's buff || ~ spielen, to play at blind-man's buff.

**Wleinden:** **-anstalt, -schule, f.** blind-asylum, institute for the blind || **-druck, m., -schrift, f.** raised print for the blind.

**Wleundheit, f., ~, pl. -en, blindness.**

**wleindungs, a.** blindly, blindfold || (*fig.*) at random.

**Wleindungs spiel, n.** (im Schach) blindfold game.

**wleisen, v. n.** (*h*) to glitter, to gleam, to blink, to twinkle.

**Wleisfeuer, n.** revolving light.

**wleiseln, v. n.** (*h*) to blink, to twinkle.

**Wleis, m., -es, pl. -e, lightning** || (einzelner) flash of lightning || vom ~ getroffen, struck by lightning || (*fig.*) thunder-struck.

**Wleis, wleis:** (*in comp.*) meist lightning-... || **-ableiter, m.** lightning-conductor || **-blau, a. (fig.)** as bright as a new pin, shining || **-blau, a. (fig.)** black and blue || **-jung, -ferr, m. (fig. & fam.)** sharp lad, the devil of a fellow || **-licht, n. (phot.)** flash-light || **-madel, n. (fig. & fam.)** sharp girl, devil of a girl || **-schlag, m.** clap of thunder || **-schnell, a.** as quick as lightning, in the twinkling of an eye || **-strahl, m.** flash of

lightning || -zug, *m* (rail)  
lightning-train

blitzen, *v n* (h) to lighten, to flash || (funfeln) to shine, to glitter

Blitzeschnelle, *f*, mit ~, (fig) as quick as thought

Blöde, *m*, -(e)s, *pl* Blöcke, block, log || (Viel-) pig

Blöde: (in comp) meist block-... || -haus, *n* blockhouse, log-house || -holz, *n* logwood || -fäde, *f* pit-saw || -seife *f* bar soap || -verband, *m* (tech) block-bond || -wagen, *m* lorry || (niedriger) truck || -zinn, *n* block-tin

Blockade, *f*, ~, *pl* -n, blockade, blockading up || die ~ durchbrechen, to run the blockade

blockieren, *v a* (h) to block up, to blockade

Blöde, blöde: -sichtig, *a* dim-sighted, weak-sighted, pur-blind || -sichtigkeit, *f* dim-sightedness, purblindness || -sinn, *m* (med) weakness of mind, imbecility || (fig) nonsense, trash, piece of stupidity || -sinnig, *a* weak-minded, drivelling, silly || -sinnig(e)r, *m* idiot || -sinnigkeit, *f* V. -sinn

blöde, *a*. (vom Auge) weak-eyed, weak-sighted, dim-sighted || (schüchtern) timid, bashful, reserved, shy || (dumm) stupid, dull, thick-headed

Blödigkeit, *f*, ~, *pl* -en, (des Auges) weakness of sight || (Schüchternheit) timidity, bashfulness, shyness || (Dummheit) dullness, stupidity.

blöken, *v n* (h) to bleat || (von Kühen) to bellow, to low

blond, *a* light-coloured, fair

Blond, blond: -gelockt ~ haarig, *a* fair-haired || -kopf, *m* fair-haired boy or girl

Blondheit, *f*, ~, fair-haired-ness

Blondine, *f*, ~, *pl* -n, fair woman, blonde, blondine

blöb, *a*. bare, mere || (unbedeckt) uncovered, naked, bare || in -em Kopfe, bareheaded || mit -em Auge, (fig) with the naked eye || mit -en Füßen, barefooted || ~, *ad*. barely, merely || (nur) only.

Blöße, *f*, ~, *pl* -n, naked-ness, bareness || (beim Bedenken) weak spot || (im Walde) glade || (fig) weak side || sich (dat) ent- ~ geben, to expose oneself

blößelegen, *v a* (h) to uncover, to un- ~

blößstellen, *v a*. (h) to com- promise.

blühen, *v n* (h) to bloom, to flower, to blossom || (fig) to flourish || wer weiß was mir noch blüht, (fig) who knows what is in store for me

blühend, *a* blooming, blossoming || (fig) flourishing || -es Alter, *n* prime of life || -es Aussehen, *n* healthy air, rosy complexion

Blüthen, *n*, -s, *pl* ~, flower, t

Blüthe, *f*, ~, *pl* -n, flower || (beim Wild) tail || (de Weiner) flavour, bouquet || (fig) flower, cream || durch die ~ reden, (fig) to speak figuratively, to em-ploy metaphor

Blüthen, blümen: (in comp) meist flower- || -ähnlich

-artig, *a* flower-like, floriform || -asch, *m* flower-pot || -blatt, *n* petal || -büschel, *m* cluster of flowers || -casse, *f* fine mould || -fest, *n* feast of flowers || -flor, *m*, -flur, *f* time of blowing, bloom || -freund, *m* one who likes flowers || -gärtner, *m* florist || -gehänge, *n* festoon, garland || -gestell, *n* flower-table || -gewächs, *n* flowering-plant || -gewinde, *n* festoon || -göttin, *f* Flora || -feld, *m*. cup, calyx || -frücht, *m* florist

-lohl, *m* cauliflower || -loris, *m* bottle of flowers || -trauß, *m* wreath of flowers || -lauch, *m* moly || -lese, *f* collection of flowers || (fig) anthology || -liebhaber, *m* amateur florist || -muster, *n* floral pattern || Stoff mit -muster, flowered, figured stuff || -reich, *a* rich in flowers, flowery || (fig) flowery, florid || -reichthum, *m* floweriness || -schere, *m* V. -asch || -sprache, *f* language of flowers || -staub, *m* pollen || -stengel, -stiel, *m* stalk, spindle || -stod, *m* pot-flower || -strauch, *m* bunch of flowers, nosegay, posy || -tee, *m* imperial tea, bloom-tee || -unteriaß, *m* jardinière || -zucht, *f* floriculture || -züchter, *m* florist, horticulturist || -zwiebel, *f* (flower-)bulb

blumig, *a* pale-blue || ihm ist ganz ~ vor den Augen, (fam) I feel quite dizzy

blühend, *a*. full of flowers, flowery || florist

blumig, *m*, -en, *pl* -en, Blume, *f*, ~, *pl* -n, blouse

Blut, *n*, -(e)s, blood || (Ab-stammung) family, race || ~ lassen, to bleed || ein junges ~, a young creature || bis aufs ~, (fig) to the quick || mit kaltem ~, (fig) in cold blood || böses ~ machen, (fig) to breed ill blood

|| immer ruhig ~! (fam) keep cool! keep your hair on! || latets ~ bewahren, (fig) to keep one's temper || ~ schütten, (fig) to exert every effort || (vor Angst) to be in extreme anxiety || bis aufs ~ peinigen, (fig) to torment almost to death.

Blut, blut: (in comp) meist blood- || -andrang, *m*. rush of blood (to the head) || -arm, *a* anæmic, blood-less || (fig) extremely poor, poor as Job || -armut *f* (med) anæmia || -bad *n* slaughter, massacre || -bedeckt, *a* blood-stained || -blase, *f* blood-blister

-dürst, *m* bloodthirstiness || -dürstig, *a* bloodthirsty || -egel, *m*. (zool) leech || -egel setzen (an acc), to apply leeches (to) || -erguß, *m* hæmorrhage || -fleck, *m* bloodstain || -finn, *m* (orn) bull-finch || -flut, *m* hæmorrhage || (weibliche) Blutes courses, *pl* || -gefäß, *n* blood-vessel || -geld, *n* price of blood || -gericht, *n* criminal-court || -gerüst, *n* scaffold || -geschwür, *n* boil, furuncle || -gier, *f*. bloodthirstiness, sanguinary disposition || -gierig, *a* blood-thirsty, sanguinary || -häuf-ling, *m* (orn) red-poll, red-hunter || -harnen, *n* hæmaturia || -hochzeit, *f* St Bartholomew's Night || -hund, *m* blood-hound || (fig) bloody tyrant || -husten, *m*. blood-spitting || -igel, *m*. V. -egel || -jung, *a* (fig.) very young || -fürperden, *n*. blood-corpsele || -kügelchen, *n*. globule of blood || -lache, *f*. pool of blood || -lassen, *n* blood-letting, bleeding || -lauf, *m*. circulation of the blood || -leer, -los, *a* bloodless || -mangel, *m* bloodlessness || -nelke, *f* (bot) blood-red pink || -rache, *f* revenge for bloodshed || (in Stallen) vendetta || -reich, *a*. plethoric || -reinigend, *a*. (blood-)purifying || -reinigung, *f*. purification of the blood || -reinigungsmittel, *n* (blood-)purifier, alternative || -richter, *m* criminal judge || -rinne, *f*. (an Waffe) fullering || -rot, *a* blood-red, dark crimson || -rot werden, (eröten) to colour up to the eyes || -rünstig, *a*. bleeding, bloody || -sauer, *a*. (fig) very laborious, very toilsome || -sauger, *m* vampire || (fig) blood-sucker || -saugerei, *f* (fig) blood-sucking || -schande, *f* incest || -schänder, *m*. incestuous person || -schänder-lich, *a*. incestuous || -schuld, *f*. blood-guilt || -schwamm, *m*.

(bot.) trimmed agaric || --  
schwären, m. boil || --speien,  
-spucken, n. blood-spitting ||  
-spur, f. bloodstain || --stillend,  
a. blood-stanching, styptic || --  
stodung, f. stagnation of blood,  
hemostasia || --strom, m. tor-  
rent of blood || --stur, m. hæ-  
morrhage || einen -stur haben,  
to break a blood-vessel || --tat,  
f. bloody deed || --triefend, a.  
bloody, reeking with blood ||  
-umlauf, m. circulation of the  
blood || --unterlaufen, a. blood-  
shot || --urteil, n. sentence of  
death || --vergiesen, n. blood-  
shed, slaughter || --vergiftung,  
f. pyæmia || --verlust, m. loss  
of blood || --warm, a. blood-  
hot || --wärme, f. blood-heat ||  
-wasser, n. lymph, ichor || --  
welle, f. wave of blood, blush ||  
-wenig, a. extremely little ||  
-würst, f. black-pudding ||  
-zeuge, m. martyr.

Blütchen, n., -s, pl. ~, (bot.)  
floret || (in der Haut) small  
pimple.

Blüte, f., ~, pl. -n, blossom,  
flower, bloom || (im Gesicht)  
pimple || (fig.) bloom, prime,  
zenith || (falsche Baunote) forged  
banknote || in der ~ stehen, to be  
in blossom || in der ~ der  
Jahre, (fig.) in the prime of  
life.

blüten, v. n. (h) to bleed || er  
wird ~ müssen, (fig. & fam.) I  
will make him bleed, pay (for it).

Blüten, blühen: (in comp.)  
meist flower-... || --luospe, f.  
flower-bud || --stand, m. in-  
florescence || --staub, m. pollen  
|| --tragend, a. floriferous.

Blütezeit, f. time of blowing,  
florescence.

Blüter, m., -s, pl. ~, (med.)  
person of plethoric habit.

blütig, a. bloody || --e Schlacht,  
f. sanguinary battle || --e beißen  
(schlagen), to bite (dog) till the  
blood comes || ~ machen, to  
stain with blood.

Blüts, blüts: (in comp.) meist  
blood-... || --freund, -ver-  
wandte(r), m. kinsman, blood-  
relation || --freundschaft, -ver-  
wandtschaft, f. kinship, blood-  
relationship || --tropfen, m.  
drop of blood || --verwandt, a.  
allied by blood, kin.

~, f., ~, pl. -en, (mar.)  
sudden squall, white squall.

Böa, f., ~, pl. -s, (zool.)  
boa-constrictor || (Weißtragen)  
boa.

Böck, m., -(e)s, pl. Böcke,  
buck || (Ziegen-) he-goat ||  
(tech.) (Gerät) trestle, jack ||  
(Zurugerät) wooden horse ||

(Rutsch-) box-seat || (Eessel)  
high stool || (Warter-) rack ||  
(Zehler) blunder, mistake || alter  
~, (fam. & b. s.) old rake ||  
steifer ~, (fig. & fam.) clumsy  
fellow || elucu ~ schießen (ma-  
chen), (fig.) to make a slip, a  
blunder || den ~ zum Gattier  
machen (setzen), (fig.) to set the  
fox to keep the geese || in den  
~ spannen, (zur Strafe) to put  
on the rack.

Böck, böck: -beintig, a. (fig. &  
fam.) pigheaded || --brunkeft,  
f. pigheadedness || --bier, n.  
strong beer || --brücke, f. (tech.)  
trestle-bridge || --fell, n. goat-  
skin, buckskin || --flöte, f.  
flageolet || --geruch, m. goatish  
smell, rank smell || --leder, n.  
buckskin || --lederu, a. buck-  
skin || (fig.) obstinate || --  
leiter, f. double ladder || --  
sprung, m. buck-jump, caper,  
odd leap || --springe machen,  
to caper, to gambol.

Böckchen, n., -s, pl. ~, kid.  
böcken, v. n. (h) to rut || (fig.)  
to be refractory, to kick.

bödig, a. smelling like a goat ||  
(fig.) pigheaded.

Böds: -beutel, m. leather-  
bag || (Wein) Würzburg wine ||  
-horn, n. buck's horn || jdm.  
ins ~ horn jagen, (fig.) to in-  
timidate, to bully one.

Böden, m., -s, pl. Böden,  
bottom || (Erde) ground || (agr.)  
soil || (Dach-) garret, granary,  
loft || (fig.) (Grundlage) base,  
basis || Grund und ~, land, pro-  
perty, real estate || dem ~ gleich-  
messen, to level to the ground ||  
zu ~ drücken, to strike down ||  
(fig.) to crush, to overwhelm ||  
zu ~ stürzen, to fall down.

Böden, böden: -fenster, n.  
dormer-window || --flaße, f.  
ground || --lammer, f. garret ||  
-los, a. bottomless, fathom-  
less || (fig.) unbounded, amaz-  
ing || --los, ad. (fig.) exceed-  
ingly || --satz, m. sediment,  
dregs, grounds, lees, pl. || --  
schlüssel, m. key of the loft ||  
-verhältnisse, n. pl. nature of  
the ground or soil.

bödmern, v. a. (h) (ein Faß) to  
head (a cask) || (mar.) to raise  
money on bottomry.

Bodmerel, f., ~, pl. -en, (com.)  
bottomry || --brief, m. bottomry-  
bond.

Böfist, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (bot.)  
pufl-ball. | siegen.

bögg, i. u. s. Pers. impf. sing. v.  
Bögen, m., -s, pl. ~ (u. Bögen),  
(arch.) arch, vault || (Winie,  
Krümmung) curve || (math.)  
arc || (Weigen-) bow || (Bapier,

& typ.) sheet || (zum Schießen)  
long-bow, cross-bow || ~ fahren  
(schneiden), (auf dem Eise) to  
cut pigeon-wings || einen ~ be-  
schreiben, to make a bend, to  
take a sweep.

Bögen, bögen: (in comp.)  
meist arch-..., bow-... || --fen-  
ster, n. bow-window || --förmig,  
a. arched, arch-shaped || --fuß-  
rung, f. (mus.) bowing || --  
gang, m. arcade || --gewölbe, n.  
arched vault || --halle, f. por-  
tico || --lampe, f. (el.) arc-  
lamp || --licht, n. (el.) arc-light ||  
--pfeiler, m. (arch.) arched  
buttress || --schiege, n. archery ||  
--schuß, m. bow-shot || --schuß(e),  
m. archer, bowman || --sehe,  
f. bow-string || --sprung, m.  
(horse) pinnace || --stellung, f.  
(arch.) arcade || --weise, ad. in  
or by sheets || --zahl, f. (typ.)  
signature

böggig, a. bent, curved, arched.

Böble, f., ~, pl. -n, board,  
plank.

böhlen, v. a. (h) to board, to  
plank.

Böhn: -bürste, f. rubbing-  
brush || --lappen, m. rubber ||  
-wachs, n. polishing-wax.

Böhne, f., ~, pl. -n, bean ||  
grüße ~n, pl. French beans,  
kidney-beans, pl. || blaue ~,  
(mil.) blue plum, leaden bullet ||  
daß ist keine ~ wert, (fig.) that  
is not worth the straw || nicht  
die ~ von etw. verstehen, (fig.)  
not to understand the first  
thing about a matter.

böhen, v. a. (h) to rub with  
wax, to wax.

Böhen, böhen: (in comp.)  
meist bean-... || --flange, f.  
bean-prop || (fig. & fam.) may-  
pole, gawk || --stroh, n. bean-  
straw || grob wie --stroh, (fig.)  
uncouth, very coarse.

Böhr: (in comp.) meist bor-  
ing-... || --loch, n. bore-hole ||  
--mehl, n. bore-dust || --müchel,  
f. (zool.) stone-borer || --späne,  
m. pl. bore-chips, pl. || --spitze,  
f. bit || --turm, m. (tech.) der-  
rick.

böhren, v. a. (h) to bore, to  
drill || (Tunnel) to drive || in  
den Grund ~, (mar.) to sink ||  
an jdm. ~, (fig.) to torment one.

Böhrer, m., -s, pl. ~, (tech.)  
(Weiß) borer || (Weißzeug)  
borer, gimlet.

Böhrung, f., ~, pl. -en,  
boring, drilling.

Böl, m., -(e)s, pl. -s, balze.

Bölle, f., ~, pl. -n, (mar.) buoy.

Bölle, f., ~, pl. -n, bow-  
line.

Bolero, m., -s, pl. -s, bolero ||

(Cut) bolero || (Zadett) cycling-jacket.

**Wölle, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*) bulb.  
**Wölle, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, (*mul.*) small mortar || (*mar.*) timber head || mit -n (-schiffen) empfangen, to salute with a discharge of cannon.

**Wöllern, v. n.** (h) (*mul.*) to rumble, to boom.

**Wöllwerk, n.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*mul.*) bastion, bulwark || (am Wasser) dam.

**Wölus, m.**, ~, bole, bolus  
**Wölzen, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, (Piet) bolt, arrow || (Nagel) bolt, pin || (des Pfaffen) heater.

**Wombärde, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, bombard.

**Wombardement (-mang), n.**, -s, *pl.* -s, bombardment.  
**Wombardier, m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, bombardier || -galiote, *f.* (*mar.* & *mul.*) bomb-ketch, bomb-vessel.

**Wombardieren, v. a.** (h) to bombard.

**Wombardön, n.**, -s, *pl.* -s, (*mus.*) bombardon.

**Wombasin, m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e u. -s, bombasin(e).

**Wombast, m.**, -es, bombast.  
**Wombastisch, a.** bombastic(al).

**Wömbe, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, bomb-shell.

**Wömbe, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, bomb-shell.

**Wömbe, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, bomb-shell.

**Wömbe, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, bomb-shell.

**Wön (hong), m.**, -s, *pl.* -s, (*com.*) cheque, order.

**Wönbon (hongbong), m. & n.**, -s, *pl.* -s, bonbon, sweetmeat.

**Wönbon: -dose, -schachtel, f.** box for sweetmeats || -laden, m. sweet-shop || -tüte, *f.* bag of sweets.

**Wönbonniere (hongbonjäre), f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, (*fr.*) comfit-box.

**Wönfieren, v. a.** (h) (*agr.*) to value, to tax.

**Wönne, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, nursery governess.

**Wönze, m.**, -n, *pl.* -n, bonze || (*fam.*) shaveling.

**Wödt, n.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e (u. Wöte), boat.

**Wöds: (in comp.) meist boat- . . . || -aufer, m. grappel || -fisch, m. boatsman || -leine, f. tow-rope || -leute, *pl.* -mannschaft, *f.* boat's-crew || -mann, m. boatswain || -tau, *n.* (*mar.*) pulley.**

**Wör, n.**, -(e)s, (*chem.*) boron.

**Wör, bör: -salber, f.** borax ointment || -saure, *a.* boric || -saure, *f.* boric acid.

**Wörax, m.**, -es, borax.

**Wörd, m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, brim, rim || (*mar.*) board || an ~ gehen,

to go on board || über ~ werfen, to throw overboard || (*fig.*) to throw over.

**Wördbrett, n.** bracket-board.

**Wördell, n.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, house of all fame, brothel.

**Wördern, v. a.** (h) to border, to trim, to lace.

**Wördern, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, bordering, lacing, edging.

**Wörg, m.**, -(e)s, trust, credit || (*mar.*) preventer || auf ~ nehmen, to take on credit, to borrow || (*fam.*) to buy on tick.

**Wörgen, v. a.** (h) (entlehnen) to borrow || (darleihen) to lend || ~ macht Sorgen, who goes a-borrowing goes a-sorrowing

**Wörger, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, borrower.

**Wörgeweise, ad.** on credit, on

**Wörte, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, bark.

**Wörten: -läser, m.** bark-scarer || -tier, *n.* sea-cow.

**Wörn, m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, spring || (Brunnen) well.

**Wörnert, a.** (*fig.*) borné, narrow-minded, Boetian, weak-minded.

**Wörnertheit, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, stupidity, narrow-mindedness.

**Wörtel, m.**, -es, (*bot.*) boiag.

**Wörse, m., Wörse, pl Wörse, (sch.) perch.**

**Wörse, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, (Wesd-) purse || (*com.*) exchange || auf der ~, on 'Change.

**Wörse, börsen: (in comp.) meist exchange- . . . || -bericht, n.** list of exchanges || -blatt, *n.* Money Market report || -fach, *a.* qualified to attend 'Change || -gebäude, *n.* Exchange building, Royal Exchange || -geschäft, *n.* exchange-business || -geschäft machen, to do business on 'Change || -jobber, *m.* stock-jobber || -makler, *m.* stock-broker || -ordnung, *f.* exchange-regulations, *pl.* ~ || -schwindel, *m.* stock-exchange swindle || -schwindler, *m.* stag || -spekulant, -spieler, *m.* stock-jobber || -speculation, *f.* -spec, *n.* stock-jobbing || -zeitung, *f.* financial paper || -zettel, *m.* market-report.

**Wörst: -besen, m.** hair-broom || -wisch, *m.* dust-brush, hearth-brush.

**Wörste, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, bristle.

**Wörstig, a.** bristly || (*fig.*) irritable, impetuous, easily angered.

**Wörstigkeit, f.**, ~, bristliness || (*fig.*) outburst or fit of anger.

**Wörte, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, border, galloon, lace || -umacher, -umwister, *m.* lace-maker.

**Wös, v.** boje.

**Wös, Wös: -artig, a.** malignant, ill-natured, wicked || (Eier) wild, vicious || (Strand) infectious || -artigkeit, *f.* malignity, wickedness || -willig, *a.* malevolent || -willige Wösch, *f.* willful malice || -willige Verlassung, *f.* willful desertion || -willigkeit, *f.* malevolence.

**Wösch, v. a.** (h) to slope.

**Wöschung, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, scarp, slope.

**Wöse, a.** bad || (von Charakter) evil, ill, wicked || (eigentlich) über, antac, mit) angry, (*fam.*) cross (an, with) || das ~ Wesen, (*vulg.*) epilepsy || der ~ Geist, the devil || ~ tun, (*fam.*) to sign anger || jdn ~ machen, to make one angry, (*fam.*) to rile one || es nicht ~ meinen, not to mean it nastily.

**Wöse(s), n.**, -n, evil

**Wösewicht, m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e(r), villain, ruffian || (*fam.*) wretch.

**Wöshaft, a.** spiteful, malicious, wicked, mischievous.

**Wösch, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, malice, maliciousness, wickedness.

**Wösch, n.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*hort.*) shrubbery, bosket.

**Wösch, ad.** maliciously || ~ ver-lagen, to abandon wilfully.

**Wösch, v. a.** (h) (*tech.*) to model in wax, to emboss.

**Wösch, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, embosser.

**Wösch, 1 u. s. Pers. impf sing v.** botanist

**Wösch, f.**, ~, botany.

**Wösch, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, botanist

**Wösch, a.** botanic(al).

**Wösch, f.** specimen-box.

**Wösch, v. n.** (h) to botanize.

**Wöte, m.**, -n, *pl.* -n, mes-senger || der hintende ~, (*fig.*) the lame post.

**Wöten: -ant, n.** messenger's office || -frau, *f.* female mes-senger || -gang, *m.* errand || -läufer, *m.* runner, foot-post || -lohn, *m.* messenger's fee.

**Wötin, f.**, ~, *pl.* -nen, female messenger.

**Wötmächtig, a.** subject to.

**Wötmächtigkeit, f.**, ~, dominion, government.

**Wötschaft, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, mes-sage || (Auftrag) errand || (Mit) embassy || gute, frohe ~, good news, glad tidings, *pl.*

**Wötsch, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, messenger || (diplomatisch) ambassador.

**Wötsch, f.**, ~, *pl.* -nen, ambassador.

**Wötsch, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, cooper.

**Wöttcher:** (*in comp.*) meist cooper's . . . || **handwerk**, *n.* cooper's || **holz**, *n.* wood used by cooper's || **lohn**, *m.* cooperage. **Wöttich**, *m.*, **-(e)s**, *pl.* **-e**, *vat*, coop, tub.

**Boudoir** (budoär), *n.*, **-s**, *pl.* **-e** u. **-s**, boudoir. **Beouillon** (bütsjng), *f.*, **~, pl.** **-s**, broth, beef-tea.

\***Bouquet**, *V. Butett.* **Boutätle** (butälje), *f.*, **~, pl.** **-n**, bottle.

\***Bouffst**, *V. Boffst.* **Böule** (böle), *f.*, **~, pl.** **-n**, bowl || (**Getränk**) cup (iced cup, claret-cup, champagne-cup).

**Bowling** (böling), *n.*, **-s**, (**Sport**) bowling || **~ spielen**, to bowl.

**Bör:** **handschuh**, *m.* boxing-glove || **kampf**, *m.* boxing-match || **kunst**, *f.* pugilism.

**bören**, *v. n.* (h) to box, to spar. **Böyer**, *m.*, **-s**, *pl.* **~, boxer**, prize-fighter, pugilist.

\***Böy**, *V. Böi.* **bräch**, *a.* (*agr.*) fallow, unploughed || (*fig.*) neglected, unemployed. (*von brechen.*)

**bräch**, *1. u. 8. Pers. impf. sing.* **Bräch:** **ader**, *m.* fallow, fallow-ground || **zeit**, *f.* fallow-ing-season.

**Brähe**, *f.*, **~, pl.** **-n**, (*agr.*) fallow(ness).

**brähen**, *v. a.* (h) to fallow. **Brähißgewalt**, *f.* main force.

**Bräi**, *n.*, **-(e)s**; **gut**, *n.* (*com.*) (Ausſchuß) refuse.

**Bräde**, *m.*, **-en**, *pl.* **-en**, **Bräde**, *f.*, **~, pl.** **-n**, (*bei der Jagd*) hunting spaniel.

**bräden**, *v. a.* (h) (*com.*) to sort, to cast out, to choose.

**Bräder**, *m.*, **-s**, *pl.* **~, (com.)** sorter.

**bräckish**, *a.* brackish. **Brahmäne**, **Brahmüne**, *m.*, **-n**, *pl.* **-n**, Brahman.

**Brün:** **segel**, *n.* topgallant-sail || **großes segel**, main-topgallant-sail || **stenge**, *f.* topgallant-mast || **stengenflag**, *m.* breast-bast-day.

**Brautbas**, *m.*, **~, pl.** **-basse**, braggart, swaggerer.

**Brautbasieren**, *v. n.* (h) to brag, to swagger.

**Bränd**, *m.*, **-(e)s**, *pl.* **Brände**, burning || (**Feuersbrunt**) fire, combustion, conflagration || (**Holzbrand**) fire-brand || (*med.*) gangrene || (*taster*) mortification || (*agr.*) smut || **in ~ geraten**, to take fire || **in ~ stehen**, to set fire to.

**Bränd**, **bränd:** (*in comp.*) meist fire-... || **-blase**, **-blatter**, *f.* blister || **-boß**, *m.* (*tech.*) fire-

dog, andiron || **-brief**, *m.* incendiary letter || (*fam.*) begging letter || **-direktor**, *m.* fire-brigade superintendent || **-fled**, *m.* burn, scald || **-fleckig**, *a.* having marks of burning || **-fisch**, *m.* (*zool.*) brant-fox || (**Pferd**) sorrel-horse || **-kaffe**, *f.* fire-insurance office || **-mal**, *n.* mark of burning, brand || (*fig.*) stigma || **-malerei**, *f.* wood-burning, poker-work || **-mar-ten**, *v. a.* (h) to brand || (*fig.*) to stigmatise || **-markung**, *f.* stigmatisation || **-mauer**, *f.* fire-proof wall || **-opfer**, *n.* burnt-offering || **-ordnung**, *f.* laws and regulations (*pl.*) in case of fire || **-ratete**, *f.* (*mil.*) Congreve-rocket || **-salbe**, *f.* salve for burns || **-schaden**, *m.* damage or loss occasioned by fire || **-schätzen**, *v. a.* (h) to lay under contribution || (*fig.*) (*idn.*) to rob, to mulct (one) || **-schätzung**, *f.* contribution || (*fig.*) extortion || **-sohle**, *f.* inner sole of a shoe || **-stätte**, **-stelle**, *f.* place where there has been a fire || **-steuer**, *f.* insurance-premium || **-stifter**, *m.* incendiary || **-stiftung**, *f.* arson, incendiarism || **-versicherung**, *f.* insurance against loss by fire || **versicherungsanstalt**, *f.* fire-insurance office || **-wunde**, *f.* burn || **-zeichen**, *n.* signal of fire || (**Mal**) brand.

**Bränden**, *v. n.* (h) (*mar.*) to break into foam.

**Bränder**, *m.*, **-s**, *pl.* **~, (mar.)** fire-ship.

**brändig**, *a.* (*agr.*) blighted || (*med.*) gangrenous || **~ riechen**, **schmecken**, to smell of burning, to taste burnt.

**Brändung**, *f.*, **~, pl.** **-en**, breakers, *pl.*, surf, surge || **-s-welle**, *f.* breaker, roller.

**Bräutwein**, *m.*, **-(e)s**, *pl.* **-e**, spirits, *pl.* || (*Skognat*) brandy.

**Bräutwein:** (*in comp.*) meist brandy-... || **-brenner**, *m.* distiller || **-brennerei**, *f.* distillery || **-flasche**, *f.* spirit-bottle || **-haus**, *n.*, **-schene**, *f.* gin-shop, gin-palace.

**bränstig**, *a.* V. brandig.

**Bräse**, *f.*, **~, pl.** **-n**, (*mar.*) brace || (**Sisch**) bream.

**brässen**, *v. a.* (h) (*mar.*) to brace (up).

**Brät:** **-apfel**, *m.* biffin, baking-apple || **-birne**, *f.* baking-pear || **-boß**, *m.* jack-frame, rack || **-fisch**, *m.* fried fish || **-hering**, *m.* red-herring || **-huhn**, *n.* roast-fowl || **-kartoffeln**, *pl.* roast-potatoes. **pl.** || **-ofen**, *m.* frying-oven ||

**-pfanne**, *f.* frying-pan || **-rost**, *m.* gridiron, grill || **-schief**, *m.* roasting-spit || **-spil**, *n.* (*mar.*) windlass || **-wurst**, *f.* (pork or beef) sausage.

**Bräten**, *1. m.*, **-s**, *pl.* **~, roast-meat** || **den ~ riechen**, (*fig.*) to smell a rat || **2. n.**, **-s**, roasting.

**bräuen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) (*am Feuer*) to roast || (*auf dem Rost*) to broil || (*im Ofen*) to bake || (*in der Pfanne*) to fry || da brät mir einer 'nen Storch! (*fig. & fam.*) well I never! that beats everything! || **~, v. n.** *irr.* (h) to be roasted.

**Bräuen:** **-brühe**, *f.* sauce, gravy || **-fett**, *n.* fat of roast-meat || **-rost**, *m.* (*fam.*) Sunday or holiday-coat || **-schüssel**, *f.* dish for serving up roast-meat || **-wender**, *m.* turuspit, jack.

**Brätling**, *m.*, **-(e)s**, *pl.* **-e**, (*ich.*) sprat.

**Brätsche**, *f.*, **~, pl.** **-n**, (*mus.*) viol || **-spieler**, *m.* violist.

\***Bräsel**, *V. Biesel.*

**Braun**, **bräun:** **-berechtigt**, *a.* having the privilege of brewing || **-bottich**, *m.* vat, ale-vat || **-gerechtigt**, *f.* privilege of brewing || **-haus**, *n.* brewery || **-herr**, *vi.* master of a brewery || **-innung**, *f.* corporation of brewers || **-kessel**, *m.* brew-kettle, copper for brewing || **-knecht**, *m.* brewer's man || **-meister**, *m.* brew-master, brewer || **-ordnung**, *f.* regulations (*pl.*) for brewing || **-pfanne**, *f.* brewing-copper, brewing-pan.

**Bräuch**, *m.*, **-(e)s**, *pl.* **Bräuche**, usage, custom, practice.

**bräuchbar**, *a.* fit for use, useful. **ness**, fitness.

**Bräuchbarkeit**, *f.*, **~, usefulness**, *v. a.* (h) to use, to make use of || (*gut*) to employ (for) || (**Arznei**) to take || (**nötig haben**) to need, to want || (**Zeit**) to take || (**verbrauchen**) to consume || **wir ~ nicht zu sagen** . . . , needless to say that . . . || **sich ~ lassen**, to comply with, to lend oneself to.

**bräuen**, *v. a.* (h) to brew || (**Ednapß**) to distil || (*fig.*) to plot.

**Brauer**, *m.*, **-s**, *pl.* **~, brewer**.

**Braueri**, *f.*, **~, pl.** **-en**, brewery.

**bräun**, *a.* brown || (**Pferd**) bay || **-e Butter**, *f.* fried butter || **~ und blau schlagen**, to beat black and blue || **~ werden**, (*von der Sonne*) to become sunburnt.

**Bräun**, **bräun:** (*in comp.*) meist brown(-) . . . || **-äugig**, *a.* brown-eyed || **-bier**, *n.* brown beer, stout || **-geflacht**, *a.*

brown-speckled || -gelb, *a.*  
yellowish-brown, fallow || --  
haarig, *a.* brown-haired || --  
sohl, *m.* kale, bore-hole || --  
sohle, *f.* brown coal || -rot,  
*a.* brownish-red || -schede, *f.*  
(*zool.*) piebald horse || --  
schwarz, *a.* dark-brown || --  
stein, *m.* (*min.*) manganese ||  
-steinelement, *n.* (*ol.*) Le-  
clanche's battery.

Bräune, *f.* ~, brown colour,  
brownness || (*med.*) quinsy,  
croup.

bräunen, *v. a.* (h) to make  
brown || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to be-  
come brown.

Bräus, *m.*, Bräus, *m.*, bustle,  
tumult.

Bräusche, *f.* ~, *pl.* -n,  
bump, bruise.

Bräusche, *f.* ~, *pl.* -n, fer-  
mentation || (der Gießkanne)  
rose || (Dusche) shower-bath.

Bräuse, bräuse: -bad, *n.*  
shower-bath || -jahre, *n. pl.*  
stormy youthful days, *pl.* ||  
-kopf, *m.* hot-headed fellow ||  
-köpfig, *a.* hot-headed, im-  
petuous || -limonade, *f.* effe-  
rescent lemonade || -pulver,  
*n.* soda-powder || (*med.*) Seidlitz  
powder.

bräufen, *v. n.* (h) to roar, to  
rush || (von Gasen) to effervesce  
|| (fig.) to bluster || es bräuft  
mir in den Ohren, my ears hum.

bräusend, *a.* roaring, boiste-  
rious.

Bräut, *f.* ~, *pl.* Bräute, be-  
trothed, fiancée || (am Hochzeit-  
tage) bride || ~ sein, to be en-  
gaged to be married.

Bräut, bräut: (*in comp.*)  
bridal ... , nuptial ... || -bett,  
*n.* bridal bed || -führer, *m.*  
groom's man, best man || --  
führerin, *f.* bridesmaid || -ge-  
mach, *n.* bridal chamber || --  
geschenk, *n.* wedding-present ||  
-jungfer, *f.* bridesmaid || --  
kammer, *f.* bridal chamber ||  
-kleid, *n.* wedding-dress || --  
kranz, *m.* bridal garland || --  
lente, *pl. V.* -paar || -nacht, *f.*  
wedding-night || -paar, *n.* be-  
trothed couple || (am Hochzeit-  
tage) bride and bridegroom ||  
-schatz, *m.* dowry, dowry || --  
schau, *f.* inspection of the bride  
|| auf die -schau gehen, to look  
out for a wife || -schleier, *m.*  
bridal veil || -schmuck, *m.* nup-  
tial ornaments, *pl.* || -stand, *m.*  
bridal attire || -stand, *m.* be-  
trothed state || -werber, *m.*  
suitor, wooer.

Bräutigam, *m.* ~, *pl.* -e,  
betrothed, fiancé, intended ||  
(am Hochzeitstage) bridegroom.

bräutlich, *a.* bridal, nuptial.  
bräv, *a.* brave, courageous  
(ehrl.) honest || (artig) good ||  
~, *ad. well* || ~! very good!  
Bravheit, *f.* ~, bravery, cou-  
rage, gallantry.  
bravissimo! (*It.*) very well  
done!

bravo! (*It.*) bravo! well done!

Bravur (bravur), *f.* ~, *pl.*  
Bravurstücke, courage, valour.

Bravur: -arie, *f.* (*mus.*)  
bravura || -stück, *n.* feat of  
strength || (*mus.*) bravura.

Bräch, -arznei, *f.* emetic ||  
-bohne, *f.* kidney-bean, French  
bean || -durchfall, *m.* cholera  
|| -essen, *n.* crow-bar || -mittel,  
*n.* emetic || (*fig. & fam.*) (von  
Versehen) dreadful person, per-  
fect horror || -ung, *f.* vomiting-  
nut || -pulver, *n.* emetic powder  
|| -reiz, *m.* retching || -ruhr, *f.*  
cholera nostras || -stange, *f.*  
crow-bar || -wein, *m.* emetic  
emetic tartar || -zeug, *n.* (*tech.*)  
tools for breaking open, house-  
breaker's tools, *pl.*

brächen, *v. a. irr.* (h) (*& fig.*)  
to break || (Blumen, Früchte) to  
pluck, to gather || (Brief, Pa-  
per) to fold || (*phys.*) to re-  
fract || (*med.*) to vomit || die  
Ehe ~, to commit adultery ||  
seinem Eid ~, to forswear one-  
self, to violate one's oath || cat-  
siber's Senie ~, (*fig.*) to hurry  
through, to make short work of  
a thing || ~, *v. n. irr.* (h) to  
break, to be broken, to burst ||  
(h) mit jdm. ~, to break with  
one || sich ~, *v. r. irr.* (h) to  
vomit, to retch || (*phys.*) to be  
refracted.

bräckerlich, *a.* inclined to  
vomit.

Brächung, *f.* ~, *pl.* -en,  
(*phys.*) refraction.

Brä, *m.* ~, (-e), *pl.* -e, pap,  
porridge || (*med.*) pulp.

Brä, brä: -artig, *a.* pulpy ||  
-umschlag, *m.* cataplasm,  
poultice || -weich, *a.* soft as  
pap || (*fig.*) very sentimental,  
lackadaisical.

bräig, *a.* pappy || (*med.*)  
pulp.

breit, *a.* broad || (geräumt)  
wide || (weltschweifig) diffuse ||  
jdm. ~ schlagen, (*fam.*) to talk  
one over || etwas ~ treten, (*fig.*)  
to spin a thing out || sich ~ ma-  
chen, to be puffed up with  
pride, to boast, to strut || (*fig.*)  
to give oneself airs, to lay  
down the law, to kick up a  
dust || zwei Meter ~, two metres  
broad or wide.

breit, breit: (*in comp.*) meist  
broad(-) ... || -beinig, *a.*

straddle-legged || -schult(e)rig,  
*a.* broad-shouldered || -seite, *f.*  
broadside || -spurig, *a.* (*rail.*)  
broad-gauge || (*fig.*) haughty,  
overbearing || (in Worten) wordy.

Bräite, *f.* ~, *pl.* -n, breadth ||  
(Weite) width || (*geog.*) latitude  
|| (in der Rede) verbosity, dif-  
fuseness.

breiten, *v. a.* (h) to spread ||  
(breit hinlegen) to extend.

Breiten: -grad, *m.* (*geog.*)  
degree of latitude || -kreis, *m.*  
(*geog.*) parallel.

Bréms: (*in comp.*) meist  
brake- ... || -vorrichtung, *f.*  
brake.

Brénse, *f.* ~, *pl.* -n, (*zool.*)  
gad-fly || (*rail.*) brake || (für  
Pferde) barnacle || die ~ anlegen,  
(*rail.*, Wagen etc.) to apply the  
brake.

brénsen, *v. a.* (h) (*rail.*, Wa-  
gen etc.) to put on the brake.

Brémser, *m.* ~, *pl.* ~, (*rail.*)  
brake(s)man.

Brénn, brénn: (*in comp.*)  
meist burning- ... || -apparat,  
*m.* (Holzmalerei) tools (*pl.*) for  
wood-etching || -essen, *n.* brand-  
ing-iron || (für die Haare) curl-  
ing-irons, *pl.* || -glas, *n.* (*phys.*)  
burning-glass || -holz, *n.* fire-  
wood, fuel || -material, *n.* fuel  
|| -neßel, *f.* (*bot.*) stinging-  
nettle || -neßelfur, *f.* urtica-  
tion || -ofen, *m.* kiln || -öl, *n.*  
lamp-oil || -punkt, *m.* (*phys.*)  
focus || in einen -punkt sam-  
meln, to focus || -schere, *f.*  
curling-irons, *pl.* || -spiegel, *m.*  
(*phys.*) burning-mirror || -stoff,  
*m.* fuel || -weite, *f.* (*phys.*)  
focal distance.

brénubar, *a.* combustible.

Brénbarkeit, *f.* ~, combus-  
tibility, combustibility.

brénnen, *v. a. irr.* (h) to burn  
|| (verbrähen) to scald || (jmdm.)  
to smart || (*med.*) to cauterise ||  
(Brennwein) to distil || (Haar)  
to curl || (Kaffee) to roast ||  
(Kohlen) to char || (Ziegel)  
to bake, to burn || ~, *v. n. irr.* (h)  
to burn, to be burning || (brenn-  
bar sein) to be combustible ||  
(anbrennen) to catch fire || (von  
Neßeln) to sting || wo brennt  
es? where is the fire? || es  
brennt ihm auf die Nägel, (*fig.*)  
he is hard up || sich rein or  
weß ~, to exonerate oneself.

brénnend, *a.* burning || (vom  
Luge) sparkling || (von Farben)  
glaring || -es Verlangen, *n.*  
eager longing || -e Liebe, *f.*  
(*bot.*) scarlet lychnis.

Brenner, *m.* ~, *pl.* ~,  
(Schwaps) distiller || (*tech.*)  
burner || (Ziegel-) brick-burner.

Brennerel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, distillery.

Brentgans, *f.* (*orn.*) brentgoose, barnacle.

brénzeln, *v. n.* (h) to smell or taste of burning.

brénzlich, *a.* smelling or tasting of burning.

Bréche, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, breach || ~schleichen, to make a breach.

Brétt, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -er, board, plank || (zum Spielen) salver || (zum Spielen) board, table || die -er, (*theat.*) the stage || auf einem -e, (*fig.*) in a lump || einen Stein im -e haben bei jdm., to be in great favour with one, to be in one's good books || ein ~ vorn Kopfe haben, (*fig.*) to be stupid, to be dull of comprehension || über die -er gehen, (*theat.*) to be put on the boards.

Brétt: -mühle, *f.* saw-mill || -säge, *f.* pit-saw || -schäufel, *f.* see-saw || -schneider, *m.* sawyer || -spiel, *n.* draughts, pl. || (Dambrett) draught-board || -stein, *m.* (Dambrett) man.

Bréttler: -bude *f.* booth || -verslag, *m.*, -wand, *f.* partition of boards

Bréve, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s u. -u, apostolical brief

Brevier, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, breviary.

Brézel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, cracknel

Brézel: -baden, *n.*; das geht wie's -baden, (*fig. & fam.*) that is as easy as falling off a log || -frau, *f.* cracknel-seller.

bréh, *imp. sing.* von brechen.

bréht, *3. Pers. pres. sing.* von brechen.

Bréde, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*ich.*) lamprey.

Brépf, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, letter || ein ~ Nadeln, a paper of needles or pins || unter ~ und Siegel, under hand and seal || jdm. ~ und Siegel geben, (*fig.*) to pledge oneself (in writing) to one, to assure positively.

Brépf, *brépf:* (*in comp.*) meist letter-... || -adel, *m.* nobility by patent || -annahme, *f.* (Echalter) receiving-window || -aufschrift, *f.* address || -beschwörer, *m.* letter-pressor, letter-weight || -beutel, *m.* letter-bag || -bogen, *m.* sheet of note-paper || -bote, *m.* letter-carrier || -buch, *n.* letter-book, letter copy-book || -fach, *n.* pigeon-hole || (bei der Post) private pigeon-hole at a post-office || -furn, *f.* epistolary style || -geheimnis, *n.* inviolability of letters || -geld, *n.* postage || -halter, *m.*

letter-clip, letter-rack || -kasten, *m.* letter-box || (*Am.*) post-box || -kastenofel, *m.* (*fam.*) correspondence-editor || -koberbuch, *n.* letter-book || -kuvert, *n.* envelope || -marke, *f.* stamp, postage-stamp || -markenalbum, *n.* postage-stamp album || -markensammler, *m.* stamp-collector, philatelist || -markensammlung, *f.* stamp-collection || -papier, *n.* note-paper, post-paper || -porto, *n.* postage || -post, *f.* letter-post || (*Am.*) mail || -steller, *m.* letter-writer || (*Buch.*) guide to letter-writing, letter-writer || -stil, *m.* epistolary style || -tabak, *m.* tobacco in packets || -tasche, *f.* letter-case || -taube, *f.* courier-pigeon, homing-pigeon || -träger, *m.* letter-carrier, postman || -umschlag, *m.* cover, envelope || -waage, *f.* letter-balance, letter-scales, *pl.* || -wechsel, *m.* correspondence || mit jdm. in -wechsel stehen, to be in correspondence with one.

Brépfchen, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, note. Brépflich, *a.* epistolary || ~, *ad.* by letter.

Brépfschaften, *pl.* letters, papers, documents, *pl.*

Brépf, *1. u. 3. Pers. impf. sing.* von brechen.

Brégade, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, brigade.

Brigadier (brigadié), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, brigadier-general.

Brigantäne, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*mar.*) brigantine.

Brégg, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -s, brig

Bréglant (bréglant), *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, brilliant.

bréglant, *a.* brilliant.

Bréglant: -nadel, *f.* diamond tie-pin || -schmuck, *m.* set of brilliants.

bréglantieren, *v. a.* (h) (Diamanten) to cut into angles.

Brélle, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, spectacles, *pl.* pair of spectacles || (des Aborts) seat || die ~ aufsetzen to put on one's spectacles.

Bréllen: (*in comp.*) meist spectacle-... || -einfassung, *f.*, -gestell, *n.* frame || -schlange, *f.* (*zool.*) crowned serpent.

Naia || -schleifer, *m.* spectacle-glass cutter.

bréllieren, *v. n.* (h) to sparkle || (*fig. & fam.*) to cut a dash.

Bréngen, *v. a.* *err.* (h) to bring || (herberv.) to produce || (an einen Ort) (etw.) to carry, to take (into, to) || (jdm.) to conduct (to) || (unter Bezeichnung) to convey || (Geschehen) to present || ein Opfer ~, to make a sacrifice || Bluten ~, (*com.*) to yield || etw. an sich ~,

to acquire, to get possession of (a thing) || an den Bettelstab ~, to reduce to beggary || etw. an den Mann ~, (*fig.*) to dispose of a thing || jdm. auf andere Gedanken ~, to divert one's thoughts into another channel || jdm. auf den Gedanken ~, to put one in mind of, to suggest a thing to one || etw. auf die Bahn, aufs Tapet ~, (*fig.*) to bring on the tapis || jdm. auf seine Seite ~, to bring one over to one's side || jdm. um etw. ~, to deprive one of a thing, to do one out of a thing || jdm. um's Leben ~, to put one to death, to kill one || jdm. außer sich ~, to put one beside himself || etw. aus jdm. heraus ~, to get something out of one || in Gang ~, to set going, to bring up || zum Gehorsam ~, to break in, to subdue, to teach obedience to || etw. über sich ~, etw. über's Herz ~, to find it in one's heart to do a thing || zu Papier ~, to put to or on paper || in Sicherheit ~, to bestow in a place of safety, to secure || an den Tag ~, to bring to light || jdm. ins Unglück ~, to make one miserable, to undo one || etw. vor sich ~, to get on in the world, to make one's way || zustande ~, to bring about, to effect, to bring to pass || zur Verzweiflung ~, to reduce to despair || zuwege ~, to bring about, to effect || zur Welt ~, to bring forth || ~, *v. n.* (h); es weit ~, to get on in the world, to attain to something great || es zu etw. ~, to make one's way.

Brénger, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, bearer, carrier.

Bréle, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, light breeze, cat's paw.

bréckelig, *a.* crumbling.

bréckeln, *v. a.* (h) to crumble.

Brécken, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, bit, piece || (*min.*) fragment || (von Brot) crumb || lateinische ~, scraps (*pl.*) of Latin.

brécken, *v. a.* (h) to crumble.

bréckenweise, *ad.* crumb by crumb, piecemeal.

brécklig, *a.* crumbling.

\*Brédd ic., *V.* Brot ic.

Brédel, Brödem, Bröden, *m.*, -s, steam, vapour, exhalation.

brédeln, *v. n.* (h) to bubble.

Bröfat, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, brocade.

bröfsten, *a.* brocaded.

Bröim, *n.*, -(e)s, (*chem.*) bromine.

Brombeere, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*) blackberry.

**Brombeerstrauch**, *m.* bramble, blackberry-bush.

**Bronchialkatarrh**, *m.* (med.) bronchial catarrh.

**Brönze**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, bronze  
**Brönze**, *brönze*: (in comp.) meist brönze(-)... || -farben, *a.* bronze-coloured || -zeit, *f.* bronze-age.

**bronzieren**, *v. a.* (h) to paint the colour of bronze, to bronze.

**Brösam**, *m.* & *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, Brösaue, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (meist) Brösaumen, *pl.* crumb.

**Brösche**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, brooch  
**Bröschchen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, sweetbread

**brotschieren**, *v. a.* (h) to sew.

**Brotschür**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, stitched book, paper-back || (Zitg.) (christ) pamphlet, leaflet || -n | schreiber, *m.* pamphleteer.

**bröckeln**, *v. a.* (h) to crumble, to crum.

**Bröt**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, bread || (Zab.) loaf || (fig.) living, livelihood || sein eigenes ~ essen, to be one's own master || fremdes ~ essen, to serve || sein ~ haben, to have enough to live on || sein ~ verdienen, to get one's livelihood || jdn um sein ~ bringen, to take one's bread out of one's mouth.

**Bröt**, *bröt*: (in comp.) meist bread-... || -backen, *n.* baking of bread || -baker, *m.* baker || -bäckerei, *f.* bakery || -baum, *m.* (bot.) bread-fruit tree ||

-beutel, *m.* food-bag || -biel, *m.* panada || -dieb, *m.* under-seller || -eiweib, *m.* getting one's livelihood, making one's living || -herr, *m.* master, employer || -kammer, *f.* bread-room || -korb, *m.* bread-basket ||

jdn den ~korb hoher hängen, (fig.) to put one on short allowance || -frume, *f.* bread-crumbs || -kruste, *f.* V. -rinde || -kuchen, *m.* muffin || -los, *a.* unemployed || jdn ~los machen, to throw one out of employment ||

-losigkeit, *f.* want of work || -mangel, *m.* scarcity of bread || -meister, *n.* bread-knife, table-knife || -neid, *m.* professional envy, trade envy ||

-rinde, *f.* bread-crust || -sack, *m.* pouch || -schieber, *m.* baker's peel || -schutte, *f.* slice of bread || (geofstete) toast || -schrank, *m.* bread cupboard, pantry || -studium, *n.* subject studied for the purpose of earning money by it ||

-suppe, *f.* panada || -tare, *f.* bread-asseize || -teig, *m.* bread-dough || -torte, *f.* bread-tart ||

-wasser, *n.* toast-water || ~wissenschaft, *f.* learned profes-

sion from which one's income is derived || -zucker, *m.* loaf-sugar.

**Brötchen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, small loaf || (Semmel) roll || belegtes ~, sandwich.

**Brümlön** (brüslöng), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, rough-draft || (com.) waste-book.

brü! whoa!

**Bruch**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Brüche, breaking || (Riß) breach || (fig.) rupture || (chir.) hernia || (Bein-) fracture || (math.) fraction || (Sumpf) moor, marsh || (Stein-) quarry || (im Papier) crease, wrinkle || einen ~ eintreten, (chir.) to reduce or set a fracture || zum ~ kommen, to come to a rupture || in die Brüche gehen, (fig.) to come to naught, to go to water.

**Bruch**, *bruch*: (in comp.) meist broken... || -anlage, *f.* (med.) disposition to hernia || -band, *n.* (med.) truss, suspender ||

-beere, *f.* (bot.) whortleberry || -fläche, *f.* surface of fracture ||

-rechnung, *f.* fractional arithmetic || -schiene, *f.* (chir.) splint ||

-stein, *m.* quarry-stone, ashlar || -steinmauer, *f.* rubble-wall || -stelle, *f.* fracture ||

-strich, *m.* (math.) fraction-stroke || -stud, *n.* fragment, scrap ||

-stückweise, *ad.* fragmentarily, in or by fragments ||

-teil, *m.* (math.) fraction || -zahl, *f.* (math.) fraction.

**brüchig**, *a.* full of breaks, brittle || (von Metallen) flaky.

**Brücke**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (d/fig) bridge || jdn. die ~ treten, (fig.) to support one.

**Brücken**: (in comp.) meist bridge-... || -bau, *m.* bridge-building, art of building bridges ||

-bogen, *m.* arch of a bridge || -boot, *n.* pontoon ||

-geländer, *n.* rails, *pl.* || -geiß, *n.* bridge-toll || -geißelnehmer, *m.* toll-gatherer ||

-glück, *n.* (mit) float or pier || -joch, *n.* props (*pl.*) of a bridge ||

-kopf, *m.* (mit) bridge head, *stele-deposit* ||

-schute, *f.* parapet, balustrade || -pfeiler, *m.* pier ||

-schanze, *f.* barbican || -wage, *f.* scale-beam, patent weighing-machine ||

-zoll, *m.* bridge-toll.

**Brüder**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* Brüder, brother || (Monch) friar || leib-

süßer ~, full brother || lustiger ~, (fig.) jolly fellow, boon companion || unter Brüdern wert sein, (fig.) to be fully worth, to be a bargain at || ~ Lieberlich, (fig.) debauchee.

**Brüder**, *brüder*: -herz, *n.* (als Anrede) dear brother || ~

kind, *n.* nephew. || (weiblich)

niece || -fuß, *m.*

-liebe, *f.* brotherly love || ~ mord, -mörder, *m.* fratricide ||

-mörderisch, *a.* fratricidal || ~ poff, *n.* nation of the same blood, cousins (across the sea), *pl.*

**Brüderchen**, *Brüderlein*, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, little brother.

**Brüdergemeinde**, *f.* United (Moravian) Brethren, *pl.*

**brüderlich**, *a.* brotherly, fraternal.

**Brüderlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, brotherliness.

**Brüderlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, brotherhood, confraternity || mit jdm. ~ machen, to fraternise with one, to thee and thou one another.

**Brüders**: -sohn, *m.* nephew || -tochter, *f.* niece.

**Brüh**: -sack, *n.* scalding-tub || -fütter, *n.* scalded fodder ||

-heiß, -warm, *a.* boiling-hot, scalding-hot || (fig.) brand-new ||

-kartoffeln, *f.* *pl.* potatoes (*pl.*) boiled in broth || -nährchen, *n.* sauce-boat.

**Brühe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, juice || (Zetisch-) broth || (Bratens) gravy ||

etne lange ~ machen, (fam.) to spin a long yarn.

**brühen**, *v. a.* (h) to scald || (Zetisch) to boil down || (Wasche) to wash in lye.

**Brüllaffe**, *m.* (zool.) howling monkey.

**brüllen**, *v. n.* (h) to roar || (von Ställen) to low, to bellow || (von Menschen) to brawl || (pläuren) to howl.

**Brümm**: -bär, -bart, *m.* (fig.) grumbler, growler || -bär, *m.* full-organ || (Instrument) bombardon ||

-eisen, *n.* Jew's-harp || -fliege, *f.* dung-fly, blue-bottle ||

-fischel, *m.* humming-top || -pfel, *m.* (fam.) blockhead ||

-schädel, *m.* (fig. & fam.) headache following on a drinking-bout

**brümmen**, *v. n.* (h) (von Summen u. c.) to hum || (von Bären u. Menschen) to growl, to grumble || (fam.) (im Gefangnis) to be in quod || in den Bart ~, to mutter to oneself || mir brümm der Kopf, my head whails.

**Brümm**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, grumbler || (fliege) dung-fly.

**brümmig**, *a.* (fig.) grumbly, cross, snarlish.

**brünnelt**, *a.* brownish.

**Brünette**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, brunette.

**Brünst**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* Brünste, (bei der Jagd) rut || in der ~ sein, to be rutting.

**Brünst**: -hirsch, *m.* rutting-stag || -zeit, *f.* rutting-time.



**brünften, v. n. (h)** to rut.  
**Brünnereisen, n., —stahl, m.**  
 burnisher.

**brünnieren, v. a. (h)** to burnish,  
 to polish.

**Brünnen, m., —s, pl. ~, well** ||  
 (Fontäne) fountain || (Bad)  
 mineral waters, *pl.* || *den ~ brau-*  
*den*, to drink the waters, to  
 use the waters || *in den ~ fallen*,  
 (*fig.*) to be disappointed, to be  
 a fool for one's pains.

**Brünnen: (in comp.)** meist  
 well-... || **-anstalt, f.** watering-  
 place || **-arzt, m.** physician of a  
 watering-place || **-bau, m.** well-  
 sinking || **-bohrer, m.** well-  
 borer || **-einfassung, f.** curb ||  
**-gaß, m.** visitor at a watering-  
 place || **-gräber, m.** well-digger ||  
**-kresse, f. (bot.)** water-cresses,  
*pl.* || **-tur, f.** use of mineral  
 waters || *die ~ für brauchen*, to use  
 mineral waters || **-meister, m.**  
 inspector of the wells || **-quell,**  
 m. source || **-räumer, m.** well-  
 cleanser || **-röhre, f.** pipe of a  
 pump, conduit-pipe || **-salz, n.**  
 spring-salt || **-schwengel, m.**  
 swipe of a well || **-stange, f.**  
 pole of a draw-well || **-wasser,**  
 n. pump-water, spring-water ||  
**-zeit, f.** season (for drinking  
 the waters).

**Brünst, f., ~, pl. Brünste,**  
 sexual desire || (der Tiere)  
 rut || (*fig.*) ardent passion.

**brünstig, a.** ruddy, ruttish ||  
 (*fig.*) ardent, fervent.

**Brünstigkeit, f., ~, ruttish-**  
 ness || (*fig.*) ardent passion.

**Brüst, f., ~, pl. Brüste, breast** ||  
 (Organe der ~) chest || (Busen)  
 bosom || (vom Geflügel) brisket ||  
 (*fig.*) heart, soul || *jdñ. an die ~*  
*drücken*, to press one to one's  
 bosom || *die ~ geben (reichen)*,  
 to give suck to || *es auf der ~*  
*haben*, to have a cold or pain in  
 the chest || *sich in die ~ werfen*,  
 (*fig.*) to puff out one's chest.

**Brüst, brüst: (in comp.)** meist  
 breast-(chest-)... || **-arznei, f.**  
 pectoral medicine || **-beere, f.**  
 (*bot.*) jujube || **-bein, n.** breast-  
 bone, sternum || (vom Geflügel)  
 merry-thought || **-bellemmung,**  
*f.* oppression of the chest || **-**  
**beschwerde, f.** complaint in the  
 chest || **-bild, n.** half-length  
 picture || (in Stein) bust || **-**  
**blatt, n. (tech.)** breast-plate ||  
 (*an.*) breast-bone || **-boubon,**  
 n. cough-lozenge || **-entzünd-**  
**ung, f.** inflammation of the  
 chest || **-fell, n.** diaphragm ||  
**-fellentzündung, f.** pleurisy ||  
**-geschwür, n.** pectoral sore,  
 ulcer in the lungs || **-gurt, m.**  
 (des Pferdes) chest-strap ||

**-harntisch, m.** breast-plate,  
 cuirass || **-höhle, f.** thorax ||  
**-honig, m.** pectoral honey ||  
**-kasten, m.** thorax || **-kern, m.**  
 (vom Geflügel) brisket || **-**  
**knochen, m.** breast-bone || **-**  
**kraut, a.** suffering from a dis-  
 ease of the chest || **-krankheit,**  
*f.* lung-complaint || (Schwind-  
 sucht) consumption || **-kranke,**  
*f.* frill || **-latz, m.** stomacher ||  
 (für Kinder) bib || **-leder, n.**  
 leather-apron || **-lehre, f. (tech.)**  
 breast-wall, parapet || **-messer,**  
 m. stethometer || **-mittel, n.**  
 pectoral remedy || **-müszel, m.**  
 pectoral muscle || **-packung, f.**  
 (*med.*) cold-water compress  
 for the chest || **-pflaster,**  
 n. chest-plaster || **-pulver, n.**  
 powder for clearing the chest  
 (liquorice-powder, etc.) || **-rei-**  
**nigend, a.** expectorant || **-**  
**schild, n.** shield || (von Dienst-  
 männern) badge || **-schmerz, m.**  
 pain in the chest || **-stimme, f.**  
 natural voice || **-tee, m.** pec-  
 toral tea || **-ton, m.** natural  
 voice || *in ~ ton der überzeu-*  
*gung, (fig.)* in a voice of deep  
 conviction || **-traut, m.** decoction  
 for the chest || **-umfang,**  
 m. chest-measurement || **-**  
**wärze, f.** nipple, teat || **-wasser-**  
**wisch, f.** pectoral dropsy || **-**  
**wuch, n. V.** **-schmerz || -webr, f.**  
 breast-work.

**brüsten, sich, v. r. (h)** (mit *dat.*,  
 über *acc.*) to boast, to be proud  
 (of), to plume oneself (on).

**Brüstung, f., ~, pl. —en, para-**  
 pet.

**Brüt, f., ~, pl. —en, brood,**  
 hatch || (*Sich*) fry || (*fig.*) (*b. s.*)  
 brood, set || in der ~ sein, to be  
 sitting, hatching || eine ~ Vögel,  
 a covey of birds.

**Brüt: —henne, f.** brood-  
 hen || **-maschine, f.** incubator,  
 chicken-raising apparatus || **-**  
**ofen, m.** hatching-oven || **-stätte,**  
*f.* breeding-place || (*fig.*) hot-  
 bed || **-zeit, f.** brooding-time.

**brutal, a.** brutal.

**Brutalität, f., ~, pl. —en,**  
 brutality.

**brüten, v. a. & n. (h)** to  
 brood || (*fig.*) to brood (über,  
 over, on).

**brütto, ad. (com.)** brutto.

**Brütto: —einnahme, f.** gross  
 receipts, *pl.* || **-gewicht, n.**  
 gross-weight || **-preis, m.** long  
 price.

**bst! hist! hush!**

**Bübchen, n., —s, pl. ~, little**  
 boy, baby.

**Bübe, m., —n, pl. —n, boy,**  
 lad || (in der Karte) knave ||  
 (Schurke) rogue, rascal.

**bübenhaft, a.** boyish || (*b. s.*)  
 knavish, rascally.

**Bübenstreich, m., —stück, n.,**  
**Büberei, f., ~, pl. —en, (fig.)**  
 (*b. s.*) knavery, roguery,  
 knavish trick.

**büßisch, a.** mischievous,  
 knavish.

**Büch, n., —(e)s, pl. Bücher,**  
 book || (*~ Papier*) quire || über  
 den Büchern liegen, (*fig.*) to be  
 fond of study || wie es in ~  
 steht, (*fig.*) complete, perfect.

**Büch, büch: (in comp.)** 1. meist  
 book-... || **-binder, m.** book-  
 binder || **-binderi, f.** book-  
 bindery || **-binderhandwert,**  
 n. trade of a bookbinder ||  
**-binderware, f.** stationery  
 goods, *pl.* || **-binderwert-**  
**statt, f.** bookbindery || **-**  
**drama, n.** drama not intended  
 for the stage || **-drucker, m.**  
 printer || (Schriftsetzer) typo-  
 grapher || **-druckeri, f.** print-  
 ing-office || **-druckerfarbe, —**  
**druckerschwärze, f.** printing-  
 ink || **-druckerkunst, f.** art of  
 printing, typography || **-**  
**druckerpresse, f.** printing-press  
 || **-führer, m.** book-keeper || **-**  
**führung, f.** book-keeping || ein-  
 fache ~führung, book-keeping  
 by single entry || doppelte ~füh-  
 rung, book-keeping by double  
 entry || **-gelehrsamkeit, f.** book-  
 learning || **-gelehrt, a.** book-  
 learned, bookish || **-gelehrte(r),**  
 m. savant || **-gewerbe, n.** book  
 or printing industry || **-halten,**  
 n. book-keeping || **-halter, m.**  
 book-keeper || **-halterei, f.**  
 book-keeper's office || **-handel,**  
 m. book-trade || **-händler, m.**  
 bookseller || (Verlags-) pub-  
 lisher || **-händlerbörse, f.** (in  
 London) Stationer's Hall || **-**  
**handlung, f.** bookseller's shop ||  
 (Verlags-) publishing house ||  
**-laden, m.** bookseller's shop ||  
**-macher, m.** bookmaker || **-**  
**macheri, f.** bookmaking || **-**  
**schuld, f.** book-debt || **-schuld-**  
**ner, m.** book-debtor || **-stabe,**  
 m. V. Buchstabe || **-titel, m.**  
 title of a book || **-wissen, n.**  
 bookish lore || **-zeichen, n.** book-  
 mark(er) || 2. meist beech-... ||  
**-eiche, f. (bot.)** beech-nut ||  
**-eiche, f. (bot.)** white-beech  
 || **-fink, m. (orn.)** chaffinch || **-**  
**marter, m. (zool.)** pine-mart-  
 in || **-mast, f.** buckwheat ||  
**-weizen, m. (bot.)** buckwheat.

**Büche, f., ~, pl. —n, beech,**  
 beech-tree.

**Büchlein, n., —s, pl. ~**  
 booklet, small book.

**büchen, a.** beechen.



**Hummelst.**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, idleness, loafing, lazy life.

**hummeln**, *v. n.* (h) to lounge about, to loiter, to loaf about.

**Hummel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, loiterer, loafer || (*Am.*) blammer. **hüms!** bounce!

**Bünd**, *1. m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* **Bünde**, band, tie || (**Bündnis**) league, alliance, confederacy || (*eo.*) covenant || der alte (neue) ~, (*eo.*) the old (new) dispensation || deutscher ~, German Confederation || mit jdm. im ~e stehen, (*fig.*) to be in league with one || 2. ~, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, bundle, bunch, pack, truss || ~ Heu, bundle of hay || ~ Schloßfel, bunch of keys.

**Bünd**, **bünd**: -brüchig, *a.* breaking the covenant, faithless || -schuh, *m.* (der Bauern) sandal, clog || -seide, *f.* silk in hanks || -sieg, *m.* (*typ.*) side-stick || -weise, *ad.* in bunches. **Bündel** *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, bundle, bunch || (Heu) bundle || (Paket) packet, parcel || sein ~ schüren, (*fig.*) to clear out bag and baggage. [by parcels.

**bündelweise**, *ad.* by bundles.

**Bündes**, **bündes**: (*in comp.*) meist federal . . . || -alte, *f.* act of the German Confederacy || -angelegenheit, *f.* affair concerning a confederacy || -be-  
hörde, *f.* federal government ||

-beschluß, *m.* decision of the German Confederacy || -brüder, -genosse, *m.* confederate, ally || -genossenschaft, *f.* alliance || -lade, *f.* (*ec.*) ark of the covenant ||

-macht, *f.* coalition || -mächtig, *a.* covenanted, federal || -mitglied, *n.* member of a confederacy || (sportlich) member of a club || -rat, *m.* Federal Council || -recht, *n.* federal laws, *pl.* || -staat, *m.* Federal State || -tag, *m.* meeting of confederates || deutscher -tag, German Diet ||

-tags- beschluß, *V.* -beschluß || -verhandlungen, *f. pl.* transactions (*pl.*) of a diet, transactions (*pl.*) of the German Confederacy || -versammlung, *f.* meeting of confederates, German Diet.

**bündig**, *a.* concise, curt, terse || (rechtsgültig) valid, binding. **Bündigkeit**, *f.*, ~, conciseness.

**Bündnis**, *n.*, -nisse, *pl.* -nisse, alliance, league, confederacy.

**bunt**, *a.* variegated, coloured, spotted, motley, checkered || -e Reize, *f.* (*fig.*) men and women alternately || ~ burch einander, higgledy-piggledy || es wird mir ~ vor den Augen, my

head swims || es ist (wird) mir zu ~! (*fig.*) this is going too far! || hier steht's ~ (lieberlich) aus, (*fig.*) things look in a queer state here || es ~ treiben, (*fig.*) to sow one's wild oats, to lead a wild life.

**Bunt**, **bunt**: -druck, *m.* coloured impression, chromatic type || (lithographischer) chromolithography || -färber, *m.* dyer, stainer || -farbig, *a.* varicoloured || -papier, *n.* coloured paper || -sandstein, *m.* (*min.*) variegated sandstone || -schedig, *a.* spotted, checkered || (Werd) dappled || (*fig.*) promiscuous || -schillernd, *a.* opalescent, chatoyant || -specht, *m.* (*orn.*) woodpecker || -stift, *m.* coloured pencil || -weber, *f.* weaving of coloured stuffs.

**Bunt...**, *V.* **Bunt...**

**Bürde**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, load, burden, charge || jdm. etne ~ auflegen, to burden one with a load.

**Bureau** (**bürö**), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, office || -s, *pl.* chambers, *pl.*

**Bureau**: (*in comp.*) meist office- . . . || -assistent, *m.* assistant clerk || -beamte(r), *m.* clerk, official || -chef, -vorsteher, *m.* head-clerk || -diener, *m.* office-boy || -personal, *n.* staff, employees, *pl.* || -schluß, *m.* closing-time || -stunde, *f.* office-hour.

**Bureaukrat**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, bureaucrat || (*b. s.*) red-tapist.

**Bureaukratie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, bureaucracy || (Höflichkeit) red-tapism.

**bureaukratisch**, *a.* bureaucratic. **Bürg**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, castle, citadel, fort.

**Bürg**, **bürg**: (*in comp.*) meist castle- . . . || -bann, *m.* jurisdiction belonging to a castle || -feste, *f.* dungeon || -fleden, *m.* borough, burgh || -frau, *f.* lady of the castle || -fräulein, *n.* young lady of the castle ||

(poet.) damozel || -frieden, *m.* precincts, *pl.* || -graf, *m.* burgrave || -gräflich, *a.* belonging to a burgrave || -grafschaft, *f.* burgraviato || -hauptmann, *m.* captain of a castle, castellan ||

-herr, *m.* lord of a castle || -keller, *m.* town-cellar || -ber-  
lieb, *n.* donjon || -vogt, *m.* castellan, bailiff of a castle || -vogtel, *f.* castellan, stewardship || -wache, *f.* castle-guard || -warte, *f.* watch-tower.

**Bürge**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, surety, bail, guarantee || ~ sein (für), to be bail, to go bail, to answer (for) || einen ~n stellen, to give security.

**Bürgen**, *v. n.* (h) (für) to bail, to give security, to answer, to warrant, to guarantee (for).

**Bürger**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, citizen || (Städter) townsman || alademischer ~, member of a university || ~ werden, to get the freedom of a city.

**Bürger**, **bürger**: (*in comp.*) meist civic . . . || -ausschuß, *m.* committee of citizens || -eid, *m.* civic oath || -freund, *m.* friend of citizens, friend of the people || -freundlich, *a.* friendly to the people || -garde, *f.* militia, national guard || -gardist, *m.* militia-man || -gerechtsamen, *f. pl.* privileges (*pl.*) of a citizen || -hauptmann, *m.* captain of the city-militia ||

-hospital, *n.* municipal hospital || -krieg, *m.* civil war || -krone, *f.* civic crown || -mädchen, *n.* girl of the middle-class || -meister, *m.* burgomaster, mayor || (von London) Lord Mayor ||

-meisteramt, *n.* office of a burgomaster, mayoralty || -meisterwürde, *f.* dignity of a burgomaster, mayoralty || -pflicht, *f.* duty of a citizen || -recht, *n.* citizenship, burghership, freedom || das ~recht haben, to enjoy civic rights, to be free (of a city) || das ~recht erwerben, to take up one's civic rights ||

-schule, *f.* secondary school, middle-class school || -schüler, *m.* boy at a middle-class school || -sinn, *m.* civism, patriotism || -soldat, *m.* citizen-militiaman || -stand, *m.* citizen-class || middle classes || -steig, *m.* footway || (*Am.*) side-walk, ||

-stolz, *m.* civic pride || -tugend, *f.* civic virtue || -wache, *f.* city-militia, national guard || -wehr, *f. V.* -garde || -weisen, *n.* concerns (*pl.*) of the town.

**Bürgerin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, townswoman.

**bürgerlich**, *a.* civil, civic || (nicht adlig) of the commoners, untitled || -es Gesetzbuch, *n.* code of civil law || -e Küche, *f.* plain cooking.

**Bürgerlicher**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, commoner.

**Bürgerin**: -frau, *f.* wife of a citizen || -mann, *m.* townsman, citizen || -tochter, *f.* daughter of a citizen.

**Bürgerchaft**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, burghership || (Gesamtheit) commonalty, citizens, *pl.*

**Bürgerturn**, *n.*, -s, citizens, *pl.*

**Bürgschaft**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, bail, surety, guarantee || ~ leisten, to guarantee.

its, Bürgschafts: —

big, a. bailable || —schein, m. bail-bond || —vertrag, m. warranty.

Burgünder, m., —s, (Wein) Burgundy.

Burlesk, a. burlesque.

Burleske, f., ~, pl. —n, burlesque.

Bürnus, m., ~ u. Bürnuisse, pl. ~ u. Bürnuisse, burnoose.

Bürsch(e), m., —en, pl. —en, fellow, lad, boy || (Student) student || (Lehrling) apprentice || (mil.) officer's servant.

Bürschchen, n., —s, pl. —n, little boy or lad.

\*Bürschen, V. büschen.

Bürschenschaft, a. gay || (Studentenhaft) student-like || (Sprache) slangy.

Bürschleben, n. student's life.

Bürschenschaft, f., ~, pl. —en, burschenschaft.

Bürschenschaft, m., —s, pl. ~, member of a burschenschaft.

Bürschts, a. free and easy.

Bürsch, f., ~, pl. —n, brush.

Bürste, v. a. (h) to brush || idm. den Kopf ~, (fig.) to cut one's comb.

Bürstenbinder, m., —s, pl. ~, brush-maker || laufen wie ein ~, (fam.) to drink like a fish.

Bürzel, m., —s, pl. ~, bobtail, rump || (fam.) parson's thumb.

\*Bürzel . . . V. Bürzel . . .

Büsch, m., —(e)s, pl. Büsche, bush || (Dicht) shrub, copse, thicket || (Bund, Büschel) bunch, tuft || sich (fest)wärts in die Büsche schlagen, (fig.) to slip away || auf den ~ klopfen, (fig.) to feel one's way.

Büsch, —affe, m. orang-outang

—anemone, f. (bot.) wood-anemone || —holz, n. under-wood, brushwood, copse-wood

—kleeper, m. bushranger, toepad || —mann, m. bushman

—negger, m. maroon || —werk, n. brush, thicket || —windroschen, n. (bot.) wind-dower.

Büschel, m. & n., —s, pl. ~, bunch || (Haar) tuft || (phys.) sigrette.

büschig, a. bushy, shrubby.

Büße, f., ~, pl. —n, (mar.) herring-buss.

Büßen, m., —s, pl. ~, bosom, breast || (Meer-) bay, gulf || im ~ hegen, (fig.) to cherish in one's bosom.

Büßen, —band, n. breast-ribbon || —freund, m. bosom-friend || —nadel, f. breast-pin, brooch || —schleife, f. breast-knot || —streif, m. tucker || —sünde, f. darling sin || —tuch, n. stomacher.

—büßig, a. (in comp.) bosomed.

Büß: (in comp.) meist penitential . . . || —büch, n. (ec.) penitential || —fertig, a. penitent, repentant || —fertigkeit, f. penitence, repentance || —hemd, n. hair-shirt || —lied, n. penitential chaunt || —predigt, f. penitential homily || —tag, m. day of prayer and repentance, fast-day || —text, m. text for a fast-day.

Büßard, m., —(e)s, pl. —e, (orn.) buzzard.

Büßer(n), n., —s, pl. ~, (fam.) buss, hearty kiss.

Büße, f., ~, pl. —n, penitence, repentance || (Geld-) fine || ~ tun, to do penance, to repent.

büßen, v. a. (h) to atone for || (fig.) to pay for || seine Lust ~, to satisfy one's desire || ~, v. n. (h) to repent || (sich) to atone, to suffer (for).

Büßer, m., —s, pl. ~, Büßerin, f., ~, pl. —en, penitent || —hemd, n. hair-shirt.

Büßjule, f., ~, pl. —n, (mar.) compass.

Büßung, f., ~, pl. —en, expiation.

Büste, f., ~, pl. —n, bust.

Bütte, f., ~, pl. —n, tub, coop.

Büttel, m., —s, pl. ~, beadle || (Senter) Jack-Ketch.

Büttenpapier, n. hand-made paper.

Bütter, f., ~, butter || ~ auf Brot schmieren, to butter the bread.

Bütter: (in comp.) meist butter . . . || —butter, f. shee of bread and butter || —blume, f. (bot.) marsh-marigold || (fam.) (weicher Stroh) straw-hat || —brat, n. bread and butter || (buttered) sandwich || —dose, f. butter-dish || —fah, n. churn || —gebäck(e)s, n. light pastry || —händler, m. butterman || —hammer, f. dairy || —saure, f. (chem.) butyric acid || —schutte, f. shee of bread and butter || —semmel, f. buttered roll || —stolle, f., —stüzel, m. butter-cake || —teig, m. puff-paste || —wed, m. butter-roll.

büttrig, a. buttery.

büttern, v. a. (h) to churn || ~, v. n. (h) to turn to butter.

Büttisch, m. place, flounder.

Büttner, m., —s, pl. ~, cooper.

Bütten, m., —s, pl. ~, core || (am Lichte) snuff || —scheibe, f. bull's-eye (window-glass).

Bürbaum, m. (bot.) box-tree.

Buzantismus, m., ~, (fig.) sycophancy.

bzw. (beziehungsweise), respectively, or, as the case may be.

C.

Die unter C fehlenden Wörter siehe unter K und Z.

C, c, n., ~, pl. ~, C, c || C, (mus.) C || ~Schlüssel, m. (mus.) key of C clef.

ca. (circa), V. circa.

Cacheneß (cachene), n., ~, pl. ~, wrapper, comforter.

Café, n., —s, pl. —s, café, coffee-house || ~chantant (schau-tang), (Fr.) music-hall.

Caualle (caualle), f., ~, pl. —n, rattle || (fam.) brute.

Cäve (cäve), n., —s, pl. —s, cape.

Carpenterbremse, f. (raul.) Carpenter break.

Cedille (cedille), f., ~, pl. —n, (gr.) cedilla.

Cello (cello), m., —en, pl. —en, violoncellist.

Cello (cello), n., —s, pl. —s, violoncello.

Cent, m., —s, pl. —s, cent.

Cerevis, n., ~ u. Cerevis, pl. —vise, (studentisch) cerevisia || auf ~! 'pon honour!

Charte-partie (charte-partie), f. (mar.) charter-party.

Cez, n., ~, pl. ~, (mus.) Cist.

Chagrín (chagrín), m., —s; —leder, n. shagreen.

Chäse (chäse), f., ~, pl. —n, cheese.

Chäselongue (chäselong), f., ~, pl. —s, lounge, couch.

Chalcedon (chalcedon), m., —s, pl. —e, (min.) chalcedony.

\*Chamade, V. Schamade.

Chamaleon (chamaleon), n., —s, pl. —s, (zool.) chameleon.

Champagner (champanier), m., —s, pl. ~, (Wein) champagne.

Chambagner: —flasche, f., champagne-bottle || —glas, n. champagne-glass.

Champion (champion), m., —s, pl. —s, mushroom, champion.

Changante (changching), a. shot.

Changieren (changchieren), v. n. (h) (schillen) to be iridescent || (Seide) to be shot.

Chaos (chaos), n., ~, chaos.

Chaotisch (chaotisch), a. chaotic.

Chapeau claque (chapaotlak), m., ~, pl. —x —s, opera-hat.

\*Charade, V. Scharade.

Charakter (charakter), m., —s, pl. Charaktere, character || (Temperament) disposition.

**Charakter, caractère:** —bild, *n.*, —schilderung, *f.* character-sketch, character-drawing || —fest, *a.* firm of character, resolute || —festigkeit, *f.* firmness of character, resolution, backbone || —los, *a.* weak of character, fickle || (ohne Ausdruck) expressionless || —losigkeit, *f.* want of character or principle || —schwach, *a.* weak, of weak character || —schwäche, *f.* weakness (of character) || —zug, *m.* characteristic.

**Charakterisieren, v. a.** (h) to characterise.

**Charakteristik, f., ~, pl. —en,** (good or bad) appreciation.

**Charakteristisch, a.** characteristic(al).

**Charakteristische, n., —n,** characteristicness.

**\*Charfreitag, V. Karfreitag.**

**Charge (scharfe), f., ~, pl. —n,** office, employ || —n, *pl.* (mil.) officers and non-commissioned officers, *pl.*

**Charaktere (scharf), m., —n, pl. —n,** non-commissioned officer || (deutscher Student) officer in a students' club.

**Charité (scharit), f., ~, pl. —s,** charity, infirmary.

**Charivari (scha-), m. & n., —s, pl. —s,** mock serenade, rough music, barber's music.

**\*Charl., V. Scharl.**

**\*Charm., V. Scharm.**

**\*Charpfe, V. Scharpie.**

**\*Chäriwoche, V. Karwoche.**

**Chassieren (scha-), v. n.** (h) to chase, to advance and retire.

**Chauffeur (schöür), m., —s, pl. —e, chauffeur.**

**Chaussee (schöse), f., ~, pl. —n,** highroad, causeway, highway.

**Chaussee: (in comp.)** meist road-... || —bau, *m.* road-engineering || —geld, *n.* turnpike-toll || —geldeinnehmer, *m.* turnpike-keeper || —wärter, *m.* road-mender.

**Chausseieren, v. a.** (h) to turnpike, to causeway.

**Chauvinismus (schö-), m., ~, chauvinism.**

**Chauvinist, m., —en, pl. —en,** jingo.

**chauvinistisch, a.** chauvinistic.

**\*Chéf, V. Schef.**

**Chéf (schéf), m., —s, pl. —s,** (com.) principal, employer || (mil.) honorary colonel.

**Chemie, f., ~, chemistry.**

**Chemikalien, pl.** chemicals, drugs, *pl.*

**Chemiker, m., —s, pl. ~, (analytisch) chemist.**

**chemisch, a.** chemical || —e Produkte, *n. pl.* chemicals, *pl.*

**Chemisette (sch[ç]misätt), f., ~, pl. —n, Chemist, m., —(e)s, pl. —s, shirt-front || (für Damen) chemisette.**

**Chérub, m., —s, pl. —s u. —im, cherub, (pl. cherubim).**

**Chevauleger (schwölesche), m., —s, pl. —s, (mil.) light cavalryman.**

**Cheviot (schäwiott), m., —s, pl. —s, cheviot.**

**\*Chic, V. Schid.**

**\*Chifane ic., V. Schifane ic.**

**Chiffre (schiffer), f., ~, pl. —n, cipher || —schrift, f. cryptography.**

**chiffrieren (schl-), v. a.** (h) to || \*Chimäre, *V. Schimäre.*

**China: —rinde, f.** Peruvian bark || —wurzel, *f.* china-root.

**Chinin, n., —(e)s, quinine.**

**Chiragra, n., —s, chiragra.**

**Chiromant, m., —en, pl. —en, chiromancer.**

**Chiromantie, f., ~, chiromancy.**

**Chirurg, m., —en, pl. —en, surgeon.**

**Chirurgie, f., ~, surgery.**

**chirurgisch, a.** surgical, surgical.

**Chlor (flör), n., —s, (chem.) chlorine.**

**Chlor, flör: (in comp.)** meist chloride of ... || —haltig, *a.* chloridic || —salf, *m.* chloride of lime || —natrium, *n.* chloride of sodium || —salf, *n.* chlorate.

**Chloroform (flö-), n., —s, (chem.) chloroform.**

**chloroformieren, v. a.** (h) to chloroform.

**Chokolade, V. Schokolade.**

**Cholera (to-), f., ~, cholera-morbus, cholera.**

**Choleriker (to-), m., —s, pl. ~, choleric or irascible man.**

**Cholerine (to-), f., ~, cholera, severe diarrhoea.**

**choleric (to-), a.** choleric.

**Chör (tör), 1. m., —(e)s, pl. Chöre, chorus || 2. ~, n., —(e)s, pl. Chöre, (in der Kirche) choir.**

**Chör: —altar, m.** high altar, great altar || —amt, *n.* cathedral service || —führer, *m.* chorister || —gesang, *m.* choral song, chorus || —hemd, *n.* surplice, alb || —herr, *m.* prebendary, canon || —knabe, *m.* chorister, singing-boy || —pult, *n.* reading-desk || —rock, *m.* cope || —sänger, *m.* chorister || —schüler, *m.* singing-boy || —stuhl, *m.* stall.

**Choral (to-), m., —(e)s, pl. Choräle, choral, hymn.**

**Chorist (to-), m., —en, pl. —en, chorister.**

**Choristin, f., ~, pl. —nen, chorus girl.**

**Choroambhisch, a.** chorographic.

**Chrestomathie (fres-), f., ~, pl. —n, chrestomathy.**

**Chrysam (tr-), n., —(e)s, Chryasma, n., —s, consecrated oil, chrism.**

**Christ (trist), m., —en, pl. —en, christian || Heiliger ~, Holy Christ, Child Christ || (fest) Christmas || zum —en machen, to christianise.**

**Christ: (in comp.)** meist Christmas-... || —abend, *m.* Christmas-eve || —baum, *m.* Christmas-tree || —bedeuerung, *f.* Christmas-presents, *pl.* || —fest, *n.* Christmas || —geschenk, *n.* Christmas-box || —kindelein, *n.* the infant Jesus-Christ || —neije, —neite, *f.* Christmas-matins, *pl.* || —monat, *m.* Christmas-month, December || —nacht, *f.* Christmas-night.

**Christen, Christen: (in comp.)** meist Christian... || —feind, *m.* antichristian || —feindlich, *a.* antichristian || —gemeinde, *f.* community of christians || —pflicht, *f.* Christian's duty || —seele, *f.* Christian || seine —seele, not a person || —verfolgung, *f.* persecution of the Christians.

**Christenheit, f., ~, Christentum, n., —(e)s, Christianity.**

**christlich, a.** christian(ly).

**Christus, m., ~ u. Christi, Christ || nach ~, in the year of our Lord, A. D. || vor ~, before Christ, B. C. || um Christi willen || für Christ's sake || —bild, *n.* crucifix.**

**Chrom (from), n., —(e)s, (min.) chrome.**

**Chrom, chrom: —gelb, n.** chromic yellow || —sauer, *a.* chronic || —säure, *f.* chromic acid || —saure(s) Salz, *n.* chromate.

**chromatisch (from-), a.** (mus.) chromatic.

**Chromit (tro-), f., ~, pl. —en, chronicle.**

**Chronikenschreiber, Chronist, m., —en, pl. —en, chronicler.**

**chronisch, a.** chronic(al).

**Chronolog, m., —en, pl. —en, chronologist, chronologist.**

**Chronologie, f., ~, pl. —n, chronology.**

**chronologisch, a.** chronological.

**Chronometer, m. & n., —s, pl. ~, chronometer, time-keeper.**

**Chrysanthem (tr-), n., —s, pl. —themen, Chrysanthemum, n., —s, pl. —s, (bot.) chrysanthemum.**

**Chrysoberyll (tr-), m., —s, pl. —e, (min.) chrysoberyl.**

Chrysolith (kr-), *m.*, -(e)s,  
pl. -e(n), (*min.*) chrysolite.

Chrysothraus (kr-), *m.*, ~ u.  
-thraus, pl. ~ u. -thrae, (*min.*)  
chrysothraus.

Cis, *n.*, ~, pl. ~, (*mus.*) C sharp.  
Claque (klak), *f.*, ~, (*theat.*)  
hired applauders, pl.

Claqueur (klakör), *m.*, -s,  
pl. -e, (*theat.*) hired applauder.

Clique (klike), *f.*, ~, pl. -n,  
clique, set || -nwesen, *n.*,  
-nwirtschaft, *f.* cliquism.

Clown (klaun), *m.*, -s, pl. -s,  
clown.

Cœur (hör), *n.*, -(s), pl. -(s),  
(im Kartenspiel) hearts, pl.

Coiffeur (toahör), *m.*, -s, pl.  
-e, hairdresser.

Coiffüre, *f.*, ~, pl. -n, head-  
dress.

Col..., V. Kol...

Com..., V. Kom...

Con..., V. Kon...

Cor..., V. Kor...

Cosinus, V. Kosinus.

Cotus, V. Bötus.

Cotleur (tulör), *f.*, ~, pl. -en,  
colour || (studentisch) (students')  
corporation.

Coup (tik), *m.*, -s, pl. -s,  
coup, trick.

Coupe (tipe), *n.*, -s, pl. -s,  
coupé || (*rail.*) compartment.

Complet (tuple), *n.*, -s, pl. -s,  
comic song.

Couplet: -dichter, *m.* music-  
hall poet, song-writer || -fänger,  
*m.* comic singer.

Coupon, (kupón) (tupong),  
*m.*, -s, pl. -s, coupon, check.

Cour (für), *f.*, ~, court || idm.  
die ~ machen, schneiden, to pay  
one's court to one || sich (*dat.*)  
die ~ machen lassen, to be fond  
of admiration, to be a flirt ||

-macher, (*fam.*) -schneider, *m.*  
beau, suitor, wooer || (*fam.*) lady-  
killer.

Courtsage (kurtsähe), *f.*, ~, pl.  
-n, (*com.*) brokerage.

Courtsier (kur-), *v. a. & n.*  
(h) to court.

Courtoisie (kurtoasie), *f.*, ~,  
pl. -n, courtesy.

Cousin (tusäng), *m.*, -s, pl. -s,  
cousin.

Cousine (tu-), *f.*, ~, pl. -n,  
(female) cousin.

\* Cr..., Cur..., V. Kr..., Kur ..

Crème (kräm), *f.*, ~, pl. -s,  
cream, crème.

Crèmefarbig, *a.* cream-  
coloured.

crescendo (kräschendo), *ad.*  
(*mus.*) crescendo.

Cu..., V. Ky...

Custo, V. Kusto.

Cär, Cärin, V. Bar, Barin.

## D.

D, d, *n.*, ~, pl. ~, D, d ||  
D, d, (*mus.*) D || ~Dur, (*mus.*)

D-major || ~Moll, (*mus.*) D-  
minor || D-Zug, *m.* (*rail.*)

through-train, pullman-train.

Dä, *ad.* (bittlich) there || (zeitlich)  
at that moment || (Umstand) in

that case || von ~ an, (zeitlich)  
from that time, thenceforward ||

~ draußen (drinnen, oben &c.),  
out (in, up, etc.) there || Platz ~!

way there! make way! || wer  
~? who is there? || (*mil.*) who

goes there? || ~ haben Sie es!  
there's the rub! || ~, c. (zeit-  
lich) when, as || (weil, indem)

as, because, since || ~ doch, ~  
hingegen, whereas.

Däbhalten, *v. a. irr.* (h) to  
keep.

Dabei, dabei, *ad.* (rein bittlich)  
close by, hard by || (außerdem)

besides, moreover, withal || (als  
Zugabe) as well, to boot || ~ sein,

(zeitlich) to be about (to), to be  
on the point (of) || (zugegen) to be

present || (teilnehmen) to be of  
the party || ~ bleiben, (ausdauern)

to persist in (a thing) || (bei einer  
Meinung) to abide (by) || es

kommt nichts ~ heraus, it's (of)  
no use, it's no good! || was til

dem (weiter) ~? what of that? ||  
es bleibt ~! agreed! there is an

end of it!

Däbhalten, *v. n. irr.* (h) to stay,  
to remain || ~ müssen, (in der

Schule) to be kept in.

Dagapo, V. Dapapo.

Dach, *n.*, -(e)s, pl. Dächer,  
roof || ohne ~, roofless || unter ~

und Dach, under shelter || das ~  
aufsetzen, to put on the roof ||

das ~ decken, to cover the roof ||  
idm. etw. auf ~ geben, (*fig.*) to

slog one || idm. auf ~ steigen,  
(*fig.*) to attack or silence one ||

(demütigen) to take one down a  
peg or two || bei ihm ist gleich

Feuer auf dem -e, (*fig.*) he  
flares up directly.

Dach, dach: (*in comp.*) meist  
roof- . . . || -arbeit, *f.* roofing,

stopping || -balken, *m.* roof-  
beam || -boden, *m.* loft || -

decker, *m.* slater, tiler || (Stroh-)  
thatcher || -fenster, *n.* garret-

window, dormer-window || -  
first, *m.* ridge of a roof || -gie-

bel, *m.* gable || -hammer, *f.*  
garret, attic || -hute, *f.* dormer-

window || -pappe, *f.* roofing-  
felt || -rinne, *f.* gutter || -

schiefer, *m.* roof-slate || -schin-  
del, *f.* shingle || -sparren, *m.*

roof-spar, rafter || -stein, *m.*  
slate, tile || -stroh, *n.* thatch ||

-stube, *f.* garret || -stübchen, *n.*  
little garret || -stuhl, *m.* sup-

ports (pl.) of a roof, ridge-lead ||  
-traufe, *f.* eaves, pl. || -werk,

*n.* roofing || -ziegel, *m.* tile ||  
-zimmer, *n.* garret, attic.

Dächlein, *n.*, -s, pl. -, rooflet.

Dachs, *m.*, Dächsel, pl. Dächse,  
badger || V. Dachsband.

Dachs, dachs: (*in comp.*) meist  
badger- . . . || -bau, *m.* kennel or

burrow of a badger || -betting,  
*a.* badger-legged || -eisen, *n.*

trap for catching badgers,  
badger-gin || -fänger, *m.* ter-

rier || -hund, *m.* dachshund,  
German badger-dog || -weib-

chen, *n.* sow-badger.

\* Dacht, V. Docht || -e sind  
keine Lichte, (*fam.*) thinking is

not knowing.

Dächte, 1. u. 3. Pers. *impf. sing.*  
b. denken.

Dächtel, *f.*, ~, pl. -n, (*fam.*)  
box on the ear.

Dadurch, *ad.* (bittlich) through  
that, through it || (Grund an-

gebend) thereby.

Dafür, *c. if*, in case that.

dafür, dafür, *ad.* for that, for  
it || (anstatt) instead (of it) || ~

das, because || ich bin gut ~,  
I answer for it || ich kann nichts

~, it is not my fault || ich stehe  
~, I answer for it.

Dafürhalten, *n.*, -s; mei, es  
-s, in my opinion.

dafürhalten, *v. n. irr.* (h) to  
be of opinion, to think.

Dagegen, *ad.* against that,  
against it || (als Austausch) in

return, in exchange || (im Ver-

gleich mit) compared to it || ich  
habe nichts ~, I have no objec-

tion to it || wenn Sie nichts ~  
haben, with your permission ||

~, c. on the contrary || (ander-

seits) on the other side.

Dagegenhalten, *v. a. irr.* (h) to  
compare, to confront.

Dagewesen, V. dajsein.

Daguerreotyp, *n.*, -(e)s, pl.  
-e, daguerreotype.

Daguerreotypieren, *v. a.* (h)  
to daguerreotype.

dahin, *ad.* at home.

Daher, *ad.* thence, from thence  
|| ~, c. therefore, for that reason.

Daherfließen, *v. n. irr.* (f) to  
flow along.

daherkommen, *v. n. irr.* (f) to  
come from thence || (gelaufen &c.)  
to come (running, etc.) along.

Daherrauschen, *v. n.* (f) to rush  
along.

Daherrun, *ad.* thereabouts.

Dahier, *ad.* here.

**dāhin**, *ad.* thither, to that place || bis ~, hitherto || (zeitlich) till then || sich ~ äußern, to speak to the effect (that) || sich ~ einigen, to agree on || meine Meinung geht ~, it is my opinion || **dahin**, (vergangen) over, past || (verloren) away, lost.

**dahin**: (in comp. mit Verben) **-arbeiten**, *v. n. (h)* (fig.) to aim at, to direct one's efforts towards || **-brausen**, *v. n. (f)* to roar along || **-bringen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to carry thither || (fig.) to obtain || (jbit.) to persuade, to prevail upon || es ~ daß, to succeed in || **-fahren**, *v. n. irr.* (f) to drive along || **-fließen**, *v. n. irr.* (f) to flow along || **-geben**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to give up, to sacrifice || **-gehen**, *v. n. irr.* (f) to go to a place, to go away || (fig.) to pass away || **-gehören**, *v. n. (h)* to belong (there) || (fig.) to be in question || **-haben**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to have got || **-kommen**, *v. n. irr.* (f) to reach a place || (fig.) to come so far || **-lassen**, *v. a. (h)* to carry off, to cut off || **-rauschen**, *v. n. (f)* to rush along || **-reden**, **-sagen**, **-sprechen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to say or speak thoughtlessly || **-rollen**, *v. n. (f)* (von der Zeit) to roll or to elapse || **-schwinden**, *v. n. irr.* (f) to fade away, to vanish || **-sein**, *v. n. irr.* (f) to be gone || **-stehen**, *v. n. (f)* to pine away || **-sinken**, *v. n. irr.* (f) to sink down || **-stehen**, *v. n. imp. irr.* (h) to be uncertain, to be questionable, to be a moot point || **-stellen**, *v. a. (h)* to put in or on a place || es ~ gestellt sein lassen, to leave undecided, to leave in abeyance || **-sterben**, *v. n. irr.* (f) to die away, to die || **-stromen**, *v. n. (f)* to stream or rush along || **-wischen**, *v. n. (f)* to fade away || **-wirken**, *V.* **-arbeiten**.

**dāhin aus**, *ad.* out of there, out of that place || steht es ~? is that what you're driving at?

**dāhinein**, *ad.* into that place. **dahingegen**, *c.* on the contrary, whereas.

**dahinten**, *ad.* behind. **dahinter**, *ad.* behind that, after it || es ist bei ihm nichts ~, (fig.) it's all surface with him || es sieht nichts ~, (fig.) there is nothing in it || **-kommen**, (fig.) to discover, to worm out || **-her sein**, (fig.) to be on the quest. **dahinwärts**, *ad.* thitherward. **dāhnbord**, *m. (mar.)* side-planks, *pl.*

**Dafapo**, *n., -s, pl. -s, (It.)* encore.

**da fāpo**, *ad. (It.)* da capo, from the beginning || ~ rufen, verlangen, to encore || ~ singen, spielen, to sing or play a second time.

**dactylisch**, *a.* dactylic. **Dactylus**, *m., -, pl. Dactylen*, dactyl.

**Dalberai**, *f., -, pl. -en, (fam.)* tomfoolery, trifling.

**dālbern**, *v. n. (h)* (fam.) to dally, to trifle.

**dāllegen**, *v. n. irr.* (h) to lie there || **-offen** ~, (fig.) to be clear.

**Dalles**, *m., -; den ~ haben*, (fam.) to be laid up.

**dāl!** (fam.) look sharp! hurry up!

**dālmalig**, *a.* then, that time, at that time || **-er** ~ **-König**, the then king.

**Dālmal**, *ad.* then, at that time || bis ~, till then || seit ~, from that time.

\***Damasce...**, *V.* **Damasz...**

**Damāst**, *m., -es, pl. -e*, damask.

**Damāst** = **-fabrik**, *f.* damask-works, *pl.* || **-weber**, **-wisler**, *m.* damask-weaver.

**Damāsten**, *a.* damask.

**Damaszener** = **- Klinge**, *f., -* säbel, *m.* Damascus blade || **-stahl**, *m.* Damask steel.

**Damaszieren**, *v. a. (h)* to damask || **Damaszierter** **Zinten** **Lauf**, *m.* damask-twist gun-barrel.

**Dām**: **-brett**, *n.* draught-board || **-spiel**, *n.* draughts, *pl.* || **-stein**, *m.* man.

**Dāme**, *f., -, pl. -n*, lady, gentlewoman || (beim Tanz) partner || (Danzspiel) king || (Rartenspiel) queen || meine ~! madam! || meine ~n! ladies! || eine ~ machen, (im Danzspiel) to crown or king a man || in die ~ kommen, to be crowned || in die ~ ziehen, (Echach) to go to queen || ~ spielen, to play at draughts || zu einer ~ machen, to make a lady of.

**Dāmclad**, *m., -s, pl. -s, (fam.)* fool, noodle, blockhead.

**dāmclig**, **dāmisch**, **dāmlich**, *a.* silly, foolish.

**Dāmen**: (in comp.) **meist ladies' ...** || **-abteil**, *m., -coupé*, *n. (rail.)* ladies' compartment || **-brett**, *V.* **Dambrett** || **-flor**, *m.* the fair sex || **-held**, *m.* lady-killer, Lovelace || **-hut**, *m.* lady's hat, bonnet || **-konfektion**, *f.* ladies' outfitting, *modes et robes*, *pl.* || **-putz**, *m.* woman's attire || **-sattel**, *m.* lady's saddle, side-saddle || **-schneider**, *m.* dressmaker || **-spiel**, *V.* **Damspiel** || **-stein**, *V.* **Dam-**

**stein** || **-stift**, *n.* charitable institution for gentlewomen || **-west**, *f.* the fair sex.

**Dāmhrisch**, *m.* buck, fallow deer.

**Dāmīt**, **dāmīt**, *ad.* therewith, with that, with it || **und ~ basta!** (fam.) (and) there's an end of it! || **her ~!** give it here! || **Dāmīt**, *c.* in order that, that || ~ nicht, for fear that, lest.

**Dāmū**, *m., -(e)s, pl. Dāmme*, dam, mole, dike || (Straßen-) **causeway** || (rail.) **embankment** || (fig.) **barrier**, **obstacle** || **jd.** **ruher auf den ~** **hungen**, (fig.) to set one on his feet again || **auf dem ~e sein**, (fig.) to be wide awake, to be all right.

**Dāmū**: **-arbeiten**, *f. pl.* earthworks, *pl.* || **-arbeiter**, *m.* navvy || **-erde**, *f.* mould || **-weg**, *m.* causeway.

**Dāmū**, *v. a. (h)* to dam || (fig.) to stop, to confine.

**Dāmmer**: **-licht**, *n., -schein*, *m.* dim light || **-stunde**, *f.* twilight-hour || in der **-stunde**, at dusk, in the gloaming.

**dāmmerig**, *a.* twilight, dusky.

**dāmmeri**, *v. n. & imp.* (h) to grow dusky || (Zageanbruch) to dawn || (fig.) to dawn (jd., on).

**Dāmmerung**, *f., -, pl. -en*, twilight, gloaming, dusk || (Morgen-) **dawn**, **grey** of the morning || in der ~, in the gloaming, at nightfall.

**Dāmōn**, *m., -s, pl. Dāmōnen*, demon.

**dāmōnisch**, *a.* demoniac, demonlike || **das Dāmōnische**, *n.* demoniacalness.

**Dāmpf**, *m., -(e)s, pl. Dāmpfe*, vapour, steam || (Ausdunstung) **fume**, **damp** || (von Pferden) **broken wind** || **den ~ ablassen**, to let off the steam || **es geht mit ~**, (fig. & fam.) things are (it is) going like steam or swimmingly.

**Dāmpf**, **dāmpf**: (in comp.) **meist steam...** || **-auslaßröhre**, *f.* waste-pipe || **-bad**, *n.* vapour-bath || **-bagger**, *m. (mar.)* steam-dredger || **-betrieb**, *m.* steam-driving, working by steam || **-boot**, *n.* steamboat, steamer || **-bröt**, *n.* machine-made bread || **-effe**, *f.* chimney-stalk || **-fähre**, *f.* ferry-steamer || **-förmig**, *a.* vaporous || **-heizung**, *f.* steam-heating || **-kessel**, *m.* boiler || **-kochtupf**, *m.* digester || **-kraft**, *f.* steam-power || **-maschine**, *f.* steam-engine || (mit Balancier) **beam-engine** || **-maschinenbauer**, *m.*

steam-engine builder || —*un-*  
*deln, f. pl. (culin.)* stewed paste-  
 balls, *pl.* || —*omnibus, m.* steam-  
 tramcar || —*boot, m.* steam-  
 packet || —*peife, f.* steam-  
 whistle || —*ſchiff, n.* steam-  
 boat, steam-vessel, steamer ||  
 —*ſchiffahrt, f.* steam-naviga-  
 tion || —*ſchiffahrtlinie, f.* steam-  
 navigation line || —*wagen, m.*  
 (locomotive-) engine, steam-  
 carriage || —*weltuhl, m.* power-  
 loom.

**dampfen, v. n. (h)** to smoke,  
 to fume, to steam || (*beim Rauch-*  
*ſtehen*) to fume.

**dampfen, v. a. (h)** to damp ||  
 (*Eſſen*) to deaden, to drown ||  
 (*Trommeln*) to muffle || (*Far-*  
*ben*) to soften down || (*culin.*)  
 to stew || (*fig.*) to quell.

**Dämpfer, m., —s, pl. ~, (mar.)**  
 steamer.

**Dämpfer: —geſellſchaft, f.**  
 steamship-company || —*linie, f.*  
 steamship-line.

**Dämpfer, m., —s, pl. ~, exting-**  
 uisher, damper || (*mus.*)  
 sordine || (*fig.*) damper || (*dat.*)  
 einen ~ aufſetzen, (*fig.*) to damp.

**dämpfig, a.** steamy, vaporous.  
**dämpfig, a.** (von Pferden)  
 broken-winded.

**Dämpfung, f., ~, pl. —en,**  
 smothering, damping || (*fig.*)  
 suppression.

**darauf, ad.** after that, after  
 it || (demgemäß) accordingly ||  
 ſich ſehen (nachten) ~ daß . . .  
 to be anxious, desirous that ||  
 ich frage nichts ~, I don't mind  
 it || ich habe ihn ~ gefragt,  
 I asked him about it || es iſt aber  
 auch ~ I it looks like it || just as  
 I should have ſuppoſed!

**daneben, ad.** near it, by it ||  
 (überdies) besides || dicht ~,  
 gleich ~, hand by || ~ gehen,  
 (*fig.*) to go to work the wrong  
 way || ~ ſchießen, to miss one's  
 mark.

**daneben, ad.** on the ground  
 || (*hinunter*) down.

**danebenliegen, v. n. irr. (h u. f.)**  
 to lie on the ground || (*frant*)  
 to be laid up || (*fig.*) to be  
 prostrated, to languish, to lie  
 low.

**Dank, m., —(e)s, thanks, pl. ||**  
 (*Nohn*) reward || Gott ſei ~ I  
 thank God! God be thanked! ||  
 ſchon ~ I thank you very  
 much! || ~ abtatten, ~ ſagen,  
 to thank, to render thanks, to  
 return thanks || es bedarf keines  
 ~es! I don't mention it! no  
 thanks are needed! || ihm. für  
 etw. ~ wiſſen, to be grateful  
 or obliged to one for a thing ||  
 ihm. etw. zu ~ machen, to give

one ſatisfaction, to do some-  
 thing to one's liking || ihm. viel  
 ~ ſchuldig ſein, to be greatly  
 indebted to one || Sie würden  
 mich zu ~ verpflichten! you  
 would highly oblige me!  
**dank, prep. (dat.)** thanks to,  
 owing to.

**Dank, dank: —adreſſe, f.**  
 thanksgiving address || —*altar,*  
*m.* altar for thank-offerings || —  
 beſſen, a. studios to be  
 grateful || —*erfüllt, a.* full of  
 gratitude || —*feſt, n.* festival for  
 returning thanks || —*gebet, n.*  
 thanksgiving || —*ſied, n.* thank-  
 giving-hymn || —*opfer, n.* thank-  
 offering || —*rede, f.* thanksgiving-  
 speech || —*ſaguna, f.* thanks,  
*pl.* || —*ſagunaſchreiben, n.*  
 letter of acknowledgment.

**dankbar, a.** thankful, grate-  
 ful || (*lohnend*) paying

**Dankbarkeit, f., ~, thankful-**  
 ness, gratitude.

**danken, v. n. (h)** to thank, to  
 return thanks || ~ ſich, (ableh-  
 nen) to decline with thanks ||  
 ihm. ~, (grüßend) to return  
 or acknowledge one's bow ||  
 danke ſchon! many thanks! ||  
 ich laſſe ihm beſens ~ I give  
 him my beſt thanks! || ~, v. a.  
 (h); ihm. etw. ~, (*lohnend*) to  
 reward or repay one  
 thing || (*ver danken*) to ~ *apute*  
 thing to one).

**dankenswert, a.** thankful  
**dann, ad** then || (*in dem*)

then, in that case || (außer-  
 moreover, furthermore || ~ und  
 want, now and then || was ~?  
 what next? || ſelbſt ~, wenn . . .  
 even if . . .

**dannen, ad.; von ~, thence;**  
 from thence || von ~ gehen, to  
 go away, off.

**darın (ſam. drän), ad.** thereon,  
 therein, in that, on it, by it, at  
 it, by that, near that, near  
 which || es iſt nichts ~, it is  
 good for nothing || (*ſam.*) it is  
 no good || (nichts Bahrtes) there  
 is no truth in it || ich bin ~, it is  
 my turn || wer iſt ~? whose turn  
 is it? || (Ruſtet) who is in? ||  
 ich bin ſibel ~, I am badly off ||  
 ich weiſ nicht, wie ich mit ihm ~  
 bin, I don't know how I ſtand  
 with him || ~ glauben, to believe  
 in it || ~ glauben müſſen, (*ſam.*)  
 to have to ſubmit || was liegt  
 mir ~? what matters it to me?  
 || es liegt mir viel (wenig, nichts)  
 ~, it is of great (little, no) con-  
 sequence to me || das liegt ~,  
 daß . . ., the fact is, that . . . ||  
 er tut gut ~, he does well (to).

**darın: —geben, v. a. (h)** to  
 give up, to give over || —*gehen,*

*v. n. irr. (f)* (an die Arbeit) to  
 set about it || —*kommen, v. n.*  
 (f) to come to it || ich komme  
 dran, (*fig.*) it is my turn, my  
 innings || —*liegen, v. n. irr. (f)*  
 to lie near a thing || —*machen,*  
*ſich, v. r. (h)* to set to work  
 || (an's Eſſen) to fall to || —  
 müſſen, *v. n. (h) (ſam.)* to have  
 to do it, to have to ſubmit ||  
 —*nehmen, v. a. (h) (ſam.)* to  
 take to task || —*ſetzen, v. a. (h)*  
 to set near || (*fig.*) to venture ||  
 ſein Leben ~ ſetzen, to ſtake one's  
 life on it || —*wagen, v. a. (h)*  
 to hazard, to venture || —  
 wollen, *v. n. (h); nicht ~ wollen,*  
 to fight shy of it.

**darauf (ſam. dräuf), ad.**  
 (raumlich) thereupon, thereon,  
 on that, on it, upon that, upon  
 it || (zeitlich) after that, there-  
 after, afterwards || bald ~, ſoon  
 after || drauf und dran! come  
 on! forward! || drauf und dran  
 ſein zu, to be on the point of ||  
 es ſieht der Kopf ~, it is a hang-  
 ing matter || ~ antommen, to  
 depend.

**darauf: —geben, v. n. (h)** to  
 give (an) earnest || ich gebe nichts  
 darauf, I care nothing about it ||  
 —*gehen, v. n. (f)* to be con-  
 sumed || (*ſam.*) to die || —*gehen*  
 laſſen, to ſpend || —*hin, ad.*  
 on that conſideration, on the  
 ſtrength of that || —*kommen,*  
*n. (f)* (ſich darauf beſinnen)  
 to call to mind.

**darauf, ad.** therefrom, from  
 that || ich mache mir nichts ~, I  
 do not care about it, I do not  
 mind it || es mag ~ werden, was  
 da will, come what may || ~  
 werden, to become || nichts ~  
 werden, to come to nothing ||  
 ~ wird nichts, that won't do.

**därben, v. n. (h)** to ſuffer  
 want || ſehr ~, to ſtarve.

**därbiſten, v. a. irr. (h)** to  
 offer, to tender, to preſent ||  
 ſich ~, *v. r. irr. (h)* to offer, to  
 turn up, to preſent itſelf.

**därbringen, v. a. irr. (h)** to  
 bring, to tender, to offer.

**Därbringung, f., ~, pl. —en,**  
 offering.

**darın (ſam. drän), ad.** into  
 it, therein, thereinto || oben  
 drein, into the bargain || gib  
 dich geduldig ~ I ſubmit pa-  
 tiently to it! || ſich ~ finden  
 (ſagen, ſchiden), to put up with  
 a thing || ſich ~ legen, to inter-  
 fere || ſich ~ miſchen, to meddle ||  
 ~ reden, to interrupt, to put in  
 a word || ~ miſſigen, to conſent.

**därf, pres. von dürfen.**  
**darın, darınen (ſam. drün),**  
*ad.* therein, thereinto || ~ tren



Eie sich! there you are mistaken!  
[to set forth.]

**darlegen**, *v. a.* (h) to explain,  
**darlegung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
statement.

**Darlehen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, **Dar-  
lehn**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, loan ||  
-kasse, *f.* loan-bank.

**Darleihen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to  
lend, to loan.

**Darleiher**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
lender.

**Därm**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* **Därme**,  
gut || **Därme**, *pl.* (Eingeweide)  
intestines, bowels, *pl.*

**Därm**: -bewegung, *f.* peris-  
taltic motion || -bruch, *m.*  
enterocolic || -entzündung, *f.*  
inflammation of the intestines  
|| -fell, *n.* peritoneum || -fistel,  
*f.* intestinal fistula || -gicht, *f.*  
gout in the bowels || -grimmern,  
*n.* colic || -kanal, *m.* alimentary  
canal || -ruhr, *f.* dysentery || -  
saite, *f.* catgut, gut-string || -  
schnitt, *m.* enterotomy || -ver-  
schlingung, *f.* twisting of the  
guts || -verstopfung, *f.* intestinal  
constipation.

\***Darüch**, *V.* danach.

\***Darüben**, *V.* daneben.

\***Darüber**, *V.* darüber.

**darob**, *ad.* on that account.

**Därr**, **därr**: -malz, *n.* kiln-  
dried malt || -ofen, *m.* drying-  
stove, kiln || -sucht, *f.* con-  
sumption, phthisis || -süchtig,  
*a.* phthisical.

**Därrre**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, drying-  
stove, kiln.

**Därreihen**, *v. a.* (h) to hand,  
to reach, to tender, to offer, to  
present.

**Därreihung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
handing, presenting.

**Därren**, *v. a.* (h) to kiln-dry,  
to dry.

**Därstellbar**, *a.* admitting of  
delineation.

**Därstellen**, *v. a.* (h) to exhibit  
|| (veranschaulichen) to present,  
to represent, to delineate ||  
(theat.) to perform || (chem.) to  
produce, to disengage.

**Därsteller**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
exhibitor || representer || (theat.)  
performer.

**Därstellung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
exhibition || (Veranschaulichung)  
presentation, representation ||  
(theat.) performance || (chem.)  
production, disengagement.

**Darstellungs**, **darstellungs**:  
-art, *f.* manner or style of re-  
presentation || (chem.) process  
of production || -fähig, *a.* repre-  
sentable || -gabe, -kraft, *f.*  
descriptive (graphic) power ||  
-kunst, *f.* art of representation  
or description.

**darstun**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to prove,  
to show, to demonstrate, to  
substantiate.

**darüber** (**därüber**), *ad.* (Raum)  
over that, over it || (in betref-  
fend) concerning that, upon  
that, thereon || (Grund) for that  
reason, on that account || (über-  
schüssig) above, more || ich bin  
~ hinaus, I am above or past  
that || ~ geht nichts, there  
is nothing like it || ~ würde  
viel Zeit vergehen, that would  
take a good deal of time.

**darum**, *ad.* around that,  
around it || sich ~ kümmern (be-  
mühen), to trouble about it || ~  
handelt es sich eben, that's the  
very point in question || ~, c.  
on that account, therefore, for  
that reason || ~ daß, (weil) be-  
cause.

**darunter**, *ad.* under that,  
thereunder || (unter einer An-  
zahl) among them, between  
them || (dadurch) thereby ||  
brunter und drüber, upside-  
down, at sixes and sevens ||  
was verstehen Sie ~? what do  
you understand by it?

**Darwinsmus**, *m.*, ~, Dar-  
winism.

**Darwinist**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
Darwinist.

**darwinistisch**, *a.* Darwinistic,  
mask man.

**darzählen**, *v. a.* (h) to count  
bar-w.

**Darzüß**, *V.* dazu.

**däs**, *art. n.* the || ~, *pr.* that ||  
~ ist, ~ sind, that is, those are ||  
~ wäre, it would be || ~ bin ich!  
that I am! so am I!

**Däsein**, *n.*, -s, presence ||  
(Leben) being, existence || ins ~  
treten, to spring into existence.

**Däsein**, *v. n. irr.* (h) to be there,  
to be present || (vorhanden sein)  
to exist || noch nicht dagewesen,  
unprecedented.

**däselbst**, *ad.* there, in that  
place.

**däfig**, *ad.* at that place.

**däsmal**, *ad.* (fam.) this time,  
for this once.

**däß**, *o.* that || es sei denn, ~,  
unless || ~ nicht, lest || bis ~, till  
|| ~ es (noch) wahr wäre! if  
(only) it were true! || ~ ich nicht  
wüßte! not that I know of! ||  
~ dich der Teufel hole! may  
the devil take you!

**dästehen**, *v. n. irr.* (h) to stand  
|| gut ~, (fig.) to stand well, to  
be in a fair way.

**Däta**, *n. pl.* facts, *pl.*, data, *pl.*  
|| *V.* Datum.

**datieren**, *v. a.* (h) to date ||  
datiert sein, to bear date || sich  
~ (von), to date from.

**Dätiv**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*gr.*)  
dative || -objekt, *n.* indirect  
object.

**Däto**, *ad.*; bis ~, till now,  
hitherto || de ~, under date ||  
nach ~, after date.

**Dättel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, date.

**Dättel**: -baum, *m.* date-tree,  
date-palm || -blume, *f.* marsh-  
marigold || -ferm, *m.* date-  
kernel || -öl, *n.* date-oil || -  
palm, *f.* date-palm || -wald,  
*m.* grove of date-trees.

**Dätum**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* **Däta** u.  
**Däten**, date || welches ~ haben  
wir heute? which day of the  
month is it? || ohne ~, undated ||  
*V.* Data.

**Däube**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, stave ||  
-holz, *n.* stave-wood.

**Däuer**, *f.*, ~, duration, length  
of time || (fortlaufend) continu-  
ance || (Dauerhaftigkeit) dura-  
bility || auf die ~, in the long  
run.

**Däuer**: -gewächs, *n.*, -  
pflanze, *f.* perennial || -lauf, *m.*  
long-distance (running-)race.

**däuerhaft**, *a.* durable, lasting,  
strong || (Farben) fast || es ist  
~, (Zeit u.) it wears well.

**Däuerhaftkeit**, *f.*, ~, durable-  
ness, durability, lastingness.

**däuern**, *v. n.* (h) to last, to  
continue || (Obst) to keep || es  
wird lange ~, it will be or take a  
long time || es dauert mir zu  
lange! it takes too long! I can  
wait (stay) no longer!

**däuern**, *v. a. & imp.* (h) to  
move to pity || er, es dauert  
mich, I am sorry for him, it.

**däuernd**, *a.* lasting, enduring.

**Däumen**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, thumb  
|| jdm. den ~ auf's Auge setzen  
(drücken), (fig.) to have one un-  
der one's thumb || jdm. den ~  
halten, (fig.) to back one up,  
to wish one well.

**Däumen**: (in comp.) meist  
thumb-... || -leder, *n.* thumb-  
stall || -ring, *m.* cam-ring || -  
schraube, *f.* thumb-screw.

**Däumling**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
thumb-stall || (fig.) Tom Thumb.

**Däuner**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, down.

**däunicht**, *a.* downy.

**Däus**, *1. n.*, **Däuses**, *pl.* **Däü-  
ser**, deuce, ace || 2. ~, *m.*, was  
der ~! what the deuce! || ein  
Steck wie ein ~, a brick.

**dävon** (**dävon**), *ad.* thereof,  
therefrom, from that, of that,  
off, away || fluss ~ ab bleiben  
unten, take off five, and nine  
remain || die meisten ~, most of  
them || das kommt ~! that  
comes of it! that's what it  
ends in! || was habe ich ~?  
what use is it to me?

**davon:** —bleiben, v. n. (h) to forbear || —eilen, v. n. (h) to haste(n) away || —fliegen, v. n. (h) to fly off, to fly away || —gehen, v. n. (h) to go off || —helfen, v. n. (h) (idem.) to help (one) out || —kommen, v. n. (h) to come off, to get off || —laufen, v. n. (h) to run away, to desert || es ist zum —laufen, (fam.) it is simply awful || —machen, sich, v. r. (h); to make off, to cut and run, to slip away || —schleichen, v. n. (h) & sich —schleichen, v. r. (h) to slip away, to sneak off || —stieben, v. n. (h) to burst away || —tragen, v. a. (h) to carry off || to get, to obtain, to gain || (Krankheit) to get, to catch.

**davor, davor, ad.** before that, before it || ich fürchte mich nicht ~, it does not frighten me

**dawider, ad.** against that, against it || ich habe nichts ~, I have no objection.

**dazü, ad.** thereto, to that, to it || (Zweck) for that, for that purpose || (außerdem) in addition to that || noch ~, besides (that) || ~ tun, to add, to contribute || ~ kommt noch, add to this || wie kommen Sie ~? (was fällt Ihnen ein) how dare you? what do you mean by it?

**dazumal, ad.** then, at that time.

**dazwischen, ad.** between them, among them || —kommen, —treten, v. n. (h) to come between, to intervene.

**Dazwischenkunft, f., ~, pl. -en,** intervention, interference.

**Debatte, f., ~, pl. -n,** debate.

**debattieren, v. n. (h)** to debate, to reason (with) || ~, v. a. (h) to discuss, to argue.

**Debüt, n., -s, pl. -s, (com.)** debut.

**Debüt (-bi), m., -(e)s, (com.)** sale.

**debitieren, v. a. (h)** (idem etw.) to debit (one with) || (verkaufen) to sell.

**Debitor, m., -s, pl. Debitoren,** debtor.

**Debitum, n., ~, pl. Debita,** debt.

**Debüt (debüt), m. & n., -s, pl. -s,** first appearance (on the stage).

**Debütant, m., -en, pl. -en,** debutant.

**Debütantin, f., ~, pl. -nen,** debutante.

**Debütieren, v. n. (h)** to make one's first appearance (as a performer).

\* **Dezember, V.** Dezember.

German and English.

**Dechant, m., -en, pl. -en,** dean.

**Dechanē, f., ~, pl. -en,** deanery, deanship.

**Dechiffrieren (dechiff.), v. a. (h)** to decipher.

**Deck, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, (mar.)** deck || (erhöhtes, beim Steuer) tasstrail || auf ~, on deck.

**Deck: -bett, n.** coverlet, bed-covering || -blatt, n. (bot.) bractea || (einer Haube) wrapper || -farbe, f. (arts) opac (ue colour, body-colour) || -mantel, m. (fig.) cloak, d.-guise, colour || -mittel, n. means of concealment || -offizier, m. warrant-officer || -passagier, m. deck-passenger.

**Deck, f., ~, pl. -n,** cover || (Bett-) coverlet || (eines Zimmer's etc.) ceiling || (bot. & zool.) tegument || sich nach der ~ strecken, (fig.) to cut one's coat according to one's cloth || (mit idem) unter einer ~ stehen, (fig.) to be in the same boat (with one), to play into each other's hands, to hunt in couples.

**Deckel, m., -s, pl. ~, s,** top || (Buch-) cover || (fam. & zool.) hat.

**Deckel: -glas, n.** glass with a lid || -kanne, f. pitcher with a lid.

**decken, v. a. (h)** <sup>cy, d. pute</sup> || (com.) to reimburse, <sup>ity, -i</sup> || den Tisch ~, to lay <sup>it</sup> || mit Stroh ~, to that, <sup>amant</sup> || Ziegeln ~, to tile || sich <sup>u. r.</sup> || (f.) (com.) to reimburse, <sup>self</sup> || (beim Zechen) to sail into <sup>guard</sup> || (math.) to coincide (with) || (fig.) to tally with, to square (with) || (gegen) to defend oneself (against), to guard (against).

**Decken: -feld, n.** coffer (of a ceiling) || -gemälde, -stuck, n. ceiling-piece || -maler, m. ornamental painter.

**Decker, m., -s, pl. ~, pl. -en,** coverer, thatcher.

**Deckung, f., ~, pl. -en,** covering || (com.) reimbursement, remittance || (beim Zechen) guard || (mil.) cover || ~ haben, (mil.) to take cover || ~ in den Händen haben, (com.) to be covered.

\* **Declamation u., V.** Declamation etc.

**Deduktion, f., ~, pl. -en,** deduction.

**dedizieren, v. a. (h)** to dedicate.

**Deduktion, f., ~, pl. -en,** deduction || —verfahren, n. deductive method.

**deduktiv, a.** deductive.

**deduzieren, v. a. (h)** to deduce.

**Defekt, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** defect, deficiency.

**defekt, a.** defective, incomplete. **Defekt: -bogen, m. (typ.)** imperfect sheet || —buchstabe, m. (typ.) batter || —falten, m. (typ.) case for imperfections.

**defensiv, a.** defensive || sich ~ verhalten, to stand upon the defensive.

**Defensive, f., ~, pl. -n,** defensive || in der ~, on the defensive.

\* **Defizit, V.** Defizit

\* **Defizil, V.** Defizil.

**Defilee, n., -s, pl. -n, (mil.)** defile, march-past.

**defilieren, v. n. (h) (mil.)** to defile, to file (off) || (i) vorbei ~, to march past.

**definierbar, a.** definable.

**definieren, v. a. (h)** to define.

**Definition, f., ~, pl. -en,** definition.

**definitiv, a.** definite, final

**Defizit, n., -s, pl. -e u. -s,** deficit, deficiency || ein ~ decken, to cover a deficit.

**Defraudant, m., -en, pl. -en,** defrauder.

**Defraudation, f., ~, pl. -en,** embezzlement, defraudation

**defraudieren, v. a. & n. (h)** to defraud, to cheat.

**Deffen, m., -s, pl. ~, sword || (fig.)** brave warrior, champion || sich auf ~ schlagen, to fight with swords.

**Dehen: (in comp.)** meist sword-... || —band, n. sword-knot || —gürtel, n. hilt || —gehül, n. sword-belt || —gestirn, n. clash of swords || —griff, m. hilt || — Klinge, f. sword-blade || —knopf, m. pommel || —koppel, f. sword-belt || —knauf, f. sword-knot || —Klinge, f. sheath, scabbard || —Kling, -stich, m. thrust with a sword || —stich, m. sword-cane.

**degradieren, v. a. (h)** to degrade || (mil.) to reduce to the ranks || degradiert werden, (mar.) to be sent before the mast.

**degradierung, f., ~, pl. -en,** degradation.

**dehnbar, a.** extensible, dilatatable || (streckbar) ductile || (fig.) wide, vague, ambiguous.

**Dehnbarkeit, f., ~, pl. -n,** dilatability || (fig.) vagueness, ambiguity.

**dehnen, v. a. (h)** to extend, to stretch || die Worte ~, to draw out one's words || sich ~, v. r. (h) to stretch || (von Personen) to stretch oneself.

**Dehnung, f., ~, pl. -en,** stretching, lengthening, extension || —Zeichen, n. (gr.) circumflex accent.

**Dēich**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, dike, dam.

**Dēich**, **dēich**: (*in comp.*) meist dike... || -amt, *n.* dike-office || -aufseher, *m.* overseer of the dikes || -bau, *m.* dike-building || -benützer, *m.* officer employed at dikes || -bruch, *m.* breach in a dike || -damm, *m.* jetty, small dike || -gräber, *m.* diker, diteher || -hauptmann, *m.* dike-master || -land, *n.* diked land || -meister, *m.* dike-master || -pflichtig, *a.* obliged to keep a dike in repair || -recht, *n.* dike-laws, *pl.* || -richter, *m.* dike-judge || -wesen, *n.* diking.

**Dēichsel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, thill, beam, pole.

**Dēichsel**: -arm, *m.* shaft-bar || -blech, *n.* pole-plate, beam-plate || -gabel, *f.* shafts, *pl.* || -hafen, *m.* pole-hook || -nagel, *m.* thill-pin || -pferd, *n.* thill-horse || -ring, *m.* thill-ring.

**dēin**, *pr.* your, yours || (*poet.*) thy, thine.

**dēinethalben**, **dēinethwegen**, **um dēinethwillen**, *ad.* on your (thy) account, for your (thy) sake, in your (thy) behalf.

**dēinige** (der, die, das), *pr.* yours || (*poet.*) thine.

**dēining**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*mar.*) swell (of the sea).

**dēinien**, *v. n.* (h) (*mar.*) to fall astern.

**Dēismus**, *m.*, ~, deism.

**Dēist**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, deist.

**dēistisch**, *a.* deistical.

**Dēirel**, *m.*, -s; *pl.* ~! (*fam.*) the dickens!

**Dēla**: (*in comp.*) deca... || -gramm, *n.* decagram.

**Dēlan**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, dean.

**Dēlanst**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, deanery.

**dēlatieren**, *v. a.* (h) (*tech.*) to hot-press.

**dēlatierung**, *f.*, ~, hot-pressing.

**dēklamatiōn**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, declamation || -klub, *m.* declaiming society.

**dēklamator**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -en, declaimer.

**dēklamatorisch**, *a.* & *ad.* declamatory.

**dēklamieren**, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to declaim, to recite || (*fam.*) to spout.

**dēklaratiōn**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, declaration.

**dēklarieren**, *v. a.* (h) to enter or declare goods at the custom-house || haben Sie etwas zu ~? have you anything to declare?

**dēklinatiōn**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*pr.*) inflection, declension || (*phys.*) declination.

**dēklinierbar**, *a.* (*gr.*) declinable.

**dēklinieren**, *v. a.* (h) (*gr.* & *phys.*) to decline, to inflect.

**Dēkōtt**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, decoration.

**dēkolletiert**, *a.* décolletée.

**dēkoratiōr** (-tör), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e, decorator || (*theat.*) scene-painter.

**dēkoratiōn**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, decoration || (*theat.*) scenery || (Ordn.) decoration, cross.

**dēkoratiōn**: -maler, *m.* (house-) decorator || (*theat.*) scene-painter || -malerei, *f.* decorative or house painting || (*theat.*) scene-painting || -stück, *n.* (*theat.*) shift-scene, show-piece.

**dēkoratiō**, *a.* decorative.

**dēkorieren**, *v. a.* (h) to decorate.

**dēkōrum**, *n.*, -s, decency, decorum.

**dēkrēt**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, decree.

**dēkrēta**, *pl.* decrees, *pl.*

**dēkrētieren**, *v. a.* (h) to decree.

**dēlegatiōn**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, delegation.

**dēlegieren**, *v. a.* (h) to delegate.

**dēlikāt**, *a.* delicate || (wohl- schmeckend) savoury, dainty, nice.

**dēlikatēit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, delicacy, daintiness || (Vederbiß) daintiness.

**dēlikatēit**: -händler, *m.* warehouse-man || -haus, *n.* Italian warehouse.

**Dēlist**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*jur.*) crime.

**dēlinquent**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, delinquent.

**dēlirium**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -ien, delirium.

**dēlphīn**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*ich.*) dolphin || (wüßer) beluga.

**Dēlta**, *n.*, -(s), *pl.* -s, delta.

**dēltaförmig**, *a.* deltaoid.

**dēm** (*dat.* von der u. das), to the || ~, *pr.* that, him || es ist an ~, it is the case || ~ (weldchem), to whom, to which.

**dēmagog**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, demagogue.

**dēmagogisch**, *a.* demagogical.

**dēmant**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, diamond.

**dēmantiōnslinie**, *f.* demarcation-line.

**dēmastieren**, *v. a.* & *sich* ~, *v. r.* (h) to unmask.

**dēmēnt**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, contradiction, denial.

**dēmēntieren**, *v. a.* (h) to contradict, to dery.

**dēmgemäß**, *ad.* accordingly.

**Dēmimōnde** (-mongd), *f.*, ~, demi-monde.

**dēmisiōn**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, resignation.

**dēmisiōnieren**, *v. n.* (h) to renounce, to abdicate.

**dēmnoch**, *c.* therefore, accordingly, consequently.

**dēmüch**, *ad.* soon after || (darauf) next to that, after that.

**dēmüßel** (dēmüßel), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n u. -s, damsel.

**dēmokrāt**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, democrat.

**dēmokratiē**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, democracy.

**dēmokratisch**, *a.* democratical.

**dēmōlieren**, *v. a.* (h) to demolish.

**dēmōlierung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, demolition.

**dēmōstratiōn**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*& fig.*) demonstration.

**dēmōstrieren**, *v. a.* (h) (*& fig.*) to demonstrate.

**dēmōtieren**, *v. a.* (h) (*mil.*) to dismount, to unhorse.

**dēmōstratiōn**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, demoralisation.

**dēmōstrieren**, *v. a.* (h) to demoralise.

**dēmünnig**, *ad.* & *c.* nevertheless.

**Dēmüt**, *f.*, ~, meekness, humility, lowliness.

**dēmütig**, *a.* humble || (unterwürfig) submissive, meek.

**dēmütigen**, *v. a.* (h) to humble || (herabwürdigen) to abase || (unterwerfen) to subdue || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to humble oneself.

**dēmütigkeit**, *f.*, ~, humility, humbleness.

**dēmütigung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, humiliation, mortification.

**dēmütsvoll**, *a.* humble, submissive.

**Dēnār**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, denarius.

**dēngeln**, *v. a.* (h) (Eusen) to sharpen.

**Dēnt**, **dēnt**: -art, *f.* mode of thinking || von edler -art, noble-minded || -fähig, *a.* capable of thinking || -fähigkeit, *f.* faculty of thinking || -faul, *a.* disinclined to think || -fehler, *m.* fallacy || -freiheit, *f.* freedom of thought || -kraft, *f.* intellectual power || -lehre, *f.* logic || -mal, *n.* monument || (*fig.*) memorial || -münze, *f.* medal || -säule, *f.* monumental column || -schrift, *f.* memorial || (Abhandlung) memoir || -spruch, *m.* aphorism, sentence, apophthegm || -stein, *m.* monumental stone || -tätigkeit, *f.* comprehension, apprehension of ideas || -übung, *f.* mental

exercise || -vermögen, *n.* intellectual power || -weise, *f.* V. -art || -würdig, *a.* memorable || -würdigkeit, *f.* memorability || (Ereignis) memorable occurrence || -würdigkeiten, *pl.* memoirs, *pl.* || -zeichen, *n.* keepsake, token of remembrance || -zeit, *f.* epoch || -zettel, *m.* (fig.) "refresher", reminder || jdm. einen -zettel geben (anhängen), to give one a lesson, to give one something to think of.

dénfbar, *a.* conceivable, imaginable || mit der ~ größten Kaltblütigkeit, with the greatest coolness imaginable.

Dénfbarkeit, *f.* ~, conceivableness.

dénken, *v. a. & n. irr.* (h) (an, auf acc.) to think (of, upon) || (nach-sinnen) to meditate, to reflect (upon) || (sich einbilden) to imagine || (beabsichtigen) to intend || (sich erinnern) (an) jdm. to remember (one) || edel, rechtschaffen ~, to be of a noble, of an upright mind || ~ Sie nur! just fancy! only think! || das läßt sich ~, I can understand that || es ist gar nicht daran zu ~, it is out of the question, it is not to be thought of || man hätte ~ können, one might have thought || mehr als Sie ~! more than you think (for) || wie ~ Sie darüber? what is your opinion about it? || wo ~ Sie hin! what are you thinking of!

dénkend, *a.* thinking || -es Wesen, *n.* rational being.

Dénker, *m.* ~, *pl.* ~, thinker.

Dénkungsart, *f.* way of thinking || (Gefinnung) feelings, *pl.*, mind.

dénm, *c.* for ~, *ad.* then || (nach Komparativen) than || (außer) but || (schleßlich) after all || es sei ~, daß..., unless... || wo ist er ~? but what has become of him? || was ist ~ los? what is the matter here? || ~ nicht! (fam.) then don't!

dénnoch, *c.* yet, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however.

Dénunziánt, *m.* ~, *pl.* ~, *-en*, informer, informant, denouncer.

Dénunziatiön, *f.* ~, *pl.* ~, *-en*, information, denunciation.

dénunziören, *v. a.* (h) to inform (against), to denounce.

Departémént (-mang), *n.* ~, *-s*, *pl.* ~, *-s*, department.

Depéndenz, *f.* ~, *pl.* ~, *-en*, dependence, dependency.

Depésche, *f.* ~, *pl.* ~, *-n*, despatch, dispatch || (telegraphische)

telegram, telegraphic message, wire.

Depeschieren, *v. a. & n.* (h) to telegraph, to wire.

Depösens, *n.* ~, *pl.* Depösensien u. Depöséntia, (*gr.*) deposit.

Depösént, *m.* ~, *pl.* ~, *-en*, (*com.*) depositor || (*jur.*) bailor.

deponieren, *v. a.* (h) to deposit || (*jur.*) to deposite.

Deportatiön, *f.* ~, *pl.* ~, *-en*, deportation.

deportieren, *v. a.* (h) to deport, to transport.

Depositär, Depositär, *m.* ~, *pl.* ~, *-e*, (*jur.*) depositary, trustee, bailee.

Depösiten: -bank, *f.* deposit-bank, transfer-bank || -gelder, *n.* *pl.* deposit-money || -kasse, *f.* deposit-counter || -schein, *m.* receipt of a deposit.

Depösitum, *n.* ~, *-s*, *pl.* Depösiten u. Depösita, deposit.

Depöt (depö), *n.* ~, *-s*, *pl.* ~, *-s*, depot.

Depressiön, *f.* ~, *pl.* ~, *-en*, depression.

deprimieren, *v. a.* (h) (& fig.) to depress.

Debutät, *n.* ~, *pl.* ~, *-e*, enrolment.

Deputatiön, *f.* ~, *pl.* ~, *-en*, deputation, committee.

deputieren, *v. a.* (h) to depute.

Deputierter(e), *m.* ~, *pl.* ~, *-i*, deputy.

Deputiertenkammer, *f.* chamber of deputies.

dér (die, das), *art. m.* (*f. & n.*) the || ~, *pr.* that, who, which || der und der (Mann), Mr. So-and-so || der, und bezahlet! (ironisch) he, pay—not he!

derangieren (derangsch-), *v. a.* (h) to derange. [*ner.*]

dérart, *ad.* so, in such a manner || dérartig, *a.* such.

dérb, *a.* compact, firm, solid || (kräftig) stout, strong || (groß) coarse, blunt || -e Kellion, *f.* (fig.) sound talking-to, home lesson || -e Blige, *f.* tremendous lie || -e Prügel, *pl.* sound thrashing, good hiding || -er Ederg, *m.* broad joke.

Dérbheit, *f.* ~, *pl.* ~, *-en*, compactness, firmness, solidity || (Kräftigkeit) robustness, sturdiness || (Grobheit) bluntness, roughness || (Böte) obscenity.

déréinst, *ad.* in future, one day, once.

deréinstig, *a.* future, in future.

dérenthalben, dérentwegen, um dérentwillen, *ad.* on their account, on whose account.

dérgefallt, *ad.* in such a manner, so || ~ daß, so that.

dergleichen, *ad.* such, such as, such like || ... oder ~, ... or so || und ~, and the like.

dérjenige, dñjenige, dásjenige, *pr.* that, this, such as || ~ welcher, he who.

dérlei, *a.* of that kind or sort.

dermaléinst, *ad.* at some future time, in future.

dérmalen, *ad.* at present, now.

dérmalig, *a.* present.

dérmaßen, *ad.* to such a degree, in such a manner, to such an extent, so much.

\*dérö, *pr.* your || (3. Pers.) his, her.

déríelb(ig)e, dñíelb(ig)e, dásíelb(ig)e, *pr.* the same.

derweil, derweile, derweilen, *ad.* in the meantime, meanwhile.

Derwisch, *m.* ~, *pl.* ~, *-e*, dervish.

dérzeit, *ad.* at present.

dérzeitig, *a.* present.

Des, *n.* ~, *pl.* ~, (*mas.*) D-flat.

desarmieren, *v. a.* (h) to disarm.

desavonieren (desavunieren), *v. a.* (h) to disavow.

\*Descéndent, V. Descendent.

Deserteür (-tör), *m.* ~, *-s*, *pl.* ~, *-e*, deserter, runaway.

Desertiön, *f.* ~, *pl.* ~, *-en*, desertion.

desertieren, *v. n.* (f) to desert.

désuñll, *ad.* in that case.

desgleichen, *a.* (some) such, suchlike, similar || ~, *ad.* likewise || (*com.*) ditto, item || ~, *c.* also.

deshalb, *ad. & c.* therefore.

designieren, *v. a.* (h) to designate, to appoint.

Desinfektiön, *f.* ~, *pl.* ~, *-en*, disinfection || -mittel, *n.* disinfectant.

desinfizieren, *v. a.* (h) to disinfect, to deodorise.

Desinfizierung, *f.* ~, *pl.* ~, *-en*, disinfection.

despektierlich, *a.* disrespectful, contemptuous.

desperät, *a.* desperate.

Despöt, *m.* ~, *pl.* ~, *-en*, despot, tyrant.

Despötié, *f.* ~, *pl.* ~, *-n*, despotism.

despötisch, *a.* despotic, despotic.

Despötsismus, *m.* ~, despotism.

désíenthalbén, dñíentwegen, um dñíentwillén, *ad.* on that account.

deííéníngéachtét, dñííngéachtét, *c.* notwithstanding, for all that.

**Deffert** (besser), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, dessert || (*in comp.*) dessert-... ||  
**-löfel**, *m.*, dessert-spoon.  
**Deftillatör** (-tör), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e, distiller.  
**Deftillation**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, act of distilling, distillation.  
**Deftillier**: -blafe, *f.*, -gefäß, *n.*, alembic || -folben, *m.*, retort.  
**deftillieren**, *v. a.* (h) to distil.  
**deßto**, *ad.* the || ~ better, all the better || ~ schlimmer, so much the worse.  
**deßwegen**, *ad.* therefore.  
**deßwillen**, *ad.*; um ~, for that reason, on that account.  
**Deßzendēt**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, descendant.  
**Detachement** (detafchmang), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, detachment.  
**detafchieren** (detafch-), *v. a.* (h) to detach.  
**Detail** (detailj), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, detail, particular point || (*com.*) retail || *en detail* taufen, (*com.*) to buy retail || *ins* ~ eingehen, to particularise.  
**Detail**: -bericht, *m.*, detailed, minute or circumstantial account || -handel, *m.*, retail-business || -händler, *m.*, retail-dealer || -preis, *m.*, retail-price.  
**detailieren** (detailieren), *v. a.* (h) to detail.  
**Detaillierung** (detailjierung), *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, particularisation, detailed description.  
**Detailift** (detailift), *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, retailer, retail-dealer.  
**deütchten**, *v. n.* (h); mich deücht, methinks.  
**Deüt**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, doit || (*fig.*) farthing.  
**deütbar**, *a.*, explainable, explicable.  
**Deutleü**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, far-fetched or ridiculous interpretation.  
**deüteln**, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to sub-  
**deüteln**, *v. a.* (h) to point at, to show || (*ausslegen*) to explain, to interpret || falſch ~, to mis-interpret || ſibel ~, to take ill, to put an ill construction on || unrecht, verfehrt ~, to put a wrong sense upon || ~, *v. n.* (h) (*auf acc.*) to point (to, at) || (*andenten*) to be a sign of, to betoken.  
**Deüter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, interpreter.  
**Deütlich**, *a.*, clear, distinct || (*verftändlich*) evident, plain || ~ ſchreiben, to write distinctly, legibly || ~ machen, to make clear or obvious.  
**Deütlichkeit**, *f.*, -, clearness, distinctness || (*klarheit*) plainness, obviousness || (*der Schrift*) distinctness, legibility.

**Deütſch(e)**, *n.*, -en, German.  
**deütſch**, *a.*, German.  
**Deütſchheit**, *f.*, -, German origin || (*im Weſen*) German character.  
**Deütſchmeiſter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, Grand-Master of the Teutonic Order.  
**Deütſchtum**, *n.*, -s, German nationality || (*Sitten*) German manners, *pl.*  
**Deütſchtümer**, *f.*, -, Teutomania.  
**Deütſchtümer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, Teutomania.  
**deütſchtümlich**, *a.*, usual with the Germans.  
**Deütung**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, explanation, interpretation.  
**deütungsvoll**, *a.*, significant || (*b. s.*) ominous.  
**Deüſe** (deüſe), *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, device, motto.  
**deüß** (deüß), *a.*, devout, pious || (*höflich*) very respectful.  
**Dertrin**, *n.*, -s, dextrino.  
**Deßember**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, December.  
**Deßevir**, *m.*, -n *n.* -s, *pl.* -n, decemvir. [*decemvirate*].  
**Deßevirät**, *n.*, -(e)s, decemvirium, *n.*, -s, *pl.* Deßevirien, decade, decennary.  
**deßent**, *a.*, decent.  
**Deßenz**, *f.*, -, decency, modesty.  
**deßimäl**, *a.*, decimal.  
**Deßimäl**: -bruch, *m.*, decimal fraction || periodiſcher -bruch, returning or recurring decimal || -rechnung, *f.*, decimal arithmetic || -ſtelle, *f.*, place of a decimal || -ſystem, *n.*, decimal system || -wage, *f.*, decimal balance.  
**Deßime**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, (*mus.*) tenth. [*mate*].  
**deßimieren**, *v. a.* (h) to decimal.  
**dgl.** (= dergleichen), such.  
**d. h.** (= das heißt), that is to say.  
**d. i.** (= das iſt), that is.  
**diaboliſch**, *a.*, diabolical.  
**Diadēm**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, diadem.  
**Diagnöſe**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, diagnosis.  
**diagnöſtizieren**, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to diagnose.  
**diagonäl**, *a.*, diagonal.  
**Diagonalē**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, diagonal.  
**Diadonāt**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, deaconry.  
**Diakoniffe**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, Diakoniffin, *f.*, -, *pl.* -nen, deaconess || (*barmherzige Schwieſter*) Sister of Mercy.  
**Diakoniffenanſtalt**, *f.*, establishment of Sisters of Mercy.

**Diakonns**, *m.*, -, *pl.* Diakonnen, deacon.  
**Dialekt**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, dialect.  
**Dialektik**, *f.*, -, dialectics, *pl.*  
**Dialektiker**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, dialectician, logician.  
**Dialektisch**, *a.*, dialectal.  
**Dialög**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, dialogue.  
**Dialögisch**, *a.*, dialogistic.  
**dialogisieren**, *v. a.* (h) to dialogise.  
**Diamant**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, diamond || ungeſchliffener ~, (*& fig.*) rough diamond.  
**Diamant(en)**: *in comp.* meist diamond(-)... || -artig, *a.*, diamond-like || -gewicht, *n.*, carat || -ſchleifer, *m.*, diamond-cutter || -ſchmuck, *m.*, set of diamonds || -ſtift, *f.*, diamond-pencil || -ſtaub, *m.*, diamond-powder || -ſtrauß, *m.*, aigrette.  
**Diamanten**, *a.*, diamond.  
**Diameter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, diametre.  
**Diameträl**, *a.*, diametrisch, *a.*, diametrical.  
**Diärium**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* Diärien, diary, memorandum-book.  
**Diarrhöe**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, diarrhoea.  
**Diet**, *f.*, -, diet || -en, *pl.* (daily) allowance.  
**diät**, *a.*; ~ leben, to diet oneself.  
**Diät**: -fehler, *m.*, infraction of one's dietary regulations || -regel, -vorſchrift, *f.*, dietary regulations, *pl.*  
**Diätetik**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, dietetics, *pl.*, hygiene.  
**diätetiſch**, *a.*, dietetic(al).  
**diß**, *pr.* (*acc.* von du) thee, you.  
**dißt**, *a.*, thick || (*gegen Luft*, *Waſſer*) impervious, tight || (*eng*) tight, narrow, close || (*ſompact*) compact, solid, firm || -e Bevöl-  
**kerung**, *f.*, dense population || ~, *ad.*; ~ an, ~ bei, hard by, close upon || ~ beim Winde ſegeln, (*mar.*) to hug the wind.  
**Dißte**, *f.*, V. Dißtheit.  
**dißten**, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to com-  
**pose**, to write || (*vorſpiegeln*) to invent || ~, *v. a.* (h) (*tech.*) to make close || (*Schiffe*) to caulk.  
**Dihter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, poet || geſchröter ~, poet-laureate.  
**Dihter**: -ader, *f.* (*fig.*) poetic vein || -beruf, *m.*, poet's calling || -flug, *m.*, poetic flight || -fürſt, *m.*, prince of poets || -gäbe, *f.*, poetic talent || -preis, *m.*, aged poet || -volk, *n.*, poets, *pl.* [*ſing.*].  
**Dihterei**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, rhym-

**Dichterin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, poetess.

**dichterisch**, *a.* poetical, poetic.

**Dichterling**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, poetaster.

**Dichtheit, Dichtigkeit**, *f.*, ~, density, closeness, compactness, thickness.

**Dichtkunst**, *f.*, ~, (art of) poetry.

**Dichtung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, poetry, poesy || (Gedicht) poem || (*tech.*) condensation || (von Schiffen) caulking.

**Dichtungs-** *art*, *f.* poetic style || -*kraft*, *f.* -*vermögen*, *n.* poetic power, genius.

**dick**, *a.* thick || (beleibt) stout, large, corpulent || (umfangreich) voluminous || (geschwollen) swollen || -*e* Milch, *f.* curdled milk || das -*e* Ende, *n.* the butt-end || (*fig.*) the worst || ein -*e*s Zell haben, (*fig.*) to be thick-skinned || einen -*en* Kopf haben, (*fig.*) to be thick-headed || -*e* Freunde, *m. pl.* (*fig.*) fast friends, *pl.* || etw. ~ haben, (*fam.*) to be sick of a thing || es ~ hinter den Ohren haben, (*fig.*) to look as if butter would not melt in one's mouth.

**Dick, dick**: -*bäutig*, *a.* chubby-cheeked || -*bauch*, *m.* pot-belly || (*fig.*) big-bellied person || -*bäudig*, *a.* paunch-bellied, big-bellied || -*bein*, *n.* thigh || -*darm*, *m.* great gut || -*fellig*, *a.* (*fig.*) thick-skinned, callous || -*felligkeit*, *f.* (*fig.*) pachydermatousness, callousness || -*häuter*, *m.* (*zool.*) pachyderm || -*häutig*, *a.* thick-skinned || (*zool.*) pachydermous || -*kopf*, *m.* (*fig.*) pig-headed fellow || -*köpfig*, *a.* (*fig.*) thick-headed, obstinate || -*köpfigkeit*, *f.* (*fig.*) dullness, obstinacy || -*leibig*, *a.* big-bodied || (von Buchern) bulky, voluminous || -*leibigkeit*, *f.* corpulency || (von Büchern) bulkiness || -*saft*, *m.* inspissated juice, jam || -*schalig*, *a.* thick-shelled || -*tuer*, *m.* boaster || -*tuerel*, *f.* boasting || -*tun*, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) (*fam.*) to talk big, to brag, to boast || -*waist*, *m.* (*fam.*) paunch || -*zettel*, *m.* (*tech.*) callipers, *pl.*

**Dicke**, *f.*, ~, thickness || stoutness.

**Dicksicht**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, thicket.

**dicklich**, *a.* thickish, somewhat thick.

**Didaktik**, *f.*, ~, didactics, *pl.*

**didaktisch**, *a.* didactic, didactical.

**Dieb**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, thief ||

(Räuber) robber || (Einbrecher) burglar.

**Dieberei**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, thievery, theft.

**Diebin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, (female) thief.

**diebisch**, *a.* thievish || (*fam.*) devilish.

**diebischerweise**, *ad.* thievishly, by theft || (*fig.*) by stealth.

**Diebs (Diebes)**: -*auge*, *n.* the thievish eye || -*bande*, *f.* gang of thieves || -*gefell*, *m.* thief's accomplice || -*gesicht*, *n.* hanging-face || -*geinidel*, *n.* pack of thieves || -*glut*, *n.* undeserved luck || -*gut*, *n.* stolen goods, *pl.* || -*hehler*, *m.* receiver of stolen goods || -*herberge*, *f.* thieves' den || -*list*, *m.* thievish trick || -*laterne*, *f.* dark lantern, bull's-eye || -*nest*, *n.* nest of thieves || -*pfeife*, *f.* dog-whistle || -*schlüssel*, *m.* picklock || -*sinn*, *m.* thievish disposition || -*sprache*, *f.* thieves' Latin.

**Diebstahl**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* **Diebstahl**, theft, robbery || (mit Einbruch) burglary || gelehrter ~, plagiarism.

**Diele**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, board, deal, plank || (Fußboden) floor.

**dielein**, *v. a.* (h) to board, to floor.

**dieneu**, *v. n.* (h) (j) *m.* to serve (one) || (als, zu) to be fit (for), to be serviceable (as) || (aussetzen) (mit) to assist (with) || bei jdm. ~, to be in one's service || es dient zu nichts, this is of no use, this is to no purpose || Ihnen zu ~! at your service! || womit faue ich Ihnen ~? (*cpm.*) what can I do for you? || damit ist mir nicht gedient, that does not answer my purpose.

**Diener**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (man-) servant, waiter || (Beauter) official || (*fam.*) (Beibegung) bow || Ihr ~! your servant!

**Dienerin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, maid-servant, waitress.

**dieneru**, *v. n.* (h) to bow and scrape.

**Dienerschaft**, *f.*, ~, servants, domestics, *pl.*

**dienlich**, *a.* serviceable, useful || für ~ halten, to think fit.

**Dienstbarkeit**, *f.*, ~, serviceableness, usefulness.

**Dienst**, *m.*, -es, *pl.* -e, service || (Beruf) employment, office || (den) ~ haben, to be on duty, to be in waiting || außer ~ sein, to be out of service || (*mil.*) to be off duty || in ~ gehen, to go into service || -*e* nehmen, to enlist || zu Ihren -en, at your service || was steht zu Ihren -en? what can I do for you?

**Dienst**, **dienst**: (*in comp.*) meist official ... || -*ablösung*, *f.* relief || -*alter*, *n.* seniority || -*antritt*, *m.* entrance upon (an) office || -*besiffen*, *a.* assiduous in office || -*besiffenheit*, *f.* assiduity, zealotness in office || -*bute*, *m.* domestic, servant || -*buch*, *n.* (*Ger.*) servant's (character-)book || -*eiser*, *m.* professional zeal, officiousness || -*eifrig*, *a.* zealous in service, eager to serve || -*entlassung*, -*entsetzung*, *f.* dismissal from service or office || -*fähig*, *a.* fit for service || -*fähigkeit*, *f.* fitness for service || -*fertig*, *a.* officious || -*fertigkeit*, *f.* officiousness || -*frau*, *f.* serving-woman || -*frei*, *a.* exempt from service || -*geber*, *m.* employer, wage-giver || -*habend*, *a.* on duty || -*herr*, *m.* master, lord || -*jahr*, *n.* year spent in service || -*fleibung*, *f.* livery, uniform || -*fnecht*, *m.* serving-man || -*fistung*, *f.* service || -*teute*, *pl.* vassals, feudatories, *pl.* || (Ziener-schaft) servants, *pl.* || -*lohn*, *m.* servants' wages, *pl.*, wage || -*los*, *a.* out of service || -*madchen*, *n.*, -*magd*, *f.* maid-servant, servant-girl || -*mann*, *m.* (auf der Strafe) commissi-onnaire, porter, ticket-porter || -*mannschaft*, *f.* (*mil. & mar.*) effectives, *pl.* || -*ordnung*, *f.* (*mil.*) service regulations, *pl.* || -*pflicht*, *f.* official duty || (*mil.*) duty || -*pflichtig*, *a.* liable to serve || (*mil.*) subject to conscription || -*pflichtig(e)*, *m.* (*mil.*) conscript || -*rod*, *m.* V. -*fleidung* || -*stunden*, *f. pl.* office-hours, *pl.* || -*tauglich*, *a.* (*mil.*) effective || -*trene*, *f.* faithfulness || -*trend*, *a.* on duty, in charge, officiating || -*unfähig*, *a.* disabled, invalid, unfit for service || -*unfähigkeit*, *f.* inability to perform active service, invalidism || -*uniform*, *f.* official costume || -*untauglich*, *V.* -*unfähig* || -*vergehen*, *n.* official misdemeanour || -*verhältnis*, *n.* terms (*pl.*) of service || -*verrichtung*, *f.* function || -*vertrag*, *m.* contract between employer and servant || -*willig*, *a.* ready to serve, officious || -*zeit*, *f.* time spent in service || -*zwang*, *m.* (*mil.*) compulsory military service.

**Dienstag**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, Tuesday.

**dienstbar**, *a.* subject, liable || (auspflichtig) tributary || -*e* Geister, *m. pl.* (*fam.*) mere tools, *pl.*

**Dienſtbarkeit, f.**, ~, bondage || (*jur.*) servitude.

**Dienſtlich, a.** official.

**Dienſtſächlich, a.** relating to this matter.

**dieſer, dieſe, dieſes (dieſ), pr.** this || **dieſe, pl.** these || **den vier-ten dieſes, (com.) (on)** the fourth inſtant || **Schreiber dieſes, (com.)** the writer, the undersigned.

**dieſerhalb, ad.** therefore.

**dieſefalls, ad.** in this caſe.

**dieſejährig, a.** of this year, this year's.

**dieſemal, ad.** this time, for this once.

**dieſemalig, a.** present.

**dieſeitig, a.** on this ſide.

**dieſeite, ad.** (on) this ſide.

**Dieſe rich, m., -(c)s, pl. -e,** pick-lock, false key, master-key.

**diuwei, c.** (weil) because || (während) while, ſince.

**Differentiälberechnung, f.** (*math.*) differential calculus.

**Differenz, f.**, ~, **pl. -en,** difference || (*Streitſall*) diſſerence, quarrel.

**Differenz; -geſchäfte, n. pl.** (*Vörſe*) time-bargains, **pl.** || **-zoll, m.** differential duty.

**difficieren, v. n. (h)** to diſſer.

**Digitalin, n., -s, (chem.)** digitaline. [*italis.*]

**Digitalis, f., ~, (med.)** di-  
**dictät, n., -(c)s, pl. -e,** dictation.

**Diktator, m., -s, pl. Dikta-  
toren,** dictator.

**diktatorisch, a.** dictatorial.

**Diktator, f., ~, pl. -en,** dic-  
tatorſhip.

**dictieren, v. a. (h)** to dictate.

**Diktion, f., ~, pl. -en,** dic-  
tion, ſtyle.

**Dilemma, n., -s, pl. -s u.**

**Dilemmata,** dilemma.

**Dilettant, m., -en, pl. -en,**  
amateur, amateur.

**dilettantenhaft, dilettantisch,**  
z. amateurish.

**Dilettantentum, n., -s,** ama-  
teurism, dilettantism.

**Dilettantin, f., ~, pl. -nen,**  
(female) dilettante.

**Diligence (diliſchängſ), f., ~,**  
**pl. -n,** ſtage-coach.

**Dill, m., -(c)s, pl. -e, (bot.)**  
bill.

**\*Dille, f. V. Tille.**

**Diminutiv, n., -(c)s, pl. -e,**  
(*gr.*) diminutive.

**Diminiſſion, f., ~, pl. -en,** diſ-  
miſſal.

**Diner (dinē), n., -s, pl. -s,**  
linner (-party).

**Ding, n., -(c)s, pl. -e(r),**  
hing || (*Ungelegenheit*) matter,  
affair || **ſchöne -e!** pretty go-

ings-on! fine doings! || vor  
allen -en, before all, firſt of all  
|| **guter -e ſein,** to be in good  
ſpirits || **ſei (ſeien Sie) guter -e!**  
cheer up! || **eſ geht nicht mit**  
**rechten -en zu, (fam.)** there is  
ſome jugglery (magic) in this ||  
**ſerr -sda, (fam.)** Mr. What's-  
his-name || **in -ſtrichen, (fam.)**  
in what's - the - name - of - the  
place.

**Dingelchen, n., -s, pl. ~,**  
little thing.

**Dingen, v. a. reg. & irr. (h)** to  
hire || (*Arbeiter, Dienſtboten* &c.)  
to engage || (*Schiff*) to charter ||  
~, **v. n. (h)** to haggle, to bargain.

**Dingſt, a.; ~ machen,** to ar-  
reſt, to put in priſon.

**diniglich, a.** real.

**diniere, v. n. (h)** to dine.

**Dinſel, m., -s, (bot.)** ſpelt.

**Diſtophilineal, n. (math.)**  
alidade.

**Diſtoptrik, f., ~, dioptrics, pl.**

**diſtoptriſch, a.** dioptric, diop-  
trical.

**Diözeſen, m., -(c)s, pl. -en,**  
diocesan.

**Diözeſe, f., ~, pl. -n,** diocese.

**Diphtheritis, f., ~, diphtheria.**

**Diphthong, m., -(c)s, pl. -e,**  
(*gr.*) diphthong.

**diphthongiſch, a.** diphthongal.

**Dividm, n., -(c)s, pl. -e,**  
diſtoma, patent.

**Divulmat, m., -en, pl. -en,**  
diſtomatist, diplomat.

**Divulmatie, f., ~, diplomacy.**

**Divulmatik, f., ~, diplomati-  
cſ, pl.**

**Divulmatiker, m., -s, pl. ~,**  
diplomatist || (*fig.*) cunning fox,  
wily ſchemer.

**diplomatiſch, a.** diplomatic ||  
**-es Korps, n.** diplomatic body.

**Dittam, m., -s, (bot.)** dittany.

**dix, pr.** to you (thee).

**direkt, a.** direct || **-er Wagen,**  
**m. (rail.)** through-carriage || ~  
nachher, directly afterwards.

**Direction, f., ~, pl. -en,**  
direction, management.

**Direktor, m., -s, pl. Direk-  
toren,** director, manager || (*el-*  
*ner Schule*) head-maſter.

**Direktorium, n., -s, pl. -rien,**  
board of directors.

**Direktrice (-triſe), f., ~, pl.**  
**-n,** directress.

**Dirigent, m., -en, pl. -en,**  
(*mus.*) leader, conductor.

**dirigieren, v. a. (h)** to direct,  
to manage || (*mus.*) to conduct.

**Dirne, f., ~, pl. -n,** maid,  
girl, laſs || (**b. s.**) wench, cour-  
teſan.

**Dis, n., ~, pl. ~, (mus.)** D  
sharp.

**Disc..., V. Diſt..., Diſj...**

**Diſharmonie, f., ~, pl. -n,**  
(*mus.*) cacophony, diſcord,  
diſcordance || (*fig.*) diſcord.

**diſharmonieſch, a.** diſcordant,  
inharmonious.

**Diſtant, m., -(c)s, pl. -e,**  
(*mus.*) treble, ſoprano.

**Diſtant; -ſänger, m.** treble  
ſinger || **-ſchliſſel, m.** treble-  
clef || **-ſtimme, f.** treble-voice.

**Diſtantiſt, m., -en, pl. -en,**  
treble-ſinger.

**diſkontieren, v. a. (h) (com.)**  
to diſcount.

**Diſkonto, m., -s, pl. -s u. -n,**  
(*com.*) diſcount.

**diſkreditieren, v. a. (h)** to diſ-  
credit.

**diſkret, a.** diſcreet.

**Diſkretion, f., ~, diſcretion ||**  
**-ſtage, m. pl. (com.)** days (*pl.*)  
of grace.

**diſkurieren, v. n. (h)** to diſ-  
course.

**Diſkurs, m., Diſkurſes, pl.**  
**Diſkurſe,** diſcourse, converſa-  
tion.

**Diſkuſ, m., ~, pl. ~, diſcuſ,**  
**diſc || -werfer, m.** diſcuſ-  
thrower.

**Diſkuſſion, f., ~, pl. -en,**  
diſcuſſion.

**diſkutieren, v. a. (h)** to diſ-  
cuſs, to debate.

**Dispens, m., Dispenses, pl.**  
**Dispense; Dispensation, f., ~,**  
**pl. -en,** diſpenſation.

**diſpenſieren, v. a. (h)** (von)  
to diſpenſe (from).

**Diſponēt, m., -en, pl. -en,**  
(*com.*) manager.

**diſponibel, a.** available, diſ-  
poſable || (*mil.*) unattached.

**Diſpoſibilität, f., ~, power**  
of diſpoſal || in ~ verſetzen,  
(*mil.*) to place on the unat-  
tached liſt.

**diſponieren, v. n. (h)** (über  
*acc.*) to diſpoſe (of).

**Diſpoſition, f., ~, pl. -en,**  
(*Neigung*) diſpoſition, diſpoſal

**(Anordnung) arrangement ||**  
**zur ~ ſtellen,** to place at one's  
diſpoſal || (*mil.*) to put on half-  
pay.

**Diſputant, m., -en, pl. -en,**  
diſputant.

**Diſputatiō, f., ~, pl. -en,**  
diſputation.

**diſputieren, v. n. (h)** to diſ-  
pute, to argue.

**Diſſident, m., -s, pl. ~, diſ-  
ſenter.**

**Differtatiō, f., ~, pl. -en,**  
diſſertation, treatiſe.

**Diffident, m., -en, pl. -en,**  
diſſident, diſſenter, noncon-  
formiſt.

**Diffidentenfirche, f.** chapel,  
meeting-houſe.

**Dissonanz**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*mus.*) dissonance.

**dissonieren**, *v. n.* (h) (*mus.*) to jar, to clash.

**Distanz**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, distance.

**Distanz** — **meßer**, *m.* micrometer, range-finder || -ritt, *m.* long-distance ride.

**distanzieren**, *v. a.* (h) to distance.

**Distel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*) thistle.

**Distel** — **blume**, *f.* thistle-flower || -falter, *m.* (*zool.*) painted lady || -fink, *m.* (*orn.*) gold-finch.

**Distichon**, *n.*, -(s), *pl.* Disticha u. Distichen, distich.

\***distillieren**, *v.* destillieren.

**Distrikt**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, district || -arzt, *m.* medical officer of a district.

**Disziplin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, discipline.

**disziplinärlich**, *a.* disciplinary.

**Disziplinärverfahren**, *n.* disciplinary procedure.

**Dithyrambe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, dithyramb.

**dithyrambisch**, *a.* dithyrambic.

**ditto**, *ditto*, *ad.* ditto.

\***Divan**, *v.* Divan.

**Divergenz**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, divergence.

**divergieren**, *v. n.* (h) to diverge.

**divers**, *a.* divers, sundry.

**Dividend**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, (*math.*) dividend.

**Dividende**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*com.*) dividend.

**dividieren**, *v. a.* (h) to divide.

**Division**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*math.* & *mil.*) division.

**Divisor**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* Divisoren, divisor.

**Divan**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e u. -s, divan.

**d. J.** (= dieses Jahres).

**Döbel**, **Döbel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (*tech.*) peg, pin.

**Doc...**, *v.* Doc..., Doz...

**Doch**, *c.* yet, however || (dennoch) though, nevertheless || (aber) but || aber ~, but yet, but still || ja ~! yes indeed! yes to be sure! || nicht ~! no indeed! certainly not! || Sie wissen ~..., you know, I suppose || das ist ~ zu arg! that is really too bad! || komm ~ herein! come in, do! || wenn er ~ käme! if he would only come!

**Docht**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, wick.

**Dock**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -e u. -s, (*mar.*) dock-(yard).

**Dock** — (*in comp.*) meist dock-... || -arbeiter, *m.* dock-labourer || -geld, *n.* dock-dues, *pl.*

**Docke**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*tech.*)

baluster || (Buppe) doll || eine ~ Garn, *a.* skein of yarn.

**docken**, *v. a.* (h) to form into a bundle || (*mar.*) to dock.

**Dodekagender**, *n.*, balustrade.

**Dodekader**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (*math.*) dodecahedron.

**Döge** (Döfche), *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, doge.

**Dögen** — **palast**, *m.* ducal palace || -würde, *f.* dogate.

**Dögge**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*zool.*) (deutsche) Danish dog || (englische) mastiff.

**Dögma**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* Dögmen, dogma.

**Dogmatik**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, dogmatics, *pl.*, doctrinal theology.

**Dogmatiker**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, dogmatist.

**dogmatisch**, *a.* dogmatical.

**Dögle**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*orn.*) jack-daw.

**Döhle**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (Echlinge) bird-snare, springe, noose, gin.

**Döhnen** — **fang**, *m.* noosing of black-birds || -strich, *m.* spring-line, line of snares.

**döftern**, *v. n.* (h) (*fam.*) to doctore.

**Dokter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* Doktoren, doctor || ~ der Medizin (Dr. med.), doctor of medicine (M. D.) || ~ der Philosophie (Dr. phil.), doctor of philosophy || ~ der Rechte (Dr. jur.), doctor of laws (J. L. D.) || ~ der Theologie (D. theol.), doctor of divinity (D. D.) || ~ werden, den ~ machen, to take one's (doctor's) degree.

**Doktor** — (*in comp.*) meist doctor's... || -diplom, *n.* doctor's diploma || -examen, *n.* examination for a doctor's degree || -hut, *m.* doctor's cap || -promotion, -würde, *f.* doctorship || jdm. die ~würde erteilen, to make one a doctor || die ~würde erhalten, to be admitted a doctor.

**Doktorand**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, candidate for a doctor's degree.

**Doktorat**, *n.*, -(e)s, doctorate.

**Doktorin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, doctress || (Nan eines Doktors) doctor's wife.

**Doktrin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, doctrine.

**Dokument**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, document, instrument, deed.

**dokumentieren**, *v. a.* (h) to authenticate documentarily.

**Dölsch**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, dagger, poniard, dirk.

**Dölsch**, **Dölsch** — **förmig**, *a.* dagger-shaped || -meßer, *n.* dagger-knife || -stich, -stoß, *m.* stab || -stod, *m.* dagger-cane.

**Dölde**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*) umbel.

**Dölden**, **dölden** — **artig**, -**förmig**, *a.* umbellar || -blume, *f.* umbelliferous flower || -gewächse, *n.*, -pflanzen, *f.* umbellifer || -ständig, *a.* umbellate || -traube, *f.* corymb.

**döldig**, *a.* (*bot.*) umbellated.

**Dolman**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e u. -s, dolman.

**Dolmetschen**, *v. a.* (h) to interpret.

**Dolmetscher**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, interpreter || (im Orient) dragoman.

**Dolmetschung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, interpretation.

**Dolomit**, *m.*, -(e)s, (*min.*) dolomite || -en, *pl.* (Gebirge) Dolomites, *pl.*

**Döm**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, cathedral || (*arch.*) dome, cupola.

**Döm**, **döm** — **döchant**, *m.* dean of a cathedral || -herr, *m.* canon || -herrlich, *a.* canonical || -herrnschünde, *f.* canonicate || -herrnschund, *m.* canonicals, *pl.* || -kapitel, *n.* dean and chapter of a cathedral || -kirche, *f.* cathedral-church || -pfeife, *m.* (*orn.*) bull-finch || -propst, *m.* provost of a cathedral || -schule, *f.* cathedral-school || -stift, *n.* cathedral-chapter.

**Dömäne**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, domain, crown-land.

**Dömänen** — **amt**, *n.* crown-land office || -gut, *n.* domain || -pächter, -verwalter, *m.* tenant, manager of a domain || -rat, *m.* councillor of the domain-board.

**Domestik**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, domestic, servant.

**Dominate**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*mus.*) dominant.

**dominieren**, *v. a. & n.* (h) (über acc.) to preponderate, to dominate, to lord it (over).

**Dominikaner**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, Dominican friar, black friar.

**Dominikaner** — **stifter**, *n.* monastery of Dominican friars || -orden, *m.* order of St. Dominic.

**Dominikanerin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, Dominican nun.

**Dömino**, **1.** *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, domino || **2.** ~, *n.* dominoes, *pl.* || ~ spielen, to play at dominoes.

**Dömino** — **maske**, *f.* mask with domino || -spiel, *n.* dominoes, *pl.* || -stein, *m.* domino.

**Dömsil**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, domicile || (com.) indirect (addressed) bill.

**domizillieren**, *v. a.* (h) to domiciliate || (com.) (Wschel) to make payable.



**Donat, m.**, -s, *pl.* -e, rudiments (*pl.*) of grammar.

**Donner, m.**, -s, thunder || wie vom ~ gerollt, getroffen, (*fig.*) thunder-struck.

**Donner:** (*in comp.*) meist . . . of thunder || -büschel, *f.* blunderbuss || -geroll, *n.* grumbling of thunder || -gott, *m.* Thunderer || -keil, *m.* thunderbolt || -schlag, *m.* thunderclap || wie ein ~schlag, (*fig.*) like a bolt from the blue || -stimme, *f.* thundering voice || -stahl, *m.* flash of lightning || -wetter, *n.* thun'wstorm || -wetter! zum ~wetter! (*fig.*) confound it! hang it all! || -wolke, *f.* thunder-cloud || -wort, *n.* terrific word

**donnern, v.** *n. & imp.* (h) to thunder || (*fig.*) to storm, to rage || an die Tür ~, to knock violently (at the door)

**Donnerstag, m.**, -e, *pl.* -e, Thursday || Donner ~, Maundy-Thursdy

**Doppel, doppelt:** (*in comp.*) must double(-) . . . || -adler, *m.* two-headed eagle || -B., *n.* (*mus.*) double B-flat || -duttig, *a.* ambiguous || -e, *f.* bignamy || -fenster, *n.* double-window || -fernrohr, *n.* binocular telescope || -flinte, *f.* double-barrelled gun || -gänger, *m.* double || -gesang, *m.* duet || -gestirn, *n.* double-star || -gleis, *n.* (*rail.*) double track || -gleisig, *a.* (*rail.*) double-track || -griff, *m.* (*mus.*) double-st. p || -ficus, *n.* (*mus.*) double-sharp || -krone, *f.* (Weid.) double-crown || -lauf, *m.* (Gewehr.) double-barrel || -läufig, *a.* double-barrelled || -laut, *m.* (*gr.*) diphthong || -punkt, *m.* (*gr.*) colon || -reihe, *f.* double row || -reihig, *a.* double-rowed || -sinn, *m.* double meaning || (*b. s.*) double-entendre || -sinnig, *a.* ambiguous || -sinnung, *f.* ambiguousness, ambiguity || -tür, *f.* double-door || (Zugeltür) folding-door || -vers, *m.* distich || -währung, *f.* double standard || -zungig, *a.* double-tongued || -zünftig, *f.* duplicity || -zünger, *m.* deceitful person || -zwinn, *m.* double linen thread.

**doppeln, v.** *a.* (h) to double. **doppelt, a.** double, twofold || das Doppelte davon, double that || ~, *ad.* doubly, twice

**Dorf, n.**, -es, *pl.* Dörfer, village || das sind ihm böhmische Dörfer, (*fig.*) that is all Greek to him.

**Dörf:** (*in comp.*) meist village- . . . || -bewohner, *m.* vil-

lager || -büschel, *n.* lane || -geistliche(i), *m.* V -pfarrer || -gemeinde, *f.* country-parish || (Umwobner) villagers, *pl.* || -jugend, *f.* young vil'ers, *pl.* || -kuster, *m.* country-squire || -leben, *n.* country-life || -mad-schen, *n.* village-girl, country-girl, country-lass || -patrie, *f.* country-parsonage

-pfarrer, *m.* country-cler'v-man, country-parson || -richter, *m.* village-magistrate, country-judge || -schenke, *f.* country-inn, village-ehouse || -schule, *f.* village-school || -schulmeister, *m.* village schoolmaster || -schulze, *m.* country-judge || -sprache, *f.* rustic language

**Dörschen, n.**, -s, *pl.* ~, small village, hamlet

**Dörsler, n.**, -s, *pl.* ~, villager **dörslich, a.** rural, rustic.

**Dorfschaft, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, village, *pl.*

**Dorisch, a.** Doric, Dorian || die ~e Muse, (*mus.*) Dorian mood

**Dorn, m.**, -e(s) *pl.* -en || **Dörner, thorn, prickly** || (*bot.*) spine || (*tech.*) (*pl.*) Dornier, *n.* u. diel || (einer Schalle) tongue || ein ~ im Auge, (*fig.*) an eyesore, a thorn in one's side

**Dorn:** -busch, -strauch, *m.* thorn-bush, bramble-bush || -büschel, *n.* briars, *pl.* brike || -röschen, *n.* St. George Beauty **Dörnen, dörnen:** -bede, *f.* thorn hedge, quirk-hedge || -krone, *f.* crown of thorns || -pfad, *m.* thorny path || -stock, *m.* briar-stick || -voll, thorny

**dörndicht, dörning, a.** horny. **dörren, v.** *n.* (i) to dry, to wither

**dörren, v.** *a.* (h) to make dry, to torrefy, to parch, to dry

**Dörsch, m.**, -es, *pl.* -e, (*ch*) torsk, codling || -lebertau, *m.* cod-liver oil

**dört, dörsen, a.** there, yonder || (im Jenseits) beyond the grave || von ~ an, from there || ~ herum, thereabout || ~ hinaus, out there

**dörther, ad.;** (von) ~, thence, from that place, from yonder.

**dörthim, ad.** to that place, thither || b13 ~, thitherto.

**dörtig, a.** there, of or at that place

**Döschen, n.**, -s, *pl.* ~, little box

**Döse, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, box || (Tabak-) snuff-box.

**Dösle, f.**, ~, *pl.* Döfen, dose || zu starke ~, overdose || zu schwache ~, underdose.

**Döst, m.**, -es, Döste, *f.*, ~, (*bot.*) common or wild marjoram.

**Dotatidn, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, (*per.*) dotation, endowment

**dotieren, v.** *a.* (h) (*jur.*) to endow.

**Dötter, m.** (*& n.*), -s, *pl.* ~, yolk of an egg || (*bot.*) dodder || -blume, *f.* (*bot.*) m.ush-m. weed

**Donäue (dünne), f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, cu tom-house

**\*Donbléte, V. Doublette**

**Dozent, m.**, -en, *pl.* -en, lecturer, reader.

**dozieren, v.** *a.* & *n.* (h) to lecture, to give lectures.

**Dr., V. Doctor**

**Drache, m.**, -n, *pl.* -n, dragon || (Spielzeug) kite || (*fig.*) terr'unt || einen ~n seligen lassen, to fly a kite

**Drachen -blut, n.** dragon's blood || -saat, *f.* (*fig.*) dragon's teeth || -toler, *m.* dragon-slaver

**Drachme, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, drachm, drim

**Dräggoman, m.**, -s, *pl.* -e u. -s, dragon man.

**Drägonäde, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, dragonade

**Drägoner, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, dragon || (*sam.*) she-dragon, virgo

**Dräht, m.**, -e(s), *pl.* Drähte, wire || ~ ziehen, to wire-draw || per ~ antworten, (*el.*) to answer by telegraph

**Dräht (in comp.)** meist wire- . . . || -antwort, *f.* telegraphic answer || -arbeit, *f.* telegraph, tele | -bericht, *m.* telegram || -geleiße, *n.* wire-guize || -gitter, *n.* wire-grate || -hammer, *m.* wire-drawing mill || -leitung, *f.* (*el.*) telegraph-wire || -los, *a.* wireless || -nachricht, *f.* telegraphic intelligence || -schere, *f.* wire-shears, *pl.* || -seilbahn, *f.* wire-rope railway || -seil, *f.* wire || -seilbrücke, *f.* wire suspension-bridge || -stift, *m.* wire-tack, French nail || -zeuge, *f.* pliers, nippers, *pl.* || -zieher, *m.* wire-drawer || -zieherel, *f.* drawing || -zug, *m.* wire-drawing mill.

**drähren, v.** *a.* & *n.* (h) to telegraph, to wire.

**drähren, drähren, a.** made of wire, wiry.

**Drainäge (dränische), f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, (*agr.*) drainage.

**Drainier:** -rohr, *f.* drain, draining-pipe || -giegel, *m.* draining-tile.

drahtieren, v. a. (h) to drain.

Drähtine, V. Drähtine.

dräll, a. compact, buxom, strapping, sprightly.

Dräma, n., -s, pl. Drämen, drama.

Dramatist, f., -, dramatic art, drama.

Dramatist, m., -s, pl. -, dramatic author, dramatist.

dramatisch, a. dramatical, dramatic.

drahtisieren, v. a. (h) to dramatise.

Dramaturg, m., -en, pl. -en, dramaturgist.

Dramaturgie, f., -, pl. -n, dramaturgy.

dramaturgisch, a. dramaturgic.

drän, V. drän.

Dräng, m., -s, pl. -, throng, crowd || (Bedrängnis) pressure || (Antrieb) impulse.

drängen, v. a. (h) to press.

drängen, v. a. (h) to press, to crowd || (fig.) to urge || die Zeit drängt, time presses || es drängt mich, I feel called upon || sich -, v. r. (h) to crowd.

Dränger, m., -s, pl. -, oppressor, vexer.

Drängsal, n. (cf. f.), -(e)s (-), pl. -e, distress, misery.

drängsalieren, v. a. (h) (fam.) to harass, to vex.

Draperie, f., -, pl. -n, drapery.

drapieren, v. a. (h) to drape.

Drähtine, f., -, pl. -n, velocipede, (old-fashioned) dandy-horse || (rail.) trolley.

drähtisch, a. drastic.

\*drähen, V. drohen.

dräh, a. V. daraf || viel - gehen lassen, to spend a great deal (on it) || ~ und dran sein, to be within an ace of a thing || -los! charge! at them!

Dräh: -geld, n. agio || (Angebot) earnest-money || -gänger, m. (fam.) go-ahead fellow, (a) devil of a fellow || (b. s.) rake || (Sport) plunger.

drähig, ad. out of doors, without doors, without || (in der Fremde) abroad || dort -, out yonder.

Drähelbau, f. turning-lathe.

dräheln, v. a. (h) to turn || Phrasen -, (fig.) to turn phrases.

Drähler, m., -s, pl. -, turner.

Drähler: -arbeit, f. turner's work, turnery || -gefelle, m. turner's man || -handwerk, n., -kunst, f. trade of a turner, turnery || -meister, m. master-turner || -ware, f. turnery-ware || -werkstatt, f. turner's shop,

Drähler, f., -, pl. -en, turnery.

Dräh, m., -(e)s, dirt, mire, dung, dust, filth || ich mache mir einen ~ draus! (fam.) I don't care a brass farthing!

Dräh: -bürste, f. scrubbing-brush || -hammel, m. (vulg.) dirty fellow, muck-worm || -käfer, m. (zool.) dung-beetle || -farrer, m. dung-cart || -loch, n. bog-hole, puddle || -seile, f. (vulg.) mean fellow || -treter, m. pl. (Schuhe) mud-boots, pl. || -winkel, m. dirty corner.

Dräh, a. dirty.

Dräh, m., -s, pl. -ge, (mar.) grapnel || -tau, n. mooring-rope.

Dräh, dräh: -bau, f. turner's lathe, turning-lathe || -basse, f. (mar.) swivel-gun || -baum, m. turn-bar, turnpike || -brücke, f. turn-bridge || -elsen, n. turner's chisel || -frant, a. (von Schafst) sturdied || -frucht, f. staggers, pl. || -fren, n. turnstile, turnpike || -lade, f. turn-bench || -orgel, f. barrel-organ || -punkt, m. centre of motion || -rad, n. fly-wheel || -rolle, f. mangle || -schabe, f. turning-wheel || (des Töpfers) potter's wheel || (rail) turn-table, turn-plate || -spiegel, m. cheval-glass || -stahl, m. turner's chisel || -stift, m. turning-arbor || -stuhl, m. turning-stool, turning-bench.

drähbar, a. capable of being turned, rotatory.

dräh, v. a. (h) to turn || (tech.) to turn (on a lathe) || (Zigarette) to roll || (fig.) to arrange || jdm. eine Nase -, (fig.) to lead one by the nose, to cozen one || sich -, v. r. (h) to turn || (mar.) (vom Winde) to veer || (tun) to revolve (round) || (im Kreise) to revolve || es dreht sich darum..., (fig.) it depends on... || es dreht sich mir alles im Kopfe, my head goes round.

Drähend, a. turning || (schwindlig) giddy.

Dräh, m., -s, pl. -, (tech.) turner || (Tanz) slow (German) waltz.

Drähung, f., -, pl. -en, turn || (im Kreise) rotation.

Dräh, f., -, pl. -en, the number three.

Dräh, a. three || zu -en, three in number || nicht bis ~ zählen können, (fig.) not to know that two and two make four.

Dräh, dräh: (in comp.) meist three... || -achtelst, m. (mus.) three-eighth time || -beinig, a. three-legged || -blatt, n. trifolium || -blättrig, a. trifoliate || -bund,

m. triple alliance || -decker, m. (mar.) three-decker || -ed, n. triangle || -edig, a. three-cornered, triangular || -eckle, f. -eckmessung, f. trigonometry || -eig, a. triune || -eingkeit, f. trinity || -fach, a. threefold, triple || -faltigkeit, f. trinity || -farbendruck, m. three-colour-print || -farbig, a. tricoloured || -feldwirtschaft, f. (agr.) rotation of crops || -fuß, m. tripod, trivet || -füßig, a. three-footed || -geflügel, a. (mus.) three-marked || -gliederig, a. (math.) trinomial || -hundert, a. three hundred || -hundert, a. three hundredth || -jährig, a. three-year-old || -jährlich, a. triennial || -fälsch, m. (fam.) main-nikin, hop-o'-my-thumb || -flang, m. (mus.) triad || -fönig, f. n. Epiphany, Twelfth-night || -mal, ad. three times, thrice || -malig, a. done three times, repeated three times || -master, m. (mar.) ship with three masts || (Sut) three-cornered hat || -mastig, a. three-masted || -monatlich, a. quarterly || -pfänder, m. (mil.) three-pounder || -pfündig, a. weighing three pounds || -prozentig, a. (com.) three-per-cent || -rad, n. tricycle || -rad(e)ig, a. three-wheeled || -reihig, a. having three rows || -ruderer, m. trireme || -ruderig, a. three-oared || -schlag, m. (mus.) amble || -schlit, m. (arch.) triglyph || -schneidig, a. three-edged || -seitig, a. tri-lateral || -stilig, a. provided with three seats || -stilig, a. trisyllabic || -stilaes Wort, n. trisyllable || -spannig, a. with a team of three horses || -stellig, a. (math.) of three places || -stimmig, a. for three voices || -stimmiger Gesang, m. trio, glee || -stündig, a. lasting three hours || -stündlich, a. every three hours || -tägig, a. lasting three days || (Zweiter) tertian || -tausend, a. three thousand || -tausendste, a. three-thousandth || -teilig, a. tripartite || (bot.) trid || -teilung, f. tripartition || -viertelst, m. (mus.) three-crochet time || -wöchentlich, a. every three weeks || -zahl, m. trident || -zahl, a. three-pronged || -zahl, f. triad || -zehn, a. thirteen || -zehner, m. member of a council or commission of thirteen || -zehnte, a. thirteenth || -zehntens, ad. in the thirteenth place || -zigig, a. three-pronged || -zig, a. three inches long.

**Dröler, m., -s, pl. ~**, three farthings, *pl.* || er hat keinen ~, (*fam.*) he hasn't a rap, he is hard up.

**Drölerbröt, n.** halfpenny-loaf.  
**Drölerlei, a.** of three kinds, of three different sorts.

**dröln, V.** darein.

**drölsig, a.** thirty.

**Drölsiger, m., -s, pl. ~**, person thirty years old || in den ~, in the thirties.

**drölsigjährig, a.** thirty years old, of thirty years || der ~e Krieg, the thirty-years' war.

**drölsigste, a.** thirtieth

**Drölsigstel, n., -s, pl. ~**, thirtieth (part).

**drösl, a.** bold, courageous || (*frech*) impudent.

**Drösligkeit, f., ~, pl. -en**, boldness, courage || (*Frechheit*) impudence.

**Drösl, m., -(e)s, pl. -e**, ticking.

**Dröslig, -slegel, m.** flail || = *maßdine, f.* threshing-machine || = *tenne, f.* threshing-floor.

**Dröslig, f., ~, (fam.)** beating, thrashing.

**dröslen, v. a. irr. (h)** to thresh, to thrash || (*prügeln*) to beat, to thrash || leeres Stroh ~, (*fig.*) to thrash straw, to have one's labour for one's pains.

**Dröslher, m., -s, pl. ~**, threshing, thrasher.

**dröslären, v. a. (h)** to train || (*Pferde*) to break in.

**Dröslär, f., ~, pl. -en**, training || (*von Pferden*) breaking-in.

**drösleln, v. a. (h)** to turn, to whirl, to twist.

**Drösl, -bohrer, m.** drill || = *meister, m. (mil.)* drill-sergeant || = *platz, m. (mil.)* exercise-ground.

**dröslen, v. a. (h)** to harass, to plague || (*mil.*) to drill.

**Dröslig, m., -(e)s, pl. -e**, ticking.

**Drösling, m., -(e)s, pl. -e**, triplet || (*tech.*) lantern-wheel.

**drin, V.** darun.

**dringen, v. n. irr. (h u. f)** (*durch*) to get, to force one's way (through) || (*aus*) to break forth (from) || (*in acc.*) to penetrate (into) || (*mil.*) to enter || (*fig.*) (*auf acc.*) to insist (on) || in jbn. ~, (*fig.*) to press or urge one || zum Herzen ~, to go straight to one's heart || in die Öffentlich-keit ~, to gain publicity.

**dringend, dringlich, a.** pressing, urgent.

**Dringlichkeit, f., ~**, urgency, pressure.

**drinnen, ad.** inside, within.

**drischt, pres.** von dröslen.

**dröste, a.** third || zu dritt, three in number.

**Drösteil, n., -(e)s, pl. -e**, Dröstel, n., -s, pl. ~, third part, third.

**drösteln, v. a. (h)** to divide into three parts, to trisect.

**drösteln, ad.** thirdly.

**drösthalb, a.** two and a half.

**dröstlet, a.** the last but two || = *Silbe, f. (gr.)* antepenultimate.

**dröben (da oben), ad.** on high, aloft, overhead || (*im Himmel*) above, in heaven.

**Dröge, f., ~, pl. -n**, drug.

**Drögen, Drögert:** -geschäft, n., -handlung, f. druggist's (shop) || -waren, f. pl. drugs, pl.

**Drögelt, m., -(e)s, pl. -e**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**Dröglit, m., -en, pl. -en**, druggist.

**ßer, kleiner ~, (typ.)** large, small type || in (den) ~ geben, (*typ.*) to bring out, to put in print || im ~ erscheinen, (*typ.*) to appear in print || einen ~ ausüben (auf jbn.), (*fig.*) to put pressure (on one).

**Drück, drück:** (*in comp.*) meist printing-... || -berichtigter, m. corrector, printer's reader || = *berichtigung, f.* correction of the press || -buchstabe, m. letter, type || -erlaubnis, f. im-

primatur || -fehler, m. printer's error, erratum, misprint || = *fehlerverzeichnis, n.* errata, pl. || -fertig, a. ready to go to press || -kosten, pl. printing-

expenses, pl. || -kraft, f. power of pressure || -meister, m. (*phys.*) manometer || -ort, m. imprint, colophon || -probe, f. proof || = *pumpe, f.* forcing-pump || = *reif, a. V.* -fertig || -sache(n), f. (pl.) printed matter || -schrift, f. printed type || (Buch) printed book || -telegraph, m. recording (electric) telegraph || -walze, f. cylinder printing-machine || = *werk, n.* forcing-pump || (für Münzen) coining-press.

**Drückberger, m., -s, pl. ~**, (*fam.*) poltroon, one who runs from danger.

**drücken, v. a. (h)** to imprint, to print || ~ lassen, to get printed, to bring out || wie ge-

drückt lügen, (*fig.*) to lie like anything.

**drücken, v. a. (h)** to press, to squeeze || (*bestätigen*) to op-

press || (*von Hunger*) to pinch || brett, platt ~, to flatten || zu Boden ~, (*fig.*) to strike down, to ruin || an die Brust ~, to press against one's breast || jbn. die Hand ~, to shake hands with one, to squeeze one's hand || ihn drückt etw., he has something on his mind || sich ~, v. r. (h) (*fam.*) to decamp, to make oneself scarce, to take French leave || (in die Ecke) to crouch (in a corner).

**drückend, a.** heavy, oppressive.

**Drücker, m., -s, pl. ~**, printer || (*an der Presse*) pressman.

**Drücker: -ballen, m.** printing-ball || -lohn, m. printer's wages, pl. || -presse, f. printing-press || -schwärze, f. printer's ink, printing-ink.

**Drücker, m., -s, pl. ~**, larch || (*des Gewehrs*) trigger || -klinte, f. thumb-latch.

**Drücker, f., ~, pl. -en**, printing-office.

**drücken, v. n. (h)** (*fam.*) to tarry to hang fire, to hesitate

**Drüde, f., ~, pl. -n, night-mare.**

**Drüdenfuß, m. pentagram.**

**Drüde, m., -n, pl. -n, Druid.**

**drüu, V. darua** || alles, was ~ und drau hängt, all accessories.

**drüntu (da unten), ad. there below.**

**drünter, V. darunter** || ~ und drüber, helter-skelter, topsyturvy.

**Drüße, f., ~, pl. -n, druse** || (Pferdekrankheit) glanders, pl.

**Drüße, f., ~, pl. -n, gland** || geschwollene -n haben, to have the mumps.

**Drüßen:** -geschwulst, f. mumps, pl. -n -krankheit, f. glandular disease || -verhärtung, f. scirrhus.

**drüßig, a. glandulous.**

**Drüde, f., ~, pl. -n, Dryad.**

**Dschönte, Dschönte, f., ~, pl. -n, (mar.) junk.**

**Dschungeln, pl. jungle.**

**dü, pr. you** || (*poet.*) thou || wit jdm. auf Du und Du stehen, to be very intimate with one, to thee and thou one another || seß' ~ dich! sit down! || ~ Narr! fool (that you are)!

**Duäl, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (gr) dual number.**

**Dualismus, m., -n, dualism.**

**dualistisch, a. dualistic.**

**Dublette, f., ~, pl. -n, doublet.**

**Dublöne, f., ~, pl. -n, doubtloon.**

**düden, v. a. (h) to bring down** || (*fig.*) to humble || sich ~, v. r. (h) to duck, to stoop || (*fig.*) to crouch, to give in, to sing small.

**Düdmäuler, m., -s, pl. ~, shuffler, sneak.**

**Düdmäuser, a. hypocritical.**

**Dubel, f., ~, pl. -en, wretched music, strumming.**

**düdeln, v. n. (h) to play on a bagpipe** || (*fig.*) to play badly, to strum.

**Düdelhack, m. bagpipe** || -pfel-fer, m. bagpiper.

**Duell, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, (auf) duel (with)** || jmm ~ fordern, to call out || -regeln, f. pl. laws (pl.) of honour.

**Duellant, m., -en, pl. -en, duellist, dueller.**

**Duellieren, sich, v. r. (h) to fight a duel, to duel.**

**Dyett, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, duet.**

**Düffel, m., -s, pl. ~, duffel.**

**Düst, m., -(e)s, pl. Düste, exhalation** || (angenehmer) scent, odour, fragrance.

**düften, v. n. (h) to smell sweet, to exhale fragrance.**

**düftig, a. fragrant, odorous.**

**Düsten, m., -s, pl. ~, ducat** || -gold, n. purest gold.

**düßbar, a. tolerable, sufferable.**

**Düßbarkeit, f., ~, tolerable-düßen, v. a. & n. (h) to bear, to suffer, to endure, to tolerate** || ich kann das nicht ~, I cannot permit this || es düßet keinen Anßchub, it brooks no delay.

**Düßer, m., -s, pl. ~, Düßer-rii, f., ~, pl. -nen, sufferer.**

**düßsam, a. tolerant, indulgent.**

**Düßsamerkeit, f., ~, Düßung, f., ~, tolerance, toleration.**

**dümm, a. dull, stupid** || -e Gans, f. goose || -es Zeug, n. nonsense || das ist ~! that is a nuisance! || ~ machen, to stupefy || ~ tun, to sulk || etne -e Geschichte, f. an awkward matter || er ist nicht so ~ wie er auß-sieht, he is not such a fool as he looks || die Dummnen werden nicht alie, there are fools all the world over.

**Dümm, dümm:** -dreist, a. impudent out of stupidity || -kopf, m. blockhead || -köpfig, a. stupid, blockish, doltish || -köpfigkeit, f. stupidity, thick-headedness || -stolz, a. stupidly proud.

**Dümmern, Dümmern, m., -s, pl. -e, blockhead.**

**Dümmheit, f., ~, pl. -en, stupidity** || (Zehler) blunder || eine ~ begehen, to do a foolish thing, to commit an indiscretion.

**Dümpf, a. hollow, dull** || (Luft, Zimmer) close, musty, damp || (*fig.*) gloomy.

**Dümpfheit, f., ~, dullness.**

**dümpfig, a. damp, moist, musty.**

**Dümpfigkeit, f., ~, dampness, mustiness.**

**Düme, f., ~, pl. -n, down, sand-hill.**

**Dümenbett, n. (eider)down-bed.**

**Dümg, m., -(e)s, dung, manure.**

**Dümg (Dümg):** (*in comp.*) meist dung-... || -mittel, n. fertilising substance, manure.

**düngen, v. a. (h) to dung, to manure.**

**Dünger, m., -s, dung, manure** || künstlicher ~, compost.

**Dünger: -grube, f. dung-pit** || -hausen, m. dung-hill || -stätte, f. laystall, dung-yard.

**Düngung, f., ~, pl. -en, dunging, manuring.**

**Dünnel, n., -s, darkness** || (*fig.*) obscurity || in ~ hüllen, (*fig.*) to shroud in mystery.

**dünnel, a. dark** || (*fig.*) obscure, mysterious || dünnle Er-

tinnerung, f. confused or faint recollection || ~ werden, to grow dusky || die Lampe brennt ~, the lamp is dim.

**Dünnel, dünnel:** (*in comp.*) meist dark-... || -äugig, a. dark-eyed || -farbig, a. dark, of a deep dye || -lammer, f. (*phot.*) dark-room || -mann, m. obscurantist.

**Dünnel, m., -s, concealed-ness, conceit, arrogance.**

**dünnelhaft, a. arrogant, concealed.**

**Dünnlichkeit, f., ~, darkness** || (*fig.*) obscurity || bei anbreichen-der ~, at nightfall, at dusk.

**dünneln, v. n. (h) to grow dark, to darken.**

**dünnen, v. n. imp. reg. & irr. (h) to seem, to appear** || mich dünnt, methinks, I fancy || sich ~, v. r. reg. & irr. (h) to imagine, to fancy.

**dünn, a. thin, fine, small, tender** || sich ~ machen, (*fam.*) to make oneself scarce.

**Dünn, dünn:** -bier, n. small beer || -darm, m. small intestine || -schalig, a. (Ei) thin-shelled || (Zucht) thin-skinned.

**Dünn, Dünnheit, f., ~, thin-ness.**

**Dünn, dünn:** -artig, a. vaporous || -bläschen, n. steam-vesicle || -flinte, f. fowling-piece || -gebilde, n. (*fig.*) vision, phantom || -kreis, m. atmosphere || -obst, n. fruit for steying.

**dünnen, v. n. (h) to vapour, to steam** || (schwitzen) to perspire.

**dünnen, v. a. (h) to stew.**

**dünnig, a. vaporous** || (Luft) damp.

**Duodöz, n., -es, (typ.) duodecimo, 12mo.**

**Duodöz: -ausgabe, f. edition** in duodecimo || -band, m. duodecimo volume || -fürst, m. princeling.

**Duodözimalrechnung, f. duodecimal calculation.**

**düßeren, v. a. (h) to dupe.**

**Duplil, f., ~, pl. -en, reply.**

**Duplilat, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, duplicate, copy** || -wechsel, m. bill in sets.

**Duplum, n., -s, pl. Dupla, double.**

**Dür, n., ~, (mus.) major, dürr, a. (mus.) sharp.**

**durch, prep.** (örtlich) through || (außer ~) across || (zeitlich) throughout, during || (mittels) by means of, through, by || ~ die Post, by post, through the post || ~ Zufall, by chance || ~ Ihren Beistand, with your help || ~, *ad.* through || (*fam.*) (zerissen) worn out || ~ und ~, through and through || (*fig.*) out and out.

**durchackern, v. a. (h)** to plough through || (*fig.*) to amend, to prove, to finish off.

**durchadert, a.** interveined.  
**durcharbeiten, v. a. (h)** to work through (thoroughly) || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to elbow or to make one's way || (*fig.*) to rough it through the world.

**durchalls (durchaus), ad.** throughout, quite, entirely || (unbedingt) by all means, absolutely || ~ nicht, by no means, not in the least

**durchbaden, v. a. & n. irr. (h)** to bake thoroughly || **durchgeb Baden, well-done.**

**durchbeissen, v. a. (h)** to thrill.  
**durchbeißen, v. a. irr. (h)** to bite through || sich ~, *v. r. irr. (h)* to bite one's way through || (*fig.*) to get over difficulties.

**durchbeizen, v. a. (h)** to corrode, to macerate.

**durchbeten, v. a. (h)** to pray through || (die Nacht) to spend (the night) in prayer.

**durchbetteln, sich, v. r. (h)** to get one's livelihood by begging.

**durchbeuteln, v. a. (h)** to sift, to bolt.

**durchbilden, v. a. (h)** to educate thoroughly, to finish || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to perfect one's education.

**Durchbildung, f., ~, pl. -en,** finished education.

**durchblasen, v. a. irr. (h)** to blow through.

**durchblättern, v. a. (h)** to peruse. [*soundly.*]

**durchblenden, v. a. (h)** to beat.  
**Durchblick, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** vista.

**durchblicken, v. n. (h) (part. durchgesehen)** to look through, to glance through || (*fig.*) to transpire || ~ lassen, (*fig.*) to give to understand, to hint.

**durchblicken, v. a. (h) (part. durchgesehen)** to look through.

**durchblitzen, v. n. imp. (h) (part. durchgeblitzt)** to flash through.

**durchblitzen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgeblitzt); ein Gedanke durchblitzte mich,** a thought flashed through my mind.

**durchbohren, v. a. (h) (part. durchgebohrt)** to perforate.

**durchbohren, v. a. (h) (part. durchgebohrt)** to pierce || (mit dem Blick) to look daggers at || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to stab oneself.

**durchbohren, a. (Blick)** piercing || (Gefühl) overwhelming, excruciating.

**Durchbohrung, Durchbohrung, f., ~, pl. -en,** perforation, piercing.

**durchbraten, v. a. irr. (h) (part. durchgebraten); durchbräuen, v. n. (h) (part. durchgebraten)** to roast thoroughly.

**durchbräusen, v. a. (h)** to roar through

**durchbrechen, v. n. irr. (h) (part. durchgebrochen); durchbrechen, v. a. irr. (h) (part. durchgebrochen)** to break through, to break.

**durchbrennen, v. n. irr. (h)** to burn through || (*fam.*) to hook it, to turn tail || (als Schuldner) to abscond, to shoot the moon.

**durchbringen, v. a. irr. (h)** to bring through || (Geld) to spend, to squander || einen Strafen ~, to bring an ill man round || sich ~, *v. r. irr. (h)* to make both ends meet || sich ehrlich ~, to get an honest living || sich klammerlich ~, to make shift to live.

**durchbröchen, a.** pierced || -e Arbeit, *f.* filigree-work || (Blaß) open-work.

**Durchbruch, m., -(e)s, pl. Durchbrüche,** breaking through breach, rupture || zum ~ kommen, to come into view.

**durchbuchstabieren, v. a. (h)** to spell through.

**durchdacht, a.** well-weighed, studied.

**durchdämpfen, v. a. (h)** to pervade, to fill with smoke.

**durchdenken, v. a. irr. (h)** to muse on, to revolve in one's mind, to meditate.

**durchdöhlen, v. a. (h)** to stab.  
**durchdrängen, v. a. (h)** to force through, to press through || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to force one's way through the crowd.

**durchdreschen, v. a. irr. (h) (fam.)** to beat soundly.

**durchdringen, v. n. irr. (h) (part. durchgedrungen)** to get through || (*fig.*) to carry one's point, to succeed || (Kälte) to be piercing, biting.

**durchdringen, v. a. irr. (h) (part. durchgedrungen)** to penetrate, to permeate || (*fig.*) to imbue.

**durchdringend, a.** penetrating, sharp, shrill || -e Kälte, *f.* biting cold.

**durchdringlich, a.** penetrable.  
**Durchdringung, f., ~, pl. -en,** penetration.

**durchdründen, v. a. (h)** to press through || (*fig.*) to carry through.

**durchduften, v. a. (h)** to perfume, to fill with odour.

**durchdürfen, v. n. irr. (h)** to be permitted to pass.

**durchteilen, v. n. (h) (part. durchgeteilt); durchteilen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgeteilt)** to hurry through, to hasten through.

**Durcheinander, n., -s,** medley || (*fig.*) confusion.

**durcheinander, ad.** in confusion, confusedly, pell-mell || -mengen, -werfen, *v. a. (h)* to jumble together || (*fig.*) to mix up

**durchfahren, v. a. & n. irr. (h) u. i. (h) (part. durchgefahren)** to pass through || (*mar.*) to sail through || (*rail.*) to steam through || unter einer Brücke ~, to shoot a bridge.

**durchfähren, v. a. irr. (h) (part. durchgefahren)** to flash through || ein Schauder durchfuhr ihn, a shiver went through him.

**Durchfahrt, f., ~, pl. -en,** passage (through) || (Ort) passage, thoroughfare || (*mar.*) channel || -recht, *n.* right of way.

**Durchfall, m., -(e)s, (med.)** diarrhoea || (Examen) failure.

**durchfallen, v. n. irr. (h)** to fall through || (*fig.*) to fail || (in der Lotterie) to hold a blank || (*part.*) to be lost || (im Examen) to be ploughed || (*theat.*) to be damned || ~ lassen, to reject, to pluck.

**durchfaulen, v. n. (h)** to rot entirely, to rot off.

**durchfechten, v. a. irr. (h)** to fight through || sich ~, *v. r. irr. (h)* to fight one's way through || (*fam.*) to make one's way by begging

**durchfeilen, v. a. (h)** to file through || (*fig.*) to polish.

**durchfeuchten, v. a. (h)** to wet thoroughly.

**durchfeuern, v. a. (h)** to shoot through.

**durchfinden, sich, v. r. irr. (h)** to find one's way through.

**durchflechten, v. a. irr. (h)** to interweave, to entwine.

**durchfliegen, v. n. irr. (h) (part. durchgeflogen); durchfliegen, v. a. irr. (h) (part. durchgeflogen)** to fly through || (*fig.*) to skim, to run one's eye over.

**durchfliehen, v. n. irr. (h)** to fly through, to hasten through

**fliegen, v. n. irr. (h) (part. durchgeflogen); durchfliehen, v. a. irr. (h) (part. durchgeflogen)** to flow through.

**durchlösen**, *v. a.* (h) to float through, to carry through floating.

**durchfliegen**, *v. n.* (f) to fly through.

**Durchfluß**, *m.*, **Durchflusses**, *pl.* **Durchflüsse**, flowing through.

**durchfließen**, *v. a.* (h) to flow through.

**durchforschen**, *v. a.* (h) to search through || (*fig.*) to investigate, to explore, to scrutinise, to examine thoroughly.

**Durchforschung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, investigation, exploration.

**durchfragen**, *v. a.* (h) to interrogate successively || (erschöpfen) to exhaust (a subject) || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to find one's way by asking.

**durchfressen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to eat through || (abzehren) to corrode || sich ~, *v. r.* *irr.* (h) (*fig.*) to live upon others, to sponge upon others.

**durchfrieren**, *v. n.* *irr.* (f) to be penetrated by frost, to freeze over and over.

**durchfühlen**, *v. a.* (h) to feel through.

**Durchfuhr**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, passage || (*com.*) transit.

**durchführbar**, *a.* practicable, feasible.

**durchführen**, *v. a.* (h) to convey through || (*fig.*) to bring about || (eine Rolle) to support or keep up a character (to the end).

**durchfürchen**, *v. a.* (h) to furrow through || (Geficht) to wrinkle || die See ~, to plough the sea.

**durchfüttern**, *v. a.* (h) to feed through the winter.

**Durchgang**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* **Durchgänge**, passage, passing through || (*com.*) transit.

**Durchgänger**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (Reið) runaway horse, bolter || (Wenſch) absconder.

**durchgängig**, *a.* general, universal, common, usual.

**Durchgangs**: -fernrohr, *n.* transit-instrument || -handel, *m.* transit-trade || -punkt, *m.* point of transition || -verkehr, *m.* through-traffic || -wagen, *m.* (rail.) through-carriage || -zoll, *m.* transit-duty || -zug, *m.* (rail.) corridor-train.

**durchgehen**, *v. n.* *irr.* (f) to go, walk or pass through || (*fig.*) to abscond || (*astr.*) to transit || (Pferde) to bolt || (Geſeyvorſchlag) to pass, to be carried || ~, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) (Schuh) to wear out || (durchſehen) to peruse, to review, to go over, to examine.

**durchgehend**, *a.*; -er Wagen,

**Zug**, *m.* (rail.) through-carriage, through-train.

**durchgehends**, *ad.* generally, universally.

**durchgeißeln**, *v. a.* (h) (*fig.*) to torment, to torture.

**durchgeistigt**, *a.* spiritual.

**durchgeleiten**, *v. a.* (h) to accompany, to attend.

**durchgerben**, *v. a.* (h) to tan thoroughly || (*fig.*) to curry.

**durchgießen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to pour through, to filter.

**durchglänzen**, *v. n.* (h) to glisten through.

**durchgleiten**, *v. n.* *irr.* (f) to glide through.

**durchglimmen**, *v. n.* *reg. & irr.* (h) to glimmer through.

**durchglühen**, *v. a.* (h) to heat through.

**durchglühen**, *v. a.* (h) (*fig.*) to inflame, to inspire, to set aglow.

**durchgraben**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to dig through.

**durchgreifen**, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) to put one's hand through || (*fig.*) to take the bull by the horns.

**durchgreifend**, *a.* (*fig.*) radical, sweeping, energetic.

**durchgrübeln**, *v. a.* (h) to scrutinise

**durchgucken**, *v. n.* (h) to look through, to peep through.

**Durchguß**, *m.*, **Durchgußes**, *pl.* **Durchgüsse**, percolation, filtration || (Gußſtem) gutter.

**durchhaben**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to have done with || ein Buch ~, to have perused a book.

**durchhaden**, *v. a.* (h) to be through.

**durchhaken**, *v. a.* (h) to hook through.

**durchhallen**, *v. n.* (h) (*part.* durchhallt) to penetrate, to sound.

**durchhallen**, *v. a.* (h) (*part.* durchhallt) to fill with sound.

**durchhauen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to hew through, to cut through || (idit.) to cudgel || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to force one's way through.

**Durchhaus**, *n.* house with two exits.

**durchhedeln**, *v. a.* (h) to hackle thoroughly || (*fig.*) to cut up, to censure or criticise severely.

**durchheizen**, *v. a.* (h) to heat thoroughly.

**durchhelfen**, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) to help through, to help out || sich ~, *v. r.* *irr.* (h) to make shift to get through, to contrive to get on.

**durchhellen**, *v. a.* (h) to fill with light, to clear up.

**durchhellen**, *v. a.* (h) to roar

**durchhinken**, *v. n.* (f) (*part.* durchgeht) || **durchhinken**, *v. a.* (h) (*part.* durchhinkt) to limp through.

**durchhizen**, *v. a.* (h) to heat through, to heat thoroughly.

**durchhöhlen**, *v. a.* (h) to hollow out, to perforate.

**durchhüpfen**, *v. n.* (f) (*part.* durchhüpft) || **durchhüpfen**, *v. a.* (h) (*part.* durchhüpft) to skip or hop through.

**durchhüpfen**, *v. n.* (f) to rush or sit through.

**durchhüpfen**, *v. n.* (f) to rush or sit through.

**durchirren**, *v. a.* (h) to wander through.

**durchjagen**, *v. a.* (h) (*part.* durchjagt) to chase through, to hunt through or over.

**durchjagen**, *v. a.* (h) (*part.* durchjagt) to hurry through, to gallop through.

**durchjammern**, *v. a.* (h) to moan through.

**durchjubeln**, *v. a.* (h) to spend in revelry, to shout through.

**durchkühlen**, *v. a.* (h) to chill through and through.

**durchkämpfen**, *v. a.* (h) to fight out, to fight to the end || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to fight one's way.

**durchkauen**, *v. a.* (h) to chew through || (*fig.*) to turn over in one's mind.

**durchklopfen**, *v. a.* (h) to beat through || (außerklopfen) to beat thoroughly.

**durchkneten** (*part.* durchgeknetet) || **durchkneten** (*part.* durchknetet), *v. a.* (h) to knead through, to knead well.

**durchkochen**, *v. a.* (h) (*part.* durchgekocht) || **durchkochen**, *v. n.* (f) (*part.* durchkocht) to boil thoroughly.

**durchkommen**, *v. n.* *irr.* (f) to come through, to get through || (*fig.*) to come off || (Examen) to pass.

**durchkönnen**, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) to be able to pass.

**durchkosten**, *v. a.* (h) to taste one after the other.

**durchkratzen**, *v. a.* (h) to scratch through.

**durchkreuzen**, *v. a.* (h) to cross || (*fig.*) to thwart || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to cross, to intersect.

**durchkriechen**, *v. n.* *irr.* (f) (*part.* durchgekrochen) || **durchkriechen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) (*part.* durchgekrochen) to creep through.

**durchkriechen**, *v. a.* (h) (*fam.*) to get through.

**durchklängen**, *v. a.* (h) to get through.

**durchklarmen**, *v. a.* (h) to all with noise.

**Durchschlag, m., Durchschlages, pl.** Durchschläge, letting through || (Stelle) outlet, opening.

**Durchlassen, v. a. irr.** (h) to let through || (vorbeilassen) (jdn.) to allow (one) to pass.

**Durchlaucht, f., ~, pl. -en,** Serene Highness.

**Durchlauchtig, a.** Serene, illustrious.

**Durchlauchtigste, f., ~, pl. -en,** Serenity, Serene Highness.

**Durchlauf, m., -(e)s, pl. Durchläufe,** running through.

**Durchlaufen, v. n. irr.** (f) (part. durchgelaufen) to run through.

**Durchläufen, v. a. irr.** (h) (part. durchlaufen) to run from one end to the other of || (ein Buch) to peruse hastily, to run over.

**Durchleben, v. a.** (h) to live through.

**Durchlesen, v. a. irr.** (h) to read over, to peruse.

**Durchlesung, f., ~, pl. -en,** perusal.

**Durchleuchten, v. n.** (h) (part. durchgeleuchtet) to shine through.

**Durchleuchten, v. a.** (h) (part. durchleuchtet) to shine through, to pierce.

**Durchliegen, sich, v. r. irr.** (h) to get sore by lying, to  $\text{to} = \text{to}$  bed-sore.

**Durchlöchen, v. a.** (h) to punch.

**Durchlöchern, v. a.** (h) to perforate || (Billette) to punch || (mit Kugeln) to riddle.

**Durchlöcher, a.** full of holes || (Strümpfe) out at heels || von Kugeln ~, riddled.

**Durchlöchung, f., ~, pl. -en,** perforation || (von Billetten) punching.

**Durchlüften, v. a.** (h) to air, to ventilate.

**Durchlügen, sich, v. r. irr.** (h) to help oneself out by lies || (durch die Welt) to make one's way by lying.

**Durchmachen, v. a.** (f) to go through, to undergo, to suffer.

**Durchmarsch, m., -(e)s, pl. Durchmärsche,** march through, way through.

**Durchmarschieren, v. n.** (f) to march through.

**Durchmengen, v. a.** (h) to mix up with.

**Durchmessen, v. a. irr.** (h) (part. durchgemessen) to measure to the end.

**Durchmessen, v. a. irr.** (h) (part. durchmessen) (Weg) to walk through, to pace through.

**Durchmesser, m., -s, pl. ~, diameter.**

**Durchmischen, V.** durchmengen.

**Durchmühen, v. n. irr.** (h) to have to pass through.

**Durchmühen, v. a.** (h) to scan, to scrutinise, to examine one by one.

**Durchnagen (part. durchge- nagt); durchnagen (part. durch- nagt), v. a.** (h) to gnaw through.

**Durchnässen, v. a.** (h) to wet through, to wet to the skin || (ganzlich) to soak.

**Durchnehmen, v. a. irr.** (h) (mit jdm.) to go over or through . . . (with one) || (fig.) to censure, to lecture.

**Durchpassieren, v. n.** (f) to pass through.

**Durchpritschen, v. n.** (f) to splash through.

**Durchpauken, v. a.** (h) to pounce, to caulk.

**Durchpreitichen, v. a.** (h) to whip soundly.

**Durchpilgern, v. n.** (f) (part. durchgepilgert); **durchpilgern, v. a.** (h) (part. durchpilgert) to wander through, to go on a pilgrimage through.

**Durchpressen, v. a.** (h) to press through.

**Durchprügeln, v. a.** (h) to beat, to cudgel, to drub.

**Durchqualmen, v. a.** (h) to fill with smoke.

**Durchqueren, v. a.** (h) to cross, to traverse.

**Durchquetschen, v. a.** (h) to squeeze through.

**Durchrafen, v. n.** (f) (part. durchgeraft); **durchrassen, v. a.** (h) (part. durchraist) to rage through.

**Durchraffeln, v. n.** (f) (part. durchgeraffelt); **durchraffeln, v. a.** (h) (part. durchraffelt) to rattle through.

**Durchrauchen, v. n.** (h) to make its way through (of smoke, etc.).

**Durchräuchern, v. a.** (h) to fumigate thoroughly, to perfume.

**Durchrauschen, v. n.** (f) (part. durchgerauscht) to rustle through.

**Durchrassen, v. a.** (h) (part. durchgerast) to fill with a rustling sound, to rustle through.

**Durchrechnen, v. a.** (h) to reckon over, to count over.

**Durchregnen, v. n. imp.** (h) to penetrate, to come through || es hat den ganzen Tag durchgeregnet, it has rained the whole day long.

**Durchregnen, v. a.** (h) to soak with rain.

**Durchreiben, v. a. irr.** (h) to rub through, to rub sore, to make sore by rubbing.

**Durchreichen, v. a.** (h) to reach through || ~, v. n. (h) to suffice, to be long enough.

**Durchreise, f., ~, pl. -n,** travelling or passing through.

**Durchreisen, v. n.** (f) (part. durchgereist); **durchreisen, v. a.** (h) (part. durchreist) to travel through, to pass through.

**Durchreisende(r), m., -n, pl. -n,** (through-)passenger.

**Durchreißen, v. a. irr.** (h) to tear asunder, to rend || ~, v. n. irr. (f) to get torn.

**Durchreiten, v. n. irr.** (f) (part. durchgeritten) to ride through.

**Durchreiten, v. a. irr.** (h) (part. durchritten) to ride over, to ride through.

**Durchrennen, v. n. irr.** (f) (part. durchgerannt) to run through.

**Durchrennen, v. a. irr.** (h) (part. durchrannt) (einen Ort) to run through || (eine Person) to pierce, to run through the body.

**Durchrieseln, v. n.** (f) (part. durchgeriesel) to murmur through.

**Durchrieseln, v. a.** (h) (part. durchrieselt) to gurgle through.

**Durchrinnen, v. n. irr.** (f) to run through, to leak through.

**Durchritt, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** ride through, passage on horseback.

**Durchrollen, v. n.** (f) to roll through || ~, v. a. (h) to mangle thoroughly.

**Durchrosten, v. n.** (f) to get rusty all over.

**Durchrücken, v. n.** (f) to man a through.

**Durchrühren, v. n.** (f) (part. durchgerührt); **durchrühren, v. a.** (h) (part. durchrührt) to row through.

**Durchrühren, v. a.** (h) to stir up thoroughly.

**Durchrutschen, v. n.** (f) to slide or slip through.

**Durchrütteln, v. a.** (h) to shake thoroughly.

**Durchsägen, v. a.** (h) to saw through.

**Durchsalzen, v. a.** (h) to salt thoroughly.

**Durchschauen, v. a.** (h) to leaveen thoroughly.

**Durchschallen, v. n.** (f) (part. durchgeschallt); **durchschallen, v. a.** (h) (part. durchschallt) to roar through.

**Durchschaben, v. a.** (h) to rub through.

**Durchschaffen, v. a.** (h) to bring through, to get through.

**Durchschallen, v. n.** (h) (part. durchgeschallt) to sound through.

**durchschallen**, *v. a. (h) (part. durchschallt)* to fill with sound.

**durchschauen**, *v. n. (h) (part. durchgesehen)* to look through.

**durchschauen**, *v. a. (h) (part. durchschaut) (fig.)* to see through, to penetrate, to see to the bottom of.

**durchschauern**, *v. a. (h)* to drag all over, to benumb.

**durchscheinen**, *v. n. irr. (h) (part. durchgeschienen)* to shine through.

**durchscheinen**, *v. a. irr. (h) (part. durchschienen)* to illumine, to irradiate.

**durchscheinend**, *a.* transparent.

**durschseuern**, *v. a. (h)* to scour through, to rub through.

**durchschicken**, *v. a. (h)* to send through.

**durchschieben**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to shove through.

**durchschießen**, *v. a. irr. (h) (part. durchgeschossen)* to shoot through.

**durchschiefen**, *v. a. irr. (h) (part. durchgeschossen)* to interleave (a book) || (*typ.*) to lead.

**durchschiffen**, *v. n. (f) (part. durchgeschifft)*; **durchschiffen**, *v. a. (h) (part. durchschifft)* to pass through in a ship, to sail through.

**durchschimmern**, *v. n. (h) (part. durchgeschimmert)*; **durchschimmern**, *v. a. (h) (part. durchgeschimmert)* to glitter or glimmer through.

**durchschlafen**, *v. n. irr. (h) (part. durchgeschlafen)* to sleep the night through.

**durchschlafen**, *v. a. irr. (h) (part. durchgeschlafen)* to pass sleeping, to sleep away.

**Durchschlag**, *m., -(e)s, pl. Durchschläge*, strainer, colander, filter.

**durchschlagen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to beat through || (*Erbsen* &c.) to strain || ~, *v. n. irr. (h)* to strike through || (*Papier*) to blot || (*Regen*) to wet through || (*Arzneien*) to work || (*fig.*) to have effect || sich ~, *v. r. irr. (h)* to cut one's way through || (*fig.*) to rough it || (*mil.*) to cut one's way through || sich filmmerlich ~, to work hard for one's living, to live from hand to mouth.

**durchschlagend**, *a.* (*Wittel*) telling || (*Erfolg*) thorough, brilliant.

**durchschlängeln**, sich, *v. r. (h)* to wind through.

**durchschleichen**, *v. n. irr. (f) d sich ~, v. r. irr. (h)* to steal through.

**durchschleifen**, *v. a. (h)* to drag

or carry through (on a sledge, etc.).

**durchschlendern**, *v. n. (f) (part. durchgeschlendert)*; **durchschlendern**, *v. a. (h) (part. durchschlendert)* to saunter through.

**durchschleppen**, *v. a. (h)* to drag through || (*fig.*) (*idn.*) to null (one) through.

**durchschlingen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to entwine, to interlace.

**durchschlitzen**, *v. a. (h)* to slit through.

**durchschlüpfen**, *v. n. (f)* to slip through.

**durchschmachten**, *v. a. (h)* to languish through.

**durchschmecken**, *v. a. & n. (h)* to taste.

**durchschmettern**, *v. a. (h)* to fill with shrill sounds.

**durchschmuggeln**, *v. a. (h)* to smuggle through.

**durchschneiden**, *v. a. irr. (h) (part. durchgeschnitten)* to cut through, to divide by cutting.

**durchschneiden**, *v. a. irr. (h) (part. durchgeschnitten)* (*von Straßen*) to cross one another || (*die Flut*) to cleave, to sail through || (*fig.*) to pierce, to cut into || sich ~, *v. r. irr. (h)* to intersect.

**Durchschnitt**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e*, cutting through || (*eines Hauses* &c.) section || (*fig.*) average || int ~, on an average.

**durchschnittlich**, *a.* common ordinary || ~, *ad.* average, on an average.

**Durchschnitts**: -betrag, *m.* average amount || -mensch, *m.* average person, every-day man || -preis, *m.* average price, medium-price || -summe, *f.* medium sum || -verhältnis, *n.* average.

**durchschreiten**, *v. n. irr. (f) (part. durchgeschritten)*; **durchschreiten**, *v. a. irr. (h) (part. durchschritten)* to stride through, to walk through.

**Durchschuß**, *m., Durchschusses*, *pl. Durchschüsse*, (*typ.*) leads, *pl.* || -blatt, *n. (typ.)* interleaf.

**durchschütteln**, *v. a. (h) (part. durchgeschüttelt)*; **durchschütteln**, *v. a. (h) (part. durchgeschüttelt)* to shake thoroughly || vom Fieber durchgeschüttelt, shivering with fever.

**durchschütten**, *v. a. (h)* to pour through.

**durchschütteln**, *v. a. (h)* to shake vehemently, to thrill.

**durchschwärmen**, *v. a. (h)* to spend in revelry || die Nacht ~, to make a night of it.

**durchschwefeln**, *v. a. (h)* to impregnate with sulphur.

**durchschwefeln**, *v. a. (h)* to spend in revelry.

**durchschwimmen**, *v. n. irr. (f) (part. durchgeschwommen)*; **durchschwimmen**, *v. a. irr. (h) (part. durchgeschwommen)* to swim through or across.

**durchschwitzen**, *v. n. (f) (part. durchgeschwitzt)*; **durchschwitzen**, *v. a. (h) (part. durchgeschwitzt)* to sweat or perspire (through).

**durchsegeln**, *v. n. (f) (part. durchgeseilt)*; **durchsegeln**, *v. a. (h) (part. durchgeseilt)* to sail through.

**durchsehen**, *v. n. irr. (h)* to see through, to look through || ~, *v. a. irr. (h)* to look over or through, to examine, to revise.

**durchseihen**, *v. a. (h)* to filter, to strain.

**Durchseihung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, filtration, percolation.

**durchsein**, *v. n. irr. (f)* to be through || (*mit*) to have done (with), to have finished (with) || (*Prüfung*) to have passed || (*Weinseider*) to be worn, to be the worse for wear.

**durchsetzen**, *v. a. (h) (part. durchgesetzt)* to carry through || ~, *v. n. (f)* to leap through || sich ~, *v. r. (f)* to assert oneself successfully.

**durchsetzen**, *v. a. (h) (part. durchgesetzt)* to intersperse.

**durchsetzen**, *v. a. (h)* to pass sth. ing.

**Durchsicht**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, inspection, revision, perusal.

**durchsichtig**, *a.* transparent, diaphanous || (*fig.*) clear, lucid.

**Durchsichtigkeit**, *f., ~, transparency*, pellucidity, diaphaneity || (*fig.*) clearness, lucidity.

**durchsickern**, *v. n. (f)* to trickle through, to ooze through.

**durschieben**, *v. a. (h)* to sift, to garble, to bolt.

**durchsingen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to sing to the end.

**durchsinken**, *v. n. irr. (f)* to sink through.

**durchsitzen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to wear out by sitting || (*eine Zeit*) to pass sitting, to sit through.

**durchsollen**, *v. n. (h)* to have to go or pass through.

**durchspähen**, *v. a. (h)* to examine, to scan, to reconnoitre.

**durchspalten**, *v. a. (h)* to split.

**durchspähen**, *v. a. (h) (& fig.)* to interlard.

**durchspielen**, *v. a. (h) (part. durchgespielt)* to play to the end || (*mus.*) to go through.

**durchspielen**, *v. a. (h) (part. durchgespielt)* to pass playing.

**durchspießen**, *v. a. (h)* to pierce with a spear, to transfix.

**durchsprechen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to talk over, to discuss.



**durchsprengen, v. n. (f) (part. durchgesprengt)** to pass through at full speed.

**durchspringen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgesprungen)** to gallop over.

**durchspringen, v. n. irr. (f)** to leap or jump through || (triffig werden) to burst or crack through.

**durchspritzen, v. a. (h) to squirt through.**

**durchstampfen, v. n. (f) (part. durchgestampft), durchstampfen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgestampft)** to stamp through.

**durchstänkern, v. a. (h) to infect, to fill with an offensive smell || (fam.) to rummage, to ransack**

**durchstauben, v. n. (h) to penetrate, to come through (of dust etc.).**

**durchstäuben, v. a. (h) to whip soundly, to flog**

**durchstechen, v. a. irr. (h) (part. durchgestochen)** to prick or cut through || ~, v. n. irr. (h) to pierce through and through

**durchstechen, v. a. irr. (h) (part. durchgestochen)** to pierce, to run through the body.

**Durchstecherei, f., ~, pl. -en, (fam.)** intrigue, underhand dealing

**durchstechen, v. a. (h) to soak through.**

**durchsticheln, sich, v. r. irr. (h)** to slip through.

**durchsteigen, v. n. irr. (f) to pass or get through.**

**durchstieben, v. a. (h) to quilt all over.**

**Durchstich, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, cutting through, cut || (rail) cutting.**

**durchstinken, v. n. irr. (h) to fill with an offensive smell.**

**durchstöbern, v. a. (h) to ransack, to rummage.**

**durchstoßen, v. a. irr. (h) (part. durchgestoßen)** to push or thrust through.

**durchstößen, v. a. irr. (h) (part. durchgestoßen)** to pierce, to stab

**durchstrahlen, v. n. (h) (part. durchgestrahlt)** to shine through

**durchstrahlen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgestrahlt)** to shine through, to irradiate.

**durchstreichen, v. a. irr. (h) (part. durchgestrichen)** to strike out, to cancel, to annul.

**durchstreichen, v. a. irr. (h) (part. durchgestrichen)** to ramble through, to roam over, to scour (the country).

**durchstreifen, v. a. (h) to rove through, to range through.**

**durchströmen, v. n. (f) (part.**

**v. a. (h) (part. durchströmt)** to stream through, to flow through || (von Menschen) to crowd through.

**durchstudieren, v. a. (h) to study through || (eine Zeit) to pass in study.**

**durchstürmen, v. n. (f) (part. durchgestürmt)** to rush through

**durchstürmen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgestürmt)** (das Leben, die Jugend) to pass wildly or tumultuously.

**durchstürzen, v. n. (f) to tumble through, to fall suddenly through**

**durchsuchen, v. a. (h) to search thoroughly, to examine closely, to ransack || ein Hevrit ~, (bei der Jagd) to beat a field or wood for game.**

**Durchsucher, m., -s, pl. ~, searcher.**

**Durchsuchung, f., ~, pl. -en, search || (Haus-) domiciliary visit.**

**durchtändeln, v. a. (h) to trifle away.**

**durchtanzen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgetanzt)** (Ehhe etc.) to wear out by dancing.

**durchtanzen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgetanzt)** (die Nacht etc.) to dance away or through.

**durchtoben, v. a. (h) to pass through tumultuously, to rage through**

**durchtönen, v. a. (h) to sound through.**

**durchtragen, v. a. irr. (h) to bear through, to carry through**

**durchträuern, v. a. (h) to pass in mourning, in grief.**

**durchträufeln, v. n. (f) to drip through.**

**durchträumen, v. a. (h) to dream away.**

**durchtreiben, v. a. irr. (h) to drive through || (fig) to carry through**

**durchtreten, v. a. irr. (h) to tread through || (durchstehen) to wear out by walking, to wear holes in.**

**Durchtrieb, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, right of driving cattle over another's ground**

**durchtrieben, a.** artful, wide-awake, sly, cunning || -er Echelm, m. arrant rogue.

**Durchtriebenheit, f., ~, slyness, cunning, craftiness.**

**durchtrinken, v. a. irr. (h) to pass drinking.**

**durchtropfen, v. n. (f) to drip through.**

**durchwachen, v. a. (h) to pass waking.**

**durchwachsen, v. n. irr. (f) to**

**durchwachsen, a.** (vom Fleisch) mottled, streaked, streaky

**durchwagen, sich, v. r. (h) to venture through.**

**durchwalLEN, v. a. (h) (fig) to thrash**

**durchwällen, v. a. (h) to wander through || (Lüste etc.) to pervade.**

**durchwampfen, v. a. (h) (fam.) to thrash, to drub.**

**durchwandeln, v. n. (f) (part. durchgewandelt); durchwandeln, v. a. (h) (part. durchgewandelt)** to walk through, to pass through

**durchwandern, v. n. (f) (part. durchgewandert); durchwandern, v. a. (h) (part. durchgewandert)** to wander through.

**durchwärmen, v. a. (h) to warm through.**

**durchwässern, v. a. (h) to irrigate, to soak.**

**durchwäzbar, a.** fordable.

**durchwatet, v. n. (f) (part. durchgewatet); durchwästen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgewatet)** to wade through, to ford

**durchweben, v. a. reg & irr. (h) (d. fig.) to interweave**

**Durchweg, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, passage**

**durchweg, durchweg, ad.** without exception || (allzeit) every time, always.

**durchwehen, v. n. (h) (part. durchgeweht)** to blow through.

**durchwehen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgeweht)** (fig) to pervade.

**durchweichen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgeweicht)** to soak thoroughly.

**durchwischen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgewischt)** to soak thoroughly

**durchwischen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgewischt)** to soak thoroughly

**durchwischen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgewischt)** to soak thoroughly

**durchwischen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgewischt)** to soak thoroughly

**durchwischen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgewischt)** to soak thoroughly

**durchwischen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgewischt)** to soak thoroughly

**durchwischen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgewischt)** to soak thoroughly

**durchwischen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgewischt)** to soak thoroughly

**durchwischen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgewischt)** to soak thoroughly

**durchwischen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgewischt)** to soak thoroughly

**durchwischen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgewischt)** to soak thoroughly

**durchwischen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgewischt)** to soak thoroughly

**durchwischen, v. a. (h) (part. durchgewischt)** to soak thoroughly

**durchwühlen**, v. a. (h) (*part.* durchwühlt) to root up || (*fig.*) to ransack.

**durchwühlen**, sich, v. r. (h) (*part.* durchgewühlt) to work one's way through.

**Dürchwurf**, m., -e/s, pl. **Dürchwürfe**, (mit Sand &c.) screen.

**dürchwürgen**, sich, v. r. (h) to struggle through.

**dürchwürzen**, v. a. (h) to season thoroughly || (mit Geruch) to perfume.

**dürch zählen**, v. a. (h) to count  
**durchschén**, v. a. (h) to pass in drinking.

**dürchzeichnen**, v. a. (h) to draw through transparent paper, to trace.

**dürchziehen**, v. a. irr. (h) (*part.* durchgezogen) to draw through || (*fig.*) (jdm.) to censure || ~, v. n. irr. (i) to march (through), to travel (through).

**dürchziehen**, v. a. irr. (h) (*part.* durchgezogen) to traverse || (durchwandern) to wander through || (mit Fäden) to inter-lace.

**Dürchzoll**, m., -e/s, pl. **Dürchzölle**, transit-duty.

**durchzünden**, v. a. (h) to flash through || (*fig.*) to shoot across.

**Dürchzug**, m., -e/s, pl. **Dürchzüge**, passage through, march through || (Luft) through-draught.

**dürchzwängen**, v. a. (h), **dürchzwängen**, v. a. irr. (h) to force through || sich ~, v. r. (h) to force one's way through.

**Dürzen**, v. n. irr. (h) to be allowed, to be permitted || (wagen) to dare || (nötig haben) to need || ich darf, I may || ich darf nicht, I must not || Sie ~ nur befehlen! you have only to command!

**dürftig**, a. needy, indigent || (ungentügend) paltry, insufficient, poor.

**Dürftigkeit**, f., ~, neediness, indigence || (*fig.*) paltriness, insufficiency, poverty.

**Dürr**, a. dry, arid || (verwelkt) withered || (toll) dead || (Boden) barren, sterile || (von Menschen) thin, fleshless || mit -en Worten, in plain terms, bluntly, curtly.

**Dürre**, f., ~, pl. -n, aridity, dryness || (Boden) barrenness, sterility || (von Menschen) thinness.

**Durst**, m., -es, thirst || (*fig.*) strong desire || ~ haben, to be thirsty || (nach etw. dat.) to long (for a thing) || ~ machen, to make thirsty.

**dürsten**, **dürsten**, v. a. imp. & n. (h) to thirst, to be thirsty (*fig.*) (nach dat.) to long (for).  
**dürstig**, a. thirsty || (*fig.*) desirous.

**dürstlöschend**, **dürststillend**, a. thirst-relieving.

**Dürstigkeit**, f., ~, thirstiness.

**Düffel**, m., -s, (Schwindel) giddiness, dizziness || (Träumerel) drowsiness || ~ haben, (*fig.*) to be lucky, to be in luck.

**Düfelen**, f., ~, pl. -en, drowsiness || (*fam.*) fluke.

**düffelig**, a. (betäubt) giddy, dizzy || (verchlafen) drowsy || (dumm) silly.

**Düffeln**, **düffeln**, v. n. (h) (*vulg.*) to be dizzy or giddy.

**Düster**, a. dark, gloomy || (traurig) sad, mournful || -e Farben, f. pl. sombre colours, pl. || -es Schweben, n. gloomy silence.

**Düsterkeit**, f., ~, darkness, gloominess || (*fig.*) melancholy.

**düstern**, v. n. imp. (h) to darken.

**Duzend**, n., -s, pl. -e, dozen || -men/sch, m. quite an ordinary person, nothing out of the common.

**Duzendweise**, ad. by the dozen.

**Düz**: -bruder, m. crony, intimate friend || -fuß, m.; auf dem -füße stehen, to be very intimate, to thee and thou one another || -schwester, f. intimate friend.

**düzén**, v. a. (h) to thee and thou || sich mit jdm. ~, to thee and thou one.

**Dynāmic**, f., ~, dynamics, pl. **dynamisch**, a. dynamical.

**Dynamit**, n., -e/s, dynamite.

**Dynāmomaschine**, f. dynamo.

**Dynast**, m., -en, pl. -en, autocrat, despot.

**Dynastie**, f., ~, pl. -n, dynasty.

**dynastisch**, a. dynastic(al).

## £.

**£, e, n.**, ~, pl. ~, E, e || E, e, (*mus.*) E || ~Dur, E major || ~Moll, E minor.

**£bbe**, f., ~, pl. -n, ebb, ebb-tide || ~ und Flut, the tides, pl., ebb and flood || es tritt ~ ein, the tide is going out || bei mir ist ~, (*fam.*) I am at a low ebb, I am hard up.

**£bben**, v. n. (h) to ebb, to be ebbing.

**£ben**, a. even || (flach) level || (*math.*) plane || (*fig.*) plain ||

zu -er Erde, on the ground-floor || ~, ad. (zeitlich) even, just || (*fig.*) precisely, exactly || das ist es ~! that is just where it is! || ~ deswegen, V. ebendeshwegen.

**Eben**, **Eben**: -baum, m. (*bot.*) ebony-tree || -bild, n. likeness || das ganze -bild des Vaters, the very image of his father ||

-bürtig, a. of equal birth ||

-bürtigkeit, f. equality of birth ||

-daher, (-dahin), ad. from (to) the same place || -da (selbst), ad. in the same place ||

-derselbe, pr. the very same || -deswegen, ad. for that very reason ||

-falls, ad. likewise, equally, too, also || -holz, n. ebony ||

-maß, n. symmetry, proportion || -mäßig, a. equal, symmetrical, proportionate ||

-mäßig, ad. likewise, equally ||

-so, ad. in the same way, likewise || -so als, as . . . as ||

-so wie, just as . . . as || -so oft, as many times || -so sehr, -so viel, ad. (als) just as much (as), no less (than) ||

-sowenig, ad. just as little || -sowenig als, no more than.

**Ebene**, f., ~, pl. -n, plain, level ground || (*math.*) plane ||

schiefe ~, inclined plane.

**£b(en)en**, v. a. (h) to even, to level || jdm. die Bahn (den Weg) ~, (*fig.*) to clear the way for one.

**Ebenheit**, f., ~, evenness, levelness.

**Ebenist**, m., -en, pl. -en, worker in ebony.

**Eber**, m., -s, pl. ~, (*zool.*) boar.

**Eber**: -esche, f. (*bot.*) mountain-ash, rowan-tree, sorb-tree || -hirsch, m. Indian hog, babirusa || -raute, f., -reis, n. (*bot.*) southern-wood.

**Ebenen**, V. ebenen.

**Echo**, n., -s, pl. -s, echo || ohne ~, echoless, unechoing || ein ~ geben, to echo, to respond.

**£cht**, a. (rein) pure || (Perle &c.) real || (Gold &c.) true || (Haare &c.) one's own || (Waren) genuine || (Urkunde) authentic.

**Echtheit**, f., ~, pureness || reality || truthness || genuineness || (einer Urkunde) authenticity.

**£c**, n., -e/s, pl. -e; über ~, across, obliquely, diagonally.

**£d**, **£d**: (*in comp.*) meist corner- . . . || -breit, n. corner-bracket || -loch, n. (am Billard) corner-pocket ||

-platz, m. corner-seat || -stein, m. corner-stone, curbstone ||

-zahn, m. canine tooth || -ziegel, m. header.

**Ecke, f.**, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, corner, nook || aus allen ~n und Enden, from all quarters || um die ~, round the corner || der Wind weht aus der unrechten ~, the wind blows from the wrong corner || ihn um die ~ bringen, (*fig.*) to murder, to assassinate one.

**Edenstücker, m.**, -*s*, *pl.* ~, commissionaire, ticket-porter || (*fig. & b. s.*) loafer.

**Eder, f.**, ~, *pl.* -*n.* (*bot.*) acorn || -*n*, *pl.* (*im Kartenspiel*) clubs, *pl.*

**edig, a.** angular || (*fig.*) awkward.

**Edigkeit, f.**, ~, angularity || (*fig.*) awkwardness.

**edel, a.** noble || (*von Geburt*) well-born || (*von Gemüth*) generous || (*Metall*) precious || die edlen Körpertheile, *m. pl.* the vital organs, *pl.*

**edel, edel:** -*bürtig, a.* nobly-born || -*daunc, -frau, f.* noble lady, noblewoman || -*denkend, a.* high-minded, noble-minded || -*fräulein, n.* young lady of noble birth || -*gestein, n.* precious stones, *pl.* || -*herzig, a.* noble-minded || -*hirsch, m.* red deer, stag || -*hof, m.* mansion or country-house of a nobleman || -*knabe, m.* page || -*mann, m.* nobleman || -*männlich, a.* nobleman-like || -*mut, m.* noble-mindedness, magnanimity || -*müthig, a.* noble-minded, magnanimous || -*sinn, m.* nobleness of mind, magnanimity || -*sinnig, a.* V. -*müthig* || -*stein, m.* (*& fig.*) precious stone, jewel || -*steinhändler, m.* jeweller || -*taunc, f.* (*bot.*) silver-pine || -*twisch, n.* (*bot.*) edelweiss, lion's-foot || -*wild, n.* deer.

**Eden, n.**, -*s*, Eden, Paradise.

**edieren, v. a.** (*h*) to edit.

**Edikt, n.**, -(*e*)*s*, *pl.* -*e*, edict.

**Edition, f.**, ~, *pl.* -*e**n*, edition.

**Edel(r), m. & f.**, -*n*, *pl.* -*n*, man, lady of high rank.

**Efeu, m. & n.**, -*s*, ivy || mit ~ bewachsen, ivy-clad.

**Efeu, efeu:** -*beirängt, a.* ivy-crowned, ivied || -*ranke, f.* ivy-branch.

**Effekt, m.**, -(*e*)*s*, *pl.* -*e*, effect || (*Billard*) screw.

**Effekt, effekt:** -*haischeret, f.* theatricality, straining after effect, clap-trap || -*voll, a.* effective, effectual.

**Effekten, pl.** effects, movables, goods and chattels, *pl.* || (*Börse*) securities, stocks and shares, *pl.*

**Effekten:** -*börse, f.* Stock-Exchange || -*handel, -markt, m.* business on the Stock-Exchange || -*händler, m.* stock-broker, stock-jobber.

**effektiv, a.** real, in specie || ~, *ad.* really, actually.

**Effektivbestand, m.** (*mil.*) effectives, *pl.*

**effektieren, v. a.** (*h*) to execute, to execute.

**egäl, a.** same, like || (*gleichgültig*) all the same.

**Egge, f.**, ~, *pl.* -*n*, harrow ||

-*schlitten, m.* harrow-sledge, drag.

**eggen, v. a.** (*h*) to harrow.

**Egoismus, m.**, ~, selfishness, egoism.

**Egoist, m.**, -*en*, *pl.* -*en*, selfish person, egoist.

**egoistisch, a.** selfish.

**Ehe, f.**, ~, *pl.* -*n*, marriage, matrimony, wedlock, conjugal state || ~ zur linken Hand, left-handed marriage || wilde ~, concubinage || zur ~ begehren, to ask in marriage.

**Ehe, e.** before || ~ daß, etc.

**Ehe, Ehe:** (*in comp.*) meist marriage... || -*band, n.* nuptial knot, marriage-tie || -*bett, n.* marriage-bed || -*brechen, v. n.* irr. (*h*) to commit adultery ||

-*breder, m.* adulterer || -

-*brecherin, f.* adulteress || -*bre-*

-*cherisch, a.* adulterous || -*bruch, m.* adultery || -*bruch begehren, to commit adultery ||*

-*bündnis, n.* matrimonial union || -*feind, m.* misogynist || -*feindlich, a.* anti-

-*matrimonial || -frau, f.* wife, consort, spouse || -*freuden, f. pl.* connubial joys, *pl.* || -*gatte,*

-*gemahl, -gemüß, m.* husband, spouse || -*gattin, -gemahlin,*

-*genossin, f.* wife, spouse || -

-*gericht, n.* Divorce Court ||

-*glück, n.* connubial felicity || -

-*gott, m.* Hymen || -*hälfte, f.* (*fam.*) better half, consort, mate || -*herr, m.* lord and master, spouse || -*herrlich, a.* marital || -*houtraft, m.* marriage-articles, *pl.* || -*kreuz, n.* troubles (*pl.*) of matrimonial life || -*kruppel, m.* (*fam.*) hus-

-*band || -leiblich, a.* legitimate, lawful || -*leute, pl.* married people, *pl.* || -*liebste(r), m. & f.* V. -*gatte, -gattin || -los, a.* single, unmarried || -*losigkeit, f.* celibacy || -*mann, m.* hus-

-*band || -paar, n.* married couple || -*paften, m. pl.* V. -*houtraft || -pfand, n.* (*fig.*) child || -*pflicht, f.* conjugal duty || -*recht, n.* marriage-laws, *pl.* || -*schänder, m.* adulterer || -

-*scheidend, a.* pertaining to divorce || -*scheidung, f.* divorce || -*segnen, m.* nuptial benediction || (*fig.*) children, *pl.* || -*stand, m.* married state, matrimony || -*stifter, m.* match-maker || -*stiftung, f.* match-making || -*streit, m.* matrimonial quarrel || -*teufel, m.* disturber of wedded happiness || (*fam.*) shrew || -*trennung, f.* separation || -*verlöbuis, n.* betrothal || -*versprechen, n.* promise of marriage || -*vertrag, m.* V. -*houtraft || -weib, n.* wife, spouse.

**Ehelich, a.** matrimonial, conjugal || (*Kinder*) legitimate || ~ verbunden, joined in wedlock.

**Ehelichen, v. a.** (*h*) to marry.

**Ehedem, ad.** formerly.

**Ehemalig, a.** former.

**Ehemals, ad.** formerly, of old.

**Eher, ad.** sooner || (*lieber*) rather || (*leichter*) more easily ||

je ~ desto besser (je lieber), the sooner the better || desto (um so) ~, the more so, the rather ||

(*geitlich*) all the sooner.

**ehern, a.** brazen || mit ~er

Stirn, (*fig.*) brazen-faced.

**Erste, a.** first || ~r Tage, one of these days || ans ~, mit dem

-*n*, as soon as possible.

**Erstens, ad.** very soon, as soon as possible.

**Ehr, ehr:** -*abschneider, m.* calumniator, backbiter || -*ab-*

-*schneiderel, f.* defamation of character, calumny || -*begierde, f.* desire of honour, ambition ||

-*begierig, a.* ambitious || -*er-*

-*bietig, a.* reverent, reverential, respectful || -*erbietigkeit, f.* respectfulness || -*erbietung, f.* respect, reverence, veneration ||

-*furcht, f.* reverence, awe ||

-*furcht einflößen, to inspire with reverence || -furchtsvoll, a.* respectful || -*gefühl, n.* sense of honour || -*geiz, m.* ambition ||

-*geizig, a.* ambitious || -*gierig, V.* -*begierig || -liebe, f.* love of honour, sense of honour ||

-*liebend, a.* honour-loving, high-minded || -*los, a.* dishonourable, disgraceful, infamous || -*losigkeit, f.* infamy, dishonesty || -*sucht, f.* (inordinate) ambition || -*süchtig, a.* (inordinately) ambitious ||

-*vergeissen, a.* reprobate, unmindful of honour || -*verlust, m.* (*jur.*) civic degradation ||

-*widrig, a.* dishonourable, disreputable || -*würden, f.* ;

Ener (*Ew.*) ~, Your Reverence ||

-*würdig, a.* venerable, reverend || -*würdigkeit, f.* venerableness, respectableness.

**chrbar**, *a.* honourable, respectable || (Benehmen) decent, modest.

**chrbarkeit**, *f., ~*, honesty || decency, modesty.

**chre**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, honour, reputation, respect || (Auszeichnung) distinction || (Ehrlum) glory || bei meiner ~! upon my honour! || der Wahrheit die ~ geben, to speak the truth || ich werde die ~ haben, I shall do myself the honour || jdm. in ~n halten, to honour, to respect one || jdm. eine ~ erweisen, to do honour to one || die letzte ~ erweisen, to pay the last honours || jdm. bei der ~ fassen, to appeal to one's honour || jdm. bei der ~ angreifen, to attack one's honour || jdm. alle ~ antun, to treat one with great respect || jdm. die ~ abschneiden, to calumniate one || bei ~n bleiben, to preserve one's honour || sich eine ~ machen aus, es sich zur ~ anrechnen, to deem it an honour || es ist aller ~n wert, it is most acceptable or most handsome || Ihr Wort in ~n! with due reverence to you! || mit wem habe ich die ~? whom have I the honour to address?

**chren**, *v. a. (h)* to honour || (achten) to respect, to esteem || geehrter Herr! (dear) Sir!

**Ehren**, **Ehren**: (*in comp.*) meist... of honour || —**akzept**, *n.* acceptance by intervention or under protest || —**amt**, *n.* honorary office || —**benennung**, *f.* honorary title || —**besuch**, *m.* visit of courtesy || —**bett**, *n.* state-bed || —**bezeichnung**, *f.* mark of honour, mark of respect || —**bogen**, *m.* triumphal arch || —**bürger**, *m.* honorary citizen || —**bürgerrecht**, *n.* honorary freedom of a city || —**dame**, *f.* lady of honour, maid-of-honour || —**deggen**, *m.* sword of honour || —**denkmal**, *n.* monument || —**erklärung**, *f.* reparation, apology || —**fest**, *a.* honourable || —**gehalt**, *n.* pension || —**geleit**, *n.* retinue || —**gericht**, *n.* court of honour || —**geschenk**, *n.* presentation || (durch freiwillige Beiträge) testimonial || —**grad**, *m.* honorary degree || —**handel**, *m.* affair of honour || —**klage**, *f.* action for defamation || —**kleid**, *n.* festive dress || —**kränkung**, *f.* insult, affront, libel || —**kranz**, *m.* wreath of honour || —**legion**, *f.* Legion of Honour || —**lohn**, *m.* honorarium || —**mann**, *m.* man of honour, honourable man || —**mitglied**, *n.* honorary member || —**psorte**, *f.* triumphal

arch || —**platz**, *m.* (bei Tisch) seat of honour || —**preis**, *m.* prize || (*hot.*) speedwell || —**räuber**, *m.* detractor, slanderer || —**recht**, *n.* honorary right || bürgerliche ~ rechte, *pl. (jur.)* civil rights, *pl.* || —**rettung**, *f.* vindication of one's honour || (Entschuldigung) apology || —**rührig**, *a.* defamatory, calumnious || —**rührigkeit**, *f.* defamation, calumny || —**sache**, *f.* affair of honour || —**säule**, *f.* monument, statue || —**schänder**, *m.* defamer, calumniator, libeller || —**schänderisch**, *a.* defamatory, calumnious || —**schutz**, *m.* salute || —**stiz**, *m.* chair of honour || —**sold**, *m.* honorarium || —**stafel**, *f. V.* —**stufe** || —**stelle**, *f.* honorary office || —**strafe**, *f.* punishment with loss of honour || —**stufe**, *f.* degree of honour || —**tempel**, *m.* pantheon || —**titel**, *m.* title of honour || —**trunt**, *m.* toast || —**voll**, *a.* honourable || —**wert**, *a.* honourable, respectable || —**wort**, *n.* word of honour || sein ~wort geben, to pass one's word || —**zeichen**, *n.* badge of honour, mark of distinction.

**Ehrenhaft**, *a.* honourable, worthy.

**Ehrenhaftigkeit**, *f., ~*, honourableness.

**Ehrenhalber**, *ad.* for honour's sake.

**Ehrlich**, *a.* honest, fair, faithful || gestehen Sie es ~ ein! now, confess the truth! || ~ währt am längsten, honesty is the best policy || er sagt was Ehrliches zusammen, (*fam.*) he lies like anything.

**Ehrlichkeit**, *f., ~*, honesty, faithfulness, fairness.

**Ehrlam**, *a.* honourable, respectable.

ei! ah! || ~ ja! oh, yes! || ~, ~! tat-tat! || ~ warum nicht! why indeed! you don't say so! || ~ freilich! ~ ja doch! ~ jawohl! why, yes! to be sure! || ~ seht doch! only look!

**Ei**, *n.* —(e)s, *pl. -er*, egg || (*an.*) ovum || —er auf Butter, poached eggs, *pl.* || wie auf —ern gehen, (*fig.*) to walk gingerly || einander gleichen wie ein ~ dem andern, (*fig.*) to be as like as two peas || das ~ will klüger sein als die Henne, (*fig.*) don't teach your grandmother to suck eggs || sich um ungelegte —er kümmern, (*fig.*) to meddle with things that do not concern one || wie aus dem ~ gepellt, (*fig.*) as if he (she) had just stepped out of a band-box.

**Ei**, **ei**: —**dotter**, —**gelb**, *n.* yolk

of (an) egg || —**form**, *f.* oval, egg-shape || —**förmig**, *a.* oval, egg-shaped || —**weiß**, *n.* white of egg || (*med.*) albumin || —**weißartig**, —**weißhaltig**, *a.* (*med.*) albuminous || —**weißkörper**, *m.* (*med.*) endosperm || —**weißstoff**, *m.* albumin.

**Eibe**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, **Eibenbaum**, *m.* (*bot.*) yew, yew-tree.

**Eibisch**, *m., -es*, (*bot.*) althea, mallow.

**Eich**: 1. —**amt**, *n.* gauging office || —**maß**, *n.* gauge || standard || —**meißer**, *m.* gauger || —**stab**, *m.* gauging-rule || —**stich**, *m.* gauging-line || 2. —**apfel**, *m.* oak-apple, gall-nut || —**baum**, *m.* oak-tree, oak || —**hörnchen**, —**kätzchen**, *n.* (*zool.*) squirrel || —**wald**, *m.* oak-forest.

**Eiche**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, oak.

**Eichel**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, acorn || (*an.*) gland || (im Kartenpiel) clubs, *pl.*

**Eichel**, **Eichel**: —**förmig**, *a.* gland-shaped || —**hüber**, *m.* (*orn.*) jay || —**saft**, *m.* acorn-coffee || —**mast**, *f.* acorns (*pl.*) used as food for hogs.

**Eichen**, *v. a. (h)* to gauge, to adjust.

**Eichen**, *a.* oaken, made of oak.

**Eichen**, **Eichen**: (*in comp.*) —**ast** oak-... || —**kranz**, *m.* oaken garland || —**wald**, *m.* oak-forest.

**Eider**, *m., -s*, *pl. ~*, gauger.

**Eidung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, gauging, adjustment.

**Eid**, *m., -es*, *pl. -e*, oath || falscher ~, false oath, perjury || einen ~ leisten, to take one's oath || einen ~ abnehmen, einen ~ schwören lassen, to administer an oath || ich kann einen ~ darauf ablegen, I can swear to it.

**Eid**, **Eid**: —**bruch**, *m.* perjury ||

—**brüchig**, *a.* perjured, guilty of perjury || —**brüdig(e)**, *m.* perjurer || —**genos**, *m.* confederate || —**genossenschaft**, *f.* confederacy || —**genössisch**, *a.* confederate || —**schwur**, *m.* oath.

**Eidam**, *m., -es*, *pl. -e*, son-in-law.

**Eidechse**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, lizard, newt.

**Eider**: —**dannen**, *f. pl.* eider-down || —**gans**, *f.* eider-duck.

**Eides**: —**abnahme**, *f.* administration of an oath || —**formel**, *f.* form of oath || —**helfer**, *m.* cojuror || —**leistung**, *f.* taking of an oath, affidavit || —**verweigerung**, *f.* refusal to take an oath || —**zuschiebung**, *f.* tendering of the oath.

**Eidlich**, *a.* by or upon oath, sworn || ~, *ad.*; ~ betätigen, to make affidavit, to swear to.

**Eier**, **Eier**: (*in comp.*) meist egg- . . . || —**becher**, *m.* egg-cup || —**fuchen**, *m.* omelet || —**legend**, *a.*; —**legende Heime**, *f.* (good) layer || —**punsch**, *m.* egg-slip, egg-nog || —**schale**, *f.* egg-shell || —**schnee**, *m.* (*culin.*) whipped eggs, *pl.* || —**speise**, *f.* dish made of eggs || —**stod**, *m.* (*an.*) ovary.

**Eifer**, *m.*, —**s**, zeal, eagerness || (*Gift*) haste || (*Blutigung*) passion, vehemence || blinder ~ schadet nur, more haste, worse speed.

**Eiferer**, *m.*, —**s**, *pl.* —, zealot.

**Eiferer**, *v. n.* (h) to be zealous || (*sich ärgern*) to be angry || gegen *idm.* ~, to inveigh against one.

**Eifrig**, *a.* zealous, ardent, eager || sich ~ bemühen, to use one's best endeavours.

**Eigen**, *a.* own || (*idm.*) peculiar (to one), proper || (*besondere*) particular, singular || (*genau*) accurate, exact || (*sonderbar*) strange, odd || mit *eigenen* Augen, with one's own eyes || sein *eigener Herr* sein, to be one's own master || *eigener Herd* ist *Goldes* wert, there is no place like home.

**Eigen**, *a.* own || (*idm.*) peculiar (to one), proper || (*besondere*) particular, singular || (*genau*) accurate, exact || (*sonderbar*) strange, odd || mit *eigenen* Augen, with one's own eyes || sein *eigener Herr* sein, to be one's own master || *eigener Herd* ist *Goldes* wert, there is no place like home.

**Eigenheit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, peculiarity, singularity || (*Unfallendes*) queerness, strangeness.

**Eigens**, *ad.* particularly, expressly, especially || ~ zu dem Zweck, for the sole purpose.

**Eigenschaft**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**,

quality || (*besondere*) peculiarity || in dieser ~, in this capacity || —**swort**, *n.* (*gr.*) adjective.

**Eigentlich**, *a.* (wirklich) true, real || (*genau*) exact, literal || im —**en** Sinne, in the strict sense (of the word) || ~, *ad.* (von Rechts wegen) properly, properly speaking || (wirklich) in reality || (*genau*) literally, strictly.

**Eigentum**, *n.*, —(*es*), *pl.* —**tüm**, mer, property || (*Ont*) possession, estate.

**Eigentums**: —**herr**, *m.* owner, proprietor || —**recht**, *n.* right of property || literarisches —**recht**, copyright || —**vergehen**, *n.* crime against property, trespass.

**Eigentümer**, *m.*, —**s**, *pl.* ~, owner, proprietor.

**Eigentümerin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**nen**, proprietress.

**Eigentümlich**, *a.* peculiar || (*zugehörig*) own, proper.

**Eigentümlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, peculiarity || (*Eigenheit*) property.

**Eignen**, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) (für) to suit, to fit, to besit, to be adapted (for). || proprietor.

**Eigner**, *m.*, —**s**, *pl.* —, owner, *Einwoh!* to be sure!

**Eil**, **Eil**: —**bote**, *m.* special messenger || durch —**boten** zu be-  
stellen! "by express (messenger)" || —**fertig**, *a.* hasty, hasten-  
ing, speedy || —**fertigkeit**, *f.* hasting-  
ness, speediness || —**gut**, *n.* (*rail.*)  
goods (*pl.*) conveyed by fast train || als —**gut**, by fast train || —**marsch**,  
*m.* (*mil.*) forced march || —**post**, *f.*,  
—**wagen**, *m.* mail-coach || —**schrift**,  
*m.* quick-step || —**wagen**, *m.*  
mail-coach || (*Am.*) stage || —**zug**,  
*m.* (*rail.*) last train.

**Eiland**, *n.*, —(*es*), *pl.* —**e**, (*poet*) island.

**Eile**, *f.*, ~, haste, speed, hurry || ~ haben, to be in a hurry || es hat keine ~, there is no hurry, it is not urgent || in aller ~, in great haste.

**Eilen**, *v. n.* (f u h) & sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to hasten, to make haste, to speed, to hurry || ~ *Eile!* make haste! || *elle* mit *Welle!* the more haste, the worse speed || *ble* *Esche* (*es*) *elt* nicht, there is no hurry.

**Eilends**, *ad.* hastily, in haste. \**eilf*, *V. elf*.

**Eilig**, *a.* hasty, speedy || (*dringend*) pressing, urgent || es ~ haben, to be in a hurry.

**Eimer**, *m.*, —**s**, *pl.* ~, pail, bucket.

**Eimerweise**, *ad.* by pailsfuls.

**Ein**, *fine*, *Ein*, *art.* *a*, an || ~, *pr.* one || ~ jeder, each one |

—*er* von beiden, one of the two || —*er* meiner Freunde, a friend of mine || ~ für allemal, once for all || in —*en* fort, incessantly.

**einander**, *ad.* one another, each other.

**Einarbeiten**, *v. a.* (h) & sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to get well up in a thing.

**Einarmig**, *a.* one-armed.

**Einäschern**, *v. a.* (h) to reduce to ashes, to lay in ashes.

**Einäschern**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, incineration.

**Einatmen**, *v. a.* (h) to breathe, to inhale.

**Einätzen**, *v. a.* (h) to etch in.

**Einäugig**, *a.* one-eyed.

**Einballen**, *Einballieren*, *v. a.* (h) (*com.*) to pack up.

**Einbällig**, *a.* sitting only one foot. (*embalm*).

**Einballsamieren**, *v. a.* (h) to Einband, *m.*, —(*es*), *pl.* —**en**, bände, binding || —**decke**, *f.* cover.

**Einbändig**, *a.* in one volume, one-volume.

**Einbauen**, *v. a.* (h) (*in acc.*) to build (in) || (*Zufluß*) to embank.

**Einbedingen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to stipulate.

**Einbegreifen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to include, to comprise.

**Einbehalten**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to keep back. (*into*).

**Einbeißen**, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) to bite

**Einbeisen**, *v. a.* (h) to etch in.

**Einbekommen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) (*Welt*) to get in, to collect || (*fam.*) (*einholen*) to come up with, to overtake.

**Einberufen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to convene, to convoke || (*mil.*) to call out || (*part.*) to convoke, to call together.

**Einberufer**, *m.*, —**s**, *pl.* ~, caller-in || (*part.*) whipper-in, whip.

**Einberufung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, convocation, summons || (*mil.*) calling-out || (*part.*) convocation, calling together.

**Einbetten**, *v. a.* (h) (*in Sand* &c.) to embed.

**Einbiegen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to bend in || ~, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) to turn off.

**Einbiegung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, inward bend, curvature.

**Einbilden**, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) to imagine, to fancy, to think || sich (*dat.*) etw. ~ (*auf acc.*), to pride or pique oneself (on) || sich (*dat.*) viel ~, to think a lot of oneself.

**Einbildung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, imagination, fancy, delusion || (*Dünkel*) conceit || —**skraft**, *f.* imaginative faculty, imagination, fancy.

**Einbinden, v. a. irr. (h)** (warm) to wrap up || (Buch) to bind || (einem Patent und ein Geschenk) to make a present (to a godchild).  
**Einblasen, v. a. irr. (h)** to blow into, to breathe into || (umblasen) to blow down || (fig.) (jdm. etw.) to whisper into one's ear, to suggest privately.  
**Einbläser, m., -s, pl. ~,** prompter, whisperer.  
**Einbliesen, v. a. (h)** (jdm. etw.) to inculcate on || (durch Prügel) to beat (a thing) into (one).  
**Einblick, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** insight (into) || etnen ~ in etw. haben, to be well up in a thing, to know all about a thing.  
**Einblumig, a. (bot.)** unisulorous.  
**Einbohren, v. a. (h)** to bore into.  
**Einbrechen, v. a. irr. (h)** to break (down, into or open) || ~, v. n. irr. (h) to give way, to break down || (von Dieben) to commit burglary, to break in || (erscheinen) to arrive or appear suddenly || (mil.) to make an incursion into || bei ~ der Nacht, at nightfall.  
**Einbrecher, m., -s, pl. ~,** burglar.  
**Einbrennen, v. a. irr. (h)** to burn in || (Zeichen) to brand.  
**Einbringen, v. a. irr. (h)** to bring in || (Gewinn) to yield || (Verlust) to repair || (beitragen) to contribute || (agr.) to house, to get in || etw. wieder ~, to make up for a thing.  
**Einbrocken, v. a. (h)** to crumble (into) || jdm. etw. ~, (fig.) to do one an ill turn || was man sich eingebrockt hat, muß man aisseßen, as you have brewed your beer, so you must drink it; as you have made your bed, so you must lie on it.  
**Einbruch, m., -(e)s, pl. Einbrüche,** breaking-in || (Diebstahl) house-breaking, burglary || (mil.) invasion || ~ der Nacht, nightfall.  
**Einbruchs: -dieb, m.** house-breaker, burglar || -diebstahl, m. house-breaking, burglary.  
**Einbuchung, f., ~, pl. -en,** bight.  
**Einbüßern, v. a. (h)** to naturalise || (fig.) to introduce.  
**Einbürgerung, f., ~, pl. -en,** enfranchisement, naturalisation || (fig.) adoption.  
**Einbuße, f., ~, pl. -n,** loss.  
**Einbüßen, v. a. & n. (h)** to suffer the loss of, to lose.  
**Einbäumen, v. a. (h)** to dam up.  
**Einbämmung, f., ~, pl. -en,** embankment. [plane].  
**Einbecker, m., -s, pl. ~, mono-**  
**Eindeutig, a.** unequivocal.

**Andorren, v. n. (h)** to dry up, to shrink.  
**Eindrängen, sich, v. r. (h)** to intrude oneself (into).  
**Endrehen, v. a. (h)** to twist into.  
**Endrillen, v. a. (h) (mil.)** to drill || (fig.) (jdm. etw.) to drum (a thing) into (one).  
**Endringen, v. n. irr. (h)** to enter by force || (fig.) (von Flüssigkeiten) to penetrate || (mil.) to invade.  
**Endringlich, a.** poignant, impressive.  
**Endringling, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** intruder.  
**Endrud, m., -(e)s, pl. Einbrüche,** (auch fig.) impression.  
**Endrücken, v. a. (h)** to press in, to squeeze in || (zerdrücken) to break, to crush || (einprägen) to imprint, to stamp.  
**Endrücken, v. a. (h)** to imprint, to impress.  
**Endrucks: -fähig, a.** impressionable || -voll, a. impressive.  
**Enen, v. a. & sich ~, v. r. (h)** to unite.  
**Enengen, v. a. (h)** to compress || (fig.) to limit, to confine, to crib, to cramp.  
**Enen, m., -s, pl. ~, (math.)** unit.  
**Enen, V. ein.**  
**Enenheit, n., -s, Enenheit, f., ~, sameness, identity, monotony.**  
**Enenheit, a.** one and the same, the same || es ist mit alled ~, it is all one to me || ~ was . . ., no matter what . . .  
**Enenuten, v. a. (h)** to gather (in), to reap, to harvest || (fig.) to earn, to gain, to obtain.  
**Enenheits, Enenheits, ad.** on the one hand.  
**Enenzerzieren, v. a. (h) (mil.)** to drill or exercise (well).  
**Enenach, a.** single, simple || (flac) plain || ~ großartig, simply lovely.  
**Enenachheit, f., ~, simplicity,** plainness || plainness.  
**Enenadeln, v. a. (h)** to thread || (fig.) to contrive.  
**Enenfahren, v. a. irr. (h)** to carry or drive in || (Reide) to break in (horses) for driving || ~, v. n. irr. (h) to drive in, to enter || (mar. & rail.) to steam in || (min.) to go down (a mine).  
**Enenfahrt, f., ~, pl. -en,** entrance || (Ort) gateway || (min.) descent || -signal, -signalen, n. (rail.) up-signal.  
**Enenfall, m., -(e)s, pl. Einfälle,** (Einsturz) falling in, downfall, fall || (mil.) irruption, invasion || (Gedante) idea, inspira-

tion || (geistreicher) sally || ein lustiger ~, a joke, a jest.  
**Enenfallen, v. n. irr. (h)** to fall in, to fall into || (jdm.) to occur (to one), to come (into one's mind) || (mil.) to make an invasion || (mus.) to strike in, to strike up || sich (dat.) ~ lassen, to think of, to have a fancy || es fällt mir gar nicht ein, I do not dream of it, I have not the least intention of doing so || was fällt Ihnen ein? what do you mean?  
**Enenfall, f., ~, simplicity** || (Albernheit) silliness || -spinsel, m. simpleton, greenhorn, dunce.  
**Enenfältig, a.** simple || (albern) silly, foolish.  
**Enenfältigkeit, f., ~, simplicity** || (Dummheit) silliness.  
**Enenfallen, v. a. (h) (tech.)** to rabbet, to put in || (Buch) to fold in.  
**Enenfangen, v. a. irr. (h)** to catch up, to lay hold of, to seize.  
**Enenfarbig, a.** one-coloured, plain || (arts) monochromatic.  
**Enenfassen, v. a. (h)** to border, to trim, to lace || (mit Edelsteinen) to encase, to set || (mit Gold) to set (in gold).  
**Enenfassung, f., ~, pl. -en,** bordering, trimming, lacing || (von Edelsteinen) setting.  
**Enenfellen, v. a. (h)** to file into.  
**Enenfetten, v. a. (h)** to grease.  
**Enenfeuchten, v. a. (h)** to steep, to soak, to wet, to moisten.  
**Enenfeuern, v. n. (h)** to make fire in a stove || (fig.) (jdm.) to set one aglow, to inflame one.  
**Enenfinden, sich, v. r. irr. (h)** to be present, to appear.  
**Enenflechten, v. a. irr. (h)** to plait together || (fig.) to insert.  
**Enenflechtung, f., ~, pl. -en,** implication, entanglement.  
**Enenfließen, v. a. (h)** to patch in || (fig.) to insert.  
**Enenfließen, v. n. irr. (h)** to flow in || ~ lassen, (fig.) to mention casually, to touch upon, to throw in.  
**Enenflößen, v. a. (h)** to instill, to infuse || (jdm.) Mut ~, to inspire (one) with courage.  
**Enenflückung, f., ~, pl. -en,** installation, infusion.  
**Enenfluß, m., Einflusses, pl. Einflüsse,** influence || (Beziehungen) interest || ~ üben auf (acc.), to influence.  
**Enenflußreich, a.** influential.  
**Enenflüßern, v. a. (h)** to prompt, to suggest.  
**Enenflüßerung, f., ~, pl. -en,** whispering, suggestion.  
**Enenfordern, v. a. (h)** to call in, to demand (payment).

**Einforderung, f., ~, pl. -en,** calling in.

**einformig, a.** uniform, monotonous.

**Einförmigkeit, f., ~, pl. -en,** uniformity, monotony.

**einforsten, v. a. (h) (jdm.)** to entitle (one) to a share in a forest.

**Einfreßien, v. a. & n. irr. (h)** & (sich ~, v. r. irr. (h)) to eat in, to corrode.

**Einfrieden, einfriedigen, v. a. (h)** to enclose, to fence.

**Einfriedigung, f., ~, pl. -en,** enclosing, fencing || (Zaum) enclosure, fence || (Hof) close || -mauer, f. enclosing wall.

**Einfrisieren, v. n. irr. (f)** to freeze in.

**Einfrischen, v. a. (h) (jdm. etw.) (fam.)** to drill or drum (a thing) into (one).

**Einfügen, v. a. (h)** to join, to include, to insert || (sich ~, v. r. (h)) to become adapted (to), to suit, to become a part of, to be implanted.

**Einfügung, f., ~, pl. -en, (tech.)** joining, insertion || (fig.) adaptation.

**Einfuhr, f., ~, pl. -en, (com.)** importation, import.

**Einfuhr: -artikel, m. (article of) import** || -handel, m. import-trade || -händler, m. importer || -verbot, n. prohibition of importing foreign goods || -waren, f. pl. imports, imported goods, pl. || -zoll, m. import duty.

**einführbar, a. (com.)** importable.

**Einführen, v. a. (h)** to introduce || (in ein Amt) to install || (Waren) to import, jdm. redend ~, to cite one's words.

**Einführer, m., -s, pl. ~, n.** introducer || (com.) importer.

**Einführung, f., ~, pl. -en,** introduction || (amtliche) installation || (com.) importation.

**Einfüllen, v. a. (h)** to fill into, to pour in || (in Flaschen) to bottle || (in Fässer) to put into barrels, to barrel.

**Einfüllung, f., ~, pl. -en,** filling up, pouring in.

**einfügig, a.** one-footed.

**Eingabe, f., ~, pl. -n,** petition || eile ~ machen, to present a memorial.

**Eingang, m., -(e)s, pl. Eingänge,** entrance, entry || (Einkleitung) introduction || (Vorrede) preface || (com.) arrival || ~ finden, (fig.) to find a favourable reception, to come into vogue || (dat.) ~ verschaffen, (fig.) to introduce.

**Eingang, ad.** in the beginning.

**Eingangs: -artikel, m. (com.)** (article of) import || -buch, -journal, n. (com.) book of entries || -halle, f. entrance-hall || -zoll, m. inward duty, import-duty.

**Eingeben, v. a. irr. (h) (Gefuch)** to present, to deliver || (Klage) to file (a petition), to bring (a complaint) || (Ansuch) to administer || (fig.) (jdm. etw.) to suggest (a thing to one).

**eingebildet, a.** imaginary || (auf acc.) conceited (about).

**Eingebinde, n., -s, pl. ~,** present given to a godchild.

**eingebogen, a.** bent.

**eingeboren, a.** native || (eigen) indigenous || (ec.) only begotten.

**Eingeborene(r), m. & f., -n, pl. -n,** native.

**Eingebrachte(s), n., -n,** marriage portion, dowry.

**Eingebung, f., ~, pl. -en,** inspiration, suggestion.

**eingebürgert, a. (fig.)** naturalised, received.

**Eingeburtsrecht, n.** rights (pl.) of a native.

**eingedenk, a.** mindful, remembering || ~ sein (gen.), to remember.

**Eingefallen, a. (Wangen)** hollow, sunk.

**Eingefleischt, a.** inveterate, incarnate.

**eingefroren, a.** ice-bound.

**Eingehen, v. n. irr. (f) (com.)** to arrive || (auf acc.) to consent, to yield, to agree (to) || (des näheren) to enter into (the particulars of . . .) || (aufhören) to cease (to exist) || (absterben) to die off, to become extinct || (von Tuch) to shrink || ~ lassen, (Weichheit) to give up || (unförmlich) to let perish || ~, v. a. irr. (h u. f) (Bedingung etc.) to agree to || (Bette) to accept || (Ehe) to conclude, to contract.

**eingehend, a.** exhaustive, thorough.

**eingelegt, a. (tech.)** inlaid.

**eingemacht, a. (Trichter)** potted, preserved.

**Eingemachte(s), n., -n,** preserve.

**eingegenommen, V. einnehmen** || ~, a. (besaugen) enthusiastic, insatuated || (für) partial (to) || der Kopf ist mir ~, my head feels heavy or dull || oon sich ~ sein, to be self-conceited.

**Eingegenommenheit, f., ~,** prepossession, prejudice || (des Kopfes) heaviness, dullness.

**Eingepfarrt, a.** parochial.

**Eingepfarrte(r), m., -n, pl. -n,** parishioner.

**Eingefandt, n., -s, pl. -s, (Zinserat)** advertisement || (Brief) letter to the Editor.

**Eingeschlechtig, a.** unisexual.

**Eingeschlossenheit, f., ~,** isolation, confinement.

**Eingeschränkt, a.** restrained, confined, limited || ~ leben, to live economically.

**Eingeschränktheit, f., ~,** limitedness, narrowness.

**Eingeschrieben, a. (Brief)** registered.

**Eingesessenen, a.** resident, domiciliated.

**Eingestottene(s), n., -n,** potted fruit, preserve.

**Eingeständenermaßen, ad.** avowedly.

**Eingeständnis, n., -nisse, pl. -nisse,** avowal, confession.

**Eingestehen, v. a. irr. (h)** to confess, to avow.

**Eingestrichen, a. (mus.)** of the third octave.

**Eingeweide, n., -s, pl. ~,** bowels, intestines, entrails, pl.

**Eingeweide: -schlagader, f.** coeliac artery || -wurm, m. tape-worm.

**Eingeweiht, a. (in acc.)** initiated, versed (in) || (in das Geheimnis) ~ sein, to be in the secret.

**Eingeweihte(r), m., -n, pl. -n,** adept (at).

**Eingewöhnen, v. a. (& sich ~, v. r.) (h)** to accustom (oneself).

**Eingewurzelt, a. (fig.)** deep-seated, ingrained.

**Eingezogen, a. (fig.)** retired, solitary.

**Eingezogenheit, f., ~,** seclusion, retirement, retiredness.

**Eingießen, v. a. irr. (h)** to pour in, to infuse.

**Eingleisig, a. (rail.)** single-track.

**Eingleidrig, a.** single-limbed, single-jointed || (math.) monominal.

**Eingraben, v. a. irr. (h)** to dig in || (tech. & fig.) to engrave.

**Eingrabieren, v. a. (h)** to engrave.

**Eingreifen, n., -s,** interference.

**Eingreifen, v. n. irr. (h) (tech.)** to catch || (fig.) to intervene || (in acc.) to encroach on, to invade.

**Eingreifend, a. (fig.)** energetic.

**Eingriff, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (fig.)** intervention || (widerrechtlicher) encroachment, invasion.

**Einguß, m., Eingusses, pl. Eingüsse,** instillation, infusion || (tech.) mould.

**Einhaufen, v. a. & n. (h)** to hew in (to) || alles hatte auf

mitd ein, (*fig.*) they all made a dead set at me.

**Einbäueln**, **einbäueln**, *v. a.* (h) to hook in.

**Einbalt**, *m.*, -(e)s, stop, check, prohibition, cessation || ~ tun (*dat.*), to check, to prohibit, to suppress.

**Einhalten**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to stop, to check || (*fig.*) to observe || die **Bahnlungen**, *v.* (*com.*) to pay punctually || ~, *v. n. irr.* (h) to stop, to pause, to cease || halt' ein! stop there!

**Einhandeln**, *v. a.* (h) to purchase, to buy || (*gegen*) to barter (*against*).

**Einhändig**, *a.* one-handed, single-handed.

**Einhändig**, *v. a.* (h) to hand, to deliver, to consign.

**Einhandigung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, delivery, consignment.

**Einhängen**, *v. a.* (h) to hang in or up.

**Einhauchen**, *v. a.* (h) to breathe into || (*fig.*) idm. etw. ~, to inspire one with.

**Einheuen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to hew in || (*aufbrechen*) to break open || ~, *v. n.* (h) (*auf acc.*) to hew, to cut (in, into) || (*mitl.*) to charge || (*ins Essen*) to peg away.

**Einheben**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to lift in || (*typ.*) to put into the press.

**Einheften**, *v. a.* (h) to sew or stitch in. || to enclose.

**Einhegen**, *v. a.* (h) to hedge in, **Einhegung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, fence, enclosure.

**Einheimisch**, *a.* native || (*bot.*) indigenous || ~ machen, to naturalise || ~ sein, werden, to be, become acclimatised || (*fig.*) to settle down, to be at home.

**Einheimen**, *v. a.* (h) (*id fig.*) to reap || (*Weid*) to get in.

**Einheiraten**, *v. n.* (h) to marry into (a family).

**Einheit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, unity || (*math.*) unit.

**Einheitlich**, *a.* uniform, consistent

**Einheitlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, uniformity, consistency.

**Einheizen**, *v. a. & n.* (h) to heat the stove, to light the fire || (*fig.*) (idm.) to press one hard.

**Einheizer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, stoker || (*rail.*) fireman.

**Einheizung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, heating, calefaction.

**Einheilen**, *v. n. irr.* (h) (idm.) to help (one) in || (*beim Sprechen*) to prompt (one).

**Einhefter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, prompter.

**Einheitlich**, *a.* unanimous, harmonious || ~, *ad.* with one accord or consent.

**Einheitsigkeit**, *f.*, ~, unanimity, agreement.

**Einheimen**, *v. a.* (h) (ein *Rad*) to trig, to scotch.

**Einheit(e)lig**, *a.* having but one handle. || for up.

**Einhängen**, *v. a.* (h) to hang in **einher**, *ad.* forth, along, on.

**Einher**: -gehen, *v. n. irr.* (h) to walk along || -schreiten, *v. n. irr.* (h) to walk gravely along ||

-stolzieren, *v. n.* (h) to strut along || -ziehen, *v. n. irr.* (h) to move along.

**Einheken**, *v. a.* (h) (Hunde) to break in.

**Einholen**, *v. a.* (h) (entgegen- gehen) to go to meet || (erreichen) to catch up, to overtake ||

(einkaufen) to forage for, to buy in || (Befehle) to take || (Ers- laubnis) to get, to procure ||

(mar.) (Lau) to haul home.

**Einhorn**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* **Ein- hörner**, unicorn || -fisch, -wal, *m.* (*zool.*) narwhal.

**Einhufer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, solid- ungulate.

**Einhufig**, *a.* solid-ungulate.

**Einwickeln**, *v. a.* (h) to wrap up || (*fig.*) to hide, to cover.

**Einig**, *a.* in agreement, on friendly terms || ~ sein, to agree together || mit sich ~ sein, to have made up one's mind ||

nicht ~ sein, to differ || ~ werden, to come to an agreement.

**Einige**, **einiges**, *pr.* some || (mehrere) some, several.

**Einigermal**, *ad.* sometimes.

**Einigen**, *v. a.* (h) to unite || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (mit) to agree (with).

**einigermäßen**, *ad.* in some measure, to a certain extent.

**Einigkeit**, *f.*, ~, union || (*fig.*) unanimity, harmony || ~ macht stat, unity is power.

**Einigung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, agreement, union || -punkt, *m.* point of union, centre.

**einimpfen**, *v. a.* (h) to inoculate || (*fig.*) to implant.

**Einimpfung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, inoculation.

**einjagen**, *v. a.* (h); idm. **Jucht**, **Edred** ~, to strike one with fear, terror.

**einjährig**, *a.* one-year-old, of one year || (*mil.*) serving one year.

**Einjährige(r)**, **Einjährig- Freiwillige(r)**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, a young man of the better classes, who at his own cost serves one year in the German army.

**einjucheln**, *v. n.* (h) (*fam.*) to light a roaring fire.

**einkaufen**, *v. a.* (h) to call in (money), to cash.

**Einlassierung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, getting in || -schufen, *pl.* recovery charges, *pl.*

**Einkauf**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* **Ein- käufe**, purchase || **Einkäufe** machen, to go shopping.

**Einkaufen**, *v. a.* (h) to buy, to purchase || sich ~, (in eine An- stalt) to purchase one's admis- sion (to an institution).

**Einkäufer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, pur- chaser || (von Lebensmitteln) caterer.

**Einkaufspreis**, *m.* first cost, prime cost || zum ~, at prime cost.

**Einschr.**, *f.*, ~, stopping || (in ein **Wirtshaus**) putting up (at an inn) || (Ort) public house, inn || (*fig.*) self-communion, meditation.

**einshren**, *v. n.* (h) to stop or put up at an inn || in sich ~, (*fig.*) to commune with oneself.

**einsteilen**, *v. a.* (h) to wedge in || (*typ.*) to lock up (the case).

**einsterben**, *v. a.* (h) to notch || (*auf dem Kernholz*) to tally, to score.

**einsterren**, *v. a.* (h) to im- prison, to incarcerate.

**Einfesung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, imprisonment, incarceration.

**einfiten**, *v. a.* (h) to fix with cement.

**einlagbar**, *a.* (*jur.*) suable.

**einlagen**, *v. a.* (h) to sue for, to seek for . . . at law.

**einlamieren**, *v. a.* (h) to fix with cramp-irons || (**Wörter**, **Sätze**) to bracket, to enclose in brackets.

**Einlaug**, *m.*, -(e)s, accord, unison, harmony || etw. in ~ bringen mit, to make a thing agree with, to reconcile a thing with || in ~ stehen mit, to cor- respond with, to be in keeping with.

**einleben**, *v. a.* (h) to paste in, to stick in.

**einleiden**, *v. a.* (h) to clothe || (**Mönd**, **Blonne**) to invest, to veil || (*mil.*) to accoutre || (*fig.*) to give a turn to.

**einleiden**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, clothing || investiture || (*mil.*) equipment || (*fig.*) turn || (*lit- tische*) wording.

**einleiten**, *v. a.* (h) to paste in.

**einleimen**, *v. a.* (h) to squeeze in, to jam in.

**einleiten**, *v. a.* (h) to latch || ~, *v. n.* (h) to catch the latch, to shut.

**einlopfen**, *v. a.* (h) to knock in, to drive in.

**einneten**, *v. a.* (h) to knead in.



**Einklinken, v. a. (h)** to crease, to crush in || **~, v. n. (f)** (beim Gehen) to bend one's knee (in walking). || **in or up.**

**Einknöpfen, v. a. (h)** to button  
**Einknöpfen, v. a. (h)** to fasten in, to tie in.

**Einkochen, v. a. (h)** to boil down || **~, v. n. (f)** to diminish or thicken by boiling.

**Einkommen, n., -s,** income, revenue || **-steuer, f.** income-tax.

**Einkommen, v. n. irr. (f)** to come in, to get in || (bei jdm. wegen) to apply (to one for) || (gegen) to protest (against).

**Einkorn, n., -(e)s, (bot.)** one-grained wheat.

**Einkramen, v. a. (h)** (Waren) to put up, to pack up.

**Einkraken, v. a. (h)** to scratch into || **sich ~ bei jdm., (fam.)** to ingratiate oneself with one.

**Einkriegen, v. a. (h)** (fam.) to catch up, to overtake.

**Einkritzeln, v. a. (h)** to scrawl into.

**Einkünfte, pl.** income, revenue || (Einnahmen) receipts, pl.

**Einkladen, v. a. irr. (h)** to lade in, to load in || (zu Tische etc.) to invite, to bid.

**Einklander, m., -s, pl. ~,** loader || inviter.

**Einkladung, f., ~, pl. -en,** shipment, lading || invitation.

**Einkladungs:-** **-karte, f.** invitation-card || **-schreiben, n.** letter of invitation || **-schrift, f.** programme.

**Einklage, f., ~, pl. -n.** (in Briefen) enclosed letter, enclosure || (theat.) song || (im Spiel) stake || (Kapital) share.

**Einklagern, v. a. (h)** (mil.) to quarter, to billet || (com.) to warehouse.

**Einklaß, m., Einklaßes,** letting in, admission || (Türchen) inlet, wicket || **-karte, f.** ticket or card of admission.

**Einklassen, v. a. irr. (h)** to let in, to admit || (einfügen) to put in || **sich ~, v. r. irr. (h)** (auf, in acc.) to engage (in), to meddle (with) || (mit jdm.) to enter into relations (with one) || **sich auf etw. klagen ~,** to answer to an action || **sich mit jdm. in ein Gespräch ~,** to enter into conversation with one.

**Einklassung, f., ~, letting in || (Einfügung) insertion || (fig.) (mit) committal (to), concern (with).**

**Einkauf, m., -(e)s,** entering, entrance || (mar.) entry (into

harbour) || **-hafen, m. (mar.)** port of entry.

**Einklaufen, v. n. irr. (f)** (Beug) to shrink || (mar.) to enter harbour, to put into port || (com.) to come or pour in || **es sind Klagen eingelaufen,** complaints have been made.

**Einkläufig, a.** one-barrelled.

**Einklaugen, v. a. (h)** to steep in lye, to buck.

**Einkläuten, v. a. (h)** to chime in, to ring in.

**Einkleben, sich, v. r. (h)** (in acc.) to accustom oneself (to).

**Einkleben, v. a. (h)** to lay in, to put in || (Geld) to deposit, to invest || (Gleich) to salt, to pickle || (Zürichte) to preserve || (tech.) (mit) to inlay (with) || **ein gutes Wort, eine Fürbitte ~ (fils),** to intercede, to put in a good word (for) || **eine Lanze für jdm. ~, (fig.)** to break a lance in one's behalf || **Verwahrung ~,** to enter a protest || **Verufung ~, (jur.)** to lodge an appeal || **Ehre ~ mit,** to gain honour by.

**Einkleger, m., -s, pl. ~, (von Geld) depositor.**

**Einklegeleble, f.** cork-sole, felt-sole.

**Einkleimen, v. a. (h)** to glue in.  
**Einkleiten, v. a. (h)** (Wase) to pass into || (beginnen) to begin, to commence || (Buch) to commence, to preface || (mus.) to prelude || (jur.) to institute.

**Einkleitend, a.** introductory, prelatory, exordial.

**Einkleitung, f., ~, pl. -en,** introduction || (eines Buches) preface || (mus.) prelude || (jur.) institution || **-simul, f., -s, Spiel, n.** overture, prelude.

**Einklensen, v. n. (h u. f)** to turn in || **wieder ~, (fig.)** to turn back (to) || (nachgeben) to come round, to come down a peg or two.

**Einklernen, v. a. (h)** to learn, to get by heart || (jdm. etw.) to teach (one a thing).

**Einklensen, v. a. irr. (h)** to gather in || **sich ~, v. r. (h)** to read a thing up.

**Einkleuditen, v. n. (h)** (fig.) to be clear, to be evident.

**Einkleudtend, a.** evident, clear, obvious.

**Einkliefen, v. a. (h)** to deliver in.

**Einkliefen, f., ~, pl. -en,** delivery.

**Einkliefen, v. n. irr. (f)** to lie (in a place).

**Einklogieren (-schicken), v. a. (h)** to lodge || (mil.) to take up one's quarters || **sich ~, v. r. (h)** (bet) to take lodgings (with).

**Einklösen, v. a. (h)** to redeem || (Wechsel) to take up, to honour.

**Einklösung, f., ~, pl. -en,** discharge, redemption || (com.) payment || **-sliste, f.** branch-bank.

**Einklößen, v. a. (h)** to solder in.

**Einklüssen, v. a. (h)** to lull to sleep.

**Einknack(e)büchse, f., -glas, n.** jam-pot, can, tin.

**Einknachen, v. a. (h)** to put in || (Zürichte etc.) to preserve || (Gleich) to pot, to can.

**Einkmal, ad.** once || (ehemals) once, in times past || (bereinst) one day || **es war ~,** once upon a time there was || **auf ~,** on a sudden || **noch ~,** once more, again || **noch ~ soviel,** as much again || **nicht ~,** not even, not so much as || **~ für allemal,** once for all || **komm ~ her!** just come here! || **es ist nun ~ geschehen!** what's done cannot be undone!

**Einkmalstisch, n., ~, pl. ~,** multiplication-table.

**Einkmalig, a.** done but once, happening but once.

**Einkmarinieren, v. a. (h)** to pickle, to cure.

**Einkmarsch, m., -(e)s, pl. Einkmärsche,** marching in, entry.

**Einkmarschieren, v. n. (f)** to march in.

**Einkmaßer, m., -s, pl. ~, (mar.)** brigantine || (schnell, segelnder) cutter.

**Einkmastig, a.** one-masted.

**Einkmauern, v. a. (h)** to wall in, to immure.

**Einkneifeln, v. a. (h)** to work in with a chisel.

**Einkneugen, v. a. (h)** to mix (up) || **sich ~, v. r. (h)** (in acc.) to meddle (with).

**Einkneifen, v. a. irr. (h)** to measure in or into.

**Einknieten, sich, v. r. (h)** (bet) to take lodgings or apartments (with).

**Einknischen, v. a. (h)** to mix into, to intermix, to mingle || **sich ~, v. r. (h)** (in acc.) to meddle (with), to interfere (in).

**Einknischung, f., ~, pl. -en,** interference.

**Einknummeln, v. a. & sich ~, v. r. (h)** to muffle up, to wrap (oneself) up.

**Einknunden, v. n. (h)** (in acc.) to debouch (into), to empty itself (into).

**Einknündung, f., ~, pl. -en,** discharge || (Ort) mouth.

**Einknütig, a.** united, in harmony, at one.

**Einknütigkeit, f., ~, concord, harmony, unanimity.**

**Einnähen, v. a. (h)** to sew in || (zur Verpackung) to embale || (verengen) to draw in.

**Einnahme, f., ~, pl. -n**, income, revenue || (Kasse) receiving-office || (*mil.*) (einer Stadt) occupation, capture || -buch, *n.* receipt-book.

**Einnehmen, v. a. irr. (h)** to take in, to take up, to take || (Geld) to receive || (Arzt) to take (physic) || (Steuern) to collect || (Stellung) to take up || (befehlen) to take up, to occupy || (*mil.*) to occupy, to conquer || (*g.*) to predispose || das Frühstück ~, to breakfast || das Mittagsschlaf ~, to dine || das Abendbrot ~, to sup || Kohlen ~, to coal || den Kopf ~, to make one's head dizzy.

**Einnehmend, a. (fig.)** taking, engaging, charming.

**Einnemer, m., -s, pl. ~**, receiver, gatherer, collector.

**Einnetzen, v. a. (h)** to wet, to moisten.

**Einnieten, v. n. (f)** to nod off.

**Einnieten, v. a. (h)** to rivet in.

**Einnisten, sich, v. r. (h)** (in dat.) to nestle down (in, at) || (*fig.*) to settle in a place.

**Einde, f., ~, pl. -n**, desert, solitude. | grease.

**Eindülen, v. a. (h)** to oil, to **Einordnen, v. a. (h)** to dispose, to place in order.

**Einpacken, v. a. (h)** to pack up, to bundle up || packen Sie ein! (*fam.*) be off! shut up!

**Einpackung, f., ~, pl. -en**, packing up. | in.

**Einpassen, v. a. (h)** to paste

**Einpassen, v. a. (h)** to smuggle in. | in.

**Einpassen, v. a. & n. (h)** to fit

**Einpassen, v. n. (f)** to pass in, to enter.

**Einpassen, v. a. (h) (fam.)** to coach, to cram.

**Einpausen, m., -s, pl. ~**, crammer, coach.

**Einpfählen, v. a. (h)** to fence round.

**Einpfarren, v. a. (h)** to include in a parish.

**Einperchen, v. a. (h)** to pen in || (*fig.*) to coop up, to crowd.

**Einpflanzen, v. a. (h)** to plant || (*fig.*) (jdm. etw.) to implant or inculcate (in one).

**Einpflanzung, f., ~, pl. -en**, planting || implanting, inculcation.

**Einpfählen, v. a. (h)** to peg in.

**Einpfropfen, v. a. (h)** to cram in, to stuff in || (*hort.*) to ingraft.

**Einpfänder, m., -s, pl. ~**, one-pounder.

**Einpfündig, a.** one-pound.

**Einpfichen, v. a. (h)** to (fix in with) pitch. | in.

**Einpfochen, v. a. (h)** to knock

**Einpfoseln, v. a. (h)** to salt, to pickle.

**Einpfügen, v. a. (h)** to imprint || (*fig.*) (jdm. etw.) to impress (a thing on one's mind) || sich ~, *v. r. (h) (fig.)* to be imprinted (on).

**Einpfressen, v. a. (h)** to press in, to squeeze in.

**Einpfoben, einpfobieren, v. a. (h)** to try on || (*theat.*) to rehearse.

**Einpfubern, v. a. (h)** to powder thoroughly. | in.

**Einpfumpfen, v. a. (h)** to pump

**Einpfuppen, sich, v. r. (h)** to change to a chrysalis.

**Einpfartieren, v. a. (h) (mil.)** to quarter, to billet.

**Einpfartierung, f., ~, pl. -en**, quartering, billeting || (die Soldaten) soldiers (*pl.*) quartered (on one).

**Einpfquetschen, v. a. (h)** to squeeze in.

**Einpfurken, v. a. (h)** to whisk or beat in.

**Einpfahmen, v. a. (h)** to frame.

**Einpfammen, v. a. (h)** to ram in.

**Einpfangieren (-rangieren), v. a. (h)** to enrol.

**Einpfäuchern, v. a. (h)** to smoke, to fumigate.

**Einpfäucherung, f., ~, pl. -en**, fumigation.

**Einpfäumen, v. a. (h)** to put into (a room), to house, to stow away || (*fig.*) (jdm. etw.) to allow, to grant, to permit, to concede, to admit (a thing to one).

**Einpfäumung, f., ~, pl. -en**, housing || (*fig.*) concession, admission.

**Einpfäuen, v. a. (h)** to whisper, to suggest.

**Einpfuchen, v. a. (h)** to rake in.

**Einpfuchen, v. a. (h)** to include.

**Einpführung, f., ~, pl. -en**, housing || (*fig.*) concession, admission.

**Einpfäuen, v. a. (h)** to whisper, to suggest.

**Einpfuchen, v. a. (h)** to rake in.

**Einpfuchen, v. a. (h)** to include.

**Einpführung, f., ~, pl. -en**, compensation.

**Einpfede, f., ~, pl. -n**, contradiction, objection, exception, plea.

**Einpfeden, v. a. (h) (jdm. etw.)** to talk (one) into || Mut ~, to encourage || sich (*dat.*) etw. ~, to get a thing into one's head || ~, *v. n. (h)* to interrupt, to contradict.

**Einpfessen, v. a. (h) (mar.)** to reef.

**Einpfestrieren, v. a. (h)** to register, to record.

**Einpfregen, v. n. (f)** to be detained by the rain.

**Einreiben, v. a. irr. (h)** to rub in || (*med.*) to embrocate.

**Einreibung, f., ~, pl. -en**, rubbing in || (*med.*) embrocation.

**Einreichen, v. a. (h)** to deliver in, to hand in, to present || seine Entlassung ~, to tender one's resignation || eine Klage gegen jdn. ~, to lodge a complaint, to bring an action against one.

**Einreichung, f., ~, pl. -en**, presentation, tendering.

**Einreihen, v. a. (h)** to string || (jdn.) to range, to place in line || (*mil.*) to enrol.

**Einreihig, a.** consisting of a single row, having but one row || (*bot.*) unilateral.

**Einreihung, f., ~, pl. -en**, stringing || placing in line || (*mil.*) enrolment.

**Einreisen, v. a. irr. (h)** to make a rent in || (Haus) to pull down, to take down || ~, *v. n. irr. (f)* to tear || (*fig.*) to gain ground, to spread.

**Einreisen, v. n. irr. (f)** to ride in || ~, *v. a. irr. (h)* (Pferd) to break in. | to set.

**Einreisen, v. a. (h) (med.)**

**Einrennen, v. a. irr. (h)** to run in, to run down.

**Einrichten, v. a. (h)** to put in order, to settle, to arrange || (*math.*) to reduce || (*med.*) to set || (Wohnung) to furnish, to fit up || jdm. ein Geschäft ~, to set one up in business || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to establish oneself || (auf acc.) to take measures, to prepare (for) || du mußt dich ~, you must manage as best you can, you must cut your coat to suit your cloth.

**Einrichtung, f., ~, pl. -en**, arrangement, regulation, management || (*math.*) reduction || (*med.*) setting || (Zimmer-) furnishing || (Möbel) furniture || (eines Geschäfts) setting up (in business).

**Einriegeln, v. a. (h)** to bolt in, to bolt.

**Einritt, m., -(e)s, pl. -e**, riding in, entrance (on horseback). | in.

**Einritzen, v. a. (h)** to scratch

**Einrollen, v. a. (h)** to roll up or in.

**Einrosten, v. n. (f)** to rust, to grow rusty.

**Einrücken, v. n. (f)** to march in || (in die Stelle von) to succeed (to) || ~, *v. a. (h)* to insert || (in die Zeitung) to put in, to insert || (*typ.*) to indent.

**Einrückung, f., ~, pl. -en**, insertion || (*mil.*) entry, march-

ing in || -*gebühr*, *f.* charge for insertion.

**Eintrühren**, *v. a. (h)* to stir, to mix up || (*Eier*) to beat up || *idm. etw.* ~, (*fig.*) to do one an ill turn.

**Eintrüben**, *v. a. (h)* to get with soot || ~, *v. n. (h)* to get covered with soot.

**Eins**, *f., ~, pl. Einsen*, the number one || (*auf Würfeln*) ace.

**Eins**, *a. one* || ~, *ad. (einig)* at one, of the same opinion || (*identisch*) identical || *es ist mir alles ~*, it is all the same to me || *es kommt auf ~ heraus*, it comes to the same thing || ~ *ins andere gerechnet*, taken one with another, in the main || ~ *sein*, to agree, to be the same || ~ *werden*, to come to an agreement || *idm. ~ verstehen*, (*fam.*) to hit one a crack.

**Einsacken**, *v. a. (h)* to put into a sack || (*fig.*) to pocket.

**Einsägen**, *v. a. (h)* to saw into.

**Einsaitig**, *a. one-stringed*.

**Einsalben**, *v. a. (h)* to anoint, to embalm.

**Einsalbung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, anointing, embalming.

**Einsalzen**, *n., -s, Einsalzung*, *f., ~*, salting.

**Einsalzen**, *v. a. (h)* to salt, to pickle, to cure.

**Einsam**, *a. lonely, solitary, retired, secluded*.

**Einsamig**, *a. (bot.) single-seeded*.

**Einsamkeit**, *f., ~*, loneliness, seclusion, solitude.

**Einsammeln**, *v. a. (h)* to gather in, to collect || (*agr.*) to harvest, to garner.

**Einsammler**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, gatherer, collector.

**Einsammlung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, gathering, collection.

**Einsargen**, *v. a. (h)* to coffin.

**Einsatz**, *m., -es, pl. Einsätze*, (*im Spiel*) stake, pool || (*Einsätze*) set of dishes || (*am Feind*) (shirt-)front || (*am Kleid*) insertion || (*mus.*) striking in (of a voice) || (*Wand*) pledge || -- *gewicht*, *n.* nest of weights.

**Einsauen**, *v. a. (h)* (*vulg.*) to besoul, to bemire.

**Einsäuern**, *v. a. (h)* (*Brot*) to leaven || (*Heisch*) to put in vinegar.

**Einsaugen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to suck in, to suck up || (*fig.*) to imbibe.

**Einsäumen**, *v. a. (h)* to hem.

**Einsackeln**, *v. a. (h)* to put in boxes, to encase, to enclose.

**Einschalig**, *a. univalve*.

**Einschalten**, *v. a. (h)* to insert || (*eine Stelle*) to interpolate ||

(*von Kalendertagen*) to intercalate || (*el.*) to switch on || ~, *v. n.* (*Telephon*) to make contact.

**Einschaltung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, (*V. einschalten*) insertion || interpolation || intercalation || (*Telephon*) making contact || -- *Zeichen*, *n. (typ.)* caret.

**Einschärfen**, *v. a. (h)* (*fig.*) (*idm. etw.*) to impress (a thing on one).

**Einschärfung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, impressing, inculcation.

**Einscharen**, *v. a. (h)* to bury || *sich ~, v. r. (h)* (*zool.*) to burrow.

**Einschätzen**, *v. a. (h)* to assess.

**Einschätzung**, *f., ~*, assessment (of one's income).

**Einschaufeln**, *v. a. (h)* to shovel in.

**Einschnefen**, *v. a. (h)* to pour out || *idm. reinen Wein ~, (fig.)* to tell one the plain truth.

**Einschicken**, *v. a. (h)* to send in.

**Einschieben**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to shove in || (*Brot*) to put in || (*Stellen* etc.) to interpolate.

**Einschiebsel**, *n., -s, pl. ~*, interpolation.

**Einschiebung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, insertion || (*von Stellen*) interpolation.

**Einschießen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to shoot down || (*mit Kanonen*) to batter down || (*ein Gewehr ~*, to try a gun || *Geld ~, (com.)* to pay in || *sich ~, v. r. (h)* to practise shooting.

**Einschiffen**, *v. a. (h)* to embark || (*Waren*) to ship || *sich ~, v. r. (h)* to go on board.

**Einschiffung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, embarkation || (*von Waren*) shipment.

**Einschirren**, *v. a. (h)* to put into harness, to harness.

**Einschlafen**, *v. n. irr. (h)* to fall asleep, to go to sleep || (*fig.*) to abate || (*von Sitten*) to die out || (*von Stiebern*) to go to sleep, to get cramped || *sanft ~, (sterben)* to pass peacefully away || *der Fuß ist mir eingeschlafen*, I have pins and needles in my foot.

**Einschlafen**, *v. a. (h)* to lull to sleep || (*fig.*) to lull into security. |porific.

**Einschläfernd**, *f. (med.)* so-

**Einschläferung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, lulling to sleep || -- *Mittel*, *n.* soporific, narcotic.

**Einschlä(e)rig**, *a. (Wett)* single.

**Einschlag**, *m., -e s, pl. Einschläge*, cover, envelope || (*Wesberet*) wool, west || (*am Kleid*) tuck || (*fig.*) infusion, touch.

**Einschlag(e)**: -- *messer*, *n.* clasp-knife, jack-knife || -- *papier*, *n.* wrapping-paper || -- *seide*, *f. (com.)* tram-silk, shot-silk.

**Einschlagen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* (*Wagel*) to drive in || (*zerbrechen*) to break || (*einschliffen*) to wrap up || (*Brief*) to put into an envelope || (*Nacht*) to take in || (*Weg*) to take || *eluen falschen Weg ~, (fig.)* to go the wrong way to work || ~, *v. n. irr. (h)* (*Witz*) to strike || (*mit der Hand*) to shake hands upon it || (*auf idm.*) to fall or pounce on one || (*gefallen*) to take, to be a success, to catch on || (*geraten*) to turn out well, to succeed || (*hineingehören*) (*In acc.*) to have reference to, to belong to.

**Einschlägig**, *a.* (bearing) on the subject.

**Einschleichen**, *v. n. (h)* & *sich ~, v. r. irr. (h)* to creep or steal in.

**Einschleppen**, *v. a. (h)* to drag in || (*Waren*) to smuggle in || (*Krankheiten*) to bring in, to introduce.

**Einschleppung**, *f., ~*, bringing in, introduction.

**Einschließen**, *v. a. & sich ~, v. r. irr. (h)* to lock or shut (oneself) up || (*Brief*) to enclose || (*Festung*) to blockade, to invest || (*Feind*) to surround || (*fig.*) to include, to comprise || *in Klammern ~*, to bracket.

**Einschließlich**, *ad.* inclusive of.

**Einschließung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, locking up || (*im Glimmer*) confinement || (*mil.*) investment || -- *Zeichen*, *n.* bracket, parenthesis.

**Einschlucken**, *v. a. (h)* to swallow up.

**Einschlummern**, *v. n. (h)* to doze off, to fall asleep || (*fig.*) to die.

**Einschlüpfen**, *v. n. (h)* to glide or slip in.

**Einschlürfen**, *v. a. (h)* to slip, to lap up.

**Einschluss**, *m., Einschlüsse*, *pl. Einschlüsse*, inclusion || (*com.*) enclosed letter, enclosure || *Brief mit ~*, letter and enclosure || *mit ~ von*, inclusively of, . . . included.

**Einschmeicheln**, *sich, v. r. (h)* to insinuate oneself || *sich bei idm. ~*, to ingratiate oneself with one, to curry favour with one.

**Einschmeichelnd**, *a.* insinuating, engaging, winning.

**Einschmeichlung**, *f., ~*, insinuation.

**Einschmeißen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* (*fam.*) to break, to smash (in).

**Einschmieren**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to melt down.

**Einschmieren**, *v. a. (h)* (*mit etw.*) to smear (a thing into) || (*mit Fett*) to grease, to oil ||

(*idn.*) to anoint || (*fam.*) (in ein Buch) to scribble, to scrawl (into a book).

**Ein schmuggeln**, v. a. (h) to smuggle in || sich ~, v. r. (h) (*fig.*) to insinuate oneself.

**Ein schmugen**, v. a. (h) to soil, to dirty. [buckle (in).

**Ein schnallen**, v. a. (h) to

**Ein schnappen**, v. n. (f) to snap (in), to catch.

**Ein schneiden**, v. a. irr. (h) to cut in || (einfenken) to indent, to notch || (einen Namen) to carve || ~, v. n. irr. (h) to cut (into) || (*fig.*) to be incisive or trenchant.

**Ein schneidend**, a. (*fig.*) sweeping, important.

**Ein schneidig**, a. single-edged.

**Ein schneiden**, v. n. impers. (f) to get snowed up.

**Ein schnitt**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, incision, cut || (Merke) notch || (*poet.*) caesura.

**Ein schnüren**, v. a. (h) to lace || (Wasser) to tie up.

**Ein schöpfen**, v. a. (h) to draw up || (löffeln) (in acc.) to ladle (into).

**Ein schränken**, v. a. (h) to confine, to limit, to restrain || sich ~, v. r. (h) to curtail one's expenses, to retrench.

**Ein schränkung**, f., ~, pl. -en, limitation, restriction || (von Ausgaben) retrenchment || mit ~, (*fig.*) in a qualified sense.

**Ein schrauben**, v. a. (h) to screw in.

**Ein Schreib(e)**: -geld, n., -ge = bühr, f. registration-fee, booking-fee || -sendung, f. registered letter, registered packet.

**Ein schreiben**, v. a. irr. (h) to write in, to write down || (*com.*) to book || (Brief) to register || (als Student) to matriculate || sich ~, v. r. (h) to enter one's name.

**Ein schreiben**, f., ~, pl. -en, entering || (von Briefen) registration || (als Student) matriculation.

**Ein schreiten**, v. n. irr. (f) to step in || (*fig.*) to interpose || (*jur.*) (gegen) to take legal measures, to proceed (against) || nachdrücklich ~, to take determined measures.

**Ein schreitung**, f., ~, pl. -en, (*fig.*) intervention || (*jur.*) taking of legal measures.

**Ein schrumpfen**, v. n. (f) to shrink up, to shrivel.

**Ein schmückern**, v. a. (h) to intimidate, to overawe.

**Ein schmückern**, f., ~, pl. -en, intimidation.

**Ein schulen**, v. a. (h) (Pferde) to train || (*fig.*) to drill.

**Ein schmücken**, a. (von Schafen) only once shorn.

**Ein schuß**, m., Ein schusses, pl. Ein schüsse, share, payment in advance || (Weberet) woof, west.

**Ein schütten**, v. a. (h) (in acc.) to pour (into).

**Ein schwärzen**, v. a. (h) to blacken || (Waren) to smuggle in, to run.

**Ein schwärzer**, m., -s, pl. ~, smuggler.

**Ein schwätzen**, v. a. (h) (*idn.* etw.) to talk (one into a thing).

**Ein segnen**, v. a. (h) to consecrate, to bless || (Kinder) to confirm || (Geistliche) to ordain, to consecrate.

**Einsegnung**, f., ~, pl. -en, consecration, blessing || confirmation || (*ec.*) ordination.

**Einsehen**, n., -s, realisation || ein ~ haben, to be reasonable, to make allowances.

**Einsehen**, v. a. irr. (h) to look into, to glance over || (*fig.*) to realise || ~, v. n. irr. (h); mit *idn.* (ins Buch) ~, to glance (at a book) with another person.

**Einseifen**, v. a. (h) to soap || (den Bart) to lather || (*fam.*) (*idn.*) to dupe (one), to take (one) in.

**Einseitig**, a. (*& fig.*) one-sided.

**Einseitigkeit**, f., ~, pl. -en, (*& fig.*) one-sidedness.

**Einsetzen**, v. a. irr. (h) to send in, to transmit || (an Zeitung) to insert, to put in.

**Einsetzer**, m., -s, pl. ~, sender, transmitter || (von Beiträgen) contributor.

**Einsetzung**, f., ~, pl. -en, sending in, transmission.

**Einsetzen**, v. a. (h) to let down, to sink || (*hort.*) to plant, to stick in.

**Einsetzung**, f., ~, pl. -en, (in acc.) sinking (into) || (des Bodens) depression.

**Einser**, m., -s, pl. ~, the number one.

**Einsetzen**, v. a. (h) (in acc.) to set or put (in) || (etw.) to stake || (Pflanzen) to plant || (in die Zeitung) to insert || (anordnen) to institute, to establish || (*idn.*) to install || (zu, als) to appoint (as) || zum Pfande ~, to give in pledge, to pawn || viel ~, to risk or venture much || ~, v. n. (h) to begin.

**Einsetzung**, f., ~, pl. -en, setting in, putting in || (von Festen etc.) institution, appointment || (in ein Amt etc.) investiture, installation || -sworte, n. pl. (*ec.*) sacramental words, pl.

**Einblick**, f., ~, pl. -en, inspection, examination || (Verständnis) insight, understand-

ing || ~ nehmen in (*acc.*), to inspect || meiner ~ nach, as I see it, to my mind.

**Einblickig**, Einblicksvoll, a. intelligent, sensible, judicious, acute.

**Einblickern**, v. n. (f) (in acc.) to soak (into).

**Einbiedelst**, f., ~, pl. -en, hermitage.

**Einbieden**, v. a. irr. (h) to boil down || (Obst) to preserve || ~, v. n. irr. (f) to boil down, to thicken.

**Einbiedler**, m., -s, pl. ~, hermit, anchorite.

**Einbiederlich**, a. hermitical, solitary.

**Einriegeln**, v. a. (h) to seal up.

**Einrisig**, a. (*gr.*) monosyllabic || (*fig.*) laconic, taciturn.

**Einrisigkeit**, f., ~, (*fig.*) taciturnity.

**Einzingen**, v. a. irr. (h) to sing to sleep || sich ~, v. r. irr. (h) to practise singing.

**Eininken**, v. n. irr. (f) to sink in, to sink down, to fall in || (vom Boden) to subside.

**Einisig**, a. single-seated.

**Einspannen**, v. a. (h) to stretch in a frame || (Pferde) to put to.

**Einspanner**, m., -s, pl. ~, one-horse vehicle.

**Einspannig**, a. one-horse || ~ fahren, to drive with one horse.

**Einsteckern**, v. a. (h) to lay in, to lay up, to store up.

**Einverren**, v. a. (h) to shut or in, to lock in || (ins Gefängnis) to imprison.

**Einverrung**, f., ~, pl. -en, imprisonment.

**Einspielen**, v. a. & sich ~, v. r. (h) to practise (an instrument).

**Einspinnen**, sich, v. r. irr. (h) to spin its cocoon || (*fig.*) to live a solitary life.

**Ein sprache**, f., ~, pl. -n, objection, protest || (*jur.*) exception || ~ erheben gegen, to protest against.

**Ein streichen**, v. a. irr. (h); (*idn.*) Mut ~, to encourage (one) || (*idn.*) Trost ~, to comfort (one) || ~, v. n. irr. (h) (bei) to call (upon).

**Ein streuen**, v. a. (h) to sprinkle, to besprinkle.

**Ein bringen**, v. n. irr. (f) (auf acc.) to leap (at) || (Schloß) to catch, to snap || (beim Duell) to call halt and fall on guard || (*fig.*) (für *idn.*) to step in (for one), to take (one's) place in a sudden emergency || mit Geld ~, (*fig.*) to supply (one) with money || der Winkel, m. (*math.*) re-entering angle.

**Ein bringen**, v. a. (h) to inject.

**Einsprichung, f., ~, pl. -en,** injection.

**Einspruch, m., -(e)s, pl. Einsprüche,** objection, protest || ~ erheben, tun (gegen), to protest (against).

**Einspurig, a.; -e Eisenbahn, f.** single-line railway.

**Ein-, ad. (früher) one day,** once upon a time || (künftig) some day, at some future time.

**Einfallen, v. a. (h)** to stable.

**Einstampfen, v. a. (h)** to stamp or ram in.

**Einstand, m., -(e)s, pl. Einstände,** entrance into office || (Zennisspiel) equal score, deuce || -sgeld, n. (com.) entrance-money, footing.

**Einstäubern, v. a. (h) (vulg.)** to fill with a stink.

**Einstauen, v. a. (h)** to stow in.

**Einstechen, v. a. irr. (h)** to stick in || (typ.) to prick || ~, v. n. irr. (h) (beim Kartenpiel) to trump.

**Einstechen, v. a. (h)** to stick in || (in die Tasche) to pocket || (Schwert) to sheathe, to put up || (fam.) (jdm.) to put in prison || (sich gefallen lassen) to swallow, to pocket.

**Einstehen, v. n. irr. (h) (für)** to answer, to stand security (for).

**Einstreicher, m., -s, pl. ~, (mil.)** substitute.

**Einstehlen, sich, v. r. irr. (h)** to steal in || (als Dieb) to get or break in.

**Einstiegen, v. n. irr. (h)** to get in || (mar.) to embark || ~! take your places! (Am.) all aboard!

**Einstellen, v. a. (h)** to put in || (Arbeiter) to engage || (Soldaten) to enlist || (Fernrohr) to focus || (unterlassen) to leave off, to stop || die Arbeit ~, to strike work || Zahlungen ~, (com.) to stop or suspend payment || die Feindseligkeiten ~, (mil.) to suspend hostilities || das Feuer ~, (mil.) to cease firing || sich ~, v. r. (h) to appear, to attend.

**Einstellig, a. (math.)** of one digit.

**Einstellung, f., ~, pl. -en,** (für syn. V. einstellen) putting || (für V. engagieren) enlistment || adjustment || discontinuance, cessation || strike || suspension (of payment, of hostilities) || cessation (of firing).

**Einstimmen, v. a. (h); die Urne ~,** to put one's arms akimbo.

**Einstens, V. einst.**

**Einsticken, v. a. (h)** to embroider.

**Einstig, a. future** || (vergangen) former.

**Einstimmen, v. n. (h) (in acc.)** to chime in (with) || (fig.) to agree (with), to consent (to).

**Einstimmig, a. (mus.)** for one voice || (fig.) unanimous || ~ sein, to agree.

**Einstimmigkeit, f., ~, unanimity.**

**Einstmals, ad.** once, formerly.

**Einstöckig, a.** one-storied.

**Einstopfen, v. a. (h)** to stuff in.

**Einstoßen, v. a. irr. (h)** to push in, to thrust in || (zerbrechen) to knock in || (Ähr) to smash in || sich (dat.) einen Splitter ~, to run a splinter into one's hand.

**Einstreichen, v. a. irr. (h)** to rub in || (Weld) to sweep in.

**Einstreiten, v. a. irr. (h) (jdm. etw.)** to argue (one into a thing).

**Einstreuen, v. a. (h)** to strew in, to scatter in || (fig.) to throw in, to intersperse.

**Einstreuung, f., ~, pl. -en,** scattering in || (fig.) interspersation.

**Einstürmen, v. n. (h)** to stream in || (von Menschen) to crowd in.

**Einstudieren, v. a. (h)** to study || (theat.) to put into rehearsal || einstudiert werden, to be in rehearsal.

**Einstürmen, v. n. (h) (auf acc.)** to rush in, to rush (against) || (fig.) (auf acc.) to fall (on) || auf seine Gesundheit ~, to ruin one's health.

**Einsturz, m., -es, pl. Einstürze,** fall.

**Einstürzen, v. n. (h)** to fall in (suddenly) to fall into ruin || ~, v. a. (h) to knock down, to demolish.

**Einstweilen, ad.** in the meanwhile, for awhile || (jur.) in the interim || (vorläufig) for the present, provisionally.

**Einstweilig, a.** temporary, provisional.

**Eintägig, a.** one-day, ephemeral || (med.) diurnal.

**Eintagsfliege, f. (zool.)** May-fly.

**Eintanzen, sich, v. r. (h)** to practise dancing.

**Eintauchen, v. a. (h)** to dip in.

**Eintauchung, f., ~, pl. -en,** dipping in.

**Eintauschen, v. a. (h) (gegen)** to exchange (for), to barter.

**Einteilen, v. a. (h)** to divide || (verteilen) to distribute || (mus.) to phrase || (gr.) to punctuate || in Klassen ~, to class || in Grade ~, to graduate || seine Zeit (gut) ~, to dispose of one's time well.

**Einteilung, f., ~, pl. -en,** division || distribution || (mus.) phrasing || (gr.) punctuation ||

(in Klassen) classification || (in Grade) graduation.

**Einteilungs: -grad, m.** degree || -grund, m. principle of classification || -zahl, f. (gr.) distributive numeral.

**Eintönig, a.** monotonous.

**Eintönigkeit, f., ~, monotony.**

**Eintracht, f., ~, concord,** unanimity, harmony.

**Einträchtig, a.** unanimous, united.

**Einträchtigkeit, f., ~, unanimity.**

**Eintrag, m., -(e)s, pl. Einträge,** entry || (Abbruch) prejudice, injury, detriment || (Weberet) wool || (dat.) ~ tun, to prejudice.

**Eintragen, v. a. irr. (h)** to enter, to register || (einbringen) to yield.

**Einträglich, a.** profitable, lucrative.

**Einträglichkeit, f., ~, profitability.**

**Eintraquung, f., ~, pl. -en,** entry || falsche ~, mis-entry.

**Einträufen, v. a. (h)** to soak, to steep, to impregnate || es jdm. ~, (fam.) to give it to one.

**Einträufeln, v. a. (h)** to infuse by drops, to instil.

**Eintreffen, v. n. irr. (h) (auktommen)** to arrive || (sich ereignen) to happen || (sich erfüllen) to come true.

**Eintreiben, v. a. irr. (h)** to drive in || (Geld) to call in || (Schulden) to recover || (Wich) to drive home.

**Eintreten, v. n. irr. (h)** to step in, to enter || (in eine Stelle) to enter (on a position) || (sich ereignen) to happen, to take place || (Witterung) to set in || (mar. & mil.) to join (the army, the navy) || (für jdm.) to intercede (for one), to stick up (for one) || als Gemeinder ~, (mil.) to join the ranks || ~, v. a. irr. (h) to tread in, to stamp in || sich (dat.) einen Nagel ~, to run a nail into one's foot.

**Eintrichtern, v. a. (h) (fig.)** (jdm. etw.) to cram (one with a thing).

**Eintritt, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** entry, entrance || (Ufing) beginning || (astr.) ingress, immersion || freier ~, (theat.) free admission || ~ verboten! kein ~! no admission!

**Eintritts: -billett, n., -karte, f.** ticket of admission, permit || -geld, n. entrance-money, gate-money.

**Eintrocknen, v. n. (h)** to shrink, to shrivel, to dry up || ~, v. a. (h) to dry up, to desiccate.

Eintröpfeln, v. a. (h) to drop in, to instil.

Eintröpfelung, f., ~, pl. -en, instilment, instillation.

Eintrinken, v. a. (h) to dip in.

Einüben, v. a. (h) & sich ~, v. r. (h) to practise, to exercise.

Einübung, f., ~, pl. -en, practice, drill.

Einung, f., ~, pl. -en, union.

Einverleiben, v. a. (h) (in acc.) to incorporate or embody (in), to annex (to).

Einverleibung, f., ~, pl. -en, incorporation.

Einvernehmen, n., -s, understanding || in bestem ~, on the best of terms, in perfect unison || sich ins ~ setzen (mit), to come to terms (with).

Einverstanden, a.; ~ sein (mit), to agree (with) || ~! agreed!

Einverständnis, n., -nisses, pl. -nisse, accord || (Zustimmung) consent || sich ins ~ setzen mit jdm., to come to an understanding or to terms with one.

Einwaschen, v. n. irr. (h) to grow into.

Einwägen, v. a. reg. & irr. (h) to weigh and put in.

Einwallen, v. a. (h) to full, to mill.

Einwand, m., -(e)s, pl. Einwände, objection, exception.

Einwanderer, m., -s, pl. ~, immigrant.

Einwandern, v. n. (h) to immigrate.

Einwanderung, f., ~, pl. -en, immigration.

Einwandfrei, a. unobjectionable, irreproachable.

Einwärts, ad. inward, inwards || ~ sehen, to introvert || ~ gehen, die Füße ~ setzen, to turn the toes in.

Einwassern, v. a. (h) to steep in water, to soak.

Einweben, v. a. reg. & irr. (h) to weave in || (fig.) to interweave.

Einwechseln, v. a. (h) to change, to get changed.

Einwechselung, f., ~, pl. -en, changing, exchange.

Einweichen, v. a. (h) to soak, to steep.

Einweihen, v. a. (h) to inaugurate, to consecrate || (rail.) to open || (Sut etc.) to wear for the first time || (fig.) (in acc.) to let, to initiate (into).

Einweihung, f., ~, pl. -en, inauguration, consecration || (rail.) opening || (fig.) initiation.

Einweisen, v. a. irr. (h) to introduce, to instal || (jur.) to put into possession.

Einweisung, f., ~, pl. -en, installation.

Einwenden, v. a. irr. (h) (gegen) to object, to urge (against).

Einwendung, f., ~, pl. -en, objection, exception.

Einwerfen, v. a. irr. (h) to throw in || (Schelben) to smash, to break || (fig.) to object.

Einwickeln, v. a. (h) to wrap up, to envelop || (Kund) to swathe || (sam.) (jdu.) to involve, to entangle.

Einwickelung, f., ~, pl. -en, wrapping up.

Einwiegeln, v. a. (h) to rock to sleep || (fig.) to allay, to lull.

Einwilligen, v. n. (h) (in acc.) to consent, to assent, to agree, to accede (to), to acquiesce (in).

Einwilligung, f., ~, pl. -en, consent, assent, agreement, permission, acquiescence.

Einwühlen, v. a. irr. (h) to wrap up, to entwine.

Einwintern, v. a. (h) to keep through the winter, to winter.

Einwirken, v. a. (h) to weave in || ~, v. n. (h) (fig.) (auf acc.) to influence.

Einwirkung, f., ~, pl. -en, influence.

Einwohnen, sich, v. r. (h) to accustom oneself to one's surroundings, to get to feel at home.

Einwohner, m., -s, pl. Einwohnerin, f., ~, pl. -nen inhabitant.

Einwohnerschaft, f., ~, inhabitants, pl.

Einwühlen, sich, v. r. (h) (in acc.) to dig or wallow (in).

Einwurf, m., -(e)s, pl. Einwurfe, objection || (des Briefkastens) slit || einen ~ machen (gegen), to object, to demur (to).

Einwurzel, v. n. (h) (& fig.) to take root.

Einwurzelung, f., ~, pl. -en, taking root || (fig.) inveteracy.

Einzahl, f., ~, (gr.) singular number.

Einzahlbar, a. payable (by instalments).

Einzahlen, v. a. (h) to pay in, to deposit.

Einzahlung, f., ~, pl. -en, payment (by instalments) || -summe, f. sum paid in, instalment.

Einzäunen, v. a. (h) to hedge in, to fence in.

Einzäunung, f., ~, pl. -en, enclosure, fence.

Einzeig, a. (zool.) monodactylous.

Einzeichnen, v. a. (h) to draw or sketch (in) || (einschreiben) to enter, to write down || sich ~, v. r. (h) to enter one's name.

Einzel: -arrest, m., -haft, f. solitary confinement || -verkauf, m. (com.) retail-sale || -wesen, n. individual.

Einzelheit, f., ~, pl. -en, individuality, singleness || -en, pl. particulars, details, pl. || alle -en, full particulars, pl.

Einzelst., a. single || (eigentümlich) particular, peculiar || (abgetrennt) isolated, detached, apart || -es Geld, n. change, small change || -er Schuh, Band etc., m. odd shoe, volume, etc. || die -en Teile, m. pl. the separate, various parts, pl. || ins -e eingeßen, to enter into particulars || ~, ad. singly, one by one || ~ betrachten, to look at ... separately || ~ verkaufen, (com.) to sell by retail.

Einziehen, v. a. irr. (h) to draw in || (durch Beschlagnahme) to confiscate || (gefänglich) to imprison, to take into custody || (Schulden) to call in || (Wechsel) to cash, to discount || (Münzen oder Papiergeld) to call in, to withdraw || (mar.) (Segel) to furl || (mil.) to call out || Erfindung, Nachrichten ~, to collect information, to make inquiries || ~, v. n. irr. (h) (in acc.) to march into, to enter || (in Wohnungen) to move in || (von Flüssigkeiten) to soak in.

Einziehung, f., ~, pl. -en, drawing in || (jur.) confiscation || (gefängliche) imprisonment || (von Schulden) calling in || (von Wechseln) cashing, discounting || (Abfassung) calling in, withdrawal.

Einzig, a. sole, single || (ohne-gleichnis) unique || das -e, the only thing || das -e Kind, n. the only child || nicht ein -es Mal, never once || ~ in seiner Art, unique || ~, ad.; ~ und allein, simply and solely.

Einflüstern, v. a. (h) to whisper (into one's ear).

Einzigartig, a. one-of-a-kind.

Einzigern, v. a. (h) to preserve in sugar.

Einzug, m., -(e)s, pl. Einzüge, entry, entrance || (in eine Wohnung) move, moving (into a house) || -schmaus, m. housewarming.

Einzwängen, v. a. (h) to force in, to squeeze in || (fig.) to constrain.

Einzwingen, v. a. irr. (h) to force in.

Eis, n., Eises, ice. Eis, eis: (in comp.) meist ice(-) ... || -bahn, f. rink, skating-rink || -bauf, f. field of ice || -bär, m. polar bear,

white bear || —bein, *n.* knuckle of ham || —berg, *m.* (im Wasser) ice-berg || —blin, *m.* ice-blink || —blumen, *f. pl.* (am Fenster) frost-work || —brecher, *m.* ice-breaker || —ei-mer, *m.* cooler || —fläde, *f.* plain of ice || —fläde, —flarde, *f.* (ice-)floe || —frei, *a.* clear of ice, ice-free || —fuchs, *m.* (zool.) Arctic fox || —gang, *m.* breaking up of the ice || —gebirge, *n.* chain of glaciers || —geschiebe, *n.* hummocks, *pl.* || —grau, *a.* hoary with age || —grube, *f.* ice-house || —halt, *a.* icy cold || —hälte, *f.* icy coldness || —kassen, *n.* meat-safe || —keller, *m.* ice-cellar || —kran, *n.* (bot.) ice-plant || —lauf, *m.* skating || —läufer, *m.* skater || —maschine, *f.* ice-machine, refrigerator || —meer, *n.* polar sea || nördliches (südliches) —meer, Arctic (Antarctic) Ocean || —nagel, *m.* frost-nail || —nadel, *m.* ice-axe || —pol, *m.* North Pole || —punkt, *m.* freezing-point, zero || —punsch, *m.* iced punch || —rinde, *f.* coating of ice || —scholle, *f.* flake of ice || —schrank, *m.* ice-safe, refrigerator || —schuh, *m.* skate || —sporn, *m.* ice-spur || —vogel, *m.* (orn.) halcyon, common kingfisher || —zapfen, *m.* icicle || —zeit, *f.* (geol.) glacial period || —zone, *f.* (geol.) glacial zone.

Eis, *n.*, ~, *pl.* ~, (*mus.*) E sharp.

Eisen, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, iron || (Sufe) horseshoe || altes ~, scrap iron || man muß das ~ schmecken, solange es warm ist, strike while the iron is hot || zwei ~ im Feuer haben, (*fig.*) to have two strings to one's bow || ins alte ~ werfen, (*fig.*) to shelve, to consign to the rubbish-heap.

Eisen, *v. a.* (b) to convert into ice, to ice || es eist, it is freezing.

Eisen, Eisen: (*in comp.*) meist iron-... || —abgang, *m.*, —abfälle, *m. pl.* scrap-iron, broken iron || —ader, *f.* (min.) lode of iron-ore || —arbeiter, *m.* worker in iron || —bahn, *f.* V. Eisenbahn || —beiz, *f.* iron-liquor, iron-water || —bergwerk, *n.* iron-mine || —blech, *n.* iron-plate || —blüte, *f.* (min.) aragonite, needle-spar || —bruch, *m.* iron-mine || —chlorür, *n.* (chem.) chloride of iron || —draht, *m.* iron-wire || —erz, *n.* iron-ore || —farbe, *f.* iron-colour || —feilsicht, *n.*, —feilsäge, *m. pl.* iron-flings, *pl.* || —felt, *a.* hard as iron, firm as iron || —feld, *m.* iron-mould

|| —feldig, *a.* stained with iron-mould || —freier, *m.* (*fig.*) bully, braggart, hector || —gehalt, *m.* ferruginous ingredients, *pl.* || —gerät, *n.* iron-utensils, *pl.* || —gießer, *m.* iron-founder || —gießerei, *f.* iron-foundry || —gitter, *n.* iron-grate || —glänmer, *m.* (min.) iron-mica || —graupe, *f.* wolfram || —grube, *f.* (min.) iron-mine || —gut, *m.* cast-iron || —gutware, *f.* cast-iron ware || —haltig, *a.* containing iron, ferruginous || —hammer, *m.* (Werkzeug) sledge-hammer || (Fabrik) iron-forge, iron-foundry, iron-mill || —handel, *m.* iron-trade, hardware-trade || —händler, *m.* ironmonger || —hart, *a.* hard as iron || —hütchen, *n.* (bot.) acornite, monk's hood || —hütte, *f.* V. —hammer || —kitt, *m.* rust-joint || —kram, *m.* hardware-trade || —kran, *n.* (bot.) vervain || —kur, *f.* (med.) steel-(pill) cure || —lack, *m.* iron-varnish || —laden, *m.* ironmonger's shop || —oder, *m.* (min.) red ochre || —oxid, *n.* red oxide of iron || —rost, *m.* rust || —schlaede, *f.* iron dross, iron slag || —schmied, *m.* ironsmith, blacksmith || —schmiede, *f.* iron-forge || —schwärze, *f.* (min.) black-iron || —stein, *m.* (min.) siderite || —stufe, *f.* (min.) piece of iron-ore || —teilchen, *n.* particle of iron || —tinktur, *f.* tincture of iron || —tropfen, *m. pl.* still-drops, *pl.* || —vitriol, *m.* green copperas, sulphate of iron || —ware, *f.* hardware, ironmongery, ironware || —wert, *n.* ironworks, *pl.* || (Fabrik) iron-forge || —zeug, *n.* iron implements, *pl.*

Eisenbahn, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, railway || mit der ~, by rail.

Eisenbahn: (*in comp.*) meist railway-... || —bau, *m.* railway building || —beamter, *m.* railway official || —billett, *n.* railway-ticket || —brücke, *f.* railway-bridge || —damm, *m.* embankment || —fahrkarte, *f.* railway-ticket || —fahrplan, *m.* time-table || —fahrt, *f.* trip on the railway, railway-journey || —karte, *f.* railway-map || —kasse, *f.* ticket-office || —linie, *f.* railway-line || —netz, *n.* railway-system || —projekt, *n.* railway-scheme || —regiment, *n.* (mil.) railway-corps || —schaffner, *m.* railway-guard || —süßer, *m.* railway platform || —strecke, *line, section* || —verbindung, *f.* communication by rail || —wagen, *m.* railway-carriage || —

zug, *m.* train || (ins Land hinein) down-train || (nach der Stadt zu) up-train.

Eisern, *a.* iron, made of iron || (*fig.*) strong || (*jur.*) inalienable || —er Bleib, *m.* unwearied industry || —er Bestand, *m.* (com.) staple || —e Gesundheit, *f.* robust health.

Eisig, *a.* (& *fig.*) icy.

Eisigkeit, *f.*, ~, iciness.

Eitel, *a.* (rein) pure, mere, nothing but || (vergebl.) vain || (eingebildet) self-conceited || (pußsüchtig) fond of finery || ~ Brot, dry bread.

Eitelkeit, *f.*, ~, self-conceit || (Vergebl.) vanity, vainness.

Eiter, *m.*, —s, (*med.*) matter, pus.

Eiter: —beule, *f.* imposthume, boil || —blatter, *f.* pustule, blister || —fluß, *m.* running sore || —fraß, *m.* corrosion caused by an ulcer || —geschwulst, *f.*, —geschwür, *n.* abscess || —kist, *m.* cyst || —kern, *m.* core of a boil.

Eit(e)rig, *a.* purulent.

Eitern, *v. n.* (b) to suppurate.

Eit(er)ung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, sup-puration || —mittel, *n.* sup-purative.

Ekel, *m.*, —s, nauseousness, nausea || (Überwille) distaste, dislike, aversion || (Überdruß) surfeit || (furcht) horror, caution, odious man || einen ~ haben (vor dat.), to feel an aversion (for).

Ekel, *a.* nauseous, loathsome, disgusting || (empfindlich) nice, squeamish.

Ekelhaft, *a.* loathsome, disgusting, nauseous.

Ekelhaftigkeit, *f.*, ~, loathsomeness, disgustingness, nauseousness.

Ek(e)lig, *a.* squeamish || (unangenehm) disgusting.

Ekeln, *v. impers.* & sich ~, *v. r.* (b) (vor dat.) to loathe, to feel sick (at).

Eklant, *a.* striking, brilliant.

Eklektiker, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, eclectic.

Eklipse, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, eclipse.

Eklipsis, *f.*, ~, ecliptic.

Eklptisch, *a.* ecliptic.

Ekloge, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, eclogue.

Eklase, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, ecstasy, rapture.

Elaborat, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, paper, report.

Elastisch, *a.* elastic || (*fig.*) buoyant.

Elastizität, *f.*, ~, elasticity || (des Weistes) buoyancy.

\* Elbogen, V. Ell(en)bogen.

Elch, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*zool.*) elk.

Elidorado, *n.*, -(s), *pl.* -s, el-dorado || Tom Tiddler's ground.

Elefant, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, elephant || (*fam.*) gooseberry.

Elefanten: (*in comp.*) meist elephant- . . . || -ausfak, *m.* elephantiasis || -führer, *m.* elephant-driver || -laus, *f.* (*bot.*) cashew-nut || -lausbaum, *m.* (*bot.*) cashew-tree ||

-orden, *m.* Order of the Elephant || -rüffel, *m.* proboscis, trunk || -zahn, *m.* elephant's tooth or tusk.

elefant, *a.* elegant.

Eleganz, *f.*, ~, elegance.

Elegie, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, elegy.

Elegendichter, Elegiker, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -, elegiast.

elegrisch, *a.* elegiac || (*wch-militär*) wistful.

Elektriker, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, electrician.

elektrisch, *a.* electric(al) || -er Strom, *m.* electric current.

elektrifizieren, *v. a.* (h) to electrify.

Elektrifizierungsmaschine, *f.* electrical machine, electrifying machine.

Elektrizität, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, electricity || durch ~ zerlegen, to electrolyse.

Elektrizitäts: -erregger, *m.* electromotor || -messer, *m.* electrometer || -träger, *m.* electrophor || -werke, *n. pl.* electric works, *pl.* || -zähler, *m.* unit-jar || -zeiger, *m.* electro-scope.

Elektrometer, *m. & n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, electrometer.

Elektrophor, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, electrophor.

Elektrotechnik, *f.*, ~, electro-technics, *pl.*

Elektrotechniker, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, electric engineer.

Elektrotherapie, *f.*, ~, electrotherapeutics, *pl.*

Element, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, element, rudiment || in seinem -e, (*fig.*) in one's element, at home.

Elementär: -buch, *n.* primer || -klasse, *f.* elementary class || -lehrer, *m.* schoolmaster, board-school master || -schule, *f.* board-school, elementary school || -unterricht, *m.* elementary teaching, (*fam.*) the three R's (reading, writing, arithmetic).

elementär(lich), *a.* elemental, elementary.

Elend, *m. & n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, Elentier, *n.* (*zool.*) elk.

Elend, *n.*, -(e)s, misery || (Witwen) calamity, affliction || das ist ein ~! it is scandalous! || ins ~ geraten or ver-sinken, to go under.

Elend, *a.* miserable, wretched, pitiful, distressful || ~ aussehen, to look wretched or very poorly.

Elender(e), *m. & f.*, -n, *pl.* -n, wretch.

Elendiglich, *ad.* miserably, wretchedly.

\*Elephant, V. Elefant.

Elfen, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, Elfen, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, pupil.

Elf, *a.* eleven.

Elf, *Elf*: -ed, *n.* endecagon || -fach, *a.* elevenfold || -jährig, *a.* eleven years old || -mal, *ad.* eleven times.

Elfe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, elf, fairy.

Elfen: -königin, *f.* fairy-queen || -reigen, -tanz, *m.* fairy-dance || -reich, *n.* fairy-land.

Elfenbein, *n.*, -(e)s, ivory || gebrauntes ~, ivory-black || -drechler, *m.* ivory-turner.

Elfenbeine(r)n, *a.* ivory.

Elferlei, *a.* of eleven sorts.

elfte, *a.* eleventh.

Elfthalb, *a.* ten and a half.

Elstel, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, eleventh part.

elften, *ad.* in the eleventh

elstieren, *v. a.* (h) (*gr.*) to elide.

Elimination, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, elimination.

eliminieren, *v. a.* (h) to eli-nate.

Elision, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*gr.*) elision.

Elle, *f.*, ~, pick, cream, so-

Elirier, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, elixir.

Ellenbogen, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, elbow.

Elle, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, yard, ell || nach der ~, by the ell.

Ellen, Ellen: -lang, *a.* one ell in length || (*fig.*) sesquipedalian, very long || -maß, *n.* ell, yard-wand || -messer, -stempler, *m.* alnager || -reiter, *m.* (*fam.*) counter-jumper || -ware, *f.* drapery, dry-goods, *pl.* || -weise, *ad.* by the ell.

Eller, *f.* V. Erle.

Ellipse, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*gr. & math.*) ellipsis.

elliptisch, *a.* elliptical.

Elmsfeuer, *n.* corposant.

Elrike, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*ich.*) minnow.

Else, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*ich.*) shad.

Elster, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*orn.*) magpie.

Eltern, *pl.* parents, *pl.*

Eltern, Eltern: -liebe, *f.* parental love || -los, *a.* without father and mother.

elysisch, *a.* Elysian.

Elysium, *n.*, -s, Elysium.

Email (emälj), *n.*, -s, Emaille (emälje), *f.* ~, enamel.

Emaille: -arbeiter, *m.* enameller || -farbe, *f.* vitrifiable pigment || -gestir, *n.* enamels, *pl.* || -maler, *m.* painter in enamel || -malerei, *f.* enamel-painting.

emaillieren, *v. a.* (h) to enamel.

Emancipation, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, emancipation.

emanzibieren, *v. a.* (h) to emancipate.

Emballage (angballische), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, package, packing.

emballieren (alla-), *v. a.* (h) to pack up, to embale.

Embargo, *m. & n.*, -s, (*mar.*) embargo.

Emblem, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, emblem.

emblematisch, *a.* emblematic.

Embryo, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s u. Embryonen, *m.* embryo.

emeritieren, *v. a.* (h) to pension off || emeritiert, retired.

Emigrant, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, emigrant.

eminent, *a.* eminent.

Emine(nz), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (Titel) Eminence.

Emission, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*com.*) issue.

emittieren, *v. a.* (h) (*com.*) to issue.

Emmerling, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*m.n.*) yellow-ham.

Emolument, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, advantage, gain, emolument.

\*empfangen, V. empfangen.

Empfang, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Emp-fänge, receipt || (von Personen) reception || nach ~, (*com.*) on receipt, when received || in ~ nehmen, to receive, to accept.

empfangen, *v. a.* irr. (h) to receive, to take, to accept || (Pfer-sen) to welcome || ~, *v. n.* irr. (h) to conceive || ~, *part.* (auf Entlohnungen) received, payment received, Pt. Rd.

Empfänger, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, receiver, recipient || (Radio) receiving set.

empfanglich, *a.* impressionable, inflammable || (für) susceptible, sensitive (to).

Empfanglichkeit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, susceptibility (für, to).

Empfangnis, *f.*, ~, conception.

Empfangs: -bestätigung, *f.*, -schein, *m.* receipt || bitte um -bestätigung! please acknowledge receipt! || -zimmer, *n.* reception-room.

empfehlbar, *a.* recommendable.

empfehlen, *v. a.* irr. (h) to commend, to recommend || sich ~, *v. r.* irr. (h) to recommend oneself || (beim Gehen) to take



leave || (achtungsvoll) to present one's respects || (ich) empfehle mich Ihnen! good-bye! || ~ Sie mich den Ihrigen! remember me to all at home!

empfehlenswert, *a.* recommendable.

Empfehlung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, recommendation || (Gruß) respects, compliments, *pl.*

Empfehlungs-, empfehlungs-: -brief, *m.*, -schreiben, *n.* letter of recommendation || -karte, *f.* card of introduction || (*com.*) trade-card || -wert, -würdig, *a.* recommendable.

empfindbar, *a.* perceptible, sensible.

Empfindbarkeit, *f.*, ~, perceptibility, sensibleness.

Empfindseli, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, sentimentality, sentimentality, affectation.

empfindeln, *v. n.* (h) to affect exquisite sensibility, to sentimentalise.

empfinden, *v. a. irr.* (h) to feel, to perceive, to be sensible of.

empfindlich, *a.* (feinführend) (fist) sensitive, susceptible (to) || (zart) delicate || (schmerzhaft) grievous || (dünn) biting || (leicht beleidigt) touchy, thin-skinned, irritable.

Empfindlichkeit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, sensitiveness || (Störfähigkeit) irritability || (einer Woge) sensibility || (eines Schmerzes etc.) heaviness, grievousness.

empfindsam, *a.* sentimental || (empfindlich) sensitive.

Empfindsamkeit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, sentimentality || sensitiveness.

Empfindung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, sensation, feeling || (Stimmung) sentiment.

Empfindungs-, empfindungs-: -eigenheit, *f.* idiosyncrasy || -fähig, *a.* sensitive, sensible || -los, *a.* insensible || (herzlos) remorseless, unfeeling || -losigkeit, *f.* insensibility || -sitz, *m.* sensory, sensorium || -vermögen, *n.* sensitive faculty, power of sensation || -wort, *n.* (*gr.*) interjection.

Empfäse, *f.*, ~, emphasis.

empfindlich, *a.* emphatic.

Empiric, *f.*, ~, empiricism.

Empiriker, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -en, empiricist.

empirisch, *a.* empirical, empirical, *ad.* upwards, on high, up.

empör: -arbeiten, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) to work one's way up || -bilden, *v. n.* (h) to look up || -heben, *v. a. irr.* (h) to lift up || (*fig.*) to elevate, to exalt || ~

helfen, *v. n. irr.* (h) (jdm.) to give (one) a lift || -summen, *v. n. irr.* (f) to get up, to rise || (*bot.*) to come up || -raffen, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) to pull oneself together || ~ ragen, *v. n.* (h) to tower, to rise up || -richten, *v. a.* (h) (*ist fig.*) to raise up || -schwingen, *sich*, *v. r. irr.* (h) to rise aloft || -sehen, *v. n. irr.* (h) to look up || -stehen, *v. n. irr.* (h) to stand upright, to stand erect || -steigen, *v. n. irr.* (f) to mount || (*fig.*) to gain high rank || -streben, *v. n.* (h) to strive to rise || (*fig.*) to aspire || -treiben, *v. a. irr.* (h) to drive upwards || -wachsen, *v. n. irr.* (f) to grow up, to rise || -ziehen, *v. a. irr.* (h) to draw up, to lift || (*fig.*) to raise.

Empöre, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, church-gallery, choir.

empören, *v. a.* (h) to raise, to stir up, to excite || (jdm. zunider sein) to revolt, to shock (one's) feelings, to disgust, to sicken || *sich* ~, *v. r.* (h) to revolt, to rebel.

empörend, *a.* revolting, disgusting.

Empörer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, mutineer, rebel.

empörend, *a.* rebellious, mutinous.

Empörschrei, *m.*, -e, *pl.* -s, *pl.* -e, upstart.

empört, *a.* (über *acc.*) shocked, disgusted (at).

Empörung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, rebellion, revolt, insurrection || (Umwille) disgust.

Empig, *a.* assiduous, industrious, busy || ~, *ad.*; ~ arbeiten, to work assiduously.

Empigkeit, *f.*, ~, assiduity, industry, diligence.

Enc..., enc..., *V.* Eng..., Ent...

End, änd: (*in comp.*) meist final . . . || -absicht, *f.* final design || -bahnhof, *m.* terminus ||

-beide, *m.* definitive answer or sentence || -gültig, *a.* definitive, final || -los, *a.* endless, never-ending || (unendlich) infinite, boundless || -losigkeit, *f.* endlessness || -punkt, *m.* final point || -reim, *m.* end-rhyme ||

-silbe, *f.* final or last syllable || -station, *f.* (rail.) terminus ||

-urteil, *n.* definitive or decisive sentence || -ziel, *n.* final aim || -zweck, *m.* final purpose, design, aim.

Enden, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, sagen || mit jdm. ein ~ mitgehen, (*fam.*) to accompany one for a bit.

Ende, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -n, end || (Schluß) conclusion || (Ergebnis) result || (*fam.*) (Ende) bit ||

(Tod) death || äußerstes ~, extremity || am ~, at or in the end || (schließlich) finally, lastly || (mit der Zeit) in the long run (doch) after all || zu ~, at an end || zu dem ~, for that purpose || an allen ~n, everywhere || das ~ vom Liede, (*fig.*) the long and the short of the matter || zu ~ bringen, to finish, to terminate, to bring about || ein ~ nehmen, to end, to terminate || zu ~ sein, to be over, to be finished || zu ~ sein (mit), to have had the last (of) || ~ gut, alles gut, all's well that ends well || das dicke ~ kommt nach, (*fam.*) it's the thin end of the wedge.

endemisch, *a.* endemial, endemical.

enden, *v. n.* & *sich* ~, *v. r.* (h) (auch *gr.*) to end, to finish, to terminate || ~, *v. a.* (h) to end, to put an end to.

Endesgefertigte(r), Endesgenannte(r), Endesunterschiedene(r), *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, undersigned || (sicherhaft) yours truly.

endigen, *v. a.* (h) to end, to finish, to terminate || ~, *v. n.* & *sich* ~, *v. r.* (h) to end, to cease.

Endvie, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*) endive.

endlich, *a.* finite || (schließlich) final, ultimate || ~, *ad.* at last, at length, finally.

Endlichkeit, *f.*, ~, finiteness.

Endigkeit, *f.*, ~, end, issue || seine ~ erreichen, to come to an end.

Endung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*gr.*) termination.

Energie, *f.*, ~, energy.

Energie, energie: -los, *a.* spiritless, languid, listless || ~losigkeit, *f.* want of energy.

energetisch, *a.* energetic.

Eng, *a.* V. enge, *a.*

Eng, eng: -anschließend, *a.* tight-fitting, close || -brüstig, *a.* narrow-breasted || (*med.*)

asthmatisch || -herzig, *a.* narrow-minded, illiberal || -herzigkeit, *f.* narrow-mindedness, illiberality || -paß, *m.* narrow pass or passage || (*mil.*) defile.

engagieren (augschließen), *v. a.* (h) to engage.

Enge, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, narrowness || (Gebränge) crowd || in die ~ treiben, (*fig.*) to drive into a corner, to drive to straits.

enge, *a.* narrow || (von Schuhen etc.) close, tight-fitting ||

-erer Ausfluß, *m.* select committee || -ere Wahl, *f.* second ballot || im ~eren Sinne, in a narrower sense || ~, *ad.*; ~ sitzen,

to be squeezed || (von Kleidern) to be a tight fit || ~ verbunden, closely allied.

Engel, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, angel.

Engelhaft, *a.* angelic.

Engel(s), Engel(s): -bild, *n.* angelic face || -geduld, *f.* patience of Job || -gestalt, *f.* angelic figure || -gleich, *a.* angel-like || -güte, *f.* angelic kindness || -kopf, *m.* angel's head || -macherin, *f.* baby-farmer || -rein, *a.* seraphic || -schar, *f.* host of angels || -wurzel, *f.* (bot.) angelica.

Engerling, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, grub of the cockchafer.

Englisch, *a.* English || -e Krankheit, *f.* rickets, *pl.* || -es Pflaster, *n.* court-plaster.

engrös (angrös), *ad. (com.)* wholesale.

Engrös: -geschäft, *n.*, -handel, *m.* wholesale-business || -händler, *m.* wholesale-merchant.

enharmonisch, *a. (mus.)* enharmonic.

Enkel, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, grandson, grandchild.

Enkelin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, granddaughter.

enorm, *a.* enormous.

entfellen, *v. a. (h)* to deprive of one's title of nobility.

entfärben, *v. n. (f)* to degenerate.

Entfärbung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, degeneration, degeneracy.

entfäubern, *sich, v. r. (h)* (einer Sache gen.) to part with.

Entfäuerung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, abstinence, privation || (*jur.*) alienation.

entbehren, *v. a. (h)* (nicht haben) to lack, to be in want of, to be without || (vermissen) to miss || wir können ihn ~, we can manage without him || ich kann ihn nicht ~, I can't spare him, I can't do without him.

entbehrlich, *a.* not wanted, unnecessary, superfluous.

Entbehrlichkeit, *f.*, ~, superfluous, superfluity.

Entbehrung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, privation, want || sich ~en antzulegen, to deny or skimp oneself.

entbieten, *v. a. irr. (h)* to bid, to command, to order || ihm seinen Gruß ~, to send one's respects to one.

entbinden, *v. a. irr. (h)* (eine Frau) to deliver (of) || (von etw.) (strafweise) to suspend (from) || (freiwillig) to release (from).

Entbindung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, delivery, childbirth || (*fig.*) release (von, from).

Entbindungs: -anstalt, *f.* lying-in hospital || -kunst, *f.* midwifery || -schule, *f.* obstetric college || -stuhl, *m.* obstetric chair || -stunde, *f.* the good hour.

entblättern, *v. a. (h)* to strip of leaves || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to become denuded of leaves.

entblößen, *sich, v. r. (h)*; sich nicht ~ (jn), not to be ashamed (to), to have the impudence (to).

entblößen, *v. a. & sich ~, v. r. (h)* to denude (oneself) || (Haupt) to uncover, to bare || (*fig.*) to deprive of || entblößt, bare, nude || (*fig.*) (*gen.*) destitute (of).

Entblößung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, baring, denudation || (*fig.*) destitution.

entbrennen, *v. n. irr. (f)* to take fire || (*fig.*) to be inflamed.

entdecken, *v. a. (h)* to discover, to reveal || (Land) to descry || (Verbrechen) to discover, to detect || sich idm. ~, to open one's mind to one.

Entdecker, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, discoverer.

Entdeckung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, discovery || -sreise, *f.* voyage of discovery.

Ente, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, duck || (*fig.*) fictitious newspaper report || Junge ~, duckling.

entehren, *v. a. (h)* to dishonour, to disgrace || (Mädchen) to deslower, to ravish.

entehrend, *a.* dishonouring, disgraceful.

Entehrer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (von Mädchen) ravisher.

Entehrung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, disgrace, degradation || (eines Mädchens) desloration, ravishing.

entellen, *v. n. (f)* to hasten away, to hurry away.

Enten: -braten, *m.* roast duck || -fang, *m.* duck-catching || -herd, *m.* decoy || -jagd, *f.* duck-shooting || -muschel, *f.* barnacle || -pfuhl, *m.* duck-pool.

Enter: -beil, *n. (mar.)* boarding-axe, pole- or battle-axe || -hafen, *m. (mar.)* grapnel.

enterben, *v. a. (h)* to disinherit, to cut (one) off with a shilling.

Entführung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, dishonouring.

Enterich, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e, drake || (wilder) mallard.

entern, *v. a. (h)* (*mar.*) to grapple, to board.

Enternung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, grappling, boarding.

entfachen, *v. a. (h)* (auch *fig.*) to set ablaze, to kindle.

entfähen, *v. n. irr. (f)* to slip off, to escape.

entfähen, *v. n. irr. (f)* to fall out or off, to slip out || (*fig.*) to escape one's memory.

entfalten, *v. a. (h)* to unfold || (*fig.*) to develop || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to open, to expand.

Entfaltung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, unfolding || (*fig.*) development.

entfärben, *sich, v. r. (h)* to lose colour, to fade, to grow pale.

Entfärbung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, loss of colour, discoloration.

entfernen, *v. a. (h)* to remove || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to withdraw, to retire || (abweichen) to diverge || sich heimlich ~, to abscond.

entfernt, *a.* remote, distant || sich ~ halten, to stand aloof or off || weit ~, far off || weit ~ zu sagen . . . (so) far from saying . . . nicht im ~esten, not in the least.

Entfernung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (Entfernen) removal || (Zerne) distance || in der ~, at a distance, in perspective.

entfesseln, *v. a. (h)* to unfetter, to unchain || (*fig.*) to let loose.

entfetten, *v. a. (h)* to ungreaase || (*med.*) to reduce the corpulence of.

Entfettung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, reduction of corpulence || -scur, *f.* treatment for obesity.

entflammen, *v. a. (h)* to inflame.

entflähen, *v. a. (h)* to deprive of flesh.

entfliegen, *v. n. irr. (f)* to fly away.

entfliehen, *v. n. irr. (f)* to run away, to escape, to get off.

entfliehen, *v. n. irr. (f)* to flow out.

entfremden, *v. a. (h)* to estrange, to alienate || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* (*dat.*) to become estranged with.

Entfremdung, *f.*, ~, estrangement, alienation.

entführen, *v. a. (h)* to abduct, to carry off || (Mädchen) to elope with || (Kinder) to kidnap.

Entführer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, abductor || eloper || kidnapper.

Entführung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, abduction || elopement || kidnapping.

entgegen, *prp. (dat.)* against, contrary to || (Richtung) towards.

Entgegen, entgegen: -arbeiten, *v. n. (h)* (idm.) to counteract, to counterwork || -bringen, *v. a. irr. (h)* to offer || -eilen, *v. n. (f)* (idm.) to hasten to meet

(one) **ent-**fahren, *v. n. irr.* (f) (jdm.) to go to meet (one) || **ent-**gehen, *v. n. irr.* (f) (jdm.) to go to meet (one) || (der Gefahr etc.) to brave, to defy || **ent-**gehet, *a. opposite, contrary* || **ent-**halten, *v. a. irr.* (h) to hold out || (einwenden gegen) to argue || (*fig.*) (gegenüberstellen) to contrast || **ent-**handeln, *v. n.* (h) (*dat.*) to counteract, to contravene, to act in opposition to || **ent-**kommen, *n. obligingness, advances, pl.* || **ent-**kommen, *v. n. irr.* (f) (jdm.) to come towards (one), to come to meet (one) || (*fig.*) to make advances (to one) || **ent-**nehmen, *v. a. irr.* (h) to receive, to accept || **ent-**reisen, *v. n.* (f) (jdm.) to travel to meet (one) || **ent-**reisen, *v. n. irr.* (f) (jdm.) to ride to meet (one) || **ent-**sehen, *v. n. irr.* (h) (*dat.*) to look forward to || *etw.* entgegen **ent-**sehen, (*com.*) awaiting your reply || **ent-**sein, *v. n. irr.* (f) (*dat.*) to be against, to be opposed to || **ent-**setzen, *v. a.* (h) (*fig.*) to oppose || **ent-**setzung, *f. opposition* || **ent-**stehen, *v. n. irr.* (h) (*dat.*) (*fig.*) to stand in the way of, to stand opposite to || **ent-**stellen, *v. a. (h)* (*dat.*) to set against || sich ~, *v. r.* (*dat.*) to confront, to face || **ent-**stehen, *v. a. (h)* (*dat.*) to hold or reach out towards || **ent-**wirken, *v. n.* (h) (*dat.*) to counteract, to thwart. **ent-**gegen, *v. n.* (h) to return, to reply.

**Entgegnung, f., ~, pl. -en,** reply, rejoinder.

**entgehen, v. n. irr.** (f) (einer Gefahr *dat.* etc.) to escape (a danger) || (loskommen) to get off || sich (*dat.*) eine Gelegenheit ~ lassen, to let slip an opportunity || sich (*dat.*) *etw.* nicht ~ lassen, to take care not to miss a thing || das ist mir entgangen, that has escaped me || es kann mir nicht ~, daß ..., I can't fail to notice that ...

**Entgelt, n., -(e)s, compensa-**tion || (Vohn) recompense || ohne ~, gratis.

**entgelten, v. a. irr.** (h) to compensate, to atone for; (*fam.*) to pay for || jdm. ~ lassen, to make one pay or suffer.

**entgleisen, v. n.** (f) (*rail.*) to run off the rails, to be derailed || (*fig.*) to make a slip.

**Entgleisung, f., ~, pl. -en,** derailment || (*fig.*) slip.

**entglücken, v. n. irr.** (f), **ent-**glücken, *v. n.* (f) to begin to glow.

**entgürten, v. a. (h)** to ungird.

**enthaaren, v. a. (h)** to strip of hair, to depilate.

**enthälten, v. a. irr.** (h) to contain, to hold || sich ~, *v. r. irr.* (h) (*gen.*) to abstain from, to refrain from, to forbear || ich kann mich des Lachens nicht ~, I cannot help laughing.

**enthältlich, a.** abstemious, abstinent || (mäßig) moderate || (im Trinken) temperate.

**Enthältlichkeit, f., ~, abste-**miousness, abstinence || (Mäßig-keit) moderation || (im Trinken) temperance.

**Enthaltung, f., ~, pl. -en,** abstinence, continence, forbearance.

**enthäupten, v. a. (h)** to behead, to decapitate.

**Enthauptung, f., ~, pl. -en,** beheading, decapitation.

**entheben, v. a. irr.** (h) (einer Sache, einer Pflicht *gen.*) to exempt from, to dispense from, to free from || jdm. seines Amtes ~, to relieve one of his office.

**Enthebung, f., ~, pl. -en,** exemption || (vom Amte) suspension.

**entthüllen, v. a. (h)** to profane, to desecrate.

**entthülliger, m., -s, pl. ~,** profane.

**Entthüllung, f., ~, pl. -en,** profanation, desecration.

**enthüllen, v. a. (h)** to unveil || (*fig.*) to discover, to reveal.

**Entthüllung, f., ~, pl. -en,** unveiling || (*fig.*) disclosure, revelation. [to peel.

**enthüllen, v. a. (h)** to husk, **enthüllensmieren, v. a. (h)** to throw into ecstasies.

**Enthusiasmus, m., ~, en-**thusiasm.

**Enthusiast, m., -en, pl. -en,** enthusiast.

**enthusiastisch, a.** enthusiastic.

**entjochen, v. a. (h)** to unyoke.

**entjungfern, v. a. (h)** to deflower.

**Entjungferung, f., ~, pl. -en,** defloration.

**entkleiden, v. a. (h)** to undress, to unclothe, to strip || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to undress.

**Entkleidung, f., ~, undressing.**

**entkommen, n., -s, escape.**

**entkommen, v. n. irr.** (f) to get off, to come off, to escape.

**entkorken, v. a. (h)** (Flaschen) to uncork, to open.

**entkörpern, v. a. (h)** to disembody.

**entkräften, v. a. (h)** to debilitate, to enfeeble, to weaken || (*fig.*) to exhaust || (*jur.*) to annul, to declare null and void.

**entkräftet, a.** effete, exhausted.

**Entkräftung, f., ~, pl. -en,**

enervation, debility || (*fig.*) exhaustion || (*jur.*) weakening.

**entladen, v. a. irr.** (h) to unload || (*phys.* & *Gewehr*) to discharge || sich ~, *v. r. irr.* (h) to go off || (Sturm) to burst.

**Entlader, m., -s, pl. ~, (el.)** discharging-rod.

**Entladung, f., ~, pl. -en,** discharge, explosion.

**entlang, *prep.* (an) along.**

**entlarven, v. a. (h)** to unmask || (*fig.*) to expose.

**Entlarvung, f., ~, pl. -en,** unmasking || (*fig.*) exposure.

**entlassen, v. a. irr.** (h) to dismiss, to discharge || (pensionieren) to pension off || (*mil. & mar.*) to put on the half-pay list.

**Entlassung, f., ~, pl. -en,** dismissal, dismission, discharge || (Pensionierung) superannuation || seine ~ einreichen, uehmen, to resign, to send in one's papers.

**Entlassungs:-**gesuch, *n.* application for discharge || -schein, *m., -zeugnis, n.* certificate of discharge || -schreiben, *n.* letter of recall.

**entlasten, v. a. (h)** to disburden || (*com.*) to credit (one's account) || (Personen) to approve the accounts of.

**Entlastung, f., ~, pl. -en,** disburdening || (*fig.*) exoneration, relief || (*com.*) crediting || (Personen) discharge || -zeuger, *m. (jur.)* witness for the defence.

**entlassen, sich, v. r. (h)** to lose its (their) leaves.

**entlaufen, v. n. irr.** (f) (*dat.*) to run away, to escape, to desert from.

**entledigen, v. a. (h)** (*gen.*) to release from, to disengage from || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* (*gen.*) to rid oneself of, to get rid of || sich seiner Pflicht ~, to perform or discharge one's duty, to acquit oneself of one's duty || sich eines Auftrages ~, to discharge a commission.

**Entledigung, f., ~, pl. -en,** deliverance, release, discharge, riddance.

**entleeren, v. a. (h)** to empty || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* (Stuhlgang haben) to ease oneself.

**entlegen, a.** remote, distant, far off.

**Entlegenheit, f., ~, remote-**ness, distance.

**entlehnen, v. a. (h)** (*dat.*) to borrow from || (literarisch) to plagiarise || (herleiten) to derive from.

**Entlehner, m., -s, pl. ~, bor-**rower.

**Entlehnung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, loan || plagiarism || derivation.  
**entleiben**, *ſich*, *v. r.* (h) to commit suicide. [borrow.]  
**entleihen**, *v. n. irr.* (h) to **entleihen**, *v. a.* (h) (*dat.*) to draw from, to elicit from.  
**entmännern**, *v. a.* (h) to castrate || (*fig.*) to enervate.  
**Entmännung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, castration || (*fig.*) enervation.  
**entmenscht**, *a.* inhuman, barbarous, cruel.  
**entmündigen**, *v. a.* (h) to place (a spendthrift, etc.) under legal control.  
**Entmündigung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, placing under legal control.  
**entmutigen**, *v. a.* (h) to discourage, to dishearten.  
**Entmutigung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, discouragement, dismay.  
**Entnahme**, *f.*, ~; bei ~ von . . ., (*com.*) by orders for . . .  
**entnehmen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) (*dat.*) to take away from || (*botan.*) to borrow from || (*Wechsel*) to draw on || (*fig.*) (aus etw.) to understand or gather from.  
**Entnehmer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (von Waren) buyer || (eines Wechsels) drawer.  
**entnerven**, *v. a.* (h) to enervate.  
**Entnervung**, *f.*, ~, enervation.  
**Entomolog**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, entomologist.  
**Entomologie**, *f.*, ~, entomology.  
**entomologisch**, *a.* entomological.  
**entpuppen**, *v. a.* (h) to unmask oneself || (*alſ*) to turn out (to be).  
**entquellen**, *v. n. irr.* (f) (*dat.*) to spring from, to burst from.  
**enträtseln**, *v. a.* (h) to unriddle || (*fig.*) to decipher.  
**Entrée** (angtrē), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, entry || (Geld) entrance-money || (*culin.*) entrée || -billet, *n.* ticket of admission.  
**entreiben**, *v. a. irr.* (h) (*dat.*) to tear or snatch away from || (der Gefahr, dem Tode etc.) to save or rescue from.  
**Entresol** (angterpō), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, bonded warehouse || (Etapelplatz) staple, mart || Waren in ~ bonded goods, *pl.*  
**Entresol** (angterpō), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, entresol.  
**\*Entrich**, *V.* Entersch.  
**entrichten**, *v. a.* (h) to pay, to discharge.  
**Entrichtung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, payment, discharge.  
**entrietseln**, *v. n.* (f) (*dat.*) to purl forth from.

**enträngen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) (*ibm.*) to wrest from (one).  
**entrinnen**, *v. n. irr.* (f) (*dat.*) to run away, to escape (from).  
**entrollen**, *v. a.* (h) to unroll, to uncurl.  
**entrollen**, *v. a.* (h) (*dat.*) to remove or snatch away from || (*fig.*) to enrapture.  
**Entrückung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, removal || (*fig.*) rapture.  
**entrümpeln**, *v. a.* (h) to untrinkle.  
**entrüsten**, *v. a.* (h) to make angry, to exasperate || *ſich* ~, *v. r.* (h) to become angry, to get into a passion.  
**Entrüstung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, indignation, wrath.  
**entrüsten**, *v. n.* (h) (einer Sache *dat.*) to renounce, to resign || (*Ansprüche*) to waive (claims) || (dem Throne) to abdicate.  
**Entrüstung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, renunciation || (Throns) abdication. [saddle].  
**entstützen**, *v. a.* (h) to un-  
**Entstütz**, *m.*, -es, relief, succor, rescue.  
**entschädigen**, *v. a.* (h) to indemnify, to compensate || (*ſich*) to indemnify (for) || *ſich* ~, *v. r.* (h) to indemnify oneself.  
**Entschädigung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, indemnification, indemnity.  
**Entschädigungs**: -antrag, *m.*, -lage, *f.* (*jur.*) action for damages || -summe, *f.* damages, *pl.*  
**entscheidbar**, *a.* decidable.  
**entscheiden**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to decide || *ſich* ~, *v. r.* (h) to come to a determination || (Eaſſen) to be decided.  
**entscheidend**, *a.* (endgiltig) decisive, final || im -en Augenblicke, at the crucial moment, when it comes (came) to the scratch || -e Stimme, *f.* (*parl.*) casting vote.  
**Entscheidung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, decision.  
**Entscheidungs**: -grund, *m.* decisive reason || -punkt, *m.* crisis, critical point || -ſchlacht, *f.* decisive battle || -ſtunde, *f.* crisis.  
**entschieden**, *a.* decided || (entſchloſſen) resolute, peremptory.  
**Entscheidungheit**, *f.*, ~, resolution, firmness.  
**entschlafen**, *v. n. irr.* (f) to fall asleep || (*ſterben*) to depart this life, to die || der Entſchlafene, the deceased.  
**entschlagen**, *ſich*, *v. r. irr.* (h) (*gen.*) to rid oneself of, to get rid of || *ſich* der Sorgen ~, to banish care.  
**entschlern**, *v. a.* (h) to unveil.

**entschließen**, *ſich*, *v. r. irr.* (h) (*an*) to resolve (upon), to decide (upon), to make up one's mind (to).  
**Entschließung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, resolution.  
**entschlößen**, *a.* resolute, determined || kurz ~, without a moment's hesitation || halb und halb ~ ſein zu . . ., to have half a mind to . . .  
**Entschlossenheit**, *f.*, ~, resolution, resoluteness.  
**entschlummern**, *v. n.* (f) to fall asleep || (*ſterben*) to depart this life.  
**entschlüpfen**, *v. n.* (f) to slip away, to escape.  
**Entſchluß**, *m.*, **Entſchluſſes**, *pl.* Entſchluſſe, resolution, purpose || einen ~ faſſen, to take or come to a resolution.  
**entschuldigen**, *v. a.* (h) to excuse, to exculpate || *ſich* ~, *v. r.* (h) to make one's excuses, to excuse oneself || ~ *Sie!* I beg your pardon!  
**Entſchuldigung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, excuse, apology || *idm.* um ~ bitten, to apologise to one || *alſ* ~ (*ſür etw.*) vorbringen, to advance as an excuse (for a thing) || *ich bitte um ~!* I beg your pardon || excuse me!  
**entschuppen**, *v. a.* (h) to scale.  
**entſchweben**, *v. a.* (h) to disappear, to vanish.  
**entſchwebeln**, *v. a.* (h) to desulphurate.  
**entſchwinden**, *v. n. irr.* (f) to disappear, to vanish.  
**entſetzen**, *v. a.* (h) to deprive of life, to kill.  
**entſetzt**, *a.* inanimate, lifeless || die Entſetzten, *pl.* the departed, the defunct, *pl.*  
**entſenden**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to send off, to despatch, to send away.  
**Entſetzen**, *n.*, -s, terror, horror.  
**entſetzen**, *v. a.* (h) to displace, to depose || (*mil.*) to relieve, to deliver || (*erſchrecken*) to frighten || *ſich* ~, *v. r.* (h) (*über acc.*) to be horrified, to be shocked (at).  
**entſetzlich**, *a.* horrible, terrible, dreadful || ~, *ad.*; ~ reich, (*ſam.*) awfully rich.  
**Entſetzlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, terribleness, horror, frightfulness.  
**Entſetzung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*mil.*) removal, deposition.  
**entſiegeln**, *v. a.* (h) to unseal.  
**entſinken**, *v. n. irr.* (f) (*dat.*) to sink away from || der Mut entſank ihm, his courage failed him.  
**entſinnen**, *ſich*, *v. r. irr.* (h) (*gen.*) to call to mind, to recollect. [moralise].  
**entſittlichen**, *v. a.* (h) to de-

**Entstittlichung, f., ~, demoralisation.**

**entstinnen, sich, v. r. irr. (h)** to arise, to begin.

**entsprechen, v. n. irr. (h)** (etw. Sache *dat.*) to answer, to correspond to, to come up to, to suit.

**entsprechend, a.** answering, corresponding, suitable.

**entspringen, v. n. irr. (f) (dat.)** to spring up, to sprout forth || (*fig.*) to arise (from).

**entstürzen, v. n. irr. (f) (dat.)** to escape (from) || (Zuß) to rise || (*fig.*) to arise.

**entströhen, v. n. (f) (dat.)** to fly out or sparkle from.

**entstammen, v. n. (f) (dat.)** to be born of, to spring from.

**Entstehen, n., -s, V. Entstehen, v. n. irr. (f)** to arise, to begin, to originate || (aus) to result, to spring (from, out of) || was auch daraus ~ mag, come what may.

**Entstehung, f., ~, pl. -en,** origin, rise || in der ~, (im Entstehen) nascent || -sart, -weise, *f.* origin, manner in which a thing originates.

**entsteigen, v. n. irr. (f) (dat.)** to emerge from, to rise from.

**entstellen, v. a. (h)** to disfigure, to deform, to distort || (*fig.*) to misstate, to garble.

**Entstellung, f., ~, pl. -en,** disfiguring, deforming, distortion || (*fig.*) misstatement.

**entstören, v. n. (h) (dat.)** to stream from || (*fig.*) to issue from.

**entstürzen, v. n. (f) (dat.)** to rush away from.

**entstündigen, v. a. (h)** to free from sin, to purify.

**Entstündigung, f., ~, pl. -en,** purification.

**enttäuschen, v. a. (h)** to disappoint.

**Enttäuschung, f., ~, pl. -en,** disappointment.

**enthronen, v. a. (h)** to dethrone, to depose.

**Entthroner, m., -s, pl. ~, dethroner.**

**Entthronung, f., ~, pl. -en,** dethronement, deposition.

**enttröpfeln, v. n. (f) (dat.)** to trickle from.

**entwässern, v. a. (h)** to depopulate.

**Entwässerung, f., ~, pl. -en,** depopulation.

**entwachsen, v. n. irr. (f) (dat.)** to grow out of, to outgrow || der Blüte ~ sein, to be past the age of correction, to have outgrown the rod.

**entwässnen, v. a. (h)** to disarm.

**Entwässerung, f., ~, pl. -en,** disarming.

**entwälden, v. a. (h)** to strip of wood or forests.

**entwässern, v. a. (h) (agr.)** to drain || (*chem.*) to distil.

**Entwässerung, f., ~, pl. -en, (agr.)** draining || (*chem.*) distillation.

**entweder, o. either.**

**entweichen, v. n. irr. (f) (aus dat.)** to run away, to elope, to escape (from) || (von Gafen) to escape, to vanish.

**Entweichung, f., ~, pl. -en,** escape, flight.

**entweihen, v. a. (h)** to profane, to violate.

**Entweihung, f., ~, pl. -en,** profanation, violation.

**entwenden, v. a. (h)** to take away, to steal, to abstract, to embezzle.

**Entwender, m., -s, pl. ~, pullover, thief.**

**Entwendung, f., ~, pl. -en,** purloining, theft.

**entwerfen, v. a. irr. (h)** to design, to plan, to sketch, to form || einen Plan ~, (*fig.*) to draw up a plan.

**Entwerfer, m., -s, pl. ~, designer, planner.**

**entwerten, v. a. (h)** to reduce in value, to depreciate || (Währungen) to call in || (Briefmarken) to postmark, to cancel, to obliterate || (*com.*) to demonetise.

**Entwertung, f., ~, pl. -en,** depreciation || calling-in, withdrawal || (*com.*) demonetisation || (von Briefmarken) obliteration.

**entwaschen, v. a. (h)** to unfold || (ausbilden) to develop || (erklären) to explain || (*mil.*) to deploy || (*phys.*) to extricate || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* (zu) to develop (into) || Talfrucht ~, to exhibit energy.

**Entwickelung, f., ~, pl. -en,** unfolding || development || explanation || extrication || exhibition.

**Entwickelungs:** (*in comp.*) melft . . . of development || -s gang, *m.* evolution || -periode, *f.* (von jungen Menschen) age of puberty || -stufe, *f.* stage of development.

**entwinden, v. a. irr. (h) (dat.)** to wrench from, to wrest from.

**entwirren, v. a. (h)** to unravel, to disentangle, to extricate.

**Entwirrung, f., ~, pl. -en,** extrication.

**entwischen, v. n. (f) (dat.)** to slip away, to escape (from).

**entwöhnen, v. a. (h)** to disuse, to disaccustom || (ein Kind) to wean.

**Entwöhnung, f., ~, pl. -en,** disuse || (von Kindern) weaning.

**entwölken, v. a. (h)** to uncloud || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to clear up.

**entwürden, v. a. (h)** to disgrace, to degrade.

**Entwürdigung, f., ~, pl. -en,** degradation.

**Entwurf, m., -(e)s, pl. Entwürfe,** sketch, design, draft, plan, project.

**entwurzeln, v. a. (h)** to uproot || (*fig.*) to eradicate.

**Entwurzlung, f., ~, pl. -en,** rooting up || (*fig.*) eradication.

**entzäubern, v. a. (h)** to disenchant.

**entziehen, v. a. irr. (h)** to withdraw, to take away || (rauben) to deprive of || sich ~, *v. r. irr. (h)* (*dat.*) to withdraw from, to avoid.

**Entziehung, f., ~, pl. -en,** withdrawal || (Wegnahme) deprivation.

**Entzifferer, m., -s, pl. ~, decipherer.**

**entziffern, v. a. (h)** to decipher || (*fig.*) to unravel.

**Entzifferung, f., ~, pl. -en,** deciphering || (*fig.*) unravelling.

**entzücken, v. a. (h)** to ravish, to enchant, to transport || entzückt sein (über acc.), to be delighted (with).

**Entzückung, f., ~, pl. -en,** ecstasy, transport, rapture.

**entzündeln, v. a. (h)** to unbridle.

**entzündbar, a.** combustible || (auch *fig.*) inflammable.

**Entzündbarkeit, f., ~, inflammability.**

**entzünden, v. a. (h)** to kindle, to set on fire || (*fig.*) to inflame || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to catch or take fire || (*fig.*) to break out || (*med.*) to become inflamed.

**entzündlich, a.** combustible || inflammable.

**Entzündung, f., ~, pl. -en,** kindling || (*med. & fig.*) inflammation || -sfieber, *n.* inflammatory fever.

**entzwei, ad.** in two, asunder || (zerbrochen) broken || (gerissen) torn.

**entzweiten, v. a. (h)** to disunite, to set at variance || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* (mit jdm.) to fall out (with one).

**Entzweiung, f., ~, pl. -en,** disunion.

**Enzian, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (bot.)** gentian.

**Enzphlopadie, f., ~, pl. -n,** cyclopædia, encyclopædia.

enzklopädisch, *a.* encyclopaedic.  
 Eozän, *n.*, -(e)s, (*geol.*) eocene.  
 Eozän, *a.* (*geol.*) eocene.  
 Epaullet (epo-), *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -s; Epaullette (epolette), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, shoulder-strap, epaulet.  
 ephemärisch, *a.* ephemeral, ephemeric.  
 \*Ephen etc., V. Ephen etc.  
 Ephorät, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, ephorality.  
 Ephorüs, *m.*, ~, *pl.* Ephören, ephor.  
 Epidemie, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, epidemic.  
 epidemisch, *a.* epidemic(al).  
 Epigone, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, decadent.  
 Epigönentum, *n.*, -(e)s, decay in literature, etc.  
 Epigramm, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, epigram.  
 epigrammatisch, *a.* epigrammatical.  
 Epik, *f.*, ~, epic poetry.  
 Epiker, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, epic poet.  
 Epikuräer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, epicurean || (*fig.*) voluptuary.  
 epikurisch, epikürisch, *a.* epicurean.  
 Epilepsie, *f.*, ~, epilepsy.  
 Epileptiker, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, epileptic.  
 epileptisch, *a.* epileptic(al).  
 Epilog, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, epilogue || eluen ~ halten, to epilogise.  
 epilogisch, *a.* epilogistic.  
 Episch, *a.* epic.  
 Epistobät, *m.* & *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, episcopat.  
 Episode, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, episode.  
 episodisch, *a.* episodic(al).  
 Epistel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, epistle.  
 Epitaph, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, epitaph.  
 Epoche, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, epoch || ~ machen, to create a profound sensation || ~ machend, epoch-making.  
 Epodie, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n; Epös, *n.*, ~, *pl.* Epen, epic poem, epic.  
 Epöisch, *m.*, -(e)s, (*bot.*) parsley || (*poet.*) ivy.  
 \*Equit..., V. Äquit...  
 Equipage (epädie), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, carriage, turn-out.  
 equipieren, *v.* *a.* (h) to equip, to fit out || (*mar.*) to man.  
 Equipierung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, equipment, outfit.  
 Er, *pr.* he || \* (als Mrede) you || ~ selbst, he himself || ~ ist es, it is he.  
 Erachten, *n.*, -s, opinion, judgment || meines -s, in my opinion.  
 erachten, *v.* *a.* (h) to think, to consider, to esteem.

erarbeiten, *v.* *a.* (h) to obtain by labour.  
 Erb, erb: (*in comp.*) meist hereditary... || -adel, *m.* hereditary nobility || -anfall, *m.* inheritance, landfall || -anspruch, *m.* reversion, claim to an inheritance || -anteil, *m.* hereditary portion || -erbgräbnis, *n.* family-vault || -besitz, *m.* hereditary possession or tenure || -eigen, *a.* inherited || -elufetzung, *f.* institution of an heir || -fähig, *a.* qualified to inherit || -fähigkeit, *f.* capability of inheriting || -fall, *m.* succession || -fälligkeit, *a.* hereditary, entailed || -fehler, *m.* hereditary defect or fault || -feind, *m.* sworn enemy || -folge, *f.* hereditary succession || -folgekrieg, *m.* war of succession || -gericht, *n.* Court-baron || -gerichtsherr, *m.* lord of the manor || -gut, *n.* patrimony, inherited property || (free) allodium || -herr, *m.* lord of the manor || -herrlich, *a.* manorial || -huldigung, *f.* homage || -lassier, *m.* testator || -lasserin, *f.* testatrix || -leib(e)n, *n.* fee-simple || -los, *a.* (ohne Erben) heirless (ohne Erbchaft) disinherited || -onkel, *m.* uncle in India, unfrom whom one has expectations || -pacht, *f.* hereditary tenure || -pächter, *m.* tenant by hereditary tenure || -prinz, *m.* hereditary prince || -recht, *n.* right of inheritance or succession || -register, *n.* rental || -ritter, *m.* baronet || -sasse, *m.* owner of an estate || -schleicher, *m.* legacy-hunter || -schleicheri, *f.* legacy-hunting || -staaten, *m.* *pl.* (des Kaisers) patrimonial dominions, *pl.* || -stift, *n.* heirloom || -sünde, *f.* original sin || -tante, *f.* aunt from whom one has expectations || -teil, *m.* & *n.* hereditary portion or share || -teilung, *f.* division || ~ inheritance || -verbrüderung, *f.* treaty concerning mutual succession || -vergleich, -vertrag, *m.* agreement respecting claims of inheritance || -vermögens, *n.* legacy || -zins, *m.* quit-rent || -zinsgut, -zinsleihen, *n.* copyhold.  
 Erbarmen, *n.*, -s, mercy, commiseration, pity || es ist zum ~, it is pitiful, it is a thousand pities || ~ haben (mit), to take pity (on).  
 erbarmen, *sich*, *v.* *r.* (h) (*gen. & über acc.*) to pity, to have mercy (on) || daß Gott erbarme! God save the mark!

erbarmenswert, erbarmenswürdig, *a.* pitiable.  
 Erbärmer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, one who pities, pitying person.  
 erbärmlich, *a.* miserable, pitiful || (abfchentlich) contemptible, abject.  
 Erbärmlichkeit, *f.*, ~, misery, pitifulness || (Gemeinheit) baseness.  
 Erbärmung, *f.*, ~, commiseration, pity, mercy.  
 erbärmungs: -los, *a.* pitiless, remorseless || -würdig, *a.* pitiable.  
 erbauen, *v.* *a.* (h) to build, to erect || (*agr.*) to grow, to cultivate || (*fig.*) to edify || *sich* v. *r.* (h) (*fig.*) (an *dat.*) to be edified (by).  
 Erbauer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, builder, founder.  
 erbäulich, *a.* (*fig.*) edifying.  
 Erbäunung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, building, erection || (*fig.*) edification.  
 Erbäunungs: -buch, *n.* book of devotion || -schrift, *f.* edifying book, religious tract || -stunde, *f.* devotional hour.  
 Erbe, *l.* *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, heir || ihn zum ~ elufetzen, to institute one one's heir || 2. ~, *n.*, -s, inheritance  
 Erbsches ~, patrimony.  
 erbēben, *v.* *n.* (i) to shake, to quake, to tremble.  
 Erben, *v.* *a.* (h) (von) to inherit (from) || ~, *v.* *n.* & *sich* ~, *v.* *r.* (h) (auf *acc.*) to devolve by inheritance (on).  
 erbēben, *v.* *a.* (h) to obtain by prayer.  
 erbēkeln, *v.* *a.* (h) to obtain or get by begging.  
 erbēnten, *v.* *a.* (h) to gain or take as booty.  
 erbēuten, *sich*, *v.* *r.* *irr.* (h) to offer (oneself), to volunteer.  
 Erbēutung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, offer, proffer.  
 Erbin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, heiress...  
 erbitten, *v.* *a.* *irr.* (h) to beg, to request || (erlangen) to gain by entreaty || ihn ~ (bewegen), to melt one || sich ~ lassen, to be moved by entreaty, to relent.  
 erbittern, *v.* *a.* (h) to exasperate || auf ihn erbittert sein, to be angry with one.  
 Erbitterung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, exasperation, animosity.  
 erbittlich, *a.* exorable.  
 erblicken, *v.* *n.* (i), erblicken, *v.* *n.* *reg. & irr.* (i) to turn pale, to faint || (sterben) to die.  
 erblich, *a.* hereditary, inheritable.  
 Erbllichkeit, *f.*, ~, hereditary character, descendibility.

**erblicken**, *v. a. (h)* to perceive, to behold || (*entdecken*) to discover || das Licht der Welt ~, to be born, to see the light.

**erblicken**, *v. n. (h)* to grow blind.

**Erbildung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, loss of sight.

**erblassen**, *sich, v. r. (h)* to be ashamed, to be afraid.

**erblicken**, *v. n. (h)* to blossom.

**erborgen**, *v. a. (h)* to borrow.

**erbösen**, *v. a. (h)* to exasperate, to irritate || *sich ~, v. r. (h)* to grow angry.

**erböit**, *a. angry, exasperated.*

**erbötig**, *a. ; ~ sein*, to be willing, to be ready.

**Erbrechen**, *n., -s*, vomiting, vomition.

**erbrechen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to break open, to open by force || *sich ~, v. r. irr. (h)* to vomit.

**Erbchaft**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, inheritance, heritage || *etw ~ machen*, to come into an inheritance.

**Erbchafts-** *-anspruch*, *m.* claim to an inheritance || *-gericht*, *n.* Court of Probate || *-masse*, *f.* estate or property to be divided among heirs || *-steuer*, *f.* probate-duty.

**Erbic**, *f., ~, pl. -n, (bot.)* pea.

**Erbien**, (*Erbis*) *-brei*, *m.* pease-pudding || *-mehl*, *n.* pease-meal || *-suppe*, *f.* pea-soup.

**Erde**, **Erđ**: (*in comp.*) meist ... of (the) earth || *-achse*, *f.* axis of the earth || *-apfel*, *m.* potato || *-arbeiten*, *f. pl.* earthworks, *pl.* || *-arbeiter*, *m.* navy || *-ausheber*, *m. (tech.)* excavator || *-bahn*, *f.* orbit of the earth || *-ball*, *m.* (terrestrial) globe || *-beben*, *n.* earthquake || *-bebenmesser*, *m.* seismometer || *-beere*, *f.* strawberry || *-beschreiber*, *m.* geographer || *-beschreibung*, *f.* geography || *-bewohner*, *m.* man, earthling || *-birne*, *f.* Jerusalem artichoke || *-boden*, *m.* ground, soil || *dem ~ gleichmachen*, to raze to the ground || (*fig.*) to destroy || *-draum*, *m.* earth-bank || *-enige*, *f.* isthmus || *-erschütterung*, *f.* earthquake || *-fahl*, *a.* earth-coloured, ashy || *-fall*, *m.* landslip || *-farbe*, *f.* earth-colour || *-ferne*, *f. (astr.)* apogee || *-fernrohr*, *n.* terrestrial telescope || *-feuer*, *n.* subterraneous fire || *-fläche*, *f.* surface of the earth || *-flächel*, *m. (bot.)* amianth || *-floh*, *m.* spring-tail || *-geist*, *m.* gnome || *-gelb*, *n.* ochre || *-geruch*, *m.* earthy smell || *-geschmack*, *m.*

earthy taste || (*vom Betue*) *race* || *-geschloß*, *n.* ground-floor || *-gewächs*, *n.* plant growing on land || *-gleichet*, *m.* equator || *-grau*, *a.* ashy || *-grille*, *f.* mole-cricket || *-grün*, *n.* terre-verte || *-gürtel*, *m.* zone || *-haltig*, *a.* containing earth || *-hartz*, *n.* bitumen || *-hügel*, *m.* mound || *-karte*, *f.* map of the globe || *-körper*, *m.* terrestrial body || *-kreis*, *m.* sphere of the earth, terrostrial globe || *-kunde*, *f.* geography || (*Geologie*) *geology* || *-kundige(r)*, *m.* geographer || (*Geolog*) *geologist* || *-lage*, *f.* layer, stratum || *-lehre*, *f.* geology || *-leitung*, *f. (el.)* earth-circuit || *-magnetismus*, *m.* terrestrial magnetism || *-männchen*, *n.* gnome || *-maus*, *f.* field-mouse || *-messer*, *m.* geometrician || *-mestkunst*, *f.* geometry || *geodesy, geodetics, pl.* || *-mold*, *m.* salamander || *-moos*, *n.* club-moss || *-nähe*, *f. (astr.)* perigee || *-nuß*, *f.* earthenut || *-oberfläche*, *f.* surface of the earth || *-öl*, *n.* petroleum, rock-oil || *-ped*, *n.* bitumen || *-pol*, *m.* pole of the earth || *-ratte*, *f.* Norway rat || *-rauch*, *m. (bot.)* fumitory || *-reich*, *n.* earth, ground || *-rinde*, *f.* crust of the earth || *-rücken*, *m.* ridge of hills, elevation of land || *-rutsch*, *m.* landslip || *-schicht*, *f.* layer, stratum || *-schildkröte*, *f.* land-tortoise || *-schnecke*, *f.* slug || *-schelle*, *f.* clod (of earth) || *-schwamm*, *m.* mushroom, chaupignon || *-stirke*, *f.* neck of land || *-stoß*, *m.* earthquake-shock || *-strich*, *m.* zone || *-strom*, *m. (el.)* earth-current || *-stufe*, *f.* terrace || (*min.*) *notch* || *-sturz*, *m.* landslip, landslide || *-teil*, *m.* part of the world || *freunde* || *-teile*, *pl.* foreign parts, *pl.* || *-umsegler*, *m.* circumnavigator || *-umsegelung*, *f.* circumnavigation (of the globe) || *-wachs*, *n. (min.)* mineral wax || *-wall*, *m.* earthwork || *-wand*, *f.* mud-wall || *-wärts*, *ad.* earthward || *-werk*, *n.* earthwork || *-zunge*, *f.* neck of land.

**Erde**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, earth || (*Bodenart*) *soil*, ground || *unter*, *über der ~* befludlich, underground, overground || *jd. unter die ~ bringen*, (*fig.*) to be the death of one.

**erden**, *a.* earthen.

**Erden** : *-bürger*, *m.* earthling || *-glück*, *n.* earthly happiness || *-floh*, *m.* clod || (*fig.*) *man*, mortal || *-last*, *f.* burden of life || *-leben*, *n.* life in this

world || *-rund*, *n.* globe, world || *-tand*, *m.* vanities (*pl.*) of this world || *-wallen*, *n.* mortal pllgrimage.

**erdentbar**, *a.* imaginable. **Erdentbarkeit**, *f., ~*, imaginableness.

**erdénken**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to ex-cogitate || (*Echlechteß*) to invent, to contrive.

**erdénlich**, *a.* imaginable, conceivable || *sich (dat.) alle ~e Mühe geben*, to take all sorts of pains.

**erdénken**, *v. a. (h)* to invent, to feign || *erdichtet*, fictitious.

**Erdichtung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, invention || (*Luige*) fiction.

**Erđig**, *a.* consisting of earth, earthy.

**erdöichen**, *v. a. (h)* to stab.

**erdröisten**, *sich, v. r. (h)* to dare, to venture, to have the audacity. [*quake*, to roar.

**erdröhen**, *v. n. (h n. h)* to erdröseln, *v. a. (h)* to strangle, to throttle.

**Erdröslung**, *f., ~*, strangulation

**erdrücken**, *v. a. (h)* to crush (to death) || (*fig.*) to oppress || *zum erdrücken voll*, cram-full.

**erdrüden**, *v. a. (h)* to suffer, to endure.

**Erdüldung**, *f., ~*, suffering, enduring.

**erēliern**, *sich, v. r. (h)* to grow warm || (*b. s.*) to become angry.

**Erēierung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, heat.

**erēigen**, *wd., v. r. (h)* to happen, to come to pass || *wenn es sich ~ sollte*, in case that . . .

**Erēignis**, *n., -nisse, pl. -nisse*, occurrence, event.

**erēignisreich**, *a.* eventful.

**erēilen**, *v. a. (h)* to overtake, to come up with || (*fig.*) to befall suddenly.

**Erēmit**, *m., -en, pl. -en*, hermit.

**Erēmitage** (*-tische*), *f., ~, pl. -n*, hermitage.

**erērben**, *v. a. (h)* to obtain by inheritance.

**Erērbung**, *f., ~*, inheriting.

**erfähren**, *v. a. irr. (h)* (*hören*) to hear || (*erleben*) to experience || (*Echlimmes*) to endure, to suffer || *wenn man es erfährt*, if it comes to be known.

**erfähren**, *a.* experienced, expert || (*in dat.*) conversant (with), versed (in).

**Erfāhrenheit**, *f., ~*, experience, skill, skillfulness.

**Erfāhrung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, experience, knowledge || (*libung*) expertness || *in ~ bringen*, to ascertain, to gather.

**Erfahrungs-, erfahrungs-: —**  
**arzt, m.** empiric || —**gemäß-**  
**mäßig, a.** based on ex-  
 perience, empiric(al) || —**reich, a.**  
 experienced || —**satz, m.** maxim  
 based on experience.

**erfassen, v. a. (h)** to lay hold  
 on, to take hold of || (**fig.**) to  
 comprehend, to conceive.

**erfäßbar, erfäßlich, a.** get-at-  
 able || (**fig.**) comprehensible.

**erfichten, v. a. irr. (h)** to ob-  
 tain by fighting || (**betteln**) to  
 get by begging || **den Sieg ~**, to  
 gain the day.

**erfindbar, a.** contrivable.

**erfinden, v. a. irr. (h)** to in-  
 vent || (**erdenken**) to find out, to  
 contrive.

**Erfinder, m., —s, pl. ~**, in-  
 ventor.

**Erfinderin, f., ~, pl. —nen**,  
 inventress.

**erfinderisch, erfundsam, a.** in-  
 ventive, ingenious.

**erfindlich, a.** conceivable.

**Erfindsamkeit, f., ~**, inventive  
 faculty, ingenuity.

**Erfindung, f., ~, pl. —en**, in-  
 vention, contrivance.

**Erfindungs-, erfundungs-: —**  
**gabe, f.** inventive faculty ||  
**—geist, m.** inventive genius ||  
**—patent, n.** patent || —**reich, a.**  
 fertile in inventions, inventive,  
 ingenious.

**erflehen, v. a. (h)** to implore ||  
 (**erlangen**) to obtain by entreaty.

**Erfolg, m., —(e)s, pl. —e, re-**  
**sult, effect || (günstig) success ||**  
**~ haben**, to succeed || **selben ~**  
**haben**, to fail.

**Erfolg, erfolg-: —los, a.** vain,  
 useless, without success || —  
**losigkeit, f.** failure || —**reich, a.**  
 successful.

**erfolgen, v. n. (f)** to ensue, to  
 follow || (**auss**) to result (from).

**erforderlich, a.** necessary ||  
**das Erforderliche**, the needful,  
 the necessities, **pl.**

**erforderlichenfalls, ad.** in case  
 of need, if necessary.

**erfordern, v. a. (h)** to demand,  
 to require.

**Erfordernis, n., —nisse, pl.**  
**—nisse**, necessity, exigence ||  
 (**Sache**) requisite.

**erforschen, v. a. (h)** to search  
 into, to investigate || (**Land**) to  
 explore || (**idn.**) to sound (one) ||  
 (**ergründen**) to fathom.

**Erforscher, m., —s, pl. ~**,  
 searcher, explorer.

**Erforschung, f., ~, pl. —en**,  
 investigation, inquiry || (**von**  
**Ländern**) exploration.

**erfragen, v. a. (h)** to find out  
 by asking, to ascertain || **zu ~**  
**bei ...**, inquire at ...

**erfreuen, sich, v. r. (h)** to pre-  
 sume, to have the effrontery.

**erfreuen, v. a. (h)** to rejoice,  
 to delight || (**auszeichnen**) (durch)  
 to favour (with) || **das Auge**  
**~, to relieve the eye || sich ~**,  
**v. r. (h)** (an **dat.**) to find pleasure  
 (in) || (**einer Sache gen.**) to en-  
 joy, to possess (a thing) || **ich**  
**bin sehr erfreut**, I am very glad  
 or happy.

**erfreulich, a.** delightful, pleas-  
 ing, gratifying.

**erfreulicherweise, ad.** fortu-  
 nately.

**erfrieren, v. n. irr. (f)** to freeze  
 to death, to die from cold || **er-**  
**frorene Hände etc.** haben, to have  
 one's hands etc. frozen || **er-**  
**froren sein**, to be benumbed ||  
 (**Planken**) to be killed by frost,  
 to be frostbitten.

**erfrischen, v. a. (h)** to freshen,  
 to refresh.

**Erfrischung, f., ~, pl. —en**,  
 refreshment || —**szelt, n.** re-  
 freshment-booth.

**erfüllen, v. a. (h)** (mit) to fill  
 (with) || (**Bitte**) to comply with,  
 to grant || (**Versprechen**) to fulfil,  
 to keep || (**Wstcht, Vertrag**) to  
 accomplish, to perform || **seinen**  
**Zweck ~**, to serve its purpose ||  
**sich ~, v. r. (h)** to be fulfilled ||  
 (**entreffen**) to come true.

**Erfüllung, f., ~, pl. —en**,  
 filling || granting || fulfilment ||  
 performance || **in ~ gehen**, to  
 be realised or accomplished, to  
 come true || —**stag, m. (oom.)**  
 settling-day.

**ergänzen, v. a. (h)** to supply,  
 to complete || (**Gemalte etc.**) to  
 restore || **sich ~, v. r. (h)** to sup-  
 plement one another.

**ergänzend, a.** supplementary.

**Ergänzer, m., —s, pl. ~**, re-  
 pairer || restorer.

**Ergänzung, f., ~, pl. —en**,  
 completion || (**arts**) restoration ||  
 (**Gegenstand**) supplement, com-  
 plement.

**Ergänzungs-: —band, m. (Buch)**  
 supplementary volume || —**blatt**,  
**n. (typ.)** cancel || —**mannschaft**,  
**f. (mil.)** relief, feeder, re-  
 serves, **pl.**

**ergattern, v. a. (h)** (**fam.**) to  
 catch by cunning || (**Neugierkeiten**)  
 to pick up.

**ergattern, v. a. (h)** to obtain  
 by swindling.

**ergeben, v. a. irr. (h)** (als **Re-**  
**sultat**) to yield || (**bewellen**) to  
 prove || **sich ~, v. r. irr. (h)** to  
 surrender || (**auss**) to happen,  
 to result, to follow (from) ||  
 (**sich widmen**) (**dat.**) to devote  
 oneself to || (**in acc.**) to resign  
 oneself (to).

**ergeben, a.** humble, obedient  
 || (**dat.**) devoted, addicted (to) ||  
**V. ergebenst.**

**Ergebenheit, f., ~**, humility,  
 obedience || devotion.

**ergeblich, ad.** humbly || (**Brief-**  
**schluß**) yours very truly.

**Ergöbnis, n., —nisse, pl.**  
**—nisse, result || (Ausgang) issue**  
 || (**agr.**) yield || (**min.**) output.

**ergebnislos, a.** without result.

**Ergabung, f., ~, surrender ||**  
 (**fig.**) submission, resignation.

**ergehen, v. n. irr. (f)** (**Ver-**  
**ordnung etc.**) to be issued or  
 published || **~ lassen**, to issue,  
 to publish || **über sich ~ lassen**,  
 to submit to, to suffer patiently  
 || **sich ~, v. r. irr. (h)** to take a  
 walk or a stroll || (**in etw. dat.**)  
 to indulge oneself (in a thing) ||  
**~, v. n. impers. (f)**; **idnt. gut**,  
**schlecht ~**, to do or fare well, **ill**.

**ergreifen, v. a. (h)** to get by  
 avarice, to scrape together.

**\*ergreifen etc., V. ergöben etc.**

**ergiebig, a.** rich, productive ||  
 (**agr.**) fertile || **ein —es Geschäft**,  
 a profitable business.

**Ergiebigkeit, f., ~**, productive-  
 ness || (**agr.**) fertility, abun-  
 dance.

**ergießen, v. a. irr. (h)** to pour  
 out || **sich ~, v. r. irr. (h)** (in **acc.**)  
 to discharge, to fall (into).

**Ergießung, f., ~, pl. —en**, out-  
 pour.

**erglänzen, v. n. (f u. h)** to shine  
 forth.

**erglimmen, v. n. irr. (f)** to  
 begin to glimmer.

**erglänzen, v. n. (f)** to glow ||  
 (**fig.**) to blush (vor **dat.**, for) ||  
 (**stolz**) to become enthusiastic  
 (about).

**ergötzen, v. a. (h)** to amuse,  
 to delight || **sich ~, v. r. (h)** (an  
**dat.**) to be delighted (with),  
 to enjoy oneself (at), to be  
 pleased (with).

**ergötzlich, a.** delightful,  
 amusing.

**Ergötlichkeit, f., ~, pl. —en**,  
 delightfulness, delight, amuse-  
 ment.

**Ergötzung, f., ~, pl. —en**,  
 amusement, delight, pleasure.

**ergrünen, v. n. (f)** to grow  
 grey.

**ergreifen, v. a. irr. (h)** to seize,  
 to lay hold of || (**gerichtlich**)  
 to apprehend || (**von Feuer**) to en-  
 velop || (**fig.**) (rißren) to move,  
 to touch, to affect || **die Feder ~**,  
 to take up the pen || **die Flucht ~**,  
 to take to flight || **die Gelegen-**  
**heit ~**, to embrace or seize the  
 opportunity || **Besitz ~**, to take  
 possession || **Maßregeln ~**, to  
 take measures || **Partei ~**, to



take sides, (fig.) to slide (with) || die Waffen ~, to take up arms.  
**ergründend**, *a.* (fig.) moving, touching, impressive, pathetic.  
**Ergründende(s)**, *n.*, -n, touch- ingness, impressiveness.  
**Ergründung**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, seizure || (von Maßregeln) adop- tion.

**ergriffen**, *a.* moved, touched.  
**Ergriffenheit**, *f.*, -, emotion.  
**ergrimmten**, *v. n.* (s) to be en- raged, to rage.

**ergründen**, *v. a.* (h) to sound || (fig.) to sift, to get to the bot- tom of.

**Ergründer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, investigator.

**ergründlich**, *a.* fathomable.  
**Ergründlichkeit**, *f.*, -, capa- bility of being penetrated, fathomableness.

**Ergründung**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, fathoming, sounding || (fig.) discovery.

**ergrünen**, *v. n.* (s) to grow green or verdant.

**Ergruß**, *m.*, **Ergrüßes**, *pl.* **Er- grüße**, discharge (fig.) effusion.

**erhaben**, *a.* raised, elevated || (fig.) sublime || (großartig) ma- jestic || über alles Lob ~, above all praise || über etw. (acc.) ~ sein, (fig.) to be above a th., ~.

**Erhabenheit**, *f.*, -, elevation || (fig.) sublimity.

**erhalten**, *v. a.* irr. (h) (dauernd machen) to keep up, to pre- serve || (unterhalten) to sup- port, to maintain || (bekommen) to obtain, to receive, to get || (herausbringen, & chem.) to produce || am Leben ~, to keep alive || Wert ~ (part.), (com.) (for) value received || wenn Sie dieses Schreiben ~, (com.) when this reaches you || sich ~, *v. r.* irr. (h) (von Sachen) to be preserved or kept, to keep good || (von Pers- onen) to preserve oneself || sich gut ~, to look well for one's age.

**Erhalter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, pre- servor || (Ernährer) maintainer.

**Erhaltung**, *f.*, -, preservation, conservation || (einer Per- son) maintenance.

**Erhaltung:** -mittel, *n.* *pl.* sustenance || -trieb, *m.* instinct of self-preservation.

**erhändeln**, *v. a.* (h) to pur- chase, to buy || ein Vermögen ~, to make a fortune by trade.

**erhängen**, *v. a.* & sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to hang (oneself).

**erhärten**, *v. n.* (s) to grow hard.

**erhärten**, *v. a.* (h) to make hard, to harden || (fig.) to

prove, to confirm || eidlích ~, to declare on oath, to substantiate or maintain by oath.

**Erhärtung**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, (fig.) proving, confirmation.

**erhaschen**, *v. a.* (h) to catch, to snatch.

**erheben**, *v. a.* irr. (h) to heave up, to lift up || (fig.) to elevate, to raise || (jur.) (Stage) to bring (an action) || (Betrag) to procure, to collect || (preisen) to extol, to praise || die Augen ~, to lift up one's eyes || Geld ~, to raise money || ein Geschrei ~, to set up a cry || Steuern ~, to levy or raise taxes || sich ~, *v. r.* irr. (h) to rise, to arise || (platzh) to start up || (gegen) to rise, to revolt || (über acc.) to rise above || (fig.) (über acc.) to look down (upon).

**erhebend**, *a.* (fig.) elevating.

**erheblich**, *a.* important, con- siderable, weighty.

**Erheblichkeit**, *f.*, -, importance, considerable- & weighti- ness.

**Erhebung**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, (des Bodens) rising ground || (fig.) elevation || (Vob) exaltation || (Steuern-) levying || (Forsch- tigung, Prüfung) inquest, audit, inquiry || (Empörung) revolt.

**erheiraten**, *v. a.* (h) to acquire by marriage.

**erheischen**, *v. a.* (h) to require, to demand.

**erheitern**, *v. a.* (h) to ex- hilarate || (fig.) to enliven || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to clear up.

**Erheiterung**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, clearing up || (fig.) recreation, amusement.

**erheizen**, *v. a.* (h); nicht zu ~ sein, not to admit of being heated thoroughly.

**erhellen**, *v. a.* (h) to light up, to illuminate || (fig.) to enlighten || ~, *v. n.* (h) (fig.) to appear, to become evident || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to clear up, to grow bright.

**Erhellung**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, il- lumination || (fig.) enlighten- ment.

**erhängen**, *v. a.* (h) to hang.

**erheucheln**, *v. a.* (h) to obtain by hypocrisy || (vorgeben) to feign.

**erhitzen**, *v. a.* (h) to heat || (fig.) to inflame, to excite || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to grow hot or warm || (fig.) to grow angry.

**Erhitzung**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, heating.

**erhitzt**, *a.* heated, over- heated || (fig.) angry.

**erhöhen**, *v. a.* (h) to raise || (steigern) to intensify, to in- crease, to heighten, to raise ||

(Wert) to enhance || erhöhter Lohn (Preis), *m.* higher pay (price) || erhöhte Tätigkeit, *f.* increased activity.

**Erhöhung**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, eleva- tion, exaltation || (Anhöhe) ele- vation || (des Schalts) increase || (des Preises) rise, advance || -zeichen, *n.* (mus.) diesis, sharp.

**erholen**, sich, *v. r.* (h) (von) to recover (from) || (nach der Müde) to relax || (com.) (an dat.) to reimburse oneself (in) || sich wieder ~, (nach Krankheiten) to recruit (one's strength) || ~, *v. a.* (h); sich (dat.) bei jdm. Rat ~, to seek or ask one's advice.

**Erholung**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, re- covery || (med.) recreation || zur ~, for a change, for relaxa- tion.

**Erholungs**, **erholungs**: -be- dürftig, *a.* pulled down, seedy || -reise, *f.* pleasure-trip || -stunde, *f.* hour of recreation, leisure-hour.

**erhören**, *v. a.* (h) to learn by listening.

**erhören**, *v. a.* (h) to hear || (Bitte) to grant.

**Erhörung**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, hear- ing, granting.

**Erica**, *f.*, -, *pl.* **Erisen** u. -s, (bot.) heath, erica.

**erinnerlich**, *a.* rememberable | soviel mit ~ ist, as far as I can recollect.

**erinnern**, *v. a.* (h) (jdm. an etw. acc.) to remind (one), to put (one) in mind (of) | (warnen) to admonish || sich ~, *v. r.* (h), (gen., an acc.) to remember, to recollect et.

**Erinnerung**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en remembrance || (Warnung) ad- monition || (Erwähnung) men- tion || -en, *pl.* reminiscences, *pl.* || jdm. in ~ bringen, to put one in mind of, to recall to one's mind || zur ~ an, in memory of.

**Erinnerungs**: -fest, *n.* com- memorative celebration || -kraft, *f.*, -vermögen, *n.* memory || -schreiben, *n.* memorial || -tafel, *f.* memorial-table

**zeichnen**, *n.* memorial, keepsake.  
**erjagen**, *v. a.* (h) to get by hunting || (fig.) to obtain by great exertion.

**erkälten**, *v. n.* (s) (auch fig.) to grow cold, to cool down.

**erkälten**, sich, *v. r.* (h) to catch (a) cold.

**Erkältung**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, cooling (down) || (fig.) coolness, chill

**Erkältung**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, cold.

**erlämpfen**, *v. a.* (h) to obtain by fighting.

**erläunt**, *part. v.* erkennen.

**erläuren**, *v. a.* (h) to obtain or save by niggardliness.

**erläufen**, *v. a.* (h) to purchase, to buy || (bestechen) to bribe, to corrupt.

**erläuflich**, *a.* venal, mercenary.

**Erlösung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, purchase || (Vestsetzung) bribe || (Freilassung) redemption.

**erleubar**, *a.* discernible, distinguishable, perceptible.

**erleubarkeit**, *f.*, ~, perceptibility.

**erleunen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to perceive, to distinguish, to discern || (an dat.) to recognise, to know (by) || (anerkennen) to acknowledge, to own || (*com.*) to credit || nicht ~, (*com.*) to disown || zu ~ geben, to give to understand || sich zu ~ geben, to make oneself known || ~, *v. n. irr.* (h) (*jur.*) to judge, to decide.

**erleutlich**, *a.* perceivable, discernible || (dankebar) grateful, thankful.

**erleutlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, discernibility || gratitude, thankfulness.

**Erfkenntnis**, *1. n.*, -nisse, *pl.* -nisse, (*jur.*) judgment, decision, sentence || 2. ~, *f.*, ~, perception || (Verständnis) knowledge, comprehension, understanding || jdn. zur ~ bringen, to open one's eyes || zur ~ kommen, to have it borne in upon one.

**Erfkenntnis** — grund, *m.* mental basis, motive || -theorie, *f.* theory of cognition || -kräften, *p.* intellectual power.

**Erfkennung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, recognition || (*jur.*) judgment, sentence.

**Erfkennung**: -wort, *n.* watchword || -zeichen, *n.* countersign, signal.

**Erfker**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, projection || (Zimmer) bow-turret.

**Erfker**: -fenster, *n.* bay-window || -stube, *f.* room with a bay-window.

**erleien**, *v. a.* (h) to choose, to elect.

**erleierbar**, *a.* explicable.

**erleierbarkeit**, *f.*, ~, explicability.

**erklären**, *v. a.* (h) to explain, to expound, to account for, to interpret || (behaupten) to declare || in die Welt ~, to outlaw || seine Liebe ~, to declare one's love || (jdm.) den Krieg ~, to de-

clare war (upon one) || ich kann es nicht erklären, I cannot account for it || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to explain oneself || (für, gegen) to declare (for, against) || sich für besiegt ~, to give in.

**Erklärer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, explainer, expounder, interpreter.

**erklärlich**, *a.* explicable || das ist ~, that may easily be accounted for, that is plain enough.

**Erklärung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, explanation, interpretation || (Mittage) declaration.

**Erklärungs**: -art, *f.* manner of explaining || -kunst, *f.* art of explaining || (biblische etc.) exegesis, hermeneutics, *pl.*

**erklärlich**, *a.* considerable || (gewinnbringend) profitable.

**erklättern**, *v. a.*, **erklättern**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to climb up.

**erklängen**, *v. n. irr.* (h) to sound, to resound, to ring.

**erklagen**, *v. a.* (h) to ferret out by subtlety.

**erklähnen**, **erklähnen**, *v. a.* (h) to save by niggardliness.

**erlehen**, *a.* select, chosen.

**erleiden**, *v. n.* (h) (an dat.) to fall ill or sick (of).

**Erleindung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, talcing ill, illness.

**erleihen**, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) to venture, to dare, to make bold (to).

**erleunden**, *v. a.* (h) to explore, to find out || (*mil.*) to reconnoitre.

**erleunden**, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) (nach dat., über acc.) to inquire, to make inquiries (about) || sich ~ lassen, to cause inquiry to be made, to send to inquire.

**Erleundigung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, inquiry || (Nachkunft) information || -en (anstehen), to make inquiries || -sbureau, *n.* intelligence-office.

**erleundigkeiten**, *v. a.* (h) to examine.

**erleunden**, *v. a.* (h) to affect.

**erleunden**, *a.* artificial, affected.

**erleunden**, *f.*, ~, affectation, artifice.

**erleuen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to select, to elect.

**erleuen**, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) to refresh oneself.

**erleunen**, *v. n.* (h) to become lame || (*fig.*) to lose one's energy.

**erleunden**, *a.* obtainable.

**erleunden**, *v. a.* (h) to reach || (*fig.*) to gain, to obtain || Betätigung ~, to acquire skill.

**Erleundung**, *f.*, ~, reaching || (*fig.*) obtaining, acquisition.

**Erläß**, *m.*, **Erläßes**, *pl.* **Erlässe**, remission, exemption, release || (*com.*) abatement || (Verordnung) proclamation, edict, writ, decree.

**Erläß**: -jahr, *n.* jubilee || --urteil, *n.* absolution.

**erlassen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) (Gefes etc.) to issue, to enact || (Schuld etc.) to remit || (verzeihen) to pardon.

**erlässlich**, *a.* remissible, dispensable, venial.

**Erläßlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, remissibility, dispensableness, veniality.

**Erläßung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, issue, publication || (Befehl) remission, release, dispensation, acquittal.

**erleuben**, *v. a.* (h) to permit, to allow || sich (*dat.*) env. ~, to take the liberty of, to make bold to || ~ Sie! by or with your leave!

**Erlaubnis**, *f.*, ~, permission, leave || die ~ haben, to be permitted || um ~ bitten, to beg leave || -schein, *m.* license || (*com.*) permit, cocket.

**erleucht**, *a.* illustrious, noble || Seine Erleucht, His Grace.

**erleuern**, *v. a.* (h) to watch for.

**erleunden**, *v. a.* (h) to obtain by watching, to learn by listening.

**erleunden**, *v. a.* (h) to explain, to illustrate, to elucidate, to clear up.

**Erleundung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, explanation, elucidation, illustration.

**Erlc**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*) alder.

**erleben**, *v. a.* (h) to live to see || (erfahren) to experience || mehrere Auflagen ~, (von Büchern) to run through several editions || sein siebzigstes Jahr ~, to live to see one's seventieth birthday.

**Erlc**, *n.*, -nisse, *pl.* -nisse, experience.

**erleiden**, *v. a.* (h) to arrange, to settle || (Anfrage) to answer || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to be settled.

**erledigt**, *a.* (von Ämtern) vacant || -e Stelle, *f.* vacancy.

**Erledigung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, arrangement, settlement || einer Anfrage answer || (einer Stelle) vacancy.

**erlegen**, *v. a.* (h) to pay down || (töten) to kill.

**Erlegung**, *f.*, ~, paying down || (Tötung) killing.

**erleuchten**, *v. a.* (h) to lighten, to ease || (Anfragen) to facilitate.

**Erleuchtung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, relief, ease || (von Aufgaben) facilitation || -smittel, *n.* lenitive.

**erliden**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to suffer, to endure, to bear.

**erlen**, *a. (bot.)* alder.

**Erlen**: -busch, *m.* alder-grove

|| -wald, *m.* alder-brake.

**erlernbar**, *a.* learnable.

**erlernen**, *v. a.* (h) to learn.

**erlernung**, *f., ~*, learning.

**erlesen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to select, to choose || *~, a.* select.

**erleuchten**, *v. a.* (h) to illumine, to illuminate || (*fig.*) to enlighten, to inspire.

**Erleuchtung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, illumination || (*fig.*) enlightenment, inspiration.

**erliegen**, *v. n. irr.* (f) (*dat.*) to succumb (to) || (*unter dat.*) to sink (under).

**erlitten**, *v. a.* (h) to obtain by artifice.

**erlügen**, *a.* false, untrue.

**Erlös**, *m.*, **Erlöses**, (net) proceeds, *pl.*

**erlöschen**, *v. n. irr.* (f) to be extinguished, to go out || (von Beträgen) to expire || (aussterben) to die away, to become extinct.

**Erlöschung**, *f., ~*, extinction || (*fig.*) expiration.

**erlösen**, *v. a.* (h) (von, aus *dat.*) to redeem, to release, to rescue (from).

**Erlöser**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, redeemer || der *~, the Redeemer*, Our Saviour.

**Erlösung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, redemption, deliverance.

**Erlösungs**: -stunde, *f.* hour of deliverance || -werk, *n.* work of redemption.

**erlügen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to get (a thing) by a lie || (erfinden) to invent, to fabricate.

**ermächtigen**, *v. a.* (h) to empower, to authorise.

**Ermächtigung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, authorisation || (Vollmacht) authority.

**ermähnen**, *v. a.* (h) to admonish, to exhort, to remind.

**Ermähler**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, admonitor, admonisher.

**Ermahnung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, admonition, exhortation

**Ermahnungs**: -rede, *f.* admonitory discourse, exhortation || -schreiben, *n.* hortatory letter.

**ermangeln**, *v. n.* (h) (an) to be wanting, to fail || ich werde nicht *~, I shall not fail.*

**Ermangelung**, *f., ~*; in ~-von, for want of, in default of, in the absence of, failing . . .

**ermähen**, *fig. v. r.* (h) to take heart, to pluck up courage, to take heart of grace.

**ermäßigen**, *v. a.* (h) to abate,

to reduce || zu ermäßigten Preisen, at reduced prices.

**Ermäßigung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, abatement, reduction.

**ermatten**, *v. a.* (h) to weaken, to tire, to harass || *~, v. n.* (f) to grow tired || (*fig.*) to slacken, to flag.

**Ermattung**, *f., ~*, lassitude, faintness, exhaustion.

**Ermessen**, *n., -s*, judgment || nach meinem *~, in my opinion* || nach freiem *~, at discretion.*

**ermessen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to judge, to estimate, to consider || (begreifen) to conceive.

**ermesslich**, *a.* measurable || (*fig.*) conceivable.

**ermitteln**, *v. a.* (h) to ascertain, to find out.

**Ermittlung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, ascertainment || *-en* über etw. anstellen, to make inquiries about a thing.

**ermüdlichen**, *v. a.* (h) to render possible.

**ermorden**, *v. a.* (h) to murder, to slay.

**Ermordung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, murder, murderin

**ermüden**, *v. a.* (h) to tire, to fatigue || *~, v. n.* (h) to get tired, to be fatigued.

**Ermüdung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, fatigue, lassitude, weariness

**ermuntern**, *v. a.* (h) to awake, to rouse || (*fig.*) to animate, to encourage || (erheitern) to cheer || (ermuntern) to exhort.

**Ermunterung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, -ing || encouragement, animation || cheering || exhortation.

**ermüthigen**, *v. a.* (h) to encourage.

**Ermüthigung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, encouragement.

**ernähren**, *v. a.* (h) to nourish, to feed || (unterhalten) to maintain, to support || sich *~, v. r.* (h) to maintain oneself.

**Ernährer**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, nourisher || (Erhalter) maintainer, supporter, bread-winner.

**Ernährerin**, *f., ~, pl. -nen*, nurse, foster-mother.

**Ernährung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, nourishment, food || (Erhaltung) maintenance || (*med.*) nutrition.

**Ernährungs**: -kunde, *f.* (*med.*) dietetics, *pl.* || -organ, *n.* (*med.*) organ of nutrition.

**ernennen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to nominate, to appoint.

**Ernener**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, nominator.

**Ernennung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, nomination, appointment || -s-urkunde, *f.* letter of appointment, warrant || (bei Offizieren) commission.

**ernennen**, **ernähren**, *v. a.* (h) to renew || (ausbessern) to repair || sich *~, v. r.* (h) to recur.

**Erneuerung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, renewal, renovation || (Belebungs) revival.

**erniedrigen**, *v. a.* (h) to lower || (*fig.*) to humble || (im Rang) to degrade || (*mus.*) to mark with a flat, to flatten || sich *~, v. r.* (h) to humble oneself.

**Erniedriger**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, debaser.

**Erniedrigung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, lowering || (*fig.*) humiliation, degradation || (*mus.*) depression || -szeichen, *n.* (*mus.*) flat.

**Ernst**, *m., -es*, seriousness || (des Gemüths) sternness || es ist mein völliger *~, I am quite serious* || ist das Ihr *?* are you in earnest? || in vollem *-e*, in good earnest || *~* brauchen, to use severity || *~* mit etw. machen, to take a thing seriously.

**Ernst**, *a.* serious || (Wesen) grave, stern.

**Ernstfall**, *m.* (*mil.*) real warfare || im *~, (fig.)* in case of actual fact. [stern.

**Ernsthaft**, *a.* serious, grave, earnestness.

**Ernsthaftigkeit**, *f., ~*, seriousness, earnestness.

**ernstlich**, *a.* earnest, serious || (eth.) strenuous, eager, ardent.

**Ernte**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, harvest, crop, yield.

**Ernte**: -arbeit, *f.* harvest-work || -fest, *n.* harvest-home || -franz, *m.* harvest-wreath || -monat, *m.* harvest-month || -schmaus, *m.* harvest-feast || -wagen, *m.* cart for harvesting || -zeit, *f.* harvest-time.

**ernten**, *v. a.* (h) to reap, to harvest, to gather in.

**ernüchtern**, *v. a.* (h) to sober || (*fig.*) to disenchant, to disillusion.

**Ernüchterung**, *f., ~*, sobering || (*fig.*) disenchantment, disillusionment.

**Eroberer**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, conqueror.

**erobieren**, *v. a.* (h) to conquer || (eine Stadt) to take || (*fig.*) to win.

**Eroberung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, conquest || (*mil.*) capture || etw. *~* machen, (*fig.*) to make a conquest.

**Eroberungs**, **eroberungs**: -durst, *m.* desire of conquest || -krieg, *m.* war of conquest || -lust, -sucht, *f. V.* -durst || -süchtig, *a.* eager for conquest || (von Frauen) coquettish || -zug, *m.* (war of) invasion.

**eröffnen**, *v. a.* (h) (auch *fig.*) to open || (bekanntgeben) to

disclose, to discover, to make known || (feierlich) to inaugurate || ein Urteil ~, (jur.) to publish a sentence.

Eröffnung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, opening || (Mitteilung) disclosure, communication || (feierliche) inauguration.

Eröffnungs: -feier (lichtfest), *f.* inauguration || -rede, *f.* inaugural discourse, opening-speech || -stück, *n.* (theat.) overture.

erörtern, *v. a.* (h) to discuss, Erörterung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, discussion, argument.

erötlich, *a.* amatory, erotic(al). Erbel, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (zool.) drake.

erischt, *a.* (auf acc.) bent (on), eager (for), greedy (after).

Ersichtlichkeit, *f.*, ~, (auf acc.) eagerness (for), greediness (after).

erpressen, *v. a.* (h) (aus) to extort (from).

Erpresser, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, ex- Erpressung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, extortion, exaction || -szerker, *m.* attempted extortion.

erproben, *v. a.* (h) to try, to test.

erprobt, *a.* proved.

erquiden, *v. a.* (h) to refresh, to comfort.

erquickend, erquicklich, *a.* refreshing, comfortable.

Erquickung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, refreshment, recreation, comfort.

Errata, *n. pl.* (typ.) errata, *pl.* erraten, *v. a.* irr. (h) to guess, to find out || ich errate Ihre Absicht! I see what you are driving at!

errätlich, *a.* (geol.) erratic.

erregbar, *a.* excitable, irritable.

Erregbarkeit, *f.*, ~, excitability irritability.

erregen, *v. a.* (h) (verursachen) to create, to cause || (aufregen) to stir up, to excite || (reizen) to provoke.

Erregtheit, *f.*, ~, excitement, agitation.

Erregung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, creation || provocation || (Erregtheit) excitement.

erreichbar, *a.* attainable, within reach.

Erreichbarkeit, *f.*, ~, attainableness.

erreichen, *v. a.* (h) to reach, to arrive at || (einholen) to catch up || (fig.) to attain || den Zug noch ~, to catch the train || das Ziel ~, to gain one's end, to reach one's aim || ein Ende ~, to end, to come to a close || ein

hohes Alter ~, to attain a green

Erreichung, *f.*, ~, reaching || (fig.) attainment.

errettbar, *a.* salvageable.

erretten, *v. a.* (h) (aus, von) to save, to rescue, to deliver (from).

Erreter, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, de- erer, resuer.

Errettung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, saving salvation, rescue.

errichten, *v. a.* (h) to erect, to raise, to build || (Geschäft) to found, to establish.

Errichtung, *f.*, ~, erection || (com.) establishment.

erringen, *v. a.* irr. (h) to obtain by wrestling || (fig.) to obtain or gain by exertion || (Erfolge) to achieve || den Sieg ~, to gain the day. colour.

erröten, *v. n.* (h) to blush, to redden, *v. a.* irr. (h) to obtain by ex-

Erwerbenschaft, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, acquisition || die großen -en der Zeit, the great benefits (*pl.*) of progress.

erzählen, *v. a.* (h) to satisfy. erzählich, *a.* satisfiable.

Erzatz, *m.*, -es, compensation, amends, *pl.* || (an Stelle eines andern) substitute || als ~ für, in exchange for, in return for || ~ leisten, to make amends.

Erzatz, erzatz: -mann, *m.* substitute || -mannschaft, *f.* recruits, *pl.* || -mittel, *n.* substitute, surrogate || -pflicht, *f.* liability for repair || -pflichtig, *a.* liable for repair || -reserve, *f.* (mil.) last line of reserve || -reserve, *m.* (mil.) unit of the last line of reserve || -wahl, *f.* (pol.) by-election.

ertränken, *v. n* (h) to be drowned, to get drowned.

ertrinken, *v. a.* (h) to drown.

Ertrinkung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, drowning. [haggling.

erschaffen, *v. a.* (h) to get by erschauen, *v. a.* irr. (h) to create.

Erschaffer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, creator.

Erschaffung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, creation.

erschallen, *v. n.* reg. & irr. (h) to sound, to resound.

erschauen (dern), *v. n.* (h) to thrill. erschäuen, *v. a.* (h) to perceive, to behold.

Erscheinen, *n.*, -s, appearance. erscheinen, *v. n.* irr. (h) to appear, to make one's appearance || (den Anschein haben) to seem || (Buch etc.) to be published, to come out, to be brought out || ein Buch ~ lassen, to publish or bring out a book.

Erscheinung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, appearance || (Natur-) phenomenon || (Geister-) apparition || eine sehr seltsame ~, a very strange sight or spectacle || das Fest der ~ Christi, Epiphany, Twelfth-night || zur ~ kommen, to be visible. Erschießen, *v. a.* irr. (h) to shoot (dead) || sich ~, *v. r.* irr. (h) to shoot oneself, to blow out one's brains.

Erschießung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, shooting || (mil.) execution.

erschlagen, *v. n.* (i) to flag, to slacken || ~, *v. a.* (h) to relax, to slacken, to weaken.

Erschlaffung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, relaxation.

erschlagen, *v. a.* irr. (h) to slay, to slaughter || (vom Blitze) to strike dead, to kill.

erschleichen, *v. a.* irr. (h) to obtain or get surreptitiously.

Erschleichung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, obtaining by underhand influence || (des Wohlwollens) currying of favour.

erschleppen, *v. a.* (h); etw. nicht ~ können, to be unable to drag a thing along.

erschleichen, *a.* surreptitious.

erschließen, *v. a.* irr. (h) to open || (fig.) (aus) to infer (from).

erschmeicheln, *v. a.* (h) to obtain by flattery.

erschneiden, *v. a.* (h) to catch, to snap up.

erschöpfen, *v. a.* (h) to exhaust || sich ~, *v. r.* (in dat.) to exhaust oneself (in) || (im Leben) to say all one knows.

erschöpfend, *a.* exhaustive.

erschöpflich, *a.* exhaustible.

erschöpft, *a.* exhausted || (müde) knocked up || (Goldmine) exhausted, (Am.) played-out.

Erschöpfung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, exhaustion.

erschrecken, *v. a.* reg. (h) to startle, to shock || ~, *v. n.* irr. (h) & sich ~, *v. r.* reg. (h) (über acc.) to be horrified or startled (at, by).

erschrecklich, *a.* frightful, horrible, dreadful.

erschreiben, *v. a.* irr. (h); sich (dat.) etw. ~, to obtain by writing.

erschrocken, *a.* frightened, terrified.

Erschröcklichkeit, *f.*, ~, fright, terror.

erschüttern, *v. a.* (h) to shake || (fig.) to affect strongly, to convulse.

Erschütterung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, shaking, shock || (Gefühls-) violent commotion.

**erschweren**, *v. a. (h)* to make heavy || (*fig.*) to render more difficult || (*verschlimmern*) to aggravate.

**Erschwerung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, aggravation.

**erschwindeln**, *v. a. (h)* to obtain by swindling.

**erschwingen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to afford || nicht zu ~, unattainable.

**erschwinglich**, *a.* attainable, within reach.

**erschauen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* (aus) to observe (from) || (auswählen) to choose, to select || die geeignete Zeit ~, to wait for the right opportunity.

**erschauen**, *v. a. (h)* to long for, to desire eagerly.

**ersehen**, *a. (jur.)* prescriptive.

**ersehbar**, *a.* reparable.

**ersetzen**, *v. a. (h)* (vertreten) to replace, to take the place of || (vergüten) to offset, to restore, to make good || (Auslagen) to refund || einen Schaden ~, to repair a damage, to indemnify (one) for an injury done || jdb. Stelle ~, to fill one's place.

**ersichtlich**, *a.* reparable.

**Ersichtlichkeit**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, reparableness.

**Ersetzung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, (2. u. 3. pers.) replacement || (Verzinsung) bonds, *pl.*, compensation.

**ersichtlich**, *a.* clear, evident.

**Ersichtlichkeit**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, evidentness.

**ersingen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to obtain by singing.

**ersinnen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to devise, to contrive.

**ersichtlich**, *a.* imaginable.

**erlangen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* (*jur.*) to acquire by usucaption or prescription.

**erleben**, *v. a. (h)* to enjoy.

**erleben**, *v. a. (h)* to spend, to save || jdb. Mühe ~, to save one trouble || das Ersparte, *n.* savings, *pl.*

**Ersparnis**, *f., ~, pl. -nisse*, savings, *pl.* || 2. *f., ~, pl. -nisse*, saving, sparing.

**Ersparung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, sparing, saving.

**erbringlich**, *a.* useful, beneficial, profitable, salutary.

**Erbringlichkeit**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, use, usefulness.

**erst**, *ad.* first, at first || (vorder) before || (bloß) only, but || ~ als, it was not until || ~ jetzt, only just now, but now || ~ erachtet, aforesaid || ~ recht, more than ever, downright.

**Erst**, *Erst*: **aufführung**, *f. (theat.)* first night || **-geboren**, *a.* **-geborene(r)**, *m.* first-born ||

**-geburt**, *f.* first-born child || (*jur.*) primogeniture || **-geburtsrecht**, *n. (jur.)* primogeniture || **-malig**, *a.* first || **-mal**, *ad.* for the first time.

**erstarken**, *v. n. (f)* to grow strong.

**erstarren**, *v. n. (f)* to get numbed, to stiffen || (vor Kälte) to get chilled, to freeze.

**Erstarrung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, torpidity, stiffness.

**erstaten**, *v. a. (h)* to make up, to restore, to reimburse, to report || Bericht ~ (über acc.), to report (on), to send in a report (on).

**Erstattung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, compensation, restitution || (etwas Bericht) delivery.

**erstaunen**, *n., -s*, astonishment, surprise || in ~ setzen, to astonish, to amaze, to surprise.

**erstaunen**, *v. n. (f)* (über acc.) to be astonished, to be amazed, to be surprised (at).

**erstaunenswert**, *a.* astonishing, marvellous.

**erstaunlich**, *a.* astonishing, surprising, strange || (gewaltig) stupendous.

**Erste**, *n., -n*; *im* erste, for the moment, at present.

**Erste**, *a.* first || (vorzüglich) greatest, foremost || als ~r, as the first || mit der ~n Best, by the first delivery || der ~e Beste, the first corner || der ~e Güte, (com.) prime, first-class.

**erstaunen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to stare, to look through the body.

**erwerben**, *v. n. irr. (h)* to arise || ~, *v. a. irr. (h)* to buy at an auction, to purchase.

**Erwerbung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, purchase, acquisition.

**erzählen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to tell, to relate.

**erzählen**, *v. n. irr. (h)* to arise || ~, *v. a. irr. (h)* to buy at an auction, to purchase.

**Erzählung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, narrative, story.

**erzählen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to tell, to relate.

**erzählen**, *v. n. irr. (h)* to arise || ~, *v. a. irr. (h)* to buy at an auction, to purchase.

**Erzählung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, narrative, story.

**erzählen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to tell, to relate.

**erzählen**, *v. n. irr. (h)* to arise || ~, *v. a. irr. (h)* to buy at an auction, to purchase.

**Erzählung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, narrative, story.

**erzählen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to tell, to relate.

**erzählen**, *v. n. irr. (h)* to arise || ~, *v. a. irr. (h)* to buy at an auction, to purchase.

**Erzählung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, narrative, story.

**erzählen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to tell, to relate.

**erzählen**, *v. n. irr. (h)* to arise || ~, *v. a. irr. (h)* to buy at an auction, to purchase.

**Erzählung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, narrative, story.

**erzählen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to tell, to relate.

**erzählen**, *v. n. irr. (h)* to arise || ~, *v. a. irr. (h)* to buy at an auction, to purchase.

**Erzählung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, narrative, story.

**erzählen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to tell, to relate.

**erzählen**, *v. n. irr. (h)* to arise || ~, *v. a. irr. (h)* to buy at an auction, to purchase.

**Erzählung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, narrative, story.

**Erstickung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, suffocation, choking, stifling.

**Erstickungs**: **-anfall**, *m.* fit of choking || **-tod**, *m.* death from suffocation.

**Erstlich**, *ad.* firstly, at first, in the first place.

**Erstling**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e*, first-born || (*agr. & bot.*) first production || (*fig.*) firstling || **-versuch**, *m.* first specimen, first trial.

**erstreben**, *v. a. (h)* to strive after || (erreichen) to obtain by exertion.

**erstreben**, *sch.*, *v. r. (h)* (bis, nach) to extend, to reach (to) || (*fig.*) (auf acc.) to refer (to).

**Erstrebung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, extent.

**erstreiten**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to obtain by fighting || (durch Worte) to obtain by dispute.

**erstinken**, *a.*; es ist ~ und erlögen, (*fam.*) it is a shameless lie.

**erstürmen**, *v. a. (h)* to take by storm or assault.

**Erstürmung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, taking by storm.

**Erstuchen**, *n., -s*, request.

**erstuchen**, *v. a. (h)* to request, to ask || darf ich Sie ~...? may I beg you to...?

**erzählen**, *v. a. (h)* to seize, to catch || auf früherer Tat ~, to take in the very act, to seize red-handed.

**Erzählung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, narrative, story.

**erzählen**, *v. a. (h)* to tell, to relate.

**erzählen**, *v. n. irr. (h)* to arise || ~, *v. a. irr. (h)* to buy at an auction, to purchase.

**Erzählung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, narrative, story.

**erzählen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to tell, to relate.

**erzählen**, *v. n. irr. (h)* to arise || ~, *v. a. irr. (h)* to buy at an auction, to purchase.

**Erzählung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, narrative, story.

**erzählen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to tell, to relate.

**erzählen**, *v. n. irr. (h)* to arise || ~, *v. a. irr. (h)* to buy at an auction, to purchase.

**Erzählung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, narrative, story.

**erzählen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to tell, to relate.

**erzählen**, *v. n. irr. (h)* to arise || ~, *v. a. irr. (h)* to buy at an auction, to purchase.

**Erzählung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, narrative, story.

**erzählen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to tell, to relate.

**erzählen**, *v. n. irr. (h)* to arise || ~, *v. a. irr. (h)* to buy at an auction, to purchase.

**Erzählung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, narrative, story.

**erzählen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to tell, to relate.

**erzählen**, *v. n. irr. (h)* to arise || ~, *v. a. irr. (h)* to buy at an auction, to purchase.

**Erzählung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, narrative, story.

**erzählen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to tell, to relate.

**erzählen**, *v. n. irr. (h)* to arise || ~, *v. a. irr. (h)* to buy at an auction, to purchase.

**Erzählung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, narrative, story.

**ertrinken**, *v. n. irr.* (h) to be drowned, to get drowned.

**ertrögen**, *v. a.* (h) to obtain by importunity or obstinacy.

**ertrüben**, *v. a.* (h) to save, to spare || sich ~, to be unnecessary || es ertrübt nur . . . , it only remains to . . .

**erwachen**, *n., -s*, awakening.  
**erwachen**, *v. n.* (f) to awake || (*fig.*) to wake.

**erwachsen**, *v. n. irr.* (f) to grow up || (*fig.*) (aus) to proceed, to accrue, to spring (from).

**erwachsen**, *a.* full-grown, grown-up, adult.

**Erwachsen(e)**, *m., -n, pl. -n*, grown-up.

**erwägen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to weigh || (*fig.*) to consider.

**Erwägung**, *f., -, pl. -en*, consideration, reflection || in ~, (*gen.*) in consideration (of) || in ~ daß, considering that || in ~ stehen, to take into consideration.

**erwählen**, *v. a.* (h) to choose, to elect.

**Erwählung**, *f., -, pl. -en*, election, creation, choice.

**erwähnen**, *v. a.* (h) to mention, to make mention of || (nebenbei) to mention by the way || es sei erwähnt . . . , be it remembered . . .

**Erwähnung**, *f., -, pl. -en*, mention || ~ tun, to mention, to refer to.

**erwärmen**, *v. n.* (f) to grow warm.

**erwärmen**, *v. a.* (h) to warm, to make warm || sich ~ für, (*fig.*) to sympathise with.

**Erwärmung**, *f., -, pl. -en*, warming, heating.

**Erwarten**, *n., -s*, expectation || wider ~, contrary to expectation.

**erwarten**, *v. a.* (h) (etiv.) to expect, to look forward to || (itiv.) to wait for, to await || Nachrichten ~, to look out for news, to await advices.

**Erwartung**, *f., -, pl. -en*, expectation || in ~, hoping || in höchster, gespanntester ~, on the tiptoe of expectation, in a flutter of expectation.

**erwartungsvoll**, *a.* expectant, full of expectation.

**erwecken**, *v. a.* (h) to awaken, to rouse || (von den Toten) to resuscitate || (*fig.*) to cause, to excite || jdd. Hoffnungen ~, to raise one's hopes.

**erwecklich**, *a.* capable of being awakened || (*fig.*) edifying, awakening, devout.

**Erweckung**, *f., -, pl. -en*, awaking, rousing || (von den

Toten) resuscitation || (*fig.*) excitation.

**erwehren**, *sich, v. r.* (h) (*gen.*) to guard or defend oneself (from), to keep off || sich der Tränen ~, to keep back one's tears || ich konnte mich des Lachens nicht ~, I could not help laughing.

**erweichen**, *v. a.* (h) to soften, to mollify || (*fig.*) to move, to touch, to melt || sich ~ lassen, (*fig.*) to relent.

**erweichend**, *a.* (Mittel) emollient, lenitive || (*fig.*) moving.

**erweichlich**, *a.* mollifiable || (*fig.*) capable of being moved, relenting.

**Erweichung**, *f., -, pl. -en*, softening || (*fig.*) touching one's heart || -smittel, *n.* emollient.

**Erweis**, *m., Erweises, pl. Erweise*, proof, evidence.

**erweisen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) (beweisen) to prove, to make good, to convince || (ergeben) to show, to bestow (upon), to exhibit || jdm. Ehre ~, to do or pay honour to one || jdm. eine Gunst ~, to bestow a favour on one || sich ~, *v. r. irr.* (h) (als) to turn out (a . . .).

**erweislich**, *a.* provable, demonstrable, evincible.

**Erweisung**, *f., -, pl. -en*, showing.

**erweitern**, *v. a. & sich ~, v. r.* (h) to widen, to enlarge || (*fig.*) to extend, to expand, to amplify.

**Erweiterung**, *f., -, pl. -en*, enlargement, extension || -sbau, *m.* annexe.

**Erwerb**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e*, acquisition || (Gewinn) gain, profit.

**erwerben**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to acquire || (verdiene) to gain, to earn.

**Erwerber**, *m., -s, pl. -, acquirere* || (*jur.*) transferee.

**Erwerbs**, **erwerbs** : -fähig, *a.* capable of earning one's bread || -fähigkeit, *f.* capability of earning one's bread || -fleiß, *m.* industry || -fleißig, *a.* industrious || -los, *a.* unemployed || (Zeiten) hard || -mittel, *n.* means (pl.) of livelihood || -quelle, *f.* source of income || -sinn, *m.* acquisitiveness || -stätigkeit, *f.* industry || -unfähig, *a.* shiftless || -unfähigkeit, *f.* shiftlessness || -urkunde, *f.* (*jur.*) title-deed || -zweig, *m.* branch of industry, trade, profession.

**erwerbsam**, *a.* industrious.

**Erwerbsamkeit**, *f., -, industriousness, industry.*

**Erwerbung**, *f., -, pl. -en*, acquiring, acquisition.

**erwidern**, *v. a.* (h) (vergeltend) to return, to retaliate || (entgegnend) to reply, to answer.

**Erwidern**, *f., -, pl. -en*, return || (Entgegnung) reply, answer.

**erwisfen**, *v. a.* (h) to effect  
**erwisfen**, *v. a.* (h) to catch (hold of) || sich ~ lassen, to get caught.

**erwisfieren**, *v. a.* (h) to get or escape together by usury.

**erwünschen**, *v. a.* (h) to wish for, to desire.

**erwünscht**, *a.* desired, wished-for, welcome || das ist mir sehr ~, that suits me admirably.

**erwürfen**, *v. a.* (h) to win at a game.

**erwürgen**, *v. a.* (h) to strangle, to throttle.

**Erwürgung**, *f., -, pl. -en*, strangulation.

**Erz**, *n., -es, pl. -e, (min.)* ore || (Metall) brass, bronze || ~ waschen, to buddle || aus ~ geschlagen, brass.

**Erz**, **Erz** : -ader, *f.* vein of ore, lode, metallic vein || -artig, *a.* metallic, brassy || -betrüger, *m.* arch-deceiver || -bischof, *m.* archbishop || -bischoflich, *a.* archiepiscopal || -bistum, *n.* archbishopric || -bösewicht, *m.* arrant rogue || -dieb, *m.* arrant thief || -dumm, *a.* idiotic || -dummkopf, *m.* nincompoop || -engel, *m.* archangel || -faul, *a.* very lazy || -feind, *m.* arch-enemy || -flegel, *m.* regular boor || -förderung, *f.* (min.) output (of ore) || -gang, *m.* lode || -gauner, *m.* arrant swindler || -gäcker, *m.* brass-founder || -gäckerel, *f.* brass-foundry || -grobian, *m.* unlicked cub || -grube, *f.* (min.) mine || -halde, *f.* (min.) heap of ore || -haltig, *a.* containing ore, metalliferous || -herzog, *m.* archduke || -herzogin, *f.* archduchess || -herzoglich, *a.* archducal || -herzogtum, *n.* archdukedom, archduchy || -heuchler, *m.* arch-hypocrite || -jude, *m.* (*fig. & b. s.*) arch-usurer || -kammerer, *m.* arch-chamberlain || -kugler, *m.* arch-cancellor || -katholisch, *a.* ultra-catholic || -kezer, *m.* arch-heretic || -knauser, *m.* arch-niggard || -kunde, *f.* metallurgy || -kudisch, *a.* grossly licentious || -kugner, *m.* arch-liar || -mundig, *m.* arch-butler || -nar, *m.* arrant fool, regular or downright fool || -ofen, *m.* furnace || -priester, *m.* arch-

priest || -reich, *a.* rich in ore ||  
-scheln, *m.* arrant knave ||  
-schicht, *f.* (min.) layer of ore ||  
(im Ofen) quantity of ore  
smelted in 24 hours || -schurfe,  
*m.* arch-villain || -spieler, *m.*  
professional gambler || -spitz-  
bube, *m.* arch-roguer || -stift,  
*n.* archbishopric || -stutger,  
*m.* thorough dandy, masher ||  
-truchseß, *m.* arch-dapifer || -  
vater, *m.* patriarch || -väterlich,  
*a.* patriarchal.

erzählbar, *a.* capable of being  
related.

erzählen, *v. a.* (h) to narrate,  
to relate, to recount.

erzählend, *a.* narrative.

erzählenswert, *a.* worth tell-  
ing.

Erzähler, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, nar-  
rator, relator.

Erzählung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
narration, narrative, tale.

erzählungsweise, *ad.* by way  
of narrative.

erzielen, *v. a.* (h) to render ||  
jdm. eine Gefälligkeit ~, to do  
one a favour || jdm. eine Wohltat  
~, to confer a benefit on one.

Erzen, *a.* brazen.

erzengbar, *a.* producible.

Erzeugbarkeit, *f.*, ~, pro-  
ductibility.

erzeugen, *v. a.* (h) to engender,  
to beget || (hervorbringen) to  
produce || (chem.) to generate.

Erzeuger, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, pro-  
genitor || (von Waren) producer.

Erzeugerin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen,  
female parent, mother.

Erzeugnis, *n.*, -nisse, *pl.*  
-nisse, production, product,  
produce.

Erzeugung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
production || (chem.) genera-  
tion.

erziehbar, *a.* capable of edu-  
cating, *v. a.* irr. (h) to bring  
up, to educate.

Erzieher, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, educa-  
tor, tutor.

Erzieherin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen,  
governess.

erzieherisch, erzehlich, *a.* edu-  
cational.

Erziehung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
education, instruction, up-  
bringing || von guter ~, well-  
bred.

Erziehungs-, erziehuungs-  
(in comp.) meist educational . . . ||  
-anstalt, *f.* educational estab-  
lishment, boarding-school, se-  
minary || -art, *f.* educational  
method, system of education ||  
-buch, *n.* book on education ||  
-fach, *n.* education || -haus, *n.*  
boarding-school || -kunde, ~  
kunst, *f.* pedagogy || -lehre, *f.*

educational theory || -lehrer,  
*m.* pedagogue || -schrift, *f.*  
writing or book on education ||  
-schule, *f.* boarding-school ||  
-vorschrift, *f.* rule of educa-  
tion || -wesen, *n.* educational  
affairs, *pl.* ~, -wissenschaft, *f.*  
pedagogy.

erzielen, *v. a.* (h) (erreichén) to  
obtain || Gewinn ~, (com.) to  
realise a profit.

Erzielung, *f.*, ~, achievement ||  
(com.) realisation.

erzittern, *v. n.* (h) to tremble,  
to shake, to shiver.

erzürnen, *v. a.* (h) to irritate,  
to make angry || sich ~, *v. r.* (h)  
to grow angry || (mit jdm.) to  
quarrel, to fall out (with one).

erzwingbar, *a.* compellable.

erzwingen, *v. a.* irr. (h) to  
compel, to enforce || etw. von  
jdm. ~, to wrest a thing from  
one || das läßt sich nicht ~, it is  
not to be obtained by force.

Erzwingung, *f.*, ~, enforce-  
ment || (von jdm.) extortion.

erzwingen, *part. v.* erzwingen ||  
~, *a.* (fig.) affected.

Es, *n.*, ~, *pl.* ~, (mus.) E flat.  
Es, *pr.* it || ~ gibt, ~ sind, there  
is, there are || ~ lebe der König!  
long live the King! || ich bin  
~, it is I || ich soate ~ Ihnen!  
I told you so! || ich werde ~  
nicht wieder tun, I shall not do  
so again || tun Sie ~! do so!

Esche, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (bot.) ash,  
ash-tree.

Eschen, *a.* ash, ashens.

Esel, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, ass, donkey,  
jackass || (arts.) easel || wie ein  
~ schreien, to bray || -treiber,  
*m.* donkey-boy, ass-driver.

Esels-, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, egregious  
blunder, stupidity.

Eselslast, *a.* asinine, ass-like ||  
(dumm) stupid.

Eselin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, she-  
ass, jenny-ass.

Esels- || -arbeit, *f.* (fig.)  
drudgery || -brücke, *f.* (Bret-  
legenheit) ass's bridge || (in  
Schulen) crib || -füßen, *n.* ass's  
foal || -geschrei, *n.* braying || -  
haupt, *n.* (mar.) cap of the  
mainsail || -haut, *f.* ass's  
skin || -kopf, *m.* ass's head ||  
(fig.) blockhead || -milch, *f.*  
ass's milk || (bot.) creeping  
hairy spurge || -ohr, *n.* (fig.)  
dog's ear || -ohren machen in  
(dat.), to dog's-ear.

Esadrón, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
squad, squadron || -chef, *m.*  
squadron commander.

Estamotör (-tür), *m.*, -s,  
*pl.* -e, juggler.

estamotieren, *v. a.* (h) to  
juggle.

Estörte, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, escort,  
convoy.

escortieren, *v. a.* (h) to escort,  
to convoy.

esoterisch, *a.* esoteric.

Esparlette, *f.*, ~, (bot.)  
sainfoin.

Espe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (bot.) asp,  
aspens.

Espe, *a.* aspen.

Espenlaub, *n.* aspen-leaves,  
*pl.* || wie ~ zittern, to tremble  
like an aspen-leaf, to shake all  
over.

Esq, Esq: -gelage, *n.* banquet ||  
-geschirr, *n.* dinner-service ||  
-gier, *f.* voracity || -gierig, *a.*  
voracious || -kastanie, *f.* (bot.)  
chestnut-tree || -löffel, *m.* table-  
spoon || -lust, *f.* appetite ||  
-lustig, *a.* disposed to eat ||  
-saal, *m.* dining-hall || -stunde,  
*f.* dinner-hour || -tisch, *m.*  
dining-table || -waren, *f.* *pl.*  
eatable, victuals, *pl.* || -waren-  
handlung, *f.* Italian ware-  
house || -warenhändler, *m.*  
Italian warehouseman || -zelt,  
*f.* meal-time || -zimmer, *n.*  
dining-room.

Esser, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, Essene.

Essismus, *m.*, ~, Essenism.

Essay (eße), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s,  
essay.

Essayist (esselt), *m.*, -en, *pl.*  
-en, essayist.

Essbar, *a.* eatable, edible.

Esse, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, chimney,  
funnel-pipe || (Schmelze) forge.

Essen, *n.*, -s, eating || (Speise)  
meal || (Mittags-) dinner ||  
(Abends) supper.

essen, *v. a.* & *n.* irr. (h) to  
eat || zu Mittag ~, to dine || zu  
Abend ~, to sup.

Essen: -ausfall, *m.* chimney-  
pot || -kehrer, *m.* chimney-  
sweeper, sweep.

Essenszeit, *f.* dinner-time ||  
(abends) supper-time.

Essenz, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, essence.

Esser, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, eater ||  
starter ~, great eater || schwacher  
~, poor eater.

Esserei, *f.*, ~, (fam.) feasting,  
banquet.

Essig, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, vinegar ||  
es ist ~, (fam.) it's no go || zu ~  
werden, (fam.) to end in smoke.

Essig, Essig: (in comp.) meist  
vinegar- . . . || -äther, *m.* acetic  
ether || -bildung, *f.* acetifica-  
tion || -brauer, *m.* vinegar-  
distiller || -fabrik, *f.* vinegar  
distillery || -fläschchen, *n.*  
vinegar-cruet || -gärung, *f.*  
acetous fermentation || -geist,  
*m.* spirit of vinegar || -gurke,  
*f.* gherkin || -händler, *m.*  
vinegar-man || -lauer, *a.* as

sour as vinegar || -säure, *f.*  
acetic acid.

Etsafette, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, courier,  
express.

Estrade, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, platform.

Estrich, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, pave-  
ment, plaster-floor.

etablieren, *v. a.* (h) to estab-  
lish, to set up || sich ~, *v. r.* (h)  
to settle, to set up in business.

Etablissemēt (etablisshing),  
*n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, establishment,  
settlement.

(etätsche), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n,  
storey || in der ersten ~, on the  
first floor.

Etagere (-schäre), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n,  
whatnot || (für Bücher) shelf.

Etaurin, *m.*, -s, taming.

Etappe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, halting-  
place || (Proviand) army pro-  
visions, *pl.* || -ustraße, *f.* mili-  
tary road.

Etät (etä), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s,  
(mil. & parl.) Estimates, *pl.*,  
establishment || (com.) state-  
ment, balance-sheet, estimate.

Etät(s), etät(s): -beratung, *f.*  
(parl.) Estimates, *pl.* || -jahr,  
*n.* fiscal year || -mäßig, *a.* ac-  
cording to the budget.

Ethil, *f.*, ~, ethics, *pl.*

Ethisch, *a.* ethical.

Ethnograph, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
ethnographer, ethnologist.

Ethnographie, *f.*, ~, ethno-  
graphy, ethnology.

ethnographisch, *a.* ethno-  
graphical, ethnological.

Etikette, 1. *f.*, ~, etiquette,  
ceremonial || 2. ~, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n,  
(an Waren) label, ticket.

etikettieren, *v. a.* (h) to label.

Etliche, *pr.* *pl.* some, several,

sundry, a few.

Etmal, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (mar.)  
twenty-four hours, *pl.*

Etüde, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (mus.)  
study.

Etui, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, case, box.

Etwa, *ad.* (ungefähr) nearly,  
about || (vielleicht) perhaps ||  
doch nicht ~..., you don't mean  
to say . . .

Etwaig, *a.* possible.

Etwaigensfalls, *ad.* in a con-  
tingency.

Etwas, *pr.* something || ~, *a.*  
some, any || ~, *ad.* a little,  
somewhat || ein gewisses Etwas,  
a certain something.

Etymolog(e), *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
etymologist.

Etymologie, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, ety-  
mology.

etymologisch, *a.* etymological.

etymologisieren, *v. n.* (h) to  
etymologise.

Euch, *pr.* you || (reflekt) your-  
selves.

Euer, *pr.* your || ~ hier, four  
of you || mein Haus und eures,  
my house and yours.

Euerthalben, *ad.* because of  
you.

Eule, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (orn.) owl ||  
(Besen) inop || eine ~ fangen,  
(mar.) to bring by the lee ||  
-n nach Athen tragen, (fig.) to  
carry coals to Newcastle.

Eulen, Eulen: -artig, *a.*  
owlish || -geschrei, *n.* hooting  
of owls || -speigel, *m.* owl-glass,  
wag || -speigelsreich, *m.* waggish  
trick.

Eunuch, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
eunuch.

Euphemismus, *m.*, ~, *pl.*  
-men, euphemism.

euphemistisch, *a.* euphemistic.

euphonisch, *a.* euphonic.

Euerthalben, Euerwegen, nun

Euerwillen, *ad.* for your sake,  
on your account, on your be-  
half.

Eurerseits, *ad.* on your part.

Euresgleichen, *pr.* the likes of  
you.

Eurige (der, die, das), *pr.*  
yours.

Euter, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, udder,  
dug.

evangelisch, *a.* evangelical ||  
-e Lehre, *f.* evangelism.

Evangelist, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
evangelist.

Evangelium, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -lien,  
gospel, evangel || das ~ Matthäi,  
the Gospel according to St.  
Matthew.

Eventualität, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
eventuality, contingency.

eventuell, *a.* eventual, pos-  
sible.

evident, *a.* evident, clear.

Evidenz, *f.*, ~, obviousness,  
certitude.

Evolution, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
evolution.

Ev. = Euer.

Ewer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (mar.)  
sculler, lighter.

Ewig, *a.* eternal, everlasting ||  
der ~ Jude, the Wandering  
Jew || seit -en Zeiten, from time  
immemorial || -e Verdammnis,  
*f.* everlasting punishment || das  
~ Weibliche, eternal Woman ||  
~, *ad.* eternally, perpetually  
auf ~, for ever (and ever) ||  
das ist ~ schade, it is a thousand  
pities.

Ewigkeit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
eternity, everlastingness, per-  
petuity || in alle ~, to all  
eternity || von ~ zu ~, (biblisch)  
world without end || seit einer  
~, (fam.) for ages.

ewiglich, *ad.* eternally.

exakt, *a.* exact.

Exaktheit, *f.*, ~, exactness,  
exactitude.

Erämen, *n.*, -s, *pl.* Erämina,  
examination, (fam.) exam ||  
ein ~ bestehen, machen, to pass  
an examination.

Eräminand, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
examinee.

Eräminationskommission, *f.*  
examining-board.

Eräminator, *m.*, -s, *pl.* Erä-  
minatoren, examiner.

eräminieren, *v. a.* (h) to ex-  
amine || (fig.) to question, to  
catechise.

ex., V. exf., exg.,

Exegese, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, exegesis.

Exegēt, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, inter-  
preter.

exegētisch, *a.* exegetical.

exekutieren, *v. a.* (h) to exe-  
cute.

Exekution, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
execution.

Exekutions: -mandat, *n.*  
warrant of distress || -verfahr-  
en, *n.*, -vollstreckung, *f.* exe-  
cution, seizure.

Exekutivgewalt, *f.* executive  
power.

Exempel, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, ex-  
ample, instance || (math.) sum,  
problem || zum ~, for example,  
for instance, e. g. (exempli  
gratia).

Exemplar, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
(Muster) paragon, model ||  
(einer Pflanze ic.) specimen,  
sample || (Buchs) copy.

exemplarisch, *a.* exemplary ||  
jdn. ~ bestrafen, to make an  
example of one.

Exequien, *pl.* obsequies,  
funeral solemnities, *pl.*

Exerzier: -meister, *m.* drill-  
officer || -platz, *m.* drill-ground ||

-reglement, *n.* drill-book.

exerzieren, *v. a.* (h) to exer-  
cise || (mil.) to drill || ~, *v. n.*  
(h) (mil.) to be at drill, to  
drill.

Exerzium (-zium), *n.*, -s,  
*pl.* -lien, exercise.

Exil, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, exile,  
banishment.

exilieren, *v. a.* (h) to exile, to  
banish.

Existenz, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, exist-  
ence.

Existenz, existenz: -bedingung,  
*f.* condition of existence || -be-  
rechtigt, *a.* entitled to exist ||

-berechtigung, *f.* right to exist ||  
-fähig, *a.* fit for life || -mittel,  
*n.* *pl.* means (*pl.*) of existence.

existieren, *v. n.* (h) to exist, to  
be || (bestehen können) to subsist,  
to live.

excludieren, *v. a.* (h) to ex-  
clude || (vertreiben) to expel.



Exkluſion, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, ex-  
clusion || (Vertreibung) ex-  
pulsion.

exklusiv, *a.* exclusive || -es  
Weſen, *n.* exclusiveness.

Exkommunikation, *f.*, ~, *pl.*  
-en, excommunication.

exkommunizieren, *v. a.* (h) to  
excommunicate.

Exkremente, *n. pl.* excrements,  
*pl.*

Exkursion, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, ex-  
cursion.

Exmatrikulation, *f.*, ~, *pl.*  
-en, removal (of a student's  
name) from the university  
books.

exmatrikulieren, *v. a.* (h)  
(einen Studierenden) to remove  
(a student's name) from the  
university books || ſich ~ laſſen,  
to take one's name off the  
university books.

Exmiſſion, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
(jur.) ejection, eviction.

exmittieren, *v. a.* (h) (jur.)  
to evict.

ex officio, *ad. (Lat.)* officially.

Exorſimus, *m.*, ~, *pl.* -men,  
exorcism.

eroteriſch, *a.* erotic.

erotiſch, *a.* erotic.

Expanſion, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
(phys.) expansion || -ſtraft, *f.*  
expansive force.

Expedient, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
despatching-clerk, as-ſistant  
clerk.

expedieren, *v. a.* (h) to des-  
patch, to forward.

Expedition, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
office, booking-office || (Unter-  
nehmen) expedition.

Expeditions-herd, *n.* (mil.)  
expeditionary army || -loſal,  
-zimmer, *n.* office-room || (einer  
Beſetzung) office

exproſtieren, ſich, *v. r.* (h)  
(ſam.) to unbosom oneſelf.

Experiment, *n.*, -(es), *pl.* -e,  
experiment.

experimentell, *a.* experimental.  
experimentieren, *v. n.* (h) to  
experiment.

Experte, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
expert.

Explication, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
explication.

explizieren, *v. a.* (h) to ex-  
plain.

explosierbar, *a.* explosive.

explodieren, *v. n.* (h) to ex-  
plode || (chem.) to detonate.

Exploſion, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, ex-  
plosion || (min.) fire-damp ||  
(chem.) detonation.

exploſiv, *a.* explosive.

Exponent, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
exponent.

exponieren, *v. a.* to ſet forth ||

ſich ~, *v. r.* (h) to expoſe one-  
ſelf.

Erſvort, *m.*, -(es), *pl.* -e,  
(com.) export.

Erſvort-artikel, *m.* export ||  
-bier, *n.* export-beer || -ge-  
ſchäft, -haus, *n.* export-firm ||

-handel, *m.* export-trade.

exportieren, *v. a.* (h) to  
export (to).

erſpreſſ, *a.* express.

Erſpreſſzug, *m.* (rail.) express  
(train).

Erſpreſſe(r), *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n,  
express, courier, ſpecial mes-  
ſenger.

Expropriation, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
(jur.) expropriation || -recht,  
*n.* right of eminent domain.

expropriieren, *v. a.* (h) (jur.)  
to expropriate, to diſpoſſeſs.

erquiſit, *a.* exquiſite.

\*Erſtaſe, *V.* Erſtaſe.

Extemporale, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -lien  
(u. -lin), extempore exerciſe.

extemporieren, *v. a. & n.* (h)  
to extemporize, to improvise.

extern, *a* (com.) foreign || (von  
Mitgliedern) unattached.

Extern, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n,  
day-pupil.

Externiſt, *n.*, -(es), *pl.* -e,  
day-school.

extra, *ad.* extra, beſides, over  
and above.

extra, extra: (in comp.) man-  
ual... -beilage, *f.* -blatt,  
*n.* extra-ſpecial || -ſein, *a.*

ſuperfine || -poſt, *f.* ſpecial  
poſt-chaiſe || mit der -poſt  
reſſen, to travel poſt || -ſtunden,  
*f. pl.* over-hours, *pl.* || -zug, *m.*

(rail) ſpecial train.

extrahieren, *v. a.* (h) to ex-  
tract.

Extrakt, *m. & n.*, -(es), *pl.* -e,  
extract.

extravagant, *a.* extravagant,  
eccentric, wild.

Extravaganz, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
extravagance.

Extrem, *n.*, -(es), *pl.* -e, ex-  
treme || die -e beſtehen ſich,  
extremes meet.

extrem, *a.* extreme.

Extremität, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
extremity.

Exzellenz, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, Ex-  
cellency.

exzentiſch, *a.* eccentric.

Exzentriſität, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
eccentricity.

exzerpieren, *v. a.* (h) to ex-  
tract.

Exzerpt, *n.*, -(es), *pl.* -e,  
extract, excerpt, abſtract, epi-  
tome.

Erzähl, *m.*, Erzählens, *pl.* Erzähl-  
e, excess, outrage.

8.

8, *f.*, *n.*, ~, *pl.* ~, *F.* 8 || *F.* 8  
(maſ.) *F.* 8 || ~-ſtar, *F.* major ||

~-ſtell, *F.* minor || ~-ſchlüſſel,  
*F.*-Key || 88, (ſam.) excellent ||

etw. anders 88 verſtehen, (ſam.)  
to know a thing thoroughly, to  
have a thing at one's fingers'

ends.

88bel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, fable ||  
(fig.) tale, fiction || (eines Dra-  
mas) plot, ſtory.

88bel: -buch, *n.* fable-book ||  
-dichter, *m.* fabulist || -haus,  
*m.* driveller || -land, *n.* my-  
thical country, fairyland ||

-lehre, *f.* mythology || -welt,  
-zeit, *f.* fabulous age.

88beli, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, fa-  
bulous ſtory, fable.

88belhaft, *a.* (auch fig.) fa-  
bulous.

88beln, *v. n.* (h) to fable, to  
tell a fable.

88brill, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, factory,  
manufactory, works, *pl.*

88brill, fabrik: (in comp.)  
manufactory

arbeit, *f.* manufactured article  
or goods, *pl.* || (b. a.) ſhop-made  
goods, *pl.* || -an erſter, *m.*

factory-hand, workman, operative  
|| -beſitzer, *m.* mill-owner,  
factory-owner, manufacture

-gebäude, *n.* manufactory,  
factory, premises, *pl.*

gend, *f.* manufacturing-  
district || -herr, *m.* V. -beſitzer ||

-mädchen, *n.* factory-girl || -  
maſchin, *a.* factory-made || -  
preis, *m.* prime cost || -ſtadt,  
*f.* manufacturing town

ware, *f.* manufactured goods,  
*pl.* || (ſam.) machine-made  
goods, *pl.*, work turned out by  
the yard || -weſen, *n.* factory-  
system || -zeichen, *n.* trade-  
mark.

88brillant, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
maker, manufacturer.

88brillat, *n.*, -(es), *pl.* -e,  
manufacture, fabric.

88brillation, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
fabrication.

88brilieren, *v. a.* (h) to manu-  
facture || in Teutſchland fabri-  
ziert, (com.) made in Germany.

88brillieren, *v. n.* (h) to tell  
fables, to fabulise.

88brillist, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
fabulist, ſtory-teller.

\*88cade, *V.* 88cade.

88cette (faſette), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n,  
facet.

88cettieren (faſet-), *v. a.* (h) to  
cut with facets.

**Fach**, *n.*, -es, *pl.* **Fächer**, compartment, pigeon-hole || (Schub) drawer || (auf Gestellen zc.) shelf || (in der Wand) panel || (*fig.*) province, department, branch || das ist nicht mein ~, das schlägt nicht in mein ~, that is not in my line || ein Mann von ~, an expert, an adept, a professional man || sein ~ verstehen, to know one's business.

**Fach**, **fach**: -ausdruck, *m.* technical term || -bildung, *f.* technical education || -gelehrte(r), *m.* specialist || -genosse, *m.* colleague || -mann, *m.* expert || -mannschaft, *a.* expert || (Arbeit) workmanlike || -ordnung, *f.* classification || -schule, *f.* technical school || -studium, *n.* professional study || -wand, *f.* (*tech.*) partition-wall || -weise, *adv.* by compartments || -werk, *n.* framework || -wissenschaft, *f.* special branch of science.

**fächeln**, *v. a. & sich* ~, *v. r.* (h) to fan (oneself).

**fächen**, *v. a.* (h) to form into compartments.

**Fächer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, fan.

**Fächer**, **fächer**: -artig, -förmig, *a.* fan-shaped || -palme, *f.* (*bot.*) fan-palm || -taube, *f.* (*orn.*) fan-tail.

\***Fächel**, *V.* **Fazit**.

**Fächel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, torch, link.

**Fächel**: -schein, *m.* torch-light || -ständchen, *m.* torch-light serenade || -tanz, *m.* torch-dance || -träger, *m.* torch-bearer, linkboy || -zug, *m.* torch-light procession.

**fächeln**, *v. n.* (h) to flare, to blaze || (*fam.*) (garden) to hesitate || da wird nicht lange gefächelt, (*fam.*) we (they) don't think twice about it.

**fächeln**, *v. a.* (h) to throw.

\***fächeln** *ic.*, *V.* **fächeln** *ic.*

**fäde**, *a.* flat, tasteless || (*fig.*) insipid.

**Fäden**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* **Fäden**, thread || (Ecce) fathom || gedrehter ~, twine || den ~ eines Gespräches wiederaufnehmen, to resume a conversation || den ~ verlieren, to lose oneself, to hum and haw || seinen trocknen ~ auf dem Leibe haben, to be wet to the skin.

**Fäden**, **fäden**: -gerade, *a.* according to the thread || -nackt, *a.* stark-naked || -nadeln, *f. pl.* vermicelli, *pl.* || -schneide, *a.* threadbare || -weise, *adv.* by threads || -wurm, *m.* hair-worm.

**Fähigkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, insipidity.

**Fagott**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*mus.*) bassoon.

**Fagottist**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, bassoonist.

**Fähe**, *f.*, ~, (Pelz) miniver.

\***fähen**, *V.* fangen.

**fähig**, *a.* capable || (begebt) talented, capable || ~ machen, to enable || zu allem ~. (*b. z.*) up to anything.

**Fähigkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, aptitude, capacity, ability, fitness || (geistige) faculty, talent.

**fahl**, *a.* fallow, pale.

**Fählerz**, *n.*, -es, *pl.* -e, (*min.*) black copper-ore.

**Fähndchen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, banneret, pennon || (*mil.*) troop (of horsemen).

**fähnden**, *v. n.* (h) (auf acc., nach) to search (for).

**Fahndrich**, *V.* **Fährlich**.

**Fähne**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, colours, *pl.*, flag, banner || (Wetter) vane || (*fam.*) (Steid) rag || (*typ.*) slip-proof.

**Fähnen**, **fähnen**: -druck, *m.* (*typ.*) slip-proof || -eid, *m.* military oath, service-oath || -flucht, *f.* desertion || -flüchtig, *a.* deserting || -flüchtig werden, to desert || -führer, *m.* standard-bearer || -schmied, *m.* farrier, blacksmith || -schuh, *m.* colour-sheath || -stange, *f.* -staf, *m.* flag-staff || -träger, *m.* colour-bearer || -wache, *f.* standard-guard || -weiche, *f.* consecration of colours.

**Fährlich**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -i, (*mil.*) ensign || -stelle, *f.* ensigney.

**Fähr**, **fähr**: -bahn, *f.* railway-line || -billet, *n.* (*rail.*) *V.* -farte || -brücke, *f.* flying-bridge || -gast, *m.* passenger || -geld, *n.* fare || -gelegenheit, *f.* (*fam.*) lift || -farte, *f.* (*rail.*) ticket || -lässig, *a.* negligent || -lässigkeit, *f.* negligence || -plan, *m.* timetable, railway-guide || (in Eng-land) Bradshaw || -planmäßig, *a.* according to the time-table, regular || -post, *f.* stage-coach || -preis, *m.* (*rail.*) fare || -preis dritter Klasse, third-class fare || -schein, *m.* ticket || -seffel, *m.* bath-chair, rolling-chair || -straße, *f.* highroad, carriage-road || -stuhl, *m.* (Treppen-) aufzug lift || (Wassers) bath-chair || (des Dandys) slater's stool || -taxe, *f.* tariff || (*rail.*) scale of charges || -wasser, *n.* track, channel, fairway || in seinem ~ wasser sein, (*fig.*) to be in one's proper element || --

weg, *m.* carriage-way || -wind, *m.* fair wind || -zug, *n.* (*mar.*) vessel, craft || (Fuhrwerk) conveyance.

**Fähr**: (*in comp.*) meist ferry-... || -ausfall, *f.* ferry-service || -boot, *n.*, -fahn, *m.* ferry || -geld, *n.*, -lohn, *m.* fare || -haus, *n.* ferry-house || -mann, *m.* ferry-man.

**fährbar**, *a.* practicable || (*mar.*) navigable.

**Fährbarkeit**, *f.*, ~, practicableness || (*mar.*) navigableness.

**Fähre**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*mar.*) ferry, ferry-boat || fliegende ~, flying-bridge, swing-bridge || in einer ~ übersetzen, to ferry across.

**fähren**, *v. n. irr.* (h) (von Fahrzeugen) to go, to run || (im Wagen) to drive || (zur See) to sail || (im Schlitten) to ride (in a sledge) || (mit dem Buge) to go (by train) || um die Ecke ~, to turn (round) || über einen Fluss ~, to cross a river || auf sbn. zu ~, (*fig.*) to rush upon one || aus der Hand ~, to slip from the hand || aus der Haut ~, (*fig.*) to jump out of one's skin || sbm. in die Haare ~, to jump upon one || sich einander in die Haare ~, to fall upon each other hammer and tongs || in die Höhe ~, to start up || sbm. durch den Sinn ~, to cross one's mind || gen Himmel ~, to ascend to heaven || zur Hölle ~, to descend to hell || in die Grube ~, (*min.*) to descend the shaft || (*fig.*) to go down to the grave || gut (schlecht) ~, (*fig.*) to fare or do well (ill) || spazieren ~, to go for a drive || ~ lassen, to let go || (aufgeben) to give up || (Worte zc.) to let slip || ~, *v. a. irr.* (h) to drive || (Esetne) to cart || tot ~, to kill by running over || sich fest ~, to stick fast || (*mar.*) to run aground || sich milde ~, to drive till one is tired.

**fährend**, *part. von fahren* || -e Habe, *f.* movables, *pl.* || -er Ritter, *m.* knight-errant || -er Schüler, *m.* vagrant scholar.

**Fährer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, driver.

**fährig**, *a.* flighty, giddy.

**Fährigkeit**, *f.*, ~, flightiness, giddiness.

**Fährlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, peril.

**Fährte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (zu Wagen) drive, ride || (Stelle) journey || (Ecce) voyage || (*mar.*) (Kurs) course || -unterbrechung, *f.* break in one's journey.

**Fährte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, track, trace || (von Haken) prick || auf falscher ~, at fault || auf der richtigen ~, on the right scent.

\*Falcone, V. Fapence.

Faktümle, n., -s, pl. -s, fac-simile. [pl.]

Fakta, Fakten, n. pl. facts, factum, f., ~, pl. -en, party, faction.

faktisch, a. founded on fact, real || ~, ad. really, in fact. faktitiv, a. (gr.) factitive.

Faktor, m., -s, pl. Faktoren, factor || (Vorsicher) foreman, overseer || (math.) factor, component part.

Faktorei, f., ~, pl. -en, factory. Faktotum, n., -(s), pl. -s, factotum.

Faktum, n., -s, pl. Fakta u. Fakten, fact.

Faktur(a), f., ~, pl. -ren, invoice.

Faktirbuch, n. invoice-book. fakturieren, v. a. (h) (com.) to invoice.

Fakultät, f., ~, pl. -en, faculty. fakultativ, a. optional.

fälb, a. fallow, dun || (von Tieren) tawny.

Fälbe(r), m., -n, pl. -n, dun horse. [furbelow.]

Fälbel, f., ~, pl. -n, flounce. fälbeln, v. a. (h) to flounce, to furbelow.

Falkäne, f., ~, pl. -n, (mil.) falcon, falconet.

Fälke, m., -n, pl. -n, falcon, hawk || marvillcher ~, tower-tassel || junger ~, eyas, nias.

Fälken: -auge, n. hawk's eye || (fig.) eagle-eye || -beize, -jagd, f. hawking, falconry || -haube, f. falcon's hood || -jäger, m. falconer.

Falkenier, m., -s, pl. -e; Fälsner, m., -s, pl. ~, falconer.

Falkenruß, f. falconry, hawking.

Falkneri, f., ~, falconry.

Falkonett, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, (mil.) falconet.

Fäll, m., -(e)s, pl. Fälle, fall, falling || (Enttung) decline || (mil.) gradient || (Umfand & gr.) case || (fig.) decline, fall || (eines Mädchens) fall || auf ude Fälle, auf jeden ~, at all events, in any case || auf keinen ~, on no account || im -e, daß, in case || außer im ~, daß, unless || etnen ~ tun, to get or have a fall || in den ~ kommen zu, (fig.) to happen to, to have a chance to || zu ~ kommen, (fig.) to be ruined, to fall || (Mädchen) to be seduced || zu ~ bringen, (fig.) to seduce. Fäll, fäll: -baum, m. toll-bar, turnpike || (mil.) porteuillis || -breil, n. guillotine || -brüde, f. draw-bridge || -eisen, n. trap || -gatter, n. porteuillis || -geschwindigkeit, f. (phys.) velocity

of fall || -gesetz, n. pl. (phys.) laws (pl.) of falling bodies || -grube, f. pitfall || -holz, n. windfall, trees (pl.) blown down || -hut, m. (für Kinder) padded cap || -maschine, f. (phys.) Atwood's machine || -obst, n. windfall (of fruit) || -reep, n. (mar.) ladder-rope || -treppstreppe, f. (mar.) accommodation-ladder || -schirm, m. parachute || -strid, m. snare || (fig) trap || -sucht, f. epilepsy, falling-sickness || -süchtig, a. epileptic || -treppe, f. trap-stairs, pl. || -tür, f. trap-door || -wild, n. game found dead.

Fälle, f., ~, pl. -n, trap || (Schlinge) snare || (fam.) trap || eine ~ stellen, to set a trap, to lay a snare || in die ~ gehen, to fall into the trap || -leger, -nikeller, m. trapper.

fällen, v. n. irr. (h) to fall || (Reife) to decline || (von Mädchen) to fall || ~ lassen, (auch fig) to drop || in die Augen, Sinne ~, (fig.) to strike the eye, the senses || es fiel ein Schuß, a shot was heard, a shot went off || beschwerlich, schwer ~, to be troublesome || in Ohnmacht ~, to swoon, to faint || jdm. in die Arme ~, to interrupt one || jdm. um den Hals ~, to embrace one, to fall on one's neck.

fällen, v. a. (h) to fell, to cut down, to hew down || (Tiere) to kill, to slaughter || (chem.) to precipitate || (math.) to draw || ein Urteil ~, to give an opinion || (jur.) to pronounce a sentence.

fälleren, v. n. (h) (com.) to fail, to become a bankrupt.

fällig, a. due, payable.

Fälligkeit, f., ~, pl. -en, (com.) maturity.

Fälliment, n., -(e)s, pl. -e; Fälliment (Fälligung), n., -s, pl. -s, (com.) bankruptcy, failure.

Fällst, m., -en, pl. -en, (com.) bankrupt || -engericht, n. (com.) Bankruptcy Court.

fäls, c. in case, if.

Fällung, f., ~, pl. -en, cutting-down || (chem.) precipitation || ~ des Urteils, (jur.) pronouncement of the sentence.

Fällsch, m. & n., -es, falsehood || ohne ~, guileless.

fälsch, a. (unrichtig) incorrect, wrong || (unecht) false, counterfeit || (Weid) base, bad || (mus.) false || (fig.) faithless, deceitful || -er Spieler, m. black-leg, sharper || ~ darstellen, to misrepresent || ~ singen, to sing out of tune.

Fällsch, fällsch: -bergig, a.

false-hearted || -klingend, a. (mus.) out of tune, dissonant || -münser, m. coiner, counterfeiter of coin || -münserel, f. false-coining, coining.

fälschen, v. a. (h) to falsify, to adulterate || (Rechnungen) to cook, to doctor, to tamper with || (Weid) to coin (false money).

Fälscher, m., -s, pl. ~, falsifier || (von Wein &c.) adulterer || (von Urkunden &c.) forger.

Fälschheit, f., ~, pl. -en, falsehood, falsity, falseness.

fälschlich, a. false || ~ vorgeben, to sham.

Fälschung, f., ~, pl. -en, falsification || (von Wein &c.) adulteration || (von Weid &c.) forging, coining.

Fälsset, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, (mus.) falseito, head-voice.

Fälsfikt, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, falsification.

Fälsun, n., -s, pl. Fälsa, fraud.

Fälte, f., ~, pl. -n, fold, plait || (im Gesicht) wrinkle || in ~n legen, to wrinkle || -wurf, m. diaphery.

fälteln, fälten, v. a. (h) to fold, to plait || (Stun) to wrinkle (one's brow) || mit gefalteten Händen, with folded hands.

Fälter, m., -s, pl. ~, (zool.) butterfly.

fältig, a. folded, plaited || (Stun) wrinkled, puckered.

Fälz, m., -es, pl. -e, groove, notch || (an Möbeln) channel.

Fälz: -bein, n. paper-folder, paper-cutter, folding-knife || -hobel, m. millster || -maschine, f. folding-machine || -schiene, f. tram-rail || -schienenweg, m. tram-way || -ziegel, n. gutter-tile. || to flute.

fälzen, v. a. (h) to fold || (Santen)

Fälzer, m., -s, pl. ~, folder.

Fäma, f., ~, fame || (fig.) rumour, report.

familär, a. familiar, intimate.

Familiarität, f., ~, pl. -en, familiarity.

Familie, f., ~, pl. -n, family || ~ haben, to have children || aus guter ~, well-born.

Familien, familien: (in comp.) meist family . . . || --glück, n. domestic happiness || -haupt, n. head of the family || -kreis, m. domestic circle || --leben, n. family-life, home-life || -nachrichten, f. pl. births, deaths, and marriages, pl. || -stolz, m. family-pride || --vater, m. father of a family, paterfamilias || --family lodgings, pl. || famos, a. capital, excellent.

**Hyemulus, m., ~, pl. Hyemuli**  
u. Hyemulisse, amanuensis.  
**Hyematiker, m., -s, pl. ~,**  
fanatic.  
**hyematisch, a.** fanatical, fanatic.  
**hyematisieren, v. a. (h)** to fanat-  
icise. [cism.]  
**Hyematismus, m., ~, fanati-**  
**Hyemur, f., ~, pl. -n, (mil.)**  
flourish of trumpets.  
**Hyang, m., -(e)s, pl. Hyänge,**  
catch, capture || (von Fischen)  
catch, take || Hyänge, pl. (eines  
Vogels) talons, claws, pl.  
**Hyang: -ball, m.** tennis-ball ||  
-eisen, n. steel trap || -tau, n.  
(mar.) ratline || -zahn, m. fang.  
fängen, v. a. wr. (h) to catch ||  
(Bildliche) to seize || Feuer ~,  
(fig.) to be like touchwood ||  
sich ~, v. r. wr. (h) to be  
caught || mit gefangen, mit ge-  
hängen, rogues of a gang on  
one gibbet must hang.  
**Hyanger, m., -s, pl. ~, catcher**  
|| (Fahru) fang, tusk.  
**Hyant, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, sop,**  
cockscorn, puppy.  
**Hyarb, farb: -holz, n.** dye-  
wood || -los, a. (cf. fig.)  
colourless || -losigkeit, f.  
(cf. fig.) colourlessness || -stoff,  
m. dye-stuff || -waren, f. pl.  
dye-stuffs, pl. || -warenhändler,  
m. dry-salter.  
**Hyarbe, f., ~, pl. -n, colour,**  
hue, paint || (der Haut) com-  
plexion || (Schattierung) shade ||  
(typ.) printer's ink || ~ bedie-  
nen, bedienen, (im Kartenspiel)  
to follow suit || die ~ zu hart  
auftragen, (fig.) to lay it on too  
thick, to exaggerate || die ~ ver-  
ändern, to change colour.  
**Hyarben, v. a. (h)** to colour, to  
dye || (Papier) to stain || sich ~,  
v. r. (h) to colour, to get a  
colour.  
**Hyarben, farben: (in comp.)**  
misch colour-... || -auftrag,  
m. laying-on of colours || -  
ballen, m. ink-ball || -bild, n.  
spectrum || -brechung, f.  
(phys.) refraction of colours ||  
(arts) blending of colours || -  
breit, n. palette || -druck, m.  
chromotypy, colour-printing ||  
-gebung, f. coloration, colour-  
ing || -glanz, m. brightness of  
colour || -kasten, m. paint-box  
|| -kleider, m. dauber || -kunde,  
-lehre, f. science of colours ||  
-mischung, f. mixture of  
colours || -muschel, f. colour-  
shell || -nähmen, n. colour-  
sauce || -rand, m. iris || -  
reiber, m. colour-grinder || -  
reich, a. richly-coloured || -  
ringe, m. pl. (bei geschlossenen

Augen) Peacock's feathers, pl.  
|| -spiel, n. iridescence || -stein-  
druck, m. chromolithography ||  
-stift, m. coloured crayon,  
pastel || -ton, m. tone, hue ||  
-wechsel, m. variegation of  
colours.  
**Hyarber, m., -s, pl. ~, dyer.**  
**Hyarber: -gefell(e), m.** dyer's  
assistant || -meister, m. master-  
dyer || -röte, f. (bot.) madder.  
**Hyarberai, f., ~, pl. -en, dye-**  
house, dye-works, pl.  
**Hyarbig, a.** coloured.  
**Hyarbung, f., ~, pl. -en,**  
colouring || tinge, shade.  
**Hyarce (farce), f., ~, pl. -n,**  
(theat.) farce.  
**Hyarinuder, m.** brown sugar,  
clayed sugar, cassonade.  
**Hyarn, f., ~, pl. -en, farm** ||  
-besitzer, V. Farmer.  
**Hyarmer, m., -s, pl. ~, farmer.**  
**Hyarn, m., -(e)s, pl. -e; Hyarn-**  
**frant, n. (bot.) fern.**  
**Hyarre, m., -n, pl. -n, young**  
bull, bullock.  
\* **Hyarrenfrant, V. Hyarnfrant.**  
**Hyarfe, f., ~, pl. -n, young**  
cow, heifer.  
**Hyarten, v. n. (h) (vulg.) to fart.**  
**Hyasän, m., -(e)s, pl. -e(n),**  
pheasant.  
**Hyasänen: -beize, f.** pheasant-  
hawking || -braten, m. roast  
pheasant || -garten, m., -ge-  
hege, n. pheasant-walk || -hahn,  
m. cock-pheasant || -henne, f.  
hen-pheasant || -jagd, f. pheas-  
ant-shooting || -wärter, m.  
pheasant-keeper || -zucht, f.  
breeding of pheasants.  
**Hyasenerie, f., ~, pl. -n,**  
pheasantry.  
**Hyaschine, f., ~, pl. -n, fascine**  
|| -messer, n. hand-bill || (mil.)  
rifle-sword.  
**Hyasching, m., -s, pl. -e, car-**  
nival.  
**Hyaschings: -scherz, m.** carni-  
val joke || -zeit, f. carnival time.  
**Hyasel: -hans, m. (fam.) dri-**  
veller || -liese, f. (fam.) chatter-  
box.  
**Hyaseli, f., ~, pl. -en, silly**  
talk, inanities, pl. || (Berichts-  
heit) inattention.  
**Hyaseler, m., -s, pl. ~, dri-**  
veller || inattentive person.  
**Hyaselig, fäselig, a.** silly,  
inane || (zerstreut) inattentive.  
**Hyaseln, v. n. (h) to drivel** || (zer-  
streut sein) to be inattentive.  
**Hyasen, m., -s, pl. ~; Hyaser,**  
f., ~, pl. -n, thread || (von  
Wohnen) string || (von Fleischt.)  
fibre.  
**Hyaselle, f., ~, pl. -n, (bot.)**  
kidney-bean.  
**Hyaser, fäser: -nadt, a. stark**

**naked || -stoff, m. (chem.)**  
**fibrine.**  
**Hyaserchen, n., -s, pl. ~, fibril.**  
**Hyaserich, a.** fibrillous, thready.  
**Hyaserig, a.** fibrous, filamentous.  
**Hyasern, v. n. & sich ~, v. r. (h)**  
to unravel, to fray out.  
**Hyäs, n., Hyässe, pl. Hyässer,**  
barrel, vat, tun, cask || ein fri-  
sches ~, a fresh tap || Bier vom ~,  
draught-beer || Wein vom ~,  
wine from the wood || in Hyäser  
füllen, to barrel || dem ~ den  
Boden ausschlagen, to stave in a  
cask || (fig.) to ruin everything  
|| das schlägt dem Hyäser den Boden  
aus || that tops everything ||  
**Hyäs, fäh: -bauch, m.** bilge ||  
-bier, n. beer drawn from the  
wood or cask || -binder, m.  
cooper, hooper || -boden, m.  
cask's head || -bohrer, m.  
piercer || -butter, f. tub-butter  
|| -daube, f. stave || -reifen, m.  
hoop || -spund, m. bung || -  
weise, ad. in barrels.  
**Hyäsnde, f., ~, pl. -n, façade.**  
**Hyäsbar, a.** tangible || (fig.)  
comprehensible.  
**Hyäschen, n., -s, pl. ~, small**  
cask or barrel, puncheon, keg.  
**Hyäsien, v. a. (h)** to take hold  
of, to seize || (einfassen) to set  
|| (festhalten) to contain, to hold  
|| (fig.) to conceive, to compre-  
hend || ins Auge ~, to fix one's  
eyes upon || einen Entschluß ~,  
to take a resolution || sich (dat.),  
ein Herz ~, Mut ~, to pluck up  
courage || sich ~, v. r. (h) to com-  
pose oneself || sich kurz ~, to be  
brief.  
**Hyäslich, a.** comprehensible,  
conceivable.  
**Hyäslichkeit, f., ~, comprehen-**  
sibility, conceivableness.  
**Hyäsön (fassön), f., ~, pl. -s,**  
fashion, pattern.  
**Hyäsönieren, v. a. (h) (tech.)**  
to figure.  
**Hyäsung, f., ~, pl. -en, (Ein-**  
fassung) setting, enchasing ||  
(Wortlaut) wording || (fig.)  
composure, self-command ||  
die ~ behalten, to remain col-  
lected || aus der ~ bringen, to  
put out of countenance, to dis-  
compose || aus der ~ kommen,  
geraten, to be disconcerted.  
**Hyäsungs, fäsungs: -gabe,**  
f. perception || -kraft, f., -ver-  
mögen, n. power of compre-  
hension, perceptive faculty ||  
-los, a. disconcerted, bewil-  
dered || -losigkeit, f. bewildere-  
ment.  
**Hyäs, ad. almost || (ungefähr)**  
nearly, about || ~ nichts, next  
to nothing, hardly anything ||

~ ple, as good as never, hardly ever || ~ nur, little more than.

**Fasten**, *pl.* fast(ing) || (ec.) Lent.

**fästen**, *v. n.* (h) to fast.

**Fästen**: -abend, *m.* V. Fastnacht || -bretel, *f.* (hot-)Cross bun || -prediger, *m.* Lent-preacher || -predigt, *f.* Lent-sermon || -sonntag, *m.* Sunday in Lent || -speise, *f.* Lent-provision || -zeit, *f.* time of fasting || (ec.) Lent.

**Fästnacht**, *f.*, ~, Shrove-Tuesday || (Nachtung) Shrovetide, carnival.

**Fästnachts**: -scherz, -spul, *m.* carnival joke || -schmaus, *m.* Shrovetide entertainment || -spiel, *n.* farce, carnival play.

**Fästtag**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, fast-day, fasting-day.

**fatal**, *a.* disagreeable, dreadful.

**Fatalsinn**, *m.*, ~, fatalism.

**Fatalist**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, fatalist.

**fatalistisch**, *a.* fatalistic.

**Fatalität**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, misfortune, mischance.

**Fatum**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* Fata, fate, destiny.

**Fäule**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, (fam.) buffoon.

**fäuchen**, *v. n.* (h) (von Raufen) to mew and spit.

**fäul**, *a.* rotten, foul, putrid || (Er) addled || (träge) lazy, idle || (Wechsel) worthless || das ist ~! that's fishy! that looks bad! || -e Redenarten, *f. pl.* (fam.) empty words, *pl.* || -e Sache, *f.* doubtful matter || -er Kopf, *m.* humbug || -er Witz, *m.* bad joke || -er Zauber, *m.* humbug, gumm || sich auf die -e Haut legen, to indulge in sloth.

**fäul**, **fäul**: -baum, *m.* (bot.) black alder-tree, water-elder ||

-beere, *f.* (bot.) bird-cherry ||

-bett, *n.* lazy-bed, couch || -

fieber, *n.* putrid fever || -fleck, *m.* putrid spot || -fledig, *a.* having putrid spots, rotten ||

-pelz, *m.* (fig.) sluggish, slow-coach || -tier, *n.* (zool.) sloth.

**fäule**, *f.*, ~, rot.

**fäulen**, *v. n.* (h) to rot, to putrefy.

**fäulenzu**, *v. n.* (h) to laze, to idle, to be lazy.

**fäulenzu**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, lazy fellow, sluggard, lazy-boots, lazy-bones || (Stuhl) American chair || (Linienblatt) transparent lines (*pl.*) for writing.

**fäulenzu**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, idleness, laziness.

**fäulheit**, *f.*, ~, laziness, idleness, sluggishness, dulness.

**fäulich**, **fäulich**, *a.* putrid, rotten.

**fäulnis**, *f.*, ~, rotteness, putridness, putridity || in ~ übergehen, to putrefy.

**fäulniswidrig**, *a.* antiseptical.

**fäum**, *m.*, -(e)s, froth, foam, scum.

**fäun**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, faun || (fig.) lascivious fellow.

**fäuna**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* Fäunen, fauna.

**fäunisch**, *a.* lascivious.

**fäust**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* Fäuste, fist || auf eigene ~, upon one's own account, out of one's own head || das paßt wie die ~ auf's Auge, it is as like as chalk to cheese || die ~ ballen, to clench one's fist.

**fäust**, **fäust**: -did, *a.* as big as a fist || es -did hinter den Ehren haben, to look as if butter would not melt in one's mouth || -handschuh, *m.* glove with a thumb only || -kampf, *m.* prize-fighting || -kämpfer, *m.* boxer, prize-fighter, pugilist || -pfand, *n.* (jur.) dead pledge || -pinzel, *m.* hand-brush || -recht, *n.* club-law || -schlag, *m.* blow with the fist || (fig.) (ins Gesicht) sacker || -schläge, *m. pl.* fistfuls, *pl.*

**fäulichen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, small fist || sich (*dat.*) ins ~ laden, (fig.) to laugh in one's sleeve.

**fäustling**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, glove with a thumb only.

**fävorit**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, favourite.

**fävorit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, favourite.

**färe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, trick || (nur *pl.*) foolery || -n machen, to play the buffoon || ich lasse mir keine -n vormachen, (fam.) I am not going to stand any humbug || -n machen, *m.* buffoon.

**fävence** (fajung), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, dell, dell-ware.

**fäjit**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -e u. -s, sum, amount.

**fäbruar**, *m.*, ~ u. -(e)s, *pl.* -e, February.

**fäfsen**, *v. a.* (h) to provice, to propagate (vines).

**fäfscher**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, provino, second year's vine-stock.

**fäht**: -boden, *m.* fencing-room || -bruder, *m.* (fam.) cadger || -handschuh, *m.* fencing-glove || -kunst, *f.* (art of) fencing, swordsmanship || -

meister, *m.* fencing-master || -platz, -saal, *m.* fencing-room || -schule, *f.* fencing-school || -

stod, *m.* single-stick || -stunde, *f.* fencing-lesson || -übung, *f.* practice or exercise in fencing ||

-unterricht, *m.* fencing-lessons, *pl.*

**fächten**, *v. n.* irr. (h) to fight || (mit dem Degen &c.) to fence || (fig.) to beg one's way.

**fächter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, fighter, fencer.

**fächter**: -gang, *m.* fencing-match || -stellung, *f.* prime || -streich, *m.* feint.

**fäder**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (von Vögeln) feather || (Schreib-) pen || (Gänsefedel) quill || (tech.) spring || (bei der Jagd) tail || in die ~ diktieren, to dictate || in den ~n liegen, (fam.) to be between the sheets || sich mit fremden ~n schmücken, (fig.) to deck oneself in borrowed plumes.

**fäder**, **fäder**: (in comp.) weicht feather-..., (tech.) spring-... ||

-alaun, *m.* (min.) stone-alum || -ball, *m.* shuttle-cock || -büsche, *f.* pen-case || -busch, *m.* plume of feathers || (orn.) crest || -

fuchser, *m.* scribbler, quill-driver || -halter, *m.* penholder || -hart, *a.* elastic(al), springy ||

-hartz, *n.* caoutchouc || -hut, *m.* feather-hat || -kästen, *m.* pen-case || -fedel, *m.* quill || -

füßen, *n.* feather-cushion || -kraft, *f.* elasticity || -krieg, *m.* literary war, paper-war ||

-leicht, *a.* light as a feather, very light || -lesen, *n.* (fig.) ceremony || nicht viel -lesens mit jdm. machen, to make short work with one || -messer, *n.* pen-knife || -nische, *f.* (bot.) feathered pink, London tuft || -schleifen, *n.* picking of feathers || -spalt, *m.* slit of a pen || -spule, *f.* writing-quill || -stahl, *m.* spring-steel || -streit, *m.* paper-war ||

-strich, *m.* stroke of the pen || -stut, *m.* plume of feathers ||

-vieh, *n.* poultry || -weiß, *n.* (min.) stone-alum || -wild(bret), *n.* wild fowls or birds, *pl.* || -

wildher, *m.* pen-wiper || -zeich-nung, *f.* pen-and-ink drawing || -zug, *m.* stroke of the pen.

**fädern**, *v. n.* (h) (von Vögeln) to lose or shed feathers, to moult || (tech.) to be elastic || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (von Vögeln) to moult.

**fäe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, fairy.

**fäeu**, **fäeu**: (in comp.) fairy- || -märchen, *n.* fairy-tale || -welt, *f.* fairyland.

**fäeuhaft**, *a.* fairy-like.

**fäerä**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, fäerä, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, fairy-world || (theat.) fairy pantomime.

**fäe(e)feuer**, *n.* purgatory.

**fägen**, *v. a.* (h) to clean, to cleanse, to wipe || (Effe) to sweep || (Schwert) to furbish ||

(*agr.*) to winnow || ~, *v. n.* (f) (vom Winde) to sweep || (*fam.*) (rennen) to tear along.

**ſäcker**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, sweeper, cleanser.

**ſäſel**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, sweepings, *pl.*

**ſähe**, *V. Sähe*.

**ſchde**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, feud, quarrel, war || mit jdm. in ~ liegen, to be at war with one.

**ſchde**: -brief, *m.* letter of defiance, challenge || -handschuh, *m.* gauntlet || -recht, *n.* feudal law.

**ſehl**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, fault.

**ſehl**, **ſehl**: -betrag, *m.* deficit ||

-bitte, *f.* bootless prayer or request || etue -bitte tun, to sue in vain, to make a useless request || -bitten, *v. n. irr.* (h) to beg in vain || -druck, *m.* (typ.) foul impression || -drucken, *v. a.* (h) to misprint || -farbe, *f.* (beim Kartenſpiel) renounce || -gang, *m.* wrong way || (*fig.*) useless walk, waste of one's trouble ||

-gebären, *v. n. irr.* (h) to miscarry || -gebur, *f.* miscarriage || -gehen, *v. n. irr.* (f) to miss one's way || (*fig.*) to be mistaken || -greifen, *v. n. irr.* (h) to make a mistake || -

griff, *m.* mistake, failure || -hieb, *m.* miss, false cut || -karte, *f.* odd card || -kauf, *m.* bad bargain || -ſchießen, *v. n. irr.* (h) to miss in shooting || (*fig.*) to be mistaken || -ſchlagen, *v. n. irr.* (h) to miss, not to hit || (f) (*fig.*) to fail || -ſchließen, *v. n. irr.* (h) to draw a false conclusion || -ſchluß, *m.* false conclusion, fallacy || -ſchreiben, *v. a. irr.* (h) to write wrong || -

ſchuß, *m.* bad shot, miss || -stoß, *m.* miss, wrong or false thrust || (beim Billard) miss || -stoßen, *v. n. irr.* (h) to miss in thrusting || (beim Billard) to miss, to miscue || -ſtreich, *m.* false stroke || (*fig.*) miss, failure || -ſumme, *f.* deficit || -treten, *v. n. irr.* (f u. h) to make a false step, to trip || -tritt, *m.* false step || (*fig.*) fault, error, slip || -wurf, *m.* failure, miss || -zielen, *v. n.* (h) to miss, to aim badly || -zug, *m.* wrong pull, wrong move.

**ſchibar**, *a.* fallible.

**ſchibarkeit**, *f.*, ~, fallibility.

**ſehlen**, *v. a.* (h) (die Scheibe etc.) to miss || ~, *v. n.* (h) to miss || (irren) to err, to be wrong || (ſündigen) to do wrong || (gegen) to offend against || (abweſend ſein) to be absent || (idm.) to be wanting (to one) || (fehlschlagen) to fail || was ſehl

**ſehen**? what ails you? what is the matter with you? || es au nichts ~ laſſen, to leave nothing undone || es ſau nicht ~, it is unquestionable that . . . || es ſehlte wenig, ſo hätte er es getan, a little more and he would have done it || das ſehlte gerade noch! what next, I wonder! || an mir ſoll es nicht ~! I shall not be wanting! it shall be no fault of mine! || welt geſehl, daß . . ., so far from . . .

**ſehler**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, fault, defect || (ſyrum) mistake, error || etuen ~ begehen, to commit a fault.

**ſehler**, **fehler**: -frei, -los, *a.* faultless, perfect || -haft, *a.* faulty, imperfect || -haftigkeit, *f.* faultiness || -loſigkeit, *f.* faultlessness.

**ſeuen**, *v. a.* (h) (gegen) to charm (against) || geſeul, *proof*.

**ſeier**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (Stuße) rest || (Erholung) recreation || (eines Feſtes) celebration || (Feſt) festive day, holiday.

**ſeier**, **feier**: -abend, *m.* free time in the evening || -abend machen, to knock off work, to cease working || -

geſang, *m.* hymn || -kleid, *n.* festive garment, Sunday clothes, *pl.*, holiday-dress, (*fam.*) Sunday best || -ſtunde, *f.* hour of rest, leisure hour || -tag, *m.* holiday, festive day || -täglich, *a.* festive || -tagſſleidung, *f. V.* -kleid.

**ſeierlich**, *a.* festive, solemn, sacred || (würdevoll) pompous || ~, *ad.*; ~ begehen, to solemnise.

**ſeierlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, solemnity || (Aufwand) pomp, ceremony.

**ſeieren**, *v. n.* (h) to rest from labour or work || (Arbeit einſtellen) to strike || ~, *v. a.* (h) to solemnise, to celebrate || (einen, riſſmen) to honour, to praise.

**ſeifel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (Verderblichkeit) ives, *pl.*

**ſeig(e)**, *a.* cowardly.

**ſeig**, **ſeig**: -herzig, *a.* faint-hearted, cowardly || -herzigkeit, *f.* faint-heartedness, cowardice, cowardliness || -warze, *f.* (*med.*) fœcus, fig-wart || -wurf, *f.* (*bot.*) common giant-fennel.

**ſeig(e)**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*) fig || ein Korb (*m.*) -n, a drum of figs.

**ſeigen**: -baum, *m.* fig-tree || -blatt, *n.* fig-leaf || (*fig.*) sham, pretence, subterfuge || -droſſel, *f.* (*orn.*) fig-pecker || -laſſee, *m.* fig-coffee.

**ſeigheit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, cowardice, cowardliness.

**ſeigling**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, coward.

**ſeul**, *a.* to be sold, for sale || (beſeſſlich) venal || (von Dirnen) prostituted.

**ſeul**: -bieten, *v. a. irr.* (h) to expose, to put up or offer for sale || -halten, *v. a. irr.* (h) to have on sale, to keep || Mautſaffen -halten, to stand gaping.

**ſeul**: -arbeit, *f.* filing || -

ſpüne, *m. pl.*, -ſtaub, *m.* filings, *pl.*, file-dust || -ſtrich, *m.* stroke with the file.

**ſeile**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, file || -nhaier, *m.* file-cutter.

**ſeilen**, *v. a.* (h) to file || (*fig.*) to finish off, to refine.

**ſeilheit**, *f.*, ~, (*b. s.*) venality, mercenariness.

**ſeillicht**, *n.*, -(e)s, filings, *pl.*

**ſeillchen**, *v. n.* (h) (um) to bargain, to haggle (for).

**ſeillcher**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, cheapener, haggler, chaffer.

**ſeim**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e; **ſeimen**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (*agr.*) stack, rick.

**ſeim**, *a.* fine || (dünn) thin || (hüßlich) neat, pretty, nice || (zart) delicate || (Kleidung etc.) elegant || (Veneſſmen) refined, polite || (pißſig) sly, cunning || ~ ſeuen, to be quick of hearing || ſich ~ tragen, to dress elegantly.

**ſeim**, **ſeim**: -bäcker, *m.* fancy-baker || -bäckerſei, *f.* fancy-bakery || -fühlend, -fühlig, *a.* delicate || -fühligkeit, *f.*, -gefühl, *n.* delicacy || -gebildet, *a.* accomplished || -gehalt, *m.* (*min.*) standard || -gold, *n.* fine gold || -hörig, *a.* quick-eared || -körnig, *a.* fine-grained || -

plätterin, *f.* ironer of fancy-needlework || -ſchneider, *m.* gastronomer || -ſchmied, *m.* whitesmith || -ſilber, *n.* pure silver || -ſtunig, *a.* delicate, high-minded || -ſpinnumſchine, *f.* jenny, spinning-frame || -tiſchler, *m.* cabinet-maker || -zinn, *n.* grain-tin || -zunder, *m.* refined sugar.

**ſeind**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, enemy || (Gegner) foe, adversary || der böſe ~, the devil.

**ſeind**, *a.*; jdm. ~ ſein, to hate one || jdm. ~ werden, to fall out with one.

**ſeind**, **ſeind**: -ſelig, *a.* hostile, inimical, hateful || -ſeligkeit, *f.* hostility, enmity, malevolence, hatred.

**ſeindin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, (female) enemy, (female) foe.

**ſeindlich**, *a.* inimical, hostile || ~ geſinnt (gegen), hostile (to-wards).

**Feindlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, hostility, ill-will.

**Feindschaft**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, enmity, hostility || (Sach) hatred, aversion || ~ stiften, to cause hatred || in ~ geraten, to quarrel. **feindschaftlich**, *a.* hostile, inimical.

**Feine**, *f.*, ~, **Feinheit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, fineness || (Dünne) thinness || (Barthelt) delicacy || (der Kleidung) elegance || (des Benehmens) politeness.

**Feinsliebchen**, *n.*, -s, (*poet.*) sweetheart.

**feist**, *a.* fat, obese, adipose.

**Feiste**, *f.*, ~, fatness || (bei der Jagd) time when stags are fat. **Feistigkeit**, *f.*, ~, fatness.

**feiren**, *v. n.* (h) (*fam.*) to grin (from ear to ear).

**Feibel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, velvet, rough plush.

**Feld**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -er, field || (Ebene) plain || (eines Schachbrettes etc.) square || (*her.*) shield || (*tech. & arte*) panel, compartment || (Sport) field || (*fig.*) province, sphere || auf freiem ~e, in the open || das ~ bauen, (*agr.*) to till the ground || das ~ behaupten, to carry the day || das ~ räumen, to retire, to fly || ins ~ ziehen, zu ~e ziehen (*gegen*), (*mil. & fig.*) to take the field (against) || jdm. freies ~ lassen, (*fig.*) to give one free scope.

**Feld**, **feld**: (*in comp.*) meist field-... || -ahorn, *m.* common maple || -ampfer, *m.* sheep-sorrel || -apotheke, *f.* (*mil.*) field-dispensary || -arbeit, *f.* field-work, agricultural labour || -arbeiter, *m.* labourer || -artillerie, *f.* field-artillery || -arzt, *m.* army-physician || -bäcker, *m.* (*mil.*) army-baker || -bau, *m.* agriculture || -bau treiben, to till the ground || -bauer, *m.* agriculturist, husbandman || -bett, *n.* camp-bed, folding-bed || -binde, *f.* (*mil.*) sash || -blume, *f.* wild-flower || -bohne, *f.* horse-bean || -breite, *f.* breadth of a cultivated field || -briefpost, *f.* field-post || -brustwehr, *f.* glacis || -chirurg, *m.* army-surgeon || -decke, *f.* frieze-blanket || -dieberei, *f.* robbing of fields || -dienst, *m.* (*mil.*) petty manoeuvre, field-service || -dienstübung, *f.* (*mil.*) field-day || -distel, *f.* way-thistle || -flasche, *f.* canteen, case-bottle || -flucht, *f.* (*mil.*) desertion || -flüchtig, *a.* deserting || -frevel, *m.* mischief done to fields || -frucht, *f.* produce of the field || -geistlicher(r), *m.* army-chaplain || -gepäck, *n.*

(*mil.*) army-baggage || -gerät, *n.* implements (*pl.*) of agriculture || (*mil.*) field-equipage || -gericht, *n.* military jurisdiction || -geschrei, *n.* war-whoop || (Schlunzwort) watchword || -geschütz, *n.* (*mil.*) field-gun || -gottesdienst, *m.* divine service performed in camps || -grenze, *f.* landmark, boundary of a field || -grille, *f.* field-cricket || -hase, *m.* field-hare || -herr, *m.* (*mil.*) commander, general || -herrngabe, -herrnfunst, *f.* strategy, generalship || -herrnstab, *m.* baton or staff of a commander || -herrnwürde, *f.* dignity of a commander-in-chief || -hospital, *n.* ambulance, field-hospital || -huhn, *n.* partridge || -hüter, *m.* field-guard || -hütte, *f.* cabin, hut || (*mil.*) soldier's hut || -jäger, *m.* king's messenger || -kapitel, *f.* army-office || -kaplan, *m.* army-chaplain || -kessel, *m.* field-kettle, camp-kettle || -koch, *m.* army-cook || -küche, *f.* field-kitchen || -kumel, *m.* (*bot.*) caraway || -lager, *n.* camp || -lazarett, *n.* field-ambulance || -lerche, *f.* field-lark, sky-lark || -lilie, *f.* pompiant lily, martagon || -manduvrieren, *n.* field-practice || -mark, *f.* land-mark, boundary of a field || -marschall, *m.* field-marshal || -marschmärtig, *a.* (*mil.*) in marching order || -maus, *f.* field-mouse || -meister, *m.* fayer || -messer, *n.* land-surveying, land-measuring || -messer, *m.* land-surveyor || -messfunst, *f.* land-surveying || -musik, *f.* military music || -mütze, *f.* (*mil.*) foraging-cap || -nachbar, *m.* field-neighbour || -post, *f.* army-post || -posten, *m.* outpost (of an army) || -prediger, *m.* military chaplain, army-chaplain || -probe, *f.* (*mil.*) field-limber || -quartiermeister, *m.* quartermaster of an army || -regiment, *n.* regiment of the line || -rose, *f.* wild-rose || -salat, *m.* lamb's lettuce || -schaden, *m.* damage done to fields || -schanze, *f.* redoubt || -scher(er), *m.* (*mil.*) army-surgeon || -schrecke, *f.* scarecrow || -schlacht, *f.* pitched battle || -schlange, *f.* field-serpent || (Geschütz) culverin || -schmiede, *f.* army-forge, field-forge || -schütze, *m.* rural policeman || -soldat, *m.* soldier of the line, field-soldier || -spat, *m.* (*min.*) field-spar || -steher, *m.* field-glass || -stein, *m.* landmark || -stück, *n.* (*mil.*)

gun, cannon || -stuhl, *m.* camp-stool, folding-chair || -taube, *f.* field-pigeon || -tisch, *m.* folding-table || -übung, *f.* (*mil.*) field-practice || -wache, *f.* (*mil.*) outpost, picket || -wächter, *m.* rural policeman || -webel, *m.* (*mil.*) sergeant-major || -weg, *m.* field-path || -wilde, *f.* (*bot.*) common vetch || -wirtschaft, *f.* agriculture, husbandry || -wundarzt, *m.* army-surgeon || -zeichen, *n.* (*mil.*) war-eagle || -zeugmeister, *m.* master of the ordnance || -zug, *m.* campaign, expedition || -zulage, *f.* field-allowance.

**Felge**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, felly, felloe || (*agr.*) fallow land || -hauer, *m.* felloe-maker.

**felgen**, *v. a.* (h) (*tech.*) to rim || (*agr.*) to turn up.

**Fell**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, hide, skin || das ~ abziehen (*dat.*), to skin || ein bleds ~ haben, (*fig.*) to be thick-skinned, to be destitute of feeling || jdm. aufs ~ kommen, (*fig.*) to pitch into one || jdm. das ~ gerben, (*fig.*) to give one a hiding || jdm. das ~ über die Ohren ziehen, (*fig.*) to fleece one.

**Fell**: -eisen, *n.* wallet, portmanteau || (Post-) letter-bag || -handel, *m.* fur-trade || -händler, *m.* fellmonger.

**Fellah**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, fellah. **Fells**, *m.*, **Fellen**, *pl.* **Felsen**; **Felsen**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, rock || funktischer ~, rock-work || -blod, *m.* boulder.

**Felsen**, **felsen**: -abhäng, *m.* rocky slope || -ader, *f.* rocky vein || -berg, *m.* rocky mountain || -fest, *a.* firm as a rock || -fest, *ad.* implicitly || -gebirge, *n.* (*geog.*) Rocky Mountains, *pl.* || -hang, *m.* rocky slope, precipice || -hart, *a.* stony, as hard as a rock || -höhle, *f.* grotto || -keller, *m.* cellar cut out in the rocks || -klippe, *f.* cliff || -kluft, *f.* rocky cleft || -masse, *f.* mass of rocks || -neist, *n.* (*fig.*) castle on a rock || -quelle, *f.* well issuing from a rock || -riff, *n.* reef || -rücken, *m.* ridge of a rock || -schlund, *f.* rocky gorge || -spitze, *f.* top of a rock || -taube, *f.* rock-pigeon || -wand, *f.* steep side of a rock.

**felsicht**, **fëlsig**, *a.* rocky, full of rocks.

**Fellste**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*mar.*) felucca.

**Feme**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, Vehmgericht, ancient secret tribunal in Westphalia.

**Fern:** —gericht, *n.* Vehmgericht —richter, *m.* judge of the Vehmgericht.

**Feminiuum, n., -s, Femi-**  
**nina, (gr.)** feminine noun.

**Fenchel, m., -s, (bot.)** fennel.

**Fenchel:** —gurke, *f.* pickled cucumber —wasser, *n.* fennel-water.

**Fenster, n., -s, pl. ~, window** || (einer Kutsche) glass.

**Fenster:** —austritt, *m.* balcony || —beseidung, *f.* window-case || —beschläge, *m. pl.* iron-work of a window || —blei, *n.* glazier's lead || —brett, *n.* board of a window-sill || (für Blumen) flower-stand before a window || —brüstung, *f.* parapet

|| —einfassung, *f.* window-case || —flügel, *m.* casement (of a window) || (schiebbare) sash ||

—gitter, *n.* window-grate, lattice || —glas, *n.* window-glass ||

—stift, *m.* putty || —kreuz, *n.* cross-bars (*pl.*) of a casement-window, mullions, *pl.* || —laden, *m.* shutter || —lehne, *f.* parapet

—pfiler, *m.* pier || —promenade, *f.* walking up and down before a lady's window || —rahmen, *m.* window-frame || —riegel, *m.* sash-bolt || —scheibe, *f.* pane || —schirm, *m.* window-blind || —schweiß, *m.* moisture on window-panes || —spiegel, *m.* small looking-glass outside a window || —stock, *m.* mullion, stanchion || —verkleidung, *f.* window-case || —vertiefung, *f.* embrasure || —vorhang, *m.* window-curtain || —wand, *f.* pier || —wirbel, *m.* bolt of a window.

**Ferge, m., -n, pl. -n, ferry-**  
**man, boatman.**

**Ferien, pl.** vacation, holidays, *pl.* || (*part.*) recess.

**Ferien:** —kolonie *f.* holiday-camp || —reise, *f.* holiday-trip || —zeit, *f.* vacation-time.

**Ferfel, n., -s, pl. ~, young**  
**pig (fam.)** dirty person.

**ferkeln, v. r. (h)** to farrow, to pig || (*fam.*) to behave nastily.

**ferm, a. (fam.)** firm.

**Fermate, f., ~, pl. -n, (mus.)**  
**fermata, pause.**

**Ferment, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,**  
**ferment.**

**fern(e), a. & ad.** far, remote, distant || das sei ~! far be it! God forbid! || von ~, from a distance || sich ~ halten von, to keep or stand aloof from || (*fig.*) ~ keep clear of.

**Fern, fern:** —ansicht, *f.* distant view, perspective || —bleiben, *n.* absence || —bleiben, *v. n.* (f) (*dat.*) to stay away (from) || —glas, —rohr, *n.* binoculars,

*pl.* || (Telefop) telescope || —halten, *v. a. irr.* (h) to keep at arm's length || —her, *ad.*; von —her, from afar || —hin, *ad.* to a distance || —liegen, *v. n. irr.* (h) (*dat.*) to be far (from) || —liegend, *a.* distant || —schein, *m.* vista || —schnelebre, *f.* perspective view || —schreibkunst, *f.* telegraphy || —schrift, *f.* telegraphic signs *pl.*, telegraphy || —sicht, *f.* prospect, perspective || —sichtig, *a.* long-sighted || —sichtigkeit, *f.* long-sightedness || —sprechamt, *n.* telephone office || —sprecher, *m.* (Instrument) telephone || —sprechstelle, *f.* telephonic office || —stehender, *m.* outsider || —verkehr, *m. (rail.)* long-distance traffic || —zeichnung, *f.* perspective drawing || —zug, *m. (rail.)* long-distance train.

**Fernambulholz, n.** logwood, Brazil wood, dye-wood.

**Ferne, f., ~, pl. -n, remote-**  
**ness, farness, distance** || aus der ~, from a distance || in der ~, at a distance || das liegt in weiter ~, (*fig.*) that is far ahead.

**Ferner, m., -s, pl. ~, glacier.**  
**ferner, a. farther** || ~, *ad.* (außer-  
dem) further, again.

**ferner:** —hin, *ad.* hencefor-  
ward || —weiter, *ad.* further, henceforth.

**Ferse, f., ~, pl. -n, heel** || jdm. auf den ~n folgen (sein, sitzen), (*fig.*) to pursue one closely, to dog one's steps || —n-  
geld, *n.*; —geld geben, to run away, to take to one's heels.

**Festig, a.** ready || (=gemacht)  
done || (zu Ende) finished || (geschickt) dexterous || (ruiniert) ruined, done for || sich ~ machen, to prepare || ~ sein, to be ready, to have finished || ~ werden, to finish, to get done || (mit jdm.) to cope (with one), to manage or tackle (one) || ~, *ad.*; ~ sprechen, (eine Sprache) to speak fluently.

**fest, v. a. (h)** to make, to establish.

**Fest, f., ~, pl. -en, dexterity** || (Abw.) routine || (im Vernehmen) facility || (im Sprechen) fluency.

**Festigstellung, f.** perfection.

**Fest, n., ~, pl. ~, (mus.)** F flat.

**Fest, m. & n., ~ u. Festes, pl. ~ u. Feste, fez.**

**fest, a.** natty, smart.

**Festel, f., ~, pl. -n, fetter,**  
**shackle, chain** || (des Pferdes) fetlock-pastern.

**Festel:** —ballon, *m.* captive balloon || —bein, —gelenk, *n.* pastern-joint.

**festeln, v. a. (h)** to fetter, to

**shackle, to chain** || (*fig.*) to captivate || den Blick ~, to arrest the (one's) eye || ans Bett ~, (*fig.*) to confine to one's bed.

**festelnd, a.** fascinating || (Gegens.) absorbing, arresting.

**Fest, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, feast,**  
**festival** || etw ~ feiern, to hold a festival.

**fest, a.** fast, firm || (von Körpern) solid || (Wohnsitz) settled || (Ecksaß) sound || (Preis) fixed || (von Gemüt) constant, steadfast || (in einer Wissenschaft) expert || (*fort.*) fortified || —es Land, *n.* terra firma, continent || ~! nur ~! go it!

**Fest, fest: (in comp.)** meist festive ... u. (*in comp.* mit Verben) meist to ... fast || —abend, *m.* eve of a festival || —ankern, *v. a. (h)* (*mar.*) to anchor || —auskunft, *m.* festive committee || —backen, *v. n. irr.* (f) to stick by baking || —ball, *m.* dress-ball || —blinden, *v. a. irr.* (h) to tie fast || —essen, *n.* banquet, public dinner || —fahren, *v. n. irr.* (f) to stick fast || —gelag(e), *n.* banquet || —gesang, *m.* festive song || —halle, *f.* banqueting-hall || —halten, *n.* holding fast || (*fig.*) adhesion || —halten, *v. a. irr.* (h) to hold fast || ~, *v. n. irr.* (h) (an *dat.*) to cleave, to cling or adhere (to) || sich ~, *v. r. irr.* (h) (an *dat.*) to hold fast (to) || —klammern, sich, *v. r. (h)* (an *dat.*) to cling (to) || —leben, *v. a. & n.* (h) to stick || —kleid, *n.* festive habit, holiday-clothes, *pl.* || —land, *n.* continent || —ländisch, *a.* continental || —legen, sich, *v. r. (h)* (*mar.*) to moor || —lied, *n.* festive song || —liegen, *v. n. irr.* (h) to be a fixture || (Stange) to be confined to one's bed || —machen, *v. a. (h)* to fasten || (*com.*) to close || —mahl, *n.* banquet, festive entertainment || —nehmen, —nehmung, *f.* apprehension, arrest || —nehmen, *v. a. irr.* (h) to seize, to arrest || —ordnen, *m.* master of ceremonies || —ordnen, *f.* arrangement of a festivity || —rede, *f.* official speech || —reduer, *m.* official speaker || —schlagen, *v. a. irr.* (h) (Nagel) to fasten || —schnallen, *v. a. (h)* to buckle on || —schrauben, *v. a. (h)* to screw on || —schrift, *f.* festive publication || —setzen, *v. a. (h)* (Bedingungen) to stipulate || (Zeit) to fix || (Preis) to appoint || (*jur.*) to establish, to settle || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to establish oneself || (*fig.*) to get a footing || —setzung, —setzung,



*f.* establishment, settlement || appointment, fixation || stipulation || (*jur.*) (von Tatsachen) establishment, ascertainment || *-sitzen, v. n. irr.* (h) to stick fast || (*fig.*) to stick in the mud || *-spiel, -stück, n. (theat.)* festival (play) || *-stampfen, v. a.* (h) to stamp || *-stehen, v. n. irr.* (h) to stand firm || *e3* steht fest, (*fig.*) it is certain || *-stellen, v. a.* (h) *V.* *-setzen* || *e3* ist — *gesteilt*, it has been ascertained || *-tag, m.* festive day, feast-day || *-täglich, -täglich, a.* festive || *-woche, f.* holiday-week || *-wurzeln, v. n.* (h) (auch *irr.*) to take root || *-ziehen, v. a. irr.* (h) to tighten || *-zug, m.* procession.

*Feste, f., ~, pl. -n,* stronghold, fortress, citadel. *festigen, v. a.* (h) to consolidate, to strengthen.

*Festigkeit, f., ~, ~, fastness, firmness, solidity || (fig.) constancy.*

*Festivität, f., ~, pl. -en, (fam.) festivity, festival.*

*festlich, a.* festive, festival || (*festerlich*) solemn || *~, ad.:* ~ begehen, to celebrate || *~ gekleidet*, in one's best clothes.

*Festlichkeit, f., ~, pl. -en,* festivity, solemnity || (*Fei*) festival.

*Festung, f., ~, pl. -en,* fortress, fortification.

*Festungs: (in comp.) meist...* of a fortress || *-arrest, m. V.* — *strafe* || *-artillerie, f.* garrison artillery || *-bau, m.* building of fortifications, fortification || *-baukunst, f.* science of fortification || *-haft, f.* imprisonment in a fortress || *-strafe, f.* confinement in a fortress || *-wall, m.* rampart || *-werk, n.* fortification.

*festören, v. a.* (h) to lionise, to court, to fete.

*Fetisch, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,* fetish, fetish.

*Fetisch: -anbeter, -diener, m.* worshipper of fetiches || *-anbetung, f., -dienst, m.* fetichism.

*Fett, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, fat* || (*Schmier*) grease || (*Schmalz*) lard || *~ ansetzen*, to grow fat || *sein ~ kriegen* (weghaben), (*fam.*) to catch it hot.

*fett, a.* fat || (*schmierig*) greasy || (*boden*) fertile || (*typ.*) loaded || *~ machen*, to fatten || *~ werden*, to grow fat.

*Fett, fett: (in comp.) meist fat . . .* — *artig, a.* fatty || *-auge, n.* eye || *-bauch, m.* fat belly || *-fleck, m.* spot or stain of grease || *-gans, f.* penguin ||

*-gedruckt, a. (typ.)* loaded || *-glanz, m.* greasy lustre or shine || *-haltig, a.* fatty, adipose || *-heute, f. (bot.)* orpine || *-leibig, a.* corpulent, fat || *-leibigkeit, f.* obesity, corpulence || *-magen, m. (zool.)* rennet-bag || *-sücht, f.* obesity || *-süchtig, a.* obese || *-wanst, m. (fam.)* paunch.

*fetten, v. a.* (h) (*Speisen*) to baste || (*tech.*) to oil, to grease. *fettigt, fettig, a.* greasy. *Fettigkeit, f., ~, pl. -en,* greasiness.

*Fetzen, m., -s, pl. ~, piece, slice* || (*Pumpen*) tatter, shred. *fetzig, a.* ragged.

*fetucht, a.* moist || (*Wetter*) muggy, wet || (*Zimmer*) damp || *-falt, a.* damp and raw.

*Feidite, f., ~, humidity, dampness.*

*fenditen, v. a.* (h) to moisten, to wet.

*Fendtigkeit, f., ~, pl. -en,* moisture, humidity, wetness || *-sneiser, m.* hygrometer.

*fendst, a.* feudal.

*Fendst: -recht, n.* feudal law || *-system, n.* feudal system.

*Feuer, n., -s, pl. ~, fire* || (*des Edelsteins*) brilliancy || (*für Zigarren* etc.) light || (*fig.*) ardour || *~ auslegen* (*acc.*), to set fire to || *~ anschlagen*, to strike fire || *~ geben*, to fire || *~ machen*, to light a fire || *~ und Flamme sein* für etw., (*fig.*) to be quite enthusiastic about a thing.

*Feuer, feuer: (in comp.) meist fire . . .* — *-anbeter, m.* fire-worshipper || *-anbetung, f.* fire-worship || *-abschwarz, f.* fire-insurance || *-bake, f. (mar.)* beacon || *-becken, n.* coal-pan, brazier || *-berg, m.* volcano || *-beständig, a.* fire-proof || *-beständigkeit, f.* fixity || *-beistattung, f.* cremation || *-blid, m.* fiery look || *-bock, m.* fire-dog, andiron || *-bohne, f. (bot.)* scarlet-runner || *-brand, fire-brand* || *-eifer, n.* raging ardour, fiery zeal || *-eld, m.* fire-bucket, leather-bucket || *-esse, f.* chimney || (*der Schmiede*) forge || *-farbe, f.* flame-colour || *-farben, -farbig, a.* flame-coloured, fiery-red || *-fest, a.* fire-proof, incombustible || *~ feier* Geldschrank, m. fire-proof safe || *-festigkeit, f.* fire-proofness || *-funke, m.* spark, sparkle || *-geben, n. (mil.)* discharge || *-gefahr, f.* danger of fire || *-gefährlich, a.* inflammable, dangerous || *-geist, m.* fiery spirit || *-gerät, n.* fire-tools, pl. || *-geschrei, n.* cry of fire || *~*

*gewehr, n.* fire-lock, fire-arm || *-glocke, f.* alarm-bell || *-glut, f.* blazing glow || *-hafen, m.* fire-hook || *-herd, m.* hearth, fire-place || *-himmel, m.* empyrean || *-holz, n.* fire-wood, fuel || *-lopf, m.* fiery nature || *-fröte, f.* glistening toad || *-frösche, f.* fire-rake || *-kugel, f.* fire-ball || *-kunit, f.* pyrotechnics, pl., pyrotechny || *-kuss, m. (fig.)* fiery kiss || *-lärm, m.* alarm of fire, cry of fire || *-leiter, f.* fire-ladder || *-lilie, f.* orange lily || *-löschapparat, m.* annihilator || *-löschmittel, n. pl.* fire-extinguisher || *-mal, n.* burn, burnt-mark || *-mann, m.* fire-man, stoker || *-masse, f.* mass of fire || *-material, n.* fuel || *-mauer, f.* strong fire-proof wall || (*arch.*) party-wall || *-meer, n. (fig.)* flood or mass of fire || *-melder, m.* fire-alarm || *-meldestelle, f.* fire-alarm station || *-meister, m.* pyrometer || *-mörser, m. (mil.)* mortar || *-nelke, f.* scarlet lychnis || *-ordnung, f.* fire-regulations, pl. || *-probe, f.* trial by fire || (*Gottesurteil*) fire-ordeal || *-rad, n.* fire-wheel, Catherine-wheel || *-regen, m.* fiery rain || *-rettungsapparat, m.* fire-escape || *-rohr, n.* gun, matchlock || *-rot, a.* fiery red || *-rot werden*, to blush || *-säule, f.* fiery pillar or column, fire-spout || *-schaden, m.* damage by fire || *-schaufel, f.* fire-shovel || *-schein, m.* glare of fire || *-schirm, m.* fire-screen, fire-guard || *-schloß, n.* lock of a gun, fire-lock || *-schlund, m. (poet.)* cannon || *-schwamm, m. (bot.)* German tinder, touchwood || *-speiend, a.* ignivomous, volcanic || *-sprike, f.* fire-engine || *-sprühend, a.* scintillating || *-stahl, m.* steel for striking fire, fire-steel || *-stätte, f. (tech.)* fireplace, hearth || *-stelle, f.* scene of a fire || *-stein, m.* flint || *-strahl, m.* flash of fire || *-taufe, f.* baptism of blood || *-tod, m.* death by fire || *-vergoldet, a.* fire-gilt || *-vergoldung, f.* hot-gilding || *-versicherung, f.* fire-insurance || *-versicherungsanstalt, f.* fire-insurance office || *-versicherungsgesellschaft, f.* fire-insurance company || *-versicherungspolice, f.* fire-policy || *-versilberung, f.* silver-plating || *-wache, f.* fire-watch || *-wächter, m.* fireman || *-waffe, f.* fire-arm || *-warte, f.* beacon || *-wehr, f.* fire-brigade || *-wehrmann, m.* fireman || *~*

**werk**, *n.* fireworks, *pl.* || — **werker**, *m.* fire-worker, artillery-man || — **werkstörper**, *m.* set piece || — **werkstunft**, *f.* pyrotechnics, *pl.* || — **werkstrod**, *n.* Catherine-wheel || — **zange**, *f.* fire-tongs, *pl.* || — **zeiden**, *n.* signal-light || — **zeug**, *n.* tinder-box.

**feuern**, *v. a. & n.* (h) to make fire, to keep a fire (in) || (schießen) to fire, to discharge || (Verbrennen) to burn.

**Feuers**: — **brunst**, *f.* fire, conflagration || — **gefahr**, *f. V.* Feuergefahr || — **glut**, *f.* blazing, glow || — **not**, *f.* distress of fire, calamity by fire, conflagration.

**Feuerung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **eu**, firing || (Material) fuel.

**Feuilleton** (följetón), *n.*, — **s**, *pl.* — **s**, feuilleton, novelette.

**feurig**, *a.* fiery, burning || (*fig.*) ardent, fervent, impetuous || (Weid) mettlesome, spirited || (Wein) heady || (Nede) impassioned.

**Fér**, *m.*, — **es u.** — **eu**, *pl.* — **e(n)**, faddist.

**Fischer**, *m.*, — **s**, *pl.* ~, (Wagen) cab, hansom, (*Am.*) coach || (Ruttsche) cabman, coachman.

**Fischo**, *n.*, — **s**, *pl.* — **s**, failure || (*theat.*) frost || ~ machen, to fail.

**Fibel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **n**, primer, spelling-book.

**Fiber**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **n**, fibre.

**Fichte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **n**, pine, pine-tree.

**fichten**, *a.* made of pine.

**Fichten**: — **baum**, *m.* pine-tree || — **harz**, *n.* common resin || — **holz**, *n.* pine-wood || — **nadeln**, *f. pl.* pine-needles, *pl.* || — **wald**, *m.* pine-wood || — **zapfen**, *m.* pine-cone.

**Fide**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **n**, (*vulg.*) pocket, fob.

**fischen**, *v. n.* (h) (*fam.*) to intrigue, to shuffle.

**Fischerei**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **eu**, tricks, intrigues, *pl.*

**Fideikommiss**, *n.*, — **kommisses**, *pl.* — **kommisses**, entail, fiefdom in trust || — **herr**, — **besitzer**, *m.* proprietor of an entailed estate.

**fidel**, *a.* merry, jolly.

**Fidibus**, *m.*, ~ *u.* — **busses**, *pl.* ~ *u.* — **busses**, (gedrehter) wisp of paper || (gestufter) spill || — **halter**, *m.* spill-holder.

**Fieber**, *n.*, — **s**, *pl.* ~, fever || dreitägiges ~, tertian fever || hütiges ~, inflammatory fever || kaltes ~, ague || das ~ haben, to have a fever.

**Fieber**, **fieber**: (*in comp.*) meist lever- . . . || — **anfall**, *m.* ague-fit || — **artig**, *a.* feverish || — **arz(e)nei**, *f.* febrifuge || —

**baum**, *m.* (australischer) blue gum-tree || — **frei**, *a.* free from fever, free from ague || —

**frost**, *m.* chill || — **hitz**, *f.* fever-heat || — **kälte**, *f.* chill || — **krank**, *a.* sick of fever || — **krankheit**, *f.* fever || — **krank**, *n.* feverfew ||

**mittel**, *n.* febrifuge || — **rinde**, *f.* Peruvian bark || — **sauer**, *m.* chilliness || — **tag**, *m.* fever-day || — **traum**, *m.* feverish dream ||

(*fig.*) hallucination || — **zustand**, *m.* state of fever.

**fieberhaft**, **fieberisch**, *a.* feverish, fevered.

**fiebern**, *v. n.* (h) to be in a fever || (*fig.*) to rave.

**Fiedel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **n**, fiddle, violin || — **bogen**, *m.* fiddle-stick.

**fiedeln**, *v. a. & n.* (h) to fiddle, to scrape.

**Fiedler**, *m.*, — **s**, *pl.* ~, fiddler, scraper.

**Fierant**, *m.*, — **eu**, *pl.* — **eu**, (*com.*) frequenter of fairs and markets.

**Figur**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **eu**, figure || (*in der Kiste*) court-card || (Zug) chess-man || von guter ~, well-built.

**Figura**, *f.*, ~, (*Lat.*); wie ~ jetzt, as you can see for yourself.

**Figurant**, *m.*, — **eu**, *pl.* — **eu**, (*theat.*) super, walking gentleman or lady.

**figurieren**, *v. a.* (h) to represent || ~, *v. n.* (h) to make or cut a figure.

**figürlich**, *a.* figurative.

**Fillet** (filé), *n.*, — **s**, *pl.* — **s**, network, netting || (Fleischstück) fillet (of beef).

**Fillet**: — **arbeit**, *f.* net-work || — **bestick**, *n.* filleted steak || — **braten**, *m.* roast fillet || — **gewichte**, *n. pl.* netting-weights, *pl.* || — **halstuch**, *n.* net-tippet ||

**nadel**, *f.* netting-needle.

**Filial**: — **geschäft**, *n.* branch-establishment || — **filiale**, *f.* chapel of ease.

**Filiale**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **n**, branch-establishment.

**Filigranarbeit**, *f.* filigree, filigrane.

**Filter**, *m.*, — **s**, *pl.* ~, filter.

**Filtertrichter**: — **beutel**, *n.* filtering-bag || — **trichter**, *m.* colander.

**filtrieren**, *v. a.* (h) to filter.

**Fils**, *m.*, — **es**, *pl.* — **e**, felt || (Wut) hat || (*fam.*) niggard, skintint.

**Fils**, **fils**: — **artig**, *a.* felt-like || — **hut**, *m.* felt-hat || (*fam.*) bowler, billy-cock || — **laus**, *f.* crab-louse || — **schuh**, *m.* felt-shoe || (Bantoffel) felt-slipper || — **sohle**, *f.* felt-sole.

**fetzen**, *v. a.* (h) to felt || ~, *v. n.* & sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to clot together.

**fischig**, **fischig**, *a.* felt || (*fig.*) stingy, niggardly, sordid.

**Fischigkeit**, *f.*, ~, (*fig.*) niggardliness, sordidness.

**Fischle**, *n.*, — **s**, *pl.* — **s**, (*mus.*) finale.

**Fiskus**: — **anschlag**, *m.* estimates, *pl.*, budget || — **ausschuss**, *m.* finance-committee || — **baron**, *m.* plutocrat || — **beamte(r)**, *m.* treasury-clerk || — **behörde**, *f.* fiscal-board || — **département**, *n.* (in England) Treasury, revenue-department || — **jahr**, *n.* fiscal year || — **kammer**, *f.* revenue-board || — **kollektum**, *n.* board of revenue, treasury || — **minister**, *n.* minister of finances || (in England) First Lord of the Treasury, Chancellor of the Exchequer || — **ministerium**, *n.* ministry of finance || (in England) Treasury || — **rat**, *m.* Secretary to the Treasury ||

**wesen**, *n.* finance, finances, *pl.* || — **wissenschaft**, *f.* science of finances.

**Finanzen**, *pl.* finances, *pl.*, revenue || (*fam.*) ready money.

**finanziell**, *a.* financial.

**Fundel**: — **haus**, *n.* foundling-hospital || — **find**, *n.* foundling ||

**finder**, *m.* overseer in a foundling-hospital.

**finden**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to find || (antreffen) to meet || wie ~ Sie ihn? how do you like him? || das kann ich nicht ~, I am not of your opinion || sich ~, *v. r. irr.* (h) to be found || das wird sich ~! we shall see! || sich in etw. (*acc.*) ~, to get into the way of a thing || sich zurecht ~, to find one's way || sich in die Umstände ~, to accustom oneself to circumstances.

**Finder**, *m.*, — **s**, *pl.* ~, finder || — **lohn**, *m.* finder's reward.

**findig**, *a.* resourceful.

**Findigkeit**, *f.*, ~, resourcefulness.

**findling**, *m.*, — **(e)s**, *pl.* — **e**, foundling.

**finesse**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **n**, finesse, artifice.

**Finger**, *m.*, — **s**, *pl.* ~, finger || mit ~ *n* auf jdn. zeigen, to point at one || jdm. auf die ~ sehen, (*fig.*) to watch one closely || (jdm.) durch die ~ sehen, (*fig.*) to be indulgent (with one) || (etw.) to connive (at a thing) || lange ~ machen, (*fig.*) to pick and steal || etw. aus den ~ *n* saugen, (*fig.*) to invent a thing || jdn. um den ~ *n* wickeln können, (*fig.*) to twist one round one's fingers.

**Finger, finger:** (*in comp.*) meist finger-... || —breite, *f.* finger's breadth || —fertiq, *a.* (*mus.*) nimble-fingered || —fertigkeit, *f.* (*mus.*) execution || —glied, *n.* finger-joint || —handschuh, *m.* glove with fingers || —hut, *m.* thimble || (*bot.*) fox-glove || —kraut, *n.* (*bot.*) cinquefoil || —luppe, *f.* finger-tip || —nagel, *m.* finger-nail || —ring, *m.* ring (for the finger) || —satz, *m.* (*mus.*) fingering || —spitze, *f.* finger-tip || —sprache, *f.* dactylogy || —übung, *f.* (*mus.*) finger-exercise || —zeig, *m.* hint.

**Fingerring, m.,** —(e)s, *pl.* —e, finger-stall.

**Fingern, v. a. & n. (h)** to touch with the finger, to finger.

**Fingieren, v. a. (h)** to sham.

**Finkel, (m.),** —en, *pl.* —en, finch.

**Finkenlied, m.** song of finches.

**Finkler, m.,** —s, *pl.* ~, fowler || (*heiser*) Heurich der ~, Henry the Fowler.

**Finte, f.,** ~, *pl.* —n, (*im Gesicht*) pimple || (*der Schwemme*) measles, *pl.* || (*in Stoffe*) sin.

**Finnfisch, m.** fin-fish.

**Finnig, a.** pimpled || (*Schwemme*) measly.

**Finstern, a.** dark, obscure || (*fig.*) gloomy, stern, melancholy || ~ aussehen, (*fig.*) to look grim || jdn. ~ aussehen, to scowl at one || im ~ tappen, to grope in the dark.

**Finsterting, m.,** —(e)s, *pl.* —e, obscure, ignorant.

**Finsternis, f.,** ~, *pl.* —nisse, darkness, obscurity.

**Finte, f.,** ~, *pl.* —n, feint || (*fig.*) artifice, pretence, trick, fib.

**Fisch, m., Fische, pl.** Fische, (*fam.*) allip.

**Fischfang, m.,** —es, *pl.* —e; **Fischfänger, f.,** ~, *pl.* —en, foolery, trifles, *pl.*

**Fisch, a.** firm.

**Firma, f.,** ~, *pl.* Firmen, firm.

**Firmament, n.,** —(e)s, *pl.* —e, firmament, sky.

**Firme(n), v. a. (h)** to confirm, to bishop.

**Firm(ell)ung, f.,** ~, *pl.* —en, confirmation.

**Firn, m.,** —(e)s, *pl.* —e, (*Schnee*) last year's snow on the mountains || (*Berg*) glacier.

**Firn, a.** of last year, of the ling year.

**Firn, m., Firnisse, pl.** Firnisse, (*sch fig.*) varnish.

**Firn, v. a. (h)** to varnish.

**Firn, m.,** —es, *pl.* —e; ~, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, (*Haus*) ridge of a roof || (*Berg*) mountain-top.

**Fist, m.,** —es, *pl.* —e, fish || weber ~ noch Fische, neither flesh nor fowl (nor good red herring) || gelund wie ein ~, as sound as a bell || stumm wie ein ~, as silent as the grave || faule ~e, (*fig.*) paltry excuses, *pl.*

**Fisch, fisch:** (*in comp.*) meist fish-... || —aar, —adler, *m.* osprey, sea-eagle || —angel, *f.* fishing-hook || —artig, *a.* fish-like, fishy || —bein, *n.* whale-bone || (weisses) cuttle-bone || —beinern, *a.* made of whale-bone || —blase, *f.* sound, swimming-bladder || —blut, *n.* fish-blood || —blut haben, (*fig.*) to be cold-blooded || —brut, *f.* fry || —fang, *m.* fishing, catching fish || —flosse, *f.* fin || —gerät, *n.* fishing-tackle || —geruch, *m.* fishy smell || —geschmack, *m.* fishy taste || —gräte, *f.* fish-bone || —hälter, *m.* fish-pond || (*Gefäß*) cauf || —hausen, *m.* sweep-net with a sack, purse-net || —handel, *m.* fish-trade || —händler, *m.* fish-monger || —haut, *f.* fish-skin || —kasten, *m.* fish-box, cauf || —kelle, *f.* fish-slice || —kessel, *m.* fish-kettle || —kneie, *f.* gill || —köder, *m.* fish-bait || —laich, *m.* spawn || —late, *f.* fish-bone || —leim, *m.* fish-glue || —markt, *m.* fish-market || —milch, *f.* milk, soft roe || —netz, *n.* fishing-net || —otter, *m.* otter || common otter || —recht, *n.* right of fishing || —reich, *a.* abounding in fish || —raqout, *n.* fish-stew || —reher, *m.* (*orn.*) heron || —reue, *f.* bow-net, weir || —rogen, *m.* roe || —schuppe, *f.* scale || —speise, *f.* fish-meat, fish-diet || —teich, *m.* fish-pond || —train, *m.* train-oil || —wehr, *n.* fish-garth || —weib, *n.* fisherwoman, fish-wife || —weiber, *m.* fish-pond, stew-pond || —zeit, *f.* fishing-season || —zuber, *m.* fish-tub || —zücht, *f.* pisciculture || —züchter, *m.* fish-breeder || —zug, *m.* haul or draught of fish.

**Fisch, v. a. & n. (h)** to fish, to angle || im tilben ~, (*fig.*) to fish in troubled waters.

**Fischer, m.,** —s, *pl.* ~, fisherman, fisher.

**Fischer:** (*in comp.*) meist fishing-... || —boot, *n.* fishing-boat || —dorf, *n.* fishing-village || —garn, *n.* fishing-net || —gerät, *n.* fishing-tackle || —hütte, *f.* fisherman's hut || —innung, *f.*

company of fishermen || —lahn, *n.* fishing-boat || —netz, *n.* fishing-net || —stechen, *n.* mock sea-fight of fishermen || —wehr, *n.* barrock, weir.

**Fischerei, f.,** ~, *pl.* —en, fishing, fishery || (*Ort*) fishing-ground.

**Fischig, fischig, a.** fishy.

**Fisimatenten, pl.** (*fam.*) pretences, subterfuges, *pl.*, fuss.

**Fischel, m.,** —(e)s, *pl.* —e, Solicitor to the Treasury.

**Fischlich, a.** fiscal.

**Fischus, m.,** ~, *pl.* ~ u. Fischen, Treasury, Exchequer.

**\*Fische, V.** Fische.

**Fisken, v. a. & n. (h)** (*fam.*) to whisper.

**Fistel, f.,** ~, *pl.* —n, fistula || (*Stimme*) falsetto, treble voice || durch die ~ singen, to sing falsetto.

**Fistel, fistel:** —artig, *a.* fistulous || —stimme, *f.* falsetto, head-voice.

**fistulieren, v. n. (h)** to sing falsetto.

**fistulös, a.** fistulous.

**fischeln, v. n. (h)** to fidget about.

**Fittich, m.,** —(e)s, *pl.* —e, wing, pinion.

**Fiske, f.,** ~, *pl.* —n, skein of yarn.

**fir, a.** fixed, firm, solid || (*schnell*) quick, sharp || ~ und fertig, quite ready || —e Idee, *f.* fixed idea, monomania.

**fixieren, v. a. (h)** to fix || (*festsetzen*) to settle || (*jdn.*) to fix one's eyes upon (one).

**Fixierung, f.,** ~, *pl.* —en, fixing, fixation.

**Fixstern, m.** (*astr.*) fixed star.

**Firm, n.,** —s, *pl.* Fira, fixed salary.

**Fjord, m.,** —(e)s, *pl.* —e, fiord.

**Fischbe, f.,** ~, *pl.* —n, (*fam.*) fishy mouth.

**fisch, a.** flat || (*eben*) plain, smooth, level || (*math.*) plane || (*Wasser, & fig.*) shallow || —e Hand, *f.* palm || —e Klinge, *f.* flat of the sword || —es Land, *n.* flat land.

**Fisch, fisch:** —gedrückt, *a.* flattened || —geschliffen, *a.* (Ebelsteine) tabulated || —kopf, *m.* (*fig.*) shallow-pate || —kopfig, *a.* (*fig.*) shallow-pated || —land, *n.* flat land || —rennen, *n.* (Sport) flat race.

**Fische, f.,** ~, *pl.* —n, plain, surface || (*math.*) plane || (*von Kristallen*) face.

**fischen, fischen, v. a. (h)** to flatten || (*ebnen*) to plane.

**Fischen:** —ausdehnung, *f.* area || —einheit, *f.*

superficial unit || —inheit, *m.*  
area || —maß, *n.* square mea-  
sure, superficial measure || —  
mekkunft, *f.* planimetry || —  
raum, *m.* superficial area.

Flächheit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, flat-  
ness || (*fig.*) shallowness.

Fläch, *m.*, Flächfles, *flax* || ~  
brechen, to heckle flax.

Fläch, fläch: —artig, *a.*  
flaxen, flaxy || —bart, *m.* flaxen  
beard || —bau, *m.* cultivation of  
flax || —breche, *f.* flax-brake  
|| —brechen, *n.* flax-braking,  
heckling || —darre, *f.* kiln ||  
—farben, —farbig, *a.* flaxen  
—feld, *n.* field sown with flax ||  
—gelb, *a.* flaxen || —haar, *n.*  
flaxen hair || —hede, *f.* flax-  
comb || —röste, *f.* retting of flax.

Flächse(r)n, *a.* flaxen.

Flächern, *a.* flaring || (*fig.*)  
fickle.

Flächern, *v. n.* (h) to flare.

\*Flädon, *V.* Fläton.

Fläden, *m.*, —s, *pl.* —s, flat cake,  
bun || (Stühn) cow-dung.

Fläder, *m.*, —s, *pl.* —s, (in Solz,  
Stein) streak, vein.

Fläd(e)rig, *a.* veined.

Flageolet (flacholét), *n.*, —(e)s,  
*pl.* —e, (*mus.*) flageolet.

Flägg, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, flag ||  
die ~ aufziehen, to hoist the  
flag || die ~ strecken, to lower or  
strike the flag || unter falscher ~  
segeln, (*auch fig.*) to sail under  
false colours.

Flägg, *v. n.* (h) to hoist flag,  
to dress ship || ~, *v. a.* (h) to  
dress (a ship).

Flägg: —schiff, *n.* flag-ship ||  
—signal, *n.* flag-signal || —stud,  
*m.* flag-staff || —tuch, *n.* hunting.

Fläton (flätong), *n.* —s, *pl.* —s,  
small bottle || (Riech-) scent-  
bottle.

Fläumberg, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e,  
large two-handed sword.

Flämsing, *m.*, —s, *pl.* —s,  
(*orn.*) flamingo.

Flämmchen, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~,  
little flame.

Flämm, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, (*auch fig.*)  
flame || (helle) blaze || in ~  
—n sehn, to inflame || in ~  
stehn, to be in flames.

Flämmen, *v. n.* (h) to flame,  
to blaze || (funfeln) to sparkle ||  
(vor Eifer) to sparkle || ~, *v. a.*  
(h) (Stoffe) to water.

Flämmen: —glut, *f.* glow of  
flames || —licht, *n.* blazing  
light || —meer, *n.* fiery sea, sea  
of flame || —schrift, *f.* V. —züge ||  
—schwert, *n.* fiery sword || —  
tod, *m.* death in the flames ||  
—züge, *m. pl.* flaming charac-  
ters, *pl.*

Flämmert, *m.*, —s, *pl.* —s,  
(*culm.*) blanc-mange.

Flämmig, *a.* flamy, flame-like ||  
(Stoffe) watered.

Flämsell, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e,  
flannel || —anzug, *m.* flannels,  
*pl.*

Flämsür (-ür), *m.*, —s, *pl.* —e,  
lounger, stroller.

Flämsen, *v. n.* (h) to lounge,  
to stroll.

Flänke, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, (*& mil.*)  
flank || in die ~ fallen, (*mil.*) to  
attack in flank, to flank.

Flänken: —angriff, *m.* flank-  
ing attack || —marsch, *m.* march  
to out-flank the enemy.

Flänsen, *v. a.* (h) to flank ||  
~, *v. n.* (h) (herum-) to rove  
about.

Fläps, *m.*, Fläpfes, *pl.* Fläpfe,  
(*fam.*) slouch-hat || (Person)  
boor.

Fläpfig, *a.* slouched || (baumf.)  
Fläpmden, *n.*, —s, *pl.* —n, small  
bottle, phial.

Fläpfe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, bottle ||  
Leidener ~, (*cl.*) Leyden jar ||  
am ~ nissen (ziehen), to bottle.

Fläpfen: (*in comp.*) meist  
bottle-... || —bier, *n.* bottled  
beer || —bürste, *f.* bottle-brush ||  
—futter, *n.*, —feller, *m.* bottle-  
case, canteen || —gestell, *n.*  
bottle-rack || —heber, *m.* anti-  
gugler || —keller, *m.* bottle-  
case || (für Wein) wine-cellar ||  
—korb, *m.* bottle-basket || —  
kühler, *m.* cooler || —kürbis, *m.*  
(*bot.*) bottle-gourd || —ständer,  
*m.* bottle-stand || —zug, *m.*  
(*tech.*) pulley, tackle.

Fläpfennett, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e,  
(*mus.*) flageolet.

Fläpfer, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, tin-  
man.

Fläpfer, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, streak,  
spot.

Fläpfer: —geist, *m.* fickle per-  
son, weather-cock || —müt, *f.*  
(*mil.*) fougade || —stirn, *m.*  
fickleness, inconstancy.

Fläpferhaft, *a.* unsteady, fickle,  
unstable.

Fläpferhaftigkeit, *f.*, ~, un-  
steadiness, fickleness, instabi-  
lity.

Fläp(e)rig, *a.* unsteady, flighty.

Fläpfern, *v. n.* (h) to flutter.

Fläu, *a.* (von Betanken) stale ||  
(Weipach) dull || (*com.*) dull,  
slack || mir ist ~ (zu Mute), I  
feel faint.

Fläuhheit, *f.*, ~, flatness ||  
(*com.*) dullness, slackness.

Fläuh, *m.*, —(e)s, down.

Fläuh: —bart, *m.* downy  
beard || —bett, *n.* down-bed ||  
—feder, *f.* down.

Fläus, *m.*, Fläuses, *pl.* Fläuse;

Flämsch, *m.*, —es, *pl.* —e, pilot-  
coat || (Stoff) coarse coating.

Fläms, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, (*fam.*)  
taradiddle, fib || —n machen, to  
shuffle, to beat about the bush.

Flämsen: —macher, *m.* fibber ||  
—macherel, *f.* fibbing.

Fläs, *m.*, —es, *pl.* —e, (*fam.*)  
coarse fellow.

Fläsig, *a.* (*fam.*) coarse, boorish.

Fläsch, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, tendon,  
sinew.

Fläschig, *a.* tendinous, sinewy.

Flächt: —strob, *n.* plaiting-  
straw || —wert, *n.* wicker-work.

Flächte, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, twist,  
plait, braid || (*med.*) tetter ||  
(*bot.*) lichen.

Flächten, *v. a.* irr. (h) to twist ||  
(die Haare) to plait || (Strang) to  
wreath.

Fläc, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, spot ||  
(Stelle) place || (Stück) patch ||  
(fig.) blemish || nicht vom ~  
tornen, not to budge || (*fig.*)  
to be at a dead-lock.

Fläc: —fieber, *n.*, —typhus,  
*m.* hospital fever || —mittel, —  
wasser, *n.* scouring-drops, *pl.* ||  
—seife, *f.* scouring-ball.

Fläsch, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, little  
spot.

Fläsch, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, place ||  
(Fett-, Schmutz-) spot, stain ||  
(fig.) blemish, fault || (Ort)  
borough.

Fläsch, *v. a.* (h) to spot, to stain ||  
~, *v. n.* (h) (*fam.*) to get on.

Fläschlos, *a.* spotless.

Fläschig, *a.* spotted, speckled.

Fläsch: —maus, *f.* (*zool.*) bat ||  
—wisch, *m.* goose-wing, feather-  
broom, duster.

Fläsch, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, stall ||  
(fig.) charl, boor || —jahre, *n.*  
*pl.* years (*pl.*) of indiscretion,  
cubhood.

Fläschel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en; Flä-  
schelhaftigkeit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en,  
boorishness.

Fläschelhaft, Fläschelig, *a.* boorish,  
charlsh.

Fläsch, *v. n.* (h) to implore, to  
supplicate, to entreat || um  
Hilfe ~, to implore one's help.

Fläschlich, *a.* fervent, urgent.

Fläsch, *n.*, —es, flesh || (Roch-)  
butcher's meat, meat || (*bot.*)  
pulp || geducktes ~, hung  
beef || gepökeltes ~, corned beef ||  
wildes ~, (*med.*) proud flesh ||  
sich ins eigene ~ schneiden, to  
cut off one's nose to spite one's  
face.

Fläsch, Fläsch: —abfälle, *m. pl.*  
offal, block-ornaments, *pl.* ||  
—auswuchs, *m.* caruncle, *pl.* ||  
—banf, *f.* shambles, *pl.* ||  
—beihauer, *m.* inspector of  
butcher's meat || —brühe, —

**brühjuppe, f.** broth, beef-tea ||  
**-extrakt, m.** extract of meat ||  
**-farbe, f.** flesh-colour, carnation ||  
**-farben, a.** flesh-coloured ||  
**-freßend, a.** carnivorous ||  
**-freßer, m. (zool.)** carnivore ||  
**-frucht, f. (bot.)** pulpy fruit ||  
**-gabel, f.** flesh-hook ||  
**-geschwulst, f. (med.)** sarcoma ||  
**-gewächs, n.** fleshy excrecence ||  
**-geworden, a.** incarnate ||  
**-hader, -hauer, m.** butcher ||  
**-haken, m.** flesh-hook ||  
**-hammer, f.** larder ||  
**-klößchen, n.** force-meat ball ||  
**-klumpen, m.** mass of flesh ||  
**-kornerven, f. pl.** potted meats, pl. ||  
**-kost, f.** meat-diet ||  
**-los, a.** fleshless, emaciated ||  
**-markt, m.** meat-market, shambles, pl. ||  
**-masse, f.** mass of flesh ||  
**-messer, n.** carving-knife ||  
**-paste, f.** meat-pie ||  
**-schmitte, f.** steak, cutlet ||  
**-steife, f.** flesh-meat, meat ||  
**-steuer, f.** tax on butcher's meat ||  
**-suppe, f.** meat-soup ||  
**-tag, m.** meat-day ||  
**-topf, m.** flesh-pot, pot for boiling meat ||  
**-torte, f.** meat-tart ||  
**-waage, f.** scales (pl.) for weighing meat ||  
**-waren, f. pl.** meats, pl. ||  
**-werdung, f.** incarnation ||  
**-wunde, f.** flesh-wound.

**Glaischer, m., -s, pl. ~, butcher.**  
**Glaischer: -burche, m.** butcher's boy ||  
**-gang, m. (fig.)** sleeveless errand ||  
**-gewicht, n.** butcher's weight ||  
**-handwerk, m.** butcher's trade ||  
**-hund, m.** butcher's dog, mas-tiff ||  
**-meißel, m.** butcher's man ||  
**-messer, n.** cleaver, chopper, butcher's knife.

**Glaischern, a.** fleshy, of flesh.  
**Glaischeslust, f.** carnal lust.  
**Glaischig, a.** fleshy ||  
**(bot.)** pulposus, pulpy ||  
**(beiseltig)** fat, corpulent.

**Glaischigkeit, f., ~, fleshiness** ||  
**(Beiseltigkeit)** corpulence.  
**Glaischlich, a.** fleshy, carnal ||  
**-e Luste, f. pl.** carnal desires, pl.

**Glaischlichkeit, f., ~, fleshiness, carnality.**  
**Glaisig, m., -es, diligence, assiduity, application** ||  
**mit ~, (absichtlich)** intentionally, designedly, purposely.

**Glaisig, a.** diligent, industrious, assiduous ||  
**(sorgfältig)** careful ||  
**(häufig)** frequent ||  
**~ studieren, to read hard** ||  
**~ spazieren gehen, to take plenty of walking exercise.**

**Glaisieren, v. a. (h) (gr.)** to infect.

**Glaisierung, f., ~, pl. -en, (gr.)** inflexion.

**Glaisieren, v. n. (h) (fam.)** to whimper.

**Glaisner, m., -s, pl. ~, (fam.)** blubberer.

**Glaischen, v. a. (h); die Zähne ~, to show one's teeth.**

**Glaischen, f., ~, pl. -en, (gr.)** inflexion.

**Glaischens, Glaischens: -endung, f.** flexional ending ||  
**-los, a.** uninflected.

**Glaisstier, m., -s, pl. ~, filibaster, buccaneer.**

**Glais: -arbeit, f.** patchwork ||  
**-fleck, -lappen, m.** patch, patch ||  
**-schneider, m.** botcher, jobbing-tailor ||  
**-schuster, m.** cobbler ||  
**-werk, n.** botchery, patchwork ||  
**(fig.)** bungling ||  
**-wort, n.** expletive, stop-gap.

**Glaischen, 1. n., -s, patching, botching** ||  
**2. ~, m., -s, pl. ~, patch.**

**Glaischen, v. a. (h) to patch, to botch, to repair** ||  
**(Ecksteine) to cobbler** ||  
**(Zirkelpfeile) to darn** ||  
**idm. etw. am Zeige ~, (fig.)** to pick holes in one.

**Glaischer, m., -s, pl. ~, patcher, botcher, mend.**

**Glaischen, f., ~, pl. -en, botching, patch-work.**

**Glaisboot, n. (mar.)** flyboat.

**Glaisder, m., -s, pl. ~, (bot.)** elder ||  
**(spanischer) lilac.**

**Glaisder: -baum, m.** elder-tree ||  
**-beere, f.** elder-berry ||  
**-mus, n.** elder-syrup ||  
**-tee, m.** elder-tea.

**Glaische, f., ~, pl. -n, fly** ||  
**(künstliche) artificial fly** ||  
**(der Munte zc.) sight** ||  
**(Käutchen) imperial** ||  
**spanische -n, pl.** cantharides, pl.

**Glaischen, v. n. irr. (h) to fly** ||  
**(fig.) to rush** ||  
**in die Höhe ~, to start up** ||  
**in die Luft ~, (ex-)blodieren) to blow up.**

**Glaischen: (in comp.)** weiß fly- ||  
**-dred, m.** fly-dirt ||  
**-gäst, n.** fly-bane ||  
**-flappe, -flatische, f.** fly-flap ||  
**-lopp, m. (typ.)** turned letter ||  
**-netz, n.** fly-net ||  
**-papier, n.** fly-paper ||  
**-pilz, m. V.** -schwamm ||  
**-schimmel, m.** fleabitten grey horse ||  
**-schmitz, m.** fly-blow ||  
**-schnapz, m. (orn.)** fly-catcher ||  
**-schwamm, m. (bot.)** toadstool ||  
**-wedel, m.** fly-flap.

**Glaischend, a. (auch fig., von Weiden zc.)** flying ||  
**(her.)** volant ||  
**(Haare)** loose ||  
**-er Buchhändler, m.** itinerant bookseller ||  
**-e Gicht, f.** acute rheumatism ||  
**-e Hitze, f.** flush of heat ||  
**-e Röte, f.** sudden flush or blush.

**Glaischer, m., -s, pl. ~, (mar.)** middle stay-sail ||  
**(Sport)** flyer.

**Glaischen, v. n. irr. (h) to flee, to run away** ||  
**(zu idm.) to take refuge (with one)** ||  
**~, v. a. irr. (h) to avoid, to shun, to fly from.**

**Glaischende(r), m., -n, pl. -n, fugitive.**

**Glaischraft, f.** centrifugal power.

**Glaische, f., ~, pl. -n, floor-stone, flag.**

**Glaischen, v. n. irr. (h) to flow** ||  
**(Papier) to blot** ||  
**(Licht) to gutter.**

**Glaischend, a.** flowing, fluent ||  
**(fig.)** easy ||  
**~, ad.; ~ sprechen, to speak fluently.**

**Glaischpapier, n.** blotting-paper.

**Glaischer, m., -s, pl. ~, glittering, sparkling, glimmer.**

**Glaischern, v. n. (h) to glisten, to glitter** ||  
**(Ztern) to twinkle** ||  
**es glaischert mir vor den Augen, sparks are dancing before my eyes.** [sharp.]

**Glaisch, a.** agile, brisk, quick.

**Glaischerchen, n., -s, pl. ~, spangle, tinsel.**

**Glaischern, v. n. (h) (provinziell)** to glitter, to twinkle.

**Glaischheit, f., ~, briskness, quickness.**

**Glaische, f., ~, pl. -n, gun, musket** ||  
**die ~ ins Feuer werfen, (fig.) to throw up the sponge.**

**Glaischen: -beschläge, m. pl.** mounting of a gun ||  
**-feuer, n.** rifle-fire ||  
**-geßell, n.** gun-rack ||  
**-kolben, m.** butt-end of gun ||  
**-kugel, f.** musket-ball, bullet ||  
**-lauf, m.** gun-barrel ||  
**-schalt, m.** stock of a gun ||  
**-schloß, n.** lock of a gun ||  
**-schuß, m.** musket-shot ||  
**-schußweite, f.; auf ~, within gun-shot.**

**Glaischglas, n.** tint-glass.

**Glaisren, v. n. (h) to vibrate.**

**Glaisster, m., -s, pl. ~; Glaisster, f., ~, pl. -n, spangle** ||  
**(fig.)** trippery, gew-gaws, pl.

**Glaisster: -gold, n.** tinsel, leaf-gold, orsedew ||  
**-kran, m.** tinsel finery ||  
**-monat, m.** honeymoon ||  
**-tanz, m.** tawdry finery ||  
**-werk, n.** showy trifles, pl. ||  
**-wochen, f. pl.** honeymoon.

**Glaisstich, m., -(c)s, pl. -e, (provinziell)** wing.

**Glaisstichbogen, m.** boy's bow.

**Glaischen, v. n. (h) (fam.)** to tear along, to sprint.

**Glaischt, impf.** von flechten.

**Glais: -seide, f.** floss-silk, flock-silk ||  
**-wolfe, f.** waste-wool.

**Glaische, f., ~, pl. -n, (Wolfe)** flock ||  
**(Schnee)** flake, snow-flake.

**flöden**, *v. a. (h) (tech.)* (Bolle) to beat || *v. n. (h)* (von Schnee) to come down in flakes.

**flödsicht, flödig**, *a.* flaky, flaky

**flüg**, *impf.* von fliegen.

**flüh**, *m., -(e)s, pl. Flöhe*, flea.

**flüh**, *impf.* von fliehen.

**flüh** — **biß**, — **stich**, *m.* flea-bite

|| **fraut**, *n. (bot.)* seabane.

**flühen**, *v. a. (h)* to catch the fleas off || *sich* ~, *v. r. (h)* to catch fleas (on the body).

**flühig**, *a.* full of fleas.

**flür**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e*, blossoming-time || (Blumen) collection of blooming flowers || (*fig.*) flourishing state, heyday || (Traner-) crape, gauze || ein ~ von Damen, (*fig.*) a bevy of ladies || im ~ sein, (*fig.*) to be in clover.

**flür** — **band**, *n.* black gauze-band, crape-band || **schleier**, *m.* gauze-veil || **fuch**, *n.* gauze.

**flür**, *f., ~, pl. Flüren*, flora.

**flör**, *1. n., -(e)s, pl. -e u. -s*, (beim Fichten) soil || *2. ~, m., -(e)s, pl. -e u. -s*, (Seidenstoff) ferret.

**flör** — **band**, *n.* ferret-ribbon || **seide**, *f.* floss-silk.

**flören**, *v. n. (h)* to flourish<sup>1</sup>.

**flöstel**, *f., ~, pl. -u*, oratorical ornament, flourish, flowery phrase.

**flös**, *n., Flösses, pl. Flöße*, raft.

**flös**, *impf.* von fließen.

**flös** — **brücke**, *f.* floating-bridge || **seber**, *f.* sin || **hol**, *n.* floated wood || **plak**, *m.* place where floated wood is placed.

**flösse**, *f., ~, pl. -u, sin*.

**flösse**, *f., ~, pl. -u*, float, raft.

**flößen**, *v. a. (h)* to float.

**flößer**, *m., -s, pl. ~, raftsman*.

**flöte**, *f., ~, pl. -u*, flute || die ~ blasen, to play the flute.

**flöten**, *v. n. (h)* to play the flute, to blow the flute || ~ gehen, (*fam.*) to go to the dogs.

**flöten** — **bas**, *m.* (der Orgel) recorder || **bläser**, — **spieler**, *m.* flute-player || **register**, *n. v. -zug* || **stimme**, *f. (mus.)* flute-part || **zug**, *m.* (der Orgel) flute-stop.

**flötist**, *m., -en, pl. -en*, flute-player, flutist.

**flött**, *a. (mar.)* afloat, floating || (*fig.*) gay || ~, *ad.*; ~ gehen, to walk at a good pace || (*com.*) to find a ready sale || ~ leben, to live gaily, to lead a jolly life.

**flötte**, *f., ~, pl. -u*, fleet || (Marine) navy.

**flottille**, *f., ~, pl. -u*, flotilla, squadron.

**flottweg**, *ad.* off-hand.

**flüg**, *n., -es, pl. -e*, layer, stratum || (Kohle-) seam (of coal) || **flüger**, *n.* secondary rocks, *pl.*

**flüh**, *m., -(e)s, pl. Flöhe*, curse || (Fluchwort) curse, oath.

**flüh** — **beiden**, *a.* accursed, under a curse || **würd**, *a.* swear.

**flühen**, *v. n. (h)* to curse, to **flüher**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, curser, swearer.

**flucht**, *f., ~*, flight || (Reihe) range, row || auf der ~, running, flying || die ~ ergreifen, to flee, to run away || in die ~ jagen (schlagen, sprengen, treiben), to put to flight.

**flühen**, *v. n. (h)* & *sich* ~, *v. r. (h)* to flee, to run away, to escape || ~, *v. a. (h)* to save by flying.

**flühtig**, *a.* fugitive || (*chem.*) volatile || (*civil*) hasty || (oberflächlich) superficial || (vergänglich) evanescent || ~ werden, to become a fugitive.

**flühtigkeit**, *f., ~*, superficiality || (*chem.*) volatility || (Vergänglichkeit) evanescence.

**flühtling**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e*, fugitive.

**flüg**, *m., -(e)s, pl. Flüge*, flight || (Vögel) flock, flight || (Rechtshöher) convey || im ~, in flight || (*fig.*) in a hurry.

**flüg** — **bahn**, *f.* trajectory || **biene**, *f.* working-bee || **blatt**, *n.* broadsheet, pamphlet || **haut**, *f.* membrane serving as a wing || **maschine**, *f.* flying-machine || **land**, *m.* quicksand, sand-drift || **schritt**, *f.* pamphlet, broadside || **wasser**, *n.* spray || **zeug**, *n.* aeroplane.

**flügel**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, wing || (*mus.*) grand piano || (Tür-) leaf || (Mühlen-) sail || die ~ hängen lassen, (*fig.*) to lose heart.

**flügel**, **flügel** (*in comp.*) meist wing-... || **adjutant**, *m. (mil.)* aide-de-camp || **decke**, *f.* wing-shell || **förmig**, *a.* wing-shaped || **horn**, *n. (mus.)* bugle || **feld**, *n.* child's frock || **lahn**, *a.* with broken wings || **mann**, *m. (mil.)* fugieman, file-leader || **roß**, *n. (poet.)* Pegasus || **schlag**, *m.* wing-stroke || **spitze**, *f.* pinion || **tür**, *f.* folding-door || **weite**, *f. (orn.)* spread.

**flügge**, *a.* fledged.

**flügs**, *ad.* quickly, instantly, immediately.

**flüh**, *f., ~, pl. Flöhe*, precipice.

**flüden**, *n., -s, pl. Flüden*, fluid.

**flünder**, *f., ~, pl. -u; ~, m., -s, pl. ~*, (*sch.*) flounder.

**flünder**, *f., ~, pl. -en* fibbing.

**flünderer**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, story-teller, fibber.

**flütern**, *v. n. (h)* to tell fibs || (aussprechen) to brag, to boast.

**flüth**, *m., -es, (fam.)* underhung lip || etuen ~ machen, to pout.

**flüor**, *n., -s, (chem.)* fluorine.

**flüoreszenz**, *f., ~*, (*phys.*) fluorescence.

**flüoreszierend**, *a.* fluorescent.

**flür**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, field, plain || (Haus-) hall, vestibule.

**flür** — **fenster**, *n.* hall-window || **grenze**, *f.* boundary || **schaden**, *m.* damage to the crops || **schutz**, *m.* field-guard.

**flüchen**, *v. n. (h)* (*fam.*) to succeed.

**flüh**, *m., Flühes, pl. Flühe*, river, stream || (das fließen) flow || (*chem.*) flux || (*med.*) cold, catarrh || (von Metallen) melting, fusion || (*fig.*) fluency || weißer ~, (*med.*) whites, *pl.* || im ~ bringen, (*fig.*) to set going || im ~ kommen, (*fig.*) to be fairly started.

**flüh**, **flüh** (*in comp.*) meist river-... || **arm**, *m.* arm of a river, fork || **arm**, *a.* badly watered || **bett**, *n.* channel || **fieber**, *n. (med.)* rheumatic fever || **gebiel**, *n.* river-basin || **lahn**, *m.* cock-boat || **perd**, *n.* hippopotamus || **schiffahrt**, *f.* river-traffic || **schiffer**, *m.* water-man || **bat**, *m. (min.)* fluor-spar || **ufer**, *n.* river-bank.

**flühchen**, *n., -s, pl. ~*, rivulet.

**flühig**, *a.* fluid, liquid || (*gr.*) liquid || **e Gelder**, *n. pl. (com.)* cash || ~ machen, to melt || (Geld) to convert into ready money, to unlock.

**flüstern**, *n., -s, pl. ~*, whisper.

**flüstern**, *v. a. & n. (h)* to whisper.

**flüsterten**, *m.* whisper || im ~, in a whisper.

**flüt**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, flood || (*mar.*) highwater || (über-schwemmung) deluge || (von Worten) torrent (of words).

**flüt** — **bett**, *n.* channel || **zeit**, *f.* flood-tide.

**fluten**, *v. n. (h)* to flow.

**flüt(e)**, *f., ~, pl. -en, (mar.)* foresail.

**flüt** — **mast**, *m.* foremast || **rafel**, *f.* foreyard || **stangel**, *n.* fore-stay sail.

**föderal**, *a.* federal.

**föderalismus**, *m., ~, fo-*

**deralismus**.

**Föderalist**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, federalist.

**Föderation**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, federation.

**föderieren**, *v. a. & sich* ~, *v. r.* (h) to confederate.

\* **födern** *ic.*, *V.* fördern *ic.*

**föhlen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, foal, colt.

**föhlen**, *v. n.* (h) to foal.

**föh'n**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, scorching south-wind.

**föhre**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, (bot.) fir.

**föhus**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (phys.) focus.

**fölge**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, succession || (Reihen-) series || (Fortsetzung) continuation || (Erfolg) consequence || (Zeit) future || in der ~, in future, in course of time || (dat.) ~ leisten, to obey, to comply with.

**fölge**, *fölge*: -recht, -richtig, *a.* consistent || (tutlig) conclusive || -richtigkeit, *f.* consistency || -folg, *m.* (gr.) consecutive clause || -widrig, *a.* inconsistent || -widrigkeit, *f.* inconsistency || -seiger, *m.* (typ.) catch-word || -zeit, *f.* time to come, after-ages, *pl.*

**fölgen**, *v. n.* (f) (dat.) to follow || (zeitlich, & im Amte) to succeed || (aus) to result (from), to be the consequence (of) || (h) (gehörchen) to obey || jdm. auf dem Fuße ~, to follow close at one's heels || seinem Kopfe ~, to do as one thinks best.

**fölgen**: -los, *a.* without result, ineffective || -rich, -schwer, *a.* portentous, big with consequences, important.

**fölgend**, *a.* following, subsequent, next.

**fölgendergestalt**, **fölgendermaßen**, *ad.* in the following manner, as follows.

**fölgern**, *v. a. & n.* (h) (aus) to draw a conclusion, to conclude, to infer (from).

**fölgern**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, deduction, conclusion, inference.

**fölgernungsweise**, *ad.* inductively, inferentially.

**fölglich**, *o.* consequently, therefore.

**fölgiam**, *a.* obedient.

**fölgiamkeit**, *f.*, -, obedience.

**föllant**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, folio-volume.

**fölle**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, foll.

**föllern**, *v. a.* (h) (Buch) to page || (Spiegel) to silver.

**föllern**, *f.*, -, paging || silvering.

**fölln**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* föllen u. -s, folio.

**fölln**: -band, *m.* folio-volume || -format, *n.* folio.

**föllter**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, rack,

torture || auf die ~ spannen, to put on the rack || auf der ~, (fig.) on thorns, on tenter-hooks.

**föllter**: -banf, *f.* rack || -gerät, -instrument, *n.* instrument of torture || -hammer, *f.* torture-chamber || -fuchf, *m.* torturer || -qual, *f.* torture, torment || (fig.) excruciating anguish.

**föllterer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, torturer, tormenter.

**fölltern**, *v. a.* (h) to put to the rack, to rack, to torment.

**fönd** (song), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, (einer Klutche) back-seat.

**fönd** (song), *m.*, -, *pl.* ~, fund, capital, stock || (fig.) fund, store.

**föntäne**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, fountain.

**föntänell**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (med.) fontanel, issue || ein ~ setzen, to apply a fontanel.

**föppen**, *v. a.* (h) to chaff, to banter, to mock, to rally.

**föpper**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, mocker, jeerer.

**föpperel**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, (aust.) mockery, jeering, banter.

**förce** (force), *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, (fam.) forte || (im Kartenfpiel) winning card.

**förce** (force), *v. a.* (h) to force || (übertrieben) to strain, to overdo.

**förder**: -hund, -farren, *m.* (min.) truck, lorry, troll(e)y ||

-maschine, *f.* hausting-engine || -schacht, *m.* (min.) working-pit.

**förderer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, claimant || (zum Duell) challenger.

**förderer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, furtherer, promoter.

**förderlich**, *a.* (dat.) useful, conducive (to), serviceable || (schnell) speedy.

**fördern**, *v. a.* (h) to demand, to claim, to ask, to call for, to require || (zum Duell) auf die Wette (to) challenge (to a duel with pistols) || (als Preis) to ask || jdm. ~ lassen, to send for one || (zum Duell) to send one a challenge || vor Gericht ~, to summon before a court || Beziehung von jdm. ~, to call one to a count.

**fördern**, *v. a.* (h) to further, to advance, to promote || (beschleunigen) to hasten || (min.) to haul, to turn out || zu Tage ~, (fig.) to bring to light, to unearth.

**fördernis**, *n.*, -nisse, *pl.* -nisse, furtherance, forwarding, help.

**förderlich**, *a.* useful, serviceable.

**förderlich**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, demand, claim || (begehrtliche)

quisition || (zum Duell) challenge || (Schulds.) claim.

**förderlich**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, furtherance, advancement, promotion || (min.) hausting.

**förlle**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, (tech.) trout.

**förlle**: -fang, *m.* trout-fishing || -ucht, *f.* trout-farming.

**förle**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, (agr.) pitch-fork.

**förm**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, shape, form, figure || (von Kleidern) fashion || (Werk) model, mould || (Schuh) last || (Hut) block || (gr.) form, voice || (typ.) form, chase || ~ und Inhalt, (fig.) manner and matter || die ~ beobachten, (fig.) to observe the forms || in aller ~, in due form.

**förm**, **förm**: -erde, *f.* moulding-clay || -fehler, *m.* informality || (jur.) flow || -gleicher, *m.* moulder || -los, *a.* shapeless || (fig.) unconventional || -losigkeit, *f.* shapelessness || -sand, *m.* moulding-sand || -schneider, *m.* form-cutter || -sieg, *m.* (typ.) furniture || -vollendet, *a.* rounded, finished || -widrig, *a.* (jur.) informal.

**förmlich**, *a.* formal.

**förmlich**, *pl.* formalities, *pl.* formalities, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, formality.

**förmlich**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (von Büchern) size.

**förmlich**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, formation.

**förmlich**, *a.* mouldable.

**förmlich**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, formula.

**förmlich**: -buch, *n.* formulary || -weisen, *n.* formalities, *pl.*

**förmlich**, *a.* formal.

**förmlich**, *v. a.* (h) to form, to fashion, to shape || (tech.) to mould.

**förmlich**: -lehre, *f.* (gr.) etymology || -mentlich, *m.* formalist, punctilious || -schneider, *m.* form-cutter || -weisen, *n.* formalities, *pl.*

**förmlich**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, moulder.

**förmlich**, *v. a. & sich* ~, *v. r.* (h) to form || sich in Reihen ~, (mil.) to fall into line.

**förmlich**, *a.* formal || (von Personen) punctilious || ein -er Kampf, a regular battle || ~, *ad.* regularly, really.

**förmlichkeit**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, formality, punctilio.

**förmlich**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, formulary, schedule || -buch, *n.* (jur.) precedent-book.

**förmlich**, *v. a.* (h) to formulate, to word.

**förmlich**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, wording.

**fortsch.**, *a. (fam.)* dashing.

**forſch.** **forſch.** — **begierde**, *f.* inquisitiveness || — **begierig**, *a.* inquisitive.

**forſchen**, *v. n.* (h) (nach) to search, to inquire (after) || (nach der Wahrheit) to seek (for the truth).

**Forſcher**, *m.*, — **s**, *pl.* ~, searcher, inquirer, investigator || (Spion) spy || (Gelehrter) scholar.

**Forſcher** — **blick**, *m.* scrutinising look || — **geiſt**, *m.* inquisitive mind, spirit of inquiry.

**Forſchung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **en**, inquiry, investigation, search, researches, *pl.* || (geſchichte) research.

**Forſchungs** — **reiſe**, *f.* exploring expedition || — **reiſen-** **der** (r), *m.* explorer.

**Forſt**, *m.*, — (e)s, *pl.* — **e**, forest, wood.

**Forſt**, **forſt** (*in comp.*) meiſt forest-... || — **akademie**, *f.* high school of forestry || — **amt**, *n.* forester's office || — **beamte** (r), *m.* forest-officer, verderer || — **bezirk**, *m.* forest-district || — **dieneſt**, *m.* forestry || — **freiweil**, *m.* infringement of the forest-laws, assart || — **geredeht**, *a.* experienced in forest-matters || — **gerechtigkeit**, *f.* rights (*pl.*) over a forest || — **gericht**, *n.* forest-court || — **geſetz**, *n.* forest-law || — **grenze**, *f.* boundaries (*pl.*) of a forest || — **haus**, *n.* forester's house || — **karte**, *f.* map of a forest || — **mann**, *m.* forester || — **meiſter**, *m.* forest-master or inspector || — **ordnung**, *f.* forest-regulations, *pl.* || — **rat**, *m.* Councillor of forestry (German title) || — **recht**, *n.* forest-laws, *pl.* || — **regal**, *n.* sovereign rights (*pl.*) over a forest || — **revier**, *n.* forest-district || — **richter**, *m.* magistrate who decides forest-law cases || — **ſache**, *f.* forest-concern || — **ſchreiber**, *m.* forester's clerk || — **ſchule**, *f.* school of forestry || — **ſekretär**, *m.* V. || — **ſchreiber** || — **verwalter**, *m.* forest-steward || — **wefen**, *n.* forestry || — **wirtſchaft**, *f.* forestry, sylviculture || — **wiſſenſchaft**, *f.* science of forestry.

**Forſter**, *m.*, — **s**, *pl.* ~, forester.

**Forſterſel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **en**, forester's house or office.

**Forſterin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **nen**, forester's wife.

**Forſt** (**for**), *n.*, — **s**, *pl.* — **s**, (*mil.*) fort.

**fort**, *ad.* (vorwärts) forth, forward, on || (weg) away || (*fam.*) (verloren) lost, gone || in einem ~, ~ und ~, immer ~, without

interruption || und ſo ~, and so forth, and so on || ~ mit dir! march ~! off with you!

**fort**, **fort**: (*in comp.*) ... on || (Entfernung) ... away, off || (Fortſetzung) to continue (doing a thing).

**fortan**, *ad.* henceforth.

**fortarbeiten**, *v. n.* (h) to work on.

**fortbauen**, *v. a.* (h) to build **fortbegeben**, *ſich*, *v. r.* *irr.* (h) to withdraw, to retire.

**fortbewegen**, *v. a.* (h) & *ſich* ~, *v. r.* (h) to move on || (immer) to continue moving on.

**fortbewegung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **en**, locomotion.

**fortbildungſchule**, *f.* evening-school for apprentices, school for adults.

**fortblafen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to blow away.

**fortbleiben**, *v. n.* *irr.* (f) to keep off, to stay away.

**fortbringen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to move away, to carry away || (im Wachstum) to bring on || (fig.) to help forward, to support.

**fortbringung**, *f.*, ~, carrying oil, conveyance || (Ernährung) bringing on.

**fortdauer**, *f.*, ~, continuance, duration.

**fortdauern**, *v. n.* (h) to continue, to last.

**fortdauernd**, *a.* continual, lasting.

**fortdrängen**, *v. a.* (h) to push away.

**fordürfen**, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) to be permitted to go.

**forte**, *n.*, — **s**, (*mus.*) forte.

**forte**, *ad.* (*mus.*) forte.

**fortellen**, *v. n.* (f) to hasten away.

**fortefiano**, *n.*, — **s**, *pl.* — **s**, pianoforte, piano.

**forterben**, *v. n.* (h) & *ſich* ~, *v. r.* (h) to be inherited, to descend (from ... to).

**forterzählen**, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to continue one's narrative.

**forteffen**, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) to continue eating.

**fortfahren**, *v. n.* *irr.* (f) to drive off || (*mar.*) to set sail || (h) (*fig.*) to continue, to keep on, to go on || bitte fortzufahren! pray go on! || ~, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to carry off, to remove in a vehicle.

**fortfallen**, *v. n.* (f) to cease.

**fortflattern**, *v. n.* (f) to flutter away.

**fortfliegen**, *v. n.* *irr.* (f) to fly

**fortfließen**, *v. n.* *irr.* (f) to flow off, to flow away.

**fortführen**, *v. a.* (h) to lead

away, to carry away || (*fig.*) to carry on, to continue.

**fortführung**, *f.*, ~, carrying on || (*fig.*) continuation.

**fortgang**, *m.*, — (e)s, departure || (Fortſetzung) continuation || (Erfolg) progress, success || etnen guten ~ haben, to proceed well.

**fortgehen**, *v. n.* *irr.* (f) to go away, to depart || (weitergehen) to go on || (*fig.*) to proceed, to continue, to advance.

**fortheben**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to lift off, to remove || hebe dich fort! be gone!

**forthelfen**, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) (idm.) to help (one) on, to assist or further (one) || *ſich* (*dat.*) ~, to support oneself, to gain one's subsistence.

**forthin**, *ad.* henceforth, in future.

**fortbüpfen**, *v. n.* (f) to trip off.

**fortbüſchen**, *v. n.* (f) to scud along or away.

**fortſſimo**, *n.*, — **s**, (*mus.*) fortissimo.

**fortſſimo**, *ad.* (*mus.*) fortissimo.

**fortjagen**, *v. a.* (h) to chase away, to turn away || (aus der Schule zc.) to turn out, to expel || ~, *v. n.* (h) to continue hunting || (f) to rush away.

**fortkommen**, *n.*, — **s**, advancement, progress.

**fortkommen**, *v. n.* *irr.* (f) to get away, to get off || (gewaltsam) to escape || (gut) to prosper, to succeed || (*bot.*) to grow, to thrive || (*fam.*) (verloren gehen) to be lost.

**fortkönnen**, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) to be able to proceed, to be able to go on || (wegkönnen) to be able to get away.

**fortkriegen**, *v. a.* (h) (*fam.*) to get away.

**fortlaſſen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to suffer to go || (auslaſſen) to leave out, to omit || nicht ~, to detain.

**fortlaſſung**, *f.*, ~, omission.

**fortlaufen**, *v. n.* *irr.* (f) to run away || (weiterlaufen) to run on || (*fig.*) to continue.

**fortlaufend**, *a.* continuous, continual || — **e** Nummer, *f.* successive or next number.

**fortleben**, *v. n.* (h) to live on.

**fortmachen**, *v. n.* (f) to go on, to make haste || *ſich* ~, *v. r.* (h) to get away, to go off, to make off.

**fortmarschieren**, *v. n.* (f) to march off || (weiter) to march on.

**fortmügen**, *v. n.* (h) (*fam.*) to wish to be off.

**fortmüſſen**, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) to be obliged to go.



**fortbaben**, sich, *v. r. (h)* to retire, to withdraw || **padt end fort!** get you gone!

**fortpeitschen**, *v. a. (h)* to drive away by whipping, to whip out.

**fortpflanzen**, *v. a. (h)* to propagate || (übertragen, auch *phys.*) (auf *acc.*) to transmit (to) || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to propagate || (Strand-*betten*) to spread.

**fortpflanzung**, *f.*, ~, propagation || (*phys.*) transmission.

**fortpflanzungs**: -fähigkeit, *f.* generative faculty || -organe, *n. pl.* generative organs, *pl.* || -trieb, *m.* generative instinct.

**fortplaudern**, *v. n. (h)* to prattle on, to chat on.

**forträumen**, *v. a. (h)* to remove, to carry away.

**fortreden**, *v. n. (h)* to speak on, to continue speaking.

**fortregnen**, *v. n. impers. (h)* to continue to rain.

**fortreise**, *f.*, ~, departure.

**fortreisen**, *c. n. (h)* to depart.

**fortreißer**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to tear away, to draw along || jdn. mit sich ~, (*fig.*) to carry one away.

**fortreiten**, *v. n. irr. (f)* to ride on, to ride away.

**fortrennen**, *v. n. irr. (f)* to run off.

**fortrollen**, *v. n. (f) & v. a. (f)* to roll on, to roll forward.

**fortrücken**, *v. a. (h)* to move away || (vorwärts) to advance || ~, *v. n. (f)* to move along or on.

**fortrudern**, *v. n. (f)* to row away.

**fortsatz**, *m.*, -es, *pl.* **fortsätze**, continuation, continuance || (*med.*) process.

**fortschaffbar**, *a.* removable.

**fortschaffen**, *v. a. (h)* to carry away, to transport || (beseitigen) to get rid of.

**fortschaffung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, carrying away, transportation.

**fortscheren**, sich, *v. r. (h) (fam.)* to cut and run, to turn tail.

**fortschrecken**, *v. a. (f)* to scare away.

**fortschicken**, *v. a. (h)* to send away || (entlassen) to dismiss.

**fortschieben**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to shove on, to shove away.

**fortschlafen**, *v. n. irr. (h)* to sleep on.

**fortschleichen**, *v. n. irr. (f) & sich ~, v. r. irr. (h)* to sneak away, to steal away.

**fortschlendern**, *v. n. (f)* to saunter away.

**fortschleppen**, *v. a. (h)* to drag away or off || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to drag oneself on.

**fortschleudern**, *v. a. (h)* to fling away.

**fortschlüpfen**, *v. n. (h)* to slip away.

**fortschneien**, *v. n. impers. (h)* to continue to snow.

**fortschneellen**, *v. a. (h)* to fillip away.

**fortschreiben**, *v. a. & n. irr. (h)* to write on, to continue writing.

**fortschreiten**, *v. n. irr. (f)* to step forward, to progress || (*fig.*) to advance || mit der Zeit ~, to keep up with the times.

**fortschreitend**, *a.* progressive.

**fortschreitung**, *f.*, ~, progression.

**fortschritt**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, progress || (von Schritten) proficiency || -e machen (in *dat.*), to improve (in), to make progress (in).

**fortschrittler**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, progressive.

**fortschrittlich**, *a.* progressive.

**fortschritts**: -mann, *m.* V. Fortschrittler || -partei, *f.* progressive or progressionist party.

**fortschweben**, *v. n. (f)* to hover or soar away.

**fortschwimmen**, *v. a. (f)* to wash away.

**fortschwimmen**, *v. n. irr. (f)* to swim on (weg) to swim away.

**fortsegeln**, *v. n. (f)* to sail away, to sail off.

**fortsehen**, sich, *v. r. (h)* to wish oneself away.

**fortschieben**, *v. n. irr. (f)* to be away.

**fortschicken**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to send away, to despatch.

**fortsetzen**, *v. a. (h)* (weiterstellen) to place (farther) away || (weiter-*führen*) to continue, to pursue.

**fortsetzer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, continu-

**fortsetzung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, continuation, pursuit || ~ folgt, to be continued.

**fortspinnen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to spin out || ~, *v. n. irr. (h)* to spin on.

**fortspringen**, *v. n. irr. (f)* to leap on, to jump away.

**fortstehlen**, sich, *v. r. irr. (h)* to steal away.

**fortstellen**, *v. a. (h)* to place (farther) away.

**fortstoßen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to push away || (mit dem Fuß) to kick aside.

**fortströmen**, *v. n. (f)* to stream on.

**fortstürmen**, *v. n. (h)* to continue storming || (f) (*fig.*) to rush away.

**fortstürzen**, *v. n. (f)* to rush away, to fling away in a rage.

**forttanzen**, *v. n. (h)* to dance on.

**forttanzen**, *v. n. (f)* to go off reeling.

**forttönen**, *v. n. (h)* to sound

**forttragen**, *v. n. (f)* to trot off.

**forttragen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to carry away, to carry off.

**forttrauern**, *v. n. (h)* to continue mourning.

**forttreiben**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to drive away || (ein Geschäft) to carry on || ~, *v. n. irr. (f)* (im Fluss) to drift || er treibt es so fort, (*fig.*) he goes on in the same way.

**forttrollen**, sich, *v. r. (h) (fam.)* to make off, to cut one's stick.

**forttun**, *v. a. irr. (h) (fam.)* to put away.

**forttoben**, *v. a. (h)* to continue to exercise.

**fortwachsen**, *v. n. irr. (f)* to grow on.

**fortwagen**, sich, *v. r. (h)* to venture out.

**fortwahren**, *v. n. (h)* to last, to continue.

**fortwährend**, *a.* continual, perpetual.

**fortwähren**, *v. a. (h)* to toll

**fortwandeln**, *v. n. (f)* to walk on, to walk further.

**fortwandern**, *c. n. (f)* to wander away.

**fortwehen**, *v. a. (h)* to blow

**fortweilen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to send or turn away.

**fortwerfen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to throw away.

**fortwirken**, *v. n. (h)* to continue to operate.

**fortwollen**, *v. n. irr. (h)* to want to go, to intend to go.

**fortziehen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* to draw away, to drag away || ~, *v. n. irr. (f)* to depart, to leave || (aus der Wohnung) to move || (von Bögen) to migrate.

**forum**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, forum, court.

**foßil**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* foßilien, fossil.

**foetus**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* ~, fetus.

**four** ... V. fu ...

**fourer** (foajé), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, (*theat.*) lobby.

**fracht**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, freight, cargo, load || (*Frachtgeld*) freight, freightage.

**fracht**, *fracht*: -bedingungen, *f. pl.* terms (*pl.*) of freight || -brief, *m.* bill of lading, waybill, bill of freight || -frei, *a.* carriage-paid || -fuhrmann, *m.* carrier, waggoner || -geld, *n.* freightage, freight || -gut, *n.* goods, *pl.* || als -gut, by goods-train || -kontrakt, *m.* charter-party || -lohn, *m.* V. -geld || -schiff, *m.* merchantman, trader || -wagen, *m.* waggon || -zettel, *m.* bill of lading || -zuslag, *m.* additional freight.

**Gräd**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -s *u.* **Gräde**, dress-coat.

**Frage**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, question, interrogation, inquiry, query || eine ~ aufwerfen, to moot a question || eine ~ tun, stellen, to propose or ask a question || eine ~ vorlegen, to propose or set a question || das ist eine andere ~, that's another matter || das ist noch die ~, that remains to be seen.

**Frage**, **frage**: -bogen, *m.* query-sheet || -falten, *m.* (der Zeitung) answers (*pl.*) to correspondents || -punkt, *m.* issue || -satz, *m.* (*gr.*) interrogative sentence || -(und Antwort)-spiel, *n.* game of How, When and Where || -steller, *m.* interrogator, questioner || -stellung, *f.* questioning || -weise, *f.* mode of question || (im Unterricht) catechetical method || -weise, *ad.* by way of question, interrogatively || -wort, *n.* interrogative || -zeichen, *n.* note of interrogation.

**fragen**, *v. a. & n.* (h) to ask, to interrogate, to question || (nach etw.) to inquire (after, about a thing) || (sich bestimmem) (um) to care (about) || *e.* fragt sich, ob . . . , it is doubtful whether . . . || *idm.* um Rat ~, to consult one || wenn ich ~ darf, please.

**Fräger**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, questioner, interrogator.

**Fragerel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*fam.*) catechism.

**fraglich**, *a.* in question || (zweifelhaft) problematical.

**Fragment**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, fragment. [*ary.*]

**fragmentarisch**, *a.* fragmentary || **fragwürdig**, *a.* doubtful.

**Fraktion**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, fraction || -geist, *m.* (*parl.*) petty party-spirit.

**Fraktur**, ~, *pl.* -en, (*typ.*) black-letter.

**Fraktur**: -buchstabe, *m.* Gothic letter || -schrift, *f.* German type, Old English type.

**Française** (frangäse), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (Zanz) français.

**Frank**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en; **Franken**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -n, franc.

**frank**, *a.* free, frank || ~ und frei, frankly.

**frankieren**, *v. a.* (h) to prepay, to frank. [*paid.*]

**frankiert**, **franko**, *a. & ad.* post-frank, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, fringe || mit ~n versehen, to fringe.

**fränkisch**, **fränkig**, *a.* fringed.

**Fränk**: -band, *m.* calf-binding || -branntwein, *m.* French brandy || -brot, *n.* French

bread, French roll || -mann, *m.* Frenchman || -wein, *m.* claret.

**Franziskaner**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (-münd) Franciscan friar, Grey or Minor friar.

**Franziskaner**: -kloster, *n.* Franciscan monastery || -orden, *m.* order of Franciscans.

**Franzosenholz**, *n.* lignum vitae, gualacum.

**frappant**, *a.* striking.

**frappieren**, *v. a.* (h) to strike.

**Fräß**, *m.*, -es, *pl.* -e, food || (*med.*) caries || erbärmlicher ~, (*fam.*) execrable grub.

**fräß**, *impf.* von freßen.

**Fräß**, *m.*, -es *u.* -en, *pl.* -en, brat, monkey.

**Fräße**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, grimace || (Gericht) caricature || -n schneiden, gleichen, to make wry faces.

**Fräßen**: -bild, *n.* caricature || -maler, *m.* caricaturist.

**fräßenhaft**, *a.* grotesque.

**Fräul**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, woman || (Gattin) wife || (Herrin) lady, madam, mistress || (als Titel) ~ R., Mrs. N. || Dr. R., Mrs. N. || Ihre ~ Mutter (Gemahlin), your mother (wife) || gnädige ~! Madam! || eine ~ nehmen, to take a wife, to marry.

**Fräulein**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, little woman || (*fam.*) goody.

**Fräulen**, **fräulen**: -arzt, *m.* specialist for women's diseases, gynecologist || -bild, *n.* lady's portrait || -diener, *m.* ladies' man || -feind, *m.* woman-hater

|| -glas, *n.* Muscovy glass || -haar, *n.* (*bot.*) maidenhair || -handschuh, *m.* lady's glove || -hemd, *n.* chemise, shift || -hut, *m.* lady's hat, bonnet || -kleid, *n.* lady's dress, female garment || -kloster, *n.* nunnery

|| -klub, *m.* women's club || -kuchel, *m.* ladies' man, sop || -leben, *n.* petticoat-hold || -liebe, *f.* woman's love || (Liebe zur Frau) love of women || -list, *f.* women's tricks, *pl.* || -mantel, *m.* mantle, mantua || -münze, *f.* (*bot.*) costmary, alecost || -putz, *m.* female finery || -schneider, *m.* ladies' tailor

|| -schuh, *m.* lady's shoe || -schuhmacher, *m.* shoemaker || -schuster, *m.* ladies' shoemaker || -staat, *m.* female dress || -stand, *m.* condition of a wife || -stimme, *f.* female voice || -stuhl, *m.* (*so.*) women's pew || -tracht, *f.* female dress || -verein, *m.* ladies' association || -voll, *n.* womankind || -zimmer, *n.* woman, female || (Wemach) women's apartment.

**fräulich**, *a.* womanlike.

**Fräulein**, *f.* female.

**Fräulein**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, young lady || (Titel) Miss || Ihr ~ Tochter, your daughter || -stift, *n.* ecclesiastical establishment for ladies.

**fröh**, *a.* insolent, impudent || (*fam.*) (ted) saucy.

**Fröchheit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, insolence, impudence || (*fam.*) (Fechtheit) sauciness.

**Frégatte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*mar.*) frigate.

**frei**, *a.* free || (befreit von) free, exempt (from) || (ungehindert) unhampered || (unabhängig) independent || (ohne Dienst etc.) disengaged || (im Vernehmen, Reden etc.) free-and-easy || (frei-mütig) frank, outspoken || (im Freien) open || (Stelle) vacant || (öffentlich) public || (Brief) post-paid || ~ heraus, plainly, frankly || aus ~en Stücken, voluntarily, of one's own accord || unter ~em Himmel, in the open air || -es Feld, *n.* open field || -e Luft, *f.* open air || -er Wille, *m.* freewill || ~ geben, to set free, to release || (in der Schule) to give a (half-)holiday to || (Skaven) to emancipate || ~ haben, (Schule) to have a holiday || *idm.* ~ halten, to pay for one, to pay one's expenses || ~ lassen, to set at liberty || ~ machen, to deliver, to free || (Brief) to pay the postage, to frank || (von Schulden) (*com.*) to disencumber || (Waren) to clear || sich ~ machen, to disengage oneself || ~ sein (von), to be free (of) || so ~ sein, (*fam.*) to make so free || ~ sprechen, to absolve, to acquit || ~ stehen, (Haus) to be untenanted || es steht dir ~, you are free || es *idm.* ~ stellen, to leave it to one.

**Fräi**, **fräi**: -beuter, *m.* pirate, freebooter || -beuterei, *f.* freebooting, pillage, piracy || -beuterei, *a.* piratical || -bier, *n.* beer given gratis || -billett, *n.* free ticket || (*theat.*) order || -brief, *m.* patent, license || (für freies Geleit) pass, passport || -bürger, *m.* free citizen || -bürgerlich, *a.* republican, democratic || -denker, *m.* free-thinker, latitudinarian || -denkerisch, *a.* freethinking, latitudinarian || -eigen, *a.* allodial || -exemplar, *n.* author's copy, free copy, presentation-copy || -frau, *f.* baroness || -fräulein, *n.* baroness || -gabe, *f.* release || (von Skaven) emancipation || -gebig, *a.* liberal, generous || -gebigkeit, *f.* liberality, munificence,

generosity || **-geboren, a.** free-born || **-geist, m.** freethinker || **-geisterreich, f.** freethinking || **-geisterlich, a.** freethinking || **-gelassen, a.** enfranchised || (von Sklaven etc.) manumitted, emancipated || **-gelassene(r), m.** freedman || **-gepäck, n.** (rail.) luggage allowed || **-geheim, a.** liberal || **-gut, n.** freehold possession, allodium || **-hafen, m.** free port || **-halter, m.** freeholder || **-handel, m. (com.)** free-trade || **-händig, a.** off-hand || **-händler, m.** free-trader || **-handzeichnungen, n.** freehand drawing || **-herr, m.** baron || **-herren, f.** baroness || **-herrlich, a.** baronial || **-herrnlich, m.** baronial manor || **-karte, f.** free pass || (theat.) order || **-kompagnie, f.** company of volunteers || **-korps, n.** volunteer-corps || **-lassung, f.** manumission, emancipation || **-laufrad, n.** free-wheel || **-machen, n.** **-machung, f.** emancipation || (der Briefe) prepayment || **-mann, m.** freeman || **-marke, f.** postage-stamp || **-maurer, m.** freemason || **-maurererei, f.** freemasonry || **-maurergesellschaft, f.** fraternity of freemasons || **-maurerloge, f.** freemasons' lodge || **-maurerorden, m.** order of freemasons || **-mut, m.** frankness, candour || **-mutig, a.** frank, open, candid || **-mutigkeit, f.** frankness, openness, ingenuousness || **-partie, f.** body of freebooters || **-satz, m.** freeholder || **-schar, f.** volunteer-corps || **-scharler, m.** volunteer || **-scheiden, m. (mil.)** discharge (from military duty) || **-schießen, n.** shooting-match || **-schule, f.** free-school || **-schüler, m.** charity or pauper school-boy || **-schütz(e), m.** marksman using charmed balls || **-stium, m.** liberality || **-stimmung, a.** liberal || **-sonntag, m.** Sunday out || **-sprechen, v. a. (h)** to absolve, to acquit || **-sprechung, f.** acquittal || **-staat, m.** republic || **-stadt, f.** free town || **-statt, stätte, f.** refuge, asylum || **-stelle, f.** (in Equilen) exhibition || **-stoß, m.** free-kick || **-stunde, f.** leisure-hour || **-tag, m.** Friday || **-tisch, m.** free-board, free table || **-truppe, f.** fliers, pl. || **-truppien, f. pl.** free-corps || **-übung, f.** (beim Turnen) Swedish exercise || **-werber, m.** deputy-suitor || **-willig, a.** voluntary || **-willig, ad.** voluntarily, of one's own accord || **-willige(r), m.**

volunteer || **-willigendienst, m.** volunteering service || **-willigengeneramen, n.** volunteer examination || **-willigenzeugnis, n.** volunteer certificate || **-willigkeit, f.** voluntariness, spontaneity || **-wettel, m.** cocket, warrant || **-zügigkeit, f.** liberty of moving within the country, right of settlement.

**Freie, 1. m., -n, pl. -n, free man || 2. ~, n., -n; im -n, in the open air || mit ~ gehen, to go into the open air || Bewegung im -en, open-air exercise.**

**Freien, n., -s, wooing, courtship.**

**freien, v. a. (h)** to marry || ~, v. n. (h) (mit) to woo, to court, to ask in marriage.

**Freier, m., -s, pl. ~; Freiersmann, m.** suitor, wooer || auf ~s Füßen gehen, to be on the look-out for a wife.

**Freiheit, f., ~, pl. -en, freedom, liberty || (von Lasten) immunity || (Vorteil) privilege || persönliche ~, personal freedom || ~ der Presse, liberty of the press || sich die ~ nehmen, to take the liberty, to beg leave.**

**Freiheits-: baum, m.** tree of liberty || **-draug, -durst, m.** thirst for liberty || **-kampf, m.** struggle for liberty || **-krieg, m.** war of independence || **-liebe, f.** love of liberty || **-mütze, f.** red cap, Phrygian cap || **-strafe, f. (jur.)** imprisonment. **Freiin, f., ~, pl. -nen, baroness.**

**freilich, ad.** (bejahend) to be sure || (einträufend) it is true, indeed || aber ~, but then.

**Freite, f., ~, (fam.) wooing, courtship || auf die ~ gehen, to go wooing.**

**freud, a.** strange || (ausländisch) foreign, outlandish || (seltsam) strange, odd || **-esprache, f.** foreign language || **-es Gut, n.** other people's property || gegen jdm. ~ tun, to cut one.

**Freud, freud: -artig, a.** heterogeneous || (seltsam) strange, uncouth, odd || **-artigkeit, f.** heterogeneity || **-herrschaft, f.** alien rule || **-herrscher, m.** alien ruler || **-ländisch, a.** foreign || **-sprachlich, a.** foreign || **-wort, n.** foreign word || **-worterbuch, n.** dictionary of foreign words.

**Freude, f., ~, foreign country || in die ~ gehen, to go abroad || in der ~ sein, to be abroad.**

**Freunden: -buch, n.** day-book, travellers' or visitors' book || **-bureau, n.** alien office || ~

**fürher, m.** cicerone, guide || **-legion, f.** foreign legion || **-liste, f.** list of arrivals || **-stube, f., -zimmer, n.** spare-room, guest-chamber || **-verkehr, m.** foreign visitors, pl. || den ~verkehr haben, to attract foreign visitors.

**Freunde(r), m. & f., -n, pl. -n, stranger || (Zustander) foreigner || (Gast) guest.**

**Freundheit, f., ~, foreignness || strangeness.**

**Freundling, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, stranger, foreigner || -srecht, n.** right over aliens.

**frequent, a. (häufig) frequent || (stark besucht) frequented, crowded || (com.) current.**

**frequentieren, v. a. (h) to frequent.**

**Frequenz, f., ~, pl. -en, frequency || (der Schullen) attendance || (Wiedange) throng || (rail.) traffic.**

**Freisko, n., -s, pl. Freisten, fresco || -malerei, f.** fresco-painting.

**Frök, frök: -begierde, -gier, f.** voracity, gluttony || **-beutel, m.** (der Pferde) nose-bag || **-gierig, a.** gluttonous, voracious || **-töber, m.** meat-basket || **-trautheit, f.** voracious appetite, bulimy || **-lust, f.** voracity || **-näpfehen, n.** bird's trough || **-sack, m. (fam.)** glutton || **-sucht, f.** voracious appetite, bulimy || **-trog, m.** manger || **-wanst, m. (fam.)** glutton || **-werkzeuge, n. pl.** mouth-organs, pl.

**Frösse, f., ~, pl. -n, (vulg.) mouth, chaps, pl.**

**Frößen, n., -s, food, meal || zum ~ liebhaben, (fam.) to dote upon || ein gefundenes ~, (fam.) a godsend, a windfall.**

**frössen, v. a. irr. (h) to eat || (von Menschen) to devour || (zerstören) to corrode || zu ~ geben, to feed || an jdm. (etw.) einen Narren gefressen haben, to be infatuated with one (a thing) || ~, v. n. irr. (h) to eat || um sich ~, to spread.**

**frösend, a. (med.) cancerous || (agend) corrosive.**

**Frößer, m., -s, pl. ~, glutton. Frößer, f., ~, pl. -en, gluttony || (Schmauserei) spread, blow-out.**

**Frött, n., -(e)s, pl. -e; Fröttchen, n., -s, pl. ~, (xool.) ferret.**

**Freude, f., ~, pl. -n, joy || (das Frohsinn) joyfulness, enjoyment, gladness, delight, pleasure || ~ haben an (dat.), to delight in || jdm. die ~ verderben, to spoil one's pleasure.**

**freude:** —**leer**, —**los**, *a.* joyless, cheerless, forlorn || —**strahlend**, —**trunken**, *a.* radiant with joy || —**voll**, *a.* brimful of joy.

**Freuden**, **freuden:** —**becher**, *m.* cup of delight || —**bezeichnung**, *f.* expression of joy || —**botchaft**, *f.* glad tidings, *pl.* || —**fest**, *n.* jubilee, feast || —**feuer**, *n.* bonfire || —**geschrei**, *n.* shout of joy, acclamation || —**haus**, *n.* disorderly house || —**leben**, *n.* happy life, joyful life, merry life || —**leer**, *a.* joyless || —**mädchen**, *n.* prostitute || —**mahl**, *n.* festive entertainment || —**nachricht**, *f.* joyous news || —**rausch**, *m.* whirl of joy || —**reich**, *a.* joyful || —**ruf**, *m.* shout of joy or exultation || —**schuß**, *m.* shot in token of joy || —**spring**, *m.* leap for joy, caper || —**störer**, *m.* kill-joy || —**tag**, *m.* day of joy || —**taumel**, *m.* transports (*pl.*) of joy || —**träne**, *f.* tear of joy || —**voll**, *a.* joyful || —**zeichen**, *n.* token of joy.

**freudig**, *a.* joyful, joyous, cheerful.

**Freudigkeit**, *f.*, ~, joyfulness, cheerfulness, gladness.

**freudlos**, *a.* joyless.

**freudvoll**, *a.* joyful.

**freuen**, *sch.* *v. r.* (h) (über *acc.*) to rejoice (at), to be glad (of) || (auf *acc.*) to look forward (to) || es freut mich, I am glad.

**Freund**, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —*e*, friend || (Verwandter) relation, kinsman || alter ~, crony || dicke —*e*, (*fam.*) fast friends, *pl.* || ~ der Wahrheit, lover of truth || jds. ~ bleiben, to keep friends with one.

**Freundin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*nen*, (female) friend || (Verwandte) female relation.

**freundlich**, *a.* friendly, kind || (teufelsg) affable || (Sache) pleasing || (Aussehen) cheerful, pleasant || (vom Wetter) mild, genial || ~, *ad.*; ~ aufnehmen, (jdm.) to receive courteously || (etw.) to take kindly.

**Freundlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*en*, friendliness || (Güte) civility, kindness.

**Freundschaft**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*en*, friendship || (Verwandtschaft) relationship || (Freundeskreis) relations, *pl.* || eine ~ erregen, to do a good office or kindness || mit jdm. ~ schließen, to make friends with one || prompt Bezahlung erhält gute ~, short reckonings make long friends.

**freundschaftlich**, *a.* friendly, amicable.

**Freundschaftlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*en*, friendliness.

**Freundschafts:** —**band**, *n.* bond of friendship || —**bezeichnung**, *f.* mark of friendship, friendly turn || —**bund**, *m.* friendly alliance || —**dienst**, *m.* (—stückchen, *n.*) good office || —**kuß**, *m.* kiss in token of friendship || —**versicherung**, *f.* protestation of friendship.

**Frävel**, *m.*, —*s*, *pl.* ~, crime || (libermut) wantonness || (Verstoß) (gegen) offence (against).

**Frävel:** —**mut**, —**sinn**, *m.* wickedness || —**tat**, *f.* misdeed, wicked deed, enormity || —**wort**, *n.* wicked word.

**frävelhaft**, *a.* criminal, wicked, mischievous.

**fräveln**, *v. n.* (h) to commit an outrage, to do wrong, to trespass.

**fräventlich**, *a.* mischievous, wicked, malicious.

**Fräbler**, *m.*, —*s*, *pl.* ~, trespasser, transgressor, evil-doer, malefactor, offender.

**Fried**, **fried:** —**fertig**, *a.* peaceable, pacific || —**fertigkeit**, *f.* pacific disposition, peaceableness || —**hof**, *m.* churchyard, cemetery || —**liebend**, *a.* peace-loving, peaceable.

**Friede(n)**, *m.*, —*ns*, peace || ~ schließen, stiften, to make or restore peace || jdm. in ~ lassen, to leave one alone.

**Friedens**, **friedens:** (*incomp.*) meist ... of peace || —**antrag**, *m.* offer of peace || —**bedingung**, *f.* condition of peace || —**bestand**, *m.* (*mil.*) peace-establishment || —**bote**, *m.* messenger of peace || —**bruch**, *m.* violation of peace, breach of the peace || —**brüchig**, *a.* peace-breaking || —**feuer**, *n.* bonfire || —**flagge**, *f.* flag of truce, white flag || —**fuß**, *m.* (*mil.*) peace-footing || —**gericht**, *n.* county-court || —**kongreß**, *m.* peace-congress || —**pfeife**, *f.* calumet || —**präliminarien**, *pl.* preliminaries (*pl.*) of peace || —**richter**, *m.* Justice of the Peace (J. P.) || —**schluß**, *m.* conclusion of peace, treaty of peace || —**stifter**, *m.* pacificator, pacifier, mediator || —**stiftung**, *f.* pacification, peace-making || —**störer**, *m.* disturber or violator of the peace || —**unterhandlung**, *f.* peace negotiations, *pl.* || —**vermittlung**, *f.* mediation || —**vermittler**, *m.* mediator || —**vorschlag**, *m.* peace proposal || —**zeit**, *f.* peace-time.

**friedlich**, *a.* peaceable, peaceful.

**Friedlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, peacefulness, peaceableness.

**friedsam**, *a.* peaceable.

**Friedsamkeit**, *f.*, ~, peaceableness.

**Friedseligkeit**, *f.*, ~, peaceableness. **fristen**, *v. n.* *impers. irr.* (h) to freeze, to congeal || (von Menschen) to feel cold || mich friert, I am cold, I feel chilly || es friert, it is freezing || ich friere an den Beinen, my feet are cold.

**frisch**, *m.*, **frisches**, *pl.* **frische**, *baizo* || (am Hause) frieze.

**frischel**, *m.* & *n.*, —*s*, *pl.* ~, military fever, puerperal.

**frischelartig**, *a.* military.

**frischsee**, *n.*, —*s*, *pl.* —*s*, (*culin.*) fricassee.

**frischieren**, *v. a.* (h) to friction, rubbing || —**swalze**, *f.* (*rail.*) friction-roller.

**frisch**, *a.* fresh || (neu) new || (Brotter) crisp || (*fig.*) lively, brisk, gay || (vom Aussehen) healthy || auf —er Tat, in the very act, red-handed || —e Wunde, *f.* green wound || ~, *ad.*; ~! ~! look alive! cheer up! on! ~! ~! get rid of it! wet paint! || von —em, afresh, anew.

**frisch**, **frisch:** —**baden**, *a.* (Brot) new || —**eisen**, *n.* (*met.*) bloom-iron, lined iron || —**feuer**, *n.* lining-iron || —**herd**, *m.* finery || —**weg**, *ad.* off-hand.

**frische**, *f.*, ~, freshness || liveliness, gaiety || (Gesichtsfarbe) healthiness.

**frischen**, *v. a.* (h) to (re)fine.

**frischling**, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —*e*, young wild boar.

**Friseur** (—*für*), *m.*, —*s*, *pl.* —*e*, hairdresser.

**Friseurin** (—*füe*), *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*n*, (female) hairdresser.

**Friseur** —**saun**, *m.* dressing-comb || —**mantel**, *m.* morning-wrapper || —**salon**, *m.* hairdresser's saloon.

**frisieren**, *v. a.* (h) to dress (one's) hair.

**frisch**, *imp.* von freisen.

**frist**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*en*, time, term || (Aufschub) delay, respite || in kürzester ~, at a moment's notice || ~ geben, to grant respite.

**frist:** —**gehalt**, *n.* dilatory plea || —**tag**, *m.* day of grace || —**verlängerung**, *f.* prolongation of a term || —**weise**, *ad.* by instalments, at fixed terms || —**zahlung**, *f.* payment by instalments.

**fristen**, *v. a.* (h) to put off, to postpone || jdm. das Leben ~, to prolong or spare one's life || das (eigne) Leben ~, to support life || das nackte Leben ~, to gain a bare living, to keep the wolf from the door.

Erstung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, pro-  
longation.

**frisūr**, *f.*, ~, *pl* -en, dressing (of the hair) || (Haare) head-dress, coiffure.  
**frivol**, *a.* frivolous.

frivol, *a.* frivolous.

Frivolität, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, frivolity.

**fröh, a.** Joyful, jovous, rejoiced, glad || (Freude bringend) joyous || Ich bin ~ darüber, I am glad of it

**Grüb, früb:** -gelaunt, *a* good-humoured, cheerful || -sinn, *m.* cheerfulness, gaiety || -sinnig, *a* genial.

fröhlich, *a.* gay, merry, jovial ||  
~ aussehen, to look cheerful || ~  
machen, to exhilarate.

Freudlichkeit, *f*, ~, gaiety,  
gladness, cheerfulness || (Zeit)  
merry-making, jollity.

Grüblosen, *n*, -s, exultation,  
triumph

frōhlōden, frohlōden, v n (h)  
(fiber acc) to rejoice, to exult,  
to gloat (over).

\*Frøhn.... V. Kron .

fromm, a pious, religious,  
godly || (sanft) gentle || (zähm)  
tame, quiet || -er Wunsch, m  
pious wish

**Frömmelēi**, *f*, ~, sanctimoniousness, hypocrisy, bigotry  
**frömmeln**, *v. n.* (h) to affect piety.

**frómmen, v n.** (h) (idm) to be of use (to one), to profit (one)

Grömmigkeit, *f.*, ~, piety,  
devoutness

**Grömmel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~;  
**Grömmung**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
religionist, precisian, hypocrite,  
metist.

**Ūrūn**, *f.*, ~, *pl* -en, soc(r)age,  
statute labour.

**Frön, frön:** -arbeit, *f.*, -  
dienst, *m.* soc(c)age || -felle, *f.*  
public jail || -frei, *a.* exempt  
from compulsory services || -  
freiheit, *f.* exemption from  
soc(c)age || -fuhre, *f.* car-  
riage by socmen || -gut, *n.*  
soc(c)age || -leh c)n, *n.* c(c)age-  
tenure || -leibnam, *m.* holy  
body of the saviour || -leib-  
namsfest, *n.* Corpus Christi-  
day || -leibnamswöche, *f.* week  
after Trinity-Sunday || -pflicht,  
*f.* soc(c)age-duty || -pflichtig,  
*a.* obliged to perform soc(c)age-  
duty || -vogt, *m.* task-master  
(over socmen).

fröuen, v. n. (h) to do soc-  
(c)age-service.

hüthen, v. n. (h) (*fig*) (einer Sache *dat.*) to be a slave to, to pander to || seinen Qüsten ~, to indulge in sensual pleasure.

Frónt, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, front,

forepart || ~ machen, (mil) to make front, to front || in ~ gestellt, fronted || -marsch, m. march in line.

fröer, empf. von frieren.

Frósth, m., -es, pl. Frósthe, flog || (*med*) ranula || (Feuer=werk) cracker.

**Frosch:** -fang, *m.* catching of frogs || -gequale, *n* croaking of frogs || -hupfen, *n* (Spiel) leap-frog || -leule, *f.* hind-leg of a frog || -laich, *m* frog-spawn || -lattich, *m.* (*bot*) pond-weed || -löffel, *m.* (*bot*) water-plantain || -quappe, *f.* tadpole || -schenkel, *m* hind-leg of a frog.

Fröst, *m*, -(e)s, *pl.* Fröste, frost || (Kältegefühl) coldness, chill.

Frost: -ballen, *m.* chilblain ||  
 -beule, *f.* chilblain || (offene)  
 kibe || -fieber, *n.* ague || -salbe,  
*f.* salve for chilblains || -schaden,  
*m.* damage done by frost ||  
 -wetter, *n.* frosty weather

frösteln, *v. n.* *impers* (h) to feel a slight chill, to shiver slightly.

frostig, a frosty || (frie end)  
cold, chilly || (fia) icy, cold.

Fröstigkeit, *f.*, ~, frostiness || coldness, chilliness || (*fig*) coldness

**Grattir:** -bürste, *f.* flesh-brush || -handtuch, *n.* Turkish towel

**hatten** *v. a.* (h) to rub

Frucht, *f*, ~, *pl* Früchte, fruit || (Feld) field-produce || (Getreide) corn || (*fig*) result, off. of || (*med*) foetus

Frucht, Frucht: (in comp)  
 meist fruit- || -acker, m corn-  
 field || -ast, m. fruit-bearing  
 bough || -auge, n. fruit-bud ||  
 -balg, m. follicle || -baum, m.  
 fruit-tree || -behälter, m. (bot)  
 follicle || -boden, m. granary,  
 corn-loft || (bot.) receptacle ||  
 -boubon, n. fruit-lozenge ||  
 -bringend, a. fruit-bearing,  
 fugacious || (fig) profitable,  
 productive || -erde, f vegetable  
 soil || -folge, f. (agr.) rotation  
 of crops || -garten, m. orchard ||  
 -gehänge, n. (arch.) festoon ||  
 -gebäude, n. pericarp || -ge-  
 länder, n. esplanade || -ocmünde

Fr. (*fig.*) fruitlessness, vainness || —mangel, *m.* scarcity of corn || —messer, *n.* fruit-knife || —reid, *a.* abounding in corn || —saft, *m.* (Einfüllschr) fruit-juice || —schuur, *f.* festoon || —stüd, *n.* fruit-piece || —tragend, *a.* fruit-bearing, fructiferous || —wechsel, *m.* (*agr.*) rotation of crops || —wein, *m.* fruit-wine || —zins, *m.* rent paid in corn || —weig, *m.* fruit-bearing branch.

**fruchtbar**, a fruitful, productive, fertile || ~ machen, to fertilise, to fructify.

Fruchtbarkeit, *f.*, ~, fertility, fruitfulness.

Früchtchen, *n*, -s, *pl* ~, little fruit || (sauberes) ~, (*fam d b s.*) scapegrace, worthless fellow, bad lot.

früchten, *v. n.* (h) to produce fruit || (*fig*) to be effectual.

frugālī, a. frugal.

Frugalität, *f*, ~, frugality.

Früh, früh: -apfel, *m.* early apple, summer-apple || -aufsteher, *m.* early riser || -bett, *a* hot-bed, shelving-bed || -birne, *f.* hasty pear || -erb-

fen, *f. pl.* early peas, *pl.* ||  
-gebet, *n.* early prayer, morn-  
ing-prayer || -geburt, *f.* pre-  
mature birth || -gerste, *f.* early  
barley || -gottesdienst, *m.*  
morning-service, matins, *pl.* ||  
-jahr, *n.* spring || -jahresan-  
zug, *m.* spring-suit || -jahresstoft, *m.*  
half-season || -liriche, *f.* hasty  
cherry || -flug, *a.* forward,  
prematurely wise, precocious ||  
-louzeit, *n.* matinée || -mette,  
*f.* morning-service, matins, *pl.* ||  
-obst, *n.* early fruit, hasty  
fruit || -prediger, *m.* morning  
preacher || -predigt, *f.* morning  
sermon || -regen, *m.* morning  
rain || -reif, *a.* precocious || -  
reife, *f.* precocity || -schoppen,  
*m.* morning potation || -sonne,  
*f.* morning sun || -stüd, *V.*  
Frühstück || -stunde, *f.* morning  
hour || -zeit, *f.* early period ||  
-zeitig, *a.* early || (*fig.*) pre-  
mature || -zeitigkeit, *f.* earli-  
ness || (*fig.*) prematurity, pre-  
cocity || -zug, *m.* (*rail.*) early  
train, morning train.

Fröhe, *f.*, ~; in der ~, in the  
early morning

früh(e), *a. & ad.* (zeitig) early ||  
(morgens) in the morning ||  
(verfrüht) premature || heute  
(gestern, morgen) ~, this (yester-  
day, to-morrow) morning || ~  
und spät, early and late, morn-  
ing and night.

früher, a & ad. earlier || (che-  
ma(s) former(ly).

**frühste, a.** earliest || die —n  
Beiten, *f. pl.* the remotest  
epochs, *pl.*

**frühstens, ad.** at the earliest.  
**Frühling, m., —(e)s, pl. —e,**  
spring.

**Frühlings, frühlings:** (*in  
comp.*) meist spring . . . || —  
blume, *f.* spring flower || —  
feier, *f.* celebration of spring ||  
—luft, *f.* vernal air || —morgen,  
*m.* spring morning || —nacht-  
gleich, *f.* vernal equinox || —  
regen, *m.* vernal rain || —sonne,  
*f.* vernal sun || —tag, *m.* day in  
spring || —tau, *m.* vernal dew ||  
—wetter, *n.* spring weather.

**Frühstück, n., —(e)s, pl. —e,**  
breakfast || (*zweites*) lunch ||  
—zeit, *f.* breakfast-time.

**Frühstücken, v. a. & n. (h)** to  
breakfast.

**Fuchs, m., Füchse, pl. Füchse,**  
fox || (*W*)ferd) chestnut horse ||  
(*S*)chmetterling) tortoiseshell  
butterfly || (*fig.*) cunning fellow  
|| (*S*tudent) freshman || (*W*old-  
stild) yellow-boy || (*auf dem*  
Wistard) fluke.

**Fuchs, fuchs:** (*in comp.*) meist  
fox- . . . || —balg, *m.* fox's  
skin || —bau, *m.* fox-hole,  
kennel || —eisen, *n.* fox-trap ||  
—höhle, *f.* V. —bau || —jagd, *f.*  
fox-hunting || —jäger, *m.* fox-  
hunter || —pelz, *m.* fur of a fox  
|| —rot, *a.* fox-coloured, sorrel ||  
—schwanz, *m.* fox-tail || (*bei der*  
Jagd) brush || (*W*erkzeug) rip-  
ping-saw || —schwänzen, *v. n. (h)*  
to flatter, to cajole || —schwän-  
zer, *m.* sawner, toad-eater || —  
schwänzerel, *f.* sawning, sycoph-  
ancy || —schwänzerisch, *a.*  
sawning, wheedling, sycophan-  
tic || —teufelswild, *a. (fig.)*  
furious, boiling with rage.

**fuchsen, v. a. (h) (fam.)** to vex  
|| sich ~, *v. r. (h)* (*über acc.*) to  
fret, to be annoyed (about).

**fuchsa, f., ~, pl. Fuchsen,**  
(*bot.*) fuchsia.

**fuchsig, a. (fam.)** very angry.

**Fuchsin, f., ~, pl. —nen,** she-  
fox, bitch-fox, vixen.

**Fuchtel, f., ~, pl. —n,** sword,  
flat sword || (*Rute*) rod, whip ||  
unter der ~ haben, (*fam.*) to  
keep under strict discipline.

**fuchteln, v. n. (h)** to fidget ||  
~, *v. a. (h)* to whip.

**fuchtig, a. (fam.)** in a wax,  
angry.

**Fuder, n., —s, pl. ~, cart-load,  
waggon-load, load || (Wein)**  
1200 litres, about 270 English  
gallons, *pl.*

**fuderverse, ad.** by cart-loads.

**Füg, m., —(e)s, right, justice ||**  
mit ~ und Recht, with full right.

**Füge, f., ~, pl. —n, (Selbst)**  
junction, joint || (*Fals*) groove ||  
(*mus.*) fugue || aus den ~n  
bringen, to disjoin, to unjoin ||  
(*fig.*) to disorganise || aus den  
~n gehen, to become disjointed  
|| (*fig.*) to be unhinged.

**fügen, v. a. (h)** to join, to groove.  
**fügen, v. a. (h)** to join, to  
unite || (*tech.*) to dovetail || sich  
~, *v. r. & impers. (h)* to suit ||  
(*sich eignen*) to be suitable, to  
be proper, to be convenient ||  
(*sich ereignen*) to chance, to  
happen || sich ~ in (*acc.*), to ac-  
commodate oneself to, to sub-  
mit to.

**Fügewort, n. (gr.)** conjunc-  
tion.

**füglich, a.** convenient, easy ||  
(berechtigt) fit, just || ~, *ad.* con-  
veniently, justly, suitably || dies  
taun ~ unterbleiben, this may  
as well be left alone.

**fügllos, a.** unjust.

**füglam, a.** pliant, suitable,  
flexible.

**Füglamkeit, f., ~, pliancy,**  
suitableness, flexibility.

**Fügung, f., ~, pl. —en,** join-  
ing || (*göttliche*) dispensation of  
Providence || (*in acc.*) submis-  
sion (to).

**Fühl, fühl:** —faden, *m., —*  
horn, *n.* seeler, antenna, ten-  
tacle || —los, *a.* unfeeling, sense-  
less, insensible || —losigkeit, *f.*  
insensibility || —spitze, *f.* seeler.  
**fühlbar, a.** sensible || (*geistig*)  
perceptible || —er Mangel, *m.*  
essential want || sich ~ machen,  
to make itself felt.

**Fühlbarkeit, f., ~, sensibility**  
|| (*geistig*) perceptibility.

**fühlen, v. a. (h)** to feel || (*be-  
rühren*) to touch || (*gewahr wer-  
den*) to be sensible or aware of ||  
Lust ~ zu, to be inclined to || jdm.  
den Puls ~, to feel one's pulse ||  
~, *v. n. (h)* to feel || jdm. auf  
den Zahn ~, (*fig.*) to examine  
one || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* (*glücklich*,  
getroffen *cc.*) to feel || (*wichtig*  
tun) to think no small beer of  
oneself || (*heruntappen*) to grope  
one's way.

**Fühler, m., —s, pl. ~, (zool.)**  
tentacle || (*fig.*) feeling || seine ~  
ausstrecken, (*fig.*) to send out a  
feeler.

**Führung, f., ~, pl. —en; ~**  
haben mit, to be in touch with.  
**führ, impf.** von fahren.

**Führ:** —gelegenheit, *f.* con-  
veyance || mit —gelegenheit, by  
land-carriage || —herr, *m.* livery-  
stable keeper, cab-owner || —  
knecht, *m.* carter's man || —leute,  
*pl. V.* —mann || —lohn, *m.* car-  
tage, carriage, waggonage || —

**mann, m.** carter, driver, wag-  
goner, carrier || (*astr.*) Wag-  
goner || —mannsmittel, *m.* car-  
rier's frock || —mannspetische, *f.*  
cart-whip || —mannspferd, *n.*  
cart-horse, carrier's horse ||  
—mannswaggon, *m.* carrier's  
waggon || —straße, *f.* —weg, *m.*  
cart-way, highway || —werk, *n.*  
carriage, vehicle, waggon || —  
wesen, *n.* conveyance || (*Wagen*)  
carriages, *pl.* || (*mil.*) waggon-  
train.

**Führe, f., ~, pl. —n,** convey-  
ance || (*Ladung*) cart-load.

**führen, v. a. (h)** to lead, to  
guide || (*mit Wagen*) to carry,  
to convey || (*Deuten, Fieber*) to  
handle, to wield || (*Prozeß*) to  
carry on || (*Mut*) to conduct ||  
(*Welp*) to have, to keep up ||  
(*Geet*) to command || (*bei sich*)  
to bear, to wear || (*Ramen*) to  
bear || (*fig.*) (*leiten*) to direct,  
to manage || (*Bücher*) to keep ||  
(*Geschäfte*) to carry on || (*eine*  
Ware) to keep, to deal in || an  
der Hand ~, to lead by the hand  
|| zum Munde ~, to carry to  
one's mouth || zu Tische ~, to  
take in to dinner || einen Be-  
weis ~, to prove, to bring  
proofs || jdm. etw. zu Gemüt ~,  
to speak to one's conscience, to  
impress a thing upon one || die  
Haushaltung ~, to keep house ||  
Klage ~, to complain || Krieg ~,  
to wage or carry on a war ||  
ständig im Munde ~, to have  
constantly in one's mouth ||  
etw. im Schilde ~, (*fig.*) to  
drive at a thing, to be after a  
thing || einen guten Tisch ~,  
(*fig.*) to keep a good table || in  
Versuchung ~, to lead into  
temptation || das Wort ~, to be  
spokesman || (*parl.*) to be on  
one's legs, to be in possession of  
the House || hinter's Licht ~, (*fig.*)  
to bamboozle || weiter ~, (*fort-*  
setzen) to continue || wohin soll  
das ~? what will that end in?

**Führer, m., —s, pl. ~, leader,**  
guide, conductor || (*Vergleicher*)  
guide || (*Buchtitel*) guide || (*mil.*)  
file-leader.

**Führerin, f., ~, pl. —nen,**  
female guide, conductress.

**Führerschaft, f., ~, leadership**  
|| (*die Führer*) leaders, *pl.*

**Führung, f., ~, pl. —en,**  
guidance, conduct || (*der Ge-  
schäfte*) management, direction  
|| (*der Bücher*) book-keeping ||  
(*mus.*) (*des Bogens*) touch,  
handling (of the bow) || (*Begeh-*  
men) behaviour, conduct.

**Führungs:** —stange, *f. (tech.)*  
guide-bar || —zeugnis, *n.* char-  
acter.

**Fülle**: — **federhalter**, *m.* *f.* fountain-pen (holder) || — **haar**, *n.* hair for stuffing || — **horn**, *n.* horn of plenty, cornucopia || — **wort**, *n.* expletive, wasteword.  
**Fülle**, *f.*, ~, fullness || (Veleibtheit) corpulence || (Vorrat) abundance, plenty || (*culin.*) stuffing || ~ des Ausdrucks, copiousness of words || die Fülle und ~ haben, to have plenty and to spare of (a thing).  
**Füllen**, *n.*, — *s.*, *pl.* ~, foal || (Sengli-) colt || (Stuten-) filly.  
**Füllen**, *v. a.* (h) to fill, to fill up || (*culin.*) to stuff || auf Glasiden ~, to bottle || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to become full || (Räume) to fill, to become crowded || gefüllt, (*bot.*) double.  
**Füllsel**, *n.*, — *s.*, *pl.* ~, (*culin.*) stuffing.  
**Füllung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — *en*, filling || (*culin.*) stuffing || (einer Zuh) punch.  
**fummeln**, *v. n.* (h) (*fam.*) to fumble.

**Fünd**, *m.*, — (*c*) *s.*, *pl.* — *e*, finding || (Wegentand) find, thing found || (Erfundung) discovery, contrivance || einen ~ tun, to make a find.  
**Fünd**: — **diebstahl**, *m.* fraudulent retention of a thing found || — **grube**, *f.* (*fig.*) mine, source, store-house || — **ort**, *m.* finding-place || (von Wold etc.) placer || — **register**, *n.* inventory.

**Grundament**, *n.*, — (*c*) *s.*, *pl.* — *e*, foundation || aus dem ~, (*fam.*) thoroughly.  
**fundamental**, *a.* fundamental.  
**fundieren**, *v. a.* (h) to found, to establish || fundierte Schuld, *f.* founded debt.

**fünf**, *a.* (6 *Fünf*, *f.*) five || — *e* gerade sein lassen, (*fam.*) to be indulgent.

**fünf**, **fünf**: (*in comp.*) meist five- . . . || — **altig**, *a.* in five acts || — **ed**, *n.* pentagon || — **edig**, *a.* pentagonal, pentangular || — **fach**, — **fältig**, *a.* fivefold, quintuple || — **fächner**, *m.* (*geom.*) pentahedron || — **fächler**, *m.* (*poet.*) pentameter || — **hundert**, *a.* five hundred || — **hundertste**, *a.* five-hundredth || — **jährig**, *a.* five years old || — **jährlich**, *a.* quinquennial || — **mal**, *ad.* five times || — **malig**, *a.* done five times || — **pfündig**, *a.* weighing five pounds || — **saitig**, *a.* having five strings || — **seitig**, *a.* pentagonal || — **stimmig**, *a.* (*mus.*) for five voices || — **stündig**, *a.* five-storied || — **stündig**, *a.* lasting five hours || — **stündlich**, *ad.* every five hours || — **tägig**, *a.* of

five days, five days old || — **tausend**, *a.* five thousand || — **tausendste**, *a.* five-thousandth.  
**Fünfer**, *m.*, — *s.*, *pl.* ~, number five || (im Spiel) cinque.  
**fünferlei**, *a.* of five different sorts.

**fünfte**, *a.* fifth.  
**fünftelhalb**, *a.* four and a half.  
**Fünftel**, *n.*, — *s.*, *pl.* ~, fifth part. | fifth place.

**fünftens**, *ad.* fifthly, in the fifth.

**fünftzehn**, *a.* fifteen.

**fünftschute**, *a.* fifteenth.

**fünftschutel**, *n.*, — *s.*, *pl.* ~, fifteenth part.

**fünftschutens**, *ad.* fifteenthly.

**fünfzig**, *a.* fifty || — **jährig**, *a.* of fifty years.

**fünfziger**, *m.*, — *s.*, *pl.* ~, man of fifty.

**fünftzigste**, *a.* fiftieth.

**fünftzigstel**, *n.*, — *s.*, *pl.* ~, fiftieth part.

**fünftieren**, *v. n.* (h) (als) to act, to officiate (as).

**Fünftchen**, *n.*, — *s.*, *pl.* ~, sparkle || (*fig.*) grain.

**fünfe**, *m.*, — *n.*, *pl.* — *n*; **fünfen**, *m.*, — *s.*, *pl.* ~, spark, sparkle.

**fünfein**, *v. n.* (h) to sparkle, to glitter || (von Steinen) to twinkle.

**fünfeinageln**, *a.* spiek-and-span, hand-new.

**Fünftian**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — *en*, function.

**für**, *prp.* for || (auflatt) instead of || ein ~ allemal, once for all || — *s.* erste, first of all || Mann ~ Mann, man by man || Tag ~ Tag, day after day || an und ~ sich, in itself || was ~ ein (*pl.* was ~) what sort of || ~ sich leben, to live by oneself || sich reden, to speak to oneself, to speak aside || ~, *ad.*; ~ und ~, for ever and ever || ~ und wider, pro and con || zugleich ~ und wider sein, to blow hot and cold.

**für**, **für**: — **bach**, *ad.* along ||

— **bitte**, *f.* intercession || eine — **bitte** einlegen, to intercede ||

— **bitten**, *v. n.* *irr.* (h); bei jdm. für einen — **bitten**, to intercede with one in favour of another ||

— **bitter**, *m.* intercessor, mediator || — **lieb**, *ad.*; mit etw. — **lieb** nehmen, to put up with a thing, to make shift with a thing || —

— **sorge**, *f.* care || — **sorgend**, — **sorglich**, *a.* thoughtful || — **sorgert**, *m.* curator, trustee || — **sorglichheit**, *f.* thoughtfulness || — **sprache**, *f.* intercession || — **sprech**, *m.* (in der Schweiz) lawyer, advocate ||

— **sprecher**, *m.* intercessor, mediator || — **wahr**, *ad.* in truth, truly, forsooth || — **wort**, *n.* (*gr.*) pronoun.

**Furähe** (*furähe*), *f.*, ~, forage, fodder, provender.

**furagieren** (— *schüren*), *v. n.* (h) to forage.

**Furche**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — *n*, furrow || (auf der Stirne) wrinkle.

**fürchen**, *v. a.* (h) to furrow || (Stirn) to wrinkle.

**furchenweise**, *ad.* in furrows, furrow-like.

**Furcht**, *f.*, ~, fear, dread, apprehension, fright || aus ~, for fear || (jdm.) ~ einjagen, to strike (one) with awe || in ~ halten, to keep in awe || in ~ setzen, to frighten, to terrify.

**Furcht**, **furcht**: — **frei**, — **los**, *a.* fearless || — **base**, *m.* (*fam.*) poltroon || — **losigkeit**, *f.* fearlessness.

**furchtbar**, *a.* formidable, fearful, dreadful, terrible || ~, *ad.* (*fam.*) (sehr) awfully.

**Furchtbarkeit**, *f.*, ~, formidableness, dreadfulness.

**fürchten**, *v. a.* (h) to fear, to apprehend, to be afraid of || für jdm. ~, to be anxious on one's account || es steht zu ~, it is to be feared || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (vor dat.) to be afraid (of).

**furchterlich**, *a.* terrible, horrible, frightful || (schauerhaft) awful.

**furchtsam**, *a.* timid, fearful, timorous || ~ machen, to make afraid, to dishearten.

**Furchtsamkeit**, *f.*, ~, timidity, apprehension, timorousness.

**Furie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — *n*, fury.

**Fürer**, *m.*, — (*c*) *s.*, *pl.* — *e*, (*mil.*) quartermaster, sergeant.

**Furnier**, *n.*, — (*c*) *s.*, *pl.* — *e*, veneer, inlay || — **holz**, *n.* veneer.

**furnieren**, *v. a.* (h) to veneer, to inlay.

**Furör**, *n.*, — (*s*); ~ machen, to cause a sensation, to be all the rage.

**Fürst**, *m.*, — *en*, *pl.* — *en*, prince, sovereign.

**Fürstin**: (*in comp.*) meist . . . of a prince || — **bank**, *f.* bench of princes || — **bund**, *m.* confederation of princes || — **gruft**, *f.* royal funeral vault || — **haus**, *n.* palace of a prince || (Geschlecht) princely family || — **hut**, *m.* prince's hat || — **krone**, *f.* prince's coronet || — **leben**, *n.* life of a prince || — **rat**, *m.* council of princes, college of princes || —

— **recht**, *n.* prerogative of princes || — **schule**, *f.* school or college founded by a prince || — **sitz**, *m.* residence of a prince || — **stand**, *m.* dignity of a prince, princely rank || — **tag**, *m.* assembly of princes || — **thron**, *m.* throne of a prince || — **titel**, *m.* princely

title || —wort, *n.* princely promise  
 || —würde, *f.* princely dignity.  
 Fürstentum, *n.*, —s, *pl.* —tüm-  
 mer, principality.  
 Fürstin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —nen,  
 princess.  
 fürstlich, *a.* princely, prince-  
 like || ~, *ad.* like a prince.  
 Fürstlichkeit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en,  
 princeliness || —en, *pl.* Royal-  
 ties, *pl.*  
 —irt, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, ford.  
 —irnsel, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, (*med.*)  
 furuncle.  
 Fürze, *m.*, —es, *pl.* Fürze,  
 (*vulg.*) fart.  
 Fusel, *m.*, —s, fusel, bad  
 liquor, bad gin.  
 \*Füsiliär, *v.* Füsilitier.  
 füsich, *v. n.* (h) to taste or  
 smell of bad liquor.  
 Füsiliär, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e,  
 fusilier.  
 Füß, *m.*, —es, *pl.* Füße, foot ||  
 (clues Gegenstandes) basis  
 zu —e, on foot, afoot || vom  
 Kopfe bis zu den Füßen, from  
 top to toe || fest —e fassen, to  
 get a firm footing || mit einan-  
 der auf gutem —e stehen, (*fig.*)  
 to be on good terms with each  
 other || auf großem —e leben,  
 (*fig.*) to live in great state ||  
 etw. unter den ~ geben, (*fig.*) to  
 give to understand, to suggest,  
 to hint || jdm. auf dem —e fol-  
 gen, to follow at one's heels ||  
 auf freiem ~ stehen, to set at  
 liberty || gut (schlecht) zu ~ sein,  
 to be a great (bad) walker || mit  
 Füßen treten, (*auch fig.*) to  
 tread under foot || auf eigenen  
 Füßen stehen, (*fig.*) to stand on  
 one's own legs.  
 Fuß, *m.* (*in comp.*) meist  
 foot-... || —angel, *f.* foot-trap,  
 man-trap, caltrop || —bad, *n.*  
 foot-bath || —ball, *m.* football ||  
 —ballen, *m.* ball of the foot ||  
 —ballspiel, *n.* (game of) foot-  
 ball || —bank, *f.* footstool ||  
 —becken, *n.* foot-basin || —Bellei-  
 dung, *f.* stockings, shoes, *pl.* ||  
 —biege, *f.* instep || —blatt, *n.*  
 sole of the foot || —boden, *m.*  
 floor || —decke, *f.* floor-cloth,  
 carpet || —eisen, *n.* foot-trap ||  
 —fall, *m.* kneeling down, fall-  
 ing down || einen —fall tun, to  
 prostrate oneself || —fällig, *a.*  
 on one's knees || —frei, *a.* (of  
 skirts) short || —gänger, *m.*  
 pedestrian, walker || —garde,  
*f.* footguards, *pl.* || —ge-  
 stell, *n.* foot, pedestal || —gicht,  
*f.* podagra, gout in the feet ||  
 —kissen, *n.* cushion for the feet ||  
 —kuss, *m.* kissing of the (Pope's)  
 toe || —partie, *f.* journey on  
 foot, foot-tour || —pfad, *m.* foot-

path, footway || —punkt, *m.*  
 (*astr.*) nadir || —sack, *m.* sack  
 lined with fur, foot-warmer ||  
 —schemel, *m.* footstool || —sohle,  
*f.* sole of the foot || —soldat, *m.*  
 footsoldier || —spur, *f.* foot-  
 print || —stapfe, *f.* footstep,  
 trace || —steig, *m.* footpath ||  
 —teppich, *m.* carpet || —tour, *f.*  
 pedestrian tour, walking-tour ||  
 —tritt, *m.* kick || (Spur) foot-  
 step || (am Wagen) foot-board ||  
 (Schemel) footstool || (jdm.) einen  
 —tritt geben, to kick || —trup-  
 pen, *f. pl.*, —volk, *n.* (mil.)  
 foot(soldiers), *pl.* || —wärmer,  
*m.* foot-warmer || —waschung,  
*f.* washing of the feet || —weg,  
*m.* footpath || —zehe, *f.* toe.  
 Fußchen, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, small  
 foot.  
 Füßen, *v. n.* (h) to foot || (auf  
 dat.) (*fig.*) to be based upon || ~,  
 v. a. & sich ~, v. r. (h) (auf dat.)  
 to found, to be founded (upon).  
 Füßchen, (*sam.*) gone! lost!  
 Fütter, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, lining ||  
 (von Feuern, Eilren) case ||  
 (Vieh)futter food, feed, fodder,  
 provender || (dat.) ~ geben, to  
 feed || ~ holen, to forage.  
 Fütter —amt, *n.* (mil.) com-  
 missariat || —bank, *f.* chopping-  
 bench, chopping-board || —  
 barchent, *m.* fustian-lining ||  
 —beutel, *m.* (für Tiere) nose-  
 bag || —flanell, *m.* flannel-lining ||  
 —geld, *n.* money paid for the  
 food of an animal || —gerste, *f.*  
 barley for cattle || —hafer, *m.*  
 oats (*pl.*) for cattle || —holer, *m.*  
 forager || —kasten, *m.* oat-chest,  
 corn-bin || —kottun, *m.* cotton-  
 lining || —klinge, *f.* chopping-  
 knife || —korn, *n.* corn for cattle ||  
 —kräuter, *n. pl.* herbage || —lein-  
 wand, *f.* linen-cloth for lining ||  
 —mangel, *m.* scarcity of fod-  
 der || —mauer, *f.* (arch.) lining  
 of a wall || —raufe, *f.* rack ||  
 —sack, *m.* fodder-bag || (clues  
 Pferdes) nose-bag || —schneider,  
*f.* chopping-bench || —schneider,  
*m.* fodder-chopper || —schwingen,  
*f.* winnowing-basket || —stroh,  
*n.* straw to feed cattle with ||  
 —tafel, *m.* sarcenet-lining ||  
 —trefse, *f.* darning for cattle ||  
 —wiese, *f.* (*bot.*) common vetch ||  
 —zeug, *n.* provender.  
 Futteral, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, case,  
 covering, box || (Schelde) sheath.  
 füttern, *v. a.* (h) to feed ||  
 (Stoc. x.) to line || (mit Pelz)  
 to fur.  
 Fütterung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en,  
 feeding, food || (innere Bellei-  
 dung) lining.  
 Futurum, *n.*, —s, *pl.* —ra,  
 (*gr.*) future tense.

## G.

G, *g*, *n.*, ~, *pl.* ~, *G*, *g* || *G*, *g*,  
 (*mus.*) *G* || ~Dur, *G* major ||  
 ~Moll, *G* minor || ~Saiten,  
*G*-string || ~Schiffel, *G*-clef.  
 gäh, *impf.* von geben.  
 Gähne, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, gill ||  
 (Weidgeschick) donation || (M-  
 nosen) alms, *pl.* || (*fig.*) talent ||  
 (*med.*) dose.  
 Gabel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, fork ||  
 (Gewehr) antler || (Wagen-  
 thills, *pl.* || (*bot.*) tendril.  
 Gabel, gäbel: —anker, *m.*  
 (*mar.*) small bow anchor || —  
 beichsel, *f.* shafts (*pl.*) of a car-  
 riage, thills, *pl.* || —formig, *a.*  
 forked, forky || —frühstück, *n.*  
 luncheon || —gehörn, *n.* (von  
 Firschen) antlers, *pl.* || —hirsch, *m.*  
 two-year-old stag || —mast, *m.*  
 (*mar.*) forked mast || —pferd, *n.*  
 shaft-horse, thill-horse, thiller ||  
 —stich, *m.* prick with a fork ||  
 —stiel, *m.* fork-handle || —wagen,  
*m.* thill-car || —weide, *f.* (*orn.*)  
 kite || —zinke, *f.* prong or tine  
 of a fork.  
 Gabelchen, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~,  
 forklet.  
 gäb(e)lich, *a.* forky, forked.  
 gäbeln, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) to fork,  
 to bifurcate.  
 Gabelung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, bi-  
 furcation.  
 Gäbler, *v.* Gabelhirsch.  
 gackern, *v. n.* (h) to cackle ||  
 (*fam.*) to chatter.  
 Gaffel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, (*mar.*)  
 gaff || —segel, *n.* gaff-sail.  
 gaffen, *v. n.* (h) (nach) to stare  
 (at), to gape (at).  
 Gaffer, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, starrer,  
 gaper.  
 Gagut, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, (*min.*)  
 jet.  
 Gage (gähe), *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n,  
 wages, *pl.*, salary, pay.  
 Gähnen, *n.*, —s, yawning || ~  
 steck an, yawning is catching.  
 gähnen, *v. n.* (h) to yawn ||  
 (*fig.*) to gape.  
 \*gähnen x., *v.* gären x.  
 \*Gäls, *V.* Geiß.  
 Gála, *f.*, ~, gala, pomp, fes-  
 tivity || in ~, in full dress.  
 Gála: —anzug, *m.*, —kleid, *n.*  
 court-dress || —degen, *m.* dress-  
 sword || —tag, *m.* gala-day ||  
 —vorstellung, *f.* (*theat.*) gala-  
 performance.  
 Galán, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, gal-  
 laut, lover, spark.  
 galant, *a.* polite, courteous ||  
 —es Abenteuer, *n.* love-intrigue.



**Galanterîe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, courtesy, gallantry.

**Galanterîe**: -arbeit, *f.* fancy-goods, trinkets, *pl.* || -handel, *m.* trade in fancy-goods || -händler, *m.* dealer in fancy-goods, toyman || -waren, *f. pl.* fancy-goods, Nuremberg wares, *pl.*

**Galbanum**, *n.*, -s, galban.

**Galeäse**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*mar.*) galleas(s).

**Galerîe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, galley.

**Galerîen**: -arbeit, *f.* (*fig.*) drudgery || -flave, *m.* galley-slave || -flraße, *f.* the galleys, *pl.*

**Galeöte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*mar.*) galiot.

**Galerîe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, gallery.

**Gallien**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, gallowes, *pl.*, gibbet.

**Gallen**: -dieb, *m.* gallowes-bird || -frist, *f.* (*fam.*) short delay or respite || -gesicht, *n.* hanging-face, gallowes-air || -holz, *n.* gallowes-tree, rotten wood || -humor, *m.* desparate gaiety || -strid, -vogel, *m.* gallowes-bird.

**Gallimathîas**, *m. & n.*, ~, galimathias, nonsense.

**Gallûn**, *n.*, -(c) *s. pl.* -e *n.* -s, (*mar.*) figure-head.

**Gallîone**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, galleon.

**Gallöte**, *V.* Galeöte.

**Gall**: -apfel, *m.* (*ool.*) gall-nut || -sucht, *f.* (*med.*) jaundice || -süchtig, *a.* bilious, jaundiced || -wespe, *f.* gall-fly.

**Gälle**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, gall, bile || nur läuft die ~ über, (*fig.*) it makes me sick.

**gallen**, *v. a.* (h) (Gische) to take the gall out of (a fish).

\***gallen**, *V.* gellen.

**Gallen**, **gallen**: -bitter, *a.* bitter as gall || -blase, *f.* gall-bladder || -fieber, *n.* bilious fever || -gang, *m.* biliary duct || -krankheit, *f.* bilious disease || -stein, *m.* (*med.*) gall-stone || -sucht, *f.* jaundice || -süchtig, *a.* jaundiced, affected with the jaundice.

\***Gallerîe**, *V.* Galerîe.

**gallerartig**, *a.* gelatinous.

**Gallerte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, jelly.

**gallîcht**, **gallig**, *a.* (& *fig.*) bilious.

**Gallimathîas**, *V.* Galimathias.

**Gallîismus**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* -men, gallicism.

**Gallûssäure**, *f.* gallic acid.

**Galmel**, *m.*, -(c) *s.* (*min.*) calamine.

**Gallöne**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, galloon, gold-lace.

**galonîeren**, *v. a.* (h) to lace.

**Galöpp**, *m.*, -(c) *s.* gallop ||

~ reiten, to gallop || *im* ~, at a gallop.

**galöppîeren**, *v. n.* (h) to gallop || -de Schwindelsucht, *f.* rapid consumption.

**Galösch**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, galoshe || (*Am.*) rubbers, *pl.*

**galbäufisch**, *a.* galvanic || -e Vergoldung, *f.* electro-gilding || ~ versilbert, electro-plated.

**galbanîsîeren**, *v. a.* (h) to galvanise. *fism.*

**Galvanîsmus**, *m.*, ~, galvan-

**Galvanoplâstik**, *f.*, ~, galvanoplastic art, electro-metallurgy.

**Gamäsch**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*tuiz*) spatterdashes, spats, *pl.* (*lang*) gutters, *pl.*

**Gamäschjen**: -dienst, *m.* pipe-clay service || -heid, *m.* pipe-clay hero, martinet.

**Gambît**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, (*im* Schach) gambit.

**Ganäsch**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (beim Pferd) broadest part of the lower jaw.

**Gäng**, *m.*, -(c) *s.* *pl.* Gänge, walk || (Gangart) gait || (des Pferdes) pace || (Allee) alley || (im Gange) passage, corridor || (Vorhalle) hall || (Speisen) course, dish || (Verlauf) progress, course, routine || (beim Fischen) passage || (beim Voren) round, rally || (*min.*) vein || (Auftrag) errand, commission || (einer Maschine etc.) motion, move || in vollem ~, in full swing || in ~ bleiben, to be kept going || in ~ bringen, to set going || (*fig.*) to bring into vogue or favour || *im* -e sein, (*fig.*) to be in vogue or in favour || einen ~ tun, to take a turn.

**Gäng**: -art, *f.* (*techn.*) gang || (von Personen) gait || (von Pferden) pace || -bill, *n.* (*mar.*) capstan.

**gängbar**, *a.* current, marketable, saleable, in vogue || (Weg) passable, practicable || ~ sein, to be current, to pass current.

**Gängbarkeit**, *f.*, ~, currency, ready sale || (eines Weges) passableness, practicableness.

**gâng** (gâng) und gäbe, *a.* usual, common.

**Gängel**: -band, *n.* leading-strings, *pl.* || jdn. am -bände führen, (*fig.*) to keep one in leading-strings, to lead one by the nose || -wagen, *m.* go-cart.

**gângeln**, *v. a.* (h) to lead by a string || (*fig.*) to lead by the nose.

**Gänglion**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* Gänge-  
lien, ganglion.

**Gäns**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* Gänse, goose || dumme ~, (*fig.*) simpleton || junge ~, green goose.

(Gänse: (*in comp.*) meist goose-... || -blume, *f.* daisy || (große) ox-eye || -braten, *m.* roast-goose || -brust, *f.* goose-breast || (*fig.*) pigeon-breast || -distel, *f.* sow-thistle || -feder, *f.* goose-feather, goose-quill || -füßchen, *n. pl.* (*typ.*) inverted commas, *pl.* || -haut, *f.* goose-skin || (*fig.*) goose-flesh || es überläuft mich elue -haut, my flesh begins to creep || -hirt, *m.* goose-herd || -jungge, *m.* goose-boy || -kiel, *m.* goose-quill || -klein, *n.* goose-giblets, *pl.* || -marsch, *m.* Indian file, single file || -raqout, *n.* giblets, *pl.* || -schmalz, *n.* goose-dripping, goose-fat || -wein, *m.* (*fam.*) Adam's ale, water.

**Gänserich**, *m.*, -(c) *s.* *pl.* -e, gander.

**Gänt**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*com.*) public sale, auction || (Konkurs) bankruptcy || -recht, *n.* bankruptcy-law.

**gäntz**, *a.* (ungeteilt) whole, entire, all || (vollständig) complete, total || den -en Tag, the whole day, all (the) day || -es Geld, *n.* large money || -e Note, (*mus.*) semibreve || von -em Herzen, with all my heart || ein -er Mann, (*fig.*) every inch a man || der -e Betrag, the full amount || eine -e Stunde, fully an hour || ~ machen, to complete || (ausbessern) to mend || ~, *ad.* quite, entirely, wholly, all over || (völlig) completely, totally || (sehr) very || ~ gut, very well, alright || ~ recht, quite right || ~ und gar nicht, by no means, by no manner of means || ~ besonders, (more) particularly || ~ gewiß, quite sure || (sicherlich) certainly || ich bin ~ Eht, I am listening with both ears.

**Gänze**, *n.*, -n, whole || (Gesamtheit) totality || *im* ganzen, on the whole || (*com.*) wholesale.

**Gängzeit**, *f.*, ~, totality, integrity.

**ganzlich**, *a.* whole, total, entire, full || ~, *ad.* totally, wholly, entirely, completely, fully.

**gär**, *a.* ready || (geschd) done, sufficiently boiled || (leder) dressed || (Stahl) refined || ~ machen, to do or make enough || (leder) to dress || (Stahl) to refine || ~, *ad.* quite, fully, entirely, very || (fogar) even || ~ teiner, none at all || ~ mander Mensch, many a man || ~ nicht, by no means, not at all || ~ nichts, nothing at all || ~ zuviel, too much || ich dachte ~! warum nicht ~! why indeed!

**Garage** *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, garage.  
**Gär:** — **loch**, *m.* keeper of a cook-shop || — **fische**, *f.* cook-shop || — **leder**, *m.* dressed leather.

**Gär:** — **bottich**, *m.* fermenting-vat || — **lammer**, *f.* fermenting-room || — **stoff**, *m.* ferment.

**Garantie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, guarantee, security.

**garantieren**, *v. a.* (h) to guarantee, to warrant.

**Gäraus**, *m.*, ~; *jd.* den ~ machen, to ruin one || (töten) to kill one || einer Eache den ~ machen, to knock (a thing) on the head.

**Gärbe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, sheaf || ~n binden, to make sheaves. — (**Gärber** *zc.*, *v.* Gerber *zc.*)

**Garçon** (-böng), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, single man, bachelor || — **logis**, *n.*, -wohnung, *f.* furnished apartments, chambers, *pl.*

**Gärde**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, guard, guards, *pl.*

**Gärde:** — **infanterie**, *f.* foot-guards, *pl.* || — **lavallerie**, *f.* horse-guards, *pl.* || — **lieutenant**, *m.* lieutenant of the guards || — **offizier**, *m.* officer of the guards || — **regiment**, *n.* regiment of the guards.

**Garderöbe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, wardrobe || (*theat.*) dressing-room || (*Mettrade*) lavatory, ladies' cloak-room.

**Garderobier** (-biē), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s; **Garderobiere** (-biäre), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, keeper of the wardrobe.

**Gardine**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, curtain. **Gardinen:** — **predigt**, *f.* curtain-lecture || — **stange**, *f.* curtain-rod.

**Gardist**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, guardsman.

**gären**, *v. n.* irr. (h) (auch *fig.*) to ferment || (an)säuern to effervesce.

**Gärn**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, yarn || (*garn*) thread || (*zum Fischen*) net || ins ~ gehen, to fall into the net or snare || ins ~ locken, (*fig.*) to ensnare.

**Gärn:** — **haspel**, -winde, *f.* hasp, reel || — **knäuel**, *f.* bottom-clew || — **röllchen**, *n.* bobbin. **Garnel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*zool.*) prawn || (*fleischer*) shrimp.

**garnieren**, *v. a.* (h) to trim || (*culin.*) to garnish.

**Garnierung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, trimming || (*culin.*) garnishing **Garnison**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, garrison.

**Garnison**(s): — **dienst**, *m.* garrison-duty || — **prediger**, *m.* chaplain to the garrison.

**garnisonieren**, *v. n.* (h) to be quartered or garrisoned.

**Garnitur**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, set || (*Besatz*) trimming.

**gärstig**, *a.* nasty, loathsome || (*schmutzig*) dirty || (*häßlich*) ugly || — **e Reden**, *f. pl.* foul language || ein ~er Reinsfall, (*sam.*) a nasty cropper.

**Gärstigkeit**, *f.*, ~, nastiness || dirtiness || ugliness.

**Gärtchen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, little garden.

**Gärten**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* Gärten, garden || öffentlicher ~, public garden, park.

**Gärten:** (*in comp.*) meist garden-... || — **ampfer**, *m.* garden-sorrel || — **anlage**, *f.* ornamental grounds, *pl.* || — **arbeit**, *f.* garden-work || — **bau**, *m.* cultivation of a garden, horticulture || — **bauausstellung**, *f.* horticultural show || — **bankeiellshaft**, *f.* horticultural society || — **beet**, *n.* bed, parterre || — **biene**, *f.* domestic bee || — **blume**, *f.* garden-flower || — **distel**, *f.* artichoke || — **erbse**, *f.* garden-pea || — **erdbeere**, *f.* garden-strawberry || — **erde**, *f.* garden-earth, garden-mould || — **fest**, *n.* garden-party || — **freund**, *m.* lover of gardens || — **frucht**, *f.* garden-produce, garden-fruit || — **geländer**, *n.* espalier || — **gemüse**, *n.* vegetables, greens, *pl.* || — **gerät**, *n.* gardening-tools, *pl.* || — **gewächs**, *n.* garden-growth, pot-herb || — **haus**, *n.* summer-house || — **häuschen**, *n.* pavilion || — **hecke**, *f.* garden-hedge || — **kräuter**, *n. pl.* pot-herbs, *pl.* || — **kreuze**, *f.* garden-cresses, *pl.* || — **kunst**, *f.* horticulture || — **land**, *n.* land cultivated as a garden || — **laube**, *f.* bower, arbour || — **leiter**, *f.* garden ladder || — **lokal**, *n.* public garden, tea-garden, beer-garden || — **messer**, *n.* pruning-knife || — **mohn**, *m.* garden-poppay || — **nelke**, *f.* cultivated garden-pink || — **säge**, *f.* saw for gardening purposes || — **scherer**, *f.* garden-shears, *pl.* || — **schnecke**, *f.* garden-snail || (*ohne Gärtschen*) slug || — **senf**, *m.* cultivated mustard || — **swargel**, *m.* garden-asparagus || — **stuhle**, *m.* garden-chair || — **tür**, *f.* garden-door || — **walze**, *f.* lawn-roller || — **wesen**, *n.* gardening || — **wirtschaft**, *f.* V. — **lokal** || — **gann**, *m.* garden-hedge.

**Gärtner**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, gardener.

**Gärtner:** — **burische**, *m.* under-gardener || — **kunst**, *f.* V. Gärtneret || — **ware**, *f.* garden-produce.

**Gärtneret**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, gardening, horticulture.

**Gärtnerin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, (*Gärtneres*) *fr.* gardener's wife.

**gärtnern**, *v. n.* (h) to garden.

**Gärung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, fermentation || (*fig.*) effervescence, disaffection.

**Gärungs:** — **mittel**, *n.* ferment || — **prozeß**, *m.*, — **verfahren**, *n.* fermentation.

**Gäs** (**Gäs**), *n.*, **Gäses**, *pl.* **Gäse**, gas || das Gas ~ abbrechen (*an-schneiden*), to turn off (on) the gas.

**Gäs**, **gäs**: (*in comp.*) meist gas-... || — **anlage**, *f.* gas-plant || — **anstaß**, *f.* gas-works, *pl.* || — **arm**, *m.* gas-bracket || — **art**, *f.* species of gas || — **artig**, *a.* gaseous || — **behälter**, *m.* gasometer || — **beleuchtung**, *f.* gas-lighting || — **brenner**, *m.* gas-burner || — **einrichtung**, *f.* gas-fittings, *pl.* || — **entwidelung**, — **erzeugung**, *f.* gasification || — **flamme**, *f.* gas-light, gas-flame || — **förmig**, *a.* gaseous || — **glühlicht**, *n.* incandescent light || — **haltig**, *a.* gaseous || — **heizung**, *f.* heating by gas || — **lampe**, *f.* gas-lamp || (*mit mehreren Brennern*) gaselier || — **laterne**, *f.* street-lamp || — **licht**, *n.* gas-light || — **messer**, *m.* gasometer || — **röhre**, *f.* gas-pipe || — **röbrenleger**, *m.* gas-fitter || — **uhr**, *f.* gasometer.

**Gästh**, *m.*, -(e)s, (*Hefe*) yeast || (*Schaum*) froth || (*Gärung*) fermentation.

**Gasometer**, *m.* & *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, gasometer.

**Gätschen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, lane.

**Gäße**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, street || (*von Menschen gebildet*) lane || auf der ~, in the street || auf der ~ liegen, to lie in the gutter.

**Gäßen:** — **hube**, *m.* street-boy, street Arab || — **dieb**, *m.* pick-pocket, cut-purse || — **hauer**, *m.* street-song, vulgar ballad || — **hure**, *f.* street-walker || — **junge**, *m.* V. — **hube** || — **schreier**, *m.* street-sweeper, crossing-sweeper, scavenger || — **tot**, *m.* dirt in the streets || — **laufen**, *n.* (*mil.*) running the gauntlet || — **lieb**, *n.* street-ballad || — **rinne**, *f.* gutter || — **treter**, *m.* loafer, gadabout || — **witz**, *m.* vulgar wit.

**Gäst**, *m.*, -es, *pl.* **Gäste**, guest || (*Stunde*) customer || (*theat.*) star || ungebeter ~, unsolicited guest || zu ~e bitten, to invite to dinner or supper || bei *jd.* zu ~e sein, to be one's guest || wollen Sie unser ~e sein? will you come to dinner (supper) with us?

**Gäst**, *gäst*: —bett, *n.* spare bed || —frei, *a.* hospitable || —freicheit, *f.* hospitality || —freund, *m.* guest || —freundlich, —freundschaftlich, *a.* hospitable || —freundschaft, *f.* friendship || —gebet, *n.* host || (Wirt) landlord || —geberin, *f.* (Wirtin) landlady || —gebot, *n.* banquet, feast || —haus, *n.* inn, hotel || —hof, *m.* hotel || —hofsbesitzer, *m.* landlord || —mahl, *n.* banquet, feast, entertainment || —recht, *n.* right of hospitality || —rolle, *f.* (theat.) part performed by a stranger || —spiel, *n.* (theat.) starring-performance || —stube, *f.* coffee-room, common room in an inn || (Fremden-) spare-room || —tisch, *m.* ordinary, table d'hôte || —wirt, *m.* host, landlord || —wirtin, *f.* hostess, landlady || —wirtschaft, *f.* innkeeping || (Haus) inn || —zimmer, *n.* spare-bedroom.

**Gasterl**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, banquet, feast.

**gastieren**, *v. n.* (h) to feast || (theat.) to star, to appear for a short engagement.

**gästlich**, *a.* hospitable.

**Gästlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, hospitality. \*gästen *zc.*, V. jäten *zc.*

**Gäste**, *m.*, —n, *pl.* —n, husband, spouse, consort.

**gästen**, *v. a.* (h) to couple, to unite || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to pair, to couple, to copulate || (fig.) to unite.

**Gätter**, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, grate, lattice.

**Gätter**: —tor, *n.*, —tür(e), *f.* grated door || —werk, *n.* lattice-work, trellis-work.

**Gätlin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —nen, wife, spouse, consort.

**Gattung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, kind, sort || (in der Naturgeschichte) species, genus || (Geschlecht) gender.

**Gast**: —begriff, *m.* generic notion || —name *m.*, —wort, *n.* (gr.) (noun) appellation, generic name.

**Gäst**, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, district || (Landchaft) province, country.

**Gast**: —dieb, *m.* vagabond, rogue || —ding, —gericht, *n.* district-court || —graf, *m.* (ancient) chief of a district || —turnfest, *n.* gymnastic festival of a district || —verband, *m.* district-association.

**Gästel**, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e u. **Gästel**, (zool.) cuckoo, gawk || (fig.) buffoon, fool, simpleton.

**Gästium**, *n.*, —s, delight.

**Gästel**: —bild, *n.* fanciful

vision, phantasm || —hoffen, *f.* pl. juggling tricks, *pl.* || —spiel, —wert, *n.* juggling, legerdemain.

**Gästel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, juggling, legerdemain, sleight of hand || (fig.) trick, imposture.

**gästlich**, *a.* juggling.

**gästeln**, *v. n.* (h) to juggle, to dabble.

**Gästler**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, conjurer, juggler.

**gästlerisch**, *a.* juggling.

**Gäule**, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* **Gäule**, horse, nag || einem geschenkt ~ sieht man nicht ins Maul, one must not look a gift horse in the mouth.

**Gäulen**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, palate.

**Gäulen**: —buchstabe, *m.* palatal letter || —stichel, *m.*, —lust, *f.* (fig.) tickling of the palate || —laut, *m.* palatal || —seigel, *n.* (an.) velum.

**Gäuner**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, thief, sharper, swindler.

**Gäuner**: —bande, *f.* gang of sharpers || —herberge, *f.* thieves' den || —sprache, *f.* thieves' Latin or cant || —streich, *m.* sharper's trick.

**Gäunerl**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, cheating, swindling.

**gäunerhaft**, *a.* swindling.

**gäunern**, *v. n.* (h) to cheat, to trick, to swindle.

**Gavotte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, gavotte.

**Gäse** (gäse), *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, gauze.

**gäzzertig**, *a.* gauzy.

**Gäzzelle**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, (zool.) gazelle, antelope.

**Gäzzelungen**, *n.* *pl.* hazel eyes, *pl.*

**Gedächte(r)**, *m.*, —n, *pl.* —n, outlaw.

**Gedächse**, *n.*, —s, moaning, groaning. *[pl.]*

**Gedäse**, *n.*, —s, veins, arteries, *[pl.]*

**gedäse**, *a.* veined, veiny.

**Gedäse**, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, pastry.

**Gedäse**, *n.*, —s, free fight.

**Gedäse**, *n.*, —(e)s, timber-work, frame.

**gebär**, *impf.* von gebären.

**gebär**: —haus, *n.* lying-in hospital || —mutter, *f.* (an.) womb, uterus || —stuhl, *m.* obstetric chair || —zeit, *f.* time of delivery, (sam.) (a woman's) time.

**Gebärde**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, gesture.

**gebärden**, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) to behave || sich ernst ~, to put on a serious air.

**Gebärden**: —kunst, *f.* mimic art || —spiel, *n.* pantomime, gestures, *pl.*, mimicry || —spieler, *m.* mimic, mime || —sprache, *f.* conversation by gestures || (theat.) pantomime.

**Gebären**, *n.*, —s, demeanour.

**gebären**, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) to behave, to demean oneself.

**gebären**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to bear, to bring forth || (fig.) to produce || zu früh ~, to abort, to miscarry.

**Gebärerin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —nen, woman in labour.

**Gebäude**, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, building, edifice.

**Gebefall**, *m.* (gr.) dative (case).

**Gebeln**, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, bones, *pl.* || die —e, *pl.* skeleton.

**Gebelser**, *n.*, —s, yelping || (fig.) clamour, brawling.

**Gebell**, *n.*, —(e)s, barking.

**Geben**, *n.*, —s, giving || am ~ sein, (im Kartenspiel) to have the deal.

**geben**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to give || (hervorbringen) to yield || (verleihen) (dat.) to confer, to bestow (upon) || (ausdrücken) to render || (Raten) to deal || von sich ~, (Spelsen) to throw up || (Laut) to utter || es gibt, there is, there are || Gott gebe! God grant! || gut gegeben! he had us (you, him, etc.) there! || was gibt es Neues? what news? || Antwort ~, to give (an) answer || Auskunft ~, to give information || den Ans-

schlag ~, to turn the scales || in Druck ~, to go to press with || Feuer ~, to (give) fire ||

Zust ~, to grant or allow a respite || idm. die Hand ~, to shake hands with one || idm. etw. in die Hand ~, to put a thing into one's hand || starten ~, to deal || in Kost (Pension) ~, to put out to board || Nachricht ~, to send word, to notify, to give intelligence || auf die (zun.) Post ~, to post || idm. einen Rat ~, to counsel or advise one ||

Rechnschaft ~ (von), to give an account (of) || idm. Recht ~, to own one is right || einem Pferde die Sporen ~, to spur a horse || eine Rolle ~, (theat.) to play a part || Unterricht ~, to give instruction, to teach, to instruct ||

Verweis ~, to reprove || idm. in Verwahrung ~, to give into another's keeping, to deposit with one || sein Wort ~, to give one's word || idm. gute Worte ~, to speak one fair || sein Leben an etw. (acc.) ~, to set one's heart on a thing || sich (dat.) ein Ansehen ~, to assume a haughty air || sich (dat.) die Ehre ~, to do oneself the honour || sich (dat.) Mühe ~, to take pains, to take the trouble || sich ~, *v. r.* *irr.* (h) (sich benehmen) to show oneself, to behave || (nachlassen) to give way || sich gefangen ~,

to surrender || sich zufließen ~, to rest content || sich zu erkennen ~, to make oneself known || es wird sich schon ~ it will turn out all right.

Geber, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, giver.

\*Gehörde *zc.*, V. Gebärde *zc.*

Gebet, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, prayer || sein ~ verrichten, to say or perform one's prayers || ihm. lnh ~ nehmen, (*fig.*) to catechise or cross-question one.

Gebet: -buch, *n.* prayer-book || -formel, *f.* form of prayer.

gebeten, *part.* von bitten.

Gebett, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, bedding.

Gebettel, *n.*, -s, continual begging.

gebier, *imp.* von gebären.

Gebiet, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, district, territory || (*fig.*) province, sphere.

gebieten, *v. a. irr.* (h) to command, to order || Achtung, Ehrachtung ~, to command respect || ihm. Stillischweigen ~, to impose silence on one || ~, *v. n. irr.* (h) (über acc.) to command || (*fig.*) to rule.

Gebieter, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, commander || (Herr) master.

Gebieterin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, mistress.

gebietend, *a.* imperious || (herrsch.) lordlike || (*fig.*) absolute.

Gebilde, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, form, structure, organisation.

gebildet, *a.* cultured, accomplished.

Gebilde, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, barrel, cask || (Wann) skein.

Gebirge, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, mountains, *pl.*

gebirgig, *a.* mountainous.

gebirgisch, *a.* living in the mountains || (Mundart *zc.*) mountain-...

Gebirgs- (*in comp.*) meist mountain-... || -artillerie, *f.* mountain-artillery || -bewohner, *m.* mountaineer || -gegend, *f.* mountainous country || -kamm, *m.* mountain-ridge || -kette, *f.* chain of mountains || -kette, *f.* cognosy || -paß, *m.* mountain-defile || -rücken, *m.* mountain-ridge || -schlucht, *f.* mountain-gorge || -volk, *n.* mountain-tribe || -zug, *m.* V. -kette.

Gebiss, *n.*, Gebisses, *pl.* Gebisse, set of teeth || (am Baum) bit || einem Pferde das ~ ansetzen, to bit a horse.

Gebläse, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, blast-engines, bellows, *pl.*

Gebläse: -maschine, *f.* blast-engine || -ofen, *m.* blast-furnace. Gebüll(e), *n.*, -(e)s, (der Schafe) bleating || (der Rinder) lowing. gebümt, *a.* flowered, figured. Gebürt, *n.*, -(e)s, blood, mass of blood || (*fig.*) race, line, lineage.

gebogen, *part.* von biegen || ~, *a.* bent, curved.

gebören, *part.* von gebären.

gebörget, *part.* von bergen || ~, *a.* saved, secured.

Gebörgeheit, *f.*, ~, security.

Geböt, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, command, commandment, order || (Angebot) offer, bid || die zehn ~, the Ten Commandments, *pl.* || ein ~ tun, to make an offer or a bid || ihm. zu ~ stehen, to be at one's command, to be at one's beck and call.

geböten, *part.* von bieten u. gebieten || ~, *a.* necessary, demanded.

Gebrañ, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, Getränk, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, brewage, brewing.

Gebrañch, *m.*, -es, *pl.* Getränk, *use* || (Anwendung) employment, practice || (Sitte) custom, habit || (feiertlicher) rite, ceremony || von etw. ~ machen, to make use of a thing || außer ~ sein, to be out of use || wie es der ~ mit sich bringt, according to custom || -sanweisung, *f.* direction for use || (auf Wechszelscheit *zc.*) label.

gebrañchen, *v. a.* (h) to make use of, to employ || (nötig haben) to want, to be in want of || gebrauchte Sachen, *f. pl.* second-hand things, *pl.*

gebrañchlich, *a.* usual, in use, customary, common || nicht mehr ~, out of use.

Gebrañchlichkeit, *f.*, ~, usualness. [noise.]

Gebrañse, *n.*, -s, roaring. Gebrech(e), *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (bei der Jagd) snout of a wild boar || (Erbrechen) continual vomiting.

Gebrech(e), *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, want, deficiency || (körperlich) infirmity, imperfection, defect. gebrech(e), *v. n. impers. irr.* (h); es gebrech(e) mir an (*dat.*), I am in want of.

gebrechlich, *a.* fragile, weak, infirm, frail || (verkrüppelt) crippled, maimed.

Gebrechlichkeit, *f.*, ~, infirmity, frailty || (Verkrüppelung) maimedness.

gebröchen, *part.* von brechen || ~, *a.* (*fig.*) crushed || ~ englisch sprechen, to speak broken English.

Gebrädel, *n.*, -s, boiling.

Gebrüder, *pl.* brothers, *pl.* || die ~ N., the brothers N. || (die Herren) ~ B., (*com.*) (Messrs.) B. Bros.

Gebrüll, *n.*, -(e)s, roaring || (der Stöße) lowing.

Gebrümme, *n.*, -s, humming, murmuring.

Gebrühr, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, duty, due || (Sonorar) see || (Abgabe) tax || nach ~, according to merit, deservedly || über (die) ~, to excess.

gebühren, *v. n.* & sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to be due, to be fit, to become || wie es sich gebührt, as it ought to be, as is meet.

gebührend, *a.* due, fit, proper.

gebührend, gebührendermaßen, *ad.* duly.

gebühlich, *a.* due, suitable, fit || ~, *ad.* properly, decently.

gebunden, *part.* von binden || ~, *a.* (*fig.*) occupied || (*poet.*) metrical.

Gebürt, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, birth || (Niederkunft) labour (of a woman), delivery || von ~, by birth || ein Spanier von ~, a native of Spain || von vornehmer ~, of noble extraction || von niedriger ~, of low extraction || unzeitige ~, premature birth, miscarriage.

gebürtig, *a.* born, a native of.

Geburts, geburts: (*in comp.*) meist birth-... || -adel, *m.* inherited nobility || -anzeige, *f.* notification of birth || -fehler, *m.* congenital infirmity, inborn defect || -fest, *n.* birthday || -helfer, *m.* man-midwife, obstetrician || -helferin, *f.* midwife || -hilfe, *f.* obstetrics, *pl.*, midwifery || -hilflich, *a.* obstetric || -jahr, *n.* year of one's birth || -land, *n.* native country || -liste, *f.* list or register of births || -ort, *m.* birthplace, native place || -register, *n.* V. -liste || -schein, *m.* birth-certificate || -schmerzen, *m. pl.* birth-throes, *pl.* || -stadt, *f.* native town || -stunde, *f.* natal hour || -tag, *m.* birthday || -tagsgedicht, *n.* birthday poem || -tagsgeheim, *n.* birthday present || -tagskind, *n.* child (person) whose birthday is being celebrated || -wehen, *f. pl.* pains or throes (*pl.*) of labour.

Gebüsch, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, bushes, *pl.*, thicket || (Gehölz) underwood.

Gest, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, fool, sop, coxcomb.

gestenhafft, *a.* foppish, coxcombical.

**Gedenkhäftigkeit**, *Gedächtn.* f., ~, *pl.* —en, foolery, foppery, dandyism. *[deuten.]*

**gedächst**, *part.* von denken u. *ge* **Gedächtnis**, *n.*, —nisse, *pl.* —nisse, remembrance, recollection || (*Andenten*) memory || zum ~ (*gen.*), in remembrance of || im ~ behalten, to keep in mind || das ~ verläßt mich, my memory fails me || soweit ich mich auf mein ~ verlassen kann, as far as I can trust my memory.

**Gedächtnis**: —buch, *n.* memorandum-book || —fehler, *m.* fault or slip of the memory || —feier, *f.*, —fest, *n.* anniversary || —fram, *m.* knowledge got by rote, a mere effort of memory || —kunst, *f.* mnemonics, *pl.* || —künstler, *m.* mnemonist || —münze, *f.* medal || —rede, *f.* commemoration-speech || —schwäche, *f.* want or weakness of memory || —tafel, *f.* monumental tablet || —tag, *m.* anniversary || (eines Verstorbenen) memorial-day || —übung, *f.* exercise of memory.

**gedächt**, *a.* (*Orgel*) covered with a lid.

**Gedächte**, *m.*, —ns, *pl.* —n, thought, idea || (*Ansicht*) opinion || (*Erwägung*) consideration || (*Bernutung*) supposition || ut —n sein, to be musing, to be absorbed in thought || (*gerichtet* sein) to be absent-minded || seine —n beisammen haben (*halten*), to concentrate one's thoughts || jdm. auf andere —n bringen, to divert one's thoughts || sich (*dat.*) über etw. (*acc.*) —n machen, to be uneasy about something || sich (*dat.*) etw. aus den —n schlagen, to banish a thing from one's thoughts || sein ~ daran! nothing of the kind!

**Gedanken**, *gedanken*: —arm, *a.* sterile || —armut, *f.* sterility || —flug, *m.* flight of thought || —folge, *f.* train of thought || —freiheit, *f.* freedom of thought || —fülle, *f.* abundance of ideas || —gang, *m.* V. —folge || —kreis, *m.* sphere of ideas, range of thoughts || —leer, *a.* thoughtless, vacant, vacuous || —leere, *f.* thoughtlessness, vacuity || —lesen, *n.* thought-reading || —leser, *m.* mind- or thought-reader || —los, *a.* thoughtless, absent-minded || —losigkeit, *f.* thoughtlessness, absent-mindedness || (*Selbsttun*) easy-going way || —reich, *a.* fertile || —reichtum, *m.* fertility of ideas || —reihe, *f.* train of thought || —späne, *m. pl.* aphorisms, *pl.* ||

—strich, *m.* (*gr.*) dash, break || —voll, *a.* thoughtful, wistful, pensive || —welt, *f.* world of thought, scope of ideas.

**Gedärm(e)**, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, bowels, intestines, *pl.*

**Gedäch**, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, place (laid at table).

**Gediehen**, *n.*, —s, thriving, prosperity || (*Erfolg*) success.

**gediehn**, *v. n. irr.* (i) to thrive, to prosper || (*gelingen*) to succeed || zu etw. ~, to turn out || es ist soweit gediehn, daß . . ., things have come to such a pass that . . .

**gediehllich**, *a.* thriving, prosperous || (*heil[sam]*) salutary, useful.

**(Gedäch**: —blatt, *n.* memorial ||

—buch, *n.* memorandum-book ||

—feier, *f.* commemoration ||

—spruch, *m.* motto || —stein, *m.* memorial stone || —tafel, *f.* memorial tablet.

**gedenkbär**, *a.* imaginable.

**Gedenken**, *n.*, —s, V. **Gedächtnis**.

**gedenken**, *v. n. irr.* (h) (*über* Person oder Sache *gen.*) to think of, to remember || (*erwähnen*) to mention || (*beabsichtigen*) to intend || (*gen.*) in Ehren ~, to make honourable mention of || nicht zu ~, without mentioning || ~, *v. a. irr.* (h); jdm. etw. ~, to revenge oneself upon one for . . . || ich werde es ihm ~! I'll make him smart for it!

**Gedicht**, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, poem || —e machen, to compose poetry.

**Gedicht**: —form, *f.* metrical form || —sammlung, *f.* anthology.

**gediegen**, *a.* solid, sound, massy || (*min.*) genuine, pure, native || (*fig.*) honourable, sterling, high-principled, high-minded || —e Kenntnisse, *f. pl.* solid acquisitions, *pl.*

**Gediegenheit**, *f.*, ~, solidity || (*min.*) purity || (*fig.*) sterling worth.

**gedieh**, *gediehn*, *impf. u. part.* von *gediehn*.

**Gedönnert**, *n.*, ~, repeated or continual thunder.

**gedoppelt**, *a.* double.

**Gedränge**, *n.*, —s, press, crowd, throng || (*fig.*) need, difficulty || ins ~ geraten, to get mixed up with the crowd || (*fig.*) to get into a scrape || im ~ sein, (*fig.*) to be in a dilemma, (*fam.*) to be up a tree.

**gedrängt**, *a.* crowded || (*Stil*) concise, succinct.

**Gedrängtheit**, *f.*, ~, closeness || (*des Stils*) conciseness.

**gedrückt**, *a.* ternary || —er *Schein*, *m.* (*astr.*) trine.

**gedrückt**, *a.* (*fig.*) depressed.

**gedrungen**, *part.* von *dringen* || ~, *a.* compact || (*Stil*) concise || (*Personen*) thick-set, square-built || ich fühle mich ~ zu . . ., I feel compelled to . . .

**Gedrungenheit**, *f.*, ~, compactness, compact build || (*des Stils*) conciseness.

**Geduld**, *f.*, ~, patience || (*Nach-sicht*) forbearance, endurance, indulgence || mit ~, patiently || mir reißt die ~, I am out of patience || die ~ verloren haben, to be out of patience || sich in ~ fassen, to possess oneself in patience || mit ~ und Spinde fängt man eine Hure, (*fam.*) patience and a snare catch many a hare.

**gedulden**, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) to have patience, to wait patiently.

**geduldig**, *a.* patient || (*nach-sichtig*) forbearing, indulgent.

**Gedulds**: —faden, *m.*; den ~ faden verloren haben, (*fig.*) to be out of patience, to lose patience || der —faden reißt mir, I am beginning to lose patience || —probe, *f.* trial of patience || —spiel, *n.* spillikins, *pl.*

**gedungen**, *part.* von *dingen*.

**gedunnen**, *a.* sodden.

**Gedunsenheit**, *f.*, ~, sodden-ness.

**Gedhrte(s)**, *n.*, —n, *pl.* —n, (*com.*) favour. *[for.]*

**geignet**, *a.* suitable (zu, to, *Geßl.*), *~*, *Geßtland*, *n.* high, dry, and barren ground.

**Gefäbel**, *n.*, —s, fabling.

**Gefähr**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, danger, peril || (*Wagnis*) hazard, risk || außer ~ sein, to be out of danger || in ~ bringen, setzen, der ~ aus-setzen, to bring into danger, to expose to danger || in ~ geraten, kommen, to get into danger || ~ laufen, to run the risk.

**Gefähr**, *gefähr*: —bringend, —drohend, *a.* dangerous || —los, *a.* free from danger, safe || —losigkeit, *f.* freedom from danger, safety || —voll, *a.* dangerous.

**gefährden**, *v. a.* (h) to endanger, to imperil.

**Gefähr**, *n.*, —s, noise of traffic.

**gefährlich**, *a.* dangerous, perilous || ~ tun, sich ~ haben, (*fam.*) to make a fuss.

**Gefährlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, danger, peril.

**Gefährt**, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, vehicle, conveyance.

**Gefährte**, *m.*, —n, *pl.* —n, companion, comrade, fellow.

**Gefäll(e), n., -(-e)s, pl. -e,** fall, descent || **-e, pl.** (Einflüsse) revenue, income.

**Gefälle(n), m., Gefällens, pl. Gefällen,** pleasure, liking || (Dienst) favour, kindness || **tun Sie mir den -n!** do me the favour! || **~ an etw. (dat.)** fliden, to take pleasure in a thing || **jdin. etw. zu ~ tun,** to do a thing to please one.

**gefällen, v. n. irr. (h) (jdin.)** to please (one) || **das gefällt mir,** I like this, I am pleased with it || **das lasse ich mir ~** I well and good! || **sich (dat.) etw. nicht ~ lassen,** not to put up with or not to stand a thing || **wie es Ihnen gefällt!** as you please! || **sich (dat.) etw. ~ lassen,** to be satisfied or content with a thing, to submit to a thing || (gutheissen) to consent to a thing || **sich (dat.) in etw. ~,** to fancy oneself in a thing.

**gefallen, part. von fallen** || **~, a. (fig.)** fallen, degraded.

**Gefallene(r), m., -n, pl. -n,** fallen man || **eine ~, f. (b. s.)** a fallen woman || **die -n, m. pl. (mil.)** the casualties, **pl.,** the dead, **pl.**

**gefällig, a.** pleasing, agreeable || (zuvorkommend) accommodating, complaisant, obliging, anxious to please, kind || **weil es Ihnen ~ ist!** if you please! || **wie es Ihnen ~ ist!** as you please! as you like it! || **was ist Ihnen ~?** (com.) what can I do for you? || **Ihrer -en Antwort entgegensehend, (com.)** awaiting your reply.

**Gefälligkeit, f., -n, pl. -en,** complaisance, courtesousness || (Dienst) good turn, favour, service || **die ~ haben zu,** to have the kindness to || **jdin. eine ~ erweisen,** to do one a favour || **-swedisch, m. (com.)** accommodation-bill.

**gefälligst, ad.** if you please.

**Gefällsucht, f.** desire to please || (weibliche) coquetry.

**gefällsuchtig, a.** coquettish. **gefangen, part. von fangen** || **~, a.** in prison, imprisoned || **~ nehmen,** to take prisoner, to take into custody, to seize || **~ setzen,** to put in prison, to imprison || **~ sitzen,** to be in prison || **sich ~ geben,** to surrender, to suffer oneself to be led away prisoner.

**Gefangen: -aufseher, m.** jailer || **-haltung, f.** imprisonment || **-haus, n.** prison-house || **-nahme, -nehmung, -setzung, f.** arrest || **-wärter, m.** jailer, turnkey.

**Gefangene(r), m., -n, pl. -n,** prisoner, captive.

**Gefangenschaft, f., ~,** captivity, imprisonment, detention || **in ~ geraten,** to be made prisoner.

**gefangen, a.** imprisoned || **-e Haft, f.** imprisonment || **~, ad.; ~ einziehen,** to imprison, to seize || (fam.) to run in.

**Gefängnis, n., -nisse, pl. -nisse,** jail, prison || (Strafe) imprisonment || **ins ~ setzen,** to imprison.

**Gefängnis: -direktor, m.** governor of a prison || **-hof, m.** prison-yard || **-strafe, f.** imprisonment || **bei -strafe,** upon pain of imprisonment || **-wärter, m.** jailer, turnkey.

**Gefäß, n., -s, rigmarole.**

**Gefäß, n., -es, pl. -e,** vessel || (Degen) hilt.

**gefasst, part. von fassen** || **~, a. (auf acc.)** ready, prepared || **|| (ruhig)** collected, composed || **sich ~ machen (auf acc.),** to prepare oneself, to be ready (for).

**Gefäßtheit, f., ~,** composedness, collectedness.

**Gefecht, n., -(-e)s, pl. -e,** fight, battle, combat.

**Gefechts: -flagge, f.** bloody flag || **-ordnung, f.** order of battle.

**Gefällsche, n., -s,** haggling.

**gefest, a. (gegen)** invulnerable (to), proof (against).

**Gefiedel, n., -s,** fadling.

**Gefieder, n., -s, pl. ~,** feathers, **pl.,** plumage.

**gefedert, a.** feathered.

**gefiel, impf. von gefallen.**

**Gefilde, n., -s, pl. ~,** plain, fields, **pl.,** campaign.

**gefingert, a.** fingered || (bot.) digitate. [watered]

**gestimmt, a. (von Stoffen)**

**Gestätter, n., -s,** fluttering.

**Gesticht, n., -(-e)s, pl. -e,** texture || (aus Holz) hurdle-work,

**wattle** || (aus Weiden) wicker-work.

**gesteckt, a.** speckled, spotted.

**Gestenne, n., -es, (fam.)** whimpering, blubbering.

**Gestiche, n., -s,** patching, botching.

**Gestimmer, n., -s, (continual)** glittering.

**geffentlich, a.** intentional, wilful || **~, ad.** intentionally, purposely, designedly.

**Gefluche, n., -s,** cursing.

**Geflügel, n., -s,** birds, **pl.,** fowls, **pl.,** poultry.

**Geflügel: -ausstellung, f.** poultry-show || **-händler, m.** poulterer || **-handlung, f.**

poulterer's shop || **-judt, f.** poultry-farming.

**geflügelt, a.** winged || **-es Wort, n.** winged word, familiar quotation, household word.

**Geflüster, n., -s, (fig.)** humbug. [whisper.

**Geflüster, n., -s,** whispering.

**Gefolge, n., -s, pl. ~,** train, attendance, retinue, following || **im ~ haben, (fig.)** to involve, to entail.

**Gefrüge, n., -s,** continual questioning or asking.

**-ig, a.** voracious, greedy, gluttonous

**Gefräßigkeit, f., ~,** voracity, greediness, gluttony.

**Gefreiter, m., -n, pl. -n, (mil.)** lance-corporal.

**Gefreije, n., -s, (rulg.)** gormandising.

**gefrierbar, a.** congelable.

**gefrieren, v. n. (i) & impers. irr. (h)** to freeze, to congeal.

**Gefrierpunkt, m.** freezing-point. [gefrieren.

**gefrieren, part. von frieren und Gefrier(e)nde(s), n., -n,** ice (-cream).

**Gefüge, n., -s, (Zugen)** grooves, joints, **pl. (fig.)** structure, construction.

**gefügig, a.** pliable, flexible || (s. v.) docile.

**Gefügigkeit, f., ~,** pliability || (fig.) docility.

**Gefühl, n., -(-e)s, pl. -e,** feeling || (Tastinn) sense of touch || (Empfindlichkeit) sense (für, of) || ohne ~, insensible, senseless.

**Gefühl, gefühl: -los, a. (d. fig.)** unfeeling || **-losigkeit, f.** want of feeling, insensibility || **-voll, a.** feeling, tender.

**Gefühls: -art, f.** frame or attitude of mind || **-mensh, m.** man of feeling || **-organ, n.** organ of feeling || **-inn, m.** sense of feeling.

**gefühnt, a.** quinary.

**Gefühel, n., -s,** sparkling.

**gefürstet, a.** raised to the rank of a prince.

**Gefackel, n., -s,** cackle.

**gegängen, part. von gehen.**

**gegen, prp.** against || (örtlich u. zeitlich) towards || (entgegen) against || (ungefähr) about,

**near** || (für) for || (im Vergleich mit) in comparison with ||

**~ Quittung,** against receipt || **~ 10 Uhr,** towards 10 o'clock ||

**~ bar,** for ready money || **~ Bürgschaft,** on bail.

**Gegen, gegen: (in comp.)** (feindlich) counter- . . . || (wechselseitig) mutual . . .

**Gegenabbrud, m.** counter-impression, counter-proof.

**Gegenabsicht**, *f.* contrary intention.

**Gegenangriff**, *m.* (mil.) counter-attack.

**Gegenanstalt**, *f.* counter-preparation, counter-pace.

**Gegenantrag**, *m.* (parl.) counter-motion.

**Gegenantwort**, *f.* reply, repartee.

**Gegenaussage**, *f.* contrary deposition, counter-affirmation.

**Gegenbatterie**, *f.* counter-battery.

**Gegenbedingung**, *f.* reciprocal condition.

**Gegenbefehl**, *m.* counter-order, countermand.

**Gegenbemerkung**, *f.* rejoinder.

**Gegenbericht**, *m.* counter-statement, counter-information.

**Gegenbescheinigung**, *f.* counter-attestation.

**Gegenbeschuldigung**, *f.* countercharge.

**Gegenbesuch**, *m.* return-visit || jdm. einen ~ machen, to return one's visit.

**Gegenbeurteilung**, *f.* anti-criticism.

**Gegenbeweis**, *m.* proof to the contrary, counter-evidence.

**Gegenbild**, *n.* antitype, counterpart.

**Gegenbuch**, *n.* tally-book.

**Gegenbürge**, *m.* counter-bail.

**Gegenschritt**, *m.* antichrist.

**Gegend**, *f.* ~, *pl.* -en, region, country || (Sinnwels-) quarter, part || umfliegende ~, environs, *pl.*

**Gegendampf**, *m.* back-steam.

**Gegendienst**, *m.* reciprocal service || jdm. einen ~ leisten, to do one a service in return.

**Gegendruck**, *m.* counter-pressure, reaction.

**Gegeneinander**, *ad.* against one another, to one another, opposite || (gegenseitig) mutually, reciprocally || ~ halten, to compare together || ~ stellen, to confront.

**Gegeneinanderhaltung**, *f.* comparison.

**Gegeneinanderstellung**, *f.* confrontation.

**Gegenerbieten**, *n.* offer in return.

**Gegenerklärung**, *f.* counter-declaration.

**gegenfalls**, *ad.* otherwise, on the other hand.

**Gegenfeinde**, *f.* counter-feint.

**Gegenforderung**, *f.* counter-demand, counter-claim, set-off.

**Gegenfüßler**, *m.* antipode.

**Gegengesang**, *m.* (ec.) antiphony.

**Gegengeheimt**, *n.* present in return.

**Gegengehalt**, *f.* retaliation, reprisals, *pl.*

**Gegengewicht**, *n.* counter-weight, counterpoise || (*dat.*) das ~ halten, to counterbalance.

**Gegengift**, *n.* counter-poison, antidote.

**Gegengrund**, *m.* counter-argument.

**Gegenruß**, *m.* bow in return || (*mar.*) return-salute.

**Gegenhalt**, *m.* resistance || (*Stille*) prop.

**Gegenhieb**, *m.* counterstroke.

**Gegenkaiser**, *m.* anti-emperor.

**Gegenkandidat**, *m.* rival candidate.

**Gegenklage**, *f.* (*jur.*) counter-suit, countercharge, counter-plea.

**Gegenkläger**, *m.* (*jur.*) counter-pleader.

**Gegenkompliment**, *n.* return-compliment.

**Gegenkönig**, *m.* rival king.

**Gegenleistung**, *f.* return (-service) || Leistung und ~, give and take.

**Gegenlicht**, *n.* (*arts*) opposite light, false light.

**Gegenliebe**, *f.* mutual love, return of love || keine ~ finden, not to have one's affections returned || (*fam.*) to have no luck.

**Gegenlist**, *f.* counter-trick.

**Gegenmacht**, *f.* hostile power.

**Gegenmarke**, *f.* countermark, check. [*mach.*]

**Gegenmarsch**, *m.* counter-marching measure.

**Gegenmauer**, *f.* counter-wall.

**Gegenmeinung**, *f.* contrary opinion.

**Gegenmine**, *f.* countermine.

**Gegenminuten**, *v. n.* (*h*) to countermine.

**Gegenmittel**, *n.* antidote, remedy.

**Gegenpapst**, *m.* antipope.

**Gegenpart**, *1. m.* opponent, adversary || (*von Sache*) counterpart || *2. ~, n.* (Gegenteil) contrary.

**Gegenpartei**, *f.* opposite party, adverse party || (*Person*) adversary || (*jur.*) opponent(s), *pl.*

**Gegenstand**, *n.* counter-pledge.

**Gegenstößer**, *m.* counter-fort, buttress.

**Gegenprall**, *m.* rebound.

**Gegenquittung**, *f.* counter-note, counter-receipt.

**Gegenrechnung**, *f.* counter-reckoning, control.

**Gegenrede**, *f.* contradiction,

reply || trotz aller ~, whatever I might say.

**gegenreden**, *v. n.* (*h*) to gainsay.

**Gegenregister**, *n.* counter-register, control.

**Gegenrevolution**, *f.* counter-revolution.

**Gegensatz**, *m.* contrast, opposition, antithesis || im ~ zu, in contrast to || in ~ stehen zu, to be in contradiction to.

**gegenständig**, *a.* contrary, adverse.

**Gegenschein**, *m.* reflection of light || (Umsunde) counter-receipt, counter-bond.

**Gegenschuldung**, *f.* reciprocal donation, present in return.

**Gegenschiene**, *f.* (*rail.*) check-rail. [*blow.*]

**Gegenschlag**, *m.* counter-

**Gegenschreiber**, *m.* controller.

**Gegenschrift**, *f.* reply in writing, refutation || (*jur.*) defence, counter-claim.

**Gegenschritt**, *m.* counter-step.

**Gegenschuld**, *f.* reciprocal debt.

**Gegenseite**, *f.* opposite side || (einer Münze) reverse.

**gegenseitig**, *a.* opposite || (wechselseitig) reciprocal, mutual || (einander) one another.

**Gegenseitigkeit**, *f.* reciprocity || das beruht auf ~, the feeling is reciprocated || Versicherung auf ~, mutual insurance.

**Gegenficherheit**, *f.* counter-security, counter-pledge.

**Gegenfeger**, *n.* counterseal.

**Gegenignal**, *n.* counter-signal.

**Gegeninn**, *m.* contrary sense.

**Gegenstand**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -stände, object || (Vorgelegenheit) matter, affair || das ist kein ~, that's of no account.

**gegenständig**, *a.* (*bol.*) oppositional.

**gegenständlich**, *a.* objective, object-.

**gegenstandslos**, *a.* objectless, superfluous.

**Gegenstimme**, *f.* (*mus.*) counterpart || (*bei Wahlen*) adverse vote.

**Gegenstoß**, *m.* counter-thrust.

**Gegenströmung**, *f.* counter-current, eddy.

**Gegenstrophe**, *f.* antistrophe.

**Gegenstück**, *n.* counterpart, companion.

**Gegenstütze**, *f.* buttress.

**Gegentausch**, *m.* counter-change, mutual change.

**Gegenteil**, *n.* contrary || im ~, on the contrary || ganz im ~, quite the contrary.

**gegenteilig**, *a.* contrary.

**gegenteils**, *ad.* on the contrary, on the other hand.

**Gegenüber, n., -s, pl. ~, vis-à-vis.**

**gegenüber, prp.** (mit *dat.*) opposite to, facing || *~, ad.* opposite.

**Gegenüber, gegenüber:** ~ liegend, *a.* opposite || -stehen, *v. n. irr. (h)* (*dat.*) to confront || sich feindsüchlich -stehen, to be opposed to each other || -stellen, *v. a. (h)* to oppose, to contrast || (*jur.*) to confront || (*fig.*) to compare || -stellung, *f.* opposition, contrasting || (*jur.*) confrontation || -treten, *v. n. irr. (h)* (*fig.*) to face.

**Gegenunterschrift, f.** countersignature.

**Gegenverhör, n.** cross-examination.

**Gegenverpflichtung, f.** counter-obligation.

**Gegenversicherung, f.** counter-security, reciprocal bond.

**Gegenversicherung, f. (com.)** reciprocal assurance.

**Gegenversprechen, n.** reciprocal promise.

**Gegenbesuch, f. V. Gegenbesuch.**

**Gegenvorstellung, f.** remonstrance.

**Gegenwall, m.** counterscarp.

**Gegenwart, f., ~, presence** || (*gr.*) present tense.

**gegenwärtig, a.** present || *~, ad.* now-a-days, at present.

**Gegenwechsel, m.** counter-bill.

**Gegenwehr, f.** defence, resistance || sich zur ~ setzen, to offer resistance, to stand on the defensive, to resist.

**Gegenwert, m.** counter-value, equivalent.

**Gegenwind, m.** contrary wind, head-wind.

**Gegenwinkel, m. (math.)** alternate angle.

**gegenwirken, v. n. (h) (dat.)** to act against.

**Gegenwirkung, f.** reaction, counter-effect.

**Gegenzeichen, n.** countersign.

**gegenzeichnen, v. a. (h)** to countersign.

**Gegenzeichnung, f.** countersignature.

**Gegenzeuge, m.** counter-evidence.

**gegessen, part.** von essen.

**gegrüßet, a.** furnished with bars, latticed.

**gegliedert, a.** articulate.

**Gegner, m., -s, pl. ~, opponent, adversary, antagonist.**

**gegnerisch, a.** adverse, opposite, opposing, antagonistic.

**Gegnerischheit, f., ~, antagonism** || (die Gegner) opposition.

**gegrüßten, part.** von grüßen.

**gegören, part.** von gären.

**gegrüßten, part.** von grüßen.

**gegrüßten, part.** von grüßen.

**Gegrüßte, n., -s, (fam.)** groaning.

**gegründet, part.** von gründen || *~, a.* grounded, well-founded || (*Wahr*) true, authentic.

**Geh-, -rod, m.** frock-coat || -werk, *n. (tech.)* clockwork, wheel-work || (*fam.*) (die Füße) trotters, *pl.*

**gehören, sich, v. r. (h)** to behave || gehabt euch wohl! farewell!

**gehabt, part.** von haben.

**Gehäde, n., -s, continual** hacking or chopping.

**Gehält, 1. m., -e(s), pl. -e, contents, pl. (fig.) value** || (Wert) alloy, standard || 2. ~, *m. & n. (pl. auch Gehälter),* (Gold *ic.*) pay, salary || (*ec.*) stipend.

**Gehält, gehält:** -leer, -los, *a.* valueless, empty, frivolous || -losigkeit, *f.* emptiness, frivolousness || -reich, -voll, *a.* of intrinsic worth, sterling || -Zulage, *f.* increase of salary.

**gehalten, part.** von halten || *~, a.* (etw. zu tun) bound, obliged (tc).

**Gehämmer, n., -s, hammering.**

**Gehänge, n., -s, pl. ~, (von Blumen *ic.*) festoon, garland** || (Abhang) declivity || (Anhänge) hangings, *pl.* || (Ohren) ears, *pl.* || (Degen) belt.

**geharnt, a.** harnessed, steel-clad || (*fig.*) severe.

**gehässig, a.** malicious, spiteful.

**Gehässigkeit, f., ~, malice, spitefulness.**

**Gehäuse, n., -s, pl. ~, casing** || (*bot.*) case || (Schnecken-) shell.

**Gehöze, n., -s, pl. ~, enclosure, fence** || (bei der Jagd) preserve || jdm. ins ~ kommen, (*fig.*) to trespass on one's preserves.

**geheim, a.** secret, clandestine || (verborgen) concealed || -er Rat, *m.* Privy Council || (Zettel) Privy Councillor || etw. ~ halten (vor *dat.*), to keep a thing secret (from).

**Geheim, geheim:** -bote, *m.* emissary || -bund, *m.* secret league || -haltung, *f.* concealment || -lehre, *f.* esoteric doctrine || -mittel, *n.* arcanum || -polizist, *m.* detective || -rat, *m.* Privy Councillor || -ratsstelle, *f.* Privy-Councillorship || -schreibekunst, *f.* cryptography || -schreiber, *m.* privy secretary || -schrift, *f.* secret characters, *pl.*, cipher || -sekel, *n.* Private || -sigelbewahrer, *m.*

**Lord Privy Seal** || -stun, *m.* mystic sense || -sprache, *f.* cryptology || -zimmer, *n.* secret room, closet.

**Gehäimnis, n., -nisse, pl. -nisse,** secret, mystery || ein öffentliches ~, a public secret || jdm. in ein ~ einweisen, to let one into a secret || ein ~ vor jdm. haben, to have a secret from one.

**Gehäimnis, gehäimnis:** -främer, *m.* mysterious person || -främerci, *f.* mysterious conduct || -voll, *a.* mysterious.

**Gehäck, n., -es, comma** || order || auf sein ~, at his command.

**gehen, v. n. irr. (h)** to go, to walk || (forts) to leave || (von Maschinen) to work || (von Waren) to go || (von Waren) to sell || (vom Winde) to blow || (von Zeit) to rise || geht zum Teufel! go and be hanged! || ~ lassen, to let go || (in Ruhe lassen) to leave alone || sich ~ lassen, to be too free and every || es sich gut ~ lassen, to enjoy oneself || seiner Wege ~, to go one's way || nahe ~, zu Herzen ~, to concern deeply || an die Arbeit ~, to set to work || an die Hand ~, to lend ~ hand || an Land ~, (*mar.*) to land || aus dem Dienste ~, to quit the service || auseinander ~, to separate || (Versammlung) to disperse || (jdm.) durchs Herz ~, to cut (one) to the heart || gegen das Gewissen ~, to go against one's conscience || hinter jdm. her ~, to follow in one's steps || in Erfüllung ~, to come true || in Federn ~, (*tech.*) to hang on springs || mit jdm. ~, to walk with one || neben jdm. ~, to walk by the side of one || über einen Berg ~, to cross a hill || jdm. über etw. ~, (steifen) to rob one || um (die Stadt) ~, to walk round (the town) || unter die Soldaten ~, to enlist || von jdm. (weg) ~, to leave one || jdm. nicht von der Seite ~, to stick to one || in sich ~, to reflect upon oneself, to commune with oneself || (Neue fühlen) to feel remorse || ~, *v. r.*; sich die Füße wund ~, to blister one's feet with walking || sich milde ~, to tire oneself with walking || ~, *v. impers. irr. (h)* es geht die Rede, ein Gerücht, it is rumoured, people say || es geht anders, there is another way || es geht ihm gut, (bestimmt) he is well off || (etwem) stranten he is doing well || wie geht es? how



do you do? how are you? || das wird ~, so wird es ~, that will do || es geht nicht, it will not do || mag es ~ wie es will! let come what may! || das geht auf dich, that is meant for you || es (die Uhr) geht auf sechs, it's close on six || es ~ viele Menschen in das Zimmer, the room accommodates many people || wenn es nach mir ginge, if I had my way || es geht nichts über (acc.), there is nothing like || es geht um Geld, it's a question of money.

**Geheut, n.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, sword-belt.

**gehüch, a.** secure || es ist nicht recht ~, there's something shaky about it || es ist hier nicht ~, this place is haunted || es ist mir nicht recht ~ (zu Mute), (fam.) I feel queer.

**Geheul, n.**, -(e)s, howling.

**Geheule, n.**, -n, pl. -n, assistant || (com.) clerk || (Handwerkers) journeyman.

**Geheun, n.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, brain, brains, pl.

**Geheun, geheun:** -entzündung, f. brain-fever || -erschütterung, f. concussion of the brain || -erweichung, f. softening of the brain || -fett, n. cerebrine || -haut, f. meningitis, pl. || -hautentzündung, f. meningitis || -kammer, -höhle, f. ventricle of the brain || -lasten, m. (fam.) brain-box || -krankheit, f., -leiden, n. cerebral affection || -los, a. brainless || -organ, n. organ of the brain || -schlag, m. apoplexy || -wasser, f. water on the brain.

**gehoben, part.** von heben || ~, a. (fig.) elated.

**Gehöft, n.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, farm.

**Gehöls, n.**, -es, pl. -e, wood.

**Gehör, n.**, -(e)s, hearing || (Anhören) audience || (Zagdsport) ears, pl. || (fig.) attention, compliance || musikalisches ~, musical ear || scharfes (richtiges) ~, quick (correct) ear || ~ finden, to be heard || (jdm.) ~ geben, schenken, to give ear (to one) || nach dem ~ spielen, to play by ear.

**Gehör, gehär:** -arzt, m. aurist || -fehler, m. defect of the ear || -gang, m. (an.) auditory passage || -höhle, f. alveary || -los, a. deaf || -losigkeit, f. deafness || -organ, n. organ of hearing || -sinn, m. sense of hearing || -werkzeug, n. auditory organ.

**gehörtchen, v. n.** (h) (dat.) to obey || nicht ~, to disobey.

**gehören, v. n.** (h) (dat.) to belong to || (nützlich sein) to be required (zu, for) || ~ unter (acc.), zu, (fig.) to belong to || das gehört nicht hierher, that is neither here nor there || die Zukunft gehört dem . . ., the future lies with the . . . || sich ~, v. r. impers. (h) to be the proper thing (to do).

**gehörig, a.** (dat.) belonging (to) || (bezüglich) auf referring (to) || (fig.) due, fit, proper || (fam.) sound || ich habe es ~ bekommen, I caught it.

**Gehörigkeit, f.**, ~, fitness, propriety.

**Gehörn, n.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, horns, pl. || (Zagdsport) antlers, pl.

**gehörnt, a.** horned.

**Gehörsam, m.**, -s, obedience || ~ leisten, to show obedience, to obey || zum ~ bringen, to reduce to obedience || den ~ verweigern, to refuse to obey.

**gehörsam, a.** obedient || (pflichtgetreu) dutiful, obsequious || -er Diener! your (humble) servant!

**Gehre, f.**, ~, pl. -n, bevel, sloop || (eines Kleides) gusset.

\* **Gehülfe, V.** Gehülfe.

**Gehülste, n.**, -s, coughing.

**Geier, m.**, -s, pl. ~, vulture || hol' dich der ~! (fig.) confound you! || -falle, m. jerfalcon, gerfalcon.

**Geißer, m.**, -s, saliva, drivel || (von Tieren) foam || (fig.) rancour, venom || setzen ~ auslassen, (fig.) to vent one's spleen || -lächeln, -luch, n. ~.

**Geißerer, m.**, -s, pl. ~, slaverer, slabborer, driveller.

**geißern, v. n.** (h) to slaver, to drivel || (im Sprechen) to sputter || (fig.) to spit with fury.

**Geige, f.**, ~, pl. -n, violin, fiddle || die ~ spielen, to play (on) the violin || die erste ~ spielen, (fig.) to play first fiddle.

**geigen, v. a. & n.** (h) to play the violin.

**Geigen:** -bogen, m. fiddlestick || -futtern, n., -fassen, m. violin-case || -hals, m. neck of a violin || -hartz, n. color-hony || -holz, n. fiddle-wood || -künstler, m. great violinist || -macher, m. violin-maker || -spieler, m. violin-player, violinist, fiddler || -stege, m. bridge of a violin || -strich, m. stroke of the fiddlestick || -wirbel, m. peg of a violin.

**Geiger, m.**, -s, pl. ~, violin-player, violinist.

**geil, a.** rank || (wollüstig) lecherous, lascivious.

**Geile, f.**, ~, pl. -n, (med.) testicle, stone.

**Geilheit, f.**, ~, rankness || (Wollust) lasciviousness, wantonness.

\* **Geiß, V.** Geiß.

**Geißel, m.**, -s, pl. -n, hostage.

**Geiß, f.**, ~, pl. -en, goat, she-goat || (Zagdsport) roe.

**Geiß:** -bart, m. goat's beard ||

-blatt, n. (bot.) honeysuckle ||

-bock, m. he-goat, billy-goat ||

-hirt, m. goatherd.

**Geißel, f.**, ~, pl. -n, (& fig.) scourge || -bruder, m. flagellant.

**geißeln, v. a.** (h) to whip, to scourge || (fig.) to lash.

**Geißelung, f.**, ~, pl. -en, flagellation, scourging || (fig.) lashing, denunciation.

**Geißlein, n.**, -s, pl. ~, kid.

**Geist, m.**, -es, pl. -er (u. -e), spirit, mind || (Verstand) brains,

pl., intellect || (Witz) wit ||

(Geistes) apparition, ghost ||

(von Spirituosen) spirits, pl. ||

der heilige ~, the Holy Ghost ||

den ~ aufgeben, (sterben) to give up the ghost.

**Geist, geist:** -anstrengend, a.

taxing the mental powers || --

bildend, a. improving || -los,

a. (langweilig) dull || (dumm)

stupid || -losigkeit, f. (Lange-

weile) dullness || (Dummheit)

stupidity || -reich, -voll, a.

bright, clever || -sprühend, a.

sparkling with wit || -tötend,

a. dull.

**Geister:** -bann, m., -be-

schwörung, f. (Anrufung) evoca-

tion || (Austreibung) exor-

cism || -banner, -beschwörer,

m. (Anrufer) necromancer ||

(Austreiber) exorcist || -erschä-

nung, f. apparition || -geschichte,

f. ghost-story || -hand, f. spirit-

hand || -flospen, n. spirit-rap-

ping || -reich, n. V. -welt || --

seher, m. visionary, visionist ||

-stunde, f. ghostly hour, witch-

ing hour || -welt, f. world of

spirits, spirit-world.

**geisterhaft, a.** ghostly, spec-

tral || (fig.) ghostly, weird.

**Geistes, geistes:** -abwesend,

a. absent-minded || -abwesen-

heit, f. absence of mind || -an-

strengung, f. exertion of the

mind || -arbeit, f. brain-work ||

-bildung, f. cultivation of the

mind || -freiheit, f. liberty of

thought || -frische, f. clarity of

intellect || -frucht, f. literary

production || -gabe, f. talent ||

-gegenwart, f. presence or

mind || -größe, f. intellectual

greatness || -kraft, f. power or

faculty of the mind || -krank,

a. insane, demented || -krank-

beit, *f.* insanity || -produkt, *n.* production of the mind || -richt-  
tung, *f.* turn of mind || -  
schwach, *a.* feeble-minded || -  
schwäche, *f.* weakness of mind ||  
-schwung, *m.* flight or buoyancy  
of mind || -stärke, *f.* strength  
of mind || -störung, *f.* derange-  
ment or aberration of mind ||  
-verfassung, *f.* state of mind ||  
-verwandt, *a.* congenial || -  
verwandtschaft, *f.* affinity ||  
-verwirrung, *f.* bewilderment ||  
-welt, *f.* intellectual or  
spiritual world || -werk, *m.*  
literary production || -zerrüt-  
tung, *f.* derangement of the  
mind.

geistig, *a.* intellectual, men-  
tal || (nicht körperlich) spiritual ||  
-e Getränke, *n. pl.* spirituous  
liquors, *pl.* || -geistört, *a.* men-  
tally deranged.

Geistigkeit, *f.* ~, spirituality.  
geistlich, *a.* spiritual || (ec.)  
ecclesiastical, clerical || -er  
Orden, *m.* religious order || -er  
Stand, *m.* orders, *pl.* || (collectiv)  
the Clergy, *pl.*

Geistliche(r), *m., -n. pl. -n.*,  
clergyman.

Geistlichkeit, *f.* ~, clergy.

Geitau, *n. (mar.)* clue-garnet,  
clue-line.

Geiz, *m., -es*, avarice, covet-  
ousness || -haiz, -hummel, *m.*  
miser, screw, curmudgeon.

geizen, *v. n. (h)* to be avaric-  
ious || (mit) to be economical  
(with), to save (in) || (nach) to  
covet, to be covetous (of), to  
aspire (to).

geizig, *a.* avaricious, greedy.  
Geizige(r), *m., -n. pl. -n.*,  
miser, niggard.

Gejage, *n., -s*, hustling.

Gejammer, *n., -s*, lamenta-  
tion.

Gejähze, *n., -s*, shouts, *pl.*,  
exultation.

Gejchiel, *n., -s*, shouting.

Gejeife, *n., -s*, continual  
scolding.

gejerbt, *part. von jerven* || ~, *a.*  
(tech.) notched || (bot.) crenated.  
Gejcher, *n., -s*, titter, titter-  
ing.

Gejfel, *n., -s*, continual  
tickling.

Gejälfe(e), *n., -(e)s*, constant  
yelping.

Gejclapper, *n., -s*, clatter,  
clicking || (Rajfein) rattling ||  
(der Röhne) chattering.

Gejclätfche, *n., -es*, clapping  
(of hands) || (Gejchwäz) prattle,  
gossiping, tittle-tattle.

Gejclämpfer, *n., -s*, auf dem  
Klavier) drumming.

Gejcläugel, *n., -s*, tinkling.

Gejclirr(e), *n., -(e)s*, clash,  
clank, din.

Gejclöpie, *n., -s*, continual  
knocking.

Gejclüfte(e), *n., -(e)s*, (min.)  
rent.

Gejclnäfer, Gejclnäfer, *n., -s*,  
crackling.

gejcluppen, *part. von fuppen*.

gejclommen, *part. von kommen*.

gejclöpert, *a.* twilled.

Gejclöje, *n., -s*, billing and  
cooling.

Gejclrafch, *n., -(e)s*, crash, con-  
tinual cracking.

Gejclrafche, *n., -s*, croaking.

Gejclrafche(e), *n., -es*, scream-  
ing, shrieking.

Gejclrifkel, *n., -s*, scriawling,  
scribbling.

Gejclrüje, *n., -s, pl. ~*, mesen-  
tery, tripe.

gejclünfelt, *a.* artificial || (ge-  
jclert) affected.

Gejclüffe, *n., -s*, continual  
kissing.

Gejclähe, *n., -s*, continual  
laughing.

Gejclächter, *n., -s*, laughter ||  
ein ~ auffchlagen, to burst out  
laughing || (jich) zum ~ machen,  
to make (oneself) a laughing-  
stock.

Gejcläqe(e), *n., -(e)s, pl. -e*,  
banquet || ins ~ hucen, (fig.)  
at random.

\*gejcläht, *a.* learned.

\*Gejclähttheit, *f.* ~, learning.

Gejclände, *n., -s, pl. ~*, land,  
landscape.

Gejcländer, *n., -s, pl. ~*, rail-  
ing, balustrade || (hort.) espal-  
ier || -doche, *f.* baluster.

gejclängen, *v. n. (f)* (an, in  
acc., zu) to arrive (at), to  
come (to) || zu Anfehen ~, to  
attain authority, to make a re-  
putation for oneself || zu Reich-  
tum ~, to make one's pile ||  
zur Reife ~, to come to ma-  
turity || zum Ziele, Zwecke ~, to  
attain one's object or end || zur  
Ausführung ~, to be executed ||  
etw. an jdn. ~ lassen, to address  
a thing to one.

Gejclärm, *n., -(e)s*, continual  
noise.

Gejcluß, *n., Gefclüßes, pl. Ge-  
cläffe*, room, space.

gejclaffen, *part. von laffen* || ~,  
*a.* composed, resigned, quiet,  
calm.

Gefclaffenheit, *f.* ~, calmness,  
composedness.

Gefclatine (ie-), *f.* ~, gelatine.

Gefcläufe, *n., -s*, running to  
and fro.

gejcläufig, *a.* fluent || (Mund-

werk) voluble || (vertraut) fa-  
miliar || ~, *ad.* fluently, easily.

Gefcläufigkeit, *f.* ~, fluency,  
easiness || (der Zunge) volubility  
|| familiarity.

gejcläunt, *a.* disposed, humoured  
|| jclleicht ~, out of humour.

Gefcläute, *n., -(e)s*, ringing  
of bells || (die Glocken) bells, *pl.*

gejclüttert, *a.* refined.

gejclb, *a.* yellow || -e Rübe, *f.*  
(bot.) carrot.

Gefclb, gejclb: -braun, *a.* yellow-  
brown || -gieker, *m.* brazier,  
brass-founder || -giekerware, *f.*  
braziers || -grün, *a.* yellowish  
green || -haarig, *a.* yellow-  
haired || -holz, *n.* fustic || -  
jclnabel, *m. (orn.)* callow-bird ||  
(fig.) puppy, greenhorn, strip-  
ling || -jclucht, *f. (med.)* jaundice ||  
-jcluchtig, *a.* jaundiced.

Gefcld, *n., -(e)s, pl. -er*, money ||  
(Wünze) coin || bares ~, ready  
money, specie, hard cash, cash ||  
fatjclhes ~, base coin || fteines ~,  
change, small coin || ~ aufbrun-  
gen, jclaffen, to raise money ||  
zu ~ machen, to convert into  
ready money || nicht bei -e jclin,  
to be out of cash, to be short of  
money || für ~ und gute Worte,  
for love and money || für jclen ~  
etwas haben, to ha one's  
money's worth.

Geld, gejd: (in comp.) meist  
money(-) ... || -adel, *m.* pluto-  
cracy || -angelegenheiten, *f. pl.*  
money-matters, *pl.* || -anliche,  
*f.* loan || -anweifung, *f.* money-  
order || -arm, *a.* penniless,  
moneyless || -auflage, *f.* im-  
position || -aufnahme, *f.* taking  
up of money || -ausgabe, *f.*  
expenditure, expense || -be-  
giebde, *f.* greediness for money ||  
-begierig, *a.* greedy for money,  
money-grubbing || -beitrag, *m.*  
contribution in money || -beu-  
tel, *m.* money-bag, purse ||  
-brief, *m.* money-letter, letter  
containing money || -buße, *f.*  
fine || -durst, *m.* thirst for  
money || -einnahme, *f.* takings,  
*pl.*, money paid in || -ein-  
nehmer, *m.* collector || -  
entjclädigung, *f.* pecuniary  
compensation || -erwerb, *m.*  
money-making || -forderung,  
*f.* demand, money due to one ||  
-freier, *m.* fortune-hunter ||  
-geiz, *m.* greediness for money,  
cupidity || -gejcläft, *n.* money-  
transaction || -gejcläuf, *n.* gra-  
tuity || -gier, *f. V.* -begierde ||  
-gürtel, *m.* money-belt || -  
heirat, *f.* mercenary marriage ||  
-hilfe, *f.* pecuniary aid || -

**jude, m. (fam.) usurer** ||  
**-kassie, f. money-box** || **-kassen, m. money-box** || **-kassie, f. money-belt** || **-kassie, f. scarcity of cash** || **-kassie, f. monetary crisis, money-crisis** ||  
**-kurs, m. rate of exchange** ||  
**-leute, pl. moneyed men (pl.)** or class || **-los, a. moneyless, penniless** || **-makler, m. money-broker** || **-mangel, m. scarcity of money** || **-mann, m. money-lender** || **-markt, m. money-market, stock-exchange** || **-mittel, n. pl. pecuniary resources, pl.** || **-not, f. want of money** || **-paket, n. money-packet** || **-posten, m. sum of money** || **-proß, m. (fam.) goldbug, moneybags** || **-quelle, f. source from which money is obtained** || **-rolle, f. roll of money** || **-sache, f. money-matter** || in **-sachen hört die Gemütslichkeit auf, business is business** || **-sack, m. money-bag** || **-schneider, m. (b. s.) extortioner** || **-schneidererei, f. extortion, imposition** || **-schrank, m. money-chest, safe** || **-schuld, f. money-debt** || **-sendung, f. remittance** || **-stolz, m. purse-pride** || **-stolz, a. purse-proud** || **-strafe, f. mulet, fine** || **-stück, n. coin, piece of money** || **-stückchen, n. trifle of money** || **-summe, f. sum of money** || **-tasche, f. money-bag** || **(fleine) fiat purse** || **-tisch, m. counter** || **-umlauf, -umsatz, -verkehr, m. circulation of money** || **-verlegenheit, f. pecuniary embarrassment** || **-verlust, m. loss of money, pecuniary loss** || **-verschwendung, f. extravagance** || **-verrat, m. funds, pl.** || **-vorschuß, m. pecuniary advance** || **-wage, f. money-balance** || **-währung, f. value, currency** || **-wechsel, m. exchange (of money)** || **-wechsler, m. money-changer, banker** || **-wert, m. value of one's money, money's worth, value in money.**

**Gelcke, n., -s, licking.**

**Gelce (jehelc), n., -s, pl. -n u. -s, jelly.**

**gelügen, part. von liegen** || **~, a. situated** || (geeignet) convenient, commodious || (von der Zeit) opportune, fit || **das kommt mir recht ~, it comes pat, that suits me perfectly** || **es ist nichts daran ~, it does not matter** || **es ist viel daran ~, it matters a good deal** || **mir ist viel daran ~, it is of great moment to me.**

**Gelügenheit, f., ~, pl. -en, occasion** || (gute) chance, oppor-

tunity || **bei ~, when occasion offers** || **bei der ~ (erfuhr ich), on this occasion (I heard)** || **bei erster ~, on the first opportunity** || **~ macht Diebe, opportunity makes the thief.**

**Gelügenheits: -dichter, m. occasional poet** || **-gedicht, n. occasional poem** || **-lauf, m. chance-bargain** || **-macher, m. go-between, pimp.**

**gelügentlich, a. occasional** || **~, ad. occasionally** || (bei Gelegenheit) at one's convenience || **~, prp. (mit dem gen.) on the occasion of.**

**gelüchrig, a. docile, tractable.**

**Gelüchrigkeit, f., ~, docility, tractableness.**

**Gelüchsamkeit, f., ~, learning, erudition.**

**gelüchrt, a. learned, erudite** || **-e Welt, f. republic of letters** || **ein -es Haus, (fam.) a great scholar.**

**Gelüchrt: -republik, f. republic of letters** || **-stand, m. learned profession, the learned, pl.** || **-verein, m. learned society.**

**Gelüchrt(e), m., -n, pl. -n, learned man, scholar, savant.**

**Gelüchtheit, f., ~, learning, erudition.**

**Gelēse, n., -s, pl. ~, track, rut** || (rail.) (pair of) rails, pl. || **einfaches ~, single line** || **dobbeltes ~, double line** || **in ~ bleiben, (fig.) to keep in the old groove** || **wieder ins ~ bringen, (fig.) to put right again** || **aus dem ~ kommen, (fig.) to run off the metals, to go wrong** || **im alten oder gewohnten ~, in the old routine.**

**Gelēte, n., -e(s), pl. -e, accompaniment** || (mil.) escort || (mar.) convoy || **sicheres ~, safe-conduct** || **jdm. das ~ geben, to accompany one.**

**gelēten, v. a. (h) to accompany, to conduct** || (mil.) to escort || (mar.) to convoy.

**Gelēter, m., -s, pl. ~, guide, conductor.**

**Gelēts: -brief, m. letter of safe-conduct, passport** || **-haus, n. toll-house, custom-house** || **-schiff, n. convoy.**

**Gelēnt, n., -e(s), pl. -e, joint, articulation** || (eher Sette) link.

**Gelēnt: -entzündung, f. arthritis, inflammation of the joints** || **-puppe, f. jointed doll** || **-rheumatismus, m. rheumatic gout** || **arthritis** || **-schmerz, m. pain in the joints** || **-schmiere, f., -wasser, n. joint-oil.**

**gelēntig, a. flexible, pliable, pliant.**

**Gelēntigkeit, f., ~, flexibility, pliancy, liability.**

**Gelēse, n., -s, continual and superficial reading.**

**Gelēchter, n., -s, (fam.) set, lot** || (b. s.) riff-raff.

**Gelēchte, f., ~, pl. -n, mistress, sweetheart.**

**Gelēchte(r), m., -n, pl. -n, lover.**

**gelēchen, part. von leihen.**

**gelēnd(e), a. soft, smooth** || (vom Wetter, & fig.) gentle, mild || **~ werden, to relent** || **~, ad.; ~ gesagt, to say the least of it.**

**Gelēndigkeit, f., ~, softness, smoothness** || (des Wetters, & fig.) mildness, gentleness.

**Gelēngen, n., -s, success, prosperity.**

**gelēngen, v. n. irr. (h) to succeed, to prosper** || **es ist mir gelungen zu . . ., I succeeded in . . .** || **nicht ~, to fail.**

**Gelēspel, n., -s, lisping.**

**gelēten, part. von leiden** || **~, a.; bei einem wohl ~ sein, to be in favour with one, to be in one's good books.**

**gelēten, v. n. (h) to shrill, to yell** || (von den Ohren) to tingle.

**gelēnd, a. shrill.**

**gelēben, v. a. (h) to promise** || (eiblich) to vow || **das gelobte Land, n. the Holy Land, the Land of Promise.**

**Gelēbnis, n., Gelēbnisses, pl. Gelēbnisse, vow, promise.**

**gelēbt, part. von loden** || **~, a. (Haar) curly.**

**Gelēd, n., Gelēdes, (Zagdausdruck) sumets, flants, pl.**

**gēlt! is it not so? to be sure!**

**Gēlte, f., ~, pl. -n, tub, pail.**

**gēlten, v. a. irr. (h) (wert sein) to be worth, to cost** || **~, v. n. irr. (h) to be worth** || (gültig sein) to pass current, to be current or valid || (Ansehen haben) to have influence || **jdm. ~, to concern one** || **~ lassen, to let pass, to allow, to admit** || **für etw. ~, to pass for . . .** || **es gilt mir gleich, it is all one to me** || **das gilt Ihnen! it is aimed at you! it concerns you!** || **es gilt! done!** || (es ist nötig) it is a question of . . . || **es gilt mein Leben, my life is at stake** || **das gilt nicht, that won't do** || **was gilt die Wette? what will you bet?**

**gēltend, part. von gelten** || **~, a. valid** || **etw. ~ machen, to assert a thing** || **sich ~ machen, to assert oneself.**

**Gēltung, f., ~, value** || (von Münzen) currency || **etw. in (zur) ~ bringen, to make a thing good, to exert, to assert** || **zur**

~ kommen, sich (*dat.*) ~ ver-  
schaffen, to find acceptance, to  
tell.

Gefühde, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, *vow.*  
solemn promise || ein ~ tun, to  
make a vow.

gehungen, *part.* von gefingen ||  
~, *ad.* (gut) capital || (spafhaft)  
funny.

Gefüh(e), *n.*, -es, *pl.* -e, ap-  
petite, desire || (gefehlethches)  
concupiscence.

gefühen, *v. a. impers.* (h); es  
geföh mit nach . . . , I long  
for or hanker after . . . || sich ~  
lassen, to be tempted.

Gefüh, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Ge-  
müher, apartment, chamber ||  
heimliches ~, (Stötritt) water-  
closet, W.C., privy.

gefüh, *ad.* softly, by degrees ||  
~! peace! hold there!

gefühlich, *a.* soft, slow || (be-  
quim) convenient, comfortable.

Gefühlichkeit, *f.*, ~, slow-  
ness || comfort.

gefüh, *part.* von machen ||  
~, *a.* (tünstlich) artificial.

Gefühtheit, *f.*, ~, arti-  
ficiality.

Gefüh, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
consort, spouse, husband || Ihr  
Gerr ~, your husband, Mr. X.

Gefühin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen,  
consort, wife, spouse || Ihre  
Frau ~, Mrs. X.

gefühen, *v. a. & impers.* (h);  
|dn. ~ an (*acc.*), to put one in  
mind of, to remind one of.

Gefühde, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, pic-  
ture, painting || (*fig.*) descrip-  
tion.

Gefühde: -ausstellung, *f.*  
exhibition of paintings || -  
galerie, *f.* picture-gallery.

Gefühche, *n.*, -s, (*fam.*)  
hotch-potch, slip-slop.

Gefüh, *n.*, -es, *pl.* -e, mea-  
sure.

gefüh, *a.* conformable, suit-  
able || ~, *prp.* (mit dem *dat.*)  
in accordance with

Gefühheit, *f.*, ~, conformity.  
gefühigt, *a.* temperate, mo-  
derate.

Gefüh, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, walls,  
*pl.* ~ alles ~, ruined walls,  
ruins, pl.

Gefüh, *n.*, -s, (der Biegen)  
bleating.

gefüh, *a.* common || (*b. s.*)  
low, mean, vulgar || (allgemein)  
general, universal || das Ge-  
meine, *n.* vulgarity, common-  
ness || das -e Beste, *n.* the  
common welfare || das -e Volk,  
*n.* the common people || der -e  
Soldat, *m.* the private || sich ~  
machen, to lower or demean

oneself, to make oneself cheap ||  
Haus (*n.*) der Gemeinen, House  
of Commons.

Gemein, gemein: -besitz, *m.*  
common property || -fajlich, *a.*  
popular || -gefählich, *a.* dan-  
gerous to the common weal ||  
-geist, *m.* public spirit || -gut,  
*n.* common property || -herr-  
schaft, *f.* common govern-  
ment || -hin, *ad.* commonly ||  
-nützig, -nützlich, *a.* of general  
use or utility, popular || -  
nützigkeit, -nützlichkeit, *f.*  
general or public utility || -  
platz, *m.* commonplace, truis-  
m || -schuldner, *m.* bankrupt || -  
sinn, *m.* V. -geist || -sinnig, *a.*  
public-spirited || -verständlich,  
*a.* intelligible to all, popular ||  
-wesen, *n.* community || -  
wohl, *n.* common or public  
weal.

Gemeinde, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, com-  
munity || (*ec.*) parish || (in der  
Kirche) congregation.

Gemeinde: (*in comp.*) meist  
parish . . . || -ausfuh, *m.*  
parish-council || -gut, *n.* parish  
property || -haus, *n.* common-  
hall, Town-Hall || -rat, *m.* V.  
-ausfuh || -schule, *f.* parish-  
school || -vorstand, *m.* (mehrere)  
town-council || -vorsteher, *m.*  
town-councillor.

\*Gemeine, *f.* V. Gemeinde.

Gemeinheit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
meanness, baseness || (schlechte  
Tat) dirty trick.

gemeiniglich, *ad.* commonly,  
ordinarily, usually.

gemeinsam, *a.* common, joint ||  
-e Sache machen mit, to make  
common cause with.

Gemeinschaft, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
communication, community ||  
(*ec.*) communion || (Weifeh)  
intercourse, familiarity || in ~  
mit, jointly with, together with  
|| in ~ haben, to hold in com-  
mon.

gemeinschaftlich, *a.* common ||  
~, *ad.* in common, together.

Gemeine, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, mix-  
ture, medley.

Gemeinse, *n.*, -s, medley.

gemeffen, *part.* von messen || ~,  
*a.* (*fig.*) deliberate.

Gemeffenheit, *f.*, ~, (*fig.*) de-  
liberation.

Gemeffel, *n.*, -s, slaughter,  
massacre.

gemeffen, *part.* von meiden.

Gemisch, *n.*, -es, *pl.* -e, mix-  
ture.

Gemune, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, gem ||  
-nischnebfunft, *f.* glypto-  
graphy.

gemocht, *part.* von mögen.

gemöbelt, *a.* figured, flowered.

gemöffen, *part.* von messen.  
Gemsbock, *m.* chamois-buck.  
Gems, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, chamois.  
Gemsen: -jagd, *f.* chamois-  
hunt || -jäger, *m.* chamois-  
hunter || -tugel, *f.* hair-ball ||  
-leder, *n.* chamois-leather.  
Gemüll, *n.*, -(e)s, rubbish.  
Gemüfel, *n.*, -s, whisper-  
ing.

Gemürmel, *n.*, -s, murmuring,  
murmur.

Gemurre, *n.*, -s, grumbling.

Gemüse, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, greens,  
herbs, vegetables, *pl.*

Gemüse: -beet, *n.* vegetable-  
bed || -garten, *m.* kitchen-  
garden || -gärtner, *m.* kitchen-  
gardener || -händler, *m.* green-  
grocer || (auf der Straße) coster-  
monger || -handlung, *f.*, -laden,  
*m.* greengrocer's shop || -suppe,  
*f.* vegetable soup || -waren, *f.*  
*pl.* green-stuffs.

gemüffigt, *a.* constrained,  
obliged || sich ~ sehen zu, to feel  
called upon to.

gemüffert, *part.* von müffern ||  
~, *a.* figured.

Gemüt, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -er,  
mind, soul, heart || gutes ~,  
good-nature || |dm. etw. zu ~  
führen, to put one in mind of  
a thing, to impress a thing  
upon one || sich etw. zu ~ führen,  
glehen, to take a thing to heart  
|| (*fam.*) to annex a thing, to  
take possession of a thing.

Gemüt, gemüt: -los, *a.* un-  
feeling || -losigkeit, *f.* unfeel-  
ingness || -voll, *a.* full of feel-  
ing, sympathetic.

gemüfflich, *a.* good-natured,  
genial, kindly disposed || (be-  
haglich) comfortable, snug ||  
~ werden, to unbend.

Gemüfflichkeit, *f.*, ~, good-  
nature, geniality || comfortable-  
ness, snugness || da hört die  
~ auf, that is more than I can  
stand.

Gemüffs, gemüffs: -art, *f.*  
disposition of mind, character ||

-bewegung, *f.* emotion || -  
krant, *a.* ill in mind, melan-  
choly || -traufheit, *f.* distemper

of the mind, melancholy || -  
leben, *n.* emotional life || -  
mensch, *m.* man of feeling ||

-neigung, *f.* bias, natural in-  
clination || -regung, *f.* emotion

|| -ruhe, *f.* composure, calm-  
ness || -stimmung, *f.* disposi-  
tion, humour || -unruhe, *f.*

perturbation of mind || -ver-  
fassung, *f.* condition or dis-  
position of the mind || -zu-  
stand, *m.* state of mind.

geit, *prp.* (mit dem *acc.*) to,  
towards.

genäßig, *a.* dainty.  
 genäß, *impf.* von genen.  
 genäß, *a.* strict, precise, exact, accurate || (sparfam) parsimonious, sparing || mit -er Not, hardly, scarcely || der -este Preis, *m.* the lowest price || ~, *ad.* closely, exactly, accurately, strictly || ~ dasfelbe, exactly the same || ~ joviel, just as much || ~ genommen, strictly speaking || es fehr ~ nehmen, to be very punctilious.

Genäßigkeit, *f.*, ~, accuracy || parsimony.

Genäßm (fchmagdarm), *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, policeman, constable.

Genäßmerie (fchmagdarmere), *f.*, ~, constabulary, police.

Genealog, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, genealogist.

Genealogie, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, genealogy.

genealogifch, *a.* genealogical.

Genede, *n.*, -s, teasing.

genefam, *a.* agreeable, convenient, acceptable.

genefmigen, *v. a.* (h) to approve of, to agree to || (Wertig) to ratify.

Genefmigung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, approval, agreement || ratification.

genefigt, *part.* von neigen || ~, *a.* inclined || (zu) inclined, prone, disposed (to) || (jdm.) favourably disposed (towards one).

Genefmtheit, *f.*, ~, inclination || (zu) inclination, proneness (to) || (*b. s.*) propensity || (Gunft) favour, kindness.

General, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e u. Generäle, general.

General: (*in comp.*) meist general(-) . . . || -abrechnung, *f.* (*com.*) general account || -adjutant, *m.* adjutant-general || -agent, *m.* agent-general || -auditeur, *m.* auditor-general || -baff, *m.* (*mus.*) thorough-bass || -feldmarfchall, *m.* field-marshal general, generalissimo || -fifal, *m.* fiscal-general || -genefmige(r), *m.* provost-marshal || -gouverneur, *m.* governor-general || -konful, *m.* consul-general || -konfulat, *n.* consulate-general || -leñtnant, *m.* lieutenant-general || -majör, *m.* major-general || -marfch, *m.* general || -nenner, *m.* (*math.*) common denominator || -pöftdirektor, *m.* postmaster general || -probe, *f.* (*theat.*) dress-rehearsal || -quartiermeifter, *m.* quarter-master-general || -quittung, *f.* acquittance in full of all accounts or demands || -ftaaten,

*m. pl.* States-General, *pl.* -ftab, *m.* (*mil.*) general staff || -ftabfarte, *f.* ordnance-map || -fturm, *m.* general attack, general assault || -fuperintendent, *m.* superintendent-general || -verfammlang, *f.* general meeting || -vollmacht, *f.* general power of attorney.

Generälin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, wife of a general.

generalifiren, *v. a.* (h) to generalise.

Generalffimmus, *m.*, ~, *pl.* ~ u. -ml, generalissimo.

Generalität, *f.*, ~, (*mil.*) staff of generals || (Allgemeinheit) generality.

Generälswürde, *f.* generalship.

Generatiön, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, generation.

generell, *a.* general.

generifch, *a.* generic.

generös (fgenetös), *a.* generous, magnanimous.

Generofität (fche-), *f.*, ~, generosity.

genefen, *v. n.* irr. (f) to recover, to be restored to health || (eines Kindes) to be delivered of, to give birth to a child.

Genefende(r), *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, convalescent.

Genefung, *f.*, ~, recovery, convalescence.

genetifch, *a.* genetic.

Genetiv, *V.* Genitiv.

genial, genialifch, *a.* inspired, full of genius.

Genialität, *f.*, ~, genius.

Genick, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, nape, neck. [nodding.]

Genicke, *n.*, -s, repeated Genick: -fang, *m.* (bei der Jagd) stab in the neck || -fänger, *m.* hanger, entrass || -ftarre, *f.* (*med.*) cerebral meningitis.

Genie (fgen), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, genius || (Perfon) man of genius.

Genie: -forps, *n.* (*mil.*) engineers, sappers and miners, *pl.* || -ftreich, *m.* stroke of genius, extravagance, escapade || -truppe, *f.* (*mil.*) body of engineers.

genieren (fgeniren), *v. a.* (h) to trouble, to disturb || fich ~, *v. r.* (h) to feel embarrassed || fich nicht ~, to make free, to make oneself at home.

genießbar, *a.* eatable, edible, palatable || (Getränk) drinkable || (*fig.*) amusing, enjoyable.

Genießbarkeit, *f.*, ~, edibility.

genießen, *v. a.* irr. (h) to enjoy, to have the use of || (Speife) to eat, to partake of || (Trant)

to take, to drink || Kredit ~, (*com.*) to have credit.

Geniff(e), *n.*, -es, nest || (Strohball) straws, *pl.* || (Geftreip) brushwood.

Genitiv, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, (*gr.*) genitive.

Genius, *m.*, ~, *pl.* Gēnien, genius (*pl.* genii) || fein guter ~, his guardian-angel.

Genöf, Genöffe, *m.*, Genöffen, *pl.* Genöffen, comrade, mate, colleague, companion || (*b. s.*) accomplice.

genöffen, *part.* von genießen.

Genöffenfchaft, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, association, union.

Genöffenfchafts: -bank, *f.* joint-stock bank || -wefen, *n.* cooperative system.

Genöffin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, (female-)companion or comrade.

Genre (fcháng'r), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, style, kind || (*arts*) genre.

Genre: -bild, *n.* genre-picture, genre-painting || -maler, *m.* genre-painter || -malerei, *f.* genre-painting.

genüa, *a.* & *ad.* enough, sufficient(ly) || ~! enough! || ~ davon! enough of that! that will do! || nicht ~, daß . . ., not only . . . || jdm. ~ tun, to satisfy one.

Genüge, *f.*, ~; zur ~, sufficiently || ich habe zur ~, I have enough || (*dat.*) ~ leiften, to give satisfaction to.

genügen, *v. n.* (h) to be enough, to suffice || (jdm.) to satisfy (one) || es genüge zu fagen, suffice it to say || fich (*dat.*) ~ laffen (an daz, mit), to be satisfied (with).

genügend, *a.* sufficient.

genüglid, *a.* sufficient.

Genüglidfeit, *f.*, ~, sufficiency.

genüglam, *ad.* sufficiently.

genüglam, *a.* easily satisfied || (maßig) temperate, sober.

Genüglamkeit, *f.*, ~, contentedness || (Mäßigkeit) temperance, soberness.

Genüglung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, satisfaction || ~ leiften, to give satisfaction || fich (*dat.*) ~ verfchaffen, to get redress.

Gēnus, *n.*, ~, *pl.* Gēnera, genus, gender.

Genuß, *m.*, Genüßes, *pl.* Genüße, enjoyment || (Vortell) use, profit, advantage || (von Speifen) consumption.

Genuß, genuß: -menfch, *m.* voluptuary || -reich, *a.* delightful || ~ fucht, *f.* inordinate thirst for pleasure || -fuchtig, *a.* greedy of enjoyment, pleasure-seeking.

**Geograph**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, geographer.

**Geograph**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, geography.

**geographisch**, *a.* geographical.

**Geolog**(e), *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, geologist.

**Geologie**, *f.*, -, geology.

**geologisch**, *a.* geological.

**Geomant**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, geomancer.

**Geomantie**, *f.*, -, geomancy.

**Geometer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -, geometerician.

**Geometrie**, *f.*, -, geometry.

**geometrisch**, *a.* geometrical.

**Georgine**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*) dahlia.

**Gepäck**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, luggage, (*Am.*) baggage.

**Gepäck**:-annahme, -ausgabe, -expedition, *f.* luggage-(baggage-) office ||

-schein, *m.* luggage-receipt, (*Am.*) check || -träger, *m.* porter || -wagen, *m.* (*rail.*) luggage-van, (*Am.*) baggage-car.

**Gepfeife**, *n.*, -s, continual whistling.

**gepfiffen**, *part.* von pfeifen.

**gepflegen**, *part.* von pflegen.

**Gepflogenheit**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, habit.

**Gepölle**, *n.*, -s, puling.

**Gepösel**, *n.*, -s, skirmish(ing).

**Gepöller**, *n.*, -s, tattling, babbling.

**Gepöller**, *n.*, -(e)s, bawling, blaring, whining.

**Gepölscher**, *n.*, -s, splashing.

**Gepölder**, *n.*, -s, talk, chatter.

**Gepöche**, *n.*, -s, continual knocking.

**Gepöster**, *n.*, -s, rumbling noise.

**Gepötre**, *n.*, -s, impression, stamp, coinage.

**Gepöchte**, *n.*, -s, boasting.

**Gepönte**, *n.*, -s, pomp, ceremony, state.

**Gepössel**, *n.*, -s, rattling, crackling.

**gepösten**, *part.* von preisen.

**Gepöste**, *n.*, -s, croaking.

**Gepöste**, *n.*, -s, (*fam.*) worry-ing.

**Gepöste**, *n.*, -s, squeaking.

**gepösten**, *part.* von quellen.

**Gepö**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, spear ||

-werfen, *n.* spear-throwing.

**Gepö**, *gerö*:-fönnig, *a.* rectilinear || -fönnig, *a.* upright || *V.* auch Geröde: *zc.*

**Geröde**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, straight line.

**geröde**, *a.* (aufrecht) straight, erect || (eben, & math.) even || (unmittelbar) direct, right || (*fig.*) upright, honest, plain || (troßend) in despite || -n Wegs, *V.* gerödeswegs || fünf ~ sein laßen, (*fig.*) to stretch a point, to connive at a thing || ~, *ad.* directly, precisely, just, justly || ~ heraus, in plain terms, frankly || ~ herunter, downright || ~ soviel, just as much || ~ recht, quite right || (*zeitlich*) in good time.

**Geröde**, *geröde*:-aus, *ad.* straight on || -halter, *m.* back-board || -hin, *ad.* straight || (*fig.*) off-hand || -wegs, *ad.* straightways || -zu, *ad.* straight-forward || (*fig.*) frankly || das ist -zu gemeint, that is downright abominable.

**gerödeswegs**, *ad.* straightways, immediately.

**Gerödeheit**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, straightness || (*fig.*) straight-forwardness.

**gerödet**, *a.* round-edged || (Röngen) rummed.

**Gerörium**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -nien, (*bot.*) geranium.

**geröum**, *impf.* von geröumen.

**Geröle**, *n.*, -s, raging.

**Gerössel**, *n.*, -s, rattling.

**Gerät**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, tool, implement, utensil || (Haus-) furniture || (Tisch-) plate.

**Gerät**:-saumer, *f.* lumber-(store-) room || -turnen, *n.* gymnastic exercises (*pl.*) with apparatus.

**geräten**, *v. n. irr.* (f) (wohin) to fall (into, upon) || (actingen) to get, to turn out || (gut) to thrive, to prosper || über etw. (*acc.*) ~, to come across a thing, to hit upon a thing || außer sich ~, to lose one's temper || auf den Grund ~, (*mar.*) to run aground || in Brand ~, to catch fire || in Schutten ~, to run into debt || in Schweiß ~, to perspire || in Vergessenheit ~, to fall into oblivion, to become forgotten || in Born ~, to fly into a passion.

**geräten**, *part.* von geraten || raten || ~, *a.* advantageous || das wöste ich dir (auch) ~ haben, it's lucky for you that you did.

**Gerätewohl**, *n.*, -s; auß ~, at random, at a venture.

**Gerätenschaft**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, *V.* Gerät.

**Geröufe**, *n.*, -s, brawl, shindy, street-scuffle.

**geröum**, *a.* spacious, wide || -e Zeit, *f.* a long time.

**geröumig**, *a.* spacious, large, wide.

**Geröumigkeit**, *f.*, -, spaciousness, largeness, wideness.

**Geröusch**, *n.*, -es, *pl.* -e, noise, bustle || (bei der Jagd) pluck.

**geröusch**:-los, *a.* noiseless || -voll, *a.* noisy.

**Geröuscher**, *n.*, -s, continual coughing, hemming and hawing.

**Gerö(e)**:-läure, *f.*, -stoff, *m.* tannin.

**geröen**, *v. a.* (b) (rotz) to tan || (weiß-) to law || (Zastl) to refine || (*fam.*) to drub, to thrash.

**Geröer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -, tanner.

**Geröer**:-gefell(e), *m.* journey-man tanner || -grube, *f.* tanvat || -handwerk, *n.* trade of a tanner || -lobe, *f.* tanner's oak-bark || -meißer, *n.* tanner's scraping-knife.

**Geröer**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, tannery, tan-yard, tan-house.

**geröcht**, *a.* just || jdm. ~ veröben, to do justice to one, to give one his due.

**Geröchtigkeit**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, justice || (einn) righteousness || (Veröchtigung) right, title, privilege || jdm. ~ wideröahren lassen, to do justice to one.

**Geröchtigkeits**:-liebe, *f.* love of justice || -öfice, *f.* administration of justice.

**Geröchtöame**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, right, title, privilege, prerogative.

**Geröde**, *n.*, -s, talk, rumour, report || jdm. ins ~ bringen, to make one the talk of the town || ins ~ kommen, to become the talk of the town.

**geröchen**, *v. n.* (b) (jdm. zu etw.) to tend, to turn to || das geröcht Ihnen zur Öhre! that does you credit || zum Verögnen ~, to afford pleasure || es geröcht uns zur Öhe, we consider it an honour || es wölte Ihnen zum Örtel ~! it would prove to your advantage!

**Geröche**, *n.*, -s, (um etw.) strife, scramble (for a thing).

**Gerötheit**, *f.*, -, irritation.

**geröen**, *v. a. impers.* (b) to repent || es geröent mich, I repent (of) it.

**Geröcht**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, court of justice, tribunal || (Speife) dish || das jöngste ~, Doomsday, day of judgment || ~ haßen, to administer justice || mit jdm. ins ~ gehen, (*fig.*) to be severe upon one.

**geröchtlich**, *a.* judicial, judiciary || ~ veröolgen, to prosecute at law || ~ zöeröumen, zusprechen, to adjudge.

**Gerichts:** (*in comp.*) meist . . . of the court || **-amt, n.** tribunal, court of justice || **-brot, f.** court, tribunal || **-beamte(r), m.** law-court official || **-behörde, f.** court of justice || **-beisitzer, m.** assistant judge || **-bezirk, m.** jurisdiction, circuit || **-bote, m.** messenger, apparitor || **-braud, m.** judicial usage || **-buch, n.** record, roll || **-diener, m.** usher || **-direktor, m.** director of a court of justice || **-ferien, pl.** recess || **-folge, f.** aid due to a court of justice || **-fron, m.** summoner, apparitor || **-gebäude, n.** law-courts, *pl.* || **-gebühren, f. pl.** law-charges, court-fees, *pl.* || **-halter, m.** justice, magistrate || **-handel, m.** legal cause, lawsuit, action || **-haus, n.** law-court, court-house || **-herr, m.** lord of the manor, judge || **-herrschaft, f.** right of judicature || **-hof, m.** court of justice || **-kammer, f.** chamber of justice, tribunal || **-kanzlei, f.** record-office || **-kosten, pl.** costs, law-expenses, *pl.* || **-ordnung, f.** rules (*pl.*) of the court || **-person, f.** magistrate, judge || **-saal, m.** judgment-hall || **-schreiber, m.** clerk of the court || **-sporkeln, f. pl.** court-fees, *pl.* || **-spruch, m.** pale of jurisdiction || **-stätte, f.** place of execution || **-stil, m.** legal style || **-stube, f.** court-room || **-stuhl, m.** seat of justice, tribunal || **-tag, m.** court-day, assizes, *pl.* || **-termin, m.** day fixed for a term || **-verfahren, n.** proceedings (*pl.*) at law || **-verhandlung, f.** trial || **-verwalter, m.** deputy justiciary || **-verweser, m.** administrator of justice, justiciary || **-vogt, m.** justiciary || **-vogtei, f.** jurisdiction || **-vollzieher, m.** executor || **-zwang, m.** jurisdiction || **-zwängig, a.** subject to a jurisdiction.

**Gerichtsbarkeit, f.** ~, jurisdiction.

**gerieben, part. von reiben** || ~, *a.* (schlau) deep, knowing, wide-awake.

**Geriesel, n.** ~, -s, murmur, babble, purling.

**geriet, impf. von geraten.**

**gering, a.** (wenig) small, little, mean || (wertlos) of little value || (unbedeutend) trifling, unimportant || (niedrig, gemein) low, base || nichts Geringeres als, nothing short of || nicht im geringsten, not in the least, not at all || nicht das Geringste, nothing at all || ~ achten, to look down upon || ~ denken

(von ihm.), to think little (of one).

**Gerling, gerling:** -fingig, *a.* small, petty, unimportant, insignificant, trifling || -fingigkeit, *f.* meanness, insignificance || -haltig, *a.* of base alloy || (*fig.*) of little value, worthless || -haltigkeit, *f.* worthlessness || -schägen, *v. a.* (h) to look down upon || -schätzig, *a.* contemptuous, disdainful, supercilious || -schätzigkeit, *f.* despicableness, contemptibleness || -schätzung, *f.* neglect, disregard, contempt, disdain.

**gerinnbar, a.** coagulable.

**Gerinne, n.** ~, -s, *pl.* ~, coagulation, running || (Rinne) channel, gutter || (einer Wähle) mill-trench.

**gerinnen, v. n. irr.** (f) to coagulate, to curdle.

**Gerippe, n.** ~, -s, *pl.* ~, skeleton || (*mar.*) carcass.

**gerippt, a.** ribbed || (Sautle etc.) fluted || (*bot.*) nerved, venous.

**gerissen, part. von reissen** || ~, *a.* (*fam.*) sharp, cunning.

**geritten, part. von reiten.**

**gern(e), ad.** with pleasure, gladly, willingly, readily, easily || von Herzen ~, with all my heart || etw. ~ tun, to like doing a thing || jdn. ~ haben (mögen), to like one || jdn. ~ sehen, to like to see one.

**Geräusch, n.** ~, -s, rattling in the throat.

**Geröhr, n.** ~, -s, reeds, *pl.*

**Geröll(e), n.** ~, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, rubble-stones, boulders, *pl.* || (Schutt) rubbish.

**geronnen, part. von gerinnen.**

**Gerste, f.** ~, barley.

**Gersten:** -bier, *n.* barley-beer || -brot, *n.* barley-bread || -graben, *f. pl.* peeled barley || -korn, *n.* barley-corn || (am Auge) sty || -saft, *m.* barley-water, orgeat || (*fam.*) beer || -schleim, -trank, *m.* ~, -wasser, *n.* gruel || (*med.*) ptilan.

**Gerste, f.** ~, *pl.* -n, switch, rod.

**Geruch, m.** ~, -(e)s, *pl.* Gerüche, smell, scent || (gut) odour, fragrance || (Geruchsum) smell || (*fig.*) reputation.

**geruchlos, a.** scentless, without smell.

**Geruchsum, m.** sense of smell.

**Geruchsnerv, m.** olfactory nerve.

**Gerücht, n.** ~, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, rumour, report, fame, news || es geht ein ~, it is currently reported, it is rumoured abroad || ein bloßes ~, mere hearsay.

**gerüchtweise, ad.** ~; ~ verläutet, it is rumoured.

**Gerufe, n.** ~, -s, repeated calling.

**gerufen, part. von rufen.**

**gerühen, v. n.** (h) to be pleased, to condescend, to deign.

**Gerüll(e), n.** ~, -(e)s, rubble.

**Gerümpel, n.** ~, -s, continual jolting or rumbling.

**Gerümpel, n.** ~, -s, trash, lumber || -sammer, *f.* lumber-room.

**Geründium, n.** ~, -s, *pl.* -dien, (*gr.*) gerund.

**geründwisch, a.** gerundival.

**gerungen, part. von rügen.**

**Gerüst(e), n.** ~, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, scaffold, stage || ein ~ aufschlagen, to erect a scaffold.

**Gerüttel, n.** ~, -s, shaking || (des Wagens) jolting.

**Ges, n.** ~, ~, *pl.* ~, (*mus.*) G flat || ~dur, G flat major.

**Gesäme, n.** ~, -s, seeds, *pl.*

**gesamt, a.** entire, joint, all, complete.

**Gesamt:** -ausgabe, *f.* complete edition || -betrag, *m.* sum total || -eindruck, *m. general impression || -einnahme, *f.* total receipts, *pl.* || -erbe, *m.* sole heir || -ertrag, *m.* total produce, total proceeds, *pl.**

**Gesamtheit, f.** ~, totality.

**Gesandte(r), m.** ~, -n, *pl.* -n, messenger || (Staats-) minister resident || päpstlicher ~, nuncio.

**Gesandtschaft, f.** ~, ~, *pl.* -en, legation.

**Gesandtschafts:** -attaché, *m.* attaché || -personnel, *n.* officials (*pl.*) attached to a legation ||

-posten, *m.* post of a minister resident || -prediger, *m.* chaplain to a legation ||

-sekretär, *m.* secretary of legation.

**Gesang, m.** ~, -(e)s, *pl.* Gesänge, song, air || (südlicher) hymn || (einer Dichtung) canto || (Gedicht) poem.

**Gesang, m.** ~, -(e)s, *pl.* Gesänge, song, air || (südlicher) hymn || (einer Dichtung) canto || (Gedicht) poem.

**Gesang, m.** ~, -(e)s, *pl.* Gesänge, song, air || (südlicher) hymn || (einer Dichtung) canto || (Gedicht) poem.

**Gesang, m.** ~, -(e)s, *pl.* Gesänge, song, air || (südlicher) hymn || (einer Dichtung) canto || (Gedicht) poem.

**Gesang, m.** ~, -(e)s, *pl.* Gesänge, song, air || (südlicher) hymn || (einer Dichtung) canto || (Gedicht) poem.

**Gesang, m.** ~, -(e)s, *pl.* Gesänge, song, air || (südlicher) hymn || (einer Dichtung) canto || (Gedicht) poem.

**Gesang, m.** ~, -(e)s, *pl.* Gesänge, song, air || (südlicher) hymn || (einer Dichtung) canto || (Gedicht) poem.

**Gesang, m.** ~, -(e)s, *pl.* Gesänge, song, air || (südlicher) hymn || (einer Dichtung) canto || (Gedicht) poem.

**Gesang, m.** ~, -(e)s, *pl.* Gesänge, song, air || (südlicher) hymn || (einer Dichtung) canto || (Gedicht) poem.

**Gesang, m.** ~, -(e)s, *pl.* Gesänge, song, air || (südlicher) hymn || (einer Dichtung) canto || (Gedicht) poem.

**Gesang, m.** ~, -(e)s, *pl.* Gesänge, song, air || (südlicher) hymn || (einer Dichtung) canto || (Gedicht) poem.

|| (Beschäftigung) occupation, employment || (Handelshaus) concern || ein ~ anfangen, to commence business || -e machen, to do business || -e machen in, to deal in || ein ~ (die Notdurft) verrichten, to wash one's hands || erst das ~ dann das Vergnügen, business before pleasure || wie gehen die -e? how is business?

**geschäftig**, a busy, bustling, active

**Geschäftigkeit**, f, ~, activity  
**geschäftlich**, a relating to business

**Geschäfts geschäfts** (in comp) meist business- || -agent, m agent || -aufgabe, f giving up of business || -branche, f branch, line of business || -buch, n minute-book || -druck, m pressure or stress of business || -freund, m friend, correspondent || -führer, m manager, head-clerk || -gang, m (course of) business || (Besorgung) errand || -haus, n concern, firm || -inhaber, m owner, head of the firm || -kreis, m sphere of business || -kunde, f experience in business, routine || -kundig, a versed in business, practised, experienced || -leute pl men of business || -lokal n (Laden) premises, pl, shop || (Kontor) counting-house || -mann, m man of business || -ordnung f (parl) standing orders, pl || -personal, n staff of a house of business || -reise, f journey on business, business trip || -reisende(r), m commercial traveller || -routine, f business-routine || -sache, f matter of business || -stube f counting-house || -stunden, f pl business hours, pl || -teilhaber, m partner || -träger m agent || (staatliche) chargée d'affaires || -verbindung f business connexion || -verkehr, m commercial intercourse, business dealings, pl || -zimmer, n counting house || -zweig, m sphere or line of business, branch, department

**geschäb**, *impf* von *geschäben* || -schäfer, n, -s, philandering || -schäure, n, -s, scraping  
**Geschästel**, n, -s, rocking, swinging  
**geschéft**, a pied  
**geschében**, v n irr (f) to come to pass, to happen || (gemacht, getan werden) to be done || es geschéft ihm recht! it serves him right! || es geschéfe! let it be

so! || es ist um ihn ~, it is all over with him, he is done for || ~ lassen, to let go, to consent to, to permit || was ist ~? what has happened?

**Geschéne(s)**, n, -n, by-gones, pl || -s ist nicht zu ändern, it's no use crying over spilt milk

**Geschéide**, n, -s, (bei der Jagd) bowels, pl

**geschéit**, a clever, intelligent || Sie sind wohl nicht (recht) ~! you must be out of your senses or off your head!

**Geschéitheit**, f cleverness, intell. ence

**Geschént**, n, -(e)s, pl -e, gift, present

**Geschént** -geber, m donor || -nehmer m donee

**Geschéichten**, n, -s, pl ~, short story

**Geschichte**, f, ~, pl -n, (Welt) history || (Erzählung) story, tale || (Sache, Ding) concern || das ist die ganze ~ that is all about it || eine dumme ~, an awkward affair, a stupid thing

**geschichtlich** a historical

**Geschichts** -buch n historical work || (Geschichten) story-book

**-forscher**, m historian || **-forschung** f historical researches, pl, study of history || **-gemälde**, n historical painting, pl

**-kunde** f historical science || **-kundige(r)**, m historian || **-maler**, m printer of historic pieces || **-maleréi**, f printing of historical pieces || **-schreiber**, m historian || **-schreibung** f historiography || **-werk**, n historical work

**Geschéit**, n, -(e)s, pl -e, (Geschicklichkeit) dexterity, skill || (Geschick) destiny fate || in ~ (etwas), (fig) to put in order, to put to rights, to adjust  
**Geschéitlichkeit** f, ~, pl -en, dexterity, adroitness, skill

**geschéit**, a hit, apt || (flüg) clever || (in dat) skilled (in) || ~ machen (zu etw) to render fit, to qualify (for a thing)

**Geschéibe**, n, -s pl ~, (grol) rubble, erratic blocks and flat smaller stones pl

**geschéiden** part von scheiden || ~ a separated || (von Eheleuten) divorced

**Geschéidenheit**, f, ~, state of separation

**Geschéike**, n, -s, continual firing

**Geschémpfe**, n, -s, invectives, pl, volley of abusive language

**Geschéir**, n, -(e)s, pl -e, vessel || (irdenes) crockery, earthenware || (Tafel-) plates

and dishes, pl || (Pferde-) harness || (Fahrgewert) carriage, waggon || -hammer, f saddle-rooin

**Geschéibber**, n, -s, (vulg) little-tattle

**Geschécht**, n, -(e)s, pl -er u -e, sex || (Art) kind, race, species || (Abstammung) extraction, birth, descent || (Familie) family || (gr) gender || das menschliche ~, mankind, the human race || das schöne ~, the fair sex, the female sex

**geschéchtlich** a sexual || (von einer Gattung) generic

**Geschéchts** -alter n generation || -art, f generic character || -fall m (gr) gentivity || -folge, f genealogy g neratio, descent || -fruchtbarkeit f v. cereal disease || -kunde f geneology || -name, m family-name || -register n genealogical register || -reise f puberty || -tafel, f genealogical table, pedigree || -teile m pl genitals, pl || -trieb m sexual instinct || -wappen n family-arms, pl || -wort n (gr) article

**geschéiffen** part von schéiffen || ~ a polished || (Glas) cut

**Geschéiffen**, n, -s pluck

**geschéiffen**, part von schéiffen

**Geschéiffen**, n, -s, sobbing

**Geschéimad**, m, -(e)s, pl **Geschéimad**, taste || nach jds ~, to one's liking || ~ an etw finden, to relish a thing, to delight in a thing || einer Sache ~ ab gewinnen to come to like a thing

**Geschéimad**, **geschéimad** -los, a tasteless || (schal) insipid, flat, stale || (fig) in bad taste || -losigkeit, f tastelessness || (schalheit) insipidness, flatness || (fig) bad taste || -voll, a savoury || (fig) tasteful || -widrig a tasteless, inelegant, in bad taste

**Geschéimad's** -richtung, f prevailing taste || -sache, f matter of taste || -vermüung, f lapse of taste

**Geschéimad's**, n, -s smacking

**Geschéimäuse**, n, -s, banqueting, feasting

**Geschéiméide**, n, -s, pl ~, trinkets, jewels, pl, jewelry

**geschéiméidig**, a (& fig) flexible, pliant, supple || (tech) malleable

**Geschéiméidigkeit**, f, ~, (& fig) flexibility, pliantness, suppleness || (tech) malleableness || ~ der Zunge, volubility

**Geschéiméi**, n, -es, (Ungezieser) vermin || (fig) low rabble



**Geschmetter, n., -s,** flourish of trumpets.

**Geschmütze, n., -s,** scrawl, scribbling.

**Geschmürte(s), n., -n,** stew.

**Geschmürzel, n., -s,** smirk.

**Geschmüßelt, a.** beaked || (*bot.*)

rostrated.

**Geshnärche, n., -s,** snoring.

**Geshnätter, n., -s,** cackling ||

(*fig.*) chattering.

**Geshnügelt, a.** spruce, dressed

up, trimmed, in full fig.

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnützel, n., -s,** flourishes

(*pl.*) in writing || (*arts*) intricate

carved work.

**Geshnütten, part. von schelten.**

**Geshnüt, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,**

creature.

**Geshnüt, n., Geshnüttes, pl.**

**Geshnüt, dart, arrow || (Mugel)**

ball, shell, shot || (*Stochwerk*)

storey || (*bot.*) shoot, sprig.

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnützt, part. von schrauben**

|| ~, a. (*fig.*) laboured, elaborate

ate, stilted.

**Geshnüttheit, f., ~, pl. -en,**

(*fig.*) elaborateness.

**Geshnüt, n., -(e)s, cry, shriek,**

scream || (*von Tieren*) roar ||

(*fig.*) stir, great noise || (*b. s.*)

discredit, disrepute || ein ~ er-

heben, to set up a cry || vi! ~

von etw. machen, to make a

great stir about a thing || viel ~

und wenig Wille, much ado

about nothing.

**Geshnützel, n., -s,** scrawl,

scribbling.

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshnütten, part. von schneiden.**

**Geshwäge, n., -s,** revelling,

debauchery.

**Geshwänd, a.** quick, nimble,

expeditious, fast, swift || ~!

make haste!

**Geshwänd: -marsch, m.**

quick or running march || ~

**Schreibkunst, f.** shorthand,

stenography || ~ **Schreiber, m.**

shorthand writer, stenographer

|| ~ **Schrift, m.** quick pace.

**Geshwändigkeit, f., ~, pl. -en,**

quickness, swiftness, celerity,

speed, velocity || in der ~, in a

hurry || mit einer ~ von . . . , at

the rate of . . . || ~ ist seine

Geheret, sleight of hand is no

sovery.

**Geshwärr, n., -(e)s, whizzing.**

**Geshwäster, pl.** brothers and

sisters, *pl.*

**Geshwäster: -kind, n.** cousin

|| (*seibliches*) cousin-german || ~

liebe, *f.* brotherly or sisterly

love.

**Geshwollen, part. von schwell-**

len || ~, a. swollen.

**Geshwör(e)ne(r), m., -n, pl.**

-n, jurymen || die ~n, *pl.* the

jury || meine Herren ~n! gentle-

men of the jury!

**Geshwür(e)nen: -gericht, n.**

(court with) jury || -liste, *f.*

panel || auf die -liste setzen, to

empanel.

**Geshwulst, f., ~, pl. Ge-**

schwülste, swelling || (*med.*)

tumour.

**Geshwür, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,**

sore, ulcer, abscess.

**Geshwür, a. (astr.)** sextile.

**Geshwür(e), m., -en, pl. -en,**

journeyman || (*Gejähre*) com-

panion, comrade.

**Geshwür, v. a. & sich, v. r. (h)**

(zu) to join, to associate (with).

**Geshwür, a.** sociable.

**Geshwürigkeit, f., ~, sociable-**

ness, conviviality.

**Geshwürschaft, f., ~, pl. -en,**

society || (*eingeladene*) party ||

(*eingeladene Personen*) company

|| (*com.*) company || (*Beiein*)

club || geschlossene ~, private

party || ~en geben, to see com-

pany, to receive || jdm. ~ lei-

sten, to bear one company || in

~ gehen, to go into society.

**Geshwürschafter, m., -s, pl. ~,**

companion, associate || (*com.*)

partner.

**Geshwürschafterin, f., ~, pl. -nen,**

companion, lady-companion.

**Geshwürschaftlich, a.** social.

**Geshwürschaftlichkeit, f., ~, so-**

ciality.

**Geshwürschafts: -anzug, m.**

evening-dress || -bank, *f.* (*com.*)

joint-stock bank || -dame, *f.*

lady-companion || -kreis, *m.*

circle of acquaintance || -mit-

glied, *n.* member of a society ||

-ordnung, *f.* social order || ~

rechnung, *f.* rule of partner-

ship || -spiel, *n.* social game,

round game || -ton, *m.* social

tone || -trieb, *m.* social instinct

|| -vertrag, *m.* social contract ||

(*com.*) deed of partnership ||

-wagen, *m.* carry-all || -zim-

mer, *n.* drawing-room.

**Geshwür(e), n., -(e)s, pl. -e,**

depression || (*min.*) sinking.

**Geshwür, part. von jagen.**

**Geshwür, n., -es, pl. -e, law ||**

(*geschrriebenes*) statute || es sich

(*dat.*) zum ~e machen, to make

it a rule, to make a point of.

**Geshwür, geshwür: -antrag, m.**

bill || -buch, *n.* code of laws ||

-entwurf, *m.* bill || -(e)s **traft,**

*f.* force of law, legal force ||

-gebend, *a.* legislative || ~

gebende Gewalt, *f.* legislature ||

-geber, *m.* law-giver, legislator

|| -gebung, *f.* legislation, legis-

lature || -kräftig, *a.* legal ||

-kunde, *f.* legal knowledge ||

-los, *a.* lawless, illegal || ~

losigkeit, *f.* lawlessness, il-

legality || -mäßig, *a.* conform-

able to law, lawful, legal ||

-mäßigkeit, *f.* lawfulness, le-

gality || -tafel, *f.* table of the

law || -übertretung, *f.* trans-

gression or violation of the law

|| -vorschlag, *m.* bill || -widrig,

*a.* illegal, unlawful || -widrig-

keit, *f.* illegality, unlawfulness.

**Geshwürlich, a.** lawful, legal.

**Geshwürlichkeit, f., ~, lawfulness,**

legality, legitimacy.

**Geshwür, a.** steady, sedate,

sober, staid || (*ernst*) grave ||

von ~em Alter, of mature age ||

~ daß, supposing that.

**Geshwürheit, f., ~, steadiness ||**

(*Ernst*) gravity.

**Geshwürhe, n., -s,** sighing,

grooming.

**Geshwür, a.** safe, secured,

sheltered.

**Geshwür, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,**

sight, eye-sight || (*Mittig*) face ||

(*Miene*) countenance, mien,

look || *pl.* -e, (*Gespens*) appar-

ition || ein fremdbildes ~ machen,

to look kindly || ein lures ~

haben, to be short-sighted || ~er

schneiden, to make grimaces, to

make wry faces || aus dem ~

betommen, to lose sight of || zu ~

betommen, to catch sight of.

**Geshwürthen, n., -s, pl. ~, little**

face || hübsches ~, pretty face.

**Geshwürts: -ausdruck, m.** mien

|| -bildung, *f.* physiognomy ||

-farbe, *f.* complexion || -feld,

*n.* field of view || -kreis, *m.*

(*o fig.*) horizon || im -kreise,

within sight || —**lunde**, *f.* physiognomy || —**lundiger**(*r*), *m.* physiognomist || —**länge**, *f.* length of face || —**lute**, *f.* lineament, feature || —**nerb**, *m.* visual nerve, optic nerve || —**punkt**, *m.* point of view || aus diesem —**punkte**, from this point of view || —**rose**, *f.* (*med.*) erysipelas || —**täuschung**, *f.* optical delusion || —**weite**, *f.* range of the eye || —**winkel**, *m.* (*phys.*) optic or visual angle || (*med.*) facial angle || —**zug**, *m.* feature. **Gessins**, *n.*, **Gessinses**, *pl.* **Gessinsie**, moulding, cornice || (*des* *flamms*) mantlepiece.

**Gesinde**, *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* ~, servants, domestics, menials, *pl.* **Gesinde** : —**amt**, —**bureau**, *n.* registry-office || —**ball**, *m.* servants' —**ball** || —**lohn**, *m.* servants' wages, *pl.* || —**ordnung**, *f.* regulations (*pl.*) for servants || —**stube**, *f.* servants' hall || wohnungen, *f.* *pl.* servants' quarters, *pl.*

**Gessindel**, *n.*, —**s**, mob, rabble. **Gessunge**, *n.*, —**s**, continual singing.

**Gessunt**, *a.* disposed || (*in comp.*) —**mindet** || ~ sein, to have a mind || wie ist er ~? how is he disposed?

**Gessinnung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, opinion.

**Gessinnungs**, **Gessinnungs** : —**genosse**, *m.* brother . . . || —**los**, *a.* unprincipled || —**losigkeit**, *f.* want of principle || —**treu**, *a.* loyal || —**treue**, *f.* loyalty || —**tüchtig**, *a.* stalwart, stanch || —**tüchtigkeit**, *f.* stalwartness || —**wechsel**, *m.* change of opinion || (*politisch*) trimming.

**Gessitet**, *a.* cultured, polished, civilised.

**Gessittetheit**, *f.*, ~, culture, civilisation

**Gessittung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, civilisation.

**Gessöff**, *n.*, —(*e*)**s**, bad drink.

**Gessönnen**, *part.* von **sinnen** || ~, *a.* disposed, resolved || ~ sein, to be inclined, to be minded.

**Gessotten**, *part.* von **sieden**.

**Gesspan**, 1. *m.*, —(*e*)**s** u. —**en**, *pl.* —**e**(*n*), companion, fellow, comrade || 2. ~, *m.*, —(*e*)**s**, *pl.* —**e**, (*in* *Ungarn*) count (*in* *Hungary*).

**Gesspann**, *n.*, —(*e*)**s**, *pl.* —**e**, set, team.

**Gesspannt**, *part.* von **spannen** || ~, *a.* stretched || (*fig.*) intense || (*Erwartung*) high-wrought || (*Zustand*) strained || auf etw. (*acc.*) ~ sein, to expect a thing with impatience, to be in suspense about a thing || mit jdm.

~ sein, mit jdm. auf —*em* **Gesse** stehen, to be on ill or strained terms with one.

**Gesspanntheit**, *f.*, ~, tension || (*fig.*) strain || (*mit* jdm.) strained relations, *pl.*

**Gesspantschaft**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, (*in* *Ungarn*) comitat, county (*in* *Hungary*).

**Gesspässe**, *n.*, —**s**, jesting, joking.

**Gesspöte**, *n.*, —**s**, spitting, vomiting.

**Gesspenst**, *n.*, —**es**, *pl.* —**er**, ghost, apparition || **es** geht ein ~ um, this place is haunted.

**Gesspenster** : —**erscheinung**, *f.* apparition of a ghost || —**furcht**, *f.* fear of ghosts || —**geschichte**, *f.* —**märchen**, *n.* ghost-story || —**glaube**, *m.* belief in ghosts || —**schiff**, *n.* phantom ship || —**stut**, *m.* spook || —**stunde**, *f.* midnight-hour.

**Gesspensterhaft**, **Gesspenstisch**, *a.* spectral.

**Gesspieler**, *m.*, —*n*, *pl.* —*n* ; **Gesspielerin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*nen*, playmate.

**Gesspielen**, *part.* von **spielen**. **Gesspinn**, *n.*, —**es**, *pl.* —**e**, spun yarn, spun-goods, *pl.* || (*Stoff* *Leinwand*) web.

**Gesspönnen**, *part.* von **spinnen**. **Gesspons**, *m.* & *n.*, **Gesspons** : *pl.* **Gesspönte**, bridegroom, bride.

**Gesspött**, *n.*, —(*e*)**s**, jeering, mockery, railery, derision || zum ~ werden, to become a laughing-stock.

**Gesspötte**, *n.*, —**s**, mocking, mockery, jeering.

**Gesspöttel**, *n.*, —**s**, mockery, railery.

**Gesspräch**, *n.*, —(*e*)**s**, *pl.* —**e**, conversation, discourse, talk || (*Zwiesgespräch*) dialogue || ein ~ mit jdm. anknüpfen, sich in ein ~ mit jdm. einlassen, to enter into conversation with ~ || was ~ auf etw. bringen, to bring the conversation round to a thing.

**Gessprächig**, *a.* communicative, talkative.

**Gessprächigkeit**, *f.*, ~, communicativeness, talkativeness.

**Gessprächs**, **Gessprächs** : —**form**, *f.* conversational form || —**gegenstand**, —**stoff**, *m.* topic of conversation || —**ton**, *m.* conversational tone || —**weise**, *ad.* in the course of conversation.

**Gesspreizt**, *part.* von **spreizen** || ~, *a.* (*fig.*) pompous.

**Gesspreiztheit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, (*fig.*) pomposity.

**Gessprenge**, *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* ~, watering, sprinkling.

**Gesspreckelt**, *a.* speckled.

**Gesspringe**, *n.*, —**s**, leaping.

**Gesspränge**, *n.*, —**s**, squirting, spouting.

**Gessprohen**, *part.* von **sprechen**.

**Gessprudel**, *n.*, —**s**, continual bubbling or spouting.

**Gesspringen**, *part.* von **springen** || ~, *a.* ( *Glas* etc.) cracked.

**Gesstäde**, *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* ~, shore, coast, bank.

**Gessstalt**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, form || shape || (*Störper*) stature || (*Wesle*) fashion, manner || ~ gewinnen, to take shape.

**Gessstalten**, *v. a.* (*h*) to form, to figure, to shape, to fashion || sich ~, *v. r.* (*h*) (*gut*, *schlecht*) to turn out (well or ill).

**Gessstaltet**, *a.* formed, figured, shaped || bei so —*en* Umständen, under such circumstances.

**Gessstaltlos**, *a.* shapeless.

**Gessstaltung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, formation || (*Lage*) state, position.

**Gessstaud**, *impf.* von **gestehen**.

**Gessstauden**, *part.* von **stehen** u. **gestehen**.

**Gessständig**, *a.* confessing, confessed || ~ sein, to confess.

**Gessständnis**, *n.*, —*nisses*, *pl.* —*nisse* confession, avowal.

**Gessstange**, *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* ~, poles, rails, *pl.* || (*bei* *der* *Jagd*) antlers, *pl.*

**Gessstank**, *m.*, —(*e*)**s**, stink, stench.

**Gessstatten**, *v. a.* (*h*) to permit, to allow, to grant.

**Gessstattung**, *f.*, ~, permission.

**Gessstäude**, *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* ~, shrubbery, shrubs, *pl.*

**Gessstür**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*n*, gesture.

**Gessstehen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (*h*) to confess, to admit, to avow || die *Wahrheit* zu ~, to tell the truth || ~, *v. n.* *irr.* (*h*) (*Wird* etc.) to curdle.

—*e*, *pl.* —*e*, stones, *pl.*, rock.

**Gessstein** : —**gang**, *m.* (*min.*) dike || —**kunde**, *f.* mineralogy || —**kundiger**(*r*), *m.* mineralogist.

**Gessstell**, *n.*, —(*e*)**s**, *pl.* —**e**, rack, frame, stand || (*Bücher*) book-stand || (*Züch*) trestle || (*Wagen*) carriage || (*sam.*) body, corporation.

**Gessstellen**, sich ~, *v. r.* (*h*) to appear, to put in an appearance.

**Gessstellung**, *f.*, ~, (*mil.*) presentation || —**sbehl**, *m.* (*mil.*) order of presentation.

**Gesstern**, *ad.* yesterday || ~ abend, last night.

**Gessstern**, *a.* starry.

**Gessstichel**, *n.*, —**s**, continual sneering, scoffing.

**Gefährde**, *n.*, -s, dust.  
**geflüßelt**, *a.* booted, in boots ||  
 der -e Rater, Puss in boots.  
**geflüßelt**, *a.* (bot.) stalked ||  
 (Beil zc.) helved.  
**Gestikulatiön**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en,  
 gesticulation.  
**gestikulieren**, *v. n.* (h) to  
 gesticulate.  
**Gestirn**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, star ||  
 -stand, *m.* constellation.  
**gestirnt**, *a.* starred, starry.  
**Gestöber**, *n.*, -s, snow-drift,  
 snow-storm.  
**gestöbt**, *a.* (culin.) stewed.  
**gestöhlen**, *part.* von stehlen.  
**Gestühn**(e), *n.*, -(e)s, con-  
 tinual groaning.  
**Gestölper**, *n.*, -s, stumbling.  
**gestörben**, *part.* von sterben.  
**gestögen**, *a.* (Zuder zc.)  
 pounded.  
**Gestötter**, *n.*, -s, stuttering,  
 stammering.  
**Gesträupel**, *n.*, -s, tramping.  
**Gesträuch**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
 bushes, shrubs, *pl.*, thicket.  
**gestreift**, *a.* striped.  
**gestreng**, *a.* strict, severe ||  
 (fam.) worshipful.  
**gestrichen**, *part.* von streichen ||  
 ~, *a.* struck || frisch ~! wet  
 paint! || ~ voll, level measure.  
**gestrig**, *a.* of yesterday || die  
 -e Post, *f.* yesterday's post ||  
 die -e Nacht, *f.* last night.  
**gestritten**, *part.* von streiten.  
**Gestrüpp**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
 bushes, *pl.*, underwood.  
**Gestübbe**, *n.*, -s, coal-dust.  
**Gestümper**, *n.*, -s, bungling.  
**gestunden**, *v. a.* (h) to put off,  
 to respite.  
**Gesundung**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en,  
 putting-off, respite.  
**gestunden**, *part.* von stunden.  
**Gestüt**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, stud ||  
 -hengst, *m.* stallion.  
**Gestütze**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
 petition, request.  
**gestüt**, *part.* von suchen || ~, *a.*  
 looked-for || (ausersuchen) select,  
 picked || (com. & fig.) in demand  
 || (weit hergeholt) far-fetched,  
 studied, elaborate.  
**Gesüchtheit**, *f.*, -, selectness ||  
 (fig.) elaborateness.  
**Gesüdel**, *n.*, -s, scribbling ||  
 (Arbeit) dirty work.  
**Gesumm(e)**, *n.*, -(e)s; (Ge-  
 summs, *n.*, Gesummes, humming,  
 buzzing.  
**gesund**, *a.* healthy, in good  
 health || (förderlich) wholesome ||  
 -es Klima, healthy climate ||  
 der -e Menschenverstand, com-  
 monsense || frisch und ~, safe  
 and sound.  
**Gesundbrunnen**, *m.* mineral  
 waters, waters, *pl.*

**gesunden**, *v. n.* (h) to recover  
 health.  
**Gesundheit**, *f.*, -, health ||  
 (von Speisen, Getränken zc.)  
 wholesomeness || (von Ansch-  
 ten zc.) commonsense || clue ~  
 ausdrücken auf idn., to drink  
 one's health, to toast one || auf  
 Ihre ~! your health!  
**gesundheitslich**, *a.* sanitary.  
**Gesundheits**, **gesundheits**:  
 -amt, *n.* board of health || -  
 bericht, *m.* sanitary report ||  
 -flanel, *m.* Welsh flannel ||  
 -lehre, *f.* hygiene, hygienics,  
*pl.* || -paß, *m.* bill of health,  
 certificate of health || -pflege,  
*f.* care of health, regimen ||  
 -polizei, *f.* sanitary police ||  
 -regel, *f.* rule of health or diet,  
 regimen || -rückichten, *f. pl.*;  
 auf ~, for reasons of health ||  
 -schädlich, *a.* injurious, un-  
 wholesome, unhealthy || -vor-  
 schriften, *f. pl.* sanitary regula-  
 tions, *pl.* || -zeugnis, *n.* certi-  
 ficate of health || -zustand, *m.*  
 state of health.  
**gesungen**, *part.* von singen.  
**gesunken**, *part.* von sinken.  
**Gesüdel**, *n.*, -s, blame, cen-  
 sure.  
**Gesüfel**, *n.*, -s, wainscot.  
**getan**, *part.* von tun.  
**Gesündel**, *n.*, -s, flirting,  
 toying.  
**Gesüß**, *n.*, -(e)s, vermin.  
**gesüßert**, *a.* spotted or striped  
 (like a tiger).  
**Gesün**, *n.*, -(e)s, sound(ing).  
**Gesöse**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, noise,  
 crashing, din.  
**Geträbe**, *n.*, -s, trotting.  
**Geträupel**, *n.*, -s, trampling.  
**Getränk**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
 drink, beverage, potion.  
**Geträtsch**(e), *n.*, -es, silly  
 talk, gossip.  
**getränen**, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) to dare,  
 to venture, to make bold.  
**Getreibe**, *n.*, -s, continual  
 urging || (reges Leben) bustle.  
**Getreide**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, corn,  
 grain.  
**Getreide** -art, *f.* sort of grain  
 || -bau, *m.* corn-growing, cul-  
 tivation of grain || -boden, *m.*  
 corn-loft, granary || -börse, *f.*  
 corn-exchange || -händler, *m.*  
 corn-merchant || -magazin, *n.*  
 granary || -markt, *m.* corn-  
 market || -maß, *n.* corn-meas-  
 ure || -mühle, *f.* corn-mill ||  
 -pflanzen, *f. pl.* cereals, *pl.* ||  
 -verbot, *m.* granary || -ver-  
 wehr, *f.* prohibition of the exporta-  
 tion of grain.  
**Getrenntheit**, *f.*, -, separate-  
 ness.

**getreu**, *a.* faithful, true, trusty.  
**getreulich**, *ad.* faithfully, truly.  
**Getriebe**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (& fig.)  
 machinery || (Räder) wheels, *pl.*  
 || ~ der Welt, bustle of life.  
**getrieben**, *part.* von treiben ||  
 ~, *a.* (tech.) chased.  
**Getrödel**, *n.*, -s, (fam.)  
 dawdling.  
**getroffen**, *part.* von treffen ||  
 ~, *a.*; sich ~ fühlen, to find  
 that the cap fits, to be con-  
 science-struck.  
**getröst**, *a.* confident, coura-  
 geous || ~ sein, to have good  
 courage, to be of good cheer ||  
 nicht recht ~ sein, (fam.) to have  
 taken leave of one's senses ||  
 daß kannst du ~ tun, that you  
 can well do.  
**getrösten**, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) (etwas  
 Dinges) to bear (a thing) with  
 patience, to have patience un-  
 der, to trust in (a thing).  
**getrunken**, *part.* von trinken.  
**Getto**, *m.* & *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s,  
 ghetto, Jews' quarter.  
**Gesse**, *n.*, -s, (fam.) pretence.  
**Gestümmel**, *n.*, -s, bustle,  
 turmoil, hurlyburly.  
**Gestülte**, *n.*, -s, tooting, toot-  
 ling.  
**geübt**, *a.* versed, skilled.  
**Gesüßtheit**, *f.*, -, experience,  
 skill.  
**Gevätter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, god-  
 father || ~ stehen, to stand god-  
 father, to stand godmother || -  
 schmaus, *m.* christening-feast.  
**Geväterin**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -nen,  
 godmother.  
**Geväterschaft**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en,  
 godfathership, godmothership.  
**Gewiert**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
 square || 3 Fuß im ~, three feet  
 square, 3 ft. sq.  
**gewiert**, *a.* square, squared.  
**gewiertelt**, *a.* quartered.  
**Gewächs**, *n.*, **Gewächses**, *pl.*  
**Gewächse**, plant, vegetable ||  
 (Erzeugnis) growth || (med.) ex-  
 creescence.  
**Gewächse** -erde, *f.* garden-  
 mould || -haus, *n.* green-  
 house, conservatory || (warmes)  
 hot-house || -kunde, *f.* botany ||  
 -reich, *n.* vegetable kingdom.  
**gewachsen**, *part.* von wachsen ||  
 ~, *a.* grown || idn. (einer Sache)  
 ~ sein, (fig.) to be equal to one  
 (to a thing).  
**gewagt**, *part.* von wagen ||  
 ~, *a.* (fig.) hazardous, risky.  
**gewähit**, *part.* von wählen || ~,  
*a.* choice || (Ausdruck) elegant,  
 felicitous || (Gesellschaft) select.  
**gewähr**, *a.*; ~ werden, to per-  
 ceive, to become aware of.  
**Gewähr**, *f.*, -, surety, bail,  
 warranty || ~ leisten, to give

security || (für jdn.) to become surety, to go bail (for one).

Gewähr: —**leister**, *m.* voucher || —**leistung**, *f.* guarantee || —**schein**, *m.* warrant.

gewähren, *v. a. (h)* to perceive, to see.

gewähren, *v. a. (h)* to vouchsafe, to allow, to grant || (geben) to give, to yield, to impart || ~ lassen (etw.), to let (a thing) alone || (jdn.) to let (one) do as he pleases, (*fam.*) to give (one) rope, to give (one) his head.

Gewährsam, *m.*, —**s**, keeping, custody || (Gast) arrest.

Gewährsman, *m.* authority || (für eine Erzählung etc.) informant.

Gewährung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, granting.

Gewalt, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, power, force || (Gewalttätigkeit) violence || (amtliche) authority || höhere ~, force majeure || überlegene ~, superior force || oberste ~, supremacy, sovereignty || jdm. ~ antun, to do or offer violence to one || sich ~ antun, to restrain oneself || in jds. ~ geraten, to fall into one's power || in seiner ~ haben, to be master of || seine ~ gebrauchen, to use one's authority || sich in der ~ haben, to have command of oneself || ~ geht vor Recht, might is stronger than right || mit aller ~, with might and main || (durchaus) by hook or by crook.

Gewalt, gewalt: —**brief**, *m.* letter of attorney || —**haber**, *m.* person in authority || —**herrschaft**, *a.* despotic || —**herrschaft**, *f.* despotism || —**herrscher**, *m.* despot || —**marsch**, *m. (mil.)* forced march || —**maßregel**, *f.* violent measure || —**schrift**, —**streich**, *m.* violent measure, bold stroke || —**tat**, *f.* violent action, outrage || —**tätig**, *a.* violent, fierce, outrageous || —**tätigkeit**, *f.* violence, outrage.

gewaltig, *a.* powerful, mighty || (heftig) vehement || (groß) enormous, stupendous, huge.

gewaltig, *a.* forcible, violent || (widernatürlich) unnatural || ~, *ad.* forcibly, by violence.

Gewaltigkeit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, force, violence.

Gewandt, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* Gewänder u. —**e**, garment || (arts) drapery || —**haus**, *n.* cloth-hall.

gewandt, *part.* von wenden || ~, *a.* (flint) nimble, ready || (geschickt) clever || (geistig) versatile || (Berechnung) adroit.

Gewandtheit, *f.*, ~, nimble-

ness || cleverness || versatility || adroitness.

Gewandlung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, drapery.

gewinnen, *impf.* von gewinnen. gewärtig, *a.*; etw. Dinges ~ sein, to expect, to look forward to a thing.

gewärtigen, *v. a. (h)* to expect, to look forward to.

Gewäsch(e), *n.*, —(e)s, (*fam.*) stuff and nonsense, twaddle.

Gewässer, *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* ~, waters, *pl.*, flood.

gewässert, *a.* watered.

Gewebe, *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* ~, (*Stoff*) texture, tissue || (Stoff) web, weft.

geweckt, *a. (fig.)* wide-awake, smart.

Gewehr, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —**e**, weapon || (Jener's) gun, fire-arm, rifle || ~ ab! (*mil.*) ground arms! || ~ an! (*mil.*) handle arms! || ~ in Arm! (*mil.*) support arms! || ~ los! (*mil.*) to arms! || ~ bei Fuß! (*mil.*) V. ~ ab! || präsentiert das ~! (*mil.*) present arms! || das ~ über! (*mil.*) shoulder arms! || ~ zum greifen, (*mil.*) to take up arms || ~ los rufen, (*mil.*) to call to arms || das ~ strecken, (*mil.*) to ground arms.

Gewehr: —**fabrik**, *f.* manufactory of arms || —**feuer**, *n.* discharge of musketry, firing || —**händler**, *m.* armourer || —**taumet**, *f.* armoury || —**sohlen**, *m.* butt-end of a rifle || —**lauf**, *m.* barrel || —**magazin**, *n.* armoury || —**visier**, *m.* wad, wadding || —**probe**, *f.* musket-trial || —**pyramide**, *f.* pile of arms || —**schrant**, *m.* armoury || —**schrant**, *f.* gun-vice || —**stand**, *m.* stand of arms.

Geweide, *n.*, —**s**, (bei der Jagd) entrails, *pl.*

Geweih, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —**e**, horns, antlers, *pl.*

geweiht, *a.* consecrated, devoted.

Geweihe, *n.*, —**s**, continual weeping or crying.

Gewerb, gewerb: —**fleiss**, *m.* industry || —**fleissig**, *a.* industrial || —**kunde**, *f.* technology || —**kunde**, *a.* knowing a trade, technological || —**schein**, *m.* license || —**tätig**, *a.* industrial || —**tätigkeit**, *f.* industry || —**treibend**, *a.* manufacturing || —**treibende(r)**, *m.* tradesman.

Gewerbe, *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* ~, business, trade, profession || ein ~ treiben, to carry on a trade.

Gewerbe: —**ausstellung**, *f.* industrial exhibition || —**freiheit**, *f.* freedom of trade || —**ge-**

richt, *n.* court of trade || —**gesetz**, *n.* trade-law || —**ordnung**, *f.* trade-regulations, *pl.* || —**schein**, *m.* V. Gewerbschein || —**schule**, *f.* industrial school || (technische) polytechnic or technical school || —**schüler**, *m.* pupil of a technical school || —**steuer**, *f.* trading-tax || —**verein**, *m.* trade(s)-union || —**vereiner**, *m.* trade(s)-unionist || —**wesen**, *n.* industry.

gewerblich, *a.* industrial.

Gewerbs, gewerbs: —**leute**, *pl.* tradespeople, *pl.* || —**mann**, *m.* tradesman, craftsman || —**mählig**, *a.* professional || —**zweig**, *m.* branch of industry.

Gewerst, *n.*, —(e)s, (bei der Jagd) tusks, *pl.*

Gewerst, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —**e**, corporation, guild || (Gewerbe) trade || —**genossenschaft**, *f.* —**verein**, *m.* trade(s)-union.

Gewerke, *m.*, —**u**, *pl.* —**en**, (*min.*) miner.

Gewerkschaft, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, trade(s)-union || (*min.*) mining-company, [unionist].

Gewerksmann, *m.* trades-

gewesen, *part.* von sein.

Gewicht, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —**e**, weight || (*fig.*) consequence, importance || nach dem ~e verkaufen, to sell by weight || auf etw. (*acc.*) ~ legen, (*fig.*) to attach weight to a thing, to lay stress upon a thing || schwer ins ~ fallen, (*fig.*) to carry great weight.

Gewicht, gewicht: —**abnahme**, *f.* decrease of weight || —**voll**, *a.* weighty, important.

gewichtig, *a.* weighty, ponderous || (*fig.*) momentous, influential, important, strong.

Gewichts: —**mansto**, *n.* underweight || —**verlust**, *m.* loss in weight || —**zoll**, *m.* specific duty.

gewiegt, *part.* von wiegen || ~, *a. (fam.)* experienced.

Gewieher, *n.*, —**s**, neighing.

gewiesen, *part.* von weisen.

gewillt, *a.* willing || ~ sein, to intend, to be willing.

Gewimmel, *n.*, —**s**, swarm, crowd, throng.

Gewimmel, *n.*, —**s**, whimpering, moaning.

Gewinn, *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* ~, (der Schraube) turn, worm || (Blumen-) garland.

Gewinn, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —**e**, gain, profit, advantage || (in der Lotterie) prize || (im Spiel) winnings, *pl.* || reiner ~, net profit.

Gewinn, gewinn: —**anteil**, *m.* dividend, share in the profits || —**anteilschein**, *m.* dividend-voucher || —**bringend**, *a.* profitable || —**liste**, *f.* prize-list ||

—loß, *n.*, —nummer, *f.* winning number || —reich, *a.* lucrative || (Boden) productive || —ſücht, *f.* greed of gain, mercenariness || —ſüchtig, *a.* greedy of gain, mercenary.

gewinnen, *v. a.* irr. (h) to win || (ſich erwerben) to gain, to obtain, to get, to earn || (*min.*) to produce || den Preis ~, to carry off the prize || Zeit ~, to gain time || jdm. ſich ~, to gain one over || jdn. ſich etw. ~, to interest one in a thing || es ſich ~, to make up one's mind || jdn. (etw.) lieb ~, to come to like one (a thing) || wie gewonnen, ſo zerronnen, lightly come, lightly go.

gewinnend, *a.* engaging, prepossessing.

Gewinner, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, winner, gainer.

Gewinnung, *f.*, ~, winning || (*min.*) output.

Gewinnſel, *n.*, —s, whimpering. Gewinnſt, *m.*, —es, *pl.* —e, gain, profit, prize, winnings, *pl.*

Gewirr(e), *n.*, —(e)s, confusion, entanglement.

gewiß, *a.* certain, sure || in gewiſſen Fällen, in certain cases || ein gewiſſer N., a certain N. || ein gewiſſes Etwas, a (certain) something || einer Sache ~ ſein, to be certain of a thing || es iſt ~, daß, it is certain that || ich bin ~, daß, I am positive that || ~, *ad.* certainly, surely, to be sure.

Gewiſſen, *n.*, —s, conscience || ein gutes ~, a quiet conscience || mit reinem ~, with a clear conscience || ſich (*dat.*) ein ~ aus etw. machen, to scruple to do a thing, to have scruples about a thing || ein weites ~ haben, to have an elastic conscience.

gewiſſenhaft, *a.* conscientious, scrupulous.

Gewiſſenhaftigkeit, *f.*, ~, conscientiousness, scrupulousness.

gewiſſenlos, *a.* unscrupulous, conscienceless.

Gewiſſenloſigkeit, *f.*, ~, unscrupulousness.

Gewiſſens: (*in comp.*) meißt . . . of conscience || —angst, *f.* pangs (*pl.*) of conscience || —biß, *m.* remorse || —frage, *f.* question of conscience || —pflicht, *f.* dictate of conscience || —rat, *m.* spiritual director, father-confessor || —ruhe, *f.* tranquillity of conscience || —ſache, *f.* matter of conscience || —zweifel, *m.* scruple.

gewiſſenmäßig, *ad.* in a manner, to a certain extent, so to speak.

Gewiſſheit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, certainty, surety || (augenſcheinliche) evidence || mit der ~, daß, with the certainty that || ſich (*dat.*) ~ über etw. verſchaffen, to make sure about a thing.

gewiſſlich, *ad.* surely, truly.

Gewitter, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, thunderstorm, tempest.

Gewitter, gewitter: —himmel, *m.* stormy sky || —luft, *f.* heavy or sultry air || —regen, *m.* thunder-shower || —ſchwanger, —ſchwül, *a.* storm-boding, heavily charged || —ſchwüle, *f.* oppressiveness || —wolke, *f.* thunder-cloud.

gewittern, *v. n.* impers. (h) to thunder.

Gewitzel, *n.*, —s, shallow wit.

gewitzigt, *a.* knowing, clever.

gewüßig, *part. von* wiegen || ~, *a.* (*fig.*) affectionate, favourable, kindly disposed || jdm. ~ ſein, to be favourably inclined towards one || bleiben Sie mir ~! let me retain your goodwill || (*b. s.*) thank you for nothing!

Gewüßigkeit, *f.*, ~, affectionateness, kindness, countenance, favour || haben Sie die ~ (Güte), have the kindness.

gewüßigen, *v. a.* (h) (*an acc.*) to accustom (to) || ſich ~, *v. r.* (h) (*an acc.*) to get used (to).

Gewöhnheit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, (Volks-) custom, usage || (persönliche) habit || aus ~, habitually || die ~ ablegen, to leave off a habit || die ~ an ſich haben, in der ~ haben, to be wont to || zur ~ werden, to grow into a habit.

Gewöhnheits, gewöhnheits: —mäßig, *a.* habitual || —mäßig, *ad.* by (force of) habit || —menſch, *m.* slave of custom, creature of habit || —recht, *n.* common-law || —ſünde, *f.* habitual sin || —tier, *n.* (*fam.*) V. —menſch || —trinker, *m.* habitual drunkard.

gewöhnlich, *a.* customary, usual || (*b. s.*) common, mean || ~, *ad.* usually, generally, commonly.

Gewöhnlichkeit, *f.*, ~, (*b. s.*) commonness, meanness.

gewöhnt, *a.* (Sache) usual || (*an acc.*) accustomed (to) || jung ~, alt getan, as the twig is bent, so the tree is inclined || ~ werden, to get accustomed (to).

Gewöhnung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, habit, use.

Gewölbe, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, vault, arch, cellar || (Stmuck-) firmanent || (*com.*) shop.

Gewölbe: —pfeiler, *m.* vault-

ing pillar || —ſtein, *m.* key-stone || —zins, *m.* shop-rent. gewölbt, *a.* vaulted, arched. Gewölle(e), *n.*, —(e)s, clouds, *pl.*

gewölunen, *part. v.* gewinnen. geworden, *part. von* werden. geworden, *part. von* werden. gewölht, *part. von* werfen. Gewühl, *n.*, —(e)s, crowd, bustle.

gewünden, *part. von* winden || ~, *a.* twisted || (*fig.*) tortuous.

Gewürm, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, reptiles, worms, *pl.* || (Ungeziefer) vermin.

Gewürz, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, spice, grocery-ware, drugs, *pl.*

Gewürz, gewürz: —artig, *a.* aromatic(al) || —büchse, *f.* spice-box || —effig, *m.* aromatic vinegar || —händler, *m.* grocer, spicer || —fram, *m.* retail of spices, grocery || —främer, *m.* V. —händler || —laden, *m.* grocer's shop, spicery || —mühle, *f.* spice-mill || —müglein, *n.*, —nelle, *f.* clove || —reich, *a.* aromatic, spicy || —waren, *f. pl.* grocery-ware, groceries, drugs, *pl.* || —wein, *m.* mulled or spiced wine.

gewürzhaft, *a.* aromatic. gewürzt, *part. von* wüſſen.

gezähnt, *a.* (*bot.*) denticulated.

gezähnt, gezähnt, *a.* toothed || (*bot.*) dented.

Gezänk, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, quarrel, contention, dispute.

Gezänke, *n.*, —s, constant quarrelling.

Gezäppel, *n.*, —s, kicking, sprawling || (*fig.*) fidgets, *pl.*

Gezäuder, *n.*, —s, continual delay.

Gezeit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, tide.

Gezelt, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, tent.

Gezerr(e), *n.*, —(e)s, tugging.

Gezerr, *n.*, —s, squalling.

Gezeug, *n.*, —(e)s, implements, tools, *pl.*

Geziefer, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, insects, *pl.*, vermin.

geziemen, *v. n.* & ſich ~, *v. r.* (h) (für jdn.) to best, to become (one) || wie es ſich geziemt, as is fitting or becoming.

geziemend, *a.* decent, convenient, befitting, proper, due || ~, *ad.* duly, properly.

Geziere, *n.*, —s, affection.

geziert, *part. von* zieren || ~, *a.* affected, mincing.

Geziertheit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, affection.

Geziſch(e), *n.*, —(e)s, hissing, whizzing.

Geziſchel, *n.*, —s, whispering.

gezogen, *part. von ziehen* || ~, *a.* pulled, drawn || (Bild) *e* rifled || (Sicht) dipped.

Gezucht, *n.*, -(e)s, brood, breed, offspring.

Gezweige, *n.*, -s, branches, boughs, *pl.*

Gezwitscher, *n.*, -s, chirping. *gezwungen, part. v. zwingen* || ~, *a.* (& *fig.*) forced.

Ghétto, *V.* Ghetto.

gib, *imp. von geben.*

Gicht, *f.*, ~, (*med.*) gout || fliegende ~, wandering gout.

Gicht, gicht: -artig, *a.* gouty || -brüchig, *a.* palsied, paralytic || -brüchige(r), *m. (ec.)* one having the palsy || -frühen, *m.* gout-stone || -trauf, *a.* gouty || -papier, *n.* rheumatic paper || -schmerzen, *m. pl.* rheumatic pains, *pl.* || -stoff, *m.* gouty humour || -taf(fe)t, *m.* antarthritic taffeta.

gichtisch, *a.* gouty.

\*gib, *V.* gib.

Giebel, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, gable, gable-end.

Giebel, gäbel: -dach, *n.* gable-roof || -feld, *n.* pediment, tympan || -fenster, *n.* gable-window, dormer || -förmig, *a.* gable-shaped || -seite, *f.* gable-front, front.

Gier, Gierde, *f.*, ~, eagerness, greediness.

gieren, *v. n.* (h) (nach) to thirst, to yearn (for) || (*mar.*) to yaw.

gierig, *a.* eager, greedy.

Gierigkeit, *f.*, ~, eagerness, greediness.

Gieß: -bach, *m.* mountain-torrent || -bad, *n.* shower-bath || -form, *f.* casting-mould || -haus, *n.* found(e)ry || -laune, *f.* watering-pot || -loch, *n.* hole of a mould || -löffel, *m.* casting-ladle || -modell, *n.* casting-mould.

gießen, *v. a. irr.* (h) to pour, to shed || (Metall) to cast, to found || Öl auf die Lampe ~, to pour oil into the lamp || Öl ins Feuer ~, (*fig.*) to add fuel to the fire || ~, *v. n. impers. irr.* (h) (stark regnen) to pour with rain, (*fam.*) to rain cats and dogs.

Gießer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, founder.

Gießeri, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, found(e)ry.

Gift, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, poison || (tierische) venom || (*fig.*) malice, virulence || ~ und Galle speien, (*fig.*) to be envenomed.

gift, gift: (*in comp.*) meist poison-... || -baum, *m.* Upas-tree || -becher, *m.* poisoned cup || -beere, *f.* poisonous

berry || -beutel, *m.*, -blase, *f.* poison-bag || -brüse, *f.* poison-gland || -hütte, *f.* building for the sublimation of arsenic || -lehre, *f.* toxicology || -materie, *f.* poisonous matter || -mischer, *m.* poisoner || -mischelei, *f.* poisoning || -mord, *m.* poisoning || -mörder, *m.* poisoner || -pflanze, *f.* poisonous plant || -pille, *f.* poisoned pill || -pfl, *m.* toadstool || -pulver, *n.* poisoned powder || -schlange, *f.* venomous serpent || -schwamm, *m.* V. -pilz || -stoff, *m.* virus || -trauf, *m.* poisoned draught || -zahn, *m.* venom-tooth.

giftig, *a.* poisonous || (Tier) venomous || (böshaft) malicious || (ärgerlich) angry, enraged.

Giftigkeit, *f.*, ~, venomous-ness, poisonousness || (Bösh) malice || (Ärger) anger.

Gigant, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, giant.

gigantisch, *a.* gigantic.

Gigler, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -(e), masher, dude.

Gilde, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, guild, corporation.

Gilde: -bruder, *m.* member of a guild || -haus, *n.* guild-hall || -meister, *m.* head of a corporation.

Gilet (Schle), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, waistcoat.

gilt, *pres. von gelten.*

\*giltig *ic.*, V. gültig *ic.*

Gipfel, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (*orn.*) bullfinch, chaffinch || (*fig.*) noodle.

Gisler, *m.*, -s, (*bot.*) broom, furze, gorze.

Gisfel, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (*Bergz.*) summit, peak || (Baum) top || (*fig.*) acme, height || -punkt, *m.* culminating point || (*fig.*) acme.

gipfeln, *v. n.* & *fig.* ~, *v. r.* (h) to culminate.

Gips, *m.*, Gyps, gypsum, plaster of Paris.

Gips: -abdruck, -abguß, *m.* plaster-cast || -arbeiter, *m.* plasterer || -bewurf, *m.* plastering || -bild, *m.* plaster figure || -decke, *f.* stucco-coiling || -figurenhändler, *m.* image-seller || -gebirge, *n.* gypseous mountains, *pl.* || -malerei, *f.* fresco-painting || -marmor, *m.* stucco || -mehl, *n.* flower of gypsum, powdered gypsum || -modell, *n.* plaster model || -mörtel, *m.* plaster, stucco || -verband, *m.* plaster bandage, (*idm.*) einen -verband anlegen, to put (a person's limb, etc.) in plaster of Paris.

gipfen, *v. a.* (h) to plaster.

Gipser, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, plasterer.

Giraffe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*zool.*) giraffe, camelopard.

Girant (Schl-), *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, endorser.

giren (Schl-), *v. a.* (h) to circulate || (Wechsel) to endorse.

Girlande, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, garland.

Giro, (Schl-), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s (u. Giri), endorsement || sein ~ geben, to endorse || -bank, *f.* circulation-bank, deposit-bank.

giron, *v. n.* (h) to soo.

Gis, *n.*, ~, *pl.* ~, (*mus.*) G sharp || ~-Moll, G sharp minor.

Gischt, *m.*, -es, *pl.* -e, foam.

Gitarre, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, guitar || -spieler, *m.* guitar-player.

Gitter, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, trellis, grate, lattice || (einer Treppe *ic.*) railing.

Gitter, gitter: -bett, *n.* latticed bedstead || -brücke, *f.* lattice-bridge || -fenster, *n.* barred window, lattice-window || -förmig, *a.* latticed, cross-barred || -tor, *n.* trellised gate, grated door || -werk, *n.* trellis-work, lattice-work.

gittern, *v. a.* (h) to lattice, to rail.

Glaschandschuh (glaſſe-), *m.* kid-glove.

Glas (glaſſ), *n.*, ~, *pl.* ~, glass.

Gladiator, *m.*, -s, *pl.* Gladiatoren, gladiator.

Glanz, *m.*, -es, brightness || (an Stoffen) lustre, gloss || (in Edelsteinen) water || (Politur) polish, sheen || (*fig.*) splendour.

Glanz, glanz: -bürste, *f.* polishing-brush || -firnis, *m.* brilliant varnish || -foble, *f.* anthracite || -leder, *n.* patent-leather || -leimwand, *f.* buckram || -los, *a.* lustreless || (*fig.*) lack-lustre, dull || -papier, *n.* glazed paper || -periode, *f.* golden age, palmy days, *pl.* || -presse, *f.* glazing calender || -punkt, *m.* culminating point, acme || -ruß, *m.* shining lamp-black || -schetter, *m.* buckram || -seide, *f.* lustring || -taf(fe)t, *m.* silk lustring || -voll, *a.* splendid, brilliant || -wichse, *f.* shining blacking.

glänzen, *v. n.* (h) to shine || (glitzern) to glitter, to glisten || (*fig.*) (von Stoffen) to shine || durch Abwesenheit ~, (*fam.*) to be conspicuous by one's absence.

glänzend, *a.* glossy || (*fig.*) splendid, magnificent.

Glas, Glatte, *pl.* Glaser, glass || (ohne Fuß) tumbler || ein volles ~, a bumper || in ~

malen, to stain || unter ~ und  
 Rahmen, glazed and framed.  
 (Gläs, gläs: (in comp.) meist  
 glass-... || -arbeit, f. glass-  
 work || -artig, a. vitreous,  
 glassy || -auge, n. glass-eye ||  
 (eines Pferdes) wall-eye || -  
 blasen, n. glass-making || -  
 bläser, m. glass-maker, glass-  
 blower || -bürste, f. bottle-  
 brush || -deckel, m. glass-cover,  
 glass-lid || -fenster, n. glass-  
 window || -flasche, f. glass-  
 bottle || -fluß, m. glassy flux ||  
 -fritte, f. frit || -galle, f. glass-  
 gall, sandiver || -geschirr, n.  
 glassware, glass-vessels, pl. ||  
 -glocke, f. glass bell, glass  
 cover || -grün, a. bottle-green ||  
 -handel, m. glass-trade || -  
 händler, m. dealer in glass,  
 glass-man || -haus, n. glass-  
 house || -hitte, f. glassworks,  
 pl. || -kasten, m. glass-case ||  
 -kutsche, f. agriot || -kitt, m.  
 putty || -kugle, f. glass-bead,  
 bugle || -korb, m. glass-basket,  
 hamper || -kugel, f. glass-  
 globe || -maler, m. glass-  
 stainer, annealer || -maleser, f.  
 glass-staining, art of anneal-  
 ing || -maße, f. frit || (flüssige)  
 glass-metal || -palast, m. (in  
 London) Crystal Palace || -  
 perle, f. glass-pearl || -platte,  
 f. glass-plate || -röhre, f. glass-  
 tube || -sand, m. vitreous sand  
 || -schleife, f. pane of glass ||  
 -scheibe, f. fragment of broken  
 glass || -schirm, m. glass shade  
 || -schleifen, n. glass-cutting ||  
 -schleifer, m. glass-cutter ||  
 -schrank, m. glass-cupboard ||  
 (Spiegelschrank) wardrobe with  
 plate-glass doors || -splitter,  
 m. shiver of glass || -sturz, m.  
 glass-shade || -tropfen, m.  
 glass-drop, Rupert's drop,  
 Dutch tear || -wand, f. glass-  
 partition || -ware, f. glassware ||  
 -wert, n. glasswork.  
 Gläser, m., -s, pl. ~, glazier.  
 Gläser: -diamant, m. glazier's  
 diamond || -gefelle(e), m. jour-  
 neyman-glazier || -kitt, m.  
 putty || -meister, m. glazier.  
 Glaserf., f., ~, pl. -en, glazier's  
 trade.  
 gläsern, a. glassy, vitreous.  
 glänscht, glänzt, a. glassy.  
 gläseren, v. a. (h) to glaze.  
 glasiert, a. glazed || (culin.)  
 frosted || (arts) varnished.  
 Glasur, f., ~, pl. -en, potter's  
 glazing || (für Stoffe) lustre,  
 varnish.  
 glatt, a. smooth, sleek || (eben)  
 even || (geglättet) polished ||  
 (Stoff) plain || (glitschig) slip-  
 pery || (gefällig) plausible || -e

Worte, n. pl. flattering words,  
 sweet words, pl. || -e Zunge, f.  
 glib tongue || ~, ad. smoothly ||  
 (ohne Anstoß) plainly, roundly ||  
 es geht alles ~, all goes smoothly  
 || ~ rasier, close-shaven.  
 Glätt, glätt: -eis, n. glazed  
 frost, slippery ice || jdu. auf's  
 -eis führen, (fig.) to get one  
 into a scrape || -haarig, a.  
 smooth-haired || -zungig, a.  
 glib, fluent, plausible.  
 Glätt: -ahle, f. round broach ||  
 -bein, n. burnisher || -eisen, n.  
 smoothing-iron || -holz, n.  
 burnishing-stick || -stahl, m.  
 burnisher || -zahn, m. polish-  
 ing-tooth, wolf's tooth.  
 Glätte, f., ~, smoothness,  
 evenness || polish || plainness ||  
 slipperiness || (min.) lithage.  
 glätteisen, v. n. impers. (h);  
 es glätteist, there is a glazed  
 frost.  
 glätten, v. a. (h) to smooth (e),  
 to planish || (polieren) to polish ||  
 (Statt, Papier) to glaze.  
 Glätz, glätz: -kopf, m. bald-  
 pate || -köpf, V. glätz.  
 Glätze, f., ~, pl. -n, bald pate,  
 baldness, bald head.  
 glätzig, a. bald-pated, bald.  
 Gläub(e)n, m., -ns, (an acc.)  
 faith, belief (in) || (Bekenntnis)  
 creed, religion || in gutem -n,  
 in good faith || (dat.) -n be-  
 messen, to attach credit (to), to  
 put faith (in).  
 gläuben, v. a. (h) to believe ||  
 (vertrauen auf) to trust || (an-  
 nehmen) to think, to suppose ||  
 ~, v. n. (h) (an acc.) to believe  
 (in) || sich geborgen (reidh) ~,  
 to think oneself safe (rich).  
 Gläubens, gläubens: (in  
 comp.) meist ... of faith || -ab-  
 fall, m. apostasy || -artikel, m.  
 article of faith || -bekenntnis,  
 n. confession of faith || -bote,  
 n. apostle, missionary || -frei-  
 heit, f. religious liberty || -  
 genosse, m. fellow-believer ||  
 -gericht, n. inquisition || -  
 lehre, f. doctrine of faith ||  
 -regel, f. rule of faith, dogma ||  
 -reformer, m. religious re-  
 former || -reinigung, f. re-  
 formation || -richter, m. in-  
 quisitor || -sache, f. matter  
 of faith or religion || -sak,  
 m. dogma || -schwärmer, m.  
 fanatic || -schwärmerci, f. fana-  
 ticism || -spaltung, f. schism ||  
 -verbesserung, f. reformation ||  
 -wut, f. fanaticism || -zeuge,  
 m. martyrs || -zumst, f. sect ||  
 -zwang, m. constraint or coer-  
 cion in matters of faith.  
 Gläuberfals, n. Glauber-salt,  
 sulphate of soda.

t, a. credible, au-  
 thentic.  
 Gläubhaftigkeit, f., ~, credi-  
 bility, authenticity. || Jul.  
 gläubig, a. believing, faith-  
 Gläubige(r), m., -n, pl. -n,  
 (true) believer.  
 Gläubiger, m., -s, pl. ~,  
 (com.) creditor.  
 Gläubigerin, f., ~, pl. -nen,  
 (female) creditor.  
 Gläubigkeit, f., ~, faith.  
 gläublich, a. credible.  
 Gläublichkeit, f., ~, credibility  
 || (Person) credible.  
 gläubwürdig, a. worthy of  
 confidence || (verbürgt) authen-  
 tic.  
 Gläubwürdigkeit, f., ~, credi-  
 bility, authenticity.  
 gleich, a. like, equal || zu  
 -et Zeit, at the same time ||  
 auf -e Art, likewise || meines  
 gleichen, my equals, pl. || es ist  
 mir alles ~, it is all one to  
 me || sich (dat.) ~ bleiben,  
 to remain the same || das bleibt  
 sich ~ || that makes no dif-  
 ference! || (an Wert) ~ sein,  
 to be on a par || ~, ad. (gleichwie)  
 alike, like, just as || (genant)  
 exactly || (logisch) presently,  
 immediately || ~ als wenn, just  
 as if || wie ist doch ~ sein Name?  
 I say, what is his name? || ~  
 und ~ gesellt sich gern, birds of  
 a feather flock together.  
 Gleich, gleich: -abstehend, a.  
 equidistant || -alt(e)rig, a. of  
 the same age || -artig, a.  
 homogeneous || -artigkeit, f.  
 homogeneousness || -bedeu-  
 tend, a. equivalent || -berech-  
 tigt, a. enjoying equal rights ||  
 -berechtigung, f. equality, equal  
 rights, pl. || -falls, ad. equally,  
 likewise, also, too || -farbig, a.  
 of the same colour || -fürnig,  
 a. uniform || (eintönig) mono-  
 tonous || -förmigkeit, f. uni-  
 formity || (Eintönigkeit) mono-  
 tomy || -geltend, a. equivalent ||  
 -gestimmt, a. congenial, of the  
 same mind || -gestimmt, a.  
 (mus.) equally tuned || (fig.)  
 congenial || -gewicht, n. equi-  
 librium, balance || politisches  
 -gewicht, balance of power ||  
 das -gewicht herstellen, ins ~  
 gewicht bringen, to equipoise ||  
 im -gewicht bleiben, to keep  
 the balance between || jdu. aus  
 dem -gewicht bringen, to throw  
 one off his balance || -gewicht-  
 lehre, f. statics, pl. || -gültig, a.  
 (fig.) indifferent || es ist mir  
 -gültig, I don't care || -  
 gültigkeit, f. (fig.) indifference ||  
 -klang, m. consonance || (Reim)  
 rhyme || -kommen, v. n. br.

(f) (*dat.*) to equal || -laufend, *a.* parallel || -laut, *m.* consonancy, consonance || -lautend, *a.* consonant || (im Reim) rhyming, rhymed || -machen, *v. a.* (h) to level || dem Erdboden -machen, to level to the ground || -macher, *m.* leveller, equaliser || -maß, *n.* proportion, symmetry || -mäßig, *a.* proportionate, symmetrical || (gleichbleibend) steady || -mäßig, *ad.* likewise || -mäßigkeit, *f.* equality || steadiness || -müt, *m.* equanimity, calmness || -mütig, *a.* equanimous, calm || -mütigkeit, *f.* equanimity || -namig, *a.* homonymous || -schenkelig, *a.* (*math.*) (Dreieck) isosceles || -seitig, *a.* (*math.*) equilateral || -stellen, *v. a.* (h) to place on a par (with) || -stellung, *f.* equalisation || -stimmig, *a.* harmonious, unisonous || -tun, *v. n. irr.* (h); es ihm. -tun, to come up with one || -viel, *ad.* no matter || -viel ob, *c.* no matter if || -weit, *ad.* equidistant || -wertig, *a.* equivalent || -wie, *c.* as, just as, even as || -winkelig, *a.* equiangular || -wohl, *c.* nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, yet || -zeitig, *a.* simultaneous || (zeitgleichzeitig) contemporary || -zeitigkeit, *f.* simultaneousness || contemporaneity.

Gleiche, 1. *f.*, ~, equality || 2. ~, *n.*, -n, the like || (ebensoviel) as much || -s mit -m vergehen, to do by one likewise || etw. ins ~ bringen, to settle a thing.

gleich, *v. n. irr.* (h) (*dat.*) to be equal (to), to be like, to resemble.

Gleicher, *m.*, -s, equator. gleichergestalt, gleichermäßen, gleicherweise, *ad.* in like manner, likewise.

Gleichheit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, equality, likeness.

Gleichnis, *n.*, -nisse, *pl.* -nisse, simile, parable.

Gleichnis, gleichnis: -rede, *f.* allegory || -weise, *ad.* allegorically, parabolically.

gleichsam, *c.* as it were || ~ als ob, ~ als wenn, as if.

Gleichung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*math.*) equation.

Gleis, *n.*, Gleises, *pl.* Gleise, (*rail.*) (pair of) rails, *pl.*

Gleisner, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, hypocrite.

Gleisneri, *f.*, ~, hypocrisy. gleisnerisch, *a.* hypocritical.

glänzen, *v. n. reg. & irr.* (h) to shine, to glisten.

glätten, *v. n. irr.* (f) to glide, to slide, to slip.

Gletscher, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, glacier.

Gletscher: -eis, *n.* glacial ice || -falte, *f.* crevasse || -tisch, *m.* (*geol.*) glacier table || -tor, *n.* (*geol.*) glacier mouth.

glisch, *impf.* von gleichen.

Glied, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -er, limb || (Mitglied) member || (Gelenk) joint || (*tech.*) link || (*mil.*) (nebeneinander) rank || (hintereinander) file.

Glied: -schwamm, *m.* (*med.*) white swelling || -wasser, *n.* lymphatic humour || -wasser: sucht, *f.* articular dropsy.

Glieder, glieder: -bau, *m.* corporal structure, organisation

|| -fuge, *f.* articulation || -geschwulst, *f.* (*med.*) swelling of the limbs || -gicht, *f.* (*med.*) gout in the limbs || -krankheit, *f.* (*med.*) articular disease || -lahm, *a.* paralytic, palsied

|| -lähmung, *f.* paralysis, palsy || -mann, *m.* jointed doll || (*arts*) lay figure || -puppe, *f.* puppet || -reizen, *n.* (rheumatic) gout, arthritis || -schmerz, *m.*, -wech, *n.* gout in the joints || -weise, *ad.* (*mil.*) in ranks, by files || -zuckung, *f.* convulsion.

gliedern, *v. a.* (h) to articulate || (logisch) to dispose.

Gliederung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, articulation || disposition || (*gr.*) structure.

Gliedmaßen, *pl.* limbs, *pl.*

glimmen, *v. n. reg. & irr.* (h) to glow, to burn faintly, to glimmer || -de Glüche, *f.* embers, *pl.*

Glimmer, *m.*, -s, (*min.*) mica || -schiefer, *m.* (*min.*) mica-slate.

glimmerig, *a.* containing mica. Glimpf, *m.*, -(e)s; mit ~, gently.

glimpflich, *a.* gentle. glitschen, *v. n.* (f) to slide, to glide.

glitsch(e)rig, glitschig, *a.* slippery. glitzern, *v. n.* (h) to glisten, to glitter || (von Sternen) to twinkle.

Globus, *m.*, ~ u. Globusses, *pl.* Globusse u. Globen, globe.

Globchen, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, little bell, hand-bell.

Glocke, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, bell || (Lampen-) (lamp-) shade || was ist die ~? what o'clock is it? || etw. an die große ~ hängen, (*fig.*) to blazon a thing abroad.

Glocken, glöken: (*in comp.*) meist bell- . . . || -blume, *f.* bell-flower, blue-bell || -förmig, *a.* bell-shaped || -geläute, *n.*

ringing of bells, chime || -gießer, *m.* bell-founder || -gut, *n.* bell-metal, bronze || -haus, *n.* bell-house, belfry || -hell, *a.* as clear as a bell || -klang, *m.* sound of bells || -klöppel, *m.* clapper || -läuter, *m.* bell-ringer || -schlag, *m.* stroke of the clock || mit dem -schlage, upon the stroke of the clock || -schwenkel, *m.* bell-clapper || -seil, *n.* bell-rope || -speise, *f.* V. -gut || -stuhl, *n.* chime || -stuhl, *m.* belfry || -ton, *m.* tolling of a bell || -turm, *m.* steeple, belfry || -zug, *m.* bell-pull.

Glockner, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, bell-ringer, sexton.

Glorie, *f.*, ~, glory. glorreich, gloriwürdig, *a.* glorious.

Glossar, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e u. -en, glossary.

Glossator, *m.*, -s, *pl.* Glossatoren, commentator.

Glosse, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, gloss, comment || -n machen über (*acc.*), to comment upon || (*fig.*) to find fault with, to carp at || -umacher, *m.* commentator || (*fig.*) carper, faultfinder, captious critic.

glossieren, *v. a.* (h) to provide with a glossary, to comment on.

Glöck, glöck: -auge, *n.* goggle-eye, saucer-eye || -äugig, *a.* goggle-eyed, saucer-eyed.

glöken, *v. n.* (h) to stare.

Glück, *n.*, -(e)s, good luck || (Geschick) fortune || (Erfolg) success || (Empfindung) happiness || mit wechselndem ~, with changing fortunes || ~ haben, to be in luck, to have good luck || (im Spiel) to have luck || (idm.) ~ wünschen, to congratulate (one), to wish (one) joy || auf gut ~, at a venture, at random || zum ~, fortunately, luckily.

Glück, glück: -auf! good luck! || -bringend, *a.* auspicious, propitious || -selig, *a.* blissful, blessed, happy || -seligkeit, *f.* bliss, happiness, felicity || -verheißend, *a.* auspicious, propitious || -wünsch, *m.* congratulation || -wünschschreiben, *n.* congratulatory letter.

Glücke, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, clucking hen.

glücken, *v. n.* (h) to cluck.

glücken, *v. n.* (h) (idm.) to succeed (with one) || es glückt ihm alles, he succeeds in everything.

Glückhenn, *f.*, Glückhühner, *n. pl.* V. Glücke.

glücklich, *a.* fortunate, lucky ||



(dem Gefühl nach) happy || (ge-  
belhelt) prosperous.

glücklichcrwcise, *ad.* fortun-  
ately, happily, luckily.

glücken, *v.* glücken.

Glück: (*in comp.*) meist ... of  
fortune || -fall, *m.* lucky  
chance, stroke of good fortune,  
windfall || -göttin, *f.* goddess  
of fortune, Fortune || -güter, *n.*  
*pl.* gifts (*pl.*) of fortune, riches,  
blessings, *pl.* || -jäger, *m.* for-  
tune-hunter || -kind, *n.* spoiled  
child of fortune || -pilz, *m.*  
upstart || -rad, *n.* fortune's  
wheel || -ritter, *m.* soldier of  
fortune, adventurer || -sache, *f.*  
matter of luck || -spiel, *n.*  
game of hazard || -stern, *m.*  
propitious star || -topf, *m.*  
lucky-bag || *in den* -topf greifen,  
(*fig.*) to meet with unexpected  
good fortune || -umstand, *m.*  
fortunate circumstance || -um-  
stände, *pl.* circumstances, *pl.*,  
fortune || -wechsel, *m.* change  
of fortune, vicissitude || -wurf,  
*m.* lucky throw or hit || -zufall,  
*m.* lucky chance.

Glüh: -farbe, *f.* flame-colour  
|| -feuer, *n.* glowing fire || -  
hitze, *f.* red-heat || -lampe, *f.*  
(*el.*) incandescent lamp || -licht,  
*n.* incandescent light || -ofen,  
*m.* (*tech.*) annealing-furnace ||  
-pfanne, *f.* fire-pan || -  
strumpf, *m.* (incandescent)  
mantle, stocking || -wein, *m.*  
mulled wine || -wind, *m.*  
sirocco || -wurm, *m.* firefly,  
glow-worm.

glühen, *v.* a. (h) to make red-  
hot || v. n. (h) to glow, to be  
red-hot.

glühend, *a.* glowing, burning,  
|| (rot) red-hot || (stark) live ||  
(*fig.*) ardent, fervid.

Glut, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, glowing  
fire, hot fire || (Stück) heat ||  
(*fig.*) flame, ardour.

Glut, glut: -meer, *n.* (*poet.*)  
ocean of fire || -pfanne, *f.* coal-  
pan, fire-pan || -rot, *a.* fiery-  
red || -schäufel, *f.* fire-shovel.

Glycerin, *n.*, -s, glycerine.

Gnade, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, grace ||  
(Milde) clemency || (Günst)  
favour || (Bergabung) pardon,  
mercy || (*mil.*) quarter || Euer  
-n, Your Grace || ~ für Recht  
ergehen lassen, to show mercy,  
to be merciful || sich (*dat.*) eine  
~ ausbitten, to beg a favour ||  
sich auf ~ und Ungnade ergeben,  
to surrender at discretion ||  
wieder in -n aufnehmen, to  
restore to favour.

gnaden, *v.* n. (h); gnade (wehe)  
dir! (*fam.*) God help you!

Gnaden: -akt, *m.* act of grace

|| -bezeigung, *f.* favour, grace ||  
-bild, *n.* miraculous image ||  
-brief, *m.* letter of privilege ||  
-brot, *n.* bread of charity || -  
frist, *f.* reprieve || -gehalt, *m.*,  
-geld, *n.* pension || -gelehen,  
*n.* gratification, donation || -ge-  
such, *n.* petition for pardon ||  
-jahr, *n.* year of grace || -  
lohn, *m.* gratuitous reward,  
gratification || -mittel, *n.* means  
of grace || -reich, *a.* gracious,  
merciful || -stoß, *m.* death-  
blow, finishing-stroke, coup  
de grace || -stuhl, *m.* seat  
of mercy || -toll, *a.* gracious,  
merciful || -wahl, *f.* predesti-  
nation || -weg, *m.*; *im* -wege,  
by act of reprieve || -werk,  
*n.* act or work of grace || -zei-  
chen, *n.* token or mark of  
favour || -zeit, *f.* time of grace.

gnädig, *a.* gracious, con-  
descending || -e Frau, *f.* My-  
lady, Your Ladyship || (Herr)  
Madam || -er Herr, *m.* My Lord,  
Your Lordship || (Herr)  
Gott sei mir ~! God have mercy  
on me!

Gneis, *m.*, Gneises, *pl.* Gneise,  
(*min.*) gneiss.

Gnom, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
gnome.

Gnomonik, *f.*, ~, dialling,  
gnomonics, *pl.*

Gnostiker, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
gnostic. [*cism.*]

Gnostizismus, *m.*, ~, gnosti-  
cism || Gnü, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, (*zool.*)  
gnu.

Gockelhahn, *m.* cock, rooster.  
Göld, *n.*, -(e)s, gold.

Göld, göld: (*in comp.*) meist  
gold-... || -agio, *n.* rate for  
gold || -ammer, *f.* yellow-  
hammer || -amkel, *f.* yellow-  
thrush || -arbeiter, *m.* gold-  
smith || -barren, *m.* ingot of  
gold, bullion || -bergwerk, *n.*  
gold-mine || -blättchen, *n.* gold-  
leaf, gold-foil || -blech, *n.* thin  
plate of gold || -börse, *f.* purse  
filled with gold || -braun, *a.*  
auburn, chestnut-colour || -  
distel, *f.* yellow thistle || -draht,  
*m.* gold-wire || -faden, *m.* gold-  
thread || -farbe, *f.* gold-colour ||  
-farben, -farbig, *a.* gold-  
coloured, golden || -fasan, *m.*  
(*orn.*) golden pheasant || -  
finger, *m.* ring-finger || -fisch,  
*m.* gold-fish || (*fig.*) (reiche  
Erbin) heiress, catch || -flitter,  
*m.* gold spangle || -fuchs, *m.*  
bay horse || (*fam.*) (Goldstück)  
yellow-boy || -gehalt, *m.* per-  
centage of gold || -geier, *m.*  
(*orn.*) golden vulture || -gelb, *a.*  
gold-coloured || -gewicht, *n.*  
gold-weight, troy-weight || -

gewinnung, *f.* output of gold ||  
-glanz, *m.* golden lustre ||  
-grube, *f.* gold-mine || -grund,  
*m.* (*arts.*) gold-size || -gulden,  
*m.* gold-florin || -haar, *n.*  
golden hair || (*bot.*) goldy locks ||  
-hähdchen, *n.* (*orn.*) golden-  
wren || -haltig, *a.* auriferous,  
gold-bearing || -kind, *n.* jewel,  
darling || -klumpen, *m.* ingot  
or lump of gold, nugget || -  
körndchen, *n.* small grain of  
gold || -kiste, *f.* Gold Coast ||  
-lack, *m.* gold-coloured varnish  
|| (*bot.*) wall-flower || -lahn, *m.*  
flattened gold wire || -leiste, *f.*  
gilt cornice || -lilie, *f.* yellow  
lily || -macher, *m.* alchemist || -  
macheri, *f.* alchemy || -münze,  
*f.* gold coin, gold piece || -  
onkel, *m.* (*fam.*) wealthy rela-  
tive || -papier, *n.* gold-paper ||  
-platte, *f.* plate of gold || -  
probe, *f.* test for gold || -regen,  
*m.* (*bot.*) laburnum || -regen-  
pfeifer, *m.* (*orn.*) golden plover  
|| -reich, *a.* rich in gold, aurif-  
erous || -sachen, *f. pl.* jewellery  
|| -scheider, *m.* gold-refiner ||  
-schläger, *m.* gold-beater ||  
-schlägerhäutchen, *n.* gold-  
beater's skin || -schmelzer, *m.*  
refiner || -schmied, *m.* gold-  
smith || -schmiedarbeit, *f.*  
goldsmith's work || -schnitt, *m.*  
(eines Buches) gilt edge || -sohn,  
*m.*, -söhnen, *n.* (*fam.*) dar-  
ling (son) || -stange, *f.* bar of  
gold || -staub, *m.* gold-dust ||  
-stickerai, *f.* gold-embroidery ||  
-stoff, *m.* cloth of gold, gold-  
brocade || -stück, *n.* gold piece ||  
(Münze) gold piece || -stufe, *f.*  
gold in ore, ore-gold || -tinktur,  
*f.* tincture of gold || -tochter, *f.*  
(*fam.*) darling (daughter) || -  
wage, *f.* gold-scales, *pl.* || jedes  
Wort auf die -wage legen, (*fig.*)  
to weigh one's words well ||  
-waren, *f. pl.* golden ware,  
jewellery || -wäsche, *f.* gold-  
washings, *pl.* || -wäscher, *m.*  
goldwasher || -wasser, *n.* (Stör)  
gold-cordial || -wolf, *m.* jackal.

gölden, *a.* of gold, gold ||  
(*fig.*) golden, bright || (prächt)  
darling || jdm. -e Berge ver-  
sprechen, (*fig.*) to feed one with  
golden promises.

göldig, *a.* golden, glittering,  
shining.

Göld, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, gulf.  
Göldspiel, *n.* golf.

Gölle, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*ent.*)  
guat.

Göndel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, gondola.  
Göndel, göndel: -artig, *a.*  
gondola-like || -führer, *m.* V.  
Gondelier.

**Gondelfer**, **Gondolier**, *m*,  
 -(e) *pl* -e, gondolier  
**Gondeln**, *v n* (h) to ride in a gondola  
**gönnen**, *v a* (h) (jdm etw) not to envy or grudge (one a thing) || ich gönne es ihm gern, he's quite welcome to it  
**Gönner**, *m*, -s, *pl* -, patron, protector || -**in**, *f* patronising ur  
**Gönnerin**, *f*, -, *pl* -nen, patroness, protectress  
**Gönnerschaft**, *f*, -, patronship, patronage  
**Gödel**, *m*, -s, *pl* -, winch, lever || (Hefde) horse gear  
**Görlisch**, *a*, der -e Stöten, *m* the Gerdin Knot  
**Gorilla**, *m*, -s, *pl* -s, (zool) gorilla  
**Göse**, *f*, -, *pl* -n, gose-beer (originally brewed at Goslar)  
**gös**, *impf* von gießen  
**Gösse**, *f*, -, *pl* -n, gutter || -**n**, *m* sink  
**Göth**, *f*, -, Gothic art  
**gottlich**, *a* Gothic || -e **Schüft**, *f* (typ) black-letter  
**Gött**, *m*, -es, *pl* Götter, God || ~ befohlen! good-bye! || güß ~! good day! || in -es Namen! in the name of God | (memetwegen) is für as I am concerned! || ~ bewahre! God forbid! || gebe ~! I would to God! || um -es willen! for God's sake! || ~ sei Dank! (fam) thank God! I thank Heaven! || so wahr mir ~ helfe! so help me God!  
**Gott**, **gött** -**ähnlich**, *a* godlike, divine || -**begnadet**, *a* inspired || -**ergeben**, *a* devout, pious || -**gesällig**, *a* agreeable to God || -**gleich**, *a* divine, godlike || -**heil**, *n* (bot) self-heal || -**lob**! thank God! || -**los**, *a* godless ungodly, impious || (ruchlos) wicked || (fam) (von Kindern) naughty || -**losig**-**keit**, *f* godlessness, ungodliness, impiety || (Schlechtigkeit) wickedness || -**mens**, *m* God incarnate, God and man || -**fick**-**bein**, *m* (fam) Old Nick, the devil || -**selig**, *a* godly, pious, religious || -**seligkeit**, *f* godliness, piety, religiousness || -**verflucht**, *a* cursed || -**ver**-**gessen**, *a* reprobate, impious || -**vergessenheit**, *f* impiety, wickedness || -**verhakt**, *a* odious, abominable || -**ver**-**lassen**, *a* god-forsaken || -**voll**, *a* (fam) delightful, serene  
**Götter**, **götter** -**bild**, *n* image of a god || (poet) divine form || -**bote**, *m* messenger of the gods || -**gleich**, *a* godlike || -**lehre**, *f* mythology || -**maß**,

*n* banquet of the gods || -**lage**, *f* myth || -**heite**, *f* ambrosia || -**spruch**, *m* oracle || -**trant**, *m* nectar || -**verehrung**, *f* worship of (the) gods || -**welt**, *f* Olympus  
**Gottes**, **gottes** -**acker**, *m* churchyard || -**ambeterin**, *f* (ent) praying cricket || -**dienst**, *m* divine service, public worship || -**dienstlich**, *a* religious || -**furcht**, *f* fear of God, piety || -**furchtig**, *a* godfearing, pious, religious || -**gelahrtheit**, *f* divinity, theology || -**gelehr**-**te(r)**, *m* divine, theologian || -**gericht**, *n* ordeal || -**haus**, *n* church, temple || -**kasten** *n* poor-box || -**lächeln**, -**lamm**, *n* (ent) lady-bird || -**lästerer**, *m* blasphemous || -**lästerlich**, *a* blasphemous || -**lästerung** *f* blasphemy || -**leugner**, *m* atheist || -**leugnung**, *f* atheism || -**lohn**, *m* God's blessing || -**mord**, *m* deicide || -**morder**, *m* deicide || -**pfein**, *m* earnest-money, hussel || -**reich**, *n* kingdom of God || -**ti**-**sch**, *m* (ec) communion-table || -**urteil**, *n* ordeal || -**verächter**, *m* flouter of God || -**verehrung**, *f* worship of God  
**Göttheit**, *f*, -, *pl* -en, deity, divinity, godhead  
**Gottin**, *f*, -, *pl* -nen, goddess  
**göttlich**, *a* divine, godly, godlike || (fig) heavenly  
**Göttlichkeit**, *f*, -, divinity  
**göttserbarmlich**, *a* (fam) wretched  
**Götte**, *m*, -n, *pl* -n, false deity, idol  
**Götzen** -**bild**, *n* idol || -**diener**, *m* idolater || -**dienst**, *m* idolatry || -**tempel**, *m* temple of an idol  
**Gouvernante** (gouvernante), *f*, -, *pl* -n, governess  
**Gouvernement** (gouvernement), *n*, -s, *pl* -s, government  
**Gouverneur** (gouverneur), *m*, -s, *pl* -e u. -s, governor  
**Gräb**, *n*, -(e)s, *pl* Gräber, grave || (gemauertes) tomb || das heilige ~, the Holy Sepulchre || bis ins ~, (fig) till death || zu -e tragen, to bury  
**Gräb**, **gräb** -**ähnlich**, *a* sepulchral || -**gelände**, *n* death-knell || -**gesang**, *m* funeral song || -**gewölbe**, *n* sepulchral vault, family-vault || -**hügel**, *m* tumulus, sepulchral mound || -**legung**, *f* burial, interment || -**lied**, *n* dirge || -**mal**, *n* tomb, sepulchre, monument

|| -**rede**, *f* funeral oration || -**scheit**, *n* spade, shovel || -**schrift**, *f* epitaph || -**stätte**, *f* grave, tomb || -**stein**, *m* grave-stone, tombstone || -**stich**, *m* graver, burin  
**gräbbeln**, *v a* (h) (fam) to grab || ~, *v n* (h) to fumble  
**Gräbeld**, *n* garden land  
**Gräben**, *m*, -s, *pl* Gräben, ditch, trench  
**gräben**, *v a irr* (h) to dig || (arts) to engrave, to cut || ~, *v r irr* (h), sich in die Erde || to burrow in the ground || sich (jdm) ins Gedächtnis ~, to impress on one's memory  
**Gräber**, *m*, -s, *pl* -, digger  
**Gräbes** -**dunkel**, *n*, -**nacht**, *f* darkness of the grave || -**ruhe**, *f* peace of the tomb || -**schweig**, *n*, -, -**stille**, *f* deadly silence || -**stimme**, *f* sepulchral voice  
**Gräd**, *m*, -(e)s, *pl* -e, degree || (mil) rank || (astr) point || in gewissem -e to a certain degree || im höchsten -e, in the highest degree, extremely  
**Gräd**, **gräd** -**bogen**, *m* (geom) transporter || -**ein**-**teilung**, *f* graduation || -**leiter**, *f* graduated scale || -**meister**, *m* quadrator || (fig) index || -**messung**, *f* measuring by degrees, graduation || -**wage**, *f* spring steel-yard || -**weise**, *a* gradual || -**weise**, *ad* by degrees  
**\*gräde**, *V* gerade  
**Grädier** -**haus**, *n* graduation-house, thorn-house || -**pfanne**, *f* graduation-pan || -**wage**, *f* water-balance || -**wasser**, *n* graduated water || -**wert**, *n* graduation-works, *pl*  
**grädieren**, *v a* (h) to graduate, to refine  
**Grädierung**, *f*, -, *pl* -en, graduation  
**graduell**, *a* gradual  
**graduieren**, *v a* & *n* (h) to graduate  
**Graduierte(r)**, *m*, -n, *pl* -n, graduate  
**Graduierung**, *f*, -, *pl* -en, graduation  
**Grädu**, *m*, -, degree  
**Gräf**, *m*, -en, *pl* -en, count || (in England) earl  
**Gräfen** -**bank**, *f* bench of counts || -**krone**, *f* count's coronet || -**sitz**, *m* count's residence || -**stand**, *m* dignity of a count  
**Gräfin**, *f*, -, *pl* -nen, countess  
**gräflich**, *a* belonging to an earl or a count || (Bezeichnungen ic.) like an earl or a count

**Grasschaft, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, -dom, county || (Wilde) earl-dom

**Grail, m.**, -(e)s, Holy Grail.  
**Grain, m.**, -(e)s, grain, sorrow, affliction.

**grain, a.**, idm. ~ sein, to dislike or hate one || idm. ~ werden to come to dislike one.

**grain: -gebragt, a.** bowed down with grief || -voll, a. care-worn

**grämeln, v. n.** (h) to be easily displeased.

**grämen, v. a.** (h) to grieve || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to grieve || sich zu Tode ~, to fret oneself to death  
**grämlid, a.** sullen, peevish, ill-humoured.

**Grämling, m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, peevish fellow.

**Grämm, n.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, grammar

**Grämmat, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, grammar.

**grämmatistid, a.** grammatical.

**Grämmatiker, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, grammarian

**Grain, n. & m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (Gewicht) grain

**Gräut, m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e(n), (Zool.) prawn, shrimp || (Edelstein) garnet || (bohntidher) pyrope.

**Gräut: -apfel, m.** pomegranate || -baum, m. pomegranate-tree || -blüte, f. pomegranate-blossom || -fenet, n. (mit) shell-fire || -fugel, f. (mit) shell || -splitter, m. splinter of a shell.

**Gräute, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, (bot.) pomegranate || (Geschoss) shell, grenade.

**Gräud, m.**, -(e)s, gravel.

**Gräude, m.**, -n, *pl.* -n, grandee.

**Gräude, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, grandeur.

**gräudig, a.** gravelly.

**gräudis, a.** grand.

**Gräut, m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, granite.

**Gräut, graut: -artig, a.** granitic || -stein, m. granite-rock || -gebirge, n. granite-mountains, *pl.*

**Gräune, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, (des Kornes) awn, beard.

**Gräulieren, n.**, -s, granulation.

**gräulieren, v. a.** (h) to graze

**Gräven, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, iron pot.

**Gräb, f.**, ~, graphic art.

**gräblich, a.** graphic.

**Gräb, m.**, -(e)s, blacklead

**\*Gräb, v.** Gräpp.

**gräp, v. a. & n.** (h) (fam.) (nach) to snatch (at).

**Gräs, n.**, Gräses, *pl.* Gräser, ~ ~ ~ || uns ~ beissen, (fig.) to bite the dust, to die || es ist ~ darüber gewachsen, (fig.) it's dead and buried.

**Gräs, gräs: (in comp.)** meist grass-

|| -affe, m (fam.) Miss Pert || -auger, m. pasture-ground, grass-plot || -art, f. sort of grass || -artig, a. grassy || -baum, f. turf-seat, seat of grass || -butter, f. butter made in spring, May butter || -ebene, f. grass-plain || -feld, m. grass-stem || (Grundstück) grass-plot || -fiend, a. grass-eating || -futterung, f. feeding with or on grass || -garten, m. lawn || -grün, a. grass-green, grass-coloured || -haln, m. grass-blade || -hopper, m. (Zool.) grasshopper || -land, n. grassland, meadow || -mäher, m. mower || -mücke, f. (orn.) hedge-sparrow || -nelke, f. warden-pink || -pfeid, n. (Zool.) (green) grasshopper || -platz, m. grass-plot, green || (vor dem Hause) lawn || -reich, a. grassy || -samen, m. grass-seed || -weide, f. pasture ground || -wuchs, m. growth of grass.

**gräsen, v. n.** (h) to graze || (Was machen) to cut grass.

**Gräser, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, grass-eater || (bei der Jagd) tongue of a stag.

**grässig, a.** grassy.

**gräs, a.** shocking, hideous, horrible.

**grässieren, v. n.** (h) to spread, to rage.

**grässlich, a.** hideous, horrible.

**Grässlichkeit, f.**, ~, hideousness, (Zat) horror.

**Grät, m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, edge, ridge || (Reiten) rabbit || (arch.) groin.

**Grät: -tier, n.** red chamol || -ziegel, m. hip-tile.

**Gräte, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, fish-bone || -fisch, m. (Faherel) herring-bone stitch.

**Gratid(e) (gratid(e), n.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e u. -hen, gratification.

**Gratifikation, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, gratification.

**grätig, a.** full of (fish-)bones || (fig.) peevish.

**grätis, ad.** gratis.

**Grätisbeilage, f.** free supplement.

**grätischbeinig, a.** straddling.

**Grätisch, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, straddle-vaulting.

**grätischen, v. n.** (h) to straddle.

**Gratulant, m.**, -en, *pl.* -en, congratulant.

**Gratulation, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, congratulation.

**gratulieren, v. n.** (h) (idm. zu etw.) to congratulate (one on a thing).

**gräu, a.** grey, gray || (fam.) tipsy || etwas ~, greyish, grizzled || das ~e Altertum, remote antiquity || aus (mit) -er Zeit, from days of yore, from time immemorial.

**Gräu, gräu: -bart, m.** grey-beard || -bartig, a. grey-bearded || -blau, a. slate-blue || -farbig, a. grey-coloured || -grün, a. sea green, dull green || -haarig, a. grey-haired, grey-headed || -kopf, m. grey-head || -kopfig, a. grey-headed || -mottig, a. mottled grey || -schimmel, m. grey(horse) || -schwarz, a. greyish black || -wack, f. (Zool.) grey wack || -werk, n. (Zetzwart) squirrel-skins, *pl.*

**\*Gräuel, V.** Gräuel.

**Gräuel, V.** gräuel.

**Gräuen, n.**, -s, (vor dat.) horror (of), aversion (to).

**gräuen, v. n.** (h) to turn grey || (vom Tage) to dawn || ~, *v. n.* impers. (h); es graut mir (vor dat.), I shudder (at), I am afraid (of).

**gräuerregend, gräuenvoll, a.** ghastly, horrid.

**gräuenhaft, a.** horrible, awful.

**gräulen, id, v. r. & v. n.** impers. (h) to shudder.

**gräulich, a.** ~; mir ist es (sch) bii ~, (fam.) I shudder.

**gräulich, a.** greyish || V. gräulich.

**Gräue, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, groats, *pl.*, peeled barley or grain.

**Gräuel, *pl.* sleet**

**gräueln, v. n.** impers. (h) to drizzle, to sleet.

**Gräuelwetter, n.** sleety weather.

**Gräuen: -schleim, m.** gruel || -suppe, f. soup of peeled barley.

**Gräus, m.**, Gräues, horror, dread || (Reutid) caution.

**gräus, a.** horrible.

**gräusam, a.** cruel.

**Gräusamkeit, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, cruelty || (Zat) cruel action.

**gräusen, v. n.** impers. (h); es graut mir (vor dat.), I shudder (at), I dread

**gräusenhaft, gräusig, gräuslich, a.** dreadful, gruesome, awful.

**Gräv, (gräv), m.**, -s, *pl.* -e, engraver.

**Gräv: -anstalt, f.** engraver's establishment || -kunst, f. art of engraving || -zeug, n. engraving-tools, *pl.*

**grabieren**, v. a. (h) to engrave || (*jur.*) to aggravate.  
**gravierend**, a. incriminating.  
**Gravität**, f., ~, gravity.  
**Gravitations**, f., ~, gravitation.  
**gravitierend**, a. grave, solemn.  
**gravitieren**, v. n. (h) (nach) to gravitate (towards).  
**Gräzie**, f., ~, pl. -n, grace, charm || (*Gottin*) Grace.  
**grazios**, a. graceful.  
**Griff**, m., -(e)s u. -en, pl. -e(n), griffin, griffin || -zirkel, m. callipers, pl.  
**greifbar**, a. graspable, seizable || (*fig.*) palpable, tangible.  
**Greifen**, n., -s, V. greifen || (*Kinder*) catch.  
**greifen**, v. n. irr. (h) (*mus.*) to strike, to touch || etw. aus der Luft ~, (*fig.*) to invent a thing || Platz ~, to take place || ~, v. n. irr. (h) (*an acc.*) to touch, to handle || (*fig.*) to touch deeply || (*in acc.*) to encroach (upon) || (nach) to grasp (at) || um sich ~, (*fig.*) to spread, to gain ground || jdm. unter die Arme ~, (*fig.*) to assist or support one, to back one up || mit beiden Händen ~ nach, to jump at || zu den Waffen ~, to take up arms || zum Äußersten ~, to go to extremes || zu einem Mittel ~, to resort to a means.  
**grünen**, v. n. (h) (*fam.*) to whine, to blubber.  
**Grös**, m., Größes, pi. Größe, greybeard.  
**grös**, a. aged.  
**Größenalter**, n. old age, senility.  
**größenhaft**, a. senile.  
**Gröstin**, f., ~, pl. -nen, old woman or lady.  
**Gröling**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (*mar.*) hawser.  
**gröhl**, a. (Farbe) glaring || (Licht) dazzling || (Ton) shrill, sharp || (*arts*) crude || (*fig.*) striking.  
**Gröhlheit**, f., ~, glaringness || shrillness || crudeness.  
**Grenadier**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, grenadier.  
**Grenadier**: -baum, m. (*mar.*) monkey-block || -mäße, f. bushy, bearskin-cap.  
**Grenz**: (*in comp.*) meist frontier-... || -aufseher, m. customs-officer || -befestigung, f. frontier-fortification || -besichtigung, f. frontier-inspection || -bewohner, m. borderer || -festung, f. frontier-fortress || -land, n. border-country || -jäger, m. V. -aufseher || -linie, f. boundary-line, line of demarcation || -mal, n. landmark || -nachbar, m. fellow-

borderer, neighbour || -nachbarschaft, f. contiguity || -ort, m. frontier-town || -pfahl, m. boundary-post || -säule, f. boundary-stone || -scheide, f. boundary-line || -scheidungs, f. demarcation || -soldat, m. frontier-soldier || -sperr, f. prohibition of trade across the frontier || -stadt, f. frontier-town || -stein, m. boundary-stone || -streit, m., -streitigkeit, f. boundary-litigation || -vergleich, -vertrag, m. boundary-treaty || -wache, f. line of frontier-defence || -wächter, m. frontier-guard || (Zusteller) customs-officer || -wert, m. (*math.*) limit || -zoll, m. transit duty.  
**Grenze**, f., ~, pl. -n, boundary || (*geog.*) frontier || (*fig.*) limit.  
**grenzen**, v. n. (h) (*an acc.*) to border (upon) || (*fig.*) to verge (upon).  
**grenzenlos**, a. boundless || (*ungeheuer*) enormous.  
**Grenzenlosigkeit**, f., ~, boundlessness.  
**Grüel**, m., -s, pl. ~, horror, abomination || es ist mit ein ~, I abominate it.  
**Grüeltat**, f. atrocious or horrible deed, heinous crime.  
**grüelich**, a. horrible, dreadful, shocking, heinous || (*fam.*) dreadful.  
**Gräbe**, f., ~, pl. -n, grave.  
**Gräbs**, m., Gräbses, pl. Gräbe, (von Gräbstein) core.  
**Gräs**, V. Gräs.  
**Gräsgram**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, grumbler, croaker.  
**gräsgrämig**, a. morose.  
**Gräs**, m., -es, pl. -e, (Sand) gravel || (Graupen) groats, pl. || (von Weizen) semolina.  
**Gräs**: -brei, m. thick (semolina) gruel || -mehl, n. semolina || -suppe, f. gruel.  
**gräsig**, a. gritty, gravelly.  
**Griff**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, grip, hold || (*mus.*) touch || (Handhab) handle || (des Degens) hilt || -e, pl. (*mil.*) manual exercise || einen guten ~ tun, (*fig.*) to make a hit || etw. am (im) ~e haben, (*fig.*) to have the knack of a thing || -brett, n. finger-board.  
**griff**, *impf.* von greifen.  
**Griffel**, m., -s, pl. ~, slate-pencil || (*bot.*) stylus || -spitzer, m. pencil-point.  
**Größe**, f., ~, pl. -n, (Zusatz) cricket || (*fig.*) whim, caprice, sad, crotchety, freak || -n haben, (*fig.*) to be whimsical || -n fangen, (*fig.*) to mope.

**Größen**: -fänger, m. person full of whims and crotchets, sadist || -fängerel, f. fancifulness, capriciousness.  
**größenhaft**, gröslich, a. whimsical, crotchety || (*militärisch*) grumpy, morose.  
**Grinasse**, f., ~, pl. -n, grimace, wry face.  
**Grimm**, m., -(e)s, fury, rage, wrath || seinen ~ auslassen (*an dat.*), to vent one's fury (upon).  
**grimm**, a. furious, grim.  
**Gründarm**, m. (*an.*) colon.  
**Grümmen**, n., -s, gripes, pl.  
**grümmen**, v. n. *impers.* (h); es grümmt mich (*mit*) im Leibe, I have got the gripes.  
**grümmig**, a. truculent, fierce, furious || (*fam.*) intense.  
**Grümmigkeit**, f., ~, truculence, ferocity, fierceness || intensity.  
**Gründ**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, scab, scurl, scald.  
**gründig**, a. scabby.  
**grinsen**, v. n. (h) to grin.  
**Grippe**, f., ~, (*med.*) grippe.  
**Gröb**, m., Gröbes, (*fam.*) (Verstand) gumption || jdm. am Gröbe packen, to take one by the scruff of his neck.  
**gröb**, a. coarse || (Arbeit) rough || (Zehler, Betrug etc.) gross || (unhöflich) rude, impolite || (ungefährlich) rough, unpolished || (roh) coarse, brutal || -es Geschütz, n. large artillery, ordnance || jdn. ~ anfahren, to fly out at one.  
**Gröb**, gröb: -törnig, a. coarse-grained || -sack, m. (*fam.*) boor, churl || -schmied, m. blacksmith, farrier || -schmiedearbeit, f. black-work || -stuppig, a. grossly sensual.  
**Gröbheit**, f., ~, pl. -en, coarseness || (*in Vernehmen*) roughness, rudeness, rusticity || -en, pl. abusive language, injurious words, pl.  
**Gröbian**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, ill-bred fellow, boor, lout.  
**gröblich**, a. gross, coarse.  
**Grög**, m., -s, pl. -s, grog || (*mit Zuckerruch*) toddy.  
**grölen**, v. n. (h) to scream, to squall.  
**Gröler**, m., -s, pl. ~, bawler.  
**Gröll**, m., -(e)s, rancour, resentment, grudge || ~ hegen gegen jdn., to bear one a grudge.  
**gröllen**, v. n. (h) (jdm.) to bear (one) a grudge, to bear (one) ill-will || (vom Donner) to rumble.  
**Gros**, 1. n., Größes, pl. Grösse, twelve dozen, gross || 2. ~ (*grö*), n., ~, (*mil.*) bulk, body.

**Großchen, m.**, *-s, pl. ~*, groschen || *einer*, pretty penny, bienen, to earn a large || (Person) **groß, a.** great, *s. t.*, eminent || tall || (*fig.*) great mass of the der -e Hanse, the ~ mein -er people, the vulgar scoundrel || -e Brüder, my elder brother || -e Tugenden machen, (*fig.*) to be ~ to ein -es Haus führen, (*fig.*) to live on a large footing || die -e Zehe, the big toe || so ~ als, as great as || etw. ~ achten, to value a thing greatly || ~ denken, to be high-minded || sich ~ machen, to boast, to brag || ~ sprechen, to talk big.

**Groß, groß:** -admiral, *m.* Lord High Admiral || -artig, *a.* grand, sublime || -artigkeit, *f.* grandeur, magnificence || -äugig, *a.* large-eyed || -betrieb, *m.* wholesale business || -blätt(e)rig, *a.* (bot.) large-leaved || -eltern, *pl.* grandparents, *pl.* || -enkel, *m.* great-grandson || -enkelin, *f.* great-granddaughter || -fürst, *m.* grand-duke || -fürstentum, *n.* grand-dukedom || -fürstin, *f.* grand-duchess || -grundbesitz, *m.* large landed property || -grundbesitzer, *m.* great landed proprietor || -handel, *m.* wholesale business || -händler, *m.* wholesale merchant || -herzig, *a.* magnanimous || -herzigkeit, *f.* magnanimity || -herzog, *m.* grand-duke || -herzogin, *f.* grand-duchess || -herzoglich, *a.* grand-ducal || -herzogtum, *n.* grand-dukedom, grand-duchy || -inquisitor, *m.* grand-inquisitor || -jährig, *a.* of age || -jährigkeit, *f.* majority || -sänger, *m.* (Lord) High Chancellor || -snecht, *m.* head-servant, foreman || -stöpsig, *a.* big-headed, large-headed || -kreuz, *n.* Grand Cross || -macht, *f.* great power || -mächtig, *a.* high-potent, high and mighty || -mama, *f.* grand-mamma || -mannschaft, *f.* braggardism || -marschall, *m.* Lord Marshal || -matisch, *a.* having large meshes || -maut, *m.* (mar.) mainmast || -maut, *n.* braggadocio, braggart || -mäutig, *a.* bragging, swaggering || -mäutigkeit, *f.* swagger || -meister, *m.* Grand-Master || -mogul, *m.* Great Mogul || -mut, *f.* magnanimity, generosity || -mütig, *a.* magnanimous, generous || -mütigkeit, *f.* magnanimity, generosity || -mutter, *f.* grandmother || -mütterlich, *a.* grandmotherly || -näs, *a.* big-nosed, bottle-nosed (*fig.*) stuck-up || -

oheln, -onkel, *m.* grand-uncle || -papa, *m.* grand-papa || -brähler, *m.* boaster, braggart || -fliegelbewahrer, *m.* Lord Chancellor, Keeper of the Great Seal || -sprecher, *m.* boaster, braggart, wind-bag || -sprecheri, *f.* boasting, bravado || -sprecherisch, *a.* boastful, swaggering, vainglorious || -sprun, *a.* (fam.) pompous || -stadt, *f.* large town || -städtisch, *a.* of a large town || -städter, *m.* inhabitant of a large town || -sultan, *m.* Grand-Sultan, Grand-Seignior || -tante, *a.* great-aunt || -tat, *f.* achievement, exploit || -tuer, *m.* boaster, braggart || -tuerisch, *a.* boastful || -tun, *v. n.* irr. (b) to boast || (mit etw.) to parade or to show off (a thing) || -vater, *m.* grandfather || -väterlich, *a.* grandfatherly || -vaterstuhl, *m.* large chair || -vezier, *m.* grand-vizier || -würdenträger, *m.* highdignitary || -ziehen, *v. a.* irr. (b) to bring up || -zigig, *a.* bold, boldly conceived.

**Größe, f.**, *~, pl. -n*, size, extent, largeness || (einer Person) tallness || (Menge) quantity || (berühmter Mensch) celebrity || (*fam.*) big gun.

**Größenteils, ad.** in a great measure.

**Größen:** -verhältnisse, *n. pl.* proportions, *pl.* || -wahn, *m.* mania of grandeur.

**Größter, m.**, *-s, pl. ~*; **Großist, m.**, *-en, pl. -en*, (*com.*) wholesale merchant.

**Größtenteils, ad.** for the most part.

**Gröt, m.**, *-(e)s, pl. -e*, groat.

**Grötesk, a.** grotesque.

**Grötter, f.**, *~, pl. -n*, grotto || -nerv, *n.* shell-work.

**grüb, impf.** von graben.

**Grüben, n.**, *-s, pl. ~*, dimple || -spiel, *n.* chuck-farthing.

**Grübe, f.**, *~, pl. -u*, hole, pit, ditch || (*min.*) mine || (*fig.*) grave || in die ~ fahren, (*fig.*) to die || wer einen eine ~ gräbt, fällt selbst hinein, harm watch, harm catch.

**Grübeln, f.**, *~, pl. -en*, brown study || (Epikurist) hair-splitting.

**grübeln, v. n.** (b); fiber etw. (*acc.*) ~, to brood over a thing.

**Gruben:** -arbeit, *f.* work in the mines || -arbeiter, *m.* miner || -bau, *m.* mine-digging || -blende, *f.* miner's lantern || -gas, *n.* fire-damp || -läst, *n.* miner's lamp, Davy || -leuchte, *f.*

miner's bag || -wasser, *n.* water in a mine || -wetter, *n.* damp.

**Grübler, m.**, *-s, pl. ~*, fancy-monger || (Friseur) hair-splitter.

**Grüde, f.**, *~, pl. ~*, hot ashes, embers, *pl.*

**Grüst, f.**, *~, pl. Grüste*, grave, tomb, sepulchre || (künstliche) mausoleum.

**Grünmat, Grün, n.**, *-(e)s*, after-grass, aftermath.

**Grün, n.**, *-s*, green colour || (der Natur) verdure || bei Mutter ~ schlafen, (*fam.*) to camp out.

**Grün, a.** green || (*fig.*) ampe, and ~ experienced || -er Donnerstag, *m.* Maundy-Thursdays || am -en Tisch, in the closet || auf seinen -en Füßen kommen, (*fig.*) not to thrive, not to get on in the world, to be born with a ladle in one's mouth || jdm. nicht ~ sein, (*fig.*) to bear a grudge against one.

**Grün, grün:** -donnerstag, *m.* Maundy-Thursdays || -fink, *m.* (orn.) greenfinch || -futter, *n.* (agr.) green food || -gelb, *a.* greenish yellow || -kohl, *m.* green cabbage || -kraut, *m.* greengrocery || -krahändler, *m.* greengrocer || -kranabel, *m.* (fig.) greenhorn, stripling || -kran, *m.* verdigris || -schicht, *m.* (orn.) popinjay || -zeug, *n.* greens, *pl.*

**Gründ, m.**, *-(e)s, pl. Gründe*, ground, soil || (Boden) bottom || (Grundlage) foundation, basis || (Gebiet) territory, land || (Talgrund) valley || (*fig.*) reason, argument || (Beweg) motive || auf ~ dessen, daß, on the ground that || bis auf den ~, down to the very bottom || aus dem ~e, to the bottom, radically || Gründe für und wider, the pros and cons (*pl.*) of || im ~e, in truth, really || von ~ aus, from top to bottom, fundamentally || in den ~e bohren, to sink || zu ~e gehen, to perish, to go to ruin, (*fam.*) to go to the dogs || einer Sache auf den ~ gehen, to examine a thing to the very bottom, to sift a thing thoroughly || zu ~e richten, to ruin.

**Gründ, gründ:** -angel, *f.* ground-line || -angeln, *n.* ground-angling || -bau, *m.* foundation || -bedeutung, *f.* primary signification || -bedingung, *f.* main or principal condition || -begriff, *m.* fundamental idea || -besitz, *m.* landed property || -besitzer, *m.* landed proprietor, landlord || -buch, *n.*

register of landed property ||  
 -**chlich**, *a.* downright honest ||  
 -**eigentum**, *n.* landed property ||  
 -**eis**, *n.* ground-ice || -**falsch**,  
*a.* radically false || -**farbe**, *f.*  
 prime colour, ground-colour ||  
 -**feite**, *f.* foundation, basis || -**fä-  
 che**, *f.* basis, base || -**ge-  
 danke**, *m.* fundamental idea ||  
 -**gelehrt**, *a.* erudite, very  
 learned || -**geistes**, *a.* exceed-  
 ingly clever or judicious || -**ge-  
 setz**, *n.* fundamental law ||  
 -**gütig**, *a.* thoroughly good-  
 natured || -**häßlich**, *a.* extremely  
 ugly || -**herr**, *m.* lord of the  
 manor || -**herrlichkeit**, -**herr-  
 schaft**, *f.* seigniorial right || -**ir-  
 rum**, *m.* fundamental error ||  
 -**kapital**, *n.* original stock ||  
 -**kenntnis**, *f.* fundamental  
 knowledge || -**kraft**, *f.* primi-  
 tive force || -**lage**, *f.* founda-  
 tion, groundwork, basis, base ||  
 -**legend**, *a.* fundamental || -**le-  
 gung**, *f.* foundation || -**lehre**,  
*f.* fundamental doctrine || -**linie**,  
*f.* first line, basis || -**los**,  
*a.* bottomless || (ohne Ursache)  
 groundless || -**losigkeit**, *f.*  
 groundlessness || -**mauer**, *f.*  
 foundation-wall || - **Pfeiler**, *m.*  
 (fig.) pillar || -**recht**, *n.* (jur.)  
 landlord's privilege || -**regel**,  
*f.* fundamental rule, principle,  
 axiom || -**rente**, *f.* ground-rent  
 || -**riß**, *m.* design, ground-plan ||  
 (Zehrbuch) compendium, ele-  
 ments, *pl.* || -**satz**, *m.* principle,  
 axiom, maxim || ich habe es mir  
 zum -**satz** gemacht, I have made  
 it a rule || -**fätsch**, *a.* proceed-  
 ing from principle, fundamen-  
 tal || ~, *ad.* on principle || -**fäule**,  
*f.* (fig.) basis || -**fäulecht**,  
*a.* thoroughly bad || -**schuld**,  
*f.* mortgage on land || -**schwelle**,  
*f.* groundsel || (rail.) sleeper ||  
 -**silbe**, *f.* radical syllable || -**sprache**,  
*f.* original language || -**stein**,  
*m.* foundation-stone || -**steinlegung**,  
*f.* laying of a  
 foundation-stone || -**steuer**, *f.*  
 ground-tax, land-tax || -**stoff**,  
*m.* (tech.) raw material || (chem.)  
 element || -**strich**, *m.* down-  
 stroke || -**stück**, *n.* real estate ||  
 (Haus) building || (Bauplatz)  
 (building)-plot || -**stüte**, *f.*  
 prop || -**suppe**, *f.* sediment,  
 dregs, grounds, *pl.* || -**text**,  
*m.* original text || -**ton**, *m.*  
 (arts) fundamental tone ||  
 (mus.) key-note || -**tugend**, *f.*  
 cardinal virtue || -**übel**, *n.* pri-  
 mary evil || -**ursache**, *f.* original  
 cause || -**verschieden**, *a.* radi-  
 cally different || -**wahrheit**, *f.*  
 fundamental truth || -**wasser**,  
*n.* subterranean water || -

**werk**, *n.* (tech.) groundwork ||  
 -**wesen**, *n.* essence || -**wort**, *n.*  
 primitive word || -**zahl**, *f.* car-  
 dinal number || -**zins**, *m.*  
 ground-rent || -**zug**, *m.* char-  
 acteristic, distinguishing mark,  
 distinctive feature.

**gründen**, *v. a.* (h) to lay the  
 foundation, to found || (com.)  
 to establish || (com.) (nach dem  
 Bestehen) to convert into a  
 limited liability company ||  
 sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (auf acc.) to rest  
 (upon).

**Gründer**, *m.*, -**s**, *pl.* ~,  
 founder, establisher || (com. &  
 b. s.) jobber, promoter.

**gründieren**, *v. a.* (h) (arts) to  
 prime, to lay the ground-colour  
 on.

**gründlich**, *a.* well-grounded,  
 thorough, solid || (Erörterung)  
 clear || ~ *ad.* thoroughly ||  
 (übermäßig) excessively, to ex-  
 cess.

**Gründlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, profound-  
 ness, solidity, thoroughness.

**Gründling**, *m.*, -(c)s, *pl.* -**c**,  
 (ich.) gudgeon, groundling.

**Gründung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -**en**,  
 foundation || establishment.

**Grüne**, *f.*, ~; ~, *n.*, -**n**,  
 greenness, verdure.

**grünen**, *v. n.* (h) to become  
 green or grow green || (fig.) to  
 flourish.

**grünlich**, *a.* greenish.

**Grünen**, *n.*, -**s**, grunting.

**grünen**, *v. a.* (h) to grunt.

**Grünne**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -**n**, group.

**gruppieren**, *v. a.* (h) to group  
 || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to group them-  
 selves.

**Gruppierung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -**en**,  
 grouping.

**grüselig**, *a.* creepy.

**Grüseln**, *n.*, -**s**, (fam.) (the)  
 creeps, *pl.*

**grüseln**, *v. a.* *impers.* (h); es  
 grüseln mich, I shudder || jdn.  
 ~ machen, to make one's flesh  
 creep, to give one the creeps.

**Grüß**, *m.*, -**es**, *pl.* **Grüße**,  
 salutation, greeting || (mil.)  
 salute || (zum Ausrichten) com-  
 pliment || einen schönen ~ von  
 mir! my compliments! || (mit)  
 herzlichem (n) Grüßen, (im Brief)  
 with kindest regards.

**grüßen**, *v. a.* (h) to greet || (~  
 lassen) to give one's compli-  
 ments to || (mil.) to salute ||  
 (den Hut abnehmen) to take off  
 one's hat to, to bow to || ~  
 Sie ihn von mir! remember me  
 I nelly to him!

**Grüt;** -**hafer**, *m.* naked oat ||  
 -**kopf**, *m.* blockhead || -**wurst**,  
*f.* groats - pudding, barley-  
 sausage.

**Grütze**, *f.*, ~, peeled grain,  
 grit, groats, *pl.* || (fam.) gump-  
 tion, brains, *pl.*

**Guañal**, *m.*, -**s**, (bot.) guaiac-  
 cum.

**Guaño**, *m.*, -**s**, guano || mit ~  
 düngen, to guano.

**Guardian**, *m.*, -(c)s, *pl.* -**e**,  
 prior, superior.

**Guck**: -**auge**, -**augelein**, *n.*  
 (fam.) peeper || -**fenster**, *n.*  
 peep-window, peep-hole || -**lassen**,  
*m.* rare-show || -**faßten-**  
*mann*, *m.* showman || -**loch**, *n.*  
 peep-hole.

**gucken**, *v. n.* (h) to look, to  
 peep.

**Gucker**, *m.*, -**s**, *pl.* ~, looker ||  
 (Zuzeuglas) small field-glass.

**Guilotine** (giltotie), *f.*, ~,  
*pl.* -**n**, guillotine.

**guillotiniere** (giltjo-), *v. a.*  
 (h) to guillotine.

**Guillotiniierung** (giltjo-), *f.*, ~,  
*pl.* -**en**, decapitation with the  
 guillotine.

**Guinee** (ginē), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -**n**,  
 guinea.

**Guirlande**, *f.* V. Girlande.

**Guitarre**, *f.* V. Gitarre.

**Gulasch**, *n.*, -(cs), Hungarian  
 stewed beef.

**Gulden**, *m.*, -**s**, *pl.* ~, florin,  
 guilder.

\***gülden**, *a.* golden.

**gültig**, *a.* valid || (Geld etc.)  
 good, current || (gesetzlich) legal  
 || (rail.) (Zustarte) available.

**Gültigkeit**, *f.*, ~, validity ||  
 currency || legality || (rail.)  
 availability.

**Gumm**, *n.* & *m.*, -**s**, gum.

**Gumm**, **gumm**: -**arabikum**,  
*n.* gum-arabic || -**artig**, *a.*  
 gummy || -**ball**, *m.* rubber-ball  
 || -**band**, *n.* elastic || -**baum**,  
*m.* gum-tree || -**elastikum**, *n.*  
 India-rubber || -**gutt**, *n.* gum-  
 bogs || -**reifen**, *m.* tyre || -**s-  
 chuur**, *f.* elastic || -**schube**, *m.*  
*pl.* galoshes, *pl.*, (Am.) rub-  
 bers, *pl.* || -**stoff**, *m.* gummine ||  
 -**wasser**, *n.* gum-water.

**gummicht** (gummig), *a.*  
 gummy.

**gummieren**, *v. a.* (h) to gum.  
**Gundermann**, *m.*, -(c)s, (bot.)  
 ground-ivy.

**Günstel**, *m.*, -**s**, (bot.) bugle.  
**Günst**, *f.*, ~, favour || mit  
 -**en**, with your permission ||  
 zu meinen -**en**, in my favour ||  
 -**bezeugung**, *f.* favour, kind-  
 ness.

**günstig**, *a.* favourable || (Vor-  
 bedeutung etc.) propitious || (vom  
 Wind) fair || die Gelegenheit ist  
 ~, opportunity serves || jdm. ~  
 sein, to favour one, to be pro-

pitious (to) || *im* -sten Falle, at best, at most.

**Günstling**, *m*, -(e)s, *pl* -e, favourite

**Gürge**, *f*, -, *pl* -n, throat, gullet || (*idm*) *die* ~ *zuschnitten*, to strangle (one)

**Gürge**, -*abschneider*, *m* cut-throat || -*wasser*, *n* gargle, throat-water.

**gürge**, *v* *n* (h) & *sich* ~, *v* *r*. (h) to gargle || ~, *v* *n* (h) (vom Wasser) to gurgle

**Gürke**, *f*, -, *pl* -n, cucumber || (*eingemachte*) gherkin || (*fam*) bottle-nose

**Gürten** -*hobel*, *m* cucumber-slicer || -*frant*, *n* dull || -*salat*, *m* cucumber-salad || -*zeit* *f*, die saure -*zeit* (*fig*) the dead or dull season sluck time

**Gürt**, *m*, -(e)s *pl* -e, girth || (*Schmuck*) girdle || (*Buchen*) strap

**Gürt** -*bett*, *n* bed with girths || -*riemen*, *m* girth-leather

**Gürtel**, *m*, -s, *pl* ~, girdle, belt || (*geog*) zone

**Gürtel** -*bahn* *f* railway round a town belt-railway || -*band*, *n* waist-band || -*lose*, *f* (*med*) shingles, *pl* || -*schnalle*, *f* belt-buckle || -*tief*, *n* (*zool*) armadillo

**gürten**, *v* *a* (h) to gird, to girdle || *sich* ~, *v* *r* (h) to gird one's loins

**Gürtler**, *m*, -s, *pl* ~, belt-maker

**Gürste**, *f*, -, *pl* -n, (*alg*) chops, *pl*

**Guß**, *m*, **Güßes**, *pl* **Güße** casting, fount || (*Diegen*) gush shower || (*aufstreich*) icing, auf einem ~, (*fig*) highly finished

**Guß**, *guß*, -*essen* *n* cast-iron || -*eiser*, *n* cast-iron || -*regen*, *m* sudden shower of rain || -*tüte*, *f* (*tech*) drain || -*stahl*, *m* cast-steel || -*stein*, *m* drain, sink, gutter || -*wagen*, *f* *pl* castings, *pl* || -*zwieback*, *m* iced biscuit

**Gusto**, *m*, -, taste

**Gut**, *n*, -(e)s, *pl* **Güter**, good || (*Besitz*) possession, property || (*Landgut*) estate || (*com*) ware, commodity || **Güter**, *pl* (*rail*) freight

**gut**, *a* good || (*angenehm*) agreeable, pleasant || (*von Charakter*) good-natured || (*freundlich*) kind, friendly || *ein* -es Gewissen, *n* a quiet conscience || *die* -e Stube, *f* the drawing-room || es geht mir ~, I am all right || ~ *darin* tun, to do well || es ~ *haben*, to be well off || für

~ *halten*, to think fit or good || *idm* *etw* zu gute *halten*, to make allowance for one on account of a thing || ~ *sein* (*für* zu *etw*), to be fit (for a thing) || (*zu idm gegen idm*) to be good or kind (to one) || *idm* ~ *sein*, to like one, to be kindly disposed towards one || *sich* (*dat*) *etw* zu gute tun (*auf* *acc*) to pique oneself (upon) || *wieder* ~ *werden* to be reconciled, to be appeased || -e Tage *haben* to have an easy life of it || *seien* Sie so ~ *have* the kindness || *idm* -e Worte *geben* to give one kind words || ~, *ad* well || *kurz und ~* in short || ~ *und* *gern*, at least, well || *ebenso* ~ *als* as well as || es ist schon ~! that will do!

**Gut** *gut* -*achten*, *n* expert evidence || *nach* *meinen* -*achten*, in my opinion || *sein* -*achten* *allegen* to give one's judgment || -*artig* *a* good natured, well disposed || (*med*) benign || -*artigkeit* *f* good-nature || (*met*) non malice they mildness || -*befinden* *n* good health || (*Prüfung*) approbation, liking, judgment opinion || -*denkend* *a* well-disposed, well meaning || -*dünken*, *n* judgment || *nach* *eigem* -*dünken* *handeln* to use one's own discretion || -*edel* *m* (*bot*) chascelas || -*glännt* *a* in good spirits, gaily humoured || -*ge* *meint*, *a* well meant || -*gi* *stunt* *a* well-intentioned, well-affected || -*gewicht*, *n* draft, allowance, clough || -*haben*, *n* (*com*) I dance or credit in favour of outstanding (active) debt || *sein* -*haben* no asset || *mit* -*haben* *entragen* to press to one's credit || -*he* *sen* *v* *a* (h) to approve, to agree to || -*herzig* *a* kind hearted, good-natured || -*herzigeit*, *f* kindness artlessness, good-nature || -*machen* *v* *a* (h), *etw* *wieder* -*machen* to make up for a thing, to make amends for a thing || -*müßig*, *a* kind, good-natured || *easy* -*or* well-tempered || -*müßigkeit* *f* good nature, kindness || -*sagen* *n* security || -*sagen* *i* *n*, -*stehen* *v* *n* *irr* (h) (*gut*) to answer (for), to warrant || -*schreiben*, *v* *a* *irr* (h), *idm* *einen* Betrag -*schreiben* (*com*) to enter a sum to one's credit || -*tat*, *f* good action, act of kindness || -*täter*, *m* benefactor || -*tätig*, *a* benevolent || -*willig*, *a* voluntary, willing || (*gefallig*) friendly, easy || ~ *ad*, voluntarily, of one's

own account || -*willigkeit*, *f*, readiness, willingness, complaisance

**Güte**, *n*, -n, good || -s tun, to do good || *des* -n *juvel* tun, to overdo it || *sich* *zum* -n *wenden* to take a turn for the better || *im* -n *am* *bly*

**Güter**, *m* & *f*, -n *pl* -n, good man, good woman || *die* -n, *pl* the righteous, *pl*

**Güte**, *f*, ~ kindness, goodness || (*von* *Eachen*) goodness || *in* (*der*) ~ *amicably*, by fair means || *haben* Sie *die* ~ *zu*, be so kind as to

**Güter** -*abfertigung*, -*an* *n* *hine* *f* (*rail*) goods-department || -*abtretung* *f* cession or transfer of goods || (*jur*) surrender of an estate || -*bahnhof*, *m* goods-station || -*expedition*, *f* wagon-office || (*rail*) goods-department || -*gemeinschaft*, *f* joint property || -*halle* -*station* *f* (*rail*) goods station || -*schuppen* *m* (*rail*) goods depot || -*transport* *m* goods traffic, transit of goods || -*trennung*, *f* separation of property ||

-*verkehr*, *m*. (*rail*) goods-traffic || -*verlader*, *m* loader, shipper || -*verwaltung*, *f* (*rail*) goods-office || -*wagen*, *m* (*rail*) goods van || (*offener*) truck || -*zug* *m* (*rail*) goods-train, luggage train

**gütig** *a* kind, good || (*wohl* *tatig*) benevolent, charitable || *er* *lassen* Sie -*st*, will you kindly permit me

**Gütigkeit** *f*, ~, kindness

**gütlich**, *a* amicable, friendly, kind || -*er* *Beigleich*, *m* amicable settlement, accommodation || ~, *ad* amicably, fairly, generously || ~ *bellegen*, to accommodate, to settle amicably || *sich* ~ *tun* to pamper oneself

**Güts güts** -*besitzer*, -*herr*, *m* landed proprietor, landowner, lord of a manor || -*herrlich*, *a* seigniorial, manorial || -*herzog*, *f* lord and lady of a manor || -*verwalter*, *m* land-steward, agent || -*verwaltung*, *f* management of an estate

**Guttapercha** (-*pérische*), *f*, ~, guttapercha, India rubber.

**guttural**, *a* (*gr*) guttural

**Gutturalis**, *f*, -, *pl* -len *u*. -les (*gr*) guttural

**Gymnasial** -*abiturient*, *m*, grammar-school scholar || -*bildung*, *f*, grammar-school education || -*direktor* (-*lehrer*, -*schüler*), *m*, head-master (master, scholar) of a grammar-school.

Gymnasialist, m., —en, pl. —en, gymnasium-school scholar.

Gymnasium, n., —s, pl. Gymnasien, grammar-school.

Gymnastik, f., ~, g. gymnastics, l. [g] mnast.

Gymnastiker, m., —s, pl. ~, gymnastisch, a. gymnastic(al).

\*Gyps r., V. Gyps r.

## S.

S, h, n., ~, pl. ~, H, h || H, h, (mus.) B (natural) ||

~Dur, (mus.) B major || ~Moll, (mus.) B minor.

hü! ha!

Shaar, n., —(e)s, pl. —e, hair || (cruager Tiere) wool || (des Tuchs) nap || —e lassen müssen, (fig.) to get shorn || auf ein ~, auf's ~, to a hair || bei einem —e, very nearly, within an ace || das ~ machen, to do one's hair || sich (dat.) das ~ schneiden lassen, to have one's hair cut || es schelte sein ~, it was a hair-breadth escape || ein ~ in etw. (dat.) finden, (fig.) to find a flaw in a thing || —e auf den Zähnen haben, (fig.) to be shrewd || sich in den —en liegen, (fig.) to be at logger-heads or at sixes and sevens || etw. an den —en herbeiziehen, (fig.) to drag in by the head and shoulders || um sein ~ besser, not a whit better.

Shaar, haar: (in comp.) meist hair-... || —auflatz, m. transformation, (false) fringe || —ausfallen, n. shedding of hair || —band, n. hair-lace || —besen, m. hair-broom || —beutel, m. bag-wig || einen —beutel haben, (fam.) to be tipsy || sich einen —beutel antun, to get tipsy || —breite, f. hair-breadth || —bürste, f. hair-brush || —büschel, m. tuft of hair || —erzeugungs-mittel, n. hair-restorer || —farbe, f. colour of the hair || —färbemittel, n. hair-dye || —fein, a. fine as a hair || (fig.) subtle, fine || —flechte, f. braid of hair, plaited hair || —förmig, a. hair-shaped || (phys.) capillary || —frisur, f. headdress, coiffure || —gefäß, n. capillary vessel || —gürtel, m. hair-girdle || —haare, n. hair-shirt || —kamm, m. hair-comb || —klauber, m. V. —patter || —klein, a. minute to a hair || —klein, ad. minutely, to a hair || etw. —klein wissen, to know the long and the short of a thing || —kräusler, m. hairdresser || —

locke, f. curl, ringlet || —mehl, n. hair-powder || —mittel, n. hair-restorer || —nadel, f. hairpin, bodkin || —netz, n. hair-net || —öl, n. hair-oil || —pfeife, m. hair-pencil || —pulver, m. hair-powder || —putz, m. coiffure || —röhrchen, n. capillary tube || —salbe, f. pomatum || —scharf, a. very sharp, razor-edged || (fig.) precise, hair-splitting || —scheitel, m. parting || —schere, f. hair-scissors, pl. || —schleife, f. ribbon or bow for the hair || —schmuck, m. ornament for the hair || —schneidesealon || —schnitt, m. cut of one's hair || —schupf, m. teft of hair || —schuppen, f. pl. scurf || —schur, f. hair-cutting || —seil, n. hair-string || —sieb, n. hair-sieve || —splitter, m. hair-splitter || —splitter, f. hair-splitting || —sträubend, a. startling, monstrous, horrible || —strich, m. hair-stroke || —tour, —tracht, f. manner of wearing one's hair, coiffure || —tuch, n. hair-cloth || —wachs, n. pomatum || (mod.) pack-wax || —wäscher, n. hair-wash || —wästel, m. hair-roller || —wuchs, m. growth of hair || —wulst, m. hair-pad, (fam.) bun || —wurzel, f. hair-root || —zange, f. tweezers, pl. || —zirkel, m. hair-compasses, pl. || —zopf, m. pigtail || (bei Frauen) tress of hair, pigtail.

Shäaren, v. n. & sich ~, v. r. (h) to lose or shed one's hair.

Shäaricht, a. hair-like

Shäutig, a. hairy, hirsute || (in comp.) —haare || ~, ad. (fam.) awfully.

Shäurigkeit, f., ~, hairiness.

Shäb, Shäb: —gier, f. covetousness, greediness || —gierig, a. covetous, greedy || —heiligen, f. pl. goods and chattels, pl., property, effects, pl. || —hüft, f. advance, covetousness, greediness || —hüftig, a. avacious, covetous, greedy.

Shäbe, f., ~, property, effects, pl., goods, pl. || Shäb' und Gut, goods and chattels, all one's belongings, pl., bag and baggage || —müht, m. (fam.) starveling, poor wretch.

Shäven, n., —s, having || (com.) credit.

Shäben, v. a. irr. (h) to have || (bequgen) to possess || da ~ wir's! that's it! || was ~ Sie? (wo schlt's?) what's the matter with you? || ich habe es im Hals, something is the matter with my throat || es ist nicht zu ~, it is not to be had || etwas

(nicht) auf sich ~, to be of (no) consequence || etw. auf sich ~, (fig.) to have a way with one ||

ei hat etw. an sich, there is something about him || etw. ~ wollen, to want || nicht ~, to want, to need || recht ~, to be right || unrecht ~, to be wrong || unter sich ~, to have the care of it || (befehligen) to command || es gut ~, to have a good time of it || etw. von ihm ~, (Gefchenk etc.) to get a thing from one || (Mord) fest) to have a thing from one || (Erb) schaft) to have inherited a thing from one || ~, v. impers. (h); es hat seine Eile, there is no hurry || sich ~, v. r. (h) (sich benehmen) to make a fuss, to carry on || (wichtig tun) to give oneself airs.

\*Sader, V. Sader.

Shäbhaft, a.; einer Person, eines Tuges ~ werden, to get possession of.

Shäbicht, m., —(e)s, pl. —e, (corn) hawk, gos-hawk || —snase, f. hooked nose, aquiline nose.

Shäbilität, f., ~, pl. —en, admission as a university lecturer.

Shäbilität, sich, v. r. (h) to establish oneself as a university lecturer.

Shäbit, n., —s, pl. —e, (fam.) habit, garment.

Shäb, V. Shäb.

Shäb, f., ~, pl. —n, (bei Tieren) knuckle.

Shäb, f., ~, pl. —n, hoe, mattock || (am Fuß) heel.

Shäb, —bunt, f. chopping-block || —beil, n. cleaver, chopping-knife || —bloß, m. chopping-block || —bord, m. (mar.) tashal || —breit, n. chopping-board || (mus.) dulcimer || —fleisch, n. mince-meat || —flak, m. chopping-block || —meißer, n. chopping-knife.

Shäden, m., —s, pl. —e, heel || dm. auf den ~ sein, (fig.) to be on one's heels || sich auf die ~ machen, (fam.) to take to one's heels.

Shäden, v. a. (h) to hack, to chop, to hoe || (fein) to mince || (von Vögeln) to peck, to tap.

Shäder, m., —s, pl. ~, chopper, grubber.

Shäderling, m., —(e)s, chopped straw.

Shäderlings: —bunt, f. chopping-bank || —schneider, m. chaff-cutter.

Shästel, V. Shäderling.

Shäder, 1. m., —s, (Bant) quarrel, brawl, dispute || 2. ~, m., —s, pl. —n, rag, tatter.



**Händer, hāder:** —*sucht*, *f.* quarrelsome<sup>ness</sup> || —*süchtig*, *a.* quarrelsome.

**Hād(e)rer, m., —s, pl. ~,** quarreller, wrangler.

**Hāderhumpen, m.** rags, tatters, linen rags, *pl.* || —*mann*, —*sammeler*, *m.* rag-picker.

**Hādern, v. n. (h)** (mit) to quarrel, to brawl.

**Hāfen, m., —s, pl. Hāfen**, harbour || (als Reifegeiel) port || (als Schutthort) haven.

**Hāfen:** —*baum*, *m.* Jetty, mole, pier || —*gebühre*, *f. pl.*, —*geld*, *n. V.* —*zoll* || —*meister*, *m.* harbour-master || —*ordnung*, *f.* port-regulations, *pl.* || —*sperre*, *f.* embargo || —*stadt*, *f.* sea-port town || —*telegraph*, *m.* semaphore || —*zoll*, *m.* port-duties, *pl.*, anchorage.

**Hāfer, m., —s, oat** || der ~ *sicht ihn*, (*fig.*) he is getting wanton or foolishly.

**Hāfer:** —*bier*, *n.* oat-beer || —*brei*, *m.* oat-meal porridge || —*brot*, *n.* oat-bread || —*grütze*, *f.* ground-oats, *pl.*, oatmeal (-porridge) || —*kasten*, *m.* oat-bin || —*mehl*, *n.* oatmeal || —*rohr*, *n.* oat-stalk || —*schleim*, *m.* water-gruel || —*spreu*, *f.* oat-chaff || —*stroh*, *n.* oat-straw || —*trauf*, *m.* water-gruel || —*zins*, *m.* avenage.

**Hāff, n., —(e)s, pl. —e**, bay, gulf, frith.

**Hāfner, m., —s, pl. ~,** potter.

**Hāft, f., ~,** custody, arrest, prison, imprisonment.

**Hāft, hāft:** —*ballon*, *m.* captive balloon || —*befehl*, *m.* warrant of arrest || —*pflicht*, *f.* liability || —*pflichtig*, *a.* liable || —*vollzug*, *m. (jur.)* imprisonment.

[liable (for).]

**Hāftbar, a. (für)** answerable, **Hāftbarkeit, f., ~,** liability.

**Hāften, v. n. (h)** (an *dat.*) to stick, to cleave, to cling (to), to adhere (to) || (in *dat.*) to be fixed (in) || *für jdn.* ~, to go bail for one || *für etw.* ~, to answer for a thing || *es ~* = *Schulden auf dem Gute*, the estate is encumbered.

**Hāftung, f., ~,** liability || **Gesellschaft mit beschränkter ~**, limited liability company.

**Hāg, m., —(e)s, pl. —e**, fence, hedge, enclosure.

**Hāge:** —*buche*, *f.* hornbeam || —*butte*, *f. (bot.)* hip, haw || —*buttenfrauch*, *m. (bot.)* wild-briar, dogrose, eglantine || —*dorn*, *m. (bot.)* hawthorn || —*rose*, *f.* dogrose || (wohlriechende) sweetbriar || —*stolz*, *m.* old bachelor.

**Hāgel, m., —s, hall** || (Schrot) small shot || (bei der Artillerie) hail-shot || *alle ~!* by Jove! || *ein ~ von Steinen* (Geschossen etc.), a shower of stones (shot, etc.).

**Hāgel, hāgel:** —*dicht*, *a.* as thick as hail || —*orn*, *n.* hail-stone || —*schaden*, —*schlag*, *m.* damage caused by hail || —*schauer*, *m.* hail-storm, shower of hail || —*versicherung* (Gesellschaft), *f.* hail-insurance (company) || —*wetter*, *n.* thunder-storm with hail, hail-storm.

**Hāgeln, v. n. impers. (h)** to hail.

**Hāger, a.** lean, lank, weakened.

**Hāgerkeit, f., ~,** leanness, lankness.

**Hahā, n., —s, pl. —s**, ha-ha.

**Hahā! ho ho!**

**Hāher, m., —s, pl. ~,** (*orn.*) jay.

**Hāhn, m., —(e)s, pl. Hāhne**, (am Gewehr) cock || (an Hühner etc.) tap, cock || *junger ~*, cockerel || ~ *im Stube sein*, (*fig.*) to be cock of the walk || *den ~ aufziehen*, spanner, (*mil.*) to cock a gun || *sein ~ trägt das nach!* no one will be the wiser for it!

**Hāhndchen, n., —s, pl. ~,** cockerel.

**Hāhnen:** —*balgen*, *m.* cock-loft, hen-roost || —*fuß*, *m. (bot.)* crow-foot || —*geschrei*, *n.* cock-crowing || —*lamm*, *m. (d. bot.)* cockscomb || —*laub*, *m.* cock-fight || —*sporn*, *m. (d. bot.)* cockspur || —*tritt*, *m. (im Ei)* cock's tread, treadle.

**Hāhret, m., —(e)s, pl. —e**, cuckold || *jdn. zum ~ machen*, to cuckold one.

**Hāhneischaft, f., ~,** cuckoldom.

**Hāi, m., —(e)s, pl. —e; Hālfisch, m.** shark.

\* **Hāide, V.** Heide.

**Hāim, m., —(e)s, pl. —e**, grove.

**Hātschen, n., —s, pl. ~,** little hook, crochets || (*gr.*) apostrophe || *es hat ein ~*, (*fam.*) there's a hitch somewhere || *was ein ~ werden will*, frümmt sich beizeln, (*fig.*) as the twig is bent, so the tree is inclined.

**Hāfel:** —*arbeit*, *f.* crochet-work || —*garn*, *n.* crochet-cotton || —*adel*, *f.* crochet-needle.

**Hāfel, f., ~, pl. —en**, (Handarbeit) crochet-work, crochet || (*fig.*) teasing, provocation.

**Hāfelig, a. (fig.)** delicate, ticklish, critical.

**Hāfeln, v. a. (h)** (an *acc.*) to hook (on to) || (Handarbeit) to work in crochet, to crochet.

**Hāfen, m., —s, pl. ~,** hook || (an Kleidern) clasp || *es hat einen*

~, (*fig.*) there is something amiss, there's a hitch somewhere.

**Hāfen, v. a. (h)** to hook.

**Hāfen:** —*büchse*, *f.* arquebuse, blunderbuss || —*nase*, *f.* hook-nose.

**Hātig, a.** hooked.

**Hāte, V.** Hätse.

**Hālb, a. d. ad.** half || ~ *und halb*, half-and-half || (teilweise) in some manner, so-so || ~ *zwei*, half past one || ~ *soviel*, half as much || *nicht ~ soviel*, not half of it || *ein —es Pfund*, half a pound || *eine —e Stunde*, half an hour || *ein —er Ton*, (*mus.*) a semitone || *etw. nur ~ tun*, to do a thing by halves.

**Hālb, hālb:** —*amtlich*, *a.* semi-official || —*bildung*, *f.* sciolism || —*bruder*, *m.* half-brother, step-brother || —*bürtig*, *a.* half-blood || —*dunkel*, *n.* twilight || (*arts*) *clairobscur* || —*edelstein*, *m.* half-precious stone || —*gelehrter*, *m.* smatterer, sciolist || —*geschloß*, *n.* entresol || —*geschwister*, *pl.* half brothers and sisters, *pl.* || —*gott*, *m.* demigod || —*insel*, *f.* peninsula || —*jahr*, *n.* six months, *pl.*, half-year || —*jährig*, *a.* six months old, semi-annual || —*jährlich*, *a.* half-yearly || ~, *ad.* every six months || —*kreis*, *m.* semi-circle || —*kugel*, *f.* hemisphere || —*kugelförmig*, *a.* hemispheric (-al) || —*kutsche*, *f.* chaise || —*laut*, *m. (gr.)* semi-vowel || —*laut*, *a.* low || ~, *ad.* under one's breath, in an undertone || —*leinen*, *n.* half-linen || —*maske*, *f.* lady's mask || —*maß*, *ad.*, ~ *geflaggt*, with the flag at half-mast || —*messer*, *m.* semi-diameter, radius || —*metall*, *n.* semi-metal || —*monatlich*, *a.* semi-monthly, fortnightly || ~, *ad.* every fortnight || —*mond*, *m.* half-moon || (Wappen) Crescent || —*nackt*, *a.* half-naked || —*offen*, *a.* ajar, half-open || —*part*, *ad.* halves || *mit jdm.* ~ *machen*, to go halves with one || —*rund*, *a.* semi-circular || —*schatten*, *m.* penumbra || —*schlaf*, *m.* dog-sleep || —*schwester*, *f.* half-sister, stepsister || —*seide*, *f.* (Stoff) poplin || —*sold*, *m.* half-pay || *auf ~ gesetzt sein*, to be put on half-pay || —*stiefel*, *m. pl.* high-lows, half-boots, *pl.* || —*ständig*, *a.* lasting half an hour || —*stündlich*, *a.* half-hourly || ~, *ad.* every half-hour || —*tot*, *a.* half-dead || —*trauer*, *f.* half-mourning || —*vers*, *m.* hemistich || —*wach*, *a.* half-

awake || -wachser Zustand, *m.*  
 somnolent condition || -wegs,  
*ad.* half-way || (teiblich) mid-  
 dling, so-so || -weich, *a.* (St.) soft-  
 boiled || -welt, *f.* demi-monde,  
 fast women, *pl.* || -wissen, *n.*,  
 -wisseri, *f.* sciolism || -wisser,  
*m.* sciolist || -wollen, *a.* half-  
 woollen || -wollenes Zeug, *n.*  
 linsey-woolsey || -wüchsig, *a.*  
 half-grown || -zeit, *f.* half-time.  
 halber, . . . halben, *prep.* (mit  
 dem *gen.*) on account of, for  
 reason of.  
 Hälbheit, *f.*, ~, incompleteness.

halbieren, *v. a.* (h) to halve,  
 to divide into halves || (*geom.*)  
 to bisect.

Halbierung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
 halving || (*geom.*) bisection.

Halde, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, steep  
 declivity, hill || (*min.*) waste-  
 heap, dump. [haul]

halsen, *v. a. & n.* (h) (*mar.*) to  
 halste, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, half ||  
 moiety || bis zur ~, to the  
 middle || seine bessere ~, (*fam.*)  
 his better half.

Hälster, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, halter ||  
 (*chir.*) halter-bandage.

Hälster: -geld, *n.* brid'e-  
 money || -kette, *f.* halter-chain ||  
 -riemen, *m.* halter-strap.

halsieren, *v. a.* (h) (ein Pferd)  
 to halter, to put a halter on (a  
 horse).

Hall, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, sound,  
 clang, clangour || -jahr, *n.*  
 jubilee.

Halle, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, hall, vesti-  
 bule || (Einkaufsgang) portico ||  
 (Kirche) porch || (Kaufhaus)  
 market-hall, bazaar, ware-  
 house.

Halleleluja(h), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s,  
 hallolujah.

hällen, *v. n.* (h) to sound, to  
 resound, to clang.

Hallö, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, uproar ||  
 (bei der Jagd) halloo.

hallo! hallo! || (bei der Jagd)  
 tally-ho! || ~ rufen, to halloo.

Hallöre, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, salt-  
 maker (especially in the salt-  
 works at Halle).

\*Hälsünke, *V.* Hälsünke.

Hallucination, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
 hallucination.

Halm, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, stalk,  
 blade || (Stilchen) straw || -  
 frucht, *f.* white crop.

Hälmschen, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, small  
 blade.

Hals, *m.*, Halses, *pl.* Hälse,  
 neck || (Reife) throat || über ~ und  
 Kopf, over head and ears, head-  
 long || auf dem Halse haben, (*fig.*)  
 to be troubled or encumbered  
 with || jdm. den ~ brechen, (*fig.*)

to ruin one || jdm. um den ~  
 fallen, to embrace one.

Hals, Hals: -abschneider, *m.*  
 cut-throat || (*fig.*) extortioner ||  
 -ader, *f.* jugular vein || -band,  
*n.* necklace || (für Tiere) collar ||  
 -berge, *f.* (mil.) hauberk || -  
 binde, *f.* neck-tie, cravat ||  
 -bräune, *f.* sore throat ||  
 -brechend, -brecherisch, *a.*  
 break-neck, dangerous, perillous  
 || -bund, *m.* neck-band  
 (of a shirt) || -drüse, *f.* jugular  
 gland || -eisen, *n.* iron collar ||  
 (Stranger) pillory || -entzündung,  
*f.* inflammation of the  
 throat || -geschmeide, *n.* neck-  
 lace || -geschwulst, *f.* swelling  
 or tumour in the neck or throat  
 || -geschwür, *n.* ulcer in the  
 neck, quinsy || -kette, *f.* collar,  
 neck-chain || -kragen, *m.* cape,  
 tippet || (von Reinen) collar ||  
 -krause, *f.* ruff || -riemen, *m.*  
 neck-strap || -schleife, *f.* neck-  
 tie || -schmerzen, *m. pl.* sore  
 throat || -schmuck, *m.* ornament  
 for the neck || -sponge, *f.*  
 collar-clasp || -starrig, *a.* stiff-  
 necked, stubborn, obstinate,  
 headstrong || -starrigkeit, *f.*  
 stubbornness, obstinacy || -  
 strafe, *f.* capital punishment ||  
 -stück, *n.* neck-piece || (vom  
 Rind) neck-beef || (vom Ham-  
 mel) crag || -tuch, *n.* neck-cloth,  
 neckerchief || -wärmer, *m.*  
 comforter || -weh, *n.* sore  
 throat.

Hält, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, hold ||  
 (Stütze) support, stay || (tunerer)  
 consistency || fester ~, (*fig.*)  
 grip, hold || ~ machen, to halt,  
 to stop || jeben ~ verlieren, (*fig.*)  
 to lose one's grip or one's  
 bearings.

hält! stop! || ~, wer da? (*mil.*)  
 stand! who's there?

hältbar, *a.* durable, strong ||  
 (Gründe) valid.

Haltbarkeit, *f.*, ~, durability,  
 validity

Halte: -platz, -punkt, *m.*,  
 -stelle, *f.* halting-place || (*rail.*)  
 station || (für Droschen) cab-  
 stand.

halten, *v. a. & n. irr.* (h)  
 to hold || (Freundschaft, Ver-  
 sprechen etc.) to keep || (stützen)  
 to support || (in einer Bewegung)  
 to stop || (enthalten) to contain ||  
 (Rede) to make || (Zeltung)  
 to take in || den Atem an sich ~,  
 to hold one's breath || frei ~,  
 to pay for one, to pay one's ex-  
 penses || jdm. für . . . ~, to think  
 one . . . , to take one for . . . ||  
 wofür ~ Sie mich? what do you  
 take me for? || für wen ~ Sie  
 mich? for whom do you take

me? || für wie alt ~ Sie ihn?  
 what age do you suppose him  
 to be? || ich halte nichts davon,  
 I don't think much of it || sich  
 (*dat.*) (Pferde, Diener etc.) ~, to  
 keep (horses, servants, etc.) ||  
 es mit jdm. ~, to side with one ||  
 ich pflege es so zu ~, that is my  
 way || ~, *v. n.* (anhalten) to  
 hold || (dauerhaft sein) to keep ||  
 an sich ~, to control oneself ||  
 basir ~, to be of opinion ||  
 auf etwas ~, to set store by,  
 to attach value to || viel auf  
 etwas ~, to make much of a  
 thing || ~, *v. n. impers.*; es hält  
 schwer, it is hard (difficult) ||  
 sich ~, *v. r. irr.* (h) to hold out ||  
 (Spiel etc.) to keep || (ohne sauer  
 zu werden) to keep sweet || (von  
 Järgern) to last || (Widerstand  
 leisten) to resist || (an acc.)  
 to hold (on to) || (*fig.*) to depend  
 (on), (*fam.*) to come (on one  
 for a thing) || sich bereit ~, to  
 keep ready || sich dazu ~, to  
 make haste || er läßt sich nicht  
 ~, he won't be restrained || sich  
 nicht mehr ~ können, to be no  
 longer able to hold one's own.

Hälter, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, support ||  
 (Griff) handle || (Feder-) pen-  
 holder.

-hältig, *a.* (*in comp.*) con-  
 taining . . .

Haltung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, at-  
 titude, carriage || (sittlich) be-  
 haviour, demeanour, prin-  
 ciples, *pl.* || etue ~ einnehmen,  
 to take a line.

Hälsünke, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n,  
 scoundrel, rascal.

Hälsünken: -geflücht, *n.* gal-  
 lows-air || -streich, *n.* scurvy  
 trick.

halsünkenhaft, halsünkeisch, *a.*  
 blackguard.

Hälsbutte, *V.* Hälsbutte.

Hälsen, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, purse-  
 net, draw-net.

Hälsisch, *a.* malicious, knavish.

Hälsmel, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
 wether || (Fleisch) mutton || um  
 auf besagen ~ zurückzukommen,  
 (*fam.*) to return to our subject.

Hälsmel: -braten, *m.* roast-  
 mutton || -fleisch, *n.* mutton ||  
 -leule, *f.* leg of mutton || -  
 sprung, *m.* (*part.*) division.

Hälsmer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* Hälsmer,  
 hammer || (Eisen)smith forge ||  
 unter den ~ kommen, (*fig.*) to  
 come to the hammer, to be sold  
 by auction.

Hälsmer: -schlag, *m.* ham-  
 mer-stroke || (Abfall) slag ||  
 -schmied, *m.* hammer-smith ||  
 -stiel, *m.* helve, handle of a  
 hammer || -werk, *n.* iron-  
 works, *pl.*, forge.

**hämmerbar**, *a.* malleable.

**Hämmerbarkeit**, *f.*, ~, malleability.

**Hämmern**, *n.*, -s, hammering.

**hämmern**, *v. a. (h)* to hammer || ~, *v. n. (h)* (auf *acc.*) to hammer (on) || (*fig.*) to throb, to beat || auf etw. los ~, (*fig.*) to hammer away at.

**Hämorrhoiden**, *pl.* hemorrhoids, piles, *pl.*

**Hänpelmänn**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -männchen, toy figure, jumping-jack.

**Hänstler**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, hamster, German marmot || (*fig.*) hoarder, grabber.

**Händ**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* Hände, hand || (Handschrift) handwriting || (Richtung) side, direction ||

flache ~, palm of the hand || eine ~ breit, of a hand's breadth ||

~ in ~, hand in hand || die letzte ~ anlegen (an *acc.*), to give (a thing) the last touch || jdm. die ~ bieten, to offer one assistance ||

~ anlegen (an *acc.*), to put one's hand (to) || die ~ im Spiel haben, to have a hand in a thing, to have a finger in the pie || eine sichere ~ haben, (von Schützen) to be a dead shot ||

die Hände in den Schoß legen, to do nothing, to remain idle || die ~ auf etw. legen, (Beist. ergreifen) to seize a thing || jdm. freie ~ lassen, to give one a free hand || die ~ reichen, (versöhnend) to make offers of peace || (zur Ehe) to offer one's hand in marriage || an der ~, by the hand || (*fig.*) (von) by means (of) || an die ~ geben, to suggest || an der ~ haben, (stehend) to have or lead by the hand || (bereit haben) to have at hand or in readiness || auf Händen tragen, (*fig.*) to cherish, to make much of || es liegt auf der ~, (*fig.*) it is evident || auf eigene ~, on one's own account || aus erster ~, at first hand || aus der ~ in den Mund leben, to live from hand to mouth || etw. aus freier ~ tun, to do a thing out of hand || (*fig.*) to do a thing of one's own accord || bei der ~, at hand, ready || unter der ~, (*fig.*) underhandedly, secretly || von guter ~, from good authority || zu Händen des Herrn . . ., to be delivered or handed to Mr. . . . || eine ~ wäscht die andere, one good turn deserves another.

**Händ**, *händ*: (*in comp.*) meist hand- . . . || -arbeit, *f.* manual labour, hand-work || (weibliche) needlework, fancy-work || -arbeiter, *m.* handicraftsman ||

-atlas, *m.* school-atlas || --

ausgabe, *f.* (von Büchern) pocket-edition || -bewegung, *f.* movement of the hands, gesture || -bibliothek, *f.* small library || -breite, *f.* hand's breadth || -buch, *n.* manual ||

-eimer, *m.* pail || -eisen, *n.* handcuff || -feger, *m.* hand-broom or -brush || -fertigkeit, *f.* manual skill || -fertigkeit's-unterricht, *m.* manual training ||

-fessel, *f.* handcuff || -fest, *a.* stout, robust, strapping || -geld, *n.* earnest-money, hand-*sel* ||

-geld geben, to hand-*sel* || -geld lösen, nehmen, (*mil.*) to take the King's (Queen's) shilling ||

-gelenk, *n.* wrist || -gelöbniß, *n.* solemn promise by joining of hands || -gemacht, *a.* engaged in close fight || -gemein werden, to come to blows or to close quarters ||

-gemeine, *n.* fray, scuffle || (*mil.*) skirmish || -gepäck, *n.* small luggage || -gicht, *f.* gout in the hands, chiragra || -greiflich, *a.* palpable, evident, plain ||

-greiflich werden, to cut up rough || -griff, *m.* grasp || (Sache) handle || (*fig.*) knack ||

-griffe, *m. pl. (mil.)* manual exercise || -habe, *f.* handle, haft || (*fig.*) hold || -haben, *v. a. (h)* to handle, to manage || --

habung, *f.* handling, management || -harmonika, *f.* accordion, concertina || -flap-*per*, *f.* castanet || -löcher, *m.* Gladstone bag || -korb, *m.*, -körbchen, *n.* hand-basket ||

-kautschu, *f.* rubber, caulk || -kuss, *m.* kissing of one's hand || -langen, *v. n. (h)* to lend a hand in, to help in || (bei Maurern) to carry mortar || -langer, *m.* hodman, under-strapper || --

lester, *m. (mus.)* chiropast || -leitung, *f.* guidance || -mühle, *f.* hand-mill, quern || -pferd, *n.* led-horse || -presse, *f.* small press || -reichung, *f.* help, assistance || -rücken, *m.* back of the hand || -säge, *f.* hand-saw || -schelle, *f.* manacle ||

-schlag, *m.* joining of hands || mit -schlag versprechen, to join hands on || -schreiben, *n.* autograph letter || -schrift, *f.* handwriting, hand || (Christlich) manuscript || -schreifteller, *m.* paleographer || --

schriftlich, *a.* written, in manuscript || -schuh, *m.* glove || -schuhen, gloved || ohne -schuhe, ungloved || -schuhhausweiser, *m.* glove-stretcher || -schub-*kasten*, *m.* glove-box || --

schubknöpfe, *m.* button-hook ||

-schuhladen, *m.* glover's shop ||

-schuhleder, *n.* kid-leather ||

-schuhmacher, *m.* glover || --

seife, *f.* wash-ball || -signet, *n.* manual signet || -spritze, *f.* small fire-engine || -streich, *m.* hand-stroke || (*mil.*) sudden attack, surprise, coup de main || (*fig.*) bold stroke ||

-tuch, *n.* towel || -tuchhalter, *m.* towel-horse || -umdrehen, *n.*; im ~, in a trice, in a jiffy, before you could say Jack Robinson || -voll, *f.* handful ||

-waffe, *f.* hand-weapon || -waffen, *pl.* small arms, *pl.* ||

-wagen, *m.* hand-truck || --

werk zc., V. Handwerk zc. || --

wörterbuch, *n.* middle-sized dictionary || -wurst, *f.* wrist ||

-zeichnen, *n.* drawing || --

zeichnung, *f.* drawing.

**Händeln**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, small hand.

**Hände**, *hände*: -druck, *m.* pressure of the hand || -flatschen, *n.* clapping of hands || -ringend, *ad.* wringing one's hands.

**Handel**, *m.*, -s, trade, traffic, commerce || (Geschäft) bargain, business || (*pl.* Handel) affair || (Streit) quarrel || (von Geschäft) law-suit || --

mit Handel, business in general, trade and traffic || einen ~ abschließen, to make or strike a bargain || ~ treiben, to carry on trade, to do business, to trade, to traffic || Handel anfangen, to pick a quarrel.

**Handel**, *händler*: -treibend, *a.* trading || -treibende(r), *m. & f.* trader.

**Handel**, *händler*: -stifter, --

sücher, *m.* squabbler || -suchtig, *a.* quarrelsome || (projektiv) litigious.

**händeln**, *v. n. (h)* to act || (Handel treiben) (mit) to deal (in), to trade, to do business || (teilnehmen) to bargain, to haggle (von) (Buch zc.) to treat (of) || sich ~ um, to be a question of.

**Händler**, *händler*: (*in comp.*) meist commercial . . . || -adressbuch, *n.* commercial directory || -agent, *m.* commercial agent || -akademie, *f.* commercial academy or school || -angelegenheit, *f.* commercial affair || -artikel, *m.* article of trade, commodity || -auskunft, *m.* committee of merchants || -bericht, *m.* market report, commercial report || -bilanz, *f.* balance of trade || -brand, *m.* custom or usage in trade || -brief, *m.* commercial letter ||

-buch, *n.* office-book, book of accounts || -einsig, -eins, *a.*; ~ werden, to come to terms || -fach, *n.* line of business || -flotte, *f.* merchant-fleet || -frau, *f.* tradeswoman || (Hautfrevlerin) female hawker || -freiheit, *f.* free-trade || -gärtner, *m.* market-gardener || -gärtnerin, *f.* market-gardening || -geist, *m.* commercial spirit || -genosse, *m.* partner || -genossenschaft, *f.* trading-company || -gerechtigkeit, -gerechtsame, *f.* trading-license || -gericht, *n.* court of trade, commercial court || -geschäfts, *n.* commercial transaction || (Gewerbe) commercial business || -gesellschaft, *f.* joint-stock company, trading-company || -gesellschafter, *m.* partner || -gesetz, *n.* commercial law || -gesetzbuch, *n.* commercial code || -gesetzgebung, *f.* commercial legislation || -gewicht, *n.* avoirdupois || -hafen, *m.* trading-port || -haus, *n.* commercial or trading house || -herr, *m.* great merchant || (Besitzer) principal || -hochschule, *f.* commercial high-school || -interesse, *n.* commercial interest || -jude, *m.* trading jew || -kammer, *f.* Chamber of Commerce || -kompagnie, *f.* trading-company || -krisis, *f.* commercial crisis || -lehranstalt, *f.* V. -schule || -mann, *m.* tradesman, shopkeeper || -marine, *f.* merchant-service, mercantile marine || -marke, *f.* trade-mark || -minister, *m.* minister of trade and commerce || (in England) President of the Board of Trade || -ministerium, *n.* ministry of commerce || (in England) Board of Trade || -platz, *m.* trading-town || -politik, *f.* commercial policy || -recht, *n.* commercial law || -reisende(r), *m.* commercial traveller, travelling-clerk || -richter, *m.* judge in the commercial court || -sache, *f.* commercial matter || -schiff, *n.* trading-vessel, merchantman || -schiffahrt, *f.* commercial navigation || -schule, *f.* commercial school || -sperr, *f.* check on commerce, stop put to trade, embargo || -stadt, *f.* commercial town, trading-town || -stand, *m.* trading-class, merchants, *pl.* || -straße, *f.* commercial route, highway of commerce || -unternehmung, *f.* commercial enterprise || -verbindung, *f.* commercial connection, business-connection || -verbot, *n.* prohibition of trade

|| -verkehr, *m.* commercial intercourse, dealings, *pl.*, traffic || -vertrag, *m.* commercial treaty || -volk, *n.* commercial nation || -weg, *m.* channel or highway of commerce || -wert, *m.* marketable value || -wissenschaft, *f.* commercial science || -zeitung, *f.* commercial gazette || -zweig, *m.* branch of trade. Händler, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, dealer, tradesman. Händlerin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, tradeswoman. handlich, *a.* manageable, handy. Handlung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, action || (Ekt) act, deed || (in Wäldern) plot || (Geschäftshaus) commercial or mercantile house, business. Handlung: -brief, *V.* Handelsbrief || -diener, -gehilfe, *m.* commercial clerk || -reisen-der(r), *m.* commercial traveller || -firma, *f.* firm || -weise, *f.* action, manner of procedure. Handwert, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, handicraft, trade || (Zunng) corporation, guild || *idm.* das ~ legen, (*fig.*) to put a spoke in one's wheel, to bring one up short. Handwerker, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, artisan, mechanic, handicraftsman || -verein, *m.* trades-union. Handwerks, handwerks: -bursche, -gehilfe, *m.* travelling journeyman || -gruß, *m.* journeyman's salute || -institut, *n.* mechanics' institute || -lade, *f.* box containing the statutes, records, etc. of a corporation || -mann, *m.* handicraftsman, artisan, operative || -mäßig, *a.* mechanical, tradesman-like || ~, *ad.* mechanically || -meister, *m.* handicraftsman, master-tradesman || -zeug, *n.* tools, implements, *pl.* || -zunft, *f.* corporation, guild. Häuf, *m.*, -(e)s, *hemp.* Häuf: -breche, *f.* hemp-briar || -brecher, *m.* hemp-dresser || -dau, *f.* hemp-kiln || -form, *n.* hemp-seed || -seil, *n.*, -strick, *m.* hempen cord || -zwirn, *m.* hempen thread. häufen, häufen, *a.* of hemp, hempen. Häufing, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, *linnet.* Häuf, *m.*, -(e)s, slope, declivity || (*fig.*) (zu) bent, inclination (towards), propensity. Häufe: -baum, *m.* paunch || -blüte, *f.* weeping-birch || -brücke, *f.* suspension-bridge ||

-gerüst, *n.* flying-scaffold || -kommission, *f.* (arts) hanging-committee || -lampe, *f.* hanging-lamp || -matte, *f.* hammock || -ohren, *n.* *pl.* lop-ears, *pl.* hängen, hängen, *v. n.* irr. (h) to hang, to be suspended || (am Galgen) to be hanged || ~ an (*dat.*), (*fig.*) to cleave or stick to, to adhere to || (an *idm.*) to be attached to (one) || (abhängen von) to depend upon || ~ bleiben, (bei) to be caught, to catch (in) || den Kopf ~ (lassen), to hang one's head. hängen, *v. a.* (h) to hang || (auf-) to suspend || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to hang oneself. hängend, hängend, *a.* hanging suspended || -e Garten, *m.* *pl.* hanging gardens, *pl.* Häute, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, joint, haunch. Häus, *m.*, Häusen, *pl.* Häusen, Jack || ~ Taps, lubber. Häus: -quä=die=Luft, *m.* Johnny Head-in-Air || -narr, *m.* tom-fool || -pudding, *m.* buffoon, Jack-pudding. Häusa, Häuse, *f.*, ~, Hansa, Hansatic Union. Hänschen, *n.*, -s, Johnny || was ~ nicht lernt, lernt Häus immermehr, you can't teach an old dog new tricks. Häusest, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, Hansard. häuslich, *a.* Hansatic. häuslich, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, teasing, coaxing. häuseln, *v. a.* (h) to tease, to coax. Häusestadt, *f.* Hansatic town. Häutel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, dumb-bell. häuteln, *v. n.* (h) to do dumb-bell exercises. häuteln, *v. a.* (h) to handle, to manage || ~, *v. n.* (h) to do business, to trade. Häutierung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, management || (Gewerbe) trade. häutig, *a.* (*fam.*) knotty, difficult. häutig, *v. n.* (h) (*fam.*); da häutig's, there's the rub! there's the hitch! || es häutig, there is a hitch somewhere. Häppchen, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (*fam.*) little bit. Häppen, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, morsel. häppig, *a.* (*fam.*) greedy. häutigieren, *v. a.* (h) to harangue. Häutig, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, little hair. häutig, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, harem. häutig, *a.* made of hair. Härtel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, heresy.

**Häretiker**, *m*, -s, *pl* ~, heretic  
**Härfe**, *f*, ~ *pl* -n, harp || auf der ~ (die ~) spielen, to play the harp, to harp  
**Härfen** -klang *m* sound of the harp || -madchen, *n* harp-ling girl || -spiel *n* harping || -spieler *m* harper, harpist  
**Härfeuett**, *n*, -(e)s, *pl* -e, small harp  
**Härfeuett**, *m*, -en, *pl* -en, harper  
**Härfeuettin**, *f*, ~, *pl* -nen female harper  
**Härfuer**, *m*, -s *pl* ~, harper  
**\*Härring**, *V* Heung  
**Härte**, *f*, ~, *pl* -n, rake || ich werde Ihnen (dir) zeigen was eine ~ ist! (*fam*) I'll show you what's what!  
**Härten**, *v* a & *n* (h) to rake  
**Harlekin**, *m*, -s, *pl* -e, harlequin  
**Harlekinaade**, *f*, ~, *pl* -n harlequinade  
**Härn**, *m*, -(e)s, grief, sorrow || (Weleidigung) injury, wrong  
**Härn**, *härn* -los *a* harmless || (unschuldig) innocent || (Witzel) it || in innocuous || -losigkeit *f* harmlessness || innocence || innocuousness  
**Härnen**, *sich*, *v* r (h) (um, wegen) to grieve, to pine (for)  
**Harmonie**, *f*, ~, *pl* -n, harmony || -lehre, harmonics, *pl* harmonisieren, *v* n (h) (mit) to harmonise, to agree (with)  
**Harmonika**, *f*, ~, *pl* -ken u -s accordian, concertina  
**harmonisch**, *a* harmonious  
**Härn**, *m*, -(e)s urine, piss  
**Härn**, *härn* -absonderung, *f* diuresis || -beschattung, -be-sichtigung, *f* uroscopy || -be-schwerden, *f* *pl* urinary dis-eases, *pl* || -blase, *f* urine-bladder || -draug *m* (med) micturition || -glas *n* urinal || -griech, *m* arena || -leiter, *m* (char) catheter || -lohr, *f* urethra || -ruhr, *f* (med) diabetes || -salz, *n* macrocosmic salt || -sand, *m* (med) gravel || -sauer, *a*, -saurer Salz *n* urate || -stein, *m* (med) stone in the bladder, urinary calculus || -stoff, *m* urea || -streng, *f* (med) dysuria, strangury || -treibend, *a* diuretic || -ver-haltung *f* ischuria || -zwang, *m* strangury  
**Härnen**, *v* n (h) to urinate, to make water, to piss  
**Härnisch**, *m*, -es, *pl* -e, harness, armour || in ~ bingen, (*fig*) to enrage || in ~ geraten, (*fig*) to fly into a passion || ge-würsch, (*fig*) spirited, defiant

**Harpüne**, *f*, ~, *pl* -n, harpoon  
**harpunieren**, *v* a (h) to harpoon  
**Harpunierer**, *m*, -s, *pl* ~, harpooner  
**Harpüne**, *f*, ~, *pl* -n harpy  
**Härn**, *v* n (h) (auf acc) to wait (for) || (*fig*) to hope (for)  
**Härtsch**, *a* harsh, rough, stiff  
**hart** *a* hard || (grausam) cruel || (streng) severe, austere || (*mus*) major || (*arts*) stiff || ~ weiden to harden || einen -en stopf haben, (*fig*) to have a will of one's own || eine -e Ruß (*fam*) a hard task, a hard nut to crack || -e Stirn *f* (*fig*) stubbornness || ein -er Taler a hard dollar || ~, *ad*, ~ an (*dat*) hard by, close to || es kommt mir ~ an, I find it hard (to bear, to do)  
**Härt**, **hárt** -gekotten a hard-boiled || -gummi, *m* hard rubber || -häutig *a* callous || (*fig*) insensible || -herzig, *a* hard hearted || -herzigkeit, *f* hard-heartedness || -hörig, *a* hard of hearing || -föpfung a headstrong, stubborn || -föpfung a stubbornness || -leibig a costive, constipated || -leibig-keit *f* costiveness, constipation || -lot, *n* hard solder || -mäulig, *a* (von Pferden) hard-mouthed || -nackig, *a* stubborn, headstrong, obstinate || (Starr-heit) obstinate || -nackigkeit, *f* stubbornness, obstinacy || (Starrheit) obstinacy || -schalig a having a hard rind or crust || (Starrheit) testaceous  
**Härte**, *f*, ~, *pl* -n, hardness || cruelty || severity || (*arts*) stiffness  
**Härten**, *v* a (h) to harden || (E Stahl) to chill  
**hártlich** *a* hardish  
**Härn**, *n* -es *pl* -e, resin, rosin || -elektizität *f* resino-electricity  
**härzig** *a* resinous  
**hasardieren**, *v* a & *n* (h) to hazard, to venture, to stake  
**Hasard**, *n*, -s hazard || -spiel, *n* game of chance, gambling  
**Hascher**, *n*, -s, *pl* -s (*culin*) hash  
**Haschen**, *n*, -s, (Kinderspiel) prisoner's bars, *pl*, catch-who-catch can  
**háschen**, *v* a (h) to snatch, to seize, to snap up || ~, *v* n (h) (nach) to strain (after) || nach Effekt ~, (*fig*) to strain after effect || sich ~, *v* r (h) to play at catching  
**Háschen**, *n*, -s, *pl* ~, leveret.

**Háscher**, *m*, -s, *pl* ~, catch-poll bailiff  
**Häse**, *m*, -n *pl* -n hare || junger ~, leveret || mannlicher ~ Luck-hare || (*f*) (in Wens-schen) poltroon || da liegt der ~ im Pfeffer (*fig*) there is the rub  
**Häsel**, *f*, ~ *pl* -n hazel  
**Häsel** -busch, *m* hazel-tree, hazel || -gebüsch, *n* hazel-wood || -hubn *n* hazel hen || -maus *f* dormouse || -muß *f* hazel nut || -rute, *f* hazel-switch || -straude *f* -strauch *m* hazel tree, hazel  
**Häsen** **hásen** -balg *m* hare-skin || -braten *m* roast hare || -schute *f* trace or prick of a huc || -fell, *n* V -balg || -fuß *m* hare's foot || (*fig*) coward, poltroon || -fugig *a* cowardly || -herz *n* (*fig*) poltroon || -herzig *a* cowardly || -hund *m* hare hound harrier || -jagd, *f* hare hunting, hare-coursing || -leim *n* hare ragout (liver, head, etc of a hare) || -lager, *n* form of a hare || -panier, *n*, das -panier ergreifen to cut and run, to decamp || -pfeffer *m* V -fleut || -pfote *f* hare's foot || -schute *f* (med) hare lip || -schrot *m* & *n* small shot for hares || -schwarz *n* V -klein || -spur *f* V -schute  
**hásenhast**, *a* leporine || (*fig*) cowardly  
**Hásen**, *f*, ~, *pl* -nen doe-huc *f* male hare  
**Hásen**, *f*, ~, *pl* -n, hásen *m* -s *pl* ~, hásen, hinge  
**Hásel**, *m*, -s *pl* ~, ~, *f*, ~, *pl* -n, reel, windlass  
**Háseln**, *v* a & *n* (h) to reel, to wind on a reel  
**Hás**, *m*, Hásis hate, hute, i, grudge || an ~ out of spite || ~ hegen gegen ihn to owe on a grudge || sich (*dat*) ~ zugestehen to incur hatred  
**Hásen**, *v* a (h) to hate  
**Hásenswert**, **Hásenwüdig** *a* odious  
**Hásen**, *m*, -s, *pl* ~, hater  
**Hásenlust**, *a* spiteful  
**Háslich**, *a* ugly, plain || (*fig*) unpleasant || (im Benehmen) un-km 1 unseemly  
**Háslichkeit**, *f*, ~, ugliness  
**Hás**, *f*, ~ 1ste hurry  
**Hást** 2 Bei pres von haben  
**Hástig**, *a* hasty, quick || ~, *ad* in a hurry hurriedly  
**Hástigkeit**, *f*, ~, hastiness  
**Hát** 3 Bei pres von haben  
**Hätteln**, *v* a (h) to coddle, to caress, to pamper

**Hatſchler, m.,** —(e)s, *pl.* —e, yeoman of the life-guard (at Vienna and Munich).

**hätte, impf. c.** von haben.

**Häſſ(e), f., ~, pl.** —en, baiting.  
**Häſſ, m.,** —(e)s, *pl.* —e, cutting, cut || (Ort) place where wood is being felled.

**Häut, —bloß, —bloß, m.** chopping-block || —**degen, m.** broadsword || (*fig.*) (good) swordsman, blade || (*b. s.*) swash-buckler || —**zahn, m.** fang, tusk.

**Häube, f., ~, pl.** —n, cap || (*orn.*) tuft, crest || ein Mädchen unter die ~ bringen, (*fig.*) to get a girl a husband || unter die ~ kommen, to get married, to get a husband.

**Häuben:** —**lerche, f.** crested lark || —**macherin, f.** milliner || —**stod, m.** milliner's block.

**Haubſche, f., ~, pl.** —n, bow-wizer.

**Häuf, m.,** —(e)s, *pl.* —e, breath, whiff.

**Häuf:** —**buchſtabe, —laut, m.** aspirated letter || —**zeichen, n.** aspirate.

**händchen, v. a. & n. (h)** to breathe.

**Händler, m.,** —s, *pl.* ~, hackney-coachman, livery-stable keeper.

**Häute, 1. f., ~, pl.** —n, hoe, mattock || 2. ~, *pl.* (*fam.*) thrashing.

**hauen, v. a. irr. (h)** to hew || (Solz, Korn) to cut || (ſchlagen) to strike || hant ihn! give it him! || mit der Rute ~, to lash, to whip || ~, *v. n.* (h) (nach) to hit (at) || um ſich ~, to lay about one || über die Schnur ~, (*fig.*) to overstep the mark || ſich (gegenſeitig) ~, (*fam.*) to fight.

**Häuer, m.,** —s, *pl.* ~, hewer, cutter || (Eberzahn) fang, tusk.

**Häuer, m.,** —s, *pl.* ~, (*min.*) miner.

**Hauerē, f., ~, pl.** —en, (*fam.*) free fight.

**Häufe, V. Hauſe(n).**

**häufeln, v. a. (h)** to form into small heaps || (*hort.*) to mould up.

**Häuf(e)n, m.,** —ns, *pl.* —n, heap, pile || (*fig.*) great number, multitude || der gemeine —n, the common people || der große —n, (*fam.*) the million || zu —n (zu Hauſe), in crowds || über den —n fallen, to fall down || über den —n werfen, to overthrow.

**häufen, v. a. (h)** to heap || (Geld &c.) to amass, to hoard, to pile up || ſich ~, *v. r.* (h) to increase, to multiply, to accumulate.

**häuſenweiſe, ad. in (by) heaps** || (von Menſchen) in crowds.

**Häuſenvolle, f.** cumulus.

**häufig, a.** frequent, copious, abundant || ~, *ad.* in abundance || (oft) frequently, often.

**Häuſung, f., ~, pl.** —en, heaping, accumulation.

**Häupt, n.,** —(e)s, *pl.* **Häupter**, head || (*fig.*) chief, chieftain || zu Häupten, at the head || auf's ~ ſchlagen, (*fig.*) to defeat totally.

**Häupt, häupt:** (*in comp.*) meist main . . . , chief . . . || —**abſicht, f.** main design, main intention || —**ader, f. (med.)** cephalic vein || —**altar, m.** high-altar || —**angriff, m.** principal attack || —**anker, m.** sheet-anchor || —**anstoß, m.** chief impulse || —**arbeit, f.** main work || —**armee, f.** main body of the army || —**artikel, m.** principal article, chief article || (in Zeitungen) leading article, leader || —**bahnhof, m.** terminus || —**balken, m.** architrave || —**begebenheit, f.** leading incident || principal occurrence || —**begriff, m.** principal idea || —**bericht, m.** principal report || —**bestandteil, m.** chief ingredient || —**beweis, m.** main proof, principal argument || —**binde, f.** frontlet, diadem || —**blatt, n.** (einer Zeitung) principal sheet || —**buch, n.** principal book || (*com.*) ledger || —**buchſtabe, m.** capital letter || —**eigenschaft, f.** principal quality || —**eingang, m.** chief entrance || —**erbe, m.** chief heir || —**erfordernis, n.** chief requisite || —**fach, n.** principal department || (geſtlig) forte, speciality || —**fall, m.** principal case || —**farbe, f.** main colour, chief colour || —**fehler, m.** fault, main defect || —**feind, m.** chief enemy || —**figur, f.** principal figure || —**fluß, m.** main river || —**frage, f.** main question, chief question || —**gang, m.** principal passage || —**gaſſe, f.** principal street, high-street || —**gebäude, n.** main building || —**gedanke, m.** fundamental idea || —**gegenstand, m.** principal object || —**gericht, n.** principal dish || —**geſchäft, n.** main business, principal business || —**geſchoß, n.** first floor || —**gewinn, m.** chief or first prize || —**gläubiger, m.** principal creditor || —**glied, n.** principal member || —**grind, m. (med.)** dandruff, scab on the head, scald || —**grundsatz, m.** leading principle || —**haar, n.** hair of the head || —**haſen, m. (tech.)** main

cock || (*fam.*) leader, champion || —**handlung, f.** main action || —**heer, n.** main army || —**inhalt, m.** substance, summary || —**jaqd, f.** grand chase || —**kaſſe, f. (com.)** chief pay-office || —**kerl, m. (fam.)** brick, jolly good fellow || —**kirche, f.** cathedral || (der Lehre nach) mother-church || —**lager, n. (mil.)** principal camp, head-quarters, *pl.* || —**laſter, n.** capital vice, gross vice || —**lehre, f.** main doctrine || —**leidenschaft, f.** predominant or ruling passion || —**leute, pl. (mil.)** captains, *pl.* || —**linie, f.** principal line || (*rail.*) trunk-line || —**mahlzeit, f.** principal meal || —**mangel, m.** chief defect || —**mann, m.** captain || —**mannſchaft, f.** captainship, captaincy || —**maſt, m.** main-mast || —**merkmal, n.** chief mark, characteristic feature || —**narr, m.** arrant fool || —**neigung, f.** leading propensity || —**nenner, m. (math.)** common denominator || —**niederlage, f.** general defeat || (*com.*) principal warehouse || —**ort, m.** principal place || —**person, f.** principal person, chief || (eines Romans &c.) chief character || —**poſte, f.** chief gate || —**plan, m.** main design || —**poſtamt, n.** general post-office || —**poſten, m.** principal post || (*com.*) principal item || —**probe, f. (theat.)** dress-rehearsal || —**punkt, m.** main or chief point || —**quartier, n.** head-quarters, *pl.* || —**rechnung, f.** general account || —**regel, f.** principal rule || —**rolle, f.** principal part || die rolle ſpielen, (*fig.*) to play first fiddle || —**sache, f.** chief matter, main point || in der —ſache, on the whole, in the main || —**ſchlich, a.** chief, main, principal || ~, *ad.* chiefly, principally || —**ſatz, m.** main position, main point || (*gr.*) principal sentence || —**ſchlacht, f.** main battle || —**ſchlüſſel, m.** master-key || —**ſchmuck, m.** (Stoppſtück) ornament for the head || —**ſchuldner, m.** principal debtor || —**ſchule, f.** central school || —**ſegel, n.** main-sail || —**ſeite, f.** principal side || (einer Münze) face, head-side || —**ſpaß, m. (fam.)** capital joke || —**sprache, f.** original language, original tongue || —**ſtadt, f.** capital, metropolis || —**ſtaum, m.** main trunk or stem || (eines Volkes) principal tribe || (einer Sprache) main class || —**ſtation, f. (rail.)** terminus || —**steuer, f.** poll-tax || —**steueramt, n.** receiver-general's office || —**ſtimme, f.**

principal voice || —*frage*, *f.*  
principal street || (*Ghauffee*)  
highway || —*streich*, *m.* capital  
stroke, master-stroke || —*strom*,  
*m.* principal stream || —*strö-*  
*mung*, *f.* main current || —*stück*,  
*n.* principal piece || (*co.*) article ||  
—*sturm*, *m.* general assault or  
attack || —*summe*, *f.* principal  
sum, sum total || (*Kapital*)  
capital || —*tempus*, *m.* (*gr.*)  
principal tense || —*titel*, *m.*  
principal title || —*ton*, *m.* (*mus.*)  
key-note, fundamental tone ||  
(*gr.*) primary accent || —*treffen*,  
*n.* main battle || —*treffer*, *m.*  
prize || —*tugend*, *f.* cardinal  
virtue || —*übel*, *n.* principal  
evil || —*umstand*, *m.* principal  
circumstance || —*ursache*, *f.*  
main or principal cause || —  
*verbrechen*, *n.* capital crime ||  
—*vergnügen*, *n.* chief delight  
|| (*fam.*) great fun || —*ver-*  
*mögen*, *n.* principal, capital ||  
—*wache*, *f.* main-guard || —  
*wert*, *n.* principal work || —*wind*,  
*m.* cardinal wind || —*wirkung*,  
*f.* principal effect || —*wissen-*  
*schaft*, *f.* fundamental science ||  
—*wort*, *n.* noun substantive ||  
—*wunde*, *f.* principal wound ||  
(*am Kopfe*) wound in the head ||  
—*zahl*, *f.* cardinal number ||  
—*zeichen*, *n.* principal sign || —  
*zeuge*, *n.* principal witness ||  
—*zierde*, *f.* principal ornament ||  
—*zollamt*, *n.* general custom-  
house || —*zug*, *m.* principal trait,  
leading feature || —*zweck*, *m.*  
chief object, main end || —*zweig*,  
*m.* main branch.

**Häuptling**, *m.*, —(*e*), *pl.* —*e*,  
chieftain.

**Häus**, *n.*, **Häuses**, *pl.* **Häuser**,  
house || (*der Schnecke*) shell ||  
(*Gaushaus*) household, family ||  
(*oom.*) house, firm || *alt*es ~,  
(*fam.*) old boy || *zu Hause*, at  
home || *von Hause*, from home ||  
*von* ~ (*Hause*) *aus*, from the  
first || *das* ~ *halten*, to stay in-  
doors || *in etw. (dat.) zu Hause*  
*sein*, to be thoroughly versed or  
well up in a thing.

**Häus**, **häus**: —*altar*, *m.*  
household altar || —*andacht*, *f.*  
private devotion || —*apotheke*, *f.*  
medicine-chest || —*arbeit*, *f.*  
indoor work, domestic work ||  
—*arme(r)*, *m.* out-pauper ||  
—*arrest*, *m.* confinement at  
one's own house || —*arznei*, *f.*  
domestic medicine || —*arzt*, *m.*  
family physician || —*backen*, *a.*  
home-made || (*fig.*) homely  
humdrum, plain || —*ban*, *m.*  
building of a house || —*bedarf*,  
*m.* necessities (*pl.*) wanted in  
a house, provisions, *pl.* || —*be-*

*sitzer*, *m.* proprietor of a house,  
landlord || —*bettelst.*, *f.* begging  
from door to door || —*bewohner*,  
*m.* inmate || —*bibliothek*, *f.*  
private library || —*brauch*, *m.*  
established custom of a family ||  
—*brat*, *n.* household bread ||  
—*busche*, *m.* footboy || —*dieb*,  
*m.* thief within doors, thievish  
servant || —*diener*, *m.* indoor  
servant || —*drache*, *m.* (*fam.*)  
shrew || —*eigentümer*, *m.* V. —*be-*  
*sitzer* || —*flur*, *m.* hall || (*großer*)  
vestibule || —*frau*, *f.* lady of the  
house, housewife || —*freund*,  
*m.* friend of the family || (*b. s.*)  
*cicisbeo*, (*fam.*) tame cat || —  
*frieden*, *m.* domestic peace ||  
—*friedensbruch*, *m.* (*jur.*) dis-  
turbance of domestic peace ||  
—*geflügel*, *n.* poultry || —  
*genosse*, *m.* (fellow-)lodger, in-  
mate || —*n*, *pl.* family || —  
*genossenschaft*, *f.* inmates, *pl.* ||  
—*gerät*, *n.* V. —*rat* || —*gesetz*,  
*n.* family law || —*gesinde*, *n.*  
domestic servants, domestics,  
*pl.* || —*glocke*, *f.* house-bell ||  
—*gott*, *m.* household-god || —  
*gottesdienst*, *m.* family wor-  
ship, private devotion || —*grille*,  
*f.* house-cricket, cricket on the  
hearth || —*hahn*, *m.* domestic  
cock || —*halt*, *m.* household ||  
—*halten*, *n.* housekeeping ||  
(*parlances*) economy || —*halten*,  
*v. n.* *irr.* (h) to keep house ||  
(*paren*) to economise || —*halter*,  
*m.* householder, housekeeper ||  
—*halterin*, *f.* housekeeper,  
housewife || —*halterisch*, *a.* eco-  
nomical || —*haltung*, *f.* house-  
keeping || (*Gaustand*) house-  
hold, family || —*haltungsfunk*,  
*f.* household management, do-  
mestic economy || —*herr*, *m.*  
master of a house, householder  
|| (*Besitzer*) landlord || —*hoch*, *a.*  
(*fam.*) as high as a house || —  
*hofmeister*, *m.* steward || —*hund*,  
*m.* house-dog || —*kapelle*, *f.*  
private chapel || (*Musik*) private  
band || —*katze*, *f.* domestic cat ||  
—*kauf*, *m.* purchase of a house ||  
—*fleid*, *n.* deshable, morning-  
gown || —*kuecht*, *m.* (in *Gast-*  
*hofen*) boots, ostler || (*fam.*)  
(*Schlüssel*) latch-key || —*loft*, *f.*  
household-fare || —*kreuz*, *n.*  
(*fig.*) domestic calamities, *pl.* ||  
(*fam.*) (*Ghefrau*) shrew || —*leh-*  
*rer*, *m.* private tutor || —*lehre-*  
*rin*, *f.* governess || —*leiniwand*,  
*f.* homespun linen || —*leute*, *pl.*  
lodgers, *pl.* || (*Gesinde*) domes-  
tics, *pl.* || —*mädchen*, *n.* —*magd*,  
*f.* housemaid || —*mann*, *m.*  
house-porter || —*mannsloft*, *f.*  
plain fare || —*marder*, *m.* house-  
martin, pole-cat || —*maus*, *f.*

domestic mouse, common  
mouse || —*meister*, *m.* house-  
steward || (*Gaustmann*) house-  
porter || —*miete*, *f.* house-rent ||  
—*mittel*, *n.* household medicine ||  
—*mühle*, *f.* hand-mill || —  
*mutter*, *f.* mother of a family ||  
—*mutterlich*, *a.* housewifely || —  
*nummer*, *f.* number of a house ||  
—*ordnung*, *f.* rules (*pl.*) of  
a house || —*plage*, *f.* domestic  
trouble || —*postille*, *f.* collection  
of sermons for family use || —  
*rat*, *m.* household furniture ||  
—*recht*, *n.* domestic authority ||  
—*regiment*, *n.* government of  
the family || —*rod*, *m.* undress  
coat || —*schlachten*, *n.* home-  
killing (of pigs, etc.) || —*schlüs-*  
*sel*, *m.* latch-key || —*schuhe*, *m.*  
*pl.* loose shoes, slippers, *pl.* ||  
—*schwalbe*, *f.* (*orn.*) martin || —  
*segen*, *m.* wall-text || (*Kind*)  
children, *pl.* || —*storge*, *f.* domes-  
tic care, care of a family || —  
*stand*, *m.* household || *seinen eige-*  
*nen* ~ *gründen*, to set up house  
for oneself || —*steuer*, *f.* house-  
tax || —*suchung*, *f.* searching of  
a house, domiciliary visit || —  
*taube*, *f.* tame pigeon || —*teufel*,  
*m.* (*fam.*) shrew, vixen || —*tier*,  
*n.* domestic animal || —*trauer*,  
*f.* family-mourning || —*truppen*,  
*f.* *pl.* life-guards (*pl.*) of a  
prince || —*tür*, *f.* house-door ||  
—*übel*, *n.* family affliction ||  
—*uhr*, *f.* house-clock || —*vater*,  
*m.* father of a family, pater-  
familias || —*vertrag*, *m.* family  
compact || —*verwalter*, *m.*  
house-steward, steward || —  
*vogt*, *m.* steward || —*wappen*,  
*n.* family-arms, *pl.* || —*wäsche*,  
*f.* washing done at home ||  
(*Weißzeug*) house-linen || —  
*wesen*, *n.* domestic concerns,  
*pl.*, household || —*wirt*, *m.* pro-  
prietor of a house, householder  
|| (*Vermieter*) landlord || —*wirt-*  
*stin*, *f.* housewife || (*Vermieterin*)  
landlady || —*wirtschaft*, *f.* hou-  
sekeeping, housewifery.

—*äuschen*, *n.* —*s*, *pl.* ~, small  
house || *ganz aus dem ~ sein*,  
(*fam.*) to be quite upset, to be  
struck all of a heap.

**Häuslein**, *m.* —*s*, *pl.* ~, (*sch.*)  
sturgeon || —*blase*, *f.* isinglass.  
**Häusen**, *v. n.* (h) to keep  
house || (*wohnen*) to reside,  
to be domiciled || *übel* ~, (*fig.*)  
to ravage everything, to play the  
deuce with things.

**Häusieren**, *n.* —*s*, peddling,  
hawking.

**häusieren**, *v. n.* (h) to peddle,  
to hawk.

**Häusfater**, *m.* —*s*, *pl.* ~, ped-  
lar, hawker.

**Däusler, m., -s, pl. ~, cot-tager.**

**Däuslich, a. domestic** || (par-sam) economical || (zu Hause bieselnd) home-keeping.

**Däuslichkeit, f., ~, domesticity** || (Eparfamelt) economy, thriftiness || (Hauswesen) household.

**Däusken, ad. (fam.)** out here.

**Däut, f., ~, pl. Däute, hide, skin, cuticle** || (des Objes) peel || (auf Witz etc.) skin || eine ehrl-liche ~, (fam.) a truepenny, a good fellow || aus der ~ fahren wollen, (fam.) to be ready to jump out of one's skin || man möchte aus der ~ fahren, it's enough to drive a man mad || bis auf die ~, to the skin || ich möchte nicht in seiner ~ stecken, (fam.) I shouldn't like to be in his skin || mit heller ~, scot-free, with a whole skin || mit ~ und Haar, (fig.) root and branch || seine ~ zu Markte tra-gen, to do a thing at one's own risk || sich seiner ~ wehren, to defend one's own life.

**Däut, -ausschlag, m. cu-taneous eruption, rash** || --farbe, f. colour of the skin || (Zeit) complexion || --trauf-heit, f. cutaneous disease || --röte, f. (med.) red rash || --schmiere, f. sebaceous humour || --schürfung, f. excoriation || --wasserfucht, f. (med.) dropsy in the skin || --wunde, f. skin-wound.

**Däutchen, n., -s, pl. ~, pel-licle, cuticle, membrane.**

**Däuten, v. a. (h)** to skin, to strip off the skin, to flay || sich ~, v. r. (h) to cast one's skin, to slough.

**Däutevalke (Hottwöl), f., ~, (Fr.)** upper ten, cream.

**Däutout (Hogel), m., -s, (Fr.)** high snail (of game).

**Däutig, a. cuticular** || (haut-artig) skinny || --e Braune, f. (med.) croup.

**Däutunassigarre, f. Havan-nah cigar.**

**Däubar, f., ~, pl. -n; Da-bar, f., ~, pl. -en, damage** by sea, average || fleine ~, petty average || große ~, gross average

--rechnung, f. average-bill.

**Däbelod (häv-), m., -s, pl. -s, Inverness cape.**

**Därd etc., V. Gafard etc.**

**Dä! ha! he! ~? eh? ~ da! hallo there!**

**Däbaume, f., ~, pl. -n, mid-wife** || --kunst, f. midwifery.

**Däbe(e): -arzt, m. man-mid-wife, obstetrician** || --baum, m. beam, lever || --eisen, n. crow-bar || --maschine, f. hoisting-

engine || --opfer, n. heave-offering || --riegel, m. latch || --stelle, f. custom-house office.

**Däbel, m., -s, pl. ~, lever** || alle ~ in Bewegung setzen, (fig.) to leave no stone unturned || --arm, m. lever-arm.

**Däben, v. a. irr. (h)** to heave, to raise, to lift || (fig.) (beseitigen) to remove || (bessern) to improve || (math.) to reduce || jdn. aus dem Sattel ~, to un-horse one || (fig.) to supplant or to supersede one || aus der Taufe ~, to stand godfather or godmother to || einen Schatz ~, to dig up a hidden treasure || Wein ~, to draw wine by means of a siphon || sich ~, v. r. (h) to rise || (fig.) to improve, to thrive || (math.) to cancel.

**Däber, m., -s, pl. ~, siphon** || --barometer, m. & n. siphon-barometer.

**Däbung, f., ~, pl. -en, lifting, raising** || (fig.) (Beseitigung) re-moval || (Besserung) improve-ment || (math.) reduction.

**Dächel, f., ~, pl. -n, hatchel, flax-comb** || durch die ~ ziehen, (fig.) to haul or call over the coals, to censure || --bail, f. hackling-bench.

**Dächeli, f., ~, pl. -en, (fig.)** severe criticism, slating.

**Dächeln, v. a. (h)** to hatchel || (fig.) to censure, to satirise, to taunt.

**Dächt, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, pike, jack** || ~ im Karpentelche, (fig.) pike in a fishpond.

**Dächt, hächt: -angel, f. pike-hook** || --grau, a. pike-grey.

**Dächt, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, (mar.)** stern.

**Dächt: -balken, m. (mar.)** great transom || --bauer, m. & n. breeding-cage || --bord, m. (mar.) taffrail || --grofsen, --pfennig, -taler, m. lucky six-pence, nest-egg || --zeit, f. breeding-time.

**Dächte, f., ~, pl. -n, bush, hedge** || (Vogel-) breeding-cage || (Brut) brood.

**Dächten, v. a. & n. (h)** to breed || (gebären) to bring forth.

**Dächten: -baum, m. hedge-tree** || --feuer, n. (mil.) firing by files || --gang, m. lane || --stirke, f. (bot.) honeysuckle || --rose, f. (bot.) wild rose || --schere, f. hedge-shears, pl. || --schneider, m. hedge-clipper || --wunde, f. (bot.) bearbind || --gaut, m. hedge.

\*Däckerling, V. Däckerling.

**Däda! hallo there!**

**Däde, f., ~, pl. -n, tow, oakum.**

**Däderich, m., -(e)s, (bot.)** hedge-mustard, ground-ivy.

**Dädägra, f., ~, Hegira.**

**Däer, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, army** || (fig.) host, great number || hehendes ~, standing army || das wütende (wilde) ~, the Wild Hunt.

**Däer, häer: -bann, m. ar-rière-ban** || --fahne, f. banner || --fahrt, f. expedition || --flucht, f. desertion || --flüchtig, a. de-serting one's colours || --flüchtig werden, to desert || --führer, m. commander in chief, general || --gerät, n. train of an army || --haufe, m. corps || --lager, n. camp || --macht, f. army, troops, pl. || --pauke, f. kettle-drum || \*--rauch, V. Geräusch || --raube, f. processionary moth || --schar, f. corps, legion || (oo.) host || --schau, f. review, muster || --strake, f. highroad, highway || --wagen, m. baggage-waggon (astr.) Charles's Wain || --we-sen, n. military affairs, pl. || --zug, m. march of an army.

\*Däerd, V. Herd.

\*Däerde, V. Herde.

**Däeres, häeres: -abteilung, f. division, corps** || --flucht, f. desertion || --folge, f. escutcheon, obligation to take the field || --lage leisten, to join the ranks || --macht, f. forces, troops, pl. || --pflichtig, a. liable to serve (in the army) || --spitze, f. vanguard || --ucht, f. discipline.

**Däse, f., ~, pl. -n, barm, yeast** || (Bodenst.) dregs, lees, pl., sediment.

**Däsen: -fuchen, m. leavened cake** || --teig, m. leaven.

**Däst, m. a. resembling yeast, yeast-like.**

**Dästig, a. full of lees, barmy.**

**Däst, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, (Witz)** haft, handle, hilt || (Buch) stitched book || (Schreib-) ex-ercise-book, copy-book || (Efe-rung) part, number || (Papier) (Fr.) cahier || das ~ in Händen haben, (fig.) to rule the roost, to have things in one's own hands.

**Däst, häst: -faden, m. bast-ing-thread** || --lade, f. (Buch-binder-) sowing-bench || --nadel, f. stitching-needle || --pflaster, n. adhesive plaster || (englisches) court-plaster || --weise, ad. in parts.

**Dästel, m. & n., -s, pl. ~; ~, f., ~, pl. -n, clasp, hook.**

**Dästeln, v. a. (h)** to fasten with hooks and eyes.

**Dästten, n., -s, fastening, stitching, sewing.**

**Dästten, v. a. (h)** to fasten, to



pin || (ein Buch) to stitch || (nähen) to baste || gefestigt, (von Bildern) sewed || die Augen auf etw. ~, to fix one's eyes upon a thing || sich ~, v. r. (h) to fasten.

heftig, a. vehement, violent || -e Kälte, f. sharp cold || -er Regen, m. heavy rain || ~ werden, to lose one's temper || ~, ad.; ~ auseinander geraten, to come to close quarters || ~ weinend, to cry passionately.

Heftigkeit, f., ~, vehemence, violence.

Hegemonie, f., ~, pl. -n, hegemony, predominance.

hēgen, v. a. (h) (schützen) to preserve || (pflegen) to nurse || Abneigung ~, to have an aversion || Groß ~, to nurse resentment || Goffnung ~, to cherish a hope.

Hehira, V. Gedächtnis.

\*Heher, V. Heher.

Hehl, n., -(e)s, concealment || heim ~ machen aus, not to conceal.

hehlen, v. a. (h) to conceal || ~, v. n. (h) (jur.) to receive stolen goods.

Hehler, m., -s, pl. ~, concealer || (jur.) receiver (of stolen goods), (fam.) fence.

Hehler, f., ~, pl. -en, concealment || (jur.) receiving (of stolen goods).

hehr, a. sublime, august.

hei! hey!

Heide, m., -n, pl. -n; Heidin, f., ~, pl. -nen, heathen, pagan.

Heide, f., ~, pl. -n, heath || (Wald) wood, forest.

Heide ~ busch, m. furze, gorse || -grübe, f. groats (pl.) prepared from buckwheat || -forn, n. buckwheat || -fraut, n. (bot.) (common) heath or heather || -land, n. heath || -leiche, f. tit-lark || -röschen, n. (bot.) sweet-briar || -schmude, V. Heidschmude.

Heidelbeere, f. bilberry.

Heidelbeerstrauch, m. bilberry-bush.

Heiden, heiden: -angst, f. (fam.) abject fear || -bekehrer, m. converter of pagans, missionary || -bekehrung, f. conversion of pagans || -geld, n. (fam.) a great lot of money, a mint of money || -lärn, a. (fam.) hullabaloo || -mäßig, a. (fam.) stupendous || -paß, m. (fam.) capital fun || -tempel, m. pagan temple || -welt, f. heathendom.

Heidentum, n., -(e)s, paganism, heathenism.

heidi! hurra! || ~ heida! lol lol de rol!

heidnisch, a. heathenish, heathen, pagan.

Heidschmude, f., ~, pl. -n, (zool.) moorland sheep.

Heiduck, m., -en, pl. -en, heyduck, liveried footman.

heikel, heiftig, a. critical, delicate, squeamish.

Heil, n., -(e)s, welfare, safety || sein ~ versuchen, to try one's fortune || ~! hail! || ~ dem König! God save the King!

heil, a. (unverletzt) unhurt || (geheilt) healed || ~ werden, to heal || mit -er Haut davonkommen, (fig.) to come off with a whole skin.

Heil, heil: -anstalt, f. medical establishment || -art, f. mode of cure || -bad, n. medical bath || (Kurort) therapeutic establishment, baths, pl. || -bringend, a. salutiferous || -brunnen, m. medicinal well || -kraft, f. healing or sanative power || -kräftig, a. healing, sanative || -kraut, n. medicinal herb || -kunde, -kunst, f. therapeutics, pl. || -kundig, a. skilled in medicine || -künstler, m. empiric || -los, a. (gottlos) wicked, mischievous || (verderblich) fatal || (fam.) awful || in -loser Angst sein, (fam.) to be horribly afraid, to be in a blue funk || -losigkeit, f. wickedness || fatalness || (fam.) awfulness || -methode, f. V. -art || -mittel, n. remedy, cure || -pflaster, n. healing-plaster || -quelle, f. mineral spring || -trauf, m. potion || -verfahren, n. medical treatment.

Heiland, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, Saviour, Redeemer.

heilbar, a. curable, healable.

heilig, a. holy || der -e Abend, m. Christmas eve || der -e Christ, m. Christmas.

Heilig, heilig: -haltung, f. (strict) observation || -sprechen, v. a. irr. (h) to canonise || -sprechung, f. beatification.

heiligen, v. a. (h) to sanctify, to hallow.

Heiligen: -bild, n. image of a saint || -schein, m. radiance, nimbus.

Heilige(r), m., -n, pl. -n, saint.

Heiligkeit, f., ~, holiness, inviolability || (Geweihsheit) holiness, sacredness || Seine ~, His Holiness.

Heiligtum, n., -(e)s, pl. Heiligtümer, (Ort) sanctuary, shrine || (Gegenstand) holy relic.

Heiligtums: -raub, m. sacrilegious robbery.

lege || -räuber, m. sacrilegious robber.

Heiligung, f., ~, pl. -en, sanctification, consecration.

Heils: -armee, f. salvation army || -lehre, f. doctrine of salvation.

heilsam, a. wholesome, salutary, salubrious, salutary.

Heilsamkeit, f., ~, wholesomeness, salubrity.

Heilung, f., ~, pl. -en, healing, cure || -smittel, n. medicine, remedy.

heim, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, home.

heim, a. home.

Heim, heim: -begeben, sich, v. r. irr. (h) to go home || --

bringen, v. a. irr. (h) to bring home || -eilen, v. n. (h) to hasten home || -fahren, v. n. irr. (h) to drive home, to return || --

fahrt, f. return, drive home || -fall, m. (jur.) devolution, reversion || -fallen, v. n. irr. (h) (an acc.) to devolve (on), to revert (to) || -fällig, a. reversionary || -führen, v. a. (h) to lead home, to take home || --

gang, m. going home || (fig.) to go home || (fig.) to die || -kehr, f. home-coming || -kehren, v. n. (h) to return home || --

kommen, v. n. irr. (h) to come home, to return home || jdm. -kommen, (fig.) to come home to one || -kunft, f. return home || -leuchten, v. n. (h) to light home || jdm. -leuchten, (fig.) to tell one the plain truth, to send one to the rightabout || --

machen, sich, v. r. (h) (fam.) to go home || -reise, f. homeward voyage, return || -reisen, v. n. (h) to travel homeward, to return || -reiten, v. n. irr. (h) to ride home || -schicken, v. a. (h) to send home || jdm. -schicken, (fig.) to silence one, to give one a piece of one's mind || --

sehen, sich, v. r. (h) to long for home, to be home-sick || --

senden, V. -schicken || -suchen, v. a. (h) to visit || (strafen) to afflict, to punish || -sühnung, f. visitation || (Strafe) affliction, calamity || Mariä -suchung, Visitation-Day || -fragen, v. a. irr. (h) to carry home || --

treiben, v. a. irr. (h) to drive home || --

tünde, f. malice, malignity || --

tüdtisch, a. malicious, treacherous || (Strantheit) insidious, malignant || --

wärts, ad. homeward || --

weg, m. way home, return home || auf dem -wege, on the way home || --

weg, n. home-sickness, nostalgia || --

wollen, v. n. irr. (h) to want to go

home || —**zahlen**, *v. a. (h)* (jdm. etw.) (*fig.*) to requite (one for a thing), to retaliate (on one for a thing) || —**zahlung**, *f. (fig.)* requirement, retaliation || —**ziehen**, *v. n. irr.* (i) to go home, to return home || —**zug**, *m.* return home.

**Heimat**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, home, native country.

**Heimat**, **heimat**: —(**s**)**berechtig**, *a.* settled, native || —(**s**)**gesetz**, *n.* law of settlement || —(**s**)**kunde**, *f.* geography of one's native country || —**los**, *a.* homeless || —(**s**)**recht**, *n.* right of domicile || —(**s**)**schein**, *m.* certificate of origin.

**Heimchen**, *n., -s, pl. ~*, cricket. **heimisch**, *a.* native || **sich ~ fühlen**, to feel at home.

**heimlich**, *a.* secret, clandestine || —**es Gemach**, *n.* privy, W. C. || —**halten**, to conceal, to keep secret.

**Heimlichkeit**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, secrecy || (**Geheimnis**) secret.

**Heim**, *m.*; **Freund**, *n.* Death.

**Heimgelunden**, *n.* goblin. **Heirat**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, marriage.

**heiraten**, *v. a. & n. (h)* to marry.

**Heirats**, **heirats**: —**antrag**, *m.* proposal of marriage || —**bureau**, *m.* matrimonial agency || —**fähig**, *a.* marriageable || —**gut**, *n.* dowry, portion || —**kontrakt**, *m.* marriage-contract || —**lustig**, *a.* anxious to marry, on the lookout for a wife || —**stifter**, *m.* matchmaker || —**stiftung**, *f.* matchmaking || —**vermittler** (**ein**), *m. (& f.)* matrimonial agent || —**wut**, *f.* matrimonial frenzy.

**heischen**, *v. a. (h)* to demand, to require.

**Heischhaft**, *m.* postulate.

**heiser**, *a.* hoarse.

**Heiserkeit**, *f., ~*, hoarseness.

**heiß**, *a.* hot || (*fig.*) ardent || —**er Erdstrich**, *m.* torrid zone || **es ist ~**, it is hot weather || **mir ist ~**, I am hot || **mir wird ~**, I am getting hot || **jdm. die Hölle ~ machen**, (*fam.*) to frighten one out of one's wits || **~, ad.**; **es ging da ~ her**, (*fig.*) it was hot work there.

**heiß**, **heiß**: —**blütig**, *a. (fig.)* hot-blooded || —**geliebt**, *a.* dearly beloved || —**hungrig**, *m.* voracious appetite || (*fig.*) greediness || —**hungrig**, *a.* excessively hungry || (*fig.*) greedy, ravenous || —**sporn**, *m.* hotspur, ardent spirit.

**heissen**, *v. a. irr. (h)* (nennen) to call || (**befehlen**) to bid, to

command || **willkommen ~**, to welcome || **~, v. n. irr. (h)** to be said, to be called || (**bedeuten**) to signify, to mean || **ich heiße H. H.**, my name is N. N. || **Wie ~ Sie?** what is your name? || **es heißt**, (man sagt) they say, people say, it is said || **das heißt**, that is to say || **wie heißt das auf Englisch?** what is it in English? || **was soll das ~?** what is the meaning of this? || **das will nichts ~!** that does not matter! **Heister**, *m., -s, pl. ~; ~, f., ~, pl. -n*, young tree.

**heiter**, *a.* serene, clear, bright || (**Wetter**) fair || (**lustig**) cheerful || **das ist ~!** (ironisch) this is a pretty catch of fish.

**Heiterkeit**, *f., ~*, serenity, clearness || fairness || cheerfulness.

**Heiz**: —**material**, *n.* fuel || —**raum**, *m. (tech.)* fire-box || —**vorrichtung**, *f.* heating-arrangement.

**heißbar**, *a.* admitting of being heated.

**heizen**, *v. a. (h)* to heat || **sich gut (schlecht) ~**, to heat well (badly).

**Heizer**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, fire-maker, stoker || (*rail.*) fireman.

**Heizung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, firing || (**Material**) fuel.

**hekatambe**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, hecatomb.

**hektar**, *n. & m., -(e)s, pl. -e*, hectare.

**hektik**, *f., ~*, (*med.*) hectic consumption.

**hektisch**, *a.* hectic.

**hekto**, **hekto**: —**gramm**, *n.* hectogram || —**gräv**, *m.* hectograph || —**grabhiere**, *v. a. & n. (h)* to hectograph || —**liter**, *n. & m.* hectolitre.

**held**, *m., -en, pl. -en*, hero || **~ des Tages**, the hero of the day.

**helden**, **helden**: —**gedicht**, *n.* heroic poem, epic poem || —**geist**, *m.* heroism || —**gesang**, *m. V.* —**lied** || —**geschlecht**, *n.* race of heroes || —**herz**, *n.* heroic courage || —**lied**, *n.* heroic song || —**mähig**, —**müthig**, *a.* heroic || —**muth**, *m.* heroic courage, heroism || —**sage**, *f.* heroic legend || —**sinn**, *m.* heroism || —**tat**, *f.* heroic deed, exploit || —**tod**, *m.* heroic death || —**tugend**, *f.* heroic virtue || —**weib**, *n.* heroine || —**zeit**, *f.* heroic age.

**heldenhaft**, *a. (& ad.)* heroic (**-ally**).

**heldentum**, *n., -s*, heroism.

**heldin**, *f., ~, pl. -nen*, heroine.

**heldenfeuer**, *n.* Elmo's fire, corposant.

**helfen**, *v. n. irr. (h)* (*dat.*) to help || (*jdm. mit etw.*) to aid, to assist (one with a thing) || (**abhelfen**; **wirksam sein**) to do good, to remedy, to be good, to be efficacious || **jdm. auf die Sprünge ~**, (*fam.*) to jog one's memory || **jdm. aus der Not ~**, to relieve one from distress || **jdm. aus dem Wagen ~**, to assist one out of the carriage || **helf' Gott!** God bless you! || **was hilft's?** what's the use of it? || **es half alles nichts**, it was all of no use || **weil nicht zu raten ist**, dem ist nicht zu ~, who sets good counsel at naught, is lost || **sich (dat.) ~**, to shift for oneself || **sich (dat.) zu ~ wissen**, to be full of resource || **ich kann mir nicht ~**, I can't help it.

**helfer**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, helper, aider, assistant.

**helfershelfer**, *m.* accomplice, accessory.

**heliograph**, *m., -en, pl. -en*, heliograph.

**heliometer**, *m. & n., -s, pl. ~*, heliometer.

**heliostop**, *n., -(e)s, pl. -e*, helioscope.

**heliotrop**, *n., -(e)s, pl. -e*, (*bot.*) heliotrope.

**hell**, *a.* clear, bright || (**Haar**) light || (**Ton**) shrill || (*gr.*) acute || (**deutlich**) evident || (**geistig**) clear-sighted || —**e Augenblide**, *m. pl.* (bei Wahnsinnigen) lucid intervals, *pl.* || **am ~en Tage**, in broad daylight || —**es Gelächter**, *n.* loud laughter || **ein ~er Stopf**, (*Person*) a level-headed person || **~ machen**, ~ **werden**, to brighten.

**hell**, **hell**: —**äugig**, *a.* bright-eyed || —**blau**, *a.* light-blue || —**blond**, *a.* fair || —**braun**, *a.* light-brown || —**dunkel**, *n.* twilight || (*arts*) clairobscur || —**farbig**, *a.* light-coloured, fair || —**gelb**, *a.* light-yellow || —**grau**, *a.* light-grey || —**grün**, *a.* light-green || —**haarig**, *a.* light-haired || —**fliegend**, *a.* sonorous || —**rot**, *a.* light-red || —**sehn**, *n.*, —**seher**, *art* || —**woyance** || —**sehend**, *a.* clairvoyant || (*fig.*) keen-sighted, shrewd || —**seher(in)**, *m. (& f.)* clairvoyant(e) || —**sichtig**, *a. V.* —**sehend** || —**sichtigkeit**, *f.* clear-sightedness || —**sinnig**, *a.* clear-voiced || —**tönend**, *a.* sonorous.

**helle**, *f., ~*, clearness || (*arts*) brightness || (**des Tages**) shrillness || (**des Tages**) daylight.

**helldärde**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, halberd.

**helldärder**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e*, halberdier.

**Heller, m.**, -s, *pl* ~ farthing || bei ~ und Pfennig to the last farthing || ohne einen ~ in der Tasche, without a rap

**Helligkeit, f**, ~, *V* Helle  
**Helm, m.**, -(e)s, *pl* -e helmet || (Bluder) helm, rudder || (Stiel) helve, handle

**Helm, m.** -binde, *f* band, fillet || -busch, *m* crest || -dach, *n* cupola || -decke, *f* knot of ribbons on a helmet || -formig a helmet-like || -gitter, *n* visor || -schmuck, *m* *V* -zierat || -stutz, *m* crest || -visier, *n* visor, beaver || -zierat *m*, -uerde, *f* ornament on a helmet

**Hemd, n**, -en, *pl* -en, helot  
**Hemd, n**, -(e)s, *pl* -en, Hemde *n*, -s *pl* -u shirt || (Stücken) chemise || das ~ ist mir näher als der Rock, near is my shirt, but nearer my skin || ihn bis aufs ~ ausziehen (*fig*) to freeze one

**Hemd, hemd** -(s)ärmel *m* shirt-sleeve || -(3)ärmel(e)ig, *a* in shirt-sleeves || -(en)stall, *m* shirting flannel || -(en)stutzen, *m* shirting || -(en)stumpf, *m* shirt button || -(en)stragen, *m* shirt-collar || -(en)stränge, *f* frill || -(en)stirnband *f* shirting || -(en)stirnbandel, *f* shirt-pin, breast-, in

**Hemdenmännchen, m**, -es *pl* -e u -mäke (*fam*) little child with nothing but a shirt on

**Hemisphäre, f**, ~, *pl* -u, hemisphere

**Hemmnung, f**, ~ *pl* -en stoppage || hindrance || delay || restraint || (der Uhr) escapement

**Hemmen, v a** (h) to stop, to hamper, to check, to clog || (hindern) to hinder || (verzögern) to delay || (unterdrücken) to restrain, to stop || (ein Rad) to trig, to scotch, to apply the brake to

**Hemmen, f**, ~ *pl* -en stoppage || hindrance || delay || restraint || (der Uhr) escapement

**Hemmen, m** -es *pl* -e, h rse, stallion || -fullen, *v r* to fill

**Hemmel, m**, -s, himel undle  
**Hemmel, -korb** *m* handle-basket || -topf, *m* pot with a handle

**Hängen, v a** (h) to hang  
**Hängenswert, a** fit to be hanged

**Hänger, m**, -s *pl* ~, hangman, executioner || (*fig*) tormentor || zum ~! what the deuce! || zum ~ mit ihm! the devil take him! || geh zum ~! go to Bath!

**Hänger(s): -heil, n**, ex-

ecutioner's axe || -lohn, *m*, hangman's fee || -mahl, *n*, -mahlzeit, *f* meal before the execution last meal || -schwert, *n* executioner's sword || -sticht, *m* hangman's assistant

**Henne, f**, ~, *pl* -u, hen || sette ~, (*bot*) orpino || junge ~ pullet || eine blinde ~ findet auch ein Stein a blind man may perchance hit the mark

**Hennegat, n**, -(e)s, *pl* -e, (*mar*) helm port

**Hier, ad** hither, hitherward || (zu mir) here, to me || (Ursprung) from || (mehrfach auf) ja und) off, by rote || vom Anfang ~ from the beginning || von alters ~, from of old || von je ~ from time immemorial, ever since || somit ~ come hither! || ~ mit dem Buchel out with the book! || wo bist du ~ (gebürtig)? where do you hail from? || es ist nicht weit ~ mit ihm, (*fam*) he is no great shakes || wie lange ist es ~? how long, is it?

**Hierher, -begeben sich v r** irr (h) to ~ like oneself here || -bekommen, *v a* irr (h) (*fam*) to get || -bemühen, *v a (s) sich ~, *v r* (h) to trouble to come || -bestellen, *v a (h) (jdn) to bid (one) to come || (zur Zusammenkunft) to make an appointment with || -beten, *v a (h) to recite, to say over || -bitten *v a* irr (h) to invite || -bringen, *v a* irr (h) to bring (hither) || -erzählen, *v a* (h) to relate, to rehearse || -fahren *v n* irr (h) to move along, to approach || (*nur*) to sail along || -fallen, *v n* irr (h) (über jdn) to fall (upon one) || (*fig*) to fly (at one), to go (for one), to pitch (into one) || -finden, sich *v r* irr (h) to find one's way || -fließen, *v n* irr (h) to flow along || -fordern, *v a (h) to summon || -fracht, *f* freight home, freight inwards || -führen, *v a (h) to lead on, to carry on, to bring near || -gang *m* proceeding, progress, event || der ganze ~ the whole affair || -geben, *v r* irr (h) to give up, to surrender || sich ~, *v r* (h), sich (seinen Namen) zu etw ~, to lend oneself (one's name) to a thing || -gebracht, *part* von -bringen || ~, a traditional || -e Gewohnheit, *f* time-honoured custom || ~ gehen, *v n* irr. (h) to come along || (*fig*) to proceed, to pass || über jdn ~, (*fig*) to pitch into one || es geht lustig her! they are going it! || so geht*****

es her! that's the way of the world! such is life! || -gehören, *v n* (h) to belong to the matter in hand || -gelaufen, *part* von -laufen || ~, *a*, -er Mensch, *m* (*fig*) who-knows-who, adventurer || -haben, *v a* irr. (h) (von) to have (from) || wo haben Sie das her? where did you get this? || -halten, *v a* irr (h) to hold forth, to reach forth || ~, *v n* irr (h) to suffer || (zum Spotte dienen) to serve as butt || -holen, *v a* (h) to fetch, to bring || -kommen, *n* approach || (Abtammung) extraction, birth || (Gebrauch) custom, usage || -kommen *v n* irr (h) to come here, to come hither, to approach || (herhelfen) (von) to be derived, to descend (from) || -kömmlich, *a* traditional, customary, usual || -kriechen, *v n* irr (h) to creep on || -kriegen, *v a* (h) (*fam*) to get || -kunft, *f* arrival || (*fig*) descent, extraction || -lassen *v a* (h) to stutter forth || -langen, *v a (h) to hand over, to reach || -lassen, *v a* irr (h) to suffer to come, to let come || -laufen, *v n* irr (h) to run (hither) || -legen, *v a (h) to lay down || -leihen, *v a (h) (fig) to draw out, to dole forth || -leihen *v a* irr (h) to lend out || -leiten *v a (h) to conduct || (*gr & fig*) (von) to derive (from) || -leitung, *f* (*gr & fig*) derivation || -locken, *v a (h) to lure || -machen, sich, *v r* (h) (über acc) to set (about) || -marsch, *m* march (hither) || -murmeln, *v a (h) to murmur, to mutter || ~ nehmen, *v a* irr (h) (von) to take, to get (from) || (schelten) (jdn) to lecture || -nehmen, *v a* irr (h) to call over, to enumerate || -plappern, *v a* (h) to rattle off || -rücken, *v a (h) to reckon up, to enumerate || -reichen, *v a (h) to stretch forth, to reach || -reichen, *v a (h) to reach, to hand || -reise, *f* journey (hither) || auf der ~, on the journey (hither) || -reisen, *v n* (h) to travel hither || -richten, *v a (h) to fix up || -rollen, *v a (h) & *v n* (h) to roll (towards one) || -rücken, *v n* (h) to draw near, to approach || -rufen, *v a* irr. (h) to call (hither) || -rühren, *v n* (h) (von) to come, to proceed (from) || (als Ursache) to originate (in), to be owing (to) || -sagen, *v a (h) to recite, to rehearse || den Rosenkranz ~, to tell one's beads ||************

**schaffen, v. a. (h)** to bring near, to procure || **-sahnen, v. n. (h)** to look (hither) || **-schicken, v. n. (h)** to send (hither) || **-schieben, v. a. irr. (h)** to move (hither) || **-schießen, v. n. irr. (f)** to shoot towards || **(ausseil)** to rush on || **-schleichen, v. n. irr. (f)** to sneak (hither), to come sneaking along || **-schleppen, v. a. (h)** to drag along || **-schuattern, v. a. (h)** to rattle off || **-sehen, v. n. irr. (h)** to look (towards one) || **-sein, v. n. irr. (f)** (aus) to come (from), to be a native (of) || **hinter jdm. ~, (fig.)** to be at one's heels, to be after one || **nicht weit ~, (fam.)** to be not much to speak of, to be second-rate, to be a poor affair || **-senden, v. a. irr. (h)** to send (hither) || **-setzen, v. a. (h)** to put (hither), to put (near) || **sid ~, v. r. (h)** to place or seat oneself (near one) || **-singen, v. a. irr. (h)** to sing off || **-sollen, v. n. (h)** to have to come || **-stammen, v. n. (f)** (von, aus) to come (from), to originate (in) || **(gr.)** to be derived (from) || **-stammung, f.** descent, extraction || **(gr.)** derivation || **-stellen, v. a. (h)** to place (here) || **(Fabrikate ic.)** to manufacture || **(Wieder-)** to restore || **(einen Kranken)** to restore to health || **-stellung, f.** manufacture || **(Wieder-)** renovation || **(Seilung)** recovery || **-stottern, v. a. (h)** to stammer out || **-strömen, v. n. (f)** to stream on || **-stürzen, v. n. (f)** to tumble on || **(über jdn.)** to attack (one) suddenly || **-tragen, v. a. irr. (h)** to carry (hither), to bring || **-treiben, v. a. irr. (h)** to drive (hither) || **-treten, v. n. irr. (f)** to step (hither) || **-wagen, sich, v. r. (h)** to venture (to come) near || **-wärts, ad.** hitherward || **-weg, m.** return || **auf dem -weg, on the way here** || **-wehen, v. a. (h)** to blow hither || **-weisen, v. a. irr. (h)** to show the way (here) || **-winken, v. a. (h)** to signal || **-wünschen, v. a. (h)** (jdn.) to wish (one) to come || **-zählen, v. a. (h)** to enumerate || **-zählung, f.** enumeration || **-zaubern, v. a. (h)** to conjure up || **-ziehen, v. a. irr. (h)** to draw, to attract || **~, v. n. irr. (f)** **(fig.)** (über acc.) to pitch (into), to go (for).

**herab, ad.** down (wards) || **(zu mir)** down here, down to me || **die Treppe ~, downstairs.**

**erab, herab: -bemühen, v. a. to trouble to come down** || **~, v. r. (h)** to trouble one-

self to come down || **-bringen, v. a. irr. (h)** to bring down || **-drücken, v. a. (h)** **(com.)** to beat down || **-fahren, v. n. irr. (f)** to descend || **-fallen, v. n. irr. (f)** to fall down || **-fließen, v. n. irr. (f)** to flow down || **-führen, v. a. (h)** to lead down || **-gehen, v. n. irr. (f)** to go down || **-hängen, v. n. irr. (h)** to hang down || **-kommen, v. n. irr. (f)** to come down || **-lassen, v. a. irr. (h)** to let down || **(im Preise)** to reduce || **sich ~, v. r. irr. (h)** to let oneself down, to descend || **(geruhen)** to condescend || **-lassend, a. (fig.)** affable || **(b. s.)** patronising || **-lassung, f. (fig.)** condescension || **-nehmen, v. a. irr. (h)** to take down || **-nigen, v. a. (h)** & **sich ~, v. r. (h)** to bend down || **-setzen, v. n. irr. (h)** to look down || **auf jdn. ~, (fig.)** to look down upon one || **-senden, v. a. irr. (h)** to send down || **-setzen, v. a. (h)** to put down || **(im Range)** to degrade || **(entwerten)** to depreciate, to disparage || **(Zusatz)** to lower || **(Preis)** to reduce || **-setzung, f.** degradation || **depreciation** || **lowering** || **reduction** || **-sinken, v. n. irr. (f)** to sink down || **-steigen, v. n. irr. (f)** to descend || **(vom Pferde)** to dismount || **(fig.)** to descend || **-stürzen, v. n. (f)** to rush down || **-würdigen, v. a. (h)** to degrade, to abase || **-würdigung, f.** degradation, abasement || **-ziehen, v. a. irr. (h)** to pull or draw down || **jdn. zu sich ~, (fig.)** to drag one down to one's own level.

**Heráldik, f., ~, heraldry.**

**Heráldiker, m., -s, pl. ~, person skilled in heraldry.**

**heráldisch, a.** heraldic.

**herán, ad.** up to (me, you), near.

**Herán, heran: -bilden, v. a. (h)** to train || **sich ~, v. r. (h)** to train, to qualify || **-bildung, f.** training || **-brechen, v. n. irr. (f)** to dawn || **-gehen, v. n. irr. (f)** (& **fig.**) **(an acc.)** to approach || **-kommen, v. n. irr. (f)** to come on, to draw near || **-liegen, v. a. (h)** **(fam.)** to get over || **-machen, sich, v. r. (h)** **(an acc.)** to approach || **(an jdn.)** to make up (to one) || **-nähern, n.** approach || **-nähern, v. n. (f)** to approach, to draw near || **-reifen, v. n. (f)** to mature || **zum Manne (Weibe) ~, to grow to man's (woman's) estate** || **-rücken, v. a. (h)** to move near || **~, v. n. (f)** to advance, to draw near, to march on || **-schleichen,**

**sich, v. r. (h)** to sneak or crawl up || **-wachsen, v. n. irr. (f)** to grow up || **-wagen, sich, v. r. (h)** **(an acc.)** to venture near || **-ziehen, v. a. irr. (h)** to draw near || **(fig.)** to enlist || **~, v. n. irr. (f)** to draw near, to approach.

**Hérauch, m., -(e)s, peat-smoke.**

**heráuf, ad.** up, upwards.

**Heráuf, heráuf: (in comp.)** meist . . . up || **-bemühen, v. a. (h)** & **sich ~, v. r. (h)** to (take the) trouble to come up || **-beschwören, v. a. irr. (h)** to conjure up || **-bringen, v. a. irr. (h)** to bring up || **-führen, v. a. (h)** to lead up || **-gehen, v. n. irr. (f)** to go up || **-steigen, v. n. irr. (f)** to come up || **-wachsen, v. n. irr. (f)** to grow up || **-ziehen, v. n. irr. (f)** (vom Gewitter) to approach.

**heráuf, ad.** out || **~!** come out || **~!** damit! ~ mit der Sprache! out with it!

**Heráuf, heráuf: (in comp.)** meist out . . . || **-arbeiten, v. a. (h)** to bring out || **sich ~, v. r. (h)** (aus) to work oneself (out of), to extricate oneself (from) || **-beissen, v. a. irr. (h)** **(fig.)** (jdn.) to get (one) cleverly out of, to scrape || **sich ~, v. r. (h)** to draw one's neck out of the noose || **-bekommen, v. a. irr. (h)** **(fam.)** to get out || **(Geld)** to get back (in exchange) || **(fig.)** to find out, to get to the bottom of || **-bemühen, v. a. (h)** to trouble to come out || **sich ~, v. r. (h)** to take the trouble to come out || **-bitten, v. a. irr. (h)** to ask to come out || **-bringen, v. a. irr. (h)** to bring out || **(fam.)** to get out (a nail, etc.) || **(fig.)** to find out, to decipher || **-fahren, v. a. (h)** to cart away || **~, v. n. irr. (f)** to drive out || **(von Worten)** to rush out || **-finden, v. a. (h)** to spot || **sich ~, v. r. irr. (h)** to extirpate oneself || **-fordern, m.** challenger || **-fordern, v. a. (h)** to challenge || **(fig.)** to invite, to court || **-fordernd, part. von -fordern** || **~, a.** (Bild) aggressive || **-forderung, f.** challenge || **-fühlen, v. a. (h)** to feel || **(fam.)** to twig || **-gabe, f.** delivery || **(von Geld)** return || **(von Büchern ic.)** (vom Verleger) publication, bringing-out || **(vom Verfasser)** editing || **(com.)** issue || **-geben, v. a. irr. (h)** to give out, to deliver up || **(Geld)** to give in change || **(als Verleger)** to publish, to bring out || **(als Verfasser)** to edit || **-geber, m.**

(Verfasser) editor || (Zeitiger) publisher || **-gehen** *v n irr* (f) to go out || (*fam*) (von fliehen) to vanish || mit der Sprache ~, to speak out freely || **-haben**, *v a irr* (h) to have got out || (Blaßel ic) to have guessed or found out || (versehen) to understand, to have at one's fingers' ends || **-helfen**, *v n irr* (h) (jdm) to help (one) out || **-kommen**, *v n irr* (f) to come out || (Blaßel ic) to be published, to appear || (Geheimnis ic) to become known || (in der Lotterie) to win a prize || auf ems ~, to come to the same thing || es kommt nichts dabei heraus, it's no use, it does not pay || **-lassen**, *v a irr* (h) to let out || **-machen**, *v a* (h) to get out || sich ~, *i r* (h) (*fam*) (geschäftlich) to pick up, to recover || (hübsch werden) to grow handsome || **-müssen**, *v n irr* (h) to be obliged to come out || **-nehmen**, *v a irr* (h) to take out || sich (*dat*) ~, *v a irr* (h) to presume, to make bold || sich Freiheit ~, to take liberties || sich zu viel ~, to presume too far || **-plätzen**, *v n* (f) to pop out || (lachend) to bust out (laughing) || **-pressen**, *v a* (h) to press out || **-putzen**, *v a* (h) to dress up, to trick out || **-ragen**, *v n* (h) to project || **-reden**, sich, *i r* (h) to find an excuse || **-reißen**, *v a irr* (h) to pull out || (*fig*) to extort || **-rücken**, *i n* (f) to march out || (mit Geld, & *v a* [h]) (*fam*) to come down (with), to fork out || mit der Sprache ~, to speak one's mind freely, to speak out || **-rufen**, *v a irr* (a) to call forth || (*theat*) to call before the curtain || die Sache ~, (*mil*) to turn out the guard || **-sagen**, *v a* (h) to speak out || sich ~, to declare freely || **-schlagen**, *v a irr* (h), die Kosten ~, to get paid for one's expenses || möglichst viel ~, to get the most out of || **-sein**, *v n irr*. (f) to have got out (Geheimnis ic.) to be out || schon ~, (*fam*) to have done well, to have come off well || **-setzen**, *v a* (h) to put out || **-stehen**, *v n irr* (h) (u) to stand out || **-stellen**, *v a* (h) to put out || sich ~, *v r*. (h) (*fig*) to turn out || **-streichen**, *v a irr* (h) to extol, to praise || **-suchen**, *v a* (h) to pick (out) || **-tragen**, *v a irr*. (h) to carry out || **-treten**, *v n irr*. (f) to

withdraw, to retire || (*m t*) to  
protrude || -*zun*, *v a irr* (h)  
to put out || -*wagen* sich *i r*  
(h) to venture out | -*wärts*  
*a l* outward || -*wideln* sich  
*i r* (h) to extricate oneself ||  
-*wollen i n irr* (h) to want  
to get out || nicht mit der Sprache  
~ (*fig*) to hesitate to speak  
out || -*zerren i a* (h) -  
ziehen *i a irr* (h) to draw  
out to pull out || sich ~ *v r* (h)  
to extricate oneself  
h<sup>2</sup>ib, *a* sour, tart, acid ||  
(*f j*) harsh, austere  
Wurbarium *n*, -*s pl* Her-  
barium herbarium, herbal,  
herbous succus

**pérbe,** *f* ~, sourness tartness  
 || (*fig*) harshness austerity  
**herbēi, ad** hither, near ||  
 (tōnn) ~<sup>1</sup> approach  
**herbēi -bringen, v a** *irr* (h)  
 to bring on here || (Zu-ecke) ~  
 to bring forward, to produce ||  
**-eilen v n** (f) to approach in  
 haste || **-führen, v a** (h) to  
 bring or fetch to a place ||  
 (*fig*) to bring about, to bring  
 to pass || **-holen v a** (h) to  
 fetch || **-kommen, v n** *irr* (f)  
 to approach, to draw near ||  
**-lassen v a** *irr* (h) to permit  
 to come near || **-rufen v a**  
*irr* (h) to call (to a place) ||  
**-schaffen, v a** (h) to produce,  
 to procure || **-strömen, v n** (f)  
 to crowd, to flock || **-ziehen**  
*v a irr* (h) to draw or pull  
 towards one || **bei den Händen**  
 (mit Gewalt) ~, (*fig*) to lug in  
 by the head and shoulders

herbergen, *v a* (h) to lodge,  
to harbour || ~, *v n* (h) to  
lodge to put up

hērbeigen, v a (h) to lodge,  
to harbour || ~, v n (h) to  
lodge to put up

Gérbeig's -water, m host ||  
-mutter / hostess

Werblichkeit, V. Hebe

herblike, a rather acid

Herbst, *m*, -es, *pl* -e autumn, (*Am*) fall || (Gente) harvest || (Weinlese) vintage

Herbst. (*in comp*) weisst autumnal. || -luft, *f* autumnal air || -messe, *f* autumnal fair || -monat, *m* September || -rose, *f* (*bot*) hollyhock || -saat *f* sowing of winter-corn || -tag, *m* autumnal day (Erntetag) harvest-day || -wetter, *n*, -witterung, *f* autumnal weather || -zeit *f* autumn || (Erntezeit) harvest-time || -äpfelrose, *f* (*bot*) meadow-saffron

herbstlich, *a* autumnal  
 Herbstling, *m*, -(e)s, *pl* -e,  
 autumnal fruit

Wēīd, m. - e) s pl - e heath, fireplace || (f 7) fireside || (be-  
der (sagd) tomlin, floor, decoy ||  
sich (dat) einen eignen ~ quāt-  
den to set up for oneself ||  
eigener ~ ist Goldes wert home  
is home he it never as homely  
~ of f. furnace, whet-

-bese, *f* furnace 110  
 -bese, *m* hearth 110 *m* ||  
 -bride *f* fire-bridge || -gold,  
*n* hearth money || -platte *f*.  
 hearth-plate || -rost, *m* fire-  
 grate || -stein, *m* hearth stone  
 || -steiner, *f* hearth money

side *f* ~ *l* -n sled, head  
|| (*l* *j*) tie p || ~ Schneid  
head of swine || -hammel, m  
belt w th r

hūdenweise, aa in herds in  
flocks

griech, heben (in com<sub>1</sub>)  
meist in | -brüchen z n irr

zuken, heuen (in com.)  
 (n) i m || -bruchen i n err  
 (f) (Nicht) to close m || (über-  
 idn) to let fall, to overtake (n)  
 || -bringen v a err (h) (pq)  
 to make good || -fall m (n) heu-  
 fall (fam) sell fresco -fallen,  
 i n err (f) to fall m || (fa n) to  
 be taken m, to be sold || -ge-  
 hen i n err (f) to go m, to  
 enter (f) (tag haben) to find  
 room (ta e, m), to go (taac,  
 into) i -kommen v n err (f)  
 to come m || -nehmen i a err  
 (h) to take m || -schneuen i n  
 (h) to snow m || (f) -y built  
 kommen (fam) to drop from  
 the clouds

heifür, *ad* forth

**Hering**, *m*, -(e)s, *pl* -e,  
hering || great hater ~ rei-  
-hning, bl uer || gefalene ~,  
pickled herring

Hérkules, *m*, ~ Hercules ||  
-arbeit, *f* Herkulesarbeit ||

Hérakles, *m*, ~ Hercules ||  
-arbeit, *f* Herculean labour  
Herzke, *f*, ~, *pl* -en, (*l* *l*)  
cornel-cherry

hermaphrodít, *m*, -en *pl*  
-en, hermaphrodite

Grüne, V. Grünsaule

Hermelin 1. n, -(e)s, pl -e.

(2001) ermine || 2. ~, m, -(t ~, pl -t, -pel, m ermine

**permeuēntis**, *f.*, ~, *nom* neutres, *pl*

hermeneutisch, *a* hermeneu-  
tical.

**Hermes, m., ~, Hermes** || —  
faule, *f.* herma.

**hermetisch, a. (& ad.) herme-**  
tic(ally).

**hernach, ad.** after, afterwards.  
**hernieder, ad.** down || (V. her-  
ab).

**Herde, m., —n, pl. —n, hero,**  
demi-god.

**herdenhaft, a.** heroic(al).

**Herdentum, n., —s, heroic age.**

**Heroin, f., —n, pl. —n, heroine.**

**herdlich, a.** heroic.

**Herold, m., —(e)s, pl. —e,**  
herald.

**Herolds: —amt, n.** heraldship  
|| —roß, *m.* tabard || —stab, *m.*  
herald's staff, white rod.

**Heronsball, m. (phys.) foun-**  
tain of Hero.

**Heros, m., —n, pl. Herden, hero.**

**Herr, m., —n, pl. —en, master**  
|| (Gn's) lord || (Höfiger) noble-  
man || (Gott) Lord || (*com.*)  
principal, governor || mein ~!  
Sir! || meine —en! gentlemen! ||  
~ Schmidt, Mr. Schmidt || Ihr  
~ Vater, your father || ~ ver-  
den (*gen.*), to master, to over-  
come || ~ sein (*über acc.*), to be  
master of || sein eigener ~ sein,  
to be one's own master || den  
großen ~n spielen, to lord it ||  
wie der ~, so der Knecht, like  
master, like man.

**Herrchen, n., —s, pl. ~, little**  
master, lordling || (Wes) fop.

**Herrin, Herren: —artifel,**  
*m. pl. (com.)* gentlemen's ar-  
ticles, *pl.* || —bröt, *n.* master's  
bread || daß ~ essen, (*fig.*) to be a  
dependent || —dienst, *m.* service  
|| —essen, *n.* gentlemen's party ||  
—gebot, *n.* lord's command ||  
—gnuß, *f.* master's or great  
man's favour || —haus, *n.* man-  
sion, manor-house || (Parla-  
ment) House of Lords || —hof,  
*m.* manor, country seat || —  
kleider, *n. pl.* gentlemen's  
clothes, *pl.* || —leben, *n.* easy  
life, high life || —los, *a.* master-  
less, out of service || (Eachen)  
unowned, unclaimed || —losig-  
keit, *f.* masterlessness || un-  
claimed state || —mühle, *f.*  
baronial mill || —recht, *n.* ma-  
norial right || —sit, *m. V.* —hof ||  
—stand, *m.* nobility, gentry ||  
—zimmer, *n.* (gentlemen's)  
smoking-room.

**Herrgott, m.** the Lord, God.

**Herrgotts: —händler, m.**

dealer in crucifixes || —schäp-  
fen, *n. (zool.)* lady-bird || —  
schneider, *m.* carver of crucifixes.

**Hermin, f., —n, pl. —nen, mis-**  
tress, lady.

**herrlich, a.** imperious, lordly.

**herrlich(=mine, —les)! (fam.)**  
good(ness) gracious!

**herrlich, a.** magnificent, splen-  
did, glorious, excellent.

**Herrlichkeit, f., —n, pl. —en,**  
magnificence, splendour, glory,  
excellence || Seine (Eure) ~,  
His (Your) Lordship.

**Herrnhuter, m., —s, pl. ~,**  
Moravian.

**Herrsch, herrsch: —begierde,**  
*f.* desire of ruling, ambition ||  
—begierig, *a.* ambitious || —  
hüch, *f.* imperiousness || —hüch-  
tig, *a.* imperious.

**Herrschaft, f., ~, pl. —en, do-**  
minion, mastery, government ||  
(Personen) master and mistress  
|| (Gut) estate || die ~ haben, to  
govern, to rule || hohe —en, *pl.*  
illustrious persons or visitors,  
*pl.* || ist die ~ zu Hause? are  
your master and mistress at  
home? || reiche —en! ladies and  
gentlemen!

**herrschafftlich, a.** belonging to  
the sovereign or to a lord ||  
(elegant) elegant, fashionable.

**herrschen, v. n. (h) (über acc.)**  
to rule, to reign, to govern ||  
(vorherrschen) to prevail.

**herrschend, a.** ruling, dominant  
|| (vorherrschend) prevalent.

**Herrscher, m., —s, pl. ~, ruler.**

**Herrscher: —blick, m.** com-  
manding air || —familie, *f.*  
reigning family, dynasty || —  
gewalt, *f.* despotism || —haus,  
*n.* dynasty, reigning house ||  
—müne, *f.* air of command ||  
—stab, *m.* sceptre || —willkür, *f.*  
despotism || —wort, *n.* word of  
command.

**herüber, ad.** over, across, on  
this side || ~ und hinüber, there  
and back.

**hüber: —bringen, v. a. irr.**  
(h) to bring over || —kommen,  
*v. n. irr.* (f) to come over || —  
reichen, *v. a. (h)* to pass || ~,  
*v. n. (h)* to extend.

**herum, ad.** round || (umgefahr)  
about || (unbeständig) here and  
there || ~ sein, (Stunde *cc.*) to  
be over || um jdn. ~ sein, to be  
about one.

**Herum, herum: (in comp.)**  
meist . . . about || —balgen, *sich,*  
*v. r. (h)* to wrestle, to scuffle ||  
—beißen, *sich, v. r. irr. (h) (fam.)*  
to wrangle || —bekommen, *v. a.*  
*irr. (h) (jdn.) (fam.)* to talk  
one over || —betteln, *v. n. (h)*  
to go about begging || —blät-  
tern, *v. n. (h) (in dat.)* to turn  
over the leaves (of), to dip  
(into) || —bringen, *v. a. irr. (h)*  
to get round || (*b. s.*) to talk  
over || (Gerichte *cc.*) to circulate

|| —bummeln, *v. n. (f)* to loaf  
about || —fahren, *v. n. irr. (f)*  
to drive round or about ||  
(um) to drive round (a corner) ||  
—flanieren, *v. n. (f)* to parade  
the streets || —flattern, *v. n.*  
(f) to flutter about || —fragen,  
*v. n. irr. (h)* to go about  
making inquiries || —führen,  
*v. a. (h)* to lead about || —  
geben, *v. a. irr. (h)* to hand  
round || —geben, *v. n. irr. (f)*  
to go about || ~, *v. impers.*  
*irr. (h)* (von Straßseiten) to  
be prevalent || es geht mir im  
Kopfe herum, it runs in my head  
|| —hüpfen, *v. n. (f)* to hop about  
|| —irren, *v. n. (f)* to wander  
about || —kommen, *v. n. irr. (f)*  
to come about || (von Neugier-  
ten *cc.*) to be divulged, to get  
wind || er ist überall herumgekom-  
men, he has been all over the  
world || —kriechen, *v. n. irr. (f)*  
to creep about || —kriegen, *v. a.*  
(h) (*fam.*) to persuade, to talk  
over || —langen, *v. a. (h)* to pass  
round || —laufen, *v. n. irr. (f)*  
to rove, to ramble, to stroll ||  
(um etw.) to run or rotate  
(round a thing) || —läufer, *m.*  
rambler || —legen, *v. a. (h)* to  
put round, to put here and there  
|| —liegen, *v. n. irr. (f)* to lie  
scattered about || —lungern,  
*v. n. (f) V.* —bummeln || —prü-  
geln, *sich, v. r. (h)* to knock one  
another about, to fight || —rei-  
chen, *v. a. (h)* to hand about ||  
~, *v. n. (h)* to be enough to go  
round || —reisen, *v. n. (f)* to  
travel about || —reiten, *v. n.*  
*irr. (f)* to ride about || (*fig.*) (auf  
dat.) to harp (upon) || (*fig.*) (auf  
jdn.) to plague, to worry (one) ||  
—schauen, *v. n. (h)* to look  
around one || —schicken, *v. a. (h)*  
to send about || —schlagen, *sich,*  
*v. r. irr. (h)* (mit) to fight (with)  
|| —schleichen, *v. n. (f)* to sneak  
about || —schlendern, *v. n. (f)* to  
saunter about || —schleppen, *v.*  
*a. (h)* to drag about || —schwär-  
men, *v. n. (f)* to rove about ||  
—schwefeln, *v. n. (f)* to turn  
about || (*mil.*) to wheel round ||  
—sehen, *v. n. irr. (h)* to look  
round || —spazieren, *v. n. (f)* to  
walk about || —springen, *v. n.*  
*irr. (f)* to spring or leap about ||  
—spritzen, *v. a. (h)* to sprinkle  
about || ~, *v. n. (f)* to gush  
about || —stehen, *v. n. irr. (h)* to  
stand about || —stören, *v. n. (h)*  
(in dat.) to rummage (in), to  
search || —streichen, *v. n. irr. (f)*  
(*fam.*) to gad about || —stre-  
cken, *m.* loafer, gad-about || —  
streuen, *v. a. (h)* to spread or  
scatter about || —suchen, *v. n. (h)*

to search everywhere, to ferret ||  
-tanzen, v. n. (f) (um) to dance  
about || jdm. auf der Nase ~,  
(fig.) to make sport of one,  
to treat one like dirt || sich auf  
der Nase ~ lassen, (fig.) to take  
everything lying down || —  
tragen, v. a. irr. (h) to carry  
about || (verbreiten) to divulge ||  
(Gerüchte) to circulate || -trä-  
ger, m. pedlar || -treiben, sich,  
v. r. irr. (h) to loaf about || —  
treiber, m. gad-about || -trin-  
ken, v. n. irr. (h) to drink  
about || -trommeln, v. n. (h);  
einem auf der Nase ~, (fam.)  
to bull-bait and badger one ||  
sich auf der Nase ~ lassen, to  
submit tamely to indignities ||  
-tummeln, v. a. (h) to manage,  
to exercise || sich ~, v. r. (h)  
to bustle about || -wandern,  
v. n. (f) to wander about, to  
rove about || -werfen, v. a.  
irr. (h) to throw about || —  
wischen, v. a. (h) to wind  
about, to twist about || -wüh-  
len, v. n. (h) (in dat.) to poke  
about (in), to rummage (in) ||  
-zaufen, sich, v. r. (h) to live  
like cat and dog || -zaufen, sich,  
v. r. (h) to pull one another  
about || -zerren, v. a. (h) to  
pull and tug || -ziehen, v. a.  
irr. (h) to pull round || (jdm.)  
to drag about || ~, v. n. irr. (f)  
to wander about || (Wohnung ver-  
ändern) to move from place to  
place || -ziehend, a. itinerant,  
strolling.

herunter, a. down, down-  
ward || (torpeilich zc.) poorly,  
low, weak || Gut ~ (runter,  
fam.)! hats off!

herunter: (in comp.) meist  
... down || -bringen, v. a.  
irr. (h) to bring down || (Preis)  
to lower || (jdm.) to re-  
duce to poverty || (med.) to  
weaken, to prostrate || -fallen,  
v. n. irr. (f) to fall down || —  
fliegen, v. n. irr. (f) to fly  
down || -fliegen, v. n. irr. (f)  
to flow down || -führen, v. a. (h)  
to lead down || -gehen, v. n.  
irr. (f) to go down, to descend ||  
(im Kurse) to recede || (vom  
Preis) to decline, to fall || (mit  
seinen Preisen) to abate || —  
handeln, v. a. (h); jdm. etw.  
vom Preise ~, to beat down  
one's price || -hängen, v. n. irr.  
(h) to hang down || -hängen,  
v. a. (h) to hang down || —  
hauen, v. a. irr. (h) to cut off ||  
-heben, v. a. irr. (h) to lift or  
hand down || -helfen, v. n. irr.  
(f) (jdm.) to help (one) down || —  
jagen, v. a. (h) to drive down ||  
-kommen, v. n. irr. (f) to come

down || (fig.) to sink (very)  
low, to go to the dogs || (finan-  
ziell) to be brought low ||  
-gekommen, a. (fig.) decayed,  
broken-down, in straitened  
circumstances || -lassen, v. a.  
irr. (h) to let down, to lower ||  
-machen, v. a. (h) (fig.) to  
decey, to cut up, to blacken, to  
abuse || -müssen, v. n. irr. (h)  
to be obliged to go down || —  
nehmen, v. a. irr. (h) to take  
down || -reißen, v. a. irr. (h) to  
drag down || (fig.) to cut up, to  
tear to pieces || -rücken, v. n.  
(f) to take a lower place || —  
schleßen, v. a. irr. (h) to shoot  
down || ~, v. n. irr. (f) to rush  
down || -schlagen, v. a. irr. (h)  
to beat down || (Zisch zc.) to let  
down || -sehen, v. n. irr. (h) to  
look down || -setzen, v. a. (h) to  
put down, to lower || (fig.) to  
depreciate, to undervalue || —  
sinken, v. n. irr. (f) to sink  
down, to sink low || -steigen,  
v. n. irr. (f) to descend || —  
stoßen, v. a. irr. (h) to throw  
down, to thrust down || —  
stürzen, v. n. (f) to fall down ||  
-tragen, v. a. irr. (h) to carry  
down || -wärts, ad. down-  
ward(s) || -weisen, v. a. irr. (h)  
to cast down || -würgen, v. a.  
(h) to swallow || -ziehen, v. a.  
irr. (h) to draw down, to pull  
down

herüber, ad. forth, forward,  
out || unter ... (dat.) ~, from  
under ...

Herüber, herüber: (in comp.)  
meist ... forth || -bliesen, v. n.  
(h) to look forth, to peep out ||  
-brechen, v. n. irr. (f) to break  
forth || (mil.) to debouch ||  
(Quelle) to burst forth || (fig.)  
to burst out || -bringen, v. a.  
irr. (h) to bring forth, to pro-  
duce || (bewirken) to effect ||  
-drängen, v. a. (h) to press for-  
ward || sich ~, v. r. (h) (fig.)  
to force oneself into promi-  
nence || -dringen, v. n. irr. (f)  
to rush forth || -gehen, v. n. irr.  
(f) to come forth, to emerge ||  
(fig.) to proceed, to follow || als  
Eieger ~, to have the best  
of it || daraus geht hervor,  
thence follows || -heben, v. a.  
irr. (h) to render prominent or  
conspicuous || (durch die Rede)  
to emphasise, to lay stress  
upon || (arts) to cause a figure  
to stand out from the canvas ||  
-kommen, v. n. irr. (f) to come  
forth, to appear || -kriechen,  
v. n. irr. (f) to creep forth || —  
langen, v. a. (h) to draw forth ||  
-leuchten, v. n. (h) to shine  
forth || (fig.) to stand conspicu-

ous || -laden, v. a. (h) to attract,  
to allure, to call forth || -ragen,  
v. n. (h) to project, to stand  
out, to be prominent || (fig.)  
to be distinguished, to excel ||  
-ragung, f. protuberance ||  
-rauschen, v. n. (f) to come  
rushing out || -rücken, v. a. (h)  
to set forth || ~, v. n. (f) to come  
forward || -rufen, v. a. irr. (h)  
to call out, to call forth || (be-  
wirken) to evoke, to bring  
about, to create || -schimmern,  
v. n. (h) to shine forth || —  
springen, v. n. irr. (f) to leap  
forward || (vorstehen) to stand  
out, to be prominent || -sprin-  
gend, a. salient || (fig.) con-  
spicuous || -sprossen, v. n. (f)  
to sprout or shoot forth || —  
stehen, v. n. irr. (h) to stand  
forth, to be predominant ||  
-stehen, v. n. irr. (f) to stand  
forth, to protrude || -suchen,  
v. a. (h) to seek out || -treten,  
v. n. irr. (f) to step forth, to  
come forward || (fig.) to come  
to the fore || (arts) to stand  
out (in contrast) || ~ lassen,  
to bring out, to set off || -tum,  
v. a. irr. (h) to put forth || sich ~,  
v. r. irr. (h) to distinguish one-  
self || -wachsen, v. n. irr. (f)  
to grow up; to shoot out || -zu-  
bern, v. a. (h) to produce by  
witchcraft || -ziehen, v. a. irr.  
(h) to draw forth, to draw out,  
to take out.

Herz, n., -ens, pl. -en, heart ||  
(Mut) courage, (Kein) core ||  
mein ~! dearest! || jdm. am  
-en liegen, (fig.) to be upper-  
most in one's thoughts, to lie  
at heart || jdm. ans ~ legen,  
to enjoin upon one || ich kann es  
nicht über's ~ bringen, I cannot  
find it in my heart || sich ein-  
lassen, to take heart || (jdm.) zu  
-en gehen, to affect (one), to  
move (one) to pity || das ~ auf  
der Bunge haben, (fig.) to wear  
one's heart on one's sleeve ||  
etwas auf dem -en haben, (fig.)  
to have something weighing on  
one's mind || sein ~ ausschütten,  
to unbosom oneself || sprechen  
wie es einem ums ~ ist, to speak  
as one feels in one's heart ||  
mit Schwere -en, with a sore  
heart || ein Stuh unter dem -en  
tragen, to be in the family way  
|| von -en gern, with all one's  
heart || von -en gehen or kom-  
men, to come straight from the  
heart || sich (dat.) zu -en neh-  
men, to take to heart.

Herz, herz: (in comp.) meist  
heart-... || -ader, f. (an.) great  
artery, aorta || -allerlieblich, a.  
dearest or dearly beloved ||

bestimmung, *f.* oppression of the heart || —beutel, *m.* pericardium || —blatt, *n.* (bot.) heart-leaf || (*fig.*) darling || —blättchen, *n.* (*fig.*) darling || —blut, *n.* heart's blood || —brechend, *a.* heart-breaking || —bube, *m.* (karte) knave of hearts || —dame, *f.* (karte) queen of hearts || —drücken, *n.* oppression of the heart || nicht am ~ sterben, (*fam.*) to wear one's heart on one's sleeve, to speak openly || —entzündung, *f.* carditis || —ergreifend, *a.* heart-moving, affecting || —erhebend, *a.* heart-stirring || —erschütternd, *a.* heart-easing || —erschütternd, *a.* heart-appalling || —fehler, *m.* organic disease of the heart || —fell, *n.* V. —beutel || —förmig, *a.* heart-shaped, cordiform || (bot.) cor-date || —gefäß, *n.* (med.) heart-burn, cardialgy || —gewinnend, *a.* winning, winsome || —grube, *f.* pit of the stomach || —hügel, —hügeln, *a.* heart-felt, hearty || —kammer, *f.* ventricle || —kirsche, *f.* heart-cherry || —klappe, *f.* valve of the heart, auricle || —klopfen, *n.* palpitations, *pl.* || —kohl, *m.* Savoy cabbage || —könig, *m.* (im Skatenspiel) king of hearts || —krank, *a.* sick at heart || —kranzend, *a.* deeply grieving || —krankheit, *f.* disease of the heart || —lieb, *a.* dearest, heartily beloved || —liebchen, *n.*, —liebste, *f.*, —liebste(r), *m.* dearest love, most beloved || —los, *a.* (*fig.*) heartless || —losigkeit, *f.* heartlessness || —müchel, *f.* cockle || —ohr, *n.* auricle || —vorn, V. —stopfen || —schlächting, *a.* chest-foundered || —schlächtingkeit, *f.* foundered chest || —schlag, *m.* throb of the heart || (Todesart) heart-apoplexy || —stärkend, *a.* cardiac || —stärkung, *f.* cardiac, cordial || —stoß, *m.* finishing blow || —verfettung, *f.* (med.) fatty degeneration of the heart || —weh, *n.* heart-ache, cardialgy || (*fig.*) grief || —wurm, *m.* poly-pus of the heart || —wurzel, *f.* (bot.) tap-root || —zerreißend, *a.* heart-rending || Herzen, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, heart-let || (*fig.*) dear heart, love || Herzeleid, *n.* heart-breaking, grief, anguish || Herzen, *v.* a. (h) to press to one's heart, to hug, to kiss || Herzens, herzens —audacht, *f.* fervent devotion || —angelegenheit, *f.* affair of the heart || —angst, *f.* anguish of mind,

extreme anxiety || —bruder, *m.* dearly beloved brother || (Freund) bosom-friend || —einfalt, *f.* single-heartedness || —ergiehung, *f.* unbosoming || —freude, *f.* heart's joy, great joy || —freund, *m.* bosom-friend, intimate friend || —froh, *a.* extremely glad || —glaube, *m.* in-most belief || —grund, *m.*; aus ~, with all my heart || —gut, *a.* very kind-hearted || —güte, *f.* benevolence || —kind, *n.* darling, sweetheart || —kummer, *m.* heart-heaviness || —kundiger, *m.* one who knows the heart of man || —lust, *f.* delight or joy of the heart || nach ~, to one's heart's content || —meinung, *f.* true sentiment || —wunde, *f.* (*fig.*) deep grief || —wunsch, *m.* heart's desire || herzhast, *a.* stout-hearted, courageous, bold || (entschieden) resolute || Herzhaltigkeit, *f.*, ~, courage-ousness, boldness || resolution. herzig, *a.* lovely, charming, sweet, pretty. herzlich, *a.* hearty, cordial, affectionate || ~, *ad.* heartily, cordially || (*fam.*) (sehr) very, extremely || ~ger, with all one's heart || ~schlecht, miserably bad. Herzlichkeit, *f.*, ~, heartiness, cordiality. Herzen, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* Her-züge, duke. Herzogin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —nen, duchess. herzoglich, *a.* ducal. Herzogtum, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —tü-mer, duchy, dukedom. herzu, *ad.* hither, here || —ho-len, *v.* n. (h) (*fam.*) to fetch. Hetäre, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, courtesan. heterodox, *a.* heterodox. Heterodoxie, *f.*, ~, heterodoxy. heterogen, *a.* heterogeneous. Heterogenität, *f.*, ~, hetero-geneousness. Hetman, *m.*, —s, *pl.* —t, het-man. Hets —hund, *m.* hound, bull-dog || —jagd, *f.* hunting with hounds || —peitsche, *f.* hunting-whip || —platz, *m.* baiting-place. Hets, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, baiting || (Ost) chase, course || (gegen) dead-set (against) || ~ Hunde, pack of hounds || eine ~ Leute, (*fam.*) a crowd. hetzen, *v.* a. (h) to bait, to course, to start, to chase || mit allen Hunden gehen sein, (*fig.*) to be up to all the tricks of the trade || ~, *v.* n. (h) (*fig.*) to cause discord.

Heter, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, (Hunder) setter-on || (*fig.*) instigator. Heterä, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, bait-ing || (*fig.*) agitation. Heu, *n.*, —(e)s, hay || Bund (n.) ~, bundle of hay || Fuder (n.) ~, load of hay || ~ machen, to make hay || Geld wie ~ haben, (*fam.*) to roll in wealth, to be made of money. Heu —baum, *m.* hay-beam, hay-pole || —boden, *m.* hayloft || —ernte, *f.* hay-time || —femen, *m.* haystack || —fieber, *n.* hay-fever || —gabel, *f.* pitchfork || —haufen, *m.* haystack || —markt, *m.* haymarket || —monat, *m.* July || —pferd, *n.* grasshopper || —ranke, *f.* hayrack || —schaber, *m.* hayrick || —wagen, *m.* hay-wagon. Heugeltrane, *f.* crocodile's tear. Heuchel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, hypo-crisy, dissembling. Heucheln, *v.* n. (h) to play the hypocrite, to feign, to dis-simble || ~, *v.* a. (h) to simu-late, to put on, to affect. Heuchler, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, hypo-crite, dissembler. heuchlerisch, *a.* hypocritical, feigning, dissembling. heuer, *ad.* this year, this season. Heuer, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, engage-ment. Heuer: —haus, *m.* shipping-master || —brief, *m.* charter-party || —geld, *n.* freightage. heuern, *v.* a. (h) to engage. Heulen, *n.*, —s, howling || ~ and Zähneklappen, wailing and gnashing of teeth. Heulen, *v.* n. (h) to howl || (Stund) to roar || (schreien) to scream || (von Kindern) to cry. Heulerei, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, howling, whining, whimpering. heuwig, *a.* of this year, this year's. Heuschrecke, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, grasshopper, locust. heute, *ad.* to-day, this day || ~ über acht Tage, this day week || von ~ auf morgen, between this and to-morrow. heutig, *a.* this day's || (*com.*) of this date || (gegenwärtig) present || der —e Tag, this day || mit —er Post, by this day's post or mail || vom —en Tage of this day || (*com.*) of this date heututage, *ad.* nowadays. Heurometer, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~ hexameter. Hete, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, witch, hag sorceress || (*fam.*) vixen. Heten, *v.* n. (h) to use witchcraft || er kann ~, he is a sorcerer || ~, *v.* a. (h) to conjure up.



**Seren:** —*fahrt, f. witch-journey* || —*geschichte, f. witch-story* || —*nchl, n. vegetable sulphur, lycopodium* || —*meister, m. sorcerer, wizard* || —*probe, f. witch-ordeal* || —*prozeß, m. process against witches* || —*sabbath, m. witch-vigil* || (*fig.*) *pandemonium* || —*schnß, m. crick in the back* || (*med.*) *humbago* || —*tanß, n. witches' dance* || —*wert, n. witchery, witch-work.*  
**Sererei, f., ~, pl. -en,** sorcery, witchcraft, witchery || (*Taschenspieleri*) *jugglery* || *daß ist seine ~, (fam.) that's as easy enough, that's as easy as shelling peas.*

**Sistus, m., ~, pl. ~, (gr.) hiatus.**

**St (hier), ad. here.**  
**Stieb, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** cut, stroke || (*Wunde*) *scar* || (*fig.*) *hit, cut (auf acc., at)* || —*e, pl. (fam.) a thrashing* || *einen kleinen ~ haben, (fig.) to be slightly elevated.*

**Stieb: -sechten, n. broad-sword-play || —*wassen, f. pl. cut-and-thrust arms, pl.* || —*wunde, f. sword-wound.***

**Stieber, m., -s, pl. ~, broad-sword, backsword.**

**Stif, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** call from a hunter's bugle.

\***Stifthorn, V. Stithorn.**

**Stiftroh, m. bugle-call.**

\***hither (hierher), ad. hither, here.**

**hießt, impf. von halten.**

**hienieden, ad. here below.**

**hier, ad. here** || (*am Orte*) *in (this) town* || (*bei diesen Worten*) *at these words* || ~ *außen, out here* || ~ *und da, here and there* || (*Dann und wann*) *now and then* || *von ~, of this city* || ~ *zu Lande, in this country.*

**hieran, ad. at this, on this.**  
**Hierarch, m., -en, pl. -en,** *hierarch.* [*archy.*]

**Hierarchie, f., ~, pl. -n,** *hier-hierarchisch, a. hierarchical.*

**hierauf, ad. hereupon, upon this || (*zeitlich*) *hereafter, after this, then.***

**hieraus, ad. out of this, hence** || (*Grund*) *hence.*

**hierbei, ad. herewith, heret, at this, by this, in this || (*intie-gend*) *annexed, enclosed.***

**Hierdurch, ad. (örtlich) through this place, through here || (*da-her*) *by this, by the present, hereby.***

**hierin, ad. into this.**

**hierfür, ad. for this, for it.**

**hiergegen, ad. against this.**

**hierher, ad. hither, this way || *bis ~, hitherto, so far.***

**hierherum, ad. about here, hereabouts.**

**hierherwärts, ad. hitherward.**  
**hierhin, ad. to this place, in this direction, this way.**

**hierin, ad. herein, in this.**

**hierländisch, a. of this country.**

**hiermit, ad. herewith, with this.** [*after.*]

**hiernach, ad. after this, here-**

**hiernächst, ad. next to this, close by.**

\***hiernieden, ad. here below.**

**Hieroglyphie, f., ~, pl. -n,** *hieroglyph* || —*nschrift, f. hiero-glyphics, pl.* [*phical.*]

**hieroglyphisch, a. hierogly-**

**hierortig, a. of this place.**

**Hiersein, n., -s, presence.**

**hierseibst, ad. here, in this place.**

**hierüber, ad. over** || *hu* *this place* || (*Grund*) *about this, on this subject.* [*this.*]

**hierum, ad. hereabout, about,**

**hierunter, ad. here below, below here.**

**hierunter, ad. under this, below, at foot.**

**hiervon, ad. hereof, of this, from this.**

**hierwider, ad. against this, hereagainst.**

**hierzu, ad. to this || ~ *kommt noch, add to this.***

**hierzwischen, ad. between this, between these.**

**hilfig, a. of this place, of this country.** [*bugle-horn.*]

**Hifthorn, n. hunting-horn,**

**Hilf, hilff: -los, a. helpless ||**

**-losigkeit, f. helplessness** || —**reich, a. helpful.**

**Hilfe, f., ~, pl. -n,** *help, aid, succour, assistance* || *es gibt keine ~ mehr, it is past help* ||

*mit ~ von, by (with) the aid of* || ~ *leisten, to give assistance* || (*idm.*) *zu ~ eilen, to fly to (one's) assistance* || (*idm.*) *zu ~ kommen, to come to (one's) aid, to help or assist (one)* || *zu ~ nehmen, to resort to* || *um ~ rufen, to cry for help.*

**Hilff, hilff: -bittend, -flehend, a. suppliant** || —**leistung, f. help,**

**aid** || —**ruf, m. cry or call for help.**

**Hilfs, hilffs: -adresse, f. (com.)**

**address in case of need** || —**aktion, f. work of relief** || —**ar-beiter, m. assistant** || —**armee, f. (mil.) auxiliaries, pl.** || —**be-dürftig, a. requiring help** || —**be-dürftigkeit, f. indigence** ||

**-bischof, m. suffragan** || —**buch, n. (Gebrauch) text-book** || —**geist-liche(r), m. curate** || —**gelder, n. pl. subsidies, pl.** || —**heer, n. auxiliary army** || —**helfe, f. pro-**

**vident fund** || —**kirche, f. chapel-of-ense** || —**lehrer, m. assistant teacher** || —**linie, f. (geom.) arti-ficial line** || —**leistung, f. help, aid** || —**maschine, f. assistant-engine** || —**mittel, n. remedy, expedient** || —**quelle, f. re-source, expedient** || —**truppen, f. pl. (mil.) auxiliary troops, auxiliaries, pl.** || —**wissenschaft, f. auxiliary science** || —**wort, n. (gr.) auxiliary verb** || —**zwang, m. execution.**

**hießt, 2. Pers. sing. pres. von helfen.**

**Himbeer: -saft, m. raspberry-juice, raspberry-vinegar** || —**strauch, m. raspberry-bush.**

**Himbeere, f., ~, pl. -n,** *rasp-berrie.*

**Himmel, m., -s, pl. ~, heaven,**

**heavens, pl.** || (*Wolken-*) *sky* ||

*o ~! Heavens!* || *gerechter ~! just Heaven!* || *dem ~ sei Dank! Heaven be praised!* || *bis in den ~ erheben, (fig.) to extol to the very skies* || *wie vom ~ gefallen, dumbfounded* || *unter freiem ~, in the open air.*

**Himmel, himmel: -an, ad. heavenward** || —**angst, a. (fam.);**

*es wurde mir ~, I got into a mortal funk* || —**bett, n. four-poster** || —**blau, a. sky-blue** ||

—**fahrt, f. Ascension** || *María ~, Assumption* || —**fahrtstest, n., -fahrtstag, m. Ascension-day** || —**hoch, a. sky-high, tower-ing** || ~ *bitten, (fam.) to im-plore very earnestly* || —**hüpfen, n. (Kinderpiel) hop-scotch** ||

—**reich, n. kingdom of heaven** || (*fig.*) *greatest pleasure or de-light* || *des Menschen Wille ist sein ~, my mind to me a kingdom is* || —**schlüsselchen, n. (bot.) primrose** || —**schreiend, a. atrocious, revolting** || —**wärts, ad. heavenward** || —**weit, a. as distant as heaven from earth** ||

(*fig.*) *enormous* || ~ *entfernt, (fig.) poles apart* || ~ *verschieden, as different as day and night.*

**Himmels: -achse, f. axis of the world** || —**beschreibung, f. Uranography** || —**bogen, m. vault of heaven** || (*Regenbogen*) *rain-bow* || —**bote, m. heavenly mes-senger** || —**brant, f. nun** || —**breite, f. astronomical latitude** ||

—**brot, n. manna** || —**gegenend, f. quarter of the heavens, climate** || *die vier -gegenenden, pl. the four points (pl.) of the compass* || —**gewölbe, n. firmament** || —**kör-per, m. celestial body** || —**kreis, m. celestial sphere** || —**kugel, f. celestial globe** || —**kunde, f. astronomy** || —**lauf, m. motion**

of the heavenly bodies || —**leiter**, *f.* Jacob's ladder || —**licht**, *n.* celestial light || —**luft**, *f.* ether || —**lust**, *f.* heavenly joy || —**raum**, *m.* the heavens, *pl.* || —**richtung**, *f.* quarter, cardinal point || —**sweise**, *f.* ambrosia || (*ec.*) sacramental wafer || —**strich**, *m.* climate, zone || —**tau**, *m.* dew of heaven || (*Epist.*) manna || —**teleskop**, *n.* astronomical telescope || —**trank**, *m.* nectar || —**wagen**, *m.* (*astr.*) Charles's Wain, Great Bear || —**zeichen**, *n.* sign of the zodiac, zodiacal sign || —**zelt**, *n.* canopy or vault of heaven.

**himmlisch**, *a.* celestial, heavenly || (*fam.*) heavenly, delicious || die —**en Mächte**, *f. pl.* the heavenly powers, the powers (*pl.*) above.

**hin**, *ad.* thither || (*entlang*) along || (*verloren*) gone || (*nächst*) ruined || auf . . . (*acc.*) ~, (*infolge von*) on the strength of . . . || und her, to and fro, backwards and forwards || ~ und wieder, hither and thither, here and there || (*zeitlich*) now and then || ~ und zurück, there and back || **Fahrtkarte für ~ und zurück**, (*rail.*) return-ticket || wo denken Sie ~? (*fam.*) what on earth are you thinking of?

**Hin**, **hin**: (*in comp.*) meist . . . there, thither || —**arbeiten**, *v. n.* (*h.*) (*auf acc.*) to aim (*at*) || —**begeben**, *sich*, *v. r. irr.* (*h.*) (*nach*) to repair or resort (*to*) || —**befestigen**, *v. a.* (*h.*) (*nach*) to order to appear || —**blid**, *m.*; *im ~ auf* (*acc.*), in consideration of, with regard to, with a view to || —**bliden**, *v. n.* (*h.*) (*auf acc.*) to look (*towards*) || —**bringen**, *v. a. irr.* (*h.*) (*zu*) to bring, to carry (*to*) || (*begleiten*) to escort || (*verschwend*) to waste || die Zeit ~, to pass away the time || —**brüten**, *v. n.* (*h.*); *vor sich* (*dat.*) ~, to brood, to be in a brown study || —**denken**, *v. n. irr.* (*h.*) (*an acc.*) to think (*of*) || —**deuten**, *v. n.* (*h.*) (*auf acc.*) to point (*to, at*) || —**drängen**, *sich*, *v. r.* (*h.*) (*nach*) to throng, to crowd (*towards*) || —**dürfen**, *v. n. irr.* (*h.*) to be permitted to go (*to a place*) || —**eilen**, *v. n.* (*h.*) (*nach*) to hasten (*to*) || —**fahren**, *v. a. irr.* (*h.*) (*nach*) to convey, to carry (*to*) || ~, *v. n. irr.* (*h.*) (*nach*) to drive (*to*) || (*fig.*) to pass away, to die || —**fahrt**, *f.* drive, journey (*thither*) || auf der ~, on the way thither || —**fall**, *m.* fall, downfall || (*med.*) collapse || —**fallen**, *v. n. irr.* (*h.*) to fall down || —**fällig**, *a.* frail, weak, feeble ||

(*vergänglich*) perishable, transient || (*von Gründen*) shaky || —**fälligkeit**, *f.* frailty, weakness, feebleness || perishableness, transiency || shakiness || —**finden**, *sich*, *v. r. irr.* (*h.*) to find one's way || —**fliegen**, *v. n. irr.* (*h.*) to fly (*away*) (*nach, to*) || (*fam.*) to fall down || —**fliehen**, *v. n. irr.* (*h.*) (*nach*) to fly (*to*) || —**fließen**, *v. n. irr.* (*h.*) to flow along || —**fört**, *ad.* henceforth, for the future || —**fracht**, *f.* outward freight || —**fristen**, *sich*, *v. r. irr.* (*h.*) to eke out one's life || —**führen**, *n.* conducting, carrying || —**führen**, *v. a.* (*h.*) (*nach, zu*) to conduct, to lead (*to*) || \*—**führo**, *ad.* henceforth || —**gabe**, *f.* surrender || (*fig.*) devotion || —**gang**, *m.* passage, transition || (*Tod*) demise, decease || —**geben**, *v. a. irr.* (*h.*) to give || (*aufgeben*) to give up || *sich ~*, *v. r. irr.* (*h.*) (*einer Sache dat.*) to devote oneself (*to a thing*) || (*idm.*) to give oneself up (*to one*) || (*Wastern dat.*) to indulge (*in*) || —**gebung**, *f.* devotion || —**gehen**, *ad.* on the other hand || —**gehen**, *v. n. irr.* (*h.*) to go (*thither*) || (*vergehen*) to pass, to elapse || ~ lassen, to let pass || es mag ~, let it pass || —**gehören**, *v. n.* (*h.*) to belong || —**gelangen**, *v. n.* (*h.*) (*an acc.*) to attain (*to*), to reach, to arrive (*at*) || —**geraten**, *v. n. irr.* (*h.*); *wo bin ich ~?* where have I got to? || —**halten**, *v. a. irr.* (*h.*) (*idm. etw.*) to hold out (*a thing to one*) || (*fig.*) (*idm.*) to keep in suspense, to put off || —**haltung**, *f.* (*fig.*) putting off || —**hängen**, *v. n. irr.* (*h.*) to hang fire, to be protracted || *etw. ~ lassen*, to defer *a thing* || —**helfen**, *v. n. irr.* (*h.*) to help forward, to forward || *sich ~*, *v. r. irr.* (*h.*) to make shift to live, to support oneself with difficulty || —**hien**, *v. n.* (*h.*) to kneel down || —**hümen**, *v. n. irr.* (*h.*) to get (*to*) || *wo ist mein Hut hingekommen?* what's become of my hat? || —**hriechen**, *v. n. irr.* (*h.*) to creep along || —**kunft**, *f.* arrival || —**langen**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to hand, to hold forth || ~, *v. n.* (*h.*) to be sufficient, to suffice || —**länglich**, *a.* sufficient || ~, *ad.* sufficiently, enough || —**länglichkeit**, *f.* sufficiency || —**lassen**, *v. a. irr.* (*h.*) to suffer to go || —**laufen**, *v. n. irr.* (*h.*) to run, to go (*thither*) || —**leben**, *v. n.* (*h.*) to pass one's life || —**legen**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to lay down, to put away || *sich ~*, *v. r.* (*h.*) to lie down || (*zu Bett gehen*) to go to bed || (*ertrauen*) to fall

ill || —**lehen**, *v. a.* (*h.*) (*an acc.*) to lean (*against*) || —**leiten**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to conduct, to lead || —**leufen**, *v. a.* (*h.*) (*auf acc.*) to turn, to direct (*to*) || —**marſch**, *m.* march thither || —**marſchieren**, *v. n.* (*h.*) to march (*thither*) || —**morden**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to murder || —**müſſen**, *v. n. irr.* (*h.*) to be obliged to go (*to a place*) || —**nehmen**, *v. a. irr.* (*h.*) to take || (*erbitten*) to submit *to* || *eine Beleidigung ~*, to pocket an insult || ruhig ~, to take quietly, to sit down under || —**opfern**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to sacrifice || —**pflanzen**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to plant || *sich ~*, *v. r.* (*h.*) (*fam.*) to station oneself, to take one's stand || —**raffen**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to snatch away, to cut off, to take away || —**rauschen**, *v. n.* (*h.*) to rustle along || —**reichen**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to reach forth || —**reichen**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to hand, to reach, to offer || ~, *v. n.* (*h.*) to suffice, to be sufficient || —**reichend**, *a.* sufficient || ~, *ad.* sufficiently, enough || —**reise**, *f.* journey thither || auf der ~, on the way thither || —**reisen**, *v. n.* (*h.*) to travel thither || —**reisen**, *v. a. irr.* (*h.*) to tear away || (*fig.*) to ravish, to transport || —**reißend**, *a.* ravishing || —**reiten**, *v. n. irr.* (*h.*) to ride thither || —**richten**, *v. a.* (*h.*) (*auf acc.*) to turn (*towards*) || (*stüten*) to execute, to put to death || —**richtung**, *f.* execution || —**rücken**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to move, to remove || —**schaffen**, *v. a.* (*h.*) (*nach*) to convey, to transport (*to*) || —**schauen**, *v. n.* (*h.*) (*nach*) to look (*to, towards*) || —**scheiden**, *v. n. irr.* (*h.*) to die || —**schicken**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to send there, (*fam.*) to send round (*to inquire, etc.*) || —**schieben**, *v. a. irr.* (*h.*) (*zu, nach*) to shove, to push (*towards*) || —**schießen**, *v. n. irr.* (*h.*) (*auf acc.*) to shoot (*towards, at*) || (*h.*) to rush along || —**schiffen**, *v. n.* (*h.*) to sail (*towards*) || —**schlachten**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to butcher, to murder || —**schlagen**, *v. n. irr.* (*h.*) to fall down headlong, to get a fall || —**schlängeln**, *sich*, *v. r.* (*h.*) to wind along, to meander || —**schleichen**, *v. n. irr.* (*h.*) & *sich ~*, *v. r. irr.* (*h.*) to sneak or steal along || (*von der Zeit*) to creep on || —**schlendern**, *v. n.* (*h.*) to saunter or lounge along || —**schleppen**, *v. a.* (*h.*) to drag or draw along || *sein Leben ~*, *sich ~*, to drag on one's existence || —**schlendern**, *v. a.* (*h.*) (*nach*) to sling (*towards*) || (*wegwerfen*) to sling away || —**schlüpfen**, *v. n.* (*h.*) (*über acc.*) to pass lightly (*over*) || —**schmeißen**, *v. a. irr.* (*h.*) to throw down ||

-schmieren, v. a. (h) to scrawl ||  
 -schreiben, v. a. irr. (h) to write  
 down || -schütten, v. a. (h) to  
 pour down, to shed || -schwim-  
 men, v. n. irr. (f) to swim to-  
 wards || -schwimmen, v. n. irr.  
 (f) to vanish, to pass away ||  
 -segeln, v. n. (f) to sail along ||  
 -sehen, v. n. irr. (h) (nach) to  
 look (to, towards) || -sehen, v. r. (h) (nach) to long (for) ||  
 -sein, v. n. irr. (f) to be lost,  
 to be gone || -senden, v. a. irr.  
 (h) to send there || -setzen, v. a. (h) to set or put down ||  
 sich ~, v. r. (h) to sit down ||  
 -sicht, f. view, consideration,  
 respect, regard || in ~ auf (acc.),  
 with regard to || in einer ~,  
 in one respect || -sichtlich, *prp.*  
 (mit dem *gen*) in regard (to) || --  
 stehen, v. n. (f) to pine away ||  
 -sinken, v. n. irr. (f) to sink  
 down, to drop || -sollen, v. n.  
 (h) to have to go (there) || --  
 springen, v. n. irr. (f) to leap  
 along || (*fam.*) to run there ||  
 -stellen, v. a. (h) to put || (mie-  
 ßen) to put down || etw. als  
 möglich ~, to represent a thing  
 as possible || jdn. als etw. ~,  
 (*fig.*) to make one out || sich  
 als etw. ~, (*fig.*) to pretend  
 to be || -sterben, v. n. irr. (f)  
 to die away || -strecken, v. n. (h)  
 to stretch forth || (zu Boden) to  
 knock down || -streichen, v. n.  
 irr. (f) (Zeit) to pass away ||  
 -stürzen, v. n. (f) to tumble  
 down, to fall headlong || -su-  
 beln, v. a. (h) to daub, to slur  
 over || -tragen, v. a. irr. (h) (zu)  
 to carry (to) || -träumen, v. a.  
 (h) to dream away (one's time  
 or life) || ~, v. n. (h), vor sich  
 (acc.) ~, to be lost in a reverie ||  
 -treiben, v. a. irr. (h) to drive  
 thither || ~, v. n. (f) to drift  
 along || -treten, v. n. irr. (f)  
 (zu *dat.*, vor *acc*) to step (to) ||  
 -tritt, m. decease, death, de-  
 mise || -tun, v. a. irr. (h) to  
 put down, to place || ich  
 weiß nicht, wo ich ihn ~ soll,  
 (*fam.*) I must have seen him  
 somewhere before || -wagen,  
 sich, v. r. (h) to venture (to go)  
 there || -wärts, *ad.* thither-  
 ward || -weg, m. way thither ||  
 auf dem ~, on the way thither ||  
 -weis, m. (auf *acc.*) hint,  
 reference (to) || -weisen, v. a.  
 irr. (h) (auf *acc.*) to show,  
 to direct (to) || ~, v. n. irr. (h)  
 (auf *acc.*) to refer, to point (to) ||  
 -weisend, a. demonstrative ||  
 -weisung, f. hint, allusion ||  
 unter (mit) ~ auf (acc.), with  
 reference to || -werfen, v. a.  
 irr. (h) (nach) to throw (to, to-

wards) || (zu Boden) to throw  
 down || (Bemerkung) to throw  
 out || -geworfene Bemerkung, f.  
 casual remark || -wider, *ad.*  
 back, again || (dagegen) in re-  
 turn || -wollen, v. n. irr. (h) to  
 want to go there || -zahlen, v. a.  
 (h) to pay down || -zahlen, v. a.  
 (h) to count down || -ziehen, n.  
 march || -ziehen, v. a. irr. (h)  
 to draw along || (in die Länge) to  
 protract || zu sich (*dat.*) ~, (*fig.*)  
 to attract || sich -gezogen fühlen  
 zu, (*fig.*) to feel drawn to-  
 wards || ~, v. n. irr. (f) (nach)  
 to go, to march along, to repair  
 (to) || sich ~, v. r. irr. (h) (raum-  
 lich) to extend || (zeitlich) to  
 hang fire, to be drawn out ||  
 -zielen, v. n. (h) (auf *acc.*) to  
 aim (at) || (*fig.*) to have in view,  
 to refer (to).

hinab, *ad.* down || (V. hinunter).  
 hinab: -gehen, -steigen, v. n.  
 irr. (f) to descend || -wärts, *ad.*  
 downwards.

hinan, *ad.* up (to a place) || (V.  
 hinauf) || -steigen, v. n. irr. (f)  
 to ascend, to mount.

hinan, *ad.* up, up to || die  
 Treppe ~, up the stairs.

hinan: -gehen, v. n. irr. (f)  
 to ascend || -kommen, v. n. irr.  
 (f) to come up, to get up || jdn.  
 bitten -aufkommen, to ask one  
 up || -steigen, v. n. irr. (f) to  
 ascend, to step up || -treiben,  
 v. a. irr. (h) (*fig.* & *com.*) to  
 force up (the price, etc.) || --  
 wärts, *ad.* upwards.

hinan, *ad.* out || es läuft auf  
 eins ~, it comes to the same  
 thing || er ist darüber ~, he is  
 past it || (erhaben) he is above  
 it

hinan: (*in comp.*) meist . . in  
 out || -begleiten, v. a. (h) to  
 show out || -führen, v. a. (h)  
 to lead out || (*fig.*) to execute ||  
 -gehen, v. n. irr. (f) to go out ||  
 (*fig.*) (auf *acc.*) to aim, to drift  
 (at) || (*fig.*) (über *acc.*) to go  
 (beyond) || -jagen, v. a. (h) to  
 drive out || -lassen, v. a. irr. (h)  
 to let out || -laufen, v. n. irr.  
 (f) to run out || auf eins ~,  
 to come to the same thing ||  
 -rücken, v. a. (h) to put out ||  
 (*fig.*) to protract || (Termin) to  
 put off || -schaffen, v. a. (h) to  
 carry out || -schleichen, v. a. irr.  
 (h) to shove out || (*fig.*) to defer,  
 to put off || -schleichen, v. n. irr.  
 (f) to sneak out || sich ~, v. r. irr.  
 (h) to steal away || -seelen,  
 v. n. (f) (ins offene Meer) to  
 stand out to sea || -spielen,  
 sich, v. r. (h) (auf *acc.*) to  
 set up (for) || -stoßen, v. a.  
 irr. (h) to push or thrust out ||

in die Welt ~, to throw upon  
 the world || -tun, v. a. irr. (h)  
 to put out || -wärts, *ad.*  
 outwards || -werfen, v. a. irr.  
 (h) to throw out || das Geld  
 zum Fenster ~, (*fig.*) to make  
 ducks and drakes of one's  
 money || -wollen, v. n. irr. (h)  
 to wish or want to go (or get)  
 out || (*fig.*) to aim at || hoch ~,  
 to aim high, to have high aspira-  
 tions || wo will er damit hinaus?  
 (*fig.*) what is he driving at? ||  
 wo will das hinaus? what will  
 this end in? || -ziehen, v. a.  
 irr. (h) to draw out || (*fig.*) to  
 protract || ~, v. n. irr. (f) to  
 march out || aufs Land ~, to  
 remove into the country ||  
 sich ~, v. r. irr. (h) (zeitlich) to  
 be drawn out or protracted.

hinderlich, a. cumbersome,  
 hindering, impeding.

hindern, v. a. (h) (an *dat.*) to  
 prevent (from), to hinder, to  
 impede.

Hindernis, n., -nisse, *pl.*  
 -nisse, hindrance, obstacle,  
 impediment.

Hinderung, f., ~, *pl* -en, hin-  
 dering, hindrance || -hindern,  
 m. obstacle.

Hindin, f., ~, *pl* -nen, hind  
 hindurch, *ad.* through || die  
 ganze Zeit ~, all the time ||  
 ~: (*in comp.*) V. durch

hinin, *ad.* in, into || in den  
 Tag ~, at random, at a ven-  
 ture.

hinin: (*in comp.*) meist . . in  
 || -begeben, sich, v. r. irr. (h)  
 to go in, to enter || -bringen,  
 v. a. irr. (h) to bring in || (jdn.)  
 (*fig.*) to entangle || -denken,  
 sich, v. r. irr. (h) (in *acc.*) to  
 enter (into) || -dringen, v. n. irr.  
 (f) to penetrate || -dürfen, v. n.  
 irr. (h) to be permitted to go in ||  
 -fallen, v. n. irr. (f) (in *acc.*) to  
 fall (into) || (*fam.*) to be sold ||  
 -finden, sich, v. r. irr. (h) to see  
 one's way || (in *acc.*) (*fig.*)  
 to reconcile oneself to || (so gut  
 als es geht) to make the best  
 of matters || -führen, v. a. (h)  
 to lead in, to introduce || --  
 helfen, v. a. irr. (h) to help in ||  
 -jagen, v. a. (h) to drive in ||  
 -lassen, v. a. irr. (h) to let in ||  
 -leben, v. n. (h); in den Tag ~,  
 (*fig.*) to lead a life of careless  
 enjoyment || sich ~, v. r. (h) (in  
 acc.) to familiarise oneself  
 (with) || -müssen, v. n. irr. (h)  
 to be obliged or forced to go  
 in || -reden, v. n. (h) (in *acc.*)  
 to interrupt, (*fam.*) to put in  
 one's oar || -schaffen, v. a. (h)  
 to bring in, to carry in || --  
 schleichen, sich, v. r. irr. (h) to

sneak in, to steal in || —**schür-**  
fen, v. a. (h) to sup up, to suck  
in || —**schütten**, v. a. (h) to put  
in, to pour in || —**sinfen**, v. n.  
irr. (f) to sink in, to fall in ||  
—**stehen**, v. a. irr. (h) to stick  
in || —**steden**, v. a. (h) to put in ||  
—**stoßen**, v. a. irr. (h) to thrust  
in || —**stürzen**, v. n. (f) to rush  
in || —**tragen**, v. a. irr. (h) to  
carry in || (fig.) to introduce ||  
—**treten**, v. n. irr. (f) to go in,  
to enter || —**tun**, v. a. irr. (h) to  
put in || einen **Blick** in (acc.) ~,  
to glance at || —**wärts**, ad. in-  
wards || —**wagen**, sich, v. r. (h)  
to venture in || —**werfen**, v. a.  
irr. (h) to throw in || —**wollen**,  
v. n. irr. (h) to want to go in ||  
—**ziehen**, v. a. irr. (h) to draw  
in, to pull in || (fig.) to involve.  
**hinken**, v. n. (h) to limp, to halt.  
**hinkend**, a. limping, halting ||  
—**er** **Bote**, m. (fig.) lame post.  
**hintan**, ad. behind, after ||  
(beiside) aside.

**Hintan**, **hintan**: —**bleiben**, v.  
n. irr. (f) to remain behind ||  
—**setzen**, v. a. (h) to set aside,  
to postpone || (jdm.) to over-  
look, to slight, to neglect || —  
**setzung**, f. setting aside, post-  
ponement || (Personen) alig-  
ting, neglect || mit ~ **von**, setting  
aside || —**stellen**, v. a. irr. (h)  
V. —**setzen**.

**hinten**, ad. behind || **von** ~,  
from behind.

**hinten**: —**an**, ad. behind || —  
**drem**, —**nach**, ad. behind ||  
(zeitlich) afterwards, subse-  
quently || —**hin**, ad. behind ||  
—**über**, ad. backwards.

**hinter**, prp. (mit dem **dat.** &  
**acc.**) behind, after || ~ **einander**,  
successively, in succession || ~  
meinem **Hinten**, (fig.) behind  
my back || ~ **jdm.** **her** sein, to  
be at one's heels || ~ **etw.**  
(acc.) **kommen**, (fig.) to detect  
or discover a thing || (erkennt)  
to get the knack of a thing ||  
sich ~ **jdm.** **stehen**, (fig.) to use  
one as a tool or dummy || es ~  
den **Ohren** haben, (fam.) to be  
very wide-awake.

**Hinter**, **hinter**: —**backe**, f.  
buttock || —**bein**, n. hind-leg ||  
sich auf die ~ **stellen**, (fig.) to  
show one's teeth, to show fight,  
to assert oneself || —**bleiben**,  
v. n. irr. (f) to remain behind ||  
(länger leben) to be left behind ||  
—**bliebenen**(v), m. survivor ||  
die **trauernden** —**bliebenen**, pl.  
his (her) sorrowing relations,  
pl. || —**bringen**, v. a. irr. (h)  
(jdm. etw.) to inform (one of),  
to give (one) notice (of) || —  
**brüner**, m. informer || —

**bringung**, f. information || —  
**bug**, m. ham, leg || —**ded**, n.  
(mar.) poop || —**drin**, ad. after-  
wards, after || (zu spät) too  
late || —**einander**, ad. in suc-  
cession, successively, one after  
another || dreimal ~, three  
times running || ~ **weg**, at a  
stretch || —**fuß**, m. hind-foot ||  
—**gähnen**, m. back-slung || —  
**gebäude**, n. back-building, (Am.)  
back-house || —**gedaule**, m.  
mental reservation || —**gehen**,  
v. a. irr. (h) to deceive, to cir-  
cumvent || —**gähnung**, f. decep-  
tion || —**glied**, n. second part,  
last member || —**grund**, m.  
background || in den ~ **treten**,  
(fig.) to recede into the  
background || —**halt**, m. (mil.)  
ambush || (fig.) reserve || —  
**halten**, v. a. irr. (h) (jdm. etw.)  
to withhold (a thing from one) ||  
—**hältig**, a. sly || —**hand**, f. back  
of the hand || (Pferd) horse's  
quarter || in der ~ **sein**, (Karten)  
to be the younger hand || —  
**haupt**, n. occiput || —**haus**, n. back-  
building, (Am.) back-house ||  
—**her**, ad. behind || (zeitlich)  
afterwards || ~ **sein**, to be in  
quest (of), to be hard at it || —  
**hof**, m. backyard || —**lastell**, n.  
(mar.) poop, quarter-deck ||  
—**leule**, f. leg (of veal, etc.) || —  
**laue**, f. hind-paw || —**lopf**, m.  
occiput || —**lader**, m. breech-  
loader, breech-loading gun ||  
—**lage**, f. deposit || —**lassen**, v.  
a. irr. (h) to leave behind || (Erb-  
schaft) to leave || (Nachricht ic.)  
to leave word || —**lassen**, a. post-  
humous (of works) || —**lassen**,  
pl. survivors, pl. || —**lassenschaft**,  
f. inheritance || —**last**, f. (mar.)  
stern-freight || —**lastig**, a. (mar.)  
overladen behind || —**lauf**, m.  
hind-leg || —**leder**, n. hind-  
quarter || —**legen**, v. a. (h) to  
deposit || —**legung**, f. deposition  
|| —**legungscontract**, m. con-  
signment || —**leib**, m. (an.)  
hind-quarter || —**list**, f. fraud,  
deceit, cunning, artifice || —  
**listig**, a. fraudulent, cunning,  
deceitful || —**listigkeit**, f. V.  
—**list** || —**mann**, m. hindmost  
man || (mil.) rear-rank man ||  
(fig.) machinator, wire-puller ||  
(bei Wechseln) subsequent en-  
dorse || wer ist mein ~? who  
follows after me? || —**pforte**, f.  
back-gate || —**pote**, f. hind-  
foot || —**quartier**, n. hind-  
quarter || —**rad**, n. hind-wheel ||  
—**raum**, m. (mar.) after-hold ||  
—**satz**, m. copy-holder || —**satz**,  
m. conclusion || —**schenkel**, m.  
hind-leg || —**schlingen**, v. a. irr.  
(h), —**schlucken**, v. a. (h) to

swallow down || —**segel**, n. (mar.)  
after-sail || —**seite**, f. hind-part  
|| —**sitz**, m. back-seat || —  
**stern**, m. (mar.) stern-post, main-  
mast || —**stube**, f. back-room || —  
**stück**, n. hind-piece || —**tatze**, f.  
hind-paw || —**teil**, m. hind-part,  
back-part || (mar.) stern (of a  
ship) || —**teil**, n. (fam.) (des  
Menschen) posterior, back-side ||  
—**thür**, V. —**tür** || —**treffen**, n.  
rear-guard || **ins** ~ **geraten**,  
(fig.) to be left out in the  
cold || —**treiben**, v. a. irr. (h)  
to prevent, to frustrate || —  
**trübung**, f. prevention, hindrance  
|| —**terrasse**, f. back-stairs, pl. ||  
—**tür**, f. back-door || —  
**verdeck**, n. (mar.) quarter-deck || —  
**viertel**, n. hind-quarter || —  
**ziehen**, v. a. irr. (h) to defraud ||  
—**ziehung**, f. defraudation || —  
**zimmer**, n. back-room.

**Hintere**, m., —n u. **Hintern**,  
pl. —n u. **Hintern**, back-side,  
posterior.

**hintere** (der, die, das), a. he,  
she or what is behind or back.

**hinterücks**, ad. from behind ||  
(fig.) insidiously, treacherously.

**Hinterste**, m., —n, pl. —n,  
(fam.) posterior, back-side.

**hinterste** (der, die, das), a.  
hindmost.

**hinterwärts**, ad. backwards ||  
(von hinten) from behind.

**hinüber**, ad. over, across ||  
(tot) dead and gone.

**hinüber**: (in comp.) meist ...  
over || —**bringen**, v. a. irr. (h)  
to bring over || —**fahren**, v. a.  
irr. (h) to transport || ~, v. n.  
irr. (f) to cross, to pass || —  
**gehen**, v. n. irr. (f) to go or  
pass over || —**helfen**, v. n. irr. (h)  
to help over || —**kommen**, v. n.  
irr. (f) to get over, to cross  
over || —**können**, v. n. irr. (h)  
to be able to get over || —**lassen**,  
v. a. irr. (h) to allow to go  
over || —**reichen**, v. a. (h) to  
hand over || ~, v. n. (h) to reach  
across || —**schwimmen**, v. n. (f)  
(fig.) to pass softly away || —  
**schwimmen**, v. n. irr. (f) to swim  
across || —**springen**, v. n. irr.  
(f) to leap over, to leap across ||  
—**steigen**, v. n. irr. (f) to step  
over || —**werfen**, v. a. irr. (h) to  
throw over || —**wollen**, v. n. irr.  
(h) to want to pass over or to  
cross || —**ziehen**, v. n. irr. (h) to  
draw over or across.

**hinunter**, ad. down || den Berg  
~, downhill || die Treppe ~,  
downstairs.

**hinunter**: —**schluden**, v. a. (h)  
to swallow down || —**spülen**, v. a.  
(h) (mit Wein ic.) to wash down  
(with wine, etc.) || —**steigen**, v. n.

**irr.** (f) to descend, to step or go down || **-stürzen**, *v. a.* (h) (Wein &c.) to toss off || **~, v. n.** (f) to fall down || **-wärts**, *ad.* downwards.

**hinweg**, *ad.* away, off.

**hinweg**: **-kommen**, *v. n. irr.* (f) (über *acc.*) to get (over) || **-rasen**, *v. a.* (h) to cut off, to sweep away || **-sehen**, *v. n. irr.* (h) (*fig.*) (über *acc.*) to overlook || **-setzen**, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) (über *acc.*) (leicht) to make light of || **-spülen**, *v. a.* (h) to wash away.

**hinzu**, *ad.* besides, in addition, into the bargain.

**hinzu**, **hinzu**: (*in comp.*) (örtlich) meist ... to, near || **-denken**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to add mentally || **-drängen**, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) to press towards || **-eilen**, *v. n.* (f) to hasten towards || **-fügen**, *v. a.* (h) to add, to (sub)join || brauchen wir noch hinzuzufügen? need we add? || **-fügung**, *f.* addition || **-gefallen**, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) to join || **-kommen**, *v. n. irr.* (f) to come (up) || (unvermuthet) to arrive (unexpectedly) || noch ~, to be added || **-lassen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to allow to approach, to admit || **-rechnen**, *v. a.* (f) to add || **-schreiben**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to add, to subjoin || **-setzen**, *v. a.* (h) to add, to subjoin || **-springen**, *v. n. irr.* (f) to rush or leap towards || **-thun**, *V.* **-tun** || **-tragen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to bring, to carry (zu, to) || **-treten**, *v. n. irr.* (f) to step up, to be added || (nein) to supervene || **-tun**, *n.*; ohne mein ~, without my intervention || **-tun**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to add, to (sub)join || **-zahlen**, *v. a.* (h) to count in (zu, with) || **-ziehen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to include, to add || (*com.*) to admit as a participator || (etwas &c.) to consult or call in || **-ziehung**, *f.* inclusion, admission || consultation.

**Höbs**: **-bote**, *m.* bringer of bad news || **-post**, *f.* Job's post, bad news.

**Hölpe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*agr.*) sickle, scythe || (*hort.*) vine-knife || (*student.*) wafer.

**Hippodrom**, *m.*, -**(e)s**, *pl.* -e, hippodrome.

**Hippuräure**, *f.* (*chem.*) hippuric acid.

**Hirn**, *n.*, -**(e)s**, *pl.* -e, brain, brain, brain.

**Hirn**, **hirn**: **-behrer**, *m.* treasurer || **-entzündung**, *f.* inflammation

**hirn**, *n.* fancy, chin &c. || **-haut**, *f.* (*an.*) meninx || **-hautentzündung**, *f.* (*med.*) menin-

gitis || **-krank**, *a.* brain-sick || **-krankheit**, *f.* distemper of the brain || (*fig.*) brain-sickness || **-los**, *a.* brainless, hare-brained || **-mark**, *n.* medullary substance of the brain || **-schädel**, *m.*, -**(e)s**, *pl.* -e, skull, cranium || **-verbraunt**, *a.* crazy || **-wurst**, *f.* brain-pudding, savoy || **-wut**, *f.* frenzy, madness.

**Hirsch**, *m.*, -**(e)s**, *pl.* -e, stag, hart || (zweijähriger) brocket || (dreijähriger) deer || (vierjähriger) stag-gard.

**Hirsch**, **hirsch**: **-bock**, *m.* stag (*V. Hirsch*) || **-brunn**, *f.* rutting season of stags || **-eber**, *m.* babroussa || **-fähre**, *f.* track of a stag, slot, foiling || **-fänger**, *m.* hanger, cutlass || **-farben**, *a.* fawn-coloured, buff, fallow || **-felle**, *f.* season when the harts are f t || **-garten**, *m.* deer-park || **-geschrei**, *n.* bell-ing, whistling of a hart || **-geweih**, *n.* horns (*pl.*) of a stag, antlers, *pl.*, attire || **-haut**, *f.* deer-skin, stag's-hide || **-horn**, *n.* hart's-horn || **-hornzeit**, *m.* (*chem.*) spirits (*pl.*) of hartshorn || **-hund**, *m.* stag-hound || **-jagd**, *f.* stag-hunt || **-läser**, *m.* stag-beetle || **-talb**, *n.* fawn || **-teule**, *f.* haunch of venison || **-tub**, *f.* hind, doe || **-lager**, *n.* retreat or harbour of a deer || **-lauf**, *m.* foot of a stag || **-leder**, *n.* buckskin, buck-leather || **-ledern**, *a.* made of buck-leather || **-schroter**, *m.* V. **-läser** || **-schweiß**, *m.* (bei der Jagd) blood of a stag || **-sprung**, *m.* (bei der Jagd) sole of a hart's foot || **-talb**, *m.* suet of deer || **-wildbret**, *n.* venison || **-ziemer**, *m.* saddle of venison || **-zung**, *f.* (*bot.*) stag's-tongue.

**Hirte**, *f.*, ~, millet.

**Hirte**: **-brei**, *m.* millet-pap || **-fieber**, *n.* miliary fever || **-fink**, *m.* (*orn.*) greenfinch || **-forn**, *n.* millet-seed, millet-grain.

**Hirt**, *m.*, -**(e)n**, *pl.* -en, herdsman, shepherd.

**Hirten**, **hirten**: **-amt**, *n.* (*ec.*) parson's office, pastorate || **-brief**, *m.* (*ec.*) pastoral letter || **-flöte**, *f.* syrinx, reed-pipe || **-gedicht**, *n.* pastoral poem, bucolic || **-gespräch**, *n.* (*ec.*) pastoral dialogue, eclogue || **-haus**, *n.* shepherd's cot || **-hund**, *m.* shepherd's dog || **-junge**, **-knabe**, *m.* herdsman's boy, shepherd's boy || **-leben**, *n.* pastoral life || **-lied**, *n.* pastoral song || **-mäsig**, *a.* pastoral || **-pfeife**, *f.* syrinx, reed-pipe || **-stab**, *m.* shepherd's crook || (*blühöftlicher*) crosier || **-stand**,

*m.* pastoral condition || **-tasche**, *f.* (*bot.*) shepherd's pouch || **-volk**, *n.* pastoral tribe or nation.

**Hirtin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, shepherdess.

**His**, *n.*, ~, (*mus.*) B sharp.

**hissen**, *v. a.* (h) (*mar.*) to hoist (up).

**Histän**, *n.*, **Hüte**, *f.*, ~, (*mar.*) top-rope.

**Histörchen**, *n.*, -**(e)s**, *pl.* ~, little story, little tale.

**Historie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, history, story.

**Historien**: **-bild**, *n.* -gemälde, *n.* history-piece || **-maler**, *m.* historical painter.

**Historiker**, *m.*, -**(e)s**, *pl.* ~, historian.

**historisch**, *a.* historical.

**Hütte**, *V.* **Hütte**.

**Hitz**, **hit**: **-bläschen**, *n.*, -e, *pl.* -en, blister, pimple || **-koff**, *m.* hotspur, fire-eater || **-köpfig**, *a.* hot-brained, hot-headed || **-pfeil**, *m.* prickly heat || **-schlag**, *m.* sunstroke.

**Hitze**, *f.*, ~, heat, hotness || (*des Wetters*) hot weather || (*fig.*) passion || (bei Tieren) heat || in ~ geraten, (*fig.*) to fly into a passion || in der ersten ~, (*fig.*) in the first heat of passion || in der größten ~, in the hottest part of the day || **-grad**, *m.* degree of heat.

**hizen**, *v. a.* (h) to heat.

**Hitzig**, *a.* hot || (*fig.*) ardent, fervid || (*heißblütig*) hot-headed, passionate || **-es Fieber**, *n.* burning fever.

**Hitzigkeit**, *f.*, ~, (*fig.*) fervour. **him!** hum! humph! ahem!

**höb**, *impf.* von heben.

**Höbel**, *m.*, -**(e)s**, *pl.* ~, plane.

**Höbel**: **-bank**, *f.* joiner's bench or work-table || **-eisen**, *n.* plane-iron || **-späne**, *m.* *pl.* chippings, chips, shavings (*pl.*) of wood.

**Höbeln**, *v. a.* (h) to plane.

**Höbde**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, hautboy.

**Höfisch**, *m.*, -**(e)n**, *pl.* -en, hautboy-player.

**Höck**, *n.*, -**(e)s**, *pl.* -e, toast || ein ~ auf jdn. ausbringen, to toast one, to drink one's health.

**Höck** (*der, die, das hohe*), *a.* high || (*von Personen*) tall || (*fig.*) sublime, eminent || drei ~ drei (*math.*) three to the fourth (power) || sechs Fuß ~, six feet high || drei Mann ~, (*Witzhaft*) three in number, three deep || **höher** Alter, *n.* great age || **höher** Beamter, *m.* high official || **hohe Jagd**, *f.* deer-hunting || **hohe Schule**, *f.* university

(beim Reiten) high riding-school || *hohes Spiel*, *n.* deep play || *hoher Tag*, *m.* broad daylight || *es ist hohe Zeit*, it is high time || *das ist mir zu ~*, (geistig) that is beyond me || ~, *ad.* highly, greatly, very, extremely || *wenn es ~ kommt*, (höchstens) at most || *die Papiere stehen ~*, the funds are up.

*Hoch, hōch: —achtbar*, *a.* most honourable || *achten*, *v. a.* (h) to value, to esteem, to respect || *achtung*, *f.* esteem, regard, respect || *mit vorzüglicher ~*, (im Brief) yours most respectfully, yours very faithfully || *achtungsvoll*, *a.* respectful || (im Briefen) yours respectfully, yours faithfully || *ad(e)lig*, *a.* of high nobility || *altar*, *m.* high-altar || *amt*, *n.* high-mass, public mass || *ansehnlich*, *a.* highly respectable || *bahn*, *f.* elevated railway || *bau*, *m.* (arch.) superstructure || (rail.) masonry above the crown of formation || *begabt*, *a.* highly gifted || *beglückt*, *a.* thrice-blessed || *begünstigt*, *a.* highly favoured || *beinigt*, *a.* long-legged || *bejahrt*, *a.* stricken in years, decrepit || *betümmert*, *a.* deeply grieved || *berühmt*, *a.* highly renowned || *betagt*, *a.* advanced in years || *bewegt*, *a.* stormy || (fig.) high-wrought || *bootswann*, *m.* (mar.) upper boatswain || (besonders für Segel- und Tafelwert) sailing-master || *brüstlig*, *a.* high-breasted || *burg*, *f.* (fig.) citadel || *deutsch*, *a.* High-German || *druck*, *m.* (typ.) relief-printing, raised type || *mit ~*, (fam.) at high pressure || *drucktaste*, *f.* high-relief map || *druckmaschine*, *f.* high-pressure engine || *ebene*, *f.* table-land, plateau || *edel*, *a.* right noble, right worthy || *edelsgeboren*, *a.* right nobly born, right noble || *ehrwürden*; *Ew. ~*, your Reverence || *ehrwürdig*, *a.* Right Reverend || *entzückt*, *a.* in ecstasies, enraptured || *erfahren*, *a.* profoundly experienced || *erfreut*, *a.* highly rejoiced, overjoyed || *fahrend*, *a.* high-flown || (stolz) haughty || *fein*, *a.* exquisite, superfine, (fam.) A 1, tip-top || *fliegend*, *a.* (fig.) soaring, aspiring || *fürstlich*, *a.* illustrious, serene || *geachtet*, *a.* highly respected || *gebietend*, *a.* high-commanding, dread || *gebirge*, *n.* Alps, pl. || *geboren*, *a.* high-born, right honourable || *geehrt*, *a.*

highly honoured || *er Herr!* (im Brief) (dear) Sir! || *gefühl*, *n.* high-feeling, exaltation || *gehend*, *a.* running high || *gelegen*, *a.* high-lying || *gelehrt*, *a.* erudite, very learned || *gelobt*, *a.* blessed || *geneigt*, *a.* most gracious || *genuss*, *m.* exquisite enjoyment || *gepriesen*, *a.* highly praised || *gericht*, *n.* place of execution, gallows, pl. || *gesang*, *m.* hymn, anthem || *geschätzt*, *a.* highly esteemed || *geschmack*, *m.* high taste || (Fr.) *haut-gout* || *gesinnt*, *a.* high-minded || *gestellt*, *a.* high-placed, exalted || *gradig*, *a.* intense || *gradigkeit*, *f.* intensity || *heilig*, *a.* most holy || *heimer*, *m.* (Rheinheln) Hock || *herzig*, *a.* high-minded, magnanimous || *herzigkeit*, *f.* high-mindedness, magnanimity || *firche*, *f.* High Church || *firdlich*, *a.* High Church, Ritualistic || *fliegend*, *a.* sonorous, high-sounding || *fomisch*, *a.* ex-cruciatingly funny || *land*, *n.* Highland || *fänder*, *m.* Highland || *föblich*, *a.* very laudable || (in Titteln) Worshipful || *meister*, *m.* Grand-Master || *meisterum*, *n.* Grand-Master-ship || *meise*, *f.* high-mass || *mögend*, *a.* high and mighty || *mut*, *m.* haughtiness, loftiness, pride || *~ kommt vor dem Fall*, pride will have a fall || *mütig*, *a.* haughty, proud || *mutstempel*, *m.* the demon of pride || *nüßig*, *a.* supercilious, proud || *nüßigkeit*, *f.* superciliousness || *notweinlich*, *a.* penal, criminal || *ofen*, *m.* blast-furnace || *preislich*, *a.* most laudable, illustrious || *rot*, *a.* deep red, vermillion, crimson || (im Gesicht) flushed, scarlet || *rüdig*, *a.* high-backed || *schätzbar*, *a.* highly estimable || *schätzen*, *v. a.* (h) to esteem highly || *schätzung*, *f.* high esteem || *schent(e)lig*, *a.* high-legged, long-thighed || *schule*, *f.* high-school, academy || (Universität) university || *schüler*, *m.* undergraduate || *schwanger*, *a.* far advanced in pregnancy || *selig*, *a.* late, deceased, of blessed memory || *stinnig*, *a.* high-minded || *sommer*, *m.* midsummer || *stamm*, *m.* large forest tree || *stämmig*, *a.* tall || *stapeler*, *f.* (high-class) swindler || *stapler*, *m.* swindler, high-flier, swell mobman, confidence-man || *stehend*, *a.* (fig.) distinguished || *stift*, *n.* cathedral-

church, chapter || *strebend*, *a.* aspiring || *ton*, *m.* (gr.) principal stress || *trabend*, *a.* (fig.) high-stepping || (fig.) high-sounding, bombastic || *verdient*, *a.* highly meritorious || *verrat*, *m.* high-treason || *verräter*, *m.* person guilty of high treason, traitor || *verräterisch*, *a.* treasonable || *wald*, *m.* timber-forest || *wäiser*, *n.* floods, pl., spate, (Am.) freshet || *weise*, *a.* highly wise, very wise || (ironisch) sage, sapient || *wert*, *a.* very dear, greatly beloved || *wichtig*, *a.* extremely important || *wild*, *n.* red-deer, noble or large game || *wohl-edelgeboren*, *a.* noble || *wohl-ehrwürdig*, *a.* venerable || *wohlgeboren*, *a.* noble || *Euer Hochwohlgeboren!* Sir! || *würden*; *Ew. ~!* Your Reverence! || *würdig*, highly venerable, Right Reverend || *das Hochwirdigste*, (ec.) the host || *zuverehrend*, *a.* highly (to be) honoured.

*höchlich*, *ad.* highly, in a high degree, mightily.

*höchst*, *a.* highest, most . . . || ~, *ad.* extremely || *auf's höchste*, to the highest degree || (höchstens) at most, at best.

*höchst*, *höchst: —besteuert*, *a.* most heavily taxed || *betrag*, *m.* maximum || *kommandirender(r)*, *m.* (mil.) commander-in-chief.

*höchstens*, *ad.* at most, at best.

*Hochzeit*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*en*, wedding || (typ.) double || *~ machen*, to celebrate one's wedding.

*Hochzeiter*, *m.*, —*s*, *pl.* —, bridegroom.

*Hochzeiterin*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*nen*, bride.

*hochzeitlich*, *a.* nuptial, bridal.

*Hochzeits: —bett*, *n.* nuptial bed, bridal bed || *—bitter*, *m.* inviter to a wedding || *—brief*, *m.* letter inviting to a wedding ||

*—feier*, *f.* wedding celebration || *—fest*, *n.* wedding-feast || *—gast*, *m.* wedding-guest || *—gedicht*, *n.* epithalamium, nuptial poem ||

*—geschenk*, *n.* wedding-present || *—leid*, *n.* wedding-mass || *—leute*, *pl.* wedding-guests, pl. ||

*—mahl*, *n.* wedding-feast, wedding-dinner || *—nacht*, *f.* wedding-night || *—reise*, *f.* wedding-trip ||

*—schmaus*, *m.* marriage-feast, wedding-dinner || *—staat*, *m.* bridal finery || *—tag*, *m.* wedding-day ||

*—vater*, *m.* bride's father || *—zug*, *m.* bridal procession.

**Höte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, heap || (beim Turnen) squatting-vault.  
**Höden**, *v. a.* (h) to take on one's back || ~, *v. n.* (h) to cower, to sit || immer zu Hause ~, to be a stay-at-home.

**Höfer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, stay-at-home. [back.

**Höfer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, hump-höckericht, *a.* knobby, knotty, rugged, uneven.

**Höfelig**, *a.* uneven || (bucklig) humpback'd. [spokus.

\***Höfens-Wöcus**, *V.* Hofus.

**Höde**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, testicle.

**Höden**: -bruch, *m.* (med.) scrotal hernia || -fack, *m.* (an.) scrotum.

**Höf**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Höfe, court-yard, yard || (Besitzum) country-seat, manor-house || (sonstiger ic.) court || (um den Mund) halo || ~ halten, to keep court || jdm. den ~ machen, to court one, to pay one's court to one.

**Höf**, **höf**: -amt, *n.* court-office || -arzt, *m.* court-physician || -bäcker, *m.* baker to the court ||

-ball, *m.* state-ball || -be-  
 aute(r), *m.* court-official ||

-bediente(r), *m.* servant at court || -buchhändler, *m.* publisher in ordinary to His (Her) Majesty ||

-dame, *f.* court-lady, maid-of-honour || -dichter, *m.* poet-laureate ||

-diener, *m.* servant at court || (Seamster) court-officer ||

-dienst, *m.* court-service || -fähig, *a.* having the right to appear at court ||

-fest, *n.* gala-day || -fürer, *m.* court-messenger ||

-fräulein, *n.* maid of honour || -gebrauch, *m.* court-custom, court-etiquette ||

-gericht, *n.* superior court of justice || -gerichtsadvokat, *m.* barrister of a superior court of justice ||

-günstling, *m.* court-favourite, court-minion ||

-günst, *f.* court-favour || -hal-  
 tung, *f.* prince's household or court ||

-herr, *m.* lord of the manor, landlord || -hund, *m.* house-dog ||

-jäger, *m.* court-huntsman || -jägermeister, *m.* master of the chase to the prince ||

-junke, *m.* page, equerry || -kanzlei, *f.* court-chance-  
 -kanzler, *m.* chan-  
 cellor of the court, court-  
 chance-  
 -kappelle, *f.* royal chapel || (mus.) royal orchestra ||

-kaplan, *m.* court-chaplain ||

-kavaller, *m.* courtier || -kirche, *f.* court-church ||

-kleid, *n.* court-dress || -koch, *m.* cook to the court ||

-küche, *f.* court-kitchen || -lager, *n.* residence of the court ||

-lafal, *m.* court-

footman || -leben, *n.* court-life, courtier's life ||

-leute, *pl.* people at court, courtiers, *pl.* ||

-lieferant, *m.* purveyor to the King (Queen) || -luft, *f.* air of a court ||

-manier, *f.* court-manner || -mann, *m.* courtier ||

-mannlich, *a.* courtier-like || -marschall, *m.* court-marshal ||

(in England) Lord Chamberlain || -mäßig, *a.* courtly, court-like ||

-meister, *m.* steward || (Lehrer) tutor ||

-meisterin, *f.* governess || (Haushalterin) housekeeper ||

-meisterlich, *a.* tutorial || -meisterin, *v. a.* (h) to lecture, to censure, to find fault with ||

-musikant, *m.* court-musician || -narr, *m.* court-jester ||

-partei, *f.* court-party || -postamt, *n.* court post-office ||

-prediger, *m.* court-preacher, chaplain to the sovereign ||

-rat, *m.* aulic councillor (German title) ||

-raum, *m.* courtyard || -rich-  
 ter, *m.* judge of a superior court ||

-schatzmeister, *m.* court-treasurer || -schauspieler, *m.* actor at the royal theatre ||

-schneider, *m.* court-tailor || -schranze(e), *m.* (-schranze, *f.*)

courting || -sitte, *f.* court-etiquette ||

-staat, *m.* (royal) household, court ||

-theater, *n.* court theatre || -tor, *n.* yard-gate ||

-trauer, *f.* court-mourning || -tür, *f.* yard-door ||

-wesen, *n.* court-life, affairs (*pl.*) of the court ||

-wirtschaft, *f.* farm-management ||

-zwang, *m.* compulsory attendance at court || (Einfette) court-etiquette. [gance.

**Höfart**, *f.*, ~, pride, arro-  
 höfartig, *a.* proud, arrogant.

**Höffen**, *n.*, -s, hope || ~ und  
 Harren macht manchen zum  
 Narren, hope deferred maketh  
 the heart sick.

**hoffen**, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) (auf acc.) to hope (for) || (fest ~) to trust ||

(auf acc.) (erwarten) to expect (to) || ich will nicht ~! I hope not! || ich will nicht ~, daß . . ., I trust that . . . not.

**hoffentlich**, *ad.* as I hope, I trust that . . .

**Hoffnung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, hope || (Erwartung) expectation, anti-

cipation || es ist keine ~, there is no hope ||

guter ~ sein, to be full of hope || (von Frauen) to be expecting (a baby) ||

sich (dat.) ~ machen (auf acc.), to cherish hopes (of).

**Hoffnungs**, **hoffnungs**: -los, *a.* past hope, hopeless ||

-losigkeit, *f.* hopelessness || -schimmer, *m.* gleam of hope ||

-strahl, *m.* ray of hope || -voll, *a.* hopeful, full of hope.

**hofieren**, *v. a.* (h) to court || ~, *v. n.* (h) to hold court ||

(vulg.) to ease oneself.

**höflich**, *a.* courtlike, courtly.

**höflich**, *a.* courteous, courtly, civil, polite.

**Höflichkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, courtesy, civility, politeness.

**Höfling**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, courtier, courting.

**Höhe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, height || (astr., geog. & math.) altitude ||

auf der ~ von, at the top of || (mar.) off || bis zur ~ von . . ., up to the level of . . . ||

in der ~, on high || in die ~, up, upwards || in die ~ fahren, (*fig.*) to start (up) ||

in die ~ kommen, to rise || (*fig.*) to thrive || sich zu seiner vollen ~ aufrichten, to draw oneself up to one's full height ||

-punkt, *m.* height || (*fig.*) culmination, acme.

**Höhe**, **höhe**: -lied, *n.* Song of Solomon ||

-priester, *m.* high-priest || -priorsternant, -priorsternum, *n.* office of high-priest ||

-priesterlich, *a.* pontifical, high-priestly.

**Höheit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, grandeur || (der Stellung) high rank, elevation ||

(Titel) Highness || -s recht, *n.* sovereign rights, *pl.*

**Höhen**: -messer, *m.* altimeter, astrolabe ||

-messkunst, *f.* alti-metry || -messung, *f.* measurement of altitudes ||

-rauch, *m.* peat-smoke || -zug, *m.* hill-range.

**hohl**, *a.* hollow || (Bahn) decayed, hollow ||

die ~ Hand, *f.* the hollow of the hand || ein ~er Kopf, *m.* (*fig.*) a shallow head or brain.

**Höhl**, **höhl**: -äugig, *a.* hollow-eyed ||

-bäckig, *a.* hollow-cheeked ||

-bohler, *m.* auger, wimble ||

-eisen, *n.* hollow chisel ||

-fläche, *f.* (phys.) con-cave surface ||

-glack, *n.* dry-measure || -geschliffen, *a.* con-cave ||

-glas, *n.* (phys.) hollow glass ||

-lehle, *f.* (arch.) cham-fer ||

-lopf, *m.* shallow brain || -löpfig, *a.* shallow-brained ||

-leiste, *f.* groove, channel ||

-maß, *n.* dry-measure || -meißel, *m.* gouge ||

-raum, *m.* hollow space, cavity ||

-rinne, *f.* groove, chanfer ||

-rund, *a.* concave ||

-rundung, *f.* con-cavity ||

-saum, *m.* hemstitch ||

-spat, *m.* (min.) hollow spar ||

-spiegel, *m.* concave mirror ||

-weg, *m.* hollow way ||

-ziegel, *m.* gutter-tile ||

-zirkel, *m.* spherical compasses, calipers,

Höhle, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, cavity, cavern, den.

hohlen, *v. a.* (h) to hollow, to excavate.

Höhlen: -affe, *m.* chimpanzee || -bewohner, *m.* cavern-dweller, troglodyte.

Höhlheit, *f.*, ~, (*& fig.*) hollow-ness.

Höhlung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, hollow || (Höhle) cavity.

Höhn, *m.*, -(e)s, scorn, sneer, mockery.

Höhn, höhn: -gelächter, *n.*, -lache, *f.* scornful laughter ||

-lächeln, *n.* sneer || -lächeln, *v. n.* (h) (über acc.) to sneer (at) ||

-lachen, *n.* scornful laugh, sneer || -lachen, *v. n.* (h) to laugh scornfully ||

-rede, *f.* sneering words, *pl.* || -spreden, *v. n.* irr. (h); jdm. ~, to scoff at one, to bid one defiance.

Höhen, *v. a.* (h) to deride, to jeer at.

höhnisch, *a.* sneering.

höhl' oho!

Höfchen, *m.* V. Hofchen.

Höfcr, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (Saudler) hawker, huckster || -fram, *m.* huckster's ware(s), (*pl.*).

Höfcr, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, h. ck-stering.

Höfcrin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, huckster, huckstress.

Höfcrn, *v. n.* (h) to higgie, to huckster.

Höfcrflus, *m.*, ~, juggler's trick || (*fig.*) humbug.

Höld, *a.* kind, friendly || (an-mütig) graceful, sweet || jdm. ~ sein, to be well-disposed towards one.

Höld, höld: -selig, *a.* sweet, charming, lovely || -seligkeit, *f.* sweetness, charm, loveliness.

Höldcr, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (*bot.*) elder || spanischer ~, lilac.

Höldin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, sweetheart.

Hölen, *v. a.* (h) to fetch || (faufen) to buy, to get || sich (*dat.*) eine Krankheit ~, to catch a disease || Atem ~, to draw breath || sich (*dat.*) Rat bei jdm. ~, to ask one's advice || ~ lassen, to send for.

\*Höllcr 2c., V. Halster 2c.

Holla! holla! hallo! || und damit ~! and there's an end of it!

Hölländer, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, Dutch farm, Dutch dairy.

Hölle, *f.*, ~, hell || jdm. die ~ heiß machen, (*fig.*) to make it warm for one || zur ~ fahren, to go to hell.

Höllen, höllen: -angst, *f.* dreadful anxiety, mortal fright || -brand, -braten, *m.* (*fam.*)

hell-rake, abandoned wretch || -brut, *f.* hellish crew || -fabrt, *f.* (Christ's) descent into hell ||

-fürst, *m.* Prince of Darkness || -heiß, *a.* hot as hell || -hund, *m.* hell-hound, Cerberus ||

-lärm, *m.* infernal noise, pandemonium || -leben, *n.* hellish life || -maschine, *f.* infernal machine ||

-mäßig, *a.* infernal || -pein, *f.* pains (*pl.*) of hell || (*fig.*) excruciating pain ||

-pforte, *f.* gate of hell || -reich, *n.* infernal kingdom || -schlund, *m.* the jaws (*pl.*) of hell ||

-schmerz, *m.* pains (*pl.*) of hell || -bettel, *m.* V. -lärm || -stein, *m.* (*chem.*) lunar caustic, nitrate of silver.

höllich, *a.* hellish, infernal || (*fam.*) devilish.

\*Höllcr, V. Holunder.

Hölcr, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, island, holm || (beim Turnen) bar.

Hölcr, *a.* rough, rugged || ~, *ad.*; ~ lesen, to stumble in reading.

Hölcrn, *v. n.* (h) to jolt, to stumble || (*fig.*) to falter, to stick fast. [skelter.

Hölcr, *ad.* helter.

Hölcr, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, elder || spanischer ~, lilac.

Hölcr, -baum, *m.* elder-tree || -blüte, *f.* elder-flower ||

-saft, *m.* elder-syrup || -suppe, *f.* elderberry soup || -tee, *m.* elder-tea.

Hölcr, *n.*, -es, *pl.* Hölcr, wood || (Gehölz) forest, bush || aus ~, wooden, of wood || aus demselben ~ geschnitten, (*fig.*) cast in the same mould || ~ in den Wald tragen, to carry coals to Newcastle.

Hölcr, hölz: (*in comp.*) meist wood- . . . || -abfall, *m.* waste wood || -ähnlch, *a.* wood-like ||

-amt, *n.* wood-office || -anlage, *f.* plantation of wood || -apfel, *m.* crab-apple, wild-apple ||

-apfelbaum, *m.* crab-apple tree || -arbeiter, *m.* worker in wood || -arm, *a.* scantily wooded ||

-art, *f.* kind of wood || -artig, *a.* ligneous, woody || -asche, *f.* wood-ashes, *pl.* || -auktion, *f.* public sale of wood or timber ||

-axt, *f.* selling-axe || -bauer, *m.* peasant who carries fire-wood to market ||

-beiz, *f.* corrosive for staining wood || -bildhauer, *m.* carver in wood ||

-birne, *f.* wild pear || -bock, *m.* sawing-block, jack || (Räser) biddle, capricorn-beetle ||

-boden, *m.* (aus Holz) wooden floor or bottom || (für Holz) wood-lost ||

-bündel, *n.* bundle of sticks, fag(ot) ||

dieb, *m.* stealer of wood || --

diebstahl, *m.* wood-stealing || -drechsler, *m.* wood-turner ||

-druck, *m.* xylographic impression || -essig, *m.* vegetable or ligneous acid ||

-fällcr, *n.* wood-cutting || -fällcr, *m.* wood-cutter ||

-firnis, *m.* wood-varnish || -floß, *n.* raft || -frevel, *m.* damage done to a forest, assault ||

-freveler, *m.* offender against forest-laws || -fron, *f.* wood-average ||

-fuhr, *f.* carriage of wood || (Wagenvoll) cartload of wood ||

-gefälle, *n.* *pl.* income derived from a wood || -gerechtigkeit, *f.* right to cut or collect wood ||

-hader, *m.* wood-cutter, wood-cleaver || -haderlohn, *m.* cleavage ||

-handel, *m.* wood-trade, timber-trade || -händler, *m.* timber-merchant, (*Am.*) lumber-man ||

-hauer, *m.* wood-cutter, wood-cleaver ||

-haufen, *m.* heap or pile of wood || -hof, *m.* wood-yard, timber-yard ||

-fäfer, *m.* wood-beetle || -saumer, *f.* wood-chamber ||

-sauf, *m.* purchase of wood || -sirke, *f.* wild cherry ||

-sohle, *f.* charcoal || -lerche, *f.* wood-lark ||

-lese, *f.* gathering of sticks and wood || -mangel, *m.* dearth of wood ||

-markt, *m.* wood-market || -maß, *n.* wood-measure ||

-messer, *m.* wood-measurer || -messer, *n.* wood-chopper ||

-obst, *n.* wild fruit || -ordnung, *f.* forest-regulations, *pl.* ||

-pflaster, *n.* block-pavement || -platte, *f.* (für Holzschutte) (wood-)block ||

-platz, *m.* timber-yard, wood-yard || -rechnung, *f.* account of wood bought ||

-säure, *f.* (*chem.*) ligneous acid || -schelt, *n.* log of wood ||

-schlag, *m.* wood-felling || (Ort) clearing || -schläger, *m.* wood-cutter, feller ||

-schneider, *m.* sawyer || (Kunstler) engraver in wood ||

-schneide, *f.* (*orn.*) wood-cock || -schnitt, *m.* (*arts*) wood-engraving ||

-schneider, *m.* wood-carver || -schneider, *f.* wood-carving ||

-schreiber, *m.* clerk to the wood-office || -schuh, *m.* wooden shoe, sabot ||

(mit Oberleder) clog || (auf starlem Eisenring) patten ||

-schuppen, *m.* wood-house, timber-shed ||

-sohle, *f.* patten || -späne, *m.* *pl.* wood-shavings, *pl.* ||

-splitter, *m.* chip, splinter || -stall, *m.* wood-house ||

-stok, *m.* pile of wood || -taube, *f.* wood-pigeon ||

-teer, *m.* wood-tar || -träger, *m.* logman ||

-trauf, *m.* decoction of medicinal woods || -ver-



**brauch**, *m.* consumption of wood || **-verwalter**, *m.* wood-factor || **-wagen**, *m.* timber-cart, wood-cart || (aus Holz) wooden cart || **-ware**, *f.* woodenware || **-wärter**, *m.* woodward, keeper || **-weg**, *m.* forest-path, wood-path || auf dem ~ sein, (*fig.*) to be mistaken, to be on the wrong tack || **-werk**, *n.* woodwork || **-wolle**, *f.* shavings, *pl.* || **-wurm**, *m.* timber-sow, wood-fretter.

**hölzen**, *v. n.* (h) to wood, to fell wood || ~, *v. a.* (h) to cover with wood || (*fam.*) to cudgel.

**hölzern**, *a.* wooden || (*fig.*) wooden, stiff.

**hölzigt**, *a.* wood-like, ligneous. **hölzig**, *a.* woody, wooded || (Schreibst.) (Nettisch) stringy || (Epargel) woody, hard.

**homiletisch**, *f.*, ~, homiletics, *pl.* homiletisch, *a.* homiletical.

**homilisch**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, homily.

**homogen**, *a.* homogeneous.

**homolog**, *a.* homologous.

**Homonym**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e(n), homonym.

**Homöopath**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, homöopath. [pathic.

**homöopathisch**, *a.* homöopathisch, *a.* gentle.

**Hönig**, *m.*, -(e)s, honey || mit ~ bestreichen, to honey over.

**Hönl**, *m.*, -apfel, *m.* honey-apple || **-bär**, *m.* common bear || **-bau**, *m.* bee-culture || **-bauer**, *m.* bee-master || **-behälter**, *n.* (bot.) nectary || **-biene**, *f.* honey-bee, working-bee || **-birne**, *f.* honey-pear || **-blase**, *f.* honey-bag || **-ernte**, *f.* honey-crop || **-erzeugung**, *f.* mellification || **-essig**, *m.* oxymel || **-farbe**, *f.* honey-colour || **-farben**, **-farbig**, *a.* honey-coloured || **-fliege**, *f.* honey-gnat || **-fisch**, *m.* (bot.) nectary || **-kuchen**, *m.* honey-cake, ginger-bread || **-lese**, *f.* collecting of honey, honey-harvest || **-monat**, *m.* (*fig.*) honeymoon || **-reich**, *a.* honeyed || **-scheibe**, *f.* honeycomb || **-stein**, *m.* virgin-honey || **-stern**, *m.* melite || **-süß**, *a.* sweet as honey || (*fig.*) honeyed || **-tau**, *m.* honey-dew || **-wabe**, *f.* honeycomb || **-zelle**, *f.* honey-cell.

**Honneur** (honneur), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, (Starte) court-card, figure || (*mil.*) salute || die ~s machen, to do the honours || (*mil.*) to salute.

**Honorär**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, honorarium, remuneration, fee.

**Honoratiden**, *pl.* (*fam.*) notables, *pl.*

**honoriëren**, *v. a.* (h) (*com.*) to honour || (zahlen) to pay a fee for.

**honörlig**, *a.* (*fam.*) decorous.

**Höpfen**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, hop, hops, *pl.* || an ihm ist ~ und Maß verloren, (*fig.*) he is past hope of amendment.

**Höpfen** : **-bau**, *m.* hop-culture || **-bier**, *n.* hopped beer || **-bitter**, *n.* hop-bitters, *pl.* || **-darre**, *f.* hop-kiln || **-fächer**, *m.* layer of hops || **-garten**, *m.* hop-garden, hop-field || **-feld**, *m.* hop-bud, hop-sprig || **-flee**, *m.* (bot.) yellow clover || **-pflanze**, *f.* hop-plant || **-stange**, *f.* hop-pole || (*fam.*) May-pole, lamp-post, lanky person.

**Höpfen** ! hop ! jump !

**Höpfen**, *m.*, Höpfes, *pl.* Höpfen, hop. [jump.

**Höpfen**, *v. n.* (h) to hop, to Höpfen, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (Zanz) hop-dance.

**Hör** : **-apparat**, *m.* (el.) receiver || **-bereich**, *m.* range of hearing, earshot || **-rohr**, *n.* ear-trumpet || **-saal**, *m.* auditory, lecture-room || **-weite**, *f.* V. **-bereich** || **-werkzeug**, *n.* organ of hearing.

**Hörbar**, *a.* audible.

**Hörbarkeit**, *f.*, ~, audibleness.

**Hörchen**, *v. n.* (h) (auf acc.) to hearken, to listen (to).

**Hörcher**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, hearer, listener.

**Hörde**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, horde || (Flechtwerk) hurdle.

**Hören**, *v. a.* (h) to hear, to give ear to || ~, *v. n.* (h) (auf acc.) to hearken, to listen (to) || sich ~ lassen, (als Schüler) to perform || ~ Sie einmal ! listen ! look here ! I say ! || das läßt sich ~, that sounds well enough || Ich werde von mir ~ lassen, I will let you know how I am getting on || lassen Sie von sich ~ ! let us hear from you !

**Hörsagen**, *n.* hearsay || vom ~, by hearsay.

**Hörer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~ ; Hörerin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, hearer, auditor || (Universitäts-) student.

**Hörerschaft**, *f.*, ~, audience.

**Hörig**, *a.* (living) in bondage.

**Hörige(r)**, *m. & f.*, -en, *pl.* -en, bond(s)man, bond(s)-woman, bond-maid, serf.

**Hörigkeit**, *f.*, ~, bond-service, serfdom.

**Horizont**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, horizon || das geht über meinen ~, das übersteigt meinen ~, (*fig.*) that is above me or beyond me.

**horizontal**, *a.* horizontal.

**Horizontale**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, horizontal line.

**Hörn**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Hörner, horn || (*mus.*) French horn || ~ des Überflusses, horn of plenty, cornucopia || das ~ blasen, to blow a horn || ins ~ stoßen, to blow a blast on the horn || jdm. Hörner aufsetzen, (*fig.*) to cuckold a husband || sich (*dat.*) die Hörner ablaufen oder abstoßen, (*fig.*) to sow one's wild oats || in ein ~ mit jdm. blasen, (*fig.*) to sing the same tune as another.

**Hörn**, *hörn* : (*in comp.*) meist horn(-) . . . || **-amboß**, *m.* horned anvil, bicornie || **-arbeiter**, *m.* worker in horn || **-bläser**, *m.* (*mus.*) bugler, performer on the French horn || **-blende**, *f.* (min.) hornblende || **-drechsler**, *m.* turner in horn || **-erz**, *n.* horned silver-ore || **-eule**, *f.* horned owl || **-farbe**, *f.* horn-colour || **-farbig**, *a.* horn-coloured || **-felle**, *f.* horn-rasp || **-fisch**, *m.* horned fish, horn-fish || **-förmig**, *a.* horn-shaped || **-füßig**, *a.* horn-footed || **-haut**, *f.* horny skin || (des Auges) cornea || **-hautentzündung**, *f.* (med.) inflammation of the cornea || **-klüft**, *f.* cleft or fissure in a hoof || **-klüftig**, *a.* hoof-cleft || **-knopf**, *m.* horn-button || **-lein**, *m.* strong glue || **-ochs**, *m.* horned ox || (*vulg.*) blockhead || **-presse**, *f.* hornpress || **-raspel**, *f.* horn-rasp || **-schiefer**, *m.* horn-slate || **-schlange**, *f.* horned snake || **-schuade**, *f.* whetk || **-seiche**, *f.* horn-distemper || **-signal**, *n.* bugle-call || **-spalte**, *V.* -luft || **-spitze**, *f.* horn-tip || **-vieh**, *n.* horned cattle || (*vulg.*) block-head.

**Hörnchen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, cornicle || (Gebäck) French roll.

**Hörnen**, *v.* Hörner, *a.* horny.

**Hörner** : **-schall**, *m.* sound of bugles || **-träger**, *m.* (zool.) horned beast || (*fam.*) cuckold.

**Hörnig**, *a.* horn-like, horny.

**Hornisse**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, hornet.

**Hornist**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, bugler, performer on the French horn.

**Hörnung**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (poet.) February.

**Horoskop**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, horoscope || das ~ stellen, to cast a horoscope.

**Horrend**, *a.* horrible || (*fig.*) exorbitant, stupendous.

**Horror**, *m.*, -s, (*fr.*) abhorrence.

**Hörst**, *m.*, -es, *pl.* -e, eyrie.

**Horsten**, *v. n.* (h) to build an eyrie.

**Port, m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, treasure || (*fig.*) safe retreat || (*Sehtz*) safeguard.  
**Portfelle, f.**, -, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*) garden hydrangea.  
**Pöschchen, n.**, -s, *pl.* ~, small breeches, *pl.* || (*für Mädchen*) pantalets, knickers, *pl.*  
**Pöse, f.**, -, *pl.* -n, trousers || (*Strümpf*) breeches, *pl.* || (*Frauen*) drawers, knickers, *pl.*  
**Pösen** — **band, n.** kneeband || (*Strumpfband*) garter || **band-orden, m.** Order of the Garter || **band** — **bund, m.** waistband || **gurt, m.** waistband || **flappe, f.**, -s, *pl.* -n, flap (of the breeches) || **knopf, m.** breeches-button || **malz, m.** (*fam.*) new-breeched boy || **schlick, m.** cod-piece || **steg, m.** *pl.* trousers-straps, *pl.* || **stoff, m.** trousering || **stretcher, m.** trouser-stretchers, *pl.* || **tasche, f.** trousers-pocket || **träger, m.** braces, suspenders, *pl.* || **zeug, n.** V. **stoff**.  
**Hospital, n.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e u. **Hospitäler, hospital.**  
**Hospital — fieber, n.** typhus || **pfeiler, m.** hospital attendant || **schiff, n.** hospital-ship.  
**Hospitalant, m.**, -en, *pl.* -en, temporary student.  
**hospitalieren, v. n.** (h) to attend (lectures) as a visitor.  
**Hospiz, n.**, -es, *pl.* -e, hospice.  
**Hötte, f.**, -, *pl.* -n, (*ec.*) host.  
**Hotel, n.**, -s, *pl.* -s, hotel || **besitzer, m.** hotel-keeper.  
**hütt! gee!**  
**Hüttopferd, n.** (*fam.*) gee.  
**Hüb, m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* Hübe, list.  
**Hübel, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, hillock.  
**Hüben, ad.** on this side.  
**Hübsch, a.** pretty, comely || (*trübsch*) pretty, fine || (*Gefegenheit*) fair || (*Vermögen*) handsome || das ist ~ von Ihnen! that is kind of you! || das ist nicht ~ von Ihnen! that's hardly fair of you! || ~, *ad.* pretty, very.  
**Hüde, f.**, -, *pl.* -n, (*fam.*) back || hudepad tragen, to carry pick-a-pack.  
**Hüden, v. a.** (h) to carry on one's back.  
**Hudelerei, f.**, -, *pl.* -en, bungling work || (*Schererei*) trouble, vexation.  
**Hüdeln, v. a.** (h) to huddle, to bungle || (quälen) to annoy, to vex. {bungler.  
**Händler, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, huddler,  
**Hül, m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, hoof.  
**Hül, hü!** — **beischlag, m.** horse-shoeing || (*Esien*) horseshoes, *pl.* || **eisen, n.** horseshoe || **eisenschnig, a.** horseshoe-shaped || **eisenmaguet, m.**

horseshoe-magnet || **hammer, m.** shoeing-hammer || **laticch, m.** (*bot.*) colt's-foot || **angel, m.** hob-nail, horse-nail || **schlag, m.** hoof-beat, clang or tramp of a horse's feet || **schmied, m.** farrier || **tier, n.** hoofed animal, ungulate || **zwaug, m.** contraction of the hoof || **zwängig, a.** hoof-bound.  
**Hüfe, f.**, -, *pl.* -n, (*agr.*) acre.  
**Hüfer, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, hoofed animal.  
**Hüfner, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, (*agr.*) possessor of a hide of land, farmer.  
**Hüft, hüft** — **bein, n.** hip-bone || \* — **horn, n.** bugle-horn || **knochen, m.** hip-bone || **lahm, a.** hip-shot || **pfanne, f.** socket of the hip-bone || **polster, n.** dress-improver, bustle || **schmerzen, m.** *pl.* sciatic pains, *pl.* || **stück, n.** haunch || **wch, n.** hip-gout, sciatica.  
**Hüste, f.**, -, *pl.* -n, hip || (*von Eieren*) haunch.  
**Hügel, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, hill, mound, hillock || **abhängig, m.** hill-side || **fette, f.** chain or range of hills.  
**Hüg(e)licht, hügelig, a.** hilly, hillocky.  
**Hugenotte, m.**, -n, *pl.* -n, Huguenot.  
**hü(h)! ugh! whew!**  
**hü(h)! gee up!**  
**Hühn, n.**, -(e)s, *pl.* Hühner, fowl || (*weibliches*) hen.  
**Hühnchen, n.**, -s, *pl.* ~, pullet, chicken || ein ~ mit ihm, zu pfücken haben, (*fig.*) to have a crow to pluck with one.  
**Hühner, hüner** — **artig, a.** gallinaceous || **auge, n.** corn (on the foot) || **augenopera- teur, augenschneider, m.** corn-cutter || **beize, f.** partridge- hawking || **dieb, m.** poultry- stealer || **ei, n.** hen's-egg || **feder, f.** feather of a hen || **garn, n.** partridge-net || **geier, m.** (*orn.*) kite, hen-harrier || **handel, m.** poultry-trade || **händler, m.** poultry-monger, poulterer || **händlerin, f.** poultry-woman || **haus, n.** hen-house, hen-roost || **hof, m.** poultry-yard || **hund, m.** pointer, spaniel || **forb, m.** hen-coop || **latte, f.** hen-lath, hen-roost || **laus, f.** hen-louse || **leiter, f.** hen-roost || **markt, m.** poultry-market || **nest, n.** hen's nest || **ruf, m.** partridge-call || **schrot, m.** & n. partridge-shot || **ital, m.** V. **haus** || **stange, -steige, f.** V. **leiter** || **sterben, n.** (*bot.*)

hen-bit || **ivarter, m.** poultry- man || **weiche, f.** V. **geier** || **zucht, f.** breeding and rearing of chickens.  
**hü! ho! huzza!** || (*vorwärts!*) quick! || in einem Gul, in a trice, in a jiffy.  
**Hüser, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, (*Fahr- zeug*) howker, hooker.  
**Huld, f.**, -, grace, kindness, favour.  
**Huld, huld** — **göttinnen, f.** *pl.* (the three) Graces, *pl.* || **reich, -ugil, a.** gracious.  
**Huldigen, v. n.** (h) (*idm.*) to do, pay or render homage (to one) || (*einer Sache*) to em- brace, to espouse (a cause) || sich von idm. lassen, to receive one's oath of allegiance.  
**Huldigung, f.**, -, *pl.* -en, homage.  
**Huldigungs** — **eid, m.** oath of allegiance || **feier, f.** solemn act of fealty.  
**Hülle u. V. Hülse u.**  
**Hülle, f.**, -, *pl.* -n, cover || (*Sehter*) veil || die (in) ~ und Hülle, plenty, abundance, enough and to spare || irdische ~, earthly coil || entseelte ~, corpse.  
**Hüllen, v. a.** (h) to cover, to veil || sich in Schweigen ~, (*fig.*) to wrap oneself in silence.  
**Hülse, f.**, -, *pl.* -n, hull, husk, shell || (*Katronen*) (cartridge-) case || (*Granaten*) shell.  
**Hülse, v. a.** (h) to shell, to husk || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to come off.  
**Hülse, hülsen** — **artig, a.** leguminous || **frucht, f.** legu- minous plant.  
**Hüllig, a.** husky, husked, shelly.  
**hüm! hem! hm!**  
**humän, a.** humane. {ing.  
**Humanität, pl.** humane learn- ing.  
**humanisieren, v. a.** (h) to humanise. {ism.  
**Humanismus, m.**, -, human- ism.  
**Humanist, m.**, -en, *pl.* -en, humanist.  
**humanistisch, a.** humanistic, classical.  
**Humanität, f.**, -, humanity || **studien, n.** *pl.* V. **Humanität**.  
**Humbug, m.**, -s, (*fam.*) hum- bug.  
**Huminsäure, f.** humic acid.  
**Hummel, f.**, -, *pl.* -n, bumble- bee, drone.  
**hummen, v. a. & n.** (h) to hum.  
**Hummer, m.**, -s, *pl.* -n, lobster.  
**Humdr, m.**, -(e)s, humour.  
**Humoreske, f.**, -, *pl.* -n, humorous sketch.

**Humorist**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, humorist.

**humoristisch**, *a.* humorous.

**humpelig**, *a.* limping || (holperig) bumpy.

**humpeln**, *v. n.* (h) to hobble, to limp.

**humpen**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, brimmer, rummer.

**Humus**, *m.*, ~, mould, vegetable earth.

**Hünd**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, dog || (Sagde-) hound || (Echthymfwort) rascal, scoundrel || auf den ~ kommen, (*fam.*) to go to the dogs, to be reduced to poverty || da liegt der ~ begraben! (*fam.*) there's the rub! || wie ~ und Sacke leben, to live like cat and dog || mit allen -en gekocht, (*fam.*) as cunning as two.

**Hündchen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, little dog || (junger Hund) puppy.

**Hunde**, **hunde**: -arbeit, *f.* (*fig.*) drudgery || -art, *f.* variety or breed of dogs || (Weisheitsheit) habit of dogs || nach ~, as dogs will do || -billet, *n.* dog-ticket || -biscuit, *n.* dog-biscuit || -dokter, *m.* dog-leech || -fleisch, *n.* dog's-flesh || -futter, *n.* dog's-meat || -geld, *n.* (*fig.*) mere trifle || für ein ~, dog-cheap || -geldschelt, *n.* breed of dogs || -halsband, *n.* dog-collar || -haus, *n.* dog-kenel || -junge, *m.* dog-seeder || -kalte, *f.* (*fam.*) bitter cold || -koppel, *m.* dog || -koppel, *f.* dog-couple || -luden, *m. v.* -bistuit || -leben, *n.* (*fam.*) dog's life, wretched life || -leine, *f.* dog-chain || -liebhaber, *m.* dog-fancier || -loch, *n.* dog-hole || (Gefängnis) jail, dungeon || (schlechte Wohnung) wretched hovel, dog-hole || -maide, *a.* dog-weary || -natur, *f.* (*fig.*) dog's nature || -peitsche, *f.* dog-whip || -schlecht, *a.* (*fig.*) dog-sick || -sperre, *f.* muzzling regulations (*pl.*) for dogs || -stall, *m.* dog-kennel || -steiner, *f.* dog-tax || -trab, *m.* dog-trot || -wärter, *m.* dog-keeper, dog-feeder || -wetter, *n.* (*fam.*) execrable weather || -zucht, *f.* dog-breeding || -züchter, *m.* dog-fancier.

**Hundert**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, hundred, five-score || aufs ~, per cent || 5 vom ~, five per cent  
**hundert**, *a.* hundred.  
**Hundert**, **hundert**: -fach, -fältig, *a.* hundredfold || -gradig, *a.* centigrade || -jährig, *a.* a hundred years old || -jährig(er), *m. & f.* centenarian || -köpfig, *a.* hundred-headed, centipitous || -mal, *ad.* a hun-

dred times || -malig, *a.* repeated a hundred times || -weise, *ad.* by hundreds.

**Hunderter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (*math.*) hundred.

**hunderterlei**, *a.* of a hundred different sorts.

**hundertste**, *a.* hundredth || das Hundertste ins Tausendste reden, vom Hundertsten ins Tausendste kommen, to talk nineteen to the dozen, to jump from one subject to another.

**Hundertstel**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, hundredth.

**hundertstens**, *ad.* in the hundredth place.

**Hündin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, bitch.

**hundisch**, *a.* doggish, canine || (*fig.*) (tiefherisch) toadying || (unverschämt) shameless, impudent.

**Hunds**, **hunds**: -beere, *f.* dog-berry || -fott, *m.* scoundrel, rogue || -fötterei, *f.* roguesy || -föttisch, *a.* rascally, roguish || -gemein, *a.* mean, vile, infamous || -gemeinheit, *f.* meanness, infamy || -gras, *n.* (*bot.*) dog's-grass, couch-grass || -hunger, *m.* canine appetite || -iride, *f.* dog-berry || -lohl, *m.* (*bot.*) dog's-cabbage || -lopf, *m.* dog's head || -mäsig, *a.* dog-like || -peitsche, *f.* dog-whip || -rolle, *f.* (*bot.*) dogrose || -sterin, *m.* (*astr.*) dog-star, Sirius || -tage, *m. pl.* dog-days, *pl.* || -tagshite, *f.* canicular heat || -wut, *f.* rabies, canine madness || -zahn, *m.* (*bot.*) dandelion || -zunge, *f.* (*bot.*) dog's-tongue.

**Hüne**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, warrior-giant, son of Anak

**Hünen**, **hünen**: -grab, *n.* (Danish) barrow, cairn || -mäsig, *a.* gigantic || -weib, *n.* giantess.

**Hunger**, *m.*, -s, hunger || (Not) famine || ~ bekommen, to get hungry || ~ leiden, to suffer hunger, to starve || den ~ stillen, to satisfy one's hunger || vor ~ sterben, -s sterben, to starve.

**Hunger**: -kur, *f.* fasting-cure, starvation-cure || -leider, *m.* starving || (Geldhals) pinch-penny || -leiderer, *f.* starvation || stinginess || -quelle, *f.* intermittent spring || -tod, *m.* (death by) starvation || den ~ sterben, to die of hunger || sich den ~ geben, to starve oneself to death || -tuch, *n.*; am ~ nagen, (*fig.*) to starve, to go without one's dinner, to dine with Duke Humphrey.

**hing(e)rig**, *a.* hungry || (*fig.*) (nach) desirous (of) || einem -en

Magen ist nicht gut predigen, a hungry belly has no ears.

**hungern**, *v. n.* *impers.* (h) to hunger, to be hungry || (*fig.*) (auf acc., nach) to ache (for) || mich hungert, I am hungry.

**Hungersnot**, *f.* famine.

**hijzen**, *v. a.* to ill-treat.

**hüpfen**, *v. n.* (h) to hop, to skip, to jump.

**Hüpfer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, hopper, skipper, jumper.

**Hürde**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, hurdle || (für Schafe) fold, pinfold, pen.

**hürden**, *v. a.* (h) to hurdle || (Schafe) to pen.

**Hürden**: -lager, *n.* sheep-fold || -rennen, *n.* hurdle-race || -schlag, *m.* foldage || -wert, *n.* hurdle-work.

**Hüre**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, prostitute, street-walker, whore, stumpet.

**hüren**, *v. n.* (h) to whore || (nur von Weibern) to walk the streets.

**Hüren**: -balg, *m.* (*vulg.*) bastard child || -bock, *m.* (*vulg.*) whoremonger || -haus, *n.* house of ill fame, brothel || -hengst, -jäger, *m. v.* -bock || -liebe, *f.* lascivious love || -lohn, *m.* wages (*pl.*) of prostitution || -neist, *n.* haunt of prostitutes || -pack, *n.* lewd rabble || -sohn, *m.* bastard child || -wesen, *n.* bawdiness || -wirt, *m.* bawd, pimp || -wirtin, *f.* keeper of a brothel || -wirtschaft, *f.* trade of a bawd, etc. || daß ist die reine ~, they are all prostitutes there.

**Hürer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, whoremonger, fornicator.

**Hurerer**, *f.*, ~, whoredom, fornication, harlotry.

**hürerisch**, **hürisch**, *a.* whorish.

**Hürstind**, *n.* bastard.

**hurra!** hurra!

**hurtig**, *a.* nimble, quick, swift, speedy, agile.

**Hurtigkeit**, *f.*, ~, quickness, swiftness, speediness, agility.

**Husar**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, husar || -ennütze, *f.* husby.

**Husch**, *m.*, -es, (Regen) light shower || auf einen ~, in passing.

**hüsch!** hush! quick!

**hüsch(e)lig**, *a.* (*fam.*) flighty || (unruhig) fidgety.

**hüsch(e)n**, *v. n.* (h) to scuttle, to scurry, to scurry.

**Husist**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, Hussite.

**hüffeln**, *v. n.* (h) to cough slightly.

**Hüsten**, *m.*, -s, cough.

**hüsten**, *v. n.* (h) to cough || ich werde dir etwas ~! (*fam.*) you may whistle for it!

**Hüften:** —anfall, *m.* coughing-fit || —bonbon, *m. & n.* cough-drop || —fieher, *n.* cough-fever || —mittel, *n.* pectoral.  
**Hüt, 1. m., —(e)s, pl. Hüte,** hat || weicher ~, wide-awake || stiefel ~, howler, billycock || ~ Buder, loaf of sugar || den ~ abnehmen, ziehen (vor dat.), to take off one's hat (to) || mit dem ~e in der Hand, kommt man durchs ganze Land, with civility you can get on anywhere || 2. ~, *f., ~, pl. —en,* guard, keeping || (Weide) pasturage || (des Viehes) tending || (*fig.*) care || auf der ~ sein, auf seiner ~ sein, (*fig.*) to be on one's guard.  
**Hüt, hüt:** —band, *n.* hat-band || —bürste, *f.* hat-brush || —fabrik, *f.* hattery, hat-manufactory || —feder, *f.* hat-feather || —filz, *m.* felt for hats || —form, *f.* hat-form, hat-block || —formig, *a. (bot.)* pilcate || —futter, *n.* lining of a hat || —futtermal, *n.* hat-box || —gestell, *n.* hat-body, hat-frame || —krempe, *f.* hat-brim || —macher, *m.* hatter || —macherladen, *m.* hatter's shop || —rand, *m.* hat-brim || —schnur, *f.* hat-string || das geht über die ~! (*sam.*) that beats ever-thing! || —trefse, *f.* gold-lace (round a hat).  
**Hütchen, n., —s, pl. ~,** little hat.  
**hüten, v. a. (h)** to guard, to watch, to tend || das Bett ~, to keep one's bed || das Vieh ~, to tend the cattle || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* (vor dat.) to be on one's guard (against), to beware (of) || er wird sich ~! catch him doing it! || ~, *v. n. (h)* to keep watch.  
**Hüter, m., —s, pl. ~,** guardian || (Viehs) keeper, herdsman || —lohn, *m.* herdsman's wages, *pl.*  
**Hütische, f., ~, pl. —n,** footstool. [*slide.*]  
**hüttschen, v. n. (f)** to glide, to  
**Hüttchen, n., —s, pl. ~,** small hut.  
**Hütte, f., ~, pl. —n,** hut, cottago || (Werthaus) smelting-house, furnace, forge.  
**Hütten:** —aut, *n.* board or management of a foundry || —arbeit, *f.* work in a smelting-house || —arbeiter, *m.* smelter || —bau, *m. (min.)* pounding, smelting and casting || —besitzer, —herr, *m.* proprietor of a foundry || —chef, *n. (mar.)* Jeck || —knappschäft, *f.* body of foundries and smelters || —meister, *m.* superintendent of a foundry || —rauch, *m.* arsenical fume || —schreiber, *m.* controller of a smelting-house || —steiger,

*m.* master-smelter || —werk, *n.* smelting-works, *pl.*, foundry.  
**Hütung, f., ~, pl. —en;** Hüt-weide, *f.* pasture.  
**Hütel, f., ~, pl. —n,** dried pear or apple.  
**Huac..., V. Huaz...**  
**Huäne, f., ~, pl. —n,** hyena.  
**Huazluth, m., —(e)s, pl. —e, (min.)** jacinth.  
**Huazluth, f., ~, pl. —n, (bot.)** hyacinth.  
**Hydraulik, f., ~, hydraulics, pl.**  
**hydraulisch, a.** hydraulic.  
**Hydrograph, m., —en, pl. —en,** hydrographer.  
**Hydrographie, f., ~, hydro-**  
**graph.**  
**hydrographisch, a.** hydrographical. [*pathy.*]  
**Hydropathie, f., ~, hydro-**  
**hydropathisch, a.** hydropathic.  
**Hydrophän, m., —s, aqueous**  
**opal. [pl.]**  
**Hydrostatik, f., ~, hydrostatics,**  
**hydrostatisch, a.** hydrostatical.  
**Hydrotechnik, f., ~, hydro-**  
**technics, pl.**  
**Hygienic, f., ~, hygienic.**  
**hygienisch, a.** hygienic, sanitary.  
**Hygrometer, m. & n., —s, pl. ~,**  
**hygrometer.**  
**Hymne, f., ~, pl. —n,** hymn.  
**Hyperbel, f., ~, pl. —n,** hyperbole || (*math.*) hyperbola || tit ~n sprechen, to hyperbolise.  
**hyperböllisch, a.** hyperbolical.  
**hypnotisch, a.** hypnotic.  
**Hypnotiseur (-ör), m., —s,**  
**pl. —e,** hypnotist.  
**hypnotisieren, v. a. (h)** to hypnotise. [*tism.*]  
**Hypnotismus, m., ~, hypno-**  
**hypnother, m., —s, pl. ~,**  
**hypochondriac.**  
**Hypochondrie, f., ~, hypo-**  
**chondriasis. [diacal.]**  
**hypochondrisch, a.** hypochon-  
**hypochondrist, m., —en, pl. —en,** hypochondriac.  
**Hypotenuse, f., ~, pl. —n,**  
**(math.) hypotenuse.**  
**Hypothek, f., ~, pl. —en,** mortgage.  
**Hypothekar: —gläubiger, m.**  
**mortgagee || —schuldner, m.**  
**mortgager.**  
**hypothekarisch, a.** hypothecary || ~, *ad.* on mortgage.  
**Hypotheken: —bank, f.** mortgage-bank || —buch, *n.* register of mortgages.  
**Hypothese, f., ~, pl. —n,** hypothesis, supposition.  
**hypothetisch, a.** hypothetical.  
**Hysterie, f., ~, hysterics, pl.**  
**hysterisch, a.** hysterical || —e Zufälle, *m. pl.* hysterics, *pl.*

## I (Vokal).

**I, 1, n., I, 1 || ~! why!**  
**\*Ibe, V. Eibe.**  
**Ibis, m., Ibisses, pl. Ibisse**  
**(orn.) ibis.**  
**Ich, n., —(s), pl. —(s), I || das**  
**liebe ~, my (your) own dear self.**  
**ich, pr. pers. I, I myself**  
**~ Unglücklicher! wretched me!**  
**~ bin es, it is I. [ity, self.]**  
**Ichheit, f., ~, ego, individual-**  
**Ichneumon, m. & n., —s, pl. —e n. —s, ichneumon.**  
**Ichthyographie, f., ~, ichno-**  
**graphie.**  
**Ichthyolog, m., —en, pl. —en,**  
**ichthyologist. [logy.]**  
**Ichthyologie, f., ~, ichthyo-**  
**ideal, n., —(e)s, pl. —e, ideal.**  
**ideäl, a. ideal. [lisc.]**  
**idealisieren, v. a. (h)** to ideal-  
**idealismus, m., ~, idealism.**  
**idealist, m., —en, pl. —en,**  
**idealist.**  
**Idée, f., ~, pl. —n,** idea, notion || (Vorstellung) conception, idea || (Spur) suspicion, shade || fire ~, fixed idea, monomania.  
**Idéen, idēen: —austausch, m.**  
**interchange of ideas || —gang,**  
**m. order of one's ideas || —**  
**lehre, f. ideology || —los, a.**  
**un-ideaed || —verbindung f.**  
**association of ideas || —welt, f.**  
**ideal or imaginary world.**  
**Iden, m. pl. ides, pl.**  
**identifizieren, v. a. (h)** to identify.  
**identisch, a. identical.**  
**Identität, f., ~, identity || ids.**  
**~ dartun, to identify one.**  
**Idiom, n., —(e)s, pl. —e, idiom.**  
**Idiosyncrasie, f., ~, pl. —n,**  
**idiosyncrasy. [cratic(al).]**  
**Idiosyncratisch, a.** idiosyn-  
**Idiot, m., —en, pl. —en, idiot.**  
**Idiotismus, m., ~, pl. —men,**  
**idiotism || (der Sprache) idiom.**  
**Idol, n., —(e)s, pl. —e, idol.**  
**Idyll, n., —(e)s, pl. —e; Idylle,**  
**f., ~, pl. —n, idyl.**  
**idyllisch, a.** idyllic.  
**Igel, m., —s, pl. ~,** hedgehog.  
**Ignorant, m., —en, pl. —en,**  
**ignoramus, duffer.**  
**Ignoranz, f., ~, ignorance.**  
**ignorieren, v. a. (h)** to ignore,  
**to take no notice of || (idn.)**  
**to cut (one) || (nicht wissen) to be**  
**ignorant of, not to know.**  
**Ihm, pr. pers. sing. (dat.)** to  
**him, him.**  
**Ihn, pr. pers. sing. (acc.)** him.  
**Ihnen, pr. pers. pl. (dat.)** to  
**them, them || Ihnen, to you,**  
**you.**

**Thr**, *pr. pers. sing. f. (dat.)* to her || *pl. you* || ~, *pr. poss. sing. f.* her || *pl. their* || **Thr**, your.

**Threr**, *pr. pers. f. (gen.)* of her || ~, *pr. pers. pl. of them* || **Threr**, of you.

**Threrseits** (**Threrseits**), *ad.* on her, their (your) part.

**Threrseits** (**Threrseits**), *ad.* her, their (your) like, the likes of them (you).

**Threthalben**, **Thretwegen**, **Thretwillen**, *ad.* for her sake || (*pl.*) for their sake, on their account || **Threthalben** &c., for your sake.

**Thrige** (*der, die, das*), *pr. hers* || (*pl.*) theirs || **Thrige**, yours || *ich bin der Thrige* I am yours! || *ganz der Thrige*, most truly yours.

**Thro**, *pr. your*.

**Thren**, *v. a. (h)* to address one with "you".

**Thiade**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, Iliad.

**Thlegal**, *a.* illegal.

**Thlegalität**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, illegality.

**Thlegitim**, *a.* illegitimate.

**Thluminat**, *m., -en, pl. -en*, one of the Illuminati.

**Thluminatión**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, illumination.

**Thluminieren**, *v. a. (h)* to illuminate || (*arts*) to colour.

**Thlusion**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, illusion.

**Thlustrisch**, *a.* illusory.

**Thlustratión**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, illustration. [*illustrate*]

**Thlustrieren**, *v. a. (h)* to illustrate, *f., ~, pl. -n*, (*bot.*) elm.

**Thltis**, *m., -ltisses, pl. -ltisse*, (*zool.*) pole-cat, fitchet.

**Im** (*in dem*), *in the* **imaginar** (*-schinar*), *a.* imaginary.

**Imaginatión** (*-schinagión*), *f., ~, pl. -en*, imagination.

**Imbiss**, *m., -bisses, pl. -bisse*, light meal, refreshment, snack.

**Imler**, *m., -s, pl. ~, bee-master*.

**Imlerer**, *f., ~, bee-farming*.

**Immateriell**, *a.* immaterial.

**Immatrifulatión**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, matriculation.

**Immatrifulieren**, *v. a. (h)* to matriculate.

**Imme**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, bee.

**Immer**, *ad.* always, ever || (*auf alle Fälle*) anyhow || ~ *zu* I go on, (*fam.*) go it! || ~ *noch*, still || ~ *mehr*, more and more || ~ *wieder*, time and again || ~ *größer*, greater and greater || *auf* ~, for ever || *noch* ~ *nicht*, not yet || *wie auch* ~, however ||

*wer auch* ~, *wo auch* ~ &c., who-(so)ever, where(so)ever, etc.

**Immer**, **Immer**: -dar, -fort, *ad.* always, for ever || -grün, *n. (bot.)* evergreen || -hin, *ad.* always || (*trotzdem*) nevertheless || (*inwiefern*) for aught I care, as far as I am concerned || *er soll* ~ *glauben*, he is quite welcome to believe || -mehr, *ad.* more and more || -während, *a.* everlasting || -zu, *ad.* always

\***Immittelft**, *ad.* meanwhile.

**Immobilität**, *pl. (jur.)* real estate, immovables, *pl.*

**Immoralität**, *f., ~, immorality*.

**Immortelle**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, (*bot.*) everlasting flower.

**Immunität**, *f., ~, immunity*.

**Imperativ**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e*, (*gr.*) imperative.

**Imperator**, *m., -s, pl. Imperatoren*, emperor.

**Imperfekt**, *n., -(e)s, pl. -e*, (*gr.*) imperfect (tense).

**Impersonale**, *n., -s, pl. -llen*, (*gr.*) impersonal verb.

**Impertinent**, *a.* impertinent, rude.

**Impertinenz**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, impertinence, rudeness.

**Impf**, **Impf**: -arzt, *m.* vaccinator || -aguer, *m.* anti-vaccinationist || -gesetz, *n.* vaccination-law || -hymphe, *f.*, -stoff, *m.* vaccine matter || -pflichtig, *a.* liable to vaccination || -schein, *m.* certificate of vaccination || -zwang, *m.* compulsory vaccination.

**Impfen**, *v. a. (h)* to vaccinate || (*hort.*) to ingraft.

**Impfung**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e*, vaccinated child (or person).

**Impfung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, vaccination.

**Impfzite**, *ad.* by implication.

**Imponderabilität**, *pl.* imponderable matters, *pl.*

**Imponieren**, *v. n. (h)* (*idem.*) to impress (one) forcibly, to awe (one) || -d, imposing.

**Import**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e(n)*, import.

**Importeur** (*-ör*), *m., -s, pl. -e*, importer.

**Importieren**, *v. a. (h)* to import.

**Imposant**, *a.* imposing, impressive.

**Impost**, *m., -es, pl. -en*, impost, tax, duty.

**Impotent**, *a.* impotent.

**Impotenz**, *f., ~, impotence*.

**Imprägnieren**, *v. a. (h)* to impregnate.

**Impressario**, *m., -s, pl. -rien* u. -s, impresario.

**Improvisatión**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, improvisation.

**improvisieren**, *v. a. (h)* to improvise, to extemporise.

**Improvisator**, *m., -s, pl. Improvisatoren*, improviser.

**Impuls**, *m., -pulses, pl. Impulse*, impulse.

**in**, *prp. (acc.)* in, into || (*dat.*) at, in || (*immerhalb, örtlich*) (*dat.*) within || ~ *einem Monat*, (nach Verlauf) in a month's time || (*immerhalb*) within a month || ~ *kurzem*, shortly.

**inakkurat**, *a.* inaccurate.

**inaktiv**, *a.* inactive.

**Inaktivität**, *f., ~, inactivity*.

**Inauguración**, *f., ~, beginning*.

**Inauguralrede**, *f.* inaugural speech.

**Inauguración**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, inauguration.

**Inänsichtstellung**, *f., ~, prospect*.

**Inbegriff**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e*, essence || *nüt* ~ *von*, inclusively of, including.

**Inbegriffen**, *ad.* inclusively of.

**Inbrunst**, *f., ~, fervour, fervency, ardour*.

**Inbrünstig**, *a.* ardent, fervent, passionate.

**Inbrünstigkeit**, *f., ~, ardour, fervour*. [*clinable*]

**Indefinabel**, *a. (gr.)* indefinite, *a.* while, whilst || (*da*) as, because.

**Indes**, **Indessen**, *c.* in the meantime, meanwhile || (*einmenden*) however, nevertheless, yet.

**Index**, *m., -es, pl. -e*, index.

\***Indicienbeweis**, *V.* Indicienbeweis.

**Indifferent**, *a.* indifferent.

**Indig**, *V.* Indigo.

**Indigenat**, *n., -(e)s, pl. -e*, right of a native.

**Indigestión**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, indigestion.

**Indigo**, *m., -s*, indigo.

**Indigo**, **Indigo**: -blau, *a.* indigo-blue || -ernte, *f.* indigo-crop || -färb, *f.* blue-vat || -pflanze, *f.* indigo-plant, anil || -purpur, *m.* phenicine || -säure, *f.* indigotic acid.

**Indikat**, *m., -es, pl. -e*, (*gr.*) indicative.

**Indikat**, *a.* indicative.

**Indirekt**, *a.* indirect.

**Indiskret**, *a.* indiscreet.

**Indiskretión**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, indiscretion.

**Individualisieren**, *v. a. (h)* to individualise.

**Individualität**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, individuality.

**Individuell**, *a.* individual.

**Individuum**, *n., -s, pl. -uen*, individual.

**Indiz(ium), n.**, -zes u. -ziums, *pl.* -zien, (*jur.*) evidence, indicia, *pl.*

**Indizienbeweis, m.** circumstantial evidence.

**indizieren, v. a.** (h) to indicate || für indiziert halten, to consider advisable.

**indo-europäisch, a.** Aryan.

**indolent, a.** indolent.

**Indolenz, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, indolence.

**Indossament, n.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*com.*) endorsement.

**Indossant, m.**, -en, *pl.* -en, (*com.*) endorser.

**Indossat, m.**, -en, *pl.* -en, (*com.*) endorsee.

**indossieren, v. a.** (h) (*com.*) to endorse.

**Induktion, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, induction.

**induktiv, a.** inductive.

**Indult, m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, respite, indulgence.

**Industrie, f.**, -, *pl.* -n, industry.

**Industrie: -aktien, f. pl.** shares (*pl.*) in an industrial company || -ausstellung, *f.* industrial exhibition || -ritter, *m.* adventurer, high-class sharper || -zweig, *m.* branch of industry.

**industriell, a.** industrial.

**industriös, a.** industrious.

**ineinander, ad.** into each other || (*in comp.*) meist ... into each other.

**infallibel, a.** infallible.

**Infallibilität, f.**, ~, infallibility.

**infam, a.** infamous.

**Infamie, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, infamy.

**infamieren, v. a.** (h) to defame, to render infamous.

**Infant, m.**, -en, *pl.* -en, infant.

**Infanterie, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, (*mil.*) infantry, footsoldiers, *pl.*

**Infanterist, m.**, -en, *pl.* -en, footsoldier.

**Infantin, f.**, ~, *pl.* -nen, infanta. [*tion.*]

**Infektion, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, infection.

**Infel, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, (*co.*) mitre.

**Inferiorität, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, inferiority.

**\*infizieren, V.** infizieren.

**Infiniteimalrechnung, f.** (*math.*) differential calculus.

**Infinitiv, m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*gr.*) infinitive.

**infizieren, v. a.** (h) to infect.

**Influenza, f.**, ~, (*med.*) influenza. [*fluence.*]

**influiere, v. a.** (h) to influence, *ppr.* mit dem gen. (d ~ von) in consequence (of), owing (to).

**infolgedessen, ad.** consequently, accordingly.

**Information, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, information || (Ratschlag) advice || informieren, *v. a.* (h) to inform || (belehren) to advise || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (über acc.) to collect information (about).

**Infus, V.** Infus.

**Infusionsstierchen, n.** (*zool.*) infusorian.

**Infusorien, n. pl.** (*zool.*) infusoria, *pl.*

**\*Ingwer, V.** Ingwer.

**Ingénieur (Ingenieur), m.**, -s, *pl.* -e, engineer.

**Ingénieur: -korps, n.** body of engineers || -kunst, *f.* engineering.

**ingledien, a.** likewise.

**Ingredienz, n.**, ~, *pl.* Ingredienzen, ingredient.

**Ingriem, m.**, -(e)s, anger.

**ingrimmig, a.** angry.

**Ingwer, m.**, -s, ginger.

**Ingwer: -limonade, f.** ginger-beer, (*sam.*) ginger-pop || -wurz, *f.* race-ginger.

**Ingaber, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, possessor || (eines Wechsels) holder, bearer.

**inhastieren, v. a.** (h) to imprison, to arrest.

**Inhalation, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, inhalation.

**inhaliere, v. a.** (h) to inhale.

**Inhalt, m.**, -(e)s, contents, *pl.* || (einer Rede etc.) tenor || eine Botschaft des -s ... , a message to say ...

**Inhalts, inhalts: -angabe, f.**, -verzeichnis, *n.* table of contents, index || -leer, -los, *a.* empty, meaningless || -reich, -voll, *a.* substantial || (bedeutend) significant, momentous || (tief) profound || -schwer, *ad.* highly important, momentous, significant.

**inhibieren, v. a.** (h) (*jur.*) to inhibit.

**Inhibition, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, inhibition.

**inhuman, a.** inhuman.

**Inhumanität, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, inhumanity.

**Initiale, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, initial.

**Initiative, f.**, ~, initiative || die ~ ergreifen, to take the initiative || aus eigner ~, on one's own initiative, independently.

**Injurie, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, injury, offence, insult || -nflage, *f.* (*jur.*) action for injury.

**injuriere, v. a.** (h) to injure.

**inkarnat, a.** flesh-coloured, rosy.

**Inkasso, n.**, -s, *pl.* -s u. -kass, (*com.*) encashment.

**Inklination, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, (*gn*) inclination (towards).

**inclinieren, v. n.** (h) (*gn*) to incline (towards).

**inklusive, ad.** inclusive of, including. [*cognito.*]

**Inkognito, n.**, -s, *pl.* -s, incognito.

**incommensurabel, a.** (*math.*) incommensurable.

**incommodieren, v. a.** (h) to incommode.

**inconsistent, a.** inconsistent.

**Inkonsequenz, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, inconsistency.

**Inkorporation, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, incorporation.

**inkorporieren, v. a.** (h) to incorporate.

**inkorrekt, a.** incorrect.

**Inkorrektheit, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, incorrectness.

**Inkräfttreten, n.**, -s, (eines Gesetzes etc.) enactment.

**Inklage, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, enclosure.

**Inland, n.**, -(e)s, inland, interior || -steuer, *f.* inland revenue.

**Inländer, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, native.

**Inländisch, a.** native, indigenous || (Produkt) home-made.

**Inlaut, m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*gr.*) medial sound. [*tick.*]

**Inlett, n.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, bed-linen, *a.* enclosed.

**inmitten, prp.** (mit dem gen.) in the midst (of).

**inne, ad.** within || mittentime, in the midst of.

**inne: -behalten, v. a. irr.** (h) to keep back, to detain || -haben, *v. a. irr.* (h) to possess || -halten, *v. n. irr.* (h) to stop, to pull up, to cease || ~, *v. a. irr.* (h) to keep in, to confine || (Bedingungen) to keep to, to observe || (Zeit) to be punctual || (Entfernung) to keep || -werden, *v. a. irr.* (h) to perceive, to become aware of.

**innen, ad.** within || nach ~, inwardly || von ~, from within || von ~ und außen, within and without.

**Innen: -fläche, f.** inside, inner surface || -leben, *n.* inner life || -raum, *m.* interior || -welt, *f.* (the) world within us, realm of thought || -winkel, *m.* (*math.*) interior angle.

**Innere, n.**, -n, inside || Minister (*m.*) des Innern, minister for the Home Department || Ministerium (*n.*) des Innern, Home-Office.

**innere, a.** inner, interior, internal || (Wert, Tugend etc.) intrinsic || ~ Angelegenheiten, *f. pl.* home-affairs, *pl.* || ~ Mission, *f.* (*co.*) home-mission.

**innerhalb**, *prep.* (mit dem *gen.*) within || ~, *ad.* inwardly, inside.

**innerlich**, *a.* internal || (*Entgegend* *ic.*) intrinsic || (*örtlich*) inward || (*geistig*) mental.

**innerste**, *a.* inmost, innermost.

**innerste(s)**, *n.*, -n, innermost part.

**innig**, *a.* hearty, heartfelt, cordial || (*inbrünstig*) fervid.

**innigkeit**, *f.*, ~, heartiness, cordiality || (*Inbrunst*) fervour.

**inniglich**, *ad.* cordially, heartily.

**Innung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, guild, corporation, company.

**Inokulation**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, inoculation. [*late.*]

**inokulieren**, *v. a.* (h) to inoculate.

**inquirieren**, *v. a.* (h) to inquire (into), to examine.

**Inquisition**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, inquisition.

**Inquisitor**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* Inquisitoren, inquisitor.

**inquisitorisch**, *a.* inquisitorial.

**Insaße**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, inhabitant.

**insbesondere**, *ad.* especially, particularly.

**Inskrift**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, inscription.

**inseitig**, *a.* inside.

**Insekt**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -en, insect.

**Insekten**, **insekten**: -artig, *a.* insectile, entomoid || -senner, *m.* entomologist || -kunde, -s

lehre, *f.* entomology || -pulver, *n.* insecticide, insect-powder ||

-sammler, *m.* collector of insects || -sammlung, *f.* collection of insects.

**Insel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, island, isle || die grüne ~, (*Irland*) the Emerald Isle.

**Insel**, **insel**: -bewohner, *m.* islander || -gruppe, *f.* island-group || -meer, *n.* archipelago ||

-reich, *a.* insulous || -staat, *m.* insular state or kingdom || -s

stadt, *f.* insular town || -volf, *n.* islanders, *pl.*

**Insekt**, *n.*, -(e)s, (*vulg.*) tal-

low, suet.

**Inserat**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, advertisement.

**inscribieren**, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to inscribe, to advertise.

**Inserionsgebühren**, *f. pl.* advertising fees, *pl.*

**insgeheim**, *ad.* privately, secretly.

**insgemein**, *ad.* generally, commonly.

**insgesamt**, *adv.* altogether.

**Insel**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, seal.

**Insignien**, *pl.* insignia, *pl.*, badge of office.

**insinieren**, *v. a.* (h) to in-

sinuate, to suggest || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to insinuate oneself.

**inscribieren**, *v. a.* (h) to inscribe || sich ~ lassen, to enter one's name (for the terms).

**insolent**, *a.*; ~ als, in as far as, so far as, inasmuch as.

**insolent**, *a.* insolent.

**Insolenz**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, insolence.

**insolvent**, *a.* insolvent || ~ werden, to become a bankrupt.

**Insolvenz**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, insolvency.

**Insunderheit**, *ad.* especially, particularly.

**Inspektion**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, inspection.

**Inspektor**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* Inspektoren, inspector || -stelle, *f.* inspectorship.

**Inspiration**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, inspiration.

**inspirieren**, *v. a.* (h) to inspire.

**inspizieren**, *v. a.* (h) to inspect, to superintend.

**Instandhaltung**, *f.*, ~, maintenance.

**inständig**, *a.* instant, urgent.

**instand setzen**, *V.* stand.

**Instandsetzung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, repairing.

**Instanz**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*jur.*) instance || letzte ~, tribunal of last resort || in letzter ~, without (further) appeal.

**Instanzen**: -gang, -weg, -zug, *m.* (*jur.*) successive appeal.

**insiehend**, *a.* impending, imminent.

**Inster**, *m.* & *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, calf's tripe.

**Instinkt**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, instinct.

**instinktfertig**, **instinktiv**, *a.* instinctive.

**Institut**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, institution, establishment.

**instruieren**, *v. a.* (h) to instruct.

**Instruktion**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, instruction || -stunde, *f.* (*mil.*) lesson.

**Instrument**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, instrument.

**Instrumentalmusik**, *f.* instrumental music.

**Instrumentenmacher**, *m.* instrument-maker.

**Insubordination**, *f.*, ~, insubordination.

**Insulaner**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, islander.

**insultieren**, *v. a.* (h) to insult.

**Insultierung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, insulting.

**Insurgent**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, insurgent.

**Insurrektion**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, insurrection.

**Insenefekung**, *f.* (*theat.*) getting-up, get-up.

**inszenieren**, *v. a.* (h) (*theat.*) to get up, to put on the stage.

**Insenierung**, *f.*, ~, (*theat.*) get-up, misc-en-scène.

**Integralrechnung**, *f.* (*math.*) integral calculus.

**Integrität**, *f.*, ~, integrity.

**intellektuell**, *a.* intellectual.

**Intelligenz**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, intelligence.

**Intelligenz**: -blatt, *n.* advertiser || -kontor, *n.* inquiry-office.

**Intendant**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, intendant.

**Intendantstelle**, *f.* intendency.

**Intendantür**, **Intendantz**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, intendency.

**Interdikt**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, interdikt || idn. mit dem ~ besetzen, (*ec.*) to interdict one.

**interessant**, *a.* interesting.

**Interesse**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -n, interest || -n, *pl.* (*com.*) interest || auf ~n geben, (*com.*) to put out at interest.

**Interessent**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, interested party.

**interessieren**, *v. a.* (h) to interest || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (für) to take an interest (in).

**interessiert**, *a.* covetous, self-interested || ~ sein an (*dat.*), to be interested in.

**interimistisch**, *a.* temporary, provisional || (von Personen) ad interim.

**Interims**: -jacket, *f.*, -rock, *m.* (*mil.*) fatigue-jacket || -schein, *m.* receipt ad interim.

**Interjektion**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*gr.*) interjection.

**Interlokt**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*jur.*) interlocution.

**Intermezzo**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, interlude, intermezzo.

**intern**, *a.* internal.

**Interne(r)**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, resident pupil.

**Internat**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, boarding-school.

**international**, *a.* international.

**internieren**, *v. a.* (h) to confine within the boundaries of the country.

**Interpellation**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, interpellation.

**interpellieren**, *v. a.* (h) to interpellate.

**Interpret**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, interpreter || (*fig.*) exponent.

**interpretieren**, *v. a.* (h) to interpret.

**interpunktieren**, *v. a.* (h) to punctuate || falsch ~, to mis-

point.

**Interpunction, f., ~, pl. -en,**  
punctuation || **-zeichen, n.**  
punctuation-sign.

**Interrogativum, n., -s, pl. -iva, (gr.)** interrogative pronoun.

**Intervall, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, (d mus.)** interval.

**Intervenieren, v. n. (h)** to intervene.

**Intervention, f., ~, pl. -en,** intervention.

**Interview (-wiß), n., -(s), pl. -s,** interview.

**interviewen (-wille), v. a. (h)** to interview.

**Intestat, m., -en, pl. -en,** intestate.

**Intestat: -erbe, m.** intestate heir, heir-at-law || **-erbsfolge, f.** succession by the next of kin.

**Intim, a. (mit)** intimate (with) || **ganz ~ sein,** to be hand and glove.

**Intimität, f., ~, pl. -en,** intimacy.

**Intimus, m., ~, pl. Intimi, (Lat.)** familiar friend.

**Intolerant, a.** intolerant.

**Intoleranz, f., ~, intolerance.**

**intonieren, v. a. (h) (mus.)** to tune, to intone.

**Intransitiv, a. (gr.)** intransitive.

**Intransitivum, n., -s, pl. -iva, (gr.)** intransitive verb.

**Intrigant, m., -en, pl. -en,** intriguer || **(politischer)** wire-puller.

**intrigant, a.** intriguing, designing.

**Intrigue, f., ~, pl. -n,** intrigue.

**intrigieren, v. n. (h)** to intrigue.

**Invalide, m., -n, pl. -n,** invalid || **-versicherung, f.** superannuation-insurance.

**Inventar, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,** inventory.

**Inventarium, n., -(s), pl. -s** tären, inventory || **ein ~ auf-nehmen,** to draw up an inventory.

**Inventar, inventar: -mäßig, a.** inventorially || **-stück, n.** fixture.

**inventieren, v. a. (h)** to inventory, to take stock of.

**Inventur, f., ~, pl. -en,** inventory.

**investieren, v. a. (h)** to invest.

**Investitur, f., ~, pl. -en,** investiture, enfeoffment || **-streit, m.** investitive contest.

**Inwärts, ad.** inwards.

**Inwendig, a.** inward, interior, internal, inner || **~, ad.** within, inwards.

**inwiefern, inwieweit, ad.** in how far.

**Imwohnend, a.** immanent.

**Imwohner, m., -s, pl. ~, in-**habitant.

**Inzucht, f., ~, close-breeding.**

**inzwischen, ad.** meanwhile, in the meantime.

**irden, a.** earthen.

**irdisch, a.** earthly, terrestrial, temporal.

**irgend, ad.; wenn ich ~ kann,** if I possibly can.

**irgend; ~ jemand, anybody,** anyone || **~ etwas, anything,** something || **~ etwmal, ad.** some time or other.

**irgend: -ein, pr. any** || **-el-**ner, V. ~ jemand || **-wann, ad.** at any time || **-welche, pl.** some... (or other) || **-wie, ad.** anyhow || **-wo, ad.** anywhere, somewhere || **-woher, ad.** from somewhere || **-wohin, ad.** some-where || **-womit, ad.** with anything whatever || **-worin, ad.** in anything whatever.

**Iris, f., ~, (bot. & an.)** iris || **-brun, m.** irised print.

**Ironie, f., ~, pl. -n,** irony.

**Ironiker, m., -s, pl. ~, one** given to irony.

**ironisch, a.** ironical.

**Irr, irr: -fahrt, f.** wanderings, pl., vagary || **-gang, m.** wrong way || **-garten, m., -s** gebäude, -gewinde, n. labyrinth, maze || **-glaube, m.** heterodoxy, heresy || **-gläubig, a.** heterodox, heretical || **-lehre, f.** false doctrine || **(firditide)** heresy || **-lehrer, m.** heretic || **-licht, n.** ignis fatuus, will-o'-the-wisp, jack-o'-lantern || **-sinn, m.** madness, insanity, lunacy, delirium || **-sinnig, a.** insane, deranged || **-stern, m.** planet || **-wahn, m.** delusion || **-weg, m.** wrong track || **auf -e** geraten, to lose one's way || **(fig.)** to go astray || **-wisch, m.** V. -licht.

**irrational, a. (d math.)** irrational.

**Irrre, f., ~; in der ~, astray,** out of the way || **in die ~ füh-**ren, to lead astray || **(fig.)** to deceive, to lead by the nose.

**irre, a. & ad.** astray, off the road || **(verwirrt)** wrong, confused || **~ sein, V.** irrefein.

**irre: -gehen, v. n. irr. (h)** to walk out of the right way, to go astray || **-führen, -leiten, v. a. & n. (h)** to mislead, to lead astray || **(fig.)** to mislead, to mystify || **-machen, v. a. (h)** to confound, to puzzle || **-reden, v. n. (h)** to wander in mind, to rave || **~ sein, v. n. irr. (h)** to be mis-

taken || **(im Kopfe)** to be off one's head, to be crazy || **-werden, v. n. irr. (h)** to be confused, to be puzzled.

**Irrre, v. n., -n, pl. -n,** madman, lunatic.

**Irregulär, a.** irregular || **-e** Truppen, **f. pl.** irregulars, pl.

**Irregularität, f., ~, pl. -en,** irregularity.

**irreligiös, a.** irreligious.

**Irreligiosität, f., ~, irreligion.**

**irren, v. n. (h)** to err, to go astray || **(geistig)** to be wrong, to be mistaken || **sich ~, v. r. (h)** to be mistaken, to make a mistake, to commit an error || **ich** irre mich nicht, I am positive || **ich** muß mich geirrt haben, I must have been mistaken.

**Irrer: -anstalt, f., -haus, n.** lunatic-asylum || **-arzt, m.** alienist, mad-doctor || **-haus-**ler, **m.** lunatic.

**irrig, a.** erroneous, wrong.

**Irrigator, m., -s, pl. Irrig-**atoren, irrigator.

**irritieren, v. a. (h)** to irritate, to provoke.

**Irrsal, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,** error.

**Irrtum, m., -(e)s, pl. Irr-**tümer, error, mistake, fault || **einen ~ begehen,** to commit an error, to make a mistake || **~** vorbehalten, errors excepted || **idm. den ~ nehmen,** to undeceive one || **Sie** sind sehr im ~! you are altogether mistaken!

**irrtümlich, a.** erroneous || **~, ad.** erroneously, by mistake.

**Irrung, f., ~, pl. -en,** error, mistake || **(Streit)** difference.

**Isabell, isabell: -farbe, f.** isabel-colour, isabella || **-far-**ben, **-farbig, a.** isabel-coloured, cream-coloured || **(Feld)** fallow-  
down.

**Isegrim, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** Isengrim the wolf || **(fig.)** morose fellow.

**Islam, m., -s, Islam (ism).**

**Isolator, m., -s, pl. Isola-**toren; **Isolationsmel, m., -s,** pl. ~, **(el.)** insulator.

**isolieren, v. a. (h) (el.)** to insulate || **(fig.)** to isolate.

**Isolierung, f., ~, pl. -en,** **(el.)** insulation || **(fig.)** isolation.

**Isotherme, f., ~, pl. -n,** isothermal line.

**\* Istop, V. Istop.**

**Israelit, m., -en, pl. -en,** Israelite.

**israelitisch, a.** Israelitic.

**Isthmus, m., ~, pl. Isthmen,** isthmus.

**Itinerarium, n., -s, pl. Itine-**rarien, itinerary.

**\* Ikt, V. Ikt.**



# S (Konsonant).

S, s, n, J, j.

**Ja**, *ad.* yes || ~ doch! yes, to be sure! || ~ freilich! to be sure! certainly! || ~ (fogar) selbst, nay || ~ wohl! certainly! yes, certainly! || wenn (faßs) ~, if so, in that case || mit ~ beantworteten, to answer in the affirmative || er ist ~ mein Bruder, he is my brother, you know || tun Sie es ~ nicht! be sure not to do it!

**Ja:** -bruder, *m.* time-server, one who assents to every thing || -wort, *n*; daß ~ geben, to consent.

\*jacht, *V.* jacht(e)

**Jacht**, *f*, ~, *pl.* -en, yacht  
**Jacke**, *f*, ~, *pl.* -n, jacket, jerkin || ihm die ~ vollhauen, (*sam.*) to dust one's jacket || daß ist ~ wie Gule, (*vulg.*) it's leather and prunella, it comes to the same thing.

**Jäckchen**, *n*, -s, *pl.* ~, jacket.  
**Jackett** (Jack-) , *n*, -(e)s, *pl.* ~, (Herren-) cut-away (coat) || (Damen-) jacket.

**Jagd**, *f*, ~, *pl.* -en, (Jagd) hunt, hunting || (auf Schuß-) wild, Vögel shooting || (Revier) (place-) shooting || (*poet.*) chase || (*fig*) (nach) pursuit (of) || hohe (niedere) ~, big (small) game shooting || auf die ~ gehen, to go hunting || (mit dem Gewehr) to go shooting || ~ machen (*a. i. acc.*), to give chase (to).

**Jagd**, *jagd*: (*in comp.*) meist hunting-... || -anzug, *m.* sporting costume || -beredertigung, *f.* shooting-license || -beute, *f.* game || -beztz, *m.* hunting-ground || -flinte, *f.* gun || -flur, *f.* hunting-ground || -freund, *m.* V. -liebhaber || -fredel, *m.* poaching || -fredler, *m.* poacher || -gerecht, *a.* sportsmanlike, sporting || -gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of hunting or shooting || -gesetz, *n.* game-law || -gewehr, *n.* gun || -haus, *n.* hunting-box, shooting-box || -horn, *n.* bugle, bugle-horn || -hund, *m.* pointer, setter, retriever || -karte, *f.* shooting-license || -kleid, *n.*, -kleidung, *f.* shooting-clothes, *pl.* || -liebhhaber, *m.* sportsman || -lust, *f.* (love of) sport || -meister, *n.* hunting-knife, hanger, (*Am*) bowie-knife || -mütze, *f.* hunting-cap, monterop-cap || -netz, *n.* hunting-net || -ordnung, *f.* regulations (*pl.*) for sportsmen,

forest-laws, *pl.* || -partie, *f.* hunting-party || -peitsche, *f.* hunting-crop || -personal, *n.* hunting-train || -pferd, *n.* hunter || -recht, *n.* shooting-license || -revier, *n.* hunting-ground || -rost, *m.* Norfolk jacket || -schem, *m.* shooting-license || -schiff, *n.* chaser || -schlitten, *m.* hunting-sledge || -schloß, *n.* hunting-seat || -stüd, *n.* (*arts*) game-piece || -tag, *m.* hunting-day || -tasche, *f.* sportsman's bag, game-bag || -tiere, *n. pl.* beasts (*pl.*) of the chase, game || -uhr, *f.* hunting-watch || -vergnügen, *n.* sport || -wagen, *m.* dog-cart, diag || -weisen, *n.* sport || -zeit, *f.* shooting-season || -zeug, *n.* hunting-equipage, hunting-apparel || -zug, *m.* (Gespant) carriage-and-four, four-in-hand || (Zeitschmer) hunt.

**Jagdbar**, *a.* fit for the chase, chaseable.

**Jagen**, *n*, -s, hunt'ing, chasing.

**jagen**, *v.* a (h) to drive quickly || (bei der Jagd) to chase, to hunt || aus dem Hause ~, to turn out (of doors) || (verstoßen) to cast off || in die Flucht ~, to put to flight, to rout || in Zukunft ~, to tighten || ihm (sich dat) eine Kugel durch den Kopf ~, to blow out a person's (one's) brains || ~, *v. n.* (h) to gallop, to run with great speed || (nach) to pursue || (*fig*) to be in pursuit (of).

**Jäger**, *m*, -s, *pl.* ~, hunter, huntsman, sportsman || (Forster) wood-ranger || (Jeger) keeper || (Soldat) rifleman.

**Jäger**: -bursche, *m.* huntsman's boy, huntsman || -garri, *n.* hunting-net || -haus, *n.* keeper's cottage || -horn, *n.* huntsman's horn, bugle-horn || -joppe, *f.* shooting-jacket || -kunst, *f.* huntsmanship || -latein, *n.* (*sam*) sportsman's jargon, *pl.* || -meister, *m.* master of the chase || -meister, *n.* hunting-knife || -recht, *n.* huntsman's fee (right) || (für die Grube) quarry || -sprache, *f.* sportsman's language || -steig, *m.* footpath for hunters || -tasche, *f.* shooting-pocket, game-bag.

**Jägerrei**, *f*, ~, huntsmanship, woodcraft.

**Jägerin**, *f*, ~, *pl.* -nen, huntress.

**Jägermann**, *m.* forester, huntsman

**Jaguar**, *m*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*zool.*) jaguar.

**jäh(e)**, *a.* (stet) steep, precipitous || (hastig) hasty, rash, sudden.

**Jähe**, *f*, ~, steepness, precipitousness || (Eile) hastiness.

**Jähling**, *ad.* (stet) abruptly || (hastig) suddenly, hastily.

**Jähr**, *n*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, year || über 3 ~, a year hence || vor einem ~, a year ago || ~ und Tag, a long time || ein ~ um 3 andere, every other year || ~ aus ~ ein, from year's end to year's end, every year || in die ~ e kommen, to grow in years || bel ~ en sein, to be advanced in years || in den besten ~ en sein, to be in the prime of life

**Jähr**, *jähr*: -buch, *n.* annual, year-book || -bücher, *n. pl.* annals, *pl.* || -gang, *m.* (einer Zeitschnitt) year || (Wein) vintage || -gehalt, *m.* salary || -geld, *n.* yearly allowance, pension || -hundert, *n.* century || -markt, *m.* fair || -markts-geldent, *n.* faring || -taufend, *n.* millennium || -weise, *ad.* annually, yearly || -wuchs, *m.* year's growth || -zehnt, *n.* decade, decennium

**jährelang**, *ad.* for years.

**jähren**, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) to be a year old.

**Jähres**: -bericht, *m.* annual report || -dauer, *f.* a year's time || -einkommen, *n.* annual income || -fahrkarte, *f.* (rail) season-ticket || -feier, *f.* anniversary || -folge, *f.* succession of years || -frist, *f.* space of a year, a year's time || in ~, within a year || -lauf, *m.* course of the year || -rechnung, *f.* annual account || -rente, *f.* annuity || -schluß, *m.* close of the year || -tag, *m.* anniversary, birthday || -wechsel, *m.* turn of the year || (Zeit) New Year || -zahl, *f.* year, date || -zeit, *f.* season.

**Jährig**, *a.* one year old || (*in comp.*) (zehn- etc.), (ten) years old, (ten-) year

**jährlich**, *a.* yearly || ~, *ad.* annually, every year

**Jährling**, *m*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, yearling

**Jähzorn**, *m*, -(e)s, irascibility, cholera.

**Jähzornig**, *a.* irascible, choleric.  
**Jakobiner**, *m*, -s, *pl.* ~, Jacobin.

**Jakobiner**: -münd, *m.* Dominican || -mütze, *f.* Phrygian cap.

**Jakobinisch**, *a.* jacobinical  
**Jakobsstab**, *m.* (astr.) Jacob's staff.

**Jalappe**, *f*, ~, (*bot.*) jalap.

**Zalouste** (scholast.), *f.*, ~, *pl.* ~, (Venetian) blind.

**Zámbus, Zámbe**, *m.*, ~, *n*, *pl.* ~, (*poet.*) iambic, iambic foot.

**zámbisch, a.** (*poet.*) iambic.

**Zámmer, m.**, ~, *s*, lamentation || (Gleid) misery || (Schade) pity.

**Zámmer, Zámmer**, ~, *bild*, *n*, pitrous or woeful sight || ~, *blid*, *m*, woeful look || ~, *geschrei*, *n*, doleful cry, lamentation || ~, *gestalt*, *f*, piteous figure || ~, *schade*, *a*, a thousand pittles || ~, *tal*, *n*, vale of tears || ~, *ton*, *m*, doleful accent || ~, *voll*, *a*, lamentable, doleful, deplorable, miserable.

**zámmertlich, a.** lamentable, miserable, wretched, piteous.

**zámmern, v. n.** (h) (über acc.) to lament, to wail, to mourn || ~, *v. a. & impers.* (h) to move to pity.

**Záhagel, m.**, ~, (*fam.*) tag-rag and bobtail, mob, rabble.

**Záufschar, m.**, ~, *en*, *pl.* ~, *en*, Janissary.

**Záufscharmusik, f.** (*mil.*) Turkish music.

**Záuner, m.**, ~, *s*, *pl.* ~, *Zaunär*, *m.*, ~, (*e*) *s*, *pl.* ~, *e*, January.

**záppen, zápsen, v. n.** (h) to gasp.

**Zargón** (schargón), *m.*, ~, *s*, *pl.* ~, *s*, jargon.

**Zásuñ, m.**, ~, (*e*) *s*, *pl.* ~, *e*, (*bot.*) jessamine, jessamine || wüder ~, *ilac* || ~, *laube*, *f.* jessamine bower.

**Zásvis, m.**, ~ *u.* *Zásvisse*, *pl.* ~ *u.* *Zásvisse*, jasper.

**záven, v. a.** (h) to weed.

**Záter, m.**, ~, *s*, *pl.* ~, *s*, weeder.

**Záthane, f.**, ~, *pl.* ~, *n*, spud.

**Záuhne, f.**, ~, *pl.* ~, *n*, liquid manure || (*med.*) ichor || ~, *n*, *grube*, *f*, cesspool, sink.

**záuhig, a.** (*med.*) ichorous.

**Záuhzen, n.**, ~, *s*, shouting, exultation.

**záuhzen, v. n.** (h) to shout, to exult, to triumph.

**Záuhzer, m.**, ~, *s*, *pl.* ~, *s*, shouter, exultor || (*Saut*) shout, cheer.

**zē, 1. ad.** ever || von zē(her), always || ~ nachdem, in proportion as, according as || ~ zwei und zwei, two and two, by twos || ~ eher ~ lieber, the sooner the better || ~ mehr, desto besser, the more the better || ~ mehr und mehr, more and more || 2. ~! why! || ~, da ist er! why, here he is! || ~! nun, well.

**zēdenfalls, ad.** at all events || (wahrscheinlich) very likely.

**\*zēdennoch, a.** nevertheless.

**zēder, zēde, zēdes, a.** every, everyone, each || (~ beliebige & nach Negationen) any.

**zēder** ~, *utrum, pr.* everyone, everybody || vor ~, before everybody || ~, *ad.* always, at any time.

**zēderlei, a.** of every sort, of each sort.

**zēdesmal, ad.** every time, each time.

**zēdesmalig, a.** recurring (every time).

**zēdoh, o.** however, nevertheless, notwithstanding.

**zēdweder, pr.** each, every.

**zēgtich, zēgtiche, zēgtiches, pr.** every, each.

**Zēlungereleber, m. & n.**, ~, *s*, *pl.* ~, (*bot.*) honeysuckle, woodbine.

**zēmal, ad.** ever, at any time.

**zēmand, pr.** somebody, someone || (fragend & verneinend) anybody, anyone.

**zēminc** *ad* ~! Jemin!

**zēner, zēne, zēnes, pr.** that, the former || (*poet.*) yon, yonder.

**zēnseit, zēnseits, pr.** (mit dem gen.) on the other side of, beyond, over.

**zēnsseitig, a.** farther, opposite.

**Zēnseits, n.**, ~, the other world, the beyond.

**Jeremiade, f.**, ~, *pl.* ~, *n*, Jeremiah.

**zēnst, m.**, ~, *en*, *pl.* ~, *en*, Jesuit.

**zēnsen: -orden, m.** order of the Jesuits || ~, *schule, f.* Jesuit school.

**zēnsstich, a.** Jesuitical.

**zēnsstismus, m.**, ~, Jesuitism.

**zēsus, m.**, ~, Jesus.

**zētig, a.** present, now existing || zu ~er Zeit, nowadays.

**zēkt, ad.** now, at present, at this time || eben ~, just now, this moment || fibr ~, for the present || bis ~, hitherto || von ~ an, from this time, henceforth || ~ und allezeit, now and evermore.

**zēweilig, a.** for the time being.

**Zōh, n.**, ~, (*e*) *s*, *pl.* ~, *e*, yoke || (*arch.*) arch || ein ~ Ochsen, a yoke of oxen || ins ~ spannen, to put to the yoke || an et c m ~e ziehen, (*fig.*) to bear the yoke together.

**Zōh: -bein, n.** (*an.*) yokebone || ~, *ochs, m.* yoke-ox || ~, *träger, m.* (*arch.*) arch.

**Zōhst, m.**, ~, *s*, *pl.* ~, *s*, jockey.

**Zōd, n.**, ~, (*e*) *s*, (*chem.*) iodine.

**Zōd, zōd: -haltig, a.** iodureted || ~, *kalium, n.* (*chem.*) iodide of potassium || ~, *metall, n.* (*chem.*) iodide || ~, *quecksilber, n.* (*chem.*) iodide of mercury || ~, *sauer, a.* (*chem.*) iodate ||

~, *säure, f.* (*chem.*) iodic acid || ~, *silber, n.* (*chem.*) iodide silver.

**zōdeln, v. a. & n.** (h) to yodel (forth).

**zōdig, a.** iodous.

**Zōdler, m.**, ~, *s*, *pl.* ~, (Person) yodler || (Gesang) yodling song.

**Zodoforn, n.**, ~, *s*, (*chem.*) iodoform.

**Zohannis: -beere, f.** (red-) currant || ~, *beerst, n.* (red-) currant juice || ~, *beerstrauch, m.* (*bot.*) currant-bush || ~, *brat, n.* carob || ~, *fest, n.*, ~, *tag, m.* St. John's day, Midsummer-day || ~, *wurm, n.* glow-worm.

**Zohanniter, m.**, ~, *s*, *pl.* ~, knight of St. John.

**Zohanniter: -orden, m.** order of the knights of Malta || ~, *ritter, m.* knight of St. John.

**zōhlen, v. n.** (h) (*fam.*) to hawl.

**Zōhs, m.**, ~, (*Lat.*) joke.

**Zölle, f.**, ~, *pl.* ~, *n*, (*mar.*) jolly-boat.

**Zöufe, V.** Dischoute.

**Zonquille (-lille), f.**, ~, *pl.* ~, *n*, (*bot.*) jonquill(e).

**Zöppe, f.**, ~, *pl.* ~, *n*, shooting-jacket.

**Zōta, n.**, ~, (*s*) *pl.* ~, *s*, Jot, lota.

**Zouruñl (schur-), n.**, ~, (*e*) *s*, *pl.* ~, *e*, diary, journal || (*Zeitungs*) paper, magazine || (*com.*) day-book. [ualism]

**Zournalismus, m.**, ~, Jour-

**Zournalist, m.**, ~, *en*, *pl.* ~, *en*, journalist || ~, *entribüne, f.* reporters' gallery.

**Zournalistik, f.**, ~, Journalism.

**journalistisch, a.** journalistic.

**joval, a.** jovial.

**Jovialität, f.**, ~, joviality.

**Jübel, m.**, ~, *s*, jubilation, exultation.

**Jübel: -braut, f.** bride-jubilation || ~, *bräutigam, m.* husband celebrating his silver (golden) wedding || ~, *feier, f.*, ~, *fest, n.* jubilee || ~, *gesang, m.* jubilee-song || ~, *geschrei, n.* shout of rejoicing || ~, *preis, m.* ancient celebrant, old man celebrating a (fifty years') jubilee || ~, *hochzeit, f.* jubilee-nuptials, *pl.* || ~, *jahr, n.* jubilee-year || alle ~, *jahre, (fam.)* once in a blue moon || ~, *lied, n.* V. ~, *gesang.*

**Jübeln, v. n.** (h) to rejoice, to exult.

**Jubilär, m.**, ~, (*e*) *s*, *pl.* ~, *e*, person celebrating his jubilee.

**Jubiläum, n.**, ~, *s*, *pl.* ~, *en*, jubilee.

**jubilieren, v. n.** (h) to celebrate a jubilee || (jubeln) to exult.

**juch! juché! hurra! hurza!**

**Züchert, m.**, ~, *s*, *pl.* ~, *e*, (*agr.*) acre.

**Züchten, m., -s; -leder, n.** Russia leather. [shout.  
**züchzen, v. n. (h) (fam.)** to  
**zuden, n., -s** itching, itch.  
**juden, v. a. (h)** to scratch, to  
 rub || ~, **v. n. (h)** to itch.  
**judassieren, v. n. & a. (h)** to  
 judaise.

**Zudas: -haar, n.** carrotty  
 hair || -kuß, **m.** traitor's kiss.

**Zude, m., -n, pl. -n, Jew** ||  
 der ewige ~, the Wandering  
 Jew. [a Jew.

**zudein, v. n. (h)** to speak like

**Züden: -apfel, m.** Adam's  
 apple || -deutsch, **n.** Yiddish ||

-gasse, **f.** Jewry, Jews' street ||

-genosse, **m.** Jewish proselyte ||

-kirche, **f.** winter-cherry || -

pech, **n.** Jew's pitch, bitumen,

asphaltum || -schule, **f.** Jewish

school || (fig.) hullabaloo, con-

fused hubbub, Polish diet || -

tempel, **m.** synagogue || -stadt,

**f.** Jewish town || (Wiertel) Jewish

quarter || -viertel, **n.** Jewish

quarter, ghetto.

**Züdenschaft, f., ~, Jews, pl.,**

Jewry.

**Zudentum, n., -(e)s, Judaism.**

**Züdin, f., ~, pl. -nen, Jewess.**

**jüdisch, a.** Jewish, Judaic.

**Züsten, V.** Suchten.

**Zugend, f., ~, youth** || von ~

auf, from one's youth || ~ hat

keine Jugend, boys will be boys.

**Zugend: -blüte, f.** flower or

bloom of youth || -erinnerung,

**f.** youthful remembrance || -

esfeld, **f.** youthful escapade ||

-fehler, **m.** boyish (girlish)

fault || -feuer, **n.** youthful ar-

dour || -kraft, **f.** youthful

vigour || -liebe, **f.** boy and

girl love || (Mädchen) old flame ||

-schriften, **f. pl.** books (pl.) for

the young, juvenile literature ||

-streich, **m.** boy's trick || -

traum, **m.** youthful dream ||

-zeit, **f.** youth. [ful.

**jugendlich, a.** juvenile, youth-

ful. **Zuleb, m., -s, julep.**

**Zulst, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, yule.**

**Züll, m., -(s), pl. -s, July.**

**züng, a.** young || (fig.) new,

recent || in -en Jahren, in one's

green days || ~ gewohnt, alt ge-

tan, the child is father of the

man || ~ gefreit hat noch niemand

gerent, happy the wooing that

is not long a-doing.

**Zünig, zünig: -bier, n.** fresh

beer (ale) || -brunnen, **m.** foun-

tain of youth || -frau, **f.** virgin ||

die heilige ~, the Holy Virgin ||

-fräulich, **a.** virginal, virgin-

like, virgin || -frauschaft, -

fräulichkeit, **f.** virginity || -ge-

sell(e), **m.** bachelor, single man

|| (bei Handwerkern) youngest

journeyman || eingefeilschter ~,  
 confirmed bachelor || -gefelten-  
 leben, **n., -gefeltenstand, m.**  
 bachelorship, bachelorhood ||  
 -meister, **m.** last master re-  
 ceived into a guild.

**Zünge, 1. m., -n, pl. -n, boy,**  
 lad || (Sehrjunge) apprentice  
 (in der Karte) knave || 2. ~, **n.,**  
 -n, **pl. -n, young animal, young.**

**zungen, v. n. (h)** to bring forth  
 young.

**Züngel, züngel: -mäsig, a.**  
 boyish || (b. s.) ill-behaved ||  
 -streich, **m.** boyish trick.

**zungenhaft, a.** boyish.

**Züniger, m., -s, pl. -, disciple** ||  
 (fig.) devotee, votary.

**Züniger, f., ~, pl. -n, virgin,**  
 maid, maiden || (Zitel) miss ||  
 (Bose) lady's-maid || (Hand-  
 ramme) beetle || alte ~, old maid.

**zünig, a.** virginal,  
 maidenly || (spröde) coy || (ge-  
 züht) prim.

**Zünglerin: -händchen, n. (an.)**  
 hymen, maidenhead || -franz,  
**m.** bridal garland || -mild, **f.**  
 benzoin || -raub, **m.** rape,  
 ravishment || -räuber, **m.**  
 ravisher || -stand, **m.** virginity,  
 maidenhood.

**Züngleruschaft, f., ~, virginity.**

**Züngling, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,**

young man, youth, lad.

**Zünglings: -alter, n.** youth,  
 adolescence || -feuer, **n.** juve-  
 nile ardour || -jahre, **n. pl.**  
 years (pl.) of one's youth.

**zünftig, ad.** of late, lately,  
 newly.

**zünftigste, a.** youngest || der ~  
 Tag, Doomsday || in der ~n  
 Zeit, of late.

**Zünig, m., -(s), pl. -s, June** ||

-läser, **m.** June-bug.

**Zünle, f., ~, pl. -n, (mar.)**

junk.

**Zünler, m., -s, pl. ~, young**  
 nobleman || (Land-) squire.

**zünlermäsig, a.** squire-like.

**Zün, n. pl. (Lat.) law** || ~

studieren, to study law.

**juridisch, a.** juridical.

**Jurisprudenz, f., ~, juris-**

prudence.

**Jurist, m., -en, pl. -en, juris-**  
 consult, jurist || (Student) law-

student.

**Juristerei, f., ~, (fam.) law.**

**juristisch, a.** juridical, juridic ||

die ~e Laufbahn, **f.** the bar || -e

Person, **f.** body corporate.

**Jürn (Schiri), f., ~, pl. -s u.**

**Jurles, (jur.) jury** || große ~,

grand jury || kleine ~, petty jury.

**jüst, ad.** just now, even now ||

~ nicht, not quite, not exactly.

**justieren, v. a. (h)** to adjust.

**Justierung, f., ~, pl. -en,**  
 adjustment.

**Justierwage, f.** adjusting-  
 balance.

**justifizieren, v. a. (h)** to justify  
 || (berichtigen) to rectify.

**Justiz, f., ~, justice.**

**Justiz: -beamte(r), m.** officer  
 of justice || -minister, **m.**  
 Minister of Justice || (in Eng-

land) Lord Chancellor || -mord,

**m.** judicial murder || -palast,

**m.** law-courts, pl., palais-de-

justice || -pflege, **f.** administra-

tion of justice || -rat, **m.** Coun-

sellor of Justice (German title)

|| (in England) King's (Queen's)

Counsel || -wesen, **n.** the law,

law-affairs, pl.

**Juste, f., ~, jute.**

**Zuwel, n., -(e)s, pl. -en,**

jewel || -en, **pl.** jewelry.

**Zuwelen: -handel, m.** jewel-

ler's trade || -kasten, **n.** jewel-

box, casket || -schmuck, **m.** set

of jewels.

**Zuwelfer, m., -s, pl. -e,**

jeweller.

**Zür, m., -es, pl. -e, joke, lark** ||

sich einen ~ machen, (fam.) to

have a lark.

## R.

**R, l, n., ~, pl. ~, K, k.**

**Rabale, f., ~, pl. -n, cabal,**  
 intrigue.

**Räbel, n., -s, pl. ~, cable** || ein ~  
 legen, to lay a cable || -bericht,

**m., -depesche, f.** cablegram.

**Räbelja, m., -s, pl. -e u. -s,**  
 (ich.) cod, codfish.

**Räbeln, v. n. (h)** to cable.

**Räbelian, m., -s, pl. -e, (mar.)**

captain.

**Rabine, f., ~, pl. -n, cabin.**

**Rabinett, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,**

cabinet || (Abort) closet || -bild,

**n., -photographie, f.** cabinet-

photograph.

**Rabinetts: -befehl, m.** Order

in Council || -minister, **m.**

Cabinet-Minister || -rat, **m.**

Privy-Councillor || -siegel, **n.**

Privy-Seal || -stück, **n. (arts)**

cabinet-piece.

**Rabiollett, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,**

light chaise, gig.

**Rabale, f., ~, pl. -n, (mar.)**

ship's galley.

**Rädel, f., ~, pl. -n, Dutch tile**

(for stoves).

**Rädelstein, m.** stove con-

structed of bricks faced with

tiles, German stove.

**Räde, f., ~, (vulg.) excrement**

stool.

**laffen, v. n. (h) (vulg.)** to cack, to dump  
**\*Kästerlat, V.** Kästerlat.  
**Kadäver, m., -s, pl. ~,** dead body, corpse.  
**Kadenz, f., ~, pl. -en, (mus.)** cadence.  
**Kadett, m., -en, pl. -en,** cadet.  
**Kadetten: -haus, n.** military school || **-korps, n.** cadet-corps.  
**Käfer, m., -s, pl. ~,** beetle.  
**Kaff, n., -(e)s, chaff.**  
**Kaffee, Kaffee, m., -s, pl. -s,** coffee || **gemahlener ~,** ground coffee || **~ mit Milch,** coffee and milk.  
**Kaffee: (in comp.)** meist coffee-... || **-baum, m.** coffee-tree || **-bitter, n. (chem.)** caffeine || **-bohne, f.** coffee-bean, coffee-berry || **-brenner, m.** coffee-roaster || **-brett, n.** coffee-tray || **-geschirr, n.** coffee-things, pl. || **-haus, n.** coffee-house || **-kanne, f.** coffee-pot || **-läffel, m.** tea-spoon || **-maschine, f.** coffee-machine || **-mühle, f.** coffee-mill || **-satz, m.** coffee-grounds, pl. || **-schwefel, f.** lover of coffee || **(Kaffische)** gossip || **-tasse, f.** coffee-cup || **-tisch, m.** coffee-table || **-trommel, f.** coffee-roaster || **-zeug, n.** coffee-service, coffee-things, pl.  
**Kaffein, n. -(e)s, (chem.)** caffeine(c).  
**Kaffee, m., -s u. -n, pl. -n,** Caffee, Kaffir || **(fam.)** duffer.  
**Kaffig, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, enge.**  
**Kaffian, m., -(e)s, pl. -e u. -s,** caftan.  
**Kahl, a. bald** || **(von Bäumen)** bare, leafless || **(von Vögeln)** callow || **(Gegend)** barren || **(fig.)** bare, naked || **~ geschoren,** close-shaven.  
**Kahl, Kahl: -kopf, m.** bald-head, bald-pate || **-köpfig, a.** bald, bald-headed || **-köpfigkeit, f.** baldness.  
**Kahlheit, f., ~,** baldness || **barreness** || **callowness** || **barrenness** || **(fig.)** barrenness.  
**Kahn, m., -(e)s, mould.**  
**Kähnen, v. n. (h)** to become mouldy, to grow mouldy.  
**Kähmig, a.** mouldy.  
**Kahn, m., -(e)s, pl. Kähne,** boat || **(Schiff)** lighter || **(Schiff)** punt || **~ fahren,** to go boating || **-fahren, n., -s, pl. -en,** f. boating (-trip).  
**Kai (tā), m., -s, pl. -s,** quay, wharf, landing-place.  
**Kai: -gebühr, f., -geld, n.** quayage, pierage, wharfage || **-meister, m.** wharfinger.  
**Kaiman, m., -s, pl. -e u. -s, (zool.)** cayman, alligator.

**Kaiser, m., -s, pl. ~,** emperor || **sch um des -s** Bart streiten, **(fig.)** to quarrel about nothing.  
**Kaiser: -haus, n.** imperial family || **-krone, f.** imperial crown || **(bot.)** frillary || **-manöver, n. (mil.)** grand manoeuvres, pl. || **-mantel, m.** ulster || **-reich, n.** empire || **-schnitt, m. (med.)** Caesarean section || **-stadt, f.** imperial town || **-ter, m.** imperial tea || **-wahl, f.** election of an emperor || **-würde, f.** emperorship.  
**Kaiserin, f., ~, pl. -nen,** empress || **~ Mutter,** empress-dowager.  
**Kaiserlich, a.** imperial.  
**Kaiserthum, n., -(e)s, pl. -tüm, empire.**  
**Kajüte, f., ~, pl. -n,** cabin || **erste ~,** saloon, state-room || **-passagier, m.** cabin-passenger.  
**Kakadu, m., -s, pl. -e u. -s, (orn.)** cockatoo.  
**Kakao, m., -s, cocoa.**  
**Kakao: -baum, m.** cocoa-tree || **-bohne, f.** cocoa-bean || **-butter, f.** cocoa-butter || **-masse, f.** cocoa-paste || **-schale, f.** cocoa-shell.  
**Kakel, m., -(e)s u. -en, pl. -en,** albino || **(Zusatz)** Surinam moth.  
**Kaktus, m., ~, pl. Kaktusen u. ~, (bot.)** cactus.  
**Kakabasse, V. Kalebasse.**  
**Kalabrese, m., -s, pl. ~;** **-hut, m.** sombrero.  
**Kalamität, f., ~, pl. -en,** calamity.  
**Kalauer, m., -s, pl. ~, (fam.)** bad joke, sorry jest, chestnut.  
**Kalb, n., -(e)s, pl. Kälber,** calf || **(Roths)** fawn || **(fig.)** calf, colt, tomfool || **ein ~ abgeben,** to wean a calf || **das ~ aufreiben, (fam.)** to wanton, to frolic.  
**Kalb: -fell, n.** calf's-skin || **(mil.)** drum || **-fleisch, n.** veal || **-fleischpaste, f.** veal-pie || **-leder, n.** calf-leather, calf.  
**Kalbschen, n., -s, pl. ~,** little calf.  
**Kalbe, f., ~, pl. -n,** heifer.  
**Kalben, v. n. (h)** to calve.  
**Kalber: -braten, m.** roast veal || **-lab, n., -magen, m.** rennet, runnet || **-milch, f.** sweetbread || **-zahn, m.** calf's tooth || **(arch.)** denticle.  
**Kalberci, f., ~, pl. -en, (fam.)** friskiness.  
**Kalb(c)rig, a. (fam.)** frisky.  
**Kalbe(r)n, Kalbern, v. n. (h)** to calve || **(fam.)** to frisk about.  
**Kalbs: -braten, m.** roast veal || **-brätschen, n.** sweetbread || **-brust, f.** breast of veal || **-fuß, m.** calf's-foot ||

**-gefäße, -gefäßlinge, n.** calf's tripe || **-hahle, f. (culin.)** knuckle of veal || **-leule, f.** leg of veal || **-kopf, m.** calf's head || **-milch, f.** sweetbread || **-nierenbraten, m.** loin of veal || **-roulade, f.** fillet of veal || **-schnitte, f.** veal-cutlet.  
**Kalbfleisch, pl. tripe.**  
**Kalebasse, f., ~, pl. -n, (bot.)** calabash.  
**Kaleidoskop, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,** kaleidoscope. [cock].  
**Kaleuthahn, m. (orn.)** turkey.  
**Kalender, m., -s, pl. ~,** calendar, almanac.  
**Kaléide, f., ~, pl. -n,** chaise.  
**Kalk, m., -s, pl. ~,** fire-maker || **(fig.)** toady.  
**Kalk, m., -s, pl. ~,** (mar.) caulker.  
**Kalk, v. a. (h) (mar.)** to caulk.  
**Kali, n., -s, (chem.)** kali, potash || **kalien-saures ~,** sub-carbonate of potash || **über-mangan-saures ~,** permanganate of potash.  
**Kalt: -lauge, f.** caustic lye || **lye** || **-metall, n. (chem.)** kalium || **-seife, f.** potash-soap.  
**Kaliber, n., -s, pl. ~,** calibre || **(Sorte)** sort.  
**Kalibrieren, v. a. (h) (tech.)** to graduate, to gauge.  
**-kalibrig, a. (in comp.)** of . . . bore.  
**Kalif, m., -en, pl. -en,** caliph.  
**Kalifat, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,** caliphate. [assium].  
**Kalk, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** lime || **gebrannter ~,** quicklime || **geschlachtet ~,** slaked lime || **~ brennen, to burn lime** || **mit ~ bewerfen, (tech.)** to rough-cast.  
**Kalk, Kalk: -artig, a.** calcareous || **-betwurf, m.** coat of plaster, plastering || **-brennen, n.** lime-burning || **-brenner, m.** lime-burner || **-bruch, m.** lime-stone pit, lime-quarry || **-erde, f.** calcareous earth || **-faß, n.** mortar-trough, lime-tub || **-gebirge, n.** calcareous mountains, pl. || **-grube, f.** limestone-pit, lime-pit || **-haltig, a.** calcareous || **-malerei, f.** fresco-painting || **-ofen, m.** lime-kiln || **-pat, m.** calcareous spar || **-stein, m.** limestone || **-wasser, n.** lime-water.  
**Kalken, v. a. (h)** to whitewash || **(agr.)** to lime.  
**Kalkig, Kalkig, a.** limy, calcareous.  
**Kalkulation, f., ~, pl. -en,** calculation.  
**Kalkulator, m., -s, pl. Kalkulatoren,** accountant.

tallkullieren, v. a. & n. (h) to calculate.

Källa, f., ~, pl. -s, (bot.) calla.  
Kalligräph, m., -en pl. -en, calligrapher.

Kalligräph, f., ~, pl. -n, calligraphy, penmanship.

Kalligräphisk, a. calligraphic.

Kälm, f., ~, (mar.) calm || -en, pl. doldrums, pl.

Kälmäuser, m., -s, pl. ~, (fam.) moping fellow || (Duckmäuser) sneak || (Geizhals) skint.

Kälmäusern, v. n. (h) (fam.) to mope.

Kälmn, v. n. (h) (mar.) to be still, to become calm.

Kälmid, m., -(e)s, (Zug) bearskin. || sweet-flag.

Kälmus, m., ~, calamus.

Kälmel, n., -s, calomel.

Kälör, f., ~, pl. -n, (phys.) caloric.

Kält, a. (& fig) cold, frigid || -es Fieber, n. ague || -er Schweiß, m. cold sweat || mit ist ~, I am cold || ~ lassen, to leave unmoved || ~ machen, to chill || (fig.) to kill, to murder || ~ stellen, to keep cold || (fig.) to shelve || jdn. ~ überlaufen, to give one the creeps.

Kält, kält: -blutig, a. cold-blooded, cool || -blütigkeit, f. cold blood, coolness || -berzig, a. cold, frigid || -herzigkeit, f. coldness || -preißen, v. a. (h) to cold-press || -schale, f. cold beer- (or wine-) soup || -schäster, m. knacker || -sinn, m. coldness || -stunig, a. cold, frosty || -wasserheilanstalt, f. hydropathic (establishment) || -wasserkur, f. cold-water cure || -wasserumschlag, m. cold-water compress.

Kälte, f., ~, cold || (fig.) coldness || die ~ läßt nach, the weather is getting mild.

Kälte, Kälte: -erzeugend, a. frigorific || -grad, m. degree of cold || -mischung, f. freezing-mixture.

Kälten, v. a. (h) to chill, to cool.

Kältlich, a. somewhat cool, chilly.

Kalvinismus, m., ~, Calvin.

Kalvinist, m., -en, pl. -en, Calvinist.

Kalvinistisch, a. Calvinistic(al).

Kamarilla, f., ~, pl. -rillen u. -s, camarilla.

Kambril, m., -s, cambric.

Kambüse, f., ~, pl. -n, (mar.) galley, canoe, caboose.

Kamée, f., ~, pl. -n, cameo.

Kamel, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, camel || (mar.) cable.

Kamel: -garn, n. mobair-

yarn || -haar, n. camel's-hair || -kuh, f. female camel || -pard, m. camelopard || -treiber, m. camel-driver || -ziege, f. Angora-goat, llama.

Kamelst, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, camelot.

Kamerad, m., -en, pl. -en, comrade, companion.

Kameradschaft, f., ~, pl. -en, comradeship, fellowship.

Kameradschaftlich, a. companionable.

Kameräl: -wesen, n. finances, pl. || -wissenschaft, f. fiscal science.

Kamerälia, n. pl. (Lat.) fiscal science.

Kameralist, m., -en, pl. -en, financier.

Kamille, f., ~, pl. -n, (bot.) camomile || (römische) sweet camomile || -utec, m. camomile-tea.

Kamin, m. & n., -(e)s, pl. -r, chimney, fireplace, fireside || (Esse) funnel || (im Gefirge) chimney.

Kamin: -aufsatz, m. overmantel || -becken, m. hearth-broom || -feger, m. chimney-sweep(er) || -feuer, n. chimney-fire || -röhre, f. stove-pipe || -schirm, m. fire-screen || -sim, m. mantelpiece || -teppich, m. hearthrug.

Kamisol, n., -(e)s, pl. -r, jacket.

Kamm, m., -(e)s, pl. Kämme, comb || (des Hahns) crest || (eines Gefirges) ridge || eng ~, dandrist-comb || alle über einen ~ scheren, (fig.) to think that they are all tured with the same brush || ihm schmilzt der ~, (fig.) he is on his high horse

Kamm, Kamm: (in comp.) must comb- . . . || -braten, m. roasted ribs (pl.) of beef || -bürste, f. comb-brush || -fürmig, a. comb-shaped, pectinal || -garn, n. worsted || -garnspinner, m. worsted-spinner || -garnspinnerei, f. worsted spinning-mill || -gras, n. (bot.) coxcomb-grass || -lade, f. (tech.) comb-tray || -lerche, f. (orn.) crested lark || -macher, m. comb-maker || -mischel, f. pecten, scallop || -rad, n. cog-wheel || -tolle, f. forelock || -wolle, f. carded wool || -wollgepinst, -wollenzeug, n. worsted goods or stuffs, pl.

Kämmen, v. a. (h) to comb || (Wolle) to card || sich ~, v. r. (h) to comb one's hair.

Kämmer, f., ~, pl. -n, closet, room || (zum Schlafen) bedroom || (Behörde) board || erste (zweite)

~, (part.) hereditary (elective) chamber.

Kämmer: -diener, m. valet || -frau, f. lady's-maid, waiting-woman || -fräulein, n. maid of honour || -gericht, n. Supreme Court of Justice || -gut, n. domain, demesne || -herr, m. chamberlain || -herrnschlüssel, m. gold key of a chamberlain || -herrnwürde, f. chamberlainship || -jäger, m. royal huntsman || (für Ungeziefer) rat-catcher || -jungfer, f. lady's-maid, chamber-maid || -junfer, m. gentleman of the bed-chamber || -kätzchen, n. (fam.) abigail, chamber-maid || -kollegium, n. Exchequer-college, board of revenue || -mädchen, n. chamber-maid, lady's-maid || -musik, f. chamber-music || -musikus, m. member of a prince's private band || -page, m. chamber-page || -präsident, m. president of the Chamber of Deputies || -rat, m. Councilor of the Exchequer || -richter, m. judge of the Supreme Court || -sänger(in), m. (& f.) royal singer (German title) || -sekretär, m. secretary to the Exchequer, clerk to the Exchequer || -tisch, m. chamber-table || -ton, m. (mus.) concert-pitch || -tote, f. chamber-maid.

Kämmerchen, n., -s, pl. ~, little chamber, little bedroom || ~ vernichten, (Kinderspiel) puss-in-the-corner.

Kämmerer, f., ~, pl. -en, Exchequer, Treasury-board || (Wolle) wool-carding, wool-combing.

Kämmerer, m., -s, pl. ~, Chamberlain || (Stadt) Treasurer.

Kämp, m., -(e)s, pl. Kämpfe, enclosure.

Kampagne (-pänge), f., ~, pl. -n, (mil.) campaign.

Kämpfe, m., -n, pl. -n, champion.

Kampel, f., ~, pl. -en, (fam.) brawl, shindy.

Kampeln, v. n. & sich ~, v. r. (h) (fam.) to bicker, to brawl.

Kampelscholz, n. logwood.

Kampf, m., -(e)s, pl. Kämpfe, combat, fight, struggle || (fig.) conflict || ~ ums Dasein, struggle for life || den ~ aufnehmen, to open hostilities.

Kämpf, Kämpf: -begierde, f. lust of battle, fighting mood || -begierig, a. eager for battle, pugnacious || -bereit, a. ready to fight || (fam.) game || -fähig, a. able, effective || -freudig, a. full of fight || -gefährte, -ge-

**noße, m.** compaign in arms || **-gewohnt, a.** trained for fighting, war-hardened || **-hahn, m. (fig.)** bully || **-lust, f. V.** -begierde || **-lustig, a. V.** -begierig || **-platz, m.** field of battle || **-richter, m.** umpire || **-spiel, n.** prize-fighting, tilting-joust || **-unfähig, a.** disabled || **-machen, (mil.)** to disable, to place hors de combat.

**kämpfen, v. n. (h)** to combat, to fight, to struggle || mit dem Tode ~, to struggle with death, to be dying.

**kämpfer, m., -s, campbor.**  
**kämpfer:** -baum, m. camphor-tree || -essig, m. camphorated vinegar || -geist, m. camphorated spirits, pl. || -säure, f. (chem.) camphoric acid || **-spiritus, m.** spirits (pl.) of camphor.

**kämpfer, m., -s, pl. ~, combatant, fighter** || (arch.) impost.

**\*kämpfer, V. kämpfer.**

**kampieren, v. n. (h)** to encamp, to be encamped.

**Kanalille, V. Canaille.**

**Kanal, m., -(e)s, pl. Kanäle, (natürlicher) channel** || (künstlicher) canal || (Abzugs-) sewer.

**Kanal:** -arbeiter, m. sewer-man || -bau, m. canalisation || -schleuse, f. canal-lock.

**Kanalisation, f., ~, pl. -en, sewerage.**

**kanalisieren, v. a. (h)** to canalise || (Straßen) to drain by means of sewers.

**Kanapee, n., -s, pl. -s, sofa.**

**Kanarien:** -fekt, m. Canary ||

**-vogel, m.** canary(-bird).

**Kanaster, m., -s, canister-**

**tobacco.** [bit.]

**Kandare, f., ~, pl. -n, bridle-**

**Kandelsucker, m.** sugar-candy.

**Kandidat, m., -en, pl. -en, candidate** || (Geistlicher) licentiate.

**Kandidatur, f., ~, pl. -en, candida-ure.**

**kandidieren, v. n. (h)** (für) to be a candidate (for), to stand (for) || (part.) to contest (a seat).

**kandieren, v. a. (h)** to candy.

**Kandierung, f., ~, candying.**

**Kandis, m., ~, Kandisucker,**

**Suderkandis, m., ~, sugar-**

**candy.**

**Kand(e)l, m., -(e)s, cinnamon.**

**Kanevas (kanevá), m., ~ u.**

**-vassé, pl. ~ u. -vassé, canvas.**

**Kangarub, n., -s, pl. -en u. -s,**

**kangaroo.** [bit.]

**Kaninchen, n. -s, pl. ~, rab-**

**binchen:** -bau, n. burrow

**|| -gehege, n.** rabbit-warren.

**Kanker, m., -s, pl. ~, (zool.)**

**spider.**

**käufen, pres. von können.**

**Kännchen, n., -s, pl. ~, canakin.**

**Kanne, f., ~, pl. -n, can, tankard** || (Wier-) pot || (Wein-) quart.

**Kanne, Kanne:** -gleicher, m. (fam.) pothouse politician, goldkanne || -gleicher, f. (fam.) pothouse politics, pl. || -gleicher, v. n. (h) (fam.) to talk politics. [to chamfer.]

**Kannelflöten, v. a. (h)** to flute,

**Kannelflöten, f., ~, pl. -en,**

**chamflöten.**

**Kannen, Kannen:** -maß, n.

measure of a pot or quart || **-**

**weise, ad.** by pots, by quarts.

**\*Kannevas, V. Kanevas.**

**Kannibale, m., -u, pl. -n,**

**cannibal.**

**Kannibalistisch, a.** cannibal ||

(fig.) savage, cruel || ~, ad.

(fam.) enormously.

**Kanon, V. Kamm.**

**Kanon, m., -s, pl. -s, canon.**

**Kanonade, f., ~, pl. -n, canon-**

**nade.**

**Kanone, f., ~, pl. -n, cannon,**

gun || mit -n auf Espagen schles-

sen, (fig.) to break a butterfly

on the wheel || unter der ~,

(fam.) execrable, very bad,

below contempt.

**Kanonen:** -boot, n. (mar.)

gun-boat || -büste, f. cannon-

brush || -donner, m. roar of

guns || -fieber, n. bullet-fever ||

-futter, n. food for powder ||

-kugel, f. cannon-ball || **-**

**schuß, m.** cannon-shot || **-**

**stiefeln, m. pl.** jack-boots, pl. || **-**

**wall, m.** battery || **-wischer, m.**

sponge.

**Kanonier, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,**

gunner. [cannonade.]

**kanonisieren, v. a. & n. (h)** to

**kanonisieren, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,**

canonry, prebend.

**Kanoniker, m., -s, pl. ~;**

**Kanonikus, m., ~, pl. Kanoni-**

**ker, canon, prebendary.**

**kanonisch, a.** canonical.

**kanonisieren, v. a. (h)** to

canonise.

**Kanonisierung, f., ~, pl. -en,**

canonisation.

**Kanonistin, f., ~, pl. -nen,**

canoness.

**Kanonist, m., -en, pl. -en,**

canonist.

**Kant:** -apfel, m. calville || **-**

**haben, m.** grapple || (fam.)

neck, collar.

**Kantate, f., ~, pl. -n, (mus.)**

cantata || Sonntag ~, m. fourth

Sunday after Easter.

**Kante, f., ~, pl. -n, edge** ||

(Rand) brim, border, margin ||

(Steile) ledge || (Spitze) lace ||

(Tuch-) list, selvage || auf die hohe ~ legen, to put by, to save.

**Kantel, n., -s, pl. ~, square ruler.**

**Kanten, m., -s, pl. ~, (Brot-) top crust, first cut.**

**kanten, v. a. (h)** to cant, to tilt || (randen) to border, to edge.

**\*Kantare, V. Kaudare.**

**Kantharide, f., ~, pl. -n,**

(med.) Spanish fly || **-wässer,**

**n.** blister.

**Kantig, a.** angular.

**Kantilene, f., ~, pl. -n, (mus.)**

cantilena.

**Kantille, f., ~, pl. -n, parl.**

**Kantine, f., ~, pl. -n, (mil.)**

canteen. [canton.]

**Kanton, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,**

**kantonieren, v. a. (h)** (Zuqu-

pen) to quarter || ~, v. n. (h) to be

quartered. [quartering.]

**Kantonierung, f., ~, pl. -en,**

**Kantonist, m., -en, pl. -en;**

unischer ~, (fam.) wobbler.

**Kantor, m., -s, pl. Kantoren,**

precentor.

**Kat tschu, m., -s, pl. -s,**

knout, cat-o'-nine-tails.

**Kann, n., -s, pl. -s, canoe.**

**Kanüle, f., ~, pl. -n, (med.)**

tubule.

**\*Kanevas, V. Kanevas.**

**Kanzel, f., ~, pl. -n, pulpit.**

**Kanzel:** -beredsamkeit, f.

pulpit-eloquence || **-lied, n.**

hymn before the sermon || **-**

**rede, f.** pulpit-oration, sermon

|| **-redner, m.** preacher || **-ton,**

m. sermonising.

**Kanzlei, f., ~, pl. -en, office.**

**Kanzlei:** -amt, n. chancery-

office || **-diener, m.** office-atten-

dant || **-direktor, m.** head of

the office || **-gericht, n.** Court

of Chancery || **-papier, n.** fool-

scap || **-rat, m.** Chancery-

Councillor || **-schreiber, m.**

Chancery-clerk || **-schrift, f.**

court-hand || **-stil, m.** official

style || (jur.) legal style, law-

style.

**Kanzler, m., -s, pl. ~, Chan-**

cancellor || **-würde, f.** Chancel-

lorship.

**Kanzlist, m., -en, pl. -en,**

Chancery-clerk.

**Kanzone, f., ~, pl. -n, (poet.)**

canzona.

**Kap, n., -s, pl. -s, cape, prom-**

ontory. [capon.]

**Kapän, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,**

**Kapänen, v. a. (h)** to capon,

to castrate.

**Kapazität, f., ~, pl. -en,**

capacity || (Verhymtheit) cele-

brity.

**Kapelle, f., ~, pl. -n, chapel** ||

(Musiktorps) band.

**Kapellmeister, m.** bandmaster.

**Käber**, 1. m., -s, pl. ~, (mar.) privateer, freebooter || (Echiff) pirate, corsair || 2. ~, f., ~, pl. -n, (bot.) caper.

**Käber**, -brief, m. letter of marque || -schiff, n. privateer.

**Käberci**, f., ~, pl. -en, privateering.

**Käbern**, v. a. (h) to capture || (fig.) to catch.

**Käbern**, -laure, f. capersauce || -staude, f., -strauch, m. caper-bush.

**Käbieren**, v. a. (h) (fam.) to take in, to grasp.

**Kapillärgefäß**, n. capillary.

**Kapillarität**, f., ~, capillarity.

**Kapital**, n., -(e)s, pl. -e u.

**Kapitalien**, capital, stock || ~ schlagen aus, (fig.) to make capital out of, to turn to account.

**Kapital**, a. capital, first-rate.

**Kapital**, **Kapital**: -anlage, f. investment || -junge, -seil, m. (fam.) brick, ripper || -fräktig, a. moneyed || -verbrechen, n. capital crime.

**Kapitalien**, n., -s, pl. ~, (typ.) capital letters, caps, pl.

**Kapitalisieren**, v. a. (h) to capitalise || (mit Geld unterstellen) to finance.

**Kapitalist**, m., -en, pl. -en, capitalist.

**Kapitän**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, captain.

**Kapitel**, n., -s, pl. ~, (d. co.) chapter || jdm. das ~ lesen, (fam.) to read one a lecture || in das ~ gehören, to come under the head.

**Kapitelsherr**, m. prebendary.

**Kapitulat**, m., -en, pl. -en, capitulant || (Soldat) re-enlisted soldier.

**Kapitulär**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, capitular.

**Kapitulat**, f., ~, pl. -en, capitulation || (auf Dienstjahre) re-enlistment.

**Kapitulieren**, v. n. (h) to capitulate || (weiter dienen) to re-enlist.

**Kaplan**, m., -(e)s, pl. Kapläne, chaplain.

**Kapotte**, f., ~, pl. -n, hood.

**Käppe**, f., ~, pl. -n, cap || (Käpze) hood || (der Wösch) cowl || (Schuh) toe-cap || auf seine ~ nehmen, (fig.) to undertake the responsibility or risk of, to be answerable for.

**Kappen**, v. a. (h) (Bäume) to lop || (Häute etc.) to capon || (Schuhe) to (toe-)cap || (Tan) to cut. [cap, képi.]

**Käppi**, n., -s, pl. -s, military capriccio (-pritscho), n., -s, pl. -s, (mus.) capriccio.

**Kaprize** (-he), f., ~, pl. -n, whim, caprice.

**Kapritze**, f., ~, pl. -n, caper, leap || -n machen, to cut capers.

**Kaprizieren**, sich, v. r. (h) (auf acc.) to set one's heart (on).

**Kapriziös**, a. capricious.

**Kapsel**, f., ~, pl. -n, capsule || (Wäsche) box.

\***Kapuciner**, V. Kapuziner.

**Kaputt**, a. (fam.) broken || (ruiniert) ruined, done for || ~ machen, (zerbrechen) to break || (ruinieren) to ruin.

**Kapuze**, f., ~, pl. -n, cap, hood || (Wösch) cowl.

**Kapuziner**, m., -s, pl. ~, capuchin (friar).

**Kapuziner**, -kloster, n. Capuchin convent || -kreuze, f. (bot.) nasturtium || -mönch, m. Capuchin monk || -nonne, f. Capuchin nun || -orden m. order of Capuchins || -predigt, f. burlesque sermon.

**Kar**: -freitag, m. Good-Friday || -woche, f. Passion-week.

**Karabüner**, m., -s, pl. ~, carabine, carbine.

**Karabinier** (karabinier), m., -s, pl. -s, carbineer.

**Karaffe**, f., ~, pl. -n, decanter.

**Karambolage** (-läsche), f., ~, pl. -n, (Billard) cannon || (fig.) collision.

**Karambolieren**, v. n. (h) (Billard) to cannon || mit jdm. ~, to run against one.

**Karst**, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, carat. -karstig, a. (incomp.) ...carat (gold, etc.).

**Karawähe**, f., ~, pl. -n, (ich.) crucian. [caravan.]

**Karawäne**, f., ~, pl. -n, Karawanen, f., ~, pl. -en, caravansary.

**Karwähe**, f., ~, pl. -n, koorbash || (bei der Jagd) hunting-crop.

**Karwäsch**, v. a. (h) to horse-whip, to lash.

**Karwäsure**, f. (chem.) carbolic acid.

**Karbonade**, f., ~, pl. -n, cutlet.

**Karbuskel**, m., -s, pl. ~, carbuncle.

**Kardamom**, m. & n., -s, pl. -e, cardamom.

**Kardätsche**, f., ~, pl. -n, horse-brush, curry-comb || (für Wolle) card || -macher, m. card-maker.

**Kardätschen**, v. a. (h) (Pferd) to curry || (Wolle) to card.

**Kärde**, f., ~, pl. -n, teasel || -distel, f. teasel.

**Kärden**, v. a. (h) to card.

**Kardinä**, m., -(e)s, pl. Kardinäle, cardinal.

**Kardinal**: -punkt, m. cardinal point || -zahl, f. cardinal number.

**Kardinalität**, n., -(e)s, Kardinalwürde, f. cardinalship.

**Karaffe**, f., ~, pl. -n, caress-ing.

**Karaffieren**, v. a. (h) to caress.

**Karbuskel**, m., -s, pl. ~, (med. & min.) carbuncle.

**Karg**, a. parsimonious, close || (Eache) scant.

**Kargen**, v. n. (h) (mit) to be parsimonious, to be niggardly (with).

**Kargheit**, f., ~, parsimony || scantiness.

**Karglich**, a. sparing, scanty.

**Karlieren**, v. a. (h) (tech.) to chequer. [chequer.]

**Karikatur**, f., ~, pl. -en, caricature, to take off.

**Karmeliter**, m., -s, pl. ~, Carmelite friar.

**Karmesin**, a. crimson.

**Karmün**, m., -(e)s, carmine.

\***Karmosin**, V. Karmesin.

**Karneöl**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (min.) cornelian.

**Karneval**, m., -s, pl. -s u. -e, carnival.

**Karnikel**, n., -s, pl. ~, (zool.) rabbit || wer war das ~? (fam.) who began the quarrel?

**Karnies**, n., Karnieses, pl. Karniese, (arch.) cornices || -hobel, m. cornice-plane.

**Käro**, n., -s, pl. -s, check, square || (Karte) diamonds, pl.

**Karosse**, f., ~, pl. -n, state-coach.

**Karotte**, f., ~, pl. -n, carrot.

**Karpfen**, m., -s, pl. ~, (ich.) carp.

**Karpfen**: -brut, f. carp's fry || -hälter, m. carp-cauf || -teich, m. carp-pond.

**Karre**, f., ~, pl. -n; **Karren**, m., -s, pl. ~, cart || (Gautz) wheelbarrow || -voll, f. cart-load.

\***Karrean**, V. Karo.

**Karrat**, n., -s, pl. -s, (mil.) hollow square.

**Karren**, v. a. (h) to cart || ~, v. n. (h) to drive slowly.

**Karren**: -gaul, m. cart-horse || -schieber, m. wheelbarrow-man || -strafe, f. hard labour.

**Karrête**, f., ~, pl. -n, old-fashioned coach, rattletrap.

**Karriere** (-rière), f., ~, pl. -n, gallop || (Laufbahn) career.

**Karrert**, a. checked.

**Karride**, f., ~, pl. -n, gig.

**Karrner**, m., -s, pl. ~, carter.

\***Karrussel**, V. Karussell.

**Karst**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, mat-tock, hoe.

v. a. (h) to hoe.

**Kartätsche**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, grape-shot.

**Kartätschen** -feuer, *n.* grape-shot fire || -kugel, *f.* ball for grape-shot || -schuß, *m.* grape-shot.

**Kartätsche**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, can-non-royal.

**Kartätsche**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, Carthusian monastery.

**Kartätscher**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, Carthusian friar.

**Kartätscher** -nelke, *f.* (bot.) Carthusian pink || -pulver, *n.* Carthusian powder.

**Kartell**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, card || (Eintritts-) ticket || (Lands-) map || (See-) chart || ein Spiel -n, a pack of cards || -n abgeben (geben), to cut (to deal) the cards || die -n durchschauen, (*fig.*) to see through a thing || ~ spielen, to play cards || auf eine ~ halten (setzen), to back a card || die -n legen (schlagen), to tell one's fortune from cards || jdm. in die -n sehen, (*fig.*) to see through one's game.

**Kartell**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, cartel || (Forderung) challenge.

**Kartell** -bruder, *m.* (an deutschen Hochschulen) member of a students' corps || -träger, *m.* second.

**Karten** -blatt, *n.* (single) card || -brief, *m.* card-letter || -geld, *n.* card-money || -haus, *n.* house of cards || -könig, *m.* king (at cards) || (*fig.*) mock or trumpery king || -künstler, *m.* card-juggler || -kunststück, *n.* card-trick || -macher, *m.* card-maker || (Zeichner) cartographer || -maler, *m.* card-painter || -papier, *n.* card-paper, cardboard || -schlagen, *n.* fortune-telling from cards || -schlägerin, *f.* fortune-teller from cards || -spiel, *n.* game of cards || (die Karten) pack of cards || (das Spiel) card-playing || -zeichner, *n.* cartography || -zeichner, *m.* cartographer.

\* **Kartoffel**, *V.* Kartoffel.

**Kartoffel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, potato || -n in der Schale, potatoes (*pl.*) in their jackets.

**Kartoffel** -brautwein, *m.* potato-spirits, *pl.* || -brei, *m.* V. -mus || -fäfer, *m.* potato-bug || -floß, *m.* potato-dumpling || -frucht, *f.* potato-rot || -mehl, *n.* potato-flour || -mus, *n.* mashed potatoes, *pl.* || -puffer, *m.* potato-pancake || -pudding, *n.* V. -mus.

**Kartograph**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, cartographer.

**Kartographisch**, *a.* cartographic.

**Karton** (-tong), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, cardboard, paste-board ||

(Schachtel) cardboard box || (arts) cartoon.

**Kartonnieren**, *v. a.* (h) to bind in boards, to board || kartoniert, in boards.

**Kartonnage** (-näsche), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, cardboard || -nfabrik, *f.* cardboard factory.

**Kartusche**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, cartridge, cartridge-box || (Patrone) cartridge.

**Kartuschel**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -s u. -e, merry-go-round.

**Kärzer**, *m. & n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, prison.

**Käselott**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, cachalot, sperm-whale.

**Käsewiv**, *m.*, -s, cashmere || -ziege, *f.* cashmere-goat.

**Käse**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, cheese.

**Käse**, *käse*: (*in comp.*) meist cheese-... || -artig, *a.* caseous

|| -bohrrer, *m.* cheese-taster ||

-butter, *f.* cheese-curd, *pl.* ||

-form, *f.* cheese-mould || -

händler, *m.*, -händlerin, *f.*

cheese-monger || -kuchen, *m.*

cheese-cake || -lab, *n.* rennet ||

-made, *f.* cheese-maggot || -

milbe, *f.* cheese-mite || -napf,

*m.* cheese-vat || -rinde, *f.*

cheese-paring || -säure, *f.*

caseic acid || -schimmel, *m.*

blue-mould || -stoff, *m.* (chem.)

caseine || -teller, *m.* cheese-

plate || -weiß, *a.* (*fig.*) deadly

pale || -wirtschaft, *f.* cheese-

dairy. [caseinate.]

**Käsematte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n,

käsen, *v. a. & n.* (h) to curd,

to curdle. [racks, *pl.*

**Käserne**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, bar-

rack-service || -hof, *m.* barrack-

yard.

**Käsernieren**, *v. a.* (h) to put

into barracks.

**Käse**, *käse*, *a.* cheese-like,

cheesy, caseous.

**Kasino**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, club-

house, casino.

**Kaskade**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, cascade.

**Kaspar**, *m.*, Kasparle, *n.*, -s,

*pl.* -s, Punch || -theater, *n.*

Punch-and-Judy show.

**Kassation**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*jur.*)

annulment, cassation || (Ent-

lassung) discharge || -hof, *m.*

(*jur.*) Court of Cassation.

**Kassava**, *f.*, ~, (*bot.*) cassava,

manioc.

**Kasse**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, money-box

|| (Ort) cash-office || (Schalter)

booking-office || (*theat.*) ticket-

office || (Geld) cash, ready

money || bei ~ sein, to be in

cash || nicht (schlecht) bei ~ sein,

to be short of cash || die ~ füh-

ren, to act as cashier || ~ machen,

to make up the cash-account.

**Kassen** -abschluß, *m.* closing of (cash-)accounts || -beamte (*v.*), *m.* cashier || -bestand, *m.* cash-balance || -billet, *n.* Treasury-bill, Exchequer-bill || -buch, *n.* cash-book || -dieb, *m.* peculator || -diebstahl, *m.* peculation || -schein, *m.* V. -billet || -schrank, *m.* safe, strong-box.

**Kassette**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, stew-

pan. [box.]

**Kassette**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, strong-

Kassier, *V.* Kassierer.

**Kassieren**, *v. a.* (h) to cashier ||

(*fig.*) to annul || (Beamte) to

discharge.

**Kassierer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, cashier.

**Kassierung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,

cassation || (von Beamten) dis-

charge.

**Kastagnette** (Kastanjet), *f.*, ~,

*pl.* -n, castanet.

**Kastanie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, chest-

nut || wilde ~, horse-chestnut.

**Kastanien**, *kastanien* -baum,

*m.* (bot.) chestnut-tree || -

braun, *n.* chestnut-colour || -

braun, *a.* auburn, chestnut-

coloured || -schale, *f.* chestnut-

skin || -wald, *m.* chestnut-grove.

**Kästchen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, casket,

little chest.

**Käste**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, caste ||

-gefühl, *m.* caste-feeling, ex-

clusiveness.

**Kastien**, *v. a.* (h) to chastise,

to mortify || sich ~, *v. r.* (h)

(*fig.*) to deny oneself.

**Kastierung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, chas-

tisement, mortification.

**Kastell**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, citadel.

**Kastellan**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,

castellan.

**Kasten**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, box,

case, chest || (Truhe) trunk ||

(*typ.*) case || (altes Slavier) tin

kettle || (*jam.*) (alte Ruthe)

rattletrap || einen Brief in den ~

werfen, to post a letter.

**Kastor**, *m.*, -s, (*zool.*) castor,

beaver || (*astr.*) Castor || -hut,

*m.* beaver-hat, castor.

**Kasträt**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,

castruch.

**Kastrieren**, *v. a.* (h) to castrate.

**Kastrollen**, *pl.* extra-duties, *pl.*

|| (*ec.*) perquisites, *pl.*

**Katastr**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, cas-

sowary.

**Katast**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,

caust.

**Katastalt**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,

catafalque. [*pl.*

**Katakomben**, *f. pl.* catacombs,

katalektisch, *a.* catalectic.

**Katalog**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,

catalogue.

**Katalogisieren**, *v. a.* (h) to

catalogue. [*pult.*

**Katapulte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, cata-



**Kataract**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, *cata* *ract*.

**Katarrh**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, *cat* *arrh* || (Schimpfen) cold, cough. **Katarrh** *al*, *a. catarrhal*.

**Kataster**, *m. & n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, register of assessment.

**Katastrophen**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -u, catastrophe.

**Katechet**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, catechist. [*chise*].

**Katechisieren**, *v. a. (h)* to catechise. **Katechismus**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* **Katechismen**, catechism.

**Katechu**, *n.*, -s, catechu.

**Katechumen**(en), *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, catechumen.

**Kategorisch**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -u, category.

**Kategorisch**, *a. categorical*.

**Katze**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, male cat, tom-cat || (*fam.*) headache from last night's carouse || gestiefelter ~, Puss-in-Boots.

**Katheder**, *m. & n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, lecturing-desk, pulpit || (*fig.*) professorial chair || -sozialismus, *m.* armchair socialism || -weisheit, *f.* theorism.

**Kathedrale**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -u, **Kathedrale** *kirche*, cathedral (-church).

**Katheter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (*med.*) catheter. [*cathode*].

**Kathode**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -u, (*el.*) cathode.

**Katholik**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, Roman-Catholic.

**Katholisch**, *a. Roman-Catholic*.

**Katholisieren**, *v. n. (h)* to incline to the Roman-Catholic church. [*heism*].

**Katholizismus**, *m.*, ~, **Katholik** *toptrif*, *f.*, ~, catoptries, *pl.*

**Katoptrisch**, *a. catoptrical*.

**Katt**, *f.*, ~, (*mar.*) cat-o'-nine-tails || (Wahl) mooring-stamp || (Schiffsfestanzug) tackle || -anker, *m.* (*mar.*) kedg-anchor.

**Kattin**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, calico, print.

**Kattin**, ~-drucker, *m.* cotton-printer || -druckeri, -fabrik, *f.* calico-printing works, *pl.* || -leid, *n.* print(-dress) || -papier, *n.* chintz-paper.

**Katzenaugen**, *fig.*, *v. r. (h)* to scuffle.

**Katzenaugen**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, scuffle, quarrel.

**Katzen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, kitten, pussy-cat || (*bot.*) catkin.

**Katze**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -u, cat || die ~ im Sad laufen, to buy a pig in a poke || das ist für die ~, (*fam.*) that's no good at all.

**Katzen**, Katzen: -artig, *a.* cat-like, feline || -auge, *n.* cat's-eye || -balg, *m.*, -fell, *n.* cat's-skin || -beutel, *m.* raised back of a cat || einen ~ machen, *V.*

-buckeln || -buckeln, *v. a. (h)*

(*vor dat.*) to cringe to || -gold, *n.* yellow glimmer || -hammer, *m.* (*fig.*) headache from last night's carouse, nausea || -flee, *m.* (*bot.*) kidney-vetch || -minze, *f.* (*bot.*) cat-mint || -musik, *f.* discordant music, cat-calls, *pl.*

-rogue's march || -pfötchen, *n.* (*bot.*) cat's-foot || -silber, *n.* (*min.*) white glimmer || -sprung, *m.* (*fam.*) (a) cock-trick, (a) stone's throw.

**Kau**: -muskel, *m.* masticatory muscle || -tebat, *m.* chewing-tobacco, quid || -werkzeuge, *n.* *pl.* masticators, *pl.*

**Kau**derwisch, *n.*, -es || -en, gibberish.

**Kau**derwischen, *v. n. (h)* to gibber.

**Kaudinisch**, *a.*; das -e Joch, the Caudine Forks.

**Kauen**, *käuen*, *v. a. & n. (h)* to chew. [*squat*].

**Kauern**, *v. n. (h)* to cower, to **Kauf**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* **Käufe**, purchase || ein guter ~, a good bargain || in den ~ geben, to give into the bargain || einen ~ machen, to make or strike a bargain || mit in den ~ nehmen, to take into the bargain || sich ~en -es davonkommen, to get off cheaply.

**Kauf**: -auftrag, *m.* buying-order || -brief, *m.* bill of sale || -fahrer, *m.* trading-vessel, merchantman || -fahrteiflotte, *f.* merchant-fleet || -fahrteischiß, *n. V.* -fahrer || -geld, *n.* purchase-money || -halle, *f.* salesroom || -haus, *n.* trading-house || -herr, *m.* merchant || -kontrakt, *m.* purchasing-contract || -laden, *m.* shop || -leute, *pl.* merchants, *pl.* || -lust, *f.* inclination to buy || -lustig, *a.* inclined to buy || -mann, *m.* merchant || (Kaden

thaber) tradesman, shopkeeper || -mannlich, *a.* mercantile, commercial || (praktisch) businesslike || -mannschaft, *f.* commercial community or world || -mannsrau, *f.* merchant's wife || -mannsstand, *m.* profession of commerce || -preis, *m.* (purchase-)price || -schilling, *m.* earnest-money || -weise, *ad.* by purchase || -wert, *m.* marketable value.

**Kaufen**, *v. a. (h)* to buy, to purchase || (bestechen) to bribe, to nobble. [*chaser*].

**Käufer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, purchaser, *a.* by purchase || (bestechlich) bribable, venal || ~, *ad.*; ~ erwerben, to buy.

**Kauflichkeits**, *f.*, ~, (*fig.*) venality, corruptibility.

**Käulbarisch**, *m. (ich.)* black-tail, ruff.

**Käun**, *ad.* scarcely, hardly || ~, *c.* no sooner.

**Käur**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -s, cowry. **Kausal**, *a. causal*.

**Kausal**: -nerus, -zusammenhang, *m.* causality.

**Kausalität**, *f.*, ~, causality. **Kausisch**, *a. caustic*.

**Kautel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, precaution. [*cauterise*].

**Kautelisieren**, *v. a. (h)* to **Kauten**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, surety || (*com.*) caution-money || ~stellen, to give bail.

**Kautisch**, *m. & n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, caoutchouc, India-rubber.

**Käuz**, *m.*, -es, *pl.* **Käuze**, (*orn.*) screech-owl || närrischer ~, (*fig.*) queer customer || reicher ~, rich fellow || es muß auch solche Käuze geben, it takes people of all sorts to make up a world.

**Käuzchen**, **Käuzlein**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, little (screech-)owl.

**Kavalier**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, gentleman, cavalier || (*fig.*) squire (of dames).

**Kavaliermäßig**, *a. cavalierly*, gentlemanly.

**Kavallerie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -u, cavalry, horse.

**Kavallerie**: -pferd, *n.* cavalry-horse || -posten, *m.* horse-guard, vedette || -regiment, *n.* regiment of horse.

**Kavallerist**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, cavalry-man, trooper.

**Kaviar**, *m.*, -(e)s, caviar || ~ fürs Volk, (*fig.*) caviar to the general.

**Käbs**: -che, *f.* concubinage || -frau, *f.*, -weib, *n.* concubine.

**Ked**, *a.* bold, daring || (stet) impertinent, pert, saucy.

**Kedheit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, boldness, daring || impudence, sauciness.

**Kedlich**, *ad.* boldly, pluckily.

**Kegel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, ninepin, skittle || (*geom.*) cone || weder Stind noch ~, neither chick nor child || mit Stind und ~, bag and baggage || ~ schieben, to play at ninepins.

**Kegel**, **Kegel**: -bahn, *f.* skittle-alley || -form, *f.* conic form || -formig, *a.* conical || -linie, *f.* conic line || -spieler, *m.* skittle-player || -squitt, *m.* (*geom.*) conic section || -squittlebre, *f.* (*geom.*) conic sections, *pl.* || -schub, *m.* game of ninepins || *V.* -bahn || -spiel, *n.* ninepins, skittles, *pl.* || -spieler, *m.* skittle-player.

**Keg(e)lig**, *a. conical*.

**Kegeln**, *v. n. (h)* to play at ninepins, to bowl.

**Ängler**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, skittle-player.

**Ähl:** -**abichneider**, *m.* cut-throat || (*fam.*) usurer || -**ader**, *f.* jugular vein || -**buchstabe**, *m.* guttural (letter) || -**deckel**, *m.* (*an.*) epiglottis || -**hobel**, *m.* chamfering-plane || -**kopf**, *m.* (*an.*) larynx || -**lopfen**, *f.* (*med.*) laryngitis || -**lopfischwindicht**, *f.* (*med.*) laryngeal phthisis || -**lopf-spiegel**, *m.* laryngoscope || -**laut**, *m.* (*gr.*) guttural (sound) || -**leiste**, *f.* channel, talon || -**rinne**, *f.* hollow gutter || -**luft**, *f.* (*med.*) quinsy || (bei Tieren) strangles, *pl.* || -**ton**, *m.* (*gr.*) guttural sound || -**ziegel**, *m.* gutter-tile.

**Ähle**, *f.*, -n, *pl.* ~, throat, gorge || (*Zuföhre*) windpipe || (*trch.*) chanter, channel || aus vollen ~, at the top of one's voice || sich (*dat.*) die ~ aufsetzen, (*fam.*) to wet one's whistle || jdm. das Messer an die ~ setzen, (*fig.*) to hold a knife to one's throat || es schürt mir die ~ zu, it brings a lump into my throat || in die unechte ~ fountmen, (*fam.*) to go down the wrong way. [to channel.]

**Ählen**, *v. a.* (h) to chamfer, **Ählung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, channel, chamfer, flute.

**Ähr:** -**aus**, *m.* concluding dance || (*fig.*) break-up, end || -**befen**, *m.* broom || -**bürste**, *f.* clothes-brush, whisk || -**rein**, *m.* refrain || -**seite**, *f.* reverse || (*fig.*) scamy side || jedes Ding hat seine ~, there is a reverse to every medal || -**wisch**, *m.* mop, whisk.

**Ähre**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, turn || (im Tannen) rear-vault.

**Ähren**, *v. a.* (h) to sweep, to brush || (drehen) to turn || (*dat.*) den Rücken ~, to turn one's back (upon) || sich ~, *v. r.* (h); sich an etw. (*acc.*) ~, to care about, to pay attention to, to mind (a thing).

**Ährer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, sweeper.

**Ährich**, *m.* & *n.*, -e(s), sweepings, *pl.* || -**haufel**, *f.* dust-pan. [chide.]

**Äisen**, *v. n.* (h) to scold, to sciffern, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, scold.

**Äil**, *m.*, -e(s), *pl.* -e, wedge || (*typ.*) quoin || (Stück) hunk || -*e*, *pl.* (*fam.*) blows, *pl.* || -e kriegen, to get a thrashing.

**Äil**, **Äil:** -**bein**, *n.* (*an.*) nape-bone || -**förmig**, *a.* wedge-shaped || (Schrift) cuneiform || -**fissen**, *n.* wedge-shaped pillow || -**robe**, *f.* gored dress || -**schrift**, *f.* cuneiform writing.

**Äisen**, *v. a.* (h) to wedge, to fasten with wedges || (jdn.) (*fam.*) to thrash || (zu) to invite to join (a society).

**Äisler**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, wild boar. **Äisler**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*fam.*) free fight, brawl.

**Äim**, *m.*, -e(s), *pl.* -e, germ || (*fig.*) seed || in ~e erhitzen, (*fig.*) to nip in the bud.

**Äimcu**, *v. n.* (h) to germinate, to bud, to spring up.

**Äin** (**Äine**, **Äemer**, **Äin**[e]s), *pr.* no, no one, not any, none || **Äiner** von beiden, neither || ~ **Äort** weiter! not another word!

**Äinerlei**, *a.* no, of no sort, not any . . . whatever.

**Äinerlei**, *ad.* on neither side.

**Äineswegs**, *ad.* b. i. o. means, on no account, nowise.

**Äinmal**, *ad.* not once, never.

**Äisch**, *m.*, -e(s), *pl.* -e, cup || (*cc.*) chalice || (*bot.*) calyx.

**Äisch**, **Äisch:** -**blatt**, *n.* (*bot.*) sepal || -**blüte**, *f.* calceynal flower || -**förmig**, *a.* cup-shaped || -**glas**, *n.* chalice || (für Champagner) tall (champagne-) glass || -**tellerchen**, *n.* paten || -**tuch**, *n.* purificatory.

**Äüle**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, ladle || (*der Maurer*) trowel.

**Äeller**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, cellar.

**Äeller:** -**ajfel**, *f.*, -e(s), *pl.* -en, wood-louse || -**fenster**, *n.* cellar-window || -**geschob**, *n.* basement-storey || -**gewölbe**, *n.* vault || -**hals**, *m.* neck of a cellar || (*bot.*) daphne, mezereon || -**lager**, *n.* cask-stand, stillion || -**loch**, *n.* air-hole of a cellar, vent-hole || -**meister**, *m.* butler || -**meisterant**, *n.* butlership || -**miete**, *f.* cellarage || -**schabe**, *f.* V. -ajfel || -**wesfel**, *m.* fictitious or pro-forma bill || einen ~ anstellen, to fly a kite || -**wirt**, *m.* keeper of a cellar, tavern-keeper || -**wurm**, *m.* V. -ajfel || -**zins**, *m.* cellarage.

**Äeller**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, cellar.

**Äellner**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, waiter, barman || -**junge**, *m.* potboy, boy-waiter.

**Äellnerin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, waitress, barmaid. [press.]

**Äetter**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, wine-presser, press-man.

**Äetter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, wine-presser, press-man.

**Äestern**, *v. a.* (h) to tread (the grapes), to press.

**Äem** (**Ääde**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, ladies' bower, ladies' room.

**Äenn**, **Äenn:** -**zeichen**, *n.* characteristic, mark, sign || -**zeich**-**nen**, *v. a.* (h) to mark, to distinguish, to characterise.

**Äennbar**, *a.* knowable, recognisable, conspicuous.

**Äennen**, *v. a.* irr. (h) to know, to be acquainted with || ~ **Äer**-**nen**, to make the acquaintance of, to meet or fall in with || das **Äenn** man schon! we know all about that! || jdn. nicht ~ **wollen**, to cut one || er **Äenn** die Welt, he knows the world.

**Äenner**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, connoisseur, expert.

**Äenner:** -**auge**, *n.* eye of a judge || -**blick**, *m.* look of a connoisseur || -**ienne**, *f.* an of a connoisseur.

**Äennerhaft**, *f.*, ~, connoisseurship.

**Äenntlich**, *a.* (*an dat.*) distinguishable (hy).

**Äenntlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, cognoscibility.

**Äenntnis**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* Äenntnisse, knowledge || Äenntnisse, *pl.* attainments, acquisitions, *pl.* || in ~ **setzen**, to inform || etw. zur ~ **bringen**, to give notice of || (jdm.) zur ~ **fommen**, to come under (one's) notice.

**Äenntnisreich**, *a.* learned, well-informed.

**Äentür**, *V.* Gentaur.

**Äenterhafen**, *m.* cant-hook, grappling-iron.

**Äentern**, *v. n.* (h) (*mar.*) to capsize, to cant.

**Äent**, *V.* Ääppl.

**Äeräms**, *f.*, ~, ceramic art.

**Äerämisch**, *a.* ceramic.

**Äerb:** -**holz**, *n.* tally || (jdm.) auf ~ **schreiben**, (*fig.*) to chalk up, to set down to one's debit || etw. auf dem ~ **haben**, (*fig.*) to have something against one (self) || -**meßer**, *n.* notching-knife || -**tier**, *n.* insect.

**Äerbe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, notch, indent, incision.

**Äerbel**, *m.*, -s, (*bot.*) chervil.

**Äerven**, *v. a.* (h) to notch, to indent.

**Äerker**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, prison, jail, dungeon.

**Äerker:** -**fieber**, *n.* jail-fever || -**meister**, *m.* jailer, turnkey.

**Äerl**, *m.*, -e(s), *pl.* -e, fellow || (*b. s.*) russian, rough.

**Äerschen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, man- (n)kin, hop-o'-my-thumb.

**Äermes**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* ~, kermes || -**baum**, *m.* kermes-tree.

**Äern**, *m.*, -e(s), *pl.* -e, kernel || (*der Streiche*, *Platane* etc.) stone || (*der Weinbeere*) grain || (*des Hohlens* etc.) pith || (*fig.*) quintessence, pith, heart || *der* ~ *der Frage*, the merits (*pl.*) of the question.

**Äern**, **Äern:** -**ausdruck**, *m.* pithy expression || -**beißer**, *m.* (*orn.*) cherry-finch || -**deutsch**, *a.* German to the backbone ||

-fest, *a.* very firm, thoroughly solid, robust || -frucht, *f.* kernel-fruit || -holz, *n.* heart-wood || -mehl, *n.* prime flour, fine flour || -mensich, *m.* man of sterling character || -obst, *n.* V. -frucht || -punkt, *m.* essential point || den ~ treffen, to hit the mark || -schatten, *m.* inmost shadow || -schuß, *m.* point-blank shot || -spruch, *m.* aphorism, pithy sentence || -truppen, *f.* pl. choice or picked troops, *pl.* || -weid, *a.* (Tier) soft-boiled.  
 féruch, *v. a.* (h) to take out the kernels of, to stone.  
 férnhalt, *a.* pithy.  
 férnig, *a.* pithy, solid.  
 férze, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, candle.  
 férzen, férzen: -grade, *a.* bolt-upright || -gießer, *m.* tallow-chandler || -licht, *n.*, -schein, *m.* candle-light || bei ~, by candle-light || -weiche, *f.* (ec.) Candlemas.  
 férjel, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, kettle || (Dampf) boiler.  
 férjel: -asche, *f.* potash || -flüster, *m.* tinker || -hasen, *m.* pot-hook, pot-hanger || -haufe, *f.* kettle-drum || -schüttel, *m.* brazier || -stein, *m.* fur, boiler-scale || -treiben, *n.* drive, battue || (fig.) dead set.  
 férkler, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, brazier, tinker.  
 fértdchen, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, small  
 férte, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, chain || (Weberei) web, woof || an die ~ legen, to chain || in ~n und Bänden liegen, to be in fetters.  
 férten, *v. a.* (h) to fasten with a chain.  
 férten, *v. a.* (h) (an acc.) to chain (to).  
 férten, férten: -bruch, *m.* (math.) continued fraction || -brücke, *f.* suspension-bridge || -faden, *m.* warp-thread || -feier, *f.* Lamm-day (1. August) || -förmig, *a.* chainlike || -glied, *n.* link of a chain || -hund, *m.* bandog, mastiff || -luge, *f.* chain-shot || -nacht, *f.* V. -stich || -panzer, *m.* (chain-)mail || -pumpe, *f.* chain-pump || -rechnung, *f.* (math.) double rule of three || -regel, *f.* (math.) chain-rule || -reim, *m.* chained rhyme || -schloß, *n.* chain-lock || -schluß, *m.* polysyllogism, sorites || -stich, *m.* chain-stitch || (mar.) chain-knot || -strafe, *f.* confinement in irons || -werk, *n.* chain-work.  
 férer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, heretic.  
 férer: -gericht, *n.* inquisition || -richter, *m.* inquisitor.  
 férerel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, heresy.

férerisch, *a.* heretical.  
 férden, *v. n.* (h) to pant, to puff.  
 férdenhusten, *m.* (w)hooping-cough.  
 férde, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, club || (in der férde) leg (of mutton or veal).  
 férden, férden: -förmig, *a.* club-shaped || -schlag, *m.* blow with a club.  
 férdisch, *a.* chaste, pure.  
 férdischheit, *f.*, ~, chastity.  
 férdiver, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, khedive.  
 férdererbs, *f.* chick-pen.  
 férdern, *n.*, -s, titting, sniggering.  
 férern, *v. n.* (h) to titter, to snigger, to snicker.  
 férst, *m.*, férstes, *pl.* férste, (im Billardspiel) false stroke, miss || (fig.) blunder.  
 férsten, *v. n.* (h) to make a miss || (fig.) to blunder.  
 férstlich, *m.*, -es, *pl.* -e, (orn.) lap-wing, peewit || -blume, *f.* (bot.) checkered daffodil.  
 férster, 1. *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (bot.) pine || 2. ~, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (an.) jaw, jaw-bone.  
 férst, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, quill || (mar.) keel, carren.  
 férst, férst: -federn, *f.* *pl.* (im Vogel) quills, remiges, *pl.* || -holen, *n.* (mar.) careening || -holen, *v. a.* (h) (mar.) to keel-haul, to careen || -raum, *m.* hold || -wasser, *n.* dead water, wake.  
 férme, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, gill (of a férmen: -deckel, *m.* gill-cover) || -haut, *f.* gill-flap || -öffnung, *f.* gill-opening.  
 férn, *m.*, -(e)s, resinous pine-wood.  
 férn: -abel, *m.* pine-cone || -fackel, *f.* pine-wood torch || -holz, *n.* resinous pine-wood || -öl, *n.* pine-oil || -ruß, *m.* pine-spot, smoke-black || -span, *m.* pine-splinter (for lighting purposes).  
 férve, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, back-basket || (Sut) poke-bonnet.  
 férst, *m.*, férstes, *pl.* férste, gravel || (min.) pyrites || mit ~ beschottern, (Straßen) to ballast (roads).  
 férst: -allee, *f.* gravel-walk || -boden, *m.* gravelly soil || -sand, *m.* gravel || -weg, *m.* gravelled path.  
 férstel, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, pebble || (min.) flint-stone.  
 férstel, férstel: -erde, *f.* silicious earth || -erdestaltig, *a.* silicious || -fels, *m.* flinty rock || -flüßsäure, *f.* duo-silicic acid || -flüßsaures Salz, *n.* duo-silicate || -glas, *n.* flint-glass || -hart, *a.*

as hard as flint, flinty || -herz, *n.* (fig.) heart of flint || -lauer, *a.* (chem.) silicic || -säure, *f.* silicic acid || -stein, *m.* pebble (-stone).  
 férren, *v. a.* reg. & irr. (h) to férren, *a.* gravelly.  
 férle, férle! tickle, tickle!  
 férlo, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s; férlo-gramm, *n.* kilogram(me).  
 férlo-meter, *m.* & *n.* kilometer.  
 férmm, *m.*, -(e)s, (mar.) visual horizon || -tiefe, *f.* dip of the horizon.  
 férmm, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, notch.  
 férmmen, *v. a.* (h) (tech.) (Zäfer) to chime.  
 férmmung, *f.* V. férmm.  
 férnd, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -er, child, infant || férmes ~, baby || mit ~ und Kegel, bag and baggage || das ~ beim rechten Namen nennen, to call a spade a spade || das ~ mit dem Bade ausschütten, to throw the helve after the hatchet || weder ~ noch Kegel haben, to have neither chick nor child.  
 férnd: -bett, *n.* child-bed, confinement || im ~ liegen, to lie in, to be confined || ins ~ kommen, to be brought to bed || -betterin, *f.* woman in child-bed || -bettfieber, *n.* puerperal fever || -taufe, *f.* baptism, christening || -tauffest, *n.*, -tauffmaus, *m.* christening-feast.  
 férndchen, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, baby.  
 férndbier, *n.* christening-dinner.  
 férnder, férnder: -brei, *m.* pap || -frau, *f.* nurse || -freund, *m.* lover of children || -garten, *m.* kindergarden, infant-school || -jahre, *n.* *pl.* childhood || -klapper, *f.* child's rattle || -kleid, *n.* frock || -leicht, *a.* very easy, (fam.) as easy as shelling peas || -lied, *n.* nursery-rhyme || -los, *a.* childless || -mädchen, *n.*, -magd, *f.* nursery-maid, nurse-maid || -märchen, *n.* fairy-tale || -mord, *m.* child-murder, infanticide || der beschémmittige ~, Murder of the Innocents || -mörder(in), *m.* (& *f.*) infanticide || -mühne, *f.* nurse || -narr, *m.* one who dotes on children || -pocken, *f.* *pl.* (med.) small-pox || -possen, *f.* *pl.* childish tricks, *pl.* || -raub, *m.* kidnapping || -räuber, *m.* kidnapper || -schuhe, *m.* *pl.* children's shoes, *pl.* || die ~ ausgezogen haben, to be no longer a baby, to be out of leading-strings || -schule, *f.* infant-school || -sehen, *m.* quiverful || -seffel, *m.* high chair || -spiel, *n.* child's

play || (*fig.*) trifle || —spielzeug, *n.* toys, playthings. *pl.* || —stube, *f.* nursery || —streiche, *m. pl.* V. —possen || —taufe, *f.* christening of infants || —wagen, *m.* go-cart || (*zum Ausfahren der Kinder*) perambulator, mail-cart || —wärterin, *f.* children's nurse || —zähne, *m. pl.* milk-teeth || —zeit, *f.* childhood || —zucht, *f.* education, government of children.

Kinderel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, childishness || (*Streich*) childish trick || (Kleinigkeit) trifle.

Kindes: —alter, *n.* infancy, child's age || —beine, *n. pl.*; von —n an, (*fig.*) from infancy || —kind, *n.* child's child, grand-child || —nöte, *f. pl.* labour || in —n sein, to be in travail || —pflicht, *f.* filial duty || —teil, *m.* child's portion.

Kindheit, *f.*, ~, childhood, infancy || von ~ an, from a child. Kindlich, *a.* childish, childlike || ~ werden, to dote || —es Wesen, *n.* childishness.

Kindlein, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, little child, baby.

Kindlich, *a.* childlike, filial.

Kinematograph, *m.*, —en, *pl.* —en, cinematograph.

Kinetik, *f.*, ~, kinetics, *pl.*

kinetisch, *a.* kinetic

Kunsterlöchen, *pl.* fads, vagaries, *pl.*

Kunsthorn, *n.* (*mus.*) cornet.

Kunn, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, chin.

Kun: —backen, *m.* jaw-bone, cheek-bone, mandible || —backen-trampf, *m.* (*med.*) lock-jaw || —band, *n.* chin-piece || —bart, *m.* imperial, goatee || —fette, *f.* curb-chain, curb || einem Pferde die ~ eluſſen, to curb a horse || —lade, *f.* jaw-bone, mandible. Kiosk, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, kiosk. Kipfel, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, (break-fast)-roll.

Kippe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n; auf der ~ stehen, to stand atilt || (*fig.*) to be on the verge of bankruptcy.

Kippen, *v. n.* (h) to lose one's balance || ~, *v. a.* (h) to put on the edge, to tilt || ein Faß ~, to set a cask atilt || ~ und kippen, to clip and weigh (coins).

Klipper, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~; ~ und Wipper, *m.* money-clipper.

Kipparren, *m.* tilting-cart, trolley.

Kirch: —dorf, *n.* village with a church || —gang, *m.* going to church || (*nach dem Wochenbette*) churching (of women) || sie hat ihren ~ gehalten, she has been churched || —gänger, *m.* church-goer || —hof, *m.* churchyard ||

—blei, *n.* parish || —brennel, *m.* diocese || —tag, *m.* V. —weih(e) || —tür, *f.* church-door || —turn, *m.* steeple || —turnpöſtli, *f.* parochialism || —turnspitze, *f.* spire || —weih(e), *f.* consecration or dedication of a church || (Kirches) kerness, church-ale. Kirche, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, church || die ~ iſt auß, service is over || in die ~ gehen, to go to church.

Kirchen: —älteste(r), *m.* churchwarden || —amt, *n.* church-office || —bann, *m.* excommunication || in den ~ tun, to excommunicate || —buch, *n.* parish-register || —buße, *f.* (ec.) penance || —dieb, *m.* church-robber || —diebstahl, *m.* church-robbery, sacrilege || —diener, *m.* sexton || —dienst, *m.* (ec.) ministration || —fest, *n.* church-festival || —stuch, *m.* anathema || —gebet, *n.* (ec.) communion prayer || —gemeinschaft, *f.* ecclesiastical communion || —gerät, *n.* church-plate || —geſang, *m.* hymn, canticle, psalm || —geſchichte, *f.* ecclesiastical history || —geſetz, *n.* canon-law || —gewalt, *f.* ecclesiastical power || —gut, *n.* church-property || —jahr, *n.* ecclesiastical year || —lehrer, *m.* teacher of the church || —licht, *n.* (*fig.*) a (shining) light of the church, luminary || —lied, *n.* hymn, psalm || —manß, *f.*; am lute elne ~, as poor as a church-mouse || —muſik, *f.* church-music || —ordnung, *f.* church-service, ritual || —ornat, *m.* vestments, *pl.* || —patron, *m.* patron of a church || —pfleger, *m.* churchwarden || —poſtille, *f.* collection of sermons || —rat, *m.* ecclesiastical council, consistory || (Person) member of a consistory || —raub, *m.* sacrilege, church-robbery || —räuber, *m.* church-robber || —recht, *n.* canonical law || —regiment, *n.* church-government || —lade, *f.* ecclesiastical matter || —ſatzung, *f.* ordinance of the church || —ſchiff, *n.* nave || —ſchmuck, *m.* church-decoration || —ſitz, *m.* pew, seat in a church || —ſpaltung, *f.* schism || —ſtaat, *m.* Ecclesiastical State, Papal Territory || —steuer, *f.* church-tax || —ſtrafe, *f.* ecclesiastical punishment || —ſtreitigkeit, *f.* religious controversy || —ſtuhl, *m.* pew || —vater, *m.* Father of the Church || —verbeſſerer, *m.* reformer || —verbeſſerung, *f.* reformation || —verſammlung, *f.* synod || —vorſtand, *m.* board of churchwardens || (Person) churchwarden || —vorſteher, *m.* church-

warden || —zucht, *f.* ecclesiastical discipline.

Kirchlein, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, small church.

Kirchlich, *a.* ecclesiastical || ~ gegimmt, religious.

Kirnes, *f.*, ~, *pl.* Kirneſſen u. Kirneſen, V. Kirchweih(e).

Kirre, *a.* tame || (*fig.*) tractable || ~ machen, to bring round, to bring (one) down on one's knees.

Kirren, *v. a.* (h) to allure.

Kirsch, kirsch: —baum, *m.* cherry-tree || —branntwein, *m.* cherry-brandy || —kuchen, *m.* cherry-cake || —lorbeer, *m.* (*bot.*) cherry-laurel || —rot, *a.* cherry-coloured || —ſaft, *m.* cherry-juice || —waſſer, *n.* cherry-brandy.

Kirsche, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, cherry || ſaure ~, egriot || mit ihm iſt nicht gut —n eſſen, it's hard to get on with him.

Kiſſen, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, cushion.

Kiſte, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, box, case, chest.

Kiſten: —deckel, *m.* lid of a chest || —zucker, *m.* cassonade, cask-sugar. [maker.]

Kiſtner, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, box-

Kiſts, *f.*, ~, *pl.* Kiſte, (*mar.*) ketch.

Kitt, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, cement || (Stärke) putty || (*chem.*) lute.

Kitte, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, frock, smock-frock || (für Knaben) tunic.

Kitten, *v. a.* (h) to cement.

Kiſe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, kid || (Hief) fawn || (Stäſſen) kitten.

Kiſſel, *m.*, —s, tickling, titillation || (*fig.*) gratification (of one's senses) || —kuſten, *m.* tickling cough.

Kiſſelig, *V.* Kiſſig.

Kiſſeln, *v. a.* (h) to tickle, to titillate.

Kiſſig, *a.* ticklish || (*fig.*) nice, ticklish, delicate.

Klabautermann, *m.* hobgoblin (in a ship).

Kladder, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, first draught, rough sketch || (Buch) waste-book, note-book, pad.

Kladderadäſſch, *m.*, —es, bang || der große ~, the general crash.

Klaffen, *v. n.* (h) to gape, to yawn. [bark:]

Klaffen, *v. n.* (h) to yelp, to

Kläffer, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, yelping dog, barking dog || (*fig.*) brawler.

Kläfter, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, fathom || (Solz) cord.

Kläſter, Kläſter: —holz, *n.* cord-wood || —maß, *n.* cord-measure || —weiſe, *ad.* by the fathom, by fathoms || by the cord.

**-klaffterig, a. (in comp.)** . . . fathoms long.

**klafftern, v. a. (h)** to fathom || (Sofa) to cord up.

**klāg, klāg: -antrag, m.** plaint

|| **-los, a.** uncomplaining || **= lustig, a.** litigious, quarrelsome

|| **-schrift, f.** bill of complaint ||

**-süchtig, a.** querulous, querimonious.

**klāgbar, a.** actionable || **~** **wer-** **den** (gegen jdn.), to sue (one) at law, to enter or bring in an action (against one).

**klāge, f., ~, pl. -n,** complaint || (gerichtliche) suit, action.

**klāge: -gedicht, n.** elegy || **=**

**geklāre, n.** loud lament || **-laut, m.**

acc. of grief || **-lied, n.** dirge, threnody || **-punkt, m.** count of an indictment, head of a charge || **-ton, m.** plaintive tone, doleful accent.

**klāgen, v. a. & n. (h)** to complain, to lament, to utter one's complaints (über acc., of) || (gerichtlich) to sue at law (for) || jdm. etw. ~, to complain to one of a thing.

**klāger, m., -s, pl. ~, (jur.)** plaintiff, complainant.

**klāgerin, f., ~, pl. -nen, (jur.)** female plaintiff.

**klāgerlich, a. (jur.)** of the plaintiff.

**klāglich, a.** woeful, deplorable || (jammerlich) pitiful, abject.

**klāglichkeit, f., ~, pl. -en,** woefulness, deplorableness || pitifulness.

**klām, f., ~, pl. -en,** gorge, glen. || (knapp) scarce.

**klām, a.** tight, narrow ||

**klāmmer, f., ~, pl. -n,** cramp (iron) || (eines Buches) etc.) clasp, hook || (in der Schrift) parenthesis, bracket.

**klāmmeru, v. a. (h)** to fasten || sich ~, **v. r. (h)** (an acc.) to cling (to).

**klāmpe, f., ~, pl. -n,** clasp || (Stämmer) cramp (iron).

**klāng, m., -(e)s, pl. klānge,** sound || (Melodie) tune || ohne Klang und ~, (fig.) privately, secretly || einen guten ~ haben, (fig.) to be in good repute.

**klāng, impf.** von klingen.

**klāng, klāng: -boden, m.** sound-board || **-farbe, f.** tone-colour || **-figuren, f. pl.** acoustic figures, pl. || **-los, a.** soundless, mute || **-messer, m.** phonometer || **-nachahmend, a.** onomatopoeic || **-nachahmung, f.** onomatopoeia || **-reich, -voll, a.** sonorous.

**klāpp, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** clap, clash, blow.

**klāpp! bang! clash!**

**klāpp: -bett, n.** folding-bed || **-hut, m.** gibus (-hat), opera hat

|| **-schirm, m.** folding-screen ||

**-stoß, m.** (Billardspiel) peculiar stroke, massée-stroke || **-stuhl, m.** camp-stool || **-tisch, m.** folding-table.

**klāppe, f., ~, pl. -n, (tech.)** valve || (eines Stroßes) flap || (Türschloß) trap-board || (mus.) key, stop || (vulg.) mouth.

**klāppen, v. a. (h)** to clap || (fam.) to catch || ~, **v. n. (h)** to flap || (schlagen) to strike || (klappen) to rattle || (fam.) (jimmern) to tally, to square.

**klāppen, klāppen: -förmig, a.** valvular, valviform || **-instrument, n.** keyed instrument || **-ventil, n.** clack-valve, hanging valve.

**klāpper, f., ~, pl. -n,** rattle.

**klāpper, klāpper: -dürr, a.**

as thin as a lath || **-kasten, m.**

tin-kettle || (Klagen) rattle-trap

|| **-mühle, f.** mill with a clack ||

ihre Junge geht wie eine ~, she

talks nineteen to the dozen ||

**-schlange, f.** rattle-snake || **=**

**storch, m.** stork.

**klāppern, v. n. (h)** to rattle ||

(mit den Zähnen) to chatter ||

(Storch) to clatter.

**klāps, m., klāpses, pl. klāpse**

u. **klāpse,** slap, smack

**klāps! klāps! smack!**

**klāpsen, v. n. (h)** to clap, to

smack.

**klār, a.** clear || (Wetter) serene

|| (rein) pure || (Zucker) pounded

|| (fig.) evident, plain || ~ wie

der Tag, as plain as a pikestaff

|| ~ machen, to explain || (mar.)

to clear.

**klār: -anlage f.** sewerage ||

**-mittel, n.** clarifier.

**kläre, f. V.** klären.

**klären, v. a. (h)** to clear.

**klārheit, f., ~, clearness ||**

plainness, evidentness.

**klāreren, v. a. (h) (com.)** to

clear. || (net.)

**klarinette, f., ~, pl. -n,** clarinet

**klarinettist, m., -en, pl. -en,**

clarinet-player.

**klārlich, a.** clearly.

**klārung, f., ~, pl. -en,** clarification || (fig.) elucidation.

**klāsse, f., ~, pl. -n,** class,

order || (einer Schule) form || in

~n ordnen, to classify, to class

|| ein Schullehrer ~, a black-

guard of the first order.

**klāssen: -aufseher, m.** monitor

|| **-bewußtsein, n.** class-

feeling || **-haß, m.** class-hatred

|| **-lehrer, m.** class-master || **=**

**zimmer, n.** schoolroom.

**klāssifikation, f., ~, pl. -en,**

classification.

**klāssifizieren, v. a. (h)** to classify.

**-klāssig, (in comp.)** . . . -class ||

vier-, four-class || erst-, first-

rate. || (sie.)

**klāssiker, m., -s, pl. ~, class-**

**klāssisch, a.** classic || **-es Werk, n.**

standard work.

**klāssizismus, m., ~, classicism.**

**klāt(e)rig, a. (fam.)** dirty.

**klātlich, m., -es, pl. -e,** smack,

clash || (Wachstuch) gossip, tittle-

tattle, scandal.

**klāt! klāt! smack!**

**klātlich, klātlich: -bäse, f., =**

**bruder, m.** gossip || **-geschichte, f.**

scandal || **-gesellschaft, f.**

gossiping party || **-mund, n.**

gossip, scandal-monger || **-roße, f.**

(bot.) common red poppy ||

**-sücht, f.** gossiping disposition

|| **-süchtig, a.** gossiping.

**klātliche, f., ~, pl. -n,** flap ||

(Zeitliche) whip, lash || (fam.)

tattle, gossip.

**klātchen, v. n. & a. (h)** (mit der

Zeitliche) to crack || (vom Regen)

to patter || (schwatzen) to gossip ||

Beifall ~, mit den Händen ~,

to applaud.

**klātlicher, m., -s, pl. ~, gossip.**

**klātlicherci, f., ~, pl. -en,**

gossip.

**klātlicherin, f., ~, pl. -nen,**

gossip, scandal-monger.

**klātlichkeit, a.** gossiping.

**klātlichkeitsliebe, f., ~, gossip-**

ing disposition.

**klāuben, v. a. (h)** to pick.

**klāue, f., ~, pl. -n,** claw ||

(eines Vogels) talon || (Pote)

paw || (fig.) clutch.

**klāuen: -fett, n.** neat's-foot

oil || **-schne, f.** black-leg || (der

Esche) whitlow.

**klāus, m. npr.** Nicholas, Nick.

**klāuse, f., ~, pl. -n,** cell,

hermitage.

**klāusel, f., ~, pl. -n,** clause.

**klāusner, m., -s, pl. ~, hermit,**

anchorite, recluse || **-leben, n.**

life of a recluse.

**klāufür, f., ~, pl. -en,** seclusion

|| **-arbeit, f.** examination-

paper.

**klāviatur, f., ~, pl. -en,** key-

board, keys, pl.

**klāvier, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,**

piano(forte) || ~ spielen, to play

the piano.

**klāvier: -auszug, m.** music

arranged for the piano || **-be-**

**gleitung, f.** piano-accompani-

ment || **-lehrer, m.** piano-teacher

|| **-mechanik, f.** mechanism (of a

piano), action || **-schule, f.**

piano-school || **-seffel, m.** music-

stool || **-spiel, n.** piano-playing

|| **-spieler, m.** piano-player ||

-ftimmer, *m.* piano-tuner || —  
ftück, *n.* piece of piano-music ||  
-ftuhl, *m.* music-stool || —ftun-  
de, *f.* piano-lesson || —unter-  
richt, *m.* lessons (*pl.*) on the  
piano || —virtuose, *m.* piano-  
virtuoso.

Al(e): —frant, *n.* (*bot.*)  
goose-grass || —mittel, *n.* ag-  
glutinant || —neife, *f.* (*bot.*)  
catch-fly || —pflafter, *n.* adhesive  
or sticking plaster || —ftoff, *m.*  
gum || (*chem.*) gluten.

Al(e): —, *v. a.* (h) to paste, to  
stick, to glue || ~, *v. n.* (h) (an  
*dat.*) to stick, to adhere (to).

Al(e): —, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, gum ||  
(*chem.*) gluten.

Al(e): —rig, *a.* sticky, clammy.

Al(e): —rigkeit, *f.*, ~, stickiness,  
clamminess.

Al(e): —, *n.* (h) V. Al(e):.

Al(e): —, *m.*, Al(e): —s, *pl.* Al(e): —s,  
blot, blotch.

Al(e): —, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to blot, to  
blotch || (*malen*) to daub || (*fehreiben*)  
to scrawl, to scribble.

Al(e): —, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, scrawler  
|| (*fehlechter Maler*) dauber.

Al(e): —, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, scrib-  
bling || (*Malerei*) daubing.

Al(e): —, *a.* blotchy.

Al(e): —, *m.*, —s, (*bot.*) clover,  
trefoil.

Al(e): —blatt, *n.* trefoil || (*fig.*)  
triple || —blume, *f.* clover-  
blossom || —falz, *n.* sorrel-salt ||  
—fäure, *f.* (*chem.*) oxalic acid.

Al(e): —, —(e)s, *pl.* —er, gar-  
ment || (*poet.*) garb || (*Zeichen-*  
*feld*) gown, dress || —er, *pl.*  
clothes, *pl.* || —er machen Leute,  
fine feathers make fine birds.

Al(e): —chen, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, child's  
garment.

Al(e): —, *v. a.* (h) to dress, to  
clothe || (*passen*) to fit || daß Al(e):  
det Sie gut! that becomes you!  
that fits you to a T! || *fig.* ~,  
*v. r.* (h) to dress.

Al(e): —bürfte, *f.* clothes-  
brush || —hafen, *m.* clothes-peg  
|| —händler, *m.* dealer in clothes  
|| —lammer, *f.* wardrobe || —  
macher, *m.* tailor || —macherin,  
*f.* dressmaker || —magazin, *n.*  
clothes-shop || —markt, *m.*  
clothes-market || —mode, *f.*  
fashion in clothes || —motte, *f.*  
clothes-moth || —narr, *m.* fop ||  
—ordnung, *f.* regulation of  
dress || —pracht, *f.* splendour  
in dress || —vapp, *f.* dummy ||  
—schrank, *m.* clothes-press ||  
—tracht, *f.* manner of dress,  
fashion.

Al(e): —, *a.* becoming, fitting.

Al(e): —, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, cloth-  
ing, dress, clothes, *pl.* || —stüch,

*n.* piece of wearing-apparel,  
garment.

Al(e): —, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, bran, pollard.  
Al(e): —brot, *n.* bread mixed  
with bran.

Al(e): —, *a.* branny.

Al(e): —, *a.* little, small || (*witzig*)  
minute || (*kleinlich*) petty || ein  
~ bißchen, ein ~ wenig, a little  
bit || im —en, on a small scale,  
in miniature || (*com.*) in retail ||  
—es Geld, *n.* change, small  
coin || ~ begeben, to cave in,  
to climb down || ~ machen, to  
cut small || (*fig.*) to take the  
starch out of.

Al(e): —, *f.* light  
railway, steam-tramway || —  
bauer, *m.* crofter || —blätt(e)rig,  
*a.* (*bot.*) small-leaved || —bürg-  
erlich, *a.* middle-class || —geist,  
*m.* mean spirit || —geiftig, *a.*  
petty-minded || —geld, *n.* small  
coin, change || —gläubig, *a.* of  
little faith, faint-hearted || —  
gläubigkeit, *f.* faint-hearted-  
ness || —handel, *m.* retail-trade ||  
~ treiben, to retail || —händler,  
*m.* retailer || —kinderbewahr-

*aufstalt, f.* infant-school, day-  
nursery || —kinderwäſche, *f.*  
baby-linen || —fram, *m.* (*fig.*)  
trifles, *pl.* || —krämer, *m.* (*fig.*)  
pedant || —laut, *a.* subdued,  
low-spirited, dejected || ~ wer-  
den, to sing small || —maler, *m.*  
miniature-painter || —malerei,  
*f.* miniature-painting || (*fig.*)  
attention to detail || —mut, *a.*  
faint-heartedness || —mütig, *a.*  
faint-hearted || —mütigkeit, *f.*  
faint-heartedness || —finn, *m.*  
V. —geist || —finnig, V. —geiftig ||  
—ftaat, *m.* minor state || —ftadt,  
*f.* small town || —ftädter, *m.*  
provincial || —ftädterei, *f.* pro-  
vincialism || —ftädtifch, *a.* pro-  
vincial || —verfäufer, *m.* retailer ||  
—verfehr, *m.* retail-business ||  
—vieh, *n.* small cattle.

Al(e): —heit, *f.*, ~, littleness,  
smallness.

Al(e): —heit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, small  
matter, trifle.

Al(e): —heits: —geist, *m.* tri-  
viality || —krämer, *m.* pedant,  
trifler || —krämerci, *f.* pedantry,  
trifling.

Al(e): —lich, *a.* petty, mean ||  
(*engherzig*) narrow-minded, pe-  
dantic.

Al(e): —lichkeit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en,  
meanness, pettiness || narrow-  
mindedness.

Al(e): —, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e u.  
—en, jewel, trinket || —en, *pl.*  
insignia of royalty, regalia, *pl.*

Al(e): —, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, paste ||  
—pinfel, *m.* paste-brush.

Al(e): —, *v. a.* (h) to paste.

Al(e): —, *f.* fixing-  
screw || (*el.*) connector || —zange,  
*f.* clasp-hook.

Al(e): —, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, (*fam.*)  
straits, *pl.*, difficulty, dilemma ||  
in der ~, in a fix.

Al(e): —, *v. a.* (h) to pinch, to  
cramp, to squeeze || *fig.* ~, *v. r.*  
(h) to get pinched || *fig.* (*dat.*)  
den Finger ~, to get one's finger-  
jammed.

Al(e): —, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, (eye-)  
glasses, folders, *pl.*

Al(e): —, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, tin-  
smith || —ware, *f.* tinware.

Al(e): —, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en,  
tinker's shop.

Al(e): —, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, nag,  
screw.

Al(e): —, *m.*, —n, *pl.* —n,  
cleptomaniac.

Al(e): —, *f.*, ~, clepto-  
mania.

Al(e): —, *a.* clerical.

Al(e): —, *m.*, —n, *pl.* —n,  
clericalist. [*ism*]

Al(e): —, *m.*, ~, clerical-  
ism.

Al(e): —, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, clergy-  
man.

Al(e): —, *f.*, ~, Al(e): —, *m.*, ~,  
clergy.

Al(e): —, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, (*bot.*) bar,  
burdock || (*fig.*) bore.

Al(e): —, *n.* burdock-root oil.

Al(e): —, *n.* climbing-  
irons, creepers, *pl.* || —kranz, *f.*  
(*bot.*) climber || —roſe, *f.* (*bot.*)  
rose-creeper || —lange, *f.* climb-  
ing-pole, greasy pole || —bögel,  
*m.* *pl.* (*orn.*) scansors, climb-  
ers, *pl.*

Al(e): —, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~,  
climber.

Al(e): —, *v. n.* (f) to climb.

Al(e): —, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, (Marmel)  
marble.

Al(e): —, *m.*, —en, *pl.* —en, client.

Al(e): —, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en; Al(e):  
—ſchaft, *f.*, ~, clientele, clients,  
customers, *pl.*

Al(e): —, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, (*ſich.*)  
dab.

Al(e): —, *V.* Etique.

Al(e): —, *m.*, —s, *pl.* —te, climate ||  
mildes, rauhes, heißes, gemäßig-  
tes, kaltes ~, mild, rough, tor-  
rid, temperate, frigid climate.

Al(e): —, *a.* climatic || —er  
Kurort, *m.* health resort.

Al(e): —, *m.* & *n.*, —s, (*fam.*)  
humbug || der ganze ~, the whole  
concern.

Al(e): —, *v. n.* (*irr.*) (f) (auf  
*acc.*) to climb (on).

Al(e): —, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, —en,  
jingling, tinkling || (auf Instru-  
menten) strumming.

Al(e): —, *m.* (*fam.*) tin-  
kettle.

Al(e): —, *v. n.* (h) to jingle.

to tinkle || (auf Instrumenten) to strum.

**Klinge**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, blade || vor die ~ fordern, to challenge || über die ~ springen lassen, (*fig.*) to put to the sword || etne gute ~ schlagen, to be a good swordsman || die -n freuzen, to measure swords.

**Klingel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, small bell.

**Klingel**: -bahn, *f.* loop-line || -beutel, *m.* alms-bag || -schuur, *f.*, -zug, *m.* bell-rope, bell-pull. **Klingeln**, *v. n.* (h) to ring the bell || (von der Glocke) to ring, to tinkle || es klingelt, there is a ring at the bell.

**Klingen**, *v. n. irr.* (h) to sound || (von Metallen) to ring || (von den Ohren) to tingle || -de Münze, *f.* specie, hard cash || -der Name, *m.* reputation.

**Klingklang**, *m.* jingle, ring. **Klingling!** ding-dong!

**Klinik**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, clinical hospital.

**Klinisch**, *a.* clinical.

**Klinke**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, latch.

**Klinker**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, clinker.

**Klinke**, **Klinse**, *n.*, ~, *pl.* -n, cleft.

**Klapp**; ~ und klar, *a. & ad.* as clear as daylight, evident(ly), distinct(ly).

**Klapp**: -buchs, *m.* rock-bagger || -fisch, *m.* halibut || -schule, *f.* ABC-school.

**Klapp**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, rock, crag.

**Klappig**, *a.* rocky, craggy.

**Klappklapp!** flip-flap!

**Klirr!** smash!

**Klirren**, *v. n.* (h) to clink, to clatter, to rattle.

**Klischee**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, (*typ.*) (stereotype) plate, cliché.

**Klistter**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*med.*) enema || -spritze, *f.* syringe, enema.

[doughy.] **Klistschig**, *a.* slack-baked,

**Kloffe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, sewer, sink, drain.

**Kloben**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, log || (*tech.*) block, pulley.

**Kloben**: -arbeit, *f.* work done by the pulley || -holz, *n.* log-wood || -säge, *f.* large saw, frame-saw || -seil, *n.* pulley-rope.

**Klomm**, *impf.* von klommen.

**Klopst**, **Klopf**: -schter, *m.* pugilist, boxer || (*fig.*) wrangler || -schtererei, *f.* pugilism || -schterisch, *a.* pugilistic || -seule, *f.* beetle, mallet.

\***Klopvel**, *V.* Klopvel.

**Klopfen**, *v. a.* (h) to knock, to beat || (*typ.*) to plane down || auf die Finger ~, to rap on the knuckles || auf die Schulter ~,

to tap on the shoulder || ~, *v. n.* (h); an die Tür ~, to knock at the door || es klopft! there's a knock at the door!

**Klopfer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (Tür-) knocker, rapper || (*el.*) sounder.

**Kloppe**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (Klopfs) holz) beetle, mallet || (der Glocke) tongue, clapper || (der Trommel) drum-stick || (zur Kloppelei) bobbin, lace-bone.

**Kloppe**: -arbeit, *f.* bobbin-work, pillow-lace || -garn, *n.* lace-yarn || -kissen, *n.* lace-cushion || -seide, *f.* blond-silk || -spitze, *f.* bone-lace || -zwirn, *m.* thread for making lace.

**Kloppein**, *v. a.* (h) to make or weave bone-lace.

**Kloppler**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, **Klopplerin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, lace-maker.

**Klops**, *m.*, **Klopses**, *pl.* Klops, force-meat.

**Klosett**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, water-closet, W. C.

**Kloß**, *m.*, -es, *pl.* Klotz, dumpling.

**Kloßig**, *a.* cloddy, sticky.

**Kloster**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* Klöster, monastery || (für Nonnen) convent, nunnery || ins ~ gehen, to take the veil.

**Kloster**: -bruder, *m.* lay-brother || -frau, *f.* nun || -gang, *m.* cloisters, *pl.* || -geistlicher(r), *m.* monk || -gelübde, *n.* monastic vow, profession || -kirche, *f.* monastery-church || -leben, *n.* monastic life || -schwester, *f.* lay-sister || -zucht, *f.* monastic discipline.

**Klosterlich**, *a.* monastic.

**Klotz**, *m.*, -es, *pl.* Klotz, block, trunk, stump || (*fig.*) blockhead.

**Klotzig**, *a.* cloddy || (*fig.*) stupid, clumsy.

**Klub**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, club || -mitglied, *n.* member of a club.

**Kluft**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* Kluft, gap, gulf, chasm || (*fig.*) cleavage.

**Kluftig**, *a.* full of clefts.

**Klug**, *a.* prudent, judicious || ~ werden, to learn wit || um nichts klüger sein, to be none the wiser || er ist nicht recht ~, he is out of his senses || ich kann daraus nicht ~ werden, I can't make head or tail of it.

**Kloppelei**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, sophistry.

**Klugein**, *v. n.* (h) to subtilise.

**Klugheit**, *f.*, ~, prudence, judiciousness || -sregel, *f.* policy, worldly maxim.

**Klugler**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, wiseacre.

**Kluglich**, *ad.* prudently.

**Klugling**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, wiseacre.

**Klump**, **Klump**: -fisch, *m.* (ich.) sun-fish || -fuß, *m.* club-foot || -füßig, *a.* club-footed.

**Klumpen**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, lump, mass || (Blut) clot || (Gold) ingot || (Erde) clod.

**Klump(e)rig**, *a.* cloddy.

**Klumpig**, *a.* lumpy || ~ werden, to clot.

**Klingel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, clique.

**Klinker**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, tassel || -wolfe, *f.* clotted wool, breechings, *pl.*

**Klinke**, *V.* Klinker. [*pl.*]

**Klapp**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, pincers.

**Klinke**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n; **Klinsen**-loch, *n.* (mar.) hawse.

**Klüber**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (mar.) jib.

\***Klüber**, *V.* Klüber.

**Knabbern**, *v. a. & n.* (h) to nibble.

**Knabe**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, boy.

**Knaben**: -alter, *n.* boyhood || -hort, *m.* boys' home || -kraut, *n.* (bot.) orchis || -schule, *f.* boys' school || -stimme, *f.* boys' voice || -streich, *m.* boyish trick || -zeit, *f.* boyhood.

**Knabenhaft**, *a.* boyish || (unreif) crude.

**Knabenhaftigkeit**, *f.*, ~, boyishness, crudeness.

**Knäblein**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, baby-boy.

**Knack!** snap! crack!

**Knack**: -mandel, *f.* shell-almond || -wurst, *f.* German sausage, savcloy.

**Knacken**, *v. a. & n.* (h) to crack.

**Knacks**, *m.*, **Knackses**, *pl.* **Knackse**, cracking, crack.

**Knacksen**, *v. a. & n.* (h) to crack || (Glühend) kloß) to click.

**Knall**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e u. Knalle, crack, report, detonation || ~ und Zall, of a sudden.

**Knall**, **Knall**: -bonbon, *m. & n.* cracker || -büchse, *f.* pop-gun || -effekt, *m.* stage-effect, clap-trap || -erble, *f.* toy-torpedo || -gas, *n.* oxyhydrogen || -glas, *n.* Prince Rupert's drop || -gold, *n.* fulminating gold || -rot, *a.* scarlet || -saure, *f.* (chem.) fulminic acid || -silber, *n.* fulminating silver.

**Knallen**, *v. n.* (h) to pop, to explode with a report || (mit der Peitsche) to crack (a whip).

**Knallig**, *a.* (fig.) blatant, aggressive, crude.

**Knapp**, *a.* tight || (wenig) scarce, insufficient || (Stil) concise || -es Auskommen, *n.* bare living || -e Diät, *f.* short commons, *pl.* || -e Majorität, *f.* narrow majority || -e Zeiten, *f. pl.* hard times, *pl.* || mit -er Rot davon kommen, to have a narrow

escape || ~, *ad.* scarcely, scantily || es geht ~ aus, it is a tight fit || jdn. ~ halten, (*fig.*) to keep one short || ~ messen, to give short measure.

**Knäppe**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, (*©*child-) esquire.

**Knäppheit**, *f.*, ~, tightness || scarcity, scantiness || conciseness.

**Knäpperschaft**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, miners' association || -stafte, *f.* miners' box.

**Knärrer**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, rattle.

**Knärrer**, *v. n.* (h) to creak, to creak, to rattle.

**Knäster**, *V.* Knaster || -bart, *m.* (old) fogey.

**Knästern**, *V.* knästern.

**Knättern**, *v. n.* (h) to crackle.

**Knäuel**, *m.* & *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, clew, skein || (*fig.*) crowd.

**Knäuf**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Knäufe, head, knob || (des Degens) pommel || (*arch.*) capital.

**Knäupeln**, *v. a.* (h) to gnaw.

**Knäupeln**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, nig-gard, curmudgeon, skinflint.

**Knäupeln**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, nig-gardliness.

**Knäupeln**, *a.* niggardly, stingy.

**Knäupeln**, *v. n.* (h) to be nig-gardly, to scrimp.

**Knäbel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, cudgel || (im Munde) gag.

**Knäbel**: -bart, *m.* moustache || -trenne, *f.* snaffle.

**Knäbeln**, *v. a.* (h) to tie, to bind || (im Munde) to gag || (*fig.*) to muzzle.

**Knächt**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, ser-vant, menial || (*tech.*) jack.

**Knächten**, *v. a.* (h) to enslave.

**Knächtlich**, *a.* slavish, servile.

**Knächts**: -arbeit, *f.* menial work, drudgery || -flut, *m.* servility.

**Knächtlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, servitude.

**Knächtung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, en-slaving, subjugation.

**Knäif**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, clasp-knife || (*hort.*) hedging-bill || (*©*schmied-) paring-knife.

**Knäifen**, *v. a.* irr. (h) to pinch || ~, *v. n.* irr. (h) (*fam.*) to funk.

**Knäifer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, eye-glasses, *pl.* || (*fam.*) (Person) funk.

**Knäib**: -abend, *m.* men's (regular) evening meeting at a restaurant or club || -lied, *n.* drinking-song || -scheufe, *f.* ale-house || -zange, *f.* pincers, *pl.*

**Knäibe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (Zange) pincers, *pl.* || (*fam.*) (Restau-rant) restaurant.

**Knäiben**, *v. a.* irr. (h) to pinch, to squeeze || ~, *v. n.* (h) (*part.* gefneipt) to tippie.

**Knäiverel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, drinking-bout, jollification.

**Knäfler**, *m.*, -s, very bad to-bacco, mundungus.

**Knäfen**, *v. a.* (h) to knead || (*die Wilder*) to massage.

**Knäfer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, kneader.

**Knäfl**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, crack.

**Knäfel**, *m.*, -s, (*fam.*) (*©*knaps) egg-slip.

**Knäfelbein**, *a.* knock-kneed.

**Knäfen**, *v. a.* (h) to crack, to break || ~, *v. n.* (h) to crack, to flaw || gefnützt, (*fig.*) crushed, limp.

**Knäfer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, nig-gard || (*©*ommensdum) folding-parasol.

**Knäferel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, nig-gardliness.

**Knäferig**, *a.* niggardly.

**Knäfern**, *v. n.* (h) to be nig-gardly || (beim Knäfen) to haggle.

**Knäfs**, *m.*, Knäfses, *pl.* Knäfsie, curts(ey). || to bow.

**Knäfsen**, *v. n.* (h) to curts(ey), Knäfs, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, knee || daß ~ beugen, to bend the knee || über ~ brechen, (*fig.*) to hurry over, to make short work of.

**Knäfs**, Knäfs: -band, *n.* garter || -brüge, -brüggen, *f.* genu-flection || -geige, *f.* violoncello || -gelenk, *n.* knee-joint || -hoch, *a.* knee-deep || -hosen, *f.* *pl.* knickerbockers, knickers, *pl.* || -hohle, *f.* knee-hollow, bough || -polster, *n.* hassock || -riemen, *m.* shoemaker's stirrup || -scheibe, *f.* knee-pan || -schiene, *f.* knee-piece, knee-guard || -stück, *n.* (*arts*) half-length picture || -tief, *a.* knee-deep.

**Knäfen**, *v. n.* (h) to kneel.

**Knäff**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*fam.*) trick, dodge, artifice.

**Knäff**, *impf.* von knäfen.

**Knäffig**, *a.* tricky.

\*Knäff, *impf.* von knäfen.

**Knäfs**, *m.*, Knäfses, *pl.* Knäfsie, slip.

**Knäfsen**, *v. n.* (h) to slip, to snap one's fingers || ~, *v. a.* (h) (*Wille*) to clip.

**Knäfs**, *m.*, Knäfses, *pl.* Knäfsie, pigmy, hop-o'-mythum.

**Knäfsen**, *V.* knäfsen.

**Knäfsen**, *v. n.* (h) (des Schnees) to crunch || (Stab) to grate || mit den Zähnen ~, to gnash one's teeth.

**Knäftergold**, *n.* tinsel.

**Knäftern**, *v. n.* (h) to crackle.

\*Knäffel, *V.* Knäffel.

**Knäftern**, *v. n.* (h) to rumple, to wrinkle.

\*Knäfs, *V.* Knäfs.

**Knäblaud**, *m.*, -(e)s, garlic.

**Knäuel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, knuckle ||

(Gelenk) joint || (am Fuß) ankle-bone, ankle || (nur *pl.*) (*fig.*) (Würfel) dice, *pl.* || -spiel, *n.* cramp-bones, *pl.*

**Knädeln**, *v. n.* (h) (*vulg.*) (wurjeln) to dice, to raffle.

**Knöchel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, bone || nur Haut und ~, all but skin and bone.

**Knöchel**, Knöchel: -asche, *f.* bone-ashes, *pl.* || -bruch, *m.* fracture || -dünung, *f.* manur-ing with bone-dust || -dür, *a.* dry as a bone, all skin and bones || -feile, *f.* (*chir.*) bone-file || -frag, *m.* (*med.*) caries || -gebäude, -gerüst, *n.* skeleton || -haus, *n.* charnel-house || -solle, *f.* animal charcoal || -lehre, *f.* osteology || -leim, *m.* bone-glue || -mann, *m.* skele-ton || (*fig.*) Death || -mehl, *n.* boy e-aust || -mühle, *f.* bone-grinding machine || -öl, *n.* neat's-foot oil || -pfanne, *f.* (*an.*) cotyle || -säge, *f.* bone-saw || -säure, *f.* phosphoric acid || -schmerz, *m.* bone-ache || -schwarz, *n.* bone-black || -stübchen, *f.* ossine.

**Knöcheln**, *a.* (made of) bone.

**Knöchig**, *a.* bony.

**Knödel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, dump-ling.

**Knollen**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, lump, knob, clod || (*bot.*) tuber, bulb || -gewächs, *n.* bulbous plant.

**Knollig**, *a.* knobby, cloddy || (*bot.*) tuberous, bulbous.

**Knöpf**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Knöpfe, button || (Scmds) stud || (eines Degens etc.) pommel || (eines Stodes) head || (eines Turms) top.

**Knöpf**: -loch, *n.* buttonhole || -macher, *m.* button-maker || -reihe, *f.* row of buttons || mit zwei -n, double breasted || -- zieher, *m.* button-hook.

**Knöpfen**, *v. a.* (h) to button.

**Knöpfen**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, button-hook. || nut.

**Knöpfen**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, gall.

**Knövel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, car-tilage, gristle || -fisch, *m.* chon-dropterygian.

**Knövelig**, *a.* cartilaginous, gristly.

**Knörren**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, knot, gnarl, knag.

**Knörriq**, *a.* knotty, knaggy.

**Knöppe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, bud, button, eye. || burgeon.

**Knöpfen**, *v. n.* (h) to bud, to knöpfenhaft, *a.* bud-like.

**Knöte**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, (*fam.*) boulder, coarse fellow.

**Knöteln**, *v. a.* (h) to knot.

**Knöten**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, knot || (*bot.*) node || (*fig.*) rub, dif-



faculty || (etnes Drama) intrigue, plot || (*mar.*) knot || den ~ zerhauen, (*fig.*) to cut the knot.

**Knoten:** — **punkt**, *m.* central or focal point || (*rail., etc.*) junction || — **stoch**, *m.* thorn-stick.

**Knoterich**, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, (*bot.*) knot-grass.

**knötig**, *a.* knotty, knobby || (*fam.*) coarse, like a boulder.

**Knuff**, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* Knuffe, buffet, cuff.

**knuffen**, *v. a.* (h) to cuff.

**knuff(e)**, *a.* (*fam.*) tipsy.

**knüllen**, *v. a.* (h) to crumple.

**knüpfen**, *v. a.* (h) to tie, to knit || (*fig.*) to form (a friendship).

**Knüttel**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, cudgel || der ~ liegt beim Grunde, there is no choice (in the matter).

**Knüttel:** — **brücke**, *f.* bridge of bare poles or round sticks, pole-bridge || — **baum**, *m.* log-road, corduroy-road || — **holz**, *n.* billet-wood.

**knurren**, *v. n.* (h) to grunt, to snarl, to gnarl || (*fig.*) to growl, to grumble, to snarl.

**Knurrhahn**, *m.* (*orn.*) black-cock || (*ich.*) gurnard.

**knurrig**, *a.* grumbling, snarling, surly.

**Knustverden**, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, biscuit.

**knus(e)rig**, *a.* crisp, short.

**knuspern**, *v. a.* (h) to nibble.

**Knute**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, knout.

**Knüttel**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, cudgel, bludgeon.

**Knüttel:** — **holz**, *n.* billet-wood || — **vers**, *m.* doggerel.

**Koalition**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, coalition.

**koären**, *v. n.* (h) to croak.

**Kobalt**, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, (*min.*) cobalt.

**Kobalt:** — **blau**, *n.* smalt || — **glanz**, *m.* cobalt-giance || — **weiße**, *f.* arseniuret of cobalt.

**Koben**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, pig-sty || (*fig.*) hovel, small cabin.

**Kober**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, basket, hamper.

**Kobold**, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, goblin, hobgoblin.

**Koch**, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* Köche, cook, chef.

**Koch:** — **apfel**, *m.* codling || — **birne**, *f.* stewing-pear || — **buch**, *n.* cookery-book || — **geschirr**, *n.* kitchen-utensils, *pl.* || — **herd**, *m.* kitchener, (cooking-)range || — **teffel**, *m.* copper, boiler || — **kunst**, *f.* cookery, culinary art || — **löffel**, *m.* pot-ladle || — **maschine**, *f.* cooking-apparatus, tin-kitchen || — **ofen**, *m.* cooking-stove, range || — **salz**, *n.*

common salt || — **topf**, *m.* sauce-pan.

**Kochen**, *n.*, —s, cookery.

**kochen**, *v. a.* (h) (zubereiten) to cook || ~, *v. n.* (h) to boil, to seethe || es kocht in ihm, (*fig.*) he is boiling with passion.

**Kocher**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, (Kessel) boiler.

**Köcher**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, quiver.

**Kocherei**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, cookery.

**Köchin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —nen, (female) cook.

**Köder**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, bait, lure || (tünstliche Züge) fly || (*fig.*) inducement, attraction, decoy (-duck).

**Ködern**, *v. a.* (h) to bait || (*fig.*) to allure, to decoy.

**Köder**, *m.*, —es u. ~, *pl.* —e u. Ködizes, codex, old manuscript || (*jur.*) code.

**Kodifizieren**, *v. a.* (h) to codify.

**Kodizill**, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, codicil.

**Köfent**, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, (Dunmbier) small-beer.

**Koffein**, *V.* Kaffein.

**Koffer**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, box, trunk || — **schloß**, *n.* trunk-padlock.

**Kögel**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, peak.

**Kognat** (kognat), *m.*, —s, *pl.* —s, cognac, brandy.

**Kohäsion**, *f.*, ~, cohesion.

**Kohl**, *m.*, —(e)s, cabbage || (*fam.*) twaddle, rubbish || aufgewärmter ~, (*fig.*) raked-up story.

**Kohl**, **Kohl:** — **garten**, *m.* kitchen-garden || — **topf**, *m.* cabbage-head || — **markt**, *m.* vegetable-market || — **weisse**, *f.* (*orn.*) great titmouse, black-cap || — **valme**, *f.* (*bot.*) cabbage-tree || — **rabe**, *m.* (*orn.*) raven || — **räbi**, *m.* (*bot.*) kale-turnip || — **rappe**, *m.* black horse || — **rübe**, *f.* turnip-rooted cabbage || — **(raben)schwarz**, *a.* coal-black || — **stumpf**, *m.* cabbage-stalk || — **weißling**, *m.* cabbage-butterfly.

**Köhle**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, coal || wie auf —n sitzen, to be upon thorns.

**Köhlen**, *v. n.* (h) to burn badly, to char || (*fam.*) to talk rubbish.

**Kohlen**, **Kohlen:** — **ader**, *f.* coal-vein || — **aktien**, *f. pl.* shares (*pl.*) in a coal-mine || — **arbeiter**, *m.* collier || — **beden**, *n.* coal-pan, fire-pan || (*geol.*) coal-basin || — **bergwerk**, *n.* coal-mine || — **blende**, *f.* anthracite || — **brenner**, *m.* charcoal-burner, collier || — **brenneri**, *f.* charcoal-works, *pl.* || — **dampf**, — **dunst**, *m.* vapour of burning coal, coal-smoke || — **feuer**, *n.* coal-fire || — **feld**, *n.* coal-field || — **glut**, *f.* live coals,

*pl.* || — **gruß**, *m.* slack || — **handel**, *m.* coal-trade || — **händler**, *m.* coal-merchant || — **haus**, *n.* coal-house || — **saumer**, *f.* coal-room, coal-hole || — **stein**, *n.* coal-dust || — **korb**, *m.* coal-basket || — **lager**, *n.* colliery || (*geol.*) coal-field || — **mann**, *m.* coal-man || — **maß**, *n.* coal-measure || — **oxyd**, *n.* (*chem.*) carbonic oxide || — **pfanne**, *f.* coal-pan || — **saure**, *a.* carbonic || — **saures Salz**, *n.* (*chem.*) carbonate || — **saures Wasser**, *n.* aerated water || — **säure**, *f.* (*chem.*) carbonic acid || — **schacht**, *m.* coal-pit || — **schau-fel**, *f.* coal-shovel || — **schiff**, *n.* collier, coal-boat || — **schuppe**, *f.* V. — **schau-fel** || — **station**, *f.* (*mar.*) coaling-station || — **staub**, *m.* coal-dust || — **stift**, *m.* charcoal-crayon || — **stoff**, *m.* (*chem.*) carbon || — **stoffhaltig**, *a.* carbonaceous || — **stoffverbindung**, *f.* (*chem.*) carburet || — **topf**, *m.* coal-pan || — **träger**, *m.* coal-heaver || — **wagen**, *m.* coal-waggon || (*rail.*) tender || — **wasserstoffgas**, *n.* (*chem.*) hydrocarbonate || — **wasserstoffverbindung**, *f.* (*chem.*) hydro-carburet || — **werk**, *n.* coal-mine || — **zeichnung**, *f.* charcoal-drawing.

**Köhler**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, coal-man, collier, charcoal-man || — **glaube**, *m.* blind faith.

**Köhlig**, *a.* charry, coaly.

**Kohörte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, cohort.

**Köje**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, berth.

**Kokarde**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, cockade.

**Kokett**, *a.* coquettish.

**Kokette**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, coquette, flirt. [*quetry.*]

**Koketterie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, coquettiness, *v. n.* (h) to flirt.

**Kokos** (tösong), *m.*, —s, *pl.* —s, coconut.

**Kokos:** — **baum**, *m.* cocoa-nut tree || — **nuss**, *f.* cocoa-nut || — **nussöl**, *n.* cocoa-nut oil.

**Koks**, *pl.* coal.

**Kolben**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, club || (Gewehr) butt-end || (einer Wismute) piston || (*chem.*) alembic, retort.

**Kolben:** — **blech**, *n.* (*tech.*) heel-plate || — **gebläse**, *n.* blowing-apparatus || — **hebel**, *m.* beam-lever || — **hub**, *m.* piston-stroke || — **liderung**, *f.* piston-packing || — **rohr**, *n.* barrel || — **scheibe**, *f.* piston-head || — **stange**, *f.* piston-rod, pump-spear || — **träger**, *m.* mace-bearer || — **ventil**, *n.* piston-valve || — **zirkel**, *m.* bullet-dividers, *pl.*

**Kolibri**, *m.*, —(s), *pl.* —s, (*orn.*) humming-bird, colibri.

**Koll**, *f.*, ~, colic, gripes, *pl.*

**Röll, m.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, deep pool || -rabe, m. raven.

**Kollaborator, m.**, -s, pl. **Kollaboratoren**, collaborator.

**Kollationsieren, v. a.** (h) to collate || (*typ.*) to check off.

**Kolleg (ium), n.**, -s, pl. **Kollegien**, college || (Besörde) board || (Vorlesung) course of lectures || Kollegen lesen (liber acc.), to lecture (on), to deliver a series of lectures (on).

**Kolleg, m.**, -n, pl. -n, college.

**Kollegial (isch), a.** collegial.

**Kollegiat, m.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, collegiate, collegian || -kirche, f. collegiate-church.

**Kollektion: -geld, n.** inscription-fee || -heft, n. note-book.

**Kollektionsbuch, n.** scrap-book, commonplace-book.

**Kollekte, f.**, -n, pl. -n, collection || (Kirchengebet) collect.

**Kollekteur (kollektiv), m.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, collector.

**Kollektiv, a.** collective.

**Röller, 1. n.**, -s, pl. ~, jerkin || 2. **m.**, -s, pl. ~, (der Pferde) staggers, pl. || (*fig.*) frenzy, rage.

**Röllerei, a.** having the staggers || (*fig.*) mad.

**Röllern, v. a.** (h) & v. n. (h u. ) to roll || (vom Trutzhahn) to gobble.

**Röllert, m.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, collar.

**Kollidieren, v. n.** (h) to collide.

**Kollision, f.**, -n, pl. -en, collision.

**Röllo, n.**, -s, pl. -s u. Rölle, **Kollodium, n.**, -s, (*chem.*) collodion.

**Kollodium, n.**, -s, pl. **Kollodiumen**, colloquy.

**Röllner, m.**, -s, pl. ~; **Röllnerin, f.**, ~, pl. -nen, inhabitant of Cologne || ~ Dom, m. Cologne Cathedral.

**Röllisch, a.** (of) Cologne || -es Wasser, n. eau-de-Cologne, Cologne-water.

**Rölon, n.**, -s, pl. -s, colon.

**Rölonel, f.**, ~, (*typ.*) minion.

**Rölonial, a.** colonial.

**Rölonial: -amt, n.** Colonial Office || -handel, m. colonial trade || -politik, f. colonial policy || -waren, f. pl. colonial produce.

**Rölonie, f.**, ~, pl. -n, colony

**Rölonisation, f.**, ~, pl. -en, colonisation.

**Rölonisieren, v. a.** (h) to colonise.

**Rölonist, m.**, -en, pl. -en, colonist, settler.

**Rölonnade, f.**, ~, pl. -n, colonnade.

**Rölonne, f.**, ~, pl. -n, column.

**Rölonphonium, n.**, -(s), colophony, resin.

**Koloquinte, f.**, ~, pl. -n, (*bot.*) colocynth.

**Koloratür, f.**, ~, pl. -en, (*mus.*) colorature.

**Kolorieren, v. a.** (h) to colour.

**Kolorist, m.**, -en, pl. -en, colourist.

**Kolorit, n.**, -(e)s, (*arts*) colouring.

**Kolok, m.**, **Kolosses, pl.** **Kolosse, colossus.**

**Kolossal (isch), a.** colossal, enormous.

**Kolportage (-tische), f.**, ~, pl. -n, hawking (of books).

**Kolporteur (-tür), m.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, hawker.

**Kolportieren, v. a.** (h) to hawk || (*fig.*) to spread.

**Kolumne, f.**, ~, pl. -n, column.

**Kolumnen, Kolumnen: -breite, f.** measure || -maß, n. (*typ.*) printer's gauge || -titel, m. heading || (laufender) running title || -weise, ad. in columns.

**Kombination, f.**, ~, pl. -en, combination || -sgabe, f. combining power.

**Kombinieren, v. a.** (h) to combine.

**Kombüse, f.**, ~, pl. -n, (*mar.*) canteen.

**Komet, m.**, -en, pl. -en, comet.

**Kometen, Kometen: -artig, a.** comet-like || -feroxyd, n. comet-seeker || -maschine, f. cometarium || -system, n. cometary system.

**Kömis, f.**, ~, comicality, humour.

**Kömisler, m.**, -s, pl. ~, comic actor, low comedian.

**Kömisch, a.** comic(al).

**Kömität, n.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, comitat, county.

**Kömitte, n.**, -s, pl. -s, committee.

**Kömma, n.**, -s, pl. -s u. -ta, comma.

**Kömmendant, m.**, -en, pl. -en, commander.

**Kömmendant, v. a.** (h) to command.

**Kömmendant, f.**, ~, pl. -n, sleeping partnership || (Zweiggeschäft) branch-establishment.

**Kömmendo, n.**, -s, pl. -s, command || -stab, m. staff of command.

**Kömmen, n.**, -s, coming, arrival || (*irr.*) to come || (antennen) to arrive || (*fig.*) (von) to proceed, to arise (from) || die -de Woche, next week || der soll nur ~! just let him come || wie kommt es, daß, how is it that || ich kann nicht darauf ~, I cannot call it to mind || näher ~, to draw near, to approach || um etw. ~, to lose a thing, to be deprived of a thing

|| zu etw. ~, to come by a thing || weiter ~, to get on, to advance || (*fig.*) to improve || ~ lassen, to send for || wieder zu sich ~, to become oneself again || (*med.*) to come to, to regain consciousness || zu stehen ~, to coast, to stand in, to come to || er kommt an die Reihe, it is his turn || auf etw. (*acc.*) ~, to hit on a thing || jdm. zu Gesicht ~, to come in sight || zu Schaden ~, to come to grief || zu statten ~, to be of use, to be advantageous || zu Kräften ~, to recruit, to get strength || ich komme Ihnen einen Schluß, (*sam.*) here's to you.

**Kömmende, f.**, ~, pl. -n, prebend.

**Kömmert (Kömmung), m.**, -s, pl. -s, regulations (*pl.*) for behaviour (among German students).

**Kömmertär, m.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, commentary.

**Kömmertator, m.**, -s, pl. **Kömmertatoren**, commentator.

**Kömmertieren, v. a.** (h) to comment on.

**Kömmers, m.**, **Kömmerses, pl.** **Kömmerses**, (students') evening festivity || -buch, n. book of students' songs.

**Kömmers, m.**, -es, commerce.

**Kömmersisch, a.** commercial.

**Kömmersienrat, m.** Councillor of Commerce (*German title*).

**Kömmilitäre, m.**, -n, pl. -n, fellow-student.

**Kömmis (-mü), m.**, ~, pl. ~, (*com.*) clerk.

**Kömmis: -stelle, f.** clerkship || ~ **Wohagur, m.** commercial traveller.

**Kömmis: -anzug, m.** undress || (Arbeitsanzug) fatigue-dress || -bäcker, m. military baker || -brot, n. ammunition-bread.

**Kömmisär, Kömmisär, m.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, commissioner, commissary.

**Kömmisariat, n.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, commissariat.

**Kömmission, f.**, ~, pl. -en, commission, order || (Ausführ) committee || in ~, (*com.*) on sale or return.

**Kömmissionär, m.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, envoy, commissioner || (*com.*) agent.

**Kömmissions: -artikel, m.** (*com.*) article sent on commission || -bericht, m. report of a committee || -buch, n. order-book || -bureau, n. agency-office || -gebühr, f. commission, percentage || -geschäft, n., -handel, m. commission-busi-

ness || **-handlung**, *f.* commission-business.

**Kommittent**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, employer.

**Kommittieren**, *v. a.* (h) to commit.

**Kommod**, *a.* commodious, easy, comfortable.

**Kommode**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, chest of drawers.

**Kommu**, *a.* common, vulgar.

**Kommunal**, *a.* communal.

**Kommunal**: -abgaben, *f. pl.* rates, *pl.* || -beamte(r), *m.* municipal officer || -garde, *f.* train-bands, *pl.*

**Kommune**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, community || (in Frankreich) Commune.

**Kommunikant**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, communicant.

**Kommunion**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, communion. [munism.]

**Kommunismus**, *m.*, ~, communism.

**Kommunist**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, communist.

**Kommunistisch**, *a.* communistic.

**Kommunizieren**, *v. a.* (h) to communicate || ~, *v. n.* (h) (ec.) to receive the sacrament.

**Komödiant**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, comedian, actor, player.

**Komödiantin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, player, actress.

**Komödie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, comedy, play || (Verstellung) make-believe, pretence || ~ spielen, to act || (fig.) to sham, to pretend || -schreiber, *m.* dramatist, playwright.

**Kompagne**, *V.* **Kompagnie**.

**Kompagnon** (-pangón), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, (com.) partner, associate || stiller ~, dormant or sleeping-partner.

**Kompakt**, *a.* compact, close.

**Kompagnie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (mil.) company || (com.) partnership, company || -geschäft, *n.* (com.) joint business.

**Komparativ**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (gr.) comparative degree.

**Komparant**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, (jur.) declarant, appearer.

**Kompass**, *m.*, **Kompasses**, *pl.* **Kompassie**, compass.

**Kompass**: -häuschen, *n.* compass-box || -karte, *f.* chart || -nadel, *f.* compass-needle || -rose, *f.* compass-card || -strich, *m.* point of the compass.

**Kompensid**, *a.* compensious.

**Kompensidum**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* **Kompensidien**, compendium, abstract.

**Kompensatiön**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, compensation || -pendel, *m.* compensation-pendulum.

**Kompensieren**, *v. a.* (h) to compensate.

**Kompetent**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, competitor.

**Kompetent**, *a.* competent, fit || (jur.) cognisant.

**Kompetenz**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, competence, competency || (jur.) cognisance.

**Komplatiön**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, compilation.

**Komplator**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* **Komplatoren**, compiler, compiler.

**Komplieren**, *v. a.* (h) to compile.

**Komplement**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -e, (math.) complement.

**Komplätt**, *a.* complete.

**Komplattieren**, *v. a.* (h) to complete.

**Komplatiön**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, complication.

**Kompliment**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (Verbeugung) bow || (Artigkeit) compliment || mein ~! my compliments (to you)!

**Komplimentieren**, *v. a.* (h) to compliment.

**Kompliziert**, *a.* complicated.

**Komplot**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, plot, conspiracy.

**Komponente**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, component (force).

**Komponieren**, *v. a.* (h) to compose, to set to music.

**Komponist**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, composer.

**Kompositen**, *pl.* (bot.) composite flowers or plants, *pl.*

**Kompositiön**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, composition.

**Kompositum**, *n.*, -(s), *pl.* **Kompositen** u. **Komposita**, (gr.) compound (word).

**Kompott**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (culn.) stewed fruit, preserves, *pl.*

**Kompresse**, *a.* (typ.) close, compress, bolster.

**Komprimieren**, *v. a.* (h) to compress.

**Kompromiss**, *n.*, -nisse, *pl.* -nisse, compromise.

**Kompromittieren**, *v. a.* (h) (jdn.) to compromise (one) || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to commit oneself, to compromise oneself || sich ~ mit, (fam.) to carry on with.

**Komptoir**, *V.* **Kontor**.

**Komtur**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, Commander (of an order).

**Kontur**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, commandery.

**Kontschil**, *f. pl.* shells, *pl.*, shell-fish, *pl.*

\* **Koncil**, *V.* **Kongil**.

**Kondensatiön**, *f.*, ~, condensation.

**Kondensations**: -apparat, *m.* condenser || -wasser, *n.* waste-

**Kondensator**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* **Kondensatoren**, (tech.) condenser.

**Kondensieren**, *v. a.* (h) to condense.

**Konditiön**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (Vebingung) condition || (Stand) state, condition || (Stelle) situation.

**Konditionieren**, *v. n.* (h) to be in service || gut konditioniert, well-conditioned.

**Konditor**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* **Konditoren**, confectioner, pastry-cook.

**Konditor**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, confectioner's shop || -waren, *f. pl.* confectionery.

**Kondolenz**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, condolence || -schreiben, *n.* letter of condolence.

**Kondolieren**, *v. n.* (h) (jdm.) to condole (with one).

**Kondor**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e, (orn.) condor.

**Konduite**, *f.*, ~, conduct, deportment.

**Kondukteur** (-tür), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e, conductor, guard.

**Konfekt**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, confectionery, sweetmeats, *pl.*

**Konfekt**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, dressmaking.

**Konfektionär**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, outfitter.

**Konferenz**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, conference.

**Konferieren**, *v. n.* (h) to confer.

**Konfession**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, confession || (Glaube) creed, denomination.

**Konfessionell**, *a.* denominational.

**Konfession**, **Konfession**: -los, *a.* undenominational || -wechsel, *m.* change of creed.

**Konfirmand**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, one about to be confirmed, catechumen.

**Konfirmatiön**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, confirmation.

**Konfirmieren**, *v. a.* (h) to confirm. [confiscation.]

**Konfiskatiön**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, confiscation || (h) to confiscate.

**Konfiskieren**, *v. a.* (h) to confiscate.

**Konfession**, *pl.* confectionery.

**Konflikt**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, conflict || in ~ geraten, to clash.

**Konföderatiön**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, confederacy.

**Konföderiert**, *a.* confederate.

**Konform**, *a.* (mit) conformable (to), in conformity (with).

**Konformität**, *f.*, ~, conformity.

**Konfrontatiön**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, confrontation.

**Konfrontieren**, *v. a.* (h) to confront.

**Konfus**, *a.* confused.

**Konfusiön**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, confusion.

fusion || -strat, m. (fam.) muddle-head.

congenial, a. congenial.

congenialität, f., ~, congeniality.

congestion, f., ~ pl. -en, congestion.

conglomerat, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, conglomerate.

congress, m., kongress, pl. kongresse, congress.

congruent, a. congruent.

congruency, f., ~, pl. -en, congruency.

congruieren, v. n. (h) to coincide.

conifer, f., ~, pl. -n, (bot.) conifer.

king, m., -s, pl. -e, king ||

-reich, n. kingdom.

queen, f., ~ Mutter, f. queen-mother || die ~ spielen, (fig.) to queen it.

kingly, a. royal, regal, kingly, king-like || ~, ad.; ~

Gefürter, m. royalist.

adler, m. (orn.) golden eagle || -apfel, m. (Ananas) pine-apple || -blau, n. royal blue || -fischer, m. (orn.) kingfisher || -ferse, f. (bot.) mullein || -krone, f. royal crown || (bot.) friulary || -mord, m. regicide || -mörder, m. regicide || -schlange, f. boa-constrictor || -stift, m. royal residence || -sohn, m. king's son || -tiger, m. Bengal tiger || -treu, a. loyal || -treue, f. loyalty || -wasser, n. aqua regia || -würde, f. royal dignity, royalty.

kingdom, n., -(e)s, pl. Königreich, m. kingship || (Reich) kingdom.

conical, a. conical || -es Getriebe, n. (tech) bevel(led) gear.

conjecture, f., ~, pl. -en, conjecture.

conjugation, f., ~, pl. -en, (gr.) conjugation.

conjugate, v. a. (h) (gr.) to conjugate.

conjunction, f., ~, pl. -en, (gr. & astr.) conjunction.

conjunction, f., ~, pl. -en, conjunction (of circumstances) || (com.) state of the market.

concave, a. concave.

conavity, f., ~, concavity.

conclave, n., -s, pl. -n, conclave.

concordance, f., ~, pl. -en, concordance.

concordat, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, concordate.

concrete, a. concrete.

conubine, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, concubinage.

conubine, f., ~, pl. -n, concubine.

concurrent, m., -en, pl. -en, competitor.

concurrent, f., ~, pl. -en, (Zusammentreffen) concurrence || (Wettbewerb) competition.

concurrere, v. n. (h) (mit jdm. um) to compete (with one for).

concurrere, m., konkurser, pl. konkurser, bankruptcy || in ~ geraten, to fail, to go bankrupt.

concurrere, -erklärung, f. (jur.) declaration of insolvency || -masse, f. bankrupt's estate.

can, v. a. & n. irr. (h) to be able (ich kann, I can) || (bist du) to be allowed or permitted to || (verstehen) to understand || das kann ich auch! I can do that too! || er kann das spielen, he knows German || man kann sagen, it may be said || man kann nicht wissen, there is no knowing || du kannst es mir guttun, you might do it for my sake || er kann nichts dafür, he cannot help it || ich kann nicht umhin zu lachen, I cannot forbear smiling, I cannot but smile || so gut er konnte, as best he might. [nexus].

concurrent, m., -es, pl. -e, concurrent || -erklärung, f., ~, pl. -en, connexion || -en, pl. interest, friends (pl) at court.

concurrent, f., ~, pl. -en, connivance.

concurrent, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, consignment.

concurrent, a. consistent.

concurrent, f., ~, pl. -en, consistency.

concurrent, a. conservative.

concurrent, m., -n, pl. -n, conservative.

conservatorium, n., -s, pl. -ien, (mus) conservatorium

conserve, f., ~, pl. -n, conserve, preserve || -n, pl. canned or tinned provisions, pl.

conserve, v. a. (h) to conserve, to preserve || sich gut ~, to wear well, to bear one's age well.

consignation, f., ~, pl. -en, consignation.

consignation, v. a. (h) (mil.) to consign || (com.) to consign.

consignation, a. consistent.

consistency, f., ~, consistency.

consigliar, m. Counsellor of the Consistory (German title).

consigliar, n., -s, pl. -ien, consistory.

consignation, v. a. (h) to enrol.

consignation, f., ~, pl. -en, conscription.

consignation, f., ~, pl. -n, bracket, pier-table.

consolidieren, v. a. (h) to consolidate.

consols, pl. consols, pl.

consolant, m., -en, pl. -en, (gr.) consonant.

consolant, f., ~, pl. -en, consonance.

consort, m., -n, pl. -n, associate, accomplice.

consortium, n., -s, pl. -tien, syndicate. [syndic.]

conspiren, v. n. (h) to conspire.

constable, m., -s, pl. -n, policeman, constable || (mar.) gunner || -sammer, f. gun-room

constant, a. constant.

constante, f., ~, (math.) constant quantity.

constatieren, v. a. (h) to lay down as a fact, to state || (bezeugen) to bear witness to.

constellation, f., ~, pl. -en, constellation. [may.]

constituieren, v. a. (h) to constitute, to appoint || sich ~, v. r. (h) (als) to resolve itself (into).

constitutio, f., ~, pl. -en, constitution. [tional.]

constitutionell, a. constitutional.

constituieren, v. a. (h) to construct || (gr.) to construe.

construction, f., ~, pl. -en, construction.

consul, m., -s, pl. -n, consul.

consular, a. consular.

consulat, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, consulate.

consulent, m., -en, pl. -en, (jur.) counsel.

consultation, f., ~, pl. -en, (med.) consultation. [sult.]

consultieren, v. a. (h) to consult.

consensus, m., -(e)s; Konsens, f., ~, (com.) consumption. [sume.]

consumenten, v. a. (h) to consume.

consumenten, m., co-operative society. [tact.]

contant, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, cash.

contre, -admiral, m. rear-admiral || -bande, f. contraband, contraband goods, pl. || -escharpe, f. counter-scarp || -marke, f. counter-mark, check || -marsch, m. countermarch || -mine, f. countermine || -order, f. counter-order || -tanz, m. square dance, quadrille.

counterfeit, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, portrait.

continent, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, continent.

continental, a. continental.

contingent, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, contingent, quota, share.

continuer, a. continuous.

continuität, f., ~, continuity.

**Konto**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -ten u. -s, (*com.*) account || a ~, on account || ein ~ eröffnen, to open an account || ein ~ saldieren, to balance an account.

**Konto**: -buch, *n.* account-book || -orrent, *n.* account-current || -orrentbuch, *n.* account-current book.

**Kontör**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -e, office. **Kontör**: -bücher, *n. pl.* account-books, *pl.* || -diener, *m.* office-boy || -stuhl, *m.* office-stool, high stool.

**Kontorst**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, clerk.

**Kontra**, **kontra**: -alt, *m.* contrato || -bass, *m.* counterbass || -punkt, *m.* counterpoint || -signieren, *v. a.* (h) to countersign.

**Kontrahäge** (-fide), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (students') ducl.

**Kontrahent**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, contractor.

**Kontrahieren**, *v. a.* (h) (stud. tisch) to arrange a duel with (one), to challenge (one) to a duel || (*jur.*) to contract.

**Kontrakt**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, contract, bargain.

**Kontrakt**, *a.* paralytic.

**Kontrakt**, **kontrakt**: -bruch, *m.* (*jur.*) breach of contract || -mäßig, *a.* stipulated.

**Konträr**, *a.* contrary || (un)günstig unfavourable.

**Kontravention**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, contravention.

**Kontrast**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, contrast.

**Kontrastieren**, *v. n.* (h) to contrast.

**Kontre**, *V.* Konterianz.

**Kontribution**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, contribution.

**Kontroll**: -apparat, *m.* controlling-apparatus || -beamter, *m.* controller || -buch, *n.* check-book || -liste, *f.* (mil.) muster || -marke, *f.* check || -verjaminung, *f.* (mil.) muster of reserves.

**Kontrolle**, *f.*, ~, control.

**Kontrollieur** (-iör), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e, controller.

**Kontrollieren**, *v. a.* (h) to control || (*com.*) to verify.

**Kontroverse**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, controversy.

**Kontumaz**, *f.*, ~, contumacy, contempt of court.

**Konturen**, *f. pl.* contours, outlines, *pl.* [tusion.]

**Kontusion**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, contusion.

**Konvaleszent**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, convalescent.

**Konvenienz**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, convenience || -heirat, *f.* marriage of convenience.

**konvenieren**, *v. n.* (h) (idm.) to be convenient (to one), to suit (one).

**Konvent**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, convention, assembly.

**Konventikel**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, conventicle.

**Konvention**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, convention || -sgeld, *n.* convention-money.

**Konventionallstrafe**, *f.* penalty.

**Konventionell**, *a.* conventional.

**Konvergieren**, *v. n.* (h) to converge.

**Konversation**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, conversation.

**Konversations**: -lexikon, *n.* encyclopaedia || -stil, *m.* colloquial style || -stück, *n.* drawing-room comedy.

**konversieren**, *v. n.* (h) to converse. [vert.]

**konvertieren**, *v. a.* (h) to convert.

**Konvertierung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, conversion.

**Konvertit**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, convert.

**konvex**, *a.* convex.

**Konvertität**, *f.*, ~, convexity.

**Konvikt**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, theological seminary || (an Un)versitäten free commons, *pl.*

**Konvoi** (longwood), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, (mil. & mar.) convoy.

**Konvolut**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, bundle, roll.

**Konvulsion**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, convulsion.

**konvulsivisch**, *a.* convulsive.

**Konzedieren**, *v. a.* (h) to concede.

**Konzentration**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, concentration.

**Konzentrieren**, *v. a.* (h) to concentrate || (auf acc.) to centre (upon).

**Konzentrisch**, *a.* concentric.

**Konzépt**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, rough copy, rough-draft, minute, sketch || jdm. aus dem ~e bringen, (*fig.*) to put one out of countenance, to make one lose countenance || aus dem ~e kommen, (*fig.*) to break down || -papier, *n.* copy-paper.

**Konzért**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, concert.

**Konzért**: -flügel, *m.* grand piano || -meister, *m.* manager of a musical entertainment || -musik, *f.* musical entertainment || -saal, *m.* concert-room || -sänger(in), *m.* (& f.) concert-singer.

**Konzertieren**, *v. n.* (h) to give concerts.

**Konzession**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, concession.

**Konzessionieren**, *v. a.* (h) to license.

**Konzessiv**, *a.* concessive.

**Konzil**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (ec.) synod.

**Konzipient**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, draughtsman.

**Konzidieren**, *v. a.* (h) to draw up, to draft.

**Konzis**, *a.* concise, brief.

**Kooperatör**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* Kooperatoren, emate.

**Kooperieren**, *v. n.* (h) to cooperate.

**Kooptation**, *f.*, ~, cooptation.

**Kooptieren**, *v. a.* (h) to co-optate, to elect into a body.

**Koordinaten**, *f. pl.* (math.) coordinates, *pl.* [tion.]

**Koordinatión**, *f.*, ~, coordination.

**Kopal**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, copal || -stirn, *m.* copal-varnish.

**Kopfe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, copeck.

**Köper**, *m.*, -s, (Stoff) twill.

**Köperu**, *v. a.* (h) to twill.

**Köpf**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Köpfe, head || (*fig.*) mind, judgment,

sense || (Begabung) genius, talents, *pl.* || (Epige) top || (Tassen-) cup || (Pfeifen-) bowl || aus dem ~e, by heart || den ~ hoch! head up! || um einen ~ größer, taller by a head || vom ~ bis zu den Füßen, from top to toe || auf seinem ~ bestehen, to be obstinate or strong-headed || den ~ hängen lassen, to hang one's head || jdm. etw. in den ~ setzen, to put a thing into one's head || sich (*dat.*) etw. in den ~ setzen, to take a thing into one's head || jdm. vor den ~ stoßen, to offend or slight one || sich auf den ~ stellen, to stand on one's head || (*fig.*) to strain every nerve || jdm. den ~ waim machen, to bother one's head || den ~ verlieren, (*fig.*) to lose one's head || sich (*dat.*) den ~ zerbrechen, (*fig.*) to cudgel one's brains.

**Köpf**, **Köpf**: -arbeits, *f.* brain-work || -arbeiter, *m.* brain-worker || -band, *n.*, -binde, *f.* headband, frontlet || -bedeckung, *f.* head-covering || -bürste, *f.* hair-brush || -ende, *n.* head || -geld, *n.* poll-tax, capitation-tax || -grind, *m.* scab on the head, scald || -hänger, *m.* hypocrite, devotee || -hänger, *f.* hypocrisy || -haut, *f.* scalp || -kissen, *n.* pillow || -kohl, *m.* headed cabbage || -laus, *f.* head-louse || -los, *a.* headless || (*fig.*) bare-brained, thoughtless || -losigkeit, *f.* thoughtlessness || -nicken, *n.* nod || -putz, *f.* (fam.) blow on the head || -putz, *m.* headdress || -rechnen, *n.* mental arithmetic || -salat, *m.* cabbage-lettuce ||

-fchen, a. afraid || ~ machen, to frighten || ~ werden, to take fright || to jib || -fchmerz(en), m. (pl.) headache || -fchmund, m. beaddress || -fchütteln, n. shake of the head || -fprung, m. header || -fsteuer, f. V. -geld || -füber, ad. head foremost, head over heels || -fwäſche, f. shampooing || -fwech, n. V. -fchmerz(en) || -fwunde, f. head-wound || -fzählung, f. capitation || -fzerbrechen, n. racking of one's brains, intellectual effort || -fzerbrechend, a. puzzling, brain-trying, severe || -fzeug, n. beaddress.

Rödfchen, n., -s, pl. ~, small (or pretty) head.

Röfpen, v. a. (h) to behead, to decapitate || (hort.) to lop.

Röpfmafchine, f. guillotine.

Röppe, f., ~, pl. -n, copy, duplicate.

Röppel: -buch, n. letter-book || -mafchine, f. copying-machine || -preffe, f. copying-press || -tinte, f. copying-ink. kopieren, v. a. (h) to copy.

Röppft, m., -en, pl. -en, copyist. Röppe, f., ~, pl. -n, (Epitche) top.

Röppel, f., ~, pl. -n, (Paar) couple || (Hütte) couple, leas || (Grundstück) enclosure || ~, f. & n. sword-belt.

Röppel: -gerechtigkeit, f. right of common || -hut, f. common (pasture) || -jagd, f. common chase || -riemen, m., -fel, n. collar, leash || -ftränge, f. drag-bar || -weide, f. common pasture || -wirtſchaft, f. (agr.) rotation of crops.

Röppeln, v. a. (h) to couple, to leash.

Röppelung, f., ~, pl. -en, coupling || (Trauung) marrying.

Röppelieren, v. a. (h) to copulate, to pair || (trauen) to marry || (hort.) to graft.

Rörfche, f., ~, pl. -n, coral.

Rörfallen, a. coral, coralline.

Rörfallen, rörfallen: -artig, a. coralline || -baum, m. coral-tree || -fifcher, m. coral-fisher || -fifcherei, f. coral-fishery || -moos, n. coral-moss || -riff, n. coral-reef || -fchnur, f. string of coral-beads.

Rörfam, ad.; jdn. ~ nehmen, (fam.) to take one to task.

Rörfamieren, rörfamieren, v. a. (h) (jdn.) to take (one) to task.

Rörfau, m., -e(s), pl. -e, Koran.

Rörfb, m., -e(s), pl. Rörbe, basket, hamper || jdm. elien ~ geben, (fig.) to refuse or rebuff one || (einem Zetler) to refuse (one's offer of marriage) || elien

~ bekommen, to meet with a refusal or rebuff.

Rörfb: -blütfter, m. (bot.) composite flower || -Degen, m. basket-sword || -felgen, f. pl. figs (pl.) in baskets || -flafche, f. wicker-bottle, demijohn ||

-flechter, m. basket-maker || -gefäß, n. (des Degens) basket-hilt || -geflecht, n. wicker-work ||

-macher, m. basket-maker || -rapier, n. basket-hilted rapier ||

-wagen, m. basket-carriage || -waren, f. pl. osier-work ||

-weide, f. basket-willow, osier || -wiege, f. wicker cradle.

Rörf, m., -s, corduroy.

Rörfel, f., ~, pl. -n, twine, string.

Rörfäl, a. cordial.

Rörfalität, f., ~, pl. -en, cordiality.

Rörfön (böng), m., -s, pl. -s, (& mil.) cordon.

Rörfön, m., -e(s), pl. -e, Spanish leather, cordovan ||

-macher, m. cordwainer.

Rörfänder, m., -s, (Gewürz) coriander.

Rörfuthe, f., ~, pl. -n, cur-cork || (Stöpfel) cork(-stopper) ||

von ~, (of) cork.

Rörf, rörf: -artig, a. cork-like, suberous || -baum, m. cork-tree || -eiche, f. cork-oak ||

-holz, n. cork-wood || -mäufchen, n. cork-tumbler || -fäure, f. (chem.) suberic acid ||

-fchneider, m. cork-cutter || -fohle, f. cork-sole || -ftoff, m. suberine ||

-föpfel, m. cork-stopper || -fzicher, m. cork-screw.

Rörfen, v. a. (h) to cork.

Rörf, n., -e(s), pl. Rörner, grain || (Getreide) corn || (Blögen) rye || (am Gewehr) sight || (fig.) value || jdn. auf dem ~ haben, (fig.) to have a design against one || auf ~ nehmen, to take aim at.

Rörf: -ähre, f. ear of corn || -ausfuhr, f. exportation of corn ||

-blume, f. (bot.) corn-flower || -boden, m. corn-loft, granary ||

-brand, m. blight || -brantwein, m. corn-brandy, whisky ||

-feld, n. corn-field || -handel, m. corn-trade ||

-händler, m. corn-merchant || -haus, n. granary ||

-land, n. corn-land || -mafter, m. corn-factor ||

-markt, m. corn-market || -maß, n. corn-measure ||

-mühle, f. corn-mill || -preis, m. price of corn ||

-pulver, n. granulated (gun-) powder ||

-rade, f. (bot.) (corn-) cockle || -fchwinge, f. van, fan ||

-fieb, n. screen, winnowing-sieve || -fpeicher, m. corn-loft, granary ||

-fsteuer, f. import-duty on corn || -fwagen, m. corn-waggon ||

-fwide, f. (bot.) wild vetch || -fwurm, m. weevil ||

-fzente, m. tithe of corn || -fzins, m. corn-rent, corn-duty.

Rörfchen, n., -s, pl. ~, granule, grain || (fig.) bit.

Rörfelfche, f. (bot.) cornel.

Rörfen, n., -s, granulation.

Rörfen, v. a. (h) to corn, to granulate || ~, v. n. (h) & fch ~, v. r. (h) to granulate.

Rörfreffend, a. granivorous.

Rörfett, 1. m., -e(s), pl. -e n. -s, (mil.) cornet || 2. ~, n., -e(s), pl. -e; Rörfette, f., ~, pl. -n, (mus.) cornet.

Rörfig, a. granular, granulous || (in comp.) ...grained.

Rörfung, f., ~, granulation.

Rörfper, m., -s, pl. ~, body || (phys.) solid.

Rörfper, rörfper: -bau, m. structure of the body, build, frame ||

-befchaffenheit, f. constitution || (med.) condition, physique ||

-bildung, f. form or shape of the body || -fülle, f. corpulence ||

-größe, f. stature || -haltung, f. deportment ||

-kraft, f. bodily strength || -lehre, f. somatology || (geom.) stereometry ||

-loß, a. bodiless || (fig.) incorporeal || -lofigkeit, f. immateriality ||

-maß, n. cubic measure || -mafse, f. bulk ||

-fträrke, f. V. -fraft || -ftellung, f. attitude ||

-teil, m. portion of the body || -übung, f. gymnastic exercise, gymnastics, pl. ||

-welt, f. corporeal world || -zahl, f. solid number.

Rörflich, a. bodily, corporal || (ftofflich) corporeal, material ||

-e Befchaffenheit, f. physique || -e Übung, f. (bodily) exercise.

Rörfverfchtheit, f., ~, corporeality || materiality.

Rörfverfchaft, f., ~, pl. -en, corporation. || (mil.) corporal.

Rörfvöl, m., -e(s), pl. -e, Rörporation, f., ~, pl. -en, V. Rörverfchaft.

Rörps (förf), n., ~, pl. ~, (mil.) corps || students' corporation ||

-geift, m. party-spirit.

Rörpulent, a. corpulent.

Rörreff, a. correct.

Rörrefftheit, f., ~, correctness.

Rörreffionsanftalt, f. penitentiary.

Rörrefför, m., -s, pl. Rörreffören, proof-reader.

Rörreffür, f., ~, pl. -en, (proof-)correction || (Wogen) proof(-sheet) || letzte ~, revise || -bogen, m. proof(-sheet).

**Korrespondent, m., -en, pl. -en, correspondent.**  
**Korrespondenz, f., -, pl. -en, correspondence** || in ~ stehen mit, to correspond with || —  
**forte, f. post-card.**  
**Korrespondieren, v. n. (h) to correspond.**  
**Korridor, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, corridor, gallery, passage.**  
**Korrigieren, v. a. (h) to correct** || (*typ.*) to revise, to read in proofs.  
**Korruptieren, v. a. (h) to corrupt.**  
**Korrupt, a. corrupt(ed).**  
**Korruption, f., -, corruption.**  
**Korsär, m., -(e)s u. -en, pl. -en, corsair, pirate.**  
**Korsätt, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, corset, bodice, stays, pl.**  
**Korso, m., -s, pl. -s, corso.**  
**Korsvette, f., -, pl. -n, (mar.) corvette.**  
**Korvettenkapitän, m. captain of a corvette.**  
**Kornvohde, f., -, pl. -n, leader, master-mind.** [sack.  
**Kosak, m., -en, pl. -en, Cosakowische, f., -, cochineal.**  
**Koscher, a. clean according to the Jewish rite** || (*fam.*) proper, all right.  
**Kose: -form, f., -name, m. pet name, term of endearment.**  
**Kösen, v. n. (h) to make love** || ~, v. a. (h) to caress.  
**Kösig, a. cosy, snug.**  
**Kosinus, m., -, pl. -n, (math.) cosine.**  
**Kosmetisch, a. cosmetic** || —  
**Mittel, n. pl. cosmetics, pl.**  
**Kosmisch, a. cosmic(al).**  
**Kosmograph, m., -en, pl. -en, cosmographer.**  
**Kosmographier, f., -, pl. -n, cosmography.**  
**Kosmopolit, m., -en, pl. -en, cosmopolite, cosmopolitan.**  
**Kosmopolitisch, a. cosmopolitan.**  
**Kosmopolitismus, m., -, cosmopolitanism.**  
**Kost, m., -en, pl. -en; Kost, m., -n, pl. -n, cot, cotter.**  
**Kost, f., -, food, fare** || (Wohnung) board || ~ und Wohnung, board and residence || in ~ geben, to put out to board.  
**Köst, köst: -gänger(in), m. (d. f.) boarder** || —geld, n. allowance for board || (der Dienerschaft) board-wages, pl. || —haus, n. boarding-house || —schule, f. boarding-school || —stielig, a. expensive, costly || —berächtigter (lit), m. (d. f.) dainty person (as regards food) || et ist kein ~berächtigter, he is not particular.

**köstbar, a. costly, precious.**  
**Köstbarkeit, f., -, pl. -en, costliness, preciousness** || —en, pl. valuables, jewels, pl.  
**Kösten, pl. cost** || (*jur.*) costs, pl. || sich (*dat.*) ~ machen, to go to (great) expense.  
**Kösten, v. a. & n. (h) (versuchen) to taste** || (Geld) to cost || (*fig.*) to take, to require || sich (*dat.*) etw. viel Mühe ~ lassen, to take much pains about || was kostet das? how much (does this cost)? what do you charge for this?  
**Kösten, kösten: -anschlag, m. estimate** || —aufwand, m. expenditure || —ersatz, m. compensation || —frei, a. free of expense, cost-free || —preis, m. cost-price || —rechnung, f. bill of costs or charges.  
**Köster, m., -s, pl. -, taster.**  
**Köstlich, a. costly, precious** || (vorzüglich) excellent, capital.  
**Köstlichkeit, f., -, choiceness.**  
**Kostüm, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, costume** || —ball, m., —fest, n. fancy-ball.  
**Kostümieren, v. a. (h) to dress.**  
**Kot, m., -(e)s, mud, dirt** || (meuchtl.) excrement || (Zagb ausdr.) funnels, pl. || in den ~ stehen, (*fig.*) to drag into the mire || mit ~ besprengen, to bespatter.  
**Kot: -schuhe, m. pl. galoshes, pl.**  
**-wetter, n. dirty weather.**  
**Kotau, m., -s, kowtow.**  
**Köte, f., -, pl. -n, cot, cottage.**  
**Köte, f., -, pl. -n, (der Pferde) fetlock-joint.**  
**Kotekett, n., -(e)s pl. -e u. -s, cutlet.**  
**Köter, m., -s, pl. -, cur.**  
**Koterie, f., -, pl. -n, clique, set.**  
**Kothörn, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, buskin, cothurnus** || auf hochem ~e, in lofty style, sustained.  
**Kötig, a. dirty, miry.**  
**Kotillon (-ljong), m., -s, pl. -s, cotillion.**  
**Kötner, m., -s, pl. -, cot-tager, cotter.**  
**Kötisch, m. V. Kötner.**  
**Kötsch, f., -, pl. -n, coarse cloth.**  
**Köten, v. n. (h) & sich ~, v. r. (h) (wulg.) toretch, to vomit.**  
**Kon..., V. Ku..., Con...**  
**Krabbe, f., -, pl. -n, crab** || (*fam.*) brat, urchin, imp.  
**Krabbeln, v. a. (h) to tickle, to itch** || ~, v. n. (f) to crawl, to sprawl.  
**Krad, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, crack, crash** || (*com.*) panic, slump || einen ~ tun, to give a crack || —mandel, V. Ruchmandel.

**Kraden, v. n. (h) to crack, to crash.** [croak.  
**Krähen, v. n. (h) (d. fig.) to scold, f., -, pl. -n, (fam.) jale.**  
**Kraft, f., -, pl. Kräfte, strength, vigour** || (*fig.*) force, power || (Nachdruck) energy, intensity || (Pferbekraft) horsepower || in ~ bleiben, to remain in force || in ~ lassen, to leave in force || in ~ setzen, to enforce || mit aller ~, with might and main, by main strength.  
**Kraft, prp. (mit dem gen.) by virtue of, according (to).**  
**Kraft, Kraft: -anstrengung, f. effort** || —arm, m. (*tech.*) power-arm || —ausdruck, m. pithy or energetic phrase, forcible term || (*fam.*) forcible expression || —brühe, f. strong broth, strong soup || —einheit, f. (*el.*) unit (of work) || —fülle, f. fulness of strength || —kunststück, n. feat of strength || —lehre, f. dynamics, pl. || —maschine, f. (*el.*) power-machine || —mehl, n. starch, amylum || —messer, m. (*el.*) dynamometer || —probe, f. trial of strength || —punkt, m. (*tech.*) working-point || —sprache, f. energetic language || —suppe, V. —brühe || —voll, a. full of strength, vigorous || (*fig.*) energetic, strong || —wort, n. forcible expression.  
**Kräftig, a. strong, powerful** || (energiisch) vigorous, energetic || (wirksam) efficacious || (von Speisen) nourishing.  
**Kräftigen, v. a. (h) to strengthen, to invigorate.**  
**Kräftiglich, ad. V. kräftig.**  
**Kraftlos, a. weak, feeble, neivless.** [feebleness.  
**Kraftlosigkeit, f., -, weakness.**  
**Kragen, m., -s, pl. -, collar** || beim ~ nehmen, to (seize by the) collar || es geht dir an den ~, it is a matter of life and death to you || —schoner, m. muffler.  
**Krägsteln, m. corbel.**  
**Krähe, f., -, pl. -n, crow** || eine ~ hat der andern die Augen nicht aus, dog won't eat dog.  
**Krähen: -auge, n. (Brennholz) nux vomica** || —fuß, m. crow's-foot || —hänge, m. pl. pot-hooks and hangers, pl. || ~ machen, to scrawl.  
**Krähwinkel, n. Gotham.**  
**Krähwinkler, f., -, pl. -en, parochial politics, pl.**  
**Krähwinkler, m., -s, pl. -n, (fam.) Gothamite, Philistine.**  
**Kratzel, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (fam.) violent quarrel, brawl (Zärm) hubbub.**  
**Kratzen, v. n. (h) (fam.) to kick up a row, to brawl.**

**Kraatleer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (*fam.*)  
quaintsome fellow.

**Krätse(n)**, *m.*, -n(s), *pl.* -n,  
kraken. [*clutch, talon.*]

**Krätze**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, *claw*,  
**Kräum**, *m.*, -(e)s; *pl.* Kräume,  
retail-trade || (*Ware*) shop || der  
ganze ~, (*fig.*) the whole lot ||  
(*idm.*) in den ~ passen, (*fig.*) to  
suit one's purpose || -bude, *f.*,  
-laden, *m.* retail-shop, shop.

**Kräumen**, *v. n.* (h) to rummage.

**Krämer**: -haus, *n.* grocer's  
hall || -innung, *f.* mercers'  
(grocers') guild.

**Krämer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, shop-  
keeper, retailer, general dealer.

**Krämer**: -gewicht, *n.* avoirdupois  
(weight) || -bfund, *n.* pound  
avoirdupois || -seele, *f.* (*fam.*)  
sordid mind || -volk, *n.* nation  
of shopkeepers || -waage, *f.* common  
scales, *pl.* || -waren, *f. pl.* chandlery,  
groceries, *pl.*, mercery.

**Krämerf.**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, shop-  
keeping || (*laden*) retail-shop,  
general shop.

**Krämerin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen,  
tradeswoman.

**Krämmetsvogel**, *m.* (*orn.*)  
field-fare.

**Krämpfe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, *cramp*,  
cramp-iron.

**Krämpf**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Krämpfe,  
cramp || (*med.*) spasm, convulsion.

**Krämpf**, **krämpf**: -ader, *f.* varicose  
vein || -ader(e)ig, *a.* varicose ||  
-artig, *a.* spasmodic || -fisch, *m.* (*ich.*)  
cramp-fish || -husten, *m.* spasmodic  
cough || *V.* Krächhusten.

**Krämpfhaft**, *a.* spasmodic,  
convulsive || ~, *ad.*; ~ schluchzen,  
to shake with sobs.

**Krämmetsvogel**, *V.* Krammets-  
vogel. [*crane.*]

**Krân**, *m.*, -(e)s, -e u. Krâne,  
**Krân**: -balken, *m.* crane-  
beam || -beere, *f.* cranberry ||  
-geld, *n.* craneage || -meister,  
*m.* crane-master || -recht, *n.* craneage  
|| -säge, *f.* (*tech.*) pit-saw || -ständer,  
*m.* upright post of a crane.

**Krânich**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
(*orn.*) crane.

**Krânich**: -hals, *m.* crane's  
neck || -schäbel, *m.* crane's  
bill || (*bot.*) stork's-bill, peler-  
gonium.

**Krân**, *a.* ill, sick || ~ werden,  
to fall ill || sich ~ stellen,  
to malingering, to pretend to be ill.

**Krân(er)**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n,  
sick person, patient.

**Krân(e)n**, *v. n.* (h) to be ailing,  
to be sickly.

**krânken**, *v. n.* (h) (*an dat.*) to  
be ill (with) || (*fig.*) to be af-  
flicted (with).

**krânken**, *v. a.* (h) to grieve,  
to vex, to mortify.

**Krânken**: -bahre, *f.* stretcher  
|| -besuch, *m.* sick-visiting ||  
(*des Arztes*) medical visit || (*des*  
*Geistlichen*) visitation of the sick

|| -bett, *n.* sick-bed || -buch, -  
diarium, *n.* visiting-book || -  
geschichte, *f.* history of an ill-  
ness || -haus, *n.* infirmary,  
hospital || -kasse, *f.* sick-fund ||  
-kost, *f.* low diet || -lager, *V.*  
-bett || -liste, *f.* sick-list || -  
schiff, *n.* hospital-ship || -stube,  
*f.* sick-room || -stuhl, *m.* bath  
chair || -wärter, *m.*, -wär-  
terin, *f.* nurse, attendant.

**krânhaft**, *a.* morbid.

**Krânheit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, ill-  
ness, disease, malady, sickness  
|| (*Leiden*) complaint || (*von* *Te-*  
*ren*) distemper || englische ~,  
rickets, *pl.*

**Krânheiten**: -erscheinung, *f.* symptom  
|| -herd, *m.* nidus || -lehre,  
*f.* pathology || -stoff, *m.* morbid  
matter || -wechsel, *m.* crisis ||  
-zeichen, *n.* symptom || -zustand,  
*m.* state of disease.

**krânlich**, *a.* sickly, poorly,  
weakly, valetudinarian || ~ aus-  
sehen, to look poorly.

**Krânlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, sickness,  
infirmary.

**Krânkung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
grievance, mortification || eine  
~ erlitten, to sustain an in-  
jury || *idm.* eine ~ jussagen, to  
injure or wrong one || fleine -en,  
*f. pl.* petty wrongs, *pl.*

**Krânz**, *m.*, -es, *pl.* Krânze,  
wreath, garland || (*arch.*) cor-  
nice.

**Krânzen**, *v. a.* (h) to garland,  
to wreath.

**Krânzel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~; Krân-  
zen, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, dough-nut.

**Krânz**, *m.*, -(e)s, (*bot. &*  
*arts*) madder || -farbstoff, *m.* (*chem.*)  
garancine.

**Krânz**, *a.* crass, crude || (*fam.*)  
awful.

**Krân(er)**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, crater.  
**Krân(er)förmig**, *a.* crater-  
shaped.

**Krân**, **krân**: -beere, *f.* bram-  
ble-berry || -bürste, *f.* scratch-  
brush, scraper || (*fam.*) cross-  
grained person || -distel, *f.* (*bot.*)  
fuller's thistle || -eisen, *n.* scraper  
|| -fuß, *m.* scrape, bow || einen ~  
machen, to make

a leg || -füßeln, *v. n.* (h) to  
scrape (a leg).

**Krânge**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, scraper ||  
(*tech.*) card.

**Krânge**, *f.*, ~, (*med.*) scabies,  
itch, mange.

**Krân**, *v. a.* (h) to scratch, to  
scrape || (*Wolle*) to card.

**Krân(er)**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, scraper  
|| (*fam.*) bad wine.

**Krânig**, *a.* itchy, mangy,  
scabbed. [*itch.*]

**Krân(salbe)**, *f.* salve against the  
krân(en), *v. a.* (h) to claw, to  
scratch softly.

**Krân**, *a.* frizzly, curly || (*Me-*  
*gehaar*) crisp, fuzzy || (*verwit-*  
*felt*) abstruse, intricate || ein  
krân(es) Gesicht machen, eine  
krân(e) Stun glehen, to knit  
one's brow, to frown, to scowl.

**Krân**, **krân**: -bart, *m.* curled  
beard || -beere, *f.* cran-  
berry || -haar, *n.* curled hair ||  
-haarig, *a.* curly-haired, curly-  
headed || -loht, *m.* Savoy cab-  
bage, bore-cole || -lopf, *m.* curly-  
head || -lozig, *a.* curly-  
headed || -salat, *m.* crisped  
lettuce || -tabak, *m.* shag-to-  
bacco.

**Krânse**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, ruff.

**Krânseleisen**, *n.* crisping-iron,  
curling-iron.

**Krân(e)n**, *v. a.* (h) to crisp, to  
curl || (*salzen*) to gaulter, to  
goffer.

**Krânseminze**, *f.*, ~, balm-mint.

**Krân**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Krân(er),  
herb || (*Strangemisse*) cabbage ||  
(*med.*) medicinal herb.

**Krân**, **krân**: -ader, *m.* cab-  
bage-field || -artig, *a.* herba-  
ceous || -feld, *n.* cabbage-field ||  
-junfer, *m.* (*fam.*) bumpkin  
squire || -salat, *m.* cabbage-  
salad || -strunk, *m.* cabbage-  
stalk.

**Krân(er)**: -bad, *n.* bath of  
simples || -bler, *n.* medicated  
ale, purl || -buch, *n.* herbal ||  
-frau, *f.* herb-woman || -käse,  
*m.* green cheese || -kenn(er), *m.*  
herbalist, botanist || -kenntnis,  
*f.* botanical knowledge || -st-  
sen, *n.* bag filled with certain  
herbs || -sur, *f.* herb-cure ||  
-lehre, *f.* botany || -mann, *m.*  
herb-man, gatherer of simples  
|| -pflaster, *n.* herb-poultice ||  
-süßchen, *n.* sweet-bag || -sa-  
lat, *m.* herb-salad || -sam(e)n,  
*n.* herborisation, simpling ||  
-schmucktabak, *m.* herb-snuff ||  
-suppe, *f.* herb-soup || -tabak,  
*m.* herb-tobacco || -tee, *m.* tea  
of medicinal herbs || -trunk, *m.*  
decoction of herbs || -um(s)lag,  
*m.* herb-poultice || -wein, *m.*  
mulled wine, hippocras.



**Krawall**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, row, shindy || ~ machen, to kick up a row || -**macher**, *m.* rowdy.  
**Krawatte**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, cravat.  
**Kraxe**, *f.*, -, climbing.  
**Kraxe**, *v. n.* (s) to climb.  
**Kraxe**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, climber.  
**Kreatur**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, creature || (*fig.*) creature, tool || *feile* ~, hireling.

**Krebs**, *m.*, **Krebses**, *pl.* **Krebse**, crayfish, crab || (*med.*) carcinoma, cancer || (*astr.*) Cancer || **Krebse**, *pl.* (im Buchhandel) remainders, returns, *pl.*

**Krebs**, **Krebs**: -**artig**, *a.* (*med.*) gangrenous || -**augen**, *n. pl.* crab's-eyes, *pl.* || -**butter**, *f.* (*culin.*) crab-cheese, crab's-butter || -**gang**, *m.* crab's walk || den ~ gehen, (*fig.*) to retrograde || -**geschwür**, *n.* (*med.*) carcinoma || -**schaden**, *m.* (*med.*) cancerous affection || (*fig.*) canker, inveterate evil || -**schale**, *f.* crab's shell || -**schere**, *f.* claw of a crayfish.

**Krebsen**, *v. n.* (h) to catch crayfish.

**Kredenz**: -**teller**, *m.* salver || -**tisch**, *m.* buffet, sideboard.

**Kredenzen**, *v. a.* (h) to hand.

**Kredit**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, credit, trust || (Nuf) reputation || auf ~, on credit || -**brief** *m.* letter of credit.

**Kredit**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, credit || -**seite**, *f.* credit-side.

**Kreditieren**, *v. a.* (h) (jdm. etw.) to credit (one with) || ~, *v. n.* (h) to sell on credit.

**Kreditiv**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, credentials, *pl.*

**Kreditur**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* **Kreditur**=*ren*, creditor.

**Kreide**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, chalk || (*arts*) crayon || mit doppelter ~ schreiben, (*fig.*) to overcharge.

**Kreide**, **Kreide**: -**artig**, *a.* cretaceous || -**erde**, *f.* chalk-earth || -**haltig**, *a.* chalky || -**mergel**, *m.* (*geol.*) chalk-marl || -**säure**, *f.* (*chem.*) carbonic acid || -**stift**, *m.* chalk-pencil || -**weiß**, *a.* white as chalk || -**zeichnung**, *f.* crayon-drawing.

**Kreiden**, *v. a.* (h) to chalk.

**Kreidig**, *a.* chalky.

**Kreieren**, *v. a.* (h) to create.

**Kreis**, *m.*, **Kreises**, *pl.* **Kreise**, circle || (*astr.*) orbit || (Distrikt) district || (*fig.*) (Zreimbess) circle || (Zdeen-) range || (der Ztigleitz) sphere || in den höchsten Kreisen, in the highest quarters || sich im Kreise bewegen, drehen, to revolve, to rotate, to gyrate.

**Kreis**, **Kreis**: -**abschnitt**, *m.* segment || -**amt**, *n.* district-court || -**ausschnitt**, *m.* (*geom.*)

sector || -**bahn**, *f.* (*astr.*) orb, orbit || -**bogen**, *m.* arc || -**direktion**, *f.* board of district-directors || -**direktor**, *m.* director of a district || -**förmig**, *a.* circular || -**hauptmann**, *m.* prefect of a district || -**lauf**, *m.* circular course || (*fig.*) circulation || ~ *hufe*, *f.* circular line || -**messung**, *f.* cyclometry || -**physikus**, *m.* district-physician || -**richter**, *m.* district-judge || -**ruud**, *a.* circular || -**schreiben**, *n.* circular letter || -**schule**, *f.* district-school || -**stadt**, *f.* county-town || -**tag**, *m.* dietine || -**umfang**, *m.* circumference || -**wendung**, *f.* pirouette, volt.

**Kreischen**, *v. n.* (h) to scream.

**Kreisel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (humming-)top || (Drehwürfel) teetotum. || flummig-top.

**Kreisch**, *v. n.* (h) to play at kreischen, *v. n.* (h) to circulate.

**Kreischen**, *v. n.* (h) to be in labour.

**Krematorium**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -rien, crematory. || brim.

**Kreube**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, (hat-)

**Krempel**, *1. m.*, -s, *pl.* ~ish ||

**2. ~, f., -, *pl.* -n, (*tech.*) card.**

**Krempeln**, *v. a.* (h) to card.

**Kremsen**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, break.

**Kreu**, *m.*, -(e)s, horse-radish.

**Kreuzel**, *V.* Kreuzel.

**Kreuzot**, *n.*, -(e)s, creosote.

**Kreuzieren**, *v. n.* (s) (von Tieren) to die || (von Sprenggeschossen) to burst.

**Krepp**, *m.*, -s, **Kreppflor**, *m.*

**Kreffe**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*)

cross, cresses, *pl.*

**Krethi und Plethi**, *pl.* (*fig.*)

tag-tag and bobtail.

**Kretin**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, cretin.

**Kreuz**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -e, cross ||

(der Pferde) crupper, croup ||

(mus.) sharp || (Auszeichnung) Cross || (*fig.*) cross, calamity ||

in die ~ und Quere, criss-cross ||

über ~, across, cross-wise ||

jdm. das ~ brechen, to break one's back ||

das ~ machen or schlagen, to cross oneself || zu ~c kriechen, to sing small, to

knuckle under, to cave in.

**Kreuz**, **Kreuz**: -**band**, *n.*

cross-band || (Zeltungs)schleife

wrapper || unter ~, by book-

post || -**batterie**, *f.* (*mil.*)

cross-battery || -**bein**, *n.* chine-

bone || -**blume**, *f.* (*bot.*) milk-

wort || -**bogen**, *m.* (*arch.*)

ogive || -**brav**, *a.* honest to the

backbone || -**dorn**, *m.* (*bot.*)

buckthorn || -**fahrer**, *m.*

crusader || -**fahrt**, *f.* crusade ||

(mar.) cruise || -**feuer**, *n.* (*mil.*)

cross-fire || -**fidel**, *a.* (*fam.*)

jolly, as merry as a cricket ||

-**flügel**, *m.* (*arch.*) transept || -**gang**, *m.* cloister || -**gasse**, *f.* cross-street || -**gewölbe**, *n.* (*arch.*) groin'd vault || -**nurt**, *m.* cross-girth || -**hieb**, *m.* (beim Zechen) cross-cut || ~ *knuten*, *m.* double knot || ~ *lahm*, *a.* dead lame || (von Pferden) hip-shot || -**riemen**, *m.* crupper || -**ritter**, *m.* Knight of the Cross || -**schuerzen**, *m. pl.* (*med.*) lumbago || ~ **schuabel**, *m.* (*orn.*) cross-bill || -**schraffierung**, *f.* (*arts*) cross-hatching || -**segel**, *n.* top-sail || -**spinne**, *f.* (*zool.*) garden-spider || -**sprung**, *m.* capriole || -**stich**, *m.* (Ziderei) cross-stitch || -**verband**, *m.* (*med.*) cross-bandage || -**verhör**, *n.* (*jur.*) cross-examination || ~ *weg*, *m.* cross-way || -**weise**, *ad.* across, cross-wise || -**wöch**, *f.* Rogation Week || -**zug**, *m.* crusade || ~ *n.* Quersäge, *m. pl.* criss-cross rambles, *pl.*

**Kreuzchen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, crosslet.

**Kreuzen**, *v. a.* (h) to cross || (Tiere) to interbreed || die Stin-

gen ~, to measure swords ||

~, *v. n.* (h) to cross || (*mar.*) to

cruise || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to cross,

to cut each other.

**Kreuzer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, kreuzer

|| (*mar.*) cruiser.

**Kreuzes**: -**erhöhung**, *f.* (*ec.*)

Holy Rood day || -**stamm**, *m.*

(*ec.*) Holy Rood || -**tod**, *m.*

death on the cross.

**Kreuzigen**, *v. a.* (h) to crucify ||

(*fig.*) to mortify.

**Kreuzigung**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en,

crucifixion.

**Kreuzung**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en,

crossing || (von Rassen) cross-

breeding || -**spunkt**, *m.* cross-

ing-point || (*rail.*) junction.

**Kribbelkopf**, *m.* (*fam.*) irri-

table person.

**Kriechen**, *v. n.* (h) to crawl.

**Kricket**, *n.*, -s, cricket.

\***Krebs**, *V.* Krebs.

**Kriede**: -**erbse**, *f.* (*bot.*) dwarf

pea || -**pflanze**, *f.* (*bot.*) creeper ||

-**tier**, *n.* (*zool.*) reptile.

**Kriechen**, *v. n.* irr. (h u. s) to

creep, to crawl || (*fig.*) to cringe,

to fawn.

**Kriecher**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, creeper

|| (*fig.*) sycophant, cringer,

toady.

**Kriechling**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e.

(Ente) teal.

**Krieg**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, war ||

~ anfangen, to begin or to go

to war || ~ führen (gegen), to make war (upon).

trieg: — führend, a. belligerent || — liebend, a. warlike.

triegen, v. a. (h) to get, to obtain || es thätig ~, (fam.) to catch it || ~, v. n. (h) to war, to wage war.

trieger, m., —s, pl. ~, warrior.

triegerin, f., ~, pl. —nen, female warrior, amazon.

triegerisch, a. warlike, martial, military.

triegs, triegs: — adel, m. military nobility || — akademie, f. military academy || — artikel, m. (mil.) article of war || — bau-

kunst, f. fortification || — bau-

meister, m. military architect ||

bedarf, m., — bedürfnisse, n. pl. ammunition, munition ||

bereitschaft, f. readiness for military operations || — dienst, m. military service || — e tun,

to serve in the army || — ent-

schädigung, f. war-indemnity ||

erfahren, a. skilled in war ||

erklärung, f. declaration of war || — flotte, f. fleet, navy,

armament || — fuß, m. war-

establishment || mit jdm. auf

dem ~ stehen, (fig.) to be at

loggerheads or at daggers drawn with one || — gebrauch, m. use

of war || — gefangener, m. prisoner of war, captive || —

gerät, n. implements (pl.) of war || — gericht, n. (mil.) court-

martial || — gefang, m. war-

song || — geschichte, f. military history || — geist, n. war-

whoop || (Lösung) watch-word ||

gesetz, n. articles (pl.) of war ||

getöse, n. din of war || — ge-

werbe, n. profession of arms ||

glück, m. fortune of war ||

gott, n. god of war || — göt-

tin, f. goddess of war || — hand-

wert, n. trade of war, profes-

sion of arms || — heer, n. army ||

held, m. military hero || —

kamerad, m. fellow-soldier ||

taife, f. military chest || —

knecht, m. soldier || — kosten,

pl. expenses (pl.) of war || —

kunst, f. strategy, military science || — lager, n. camp ||

läufe, pl. events (pl.) of war ||

leute, pl. soldiers, warriors, pl. || — lied, n. martial song ||

list, f. stratagem || — macht, f. military power, forces, pl. ||

mann, m. warrior, soldier || —

mannschaft, f. soldiery || —

not, f. calamity of war || —

pfllichtig, a. liable to military service || — rat, m. council

of war || military councillor (German title) || — recht, n. martial law || — rüstung, f.

preparation for war, warlike preparations, pl. || — schauplatz,

m. theatre or seat of war ||

schiff, n. (mar.) man-of-war ||

schule, f. military school ||

stand, m. military profession ||

steuer, f. war-tax || — tat,

f. military exploit, military achievement || — verpflegungs-

amt, n. commissariat || — voll,

n., — völker, pl. troops, forces, pl. || — vorrat, m. military

stores, pl., ammunition || —

wesen, n. military affairs, pl. ||

wissenschaft, f. military science || — zahlamt, n. army

pay-office || — zahlmeister, m. army-paymaster || — zeit, f. time

of war || — zucht, f. military discipline || — zug, m. campaign.

triebente, f. (orn.) teal.

triebsratel, m. & n., —s, (fam.) pot-hooks, pl., scrawl,

crinkum-crankum.

triminal: — amt, — gericht, n. criminal court || — beamter, m. (official) detective || — polizei,

f. detective force || — prozeß, m. criminal procedure || — recht, n. criminal law || — richter, m. criminal judge || — sache, f. criminal case.

triminalist, m., —en, pl. —en, criminalist, criminal expert.

trinnen, v. a. (h) to scratch.

trinken, v. a. (h) to crumple.

trinsstraus, m., ~, gewgaws, pl.

trinstecher, m., —s, pl. ~, field-glass.

tringel, m., —s, pl. ~, cracknel, twist.

trino, f., ~, pl. —n, crino-

line, hoop-petticoat.

tribbe, f., ~, pl. —n, crib,

nanager || (Umfalt) home for infants.

tribben: — belker, m. V. —

seker — reiter, m. parasite, led-

captain || — seker, m. crib-biter,

sorry jade || (fig.) inveterate grumbler.

trise, triss, f., ~, pl. trissen, (d. med.) crisis.

trispeln, v. a. (h) to crisp.

tristall, m., —(e)s, pl. —e; ~, n., —(e)s, crystal.

tristall, tristall: — artig, a. crystalline || — beschreibung, f. crystallography || — bildung, f. crystallisation || — brufe, f. cluster of crystal || — feuchtigkeit,

crystalline humour || — glas, n. crystal-glass || — hell, a. crystal-

line || — funde, — lehre, f. crystallography || — linse, f. crystal-

line lens.

tristallen, a. crystalline, crystal.

tristallisch, tristallisch, a. crystalline.

tristallisieren, v. a. (h) & v. n. (h u. f) to crystallise.

tristrium, n., —s, pl. —rien, criterion, test.

tristf, f., ~, pl. —en, criticism || (Bespredung) review, critique ||

unter aller ~, below contempt.

tristfaster, m., —s, pl. ~, fault-

finder, cavalier.

tristfiter, m., —s, pl. ~, critic.

tristfisch, a. critical || (bedeutlich) precarious || — er Tag, m. crucial or eventful day || (vom Wetter) critical or climacteric day.

tristfieren, v. a. (h) to criticise || (Bespredung) to review || (tadeln) to censure.

trist(e)ler, m., —s, pl. ~, cav-

viller. || tious.

trist(e)lig, a. fastidious cap-

tristeln, v. n. (h) (an dat.) to cavi (at).

tristeln, f., ~, pl. —en, scrawl(ing), scribble.

tristeln, v. a. (h) to scrawl, to scribble.

trist, impf. von tristen.

tristet, n., —s, croquet.

tristieren, v. n. (h) to play croquet.

troff, n., —s, pl. —s, rough sketch. || sketch.

troffieren, v. a. (h) to rough-

troffisch, n., —(e)s, pl. —e, crocodile || — schluck, m. (log.) crocodile.

troffischtrane, f. (fig.) crocodile's tear.

trön, trön: — amt, n. crown-

office || — anwalt, m. Solicitor-General || — beamter, m. crown-

officer || — bewerber, m. pre-

tender to the crown || — erbe, m. hereditary prince || — förmig, a. crown-shaped || — glas, n. crown-

glass || — gut, n. royal domain, demesne || — insignien, pl. reg-

alia, pl. || — juwelen, n. pl. crown-jewels, pl. || — leuchter,

„ chandelier, lustre || — prin-

z, m. crown-prince || — prinzeßin,

f. crown-princess || — prinzeß,

a. belonging to the crown-

prince || — rad, n. crown-wheel ||

— räuber, m. usurper (of the crown) || — schatz, m. crown-

treasure || — taube, f. crown-

pigeon || — taler, m. V. Kronen-

taler || — zeuge, m. (jur.) king's evidence.

tröuchen, n., —s, pl. ~, coronet.

tröne, f., ~, pl. —n, crown || (Geldstück) German crown (10 Mark gold-piece) || (Spige)

head, top || (fig.) flower || päp-

stliche ~, tiara || das setzt dem Gängen die ~ auf, that caps all.

trönen, v. a. (h) to crown || gekrönte Dichter, m. poet-laureate.

**Krönen:** —gold, *n.* gold of eighteen carats || —taler, *m.* crown-piece || —träger, *m.* crowned head.

**Krönung, f., ~, pl. —en,** coronation.

**Krönungs: —eid, m.** coronation-oath || —feier, —feierlich-  
leit, *f.* coronation-ceremony || —münze, *f.* largess-money || —  
tag, *m.* coronation-day || —zug, *m.* coronation-procession.

**Kröpf, m., —(e)s, pl. Kröpfe,** (der Vogel) crop, crow || (*med.*) goitre, wen.

**Kröpf, kröpf: —artig, a.** golt-  
trous || —gais, *f.* pelican || —  
taube, *f.* cropper, pouter.

**Kröpfen, v. a. (h)** (von Bögeln) to cram.

**Krösus, m. npr. (& fig.)** Croesus.  
**Kröte, f., ~, pl. —n,** toad || (*fig.*) ugly wretch || ein paar —n, (*fam.*) a bit of money.

**Krücke, f., ~, pl. —n,** crutch || (zum Schrapen) mud-scraper || (des Gärtners) rake || an —n gehen, to walk on crutches.

**Krückenstock, m.** crutch-cane.

**Krüge, m., —(e)s, pl. Krüge,** pitcher, mug || (*Schente*) pot-house.

**Krüger, m., —s, pl. ~,** tapster, ale-house keeper.

**Kruglein, n., —s, pl. ~,** small jug. [*bottle.*]

**Krüste, f., ~, pl. —n,** small

**Krüme, f., ~, pl. —n,** crumb.

**Krümelig, a.** crummy.

**Krümelkuchen, m.** seed-cake.

**Krümeln, v. n. (h)** & sich ~, *v. r. (h)* to crumble.

**Krümen, v. a. (h)** to crumble.

**Krümm, m.** crooked, curved || —e Finger machen, (*fig.*) to pilfer || ~, *ad.*; (*etw.*) ~ nehmen, (*fig.*) to take a thing ill, to take in ill part.

**Krümm, krümm:** —bein, *n.* crook-shanks, *pl.* || —beinig, *a.* bandy-legged, bow-legged || —buck(e)lig, *a.* crook-backed || —hals, *m.* crooked neck || —halsig, *a.* wry-necked || —holz, *n.* crooked timber, compass-timber || —holzbaum, *m. (bot.)* dwarf mountain-pine || —holzöl, *n.* Hungarian balsam || —horn, *n.* crumpled horn || (*mus.*) crooked horn, (kind of) oboe || —linig, *a.* curvilinear || —schraubel, *m. (orn.)* curlew, crook-bill || —stab, *m.* crook || (*ec.*) crosier || —strob, *n.* crumpled straw, litter || —zirkel, *m.* inside callipers, spherical compasses, *pl.* [*ness.*]

**Krümmen, f., ~, pl. —n,** crooked  
**Krümmen, v. a. (h)** to crook, to bend, to curve || sich ~, *v. r.*

(h) (*fig.*) to humble oneself, to cringe || sich ~ vor Lachen, to split with laughter.

**Krümmung, f., ~, pl. —en,** curve || (*Wendung*) turning, winding || (*Biegung*) (in)flexion.

**Krümm, m., —es, pl. —e, (orn.)** cross-bill.

**Krüppel, m., —s, pl. ~,** cripple || zum ~ schlagen, to cripple by beating || zum ~ werden, to be crippled.

**Krüppelhaft, krüppelig, a.** crippled, lame, maimed.

**Krüste, f., ~, pl. —n,** crust || eine ~ bekommen, to crust || —tier, *n.* crustacean.

**Krüstig, a.** crusty. [*fix.*]

**Krüstiger, n., —es, pl. —e,** cruci-  
**Krypta, Krypte, f., ~, pl. —ten,** crypt.

**Kryptogamen, pl. (bot.)** cryptogams, *pl.* [*mous.*]

**Kryptogamisch, a.** cryptoga-  
**Krüstall n., V.** Krüstall n.

**Kubelchen, pl.** cubebs, *pl.*

**Kübel, m., —s, pl. ~,** coop, tub.

**Kubitt: —fuß, m.** cubic foot || —inhalt, *m.* solid contents, *pl.* ||

**—rute, f.** cubic cord || —wurzel,

*f. (math.)* cube-root, cubic root ||

**—zahl, f.** cubic number || —zoll, *m.* cubic inch.

**Kübiz, m., ~, pl. ~ u. Küben,** (*geom.*) cube.

**Küche, f., ~, pl. —n,** kitchen || (*fig.*) cuisine || bürgerliche ~, plain cookery || kalte ~, cold meat || eine gute ~ führen, (*fig.*) to keep a good table.

**Küchen, m., —s, pl. ~,** cake.

**Küchen: —bäcker, m.** pastry-cook || —bäckeri, *f.* pastry-cook's shop || —teig, *m.* dough for cakes.

**Küchen: —garten, m.** kitchen-garden || —gerät, —geschirr, *n.* kitchen-utensils, *pl.*, kitchen-furniture || —gewächs, *n.* kitchen-herb, pot-herb || —herd, *m.* kitchen-range, kitchener || —jung, *m.* kitchen-boy || —kraut, *n.* kitchen-herb, pot-herb || —latein, *n.* dog-Latin, monk's Latin || —mädchen, *n.* —magd, *f.* kitchen-maid || —meister, *m.* head-cook, chef || —meister, *n.* kitchen-knife || —rost, *m.* kitchen-range || —salz, *n.* kitchen-salt, common salt || —schelle, *f. (bot.)* pasque(-flower) || —schraut, *m.* larder, pantry || —schürze, *f.* kitchen-apron || —tisch, *m.* dresser || —zettel, *m.* bill of fare || —zeug, *n. V.* —gerät.

**Küchlein, Küchen, n., —s, pl. ~,** chicken, pullet.

**Kück, m., —(e)s, pl. —e,**

cuckoo || geh' zum ~! go to Jericho!

**Kückucks: —ei, n.** cuckoo's egg || —uhr, *f.* cuckoo-clock.

**Küfe, f., ~, pl. —n,** coop, tub, vat.

**Küfer, m., —s, pl. ~,** cooper.

**Kugel, f., ~, pl. —n,** ball, bullet || (von Golf) bowl || (*math.*) sphere || (*Erds., Himmelss.*) globe || sich (*dat.*) eine ~ durch den Kopf jagen, to blow out one's brains.

**Kugel, Kugel: —abschnitt, m. (math.)** segment of a sphere ||

**—artig, a.** spherical || —aus-  
schnitt, *m. (math.)* spherical sector || —bahn, *f.* bowling-green || —fang, *m.* (Jaggsch) cup and ball || —fest, *a.* bullet-proof || —fisch, *m. (ich.)* lumpfish || —form, *f.* bullet-mould ||

**(math.)** spherical form || —für-  
mig, *a.* globular, sphaical ||

**—gelenk, n.** socket || (*tech.*) ball and socket || —haube, *f.* calotte ||

**—maß, n.** shot-gauge, ball-calibre, lead-ball gauge || —  
regen, *m.* hail of bullets || —  
rund, *a.* round as a ball, globular ||

**(fest)** well-fed || —schar-  
nier, *n. (tech.)* ball and socket joint || —spritz, *f.* mitrailleuse ||

**—zieher, m.** bullet-drawer.

**Kügelchen, n., —s, pl. ~,** globe, bullet.

**Kügel(e)ig, a.** globular, globous.

**Kügeln, v. a. (h)** & *v. n. (h)* to roll || sich ~, *v. r. (h)* (vor Lachen) (*fam.*) to split one's sides (with laughing).

**Küh, f., ~, pl. Kühe,** cow || junge ~, heifer.

**Küh: —blatter, f.** cow-pox || —blume, *f. (bot.)* marsh-mari-  
gold || —euter, *n.* cow's udder ||

**—fladen, m.** cow-dung || —fleisch, *n.* cow-beef || —fuß, *m.* cow's foot || —haut, *f.* cow-hide || —hirt, *m.* cow-herd, neat-herd ||

**—lats, m.** cow-cheese || —leder, *n.* neat's leather || —lymphe, *f.* vaccine lymph || —magd, *f.* dairymaid || —milch, *f.* cow's milk || —mist, *m.* cow-dung ||

**—pocken, f. pl.** cow-pox || —  
pockenimpfung, *f.* vaccination ||

**—reigen, m.** cow-herd's melody || —stall, *m.* cow-shed.

**Kühl, a.** cool, fresh || (*fig.*) cold, reserved || ein wenig ~, etwas ~, coolish.

**Kühl: —apparat, m.** cooling-apparatus, refrigerator || —eimer, *m., —faß, n.* cooling-vat, cooling-tub, cooler || —mittel, *n.* cooling remedy || —ofen, *m.* cooling-furnace || —raum, *m.* refrigerating-chamber || —rohr, *n.* condenser || —schiff, *n.* cooler || —trauf, *m.* cooling drink || (*füßer*)

julep || —wanne, *f.* utensil for cooling liquor.

**Kühle**, *f.*, ~, coolness, freshness || (*fig.*) coldness, reserve.

**Kühlen**, *v. a.* (h) to cool, to freshen || sein Mitgehen an jdm. ~, to wreak one's anger on one || ~, *v. n.* (h) to grow cool.

**Kühler**, *f.*, ~, (*mar.*) gale || fischeude ~, steady gale.

**Kühlung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, cooling || (*tech.*) refrigeration.

**Kühn**, *a.* bold, daring, audacious.

**Kühnheit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, boldness, audacity || —en, *pl.* bold deeds, *pl.*

**Kühnlich**, *ad.* boldly, hardily.

**Kujon**, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, scoundrel.

**Kujonieren**, *v. a.* (h) to bully, to rag, to ill-treat.

**Kukud**, *V. Kukud.*

**Kukuruz**, *m.*, —(e)s, maize.

**Kulaut**, *a.* accommodating, obliging || (*com.*) fair, easy.

**Kulanz**, *f.*, ~, accommodating ways, *pl.* || (*com.*) fairness.

**Kuli**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* —s, coolie.

**Kulinäriich**, *a.* culinary.

**Kulisse**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, (*theat.*) wings, *pl.*, side-scene || (Worfe) coulisse || hinter den —n, (*& fig.*) behind the scenes.

**Kulissen**: —fieber, *n.* (*theat.*) stage-fright || —maler, *m.* scene-painter || —reißer, *m.* (*theat. & fam.*) stage-rafter || —schieber, *m.* (*theat.*) scene-shifter.

**Kulm**, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, top, peak.

**Kulmination**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, culmination. minate.

**Kulminieren**, *v. n.* (h) to culminate.

**Kult**, *m.* *V. Kultus.*

**Kultivieren**, *v. a.* (h) to cultivate.

**Kultur**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, cultivation || (*fig.*) culture.

**Kultur**, **kultur**: —arbeit, *f.* work of civilisation || —fähig, *a.* cultivable, arable || (*fig.*) civilisable || —fortschritt, *m.* social progress || —geschichte, *f.* history of civilisation, social history || —geschichtlich, *a.* social || —historiker, *m.* writer on social history || —historisch, *a.* socio-historical || —mensch, *m.* civilised man.

**Kultus**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* Kulte, worship, cult || —minister, *m.* Minister of worship and public instruction.

**Kummel**, *m.*, —s, caraway || (Kistör) kümmel, caraway-liquor.

**Kümmel**: —braunwein, *m.* cummin-brandy || —brat, *n.* cummin-bread || —läse, *m.*

cheese with caraway-seeds || —öl, *n.* cummin-oil.

**Kummer**, *m.*, —s, grief, sorrow, trouble || jdm. ~ bereiten, machen, to grieve one.

**Kümmertlich**, *a.* scanty.

**Kümmertlos**, *a.* free from care or sorrow, untroubled.

**Kümmern**, *v. a.* (h) to grieve, to vex || (angehen) to concern, to regard || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (um) to mind, to look (after) || das kümmert mich nicht, that does not matter to me || was kümmert das mich? what is that to me?

**Kümmernis**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —nisse, grief, sorrow.

**Kümmervoll**, *a.* sorrowful, grievous, afflicted.

**Kümmet**, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, horse-collar || —lette, *f.* fastening-chain.

**Kumpän**, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, companion, mate || lustiger ~, jolly blade.

**Kunt**, *V. Kummel.*

**Kunisch**, *m.*, ~, kumiss, fermented mare's-milk.

**Kund**, *a.* notorious, known, public || ~ und zu wissen sei hiermit, (Formel) know all men by these presents; we hereby give notice.

**Kundbar**, *a.* known, notorious. **Kundbar**, *a.* subject to being recalled, redeemable.

**Kunde**, 1. *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, knowledge, information, notice || 2. ~, *m.*, —n, *pl.* —n, customer || ein schlauer ~, a knowing blade, an artful dodger || schlimmer ~, dangerous customer.

**Kundgebung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, publication, notice, demonstration.

**Kundig**, *a.* (einer Sache gen.) acquainted (with), skilled (in), versed (in) || der Kundige, *m.* the expert || die Kundigen, *pl.* the initiated, *pl.*

**Kundigen**, *v. a.* (h) to give warning, to give notice.

**Kundigung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, notice, warning.

**Kundigungs**: —frist, *f.* period within which notice or warning must be given || —termin, *m.* term of notice.

**Kundmachen**, *v. a.* (h) kundtun, *v. a.* irr. (h) to make known, to give notice of, to notify, to publish.

**Kundmachung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, publication.

**Kundtschaft**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, customers, *pl.* || (Kenntnis) intelligence || ~ einholen, ~ ein-gleichen, to collect information ||

auf ~ ausschicken, (*mil.*) to send out reconnoitring || viel ~ haben, (*com.*) to have numerous customers

**Kundschaften**, *v. n.* (h) (*mil.*) to reconnoitre, to scout.

**Kundschafter**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, emissary || (*mil.*) scout || (*b. s.*) spy.

**Künftig**, *a.* future, coming, prospective || —es Jahr, *n.* next year || —e Woche, *f.* next week || mein —er Kumpagnon, my prospective partner.

**Künftighin**, *ad.* for the future.

**Kunst**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, distaff || (Weib) gossip || —lehn, *n.* petticoat or apron string.

**Kunst**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* Künste, art || (Geschicklichkeit) skill || schwarze ~, black art || Künste, *pl.* (Künste) practices, *pl.*

**Kunst**, **kunst**: —akademie, *f.* academy of arts || —anlage, *f.* pleasure-grounds, *pl.*, park || —ausdruck, *m.* technical term, technical expression || —aus-

stellung, *f.* exhibition of works of art || —befähigung, *m.* art-student || —butter, *f.* margarine || —drechler, *m.* turner in ivory || —erzeugnis, *n.* work of art || —färber, *m.* dyer in fancy-articles || —fertig, *a.* skilled, virtuosus || —freund, *m.* art-lover, virtuosus || —gärtner, *m.* florist, nurseryman || —gebilde, *n.* work of art || —gegenstand, *n.* art-object, article of vertu || —ge-

nosse, *m.* fellow-artist || —genossenschaft, *f.* fellowship of artists || —genuss, *m.* artistic treat || —gerecht, *a.* according to the rules of art, correct, workmanlike || —geschichte, *f.* history of the arts || —geschmack, *m.* artistic taste || —geübt, *a.* skillful || —gewerbe, *n.* applied art || —graben, *m.* canal, aqueduct || —griff, *m.* trick, artifice, dodge, knack || —handel, *m.* trade in works of art || —händler, *m.* art-dealer || —handlung, *f.* art-dealer's (establishment), picture-shop || —kammer, *f.* cabinet of curios || —kenner, *m.* connoisseur || —kritik, *f.* art-criticism || —liebhaber, *m.* virtuoso || —los, *a.* artless || —losigkeit, *f.* artlessness || —mäßig, *a.* artistic, technical || —poesie, *f.* artistic poetry || —reich, *a.* artful, ingenious || —reise, *f.* professional tour || —reiter(in), *m.* (*& f.*) circus-rider || —richter, *m.* critic || —richterlich, *a.* critical || —richtern, *v. n.* (h) to criticise || —sammlung, *f.* collection of works of art || —sinn, *m.* artistic taste || —sinnig, *a.* artistic || —

**Sprache, f.** technical language || **-sticker, f.** fine-art needle-work || **-strake, f.** turnpike road, highroad || **-stück, n.** trick, feat || das ist fein ~, there is nothing difficult about that || **-tischler, m.** cabinet-maker, ebomist || **-trieb, m.** mechanical instinct || **-verein, m.** art-union || **-verstand, m.** artistic insight || **-verständige(r), m.** expert || **-voll, a.** elaborate || **-werk, n.** work of art || **-widrig, a.** contrary to the rules of art, inartistic || **-wissenhaft, f.** science of art, aesthetics, pl. || **-wolfe, f.** shoddy || **-wort, n.** technical term || **-zweig, m.** branch of art.

**Künstfeld, f., ~, pl. -en,** artificial work || (Geziertheit) affectation || to tinnick.

**Künsteln, v. n. (h)** to subtilise, **Künstler, m., -s, pl. ~, artist** || (Musiker, Schauspieler) performer.

**Künstler: -leben, n.** artistic life || **-verein, m.** artists' society.

**Künstlerin, f., ~, pl. -nen,** artiste, performer.

**Künstlich, a.** artificial || (künstvoll) elaborate || (summe) ingenious.

**Künstlichkeit, f., ~, artificiality** || elaborateness || ingenuity. **kunterbunt, a. & ad.** parti-coloured || (wirr) confused, topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy.

**Kuue, f., ~, pl. -n, tub, coop** || (der Färber) cooper.

**Kuuer, m., -s, pl. ~, cooper** || **-lohn, m.** cooperage.

**Kuuper, n., -s, copper** || (Kupferstück) copper-plate, print.

**Kuuper, Kuuper: -asche, f.** copper-ashes, pl. || **-bergwerk, n.** copper-mine || **-blatt, n.** copper-plate || **-blech, n.** sheet-copper || **-draht, m.** copper-wire || **-drucker, m.** printer of copper-plates, copper-plate printer || **-druckpapier, n.** plate-paper || **-erz, n.** copper-ore || **-farben, a.** copper-coloured || **-gelb, n.** coarse copper || **-geld, n.** copper coin, coppers, pl. || **-gesicht, n.** copper-coloured face, carbuncled face || **-haltig, a.** coppery || **-hammer, m.** copper-mill || **-nase, f.** red nose || **-platte, f.** copper-plate || **-rost, m.** verdigris || **-rot, V.** -farben || **-schlaue, f.** copper-slag || **-schmied, m.** copper-smith, brazier || **-steden, n.** engraving in copper || **-stecher, m.** engraver (in copper) || **-stechkunst, f.** copper-engrav-

ing || **-stück, m.** copper-plate, engraving, print || **-stückhändler, m.** print-dealer || **-vitriol, m. & n.** blue-copperas || **-wasser, n.** copperas || **-werk, n.** book containing prints || (Kupferhammer) copper-works, pl., copper-mill.

**Kupferig, a.** coppery.

**Kupfern, a.** copper.

**Kupfereu, v. a. (h) (Pferd)** to dock || (Jahrkarte) to punch.

**Kuppe, f., ~, pl. -n, top, summit.**

**Kuppel, f., ~, pl. -n, cupola, dome.**

**Kuppel: -dach, n.** dome-shaped roof || **-gewölbe, n.** cupola || **-pelz, m. (fam.)** reward for bringing about a match.

**Kuppel, f., ~, pl. -en, procuring, pimping.**

**Kuppeln, v. a. & n. (h)** to couple || (b. s.) to procure, to pimp || (fam.) to make a match.

**Kuppelung, f., ~, pl. -en, (& rail.) coupling.**

**Kuppier, m., -s, pl. ~, procurer, pimp, bawd.**

**Kuppierin, f., ~, pl. -nen, procures-s.**

**Kuppierisch, a.** pimp-like.

**Kur, 1. f., ~, pl. -en, (Wahl) election** || 2. ~, f., ~, pl. -en, (Heilung) cure || etue ~ gebrauchen, to go through a course of medical treatment.

**Kur, für: -anstalt, f.** sanatorium || **-arzt, m.** physician at a watering-place || **-fürst, m.** elector || **-fürstentum, n.** electorate || **-fürstin, f.** electress || **-fürstlich, a.** electoral || **-gaß, m.** patient || **-haus, n.** spa hotel || **-ort, m.** watering-place, health resort || **-prinz, m.** electoral prince || **-prinzessin, f.** electoral princess || **-saal, m.** assembly-rooms, pl., pump-room || **-schmied, m.** farrier || **-würde, f.** electoral dignity, electorate.

**Kurant, m., -(e)s, currency.**

**Kurant, a.** current.

**Kurak, m., Kurass, pl. Kurasse, cuirass.**

**Kurassier, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, cuirassier.**

**Kurat, f., ~, pl. -en, trusteeship** || unter ~ stehen, (jur.) to be in ward or under trusteeship || unter ~ stellen, (jur.) to put under trusteeship.

**Kurator, m., -s, pl. Kuratoren, (jur.) trustee** || (eines Museums u.) curator.

**Kuratium, n., -s, pl. Kuratoren, (jur.) board of trustees or guardians.**

**Kürbel, f., ~, pl. -n, crank, winch.**

**Kürbel: -bewegung, f. (tech.)** crank-motion || **-stange, f. (tech.)** connecting-rod.

**Kürbis, m., Kürbisse, pl. Kürbisse, gourd, pumpkin.**

**Kürbis, Kürbis: -flasche, f.** gourd-bottle || **-förmig, a.** gourd-shaped.

**Küren, v. a. reg. & irr. (h)** to choose. [style]

**Kuristil, m.** law-style, legal

**Kurie, f., ~, pl. -n, electorate** || (Vatikan) papal court.

**Kurier, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, courier** || ~ reiten, to ride post.

**Kürer: -stiefeln, m. pl.** jack-boots, pl. || **-zug, m. (rail.)** express-train.

**Kürren, v. a. (h)** to cure.

**Kürse, a.** curious, singular, queer.

**Kuriosität, f., ~, pl. -en,** curiosity, curio || **-enhändler, m.** dealer in curiosities.

**Kurcndruff, f.** running hand.

**Kürzig, a. (fam.)** irritable.

**Kurs, m., Kurses, pl. Kurse, circulation** || (com.) rate of exchange || (mar.) course || (Vorsehung) course || außer ~ setzen, to call in, to withdraw from circulation || im Kurs stehen, (com.) to be current || in ~ setzen, to circulate || im Kurse zu, (com.) at the rate or exchange of || im jetzigen ~, at the current exchange || den ~ setzen, (auf acc.) to shape one's course (for).

**Kurs: -bericht, m. (com.)** market-report || **-blatt, n. (com.)** exchange-list || **-buch, n. (rail.)** railway-guide || **-schwankung, f. (com.)** fluctuation in the rate of exchange || **-stand, m. (com.)** rate of exchange || **-sturz, m. (com.)** sudden fall in the rate of exchange || **-treiber, f. (com.)** market-rigging || **-zettel, m. (com.)** quotation-list.

**Kurduer, m., -s, pl. ~, furrier, skinner.**

**Kurduer: -gefelle, m.** journeyman furrier || **-handwerk, n.** furrier's trade || **-innung, f.** corporation of furriers.

**Kürren, v. n. (h)** to be current, to circulate. [pl.]

**Kürschdruff, f. (typ.)** italics, **Kursus, m., ~, pl. ~ u. Kurse, course** || einen ~ in ~. (dat.) durchmachen, to go through a course of . . .

**Kurtskne, f., ~, pl. -n, courtesan.**

**Kurve, f., ~, pl. -n, curve.**

**kurz**, *a.* short || (bündig) brief, concise || (*b. s.*) curt, abrupt || auf — e **Sicht**, (*com*) at sight || ~, *ad* shortly, in short, briefly || ~ geschritten, ~ geschoren, (*Spaer*) close-cropped || *etw.* ~ abschlagen, to refuse flatly || ~ und klein schlagen, to break to pieces || sich ~ fassen, to be brief || um es ~ zu machen, to cut the matter short || zu ~ kommen, den kürzeren gehen, to have or get the worst of it, to come off second-best || ~ und gut, shortly, in a word || tu — em, in a short time, before long || vor — em, seit — em, lately, the other day, not long ago || über ~ oder lang, sooner or later.

**Kürz**, **kürz**: —atmig, *a.* short-winded, broken-winded || —beinig, *a.* short-legged || —dauernd, *a.* transient, passing || —halbig, *a.* short-necked || —lebig, *a.* short-lived || —schling, *m.* (*el.*) short-circuit || —sichtig, *a.* (*el. fig.*) short-sighted || —sichtigkeit, *f.* short-sightedness || —ware, *f.* hardware, small-ware || —warenhandler, *m.* dealer in hardware || (Warenhändlerwarenhandler) haberdasher || —weil, *f.* pastime, sport, jest, joke || —weilig, *a.* diverting, amusing.

**Kürze**, *f.* ~, *pl.* —n, shortness || (Bündigkeit) brevity || in aller ~, briefly, succinctly.

**kürzen**, *v. a.* (h) to shorten || (*math*) to simplify, to reduce.

**kürzlich**, *ad* lately, newly.

**kurzum**, *ad.* in short.

**Kürzung**, *f.* ~, *pl.* —en, abbreviation, abridgment.

**kurzweil**, *ad* briefly.

**kürzen**, *v. n.* (h) to crouch, to lie down || küh! (*Burn* an *Humbe*) lie down, sit!

**Kuß**, *m.*, **Küsse**, *pl.* **Küsse**, *kiss*.

**Küssen**, *n.*, —s, kissing.

**kühen**, *v. a.* (h) to kiss.

**küßlich**, **küßlich**, *a.* made for kissing, kissable.

**Küste**, *f.* ~, *pl.* —n, coast, shore.

**Küsten**: —bewohner, *m.* dweller on the coast, riparian || —dampfer, *m.* coasting-steamer || —fahrer, *m.* coaster, coasting-vessel || —fahrt, *f.* coasting || —handel, *m.* coasting-trade || —land, *n.* littoral || —stadt, *f.* seaside town || —wache, *f.* coast-guard || tan, sexton.

**Küster**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, sacristan || **Küsteri**, *f.* ~, *pl.* —en, sexton's house.

**Kustos**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* **Kustoden**, custodian, keeper || (*typ.*) catch-word.

**Kutsch**: —box, *m.* box-(seat) ||

—lasten, *m.* well or boot of a coach || —pferd, *n.* coach-horse || —sitz, *m.* carriage-seat.

**Kutsche**, *f.* ~, *pl.* —n, coach, carriage || ~ mit sechs Pferden, coach-and-six || ~ und Pferde halten, to keep a carriage || in einer ~ fahren, to ride in a coach.

**Kutschker**: —box, *V.* Kutschbox || —gestell, *n.* coach-frame || —himmel, *m.* coach-top, roof of a coach || —tritt, *m.* foot board, steps, *pl.*

**Kutschker**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, coachman, driver.

**Kutschker**: —handschuh, *m.* driving-glove || —kist, *m.* box, driver's seat.

**Kutschieren**, *v. n.* (h) to drive a coach || (i) to ride in a coach.

**Kutte**, *f.* ~, *pl.* —n, cowl.

**Kuttel**: —fisch, *m.* cuttle-fish || —stede, *m. pl.* tripe, chitterlings, *pl.* || —hof, *m.* shambles, *pl.* || —markt, *m.* tripe-market.

**Kutter**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, (*mar.*) cutter.

**Kuvert**, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, envelope || (Gedec) cover.

**kuvertieren**, *v. a.* (h) to wrap, to envelop.

**Kür**, *m.*, —es, *pl.* —e, mining-share || —schicht, *f.* (*man.*) day's shift.

## L.

**L**, *I*, *n.*, ~, *pl.* ~, *L*, *I*.

**Lab**, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, rennet.

**Lab**: —traut, *n.* rennet || (*bot.*) bedstraw || —wagen, *m.* rennet-stomach

**Labberdan**, *m.* —s, salt, cod.

**labbern**, *v. n.* (h) (*vulg.*) to twaddle.

**Labbe**, *f.* ~, refreshment, cordial || (*fig*) treat || —traut, *m.* refreshing drink.

**laben**, *v. a.* (h) to refresh, to cheer || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to refresh or comfort oneself

**Laberdan**, *V.* Labberdan.

**Labialbuchstabe**, *m.* (*gr.*) labial letter.

**labil**, *a.* unstable.

**laborant**, *m.* —en, *pl.* —en, assistant-chemist

**laboratorium**, *n.* —s, *pl.* **laboratorien**, laboratory.

**laborieren**, *v. n.* (h); (*an dat.*) to suffer (from), to be afflicted (with).

**labial**, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, restorative, cordial || (*fig.*) treat.

**Labung**, *f.* ~, *pl.* —en, refreshment, comfort, cordial.

**Labyrinth**, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, maze, labyrinth.

**labyrinthisch**, *a.* labyrinthine.

**Läch**, **läch**: —baum, *m.* notched tree, boundary-tree ||

—gas, *n.* laughing-gas, nitrous oxide || —krampf, *m.* (*med.*) hysterics, *pl.*, hysterical laughter || —lust, *f.* inclination to laugh || —lustig, *a.* fond of laughing || —muskel, *m.* (*an.*) risorial muscle || —salbe, *f.* peal of laughter || —taube, *f.* laughing-dove.

**Läche**, *1. f.* ~, *pl.* —n, pool, puddle || **2.** (Gelächter) laugh, laughter.

**Lächeln**, *n.*, —s, smile || smirk || sneer.

**lächeln**, *v. n.* (h) to smile || abhe ~, to snirk || höhlich ~, to sneer.

**Lachen**, *n.*, —s, laugh, laughter.

**lachen**, *v. n.* (h) to laugh || (*über acc.*) to laugh (at) || höhlich ~, to smigger, to sneer.

**lächenswert**, *a.* laughable.

**Lächer**, *m.* —s, *pl.* ~, laugher.

**lächerlich**, *a.* laughable, ridiculous || sich ~ machen, to make a fool of oneself || in's Lächerliche ziehen, to ridicule.

**Lachs**, *m.*, **Lachse**, *pl.* **Lachse**, salmon.

**Lachz**, **lachs**: —fang, *m.* salmon-catching || —farbig, *a.* salmon-coloured || —forelle, *f.* salmon-trout || —kopf, *m.* head of a salmon, jowl.

**Lächter**, *f.* ~, *pl.* —n; ~, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, fathom || —baum, *m.* boundary-tree

**Lack**, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, lac, gum-lac || (*Strich*) lacquer, varnish.

**Lack**: —arbeit, *f.* Japan-work || —arbeiter, *m.* varnisher || —farbe, *f.* lac, lac-dye || —firnis, *m.* lacquer, varnish || —holz, *n.* gum-lac || —holz, *n.* dwarf mountain-pine || —leder, *n.* patent-leather || —stiefel, *m.* patent-leather boot || —waren, *f. pl.* japanned goods, *pl.*

**lackieren**, *v. a.* (h) to lacquer, to varnish.

**Lackierer**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, varnisher.

**Lackmus**, *n.*, ~, litmus || —papier, *n.* litmus-paper.

**Lade**, *f.* ~, *pl.* —n, box, case, chest.

**Lade**: —brief, —schein, *m.* (*com.*) bill of lading || —fähigkeit, *f.* tonnage || —geld, *n.* loading-charges, *pl.* || —linie, *f.* load-line || —stropf, *m.* wad || —stod, *m.* ramrod.

**Läden**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~ u. **Läden**, shop || (Fenster-) shutter.

**laden**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to load || (Geweibre) to load, to charge || (vorladen) to summon, to cite || (einladen) to invite.

**Laden**: —**bursche**, *m.* shop-boy || —**dieb**, *m.* shop-lifter || —**diener**, *m.* shopman || —**fenster**, *n.* shop-window || —**hüter**, *m.* (fig.) unsaleable article, drug || —**jungfer**, *f.*, —**mädchen**, *n.* shop-girl || —**miete**, *f.* shop-hire, shop-rent || —**preis**, *m.* retail-price || (Buchhandel) published price || —**schwengel**, *m.* (fam.) counter-jumper || —**tisch**, *m.* counter || —**tür**, *f.* shop-door.

**lädern**, *v. a.* (h) to damage.  
**Lädnerin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**nen**, shop-girl.

**Ladung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, loading, lading, freight || (Grachtgut) cargo, shipment || (etwas Gewichts) charge || (Wort) summons || (Eint) invitation || volle ~, full load || (Gesicht) full charge.

**Ladungs**: —**aufscher**, *m.* supercargo || —**platz**, *m.* loading-place || —**schein**, *m.* V. Ladeschein.

**Lafette**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**n**, gun-carriage || auf die ~ heben, to mount || von der ~ heben, to dismount.

**Lafetten**: —**lasten**, *m.* trailer || —**wand**, *f.* cheek of a gun-carriage.

**Laffe**, *m.*, —**n**, *pl.* —**n**, fop, puppy.

**lag**, *impf.* von liegen.

**Lage**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**n**, situation, site, position || (Rustand) state, condition || (Schicht) stratum, layer || (Papier) quire || in derselben ~ sein (wie), (fig.) to be in the same boat (with) || in einer dummen, fatalen ~, in an awkward predicament, in a cleft stick || in der ~ sein zu, to be able to, to be in a position to. [strata.]

**Lagerweise**, *ad.* in layers, in **Läger**, *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* —**n**, (Bett) couch, bed || (geol.) seam, bed, vein || (tech.) bearing || (com.) storehouse, warehouse || (Wort) stock, store || (mil.) camp, encampment || auf ~ haben, (com.) to have on hand, to keep in stock || das ~ aufschlagen, (mil.) to pitch camp || das ~ abbrechen, (mil.) to raise camp.

**Läger**: —**aufnahme**, *f.* stock-taking || —**aufscher**, *m.* warehouse-keeper || —**bestand**, *m.* stock || (Zinventar) inventory || —**bier**, *n.* lager-beer || —**buch**, *n.* store-book || —**diener**, *m.* warehouse-clerk || —**faß**, *n.* vat || —**fieber**, *n.* camp-fever ||

—**geld**, *n.*, —**gebühren**, *f.* *pl.* (com.) storage || (mar.) stowage || —**haus**, *n.* warehouse, storehouse || (Stallager) bonded warehouse || —**hauschein**, *m.* (com.) dock-warrant || —**hof**, *m.* dockyard || —**hütte**, *f.* camp-hut || —**krankheit**, *f.* camp-sickness || —**miete**, *f.* warehouse-rent || —**obst**, *n.* fruit kept over winter || —**platz**, *m.* depot || —**seuche**, *f.* infectious camp-disorder || —**stätte**, *f.* resting-place || (Bett) couch || —**wache**, *f.* camp-watch || —**wein**, *m.* wine fit for keeping.

**Lagerst**, *m.*, —**en**, *pl.* —**en**, warehouse-clerk.

**Lagern**, *v. a.* (h) to lay, to store, to warehouse || ~, *v. n.* (h) (mil.) to encamp || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to lie down.

**Lagerung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, (com.) storage || (mil.) encampment || (geol.) stratification.

**Lagune**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**n**, lagoon.

**lahm**, *a.* lame, halting, halt.

**lahmen**, *v. n.* (h) to halt, to be lame.

**lahmen**, *v. a.* (h) (& fig.) to paralyse, to cripple.

**lahmheit**, *f.*, ~, lameness.

**lahmung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, (& fig.) paralysis.

**lahn**, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —**e**, tinsel.

**lahb**, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —**e**, (Brot) loaf.

**lahsch**, *m.*, —(e)s, spawn || —zeit, *f.* spawning-time.

**lahsch**, *v. n.* (h) to spawn.

**laie**, *m.*, —**n**, *pl.* —**n**, (& fig.) layman.

**läien**: —**bruder**, *m.* lay-brother || —**schwester**, *f.* lay-sister || —**stand**, *m.* laity.

**lala**, *m.*, —**en** u. —**s**, *pl.* —**en**, lackey, footman, (fam.) dunkey.

**lale**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**n**, (Salz) brine, pickle.

\***lalei**, *V.* lala.

**lallen**, *m.* & *n.* —**s**, *pl.* ~, (Bett)s sheet || (Toten)s pall.

**lallisch**, *a.* laconic(al).

**lallische**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**n**, liquorice.

**lallische** || —**holz**, *n.* stick-liquorice || —**salt**, *m.* liquorice-juice. [mer.]

**lallen**, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to stam-

**lalla**, *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* —**s**, (zool.) llama.

**Lambertsnuß**, *f.* silbert.

**Lamentation**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, lamentation.

**lamentieren**, *v. n.* (h) to lament, to wail.

**Lamm**, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* **Lämmer**,

lamb || kleines ~, lambkin.

**Lamm**, **Lämm**: —**artig**, *a.* lamblike || —**braten**, *m.* roast

lamb || —**fell**, *n.* lambskin ||

—**fleisch**, *n.* lamb || —**fromm**, *a.* gentle as a lamb, lamblike.

**Lämmchen**, *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* ~, lambkin || fromm wie ein ~, lamblike, gentle as a lamb.

**Lammen**, *v. n.* (h) to cast lambs, to ewe, to lamb.

**Lammer**: —**geier**, *m.* (orn.) griffin-vulture, lammergeier ||

—**stall**, *m.* stall or pen for lambs ||

—**weide**, *f.* pasture for lambs ||

—**wolfe**, *f.* lamb's-wool.

**Lampe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**n**, lamp || die —**n**, *pl.* (theat.) the foot-lights, *pl.* || dies riecht nach der ~, this suggests the midnight oil.

**Lampen**: —**behänge**, *m.* *pl.* V. —**schirm** ||

—**docht**, *m.* lampwick ||

—**fieber**, *n.* stage-flight ||

—**fuß**, *m.* lamp-stand ||

—**glas**, *n.* lamp-glass, chimney ||

—**globe**, *f.* lamp-shade ||

—**licht**, *n.* lamplight ||

—**putzer**, *m.* lamplighter ||

—**ruß**, *m.* lamp-black ||

—**schirm**, —**schleier**, *m.* lamp-shade ||

—**stoff**, *m.* sounce ||

—**teller**, *m.* lamp-mat ||

—**wärter**, *m.* (min.) davy-man ||

—**zylin-**

**der**, *m.* V. —**glas**.

\***Lambertsnuß**, *V.* Lambertsnuß.

**Lampion** (-piön), *m.* & *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* —**s**, lampion, Chinese lantern.

**Lampräte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**n**, (ich.) lamprey.

**lauchieren** (laugsieren), *v. a.* (h) to launch, to float.

**Land**, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* **Länder**, land, country || (Boden) ground,

soil || (Gegenfatz zu Stadt) country || ~! (mar.) land ho! || festes ~, continent || das gelobte ~, the land of promise || außer —**e**s, abroad || vom —**e**, from the country, countryfied || zu —**e**, by land || ~ entdecken, (mar.) to descry land || aus ~ steigen, to go ashore || aufs ~ gehen, to go into the country.

**Land**, **lând**: —**adel**, *m.* gentry ||

—**arbeit**, *f.* rural or rustic employment ||

—**arzt**, *m.* country physician ||

—**aufenthalt**, *m.* stay in the country ||

—**bär**, *m.* common bear ||

—**bau**, *m.* agriculture ||

—**bauer**, *m.* husbandman, farmer ||

—**besitzer**, *m.* landed proprietor ||

—**bewohner**, *m.* countryman ||

—**brieftäger**, *m.* rural postman ||

—**droft**, *m.* high-bailiff ||

—**edelmänn**, *m.* country-squire ||

—**eigentümer**, *m.* landed proprietor, landowner ||

—**enge**, *f.* isthmus, neck of land ||

—**farbe**, *f.* countryfied complexion ||

—**flüchtig**, *a.* fugitive ||

—**fracht**, *f.* land-freight ||

—**fräulein**, *n.* country miss ||

-friede(n), *m.* national peace, (the) king's peace || -fuhrer, *f.* carriage by land || -geistlicher, *m.* country-clergyman, village parson || -gemeinde, *f.* village community || -gendarm, *m.* country constable || -gericht, *n.* district-court || -gerichtsrat, *m.* councillor at a district-court || -graf, *m.* landgrave || -gräfin, *f.* landgravine || -gräflich, *a.* landgraviat || -grafschaft, *f.* landgraviate || -gut, *n.* landed property, estate || -handel, *m.* trade by land || -haus, *n.* country-house || -hunger, *m.* greediness for territory || -junfer, *m.* country-squire || -karte, *f.* map || -kind, *n.* country-bred person || -krieg, *m.* war on land || -kündig, *a.* notorious || -läufer, *m.* vagabond, vagrant || -läufig, *a.* customary, conventional || -leben, *n.* country life || -leute, *pl.* country people, *pl.* || -luft, *f.* country air || -macht, *f.* land-forces, *pl.* || -mädchen, *n.* country girl || -mann, *n.* rustic, peasant || -markt, *m.* country market || -messer, *m.* surveyor || -meßkunst, *f.* (art of) surveying || -miliz, *f.* militia || -partie, *f.* rural excursion, outing || -pfarre, *f.* country parsonage || -pfarrer, *m.* country parson || -pfleger, *m.* governor of a province || -plage, *f.* epidemic || (*fig.*) national calamity || eine wahre ~, a public nuisance || -polizei, *f.* rural police || -post, *f.* rural post || -prediger, *m.* V. -pfarrer || -rat, *m.* district president (in Prussia) || -ratte, *f.* (*mar. fam.*) landlubber || -recht, *n.* common-law || -regen, *m.* steady downpour || -reise, *f.* overland journey, journey by land || -richter, *m.* judge of a provincial court || -saß, *m.* tenant, freeholder || -scheide, *f.* boundary || -schildkröte, *f.* land-tortoise || -schule, *f.* country school || -see, *m.* lake || -sit, *m.* country seat || -spitze, *f.* spit or head of land, cape || -stadt, *f.* provincial or inland town || -stände, *m. pl.* states (*pl.*) of the country || -ständisch, *a.* belonging to the states of the country || -steuer, *f.* land-tax || -straße, *f.* highroad, highway || -streicher, *m.* vagabond, tramp || -strich, *m.* tract of land, region || -sturm, *m.* general levy of the people, posse || -taq, *m.* diet || einen ~ ausschreiben, to convene the states || -taqsbüchlein, *m.* recess of the diet || -transport, *m.* land-carriage, land-

conveyance || -vogt, *m.* governor || -vogtei, *f.* bailiwick || -volk, *n.* country people, *pl.* || -wärts, *ad.* landward, towards the land || -weg, *m.* overland route || auf dem ~, overland || -wehr, *f.* (*mil.*) militia || -wein, *m.* home-grown wine || -wind, *m.* land-wind || -wirt, *m.* farmer, husbandman || -wirtin, *f.* farmer's wife || -wirtschaft, *f.* agriculture || -wirtschaftlich, *a.* agricultural || -wohnung, *f.* country-house || -zunge, *f.* neck or spit of land. Landauer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, landau. Ländchen, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, small country länden, *v. a. & n.* (h u. s) to land, to disembark. Länder: -beschreibung, *f.* chorography || -durst, *f.* thirst for new territory, land-hunger || -teilung, *f.* distribution of provinces. Ländereien, *f. pl.* landed provinces. Ländes, ländes: -angehöriger, *m.* citizen, subject || -angehörigkeit, *f.* citizenship || -anleihe, *f.* domestic loan || -art, *f.* manner or custom of the country || -erzeugnis, *n.* home produce || -farben, *f. pl.* national colours, *pl.* || -fürst, *m.* reigning prince, sovereign of a country || -fürstin, *f.* reigning princess || -fürstlich, *a.* relating to the sovereign, crown || -gebrauch, *m.* V. -art || -gesetz, *n.* state-law (law issued by an individual German State) || -grenze, *f.* frontier, boundary || -hauptmann, *m.* governor || -herr, *m.* sovereign || -herrlich, *a.* relating to the sovereign || -herrschaft, *f.* sovereignty, supremacy || -hoheit, *f.* right of sovereignty, royal prerogative, supremacy || -kind, *n.* native of the country || -kirche, *f.* established church || -kaiserin, *f.* sovereign lady || -obrigkeit, *f.* supreme authority || -protest, *n.* V. -erzeugnis || -regierung, *f.* government of the country || -schädel, *f.* national debt || -sprache, *f.* vernacular, vulgar tongue || -tracht, *f.* national costume || -trauer, *f.* public mourning || -üblich, *a.* usual in the country, national || -vater, *m.* prince, sovereign || -verweisung, *f.* banishment, exile || -verwiesener, *m.* exile || -wohl, *n.* well-being or interest of a country. Ländlich, *a.* rural, rustic || ~, lütlich, when at Rome, do as the Romans do.

Lands: -knecht, *m.* foot-soldier || -leute, *pl.* fellow-countrymen, *pl.* || -mann, *m.* fellow-countryman || -männin, *f.* (fellow-)countrywoman || -mannschaft, *f.* compatriots, *pl.* || (an deutschen Universitäten) association of students. Landschaft, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, landscape || (Kroß) district || -maler, *m.* landscape-painter. Landschaftler, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, landscape-painter. Ländisch, *a.* provincial. Ländung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, landing. Ländungs: -brief, *m.* (*com.*) pratique || -brüde, *f.* stage || -damm, *m.* pier || -kosten, *pl.* landing-charges, *pl.* || -platz, *m.* landing-place || -schein, *m.* landing-certificate. Läng, *a. & ad.* long || (hoch) tall || in nicht zu ~er Zeit, before long, in good season || seit ~er Zeit, for a long time past || vor ~er Zeit, long ago || drei Tage ~, for three days on end || ~ und breit, at length, fully || ~ lebe der König! long live the King! || so ~ als, so or as long as || wie ~? how long? Läng, lüng: -armig, *a.* long-armed || -atmig, *a.* (& *fig.*) long-winded || -beinig, *a.* long-legged || -finger, *m.* pick-pocket || -haarig, *a.* long-haired || -händig, *a.* long-handed || -jährig, *a.* of long (or many years') standing || -lebig, *a.* long-lived || -lebigkeit, *f.* longevity || -mütig, *a.* forbearing || -mütigkeit, *f.* V. Langmut || -näsig, *a.* long-nosed || -ohr, *n.* long-ear, jack-ass || -öhrig, *a.* long-eared || -rund, *a.* oval || -schläfer, *m.* slug-a-bed, lazy-bones || -weil, *f.* weariness, boredom, ennui || -weilen, *v. a.* (h) to tire, to bore || sich ~, v. r. (h) to feel bored or dull, to find time hang heavy on one's hands || -weilig, *a.* tedious, tiresome || -e Person, *f.* (*fam.*) bore || -weiligkeit, *f.* tediousness, tediousness || -wierig, *a.* of long duration, wearisome, protracted || -wierigkeit, *f.* wearisomeness, tediousness. Länge, *ad.* V. lang. Länge, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, length || (Höhe) tallness || (geographisch) longitude || auf die ~ (der Zeit), in the long run || der ~ nach, at full length || in die ~ ziehen, to prolong, to protract. Längen, *v. a.* (h) (*idm.* etw.) to reach, to hand, to give (one



a thing) || ~, v. n. (h) to suffice, to be enough.

**Längen:** —grad, —kreis, m. degree or circle of longitude, meridian || —maß, n. long or linear measure || (Gerät) instrument for measuring lengths || —meßkunst, f. longimetry.

**Langeweile, V. Langweile.**  
**länglich, a.** oblong || ~ rund, oval.

**Langmut, f., ~, forbearance.**  
**längs, prp.** (mit dem gen.) along.

**langsam, a.** slow || (bedächtigt) deliberate || (schwerfällig) dull || wer ~ geht, kommt auch aus Ziel, fair and softly goes far.

**Langsamkeit, f., ~, slowness** || deliberation || dulness.

**langst, ad.** long ago, long since.

**langstens, ad.** at longest, at the longest, at the farthest.

**Langüste, f., ~, pl. —n, spiny** lobster.

**Lanze, f., ~, pl. —n, lance,** spear || mit eingelegter ~, with couched lance || eine ~ brechen für, (fig.) to break a lance for, to take up the cudgels for || eine ~ brechen mit, (fig.) to enter the lists against, to cross swords with.

**Längen: —reiter, m. (mil.)** lancer || —spiel, —steden, n. tournament.

**lanzett: —blatt(e)rig, a. (bot.)** lanceolate || —förmig, a. spear-shaped, lanciform.

**Lanzette, f., ~, pl. —n, lancet.**  
\***Lanzknecht, V. Landsknecht.**

**Lapidarstil, m.** lapidary style.

**Lappalie, f., ~, pl. —n, trifle.**

**Lappen, m., —s, pl. ~, flap,** rag, patch || (an.) lobe.

**lappern, v. a. & n. (h) to sip.**  
**Lappergeld, f. pl. (fam.)** petty debts, pl.

**lappig, a.** ragged || (an.) lobed.

**lappisch, a.** silly, foolish.

**Lappis, m., ~, pl. ~, slip.**

**Lärche, f., ~, pl. —n, (bot.)** larch || —nischwamm, m. agaric.

**larifari!** stuff and nonsense!

**Lärm, m., —(e)s; Lärmen, n., —s, noise** || blinder ~, false alarm || ~ blasen, ~ schlagen, to sound or to beat an alarm || viel ~ machen, to make a great noise or to do || viel ~ um nichts, much ado about nothing.

**Lärm: —apparat, m.** alarm || —glocke, f. alarm-bell, tocsin || —platz, m. alarm-post || —trommel, f. alarm-drum || —zeichen, n. alarm-signal.

**Lärmen, v. n. (h) to make a** noise, to brawl.

**Lärmen, a.** noisy.

**Lärve, f., ~, pl. —n, mask** || (Gesicht) face, (fam.) phiz || (Bluppe) grub, larva || jdm. die ~ vom Gesicht reißen, to expose one.

**läh, impf.** von lesen.

**läh, a.** flabby, limp.

**Lähse, f., ~, pl. —n, gore,** gusset || (Flappe) flap || (arch.) strip || (tech.) groove || (rail.) fish-plate.

**lähnen, v. a. (h) to put in a** gore || to furnish with flaps.

**lähig, V. laßig.**

**Lähle, f., ~, pl. —n, pitcher.**

**läh, a.** weary, indolent.

**lähnen, v. a. & n. irr. (h) to let** || (zulassen) to allow, to suffer || (überlassen) to leave || (veranlassen) to make, to cause || (ablassen) to desist || ~ Sie das sein! don't I leave that alone!

Ich laun es nicht ~, I cannot help || laß dir ein Glas Bier geben! have a glass of beer! || es beim aßen ~, to leave things as they are || in Ruhe ~, to let alone || Wasser ~, to make water || Belt ~, to give time || sich (dat.) sagen ~, to be advised || jdm. rufen ~, to send for one || ich lasse mich nicht (betriegen zc.), I am not to be (swindled, etc.) || sich malen ~, to have one's portrait painted || von sich hören ~, to send news || nicht von sich hören ~, to make no sign || sich nicht sehen ~, to keep out of sight || ~, v. impers. irr. (gut anstehen) (jdm.) to best, to become (one).

**Lähheit, f., ~, weariness,** indolence. [dolent.

**lähig, a.** lazy, sluggish, in-

**Lähigkeit, f., ~, laziness,** sluggishness, indolence.

**Läst, f., ~, pl. —en, load,** charge, burden || (eines Schiffes) tonnage || des Tages ~ und Hitze, the burden and heat of the day || (jdm.) zur ~ fallen, to be a burden (to one) || jdm. etw. zur ~ legen, to charge one with a thing || das fällt dir zur ~, (fig.) that lies at your door.

**Läst: —esel, m.** sumpter-mule || —pferd, n. pack-horse || —schiff, n. transport || —tier, n. beast of burden || —träger, m. porter || —vieh, n. beasts (pl.) of burden || —wagen, m. waggon.

**lästbar, a.** capable of bearing a burden.

**lähsten, v. n. (h) to be heavy,** to weigh || (fig.) (auf jdm.) to be a heavy burden (to one).

**lähstfrei, a.** free from taxes.

**Lähre, n., —s, pl. ~, vice.**

**Lähre: —böse, f.** den of vice || —leben, n. vicious life || —pfuhl, m. sink of iniquity.

**Lästerer, m., —s, pl. ~, calum-** niator, slanderer, backbiter.

**Läster: —chronik, f.** scandal, gossip || —geschichte, f. scandalous story || —maul, n. slanderer, scandal-monger || —rede, f. slanderous or defamatory speech || —schrift, f. libel, lampoon || —schule, f. school for scandal || —sucht, f. calumnious disposition || —zunge, f. V. —maul.

**lästerhaft, a.** vicious. [ness.

**Lästerhaftigkeit, f., ~, vicious-** lästerlich, a. blasphemous || (ehrenrühig) slanderous.

**Lästern, v. a. (h) to slander,** to defame.

**Lästerung, f., ~, pl. —en, calu-** mny, calumny, slander.

**lästig, a.** burdensome || (unangenehm) tiresome, troublesome.

**Lästigkeit, f., ~, burdensome-** ness || troublesomeness.

**Läsur, m., —(e)s, pl. —e, lapis-** lazuli.

**Läsur, läsur: —blau, a.** high azure, ultramarine || —farbe, f. azure colour || —grün, n. green bice || —pat, m. lazulite || —stein, m. lapis-lazuli.

**lässig, lässig: a.** lascivious.

**Lästige, Sonntag ~, Mid-Lent** Sunday.

**latein, n., —s, Latin** || mit seinem ~ zu Ende sein, (fig.) to be at one's wits' end || —schule, f. grammar-school.

**Lateiner, m., —s, pl. ~, Latin.** [Latin.

**lateinisch, a.** Latin || auf ~, in latently, a. latent.

**Laterna magica, f., ~, magic** lantern.

**Latern, f., ~, pl. —n, lan-** tern, lamp.

**Laternen: —anzünder, m.** lamp- lighter || —arm, m. lantern-crank || —pfahl, m. lamp-post || —träger, m. lantern-bearer || (Insekt) lantern-fly.

**Laternfäden, n. pl.** large estates, pl.

**latinisieren, v. a. (h) to latinise.**

**Latinismus, m., ~, pl. Latini-** mus, latinism.

**Latrine, f., ~, pl. —n, cess-** pool, water-closet.

**Lätz, m., —es, pl. —en, (vulg.)** slipper.

**Lätz, f., ~, pl. —n, (vulg.)** down-at-heel slipper.

**lätzchen, v. n. (h) to shuffle.**

**lätzig, a.** shuffling, jogging || (fig.) slovenly.

**Lätze, f., ~, pl. —n, lath,** batten || (fig.) (a person as tall as a) maypole.

**lätzen, v. a. (h) to lath.**

**Latten:** —holz, *n.* wood fit for laths || —nagel, *m.* lath-nail || —verschlag, *m.* latticed partition || —werk, *n.* lath-work, lattice-work || —zahn, *m.* lath-fence || —ziegel, *m.* lath-brick.

**Lättich, m.,** —(e)s, *pl.* —e, lettuce. [*tuary.*]

**Latüverge, f.,** ~, *pl.* —n, elec-  
**Lätz, m.,** —es, *pl.* Lätze, (Josen-) flap, cod-piece || (Schürzen-) bodice, stomacher.

**Läü, a.** tepid, lukewarm || (*fig.*) half-hearted.

**Läüb, n.,** —(e)s, leaves, *pl.*, foliage.

**Läüb, läüb:** —dach, *n.* leafy bower || —fall, *m.* fall (of the leaves) || —frosch, *m.* tree-frog || —gewinde, *n.* festoon || —holz, *n.* leaf-wood, deciduous trees, *pl.* || —hütte, *f.* tabernacle || —hüttenfest, *n.* feast of tabernacles || —reich, *a.* leafy || —säge, *f.* riet-saw || —streu, *f.* litter of leaves || —taler, *m.* French dollar || —versümmern, *f. pl.* (arts) leaf-work || —werk, *n.* foliage || (*arch.*) leaf-work.

**Läübe, f.,** ~, *pl.* —n, labour || summer-house || (*arch.*) arcade

|| —nagel, *m.* covered walk.

**Läüberhütte, f.** V. Laubhüttenfest.

**Läübig, a.** leafy, leaved.

**Läüch, m.,** —(e)s, *pl.* —e, garlic, leek.

**Läüch, läüch:** —farbe, *f.* garlic-colour, leek-colour || —farbig, *a.* garlic-coloured || —grün, *a.* leek-green, porraceous

**Läüer, f.,** ~, lurking-place, ambush || auf der ~ sein, to be in ambush.

\***Läüerer, V.** Lamer.

**Läüern, v. n.** (h) (auf *acc.*) to lurk, to lie in wait (for).

**Läüf, m.,** —(e)s, *pl.* Läufe, urse, run || (eines Zuges) urrent || (Fuß) foot, pad || (eines Gewehrs etc.) barrel || in vollem —e, at full speed || (von Pferden) at full gallop || im —e der Zeit, in course of time || seinen ~ haben, to go on its course, to take its course || der Gerechtigkeit thuen ~ lassen, to let justice take its course || (*dat.*) freien ~ lassen, (*& fig.*) to give (a horse, a person) rein.

**Läüf, —bahn, f.** course, career || eine ~ einschlagen, to enter upon a career || —band, *n.* leading-string || —banf, *f.* go-cart || —brücke, *f.* (mil.) pontoon || (*arch.*) gangway || —burfche, *m.* errand-boy || (in Druckeret) (printer's) devil || —feuer, *n.* (mil.) running-fire || sich wie ein ~ verbreiten, to spread like

wildfire || —graben, *m.* (meist *pl.* Aufgräben) trench, approaches, *pl.* || —paß, *m.*; idm. den ~ geben, to dismiss one || —rädchen, *n.*, —rolle, *f.* carter || —schritt, *m.* run || im ~, march! (*mil.*) double-quick, march! || —wagen, *n.* go-cart || —zeit, *f.* waiting-time || —zettel, *m.* circular letter.

**Läüfen, v. n.** *irr.* (h) to run || (Stader) to turn || (sich erstrecken) to extend || (*com.*) (Wechsel) to run || (fließen, annehmen) to flow, to trickle down, to leak || es läuft mir kalt über den Rücken, it makes my flesh creep || es läuft auf ein's hinaus, (*fig.*) it comes to the same thing || idm. ~ lassen, to give one the sack.

**Läüfend, a.** running || (Stich-  
nung) current || (Datum) instant || das —e Jahr, *n.* the present year || —er Wechsel, *m.* (*com.*) running bill || idm. auf dem Laufenden halten, (*fig.*) to keep one informed of current events || auf dem Laufenden bleiben mit, to be well up in, to keep posted in.

**Läüfer, m.,** —s, *pl.* ~, runner || (Teller) (running-) footman || (Farbenreiter) muller || (Schach-  
figur) bishop || (Teppe) strip of cloth || (für Treppen) stair-carpet || (auf dem Tisch) strip of lace, etc., laid across a table || (beim Fußball) half-back.

**Läüing, a.** (von Tieren) ruttish.

**Läüite, pl.** (Zagden-bund) feet legs, *pl.* || (Zu-) circum-  
stances, *pl.*

**Läüke, f.,** ~, *pl.* —n, lye

**Läügen, v. a.** (h) to buck. || (*chem.*) to lixivate || —artig, *a.* alk. lime

\***Läügen, V.** lügen

**Läüheit, Läuigkeit, f.,** ~, tepid-  
ly, lukewarmness || (*fig.*) half-heartedness

**Läülich, a.** lukewarm

**Läülichkeit, f.,** ~, lukewarm-  
ness

**Läüne, f.,** ~, *pl.* —n, humour, temper || (Einfall) freak, whim || fible ~, ill humour || gute ~, good humour, merry humour, cheerfulness || idm. bei guter ~ erhalten, to humour one || nicht bei ~ sein, to be out of humour || bei guter ~ sein, to be in good spirits.

**Läünenhaft, a.** V. launisch.

**Läüuig, a.** humorous, droll.

**Läüuich, a.** out of humour, splenetic || (ungleichmäßig) fitful, spasmodic.

**Läüter, m.,** —s, *pl.* ~, spy, lurker.

**Läüf, f.,** ~, *pl.* Läufe, louse.

**Läüfche, f.,** ~, *pl.* —n, watch-  
ing, listening, lurking.

**Läüfchen, v. n.** (h) to listen, to eavesdrop.

**Läüfcher, m.,** —s, *pl.* ~, listener, eavesdropper.

**Läüfe:** —geld, *n.* (*vulg.*) pit-  
tance, trifling sum || —hunge, —ferl, *m.* (*vulg.*) blackguard || —selbe *f.* ointment against lice.

**Läüfen, v. a.** (h) to louse || (*vulg.*) to fleece (one).

**Läüferi, f.,** ~, *pl.* —en, (*vulg.*) stinginess || (Selbstgott) trifle, flea-bite.

**Läüfig, a.** lousy || (*vulg.*) stinky, sordid.

**Läüt, m.,** —(e)s, *pl.* —e, sound || einen ~ von sich geben, to utter a sound || seinen ~ mehr ! not another word !

**Läüt, a.** loud || (Lament) clamorous || (öffentliche) public || (groß) showy, crude || ~ werden, to become audible || (Lament) to become noisy or clamorous || (*fig.*) to become public || ~ werden lassen, to betray, to divulge || ~, *ad.* loudly, aloud || ~, *pp.* (mit *gen. d. dat.*) as per, as set forth in, according to, in pursuance of

**Läüt, läüt:** —gesetz, *n.* phonetic law || —lehre, *f.* phonetics, *pl.* || —malend, *a.* onomatopoeic || —sprecher, *m.* loud speaker || —verdringung, *f.* consonant-shifting

**Läütbar, a.** known, public.

**Läüte, f.,** ~, *pl.* —n, lute.

**Läüten, v. n.** (h) to sound || (des Inhalts sein) to purport, to run || es lautet quistig, it is favourable || es lautet so, it runs thus || auf den Zuhörer ~, (*com.*) to be payable to bearer.

**Läuten, v. n. & a.** (h) to ring, to toll || es lautet, the bell is ringing.

**Läüten:** —macher, *m.* lute-maker || —schläger, —spieler, *m.* lute-player.

**Läüter, a.** clear, pure || (ehrlich) single-minded || (nichts als) nothing but || ~, *ad.* purely, merely.

**Läüterkeit, f.,** ~, clearness, pureness || single-mindedness.

**Läütern, v. a.** (h) to clear || (*fig.*) to purify, to refine.

**Läüterung, f.,** ~, *pl.* —en, clearing || purification, refine-  
ment. [*phonetically.*]

**Läütern, v. n.** (h) to read

**Läütermethode, f.** phonetic method.

**Läütlisch, a.** phonetic.

**Läütlös, a.** silent, mute.

**Läüwarm, V.** lau.

**Läü, f.,** ~, *pl.* Läden, lava.

**Läva: —glas, n.** obsidian || —strom, *m.* torrent of lava.

**Lavement** (Lavmáng), *n.*, —s, *pl.* —s, clyster.

**Lavendel, m., —s, (*bot.*) lavender.**

**Lavendel: —blüte, f.** lavender-flowers, *pl.* || —gras, *n.* sweet vernal grass || —öl, *n.* spike-oil || —wasser, *n.* lavender-water.

**lavieren, v. n.** (h) (*mar.*) to veer, to tack about || (*fig.*) to

\***lavine, V. Lavine.** [shift.

**Lavine, f.**, ~, *pl.* —n, avalanche || —slur, *n.* snow-slip.

**lax, a.** lax, loose.

**Laxheit, f.**, ~, *pl.* —en, laxity.

**Laxermittel, n.** (*med.*) laxative, purge.

**Lazarett, n., —(e)s, *pl.* —e, lazaret, infirmary, hospital.**

**Lazarett: —fieber, n.** hospital-fever || —gehilfe, *m.* dresser || —schiff, *n.* hospital-ship.

**leb, leb: —studen, m.** ginger-bread || —stüdler, *m.* ginger-bread baker || —los, *a.* lifeless, inanimate || —losigkeit, *f.* lifelessness || —tage, *m. pl.* days (*pl.*) of life || meine ~, (*in*) all my life || —zeiten, *f. pl.*; bei seinen ~, in his lifetime.

**Lebe: —huch, n.** cheering || ~! huzza! || —mann, *m.* man about town || —welt, *f.* fashionable world || —wesen, *n.* living creature || —wohl, *n.* farewell, adieu || ~agen, to bid farewell.

**Leben, n.**, —s, *pl.* —e || (*fig.*) stir, animation, bustle || auf ~ und Tod, come life, come death || das praktische oder wirtliche ~, the realities (*pl.*) of life || mein ganzes ~ hindurch, all my life || nach dem ~, (3. B. machen) from life || sich (*dat.*) das ~ nehmen, to make away with oneself || sich ~ rufen, to originate, to set on foot || sich ~ treten, to come into existence || uns ~ bringen, to kill.

**leben, v. n.** (h) to live, to be alive || lebt er noch? is he still alive? || unser Gast lebt hoch! three cheers for our guest! || lebe wohl! good-bye! farewell! || so wahr ich lebe! as I live! || so wahr Gott lebt! by the living God! || zu ~ haben, to have a competency, to have enough to live on.

**lebend, a.** living, alive || ( *Sprache*) modern || —e Bilder, *n. pl.* animated statuary, tableaux vivants, *pl.* || —e Hecke, *f.* quick-set-hedge || die Lebenden und die Toten, the quick and the dead.

**lebendig, a.** living, alive, quick || (*fig.*) lively, animated || ~

machen, to vivify || wieder ~ werden, to come to life again.

**Lebendigkeit, f.**, ~, aliveness || (*fig.*) liveliness.

**Lebens, lebens: —anschauung, f.** conception of life || —art, *f. (Lebensweise) way of living || (*fig.*)*

behaviour || gute ~, good breeding, good manners, *pl.* || —bal-

sam, *m.* restorative bal-am || —baum, *m.* tree of life || —be-

dingung, *f.* essential condition || —bedürfnisse, *n. pl.* necessities

(*pl.*) of life || —beschreiber, *m.* biographer || —beschreibung, *f.* biography, life || —dauer, *f.* duration of life || auf ~, for life

|| —faden, *m.* thread of life || —fähig, *a.* (& *fig.*) possessing vitality || —fähigkeit, *f.* vitality

|| —frage, *f.* vital question || —gefahr, *f.* danger of life || —ge-

fährlich, *a.* perilous, mortal || —gefährte, *m.*, —gefährtin, *f.* partner for life || —geister, *m. pl.* vital spirits, animal spirits, *pl.* || —genuss, *m.* enjoyment of life, comfort || —geschichte, *f.* V. —be-

schreibung || —groß, *a.* life-sized, life-size || —größe, *f.* full size, life-size || in ~, full length, life-size || —kraft, *f.* vital power, vitality || —lage, *f.* station of life || —lang, *ad.* during life, for life || —länge, *f.* length of life || —länglich, *a.* for life || —rente, *f.* life-annuity || —lauf, *m.* course of life || (Geschichte) bio-

graphy || —licht, *n.* life || jdm. das ~ ausblasen, to do for one || —linie, *f.* vital line || —luft, *f.* vital air || —lust, *f.* love of life || —lustig, *a.* pleasure-loving, gay, full of animal spirits || —mittel, *n. pl.* food, provisions, victuals, *pl.* || —müde, *a.* weary of life || —mut, *m.* vital energy || —not-

durft, *f.* necessities (*pl.*) of life || —prozeß, *m.* vital func-

tions, *pl.* || —regel, *f.* rule of life, maxim || —rettungsappa-

rat, *m.* life-saving apparatus || (Wurzel) life-belt || (Feuerwehr) fire-escape || —satt, *a.* weary of life, tired of life || —trieb, *m.* vital instinct, vitality || —über-

drüssig, *a.* V. —müde || —unter-

halt, *m.* livelihood || —ver-

sicherung, *f.* life-insurance || —voll, *a.* full of life || —wan-

del, *m.* course of life, con-

duct of life || —wasser, *n.* aqua vitae, spirits, *pl.* || —weise, *f.* habits, *pl.* || —weisheit, *f.* practical wisdom || —zeichen, *n.* sign of life || —zeit, *f.* lifetime || auf ~, for life || bei ~, in his lifetime, when (still) alive || —zeit, *n.* end of life.

**Leber, f.**, ~, *pl.* —n, liver ||

von der ~ weg reden, (*sam.*) to speak frankly, to speak one's mind without mincing matters.

**Leber, leber: —blümchen, n.** (*bot.*) liverwort || —braun, *a.* liver-coloured || —farbe, *f.* liver-colour || —farben, —farbig, *a.* liver-coloured || —fleck, *m.* mole || —krankheit, *f.* liver-complaint || —kraut, *n.* (*bot.*) liverwort || —raute, *f.* (*bot.*) moonwort || —reim, *m.* foolish or pointless rhymes, *pl.* || —stein, *m.* (*geol.*) hepatitis || —tran, *m.* cod-liver oil || —wurst, *f.* liver-pudding.

**lebhaft, a.** lively, vivacious, quick, brisk, animated || (Stimme) bright || (Farbe) high.

**Lebhaftigkeit, f.**, ~, *pl.* —en, liveliness, vivacity, quickness, briskness || (Leben) stir, bustle || (Angeregtheit) animation.

**leichen, v. n.** (h) to be parched with thirst || (*fig.*) (nach) to languish (for).

**leck, m. & n.**, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, leak || eunen ~ bekommen, to spring a leak.

**leck, a.** leaky || ~ setzen, to make water || ~ werden, to become leaky, to spring a leak.

**lecken, 1. v. a.** (h) to lick, to lap || —de Flamme, *f.* lambent flame || 2. ~, *v. n.* (h) (*mar.*) to leak || 3. ~, *v. n.*; wider den Stachel ~, to kick against the pricks.

**lecker, a.** (Echtheit) nice, delicate, dainty || (genüßlich) greedy || (wählerisch) fastidious.

**Lecker: —bissen, m.** dainty bit, tit-bit || —maul, *n.*, —zahn, *m.* dainty feeder, sweet-tooth.

**Leckerli, f.**, ~, *pl.* —en, dainty, delicacy.

**leckerhaft, a.** greedy.

**Leckerhaftigkeit, f.**, ~, greediness.

**Leder, n.**, —s, *pl.* ~, leather || vom ~ ziehen, (*fig.*) to draw (one's sword).

**Leder: —abfälle, m. pl.** leather-cuttings, *pl.* || —apfel, *m.* leather-coat || —arbeiter, *m.* workman in leather, currier || —artig, *a.* leathery, coriaceous || —band, *m.* calf-binding || —bereiter, *m.* leather-dresser, currier || —bereitung, *f.* leather-dressing || —farbe, *f.* leather-colour, buff || —handel, *m.* leather-trade || —händler, *m.* leather-dealer, leather-merchant || —handschuh, *m.* leather glove || —hosen, *f. pl.* leather breeches, *pl.* || —lack, *m.* ponch-varnish || —papier, *n.* leather-ette || —sit, *m.* leather bottom || —streifen, *m.* thong || —weich, *a.* soft as leather || ~ schlagen,

(fig.) to beat to a jelly || —wert, n. leather-work || —zeug, n. leather straps, cross-belts, pl.  
**ledern**, v. a. (h) to leather, to furnish with leather || (vulg.) (prügeln) to thrash, to hide.  
**ledern**, a. leathern, leather, coriaceous || (fig.) dull, heavy.  
**ledig**, a. unmarried, single || (einer Sache gen.) free (from), rid (of) || —er Stand, m. celibacy.  
**ledigkeit**, f., ~, unmarried state, celibacy, (fam.) single blessedness.  
**lediglich**, ad. merely, only.  
**lee**, f., ~, (mar.) lee, lee-side.  
**lee**, lee: —bord, n. larboard || —segel, n. studding-sail || —wärts, ad. leeward.  
**leer**, a. empty || (bar) void || (fig.) vain || (wertlos) hollow, futile || (ausdruckslos) vacant || —es Papier, n. blank.  
**leere**, f., ~, emptiness, vacuum, vacuity.  
**leeren**, v. a. (h) to empty, to void, to evacuate.  
**Leereheit**, f., ~, V. Leere.  
**Lehre**, f., ~, pl. —n, lip.  
**Lehr**: —angeht, f. trimmer, night-line || —heime, f. laying  
**legal**, a. legal. [hen.  
**legalisieren**, v. a. (h) to legalise, to authenticate.  
**Legalität**, f., ~, legality.  
**Legat**, 1. m., —en, pl. —en, (Abgesandter) legate || 2. ~, n., —(e)s, pl. —e, (Bermächtnis) legacy, bequest.  
**Legatär**, m., —(e)s, pl. —e, legate, legatory. [tion.  
**Legation**, f., ~, pl. —en, lega-  
**Legations**: —rat, m. councillor to an embassy (German title) || —sekretär, m. secretary to an embassy.  
**legen**, v. a. (h) to lay, to put, to place || jdm. zur Last ~, to lay to one's charge || vor Anker ~, to anchor || nahe ~, (fig.) to suggest || sich ~, v. r. (h) to go to bed, to retire || (wegen Krank-  
**heit**) to take to one's bed || (abnehmen) to subside, to abate || sich auf etwas ~, to apply or devote oneself to, to occupy oneself with a thing || sich ins Mittel ~, to step in, to interfere, to interpose.  
**Legende**, f., ~, pl. —n, legend.  
**Legenden**: —buch, n., —sam-  
**lung**, f. legendary.  
**legendenhaft**, a. legendary.  
**Legenzeit**, f. laying-season, laying-time.  
**legieren**, v. a. (h) to alloy || (jur.) to bequeath.  
**Legierung**, f., ~, pl. —en, alloy.

**Legion**, f., ~, pl. —en, legion.  
**Legionär**, m., —(e)s, pl. —e, legionary.  
**legitim**, a. legitimate.  
**Legitimation**, f., ~, pl. —en, legitimation || (Husweis) proof of identity || —spazier, n. document proving one's identity.  
**legitimieren**, v. a. (h) to legitimize || sich ~, v. r. (h) to prove one's identity.  
**Legitimität**, f., ~, pl. —en, legitimacy.  
**Lehen**, n., —s, pl. ~, **Lehn**, n., —(e)s, pl. —e, fief || zu ~ geben, to enfeoff || zu ~ tragen, to hold in fee.  
**Leh(e)n**: —bauer, m. peasant holding a feudal tenure || —= brief, m. bill of feoffment || —= buch, n. register of feudal tenures || —dienst, m. feudal service || —erbe, m. feudal heir || —gut, n. feud, fee || (freies) freehold || —herr, m. feudal lord, liege-lord || —hof, m. farm held by a feudal tenure || —recht, n. feudal law || —wesen, n. feudalism.  
**Leh(e)n**s: —eid, m. oath of allegiance || —fall, m. vacancy of a feudal tenure || —folge, f. succession to a fief || —herrlich-  
**keit**, —herrschaft, f. quality or domination of a feudal lord || —mann, m. feudal tenant, vassal || —pflicht, f. fealty, feudal duty || —träger, m. feudal lord || —treue, f. feudal faith || —verfassung, f. feudal system.  
**Lehm**, m., —(e)s, pl. —e, loam, clay.  
**Lehm**: —boden, m. clayey ground || —grube, f. loam-pit, clay-pit || —bütte, f. mud-cottage || —füßel, m. hod || —wand, f. mud-wall.  
**lehmig**, a. clayey, loamy.  
**Lehn** etc., V. Lehen etc.  
**Lehne**, f., ~, pl. —n, support, prop || (des Stuhls) back.  
**Lehnen**, v. a. & n. (h) to lean || sich ~, v. r. (h) (an acc.) to lean (against).  
**Lehn**: —seffel, —stuhl, m. arm-chair, elbow-chair.  
**Lehr**, **lehr**: —amt, n. teacher's profession || (Unversität) professorship || —amtsprüfung, f. teacher's examination || —amtszeugnis, n. teacher's diploma || —anstalt, f. academy, school || —art, f. method of teaching || —begierde, f. desire to teach || —brief, m. apprentice's indentures, pl., certificate of apprenticeship || —buch, n. manual, compendium || —=

**bursche**, m. apprentice || —fach, n. profession of teaching || (Gegenstand) branch of learning || —freiheit, f. liberty of teaching || —gabe, f. talent for teaching || —gang, m. course of lectures || —gebäude, n. (fig.) teaching-system || —gedicht, n. didactic poem || —gegenstand, m. branch of study, object of instruction || —geld, n. premium for apprenticeship || ~ geben or zahlen, (fig.) to pay dear for one's experience, to buy experience || —herr, m. master, employer || —jahre, n. pl. apprenticeship || —junge, m. apprentice || —kontrakt, m. indentures (pl.) of apprenticeship || —mädchen, n. apprenticed girl || —meinung, f. dogma || —meister, m. teacher, instructor || (beim Handwerk) master || —meisterin, f. mistress || —mittel, n. pl. appliances (pl.) for teaching || —= plan, m. curriculum || —reich, a. instructive || —saal, m. school-room, auditory || —sak, m. tenet, dogma, rule || —spruch, m. sentence, maxim, aphorism || —= stand, m. scholastic profession || —stelle, f. office of a teacher || —stube, f. lecture-room, school-room || —stuhl, m. (professor's) chair || —stunde, f. lesson, lecture || —ton, m. dogmatical manner || —zeit, f. V. —jahre || —zimmer, n. schoolroom || —zwang, m. compulsory instruction or teaching.  
**Lehre**, f., ~, pl. —n, (theore-  
**tische**) doctrine || (praktische) advice, rule || (sittliche) moral || (beim Handwerk) apprenticeship || in die ~ nehmen, to take as apprentice || in die ~ tun, to bind apprentice.  
**lehren**, v. a. (h) to teach || (be-  
**lehren**) to inform, to instruct || (offentlich) to profess.  
**Lehrer**, m., —s, pl. —n, teacher, instructor || (von Beruf) preceptor, professor.  
**Lehrerin**, f., ~, pl. —nen, (fe-  
**male**) teacher.  
**Lehrerseminar**, n. training-  
**college** for teachers.  
**lehrrhaft**, a. didactic.  
**Lehrling**, m., —(e)s, pl. —e, apprentice || (fig.) disciple, novice, tyro.  
**Leib**, m., —(e)s, pl. —er, body || (Leibesmitte) waist || (Uter-)  
**belly** || gut bei —e sein, (fig.) to be stout or corpulent || am gan-  
**zen** —e zittern, to tremble all over || er hat keinen Rod auf dem —e, he has no coat to his back || mit ~ und Seele, body and soul || sich (dat.) jdn. vom —e

halten, to keep one at arm's length.

**Leib:** — **arzt**, *m.* physician in ordinary || — **blinde**, *f.* belly-band || — **chirurg**, *m.* surgeon in ordinary, court-surgeon || — **eigene(r)**, *m.* bond(s)man, serf, bond-servant || — **eigene**, *f.* bond(s)woman || — **eigenschaft**, *f.* bondage, bond-service || — **essen**, *n. V.* — **gericht** || — **farbe**, *f.* flesh-colour || (**Lieblingss**) favourite colour || — **garde**, *f.* body-guard, life-guard, *pl.* — **gardist**, *m.* life-guardian || — **gedinge**, *n.* jointure || — **gericht**, *n.* (**Speise**) favourite dish || — **gürtel**, *m.* waist-belt || — **gut**, *n.* estate for life || — **jäger**, *m.* huntsman in ordinary || — **koch**, *m.* cook to a royal or high personage || — **kompanie**, *f.* colonel's company || — **kutsch**, *m.* state coachman || — **lied**, *n.* favourite song || — **medicus**, *m. V.* — **arzt** || — **page**, *m.* page in ordinary || — **pferd**, *n.* favourite horse || — **regiment**, *n.* regiment of the sovereign || — **rente**, *f.* (life-) annuity || — **rock**, *m.* dress-coat || — **schaden**, *m.* (**Bruch**) hernia || — **schmerzen**, *m. pl.* belly-ache, gripes, *pl.* || — **schneiden**, *n.* (**Strantheit**) gripes, *pl.* || — **heife**, *f.* favourite dish || — **spruch**, *m.* (**Lieblingssausdruck**) motto, device || — **stuhl**, *n.* (**fam.**) favourite air || — **stuhl**, *m.* close-stool || — **wache**, *f.* body-guard || — **wäsche**, *f.* body-linen.

**Leibchen**, *n.*, — **s.**, *pl.* ~, (**ein Zutrautleide**) bodice, stays, *pl.*

**Leibes:** — **befähigenheit**, *f.* constitution of body || — **beuegung**, *f.* bodily exercise || **ich** (*dat.*) ~ **machen**, to take exercise || — **erbe**, *m.* descendant, offspring || — **erben**, *m. pl.* issue || — **fehler**, *m.* defect or blemish of the body || — **frucht**, *f.* embryo, foetus || — **gefahr**, *f.* danger of life || — **gestalt**, *f.* shape of the body, figure || — **größe**, *f.* stature || — **kraft**, *f.* bodily strength || **aus** — **kraften**, with might and main || — **pflege**, *f.* care of the body || — **schwäche**, *f.* corporal infirmity || — **strafe**, *f.* corporal punishment || — **übung**, *f.* bodily exercise.

**Leibhaft**, **Leibhaftig**, *a.* bodily, living || **er ist es** ~, it is himself || **er ist der** ~ . . ., he is the very . . . || ~, *ad.* in one's own person, bodily, personally.

**Leiblich**, *a.* corporal, bodily || (**materiell**) corporal || — **er Bruder**, *m.* full brother.

**Leibhorn**, *m.* corn || — **opera-**

**teur**, — **schneider**, *m.* corn-cutter, chiropodist.

**Leiche**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **n.** dead body, corpse || (**Begängnis**) funeral.

**Leichen:** — **ader**, *m.* burying-ground || — **begängnis**, *n.* funeral, burial || — **begleitung**, *f.* funeral train || — **bestatter**, *m.* undertaker || — **blitter**, *m.* undertaker's man || — **bliss**, *a.* pale as death || — **feier**, *f.* funeral || — **fest**, *n.* (*an.*) adipocere || — **frau**, *f.* layer-out || — **gebränge**, *n.* funeral rites, *pl.* || — **gebühr**, *f.* burial-fee || — **geruch**, *m.* cadaverous smell || — **gerüst**, *n.* catafalque || — **gesang**, *m.* dirge || — **gewölbe**, *n.* — **gruft**, *f.* funeral vault, catacomb || — **gift**, *n.* septic poison || — **halle**, *f.* dead-house || — **musik**, *f.* funeral music || — **öffnuna**, *f.* opening of a dead body, post-mortem examination || — **predigt**, *f.* funeral sermon || — **stein**, *m.* tombstone || — **tuch**, *n.* shroud, pall || — **verbrennung**, *f.* cremation || — **wagen**, *m.* hearse || — **zug**, *m.* funeral procession.

**Leichenhaft**, *a.* cadaverous.

**Leichhuhn**, *n.* screech-owl.

**Leichnam**, *m.*, — (**e**), *pl.* — **e**, dead body, corpse.

**leicht**, *a.* light || (**nicht schwierig**) easy || (**unbedeutend**) slight || **es wäre ein leichtes gewesen**, it would have been easy enough || **es sich** (*dat.*) ~ **machen**, to take it easy.

**Leicht**, **leicht:** — **bewaffnet**, *a.* light-armed || — **blutig**, *a.* sanguine, cheerful, buoyant || — **fertig**, *a.* frivolous, giddy || (**gemühtlos**) irresponsible || — **fertigkeit**, *f.* levity || — **flüchtig**, *a.* easily fusible || — **fuß**, *m.* (*fig.*) giddy-head || — **füßig**, *a.* light-footed || — **gläubig**, *a.* credulous || — **glaubigkeit**, *f.* credulity || — **lebig**, *a.* easy-going || — **leun**, *m.* levity, frivolity || — **leunig**, *a.* careless, frivolous.

**Leichtsin**, *ad.* lightly.

**Leichtigkeit**, *f.*, ~, lightness || (*fig.*) ease, facility.

**Leichtlich**, *ad.* easily, lightly.

**Leid**, *n.*, — (**e**), *sorrow*, grief || (**Schaden**) hurt, harm || (**Trauer**) mourning || **idm.** **etw.** zu ~ **tun**, to hurt or to wrong one || ~ **tragen**, to mourn.

**leid**, *a.*; **es tut mir** ~, I am sorry || **du tust mir** ~, I am sorry for you.

**Leid**, **leid:** — **tragend**, *a.* in mourning || — **tragende(r)**, *m.* mourner || — **wesen**, *n.*; **zu mei-** ~ **n** ~, to my (great) regret.

**Leiden**, *n.*, — **s.**, *pl.* ~, suffering || (*fig.*) (**Leid**) affliction, misfortune || (**Krankheit**) complaint.

**leiden**, *v. a. & n. irr.* (*h*) to suffer || (**aushalten**) to bear, to endure, to undergo || (**zulassen**) to tolerate, to permit || **ich kann ihn nicht** ~, I cannot stand him || **er ist liberal wohl getitten**, he is a favourite with everybody.

**leidend**, *a.* suffering || (**krank-** **lich**) sickly || (*gr.*) passive.

**leidender**, *m.*, — *n.*, *pl.* — *n.*, sufferer || patient, sick person.

**Leidens:** — **becher**, *m. V.* — **leib** || — **bruder**, — **gefahrte**, — **genosse**, *m.* fellow-sufferer || — **geschichte**, *f.* history of the Passion of Christ || — **leib**, *m.* (*fig.*) cup of bitterness || — **woche**, *f.* Passion-Week.

**Leidenschaft**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — **en**, passion, emotion.

**leidenschaftlich**, *a.* passionate, eager. [*late*]

**leidenschaftslos**, *a.* dispassion-

**leidenschaftslosigkeit**, *f.*, ~, dispassionateness.

**leidentlich**, *a.* tolerable.

**leider**, *ad.* unfortunately || ~! alas! || ~ **Gottes**! worse luck!

**leidig**, *a.* tiresome, troublesome || (**schlimm**) fatal, dismal.

**leidlich**, *a.* tolerable || (**mittel-** **mäßig**) moderate, indifferent || **es geht so** ~, I am getting on tolerably, it is so-so.

**Leidlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, tolerableness.

**Leier**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — *n.*, lyre || (*fig.*) hackneyed tune || **die alte** ~, the old song.

**Leier**, **leier:** — **fürmig**, *a.* lyre-shaped || — **kasten**, *m.* barrel-organ || — **kastenmann**, *m.* organ-grinder.

**leiern**, *v. n.* (*h*) to play on the hand organ || (*fig.*) to drawl, to drone.

**Leih:** — **amt**, *n.* pawnbroker's office || — **bibliothek**, *f.* circulating-library || — **haus**, *n.* pawnbroker's shop.

**leihen**, *v. a. irr.* (*h*) (*idm.*) to lend (one) || (*von idm.*) to borrow (of one).

**Leim**, *m.*, — (**e**), *pl.* — **e**, glue || (**für den Vogelfang**) lime || (*chem.*) lute.

**Leim:** — **farbe**, *f.* limewater-colour || (*aris*) distemper || — **fuge**, *f.* glue-joint || — **grund**, *m.* glue-priming || — **rute**, *f.* lime-twig || — **sieder**, *m.* glue-boller || (*fam.*) slow-coach || — **iegel**, *m.* glue-pan, glue-pot || — **wasser**, *n.* glue-water || — **winde**, *f.* (**Werkzeug**) screw-

**leimen, v. a. (h)** to lime, to glue || (Papier) to size || **idm. ~, (fam.)** to take one in.

**Leimer, m., -s, pl. ~, gluer.**

**leimig, a.** gluey.

**Lein, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (auf dem Felde)** linseed || (Flachs) flax.

**Lein- = bau, m.** cultivation of flax || -**uchen, m.** oil-cake || -**öl, n.** linseed-oil || -**ölsirnis, m.** linseed-oil varnish || -**saunen, m.** linseed || -**tuch, n.** sheeting || -**weber, m.** linen-weaver.

**Leine, f., ~, pl. -n, line, cord.**

**Leinen, n., -s, pl. ~, linen.**

**leinen, a.** linen, made of linen.

**Leinen: -band, n.** tape || -**garn, n.** linen yarn || -**zeug, n.** linen goods, **pl. ~** || -**zwirn, m.** linen thread.

**Leinwand, f., ~, linen, sheeting || (arts) canvas || in ~ gebunden, bound in cloth.**

**Leinwand: -bleiche, f.** bleaching || (Ortschaft) bleaching-ground || -**händler, m.** linen-draper || -**kittel, m.** linen frock.

**Leinwanden, a.** linen, made of linen.

**leise, a.** low || (sachte) soft, gentle, faint || **ein -s Gehör haben, to be sharp of hearing || einen -n Schlaf haben, to sleep lightly || ~, ad. low || softly.**

**Leisetreter, m., -s, pl. ~, (fig.) spy, eavesdropper, sneak.**

**leistbar, a.** feasible, practicable. [**delet.**]

**Leistchen, n., -s, pl. ~, ban-**

**Leiste, f., ~, pl. -n, ledge, border || (arch.) fillet, listel, reglet || (tech.) border, ledge || (Zuch) list, ledge.**

**Leisten, m., -s, pl. ~, last, form || über den ~ schlagen, to put upon the last || alles über einen ~ schlagen, (fig.) to treat all alike, to tar everything with the same brush.**

**Leisten, v. a. (h)** to do, to perform || (einen Dienst) to render (a service) || (seine Pflichten) to do (one's duty) || wenig ~, to do little || Großes ~, to achieve great things || **idm. Gesellschaft ~, to keep one company || ich kann or darf mir das ~, I can afford it.**

**Leisten: -beule, f. (med.)** bubo || -**bruch, m. (med.)** hernia || -**hobel, m.** fillet-plane || -**schneid, m.** coupon || -**schneider, m.** last-cutter || -**wert, n.** mouldings, **pl.**

**Leistung, f., ~, pl. -en, performance, accomplishment || (Eides-) taking (of an oath) || eine verdienstvolle ~, an excellent piece of work, a workman-**

like performance || **das war eine ~!** that was a great thing to do!

**Leistungs, Leistungs: -**

**a. efficient || -fähigkeit, f.** efficiency || (**tech. & el.**) power.

**Leit: -artikel, m.** (in einer Zeitung) leading article, leader || -**aden, m.** guiding-line || (**fig.**) clue, guide || (**Buch**) manual || -**hammer, m.** bell-wether || -**motiv, n.** (leading) motif, leitmotiv || -**riemen, m.** leash || (für Pferde) driving-rein || -**schiene, f. (rail.)** guard-rail || -**seil, n.** guide-rope || -**stern, m. (astr.)** polar star || (**fig.**) loadstar, guiding star.

**Leite, f., ~, pl. -n, (Abhang) declivity, slope.**

**leiten, v. a. (h)** to lead, to guide || (**el.**) to conduct || sich von den Umständen ~ lassen, to be governed by circumstances || -**de Kreise, m. pl.** governing classes, **pl.**

**Leiter, 1. m., -s, pl. ~, leader, manager || (el.) conductor || 2. ~, f., ~, pl. -n, ladder.**

**Leiter, Leiter: -baum, m.** ladder-beam || -**formig, a.** ladder-shaped || -**prosse, f.** rung, ladder-step || -**wagen, m.** rack-gwagon, ladder-wagon.

**Leitung, f., ~, pl. -en, leading, management, guidance, direction || (el.) connexion || die ~ in die Hand nehmen, to undertake the management.**

**Leitungs: -draht, m.** conducting-wire, telegraph wire || -**rohr, n., -röhre, f.** conduit-pipe, delivery-tube || -**vermögen, n. (tech.)** conductivity.

**Lektion, f., ~, pl. -en, lesson || (fig.) lecture || idm. eine ~ geben, (fig.) to lecture one.**

**Lektor, m., -s, pl. Lektoren, lecturer.**

**Lektüre, f., ~, pl. -n, reading || (Bücher) books, **pl.****

**Leimmung, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, lemming.**

**Leinde, f., ~, pl. -n, loins, **pl.****

**Leندن, leندن: -braten, m.** roast loin || (vom Rind) joint || -**knochen, m.** hip-bone || -**lahm, a.** hip-shot || -**schmerz, m.** lumbago || -**stück, n.** loin, surloin.

**Leut: -riemen, m., -seil, n.** reins, **pl. ~** || -**stange, f. (tech.)** connecting-rod || (am Fahrrad) handle-bar.

**leistbar, a.** manageable, tractable, governable || (**tech.**) dirigible || -**es Luftschiff, n.** dirigible.

**leulen, v. a. (h)** to bend || (ein Pferd) to govern || (ein Fahrzeug) to drive, to steer || (**fig.**) to direct, to rule, to manage.

**Leuter, m., -s, pl. ~, ruler, governor.**

**leutlich, a.** manageable, tractable, pliable.

**leutlichkeit, f., ~, manageable, tractableness, pliability.**

**Leitung, f., ~, pl. -en, bending || governing, ruling || steering.**

**Leiz, m., -es, pl. -e, (poet.) spring || -monat, m.** spring-month, March.

**Leopard, m., -en, pl. -en, leopard.**

**Lepra, f., ~, leprosy.**

**Leirke, f., ~, pl. -n, (orn.) lark, skylark.**

**Leirke: -fang, m.** catching of larks || -**garn, n.** net for catching larks || -**gesang, m.** singing of larks || -**herd, m.** decoy for larks || -**strich, m.** flight or passage of larks || (**fang**) catching of larks.

**lern, lern: -begierde, f.** desire of learning, studiousness || -**begierig, a.** desirous of learning, studious || -**zeit, f.** time of learning, apprenticeship.

**lernen, v. a. & n. (h)** to learn || **idm. kennen ~, to make one's acquaintance || auswendig ~, to learn by heart.**

**Lesart, f., ~, pl. -en, reading.**

**lesbar, a.** legible || (unterhaltend) readable.

**Leise, f., ~, pl. -n, vintage, gathering of the vines.**

**lese, lese: -buch, n.** reader, manual || -**halle, f., -salonett, n.** reading-room || -**kreis, m.** circle of readers || (Verein) reading-society || -**lustig, a.** fond of reading || -**probe, f. (theat.)** reading-rehearsal || -**bult, n.** reading-desk || -**saal, m.** reading-room || -**stunde, f.** reading-hour || -**sucht, f.** mania for reading || -**süchtig, a.** passionately fond of reading || -**übung, f.** reading exercise || -**unterricht, m.** instruction in reading || -**verein, m. V.** -**zettel || -welt, f.** reading public || -**wut, f.** reading-mania || -**zeichen, n.** (zum Einlegen in Bücher) book-mark(er) || -**zeit, f.** reading-time || (Bouteille) vintage || -**zimmer, n.** reading-room || -**zirkel, m.** reading-club.

**lesen, n., -s, reading || (Un- versität) lecturing.**

**lesen, v. a. & n. irr. (h)** (aus- lesen) to gather, to glean || (Bücher) to read || **Wesse ~, to say mass || er liest (über) Literatur- geschichte, he lectures on the history of literature.**

**leisenwert, a.** worth reading.

**ſeſer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, gatherer, gleaner || (von Wäſchern) reader.  
**ſeſerel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, incessant reading.

**ſeſierlich**, **ſeſlich**, *a.* legible.  
**ſethargie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, lethargy.

**ſetten**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, potter's clay, loam.

**ſetter**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, letter || -n, *pl.* (typ.) printing-type.

**ſettig**, *a.* clayey, loamy.  
**ſeſen**, *v.* *a.* (h) to comfort, to cheer.

**ſeſt**, *a.* last, extreme, ultimate, final || zu guter ſeſt, last, not least.

**ſeſt**: -erwähnt, *a.* last-mentioned || -willig, *a.* (jur.) testamentary.

**ſeſtens**, *ad.* lately, of late || (zum Schluß) lastly, in the end.

**ſeſtere**, *a.* latter.  
**ſeſthin**, **ſeſtlich**, *ad.* lately, the other day.

**ſeu**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, (poet.) lion.

**ſeucht**: -ſackel, *f.* torch || -feuer, *n.* beacon || -gas, *n.* illuminating gas || -ſäfer, *m.* glow-worm || -ſugel, *f.* fire-ball || -ſafete, *f.* Roman candle || -ſchiff, *n.* floating light, lightship || -ſtoſſ, *m.* (chem.) luminous matter || -turn, *m.* lighthouse, beacon.

**ſeuchte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, light, lamp, lantern || (fig.) luminary.

**ſeuchten**, *n.*, -s, lighting || shining || (Witgen) lightning || (fig.) coruscation.

**ſeuchten**, *v.* *n.* (h) to light, to guide by light || (ſcheinen) to shine || jdm. ~, to light one (home).

**ſeuchtend**, *a.* shining, bright, resplendent.

**ſeuchter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, candlestick || (vielfarntiger) lustre.

**ſeuchter**: -arm, *m.* sconce, bracket || -dille, *f.* socket || -tiſch, *m.* candle-stand.

**ſeugn**, *n.*, -s, denial, negation.

**ſeugnen**, *v.* *a.* (h) to deny, to disown || nicht zu ~, undeniable.

**ſeumund**, *m.*, -e(s), renown, reputation || böſer ~, ill fame.

**ſeüt**, **ſeüt**: -prieſter, *m.* secular priest || -ſelig, *a.* affable, condescending || -ſeligkeit, *f.* affability, condescension.

**ſeüte**, *pl.* persons, *pl.*, people, *pl.*, men, *pl.* || (Dienerſchaft) domestics, servants, *pl.* || ſeine ~ kennen, (fig.) to know one's customers || unter die ~ bringen, to spread abroad || unter die ~ gehen, to go into society || (in die Welt hinaus) to go abroad ||

unter die ~ kommen, to become known, to transpire || (von Perſonen) to be seen abroad.

**ſeüte**, **ſeüte**: -auſzieher, *m.* (fig.) blood-sucker || -betrüger, *m.* common cheat || -ſcheu, *a.* shunning company, shy, retired || -ſchinder, *m.* extortioner.  
**ſeütant**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, lieutenant.

**ſeüt**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, Levite || jdm. die -en ſeſen, (fig.) to lecture one, to take one to task.  
**ſeütlich**, *a.* levitical.

**ſeüteje**, **ſeüteje**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (bot.) stock, gillflower.

**ſeütlich**, *a.* lexical.  
**ſeütograph**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, lexicographer.

**ſeütographie**, *f.*, ~, lexicography.

**ſeütographiſch**, *a.* lexicographic.

**ſeüt**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -n, **ſeüt** u. **ſeüt**, dictionary, lexicon.

**ſeütener**, *a.* (of) Leyden || ~ ſtaſche, *f.* (el.) Leyden jar.

**ſeümber**, *v.* Zomber.  
**ſeüſon** (ſeüſung), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -s, liaison.

**ſeüſel**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, abel.  
**ſeüſelle**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (Inſekt) dragon-fly || (ſeüſelſtunſ) level.  
**ſeüſel**, *a.* liberal.

**ſeüſalität**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, liberality.

**ſeüſtner**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, libertine.

**ſeüſetto**, *n.*, -(s), *pl.* -s u. **ſeüſetto**, libretto, book.

**ſeüt**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e u. -er, light || (ſeüte) candle || (fig.) (ſeuchte) luminary || ein ſeüſet ~ weſen auf (acc.), to reflect upon || bei ~ beſehen, (fig.) to examine narrowly || ans ~ bringen, to bring to light || ans ~ kommen, to come to light || (ec.) es werde ~! let there be light! || hinter ~ ſilzen, to deceive, to cheat || ins beſte ~ ſeſen, to set out to best advantage || mir geht ein ~ auf, I begin to see clearly.

**ſeüt**, *a.* light, bright, shining || (hellfarbig) light-coloured || ~ machen, to clear || -er Augenblick, *m.* lucid interval.

**ſeüt**, **ſeüt**: -auge, *n.* (bei Pferden) wall-eye || -bild, *n.* photograph || -blau, *a.* light-blue || -blick, *m.* glimpse of light || (fig.) bright spot || -braun, *a.* light-brown || -brechung, *f.* refraction of light || -druck, *m.* photographic printing || (Bild) phototype || -effekt, *m.* (arts) luminous effect || -ſeüſt, *m.* obscure, obscureantist || -ſieſt, *m.* luminous spot || -ſorm, *f.* candle-

mould || -ſuchſ, *m.* (Pferd) light chestnut-horse || -gebend, *a.* luminous || -gelb, *a.* light-yellow || -geſtalt, *f.* (poet.) luminous form || -gleſer, *m.* chandler || -glauſ, *m.* brightness || -grau, *a.* pale-grey || -hof, *m.* well of a court || (astr.) quadrangle, quad || -hütchen, *n.* extinguisher || -ſegel, *m.* (astr.) cone of rays || -ſiecht, *m.* save-all || -manſchetten, *f.* *pl.* cut paper or glass ornaments (*pl.*) for candlesticks || -maſſe, *f.* mass of light || -meſſ, *f.* Candelmas || -meſſer, *m.* (Zinſtrument) photometer || -motte, *f.* candle-moth || -neſſe, *f.* (bot.) campeon || -polarisation, *f.* (phys.) luminous polarisation || -punkt, *m.* bright or luminous point || (fig.) ray of hope || -puke, *f.* snuffers, *pl.*, candle-snuffer || -rot, *a.* bright-red || -ſchacht, *m.* V. -hof || -ſchere, *f.* snuffers, *pl.* || -ſcheu, *f.* dread of light || -ſcheu, *a.* shunning the light || (fig.) obscurantist || -ſchirm, *m.* screen || -ſchnuppe, *f.* candle-snuff || -ſeite, *f.* (fig.) bright or favourable side || -ſphäre, *f.* luminous sphere || -ſtärke, *f.* intensity of light || -ſtoſſ, *m.* luminous matter || -ſtrahl, *m.* ray, beam of light || -ſtrahlenmeſſer, *m.* (phys.) actinometer || -ſtrum, *m.* stream of light || -voll, *a.* luminous, lucid || -welle, *f.* wave of light || -ziechen, *n.* making of tallow-candles || -zieher, *m.* candle-maker, chandler.

**ſeüſten**, *v.* *a.* (h) to clear, to thin || den ſeüſten ~, (mar.) to weigh anchor || ſich ~, *v.* *r.* (h) to thin.

**ſeüſter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (mar.) lighter || -geld, *n.* lighterage.

**ſeüſterloſ**, *ad.* blazing, in full blaze.

**ſeüſtlos**, *a.* dark.

**ſeüſtung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, glade, clearing.

**ſeüſt**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -er, eye-lidern, *v.* *a.* (tech.) to peek, to leather.

**ſeüſtung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (tech.) packing.

**ſieſ**, *a.* dear || (angenehm) agreeable || unſere -e ſran, (ec.) our Lady || der ~e Gott, the good God || (bei jdm.) -(e)s ſieſt ſeüſt, (fig.) to be a favourite (with one) || ſeine -e Not haben, to have plenty of trouble || wenn dir dein Leben ~ iſt, as you value your life || es iſt mir ~, I am pleased, I am glad of it || es iſt mir nicht ~, daß, I am sorry to find (to see) that.

**Dieb, Dieb:** —**diener**, *v. n.* (h) **to ogle** || —**diener**, *m.* **V. Liebesdiener** || —**fräulein**, *f.* **St. Mary's (church)** || —**fräulein**, *m.* **Rhenish wine grown near Worms** || —**gewinn**, *v. a.* **irr.** (h) **to take a fancy to, to become fond of** || —**haben**, *v. a.* **irr.** (h) **to love** || —**haber**, *m.* **lover** || (**Kunst**) **amateur, dilettante** || **erster** ~, (**theat.**) **leading gentleman** || —**haberei**, *f.* **partiality, fancy, fondness** || (**tonnet**) **favourite pursuit** || **aus** ~, **as an amateur, for amusement's sake** || —**haberin**, *f.* **erste** ~, (**theat.**) **leading lady** || —**habertheater**, *n.* **private or amateur theatricals**, *pl.* || —**losen**, *v. a.* (h) **to caress, to fondle** || —**lofung**, *f.* **fondling, caresses**, *pl.* || —**los**, *a.* **unkind, uncharitable** || —**losigkeit**, *f.* **unkindness, uncharitableness** || —**reich**, *a.* **full of kindness, kind, amiable** || —**reiz**, *m.* **charm, attraction** || —**reizend**, *a.* **charming** || —**stüdel**, *m.* **& n.** (**bot.**) **loving** || —**wert**, *a.* **beloved and esteemed**.

**Dieben**, *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* ~, **sweetheart, love**.

**Dieben**; **Cousin** (**title among royalties**).

**Diebe**, *f.*, ~, **love** || **christliche** ~, **charity** || **aus** ~ (**zu**), **for love (of)** || **eine** ~ **ist der andern wert**, **one good turn deserves another** || **mit zu** ~, **for my sake**.

**Diebe, Diebe:** —**diener**, *m.* **time-server, sycophant** || —**dienerci**, *f.* **time-serving** || —**dienerlich**, *a.* **time-serving, sycophantic** || —**glühend**, *a.* **glowing with love** || —**krank**, *a.* **love-sick** || —**voll**, *a.* **loving, fond, affectionate, devoted**.

**Diebsel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, **amour, love-intrigue, flirtation**.

**Diebels**, *v. n.* (h) **to flirt, to make love**.

**Dieben**, *v. a.* (h) **to love** || (**gern haben**) **to like, to be fond of**.

**Diebens, Diebens:** —**würdig**, *a.* **amiable, kind** || —**würdigkeit**, *f.* **amiability, kindness**.

**Dieber**, *ad.* **rather, better, sooner** || **ich möchte** ~, **I had rather, I prefer** || **du solltest es** ~ **lassen**, **you had better leave it**.

**Diebes, Diebes:** —**abenteuer**, *n.* **love-adventure** || —**angelegenheit**, *f.* **love-affair** || —**antrag**, *m.* **love-suit** || —**apfel**, *m.* **love-apple** || —**band**, *n.* **tie of love** || —**blick**, *m.* **amorous glance** || —**brief**, *m.* **love-letter** || —**briefchen**, *n.* **love-letter, billet-doux** || —**dichter**, *m.* **amatory**

**poet** || —**dienst**, *m.* **good turn, kind office** || —**erklärung**, *f.* **declaration of love** || —**feuer**, *n.* **ardent love** || —**fieler**, *n.* **love-sit** || —**flamme**, *f.* **flame of love** || —**gedanke**, *m.* **love-thought** || —**gedicht**, *n.* **amatory poem** || —**geschichte**, *f.* **love-story, love-tale** || —**glut**, *f.* **flame of love** || —**gott**, *m.* **Cupid** || —**göttin**, *f.* **Venus** || —**handel**, *m.* **amour, intrigue** || —**krank**, *a.* **love-sick** || —**kuss**, *m.* **kiss of love** || —**lied**, *n.* **love-song** || —**mahl**, *n.* **love-feast** || (**mil.**) **regimental dinner** || —**paar**, *n.* **couple of lovers** || —**pfand**, *n.* **love pledge** || (**fig.**) **child** || —**pflicht**, *f.* **charitable duty** || —**sache**, *f.* **love-affair** || —**trank**, *m.* **love-potion, philtro** || —**wert**, *n.* **work of charity, charitable office** || —**wut**, *f.* **love-passion, love-fit** || —**zauber**, *m.* **love-spell**.

**lieblich**, *a.* **lovely, amiable, charming, sweet**.

**Liebschaft**, *f.*, ~, **loveliness, amiability, sweetness**.

**Liebling**, *m.*, —(**e**)s, *pl.* —**e**, **favourite, darling**.

**Lieblich**, *n.* **essen**, —**gericht**, *n.* **favourite dish** || —**idee**, *f.* **favourite idea** || —**plan**, *m.* **favourite plan** || —**hunde**, *f.* **besetting sin, besetment**.

**Liebschaft**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, **love-affair, amour, intrigue**.

**Liebscheit**, *m.*, —**e**, *pl.* —**e**, **pl.** —**u**, **sweetheart**.

**Lied**, *n.*, —(**e**)s, *pl.* —**e**, **song** || (**Welle**) **air, lilt** || **das alte** ~, (**fig.**) **the old story**.

**Liedchen**, *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* ~, **ditty, little song**.

**Lieder, Lieder:** —**buch**, *n.* **song-book** || (**Gesangbuch**) **book of hymns** || —**dichter**, *m.* **lyrical poet, song-writer** || —**hort**, *m.* **song-book, treasury of song** || —**reich**, *a.* **rich in songs** || —**sänger**, *m.* **ballad-singer**.

**Liederlich**, *a.* (**unordentlich**) **careless, slovenly** || (**lastherhaft**) **dissolute, debauched, disreputable** || —**es** **Leben**, *n.* **profligacy**.

**Liederlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, **carelessness, slovenliness** || **looseness, profligacy**.

**ließ**, *impf.* **von lausen**.

**Liefer:** —**frist**, —**zeit**, *f.* **term of delivery** || —**schein**, *m.* **bill of delivery**.

**Lieferant**, *m.*, —**en**, *pl.* —**en**, **purveyor, contractor**.

**Lieferbar**, *a.* **deliverable, to be delivered**.

**Liefern**, *v. a.* (h) **to deliver, to furnish, to supply** || **etue Schlacht** ~, **to give battle** || **er**

**ist geliefert**, (**fam.**) **he is done for, it's all over with him**.

**Lieferung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, **delivery** || (**eines Wertes**) **part, instalment**.

**Lieferungs, Lieferungs:** —**schein**, *m.* **certificate of delivery, receipt** || —**vertrag**, *m.* **contract for delivery** || —**weise**, *ad.* **in parts or instalments** || —**wert**, *n.* **serial** || —**zeit**, *f.* **term of delivery**.

**Liege:** —**geld**, *n.* **demurrage** || —**zeit**, *f.* **lay-days**, *pl.*

**Liegen**, *v. n.* **irr.** (h) **to lie** || (**von Häusern, Städten** &c.) **to be situated** || **es liegt mir daran**, **it is of moment to me, I have it at heart** || **es liegt mir nichts daran**, **it is of no consequence** || **es liegt nicht in seiner Natur**, **it is not in him** || ~ **lassen**, **to leave alone, to abandon** || **idm.** **auf dem Halbe** ~, **to hang like a millstone round one's neck, to be always at one's elbow** || **über den Büchern** ~, **to plod at one's books** || **auf den Knien** ~, **to be on one's knees, to kneel** || **im Streite** ~, **to be at loggerheads**

**Liegend**, *a.* **lying (down)** || (**örtlich**) **situated** || (**wagerecht**) **horizontal** || —**e Gründe**, *m.* *pl.* **landed property, estates**, *pl.*

**Liegenschaft**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, **real estate**.

**lieh**, *impf.* **von leihen**.

**Lienarri**, *n.* (**mar.**) **rope-yarn**.

**lies**, *impf.* **von lesen**.

**Liesch**, *pres.* **von lesen**.

**ließ**, *impf.* **von lassen**.

**Liebsfund**, *n.* **lispond**.

**\*Lieutenant**, *V. Lieutenant*.

**Liga**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**s**, **league**.

**Ligament**, *n.*, —(**e**)s, *pl.* —**e**, **ligament**, *pl.*

**Ligatur**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, **liga-**

**Lignit**, *m.*, —(**e**)s, *pl.* —**e**, (**min.**) **lignite**.

**Liguster**, *m.*, —**s**, (**bot.**) **common privet**. [**ally** (**with**).

**Lieren**, *sch.* **v. r.** (h) (**mit**) **to**

**Lilac**, *n.*, —**s**, **lilac-colour**.

**Lilie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**u**, (**bot.**) **lily** || (**her.**) **fleur-de-luce**.

**Lilien**, **Lilien:** —**arm**, *m.* (**poet.**) **lily-white arm** || —**artig**, *a.* **lilaceous** || —**weiß**, *a.* **lily-white** || —**zwiebel**, *f.* **bulb of a lily**.

**Liliputer**, **Liliputaner**, *m.*, —**s**, *pl.* ~, **Liliputian**.

**limitieren**, *v. a.* (h) **to limit**.

**Limitum**, *n.*, —**s**, —**ta**, **limit** || **ein** ~ **stellen**, **to fix a limit**.

**Limonade**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**u**, **lemonade**.



**Limoné, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, lemon.  
**Limonenbaum, m.** lemon-tree.

**limd, a.** soft, gentle.

**Linde, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, lime-tree, linden.

**Linden:** -bast, *m.* bast of a lime-tree || -baum, *m.* V. Linde || -blüte, *f.* lime-tree blossom || -blütentea, *m.* linden-tea || -holz, *n.* linden-wood || -kohle, *f.* linden-charcoal || -straße, *f.* road or street planted with lime-trees.

**Lindern, v. a.** (h) to soften, to mitigate, to assuage.

**Linderung, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, softening, mitigation, alleviation || -smittel, *n.* lenitive, palliative. [lenity.]

**Lindigkeit, f.**, ~, mildness, **Lindwurm, m.** dragon.

**Lincil, n.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, ruler, rule.

**Lincament, n.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, lineament, feature.

**Linguist, m.**, -en, *pl.* -en, linguist.

**Linguistik, f.**, ~, linguistics, *pl.*

**Linie, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, line || (Abstammung) lineage, descent || auf der ganzen ~, (*fig.*) all along the line || auf gleicher ~ mit, (*fig.*) on a level with || in erster ~, in the first place || -n ziehen, to draw lines.

**Linien:** -blatt, *n.* ink-lines, *pl.* || -papier, *n.* ruled paper || -regiment, *n.* regiment of the line || -schiff, *n.* line-of-battle ship, liner || -soldat, *m.* regular || -truppen, *f. pl.* regulars, *pl.*

**linieren, v. a.** (h) to rule.

**Linier:** -feder, *f.* ruling-pen || -maschine, *f.* ruling-machine.

**link, a.** left || -e Seite, *f.* left hand || (Rehrseite) reverse || (des Schiffes) port || (des Fiedels) near side || zur Linken, on the left. [person.]

**Linkshänder, m.** left-handed  
**linkisch, a.** left-handed || (*fig.*) awkward, clumsy.

**links, ad.** to the left, on the left side || ~ sein, to be left-handed || ~ um! (*mil.*) left about turn!

**Linnen, n.** V. Leinwand.

**Linoleumteppich, m.** linoleum.

**Linse, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*) lentil || (*phys.*) lens.

**Linsen, Linsen:** -artig, *a.* lenticular || -förmig, *a.* lentiform, lenticular || -gericht, *n.* (biblisch) red pottage || -glas, *n.* lens || -mehl, *n.* meal of lentils || -zähler, *m.* (*fig.*) nig-gard, skinflint.

**Lippe, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, lip || dicke

-n, *f. pl.* blubber-lips, *pl.* || zwischen Lippen und Kiechstrand | schwebt der finstern Mächte Hand, there's many a slip 'twixt the cup and the lip.

**Lippen:** -audacht, *f.* lip-service || -blütter, *m.* (*bot.*) labiate flower || -buchstabe, *m.* (*gr.*) labial (letter) || -pomade, *f.* lip-salve.

**Liqueur, V. Lixir.**

**liquid, a.** liquid.

**Liquidation, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, (*com.*) liquidation, settlement, winding-up.

**Liquidieren, v. a.** & *n.* (h) (*com.*) to liquidate, to settle, to wind up || (Rechnung) to pay.

**Lirulärm! fiddlesticks!**

**Lispeln, n.**, -s, *pl.* ~, *pl.* -en, *pl.* -ing, lisping || whis-pering.

**Lispeln, v. n.** (h) to lisp || (flütern) to whisper.

**Lispler, m.**, -s, *pl.* ~, *pl.* -en, *pl.* -ing, lisping.

**List, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, cunning, craft || (tontref) trick, stratagem || ~ gegen ~, diamond cuts diamond. [catalogue.]

**Liste, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, list, roll, listig, *a.* cunning, crafty, sly.

**Listigkeit, V. List.**

**Litanie, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, litany || (*fig.*) long-winded story, rig-marole.

**Litre, m. & n.**, -s, *pl.* ~, *pl.* -en, *pl.* -ing, litre.

**literarisch, a.** literary.

**Literat, m.**, -en, *pl.* -en, *pl.* -ing, man of letters || die -en, *pl.* the literati, *pl.*

**Literatur, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, *pl.* -ing, literature, learning, letters, *pl.*

**Literatur:** -geschichte, *f.* history of literature || -verein, *m.* literary society || -zeitung, *f.* literary paper, critical review.

**Litstabskule, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, *pl.* -ing, advertising pillar.

**Lithograph, m.**, -en, *pl.* -en, *pl.* -ing, lithographer.

**Lithographier, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, *pl.* -ing, lithography || (Bild) lithograph.

**lithographieren, v. a.** (h) to lithograph.

**Lithographierpapier, n.** transfer-paper. [phic(al).]

**lithographisch, a.** lithographic, *impf.* von leiden.

**Liturgie, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, *pl.* -ing, liturgy.

**liturgisch, a.** liturgical.

**Litze, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, lace, cord.

**Litzen:** -schnur, *f.* Maitland cord || -stock, *m.* (*tech.*) upper roller || -zwirn, *m.* (*tech.*) heddle-thread.

**Livree, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, *pl.* -ing, livery.

**Livree:** -bediente(r), *m.* livery-servant, flunkey || junger ~, (boy in) buttons || -botte, -treffe, *f.* galloon.

**Eigentlich, m.**, -en, *pl.* -en, *pl.* -ing, licentiate.

**Lizenz, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, *pl.* -ing, licence.

**Liquidation, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, *pl.* -ing, auction.

**Lob, n.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, praise, commendation || (Ruhm) fame || Gott lob! thank heaven! God be praised! || ihm ~ spenden, to bestow praise upon one || über alles ~ erhaben, beyond praise || zu seinem ~e, in his praise.

**Lob, lsb:** -begierde, *f.* desire of praise || -begierig, *a.* desirous of praise, greedy of praise ||

-gedicht, *n.* laudatory poem, commendatory verses, *pl.*, panegyric || -gesang, *m.* hymn || -hudelei, *f.* nauseous adulation, coarse flattery || -hudelei, *v. a.* (h) to cry up, to magnify ||

-hudler, *m.* mean flatterer, sycophant || -licd, *n.* hymn ||

-preisen, *v. a.* irr. (h) to praise, to eulogise, to extol || -preiser, *m.* praiser, extoller, eulogist ||

-breiung, *f.* praise || (*ec.*) doxology || -psalm, *m.* hymn || (*fig.*) high commendation ||

-rede, *f.* panegyric, encomium || -redner, *m.* panegyrist, encomiast || -singen, *v. n.* irr. (h);

ihm ~, to sing one's praises || -spruch, *m.* encomium, eulogy

-loben, *v. a.* (h) to praise, to commend.

**Lobenswert, lobenswertig, a.** praiseworthy.

**lobesam, a.** worshipful, noble.

**Lobserhebung, f.** praise, extolling, high commendation.

**loblich, a.** laudable, commendable, meritorious.

**Loblichkeit, f.**, ~, *pl.* -en, *pl.* -ing, laudableness, meritoriousness.

**Löch, n.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, Löcher, hole || (Gefängnis) prison || (schlechte Wohnung) dirty hole, den || auf dem letzten ~ pfeifen, (*fig.*) to be on one's last legs.

**Löch:** -bohrer, *m.* auger || -eisen, *n.* puncher || -maschine, *f.* punching or mortise-machine || -meißel, *m.* mortise-chisel ||

-säge, *f.* bet-saw.

**Löchchen, Löchlein, n.**, -s, *pl.* ~, *pl.* -en, little or small hole.

**Löcher, v. a.** (h) to make small holes in, to perforate.

**Löden, v. a.** (h) to make a hole in. [porous.]

**Löcherig, a.** full of holes.

**Löd:** -ente, *f.* decoy-duck || -mittel, *n.* inducement, lure, bait || -pfeife, *f.* bird-call ||

-speiße, *f.* lure, bait || -spiegel, *m.* catch || -vogel, *m.* decoy-bird || (*fig.*) bait, lure.

**Löde, f.**, ~, *pl.* -n, *pl.* -ing, lock of hair, curl, ringlet.

**löden**, *v. a.* (h) 1. to decoy, to bait, to allure, to entice || 2. (Saare) to curl.

**löder**, *a. loose* || (fig.) relaxed || (wattig) tumble-down || (außschweifend) dissolute || ein —er Vogel or Zeisig, (fig.) a loose fish, a sad dog || nicht ~ lassen, (fig.) to stick to one's guns.

**Löderheit**, *f.*, ~, looseness || dissoluteness.

**lödern**, *v. a.* (h) to loosen.

**lödlig**, *a.* curled.

**Lödung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, allure-ment, enticement || (Zacke) enticement, bait.

**Löden**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, coarse cloth, frieze.

**lödern**, *v. n.* (h) to blaze, to flame || (fig.) to burn.

**Löffel**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, spoon || (Sagdansbrud) ear || über den ~ barbieren, (fam.) to take in.

**Löffel**: —bohrer, *m.* winble || —ente, *f.* shoveller || —gans, *f.* spoon-bill || —garde, *f.* (fam.) train-bands, Horse Marines, *pl.* || —frant, *n.* (bot.) spoon-word || —stiel, *m.* spoon-handle || —tüll, *m.* spoonful.

**Löffeln**, *v. a.* (h) to eat with a spoon, to ladle out || ~, *v. n.* (h) (fig.) to philander, to bill and coo. || (mar.) log.

**Lög**, **Lögg**, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, *lög*, *impf.* von lögen.

**Lög**: —brett, *n.* (mar.) log-board, log || —buch, *n.* log || —leine, *f.* (mar.) log-line || —rolle, *f.* (mar.) log-reel.

**logarithmisch**, *a.* logarithmic(al).

**Logarithmus**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* **Logarithmen**, logarithm.

**Löge** (Löfche), *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, (theat.) box || (der Freimaurer) lodge || ~ im ersten Rang, (theat.) box on the first circle.

**Lögen**: —bruder, *m.* freemason || —gaug, *m.* (theat.) lobby || —schlichter, —wärter, *m.* box-keeper.

**löggen**, *v. n.* (h) (mar.) to heave the log.

**lögieren** (löschieren), *v. n.* (h) to stay || ~, *v. a.* (h) (idn.) to accommodate, to put up.

**Lögil**, *f.*, ~, logic.

**Lögiler**, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, logician.

**Lögis** (lösch), *n.*, ~, *pl.* ~, lodgings, *pl.*

**Lögisch**, *a.* logical.

**Logograph**, *m.*, —en, *pl.* —en, logograph.

**Löh**, **löh**: —bad, *n.* tan-bath || —beize, —brühe, *f.* ooze || —farbe, *f.* tan-colour || —farben, *a.* tan-coloured, tawny || —faß, *n.* tan-vat || —feuer, *n.* blazing fire || —gat, *a.* prepared with

tan, tanned || —gerber, *m.* tanner || —gerberet, *f.* tannery || —grube, *f.* tan-pit || —ludgen, *m.* tan-turf, tan-ball || —mühle, *f.* tanning-mill, tan-mill.

**Löhe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, tanning-bark, tan || (Samme) flame.

**Löhen**, *v. a.* (h) to steep in tan, to tan || ~, *v. n.* (h) to blaze.

**Löhn**, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* **Löhne**, wages, *pl.*, hire || (Gehalt) fee, salary, pay || (Belohnung) reward.

**Löhn**: —arbeiter, *m.* journey-man, jobber || —diener, *m.* odd man || —herr, *m.* employer || —kellner, *m.* day-waiter || —kutsche, *f.* hackney-coach, hired coach || —kutscher, *m.* hackney-coachman || —lackai, *m.* lackey || —schreiber, *m.* quill-driver || (für Zeitungen) penny-a-liner || —skala, *f.* scale of wages || —tag, *m.* pay-day.

**Löhnen**, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to reward, to recompense, to remunerate || (Lohn beghen) to pay wages || es lohnt nicht der Mühe, it is not worth while.

**Löhnung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, pay, payment || —tag, *m.* pay-day. **Lokal**, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, locality, place || (Laden) room, shop || (Räume) premises, *pl.*, office || (Gastwirtschaft) inn, ale-house.

**lokal**, *a.* local.

**Lokal**: —behörden, *f. pl.* local authorities, *pl.* || —blatt, *n.* local paper || —farbe, *f.* local colour || —kenntnis, *f.* local knowledge || —paternalismus, *m.* paternalism || —verhältnisse, *n. pl.* local concerns, *pl.* || —verkehr, *m.* local traffic || —zug, *m.* (rail.) local train.

**lokalisieren**, *v. a.* (h) to localise. **Lokalität**, *v. Lokal.*

**Lokomobile**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, locomobile.

**Lokomotiv**: —führer, *m.* engine-driver, engine-man || —pfeife, *f.* steam-whistle.

**Lokomotive**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, (locomotive) engine.

**Lölch**, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, (bot.) rye-grass, darnel.

**Lombard**, *m.* & *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, deposit-bank, loan-bank, lombard.

**Lombard**: —geschäft, *n.* deposit-business || —null, *f.* Barcelona nut.

**Lumber**, *n.*, —s, ombre.

**lumbern**, *v. n.* (h) to play at ombre.

**Lumpensüder**, *m.* lump-sugar.

\***Lös**, *V.* **Lös**.

\***Lösen**, *V.* **Lösen**.

\***Lösche**, *V.* **Lösche**.

**Lörbeer**, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —en,

(bot.) laurel, bay || —en, *pl.* (fig.) laurels, *pl.*

**Lörbeer**: —baum, *m.* laurel-tree, bay-tree || —blatt, *n.* bay-leaf || —bain, *m.* laurel-grove || —kranz, *m.* laurel-crown || —kranz, *n.* (bot.) spurge-laurel || —öl, *n.* bay-oil, laurel-oil || —rolle, *f.* (bot.) oleander || —spiritus, *m.* bay-rum || —wald, *m.* wood of laurels, laurel-grove || —zweig, *m.* laurel-branch.

**Lörbeere**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, (Frucht) laurel-berry, bay-berry.

\***Lörber**, *V.* **Lörber**.

**Löre**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n; **Löri**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —s, lorry, truck.

**Lorgnette** (lornjette), *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, lorgnette.

**lorgnetieren**, *v. a.* (h) to observe through a lorgnette.

**Lorquön** (lornjön), *n.*, —s, *pl.* —s, monocle, eye-glass.

**Lös**, *n.*, **Löses**, *pl.* **Löse**, lot, share || (Schicksal) fate || (der Lotterie) lottery-ticket || das große ~, the great prize || durchs ~, by lot.

**Lös**, *a.* loose, untied || (frei von) free, released (from), rid or quit (of) || was ist hier ~? what is going on here? || (etw.) ~ werden, to get rid of || es ist (bort) etw. (nichts) ~, there is something (nothing) doing (ther-) || es ist nichts ~ mit ihm, (fam.) he is no good || ~! off! || (sang an) fire away!

**Lösarbeiten**, *v. a.* (h) to loosen, to disengage || ~, *v. n.* (h); auf etw. (acc.) ~, to work with a thing for one's object || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to disengage oneself.

**Lösbar**, *a.* soluble.

**Lösbinden**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to unbind, to untie.

**Lösbitten**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to beg for one's release, to beg one off.

**Lösbrechen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to break off || ~, *v. n.* (f) to burst (out).

**Lösbrennen**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to fire, to discharge.

**Lölch**: —blatt, *n.* blotting-paper || —elmer, *m.*, —faß, *n.* fire-bucket || —gerät, *n.* utensils (pl.) for extinguishing or quenching fire || —horn, *n.* extinguisher || —loble, *f.* quenched charcoal || —mannschaft, *f.* firemen, *pl.*, fire-brigade || —papier, *n.* blotting-paper || —platz, *m.* rharf, port of discharge.

**Lösbar**, *a.* extinguishable || (Durst) quenchable.

**Lölche**, *f.*, ~, coal-dust.

**Löschen**, *v. a.* (h) (Licht) to put out || (Feuer) to extinguish, to put out || (tügen) to cancel || (Geschriebenes) to efface || (mit

Papier) to blot || (ausladen) to unload, to land, to unship || den (seinem) Durst ~, to quench (one's) thirst || Rast ~, to slake time.

**Löfcher, m., -s, pl. ~, extinguisher.**

**Löschung, f., ~, pl. -en, extinguishing** || (von Schiffen und Ladungen) discharging, landing, unloading.

**Lösdröhen, v. a. (h) to un-  
wring, to unscrew.**

**Lösdrücken, v. n. (h) to dis-  
charge, to fire.**

**Löse, a. loose** || (locker) slack || (niederlich) dissolute || -s Mädchen, n. wanton girl || -s Maul, n. malicious tongue || -r Vogel, m. (fig.) sad dog.

**Lösegeld, n. ransom.**

**Lösen, v. n. (h) to draw lots.**

**Lösen, v. a. (h) to loose, to un-  
tie, to loosen** || (befreien) to free, to deliver || (kanonen) to discharge, to fire || (mittels Loses) arbes) to ransom, to redeem || (Rätsel zc.) to solve || (We-  
ziehungen) to break off || (Billet) to take, to buy || Geld ~, to get money.

**Lösen, v. a. irr. (h) to set  
free, to release.**

**Lösegebung, f., ~, setting free,  
emancipation.**

**Lösgehen, v. n. irr. (f) to come  
off** || (sich lösen) to become loose || (Gewehr) to go off || (Los-  
brechen) to break out || (aus-  
sagen) to begin || auf jdm. ~, to attack one, to go for one || gerade drauf ~, to go straight to the point, to make no bones of the matter || wann geht's los? (fam.) when is it to come off? || jetzt geht's los! now for it! || nicht ~, (von Gewehren) to miss fire || das Gewehr geht schwer los, the gun hangs fire.

**Lösgrüben, v. a. (h) to ungird.**

**Löshaken, v. a. (h) to unhook.**

**Löshelfen, v. n. irr. (h) (jdm.)  
to assist (one) to get loose, to help one.**

**Löskauf, m., -(e)s, pl. -kaufe,  
buying out** || (mittels Losgeldes) redemption.

**Löskaufen, v. a. (h) to redeem,  
to ransom** || von den Soldaten ~, to buy out (of the service).

**Löskaufung, V. Löskauf.**

**Lössetzen, v. a. (h) to unchain.**

**Lösstellen, v. a. (h) to dis-  
charge, to fire off** || ~, v. n. (f) to explode.

**Lösstommen, v. n. irr. (f) to  
come off** || von jdm. ~, to get rid of one.

**Lösstücken, v. a. (h) (etw.)  
(von) to get (a thing) loose**

(from) || (fig.) to disengage, to free.

**Lösstücken, v. a. irr. (h) to let  
loose, to let go** || (freigeben) to set at liberty, to set free || einen Witz ~, to fire off a joke.

**Lösstegen, v. n. (h) (fig.) to be-  
gin** || (gegen jdm.) to denounce (one).

**Löstlich, a. soluble.**

**Löstlösen, v. a. (h) to detach.**

**Löstmachen, v. a. (h) (von) to  
free, to deliver** (from) || sich ~, v. r. (h) (von) to disengage one-  
self (from).

**Löstplatzen, v. n. (f) to burst  
forth, to explode.**

**Löstreißen, v. a. (h) & v. n. irr.  
(f) to break loose** || sich ~, v. r. irr. (h) to disengage oneself by force, to tear oneself away.

**Löstsagen, jdh, v. r. (h) (von  
etw.) to renounce** (a thing), to dissociate oneself (from a thing).

**Löstschießen, v. n. irr. (h) to  
discharge one's musket, to fire** || (fam.) to fire away.

**Löstschlagen, v. a. irr. (h) to  
beat loose, to knock off** || (ver-  
kaufen) to sell, to dispose of || ~, v. n. irr. (h) (mil.) to take the field, to commence hostilities.

**Löstschrauben, v. a. (h) to un-  
buckle.** [screw.]

**Löstschrauben, v. a. (h) to un-**

**Löstschwören, sich, v. r. irr. (h)  
to clear oneself by an oath.**

**Löstsein, v. a. irr. (f) to be rid  
of, to be released from.**

**Löstbrechen, v. a. irr. (h) to  
absolve** || (von etw.) to acquit (of a thing).

**Löstbrechung, f., ~, absolu-  
tion** || acquittal.

**Löstfeuern, v. n. (f) (auf acc.)  
to make (for).**

**Lösttürmen, v. n. (f u. h) (auf  
acc.) to rush (at).**

**Lösttürzen, v. n. (f) (auf acc.)  
to dash, to rush (at).**

**Löstrennen, v. a. (h) to un-  
stitch, to unsew** || (fig.) to sever.

**Lösung, f., ~, pl. -en, sign,  
signal** || (Barock) watch-word || (des Bildes) sumets, pl. || (com.) takings, pl. || -swort, n. watch-  
word.

**Lösung, f., ~, pl. -en, loosening** || (eines Rätsels zc.) solution || (der Kanonen) firing off.

**Löstwerden, v. a. irr. (f) to  
get rid of.**

**Löstwickeln, v. a. (h) to uncurl,  
to disentangle, to unravel.**

**Löstziehen, v. n. irr. (f); gegen  
jdm. ~, to inveigh against one,  
to run one down.**

**Löt, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, (Zent-  
blei) lead, plummet** || (Gewicht) half an ounce || (Löte) solder || (math.) perpendicular (line) || ein ~ errichten, to raise a per-  
pendicular.

**Löt, löt: -leine, f. fathom-  
line, sounding-line** || -recht, a. perpendicular.

**Löt: -folben, m. soldering-  
club** || -lampe, f. soldering-  
lamp || -rohr, n. soldering-pipe.

**Lötbar, a. solderable.**

**Löte, f., ~, solder, soldering.**

**Löten, v. n. (h) (mar.) to take  
soundings, to heave the lead.**

**Löten, v. a. (h) to solder.**

**Lötig, a. weighing half an  
ounce** || (von edlen Metallen) of due alloy.

**Lötös, Lötus, m., ~, pl. ~;  
-blume, f. (bot.) lotus-flower.**

**Lötze, m., -n, pl. -n, pilot.**

**Lötien, v. a. (h) to pilot.**

**Lötien: -barke, f., -boot, n.  
pilot-boat** || -gebuhr, f., -geld, n. pilotage || -fuh, f. pilotage.

**Lötter: -bett, n. lazy-bed** || -bube, m. rascal, villain || -  
leben, n. dissolute life.

**Lotterei, f., ~, pl. -n, lottery.**

**Lotterie: -kollette, f. lottery-  
office** || -kollektur, m. lottery-  
office keeper || -kollektion, f. lottery-office || -los, n. lottery-  
ticket || -plan, m. scheme of a lottery || -spieler, m. one who plays in the lottery.

**Lötterig, a. slovenly** || (aus-  
schweifend) dissolute.

**Lotto, n., -s, pl. -s, lotto.**

**Lötung, f., ~, pl. -en, solder-  
ing.**

**Löwe, m., -n, pl. -n, (& fig.)  
lion** || der ~ des Tages, (fig.) the hero of the day.

**Löwen: -anteil, m. (fig.) lion's  
share** || -bändiger, m. lion-  
tamer || -fuß, m. (bot.) lion's-  
foot, padelion || -grimm, m. leonine fury || -grube, f. lion's den || -haut, f. lion's skin || -herz, n. (fig.) lion-heart || -  
klau, f. lion's claw || -maul, n. (bot.) snapdragon || -mut, m. lion-like courage || -orden, m. Order of the Lion || -stärke, f. lion-like force || -tatz, f. lion's paw || -wärter, m. lion-  
keeper || -zahn, m. lion's tooth || (bot.) dandelion.

**Löwin, f., ~, pl. -nen, lioness.**

**Löwry (Löri), f. V. Löre.**

**Loyal, a. loyal.**

**Loyalität, f., ~, loyalty.**

**Lösch, f., ~, pl. Lösch, bog.**

**Lüch, m., Lüches, pl. Lüche,  
lynx.**

**Lüch, Lüch: -auge, n. (& fig.)  
lynx-eye** || -äugig, a. lynx-

eyed || -katze, *f.* wild-cat ||  
-weibchen, *n.* female lynx.

Lücker, *V.* Luzifer.

Lücke, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, gap, breach || (*fig.*) lacuna, omission, defect, blank.

Lückenhücker, *m.* stop-gap, shift || (*Person*) man of straw.

Lückenhaft, lückig, *a.* having gaps || (*fig.*) fragmentary, imperfect.

Lüd, *impf.* von laden.

Lüder, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -, (*Maß*) carrion || (*Söder*) lure || (*vulg.*) beast || (*Weib*) baggage, trollop || dunmies ~, (*vulg.*) fat-head, ass || -leben, *n.* life of low debauchery.

\*Lüderlich, *V.* Heberlich.

Lüdern, *v. a.* (h) (Lödern) to lure, to bait || ~, *v. n.* (h) (*vulg.*) to lead a life of low debauchery.

\*Lüst, *V.* Lust.

Lüsta, *f.*, ~, (*bot.*) luffa.

Lüst, *f.*, ~, *pl.* Lüste, air || freie ~, open air || an der ~, in the open air || frische ~ schöpfen, to take the air || seine ~ haben, to be short of breath || (von Zigaretten) not to draw || ~ machen, to give air || seinem Herzen ~ machen, to give vent to one's anger, to unbosom oneself || in die ~ steigen, to be blown up || in die ~ sprengen, to blow up || die ~ ist rein, (*fig.*) the coast is clear.

Lüst, Luft: -bad, *n.* air-bath || -ballon, *m.* balloon || einen ~ steigen lassen, to send up an air-balloon || -behälter, *m.* air-holder || -blase, *f.* air-bladder || (*fig.*) bubble || -dicht, *a.* air-proof, air-tight, hermetical || -dichtheitsmesser, *m.* manometer || -druck, *m.* atmospheric pressure || -druckbremse, *f.* atmospheric brake || -druckmaschine, *f.* pneumatic engine || -elektrizität, *f.* atmospheric electricity || -elektrizitätsmesser, *m.* electroscope || -erleuchtung, *f.* atmospheric phenomenon || -erscheinungslehre, *f.* meteorology || -fahrer, *m.* aeronaut, balloonist || -fahrt, *f.* balloon-ascend || -farbe, *f.* sky-colour || -feuchtigkeitsmesser, *m.* hygrometer || -förmig, *a.* gaseous || -geist, *m.* sylph || -heizung, *f.* hot-air heating || -heizungsapparat, *m.* calorifier, hot-air heating-apparatus || -himmel, *m.* atmosphere || -klappe, *f.* air-valve || -kissen, *n.* air-cushion || -körper, *m.* aerial body || -kreis, *m.* atmosphere || -kunde, *f.* aerology, aerometry || -kurort, *m.* (climatic) health resort || -ker, *a.* airless, void

of air || -er Raum, *m.* vacuum || -linie, *f.* bee-line || in der ~, as the crow flies || -loch, *n.* air-hole, vent || -messer, *m.* aerometer || -messkunst, *f.* aerometry || -perspektive, *f.* aerial perspective || -pflanze, *f.* aerophyte || -pistole, *f.* air-pistol || -pumpe, *f.* air-pump || -raum, *m.* atmosphere || -reinigung, *f.* ventilation || -reise, *f.* aerial voyage || -röhre, *f.* (an.) wind-pipe || -röhrendesel, *m.* (an.) epiglottis || -röhrenentzündung, *f.* (med.) quinsy || -röhrenschnitt, *m.* (chir.) tracheotomy || -röhrenschwindelsucht, *f.* (med.) tracheal phthisis || -säule, *f.* column of air || -schen, *a.* afraid of the air || -schiff, *n.* air-ship, balloon || -schiffer, *m.* aeronaut || -schiffahrt, *f.* aerostation || (Rumpf) aeronautics, *pl.* || -schiffkunst, *f.* aeronautics, *pl.* || -schloß, *n.* (fig.) castle in the air || -spiegelung, *f.* mirage || -springer, *m.* caperer || -sprung, *m.* caper, gambol || -springe machen, to caper, to gambol || -strom, *m.* current of air || -ton, *m.* (arts) air-tone, air || -veränderung, *f.* V. -wechsel || -waage, *f.* aerometer || -wechsel, *m.* change of air || -zelle, *f.* air-cell || -ziegel, *m.* air-dried brick || -zug, *m.* current of air, draught || -zutritt, *m.* free access of air.

Lüstchen, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, gentle breeze || es regt sich kein ~, there is not a breeze stirring.

Lüsten, *v. a.* (h) to air, to expose to the air || (heben) to lift, to raise.

Lüstig, *a.* airy, aerial || (*Geist*) thin || (*fig.*) flighty, giddy.

Lüstigkeit, *f.*, ~, airiness || thinness || (*fig.*) flightiness, giddiness.

Lüstigkeit, *m.*, ~, (*fam.*) wind-bag.

Lüstung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, airing || (*Sebung*) lifting.

Lüge, *m.*, -e(s), lie || ~ und Trug, lies and frauds, *pl.*, pack of lies.

Lüge, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, lie, falsehood || (*fam.*) story, fib || ihn ~n strafen, to give one the lie direct.

Lügen, *v. n.* (h) (nach etw.) to look out, to look (for a thing).

Lügen, *v. n.* irr. (h) to lie, to tell a lie, to tell stories || wehliq, der siehst, show me a liar, and I'll show you a thief.

Lügen: -fürst, -geist, *m.* (the) Father of Lies, Satan || -ge-

schichte, *f.* lying story, cock-and-bull story || -gewebe, *n.* tissue of lies || -waul, *n.* impudent liar || -prophet, *m.* false or lying prophet || -schmied, *m.* shameless liar || (*untrue*).

Lügenhaft, *a.* lying, false, Lügenhaftigkeit, *f.*, ~, mendacity, falsehood.

Lügner, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (*mar.*) lugger.

Lügner, *m.*, -s *pl.* ~; Lügnerin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, liar.

Lügnerisch, *a.* lying, false.

Lüle, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, dormer-window || (*mar.*) hatchway || -udekel, *m.* (*mar.*) cover of a hatchway.

Lukrativ, *a.* lucrative.

Lukullisch, *a.* luxurious.

Lullen, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to lull.

Lullgesang, *m.* lullaby.

Lummel, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, lubber, clown.

Lummelst, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, clownishness, lubberly behaviour.

Lummelhaft, *a.* lubberly, boobyish. || (*let.*)

Lummelhaftigkeit, *V.* Lummelst, *m.*, -e(s) *n.* -en, *pl.* -e(n), ragamuffin || (*Chuft*) knave, blackguard.

Lümmel, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, rag, tattle || (*Wischtsch*) clout.

Lümmeln, *v. n.* (h) (*fam.*) to lead a life of dissipation || sich nicht ~ lassen, to come down handsomely, to do the handsome thing.

Lümmeln: -baron, *m.* (*vulg.*) tummy baron, shoddy aristocrat || -geld, *n.* (*fam.*) trifling expense || für ein ~, dog-cheap ||

-gefundel, *n.* rabble, riffraff ||

-handel, *m.* rag-trade || -händler, *m.* rag-merchant || -hund,

-kerl, *m.* (*vulg.*) ragamuffin, rascal || -krum, *m.* trash, rubbish ||

-mann, *m.* rag-picker, ragman || -vad, *n.* V. -gefundel ||

-sammler, *m.* ragman || -volk,

V. -gefundel || -wolke, *f.* shoddy ||

-zucker, *m.* lump-sugar

Lumbern, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, shabby trick || (*Schlingigkeit*) trifle, mere flea-bite, nothing to speak of.

Lumpig, *a.* raggy || (*fig.*) shabby, mean.

Lunge, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, lung || -n, *pl.* (von Tieren) lights, *pl.*

Lungen, Lungen: -ader, *f.* (an.) pulmonary artery || -bal-

-sam, *m.* balsam for the lungs ||

-bläschen, *n.* (an.) air-cell of the lungs || -entzündung, *f.* (med.) inflammation of the lungs ||

-fäule, *f.* (med.) pul-

monary consumption, phthisis ||  
 -fieber, *n. (med.)* pulmonary  
 fever || -flechte, *f. (bot.)* tree-  
 lichen || -flügel, *m.* lobe of the  
 lungs || -geschwür, *n. (med.)*  
 ulcer or abscess in the lungs ||  
 -krankheit, *f.* pulmonary dis-  
 ease || -kraut, *n. (bot.)* lung-  
 wort || -lappen, *m. V.* -flügel ||  
 -leiden, *n. V.* -krankheit ||  
 -muss, *n. (culin.)* hashed calf's  
 lights, *pl.* || -probe, *f.* experi-  
 ment on the lungs || -schütter,  
*m.* respirator || -schwindsucht,  
*f.* pulmonary consumption,  
 phthisis || -schwindsuchtig, *a.*  
 consumptive, phthisical.

Züngerer, *m., -s, pl. -n,* idler,  
 loiterer. || loiter.

Züngern, *v. n. (h)* to idle, to  
 Zünse, *f., ~, pl. -n,* lynch-  
 pin.

Zunte, *f., ~, pl. -n,* match ||  
 ~ riechen, (*fig.*) to smell a rat,  
 to take the alarm.

Zinten: -lästigen, *n.* slow-  
 match case || -schloß, *n.* match-  
 lock || -stod, *m.* linstock.

Zipse, *f., ~, pl. -n,* magnifying-  
 glass || durch die ~ besehen, (*fig.*)  
 to scrutinise narrowly, to ex-  
 amine closely.

Züpfen, *v. a. (h)* to lift.

Zypine, *f., ~, pl. -n,* lupine.  
 Zyppe, *f., ~, pl. -n,* lump of  
 iron.

Züst, *f., ~, pl. Züste,* enjoy-  
 ment, joy || (Neigung) mind,  
 inclination, disposition, liking,  
 wish || ~ bekommen (*zu*), to  
 feel inclined (to) || seine ~ büßen,  
 to satisfy one's desire || ~ haben  
 (an *dat.*), to take delight (in) ||  
 ~ haben *zu*, to have a mind to ||  
 nicht übel ~ haben, to have half  
 a mind || jdm. ~ machen (*zu*), to  
 give one a desire (for).

Züst, lust: -anlagen, *f. pl.*  
 pleasure-grounds, *pl.* || -boot,  
*n.* pleasure-boat || -dirne, *f.*  
 prostitute || -fahrt, *f.* pleasure-  
 trip, excursion, drive || -gar-  
 ten, *m.* pleasure-grounds, *pl.* ||  
 -gärtner, *m.* ornamental-  
 gardener || -gas, *n. (chem.)*  
 laughing-gas, nitrous oxyde ||  
 -gefühl, *n.* pleasurable sensa-  
 tion || -gehölz, *n.* shrubby,  
 bosket, park || -hain, *m.* plea-  
 sure-grove || -haus, *n.* summer-  
 house || -häuschen, *n.* box in  
 the country || -lager, *n.* en-  
 campment for the diversion of  
 a prince || -mord, *m.* rape and  
 murder || -partie, *f.* pleasure-  
 party || -reise, *f.* pleasure-trip ||  
 -reisende(r), *m.* traveller for  
 pleasure || -schiff, *n.* pleasure-  
 ship || -schloß, *n.* pleasance,  
 pleasure-seat || -scheide, *f. (mod.)*

venereal disease, syphilis || -  
 sitz, *m. V.* -schloß || -spiel, *n.*  
 comedy || -spielartig, *a.* comic ||  
 -spielächter, *m.* writer of co-  
 medies || -wald, *m.* park,  
 grove || -wäldchen, *n.* shrub-  
 berry || -wandeln, *v. n. (f)* to  
 take a walk.

Züßbarkeit, *f., ~, pl. -en,*  
 amusement, diversion, plea-  
 sure, sport || -en, *pl.* gaieties,  
*pl.*

Züßtern, *a. (nach)* longing (for),  
 desirous (of) || (sinnlich) lustful,  
 lascivious, prurient.

Züßternheit, *f., ~, pl. -en,*  
 longing || lust, lasciviousness.

Züßig, *a.* gay, merry, cheer-  
 ful || (unterhaltend) amusing,  
 funny || sich ~ machen, to make  
 merry || (über jdm.) to banter  
 (one), to poke fun (at one).

Züßigkeit, *f., ~, cheerful*ness,  
 merriment, gaiety || amusing-  
 ness, fun.

Züßling, *m., -(-s), pl. -e,*  
 sensualist, debauchee.

Züstrum, *n., -s, pl. Züstre*  
 u. Züstra, lustrum.

Zutheraner, *m., -s, pl. -n,*  
 Lutheran.

lutherisch, *a.* Lutheran.

Zuthertum, *n., -(-s), Luther-*  
 anism.

Züstbeutel, Züstcher, *m., -s,*  
*pl. -n,* sucking-bag, feeding-  
 bottle.

Züstchen, *v. n. (h)* to suck.

Züb, *f., ~, (mar.)* luff || ~ hal-  
 ten, to keep the wind.

Züb, lüß: -baum, *m. (mar.)*  
 outrigger || -seite, *f. (mar.)*  
 weather-gauge, windward || -  
 wärts, *ad.* to windward.

luxuriös, *a.* luxurious.

Luxus, *m., ~, luxury.*

Lurus: -artikel, *m.* fancy-  
 article, novelty || -ausgabe, *f.*  
 édition de luxe || -band, *m.*  
 handsomely bound volume ||  
 -gesetz, *n.* sumptuary-law || -  
 papier, *n.* fancy-paper.

Luzerne, *f., ~, (bot.)* lucern,  
 purple medic.

Lüzifer, *m., -s,* Lucifer.

lymphatisch, *a.* lymphatic.

Lymph, *f., ~, pl. -n,* lymph.

Lymphgefäß, *n. (an.)* lym-  
 phatic vessel, lymph-duct.

Lynch, *v. a. (h)* to lynch.

Lynchjustiz, *f.* lynch-law.

Lyra, *f., ~, pl. Lyren,* lyre.

Lyrisch, *f., ~, lyric* poetry.

Lyriser, *m., -s, pl. ~, lyric*  
 poet.

lyrisch, *a.* lyric(al).

Lysof, *n., -(-s), (chem.)* lysole.

Lyzeum, *n., -s, pl. Lyzeen,*  
 lyceum.

## M.

M, *m, n., ~, pl. ~, M, m* ||  
 M. = Markt.

Mäat, *m., -(-s), pl. -e, (mar.)*  
 mate.

Mäatjeshering, *m.* white her-  
 ring, mattie.

\*macadamisieren, *V.* macada-  
 misieren.

Maccaroni, *V.* Maffaroni.

Mäcen, *V.* Mäzen.

Mäcke, *f., ~, make* || (*fam.*)  
 put-up job || (Einschümg) hum-  
 bug, sham || etw. in der ~ haben,  
 (*fam.*) to have something in  
 hand || sich auf die ~ verstehen,  
 to know the tricks of the trade.

machen, *v. a. (h)* to make ||  
 (tun) to do || (erzeugen) to fa-  
 bricate, to produce || ~ Sie  
 doch! look sharp! be quick!

das macht nichts! that doesn't  
 matter! never mind that! || das  
 macht sich gut! that looks well  
 enough! || es macht sich, it will  
 do, it's in a fair way now || es

arg ~, (*fam.*) to come it strong ||  
 mach's kurz! cut it short! || ~  
 lassen, to have or get made ||

wo lassen Sie Ihre Sachen ~?  
 where do you get your clothes  
 made? || was macht es? what  
 does it come to? || was ~ Sie?

(wie geht es?) how are you? ||  
 sich auf den Weg ~, to set out,  
 to set off || sich (*dat.*) viel (wenig)

aus etw. ~, to care much (little)  
 for a thing || sich wieder ~, (*fig.*)  
 to be all right again || ~, *v. n.*

(h) (*fam.*) to manage, to see ||  
 mach', daß du fortkommst! get  
 out!

Mäckenchaft, *f., ~, pl. -en,*  
 intrigue, machination.

Mächer, *m., -s, pl. ~, maker* ||  
 (*part.*) wire-puller || -lohn, *m.*  
 charge for making.

Machination, *f., ~, pl. -en,*  
 artifice, machination, intrigue.

Mächt, *f., ~, pl. Mächte,* might,  
 power || (Straf) force, strength ||  
 (gesetzliche) authority || (Nation)  
 power || mit aller ~, with might  
 and main, by main force || ~  
 geht vor Recht, might is right.

Mächt, mädät: -befugnis, *f.*  
 competence || -bereich, *m.*  
 sphere of control || -frage, *f.*  
 question of strength, trial of  
 strength || -fülle, *f.* plenitude  
 of power || -gebietend, *a.* pre-  
 dominant || -gebot, *n.* despotic  
 command, fiat || -haber, *m.*  
 potentate, ruler || -los, *a.*  
 powerless || -bruch, *m.* au-  
 thoritative dictum, fiat || einen

~ tun, to decide peremptorily ||  
-ſtellung, *f.* powerful position ||  
-voll, *a.* powerful || -vollſom-  
menheit, *f.* sovereignty || auß-  
eigener, ~, of one's own author-  
ity || -wort, *n.* word of com-  
mand, absolute command || ein  
~ ſprechen, to interpose one's  
authority.

mächſtig, *a.* mighty, power-  
ful || (*min.*) thick, wide || einer  
Sache (*gen.*) ~ ſein, to be  
master of a thing.

Mächtigkeit, *f.*, ~, might-  
iness || (*min.*) thickness.

Mädhuert, *n.* product, con-  
coction || (literariſches) pot-  
boiler.

Madame (*e*), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
madam, lady, mistress.

Mädchen, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, girl,  
maid, maiden, lass || ~ für alles,  
maid of all work, general (ser-  
vant).

Mädchen: -auſtalt, *f.* ladies'  
school || -erziehung, *f.* female  
education || -handel, *m.* pimp-  
ing (trade) || -händler, *m.*  
pimp, bawd || -läger, *m.* libert-  
ine || -name, *m.* maiden name ||  
-räuber, *m.* ravisher || -ſchule,  
*f.* girls' school.

mädchenhaft, *a.* girlish,  
maidenly. [mitte]

Mäde, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, maggot,  
Mädel, *n.* (*fam.*) V. Mädchen.

Mademoiselle (madmoaſel), *f.*,  
~, *pl.* -n, young lady, miss.

mädig, *a.* maggoty, full of  
mites.

Madonna, *f.*, ~, *pl.* Ma-  
donnen, Madonna.

Madrigal, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -e,  
madrigal.

mā, *pres.* von mögen || ~  
ſein! that may be!

Magaſin, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
warehouse, storehouse.

Magaſin: -gewehr, *n.* maga-  
zine-riſſe || -verwalter, *m.*  
storekeeper.

magaſinieren, *v. a.* (h) to  
warehouse.

Mäd, *f.*, ~, *pl.* Mäde, ser-  
vant, maidservant.

Mädlein, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, little  
maid, girl.

Mägen, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, stomach  
|| (der Tiere) maw || einen guten  
~ haben, to have a good diges-  
tion || einen verdorbenen ~ ha-  
ben, to suffer from indigestion,  
to be bilious or dyspeptic || er  
(es) ſiegt mir im ~, (*fam.*) I  
am sick of him (it).

Mägen, mäden: -beſchwer-  
den, *f. pl.* indigestion || -bitter,  
*m.* stomachic bitters, *pl.* || --  
brel, *m.* chyme || -brennen, *n.*  
heart-burn || -drücken, *n.* pain

in the stomach || -elſir, *n.*  
stomach-elixir || -eiſſig, *f.*  
cordial drops, *pl.* || -ſieber, *n.*  
gastric fever || -gegend, *f.* epi-  
gastric region || -grube, *f.* pit of  
the stomach || -ſatarrh, *m.* cold  
in the stomach || -ſtampf, *m.*  
(*med.*) stomach-spasms, *pl.* ||  
cardialgy || -ſtand, *a.* dyspeptic  
|| -ſtandheit, *f.* disorder of the  
stomach, stomach-complaint ||  
-krebs, *m.* cancer in the stomach  
|| -leiden, *n.* V. -ſtandheit ||  
-leidend, *a.* dyspeptic || -mit-  
tel, *n.* stomachic || -mund, *m.*  
(*an.*) orifice of the stomach ||  
-pflaſter, *n.* stomach-plaster ||  
(*ſam.*) (tünchſige Maſſe) square  
meal || -ſaft, *m.* gastric juice ||  
-ſäure, *f.* gastric acid || -ſchmerz,  
*m.* pain in the stomach,  
stomach-ache || -ſchwäche, *f.*  
dyspepsia || -ſtärkend, *a.* sto-  
machic || -ſtärkung, *f.* sto-  
machic || -tropfen, *m. pl.* cor-  
dial drops, *pl.* || -verſtimmung,  
*f.* (*med.*) disordered stomach ||  
-wand, *f.* (*an.*) coat of the  
stomach || -wuch, *n.* stomach-  
ache || -wein, *m.* stomachic  
wine.

mäger, *a.* lean, thin, slender  
|| (Roſt) jejune, meagre || (*fig.*)  
barren, bald, insipid, inane ||  
die ſieben -en Jahre, the seven  
years of famine.

Mägerei, *f.*, ~, leanness,  
thinness, slenderness || barren-  
ness, baldness.

Magie, *f.*, ~, magic.

Magier, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, ma-  
gician.

magiſch, *a.* (*fig.*) magic(al).  
Magiſter, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
Master of Arts || (Schulmeiſter)  
master.

Magiſträt, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
municipal board.

Magiſtrats: -perſon, *f.* ma-  
gistrate || -würde, *f.* magistracy.

Maguät, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
magnate, grandee.

Magnēſia, *f.*, ~, magnesia ||  
gebrannt, ~, burnt magnesia.

Magnet, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
magnet, loadstone.

Magnet: -eiſenſtein, *m.*  
magnetic iron-ore || -nadel, *f.*  
magnetic or compass needle ||

-ſtäbchen, *n.* magnetic bar ||  
-ſtein, *m.* loadstone.

magnetisch, *a.* magnetic.

Magnetiseur (magnetiför), *m.*,  
-(e)s, *pl.* -e, magnetiser, mes-  
merist.

Magnetisieren, *n.*, -s, mag-  
netisation || mesmerisation.

magnetisieren, *v. a.* (h) to  
magnetise || (eine Perſon) to  
mesmerise.

Magnetismus, *m.*, ~, mag-  
netism || (persönlicher) mes-  
merism || Lehre (*f.*) vom ~, mag-  
netics, *pl.*

maguſt (manj-), *a.* magni-  
ficent, splendid.

Magnifizenz, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
magnificence.

Mahagoni, *n.*, -s, mahogany.

Mahagoni: -baum, *m.* ma-  
hogany-tree || -holz, *n.* V.  
Mahagoni.

Mähd, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, mowing ||  
(Schwaben) swath.

Mäher, *V.* Mäher.

Mähen, *n.*, -s, mowing.

mähen, *v. a.* (h) to mow.

Mäher, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, mower.

Mähl, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e u.

Mähler, meal, repast.

Mähl: -fläche, *f.* (*tech.*) rub-  
bing-surface || -gang, *m.* set of  
mill-stones || -gaſt, *m.* miller's  
customer || -geld, *n.* miller's  
fee || -gerinne, *n.* mill-trench ||  
-mühle, *f.* corn-mill, mill ||  
-ſchnitt, *m.* dowsy, portion || --  
ſtätte, *f.* meeting-place || (Richts-  
platz) place of execution || --  
ſteuer, *f.* duty on ground corn  
|| -ſtrom, *m.* maelstrom, whirl-  
pool || -zahn, *m.* molar, grinder  
|| -zeit, *f.* meal, repast.

Mähwaſchine, *f.* reaping-  
machine || (für den Garten)  
lawn-mower.

Mahn: -brief, *m.*, -ſchreiben,  
*n.* hortatory letter || (eines  
Gläubigers) dunning-letter.

mahnbar, *a.* claimable as a  
debt.

Mähne, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, mane.

mähnen, *v. a.* (h) to remind,  
to warn || (einen Schuldner)  
to demand payment of, to dun.

Mähner, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, dun.

Mähnung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, ex-  
hortation || (um eine Schuld)  
demand of payment, dunning.

Mähr, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
nightmare.

\*Mährchen etc., V Märchen etc.

Mähre, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, mare ||  
(ſchlechts Pferd) jade, screw ||  
(erblichtete) fable; V. Märe.

Mai, *m.*, ~ u. -(e)s, *pl.* -e(n),  
May.

Mai: -baum, *m.* May-pole ||

-blume, *f.* May-flower || --  
butter, *f.* spring-butter, May-  
butter || -glöckchen, *n.* (*bot.*)

lily of the valley || -läfer, *m.*  
(*zool.*) May-bug, cockchafer ||

-königin, *f.* May-queen, Maid-  
 Marian || -morgen, *m.* May-  
morn || -tag, *m.* May-day ||

-trauf, *m.* May-wine, wine  
with woodruff-leaves steeped  
in it.

Maid, *f.*, ~, maid, maiden.

**Mäle**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, (*bot.*) birch.

**Mafelstiel** (máfje-), *n.* tennis.  
**Mäis**, *m.* ~ *n.* **Mäifés**, maize, Indian corn. [*tub.*]

**Mäifch**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, mash.  
**Mäifchen**, *v. a.* (h) to mash.  
**Mäitrefse** (mätiſſe), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, (kept) mistress || -*mwirtſchaft*, *f.* reign of mistresses.

**Majeſtät**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*en*, majesty || **Eure** ~, Your Majesty.  
**majeſtätlich**, *a.* majestic(al).

**Majeſtätſ:** -**beleidigung**, *f.* leze-majesty, high-treason || -**brief**, *m.* charter || -**recht**, *n.* sovereign right or prerogative || -**verbrechen**, *n.* high-treason.

**Majör**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* -*c.*, (*mil.*) major.

**Majörän**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* -*c.*, marjoram.

**Majörät**, *n.*, ~, (*c.*) *pl.* -*c.*, primogeniture || (*Witt*) entail || -**ſherr**, *m.* owner of an entail.

**majorän**, *a.* of (full) age.

**Majorenität**, *f.*, ~, majority, full age.

**majorifiren**, *v. a.* (h) to beat by a majority of votes.

**Majorität**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*en*, majority. [*letter.*]

**Majüſſel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, capital  
**maſadamifiren**, *v. a.* (h) to macadamise.

**Mäfel**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* -*c.*, spot, blot || (*fig.*) blemish, flaw, defect.

**Mäfel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*en*, fault-finding, carping criticism.

**mäſſelos**, *a.* spotless, immaculate.

**Mäſſelloſigkeit**, *f.*, ~, spotlessness, immaculateness.

**mäſeln**, *v. n.* (h) (*an dat.*) to find fault (with), to cavil (at).

**Maſſaröni**, *pl.* macaroni, *pl.*

**Mäſler**, **Mäſler**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* ~, broker || (*Tadler*) fault-finder, caviller.

**Mäſſer**: -**gebühr**, *f.* brokerage || -**geſchaft**, *n.* broker's business || -**ohn**, *m.* brokerage.

**Mäſſele**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, (*ſch*) mackerel.

**Mäſſrone**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, (*ſch*) macaroon.

**Maſſulatür**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*en*, waste-paper.

**Maſſulatür**: -**bogen**, *m.* waste-sheet || -**korb**, *m.* waste-paper basket || -**papier**, *n.* waste-paper.

**Mäl**, *1. n.*, ~, (*c.*) *pl.* -*c.*, time || ein anderes ~, another time || dieſes ~, this once || manches ~, sometimes || mehrere ~, several times || mit einem ~, all at once || zu wiederholen -*en*, time and again || 2. ~, *n.*, ~, (*c.*) *pl.* -*c.* *u.* **Mäſler**, (am menſchlichen

**Körper**) birth-mark, mole || (*Zeichen*) mark, sign, token || (*Grenz*) boundary || (*beim Spielen*) goal.

**mäl**, *ad.* (*ſam.*) once || noch ~, once more || es iſt mit ~ nicht anders, it can't be helped || ſag' ~! I say!

**Mäl**: -**ſaſten**, *m.* colour-box || -**kuſt**, *f.* art of painting || -**ſtein**, *m.* landmark || -**ſtuck**, *m.* (arts) maulstick.

**Malachit**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* -*c.*, (*min.*) malachite.

**Malaga**, *m.*, ~, (*Wein*) Malaga.

**Malakia**, *f.*, ~, (*med.*) malacia.

**Malefiz**: -**junge**, -**ſert**, *m.* (*ſam.*) rascal, limb.

**mälen**, *v. a.* (h) to paint || (*fig.*) to represent || auf Glas ~, to anneal || ſich ~ laſſen, to have one's picture taken.

**Mäler**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* ~, painter.

**Mäler**: -**akademie**, *f.* (painting-)academy || -**eſel**, *m.* easel || -**farbe**, *f.* painter's colour || -**gold**, *n.* painter's gold, orpiment || -**ſoll**, *f.* painter's-colic, lead-colic || -**kuſt**, *f.* V. **Maleret** || -**leinwand**, *f.* canvas || -**miſchel**, *f.* (*zool.*) painter's gaper || -**pinſel**, *m.* painter's brush || -**ſchneide**, *f.* palette || -**ſchule**, *f.* academy of painting || -**ſtuck**, *m.* mahlstick, maulstick || -**ſtudie**, *f.* painter's study || -**ſtuhl**, *m.* sketching-stool.

**Maleret**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*en*, (*Kunſt*) painting || (*Gemälde*) picture.

**Mälerin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*nen*, paintress, lady painter.

**mäleriſch**, *a.* picturesque || das **Mäleriſche**, the picturesque.

**Malheur** (malör), *n.*, ~, *pl.* -*c.* ~, *u.* -*e*, misfortune.

**maliziös**, *a.* malicious.

**Malzbrett**, *n.* levelling-board.

**Mälter**, *m.* & *n.*, ~, *pl.* ~, (*Holzmaß*) subdivision of a cord || (*Getreidemaß*) 12 bushels, *pl.*

**Mälteſer**: -**orden**, *m.* order of Malta || -**ritter**, *m.* Maltese Knight.

**maltraktiren**, *v. a.* (h) to ill-treat.

**Malvaſier**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* -*c.*, (*Wein*) malvasy.

**Mälwe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, (*bot.*) mallow.

**Mälz**, *n.*, ~, *pl.* -*c.*, malt.

**Mälz**: -**bier**, *n.* malt-beer, ale || -**boden**, *m.* malt-loft || -**bouillon**, *n.* cough-lozenge || -**darre**, *f.* malt-kiln || -**ſteuer**, *f.* malt-tax, malt-shot || -**ſtenuer**, *f.* malt-floor || -**trauf**, *m.* malt-drink || -**guder**, *m.* (*chem.*) maltose.

**mälzen**, *v. a.* (h) to malt.

**Mälzer**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* ~, malt-man, maltster.

**Mammä**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*c.*, mamma.

**Mammon**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* -*c.*, mammon, pelf || ſchänder ~, filthy lucre.

**Mammons**: -**diener**, *m.* worldlyling, mammonist || -**ſdienst**, *m.* mammon-worship.

**Mammüt**, *n.*, ~, (*c.*) *pl.* -*c.* *u.* -*c.*, (*zool.*) mammoth.

**Mamſel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*en* *u.* -*c.*, shop-girl || (*Wirtſchaftswirt*) housekeeper.

**man**, *pr.* one, they, people, men || ~ muß, one must || ~ ſagt, they say || ~, *ad.* (*ſam.*) only, but.

**Männde**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, manad.

**mänder**, **mändche**, **mändches**, *pr.* many a, many a man ||

**manche**, *pl.* some, several.

**mänderlei**, *a.* several, divers.

**Mancheſter**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* -*c.*, (*Stoff*) velveteen, corduroy.

**mändermal**, *ad.* sometimes.

\***Mänco**, V. **Manfo**.

**Mandant**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* -*en*, (*jur.*) client.

**Mandarän**, *m.*, ~, (*c.*) *pl.* -*c.*, *u.* -*en*, *pl.* -*c.* (*n.*) mandarin.

**Mandarine**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, mandarin (orange).

**Mandänt**, *n.*, ~, (*c.*) *pl.* -*c.*, mandate || (*einer Behörde*) writ.

**Mandatar**, *m.*, ~, (*c.*) *pl.* -*c.*, mandatory.

**Mändel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, almond || (*Zahl*) fifteen || (*an.*) tonsil.

**Mändel**, **mändel**: -**baum**, *m.* almond-tree || -**förmig**, *a.* almond-shaped || -**ſtern**, *m.* almond || -**ſteie**, *f.* almond-powder || -**ſtrühe**, *f.* roller || -**ſuchen**, *m.* almond-cake || -**ſmilch**, *f.* emulsion of almonds || -**mus**, *n.* almond-pap || -**nuß**, *f.* white filbert || -**öl**, *n.* almond-oil || -**ſeife**, *f.* almond-soap || -**ſorte**, *f.* almond-cake.

**Mandoline**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, mandolin.

**Mändrill**, *m.*, ~, (*c.*) *pl.* -*c.*, mandrill.

**Manège** (manäſche), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, (*Fr.*) manège.

**Mänen**, *pl.* Manes, *pl.*

**Mangän**, *n.*, ~, (*c.*) *pl.* -*c.*, (*chem.*) manganese.

**Mangän**, **mangän**: -**blende**, *f.* alabandine || -**eiſen**, *n.* manganese iron || -**erz**, *n.* manganese ore || -**haltig**, *a.* mangiferous || -**ſaures Salz**, *n.* (*chem.*) manganate.

**Mänge**, **Mängel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, mangle.

**Mängel**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* **Mängel**, deficiency, defect || (*ſehler*) blemish || (*an dat.*) want (of) || (*Not*) indigence || ~ leiden, to

be in distress, to live in poverty || aus ~ an, in default of, for want of || ~ haben an, to be short of. [perfect.]

mangelhaft, *a.* defective, imperfect. Mangelhaftigkeit, *f.*, ~, defectiveness, imperfection.

mangeln, *1. v. a.* (h) (Wäsche) to mangle || *2. ~, v. n. impers.* (h) (an dat.) to be wanting (in), to be in want (of), to want || es mangelt uns an, we are in want of, we are short of.

Mangelwurzel, *f.* mangel (-wurzel).

Mangelforn, *n.* meslin.

Mangold, *m.*, -(e)s, beet, mangel(-wurzel).

Manichäer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, Manichee || (*fam.*) dun || (Pöhlischer) Phyllistone.

Manie, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, madness, mania.

Mann, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, manner, habit || mit guter ~, with a good grace || das ist seine ~! that is not the way to do it or to behave!

manieriert, *a.* affected || (*arts*) mannered.

Manieriertheit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, affectedness || (*arts*) mannerism.

Manierist, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, mannerist.

manierlich, *a.* mannerly, civil, polite.

Manierlichkeit, *f.*, ~, mannerliness, civility, politeness.

Maniſt, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, manifest.

Manipulation, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, manipulation.

manipulieren, *v. a.* (h) to manipulate.

Manko, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, (*com.*) defect, deficiency.

Mann, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Männer, man || (Watte) husband || der gemeine ~, the common people || ein ~, ein Wort, I rely on you, I have your promise || an den ~ bringen, (*fig.*) to get rid of, to get off one's hands || das macht . . . auf den ~, it amounts to . . . per head || setzen ~ stellen, to contribute one's share || (bestehen) to hold one's own || bis auf den letzten ~, to a man || -weib, *n.* virago.

Manna, *n.*, -s; Manna, *f.*, ~, manna.

Manna, -grübe, *f.* manna-groats, *pl.* || -forn, *n.* manna-grain.

mannbar, *a.* marriageable.

Mannbarkeit, *f.*, ~, marriageableness, puberty.

Mannchen, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, manikin, little man || (von Tieren) male || (bei Vögeln) cock ||

mein ~, my dear husband || ~ machen, (von Tieren) to sit up on the hindlegs || (*fig.*) to frisk, to skip, to cut capers.

Männer, männer: -chor, *m.* choir of male voices || -gesangsverein, *m.* men's singing-club || -mordend, *a.* homicidal || -süchtig, *a.* mad after men || -volk, *n.* men, *pl.*

Mannes: -alter, *n.* man's age or estate, manhood || -kraft, *f.* manly vigour || -mut, *m.* manly courage || -sinn, *m.* manly feeling || -stamm, *m.* male line || -würde, *f.* dignity of man.

mannhaft, *a.* manly, stout, valiant, spirited.

Mannhaftigkeit, *f.*, ~, manliness, stoutness, spirit.

Mannheit, *f.*, ~, manhood, virility.

mannhoch, *V.* mannshoch.

mannigfach, mannigfaltig, *a.* manifold, various, diverse, multifarious.

Mannigfaltigkeit, *f.*, ~, manifoldness, variety, diversity.

manniglich, *pr.* each and every one, all and sundry.

Mannin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, woman || (Mannweib) virago.

mannlich, *a.* male || (*gr.*) masculine || (*fig.*) manly.

Mannlichkeit, *f.*, ~, manliness, manhood, virility.

Manns, mauns: -bild, *n.* (*ruſſ.*) man, male person || -dicke, *a.* of the thickness of a man || -gestalt, *f.* male figure, shape of a man || -hemd, *n.* shirt || -hoch, *a.* & *ad.* of a man's height || -höhe, *f.* man's height || in ~, of a man's height || -kleidung, *f.* man's dress || -länge, *f.* man's length, man's size || -leute, *pl.* men, *pl.* || -person, *f.* male person, man || -stamm, *m.* male line || -sucht, *f.* nymphomania || -tief, *a.* a fathom deep || -toll, *a.* mad after men || -volk, *n.* men, *pl.* || -gust, *f.* discipline.

Mannschaft, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, men, *pl.* || (eines Schiffes) crew.

Manometer, *n.* & *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, manometer.

Manöver, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, manoeuvre || (*mil.*) manoeuvres, *pl.*

manövriren, *v. n.* (h) to manoeuvre.

Mansarde, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, garret, attic. [to dabble.]

Manschen, *v. n.* (h) to paddle.

Manscher, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, dabbler, paddler.

Manscherel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, paddling.

Manschester, *V.* Manchester.

Manschette, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, cuff, wristband || (altmodisch mit Spitzen) ruffe.

Manschetten: -hemd, *n.* ruffled shirt || -knopf, *m.* stud || doppelte -knöpfe, *pl.* links, *pl.*

Mantel, *m.*, -s, *pl.* Mäntel, cloak || (für Frauen) mantle ||

(fig.) ~ nach dem Winde hängen, (*fig.*) to comply with the times, to howl with the wolves.

Mantel: -fragen, *m.* cape || -sack, *m.* cloak-bag, portmantau || -träger, *m.* time-server.

Mäntelchen, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, little cloak, mantlet || einer Sache ein ~ umhängen, (*fig.*) to palliate or colour a thing.

Mantille, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, mantilla. [mantissa.]

Mantisse, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (math.) mantissen, *V.* mantissen.

Mannal, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, note-book || (*mus.*) key-board.

Manufaktur, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (Fabrik) manufactory || (Erzeugnis) manufacture || -ware, *f.* manufactures, *pl.* || (*Am.*) dry-goods, *pl.*

Manufakturist, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, manufacturer.

Manuskript, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, manuscript || (*typ.*) copy ~ als ~ gedruckt, privately printed.

Mappe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, blotter || (unter dem Arm zu tragen) portfolio.

Mär, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, tale || (*fig.*) news, report.

Marabou, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, (*orn.*) marabou.

Maräne, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*ich.*) whitefish.

Märbel, Märbel, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, marble.

Märchen, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, fairy-tale || (Völge) fib.

Märchen: -buch, *n.* book of fairy tales || -erzähler, *m.* story-teller.

märchenhaft, *a.* fabulous, legendary || (*fig.*) fictitious.

Märchenhaftigkeit, *f.*, ~, fabulousness || (*fig.*) fictitiousness.

\*Marzipan, *V.* Marzipan.

Märder, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (*zool.*) martin.

Märder: -falle, *f.* trap for catching martens || -fell, *n.*, -pelz, *m.* martin-skin.

Märe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, report, news || *V.* Märchen.

Märelle, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, small apricot.

Margarine, *f.*, ~, margarine.

Marginalien, *pl.* marginal notes, *pl.*

Maria, *f.* Mary || die Jungfrau ~, (*ec.*) the Virgin Mary || Maria



Geheimfuchung, *f.* (eo.) Feast of the Visitation || Mariä Verkündigung, *f.* (eo.) Annunciation.

Marlen: —*abel*, *m.* hasting || —*bild*, *n.* image of the Virgin Mary || —*blume*, *f.* daisy || —*dienst*, *m.* worship of the Virgin Mary || —*fest*, *n.* Lady-day || —*glas*, *n.* (min.) mica, Moscow-glass || —*kirche*, *f.* Our Lady's church || —*tag*, *m.* Lady-day, Annunciation-day.

Marine, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*n.*, marine, navy.

Marine: —*arsenal*, *n.* navy-yard || —*minister*, *m.* minister of naval affairs || (in England) First Lord of the Admiralty || —*ministerium*, *n.* navy-board || (in England) Admiralty Board || —*offizier*, *m.* naval officer || —*soldat*, *m.* marine || —*truppen*, *f. pl.* marines, *pl.*

marinieren, *v. a.* (h) to marinate, to pickle.

Marionette, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*n.*, marionette, puppet.

Marionetten: —*spiel*, *n.* puppet-show || —*spieler*, *m.* puppet-player || —*theater*, *n.* V. —*spiel*.

maritim, *a.* maritime.

Marr, 1. *n.*, —(e)s, marrow || (in Früchten) pith, pulp || durch ~ und Bein bringen, to penetrate to the very marrow || (*fig.*) to cut or touch to the quick || 2. ~, *f.*, ~, boundary, border-country || (Gebiet) district || die ~ Brandenburg, the March of Brandenburg || 3. ~, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*en*, (Gewicht) U. M. (Münze) Mark, mark.

Marr, marr: —*graf*, *m.* margrave || —*gräfin*, *f.* margravine || —*gräflich*, *a.* relating to a margrave or to a margravate || —*graffschaft*, *f.*, —*gravesentum*, *n.* margravate || —*los*, *a.* marrowless || (*fig.*) pithless || —*knochen*, *m.* marrow-bone || —*scheide*, *f.* boundary || —*scheidestritt*, *f.* (art of) surveying || —*scheider*, *m.* surveyor || (min.) mine-surveyor || —*stein*, *m.* land-mark, boundary-stone || —*substanz*, *f.* medullary substance || —*voll*, *a.* pithy. [minent.]

marfaint, *a.* striking, pro-

Märte, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*n.*, mark, trade-mark || (Brief-) stamp, postage-stamp || (Spiel-) counter || (Garderobe-) check.

martern, *v. a.* (h) to mark.

Märter, *m.*, —*s*, *pl.* —*n.*, inhabitant of the March of Brandenburg.

Marfetenfer, *m.*, —*s*, *pl.* ~, *sutler*.

Marfetenfer, *f.*, ~, *sutler's*

marfetenfer, *v. n.* (h) to be a sutler.

marfticht, marftig, *a.* marrow-like, marrowy || (*fig.*) pithy, strong.

marfieren, *v. a.* (h) to mark.

Marffe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*n.*, (Zelt) marquee || V. Marquise.

Marfför, *m.*, —*s*, *pl.* —*e*, waiter || (filz) Billard) billiard-marker.

Marrt, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* Marrte, market, market-place || (Zahr-) fair || etnen guten ~ finden, (*com.*) to meet with a ready market or sale || auf den ~ bringen, (*com.*) to put on the market.

Marrt, marrt: —*bericht*, *m.* market-report || —*bude*, *f.* booth, stall || —*flecken*, *m.* borough || —*freiheit*, *f.* market-privilege || —*gungig*, *a.* marketable || —*Preise*, *m. pl.* usual market-prices, *pl.* || —*geld*, *n.* money taken at a fair || (im Haushalt) market-penny || (Staudgelb) stallage || —*gerechtigkeit*, *f.* privilege of a fair, market-privilege || —*gut*, *n.* market-ware, *pl.* || —*halle*, *f.* market (-hall) || —*heiser*, *m.* (*com.*) porter || —*korb*, *m.* market-basket || —*meister*, *m.* market-inspector || —*platz*, *m.* market-place || —*preis*, *m.* market-price || —*recht*, *n.* right of holding fairs || —*schreier*, *m.* cheap-jack, quack, charlatan || —*schreier*, *f.* quackery, puffing, charlatanism || —*schreierisch*, *a.* quackish, charlatan || (laut) blant, showy, ostentatious || —*tag*, *m.* market-day || —*vogt*, *m.* inspector of the fair or market || —*weib*, *n.* market-woman || —*zoll*, *m.* market-duty.

marften, *v. n.* (h) to haggle, to bargain.

Marrtung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*en*, land-mark, boundary.

Marmel, *m.*, —*s*, *pl.* ~, marble || —*lugel*, *f.* marble.

Marmelade, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*n.*, jam, marmalade.

Marmor, *m.*, —*s*, *pl.* —*e*, marble.

Marmor: —*arbeit*, *f.* marble-work || —*art*, *f.* species of marble || —*block*, *m.* block of marble || —*bruch*, *m.* marble-quarry || —*mühle*, *f.* marble-mill || —*platte*, *f.* marble plate, slab of marble || —*säule*, *f.* marble column || —*schleifer*, *m.* marble-cutter, marble-polisher || —*schleifer*, *f.* marble-works, *pl.* || —*stein*, *m.* marble || —*tisch*, *m.* marble table, slab.

marmorieren, *v. a.* (h) to marble, to vein.

marborn, *a.* made of marble, marble.

marbde, *a.* knocked up || (frant) ill.

Marodeur (-dör), *m.*, —*s*, *pl.* —*e*, marauder.

marodieren, *v. n.* (h) to go marauding.

Marone, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*n.*, sweet chestnut.

Maroquin (-kang), *m.*, —*s*, *pl.* —*s*, Morocco-leather.

Marotte, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*n.*, caprice, whim || (Stechpferd) sad, hobby.

Marquair, V. Marrör.

Marquis (marfi), *m.*, ~, *pl.* ~, marquess, marquis.

Marquisat (marfi-), *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —*e*, marquessate.

Marquise (marfi), *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*n.*, marchioness.

Mars, *m.* & *f.*, ~, *pl.* Marsen, (*mar.*) top.

Mars, *m.*, ~, (*astr.*) Mars.

Marsch, 1. *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* Märsche, march || den ~ schlagen, to strike up a march || sich lit ~ setzen, to set off or forward || 2. ~, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*en*, fen-marsh, salt-marsh.

marfch! march! go on! || (*fam.*) be off! get out!

Marfch, marfch: —*befehl*, *m.* (*mil.*) marching orders, *pl.* || ~ haben, to be under marching orders || —*boden*, *m.* marshy soil || —*bereit*, —*fertig*, *a.* (*mil.*) ready to march || —*lager*, *n.* bivouac || —*land*, *n.* marsh-land, fen-land, salt-marshes, *pl.* || —*länder*, *m.* inhabitant of a marsh-country || —*route*, *f.* (*mil.*) route, line of march.

Marfchall, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* Mär-fchalle, marshal.

Marfchall: —*amt*, *n.* marshalship || —*stab*, *m.* marshal's staff || —*würde*, *f.* marshalship.

marfchieren, *v. n.* (f) to march.

Marfstall, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* Mär-ftälle, royal stud.

Märter, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*n.*, torment, torture.

Märter, märter: —*banf*, *f.* rack || —*hammer*, *f.* torture-room || —*voll*, *a.* excruciating, torturing || —*woge*, *f.* Passion-week.

martern, *v. a.* (h) to torture, to rack, to torment.

martialis, *a.* martial.

Martins: —*fest*, *n.* Martinmas || —*gans*, *f.* Martinmas || —*tag*, *m.* St. Martin's

y, Martinmas.

Märtyrer, *m.*, —*s*, *pl.* ~, martyr.

**Wärthrer:** — *geschichte, f. martyrology* || — *krone, f. crown of martyrdom* || — *tod, m. martyr's death.*

**Wärthrerstein, n.,** — (e)s, *martyrdom.*

**Waruise, f., ~, pl. -u,** small apricot || (Pflaume) large plum.

**Wärz, m., -en u. -(e)s, pl. -e,** March.

**Wärz:** — *bler, n. March-beer* || — *hase, m. March-hare* || — *monat, m. March.*

**Warzban, m.,** — (e)s, *pl. -e, marchpane.*

**Wärsche, f., ~, pl. -u,** mesh, network.

**Wärschig, a. meshy.**

**Wärschine, f., ~, pl. -u,** machine || (rail, etc.) engine || mit der ~ *geschreiben, type-written.*

**Wärschinen, wärschinen:** — *arbeit, f. machine-work* || — *bau, m. engine-building* || — *bauer, m. mechanical engineer* || — *druck, m. machine-impression* || — *fabrik, f. engine-works, pl.* ||

— *führer, m. (rail, etc.) engine-driver* || — *garn, n. twist* || — *gewehr, n. machine-gun* || — *haus, n. engine-house* || — *kraft, f. engine-power* || — *märschig, a. like a machine, mechanical* || (fig.)

*automatic* || — *meister, m. machinist* || (theat.) *scene-shifter, stage-mechanician* || — *putzer, m. (rail.) cleaner* || — *schrift, f. type-written characters, pl.* ||

— *stuhl, m. power-loom* || — *zeichnung, f. engineering-drawing.*

**Wärschierse, f., ~, pl. -u,** machinery.

**Wärschist, m., -en, pl. -en,** machinist || (rail.) *engine-driver* || (theat.) *scene-shifter, stage-mechanician.* [mark.]

**Wärsch, f., ~, pl. -u,** spot, wärschig, *a. streaked, veined.*

**Wärschen, pl. (med.) measles, pl.**

**Wärsen, v. a. (h)** to vein.

**Wärsche, f., ~, pl. -u,** mask, visor || (Person) *masquer, masquerader* || die ~ *abnehmen, to unmask* || die ~ *fallen lassen, (fig.) to drop pretence.*

**Wärschen:** — *anzug, m. fancy-dress* || — *ball, m. fancy-dress ball* || — *freiheit, f. freedom of a masquerade* || — *kleid, n. fancy-dress.* [masquerade.]

**Wärschen:** — *anzug, m. fancy-dress* || — *ball, m. fancy-dress ball* || — *freiheit, f. freedom of a masquerade* || — *kleid, n. fancy-dress.* [masquerade.]

**Wärschen:** — *anzug, m. fancy-dress* || — *ball, m. fancy-dress ball* || — *freiheit, f. freedom of a masquerade* || — *kleid, n. fancy-dress.* [masquerade.]

**Wärschen:** — *anzug, m. fancy-dress* || — *ball, m. fancy-dress ball* || — *freiheit, f. freedom of a masquerade* || — *kleid, n. fancy-dress.* [masquerade.]

**Wärschen:** — *anzug, m. fancy-dress* || — *ball, m. fancy-dress ball* || — *freiheit, f. freedom of a masquerade* || — *kleid, n. fancy-dress.* [masquerade.]

**Wärschen:** — *anzug, m. fancy-dress* || — *ball, m. fancy-dress ball* || — *freiheit, f. freedom of a masquerade* || — *kleid, n. fancy-dress.* [masquerade.]

**Wärschen:** — *anzug, m. fancy-dress* || — *ball, m. fancy-dress ball* || — *freiheit, f. freedom of a masquerade* || — *kleid, n. fancy-dress.* [masquerade.]

**Wärschen:** — *anzug, m. fancy-dress* || — *ball, m. fancy-dress ball* || — *freiheit, f. freedom of a masquerade* || — *kleid, n. fancy-dress.* [masquerade.]

**Wärschen:** — *anzug, m. fancy-dress* || — *ball, m. fancy-dress ball* || — *freiheit, f. freedom of a masquerade* || — *kleid, n. fancy-dress.* [masquerade.]

**Wärschen:** — *anzug, m. fancy-dress* || — *ball, m. fancy-dress ball* || — *freiheit, f. freedom of a masquerade* || — *kleid, n. fancy-dress.* [masquerade.]

**Wärschen:** — *anzug, m. fancy-dress* || — *ball, m. fancy-dress ball* || — *freiheit, f. freedom of a masquerade* || — *kleid, n. fancy-dress.* [masquerade.]

**Wärschen:** — *anzug, m. fancy-dress* || — *ball, m. fancy-dress ball* || — *freiheit, f. freedom of a masquerade* || — *kleid, n. fancy-dress.* [masquerade.]

**Wärschen:** — *anzug, m. fancy-dress* || — *ball, m. fancy-dress ball* || — *freiheit, f. freedom of a masquerade* || — *kleid, n. fancy-dress.* [masquerade.]

**deration, propriety** || (Verhältniß) *proportion* || ~ *halten, to observe moderation* || daß ~ *voll machen, (fig.) to fill the cup to the brim* || idm. ~ *nehmen zu, to measure one for in him* — *e als, in proportion as* || in *hohen -e, to a high degree, highly* || mit ~, *in moderation* || nach ~, *(made) to measure* || ohne ~ *und ziel, immoderately* || über die -en, *exceedingly* || 2. ~, f., ~, *pl. -e, (für Getränke) pot, quart.*

**märs, impf. von messen.**

**Wärs, mäß:** — *cinheit, f. measuring-unit* || — *gabe, f. measure, proportion* || nach ~ *von, according to, in proportion to* || — *gebend, a. standard* || (fig.) *authoritative* || — *lanne, f. quart, tankard* || — *lieb(hen), n. (bot.) daisy* || — *los, a. immoderate, measureless* || (fig.) *extravagant* || — *losigkeit, f. want of moderation* || (fig.) *extravagance* || — *regel, f. measure* || — *n ergreifen, nehmen, treffen, to take measures* || — *stab, m. measure* || (auf Landarten zc.) *scale* || in einem kleinen (großen) — *e, on a small (large) scale* || in großartigem — *e, on a gigantic scale* || — *verhältnisse, n. pl. proportions, pl.* || — *voll, a. moderate* || — *wert, n. (arch.) tracery.*

**Wärsage (-sche), f., ~, massage.**

**Wärsfrieren, v. a. (h)** to massacre, to slaughter.

**Wärsse, f., ~, pl. -u,** mass || (Haupt-) *bulk* || (Konkurs-) *bankrupt's estate* || in — (u), *in (large) quantities* || eine ~ . . . , *a lot of . . .*

**märsen, a. inasmuch as.**

**Wärsen:** — *armut, f. pauperism* || — *wort, m. wholesale massacre* || — *quartier, n. doss-house* || (fig.) *caravanserai* || — *versammlung, f. mass-meeting* || — *verwalter, m. (jur.) assignee* || — *welke, ad. in large quantities, in shoals.*

**Wärsenhaft, a. abundant.**

**Wärsenhaftigkeit, f., ~, abundance.**

**Wärsseur (-ör), m., -s, pl. -s,** **Wärsseuse (-öse), f., ~, pl. -u,** masseuse.

**Wärsseuren, v. a. (h)** to massage.

**märsig, a. moderate, temperate** || (enthaltend) *frugal.*

**märsigen, v. a. (h)** to moderate || (lindern) *to mitigate, to temper* || ~ *Sie sich! keep your temper! compose yourself!*

**Wärsigkeit, f., ~, moderation, temperance** || *frugality.*

**Wärsigkeits:** — *verein, m. temperance society* || — *vereiner, m. teetotal(ler), blue-ribbonite.*

**Wärsigung, f., ~, moderation.**

**Wärsig, a. massive, solid** || (Gold zc.) *solid, pure* || (fam.) *rude, clumsy.*

**Wärs, 1. m., -es, pl. -e(u), (mar.) mast** || großer ~, (mar.) *main-mast* || die Segel auf den ~ *brausen, (mar.) to back the sails* || 2. f., ~, *mast, fat pasture, food* || in die ~ *tun, to set to fatten.*

**Wärs:** — *baum, m. (mar.) mast* || — *darm, m. (an) rectum* || — *ford, m. (mar.) top, masthead, crow's-nest* || — *üß, m. fattened ox* || — *schwein, n. fattened hog* || — *stenge, f. (mar.) main-topmast* || — *vieh, n. cattle to be fattened* || — *wache, f. (mar.) look-out.*

**märsen, v. a. (h)** to furnish with masts.

**märsen, v. a. (h)** to feed, to fatten || sich ~, v. r. (h) *to grow fat, to batten.*

**Wärsst, m., -(e)s, mastic.**

**Wärsst:** — *baum, m. mastic-tree* || — *firnis, m. mastic-varnish.*

**Wärsstung, Wärsstung, f., ~, feeding, fattening** || (von Vögeln) *cramping.*

**Wärsurka, f., ~, pl. -s, (Zaus) mazurka.**

**Wärsdr, m., -en u. -(e)s, pl. -e(u), matadore.**

**Wärsst, m., -(e)s, pl. -en,** material || (rail.) *rolling-stock.*

**Wärsst:** — *gewölbe, n. grocer's shop* || — *waren, f. pl. groceries, colonial products, pl.* || (Drogen) *drugs, pl.* || — *warenhändler, m. grocer* || *druggist* || — *warenhandlung, f. grocery.*

**Wärsstismus, m., ~, materialism.**

**Wärsstist, m., -en, pl. -en,** materialist.

**Wärsstie, f., ~, pl. -u,** matter || (med.) *matter, pus.*

**Wärsstie, a. material.**

**Wärsstisch, f., ~, mathematics, pl.**

**Wärsstist, m., -s, pl. ~, mathematician.**

**Wärsstisch, a. mathematical.**

**Wärsst, f., ~, pl. -u,** morning performance, *matinée.*

**Wärsst, f., ~, pl. -u,** matress.

**Wärsst, f., ~, pl. -u,** register, roll.

**Wärsst, f., ~, pl. -u,** matrice, matrix || (Stempel) *die.*

**Wärsst, f., ~, pl. -u,** matron.

**matröuenhaft**, *a.* matronly.  
**Matröse**, *m., -n, pl. -n*, sailor, seaman, blue-jacket.

**Matrösen**: -**ausg.**, *m.* sailor-suit || -**hut**, *m.* sailor-hat || -**jade**, *f.* sailor-jacket, pea-jacket || -**fleider**, *n. pl.* slops, *pl.* || -**fragen**, *m.* sailor-collar || -**breijer**, *m.* press-man || -**schneider**, *m.* slop-maker.

**Matfch**, *m., -es*, capot || **matfch** machen, to capot || **matfch** werden, to be capotted.

**matfchern**, *v. a.* (h) to capot.  
**matfchig**, *a.* mazy, muddy.  
**Mätt**, *n., ~*, (im Schach) mate.  
**mätt**, *a.* tired, exhausted, spent || (schlaff) languid || (kraftlos) dabby, weak, feeble || (*com.*) flat, dull || (Glas) dim || (Gold) dull || (Eisber) frosted || (im Schach) mate || (Bemerkung, Wit) pointless || ~ machen, (im Schach) to mate.

**Mätt**, **mätt**: -**äugig**, *a.* dim-eyed || -**gold**, *n.* dead gold || -**herzig**, *a.* poor-spirited, half-hearted, faint-hearted || -**herzigkeit**, *f.* poor-spiritedness, faint-heartedness.

**Mätte**, *f., ~*, *pl. -n*, 1. mat || 2. (*poet.*) meadow, mead.

**Mätten**: -**binde**, *f.* mat-weed || -**fichter**, *m.* mat-maker || -**geflecht**, -**zeug**, *n.* matting.

**Matthaus**, *m.* Matthew || mit ihm ist's Matthäi am letzten, it's all over with him.

**Mattheit**, *f., ~*, tiredness, exhaustion || languidness || feebleness || (*com.*) flatness, dulness || (des Glases) dimness || (des Goldes) dulness.

**Mattheit**, *f., ~*, *pl. -en*, faintness, weakness.

**Maturitäts**: -**examen**, *n.* final or leaving examination || das ~ machen, to pass one's final examination || -**zeugnis**, *n.* leaving certificate.

**Mätz**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e u.*  
**Mätze**, (Vogel) dicky-bird || (*fig.*) noodle, nincompoop.

**Mätzchen**, *n., -s, pl. -s* (*fam.*) trick || (Vogel) dicky-bird.

**Mätze**, *f., ~*, *pl. -n*; **Mätzen**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, (*ec.*) Passover bread.

**Mäuer**, *f., ~*, *pl. -n*, wall.  
**Mäuer**: -**anker**, *m.* (*arch.*) cramp-iron || -**aufschlag**, *m.* poster || -**blende**, *f.* niche of a wall || -**blümchen**, *n.* (*bot. & fig.*) wall-flower || -**brecher**, *m.* battering-ram || -**evvich**, *m.* (*bot.*) ivy || -**kalt**, *m.* mortar || -**felle**, *f.* trowel || -**frone**, *f.* mural crown || -**pfesser**, *m.* (*bot.*) stone-crop || -**raute**, *f.* (*bot.*) wall-rue || -**salz**, *n.* wall-salt ||

-**sand**, *m.* sand used by bricklayers || -**spuvalbe**, *f.* (*orn.*) black martin, martlet || -**stecher**, *m.* (*orn.*) spider-catcher || -**stein**, *m.* brick || -**vertiefung**, *f.* recess || -**wert**, *n.* brick-work || -**ziegel**, *V.* -**stein**.

**mäuern**, *v. a.* (h) to build || ~, *v. n.* (h) to lay bricks, to construct a wall.

**Mäuse**, *f., ~*, malanders, *pl.*  
**Mäul**, *n., -(e)s, pl. Mäuler*, (von Tieren) mouth, muzzle || (*fam.*) jaw, chops, *pl.* || das ~ aufsperrten, to stand gaping || (*fig.*) to gasp || das ~ aufstun, to open one's lips || das ~ halten, to hold one's tongue || das ~ hängen lassen, to put || ein lores ~ haben, to have a loose tongue || nicht auf ~ gefallen sein, to have the gift of the gab || jdm. fibers ~ fahren, to snap one up || halt's ~! shut up!

**Mäul**, **mäul**: -**affe**, *m.* jack-anapes || -**n** feilhalten, to stand gaping || -**beerbaum**, *m.* mulberry-tree || -**beer**, *f.* mulberry || -**esel**, *m.* mule || -**esels** treiber, *m.* mule-driver, muleteer || -**faul**, *a.* (*fam.*) averse to speaking, tongue-tied || -**fäule**, *f.* flaps, *pl.* || -**freund**, *m.* false friend, flatterer || -**hänger**, *m.* pointer, sulky person || -**held**, *m.* braggart || -**herme**, *f.* lock-jaw || -**horb**, *m.* muzzle || -**schelle**, *f.* box on the ear || jdm. eine ~ geben, to slap one's face || -**spurre**, *f.* V. -**flemme** || -**tier**, *n.* mule || -**trommel**, *f.* Jew's-harp || -**wert**, *n.* (*fam.*) gift of the gab || -**wurf**, *m.* (*zool.*) mole || -**wurfselle**, *f.* mole-trap || -**wurfsgrille**, *f.* (*zool.*) mole-cricket || -**wurfschansen**, -**wurfschigel**, *m.* mole-hill.

**Mäulchen**, *n., -s, pl. ~*, little mouth || (*fam.*) kiss || etn ~ machen, to purse up one's lips, to make a face.

**mäulen**, *v. n.* (h) (*fam.*) to pout, to be sulky.

**Mäurer**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, mason, bricklayer.

**Mäurer**: -**gefell(e)**, *m.* journeyman-mason || -**handwerk**, *m.* masonry || -**felle**, *f.* mason's trowel || -**meister**, *m.* master-mason || -**pinfel**, *m.* whitewash-brush.

**Mäus**, *f., ~*, *pl. Mäuse*, mouse.

**Mäus**, **mäus**: -**farbe**, *f.* mouse-colour || -**farben**, *a.* mouse-coloured.

**Mäuschel**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, (*vulg.*) lkey, vulgar Jew.

**mäuscheln**, *v. n.* (h) to mouthe (like a Jew).

**Mäuschen**, *n., -s, pl. ~*, little mouse || mein ~! (*fam.*) my duck!

**mäuschenstill**, *a.* still as a mouse, quite still.

**Mäuse**, **mäuse**: -**falle**, *f.* mouse-trap || -**loch**, *n.* mouse-hole || -**tot**, *a.* as dead as a door-nail.

**Mäuse**: -**dreck**, *m.* mouse-dung || -**falle**, *m.* (*orn.*) mouse-hawk || -**fänger**, *m.* mouser || -**fledchen**, *n.* cabbage || -**frag**, *m.* damage done by mice || -**gift**, *n.* ratbane || -**läge**, *f.* mouser || (*fig.*) pilferer.

**mäusen**, *v. n.* (h) to mouse, to catch mice || ~, *v. a. & n.* (h) (*fam.*) to pilfer.

**Mäuser**, 1. *f., ~*, moulting || 2. *n., -s, pl. ~*, pilferer || -**zeit**, *f.* moulting-season.

**Mäuserel**, *f., ~*, *pl. -en*, pilfering.

**mäusern**, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) to moul.

**mäusig**, *a.*; *sich ~ machen*, (*fam.*) to give oneself airs.

**Mausoleum**, *n., -s, pl. -een*, mausoleum.

**Mäut**, *f., ~*, *pl. -en*, toll, custom, excise || (Goldhaus) custom-house.

**Mäut**, **mäut**: -**amt**, *n.* custom-house || -**beamte(r)**, *m.* custom-house officer || -**einnehmer**, *m.* receiver of customs || -**frei**, *a.* toll-free, duty-free.

\***Mäuth**, *V.* Maut.

**Mäutner**, *V.* Mautenehmer.

**Maximäl**: -**arbeitstag**, *m.* maximum of working-hours || -**betrag**, *m.* highest amount || -**thermometer**, *n.* maximum-thermometer.

**Maxime**, *f., ~*, *pl. -n*, maxim.  
**Mäzen**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e*, Maecena, patron of arts and letters.

**Mechanik**, *f., ~*, *pl. -en*, mechanics, *pl.*

**Mechaniker**, *m., -s, pl. ~*; **Mechanikus**, *m., ~*, *pl. -ler*, mechanician.

**mechanisch**, *a.* mechanical.  
**Mechanismus**, *m., ~*, *pl. -men*, mechanism.

**médern**, *v. n.* (h) to bleat.

**Medaille** (medälie), *f., ~*, *pl. -n*, medal || die Rehrseite der ~, the reverse of the medal.

**Medailleur** (medatjör), *m., -s, pl. -s*, medallist, medal-coiner.

**Medallion** (medatjong), *n., -s, pl. -s*, medallion || (Goldsgehänge) locket.

mediān, *a.* median.  
**Mediān:** -*folio*, *n.* demi-folio || -*ottav*, *n.* demi-octavo ||  
**-papier**, *n.* median-paper || -*quart*, *n.* median-quarta  
 \***Medicin** *nc.*, *V.* **Medizin** *nc.*  
**Medicament**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, medicament, remedy.  
**Medio**, *ad. (com.)* towards the middle of the month.  
**Meditation**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, meditation.  
**meditieren**, *v. n.* (h) to meditate.  
**Medium**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* **Medien**, medium.  
**Medizin**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, (science of) medicine || (*Arznei*) medicine, physic.  
**Medizinā**: -*collegium*, *n.* Board of Health || -*rat*, *m.* medical councillor (German title) || -*ware*, *f.* medicinal drugs, *pl.*  
**Mediziner**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -, physician || (*Student*) student of medicine.  
**medizinieren**, *v. n.* (h) to take physic.  
**medizinisch**, *a.* medicinal.  
**Meer**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, sea, ocean || *hohes, offenes* ~, high sea, main || *am* ~, at the sea-side || *auf dem* -e, at sea || *libers* ~, oversea.  
**Meer, meer**: -*aal*, *m.* (*ich*.) conger || -*adler*, *m.* (*orn*.) osprey || -*alant*, *m.* (*ich*.) sea-mullet || -*ampfer*, *m.* (*bot.*) sea-sorrel || -*bate*, *f.* (*mar.*) beacon, watch-light || -*barbe*, *f.* (*ich*.) red-mullet || -*bars*, *m.* (*ich*.) seaperch || -*bepfl.*, *a.* sea-bathed || -*breiten*, *m.* (*ich*.) sea-bream || -*busein*, *m.* bay, gulf || -*drache*, *m.* sea-dragon || -*enge*, *f.* straits, *pl.* || -*fendel*, *m.* (*bot.*) sea-fennel || -*fräulein*, *n.* mermaid || -*grüdw.*, *n.* sea-plant || -*gras*, *n.* sea-grass, sedge || -*grün*, *a.* sea-green || -*grün*=*del*, *f.* (*ich*.) sea-gudgeon, rock-fish || -*lake*, *f.* (*zool.*) long-tailed monkey || -*linsen*, *f.* *pl.* duckweed, fen-lentils, *pl.* || -*muschel*, *f.* sea-shell || -*neffel*, *f.* sea-anemone, nettle-fish || -*nymphy*, *f.* sea-maid, Nereid || -*rettich*, *m.* horse-radish || -*schaum*, *m.* sea-foam || (*zu* *Meisen*) meerschaum || -*schaumen*, *a.* meerschaum || -*schneffe*, *f.* sea-swail || -*schwalbe*, *f.* (*orn.*) sea-swallow || -*schwamm*, *m.* sponge || -*schwamin*, *n.* (*zool.*) sea-pog, porpoise || -*schwimmdjen*, *n.* (*zool.*) Guinea-pig || -*senf*, *m.* (*bot.*) sea-mustard || -*searocket* || -*strudel*, *m.* whirlpool || -*umschlingung*, *a.* (*poet.*) sea-encircled, sea-girt || -

*wasser*, *n.* sea-water, brine || -*weib*, *n.* mermaid || -*wunder*, *n.* sea-monster || -*zwiebel*, *f.* (*bot.*) sea-leek.  
**Meeres**: -*fische*, *f.* surface of the sea || -*flut*, *f.* high-water || -*grund*, *m.* bottom of the sea || (*fam*) *Davy Jones's* locker || -*küste*, *f.* sea-coast || -*schaum*, *m.* sea-foam, froth || -*schlund*, *m.* deeps (*pl.*) of the sea || -*swiegel*, *m.* sea-level || -*stille*, *f.* calm (at sea) || -*strand*, *m.* sea-shore, beach || -*ufer*, *n.* sea-shore || -*woge*, *f.* billow.  
**meistlich**, *a.* mephitic(al).  
**Meister**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, (*fig.*) shrew, virago.  
**Meht**, *n.*, -*te*, *s.* meal || (*Staub*) dust, powder || *feines* ~, flour.  
**Meht**: -*beere*, *f.* haw || -*beutel*, *m.* bolter || -*birne*, *f.* mealy pear || -*brei*, *m.* meal-pap || -*saß*, *n.* meal-tub || -*früchte*, *f.* *pl.* cereals, *pl.* || -*händler*, *m.* corn-chandler || -*kasten*, *m.* meal-box || -*speiser*, *n.* paste || -*stos*, *m.* dumping || -*sack*, *m.* flour-bag || -*sieb*, *n.* flour-sieve || -*speise*, *f.* farinaceous food || (*culin.*) pudding, sweet || -*staub*, *m.* flour-dust || -*suppe*, *f.* water-gruel || \**-tan*, *V.* Mehtan || -*teig*, *m.* paste, dough || -*wurm*, *m.* meal-worm || -*zucker*, *m.* ground sugar.  
**mehtig**, *a.* mealy, floury, farinaceous.  
**Meht**, *n.* surplus.  
**mehr**, *ad.* more || ~ *als* je, more than ever || *ich* have kein Geld ~, I have no money left || *noch* ~, still more || *um* so ~, so much the more || *immer* ~, more and more || *kein Wort* ~! not another word! || *nicht* ~ *als* billig, only fair || ~ *als* genug, enough and to spare.  
**Meht, meht**: -*ausgabe*, *f.* excess of expenditure || -*be-trag*, *m.* surplus || -*bi-etende(r)*, *m.* higher bidder || -*deutig*, *a.* ambiguous || -*deutigkeit*, *f.* ambiguity || -*einnahme*, *f.* surplus of receipts || -*ertrag*, *m.* surplus || -*fach*, *a.* repeated || -*gebot*, *n.* higher bid || -*jäh-rig*, *a.* several years old || -*malig*, *a.* repeated, reiterated || -*mal*, *ad.* several times || -*silbig*, *a.* polysyllabic || -*wert*, *m.* overvalue || -*zahl*, *f.* (*gr.*) plural (number) || (*Meistheit*) majority || *die große* ~, the great majority, the bulk || -*zahlung*, *f.* extra-pay.  
 \***mehtre**, *V.* **mehtere**.  
**mehtren**, *v. a.* (h) to multiply, to increase, to augment || *sich* ~, *v. r.* (h) to increase in number.

**Mehter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, en-larger, augmentor.  
**mehtere**, *pr. pl.* several.  
**Mehtheit**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, majority || (*gr.*) plural (number).  
 \***mehtreits**, \***mehtreiteits**, *V.* meist, meistenteils.  
**Mehtung**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, multiplication, augmentation.  
**meiden**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to avoid, to shun.  
**Meidinger**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, Joe Miller, chestnut.  
**Meier**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, farmer || -*gut*, *n.*, -hof, *m.* *V.* Meieret.  
**Meieret**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, farm, homestead.  
**Meile**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, mile || *französische* ~, league.  
**Meilen**, *meilen*: -*breit*, *a.* several miles broad || -*geld*, *n.* mileage || -*lang*, *a.* several miles long || -*länge*, *f.* a mile's length || -*maß*, *n.* mile-measure || -*stein*, *m.* milestone || -*stiefel*, *m.* *pl.* seven-leagued boots, *pl.* || -*weit*, *a.* extending for miles around || -*zeiger*, *m.* milestone.  
**Meiler**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, charcoal-kiln.  
**Meiler**: -*holz*, *n.* charcoal-wood || -*sohle*, *f.* charcoal.  
**mein**, *meine*, *mein*, *pr. my* || *der* (*die*, *das*) -e, mine.  
**Meineid**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, perjury || *einen* ~ (*schwören*), to perjure oneself.  
**meineidig**, *a.* forsworn, perjured.  
**Meineidige(r)**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, *meinen*, *v. a.* (h) to mean, to intend || (*denken*) to think || ~ *Sie?* do you think so? || *das* will *ich* ~! I should think so! || *es* ernst ~, to be in earnest || *es* nicht böse ~, to mean no harm || *es* hütich ~, to mean well || *ich* meinte *es* nicht so! I didn't mean that! || *was* ~ *Sie* damit? what do you mean by that? || *was* ~ *Sie* dazu? what do you think of it? || *wie* ~ *Sie?* I beg your pardon!  
**meinerseits**, *ad.* as for me, I for one.  
**meinetthalben**, *meinetwegen*, *um* *meinetwillen*, *ad.* on my account, for my sake, on my behalf || ~! for aught I care! so be it!  
**meintig** (*der*, *die*, *das*), *pr. poss.* mine || *die* *Meinigen*, *pl.* my family, my people, *pl.*  
**Meintung**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, opinion || (*Absicht*) intention || (*Beymung*) mind || (*Bedeutung*) meaning || *öffentliche* ~, public opinion || *ber* ~ *sein*, to be of opinion || *eine gute*, *schlechte* ~

haben von, to think well, badly (or ill) of || ich werde ihm meine ~ sagen, I'll give him a piece of my mind || nach meiner ~, in my opinion || seine ~ ändern, to change one's mind.

Minnungs: — *austausch*, *m.* interchange of ideas || — *äußerung*, *f.* expression of one's opinion || — *verschiedenheit*, *f.* diversity of opinion, disagreement.

Meiran, *m.* V. Majoran.

\*meischen zc., V. maischen zc. Meile, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — *n.*, (*orn.*) titmouse.

Meißel, *m.*, — *s*, *pl.* ~, chisel. meißeln, *v. a.* (h) to chisel, to sculpture.

Meißner, *a.*; ~ Porzellan, *n.* Dresden china.

meist, *a.* most || die — *en*, *pl.* the greater part || ~, *ad.* (meistens) mostly || am — *en*, most.

meist — *begünstigt*, *a.* most favoured || — *begünstigungs-* *klause*, *f.* most favoured nation clause || — *bietend*, *a.* bidding highest || — *bietende(r)*, *m.* highest bidder || — *gebot*, *n.* highest bid.

meistens, *ad.* mostly.

meistenteils, *ad.* for the most part.

Meister, *m.*, — *s*, *pl.* ~, master || (eines Handwerks) master- (work- man) || (Sport) champion || ~ werden, to become a master of a company || (*fig.*) (eines Dinges) to master (a thing) || seinen ~ finden (in, an *dat.*), to meet with one's match (in).

Meister: — *arbeit*, *f.* master-work || — *gesang*, *m.* song of a master-singer || — *hand*, *f.* master-hand || — *sang*, *V.* — *gesang* || — *sänger*, — *singer*, *m.* master-singer || — *stück*, *m.* master-stroke || — *werk*, *n.* masterpiece || — *würde*, *f.* mastership.

Meisterer, *m.*, — *s*, *pl.* ~, fault-finder, caviller.

meisterhaft, *a.* masterly.

Meisterin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — *nen*, wife of a master-tradesman, mistress.

meisterlich, *a.* masterly.

meistern, *v. a.* (h) (beherrschen) to master, to govern || (müßeln) to censure, to caviat at.

Meisterschaft, *f.*, ~, mastership.

Melancholie, *f.*, ~, melancholy.

Melancholiker, *m.*, — *s*, *pl.* ~, hypochondriac.

Melancholisch, *a.* melancholy, hypochondriacal.

Melange (melangische), *f.*, ~,

mixture || (Kaffee) coffee with milk.

Melasse, *f.*, ~, molasses, *pl.* Melde, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — *n.*, (*bot.*) orach.

Melde: — *amt*, *n.* police department where one's arrival, etc. is registered || — *reiter*, *m.* (*mil.*) mounted orderly || — *schiff*, *n.* (*mar.*) advice-boat || — *schein*, — *zettel*, *m.* notification of arrival.

melden, *v. a.* (h) to announce, to notify || (erwähnen) to mention, to make mention of || (*mil.*) to report || idm. etw. ~, to inform one of a thing || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to announce oneself, to report oneself || sich ~ lassen, to send in one's name || sich zu etw. ~, to apply for a thing.

Melder, *m.*, — *s*, *pl.* ~, informer || (Feuers) fire-alarm.

Meldung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — *en*, announcement, notification || mention || (*mil.*) report.

melieren, *v. a.* (h) to mix.

Melilote, *f.*, ~, (*bot.*) melilot.

meliorieren, *v. a.* (h) to ameliorate.

Melisse, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — *n.*, (*bot.*) balm. [with young.

melk, *a.* milch || (trächtig)

Melk: — *eluer*, *m.*, — *saß*, *n.*,

— *tübel*, *m.* milking-tub, milch-

— *paß* || — *kuh*, *f.* milch-cow || —

— *stuel*, *m.* milking-stool ||

— *vieh*, *n.* milch-cattle.

melken, *v. a.* irr. (h) to milk.

Meister, *m.*, — *s*, *pl.* ~, milker.

Melkeri, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — *en*, cow-

house, dairy.

Melodie, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — *n.*, melody, tune || nach der ~ von . . ., to the tune of . . .

melodisch, *a.* melodious.

Melodrama, *n.*, — *s*, *pl.* Melo-

— *drämen*, melodrama.

melodramatisch, *a.* melo-

— *dramatisch*.

Melone, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — *n.*, melon ||

— *nürbik*, *m.* squash, gourd.

Meitau, *m.*, — (*e*) *s*, mildew.

Membrane, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — *n.*, (*an.*) membrane || (Telegraphie zc.) diaphragm.

Mémme, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — *n.*, coward, poltroon.

meinenhaft, *a.* cowardly.

Memoire (memoire), *n.*, — *s*, *pl.* — *s*, memoir || — *n*, *pl.* memoirs, *pl.*

Memorialbuch, *n.* (*com.*) waste-hook, memorandum-book. [heart.

memorieren, *v. a.* (h) to get by

Menage (menasche), *f.*, ~, *pl.* — *n*, plate-basket.

Menagerie, (menascheri), *f.*, ~, *pl.* — *n*, menagerie.

Meng: — *tutter*, *n.* mash || — *corn*, *n.* wheat and rye mixed. mengbar, *a.* capable of being mixed.

Menge, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — *n*, multitude || (Ziße) plenty || (Menschen) crowd || die große ~, the million || jede betrieblige ~, any amount.

menigen, *v. a.* (h) to mix, to mingle || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (*in acc.*) to meddle (with), to interfere (in).

Mengsel, *n.*, — *s*, *pl.* ~, mixture, medley, hodgepodge.

Mengung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* — *en*, mingling, mixing.

Mennig, *m.*, — (*e*) *s*, minium, red-lead.

Mensch, 1. *m.*, — *en*, *pl.* — *en*, man, human being || sein ~, nobody || ~ geworden, incarnate || 2. *n.*, — *e* *s*, *pl.* — *er*, (*vulg.*) wench || (Dünn) strumpet.

Menschen, menschen: — *ähn-* *lich*, *a.* (von Wesen) anthropo-

— *morphous* || — *ähnlichkeit*, *f.* re-

— *semblance to a man* || — *alter*,

*n.* generation || — *antlit*, *n.*

— *human face* || — *blut*, *n.* human

— *blood* || — *dieb*, *m.* kidnapper ||

— *feind*, *m.* misanthrope ||

— *feindlich*, *a.* misanthropic(al) ||

— *fleisch*, *n.* man's flesh, human

— *flesh* || — *freßer*, *m.* man-eater,

— *cannibal* || — *freund*, *m.* philan-

— *thropist* || — *freundlich*, *a.* hu-

— *mane*, kind, philanthropic ||

— *freundlichkeit*, *f.* humanity,

— *philanthropy* || — *furcht*, *f.* fear

— *of man* || — *gerine*, *n.* *pl.* human

— *bones*, *pl.* || — *gedenken*, *n.*

— *memory of man* || seit ~, time

— *out of mind, within the memory*

— *of man* || — *gefühl*, *n.* humane

— *feeling* || — *geschlecht*, *n.* man-

— *kind* || — *gestalt*, *n.* human face ||

— *gestalt*, *f.* human shape ||

— *gewühl*, *n.* crowd of men ||

— *glück*, *n.* human happiness ||

— *haar*, *n.* human hair || — *hand*,

*f.* human hand || — *handel*, *m.*

— *man-trade, slave-trade* || — *haß*,

*m.* misanthropy || — *haßer*, *m.*

— *misanthrope* || — *herz*, *n.* human

— *heart* || — *hilfe*, *f.* human assist-

— *ance* || — *senner*, *m.* judge of

— *human character* || er ist ein ~,

— *he knows human nature* ||

— *kenntnis*, *f.* knowledge of

— *human nature* || — *kind*, *n.*

— *human being* || — *skind*! (*am.*)

— *man alive*! || — *knochen*, *m.*

— *human bone* || — *kunde*, *f.* V.

— *lehre* || — *leben*, *n.* human life ||

— *leer*, *a.* deserted || — *lehre*, *f.*

— *anthropology* || — *liebe*, *f.* love

— *of humanity, philanthropy* ||

— *menge*, *f.* crowd || — *möglich*,

**a.** humanly possible || nicht ~, impossible || alles was ~ iſt, all that is in any way possible  
**-natur**, *f.* human nature  
**-opfer**, *n.* human ſacrifice ||  
**-pflicht**, *f.* duty of a human being ||  
**-raub**, *m.* kidnapping ||  
**-räuber**, *m.* kidnapper ||  
**-recht**, *n.* right of man ||  
**-ſagung**, *f.* human inſtitution ||  
**-ſcheu**, *f.* ſhyneſs, unſociableneſs ||  
**-ſcheu**, *a.* ſhy, unſociable ||  
**-ſinn**, *m.* V. -verſtand ||  
**-ſohn**, *m.* (the) Son of Man ||  
**-ſtimme**, *f.* human voice ||  
**-verſtand**, *m.* human underſtanding ||  
**-geſunder** ~, commonſenſe ||  
**-weiſheit**, *f.* human wiſdom ||  
**-welt**, *f.* human world, mankind ||  
**-wert**, *n.* work of man ||  
**-würde**, *f.* dignity of human nature ||  
**-würdig**, *a.* decent.  
**Wenſchheit**, *f.*, ~, mankind, human race.

**Wenſchlein**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, mannikin.

**wenſchlich**, *a.* human || (*fig.*) humane || wenn mir etwas wenſchliches zuſtoßen ſollte, in caſe anything ſhould happen to me || Zuren iſt ~, to err is human.

**Wenſchlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, humanity.  
**Wenſchwerdung**, *f.*, ~, incarnation.

**Wenſtruatſion**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*med.*) menſtruatſion.

**Wenſtür**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (Tätig- ſeit) ſtudents' duel || (Ort) ground meaſured for a duel, duelling-ground.

**Wenſtor**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* Wenſto- ren, mentor, tutor.

**Wenſt**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, bill of fare, menu.

**Wenſuett**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, minuet.

**wenſuſſich**, *V.* meſſiſſich.

**Wenſgel**, *m.*, -s, (*geol.*) marl.

**Wenſgel**, *m.*erſgel: -artig, *a.* marly || -düngung, *f.* (*agr.*) marling || -erde, *f.* earthy marl || -grube, *f.* marl-pit.

**Wenſgellſa**, *a.* marly.

**Wenſgein**, *v.* a. (b) to marl.

**Meridian**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, meridian.

**Merino**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, merino.

**Merino**: -ſchaf, *n.* merino-ſheep || -wolle, *f.* merino-wool.

**Mérf**: -buch, *n.* memoir-um-book || -garn, *n.* yarn for marking linen || -mal, *n.* mark, token, characteriſtic, feature ||

-wort, *n.* (*theat.*) cue || (*typ.*) direction-word || -würdig, *a.* remarkable, curious ||

-wür- digerweiſe, *ad.* curiouſly, ſtrange to ſay || -würdigſeit,

*f.* remarkableneſs, curious- neſs || -zeichen, *n.* mark.

**merkantill**, *a.* mercantile, com- mercial. [noticeable.

**merkbar**, *a.* perceptible, mértén, *v.* a. (b) (bemerken) to mark, to note, to perceive ||

(verſtehen) to underſtand, to reaſe || mért' dir's! bear it in mind! || ſich (*dat.*) etwas ~, to retain, to make a note of, to take good note of || ſich (*dat.*) nichts ~ laſſen, to make no ſign.

**mértlich**, *a.* perceptible, appreciable.

**Mértſ**, *m.* (*vulg.*) brains, *pl.*, gumption, nous.

**Mérfür**, *m.*, -s, (*chem.*) mer- cury, quickſilver || (*aſtr.*) Mer- cury.

**merkuriſſich**, *a.* mercurial.

**Merfuriſſmittel**, *n.* mer- curial.

**Mérle**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*orn.*) blackbird.

**mérzen**, *V.* anſmerzen.

**Meſalliance** (-dingſ), *f.*, ~, -n, miſalliance.

**meſmeriſieren**, *v.* a. (b) to meſmeriſe.

**Meſmeriſmus**, *m.*, ~, meſ- meſiſm. [ſacriſtan.

**Méſner**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, ſexton, Méſ: -brief, *m.* (*com.*) bill of tonnage || -buch, *n.* (*ec.*) maſs-book, miſſal || -bude, *f.* booth, ſtall || -freiheit, *f.* privi- lege of holding a fair ||

-freunde(r), *m.* merchant viſiting a fair || -geſchent, *n.* ſairing || -gewand, *n.* (*ec.*) chasuble ||

-glocke, *f.* maſs-bell || -helſer, *m.* packer, porter || -gut, *n.* market-wares, *pl.* || -hund, *n.* (*ec.*) alb ||

-lette, *f.* ſurveyor's chain || -kunſt, *f.* geometry || -künſtler, *m.* geometriſt ||

-opfer, *n.* (*ec.*) hoſt || -priſter, *m.* maſs-prieſt || -pult, *n.* maſs-book deſk ||

-rute, *f.* (in der Méſkunſt) ſurveyor's rod or perch || -ſchnur, *f.* meaſur- ing cord ||

-ſtange, *f.* V. -rute || -ſtadt, *f.* fair-town || -tiſch, *m.* ſurveyor's table, ſurveying- board ||

-tuch, *n.* (*ec.*) com- munion-cloth || -ware, *f.* V. -gut ||

-woche, *f.* market- week || -zeit, *f.* fair-time, market-time.

**méſbar**, *a.* meaſurable.

**Wéſbarkeit**, *f.*, ~, meaſurabil- ity.

**Wéſſe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*ec.*) maſs || (Markt) fair || die ~ be- ſuchen, to attend the fair ||

~ ſehen, (*ec.*) to ſay maſs.

**méſſen**, *v.* a. *irr.* (b) to mea- ſure || (auſmeſſen) to gauge ||

(betrachten) to take in || ſich ~,

(*fig.*) to meaſure ſwords, to try conclusions.

**Wéſſer**, *1.* *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, meaſurer || **2. *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, knife || bis aufs ~, to the knife ||**

idm. das ~ an die ſchle ſehen, (*fig.*) to hold a knife to one's throat.

**Wéſſer**: -bänkchen, *n.* knife- reſt || -beſteck, *n.* knife-case ||

-heft, *n.* knife-handle || -held, *m.* hooligan || -ſtinge, *f.* knife- blade ||

-ſorb, *m.* knife-basket || -rüden, *m.* back of a knife ||

-ſchärfer, *m.* knife-sharpener || -ſchmied, *m.* cutler || -ſchmiede, *f.* cutler's workſhop ||

-ſchneide, *f.* knife-edge || -ſpiße, *f.* point of a knife.

**meſſiſſich**, *a.* Meſſianic.

**Meſſias**, *m.*, ~, Meſſiah.

**Meſſing**, *n.*, -(e)s, brass.

**Meſſing**: -blech, *n.* brass- plate, ſheet-brass || -draht, *m.* brass-wire ||

-geſchirr, *n.* brass utensils, *pl.* || -gießer, *m.* brass- foundry ||

-hammer, *m.*, - hütte, *f.* brass-ſorge || -platte, *f.* brass-plate ||

-ware, *f.* braz- zier's ware.

**meſſſigen**, *a.* (made of) brass. \***Wéſner**, *V.* Meſnier.

**Meſtize**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, meſtizo.

**Méſt**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, mead.

**Meſſall**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, metal || (Meſſing) brass || edle -e, precious metals, *pl.* || un- edle -e, baſe metals, *pl.*

**Meſſall**, *metall*: -ader, *f.* metallic vein or lode ||

-arbeiter, *m.* metal-man, metalliſt || -artig, *a.* metallic ||

-bürſte, *f.* wire-bruſh || -draht, *m.* metallic wire ||

-geld, *n.* ſpecie || -gemiſch, *n.* mixture of metals ||

-glanz, *m.* metallic luſtre || -gold, *n.* Dutch gold ||

-haltig, *a.* metalline, metalliferous || -kompoſition, *f.* metallic com- poſition ||

-künig, *m.* (*chem.*) regulus (of metal) || -kunde, *f.* metallurgy ||

-kunſtge(r), *m.* metallurgiſt || -mutter, *f.* (*chem.*) matrix of metal ||

(*min.*) rider || -oxyd, *n.* (*chem.*) metallic oxide ||

-probe, *f.* aſſay || -ſpiegel, *m.* metallic mirror ||

-verſetzung, *f.* alloy || -waren, *f.* *pl.* hardware.

**metallſen**, *a.* (made of) metal.

**metalliſch**, *a.* metallic, met- alline.

**Metallſing**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, metallurgiſt.

**Metallurgiſt**, *f.*, ~, metallurgy.

**Metamorphoſe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, metamorphoſis.

**metamorphoſieren**, *v.* a. (b) to metamorphoſe.

**Metapher**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, metaphor. [*ical.*]

**metaphorisch**, *a.* metaphor. **Metaphysik**, *f.*, ~, metaphysics, *pl.*

**Metaphysiker**, *m.*, -*s*, *pl.* ~, metaphysician. [*ical.*]

**metaphysisch**, *a.* metaphys. **Metempsychose**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, metempsychosis.

**Meteor**, *n.*, -(e)*s*, *pl.* -*e*, meteor.

**Meteor**: -*stein*, *n.* meteoric iron || -*stein*, *m.* aerolite.

**Meteorolog**, *m.*, -*en*, *pl.* -*en*, meteorologist.

**Meteorologie**, *f.*, ~, meteorology. [*ological.*]

**meteorologisch**, *a.* meteorological.

**Meter**, *n.* & *m.*, -*s*, *pl.* ~, metre, (*Ann.*) meter.

**Meth**, *V.* Met.

**Methode**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, method.

**methodisch**, *a.* methodical.

**Methodist**, *m.*, -*en*, *pl.* -*en*, methodist. [*ical.*]

**methodistisch**, *a.* methodist.

**Métier** (*metje*), *n.*, -*s*, *pl.* -*s*, profession, business, trade.

**Metonymie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, metonymy.

**metonymisch**, *a.* metonymic.

**Métrif**, *f.*, ~, prosody.

**metrisch**, *a.* metrical.

**Métronome**, *m.*, -*en*, *pl.* -*en*, metronome. [*olis.*]

**Métropole**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, metro-

**Métro**, *n.*, -*s*, *pl.* Métren

u. Métra, metre.

**Métte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, (*cc.*) matins, *pl.* [*sage.*]

**Méttwurst**, *f.* Bologna sausage.

**Méte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.* 1. measure for corn, peck || 2. (*ulg.*)

(*Dirne*) strumpet, prostitute.

**Mékel**: -*bauf*, *f.* shambles.

*pl.* || -*suppe*, *f.* pudding-broth.

**Mekel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*en*, slaughter, massacre. [*to butcher.*]

**Méken**, *v. a.* (h) to massacre,

**méken**, *v. a.* (h) (vom Müller) to take the millstone.

**méken**, *v. a.* (h) to butcher.

**Méker**, *m.*, -*s*, *pl.* ~, butcher.

**Méker**: -*beil*, *n.* butel

-*hund*, *m.* butcher's

dog || -*recht*, *m.* butcher's man.

**Meublement** (-*máng*), *n.*, -*s*, furniture.

**Méuchel**, **méuchel**: -*mord*, *m.* assassination || -*mörder*, *m.* assassin || -*mörderisch*, *a.* assassin-like. [*sassinate.*]

**méucheln**, *v. n.* (h) to assassinate.

**méuchlerisch**, *a.* treacherous, insidious.

**méuchlings**, *ad.* insidiously.

**Ménte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, pack of hounds.

**Menterei**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*en*, mutiny, sedition.

**Menterei**, *m.*, -*s*, *pl.* ~, mutineer. [*tious.*]

**menterisch**, *a.* mutinous, seditious.

**menter**, *v. n.* (h) to mutiny.

**Messan**, *n.*, -(e)*s*, *pl.* -*e*, entesol.

**Miasma**, *n.*, -*s*, *pl.* Miasmen, miasma.

**miasmatisch**, *a.* miasmatic.

**mia!** mew! **mia!** mew!

**mia!** mew! **mia!** mew!

**Misch**, *m.* *npr.* Michael || deutscher ~, (*fig.*) plain honest German || großer ~, boor.

**Mischer**, *n.*, -*s*, *pl.* ~, bodice.

**Mische**, *f.*, ~, (*fam.*) cat, puss.

**Miene**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, mien, air,

countenance, feature || ~ *ma*

den *etw.* zu *thun*, to look as if

one were about to do a thing

eine finstere ~, black looks, *pl.* ||

eine feste ~, a bold front || gute

~ zum bösen Spiel machen, to

make the best of a bad bargain

or job, to put a good face upon

it || ohne eine ~ zu versetzen,

without turning a hair.

**Mienenspiel**, *n.* mimicry,

pantomime.

**Miesmuschel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, hot-se-muscle.

**Miet**, **miet**: -*frei*, *a.* rent-free || -*fuhr*, *f.* hired carriage ||

-*geld*, *n.* hire, earnest-money ||

-*kontrakt*, *m.* lease, tenure ||

-*fuhr*, *f.* hackney-coach || -*fuhr*, *f.* hackney-coachman ||

-*fuhr*, *m.* hired servant ||

-*fuhr*, *pl.* lodgers, tenants, *pl.* || -*mann*, *V.* -*stamm* || -*stamm*, *n.* hired horse || -*schreiber*, *m.* hack || -*stafette*, *f.* tenement-house || -*stamm*, *m.* lodger, tenant || -*stall*, *m.* livery-stable || -*truppen*, *f. pl.* (*mil.*) mercenary or hired troops, *pl.* || -*vertrag*, *m.* V. -*kontrakt* || -*wagen*, *m.* V. -*fuhr* || -*weise*, *ad.* on hire || -*zeit*, *f.* term of lease or hire || -*zins*, *m.* rent.

**mietbar**, *a.* rentable.

**Miete**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.* 1. (*agr.*)

rick, stack || 2. rent, hire || zur

~ wohnen, to live in lodgings.

**mieten**, *v. a.* (h) to hire, to rent.

**Mieter**, *m.*, -*s*, *pl.* ~, tenant.

**Mietling**, *m.*, -(e)*s*, *pl.* -*e*, hiring, mercenary.

**Mietung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*en*, hiring.

**Miet(e)**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*en*; **Miet-**

**chen**, *n.*, -*s*, *pl.* ~, (*fam.*) pussy (-*cat*). [*headache.*]

**Migräne**, *f.*, ~, (*med.*) nervous

**Mikroskop**, *m.*, ~, micro-

cosm. [*micrometer.*]

**Mikrometer**, *n.* & *m.* -*s*, *pl.* ~,

**Mikroskop**, *n.*, -(e)*s*, *pl.* -*e*, microscope. [*ical.*]

**mikroskopisch**, *a.* microscop-

**Milch**, *m.*, -(e)*s*, *pl.* -*e*, kite.

**Milch**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n.*, milk.

**Milch**, *f.*, ~, milk || (*der Fische*)

milk, soft roe || abgerahmte ~,

skimmed milk || geronnene ~,

curdled milk || die ~ der from-

menen Danksart, (*fig.*) the

milk of human kindness.

**Milch**, **milch**: -*ader*, *f.* (*an.*)

lacteous vein || -*artig*, *a.*

lacteous, milky || -*sch*, *m.*

milk-pan, milk-bowl || -*bart*,

*n.* downy beard || (*fig.*) young

shaver, greenhorn || -*bartig*,

*a.* having a downy beard || (*fig.*)

green || -*brei*, *m.* bread and

milk || -*bröt*, *n.* (zum Kaffee)

French roll || -*brüder*, *m.*

foster-brother || -*drüse*, *f.* (*an.*)

lactal gland || -*ehner*, *m.* milk-

pad || -*ieber*, *n.* milk-fever ||

-*frau*, *f.* milkwoman || -*ge-*

*fäß*, *n.* (*an.*) lactal vessel ||

-*gesicht*, *n.* smooth face ||

-*glas*, *n.* opalescent glass ||

-*haar*, *n.* down || -*kalb*, *n.*

sucking-calf || -*hammer*, *f.*

milk-room, dairy || -*täuchel*,

*n.*, -*anne*, *f.* milk-jug, milk-

pot || -*kuh*, *f.* milk-cow || -*kur*,

*f.* milk-diet, milk-cure || -*sa-*

*mädchen*, *n.* milkmaid || -*magd*,

*f.* milkmaid || -*mann*, *m.* milk-

man, dairyman || -*messer*, *m.*

(*phys.*) lactometer || -*mus*,

*n.* milk-pap || -*napp*, *m.* milk-

cup, milk-bowl || -*rahm*, *m.*

cream || -*reis*, *m.* rice-milk ||

-*säft*, *m.* chyle || -*säure*, *f.*

(*chem.*) lactic acid || -*schwester*,

*f.* foster-sister || -*weise*, *f.*

milk-food || -*straße*, *f.* (*astr.*)

Milky-Way || -*suppe*, *f.* V. -*brei* ||

-*suppengesicht*, *n.* (*ulg.*) whey-

face || -*topf*, *m.* milk-pot ||

-*weiß*, *n.* V. -*frau* || -*weiß*, *a.*

milk-white || -*wirtschaft*, *f.*

dairy-farm || -*zahn*, *m.* milk-

tooth || -*zucker*, *m.* sugar of

milk || -*zuckerlaure*, *f.* (*chem.*)

saccholarctic acid.

**milchen**, *v. n.* (h) to yield milk.

**milchen**, *a.* milch.

**Milcher**, *m.*, -*s*, *pl.* ~, (*fig.*)

milker.

**Milchig**, *a.* milky.

**Milchner**, *V.* Milcher.

**mild**, *a.* mild, soft || (*fig.*)

gentle, tender.

**Mild**, **mild**: -*herzig*, *a.*

tender-hearted, charitable ||

-herzigkeit, *f.* tender-heartedness, charitableness || -tätig, *a.* charitable, munificent, benevolent || -tätigkeit, *f.* charitableness, liberality, munificence.

Milde, *f.*, ~, mildness, softness || gentleness, tenderness.

mindern, *v. a.* (h) to soften, to mitigate (Schmerz *ic.*) to soothe || -de Umstände, *m. pl.* (jur.) extenuating circumstances, *pl.*

Milderung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, mitigation, moderation || soothing || -grund, *m.* extenuating cause or reason.

Militär, 1. *n.*, -(e)s, military, soldiery || 2. ~, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -s, soldier.

Militär, militär: -akademie, *f.* military academy || -arzt, *m.* army surgeon || -behörden, *f. pl.* military authorities, *pl.* || -dienst, *m.* military service || -etat, *m.* army-budget || -frei, *a.* exempt from military service || -gericht, *n.* military court || -herrschaft, *f.* militarism || -musik, *f.* military band || -pflichtig, *a.* liable for military service || -stand, *m.* profession of arms || -wesen, *n.* military affairs, *pl.*

militärisch, *a.* military || (Muss *sehen* *ic.*) soldierlike, martial.

Miliz, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, militia || -soldat, *m.* militiaman.

Milliardär, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, multi-millionaire.

Milliarde, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, a thousand millions.

Million, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, million.

Millionär, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, millionaire.

millionste, *a.* millionth.

Milz, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (an.) milt, spleen.

Milz, milz: -ader, *f.* (an.) splenic vein || -beschwerden, *f. pl.* (med.) spleen || -brand, *m.* (med.) inflammation of the milt, anthrax || -krankheit, = fucht, *f.* (med.) hypochondriasis, spleen || -fuchtig, *a.* splenetic, hypochondriacal.

Mime, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, mime, mimic.

Mimie, *f.*, ~, mimicry.

Mimiker, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, mimic.

mimisch, *a.* mimical.

Mimosa, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (bot.) mimosa.

Minarett, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, minaret.

mindern, *a.* lesser || (kleiner) smaller || (geringer) inferior || ~, *ad.* less || nicht ~, likewise || nicht mehr und nicht ~, neither more nor less.

Minder, minder: -ausgabe, *f.* less expense || -begabt, *a.* not gifted, unintellectual || -einnahme, *f.* decrease of receipts || -ertrag, *m.* short proceeds, *pl.* || -gewicht, *n.* deficiency in weight || -jährig, *a.* under age, minor || -jährig-keit, *f.* minority || -zahl, *f.* minority.

Minderheit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, minority.

mindern, *v. a.* (h) to diminish, to lessen || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to grow less, to decrease.

Minderung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, diminution, decrease.

Mindest: -betrag, *m.* minimum || -bieter, *m.* lowest bidder.

mindeste, *a.* least, lowest || nicht im ~, not in the least, not at all.

mindestens, *ad.* at least.

Mine, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, mine || eine ~ springen lassen, to spring a mine || alle ~n springen lassen, (fig.) to make every effort, to leave no stone unturned.

Minen: -aktie, *f.* (com.) mining-share || -arbeit, *f.* mining || -arbeiter, *m.* miner || -bau, *m.* mining operations, *pl.* || -gang, *m.* (min.) gallery || -gerät, *n.* miners' tools, *pl.* || -trichter, *m.* crater or funnel of a mine.

Mineral, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e n. -en, mineral.

Mineral: -quelle, *f.* mineral spring || -reich, *n.* mineral kingdom || -wasser, *n.* mineral water.

Mineralien: -kabinett, *n.*, -sammlung, *f.* collection of minerals || -kunde, *f.* mineralogy.

mineralisch, *a.* mineral.

Mineralog(e), *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, mineralogist.

Mineralogie, *f.*, ~, mineralogy.

Miniatür, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, miniature.

Miniatür: -gemälde, *n.* miniature || -maler, *m.* miniature-painter || -malerei, *f.* miniature-painting.

Miner: -arbeit, *f.* (fig.) intriguery || -kunst, *f.* art of mining. [to sap.]

minieren, *v. a.* (h) to mine,

Minierer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, miner, sapper.

minimäl, *a.* infinitesimal.

Minimal: -betrag, *m.* minimum || -thermometer, *n.* & *m.* minimum thermometer.

Minimum, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -ma, minimum.

Minister, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, minister.

Minister: -bank, *f.* ministerial bench, treasury bench || -krise, *f.* ministerial crisis || -präsident, *m.* prime-minister || -rat *m.* Cabinet-Council.

ministeriell, *a.* ministerial.

Ministerium, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -rien, ministry.

Ministrant, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, (ec.) sacristan.

Minne, *f.*, ~, love.

Minn: -glück, *n.* joy of love ||

-länger, *m.* minstrel.

minnen, *v. a.* (h) to love, to court. [ing.]

minniglich, *a.* lovely, charming

minorenn, *a.* under age.

Minorität, *f.*, ~, minority.

Minorit, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, Minorite, Franciscan brother.

Minorität, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, minority.

Minstrel, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, minstrel.

Minuend, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, (math.) minuend.

Minus, *n.*, ~, deficit || -zeichen, *n.* (math.) minus-sign.

minüs, *ad.* less.

Minüte, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, minute || in der nächsten ~, in another minute.

Minuten, minuten: -lang, *a.* lasting a minute or several minutes || ~, *ad.* for (several) minutes || -uhr, *f.* minute-watch || -weise, *a.* & *ad.* every minute || -zeiger, *m.* minute-hand.

minuziös, *a.* minute.

Münze, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (bot.) mint.

mür, *pr.* (to) me || ~ nichts da nichts, without any more ado || (sech) coolly, unceremoniously.

Mirabelle, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, mirabelle-plum.

Miräkel, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, miracle.

Misanthrop, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, misanthropist, misanthrope.

Misanthropie, *f.*, ~, misanthropy.

misanthropisch, *a.* misanthropic. [neen *ic.*]

Mischelneen *ic.*, V. Mischelneen

Misch: -dünger, *m.* compost ||

-ehe, *f.* mixed marriage ||

-farbe, *f.* mixed colour || -futter,

*m.* mixed provender || - Korn, *n.*

wheat and rye mixed || -misch,

*m.* hotchpotch, medley || -met-

all, *n.* alloy || -raße, *f.* cross-

breed || -trauf, *m.* mixture.

misfchbar, *a.* mixable.

Mischbarkeit, *f.*, ~, mixability.

misfchen, *v. a.* (h) to mix, to mingle || Karten ~, to shuffle cards || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to commingle, to be mingled || (in *acc.*) to interfere (in).



**Mißling, m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, hybrid, mongrel.

**Mißchung, f.**, -, *pl.* -en, mixture.

**miserabel, a.** miserable.

**Misère, f.**, -, misery.

**Misère, n.**, -(s), *pl.* -(s), (*ec.*) misere.

**Misogyn, m.**, -en, *pl.* -en, misogynist.

**Mißpel, f.**, -, *pl.* -n, medlar || **-baum, m.** medlar-tree.

**Miß, mß:** -achten, *v. a.* (h) to slight, to despise || (*vernachlässigen*) to disregard, to neglect || -arten, *v. n.* (h) to degenerate || -behalten, *m.* uneasiness || -behalten, *v. n.* (h) (*idm.*) to displease (one) || -billigen, *v. a.* (h) (*ctv.*) to disapprove (of) || -billigung, *f.* disapproval || -brand, *m.* abuse || (falsche Anwendung) misuse || -branden, *v. a.* (h) to abuse || to misuse || -bränzlich, *a.* abusive || -deuten, *v. a.* (h) to misinterpret || (*fig.*) to misconstrue, to take amiss || -deutung, *f.* misinterpretation || misconstruction || -erfolg, *m.* failure || -ernte, *f.* bad harvest || -fallen, *n.* displeasure, dislike || *ids.* ~ erregen, to displease one || -fallen, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) (*idm.*) to displease (one) || -fällig, *a.* disparaging || -fälligkeit, *f.* disparagement || -farbe, *f.* disagreeable colour || -farbig, *a.* discoloured || -form, *f.* deformity || -förmig, *a.* deformed || -gebärde, *f.* grimace || -gebären, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) (*med.*) to miscarry || -geburt, *f.* (*med.*) miscarriage, abortion || (*Kind*) monster || -gelaut, *a.* ill-humoured || -geschick, *n.* mishap, disaster || -gestalt, *f.* deformed being, monster || -gestaltet, *a.* misshaped || -gestimmt, *a.* out of sorts || -gewächs, *n.* monstrous growth || -glücken, *v. n.* (f) to miscarry, to fail || es ist mir mißgla. ft, I have not succeeded || -gönnen, *v. a.* (h) (*idm.* *etw.*) to envy, to grudge (one a thing) || -gruß, *m.* mistake, blunder || -gruß, *f.* envy, grudge, jealousy || -günstig, *a.* envious, grudging, jealous || -handeln, *v. a.* (h) to ill-use, to ill-treat || -handlung, *f.* ill-usage, ill-treatment || -heirat, *f.* ill-advised marriage || -heilig, *a.* dissonant, disunited || -heiligkeit, *f.* dissonance, discord, dissension || -jahr, *n.* bad harvest, bad year || -kennen, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to misunderstand || -klang, *m.* dissonance || -klingend, *a.* discordant || -

**credit, m.** discredit, disrepute || in ~ bringen oder setzen, to discredit || in ~ kommen, to become discredited || -launisch, *a.* ill-humoured || -laut, *m.* dissonance, discord || -leiten, *v. a.* (h) to mislead, to seduce || -lieb, *a.* obnoxious, odious || -lügen, *v. n.* *irr.* (f) to miscarry, to fail, to turn out ill, to prove a failure, to go wrong || -mut, *m.* dis-pleasure, ill-humour || (Niederengeschlagenheit) dejection, the blues, *pl.* || -mutig, *a.* ill-humoured || dejected || -raten, *v. n.* *irr.* (f) to miscarry, to turn out ill || -stand, *m.* (übelstand) grievance, abuse || (Mißlichkeit) unsuitableness Impropriety || -stimung, *f.* discord, difference, dissension || (Mißmut) ill-humour || -ton, *m.* dissonance || -tönen, *v. n.* (h) to sound wrong, to be dissonant or out of tune || -trauen, *n.* distrust || -trauen, *v. n.* (h) (*idm.*) to distrust (one) || -trauensvotum, *n.* vote of want of confidence || -traulich, *a.* distrustful || -vergnügen, *n.* dissatisfaction, displeasure, discontent || -vergnügt, *a.* dissatisfied, discontented || -verhalten, *n.* misconduct, misbehaviour || -verhältnis, *n.* disproportion || -verständnis, *m.* misapprehension, mistake || -verständnis, *n.* misunderstanding || -verstehen, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to misunderstand, to mistake || -wachs, *m.* failure of crops, bad harvest || -wirtschaft, *f.* maladministration, mismanagement.

**missen, v. a.** (h) to miss, to want, to be without || ich kann ihn nicht ~, I cannot do without him.

**Missetat, f.** misdeed, crime.

**Missetäter, m.** malefactor, criminal.

**Mission, f.**, -, *pl.* -en, mission || *innere* ~, home mission.

**Missionär, Missionär, m.**, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, missionary.

**Missions-, -anstalt, f.** mission || -gesellschaft, *f.* missionary society.

**mißlich, a.** awkward || (gefährlich) dangerous, hazardous || (schwierig) difficult.

**Mißlichkeit, f.**, -, awkwardness || danger || difficulty.

**Mißpudel, m.**, -s, (*min.*) arsenical pyrites.

**Mist, m.**, -es, dung, manure || (Extr.) droppings, *pl.* || (*fam.*) rubbish, muck.

**Mist-, -beet, n.** hot-bed || -beetfenster, *n.* garden-frame,

cucumber-frame || -fint, *m.* (*fam.*) pig || -gabel, *f.* dung-fork || -grube, *f.* dung-hole || -haben, *m.* dung-hook || -hausen, *m.* dunghill || -hof, *m.* stable-yard || -jauche, *f.* drainings (*pl.*) of a dunghill || -läser, *m.* muck-worm || -larren, *m.*, -larre, *f.* dung-barrow, dung-cart || -lache, -pfütze, *f.* puddle || -stätte, *f.* V. -grube u. -hof || -wagen, *m.* dung-waggon.

**Mistel, f.**, -, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*) mistletoe || -droffel, *f.* missel-thrush.

**missen, v. a.** (h) to dung, to manure || ~, *v. n.* (h) to dung.

**Mißzellen, Mißzellen, pl.** miscellanies, *pl.*

**mist, prp.** (mit dem *dat.*) with || ~ einander, with each other, together || ~ *idm.* reden, to speak to one || ~ *Abficht*, intentionally || ~ *Abficht*, in pencil.

**Mist, mist:** -anfecht, *m.* competition || -arbeiten, *v. n.* (h) to collaborate || (Zerst.) to contribute (an *dat.*, to) || (Zerst.) to be on the staff (an *dat.*, of) || -arbeiter, *m.* collaborator || contributor || -begreifen, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to include || -beklagte(r), *m.* (*jur.*) codefendant || -bekommen, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to get for one's portion || (mit anderen) to receive together with another || -belehnung, *f.* co-investiture || -besitz, *m.* (*jur.*) joint-possession || -besitzer, *m.* joint-proprietor, copartner || -beteiligt, *a.* (an *dat.*) partaking (in) || -betwerb, *m.* competition || -bewerben, *ich, v. r.* *irr.* (h) (*um*) to compete (for) || -bewerber, *m.* competitor || -beverbung, *f.* competition || -bieten, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) to bid together || -bringen, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to bring or carry along (with one) || -bruder, *m.* fellow, comrade || -bürge, *m.* joint-bail, joint-security || -bürger, *m.* fellow-citizen || -christ, *m.* fellow-christian || -dürfen, *v. n.* *irr.* (h) to be permitted to go along (with one) || darf ich mit? (*fam.*) may I come too? || -eigentum, *n.* joint-property || -eigentümer, *m.* co-proprietor, joint-owner || -eintand, *ad.* together, jointly || alle ~, one and all, all and sundry || -empfinden, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to feel (with), to sympathise (with) || -empfindung, *f.* sympathy || -erbe, *m.* coheir, joint-heir || -erben, *v. a.* (h) to partake of an inheritance || -erbchaft, *f.* (*jur.*) coinherit-

ancee || -essen *v a & n irr* (h) (mit) to eat, to dine (with) ||  
 -eyer, *m* (in der Haut) comedo, skin maggot || -fahren, *v n irr* (f) to ride (with one) || mit jdm ~, to depart with one || jdm ~ lassen to give one a lift || -fechten, *v n irr* (h) to join in a fight || -folgen, *v n* (f) to follow with others || -freude, *f* common joy, sympathy || -fühlen, *v a & n* (h) to sympathize || -fühlen, *v a* (h) to carry along (with one) || -gabe, *f* portion, dower, dowry || -geben, *v a irr* (h) to give also ~ (with a thing) || (Witz)ist to give as a marriage portion || -gefahrgene(r), *m* fellow-prisoner || -gefühl, *n* sympathy || -gehen, *v n irr* (f) to go along with, to accompany || ~ laß | r heißen, (*fam*) to pilfer | i pocket || -gehülfe *m* assistant || -genosse, *m* co-partner, associate || -genossenschaft, *f* copartnership || -genuß *m* participation || -geschwaf, *n* fellow creature || -gesellschaft, *m* fellow journeyman, companion || -gift *f* dowry, portion || -glied, *n* member, fellow, associate || -gliedschaft, *f* membership, fellowship || -helfer(in), *m* (& *f*) aider, helper, assistant, helpline || -herausgeber(in) *m* (& *f*) co-editor || -herrschaft, *f* co-regency || -helfschaf(in), *m*, (& *f*) coagent || -hilfe, *f* assistance, cooperation || -hin, *c* consequently || -inhaber(in) *m* (& *f*) copartner || -interessent, *m* participant, sharer || -kämpfer, *m* fellow-combatant || -konnat, *v n irr* (f) to come along (with one) || -kontinuität, *m* joint-continuator || -laß | n, *v n* (h) to laugh with the others || -lassen, *v a irr* (h) to permit to accompany || -laufen *v n irr* (f) to run (with) || (*fig*) to pass with the rest to be collected || -laut, *m* (*pr*) consonant || -lebende(r), *m* coeval || -leid -leiden, *n* compassion, pity || aus ~, out of pity || mit jdm ~ haben to pity one, to take pity on one || kein ~ haben to have no pity or sympathy || -leidenschaft *f* sympathy || jdm ~ zuehen, to involve or implicate one || -leidenswert *a* worthy of pity, pitious, deserving pity || -leidig *a* pitiful || -leidsbegegnung *f* condolence || -leidslos *a* pitiless, unfeeling || -leidsvoll, *a* full of pity, compassionate || -leids-

würdig, *V* -leidenswert || -lernen, *v n* (h) to learn (with one) || -locken, *v a* (h) to entice to go or come along (with one) || -machen *v n & a* (h) to do as others do, to join in || (eileben) to go through || etw ~, to take part in a thing || die Mode ~, to go with the fashion || wollen Sie ~? will you join us, will you make one of the party? || -mensch, *m* fellow-being, fellow creature || -nehmen, *v a irr* (h) to take along (with one) || (schwachen) to weaken, to wear || (atig zurechten) to handle roughly || -nichten, *ad* by no means || -nachter, *m* joint-tenant || -rechnen, *v a* (h) to include in the account || (*fig*), to include || nicht ~, to leave out of account || ~, *v n* (h) to count || -reden *v n* (h) to join in a conversation || ~, *v a* (h), ein Wortlein ~, to have one's little say || -reeder, *m* joint-owner of a ship || -regent, *m* coagent || -regentschaft, *f* coregency || -reisen, *v n* (f) to travel (with one) || -reiten, *v n irr* (f) to ride (with one) || -samt *prp* (mit dem *dat*) together with || -scheiden *v a* (h) to send along (with one) || (etw) to enclose, to send at the same time || -schleudern *v n* (f) to saunter along (with one) || -schuld, *f* participation in guilt, complicity, accessories || -schuldig *a* accessory || -schuldiger(r), *m* accomplice, accessory || -schuldner, *m* fellow-debtor || -schüler, *m* schoolfellow, fellow pupil || -singen, *v a & n irr* (h) to join in singing, to sing (with one) || -speisen, *v n* (h) to join in a dinner or supper, to eat (with one) || -spielen, *v a & n* (h) to play (with one) to join in play || jdm übel ~, (*fig*) to do one a bad turn || nicht mehr ~ to cut out || -spieler, *m* partner || -sprechen, *v n & a irr* (h) *V* -reden || -streiter, *m* comrade-in-arms || -tanzen, *v n* (h) to join in the dance || -tater(in) *m* (& *f*) accomplice || -teilbar, *a* communicable || -teilen, *v a* (h) to communicate, to impart || jdm etw ~, to inform one of a thing || ich teile mit, I share with || mitteilen das I beg to inform you that || -teufel, *a* communicative || -teilung, *f* communication || -tragen *v a irr* (h) to assist in bearing or carrying || -tischen, *v a & n*.

*irr* (h) to drink (with) || -unter *ad* now and then, occasionally, sometimes || -unterscheiden, *v a & n irr* (h), -unterscheiden *v a & n* (h) to sign also, to countersign || -unterzeichnen -unterzeichnete(r), *m* co-signatory || -urheber, *m* joint-author || -ursache, *f* concurring cause, concomitant motive || -verbrechen, *n* participation in a crime || -verbrecher(in), *m* (& *f*) accomplice || -verschwoerene(r) *m* & *f* fellow conspirator || -verwaltung, *f* coadministration || -vormund *m* joint guardian || -vormundschaft, *f* coguardianship || -wandern, *v n* (f) to wander in company (with one) || -wesen *v n* (h) to weep (with one) || -welt, *f* the present generation, the time we live in || -wissen, *v n* (h) (an *dat*) to cooperate (in) || -wirkung *f* cooperation || -wissen *n* joint knowledge, privacy || ohne mein ~ unknown to me || -wissenschaft, *f* joint-knowledge || -wisser *m* party, accessory || -wollen, *v n irr* (h) to want to go along (with one) || -zahlen, *v a* (h) to pay one's share || -zählen, *v a* (h) *V* -rechnen || -zehen, *v n* (h) to keep (one) company in dining || -ziehen, *v n irr* (f) to march along (with one)

Mittag, *m* midday, noon, noontide || (hinmüßig) south || zu ~ eilen to dine || -brat -ehen *n* dinner, lunch || mittagig mittäglich, *a* noon-tide || (südlich) meridional, southern

mittags, *ad* at noon || Mittags: -gast, *m* dinner-guest || -gegend, *f* southern region, meridional country || -glocke *f* noon bell || -glut, -hitze *f* noon heat || -höhe, *f* meridian || -kreis, *m* -linie, *f* meridian || -mahlzeit, *f* lunch dinner || -ruhe, *f*, -schlafen, *n* afternoon nap, siesta || ~ halten to take an afternoon nap || -seite, *f* south side || -sonne *f* noon-tide sun || -sonnenstand, -stand, *m* station of the sun at noon || -stunde, *f* noon-tide, noon || -tisch, *m* dinner || -zeit, *f* noon || (Esszeit) dinner-time

Mitte *f*, ~, middle, midst || (Wittichen) mean || die goldene ~, the golden mean || einer aus unserer ~, one from among us, one of our company || in der ~, amidst, in the middle.

**Mittel**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (*Mitte*) middle, *midst* || (*Durchschnitt*) average || (*Hilfsmittel*) means, expedient, way, resource || (*Heilmittel*) remedy || ~, *pl.* (*Geld*) funds, *pl.* || (*Vermögen*) fortune || als ~ zum Zweck gebrauchen, to use as a means to an end || meine ~ erlauben es mir nicht, I can't afford it || kein ~ mehr haben, to be at one's wits' end || sich ins ~ schlagen, to interpose, to intercede || ins ~ treten, to interpose, to mediate.

**Mittel**, *mittel*: -alter, *n.* Middle Ages, *pl.* || -alterlich, *a.* medieval || -amerika, *n.* Central America || -asien, *n.* Central Asia || -begriff, *m.* medium, middle term || -deck, *n.* (*mar.*) between-decks, *pl.* || -ding, *n.* medium || -ernte, *f.* average harvest || -europa, *n.* Central Europe || -farbe, *f.* middle colour, mezzotint || -fein, *a.* (*com.*) fine-middling, good medium || -finger, *m.* middle-finger || -gattung, *f.* intermediate kind || -gebäude, *n.* central building || -gebirge, *n.* uplands, *pl.* || -größe, *f.* medium size || -gut, *n.* (*com.*) goods (*pl.*) of second quality || -gut, *a.* (*com.*) middling, of second quality, second-rate || -hochdeutsch, *a.* Middle High German || -ländisch, *a.* Mediterranean || daß -e Meer, *n.* the Mediterranean || -luke, *f.* (*Gleicher*) equator || -loge, *f.* (*theat.*) balcony-box || -los, *a.* penniless, impecunious || -losigkeit, *f.* poverty || -mann, *m.* middleman || -maß, *n.* average || -mäßig, *a.* mediocre, commonplace, indifferent || ~, *ad.* indifferently || -mäßigkeit, *f.* mediocrity || -mast, *m.* (*mar.*) main-mast || -meer, *n.* Mediterranean || -partei, *f.* (*part.*) moderate party || -preis, *m.* average price, medium-price || -punkt, *m.* centre || -schlag, *m.*, -forte, *f.* middling kind, middle sort || -schule, *f.* secondary school || -stand, *m.* middle class || -statut, *f.* middling size || -straße, *f.* (*fig.*) middle course || goldene ~, golden mean || -stund, *n.* centre-piece || -turnier, *m.* centre-forward || -treffen, *n.* centre || -weg, *m.* middle course || goldener ~, golden mean || -wort, *n.* (*gr.*) participle || -zimmer, *n.* centre-room || -zustand, *m.* intermediate state or condition, neutrality.

**Mittelbar**, *a.* indirect.

**mittels**, **mittelfst**, *prp.* (mit dem *gen.*) by means of.

**Mittelschlichter**, *n.* agent, middleman || (*fam.*) go-between || (*Schiedsrichter*) umpire.

**mittelfste**, *a.* middlemost, central.

**mitten**, *ad.*: ~ in, in the midst (of), amidst || ~ in der Nacht, at midnight || ~ darin, in the centre || ~ am Tage, in broad daylight.

**Mitter**, **mitter**: -nacht, *f.* midnight || (*Simmelsgegenb.*) north || um ~, at midnight || -nächtig, -nächtlich, *a.* mid-night || (*nördlich*) northern || -nachts, *ad.* at midnight || -nachtsonne, *f.* midnight sun || -nachtszeit, *f.* midnight.

**Mittler**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, mediator || -amt, *n.* mediatorship.

**mittlere**, *a.* middle || (*durchschnittlich*) average.

**mittlerweile**, *ad.* meanwhile, in the meantime.

**Mittwoch**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, Wednesday.

**Mixtur**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, mixture, draught. [*pl.*]

**Mnemistik**, *f.*, ~, mnemonics, mnemonics, *a.* mnemonic.

**Möbel**, *n.*, -s, piece of furniture || ~, *pl.* furniture.

**Möbel**: -händler, *m.* furniture-dealer || -magazin, *n.* furniture-warehouse || -tischler, *m.* cabinet-maker || -wagen, *m.* furniture-van.

**mobil**, *a.* (*beweglich*) movable || (*flint*) active, quick || ~ machen, (*mil.*) to mobilise.

**Mobilär**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* **Möbilen**, moveables, *pl.*, furniture. **mobilisieren**, *v.* *a.* (*h.*) (*mil.*) to mobilise.

**Mobilisierung**, **Mobilisierung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*mil.*) mobilisation.

**moblieren**, *v.* *a.* (*h.*) to furnish || neu ~, to refurnish.

**möchte**, **möchte**, *V.* mögen.

**Modalität**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, modality.

**Mode**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, mode, fashion || (*Bräut*) custom, use || aus der ~ out of fashion || in der ~, in fashion, (*fam.*) all the go, in vogue || nach der ~, according to the latest fashion || die ~ angeben, to set the fashion || (*in*) ~ bleiben, to continue in fashion || die ~ mitmachen, to follow the fashion, to be in the fashion || in (die) ~ bringen, to bring into vogue || in die ~ kommen, ~ werden, to come into fashion || sich nach der ~ kleiden or tragen, to follow

the fashion, to dress after the latest fashion.

**Mode**: -artikel, *m.* fancy-article || -dame, *f.* lady of fashion || -händler, *m.* man-milliner || -händlerin, *f.* milliner || -handlung, *f.* milliner's shop || -herr, *m.* masher, swell, dandy || -journal, *n.* fashion-paper, ladies' paper || -krankheit, *f.* fashionable disease || -schmiffsteller, *m.* fashionable author || -stoff, *m.* fancy-stuff or cloth || -sucht, *f.* mania for new fashions || -torheit, *f.* (fashionable) craze || -ware, *f.* fancy-goods, *pl.* || -zeitung, *f.* V. -journal.

**Modell**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -(u), (*arch.*) model.

**Modell**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, model || ~ stehen, to serve as a (painter's) model || (*fig.*) (zu) to be the prototype (of).

**Modell**: -puppe, *f.* lay-figure || -sammlung, *f.* collection of models || -stizze, *f.* academy figure || -stcher, *m.* painter's model || -zeichnung, *f.* academy figure. [*to mould.*]

**modellieren**, *v.* *a.* (*h.*) to model, **Modellierer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, modeller.

**modeln**, *V.* modellieren.

**Möder**, *m.*, -s, mould.

**Möder**: -geruch, *m.* musty smell || -luft, *f.* musty air.

**möderig**, *a.* mouldy.

**mödern**, *v.* *n.* (*h.*) to rot, to moulder. [*able.*]

**modern**, *a.* modern, fashion-modernisieren, *v.* *a.* (*h.*) to modernise

**Modifikation**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, modification. [*disf.*]

**modifizieren**, *v.* *a.* (*h.*) to modernisieren, *v.* *a.* (*h.*) to modernise

**modisch**, *a.* fashionable, modish, stylish.

**Modische**, *n.*, -n, modishness.

**Modistin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, milliner.

**Modulation**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, modulation. [*dule*]

**modulieren**, *v.* *a.* (*h.*) to modifizieren, *v.* *a.* (*h.*) to modernisieren, *v.* *a.* (*h.*) to modernise

**Modus**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* **Modi**, mode || (*gr.*) mood.

**mögen**, *v.* *n.* (*irr.*) (*h.*) to be allowed || (*gern*) ~ to have a mind, to desire, to like (to) || nicht ~, to dislike || er mag es meinenwegen tun, he may do it if he likes, let him do it || er mag noch so reich sein, let him be ever so rich || ich möchte weinen, wenn ich daran denke, I feel like crying when I come to think of it || ich mag nicht, I will not, I don't like it || ich möchte lieber, I had rather || ich möchte gern,

I should like to || *ich möchte wissen*, I should like to know.  
*möglich*, *a.* possible || (*aussführbar*) practicable || *sein -stes tun*, to do one's utmost || *so gut es dir - ist*, to the utmost of your power || *nicht -!* you don't say so!, no!  
*möglichst*, *adv.* possibly.  
*Möglichkeit*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, possibility || (*Tunlichkeit*) feasibility, practicableness || -en, *pl.* contingencies, *pl.* || *ist's die -?* well, I never! || *ist's die -?* as much as possible.  
*möglichst*, *adv.* as much as possible.  
*Mohn*, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*bot.*) poppy.  
*Mohn*: -haupt, *n.*, -kopf, *m.* poppy-head || -öl, *n.* poppy-oil || -saamen, *m.* poppy-seed.  
*Moor*, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, Moor, negro, blackamoor.  
*Mörr*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, carrot.  
*Mörr*: -kopf, *m.* Moor's head || -land, *n.* Ethiopia || -slave, *m.* negro slave || -tanz, *m.* morris-dance || -tänzer, *m.* morris-dancer || -vafche, *f.* (*fig.*) vindication.  
*Mörrin*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, negress  
*mörrisch*, *a.* Moorish.  
*Mörrrübe*, *f.* carrot.  
*Mörr*, *m.* & *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, watered silk.  
*moirieren*, *v.* *a.* (h) to water, to tabby || *moirierter Stoff*, *m.* tabby, clouded stuff.  
*moifant*, *a.* sneering.  
*moifern*, *rich*, *v.* *r.* (h) (*über acc.*) to sneer (*at*).  
*Mokka*, *m.*, -(s), *pl.* -s, Mocha coffee. || *mander*.  
*Möck*, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, sala-  
*Möle*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, mole, pier.  
*Molekül*, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -e, molecule.  
*mölk*, *impf.* von *melken*.  
*Mölk*, *f.* *pl.* whey || -kur, *f.* whey-cure.  
*Molkeri*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, dairy (-farming).  
*mölkig*, *a.* wheyish, wheyey.  
*möll*, *a.* (*mus.*) minor.  
*Mölltonart*, *f.* minor key.  
*Möllste*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, mollusc. || *spier*, mole.  
*Mölo*, *m.*, ~ *u.* -s, *pl.* -s,  
*Molybdän*, *n.*, -(e)s, molybdena.  
*Moment*, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, moment || (*tech.*) momentum.  
*Moment*: -aufnahme, *f.* (*phot.*) snap-shot || -bild, *n.* (*phot.*) instantaneous photograph.  
*momentän*, *a.* momentary, instantaneous || ~, *adv.* instantly.

*Monätsch*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, monad.  
*Monärch*, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, monarch.  
*Monarchi*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, monarchy.  
*Monärchin*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, female sovereign, queen.  
*monärchisch*, *a.* monarchical.  
*Mönat*, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, month.  
*mönatlich*, *a.* monthly || ~, *adv.* every month.  
*Mönats*, *mönats*: -abfchluß, *m.* (*com.*) monthly balance || -bericht, *m.* monthly report || -buch, *n.* monthly book, ledger || -fluß, *m.* (*med.*) monthly courses, *pl.*, menstruation || -frist, *f.* term of a month || *blutten* ~, within a month || -geid, *n.* monthly wages, *pl.*, monthly allowance || -role, *f.* monthly rose || -fchrift, *f.* monthly (journal) || -tag, *m.* day of the month || -uhr, *f.* clock which goes for a month || -weise, *adv.* by the month, monthly.  
*Mönch*, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, monk.  
*mönchisch*, *a.* monkish.  
*Mönchs*: -lappe, *f.* monk's hood, cowl || -lofter, *n.* monastery || -lutte, *f.* frock || -leben, *n.* monastic life || -orden, *m.* religious order || -fchrift, *f.* (*typ*) black-letter || -weien, *n.* monasticism || -zelle, *f.* monk's cell. || *ism*.  
*Mönchtum*, *n.*, -(e)s, monach-  
*Mönd*, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, moon || *halber* ~, crescent || *voller* ~, full moon || *juchmender* ~, increase of the moon || *abnehmender* ~, wane of the moon.  
*Mönd*, *mönd*: -aufgang, *m.* moonrise || -bahn, *f.* moon's orbit || -bewohner, *m.* lunarian || -finsternis, *f.* eclipse of the moon || -flecken, *m.* spot on the moon, macula || -förmig, *a.* moon-shaped || (*bot.*) lunulate || -hell, *a.* moonlit || -jahr, *n.* lunar year || -kalb, *n.* moon-calf || -licht, *n.* moonlight || -fchibe, *f.* disk of the moon || -fchein, *m.* moonshine, moonlight || (*fam.*) bald-headedness || -ftein, *m.* (*min.*) moonstone || -fucht, *f.* (*med.*) moon-madness, somnambulism || -fuchtig, *a.* moonstruck || -fuchtigfeit, *f.* *V.* -fucht || -uhr, *f.* lunar dial || -viertel, *n.* quarter (of the moon) || -wandlung, *f.* change or phase of the moon.  
*Mönfen*, *pl.* (*fam.*) money, tin, funds, *pl.*  
*monieren*, *v.* *a.* (h) to censure.  
*Monogram*, *f.*, ~, monogramy.

*Monogramm*, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, monogram.  
*Monöfel*, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, monocle.  
*Monölog*, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, monologue, soliloquy.  
*monologifiren*, *v.* *n.* (h) to soliloquise.  
*Monomanie*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, monomania.  
*Monopol*, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, monopoly.  
*monopolifiren*, *v.* *a.* (h) to monopolise.  
*Monopolist*, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, monopolist.  
*Monothelismus*, *m.*, ~, monothelism.  
*monoton*, *a.* monotonous.  
*Monotonie*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, monotony.  
*Monitanz*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*ec.*) monsternance, pyx  
*monitös*, *a.* monstrous  
*Monitofität*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, monstrosity.  
*Mönftrum*, *n.*, -s, *pl.* Mönf-  
*firn*, monster.  
*Mönffin*, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, moonsoon.  
*Möntag*, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, Monday || *blauer* ~, Saint Monday, idle Monday.  
*Möntän*: -aktien, *f.* *pl.* mining-shares, *pl.* || -industrie, *f.* mining-industry.  
*Möntur* (*mongtür*), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e, mounter, sitter.  
*monfieren*, *v.* *a.* (h) (*tech.*) to fit up || (*Geifilge*) to mount || (*einfleiden*) to clothe in regiments.  
*monfierung*, *monftr*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, fitting up || mounting || regiments, *pl.*, uniform || (*der Dienfchaft*) livery.  
*Monument*, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, monument.  
*monumentäl*, *a.* monumental  
*Mörr*, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, moor, fen, bog.  
*Mörr*: -bad, *n.* mud-bath || -erde, *f.* bog-earth, moor-earth || -grund, *m.* moorland.  
*mörrig*, *a.* moory, boggy.  
*Mörr*, *n.*, *Mörr*, *pl.* *Mörr*, *pl.* moss || (*fam.*) tin, cash.  
*Mörr*: -beere, *f.* cranberry || -role, *f.* moss-rose.  
*mörrig*, *a.* mossy.  
*Mörr*, *m.*, *Mörr*, *pl.* *Mörr*, *pl.* pug-dog || -geficht, *n.* ugly face.  
*mörrig*, *rich*, *v.* *r.* (h) (*fam.*) to feel dull.  
*mörrig*, *a.* like a pug-dog.  
*\*moifant* *cc.*, *V.* *moifant* *cc.*  
*Mörr*, *f.*, ~, morals, *pl.* || (*einer Zäbel*) moral || -predigt, *f.* lecture.  
*mörrlich*, *a.* moral. [*ralise*.  
*mörrifiren*, *v.* *n.* (h) to mo-

**Moralist**, *m.*, -*en*, *pl.* -*en*, *moralist*.

**Moralität**, *f.*, ~, *morality*.

**Moräne**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n*, *moraine*.

**Morast**, *m.*, -*es*, *pl.* -*e u.*

**Moräste**, *morass*, bog, fen, moor || (Schmutz) mud, mire.

**Morastig**, *a.* boggy, marshy.

**Moratorium**, *n.*, -*s*, *pl.* *Moratorien*, letter of respite.

**Mordel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n*, *moril*.

**Mörd**, *m.*, -(*e*)*s*, *pl.* -*e*, *murder*.

**Mörd**, *mörd*: -*brenner*, *m.* incendiary || -*geächte*, *f.* tale of murder || (*fig.*) cock-and-bull story || -*geschrei*, *n.* cry of murder || -*gefell(e)*, *m.* cut-throat || -*gewehr*, *n.* murderous weapon || -*grube*, *f.* V. *Mördergrube* || -*lust*, *f.* thirst for blood || -*lustig*, *a.* bloodthirsty, sanguinary || -*spettakel*, *m.* (*fam.*) hullabaloo || -*sucht*, *f.* V. -*lust* || -*tat*, *f.* murder || -*versuch*, *m.* murderous attempt || -*waffe*, *f.* V. -*gewehr*.

**Mörden**, *n.*, -*s*, *murdering*.

**Mörden**, *v. a.* (h) to murder.

**Mörder**, *m.*, -*s*, *pl.* ~, *murderer* || -*grube*, *f.* den of cut-throats.

**Mörderin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*nen*, *murderess*.

**Mörderisch**, *a.* murderous || (*Stimme u.*) deadly || ~, *ad.* (*fam.*) excessively, confoundedly.

**Mörderlich**, *a.* murderous, violent || (*fam.*) confounded.

**Mörds**: -*geschichte*, *f.* V. *Mordgeschichte* || -*sezt*, *m.* (*fam.*) trump, stunner.

**Moréle**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n*, (*bot.*) morello, rough cherry.

**Morganatisch**, *a.* (*jur.*) morgatic, left-handed.

**Morgen**, *m.*, -*s*, *pl.* ~, *morning* || (*Osten*) east || (*Zeit, Land*) acre || *des* -*s*, in the morning || *eines* schönen -*s*, one or some fine morning || *guten* ~! good morning || *heute* ~, this morning.

**Morgen**, *ad.* to-morrow || ~ *früh*, to-morrow morning.

**Mörgen**, *mörgen*: -*andacht*, *f.* morning prayers, *pl.* || -*anzug*, *m.* morning-dress || -*besuch*, *m.* morning call || -*blatt*, *n.* morning paper || -*dämmern*, *f.* daybreak, dawn || -*gabe*, *f.* dowry || -*gebet*, *n.* morning prayer || -*gesang*, *m.* morning song || -*glocke*, *f.* morning bell || -*land*, *n.* Eastern country, Orient || -*länder*, *m.* Oriental || -*ländisch*, *a.* Oriental || -*licht*, *n.* morning-light || -*sied*, *n.* morning hymn || -*lust*, *f.* morning air, morning breeze || -*rot*, *n.*, -*röte*, *f.* dawn, daybreak, dayblush || -*schlaf*, *m.* morning-sleep || -*segen*, *m.* morning prayers, *pl.* || -*seite*, *f.* east side || -*sonne*, *f.* morning sun || -*stern*, *m.* morning-star || (*Waffe*) spiked club || -*strahl*, *m.* ray of the morning sun || -*stunde*, *f.* morning hour || ~ *hat Gold im Munde*, (the) early bird catches the worm, early to bed and early to rise, makes a man healthy, wealthy and wise || -*tau*, *m.* morning dew || -*traum*, *m.* morning dream || -*trunk*, *m.* morning draught || -*wache*, *f.* morning watch || -*wind*, *m.* morning breeze || -*zeit*, *f.* morning.

**Morgendlich**, *a.* matutinal.

**Morgens**, *ad.* in the morning, of a morning.

**Mörnig**, *a.* to-morrow's.

**Mormone**, *m.*, -*n*, *pl.* -*n*, Latter-day Saint, Mormon.

**Morphium**, *n.*, -(*s*), *morpha*, morphine.

**Mörst**, *a.* brittle || (*fig.*) decayed, rotten.

**Mörstigkeit**, *f.*, ~, brittleness || (*fig.*) rottenness.

**Mörster**, *m.*, -*s*, *pl.* ~, (*u. mil.*) mortar.

**Mörster**: -*block*, *m.* cartilage of a mortar || -*keule*, *f.* pestle.

**Mortalität**, *f.*, ~, *mortality*.

**Mörtel**, *m.*, -*s*, *pl.* ~, mortar || -*keule*, *f.* trowel.

**Mosaik**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*en*, mosaic-work.

**Mosaik**: -*arbeit*, *f.* inlaid work || -*fußboden*, *m.* tessellated pavement.

**Mosaik**, *a.* Mosaic.

**Moschee**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n*, mosque.

**Moschus**, *m.*, -*s*, musk.

**Moschus**: -*ratt*, *f.* musk-rat || -*tier*, *n.* musk-deer || -*glege*, *f.* musk-goat.

**Mösel**, *m.*, -*s*, Moselle (wine).

**Möses**, *m.* Moses || ~ *und die Propheten haben*, (*fam.*) to have the wherewithal or tin.

**Möst**, *m.*, -*es*, *pl.* -*e*, must, grape-wine, new wine.

**Müßig**, *m.*, -(*e*)*s*, *pl.* -*e*, mustard.

**Müßigkeit**, *m.*, -*s*, *pl.* -*s*, mosquito.

**Müßigkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n*, motet (te).

**Motion**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*en*, motion || sich (*dat.*) ~ *machen*, to take exercise. [*live*]

**Motiv**, *n.*, -(*e*)*s*, *pl.* -*e*, *motivieren*, *v. a.* (h) to state the motive of, to justify, to account for.

**Motor**, *m.*, -*s*, *pl.* *Motoren*, motor || -*boot*, *n.* motor-boat.

**Motivisch**, *a.* motorial, kinetic || (*an.*) motor(y)-.

**Motte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n*, moth.

**Motten**, *motten*: -*schaden*, *m.* damage done by moths || -*fräßig*, *a.* moth-eaten || -*schaden*, *m.* V. -*schaden*.

**Motto**, *n.*, -(*s*), *pl.* -*s*, motto, device.

\***Mouffeln**, *V.* *Muffeln*.

**Mouffeln**, *v. n.* (h) to effervesce, to sparkle.

**Mühe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n*, sea-gull.

**Mühe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n*, whim.

**Mühe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n*, gnat || -*n* *seigen*, to strain at a gnat || *aus einer ~ einen Elefanten machen*, to make a mountain out of a mole-hill.

**Müde**, *v. n.* (h) to be sulky || *V. müden*.

**Müden**: -*flor*, *m.*, -*uck*, *n.* mosquito-net || -*schwärm*, *m.* host of gnats || -*stich*, *m.* sting of a gnat || -*wedel*, *m.* fly-flap.

**Müder**, *m.*, -*s*, *pl.* ~, bigot.

**Müderer**, *f.*, ~, bigotry, cant.

**Müde**, *a.* sulky, sullen.

**Müde**, *v. n.* (h) & sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to move || nicht *gemüdet*! don't stir! quite quiet!

**Müde**, *a.* tired; weary || ~ *machen*, to tire.

**Müdigkeit**, *f.*, ~, weariness, fatigue.

**Müß**, *m.*, -(*e*)*s*, *pl.* -*e*, *muß* || (*tech.*) coupling-box.

**Müßeln**, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to mumble.

**Müßeltier**, *n.* moufflon.

**Müßig**, *v. n.* (h) to be sulky.

**Müßig**, *v. n.* (h) to smell musty or fusty.

**Müßig**, *müßig*, *a.* musty || *es riecht* ~, there is a fusty smell.

**Mühl**, *moo!*

**Mühe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n*, trouble, pains, *pl.* || (*Arbeit*) labour, toil || mit *viele* ~, with much trouble or ado || sich (*dat.*) ~ *geben*, to take pains || viel ~ *haben*, to be hard put to it || *idm.* ~ *machen*, to give one trouble || *der* ~ *wert*, worth while.

**Mühe**, *mühe*: -*los*, *a.* easy || -*losigkeit*, *f.* easiness || -*voll*, *a.* troublesome, hard || -*wastung*, *f.* exertion, efforts, *pl.*

**Mühen**, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) to exert oneself, to toil.

**Mühen**, *v. n.* (h) to moo.

**Mühl**: -*bach*, *m.* mill-stream || -*beutel*, *m.* bolter || -*burche*, *m.* miller's man || -*damm*, *m.* mill-dam || -*gang*, *m.* mill-stones, *pl.* || -*gerinne*, *n.*, -- graben, *m.* mill-race || -*snappe*, *m.* miller's assistant, miller's man || -*lauf*, *m.* drum || -*rad*,

**m.** mill-wheel || -stein, *m.* millstone, grindstone || -teich, *m.* mill-pond || -trichter, *m.* mill-hopper || -wasser, *n.* mill-race || -wehr, *n.* mill-dam || -werk, *n.* mill-work, mill.

**Mühle**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, mill || (Brettspiel) nine men's morris || das ist Wasser auf seine ~, (*fig.*) that is grist to his mill, that is nuts to him.

**Mühlen**: -bau, *m.* mill-building, mill-work || -bauer, *m.* mill-wright || -flügel, *m.* sail of a windmill || -staub, *m.* mill-dust || -teich, *m.* mill-pond.

**Mühne**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, aunt || (Cousine) cousin || (Nichte) niece || (Stibbe's) nurse.

**Mühsal**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e; ~, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -e, hardship || (Eend) misery.

**mühsam**, *a.* troublesome, laborious.

**Mühsamkeit**, *f.*, ~, troublesome-ness, laboriousness.

**mühselig**, *a.* painful, toilsome, laborious || (eend) miserable.

**Mühseligkeit**, *f.*, ~, painfulness, laboriousness || misery.

**Mühswaltung**, *V.* Mühswaltung.

**Mulatte**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, mulatto.

**Mulattin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, female mulatto.

**Mulde**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, tray, trough.

**muldenförmig**, *a.* trough-shaped.

**Mühle**: -garn, *n.* mule-twist || -spinnmahlzine, *f.* hand-mule, mule-jeany.

**Mühl**, *m.* & *n.*, -(e)s, thin or Indian muslin.

**Mühl**, *n.*, -(e)s, dust, rubbish.

**Mühl**: -grube, *f.* dust-hole || -tafel, *m.* dust-bin.

**Müller**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, miller.

**Müller**: -bursche, *m.* miller's boy, miller's assistant || -esel, *m.* miller's ass.

**Müllerin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, miller's wife.

**Mühl**, *m.*, -(e)s, dust.

**mühlig**, *a.* dusty.

**Multiplikand**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, (*math.*) multiplicand.

**Multiplikation**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, multiplication.

**Multiplikator**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -en, multiplier.

**Multiplizieren**, *v. a.* (h) to multiply || 6 mit 3 ~, to multiply 6 by 3.

**Mumie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, mummy.

**Mumme**, *f.*, ~, strong Bismarck beer.

**murmeln**, *v. n.* (h) to murmur.

**Mummenschanz**, *m.* mummery, masquerade.

**Mummeri**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, mummery, masquerade.

**Mund**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e u. **Münder**, mouth || den ~ auf-

sperrern, (*fam.*) to gape, to gasp || in den ~ legen, to suggest || reihen ~ halten, to keep counsel, to remain mum || den ~ voll nehmen, to talk big || sich (*dat.*) den ~ verbieten, (*fig.*) to put one's foot in it || Sie nehmen mir die Worte aus dem ~! that's what I was going to say!

**Mund**, **münd**: -art, *f.* dialect || -artlich, *a.* dialectal, provincial || -bäcker, *m.* baker for a prince's table || -bedarf, *m.* victuals, *pl.* ~ -faul, *a.* tongue-tied, taciturn || -fäule, *f.* (*med.*) thrush || -gerecht, *a.* palatable || -harmonika, *f.* Jew's-harp || -klemme, *f.* (*med.*) lock-jaw || -koch, *m.* cook, master-cook || -schenk, *m.* cup-bearer || -schwamm, *m.* (*med.*) thrush || -sperr, *f.* V. -klemme || -stück, *n.* mouth-piece, bit || -tot, *a.*; ~ machen, to silence || -voll, *a.* mouthful || -vorrat, *m.* provisions, victuals, *pl.* || -wasser, *n.* mouth-wash, gargle || ~ wasserschale, *f.* finger-bowl || -wert, *n.* mouth || (*fam.*) gift of the gab || ein gutes ~ haben, to have one's tongue well oiled.

**Mündel**, *m.* & *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~; ~, *f.*, ~, *pl.* ~, ward, pupil.

**Mündel**: -geld, *n.* trust-money belonging to a ward || -stand, *m.* pupilage.

**münden**, *v. n.* *impers.* (h); es mündet mir, I like it, I relish it.

**münden**, *v. n.* (h) (*in acc.*) to disembogue, to discharge (into).

**mundieren**, *v. a.* (h) to copy fair, to engross.

**mündig**, *a.* of age || ~ werden, to come of age. [full age.]

**Mündigkeit**, *f.*, ~, majority.

**mündlich**, *a.* verbal, viva voce, oral || ~, *ad.* by word of mouth.

**Mündung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (eines Flusses) mouth || (eines Gewehrs) muzzle.

**Munitiön**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, ammunition.

**Munitiön**: -kasten, *m.* caisson || -wagen, *m.* ammunition-wagon || (*rail.*) tender.

**municipal**, *a.* municipal.

**Municipalität**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, municipality.

**münkeln**, *v. n.* (h) to whisper about || man münkelt . . . , there is a rumour (abroad).

**Münster**, *m.* & *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, minster, cathedral.

**münte**, *a.* awake, watchful || (*fig.*) lively, active, sprightly, nimble || (heiter) gay || ~! cheer up!

**Münterkeit**, *f.*, ~, watchfulness || (*fig.*) liveliness, sprightliness || gaiety.

**Münt**: -amt, *n.*, -aufstalt, *f.* mint, bullion-office || -arbeiter, *m.* mint-man || -beschüfung, *f.* alloyage || -eicheit, *f.* monetary unity || -fälscher, *m.* (false) coiner || -fälschung, *f.* (false) coining || -freiheit, *f.* privilege of coining || -fuß, *m.* standard || -gebühr, *f.*, -gefälle, *n.* mint-age || -herr, *m.* master of the mint || -inschrift, *f.* superscription || -labnett, *n.* collection of coins or medals || -senner, *m.* numismatist || -kunde, *f.* numismatics, *pl.* || -meister, *m.* mint-master, warden of the mint || -presse, *f.* coining-press || -probe, *f.* assay of a coin || -rand, *n.* edge or rim of a coin || -recht, *n.* right of coinage || -sammlung, *f.* V. -labnett || -sorte, *f.* species of coin, species of money || ~ steinbel, *m.* stamp for coining, die || -system, *n.* monetary system || -währung, *f.* standard || -wardeln, *m.* assayer (of the mint) || -weiser, *n.* coinage || -wissenschaft, *f.* numismatics, *pl.* || -zeichen, *n.* coiner's mark.

**Münze**, *1. f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (Münz-anstalt) mint || (Geld) coin, money || falsche ~, base money || 2. ~, *f.* (*bot.*) V. Münze.

**münzen**, *v. a.* (h) to mint, to coin || gemünzt sein auf (*acc.*), to be aimed at || das war auf mich gemünzt, that was meant for me.

**Münzer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, minter, coiner.

**mürbe**, *a.* mellow || (Nleisch) tender, soft || (Gebäut) new, crisp || (Brüchig) brittle || jdt. ~ machen, (*fig.*) to humble one.

**Mürbigkeit**, *f.*, ~, mellowness || softness || crispness || brittleness.

**Mürmel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, marble.

**mürmeln**, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to murmur, to mutter.

**Mürmeltier**, *n.* marmot || wie ein ~ schlafen, to sleep like a top or like a dormouse.

**Murr**, **murr**: -loft, *m.* grumbler || -föppig, *a.* moroso, surly || -finn, *m.* sulkiness, moroseness.

**mürren, v. n. (h)** to grumble, to murmur, to growl.

**mürrisch, a.** morose, surly, sulky, peevish || **-es Wesen, n.** moroseness.

**Müſe, n., Müſes, pl. Müſe u. Müſer, stewed fruit, jam.**

**Müſchel, f., ~, pl. -n, (zool.)** mussel || (**Eſſale**) shell.

**Müſchel, müſchel: -förmig, a.** mussel-shaped, conchoidal || **-geld, n.** cowry || **-gold, n.** painter's gold || **-hut, m.** cockle-hat || **-ſalt, m.** shell-lime || **-ſenner, m.** conchologist || **-ſtunde, f.** conchology || **-ſchale, f.** mussel-shell || **-ſilber, n.** shell-silver || **-wert, n.** shell-work, grotto.

**Müſe, f., ~, pl. -n, Muse.**

**Müſelman, m., -en, pl. -en; Müſelmann, m.** Mussulman.

**Müſen: -almanach, m.** poetical annual || **-quell, m.** well of the Muses, Castalian fount || **-ſitz, m. (fig.)** university || **-ſohn, m.** student.

**Müſeum, n., -s, pl. Müſeen,** museum.

**\* müſizieren, V.** muſizieren.

**müſſig, a.** pappy.

**Müſſig, f., ~, music** || **in ~ ſetzen, to set to music.**

**Müſſig: -bande, f., -ſorps, n.** band || **-direktor, -meiſter, m.** band-master || **-ſenner, m.** musical expert || **-lehrer, m.** music-master || **-liebhaber, m.** music-lover, amateur || **-ſaal, m.** music-room || **-ſtück, n.** musical composition || **-ſtunde, f.** music-lesson || **-unterricht, m.** instruction in music.

**Müſikalien, pl.** music.

**Müſikalien: -händler, m.** music-seller || **-handlung, f.** music-shop.

**müſikaliſch, a.** musical.

**Müſikant, m., -en, pl. -en, muſician** || **böhmische -en, pl.** German band.

**Müſter, m., -s, pl. ~; Müſi- tus, m., ~, pl. Müſter, musi- cian.**

**Müſſig: -arbeit, f.** mosaic || **-gold, n.** mosaic-gold

**müſſigſch, a.** mosaic.

**müſſizieren, v. n. (h)** to have music.

**Müſſig, f., ~, pl. -n; Müſſig- ſtück, f.** nutmeg.

**Müſſigſtück, m., -s, pl. ~, (Wein)** muscatel, muscadine.

**Müſſigſtück: -äpfel, m.** musk-apple, muscatel apple || **-birne, f.** musk-pear, muscatel pear || **-traube, f.** muscadine grape || **-wein, m.** muscatel wine.

**Müſſel, m., -s, pl. -n,** muscle.

**Müſſel, müſſel: -kraft, f.** muscular power || **-lehre, f.** myology || **-ſtaſt, a.** muscular || **-ſtärke, f.** muscular strength || **müſſ(e)lig, a.** muscular.

**Müſſig, f., ~, pl. -n, musket.**

**Müſſigen: -feuer, n.** volley of musketry || **-ſugel, f.** musket-ball || **-ſalve, f.** volley of musketry || **-ſchuß, m.** musket-shot.

**Müſſigſtück, m., -s, pl. -e,** musketeer.

**Müſſigſtück, f., ~, pl. -en,** muscular system

**müſſigſtück, a.** muscular.

**Müſſig, n., ~, necessity.**

**Müſſig, f., ~, leisure, ease** || **~ haben, to be at leisure** || **~ mit ~, at leisure, leisurely** || **-ſtunde, f.** leisure hour.

**Müſſigſtück, m., -s, pl. -e,** muslin

**müſſigſtück, a.** muslin.

**müſſen, v. n. irr (h)** to be compelled, to be obliged, to be forced || **ich müſſig, I must** || **ich müſſig gehen, I must be going** || **ich habe es tun ~, I have been obliged to do it** || **du müſſig nicht tun, wenn du nicht wiſſiſt, you need not do it, if you do not like to** || **er müſſig wohl ſtand ſein, very likely he is ill** || **du wiſſig es tun ~, you will have to do it** || **ich müſſig mich ſehr irren, wenn ~, I should be very much mistaken, if...**

**müſſig, a.** unemployed, idle || **~ gehen, to be idle, to saunter.**

**Müſſig: -gang, m.** idleness, laziness || **~ iſt aller Laſter An- ſang, idleness is the root of all evil** || **-gänger, m.** idler.

**Müſſigſtück, f., ~, idleness.**

**\* müſſizieren, V.** muſizieren.

**Müſter, n., -s, pl. ~, (Probe)** sample || (**Vorlage**) pattern || (**fig**) example || **~ ohne Wert, by sample post.**

**Müſter, müſter: -bild, n.** type, paragon || **-buch, n.** book of patterns || **-gültig, a.** standard, classical || **-ſarte, f.** pattern-card || **-ſtadt, m.** model boy || (**fig.**) prig || **-ſtück, n.** stock of samples, show- roll || **-rolle, f. (mil.)** muster-roll || **-ſchneider, m.** pattern-maker || **-ſchneidſtück, m.** clas- sical or standard author || **-ſchule, f.** model school || **-ſtück, n.** specimen || **-wirtſchaft, f.** model farm || **-wort, n. (gr.)** paradigm || **-zeichner, m.** pattern-drawer, designer || **-zeichnung, f.** design.

**müſterhaft, a.** exemplary || **~ ad.** wonderfully well.

**Müſterhaftigkeit, f., ~, exem- plariness.**

**müſtern, v. a. (h)** to examine || (**Truppen**) to review, to muster || (**Stoffe**) to figure.

**Müſterung, f., ~, p. -en,** review, mustering.

**Müſt, m., -s, courage, spirit** || **~! cheer up!** || **~ idm ~ einſetzen, ~ machen, to encour- age one** || **idm. den ~ benehmen, to discourage one** || **~ faſſen, to take heart** || **den ~ ſinken laſſen, to lose courage** || **den ~ nicht ſinken laſſen, to keep up one's courage** || **mir iſt übel zu ~, I am sick at heart.**

**Müſt, müſt: -loſ, a.** discour- aged, dejected || **-loſigkeit, f.** discouragement, dejectedness || **-maſen, v. a. (h)** to surmise, to suppose, to conjecture, to guess || **-maſſig, a.** presumptive, conjectural, probable || **~ maſſung, f.** conjecture, sur- mise, supposition || **-voll, a.** high-spirited, very courageous || **-wille, m.** mischievousness, wantonness || **aus reinem ~, from love of mischief** || **-willing, a.** mischievous, wanton || (**un- nötig**) gratuitous || **-willingkeit, f.** mischievous disposition, wantonness || gratuitousness.

**Müſſen, n., -s; ſein ~ an jdm ſühlen, (fig.)** to wreak one's anger upon one.

**müſſen, v. n. (h)** to peg out claims.

**müſſen, v. n. (h)** (von der Stimme) to break.

**müſſig, a.** courageous, mettlesome.

**Müſſigkeit, f., ~, mettlesome- ness, mettle.**

**Mütter, i. f., ~, pl. Mütter,** mother || (**alte Frau**) old woman || **2. ~, f., ~, pl. -n, (einer Schraube)** nut.

**Mütter, mütter: -boden, m.** native soil || **-bruder, m.** mother's brother, maternal uncle || **-bruſt, f.** mother's breast || **-erde, f.** garden-mould || **-ſieber, n.** puerperal

**-freuden, f. pl.** maternal joy || **-gottesbild, n.** image of the Holy Virgin || **-herz, n.** maternal heart || **-kind, n.** pet. spoiled child || **-kirche, .** mother-church || **-ſohn, n.** ergot || **-ſuchen, m.** after-birth, placenta || **-land, n.** mother-country || **-leib, m.** womb, uterus || **-liebe, f.** maternal love, motherly love || **-los, a.** motherless || **-mal, n.**

mole, birth-mark || -milch, *f.*  
mother's milk || mit der ~ ein-  
saugen, (*fig.*) to be born and  
bred to || -mord, *m.* matricide  
|| -mörder, *m.* matricide ||  
-mörderisch, *a.* matricidal ||  
-nackend, -nackt, *a.* stark  
naked || -schaf, *n.* ewe || -schon,  
*m.* mother's lap || (*fig.*) tender  
care || -schraube, *f.* female  
screw || -schwein, *n.* sow ||  
-schwester, *f.* mother's sister,  
maternal aunt || -seele, *f.* living  
soul, single human being || -  
seelenallein, *a.* quite alone ||  
-söhnchen, *n.* mother's dar-  
ling, milk-sop || -sprache, *f.*  
mother-tongue, native lan-  
guage || -stadt, *f.* native town ||  
(im Verhältnis zu den Söhnen)  
mother-city || -stand, *m.*  
motherhood || -stelle, *f.* place  
of a mother || ~ vertieten (an  
*dat.*, bei), to be a mother (to) ||  
-wit, *m.* mother-wit, common-  
sense.

Mütterchen, Mütterlein, *n.*,  
-s, *pl.* ~, beloved mother || (*fig.*)  
good old woman, gammer.

mütterlich, *a.* motherly, ma-  
ternal || ~ verwandt, related on  
the mother's side.

Mütterlichkeit, *f.*, ~, mother-  
hood, maternity.

Mützung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
claim.

Mütze, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, cap ||  
(ohne Schirm) bonnet.

Mützen: -macher, *m.* cap-  
maker || -schild, *n.*, -schirm,  
*m.* peak of a cap.

Myriade, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, myriad.

Myrrhe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*)  
myrrh || -öl, *n.* oil of myrrh

Myrte, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*)  
myrtle || -zweig, *m.* myrtle-  
branch.

Mysterien, *n.* *pl.* mysteries,  
*pl.*

mysteriös, *a.* mysterious || das  
Mysteriöse, mysteriousness.

Mysticismus, *V.* Mystizismus.  
mystifizieren, *v.* *a.* (h) to  
mystify.

Mystik, *f.*, ~, mysticism.

Mystiker, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, mystic.

Mystizismus, *m.*, ~, mystici-  
cism.

Mythe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, fable,  
myth.

mythisch, *a.* mythical.

Mytholog, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
mythologist.

Mythologie, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n,  
mythology.

mythologisch, *a.* mythologic(al).

Mythus, *m.*, ~, *pl.* Mythen,

## N.

N, *n.*, ~, *pl.* ~, N, *n.*

na! (auffordernd) well! now! ||  
(beschwichtigend) come! || ~ nu!  
well, I never! what next! ||  
~ (und) ob! rather!

Nabe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, nave.

Näbel, *m.*, -s, *pl.* Näbel, (*an.*)  
nave.

Näbel, näbel: -binde, *f.*  
umbilical band || -bruch, *m.*  
omphalocele, umbilical rup-  
ture || -förmig, *a.* umbilical ||  
-schnitt, *m.* (*med.*) omphalo-  
tomy || -schnur, *f.* umbilical  
cord || -schwein, *n.* (*zool.*)  
tazacu, peccary.

näben, *v.* *a.* (h) to furnish  
with a nave.

Näben: -büchse, *f.* nave-box ||  
-ring, *m.* axle-hoop.

Näbub, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s,  
nabob.

nach, *pp.* (mit dem *dat.*) 1. (Ziel  
der Bewegung) to, towards, for ||  
~ (gegen) Norden, towards the  
North || sich ~ London aufmachen,  
to set out for London || 2. (Richt-  
ung) into || das Fenster geht  
der Straße, the window looks  
into the street || 3. (hinter: öf-  
flich und nach: zeitlich) after ||  
~ Ihnen, after you || 4. (zufolge;  
Vorbild, Richtschnur) from, to,  
according to || ~ seinen Kleidern  
zu urteilen, to judge from his  
clothes || ~ der Natur (gezeich-  
net u.), from nature || nach jds.  
Musik tanzen, to dance to one's  
music || 5. (um) about || ~ etw  
suchen, to inquire, to ask about  
a thing || 6. (zu urteilen ~) by ||  
~ dem, was ich von ihm gehört  
habe, by what I have heard of  
him || ~, *ad.* after, behind ||  
~ und ~, by degrees, by little  
and little.

Nach, nāch: -achtung, *f.*  
observance || zu Ihrer ~! for  
your guidance! || -äffen, *v.* *a.*  
(h) to ape, to imitate, to copy ||  
-äffer, *m.* apor, imitator ||  
-äfferel, *f.* mimicry || -äffung,  
*f.* aping, imitation || -ahmen,  
*v.* *a.* (h) to imitate || (verfälschen)  
to counterfeit, to adulterate ||  
-ahmenswert, *a.* worth imitat-  
ing || -ahmer, *m.* V. -äffer ||  
-ahmung, *f.* imitation || -  
ahmungstrieb, *m.* imitative  
instinct || -ahmungslucht, *f.*  
rage of imitation || -arbeits,  
*f.* after-work, after-hours, *pl.* ||  
-arbeiten, *v.* *n.* (h) to work  
after or later || -arten, *v.* *n.* (f)  
(*dat.*) to take after, to resemble

|| -bedacht, *a.* considered after  
the occurrence, remembered  
too late || -bellen, *v.* *n.* (h) (*dat.*)  
to bark after || -bessern, *v.* *a.*  
(h) to touch up, to retouch ||  
-bestellen, *v.* *a.* (h) to order  
more of || -bestellung, *f.* ad-  
ditional order || -beten, *v.* *a.*  
d. *n.* (h) (*fig.*) to repeat me-  
chanically, to echo || -beter, *m.*  
repeater, echo || -beterel, *f.*  
thoughtless repetition, echoing  
|| -bezahlen, *v.* *a.* (h) to pay  
afterwards || -bild, *n.* copy ||  
-bilden, *v.* *a.* (h) to copy, to  
imitate || -bildung, *f.* copying ||  
(Kopie) copy, reproduction ||  
-bleiben, *v.* *n.* irr. (f) to remain  
behind, to be left || (in der  
Schule) to be kept in || -blühen,  
*v.* *n.* (h) (jdm.) to look after  
(one), to follow (one) with one's  
eyes || -blüte, *f.* second bloom ||  
-bringen, *v.* *a.* irr. (h) to bring  
after, to carry after || -buch-  
stabieren, *v.* *a.* (h) to spell  
over again || (jdm.) to spell  
after one || -datieren, *v.* *a.* (h)  
to post-date || -denken, *v.* *n.* irr.  
(h) to meditate, to muse, to  
ponder, to ruminate || über eine  
Sache ~, to ponder over a  
thing || -denken, *n.* reflection ||  
meditation, musing || bei weite-  
rem ~, on second thoughts, on  
reflection || -denklich, *a.* re-  
flective, pensive, wistful, me-  
ditative || ~ stimmen, to set  
thinking || -denklichkeit, *f.*  
pensiveness, wistfulness || -  
dichten, *v.* *a.* (h) to imitate ||  
-dichtung, *f.* paraphrase || -  
druck, *m.* reprint || (unerlaubter)  
pirated edition || (Empfasse)  
stress, emphasis || (einen) ~  
auf (*acc.*) legen, to lay stress  
upon || (auf ein Wort) to em-  
phasise (a word) || -druden,  
*v.* *a.* (h) to reprint || (unerlaubt)  
to pirate || -drucker, *m.* piratical  
publisher || -drücklich, *a.* em-  
phatic, poignant || ~ betonen,  
to emphasise || -drusein, *v.* *n.* (h)  
(arts) to grow darker, to deepen  
|| -eiferer, *m.* emulator || -eifern,  
*v.* *n.* (h) (jdm.) to emulate  
(one) || -eiferung, *f.* emulation ||  
-eilen, *v.* *n.* (f) to hasten after,  
to run after || -eindringen, *ad.*  
successively, one after an-  
other || -empfinden, *v.* *a.* irr.  
(h) (jdm.) to feel with (one), to  
enter into (one's) feelings ||  
-erben, *m.* second heir, after-  
heir || -ernte, *f.* aftermath, after-  
crop || -ernten, *v.* *n.* (h) to glean  
|| -erzählen, *v.* *a.* (h) to repeat ||  
-essen, *n.* dessert || -exerzieren,  
*v.* *n.* (h) to do extra drill ||  
-fahren, *v.* *n.* irr. (f) to follow



jd. m. ~, to go after one || -fär-  
ben, v. a. (h) to colour or dye  
a second time || -feier, f. sub-  
sequent celebration || -feilen,  
v. a. (h) to retouch || -fliegen,  
v. n. irr. (f) to fly after || -folge,  
f. succession || (fig.) imitation ||  
-folgen, v. n. (i) to follow ||  
(fig.) to imitate || -folgend, a.  
following, subsequent || -folger,  
m. follower, successor || (fig.)  
imitator || -forderung, f. after-  
claim || -forſchen, v. n. (h)  
(dat.) to search (after), to in-  
quire (into) || -forſchung, f.  
search, inquiry || -en aufſtellen  
(nach), to make inquiries (about,  
after) || -frage, f. inquiry ||  
(com.) demand || -halten (nach),  
to make inquiry (for, into,  
after), to inquire (after) || es  
war große (wenig) ~ nach Eiſen,  
iron was greatly (little) in  
demand || -fragen, v. n. irr. (h)  
(nach) to inquire or to ask  
(after) || -friſt, f. after-respite ||  
-froſt, m. late frost || -fühlen,  
v. a. (h); jd. m. etw. ~, to under-  
stand one's feelings about a  
thing || -führen, v. a. (h) to  
carry after || -füllen, v. a. (h)  
to fill up, to replenish || -geben,  
v. a. irr. (h) to give later ||  
jd. m. nichts ~, to be one's equal,  
to yield to one in nothing ||  
~, v. n. irr. (h) (von der Span-  
nung) to relax, to slacken ||  
(welchen) to yield || (ſich um-  
ſtimmen laſſen) to relent,  
to come round || jd. m. ~, to give  
in to one || -gebend, a. com-  
plying, indulgent || -geboren,  
a. posthumous || -geburt, f.  
after-birth, placenta || -gefühl,  
n. after-feeling || -gehen, v. n.  
irr. (f) (jd. m.) to go after, to  
follow (one) || (von Uſtreit) to be  
slow || ſeinen Geſchäften ~, to  
attend to one's business || -ge-  
laſſen, a. (von literariſchen Wer-  
ten) posthumous || -gemacht, a.  
imitated, counterfeit, sham,  
false || -gerade, ad. by this  
time, by now || -geſchmack, m.  
after-taste || -giebigkeit, f.  
yieldingness, compliance || -  
gießen, v. a. irr. (h) to pour  
after || -graben, v. n. irr. (h)  
(dat.) to dig (for) || -grübeln, n.  
speculation, musing || -grü-  
beln, v. n. (h) to speculate, to  
muse (dat., on) || -grummet,  
n. third crop of hay || -guden,  
v. n. (h) to look after || -guß,  
m. (tech.) second cast || (Zec)  
second brew, washy tea || -hall,  
m. echo || -halten, v. n. (h)  
to echo || -halten, v. n. irr. (h)  
to last, to hold out a long time ||  
-haltig, a. lasting, enduring ||

-haltigkeit, f. lastingness ||  
-hängen, v. n. irr. (h) (dat.)  
to follow, to be given or ad-  
dicted to || ſeinen Gedanken ~,  
to give rein to one's fancy ||  
-heizen, v. n. (h) to replenish  
the fire || -helfen, v. n. irr. (h)  
(dat.) to assist || (dem Gedäch-  
tnis) to jog || (arts) to retouch ||  
-helfer, m. helper || -herbſt,  
m. after-autumn, St. Martin's  
summer || -heu, n. aftermath ||  
-hieb, m. (im Zechen) cut after  
parrying || -hilfe, f. help, as-  
sistance || -hilfeſtunde, f. re-  
petitional lesson || -hinken, v. n.  
(i) (dat.) to halt (after), to hobble  
(after) || -holen, v. a. (h) to make  
good, to make up for || (eine  
Unterrichtsstunde) to take later  
|| Verſäumtes ~, (fig.) to make  
up leeway || -hut, f. (mil.) rear-  
guard || -jagen, v. n. (i) (dat.)  
to pursue || -jauen, v. a. (h) to  
chew again || (fig.) to repeat  
after another || -lehren, v. a.  
(h) to sweep after || -klang, m.  
lingering note || (fig.) after-  
effect || -klänge, pl. (fig.) re-  
miniscences, pl. || -klettern,  
v. n. (i) (dat.) to climb after ||  
-klingen, v. n. irr. (h) to linger  
in the ear, to re-echo || -komme,  
m. descendant || -n, pl. des-  
cendants, pl., progeny, off-  
spring || -kommen, v. n. irr. (f)  
(dat.) to come after, to follow ||  
(fig.) to come up with || (beim  
Trinken) to pledge || ſeiner  
Pflicht ~, to discharge one's  
duty || ſeinem Verſprechen ~, to  
keep one's promise || nicht ~  
können, not to be able to fol-  
low || (fig.) not to be able to  
meet one's engagements || -  
kommenſchaft, f. descendants,  
pl., offspring, issue || -kömm-  
ling, m. descendant || (poet.)  
scion || -loſt, f. dessert || -kur,  
f. completion of a cure || -  
laſſen, v. a. (h) to repeat stam-  
mering || -laß, m. remission ||  
(com.) abatement, allowance ||  
(Güterlaſſenſchaft) assets, pl. ||  
-laſſen, v. a. irr. (h) to leave  
behind || (hinterlaſſen) to be-  
queath || (ein Seil) to relax,  
to loosen || ~, v. n. irr. (h) to  
abate || (aufhören) to cease || -  
läſſig, a. remiss, negligent,  
careless || -läſſigkeit, f. remiss-  
ness, negligence, carelessness ||  
-laſſung, f. relaxing || (fig.)  
remission, indulgence || -lau-  
ſen, v. n. irr. (f) to run after ||  
-leben, v. n. (h) (etnem Grund-  
ſaße zc.) to live up to (a prin-  
ciple, etc.) || -lebende(r), m.  
survivor || -legen, v. a. (h) to  
put more coal (wood, etc.) into

the stove || ~, v. n. to mend  
the fire || -leſe, f. gleanings ||  
~ halten, to glean || -leſen, v. a.  
irr. (h) to glean || (in einem  
Buche) to read again || (eine  
Stelle) to look up (a passage) ||  
-leſer, m. gleaner || -liefern,  
v. a. (h) to supply ſubſequently  
|| -lieferung, f. ſubſequent de-  
livery, completion || -machen,  
v. a. (h) to imitate || (betrü-  
geriſch) to counterfeit, to forge ||  
(parodieren) to mimic || -macher,  
m. imitator || forger || -mach-  
rei, f. imitation || forgery || -  
mahd, f. aftermath || -maſen,  
v. a. (h) to copy || -maſt, f. after-  
mast || -maſſen, v. a. irr. (h) to  
verify, to measure again || -mit-  
tag, m. afternoon || heute ~, this  
afternoon || -mittägig, a. after-  
noon || -mittags, ad. in the  
afternoon || -mittagsruhe, f., -  
mittagsſchläſchen, n. afternoon  
nap, forty winks, pl. || -nahme,  
f. (com.) charges (pl.) follow-  
ing the goods, reimbursement  
|| per ~, payment on delivery  
|| (Poſt) payment collected (by  
the poſt) on delivery || unter  
~ Ihrer Epſen, (com.) charges  
forward || -pfeifen, v. a. & n.  
irr. (h) to whistle by ear || -  
pfuſchen, v. a. (h) to imitate  
badly || -plappern, v. a. (h) to  
repeat, to echo || -prüfen, v. a.  
(h) to verify, to check || -prü-  
fung, f. verification || (in der  
Schule) ſecond examination ||  
-räumen, v. a. (h) to put in  
order (again) || -rechnen, v. a.  
(h) to examine, to check || -  
rechnung, f. examination,  
checking || -rede, f. epilogue ||  
ſüße ~, ill report, slander || -  
reden, v. a. (h) (jd. m.) to repeat  
another's words || jd. m. ſüßes ~,  
to aſperse one, to ſpeak ill be-  
hind one's back, to backbite  
one || -reiſen, v. n. (f) (jd. m.) to  
travel after (one) || -reiten, v.  
n. irr. (f) (jd. m.) to ride after  
(one) || -rennen, v. n. irr. (f)  
(jd. m.) to run after (one) || -  
richter, m. executioner || -  
rücken, v. n. (f) to march after ||  
-ruſ, m. obituary || -ruſen,  
v. n. irr. (h) (jd. m.) to call after  
(one) || -ruhig, m. posthumous  
fame, renown after death || -  
rühmen, v. a. (h); jd. m. etw. ~,  
to ſpeak well of one in his ab-  
ſence || (fig.) to ſay to one's  
credit || -ſagen, v. a. (h) (jd. m.  
etw.) to ſay behind (one's) back,  
to ſpeak of, to relate of, to re-  
peat of (one) || -ſatz, m. con-  
clusion, minor || (gr.) conclud-  
ing ſentence || -ſchaffen, v. a.  
irr. (h) to create or produce in

the manner of another || ~, *v. a. reg.* (h) (nach)schicken || to carry or send after (one) || -schallen, *v. n.* (h) to resound, to echo || -schauen, *v. n.* (h) (jdm.) to look after (one) || -schicken, *v. a.* (h) (jdm.) to send after (one) || -schieben, *v. a. irr.* (h) to shove after, to push after || -schleichen, *v. a. & n. irr.* (h) (Geld &c.) to pay afterwards, to add what is wanting || ~, *v. n. irr.* (h) (jdm.) to shoot after (one) || -schimpfen, *v. n.* (h) (jdm.) to hoot (one) || -schlagebuch, *n.* book of reference || -schlagen, *v. a. irr.* (h) (ein Buch) to consult, to refer to || (ein Wort &c.) to look up || -schleichen, *v. n. irr.* (f) (jdm.) to sneak after (one) || -schleppen, *v. a.* (h) to drag after, to trail after || -schlüssel, *m.* master-key, pick-lock || -schmecken, *v. n.* (h) to leave a taste behind || -schreiben, *v. a. irr.* (h) to copy, to write down || -schreiben, *v. a. & n. irr.* (h) (jdm.) to call or shout after (one) || -schrift, *f.* postscript || -schub, *m. (mil.)* reinforcements, *pl.* || -schüren, *v. a.* (h) to add fuel to || -schuß, *m.* (von Geld &c.) subsequent payment, additional payment || -schütten, *v. a.* (h) to pour after, to add || -schwimmen, *v. n. irr.* (f) to swim after || -segeln, *v. n.* (f) to sail after || -sehen, *n.*; daß ~ haben, to be left out in the cold || -sehen, *v. a. & n. irr.* (h) (etw.) to look into, to revise || (fig.) (jdm. etw.) to indulge (one in), to connive at || (nach)schlagen, to consult, to refer to || -schenden, *v. a. irr.* (h) to send after || -sendung, *f.* sending after || -setzen, *v. a.* (h) to put after || (im Spiel) to increase one's stake || (fig.) to think less of, to set less value upon || ~, *v. n.* (h) (jdm.) to chase, to pursue (one) || -setzung, *f.* (Verfolgung) pursuit || (Geringschätzung) disregard || -sicht, *f.* forbearance, indulgence, connivance || (com.) respite || ~ haben mit, to show indulgence to, to make allowances for || -sichtig, *a.* indulgent, considerate, forbearing || -sichtigkeit, *f.* indulgence, forbearance || -sichtsvoll, *a.* indulgent || -silbe, *f. (gr.)* suffix || -singen, *v. a. irr.* (h) (dat.) to sing after || -sinnen, *v. n.* (h) (dat.) to sink after || -sinnen, *n.* reflection, meditation, study || -sitzen, *v. n. irr.* (h) (über acc.) to muse, to reflect (upon), to meditate (on) || -sitzen, *v. n. irr.*

(h) to be kept in, to stay in after school || (Schüler) ~ lassen, to keep in || -sommer, *m.* after-summer, St. Martin's summer, (Am.) Indian summer || -spähen, *v. n.* (h) (jdm.) to watch (one) closely || -spiel, *n.* after-piece || (fig.) after-clap, subsequent result || -spielen, *v. a. & n.* (h) to play after || (eine Farbe im Kartenpiel) to return (a suit) || -spotten, *v. n.* (h) (dat.) to mock, to mimic, to take off || -spredchen, *v. a. irr.* (h) (jdm. etw.) to repeat one's words || -springen, *v. n. irr.* (f) (dat.) to leap or jump after || -springen, *v. n.* (h) (dat.) to trace, to track || (fig.) to investigate || -sprung, *f.* tracing || (fig.) investigation || -stechen, *v. a. irr.* (h) to copy with a graver, to counterfeit (a stamp) || -stechen, *v. n. irr.* (h) (jdm.) to be inferior to (one) || seinem ~, to be second to none || -stehend, *a. & ad.* following, below, at the bottom || -steigen, *v. n. irr.* (f) (jdm.) to mount after (one), to follow (one) || -stellen, *v. a.* (h) to place behind || (Ihr) to put back || ~, *v. n.* (h) (jdm.) to lay snares for, to lie in wait for (one), to be after (one) || -stellung, *f.* (Verfolgung) persecution || (Fallstrick) snare, ambush || -steuer, *f.* additional tax || -stich, *m.* copy of an engraving || -stößern, *v. n.* (h) (dat.) to rummage (in) || -stoßen, *v. n. irr.* (h) to parry and thrust || -streben, *v. n.* (h) (dat.) to strive (after) || jdm. ~, to emulate one || -strömen, *v. n.* (f) to rush after, to crowd after || -stürzen, *v. n.* (f) (dat.) to rush (after) || -suchen, *v. a.* (h) to search (after), to seek (after) || ~, *v. n.* (h) (um) to apply (for) || -suchung, *f.* search || -teil, *m.* disadvantage || (Erschöden) loss, prejudice, damage || zu meinem ~, to my loss || -teilig, *a.* disadvantageous, prejudicial, detrimental, injurious || -teiligkeit, *f.* disadvantageousness || -tisch, *m.* dessert || zum ~, for dessert || -tönen, *v. n.* (h) to resound || -trab, *m. (mil.)* rear-guard || -traben, *v. n.* (f) to trot after || -traden, *v. n.* (h) (dat.) to aspire (to), to strive (after) || -trag, *m.* supplement, addition || -träge, *pl.* addenda, *pl.* || -tragen, *v. a. irr.* (h) to carry or bear after || (Singsingen) to add, to append || (jdm. etw.) to bear (one) a grudge, to be resentful (of a thing) || -träglich,

*a.* (später) subsequent || (ergänzend) supplementary, additional || ~, *ad.* by way of addition, further || (zeitlich) later || -trags... (in comp.) supplementary || -treten, *v. n. irr.* (f) (jdm.) to step after (one), to follow (one) || -treter, *m.* follower || (fig.) imitator || -trillern, *v. a.* (h) to repeat (a tune) trilling or humming || -trinken, *v. a. irr.* (h) to drink after || -trupp, *m. (mil.)* rear-guard || -tun, *v. a. irr.* (h); jdm. etwas ~, to imitate one || es jdm. ~ wollen, to emulate one || -wachsen, *v. n. irr.* (f) to grow afterwards or later || -wägen, *v. a. reg. & irr.* (h) to weigh over again || -wahl, *f.* bye-election || -weh, *n.* after-pain || -wehen, *pl.* after-throes, after-pains, *pl.* || (fig.) unpleasant consequences, *pl.* || -weinen, *v. n.* (h) to cry after || -weis, *m.* proof || den ~ führen, to prove || -weisbar, *a.* provable, demonstrable || -weisbureau, *n.* intelligence-office || -weisen, *v. a. irr.* (h) to point out, to refer to || (beweisen) to prove, to establish, to identify || -weisung, *f.* direction, reference || proof || -weisungsanstalt, *f.*, -weisungs-bureau, *n.* intelligence-office || -welt, *f.* posterity || -werfen, *v. a. irr.* (h) (jdm.) to throw (after) || -winter, *m.* late winter, second winter || -wirken, *v. n.* (h) to be felt afterwards, to have an after-effect || -wirkung, *f.* after-effect || -wort, *n.* epilogue || -wuchs, *m.* aftergrowth || (fig.) coming generation || -wünschen, *v. a.* (h) to accompany with one's wishes || -zahlen, *v. a.* (h) to pay in addition || -zählen, *v. a.* (h) to count over again || -zahlung, *f.* additional or supplementary payment, payment of arrears || -zählung, *f.* second counting || -zeichnen, *v. a.* (h) (arts) to draw from, to copy || Aktien ~, (com.) to subscribe for more shares || -zeichnung, *f.* drawing after, copy || (com.) subsequent subscription || -ziehen, *v. a. irr.* (h) to draw after, to tow || (mit sich bringen) to involve || ~, *v. n. irr.* (f) (dat.) to march after, to follow || -zins, *m.* quit-rent || -zitteln, *v. n.* (f) (fam.) (jdm.) to trot after || -zucht, *f.* last brood || -zügler, *m.* straggler || (mil.) camp-follower.

Nachbar, *m.*, -su. -n, *pl.* -n; Nachbarin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, neighbour.

nachbarlich, *a.* neighbourly.

**Nachbarchaft**, *f.*, ~, neighbourhood, vicinity || (Gefellts) neighbours, *pl.*

**nachdem**, *ad.* afterwards, after that || ~, *o.* after, when || *je* ~, according as || (*fam.*) it all depends.

**Näcken**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, boat, skiff || [that.]

**nachher**, *ad.* afterwards, after

**nachherig**, *a.* subsequent, later.

**nachmalig**, *a.* subsequent, following. || [subsequently.]

**nachmalig**, *ad.* afterwards,

**Nachricht**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (Meinigkeit) piece of news || (Bericht) account, information || (Runde) intelligence || (*com.*) advice || *zur* ~, for your guidance || *für* ~, for your information || ~ bekommen von, to receive intelligence, to hear from one || ~ geben, to give information, to give advice, to send word || geben Sie mir von Zeit zu Zeit ~! keep me advised! || ~ haben, to have news || ~ von sich geben, to send news of oneself || eine ~ verbreiten, to circulate a report.

**nachrichtlich**, *ad.* by way of information.

**nächst**, *prp.* (mit dem *dat.*) next to || ~, *ad.* next.

**nächst**: -beste, *a.* second-best || -dem, *ad.* next to that, besides || -folgend, *a.* next || -liegend, *a.* nearest at hand || -vorhergehend, *a.* immediately preceding.

**nächste**, *a.* (räumlich) nearest || (zeitlich, Reihenfolge) next || jeder ist sich selbst der ~, near is my shirt, but nearer my skin, charity begins at home.

**Nächste(r)**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, fellow-creature, neighbour.

**Nächstenliebe**, *f.*, ~, charity, altruism.

**nächstens**, *ad.* soon, shortly.

**Nacht**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* Nächte, night || die ganze ~ hindurch, all night || bei ~, at night || gute ~! good night! || (jdm.) gute ~ wünschen, to bid (one) good night || tief in die ~ hinein, till late in the night || über ~, over-night || in der ~, during the night || über ~ bleiben, to stay the night (in, at).

**Nacht**: -angel, *f.* night-line, trimmer || -arbeit, *f.* night work || (Studium) lucubration || -dienst, *m.* night-service || -effen, *n.* supper || -eule, *f.* screech-owl || -falter, *m.* moth || -frost, *m.* night-frost || -gebet, *n.* evening-prayer || -geist, *m.* ghost, spectre || -geschirr, *n.* chamber-pot || -gleiche, *f.*

equinox || -haube, *f.* night-cap || -hemd, *n.* night-shirt || (für Frauen) night-gown || -herberge, *f.* night's lodging || -jasse, *f.* night-gown || -ferge, *f.* night-candle || -kleid, *n.* night-dress, night-gown, deshabelle || -lager, *n.* night's lodging, shake-down || (Unterkunft) accommodation for the night || (*mil.*) bivouac || -lampe, *f.* night-lamp || -licht, *n.* night-light || -luft, *f.* night-air || -mahl, *n.* supper || -mette, *f.* (*ec.*) matins, *pl.* || -motte, *f.* night-moth || -mussil, *f.* serenade || -mütze, *f.* night-cap || (*fam.*) sleepy person || -pfauenauge, *n.* emperor-moth, hawk-moth || -pösten, *m.* (*mil.*) night-guard || -quartier, *n.* V. -lager || jdm. ~ geben, (*fig.*) to accommodate one for the night || -reise, *f.* journey by night || -ruhe, *f.* night-rest || -runde, *f.* night-round, patrol || -schatten, *m.* (*bot.*) (deadly) night-shade || -schwärmen, *n.* night-revelling || -schwärmer, *n.* night-reveller, roisterer || -schwärmerel, *f.* night-revelling || -stille, *f.* silence of the night || -stück, *n.* (arts) night-piece || -stuhl, *m.* close-stool || -stunde, *f.* hour of the night, night-hour || -tisch, *m.* night-table || -topf, *m.* chamber-pot || -viole, *f.* (*bot.*) dame's violet, dame's-word || -vogel, *m.* night-bird || -wache, *f.* vigil || (*mil.*) night-guard || -wächter, *m.* watchman || -wandeln, *n.* sleep-walking || -wanderer, -wanderer, sleep-walker, somnambulist || -zeit, *f.* night-time || -zeug, *n.* night-dress || -zug, *m.* (*rail.*) night-train.

**Nächten**, *v. n.* *impers.* (h) to grow night.

**Nächtigall**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, night-ingale || -ensینگال, *m.* warbling of the nightingale.

**nächtigen**, *v. n.* (h) to pass the night.

**nächtlich**, *a.* nightly, nocturnal || ~, *ad.*; -er Weise, in the night-time. || [night.]

**nachts**, *ad.* in or during the

**Nacken**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, scruff of the neck, nape || jdm. immer auf dem ~ sein, (*fig.*) to be forever at one's heels.

**nackend**, **nackt**, *a.* nude, naked || (ohne Federn) callow || (*fig.*) bare || nackte Wahrheit, *f.* plain truth || (sich) ~ ausziehen, to strip.

**Nacktheit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, nakedness, nudity || callowness || bare-

**Nadel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, needle || (Stednadel) pin || wie auf -n sitzen, to be on pins and needles.

**Nadel**, **nadel**: -arbeit, *f.* needlework || -brief, *m.*, -buch, *n.* needle-book || -büchse, *f.* needle-case, pin-case || -fabrik, *f.* needle-factory || -formig, *a.* needle-shaped || (*bot.*) aculeate || -geld, *n.* pin-money || -holz, *n.* coniferous trees, *pl.*, pines and firs, *pl.* || -kissen, *n.* pin-cushion || -kopf, *m.* pin's head || -ohr, *n.* eye of a needle || -spitze, *f.* point of a needle || -stich, *m.* pin-hole || (Verwundung) pin-prick || -wald, *m.* pine-wood.

**Nadir**, *m.*, -(es), nadir.

**Nadler**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, needle-maker, pin-maker.

**Nägel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* Nägel, nail || (Hölzerner) peg, pin || (Eiernagel) stud || an den ~ hängen, (*fig.*) to lay aside, to give up || den ~ auf den Kopf treffen, to hit the nail on the head.

**Nägel**, **nägel**: -blüte, *f.* nail-spot || -bohrer, *m.* gimlet || -felle, *f.* nail-file, nail-trimmer || -fest, *a.* fastened with nails || (*jur.*) immovable || -geschwür, *n.* whitlow || -kopf, *m.*, -kuppe, *f.* head of a nail || -mal, *n.* nail-mark || -neu, *a.* brand-new, spick and span || -probe, *f.*; die ~ trinken, to leave no heel-taps || -schmied, *m.* nail-maker, nail-smith || -schmiede, *f.* nail-forge || -zange, *f.* nippers, *pl.* || -zieher, *m.* claw-wrench.

**Nägeln**, *v. a.* (h) to nail.

**nägen**, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to gnaw || (an einem Knochen) to pick (a bone) || (*fig.*) to rankle.

**Näger**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~; **Näger**, *n.* rodent, gnawing animal.

**Nägler**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, nailer, nail-smith.

**Nähschubf**, *m.* close action, fight at close quarters.

**Näh**: -arbeit, *f.* needlework, sewing || -garn, *n.* sewing-cotton || -kästchen, *n.* work-box || -kissen, *n.* sewing-cushion || -maschine, *f.* sewing-machine || -nadel, *f.* sewing-needle || -pult, *n.* sewing-table, work-table || -rahmen, *m.* frame for needlework, sewing-frame || -ring, *m.* tailor's thimble, sewing-ring || -schule, *f.* sewing-school || -seide, *f.* sewing-silk || -stich, *m.* lady's work-table || -zeug, *n.* sewing-implements, *pl.* || -zwirn, *m.* sewing-thread.

näh(e), *a.* nigh, near || (bevorstehend) imminent || ~ bet, close to || ~ aneinander, close together || ~ daran sein, to be on the point of, to be near || daß Welken war mir ~, I was near crying || ~ verwandt, nearly related, near of kin || (jdm.) ~ gehen, (*fig.*) to grieve (one) || jdm. zu ~ treten, to hurt one's feelings || es liegt ~, it suggests itself, it is obvious.

Nähe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, nearness, proximity || hier in der ~, near at hand || in jds. ~ kommen, to come near one.

näh(e), *adj.* obvious || -stehen, *v. n.* irr. (h) (jdm.) to be intimately connected with.

näh(e), *v. n.* (h) & sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to draw near, to approach. näh(e), *v. a.* (h) to sew, to stitch. [*pl.*]

Nähere(s), *n.*, -n, particulars, Näherin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, needlewoman, seamstress.

nähern, *v. a.* (h) to bring near || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to draw near, to approach.

Näherung, *f.*, ~, -en, drawing near, *arr.* [*pl.*]

Näherungs-, -einstufung, *pl.* -en, *adj.* approxima-  
-wert, *m.* (*math.*) approximate value.

nähm, *impf.* von nehmen.

Nähr-: -boden, *m.* fostering soil || -gehalt, *m.* sustenance || -stand, *m.* working class, labouring class || -stoff, *m.* nutritious matter, aliment || -wert, *m.* nutritive value.

nähren, *v. a.* (h) to nourish || (*fig.*) to foster || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (von) to feed (on) || (*fig.*) to gain a livelihood.

nährhaft, *a.* nutritious, nourishing, nutritive.

Nährhaftigkeit, *f.*, ~, nutrition, nutritiousness.

Nährung, *f.*, ~, nourishment || in ~ setzen, to patronise.

Nährungs-: -mangel, *m.* want or scarcity of food or provisions || -mittel, *n.* article of food || ~, *pl.* provisions, victuals, *pl.* || -mittelschädigung, *f.* adulteration of food || -saft, *m.* chyle || -sorgen, *f. pl.* struggle for bread || ~ haben, to be hard up || -stoff, *m.* nutritious matter || -e, *pl.* food-stuffs, *pl.* || -zweig, *m.* branch of industry.

Näht, *f.*, ~, *pl.* Nähte, seam, suture.

Nähterl, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, needlework.

Nähterin, *V.* Nähtin.

naiv, *a.* naive, artless, gulle-

less, unsophisticated, ingenuous.

Naivität, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, naivety, artlessness, guilelessness, ingenuousness.

Näpfe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, salad.

Näme(n), *m.*, -n, -is, *pl.* -n, name || (Benennung) appellation || (Ruf) renown, reputation || auf dem ~ lautend, bearing the (one's) name, not negotiable || (*com.*) payable to order || dem ~n nach, by name || unter dem ~n, under the name, under the pretext || jdm. beim ~n nennen, to call one by his own name || daß Ding beim rechten ~n nennen, to call a spade a spade.

Nämen, *nämen*: -los, *a.* nameless, anonymous || (unsäglich) unspeakable || -losigkeit, *f.* namelessness || -regliser, -verzeichnis, *n.* list of names || (technisches, wissenschaftliches) nomenclature || -verwechslung, *f.* mistake in name.

Nämens-: -aufruf, *m.* roll-call || -bruder, *m.* namesake || -fest, *n.*, -tag, *m.* (bei den ~en) name-day || ~n nebste, *prop.* (mit dem ~n) together with, besides

nämlich, *ad.* by name namely || (insbesondere) particularly || ~, *a.*; -e Abstammung, *f.* voting by roll-call.

nämhaft, *a.* distinguished, renowned || (betrachtlich) considerable || ~ machen, to name, to specify. [*viz.*]

nämlich, *ad.* namely, to wit, nämlich (der, die, das), *a.* the same, identical

Nänsing, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e u. -s, nankeen.

Näpf, *m.*, - (e)s, *pl.* Näpfe, bowl, basin || -tuchen, *m.* pound-cake.

Näpfchen, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, little basin.

Näpötha, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s; ~, *f.*, ~, naphtha.

Näpölvondör, *m.*, - (e)s, *pl.* -e, twenty-franc piece.

Närbe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, scar || (*chir.*) cicatrice || (des Lebers) grain || (*bot.*) stigma.

närben, *v. a.* (h) to grain, to shagreen.

närblig, *a.* scarred, cicatrised || (Leber) grained.

Närbe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*) spikenard.

Närstie, *f.*, ~, (*med.*) narcosis.

Närstoin, *n.*, - (e)s, (*chem.*) narcotine.

närstlich, *a.* narcotic.

När, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, fool ||

(von Veruss) jester, buffoon || (Wode) sop || zum ~en machen or haben, to make a fool of || einen ~en gezeihen haben an (*dat.*), to be foolishly fond of.

Närstchen, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (Rosenwort) goose.

närren, *v. a.* (h) to make a fool of, to dupe || (zum besten haben) to chaff.

Närren: -haus, *n.* madhouse, lunatic asylum || -lappe, *f.* fool's cap || -posien, *f. pl.* foolery, buffoonery || ~n treiben, to play the fool || ~n nonsense! pshaw! || -seil, *n.*; jdm. am ~ führen, to make a fool of one || -streich, *m.* foolish trick.

Närrelei, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, tomfoolery, buffoonery.

Närtheit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, foolishness, folly.

Närin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, fool, madwoman.

närlich, *a.* foolish, comical || (sonderbar) odd || (lustig) merry || (verrückt) mad || ~ werden (*vor dat.*), to go mad (for, with) || es ist ~, zu werden, it is enough foolish, one mad.

Närige, *pl.* m., - (e)s, *pl.* -e, decay || *pl.*

admethe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*) auf den ~sus || gelbe ~, daffodil.

be on ~: -näs: -führen, *v. a.* (h) neuen boozle, to dupe || -horn, *n.* (zool.) rhinoceros.

nasal, *a.* (*gr.*) nasal.

Näs(e): -sage, *f.* sweet-tooth || -lust, *f.* fondness for sweet things, greediness || -markt, *m.* fruit-market || -maul, *n.* sweet-tooth || -wert, *n.* dainties, delicacies, tit-bits, *pl.*

näs(e), *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to nibble, to eat or pilfer tit-bits.

Näs(e), *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, nibbler of dainties, sweet-tooth.

Näs(e), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, sweetmeat-eating || -en, *pl.* dainties, sweets, sweet-stuffs, delicacies, *pl.*

Näs(e), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, sweet-tooth.

näs(e), *a.* greedy.

Näs(e), *f.*, ~, love of tit-bits, greediness.

Näs(e), *a.* V. näs(e).

Näse, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, nose || (eines Tieres) snout || (einer Nöhre) spout || (Geruchssinn) scent || (*fam.*) (Zabel) reproof, wiggling || stumpy ~, snub-nose || gebogene ~, Roman nose || der ~ nach gehen, to follow one's nose || die ~ hoch tragen, to be stuck-up || durch die ~ reden, to speak through the nose, to have a nasal twang || eine ~ haben,



**neben**, *prep* (mit dem *dat & acc*) near, by, beside, close to, next to || (*nebst*) besides

**Neben**, *neben*: — **absicht**, *f* secondary motive || — **allee**, *f* by-walk || — **altar** *m* side-altar || — **an**, *ad* next door, hard by || *wie* ~ bemerkt, (in Briefen, *com*) as per margin || — **arbeit**, *f* by-work, secondary work || — **artikel**, *m* secondary or subordinate article || — **ausgaben**, *f* *pl* additional or petty expenses, *pl* || (außerordentliche) incidental expenses, *pl* || — **ausgang**, *m* side-exit || — **bedeutung** *f* secondary signification, connotation || — **begriff**, *m* accessory notion, subordinate notion || — **bei**, *ad* (außerdem) besides || (beiläufig) by the way, by way of parenthesis, incidentally || ~ bemerkt let us say in passing, by the way || — **beschäftigung**, *f* extra-occupation || — **beistand** *m* secondary ingredient || — **bühler** (*rit*), *m* (*& f*) rival || — **bühlerschaft**, *f* rivalry || — **bünger**, *m* fellow-bail || — **christ**, *m* fellow-christian || — **ding**, *n* secondary matter || — **etwa** *ad* side by side, albeit || *it* simultaneous || — **einkünfte**, *pl* extra perquisites, extras, *pl* || — **einkünfte**, *f* extra-income || — **fach**, *n* subsidiary branch || (auf der Universität) minor subject || — **farbe**, *f* secondary colour || — **figur**, *f* subordinate figure || — **fluß**, *m* affluent, tributary || — **frage**, *f* side-question, secondary question || — **gasse**, *f* by-street, by-lane || — **gebäude**, *n* annexe, wing of a building, outhouse || (benachbartes) neighbouring building || — **gebühren**, *f* *pl* — **gefälle**, *n* *pl* (molements, fees, *pl*) || — **gedanke**, *m* secondary thought || — **geleise**, *n* (*rail*) side track, siding || — **gemach**, *n* side-chamber, closet || (benachbartes) adjoining room || — **gericht**, *n* side-dish || — **geschäft**, *n* extra occupation || — **geschöpf**, *n* fellow-creature || — **gewinn**, *m* extra or incidental profits, *pl* || — **handlung**, *f* by-action, subordinate action || (etwas Drama's) episode || — **haus**, *n* outhouse || (benachbartes) neighbouring house || — **her**, *ad* by the side (of), along (with) || (außerdem) besides || (beiläufig) by the way, incidentally, casually || — **iride**, *f* chapel of ease || — **kosten**, *pl* incidental or extra charges, *pl* || — **linie**, *f* collateral line || (*geom.*) loop-line || (*geom.*)

parallel line || — **mann**, *m*, rechter, linker ~, right-hand, left-hand man || — **menschen**, *m* fellow-creature || — **mond**, *m* (*astr*) parasol, mock moon || — **ordnung**, *f* coordination || — **person**, *f* (untergeordnete) secondary character || — **produkt** *n* residual product || — **punkt** *m* secondary point side-issue || — **rolle**, *f* (*theat*) subordinate part || — **sicht** *f* private consideration || — **sache**, *f* incidental matter, adjunct || das ist ~! that is a mere detail || — **sächlich**, *a* incidental, subsidiary || — **satz** *m* (*gr*) subordinate sentence || — **sinn**, *m* connotation || — **sonne**, *f* (*astr*) mock sun, parhelion || — **spesen**, *pl* additional charges *pl* || — **straße**, *f* by-road, side-street || — **titel**, *m* sub-title || — **umstand** *m* accessory or accidental circumstance || — **ursache** *f* collateral cause || — **verdienst**, *m* perquisites, extra earnings, *pl* || — **weg** *m* by-way, by-road || — **werk**, *n* by-work, subordinate work || — **winkel**, *m* (*math*) adjoining angle || — **zimmer**, *n* adjoining room || — **zweck**, *m* accessory object || *neben*, *conj* together with, besides, including || **Necessaire** (necessaire), *n*, — **s**, *pl* — **s**, work-box || (*Wäsche*) dressing-case || **neben**, *v a* (*h*) to tease, to chaff, to banter || **Nedderf**, *f*, ~, *pl* — **en**, teasing, chaff, banter || **neidisch**, *a* teasing || (*broßig*) droll, playful, arch || **Neffe**, *m*, — *n*, *pl* — **n**, nephew || **Neffen**: — **begünstigung**, — **gunst**, *f* nepotism || **Negation**, *f*, ~, *pl* — **en** negation || **Negativ**, *n*, — (*e*) *s* *pl* — **e**, negative || **Neger**, *m*, — **s**, *pl* — **n** negro || **Neger**, *n*ger, — **artig**, *a* negro-like || — **ausschüß**, *m* slave-driver || — **gitarre**, *f* banjo || — **handel**, *m* slave-trade || **Negerin**, *f*, ~, *pl* — **n** — **nen**, negress, [*to negative*] || **negieren**, *v a* (*h*) to deny, || **Neglig** (*negligence*) *n*, — **s**, *pl* — **s**, undress, dshabille || **Negoziant**, *m*, — **en**, *pl* — **en**, (*com*) wholesale-merchant || **Negoziation**, *f*, ~, *pl* — **en**, negotiation, operation || **negozieren**, *v a* (*h*) to negotiate || **Negus**, *m*, ~, *pl* — **n** negus || **nehmen**, *v a* (*irr*) (*h*) to take || (ergreifen) to seize || (*in* Emp-

fang) to receive || (auf der Börse) to call || (erzwingen) to force || *idm* etwas ~, to take a thing from one || ~ Sie eine Tasse Tee! have a cup of tea! || das lasse ich mir nicht ~! I shall not be talked out of that! || die Folgen auf sich ~, to answer for the consequences || seinen Anfang ~, to begin, to commence || ein Ende ~, to end to finish || in die Hand ~ to take in hand || Schaden ~ to suffer damage || *idm* beim Worte ~ to take one at his word || sich in acht ~, to take care || wie man's nimmt! that depends!

**Nehmen**, *m*, — **s**, *pl* ~, taker || **Nehrung**, *f*, ~, *pl* — **en** spit of land separating a half from the sea

**Neid**, *m*, — (*e*) *s* *envy*, *gr* (*ol*) || aus ~ gegen) *in* *m* *n* *en* *cu* || **Neid** *neid* — **erfüllt**, *adj* envious || — **himmel** *son*, dog in (*fam*) envious person

the mangle || **neidenswert**, *a* enviable || **Neider**, *m* [*jealous*]

**Neidisch**, *a* envious grudging, || **Neige**, *f*, ~, *pl* — **n**, decline decay || (Ueberbleibsel) remnant, sediment || (im Glace) heel tap || auf die ~ gehen, to run short, to be on the decline, to wane

**Neigen**, *v a* (*h*) to incline, to bow || bend || sich ~, *v r* (*h*) to bow || ~ *v n* (*h*) (nach) to lean (towards) || an etw ~ (*fig*) to feel inclined to, to be prone to (a thing)

**Neigung**, *f*, ~, *pl* — **en** (Gang) inclination, proneness || (des Bodens) dip, slope || (*rail*) (Gefälle) gradient || (eines Schiffes) list || (Liebe) affection

**Neigungs**, — **ebene**, — **fläche**, *f* inclined plane || — **heirat** *f* love-match || — **winkel**, *m* angle of inclination

**Nein**, *ad* no || mit ~ antworten to answer in the negative || **Neirolög** *m*, — (*e*) *s*, *pl* — **e**, obituary

**Neiromant**, *m*, — **en**, *pl* — **en**, necromancer

**Neiromantie**, *f*, ~, *pl* — **n**, necromancy

**Nektar**, *m*, — **s**, *pl* — **n** (*lot*) pink, gillflower || (Gewürz) clove

**Nelken**: — **beet**, *n*, — **flor**, *m*, flowering bed of pinks || — **peffer**, *m* Jamaica-pepper || — **stod** *m* gillflower-plant || \* *n* *neulich* *V* *n* *neulich*

**Nenn** — **fall** *m* (*gr*) nominative || — **wert**, *m* nominal value || — **wort**, *n* (*gr*) noun

**nennen, v. a. irr.** (h) to name, to call by name || (benennen) to term || (Sport) to enter || jdm. einen Echafstopf zc. ~, to call one (an ass, etc.).

**nennenswert, a.** considerable. **Nenner, m., -s, pl. ~, (math.)** denominator || auf den kleinsten ~ bringen, (math.) to reduce to the lowest terms.

**Nennung, f., ~, pl. -en,** mentioning, calling, denomination. **Nepotismus, m., ~, nepotism.** **Neptun, m.** Neptune.

**Nergel, f., ~, pl. -en,** nagging, carping.

**nerquch, v. n. (h)** to grumble || (an, dat.) to cavil, to nag (at).

**Nerv, m., -(e)s u. -en, pl. -en,** nerve || (Echne) sinew || (fig.) der ~ der Dinge, sinews (pl.) of war, money || jdm. auf die ~n gehen, to set one's teeth on edge.

**Nerven, -erven: -bau, m.** nervous texture || -entzündung, f. (med.) neuritis || -fieber, n. nervous fever || -geschicht, n. (an.) plexus || -fluten, m. (an.) ganglion || -frant, a. nervous || -krankheit, f. nervous disorder || -lehre, f. neurology || -mittel, n. (med.) neurotic || -saft, m. (an.) nervous fluid || -schmerz, m. (med.) neuralgia || -schwach, a. nervous || -stärkend, a. neurotic || -system, n. nervous system || -zucken, f. twitching, vellication.

**netvig, a.** nervy, strong || (fig.) pithy.

**nervös, a.** nervous || (reizbar) irritable || (zappelig) fidgety || jdm. ~ machen, to make one nervous || to fidget or excite one, to make one irritable || ~ sein, to suffer from nervous irritation.

**Nervosität, f., ~, nervousness,** nervous irritation.

**Nerz, m., -es, pl. -e, (zool.)** mink.

**Nessel, f., ~, pl. -n, (bot.)** nettle.

**Nessel: -auschlag, m. V. -s** fever || -brand, m. pain inflicted by the sting of nettles || -fieber, n. (med.) nettle-rash || -seide, f. dodder || -sucht, f. V. -fieber || -tuch, n. muslin.

**Nest, n., -es, pl. -er, nest** || (Nesters) eyrie || (Künderbett) cot || (fam.) (Kleinstadt) hole-and-corner town.

**Nest: -ei, n.** nest-egg || -hähnchen, -küchlein, n. nest-chicken, nestling || (fig.) youngest child, pet.

**Nessel, f., ~, pl. -n,** lace, point, string || (Stift) tag.

**Nessel: -loch, n.** eyelet-hole || -nadel, f. bodkin || -stift, m. tag of a point.

**nesseln, v. a. (h)** to fasten with a lace.

**Nestling, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** nestling, eyas.

**nett, a.** neat, pretty || (freundschaft) nice || daß ist (nicht) ~ von Ihnen! that is (not) nice of you!

**Nettigkeit, f., ~, neatness** || niceness.

**netto, ad. (com.)** net, clear.

**Netto: -betrag, m.** net amount || -einnahme, f. net receipts, pl. || -ertrag, m. net proceeds, pl. || -gewicht, n. net weight || -preis, m. net price.

**Net, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, net.**

**Net, net: -ballspiel, n.** lawn-tennis || -beutel, m. net-purse || -fürmig, a. retiform, reticular || -haut, f. (des Auges) retina || (der Eingeweide) caul || -magen, m. honey-comb || -steller, m. snarer || -werk, n. net-work.

**netzen, v. a. (h)** to moisten, to wet.

**neu, a.** new || (frisch) fresh || aufs ~, von ~m, anew, afresh || -es Jahr, n. New-Year || ein glückliches ~es Jahr! a happy New-Year (to you)! || -ere Sprachen, f. ~e u. ~e in ~en Sprachen, pl. || was giebt es Neues? what (is the) news? || die ~esten Nachrichten, f. pl. the latest intelligence.

**Neu, neu: -aufgelegt, a.** (Buch zc.) reprinted || -auslage, f. new edition || -backen, a. new-baked, new || (fig.) brand-new || \*-begierde, V. -gier || \*-begierig, V. -gierig || -bekehrte(r), m. proselyte, convert || -bildung, f. new formation or growth || -bruch, m. (agr.) fresh or virgin land || -druck, m. reprint, re-impression || -england, n. New England || -fundland, n. Newfoundland || -fundländer, m. inhabitant of Newfoundland || (Sund) Newfoundland dog || -geboren, a. new-born || -gestalten, v. a. (h) to reorganise || -gestaltung, f. reorganisation || -gier, -gierde, f. curiosity, inquisitiveness || -gierig, a. curious, inquisitive || -hochdeutsch, a. Modern High-German || -jahr, n. New-Year || glückliches ~! I wish you a happy New-Year! || -jahrsabend, m. New-Year's eve || -jahrsabend, n. New-Year's present || -jahrstag, m. New-Year's day || -modisch, a. new-fangled || -mond, m. new-moon || -platoniker, m. Neoplatonist ||

-reglung, f. rearrangement || -silber, n. German silver, packfong, argentan || -stadt, f. new town || -testamentlich, a. new testamental || -vermählt, a. newly married || -vermählter(r), m. bridegroom || -vermählte, f. bride || -zeit, f. modern times, pl.

**neuerdings, ad.** newly, lately || (wieder) again.

**Neuerer, m., -s, pl. ~, innovator.**

**neuerlich, V.** neuerdings.

**Neuerung, f., ~, pl. -en,** innovation.

**Neuerungs, neuerungs: -s** sucht, f. desire of making innovations || -süchtig, a. fond of making innovations.

**Neuheit, f., ~, pl. -en,** newness, novelty || (Gegenstand) novelty.

**Neuigkeit, f., ~, pl. -en,** (piece of) news || (Buch) novelty || -schrämer, m. news-monger.

**neulich, ad.** newly, lately, of late, recently.

**Neuling, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** novice, beginner, tyro.

**neun, a.** nine.

**Neun, neun: -auge, n.** river-eyes || -fach, a. ninefold || -hundert, a. nine-hundred || -hundertste, a. nine-hundredth || -jährig, a. nine years old || -mal, ad. nine times || -malig, a. nine times repeated || -stündig, a. nine hours' || -tägig, a. nine days' || -töter, m. (orn.) lanneret, nine-killer || -zehn, a. nineteen || -zehnte, a. nineteenth || -zehntel, n. nineteenth (part).

**Neuner, m., -s, pl. ~, novenary, the number nine.**

**neunerlei, a.** of nine different sorts.

**neunte, a.** ninth.

**neuntehalb, a.** eight and a half. ((part))

**Neunzel, n., -s, pl. ~, ninth** || neunzig, a. ninety.

**Neunziger, m., -s, pl. ~, nonagenarian** || (im Rhetorik) repique.

**neunzigste, a.** ninetieth.

**Neunzigstel, n., -s, pl. ~, ninetieth (part).**

**Neuralgie, f., ~, pl. -n, (med.)** neuralgia.

**neurálgisch, a.** neuralgic.

**Neurasthenie, f., ~, pl. -n, (med.)** neurasthenia.

**Neurasthéniker, m., -s, pl. ~; -in, f., ~, pl. -nen,** neurasthenic.

**neutral, a.** neutral.

**neutralisieren, v. a. (h)** to neutralise.

Neutralität, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, neutrality.

Neuträm, *n.*, -s, *pl.* Neuträ, *n.* Neuträ, (*gr.*) neuter.

Nexus, *m.*, ~, connexion.

Niechagaholz, *n.* peach-wood.

nicht, *ad.* not || auch ~, nor ||

~ doch! certainly not! || (abwehrend) don't! || ~ einmal,

not even || durchaus ~, ganz und

gar ~, not at all, by no means

|| ~ mehr, no more, not any

more || es ist schön von ihm, ~

was? it's nice of him, isn't it?

|| du bist doch meiner Ansicht, ~

was? you are of my opinion,

are you not? || ich auch ~, nor I

either || noch ~, not yet.

Nicht: -achtung, *f.* disregard,

disrespect || -annahme, *f.* non-

acceptance || -beachtung, *f.* non-

payment || -dasein, *n.* non-

existence || -einmischung, *f.* non-

interference || -erfüllung, *f.* non-compliance, non-

performance || -erscheinung, *f.* non-

appearance || -raucher, *m.* non-

smoker || für ~! smoking-

forbidden! || -sein, *n.* non-

existence || -wissen, *n.* ignor-

ance, want of knowledge || ~

wollen, *n.* ~, willingness || ~

sahlung, *f.* ~, hse privately st.

Nichte, *f.* ~, ~, by no

me, absolutely all.

nichtig, *a.* null, void.

Nichtigkeit, *f.*, ~, invalidity,

nullity, nothingness.

Nichtigkeit: -erklärung, *f.* non-

validation, annulment || ~

klage, *f.* plea of nullity.

Nichts, *n.*, ~, nothing, no-

thingness.

nichts, *ad.* nothing, nought ||

~ als, nothing but || ganz und

gar ~, nothing at all || für ~

und wieder ~, for no earthly

reason || zu ~ werden, to come

to naught || aus ihm wird ~, he

is a dead failure || mir ~, bir ~,

as bold as brass, with the

coolest cheek imaginable ||

~ weniger als, anything but.

Nichts, nichts: -desseu-  
niger, *ad.* nevertheless || -nützig, *a.* (fam.) good-for-nothing,

graceless || -nützigkeit, *f.* worth-

lessness, gracelessness || -sa-

gend, *a.* meaningless, insigni-

ficant || -tuer, *m.* do-nothing,

idler || -tun, *n.* inaction, supi-

nineness || -würdig, *a.* con-

temptible, vile, worthless || ~

würdigkeit, *f.* worthlessness,

vileness.

Nickel, *m.* & *n.*, -s, nickel.

Nicken, *v.*, -s, nodding.

nicken, *v.* *n.* (h) to nod ||

(schlummern) to take a nap.

nir, *ad.* never, at no time.

nieder, *a.* low || (unter) lower,

uether || (im Rang ic.) inferior

|| ~, *ad.* down || auf und ~, up

and down || ~ mit ihm! down

with him!

Nieder, nieder: -beugen, *v.*

*a.* (h); -biegen, *v.* *a.* irr. (h) to

bend down, to bow down || ~

brengen, *v.* *a.* (h) & *v.* *n.* irr. (f)

to break down || -breuchen,

*v.* *a.* (h) & *v.* *n.* irr. (f) to burn

down || -bücken, *sch.* *v.* *r.* (h)

to bow down, to stoop || ~

deutsch, *a.* Low-German || ~

drücken, *v.* *a.* (h) to press down

|| (unterdrücken) to oppress ||

(müßlos machen) to depress ||

-dücken, *sch.* *v.* *r.* (h) to squat

down, to cower (down) || ~

fahren, *v.* *n.* irr. (f) to come

down, to descend || -fährt, *f.*

descent || -fallen, *v.* *n.* irr. (f)

to fall down, to fall prostrate ||

-gang, *m.* setting || (fig.) de-

cline, decadence || -gehen, *v.*

*n.* irr. (f) to go down || (von der

Sonne) to set || (von Gevütern,

Wollenbrüchen) to burst, to

come down || -geschlagen, *a.*

(fig.) dejected, low-spirited ||

-geschlagenheit, *f.* ~, action,

low spirits, *pl.* || -halten, *v.* *a.*

irr. (g) to hold down || (den

Preis) to keep down || (fig.) to

keep in hand, to curb || ~

hängen, *v.* *n.* irr. (h) to hang

down || -hauen, *v.* *a.* irr. (h)

to hew down, to cut down || ~

hosen, *v.* *n.* (f) to cower || ~

holz, *n.* underwood, coppice ||

-klappen, *v.* *a.* (h) to flap down,

to turn down || -kufen, *v.* *n.* (f)

to kneel down || -kommen, *v.*

*n.* irr. (f) to lie in, to be

brought to bed || vor der Zeit ~,

to miscarry || -funst, *f.* de-

livery, lying-in || ungettete ~,

miscarriage || -lage, *f.* (des

Zeins) overthrow, defeat ||

(com.) depôt, warehouse || ~

lassen, *v.* *a.* irr. (h) to let down

|| sich ~, *v.* *r.* irr. (h) to sit

down, to take a seat || (von

einem Vogel) to alight || (com.)

to set up in business, to est-

ablish oneself || (sich ansiedeln)

to settle || -sajung, *f.* est-

ablishment || (Kolonie) settle-

ment, colony || -legen, *v.* *a.* (h)

to lay down, to put down || ein

Am ~, to abdicate, to resign

|| sich ~, *v.* *r.* (h) to lie down ||

-legung, *f.* laying down || ab-

dication, resignation || -liegen,

*v.* *n.* irr. (h) to lie down || ~

machen, *v.* *a.* (h) to cut down,

to kill || -mekeln, *v.* *a.* (h) to

massacre || -metelung, *f.* mas-

sacre, slaughter || -reden, *v.* *a.*

(h) to talk or argue down || ~

reihen, *v.* *a.* irr. (h) to pull

down, to demolish || -reihung,

*f.* pulling down, demolition ||

-reiten, *v.* *a.* irr. (h) to ride

down || -rennen, *v.* *a.* irr. (h)

to run down || -säbeln, *v.* *a.* (h)

to sabre, to cut down || -schle-

ßen, *v.* *a.* irr. (h) to shoot

down, to shoot at sight || ~, *v.*

*n.* irr. (f) to rush down || (von

Hauhbügeln) to pounce down ||

-schlag, *m.* (chem.) precipitate

|| (Bodensaß) sediment || (Regen)

moisture, rain || -schlagen, *v.* *a.*

irr. (h) to strike down || (fig.)

to discourage, to dispirit || (eine

Sache) to hush up (a matter) ||

(einer Prozeß) to stop, to quash,

to put an end to

|| to bear down (opposition) ||

(chem.) to precipitate || die. Aus-

gen ~, to cast down one's eyes

|| ~, *v.* *n.* irr. (f) to fall down,

to tumble down || -schlagen, *a.*

disheartening || (chem.) pre-

cipitant || (med.) sedative,

calming || -schlagung, *f.* strik-

ing down || (fig.) hushing up ||

(ein ~ Prozeß) quashing (of a

~) || -schlucken, *v.* *a.* (h)

to swallow down || -schmettern,

*v.* *a.* (h) to dash to the ground ||

(fig.) to overwhelm, to crush ||

-schreiben, *v.* *a.* irr. (h) to

write down || -schreien, *v.* *a.*

irr. (h) to shout down || -sen-

sen, *v.* *a.* (h) to let down, to

lower || -setzen, *v.* *a.* (h) to set

down, to put down || (fig.) to

appoint || sich ~, *v.* *r.* (h) to sit

down || (wohhaft) to settle ||

-sinken, *v.* *n.* irr. (f) to sink

down || -sitzen, *v.* *n.* irr. (f) to

sit down || -stämmig, *a.* low-

stemmed || -steden, *v.* *a.* irr.

(h) to stab || -steigen, *v.* *n.* irr.

(f) to descend || -stoßen, *v.* *a.*

irr. (h) to knock down, to

strike down, to stab || -stoßung,

*f.* striking down, stabbing || ~

steden, *v.* *a.* (h) to knock

down || (töten) to lay low, to

slay || -stürzen, *v.* *n.* (f) to

tumble down, to fall down ||

-trächtig, *a.* base, vile, low

(fam.) beastly, disgusting || ~

trächtigkeit, *f.* baseness || (ton-

trét) base action, villainy ||

(fam.) beastliness || -treten, *v.*

*a.* irr. (h) to tread down, to

trample down || -wärts, *ad.*

downwards || -werfen, *v.* *a.*

irr. (h) to throw down, to cast

down || (fig.) to prostrate || (ein

nen Zustand) to crush (a ris-

ing) || -ziehen, *v.* *a.* irr. (h) to

draw down.

Niederung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,

low ground.



**nütdlich**, *a.* neat, nice || (gart) dainty, delicate || (hildsch) pretty.  
**Nütdlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, neatness || delicacy || prettiness.  
**Nütdnagel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -nägcl, *agnail*.  
**nüdrig**, *a.* low || (*fig.*) base, mean, vile || ~ gejunnt, vulgar-minded.  
**Nüdrigkeits**, *f.*, ~, lowness || (*fig.*) baseness, meanness.  
**nüdmals**, *ad.* never, at no time.  
**nümand**, *pron.* nobody, no one, no man.  
**Niere**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*an.*) kidney || -n, *pl.* reins, *pl.*  
**Nieren**, **nieren**: -beidwerde, *V.* -frantheit || -braten, *m.* roast loin || -entzündung, *f.* (*inged.*) nephritis || -fett, *n.* suet || -förmig, *a.* kidney-shaped || -grüß, *m.* (*med.*) gravel in the kidneys || -frantheit, *f.* nephritic ~ disorder || -schmerz, *m.* nephralgy || -schmitt, *m.* (*chir.*) nephrotomy || -stein, *m.* (*med.*) nephritic stone, gravel || -stüd, *n.* loin of veal with the kidneys || -wurz, *n.* (*med.*) nephraggy.  
**Nies**: -krampf, *m.* spasmodic sneezing || -mittel, *n.* sternutatory || -pulver, *n.* sternutative powder || -wurz, *f.* hellebore.  
**nieseln**, *v. n.* (h) to sp. file || (*fein regnen*) to drizzle.  
**Niesen**, *n.*, -s, sneezing.  
**niesen**, *v. n.* (h) to sneeze.  
**Nießbrauch**, *m.* usufruct.  
**Nießbraucher**, *m.* usufructuary.  
**Niet**, *n. & m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -en, rivet || niet- und nagelfest, clinched and riveted || niet- und nagelfester Gegenstand, *m.* fixture.  
**Niet**: -hammer, *m.* riveting-hammer || -solben, *m.* holding-up tool || -nagel, *m.* rivet.  
**Niete**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, blank.  
**nieten**, *v. a.* (h) to rivet, to clinch.  
**Nihilist**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, nihilist.  
**Nikotin**, *n.*, -(e)s, nicotine.  
**Nil**, *m.*, -s, Nile || -pferd, *n.* hippopotamus.  
**Nimbus**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* Nimbusse, nimbus, halo || (*fig.*) prestige.  
**nimm**, *imp.* von nehmen.  
**nimmer**, **nimmermehr**, *ad.* never (again).  
**Nimmerfart**, *m.*, ~ u. -(e)s, *pl.* -e, glutton.  
**nimmst**, *pres.* von nehmen.  
**Nipp**: -flut, *f.* neap-tide || -faden, *f. pl.* knickknacks, *pl.* || -tisch, *m.* whatnot, fancy table.  
**nippen**, *v. a. & n.* (h) to sip.  
**nirgend(s)**, *ad.* nowhere.

**Nische**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, niche.  
**Nisse**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* ~, nit.  
**nistig**, *a.* nitty.  
**Nisten**, *n.*, -s, nesting.  
**nisten**, *v. n.* (h) to nest || (*fig.*) to nestle.  
**ist** = nicht.  
**Nitrat**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*chem.*) nitrate.  
**Niveau** (*nivö*), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, level.  
**Nivellier**: -instrument, *n.* levelling-instrument || -wage, *f.* level.  
**nivellieren**, *v. a.* (h) to level.  
**Nix**, *m.*, -es, *pl.* -e, nix, nixy, merman.  
**Nixe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, nymph, water-fairy.  
**nobel**, *a.* noble || (*vornehm*) smart, swagger || (*freigebig*) free-handed, munificent.  
**nobilisieren**, *v. a.* (h) to ennoble.  
**Noblesse**, *f.*, ~, nobility || smartness || generosity.  
**nöth**, *ad.* still, yet || ~ einmal, once more || ~ nicht, not yet || ~ nicht, nothing yet || ~ nie, never *geht* || ~ nicht, but yesterday || ~ jetzt, even now || ~ einmal so viel, as much again || ~ so wenig, ever so little || weder . . . , ~ . . . , neither . . . , nor . . . || iterated.  
**nöthmalls**, *a.* repeated, repeatedly.  
**nöthmals**, *ad.* once more, once again.  
**Nomad**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, nomad.  
**nomadisch**, *a.* nomadic.  
**Nömen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* Nömina, (*gr.*) noun.  
**Nomenclatur**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, nomenclature. [*value.*]  
**Nominalthwert**, *m.*, nominal  
**Nominativ**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e, (*gr.*) nominative.  
**nominal**, *a.* nominal.  
**nominieren**, *v. a.* (h) to nominate.  
**Nongchalance** (*nongchalang*), *f.*, ~, carelessness, languor.  
**nongchalant** (*nongchalang*), *a.* careless, languid.  
**Nöue**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, none.  
**Nönnus**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* ~, vernier.  
**Nönnu**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* -n, nun.  
**Nönnen**: -kloster, *n.* nunnery, convent || -leben, *n.* life of a nun || -zelle, *f.* cell of a nun.  
**Nöpp**: -eisen, *n.* burling-iron || -zange, *f.* tweezers, *pl.*  
**Nöppe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, nap.  
**nöppen**, *v. a.* (h) to nap.  
**Nöpper**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, burler.  
**Nörd**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, north || (*östlich*) north wind.  
**Nörd**, **nörd**: -lap, *n.* North

Cape || -länder, *m.* Northman || -licht, *n.* northern light, aurora borealis || -ost, *m.* north-east || (*Wind*) north-east wind || -östlich, *a.* north-eastern, north-easterly || -pol, *m.* north pole, arctic pole || -polfahrt, *f.* arctic expedition || -schein, *m.* northern light || -see, *f.* North-Sea, German Ocean || -seite, *f.* north-side || -stern, *m.* pol-star || -wärts, *ad.* northward || -west, *m.* north-west || -westlich, *a.* north-western, north-westerly || -westwind, *m.* north-west wind || -wind, *m.* north wind.  
**Nörden**, *m.*, -s, north.  
**nördlich**, *a.* northern || (*stau- bnuvißch*) Norse. [*erly.*]  
**nördlich**, *a.* northern, north-northern, *V.* nergeln.  
**Nörm**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, standard, rule || (*typ.*) signature || -zeile, *f.* (*typ.*) direction-line.  
**normal**, *a.* normal.  
**Normal**: -geschwindigkeit, *f.* (*tech.*) proper speed || -lös- lung, *f.* (*chem.*) test-liquor || -spur, *f.* standard-gauge || -uhr, *f.* standard-clock || ~ -st., *f.* standard || -tag, *a.* nin- eteenet, *a.* nine-hun to rule, to fix. [*te. a.* nine-hundrea- \*Nörz, *V.* nine years old  
**Nöth**, *v.*, ~, *pl.* ~, need, necessity, misery, distress || (*Schwierigkeit*) difficulty || äußerste ~, extremity || aus ~, from necessity || aus der ~ eine Tugend machen, to make a virtue of necessity || im Fall der ~, in case of need, in an emergency || mit genauer ~, with great difficulty, with much ado || ohne ~, needlessly, unnecessarily || zur ~, in case of necessity, if need be || es hat keine ~! never fear! there is no danger! || in ~ bringen, to distress || ~ haben, to be in difficulty or trouble, to find some difficulty || (zu) to be scarcely able (to . . .) || ~ haben mit, to labour under || (mit jdm.) to have trouble (with one) || ~ leiden, to suffer want || jdm. ~ machen, to give one trouble || ~ nicht Eifen, ~ feint kein Gebot, necessity has no law || wenn die ~ am größten ist, die Hilfe am nächsten, man's extremity is God's opportunity.  
**nöt**, *a.*; ~ sein, ~ tun, to be wanted or necessary.  
**Nöt**, **nöt**: -adresse, *f.* address in case of need || -anker, *m.* sheet-anchor || -ausgang, *m.* emergency-door || -behelf, *m.* shift, make-shift || -bremse, *f.*

emergency-brake || —brücke, *f.*  
provisional bridge || —divit, *f.*  
want, need, necessities, *pl.* ||  
seine ~ verrichten, to do one's  
needs, to ease oneself || —dürf-  
tig, *a.* scanty || —dürftigkeit, *f.*  
scantiness || —erbe, *m.* legiti-  
mate heir || —fall, *m.* emer-  
gency, case of necessity, exi-  
gency || Im ~, in case of need  
or emergency || —flagge, *f.* flag  
of distress || —frist, *f.* peremp-  
tory term || —gedrungen, *a.*  
compulsory || —helfer, *m.* helper  
in need, helper in distress ||  
—hilfe, *f.* help in need, make-  
shift || —jahr, *n.* year of scar-  
city || —leidend, *a.* distressed,  
indigent || —leidender(r), *m.* suf-  
ferer, needy person || —lage, *f.*  
shift, white lie || —nagel, *m.*  
(fig.) last shift || —pfennig, *m.*  
spare-money || —ruf, *m.* cry of  
distress || —schuß, *m.* shot of  
distress || —signal, *n.* signal of  
distress || (auf der Eisenbahn)  
danger signal || —stand, *m.*  
(state of) distress, need || —  
standsarbeiten, *pl.* *f.* relief-  
works, *pl.* || —taufe, *f.* private-  
baptism in the case of a sick  
child || —taufen, *v. a.* (h) to  
baptise privately || —ver-  
teidigung, *f.* self-  
defence || —wendig, *a.* neces-  
sary, needful || —wendigkeit, *f.*  
necessity, needfulness || —  
zeichen, *n.* signal of distress ||  
—zucht, *f.* rape, violation ||  
—züchtigen, *v. a.* (h) to ravish,  
to violate || —züchtiger, *m.*  
ravisher || —züchtigung, *f.* rape,  
violation.  
Nöte, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —s, note,  
bill.  
Notär, *m.*, —s, *pl.* —e, notary.  
Notariät, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e,  
notary's office.  
notariell, *a.* & ad. attested  
before a notary.  
Nöte, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, note ||  
music-note || (Zeichen) mark ||  
(Rechnung) bill, account || In  
—n setzen, to set to music || nach  
—n, with the music before one,  
from music || (fam.) with a  
vengeance, thoroughly.  
Nöten: —bank, *f.* bank of  
issue || —blatt, *n.* sheet of music ||  
—buch, *n.* music-book || —druck,  
*m.* printing of notes || —geißel,  
*n.* music-stand || —halter, *m.*  
music-desk || —heft, *n.* V. —buch ||  
—linie, *f.* music-line || —papier,  
*n.* music-paper || —plan, *m.*  
scale || —stift, *n.* V. —halter ||  
—schreiber, *m.* copier of music ||  
—spind, *n.* & *m.* canterbury

—ständer, *m.* music-stand || —  
stecher, *m.* music-engraver.  
notieren, *v. a.* (h) to note, to  
book || (com.) to quote.  
Notierung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en,  
(com.) quotation.  
notifizieren, *v. a.* (h) to notify.  
Notifizierung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en,  
notification.  
nötig, *a.* necessary || ~ haben,  
to want, to have need of || das  
Nötige, *n.* the necessary, the  
necessaries, *pl.*  
nötigen, *v. a.* (h) to necessitate,  
to compel, to press, to force,  
to urge || (zum Essen etc.) to in-  
vite || sich ~ lassen, to stand  
upon ceremony.  
Nötigung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, com-  
pulsion, force || (freundliche) in-  
vitation.  
Notiz, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, note ||  
(Stenntuß) notice || ~ nehmen  
von, to take notice of || —en, *pl.*  
notes, jottings, *pl.*  
Notiz: —buch, *m.* pad || —buch,  
*n.* note-book.  
notorisch, *a.* notorious.  
Novelle, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, novelette.  
Novellist, *m.*, —en, *pl.* —en,  
novelist.  
November, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~,  
November.  
Novität, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, novelty ||  
(Buch) new publication.  
Novitätensettel, *m.* list of new  
publications.  
Novize, *m.*, —n, *pl.* —n; No-  
vize, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, novice.  
Noviziät, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e,  
novitiate.  
Nü, *m.* & *n.*, ~, moment || in  
einem ~, in a twinkling, in a  
trice, in a jiffy.  
Nuance (nußange), *f.*, ~, *pl.*  
—n, shade.  
nüchtern, *a.* jejune, empty ||  
(mäßig) sober || (fig.) matter-  
of-fact, dryasust || noch ~ sein,  
not to have breakfasted.  
Nüchternheit, *f.*, ~, jejune-  
ness || sobriety || (fig.) dryness.  
Nüde, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, maggot,  
whim, crotchety.  
Nüdel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, (gewöhn-  
lich nur *pl.*) macaroni, vermi-  
celli, *pl.*  
Nudel: —brett, *n.* vermicelli-  
board || —holz, *n.* rolling-pin ||  
—mehl, *n.* vermicelli-flour ||  
—suppe, *f.* vermicelli-soup ||  
—teig, *m.* vermicelli-paste,  
paste for macaroni.  
nüdeln, *v. a.* (h) to cram.  
Nüll, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, (Riffer)  
cipher, nought || (auf Skalen)  
zero || (fig.) nonentity, a mere  
cipher || —punkt, *m.* zero,  
freezing-point.  
nüll, *a.* null || ~ und nichtig,

null and void || ~ und nichtig  
erklären oder machen, to annul.  
Nümerl, *pl.* (ec.) Numbers.  
numerieren, *v. a.* (h) to num-  
ber, to ticket, to label.  
numerisch, *a.* numerical.  
Número, *n.*, —s, *pl.* —s,  
number.  
Numismatist, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en,  
numismatics, *pl.*  
Numismatiker, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~,  
numismatician.  
numismatisch, *a.* numismatic.  
Nummer, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, num-  
ber || (von Handschriften etc.) size ||  
in —n, in (monthly) parts,  
serial.  
nun, *ad.* & *c.* now, at present ||  
(also) therefore || ~? well? ||  
~! come! || ~ also, why, then ||  
es ist ~ einmal so, we cannot  
alter facts || we ~ an, hence-  
forward || ~ und nimmermehr,  
never, nevermore || was ~?  
was? next? [time].  
nunmehr, *ad.* now, by this  
nummehr, *a.* present.  
Nunziatür, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en,  
nunciature.  
Nunzius, *m.*, ~, *pl.* Nünzien,  
nuncio.  
nur, *ad.* only, solely || (aber)  
but || wenn ~, if only, provided  
(that) || nicht ~, sondern auch,  
not only, but also || laß mich ~  
machen, leave everything to  
me || ~ nicht das! anything but  
that! || so weiter! go on in the  
same way! || ~! go to! go it!  
Nüß, *f.*, ~, *pl.* Nüsse, nut ||  
eine harte ~, (fig.) a hard task,  
a hard nut to crack || (idm.)  
eine ~ aufzuhaben geben, to  
give one a nut to crack.  
Nüß, nüß: —baum, *m.* nut-  
tree, walnut-tree || —bäumen,  
*a.* walnut || —baumholz, *n.*  
walnut || —beißer, *m.* (orn.)  
jay, nutcracker || —braun,  
—farben, *a.* nut-brown || —  
häher, *m.* jay, nutcracker ||  
—kern, *m.* kernel of a nut ||  
—knacker, *m.* nutcrackers, *pl.* ||  
—öl, *n.* nut-oil || —schale, *f.* nut-  
shell.  
Nüßter, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, nostril ||  
—ratt, *n.* (mar.) limber-hole.  
Nüt(e), *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, rabbit,  
groove, key-bed.  
Nüt: —fals, *m.* recess ||  
—hobel, *m.* grooving-plane.  
nütichen, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) (fam.)  
to suck.  
Nütz, *m.*, —es, profit || zu (jdm.) ~  
und frommen, for one's benefit ||  
sich zu ~e machen, to profit by.  
nütz, *V.* nütze.  
Nütz, nütz: —anwendung, *f.*  
moral application || —bringend,  
*a.* profitable || —holz, *n.* timber ||

-los, *a.* useless, of no use ||  
-losigkeit, *f.*, ~, uselessness ||  
-nichter, *m. (jur.)* usufructuary ||  
-nutzung, *f. (jur.)* usufruct ||  
nugbar, *a.* useful, profitable ||  
Nützbarkeit, *f.*, ~, usefulness,  
profitableness ||  
nütze, *a.* useful, of use || nützte  
~, of no use.

Nützen, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, use,  
utility || (Vorteil) profit, gain,  
advantage, benefit || ~ bringen,  
to yield profit || ~ ziehen aus,  
to derive profit from || von ~  
für eine Sache sein, to be of  
advantage to a cause.

nützen, nützen, *v. a.* (h) to  
make use of, to use || die Ge-  
legenheit ~, to improve the oc-  
casion || ~, *v. n.* (h) to be  
of use, to be useful, to serve.

nützlich, *a.* useful, profitable,  
advantageous.

Nützlichkeit, *f.*, ~, usefulness,  
utility, advantageousness ||  
-sridacht, *f.* consideration of  
utility.

Nutzung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, using ||  
(*jur.*) usufruct.

Nymphe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, nymph.  
nymphenhaft, *a.* nymphlike.  
Nymphomanie, *f.*, ~, nym-  
phomania.

## D.

D, *o. n.*, ~, *pl.* ~, O, o.  
D! oh! oh! ~ ja! oh yes!  
to be sure!

Dase, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, oasis.  
ob, *c.* whether, if || als ~, as  
if || (na) und ~! rather! || ~, *pp.*  
(mit dem *dat.*) above || (mit dem  
*dat. u. gen.*) on account of.

Obacht, *f.*, ~, heed, care || ~  
geben (auf acc.), to pay atten-  
tion (to) || in ~ nehmen, to take  
care of.

obbemeldet, obbenannt, ob-  
besagt, *a.* above-mentioned,  
above-said.

Obdach, *n.* lodging, shelter ||  
jdm. ~ geben, to shelter one.

obdachlos, *a.* unsheltered,  
homeless.

Obdacht, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, dis-  
obelsk, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
obelisk.

Ober, *ad.* above, aloft || (im  
Hause) upstairs || (außen)  
on the surface || von ~ bis unten,  
from top to bottom || von ~  
herab, from on high, from  
above || (*fig.*) haughtily, super-  
ciliously.

Ober, *an, ad.* at the top ||  
-auf, *ad.* above || -drin, *ad.*  
besides, into the bargain || -er-

wähnt, *ad.* above-mentioned ||  
-hin, *ad.* superficially, slightly,  
airily || -hinan, *ad.* up to the  
top || -hinan, *ad.* out above ||  
~ wollen, (*fig.*) to give oneself  
airs.

Ober, *a.* upper, higher || (*fig.*)  
chief, superior.

Ober, Ober: -amt, *n.* superior  
bailiwick || -amtmann, *m.*  
Upper Bailiff || -appellations-  
gericht, *n.* High Court of Ap-  
peal || -arm, *m.* upper (part of  
the) arm || -aufseher, *m.* prin-  
cipal inspector, chief-surveyor,  
superintendent || -aufsicht, *f.*  
chief inspection || -bau, *m.*  
superstructure || -beamter, *m.*  
superior functionary, head-  
clerk || -befehl, *m.* chief com-  
mand || -befehlshaber, *m.* com-  
mander-in-chief || -bergamt, *n.*  
superior court of the mines ||  
-berghauptmann, *m.* surveyor  
general of the mines || -bett,  
*n.* coverlet || -bibliothekar, *m.*  
conscript librarian || -boden, *m.*  
upper pit, garret || -bouze, *m.*  
(*fam.*) coals || -brausegel, *n.*  
(*mar.*) royal || -bürgermeister,  
*m.* Lord Mayor || -deck, *n.* (*mar.*)  
upper deck || -deutsch, *a.* Upper-  
German || -einknehmer, *m.* re-  
ceiver-general || -feldherr, *m.*  
commander-in-chief || -fläche,  
*f.* surface, superficies || -fläch-  
lich, *a.* superficial || -e Betan-  
tschaft (mit jdm.), bowing ac-  
quaintance (with one) || ~, *ad.*;  
~ miteinander bekannt, on  
speaking terms || -flächlichkeit,  
*f.* superficiality || -förster, *m.*  
head-forester || -forstmeister,  
*m.* High Warden of forests ||  
-fuß, *m.* instep || -general, *m.*  
commander-in-chief || -gericht,  
*n.* High Court of Judicature,  
Supreme Court || -geschloß, *n.*  
upper story || -gewalt, *f.* sover-  
eignty || -halb, *ad.* on the  
upper-side, above || -hand, *f.*  
upper-hand, superiority || die ~  
bekommen, gewinnen (über acc.),  
to get the whip-hand (of), to  
conquer || die ~ haben, to be  
uppermost, to have the best of  
it, to predominate || -haupt, *n.*  
head, chief || -haus, *n.* Upper  
Chamber || (in England) House  
of Lords || -haut, *f.* epidermis ||  
-hemd, *n.* day-shirt || -herr,  
*m.* supreme lord, sovereign ||  
-herrlich, *a.* (belonging to the)  
sovereign || -herrlichkeit, *f.*  
sovereignty || -herrschaft, *f.*  
sovereignty, supremacy || -hof-  
gericht, *n.* Supreme Court of  
Justice, High-Court || -hof-  
marschall, *m.* Lord High-  
Marshal || -hofmeister, *m.* Lord-

Steward || -hofprediger, *m.*  
Chaplain (to a prince) || --  
hüttenamt, *n.* chief board of  
superintendence of a foundry ||  
-hüttenmeister, *m.* director of  
a foundry || -ingenieur, *m.*  
chief-engineer || -jäger, *m.* first  
huntsman || (*mil.*) sergeant of a  
rifle-battalion || -längenmeister,  
*m.* Grand Master of the Hunts-  
men || -hammer, *f.* Upper  
Chamber || -hammerer, *m.*  
Lord High Chamberlain || --  
hammerherr, *m.* Groom of the  
Stole || -saphan, *m.* High-  
Chaplain || -seilner, *n.* head-  
waiter || -kirchenrat, *m.* (Ver-  
sammlung) High-Consistory ||  
(Witgeb) member of the High-  
Consistory || -scheid, *n.* upper-  
garment || -soch, *m.* master-  
cook || -sommendo, *n.* chief  
command || -sonstitorium, *n.*  
High-Consistory || -sonstabler,  
*m.* master-gunner || -sorber,  
*m.* upper (part of the) body ||  
-süßknecht, *m.* master or  
clerk of the kitchen || -land, *n.*  
up-country, upland, highland ||  
-landesgericht, *n.* Superior  
Provincial Court || -landes-  
gerichtsrat, *m.* Councillor of  
the superior Provincial Court ||  
-lastig, *a.* top-heavy || -last,  
*m.* (eines Fußes) upper course ||  
-leder, *n.* upper leather, up-  
pers, *pl.* || -lehns herr, *m.*  
Sovereign Lord, Lord Para-  
mount || -lehns herrschaft, *f.*  
suzerainty, paramountcy || --  
lehrer, *m.* high-class master,  
professor || -leib, *m.* upper-  
body || -leitung, *f.* chief-  
management || (*el.*) conduction  
by overhead wires || -leutnant,  
*m.* first lieutenant || -licht, *n.*  
skylight || -lippe, *f.* upper lip ||  
-macht, *f.* predominance, su-  
premacy || -mann, *m.* superior ||  
-meister, *m.* chief master || --  
pfarrer, *m.* head-minister || --  
postamt, *n.* general post-office ||  
-postmeister, *m.* postmaster-  
general || -priester, *m.* high-  
priest || -rabbiner, *m.* chief  
rabbi || -rang, *m.* superiority ||  
-rechnungsfammer, *f.* audit-  
chamber || -richter, *m.* chief  
justice || -rinde, *f.* upper-crust ||  
-rod, *m.* great-coat || -satz, *m.*  
major premise || -schaffner, *m.*  
head-guard || -schale, *f.* cup ||  
-schalkmeister, *m.* Lord High  
Treasurer || -schent, *m.* head  
cup-bearer || -schenkel, *m.*  
upper thigh || -schicht, *f.* upper  
layer || -schichtig, *a.* (Wüste)  
over-shot || -schreiber, *m.* head-  
clerk || -schule, *f.* upper school ||  
-schwelle, *f.* lintel || -segel, *n.*

upper-sail, top-sail || —stuntes-  
anwalt, *m.* Attorney-general ||  
—stallmeister, *m.* Lord Grand  
Master of the Horse || —steiger,  
*m.* master-miner || —Stenge, *f.*  
(*mar.*) top-gallant mast || —  
steuer-einnehmer, *m.* receiver-  
general of taxes || —steuer-  
mann, *m.* (*mar.*) first mate ||  
—stimme, *f.* (*mus.*) treble,  
discant || —stübchen, *n.* (*fam.*);  
nicht richtig im ~, a little  
cracked || —stube, *f.* upper  
room || —tasse, *f.* cup || —teil, *m.*  
upper part || —verdeck, *n.* (*mar.*)  
upper deck || —vormund, *m.*  
chief guardian || —vormunds-  
schaft, *f.* chief guardianship ||  
—wasser, *n.*; ~ bekommen, (*fig.*)  
to get the upper hand || —welt,  
*f.* upper world || —zahn, *m.*  
upper tooth || —zollamt, *n.*  
general customs-office || —zoll-  
inspektor, *m.* inspector-general  
of customs.

Oberst, *m.*, —en, *pl.* —en,  
colonel.

Oberst, *a.* uppermost, highest ||  
(Gericht etc.) supreme || ~, *ad.*  
zu ~, uppermost.

Oberst — lieutenant, *m.* lieuten-  
enant-colonel || —wachtmeister  
*m.* major.

Oberstenstelle, *f.* colonelcy.  
Oberbach, *a.* above-men-  
tioned.

obgleich, *o.* though, although.  
Obhut, *f.*, ~ (Verwahrung)  
keeping || (Sorge) care ||  
(Schutz) protection.

Obig, *a.* above, former, fore-  
going, above-said.

Objekt, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, object.  
Objektiv, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e,  
lens.

objektiv, *a.* objective || (un-  
parteiisch) impartial, detached.  
Objektivität, *f.*, ~, objectiveness  
|| impartiality.

Obläte, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, wafer.  
Obläten: —bäcker, *m.* wafer-  
baker || —schachtel, *f.* wafer-  
box || —teller, *m.* wafer-dish.

obliegen, *v. n.* irr. (h) (idm.)  
to be incumbent (upon one) ||  
(etner Sache) to apply oneself  
to, to study (a thing).

Obliegenheit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en,  
incumbency, duty, obligation.  
obligant, *a. & ad.* indispensable  
|| (üblich) regulation, customary.  
Obligation, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en,  
obligation || (*jur.*) bond.

Obligations: —gläubiger, *m.*  
bond-creditor, obligee || —schein,  
*m.* bond || —schuld, *f.* bond-  
debt || —schuldner, *m.* bond-  
debtor, obligor.

obligatorisch, *a.* (für) obliga-  
tory (on), compulsory.

Oblige, *n.*, —s, *pl.* —s, engage-  
ment || ohne ~, without preju-  
dice.

Obrmann, (*Vorsitzender*)  
chairman || (*der Geschworenen*)  
foreman || (*Schieds*mann) um-  
pire.

Obse, *V.* Hoboe.

Obolus, *m.*, ~, *pl.* ~ u. —len,  
obole, obolus.

Obrigkeitt, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, au-  
thorities, *pl.*

Obrigkeittlich, *a.* by (high)  
authority, magisterial || —es  
Amt, *n.* magistracy.

\*Oberst, *V.* Oberst.

obgleich, *c.* although, albeit.  
Obervang, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, ob-  
servance, custom, usage.

Obervatörinum, *n.*, —s, *pl.*  
—rien, observatory.

obliegen, *v. n.* (h) to be vic-  
torious, to carry the day.

obfistil, *a.* obscure.  
Obfistulant, *m.*, —en, *pl.* —en,  
obscurant(ist).

Obfistulantismus, *m.*, ~, ob-  
scurantism.

Obst, *n.*, —es, fruit.

Obst, Obst: —bau, *m.* fruit-  
culture || —baum, *m.* fruit-  
tree || —barre, *f.* fruit-kiln ||  
—frau, *f.* fruit-woman || —gar-  
ten, *m.* orchard || —händler,  
—hüter, *m.* fruiterer, coster-  
monger, fruit-seller || —händler-  
in, —hüterin, *f.* V. —frau ||  
—jahr, *n.* fruit-year || —kammer,  
*f.* fruit-chamber, fruit-loft ||  
—keller, *m.* fruit-cellar || —korb,  
*m.* fruit-basket || —markt, *m.*  
fruit-market || —moß, *m.* cider,  
perry || —muß, *n.* jam, mar-  
malade || —pflanzung, *f.* fruit-  
grove || —reich, *a.* abounding in  
fruit || —wein, *m.* fruit-wine,  
perry, cider || —zeit, *f.* fruit-  
time || —zucht, *f.* fruit-culture ||  
—züchter, *m.* fruit-grower.

obstinat, *a.* obstinate.  
Obstler, *m.* V. Obsthändler.

Obstruktion, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en,  
obstruction || (*med.*) constipa-  
tion.

obzön, *a.* obscene.

Obzönität, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en,  
obscenity.

obwalten, *v. n.* (h) to exist,  
to prevail || unter den ~en  
Umständen, under the circum-  
stances, as matters stand.

obwohl, obzwar, *o.* though,  
although.

\*Ocher, *V.* Ocher.

Ochs, Ochse, *m.*, Ochsen, *pl.*  
Ochsen, ox || (*fam.*) blockhead.

Ochsen, *v. n.* (h) to sag, to  
plod, to swot.

Ochsen, Ochsen: —auge, *n.*  
ox-eye, bull's eye || (*arch.*) oval

dormer-window || (*bot.*) ox-  
eye || —äugig, *a.* ox-eyed ||  
—fleisch, *n.* beef || —frosch, *m.*  
bull-frog || —galle, *f.* ox-gall ||  
—händler, *m.* dealer in bul-  
locks, drover || —haut, *f.* ox-  
hide, neat's hide || —hirt, *m.*  
neat-herd || —hunger, *m.*  
bullying || —kalb, *n.* bull-calf ||  
—knochen, *m.* ox-bone || —kopf,  
*m.* bull's-head || (*vulg.*) block-  
head || —leder, *n.* neat's leather ||  
—mäßig, *a.* ox-like || (*fam.*)  
blockish, rude, coarse || —stall,  
*m.* stable for oxen, neat-house ||  
—treiber, *m.* drover || —wamme,  
*f.* dew-lap || —zahn, *m.* ox-  
fence || —ziemer, *m.* horse-  
whip || —zung, *f.* neat's tongue ||  
(*bot.*) ox-tongue, br. gloss.

öchsig, *a.* ox-like || (*fig.*) lub-  
berly, coarse, rude.

Ocher, *m.*, —s, ochre.

Ode, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, ode.

Ode, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, desert,  
wilderness.

Ode, *a.* desert, desolate || (*bei*  
Färbung nach) bleak || (*trüb-*  
selig) dreary.

Odem, *V.* Atem.

Oder, *o.* or || ~ aber, or else,  
or again || ~ auch, or rather.

Odermennig, *m.* (*bot.*) agri-  
mony.

Ofen, *m.*, —s, *pl.* Ofen, stove ||  
(zum Baden) oven.

Ofen: —bank, *f.* stove-bench ||  
(*fig.*) chimney-corner || —gabel,  
*f.* oven-fork || —hocker, *m.* stay-  
at-home || —kachel, *f.* Dutch tile  
(for a stove) || —krüde, *f.* oven-  
rake || —loch, *n.* mouth of an  
oven || —platte, *f.* iron-plate of  
an oven || —rohr, *n.*, —röhre, *f.*  
funnel of an oven or stove ||  
(*fam.*) stove-pipe hat || —ruß,  
*m.* oven-soot || —schaufel, *f.*  
fire-shovel || —schirm, *m.* stove-  
screen || —schwärze, *f.* powdered  
black-lead || —tür, *f.* door of a  
stove, vent-hole of a stove ||  
—wisch, *m.* malkin.

öffen, *a.* open || (öffentlich)  
public || (aufrichtig) sincere,  
frank || —er Brief, *m.* open  
letter || —e Frage, *f.* open ques-  
tion || —er Kopf, *m.* clever or  
shrewd man || —er Leib, *m.*  
bowels (*pl.*) in order || —e See,  
*f.* the open, (the) high sea ||  
auf —er Straße, in the open  
street || ein —es Haus führen,  
—e Tafel halten, to keep open  
house or table || ~ lassen, (*ch*  
*fig.*) to leave open || eine Zeile  
~ lassen, to leave a line blank ||  
~, *ad.*: ~ gesagt, ~ gestanden,  
frankly speaking.

Offen, öffen: —herzig, *a.* candid,  
frank || —herzigkeit, *f.* candid-

ness, frankness || **-fundig**, *a.* notorious || **-fundigkeit**, *f.* notoriety.

**offenbar**, **offenbär**, *a.* open, obvious, manifest, evident.

**offenbaren**, *v. a.* (h) to make known, to disclose, to reveal || **sich** ~, *v. r.* (h) (jdm.) to unobscure oneself, to open one's heart (to one).

**Offenbarung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, revelation, manifestation || **-s-glaube**, *m.* (ec.) belief in revealed religion.

**Offenheit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, frankness, candour.

**offensiv**, *a.* offensive.

**-offensiv**, *f.*, ~, offensive || **die** ~ **ergeissen**, to take the offensive.

**öffentlich**, *a.* public.

**Öffentlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, publicity.

**offerieren**, *v. a.* (h) to offer.

**Offerte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, offer, tender.

**Offizial**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, of-  
**Offiziant**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, (ec.) officiating priest.

**offiziell**, *a.* official.

**Offizier**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (mil.) officer || **leichter** ~, (im Schach) minor piece.

**Offiziers**: **-bursche**, *m.* officer's man || (bei dem Bagage-pferd) batman || **-kassine**, *n.* officers' mess || **-korps**, *n.* (mil.) body of officers || **-patent**, *n.* (mil.) commission || **-stelle**, *f.* (mil.) officership, commission.

**Offizin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (Apotheke) dispensary, chemist's shop || (Druckerel) printing-office.

**offiziell**, *a.* official.

**offiziös**, *a.* semi-official.

**öffnen**, *v. a.* (h) to open || **weit** ~, to set wide || **jdm. die Augen** ~, (fig.) to undeceive one || **sich** ~, *v. r.* (h) to open, to be opened.

**Öffnung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, opening, aperture || (med.) stool || **keine** ~ **haben**, (med.) to be constive.

**oft**, *ad.* often, oftentimes.

**öfter**, *a.* frequent, repeated || ~, *ad.* oftener.

**öfters**, *ad.* often, frequently.

**öftmalig**, *a.* frequent, reiterated.

**öftmals**, *ad.* oftentimes.

**ögr**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, ogre.

**oh!** oh!

**Ohren**, **Ohm**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, uncle.

**Ohm**, *m.* & *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, awm, aam.

**ohne**, *pp.* without || (außer) **but for**, except || **es ist nicht** ~,

(*fam.*) It is not to be sneezed at, there is something in it || ~ **Testament**, intestate || ~, *c.*; ~ **daß er es weiß**, without his knowing it.

**Ohnedies**, **Ohnedem**, **Ohnehin**, *ad.* without that, as it is.

\***Ohngeacht** *et.*, *V.* ungeacht; **test** *ic.*

**Ohnmacht**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, weakness || (med.) swoon, fainting-fit || **in** ~ **fallen**, to faint.

**Ohnmächtig**, *a.* weak, impotent || (med.) swooning, faint || ~ **scit**, to lie in a faint || ~ **werden**, to faint.

**oh!** oh! oh!

**Öhr**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -en, ear || (gehört) hearing || (im Buche) dog's ear || **hü** **über die** -en, over head and ears || **vor mei-** -en **ent**, in my hearing || **die** -en **spitzen**, to prick up one's ears || **es** **ist** **hinter den** -en **haben**, (*fam.*) to look as if butter wouldn't melt in one's mouth || **jdm. zu** -en **kommen**, to come to one's ears || **sich** **aufs** ~ **legen**, (fig.) to go to bed.

**Öhr**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -en, eye (of a needle).

**Öhr**, **Öhr**: **-eule**, *f.* h? owl || **-eige**, *f.* box on the ear || **-eigen**, *v. a.* (h) (jdm.) to box (one's) ears || **-gehänge**, *n.* ear-ring(s), (*pl.*) || **-höhle**, *f.* cavity of the ear || **-kissen**, *n.* cushion, pillow || **-läppchen**, *n.* lobe of the ear || **-loch**, *n.* ear-hole || **sich** **-löcher** **stechen lassen**, to have one's ears pierced || **-löffel**, *m.* ear-pick || **-muschel**, *f.* (an.) auricle || **-ring**, *m.* ear-ring || **-speicheldrüse**, *f.* (an.) parotid || **-trommel**, *f.* (an.) tympanum, drum of the ear || **-wurm**, *m.* ear-wig.

**Öhren**: **-arzt**, *m.* aurist || **-beichte**, *f.* auricular confession || **-bläser**, *m.* talebearer || (Stricker) sycophant || **-bläserel**, *f.* tale-bearing || sycophancy || **-brausen**, *n.* humming in the ears || **-drüse**, *f.* (an.) parotid gland || **-entzündung**, *f.* (med.) inflammation of the ear, otitis || **-höhle**, *f.* cavity of the ear || **-klingen**, *n.* singing in the ears || **-reichen**, *n.* V. -schmerz || **-schmalz**, *n.* ear-wax || **-schmaus**, *m.* treat for the ears || **-schmerz**, *m.* ear-ache || **-spritze**, *f.* ear-syringe || **-zeuge**, *m.* ear-witness || **-zeugnis**, *n.* auricular evidence || **-zwang**, *m.* otalgia.

\***Öhle**, *V.* Öle.

**offundieren**, *v. a.* (h) to occupy.

**Oloum**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, economist || (Landwirt) gentleman-farmer.

**Ökonomie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, economy.

**ökonomisch**, *a.* economical.

**Oktaeder**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, octahedron.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oktaut**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, oktaut, *a.* octavo.

**Oliven, oliven:** —baum, *m.* olive-tree || —farbe, *f.* olive-colour || —grün, *a.* olive-coloured || —hain, *m.* olive-grove || —öl, *n.* olive-oil.

**Ölung, f., ~, pl. —en,** oiling || (*ec.*) anointment || letzte ~, (*ec.*) extreme unction.

**Ölymp, n., —(e)s,** Olympus. **Ölympiade, f., ~, pl. —u,** Olympiad. [*Olympic.*]

**ölympisch, a.** Olympian. **Ömelette, f., ~, pl. —u,** omelet.

**ominös, a.** ominous. **Ömnibus, m., Ömnibusses, pl. Ömnibusse, omnibus, (fam.) bus** || —fahrräder, *m.* omnibus-driver. [*turbation.*]

**Onanie, f., ~, onanism, mas-**

**Onanist, m., —en, pl. —en,** onanist.

**Onkel, m., —s, pl. ~, uncle.**

**Ontologie, f., ~, pl. —u,** ontology.

**Onyx, m., —(e)s, pl. —e, onyx.**

**Oolith, m., —(e)s u. —en, pl. (gen.), (min.) oolite.**

**opal, m., —(e)s, pl. —e, opal.**

**Opalisieren, n., —s, opales-**

**cence, opalisieren, v. n. (h) to opalesce.**

**Oper, f., ~, pl. —u, opera.**

**Opérateur (-tör), m., —s, pl. —e,** operator, operative surgeon.

**Operation, f., ~, pl. —en,** operation || —slinie, *f. (mil.)* base.

**Opérétte, f., ~, pl. —u, ope-**

**retta, musical comedy.**

**operieren, v. a. & n. (h) (jdt.)**

**to operate (upon one) || jdt. ~ lassen, to undergo an operation.**

**Opérimént, n., —(e)s, orpi-**

**ment.**

**Opern, Opern:** —artig, *a.* operative || —glas, *n.* —gucker, *m.* opera-glass || —haus, *n.* opera-house || —mäßig, *a.* operative || —sänger, *m.* opera-singer || —text, *m.* libretto.

**Opernhaus, a.** operative.

**Opfer, n., —s, pl. ~, offering,**

**sacrifice, oblation || (das Ge-**

**opferte) victim || ein ~ bringen, to make a sacrifice || jdm ~**

**werden, to fall a victim.**

**Opfer: —altar, m.** sacrificial altar || —gebet, *n.* offertory || —

**gebrauch, m.** sacrificial rite || —gefäß, —gerät, *n.* sacrificial vessel || —herd, *m.* altar || —

**messer, m.** sacrificial knife || —priester, *m.* sacrificial priest || —schale, *f.* offering-cup || —stätte, *f.* place of sacrifice || —stift, *m.* poor-box || —tier, *n.* victim || —

**trauf, m.** libation || —wein, *m.* wine used at sacrifices, sacramental wine.

**Opferer, m., —s, pl. ~, sa-**

**crificer.**

**Opfern, v. a. (h) (& fig.) to**

**sacrifice || (Tier) to immolate.**

**Opferung, f., ~, pl. —en,**

**sacrifice || (von Tieren) im-**

**molation.**

**Opium, n., —(e)s, pl. —e, opiate.**

**Opium, n., —s, opium.**

**Opodéridot, m. & n., —s, opo-**

**deldot.**

**Opponent, m., —en, pl. —en,**

**opponent, adversary.**

**opponieren, v. a. (h) to op-**

**pose || ~, v. n. (h) to oppose**

**oneself to.**

**opportün, a.** opportune, ex-

**pedient.**

**Opportunität, f., ~, pl. —en,**

**opportuneness, expediency.**

**Opposition, f., ~, pl. —en,**

**opposition || —smache, —stahl,**

**mann, m.** oppositionist. [*ch* n

**of the opposition.**]

**Optativ, m., —(e)s, pl. —e,**

**(gr.) optative.**

**Optik, f., ~, optics, pl.**

**Optiker, m., —s, pl. —en, op-**

**tician. [itismism.]**

**Optimismus, m., ~, op-**

**timist, m., —en, pl. —en,**

**optimist.**

**Optimistisch, a.** optimistic.

**Option, f., ~, pl. —en, option.**

**Optisch, a.** optical || —e Täu-

**schung, f.** optical illusion.

**Opulent, a.** opulent.

**Opus, n., ~, pl. Opera, work.**

**Orakel, n., —s, pl. ~, oracle.**

**Orakel: —blume, f.** marguerite

**|| —buch, m.** oracle.

**Orakelhaft, a.** oracular.

**Orakeln, v. n. (h) (fam.) to**

**speak oracularly || (vortragen)**

**to lay down the law.**

**Orange (orángsche), f., ~, pl. —u,**

**orange.**

**Orangende (orangschade), f., ~, orangeade.**

**orangegeßel, a.** orange.

**Orangen: —baum, m.** orange-

**tree || —blüte, f.** orange-blos-

**som || —schale, f.** orange-peel.

**Orangerie (orangerei), f., ~, pl. —u,**

**orangery, green-**

**house.**

**Orangstän, m., —s, pl. —s,**

**orang-oustan.**

**Oratorium, n., —s, pl. Dra-**

**törion, (mus.) oratorio.**

**Oratorisch, a.** oratorical.

**Orchester (orkéster), n., —s,**

**pl. ~, orchestra || —einrichtung,**

**f.** orchestration, instrumenta-

**tion.**

**Orchestrieren, v. a. (h) to set**

**to orchestral music.**

**Orchidee, f., ~, pl. —u, (bot.)**

**orchid.**

**Ordnalien, pl.** ordeal.

**Orden, m., —s, pl. ~, order ||**

**(ec.) (religious) order.**

**Ordens: —band, n.** ribbon ||

**—brüder, m.** member of an

**order, friar, monk || —geist-**

**liche(r), m.** regular || —geist-

**seits, f.** regular clergy || —ge-

**süßde, n.** profession, vow || —

**leid, n.** monastic habit ||

**—krenz, n.** cross of an order ||

**—regel, f.** rule of an order || —

**ritter, m.** knight of an order ||

**—schwester, f.** nun, sister || —

**zeichen, n.** badge of an order.

**Ordentlich, a.** orderly, tidy,

**methodical || (regelmäßig) regu-**

**lar || (gewöhnlich) ordi-**

**(außerdienstlich) respectably, steady**

**(ständig) good-sound || —**

**professor, m.** professor in ordi-

**nary: —war ~ grob, he was**

**unrefined.**

**Ordentlichkeit, f., ~, orderli-**

**ness, methodicalness || regu-**

**larity || steadiness, respecta-**

**bility.**

**Ordnung, f., ~, pl. —u, order,**

**command || an die ~ von, (com.)**

**to the order of.**

**ordinär, a.** mean.

**Ordnungspreis, m.** publica-

**tion-price.**

**Ordination, f., ~, pl. —en,**

**ordination.**

**ordinieren, v. a. (h) to ordain.**

**ordnert, a.** in orders.

**ordnen, v. a. (h) to order, to**

**arrange, to dispose.**

**Ordnung, f., ~, pl. —en,**

**order, arrangement, disposi-**

**tion || (Klasse) class || (Eigen-**

**schaft) tidiness, tidy habits, pl.**

**|| auß der ~, out of order || in ~,**

**all right, in good trim || nicht**

**in ~, wrong, amiss.**

**Ordnungsordnung: —liebe,**

**f.** love of order || —liebend, *a.*

**orderly || —mäßig, a.** orderly,

**regular || —partei, f. (partl.)**

**party of order || —ruf, m.** call to

**order || —strafe, f.** disciplinary

**penalty, fine || —widrig, a.** con-

**trary to order, irregular, illegal**

**|| —zahl, f. (gr.) ordinal number.**

**Ordnungszahl, f., ~, pl. —en,**

**order, ordinance || (mil.) orderly.**

**Ordnungs: —offizier, m.** order-

**ly-(officer) || —zimmer, n.**

**orderly-room.**

**Ordnung, V. Order.**

**Organ, n., —(e)s, pl. —e, organ**

**|| (physiologisch) bump (filz, of).**

**Organdün, n., —s, pl. —e,**

**book-muslin.**

**Organisation, f., ~, pl. —en,**

**organisation.**

**organisch, a.** organic.

**organisieren, v. a. (h) to or-**

**ganise. [organist.]**

**Organist, m., —en, pl. —en,**

**Organfneide**, *f.* thrown-silk.  
**Orgel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, organ.  
**Orgel**: -**balg**, *m.* organ-bellows, *pl.* || -**bau**, *m.* organ-building || -**bauer**, *m.* organ-builder || -**chor**, *n.* organ-loft || -**peife**, *f.* organ-pipe || -**pult**, *n.* organ-desk || -**fueller**, *m.* organist || -**töne**, *m.* pl. swell of the organ || -**treter**, *m.* organ-blower, bellows-treader || -**wert**, *n.* works (*pl.*) of an organ || -**zug**, *m.* range or row of pipes of an organ || (**Regifter**) organ-stop.

**orgeln**, *v. n.* (h) to play on an organ || (*fam.*) to strum.  
**offen**, *ol.* -n, orgy.  
**orient**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -s, Orient.  
**Orient**, *m.*, -e, oriental, orientalisch, *a.* oriental, eastern || **die -e Frage**, *f.* the Eastern Question.

**orientieren**, *v. a.* (h) to set right || **sich** ~, *v. r.* (h) to take one's bearings || (**sich erkundigen**) to inquire, to find out (über acc., about) || **sich nicht mehr** ~ können, to be all at sea, to have lost one's bearings.

**Oriklamme**, *f.* oriklamme.  
**Original**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, original || (**persönlich**) (original) character, oddity || -**maß**, *n.* standard-measure.

**Originalität**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, originality.

**originell**, *a.* original.  
**Orkan**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, hurricane.

**Orkan**, *m.*, -(e)s, (**Garbitoff**) annotto.

**Orlogschiff**, *n.* (*mar.*) man-of-war.

**Ornament**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, ornament.

**ornamentieren**, *v. a.* (h) to ornament. [*tion.*]

**Ornamentf.**, *f.*, ~, ornamentation.

**Ornat**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*ec.*) vestments, *pl.*

**Ornitholog(e)**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, ornithologist.

**Ornithologie**, *f.*, ~, ornithology.

**Ort**, *1. m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e u. **Orter**, place, spot || (**Gegeud**) region || **an allen** -en, everywhere || **2. m. & n., -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (**des Schusters**) awl.**

**Ort**: -**band**, *n.* chape (of a scabbard) || -**splitter**, *n.* splinter-bar.

**orthodór**, *a.* orthodox.

**Orthodoxie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, orthodoxy.

**Orthoepie**, *f.*, ~, orthoepy.

**Orthograph**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, orthographer.

**Orthographie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, orthography.

**orthographisch**, *a.* orthographical.

**orthopädisch**, *a.* orthopaedic.

**örtlich**, *a.* local.

**Örtlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, locality.

**Ortolan**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*orn.*) ortolan.

**Orts**: -**angabe**, *f.* indication of place, address || -**behörde**, *f.* local authorities, *pl.* || -**beschaffenheit**, *f.* nature of a locality || -**beschreibung**, *f.* topography || -**gedächtnis**, *n.* local memory || -**kenntnis**, *f.* local knowledge || -**richter**, *m.* justice of the peace || -**sinn**, *m.* sense of locality || -**veränderung**, *f.* change of place.

**Ortschaft**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, place, village, township.

**Ors**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, ring, loop || **Orsen**, *n.*, -n, *pl.* hooks and eyes.

**Ostman**, *a.* Ostman.

**Ost**, *m.*, -e, *pl.* -e; **Osten**, *m.*, -s, east || (**nur Ost**) (**Wind**) east wind || **aus** ~, from the east.

**Ost**: -**gote**, *m.* Ostrogoth || -**Indienfahrer**, *m.* East Indian || -**wind**, *m.* east wind.

**ostentativ**, *a.* ostentatious.

**Osteologie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, osteology.

**Oster**: -**abend**, *m.* Easter-eve || -**ei**, *n.* Easter-egg || -**feier**, *m.* Easter-day || -**fest**, *n.* Easter || (**der Juden**) Passover || -**kuchen**, *m.* Easter-cake || -**lamm**, *n.* Easter-lamb, Paschal lamb || -**luzel**, *f.* (*böf.*) arithmetical, birthwort || -**messe**, *f.* Easter-fair || -**monat**, *m.* Easter-month, April || -**montag**, *m.* Easter-Monday || -**tag**, *m.* Easter-day || -**woche**, *f.* Easter-week.

**östlich**, *a.* Easter, Paschal.

**Ostern**, *pl.* Easter || (**der Juden**) Passover.

**östlich**, *a.* eastern, easterly.

**Otter**, *1. m.*, -s, *pl.* ~; ~, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, otter || **2. m., ~, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (Matter) adder, viper**

**Ottern**: -**sarg**, *m.* catching of otters || -**biss**, *m.* bite of an adder || -**gezücht**, *n.* (*fig.*) generation of vipers || -**gift**, *n.* poison of a viper. [*man.*]

**Ottomane**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, ottoman.

**Overture** (*unvertilre*), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, overture.

**Oval**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, oval.

**oval**, *a.* oval. [*tion.*]

**Ovation**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, ovation.

**Oxalsäure**, *f.* oxalic acid.

**Oxost**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, hogthead.

**Oxid**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*chem.*) oxide.

**Oxydation**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, oxidation, calcination.

**oxydationsfähig**, *a.* oxidable.

**oxydieren**, *v. a.* (h) to oxidise || ~, *v. n.* (h) to become oxidised.

**Oxyd**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*chem.*) protoxide.

**Oxygen**, *n.*, -(e)s, oxygen.

**Ozean**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, ocean.

**Ozeanisch**, *a.* Oceanic.

**Ozon**, *n.*, -s, ozone.

## P.

**P**, *v. n.*, ~, *pl.* ~, P, p.

**Paar**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Pärre, pair.

**Pär**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, pair || couple || ein paar, (einige) a few, some.

**pärig**, *a.* paired, in pairs.

**Pärung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, pairing || -**zeit**, *f.* pairing-time.

**pärweise**, *ad.* in pairs, in couples.

\***Päpst** *ic.*, V. **Papst** *ic.*

**Pacht**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, lease || in ~ nehmen, to take on lease, to farm.

**Pacht**, **pacht**: -**anschlag**, *m.* estimate of a farm || -**bauer**, *m.* tenant || -**brief**, *m.* lease || -**geld**, *n.* farm-rent, quit-rent || -**gut**, *n.* farm || -**inhaber**, *m.* tenant || -**jahr**, *n.* year of a lease || -**kontrakt**, *m.* lease of a farm || -**schilling**, *m.* farm-rent || -**weise**, *ad.* on lease || -**zins**, *m.* farm-rent.

**pächten**, *v. a.* (h) to farm, to take on lease.

**Pächter**, **Pächter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, farmer, tenant.

**Päckung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, farming || (**Päckhof**) farm, estate.

**Pack**, *1. m. & n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e u. **Päcke**, pack, bale, packet || mit **Ead** und ~, with bag and baggage || **2. m., ~, *n.*, -(e)s, rabble || -**schäkt** sich, ~ **verträgt** sich, dog will not eat dog.**

**Pack**: -**eis**, *n.* pack-ice || -**eisel**, *m.* sumpter-mule || (*fig.*) drudge || -**haus**, *n.*, -hof, *m.* bonded warehouse, custom-house || -**hofslager**, *n.* bonded store || -**hammer**, *f.* packing-room || -**knecht**, *m.* packer || -**korb**, *m.* hamper || -**leinwand**, *f.* pack-cloth || -**meister**, *m.* packing-master || -**nadel**, *f.* packing-needle || -**papier**, *n.* brown-paper || -**pferd**, *n.* sumpter-horse, pack-horse || -**raum**, *m.* (*mar.*) stowage || -**riemen**, *m.* packing-strap || -**sattel**, *m.* pack-saddle || -**stod**, *m.* packing-

**stielc** || -träger, *m.* porter ||  
-tuch, *n.* pack-cloth || -wagen,  
*m.* baggage-wagon, luggage-  
van || -zwillich, *m.* drill.  
**Badan**, *m.*, -(s), *pk* -(s),  
(Sundenname) big dog, Holdfast.  
**Bäcken**, *v. a.* (h) to pack, to  
pack up || (greifen) to lay hold  
of, to seize || (*fig.*) to thrill ||  
sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (*fig.*) to be off,  
to pack off.  
**Bäckchen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, small  
parcel, packet.  
**Bäcken**, *n.*, -s, packing.  
**Bäcker**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, packer ||  
-lohn, *m.* charges (*pl.*) for  
packing, package.  
\*Bäcker, *V.* Bafet.  
**Bäckfong**, **Bätfong**, *n.*, -s,  
German silver.  
**Bäckung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, packing.  
**Badaadäc**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
pedagogue. [*pl.*]  
**Badaadäc**, *f.*, ~, pedagogics,  
**Badaadäc**, *a.* pedagogic(al).  
**Badaadäc**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
warding-school.  
**Bäddel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, toad.  
**Bäddel**, *v. n.* (h) to paddle.  
**Baderäst**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
pederast.  
**Baderäst**, *f.*, ~, pederasty.  
**Bäff**, *a.* bewildered, flabber-  
gasted.  
**Bäff!** bang! puff!  
**Bäffen**, *v. n.* (h) to puff.  
**Bäße** (päße), *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n,  
page.  
**Bägina**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -s, page.  
**Bäginieren**, *v. a.* (h) to page.  
**Bäpöde**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, pagoda.  
**Bäh!** pooh! pah! pshaw!  
**Bair** (päir), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s,  
peer.  
**Bairin** (päirin), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen,  
peeress.  
**Bäirchaft**, *f.*, ~, peerage.  
**Bäirs** = **Sammer**, *f.* House of  
Lords || -schub, *m.* nomination  
of Peers.  
**Bäfet**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, parcel,  
packet.  
**Bäfet** = **ausgabe**, *f.* parcels-  
delivery || -boot, *n.* mail-  
steamer || (atlantisches etc.) liner ||  
-post, *f.* parcel-post.  
**Bäst**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e(n),  
agreement.  
**Bästieren**, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to  
agree, to come to terms.  
**Baladin**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
paladin.  
**Balals** (-lä), *n.*, ~, *pl.* ~,  
palace.  
**Baladograb**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
palaeographer.  
**Baladograph**, *f.*, ~, palaeo-  
graphy.  
**Baldst**, *m.*, -es, *pl.* Baldste,

**Baldst**, **balst**: -artig, *a.* pa-  
latal || -dame, *f.* lady in at-  
tendance, lady of the bed-  
chamber.  
**Baldst**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e;  
**Baldst**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, fur-  
tupet || (in Ungarn) palatine.  
**Baldst** (-tö), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s,  
overcoat.  
**Baldst**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, palette.  
**Baldst**, *m.* & *n.*, -es, *pl.* -e,  
palimpsest.  
**Baldst**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, pali-  
sade.  
**Baldständerholz**, *n.* rosewood.  
**Baldst**, *m.*, -es, *pl.* -e,  
broadsword.  
**Baldst**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e;  
-mittel, *n.* palliative.  
**Baldst** = **baum**, *m.* palm-tree ||  
-blatt, *n.* palm-leaf || -fäz-  
chen, *n.* (bot.) catkin || -lohl,  
*m.* palm-cabbage || -mehl, *n.*  
sago || -öl, *n.* palm-oil || -seft,  
*m.* palm-sack || -sonntag, *m.*  
Palm-Sunday || -woche, *f.*  
Passion-Week || -weig, *m.*  
palm-branch.  
**Baldst**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (bot.)  
palm-tree.  
**Baldst**, **balmen**: -artig, *a.*  
palmaceous || -hain, *m.* grove  
of palm-trees || -haus, *n.*  
palmy || -reich, *a.* palmy.  
**Baldst**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (arch.)  
palmiette.  
**Baldst**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
lampoon || -schreiber, *m.* pam-  
phleteer.  
**Baldst**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
lampooner. [ceca]  
**Baldst**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, pana-  
-Baldst, *pl.* pandects, *pl.*  
**Baldst**, *f.* Pandora's  
box.  
**Baldst**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
Pandour.  
**Baldst**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, panel,  
wainscot.  
**Baldst**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* -sen,  
(auf acc.) panegyric (on).  
**Baldst**, *a.* panegyric.  
**Baldst**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
panegyrist, encomiast.  
**Baldst**, *f.* V. **Baldst**.  
**Baldst**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, ban-  
ner, standard.  
**Baldst**, *v. a.* (h) (*culin.*) to  
crumb.  
**Baldst**, **Baldst**, *f.*, ~, panic,  
scare.  
**Baldst**, *a.* panle.  
**Baldst**, *n.*, ~, pancreas.  
**Baldst**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -sen,  
panopticon.  
**Baldst**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -men  
u. -s, panorama.  
**Baldst**, *v. a.* (h) to adulterate.  
**Baldst**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, adul-  
terator.

**Baldst**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, paunch.  
**Baldst**, **Baldst**, *f.*  
syrinx, Pan's pipe.  
**Baldst** (Baldst), *m.*,  
-s, *pl.* -s, pantaloons.  
**Baldst**, *m.*, ~, pan-  
theism.  
**Baldst**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
pantheist.  
**Baldst**, *a.* pantheistic.  
**Baldst**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s,  
Pantheon.  
**Baldst**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~; -tier,  
*n.* panther || -taz, *f.* ocelot,  
jaguar.  
**Baldst**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, par-  
clog.  
**Baldst**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~ u. ~,  
slipper || in -n slipshod || unter  
dem ~ (fam.) to be  
henpecked.  
**Baldst** = **baum**, *m.* cork-  
tree || -heid, *m.* henpecked  
husband || -holz, *n.* cork-wood  
|| -regiment, *n.* petticoat-  
government.  
**Baldst**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n,  
dumb-show || (theat.) panto-  
mime.  
**Baldst**, *a.* pantomimic,  
in dumb-show.  
**Baldst**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, breast-  
plate, armour, coat of mail ||  
(eines Schiffes) armour-plating.  
**Baldst** = **freigatte**, *f.* iron-  
clad || -bandschuh, *m.* gauntlet ||  
-heid, *n.* shirt of mail || -  
hosen, *f.* breeches (*pl.*) of  
mail || -lette, *f.* (für Taschen-  
schloß) curb-chain || -platte, *f.*  
armour-plate || -ring, *m.* ring  
or link of a suit of chain-mail ||  
-schiff, *n.* ironclad || -tier, *n.*  
armadillo || -turm, *m.* (mar.)  
armoured turret || -zug, *m.*  
armoured train.  
**Baldst**, *v. a.* (h) to furnish  
or to arm with a coat of mail ||  
(von Schiffen) to armour(-plate).  
**Baldst**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
armour-plating.  
**Baldst**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, peony.  
**Baldst**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, papa.  
**Baldst**, *m.*, -en u. -(e)s,  
*pl.* -en, parrot || -taucher, *m.*  
(orn.) puffin.  
**Baldst**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
paper || (Wert-) stock || -e, *pl.*  
documents, papers, *pl.* ein  
Bogen ~, a sheet of paper ||  
ein Buch ~, a quire of paper ||  
zu ~ bringen, to draw up in  
writing, to commit to paper.  
**Baldst** = **beschwörer**, *m.*  
letter-weight, paper-weight ||  
-blume, *f.* (bot.) xeranthemum  
|| (künstliche) artificial (paper-)  
flower || -drache(n), *m.* paper-  
kite || -drucker, *m.* paper-  
stainer || -fabrik, *f.* paper-mill ||



-fabrikant, *m.* paper-manufacturer || -geld, *n.* paper-money || -händler, *m.* paper-trade || -händler, *m.* stationer || -handlung, *f.* stationer's shop || -korb, *m.* waste-paper basket || -ragen, *m.* paper collar || -lumpen, *m. pl.* rags (*pl.*) for making paper || -macher, *m.* paper-maker || -maschine, *f.* paper-pulp || -messer, *n.* paper-cutter || -mühle, *f.* paper-mill || -müller, *m.* paper-maker || -schere, *f.* paper-shears, *pl.* || -schirm, *m.* paper-screen || -staude, *f.* paper-stick || -tabelle, *f.* paper-offings, *pl.*, wall-paper || -ware, *f.* paper-stationery || -zeichen, *n.* water-mark.

papieren, *a.* made of paper, Papiermaché (papiemaché), *n.*, -s, papier-maché. Papillote (papijlotte), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, curl-paper.

Papst, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, papist. [papistry. Papsterei, *f.*, ~, popery, papistisch, *a.* papistical, popish. Papp, *m.*, -s, pap || (Steifert) paste.

Papp, -arbeit, *f.* pasteboard work || -band, *m.* pasteboard-binding, (book in) boards, *pl.* || -deckel, *m.* pasteboard || -kasten, *m.* -schachtel, *f.* pasteboard-box, band-box || -waren, *f. pl.* pasteboard articles, *pl.*

Pappe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, paste || (Stanton) pasteboard. Pappel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, poplar. Pappel, -baum, *m.* poplar || -weide, *f.* black poplar.

pappen, *v. a.* (h) to paste || ~, *v. n.* (h) (*fam.*) to feed. Pappen - deckel, *m.* pasteboard || -stiel, *m.* (*fam.*) trifle || um einen ~, for a song, dog-cheap.

Pappenheimer, *pl.*; ich kenne meine ~! (*fam.*) I know my man!

papperlapapp! fiddlesticks! hoity-toity!

Paprika, *m.*, -s, cayenne pepper, capsicum.

Papst, *m.*, -es, *pl.* Päpste, pope.

Päpst: -wahl, *f.* election of a pope || -würde, *f.* papal dignity.

päpistisch, *a.* popish. päpistisch, *a.* papal || -er sein als der Papst, to overdo it.

päpstum, *n.*, -(e)s, papacy, popedom.

papirus, *m.*, ~, *pl.* -russe u. -ri, papyrus.

Parabel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, parabole || (*geom.*) parabola.

parabolisch, *a.* parabolic(al). Parade, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, parade || (*fig.*) display, state || (beim Sechten) ward || ~ machen, to make a show.

Parade: -bett, *n.* bed of state || -pferd, *n.* parade-horse || (*fig.*) show-boy || -platz, *m.* parade-ground || -schritt, *m.* (*mil.*) parade-step || -uniform, *f.* full-dress || -zimmer, *n.* state-apartment.

paradiëren, *v. n.* (h) to parade, to make a show.

Paradies, *n.*, -dieses, *pl.* -diese, Paradise || (*theat.*) (*fam.*) gallery, "among the gods".

Paradies: -apfel, *m.* John-apple || -vogel, *m.* bird of paradise.

paradiesisch, *a.* paradisiacal || (*fig.*) heavenly.

Paradigma, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -men u. -ta, paradigm.

paradox, *a.* paradoxical.

Paradoxie, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, paradoxicalness.

Paradoxon, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -en, paradox.

Paraffin, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, paraffine || -öl, *n.* photogen.

Paragraf, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, paragraph, section.

parallel, *a.* parallel.

Parallelle, *f.* parallel line.

Parallelismus, *m.*, ~, parallelism.

Parasellogramm, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, parallelogram.

Paralyse, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*med.*) paralysis. [lyse.

paralisieren, *v. a.* (h) to paralyze.

paralytisch, *a.* paralytic.

Paranent, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -e, church-ornament.

Paraph, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, paraph.

Paraphernalien, *pl.* paraphernalia, *pl.*

Paraphrase, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, paraphrase.

paraphrasieren, *v. a.* (h) to paraphrase.

paraphrastisch, *a.* paraphrastic.

Parapluie (-plüi), *m. & n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, umbrella.

Parasit, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, parasite.

Parasol, *m. & n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, parasol.

parat, *a.* ready, prepared.

Pärchen, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (loving) couple.

pardön! flop! bang!

Pärdel, Pärder, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, panther.

Pardon (-dong), *m.*, -s, pardon, forgiveness || (*mil.*) quarter || ~! I beg your pardon! || ~ geben, (*mil.*) to give quarter || ~ erhalten, to be pardoned.

pardoniëren, *v. a.* (h) to pardon || (*mil.*) to give quarter to. [back-stay.

Parodie, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*mar.*) Parenthese, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, parenthesis.

Parforce (-förs): -jagd, *f.* hunting on horseback || -reiter, *m.* cross-rider.

Parfüm, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, perfume.

Parfümieren, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, perfume || (Handlung) scent-shop || -händler, *m.* perfumer. parfümieren, *v. a.* (h) to perfume.

Par, *n.*, -s, par (of exchange).

pär, *ad.* at par.

Paria, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, pariah.

parieren, *v. a.* (h) to parry, to keep off || (wetten) to wager, to lay || (ein Pferd) to pull up || ~, *v. n.* (h) to obey.

Parität, *f.*, ~, parity.

Park, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, park.

Parlett, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, parquett(e), parquett(to)quet, (*theat.*) || stalls, *pl.*

parlettieren, *v. a.* (h) to par.

Parlament, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, Parliament.

Parlamentär, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, parlementaire, officer with a flag of truce.

Parlamentärin, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, parliamentarian, member of parliament. [mentary.

parlamentarisch, *a.* parliamentary.

Parlamentarismus, *m.*, ~, parliamentary government.

parlamentieren, *v. n.* (h) to parley.

Parlaments: -akte, *f.* act of parliament, statute || -beschluss, *m.* vote of parliament || -ferien, *pl.* recess || -mitglied, *n.* member of Parliament (M. P.).

Parmesan Käse, *m.* Parmesan cheese.

Parodie, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, parish.

Parodie, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, parody.

parodieren, *v. a.* (h) to parody.

Parole, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, watchword || (*fig.*) cue, catchword, shibboleth.

Paroli, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, paroli, check || jdm. ein ~ bieten, to counter on one, to check one.

Paroxysmus, *m.*, ~, *pl.* -men, paroxysm.

Part, *m. & n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, part, share, portion || ich füll methen ~, I, for one.

Partei, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, party || (*parl.*) faction || ~ nehmen für, to side with.

Partei, Partei: -anhänglichkeit, *f.* partisanship, partyism || -führer, *m.* V. -haupt || -gänger, *m.* partisan, follower ||

-geist, *m.* party-spirit || -ge-  
nosse, *m.* adherent of the same  
party || -hader, *m.* party-  
squabbles, *pl.* || -haupt, *n.*  
leader or head of a party || -  
los, *a.* impartial, neutral || -  
losigkeit, *f.* impartiality, neu-  
trality || -mann, *m.* partisan ||  
-nahme, *f.* (für) partisanship  
(for, with) || -programm, *n.*  
(*part.*) platform || -streit, *m.*  
party-strife || -sucht, -wut, *f.*  
party-fury, party-rage || -stich-  
tig, *a.* factious || -tag, *m.* con-  
gress-(day).

parteilich, *a.* partial,  
biassed, prejudiced.

Parteilichkeit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
partiality, bias.

Parteilung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
faction.

Partierre (-tarr), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s,  
ground-floor || (*theat.*) pit ||  
(*hort.*) flower-bed || -loge, *f.*  
(*theat.*) pit-box.

Partie, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, party ||  
(*Zeit*) part || (*com.*) parcel ||  
(*Seirat*) match || (Wohlf) rubber  
|| (Lands) outing, excursion,  
trip || in -n, in lots || von der ~  
sein, to make one || eine gute ~,  
a good match || schlechte ~, bad  
match || (Mann) detrimental.

partiell (partziell), *a.* partial.  
Partikel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*gr.*)  
particle.

Partikularismus, *m.*, ~,  
particularism.

Partikulier (-tüll), *m.*, -s,  
*pl.* -s, private gentleman.

Partisan, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, parti-  
san, halberd.

Partitur, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*mus.*)  
score, partition.

Partizip, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
(*gr.*) participle.

partizipieren, *v. n.* (h) (an  
*dat.*) to participate (in).

Partner, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~; -in,  
*f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, partner.

partout (partü), *ad.* by all  
means.

Parvenn (parvenü), *m.*, -s,  
*pl.* -s, upstart.

Parze, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, Fatal  
Sister, one of the Fates.

Partielle, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, allot-  
ment, lot.

partzellieren, *v. a.* (h) to di-  
vide into lots.

Päsch, *m.*, -es, *pl.* -e u.  
Päsch, pair or triplets (*pl.*)  
(at dice). [bashaw.

Pascha, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, pasha,  
paschen, *v. a.* (h) to smuggle.

Pascher, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, smug-  
gler. [trade.

Paschhandel, *m.* smuggling-  
Pasquill, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
wampoon.

Pasquillant, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
lampooner.

Päß, *m.*, Päßes, *pl.* Pässe,  
(Wegs) pass, passage || (Reise-)  
passport || (von Pferden) amble ||  
enger~, deñle~gehen, to amble.

Päß, *ad.* sic || idm. zu Pässe  
kommen, to serve one's turn.

Päß-, -amt, -bureau, *n.*  
passport-office || -galopp, *m.*  
Canterbury gallop || -gang, *m.*  
ambling pace || -gänger, *m.*  
ambler || -glas, *n.* graduated  
tumbler || -karte, *f.* passport ||  
-lugel, *f.* proof-ball.

Päßübel, *a.* passable, tolerable.

Passage (passätsche), *f.*, ~, *pl.*  
-n, passage.

Passagier (passätschir), *m.*,  
-(e)s, *pl.* -e, passenger || (im  
Wagen) fare || blinder ~, dead-  
head || (*mar.*) stowaway.

Passagier: -beförderung, *f.*  
passenger-service || -dampfer,  
*m.* passenger-steamship, liner ||  
-geld, *n.* passage-money || -  
gut, *n.* effects (*pl.*) of pas-  
sengers || (Gepäck) baggage,  
luggage || -kajüte, *f.* state-room  
|| -zettel, *m.* way-bill.

Päßsch, *n.*, -s, Passover.

Päßst, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
passer-by.

Päßstwind, *m.* trade-wind.

Päßsen, *v. n.* (h) (idm.) (Ste-  
der) to sit (one) || (zusagen) to  
suit (one), to be convenient  
(to one) || (im Kartenpiel) to  
pass || ~ für, to be suited to,  
to do for || ~ auf (*acc.*), to fit,  
to be applicable to || (warten)  
to wait for || sich ~, v. r. (h) (für)  
to be fitting (in, for).

Päßsend, *a.* fit || convenient,  
suitable || (Steid) well-fitting ||  
(schidlich) (für) sitting (in, for).

Päßpartout (päßpartü), *m.*,  
-s, *pl.* -s, (Frei)pass ||  
(Schlüssel) master-key.

Päßter: -schein, *m.* pass-bill  
|| -zettel, *m.* permit, ticket.

Päßterbar, *a.* passable.

Päßtieren, *v. n.* (f) to pass, to  
cross || (sich ereignen) to happen,  
to come to pass || ~ lassen,  
to let pass || ~, v. a. (h) to pass ||  
(culin.) to colander, to pass  
through a sieve.

Päßtön, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (d  
fig.) passion || -sblume, *f.*  
passion-flower.

Päßtönert, *a.* (für) impas-  
sioned, passionately interested  
(in). [supine.

Päßt, *a.* passive || (untätig)  
Päßtisch, *a.* pass.ve.

Päßtät, *f.*, ~, passiveness.

Päßtüm, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -en u.  
-ve(n), (*gr.*) passive verb ||  
(com.) debt, liability.

Päßlich, *a.* fit, suitable.  
Päßlichkeit, *f.*, ~, fitness,  
suitableness.

Päßnis, *m.*, ~, *pl.* ~, (Schrift-  
stelle) passage.

Päßte, Päßte, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -ten,  
paste.

Päßt, *m.*, -(e)s, ~; ~;  
crayon || ~ malen, to paint in  
pastel.

Päßt: -farbe, *f.* crayon ||  
-maler, *m.* pastel-painter ||  
-malerei, *f.* pastel-painting,  
painting in crayon || -stift, *m.*  
crayon-pencil.

Päßtchen, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
(culin.) patty. [pie.

Päßte, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, pasty,  
Päßten: -bäcker, *m.* pastry-  
cook || -bäckeri, *f.* pastry-  
cook's shop || -werk, *n.* pastry.

Päßtelle, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, lozenge,  
pastil. [nip.

Päßnate, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, pars-  
nator, *m.*, -s, *pl.* Päßtoren,

pastor, parson, vicar.

Päßtör, *a.* pastoral.

Päßtör: -konferenz, *f.* cle-  
rical conference || -theologie, *f.*  
pastoral divinity.

Päßtör, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
parsonage, vicarage.

Päßte, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*)  
batata.

Päßchen, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, god-  
child, godson, goddaughter.

Päßte, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, god-  
father, sponsor || (Stund) V. Päß-  
chen.

Päßtumschel, *f.* limpet.

Päßten: -geld, -geldent, *n.*  
money-present for a godchild,  
christening-present || -kind, *n.*  
godchild || -stelle, *f.* sponsor-  
ship.

Päßt, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, pa-  
tent || (Freibrief) charter, li-  
cense.

Päßt: -amt, *n.* patent-of-  
fice || -anmeldung, *f.* applica-  
tion for a patent || -anwalt, *m.*  
patent-agent || -brief, *m.* let-  
ters (*pl.*) patent || -inhaber, *m.*  
patentee || -schutz, *m.* protec-  
tion of patents.

Päßtieren, *v. a.* (h) to pa-  
tent, to license.

Päßterte(r), *m.*, -n, *pl.*  
-n, patentee.

Päßter, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~ u. Päß-  
tres, father.

Päßtör, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, *pl.* ~,  
paternoster, the Lord's Prayer  
|| -werk, *n.* chain-pump.

\* Päßte r. V. Päßte r.

Päßtisch, *a.* pathetic(al).

Päßtische, *n.*, -n, pathos,  
patheticness.

Päßtisch(e), *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
pathologist.

**Pathologie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, pathology.

**pathologisch**, *a.* pathological.

**Pathos**, *n.*, ~, pathos.

**Patient** (-jēnt), *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, patient.

**Pästin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, god-mother, sponsor || (Stud) *V.* Pater.

**Patriarch**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, patriarch.

**patriarchalisch**, *a.* patriarchal.

**Patriarchat**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, patriarchate.

**Patriot**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, patriot.

**patriotisch**, *a.* patriotic(al).

**Patriotismus**, *m.*, ~, patriot-ism. [punccheon.

**Patrie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*typ.*)

**Patrizier**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, patrician || -würde, *f.* patriciate.

**patrijisch**, *a.* patrician.

\***Patrolle**, *V.* Patrouille.

\***patrouillieren**, *V.* patrouillieren.

**Patron**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, patron, protector || (einer Fründe) advoce

advocee || lustiger ~, jolly blade || tomtischer ~, funny fellow.

**Patronat**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, patronage || (einer Fründe) advoce.

**Patronats**: -herr, *m.* advocee || -recht, *n.* patronage.

**Patrone**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, stencil || (zum Schießen) cartridge || mit ~n drucken or malen, to stencil.

**Patronen**: -drehban, *f.* engine-lathe || -fabrik, *f.* cartridge-factory || -gürtel, *m.* cartridge-belt || -hülse, *f.* cartridge-shell || -lehre, *f.* cartridge-gauge || -malerē, *f.* stencilling || -tasche, *f.* cartridge-box.

**Patronin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, patroness, protectress.

**Patrouille** (patrūje), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, patrol.

**patrouillieren**, *v. n.* (h) to patrol.

**Pätz**, *m.*, -es, *pl.* -e, (*fam.*) clap, slap || -haud, *f.*, -händchen, *n.* hand.

**pätzig** swash! slap!

**Pätzche**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*fam.*) hand || (Pflüge) puddle || (*fig.*) mess, pickle || in die ~ kommen, to get into a scrape.

**pätzeln**, *v. a.* (h) to pat.

**pätzchen**, *v. n.* (i) (*fam.*) to splash.

**Pätzsch**, *n.*, -s, patchouli.

**Pätz**, *n.*, -s, (im Schachspiel) stalemate.

**pätz**, *a.*; ~ machen, to stalemate || ~ sein, to be stalemated.

**Pätze**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (eines Rodes) flap.

**pätzig**, *a.* (*fam.*) saucy, cheeky.

**Pötte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, kettle-drum || (*fam.*) lecture || mit ~n und Trompeten, with drums beating and trumpets sound-ing.

**pötsen**, *v. n.* (h) to beat the kettle-drums || (blüfeln) to swot, to grind || (sich schlagen) to fight a duel.

**Pötsen**: -fell, *n.* skin of a kettle-drum || -stöpel, *m.* kettle-drum stick || -schall, *m.* sound of a kettle-drum || -schläger, *m.* kettle-drummer.

**Pötsler**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, kettle-drummer. [fight.

**Pötserei**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, duel, baulisch, *a.* Pauline, of St. Paul. [ism.

**Pauperismus**, *m.*, ~, pauper-

**Päns**, *päns*: -badcn, *f. pl.* chubby-checks, *pl.* || -badig, *a.* chubby-faced || -papier, *n.* pounce-paper.

\***Pänsch**, *V.* Pausch.

**Pauschal**: -quantum, *n.*, -- summe, *f.* lump-sum.

**Pause**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, pause || stop || (in der Schule) recreation-time || (*theat.*) interval.

**päusen**, *v. a.* (h) (arts) to trace, to pounce.

**pausieren**, *v. n.* (h) to pause.

**Päulan**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*zool.*) baboon.

**Pavillon** (pawlljong), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, pavilion.

**paßifizieren**, *v. a.* (h) to pacify.

**Pésh**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, pitch || (Schufter-) cobbler's wax || (*fam.*) misfortune, ill-luck.

**Pésh**, *pésh*: -artig, *a.* pitchy || -brenner, *m.* pitch-burner || -draht, *m.* cobbler's thread || -erde, *f.* bituminous earth || -fackel, *f.* torch, link || -finster, *a.* inky black, pitch-dark || -haube, *f.* pitch-cap || -hütte, *f.* pitch-hut || -kranz, *m.* pitch-ring || -nelle, *f.* (*bot.*) viscous catch-fly || -pfanne, *f.* pitch-pan || -pfaster, *n.* pitch-plaster || -schwarz, *a.* black as pitch, pitch-dark, pitchy || -tanne, *f.* (*bot.*) pitch-fir, pitch-pine || -tonne, *f.* pitch-barrel || -vogel, *m.* (*fam.*) luckless or ill-starred fellow.

**péshig**, *a.* containing pitch, pitchy.

**Pédal**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, pedal.

**Pédant**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, pedant, precisian.

**Pédanterie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, pedantry.

**pédantisch**, *a.* pedantic(al).

**Pédell**, *m.*, -(e)s u. -en, *pl.* -en(n), beadle, attendant.

**Pégel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~; **Péil**, *m.*, -s, water-gauge.

**Péil**: -holz, *n.* gauge-rod || -kompaß, *m.* bearing-compass || -lot, *n.* sounding-lead, plummet.

**péilen**, *v. a.* (h) (*mar.*) to sound, to measure.

**Péilung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, bearing.

**Péin**, *f.*, ~, pain, torment.

**péinigen**, *v. a.* (h) to torment, to torture || (*fig.*) to harass, to distress. [mentor.

**Péiniger**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, tormenting, torture.

**péinlich**, *a.* painful || (*jur.*) criminal || (genau) strict, punctilious || jdn. ~ berühren, to jar on one.

**Péinlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, painfulness || criminality || strictness.

**Péitche**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, whip.

**péitichen**, *v. a.* (h) to whip.

**Péitche**: -hieb, *m.* lash || -- knall, *m.* crack of a whip || -- riemen, *m.* thong || -schnur, *f.* whip-cord || -stoch, *m.* whip-handle.

**Péistote**, *m.* peccoe.

**pefunär**, *a.* financial, pecuniary.

**Pelerine**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, furcape, pelerine.

**Pelikan**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*orn.*) pelican.

**Pélle**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, peel, husk.

**Pélfartoffeln**, *f. pl.* potatoes (*pl.*) in their skins or jackets.

**Peloton** (-tóng), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, (*mil.*) file, platoon || -feuer, *n.* (*mil.*) file-firing.

**Péls**, *m.*, -es, *pl.* -e, pelt, fur || (Wanteil) fur-coat || (*fam.*) back, skin || jdm. auf den ~ brennen, (*fam.*) to fire point-blank at one || jbm. den ~ anstecken, to give one a good hiding || mit ~ füttern, to line with fur, to fur.

**Pélz**: -futter, *n.* fur-lining || -handel, *m.* fur-trade || -händler, *m.* furrier || -handschuh, *m.* furred glove || -fragen, *m.* furcape || -mantel, *m.* furred cloak || -mütze, *f.* fur-cap || -- rock, *m.* furred coat, fur-coat || -- schuh, *m.* fur-shoe || -stiefel, *m.* fur-boot || -ware, *f.* furriery, peltry || -werk, *n.* fur-skins, *pl.*, peltry.

**pélzen**, *v. a.* (h) (*hort.*) to graft || (*fam.*) to drub.

**pézig**, *a.* furry, like fur || (*bot.*) cottony, nappy || (Reitlich) stringy.

**Péndaten**, *pl.* Penates, household-gods, *pl.*

**Péndant** (pangdang), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, counterpart, companion-picture.

Vendel, *m. & n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, pendulum.

Vendel: -bewegung, *f.* oscillation || -länge, *f.* length of a pendulum || -linse, *f.* pendulum-ball || -schwungung, *f.* oscillation || -stange, *f.* pendulum-rod || -uhr, *f.* pendulum-clock.

Vendeln, *v. n.* (h) to swing, to pendule (pendulle), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, chimney-clock.

Vendrant, *a.* penetrating.

Vendel, *a.* painful, awkward.

Vendäl, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, pen-case.

Vensidn (pangsidn), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, pension || (mil) half-pay || (Kostgeld) board || (Kosthaus) boarding-house || (Anstalt) boarding-school || in eine ~ bringen, to send to a boarding-school || in ~ gehen, to retire.

Vensidns: -anstalt, *f.* boarding-school || -fonds, *m.* superannuation fund || -liste, *f.* retired list.

Vensidnr, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, pensioner, pensionary || (Kostgänger) boarder.

Vensidrn, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, pupil at a boarding-school, boarding-school miss, boarder at a pension.

Vensidren, *v. a.* (h) to pension, to pension off || sich ~ lassen, to retire.

Vensidst, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, pensioner.

Vensum, *n.*, -s, *pl.* Vensun u. Vensä, task.

Ventämeter, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, pentameter.

Ventatid, *m.*, -(e)s, Penta-

Vensin, *n.*, -(e)s, pepsin.

Ver, *pp.* per, as per, by || ~ Adresse Herrn Schmidt, care of Mr. Smith.

Verent! perish (him)! down with (him)! three groans for...!

Verentidrisch, *a.* peremptory.

Verentidrend, *a.* perennial.

Verest, *a.* perfect.

Verseltum, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -ta, (*gr.*) perfect tense.

Versid, *a.* perfidious.

Versidid, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, perfidy.

Versidren, *v. a.* (h) to perforce.

Versidrmachine, *f.* per-

Vergament, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, parchment, vellum.

Vergament: -band, *m.* volume bound in parchment || -papier, *n.* vellum-paper || -rolle, *f.* scroll of parchment.

Vergamenten, *a.* (made of) parchment.

Verhorresidren, Verhorresidren, *v. a.* (h) (*jur.*) to challenge

(a judge or witness) || (*fig.*) to reject, to deprecate.

Versidde, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, period.

Versidden: -bau, *m.* composition or turn of periods || -säufer, *m.* intermittent drinker.

Versididisch, *a.* periodic(al).

Versididid, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, development.

Versididid, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, periphery, circumference.

Versididid, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, periphrasis, periphrase.

Versididid, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, percussion.

Versidididns: -gewehr, *n.* percussion-gun || -zündhütchen, *n.* percussion-cap.

Versid, Versid: -asche, *f.* pearl-ashes, *pl.* || -auster, *f.* pearl-oyster || -druid, *m.* nonpareil, pearl || -fang, *m.* pearl-fishery || -fischer, *m.* pearl-fisher || -fischerei, *f.* pearl-fishery || -händler, *m.* dealer in pearls || -gerste, -graupe, *f.* pearl-barley || -hirse, *f.* (*bot.*) gromil || -huhn, *n.* Guinea-fowl || -mutter, *f.* mother-of-pearl || -mutterkneife, *f.* pearl-cowry || -schritt, *f.* (*typ.*) pearl || -stab, *m.* (*arch.*) pater-noster || -stider, *m.* embroiderer with pearls || -stideri, *f.* bead-mat work || -tee, *m.* gun powder tea || -weiß, *a.* pearl-white.

Versid, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, pearl || (Glas) bead || (*fig.*) gem.

Versid, *v. n.* (h) to rise in pearls, to sparkle.

Versid: schmid, *m.* ornament or set of pearls || -schmür, *f.* string of pearls.

Versidant, *a.* permanent.

Versidanz, *f.*, ~, permanence.

Versidren, *v. n.* (h) to harangue, to speechify.

Versididid, *m. & n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, pendulum, perpendicular.

Versidididul, *a.* perpendicular.

Versidididid, *a.* perpetual.

Versidid, *a.* perplexed.

\*Versidde, *V.* Versidde.

Versidid, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, peach-brandy.

Versidid, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, person || die eigene ~, one's self, (*fam.*) number one || in ~, in person, personally || ich für meine ~, I, for one.

Versididid, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, personnel, staff.

Versididid: -arrest, *m.*, -haft, *f.* personal arrest || -pronomen, *n.* (*gr.*) personal pronoun. [*pl.*]

Versidididid, *pl.* personalities.

Versidididid, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, personality.

Versidren: -beförderung, *f.* passenger-service || -dampfer, *m.* passenger-steamer || -frage, *f.* question of personality || -name, *m.* (*gr.*) personal noun || -steuer, *f.* poll-tax || -verkehr, *m.* passenger-traffic || -verzeichnis, *n.* (*theat.*) list of dramatical personae || -wagen, *m.* omnibus || (*rail.*) passenger-carriage || -zug, *m.* (*rail.*) slow train.

Versidididid, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, personification || (Versidididid) embodiment.

Versidididren, *v. a.* (h) to personify.

Versididid, *a.* personal || ~ werden, to indulge in personalities || ~, *ad.* in person, personally.

Versidididid, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, personality, person.

Versididid, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, telescope, field-glass.

Versididid, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, perspective || (*fig.*) prospect || in der ~, in prospect.

Versidididid, *a.* perspective || (*theat.*) scenographic(al) || ~, *ad.* in perspective, in prospect.

Versidididren, *v. a.* (h) to persuade.

Versididid, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en; -stüd, *n.* appurtenance, accessory.

Versidde, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, wig, penwig.

Versidren: -macher, *m.* wig-maker, hairdresser || -schachtel, *f.* wig-box || -stod, *m.* barber's block.

Versididid, *f.* Peruvian bark.

Versidde, *a.* perverse.

Versididid, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, perversity.

Versidididid, *m.*, ~, pessimism.

Versididid, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, pessimist.

Versidididid, *a.* pessimistic(al).

Versid, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, plague, pestilence || ~! a plague upon it!

Versid, Versid: -artig, *a.* pestilential || -beule, -blatter, *f.* (*med.*) plague-boil, plague-ulcer || (*fig.*) canker || -geruch, *m.* pestilential smell || -hauch, *m.* pestilential vapour, miasma || -haus, *n.* pest-house || -krank, *a.* plague-stricken || -luft, *f.* pestiferous air or atmosphere || -stoff, *m.* pestilential matter or virus || -zeit, *f.* time of plague.

Versidhaft, *a.* pestilential.

Versidid, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, pestilence.

Versididididid, *a.* pestilential, pestiferous.

**Petarde**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, petard.  
**Pétent**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
 petitioner.

**Péter**, *m. npr.* Peter || *bummer* ~,  
 simpleton || *langfamer* ~,  
 slow coach.

**Peters**: -*kirche*, *f.* St. Peter's  
 (church) || -*pfennig*, *m.* Peter's-  
 pence.

**Peterflie**, *f.*, ~, (*bot.*) parsley.

**Petit** (-ti), *f.*, ~, (*typ.*) brevier.

**Petitidn**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, peti-  
 tion.

**petitionieren**, *v. n.* (h) (um,  
 für) to petition (for).

**Petitum**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -ta,  
 (*jur.*) petition, demand.

**Petrektat**, *m.* & *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.*  
 -(e)n, (*geol.*) fossil, petrification.

**Petroleum**, *n.*, -s, petroleum,  
 rock-oil || -*föcher*, *m.* petroleum-  
 stove.

**Petroléur** (-lör), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e;  
**Petroléile** (-lör), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -ii,  
 petrolist.

**Pétischaf**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
 seal, signet || (*dat.*) das ~ auf-  
 drucken, to imprint a seal upon ||  
 -*ring*, *m.* seal-ring.

**Petischier**: -*ring*, *m.* seal-ring ||  
 -*stecher*, *m.* seal-engraver.

**petischieren**, *v. a.* (h) to seal.

**Péty**, *m.*, -es, *pl.* -e, Bruin  
 (the bear).

**Pétye**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -u, bitch.

**Pétyen**, *v. n.* (h) (*fam.*) (über  
*acc.*) to tell tales (about), to  
 peach (on).

**Pfad**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, path.

**Pfad**, **pfad**: -*finder*, *m.* path-  
 finder, pioneer || -*los*, *a.* path-  
 less.

**Pfaffe**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, parson,  
 priest.

**Pfaffen**: -*gewalt*, *f.* priestly  
 power || -*holz*, *n.* wood of the  
 spindle-tree || -*hütchen*, *r.*  
 (*bot.*) spindle-tree || -*luedt*, *m.*  
 slave of priests, priest-ridden  
 person || -*trug*, *m.* priestcraft.  
**Pfaffenstumm**, *n.*, -(e)s, priest-  
 hood.

**Pfaffenstich**, *a.* clerical || ~ *gefinnt*,  
 priest-ridden.

**Pfahl**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Pfähle,  
 pale, post, stake || ein ~ in  
 Fleisch, a thorn in one's side.

**Pfahl**: -*bau*, *m.* pile-work ||  
 -*bauten*, *pl.* lake-dwellings,  
*pl.* || -*bürger*, *m.* one who lives  
 in the suburbs || (*fig.*) Philis-  
 tine || -*werf*, *m.* pile-work ||  
 -*wurzel*, *f.* (*bot.*) tap-root ||  
 -*baum*, *m.* palisade, paling.

**Pfählen**, *v. a.* (h) to fasten  
 with stakes or pales || (*idi.*) to  
 impale (one).

**Pfalz**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, palace ||  
 (*geog.*) Palatinate.

**Pfalz**, **pfalz**: -*gericht*, *n.* im-

perial court of justice || -*graf*,  
*m.* Count-Palatine || -*gräflich*,  
*a.* belonging to a Count-Pala-  
 tine || -*gräfschaft*, *f.* Palatinate,  
 County Palatine.

**Pfand**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Pfänder,  
 pledge, pawn || (*im Spiel*) for-  
 feit || ein ~ einlösen, to redeem  
 a pledge || zum ~e (*ein*)setzen, to  
 pledge || auf Pfänder setzen, to  
 lend upon pawn.

**Pfand**, **pfand**: -*brief*, *m.*  
 mortgage(-bond) || -*geber*, *m.*  
 mortgagee || -*gebühr*, *f.* interest  
 on mortgage || -*gläubiger*, *m.*  
 mortgagee, hypothecary || -*haus*,  
*n.* pawnbroker's shop,  
 pawn-house || -*inhaber*, *m.*  
 holder of a pledge, pawnee ||  
 -*lehen*, *n.* fee-mortgaged ||  
 -*leiher*, *m.* pawnbroker || -*nehmer*,  
*m.* pawnee || -*recht*, *n.*  
 (*jur.*) lien || -*schein*, *m.* pawn-  
 ticket || -*schilling*, *m.* money  
 received on a pawned object ||  
 -*schuld*, *f.* hypothecary debt,  
 mortgage || -*schuldner*, *m.* mort-  
 gager || -*stall*, *m.* (*jur.*) pound ||  
 -*stück*, *n.* pledge || -*verleiher*,  
*m.* pawnbroker || -*verschrei-*  
*bung*, *f.* mortgage(-bond) || -  
*weise*, *adv.* by way of pledge,  
 by mortgage.

**pfändbar**, *a.* distrainable.

**pfänden**, *v. a.* (h) (*jur.*) to  
 seize, to distrain, to attach ||  
 (*Rief*) to pound, to impound.

**Pfänder**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, dis-  
 trainer.

**Pfänderspiel**, *n.* game of for-  
 feiture || **Pfändung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (*jur.*)  
 seizure, attachment, distraint.

**Pfanne**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, pan ||  
 (*culin.*) (frying-)pan || (*tech.*)  
 pan-tile || auf der ~ haben, (*fig.*)  
 to have on the stocks || in die ~  
 hauen, (*fig.*) to put to the  
 sword.

**Pfannen**: -*deckel*, *m.* cover  
 of a pan || -*schmied*, *m.* pan-  
 smith || -*stiel*, *m.* handle of a  
 pan.

**Pfanner**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, pro-  
 prietor of a salt-pit.

**Pfannstuden**, *m.* pancake ||  
 (Bettner) dough-nut.

**Pfarr**: -*acker*, *m.* glebe land,  
 field belonging to the parson-  
 age || -*amt*, *n.*, -dienst, *m.*  
 parsonage, office of a parson ||  
 -*dorf*, *n.* parochial village || -  
*gebühren*, *f. pl.* parson's fees,  
*pl.* || -*gehilfe*, *m.* curate || -*ge-*  
*meinde*, *f.* parish || -*gut*, *n.*  
 parochial estate || -*haus*, *n.*  
 parson's house, parsonage ||  
 -*herr*, *m.* parson || -*kind*, *n.*  
 parishioner || -*kirche*, *f.* parish-  
 church || -*sch(e)n*, *n.* advowson ||  
 -*schule*, *f.* parochial school ||

-*stelle*, *f.* living, parsonage ||  
 -*wohnung*, *f.* parson's house,  
 parsonage || -*zehnte*, *m.* pa-  
 rochial tithe.

**Pfarr**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (Pfarr-  
 stelle) parsonage, living || (Stich-  
 spiel) parish || (Pfarrhaus) vicar-  
 age, parson's house.

**Pfarrer**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, pa-  
 rsonage.

**Pfarrer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, parson,  
 clergyman, vicar.

**Pfarrerin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen,  
 vicar's wife.

**Pfau**, *m.*, -(e)s u. -en, *pl.* -en  
 u. -e, (*orn.*) peacock.

**Pfau**: -*salan*, *m.* argus-  
 pheasant || -*hahn*, *m.* peacock ||  
 -*heute*, *f.* peahen.

**Pfauen**: -*auge*, *n.* peacock  
 butterfly || -*feder*, *f.* peacock's  
 feather || -*schwanz*, *m.* peacock's  
 train or tail.

**Pfeffer**, *m.*, -s, pepper || *gan-*  
*zer* ~, round-pepper || *geho-*  
*ber* ~, ground-pepper || *spani-*  
*scher* ~, red pepper, cayenne  
 (-pepper) || wo der ~ wächst,  
 (*fam.*) at Jericho, a thousand  
 miles off.

**Pfeffer**: -*baum*, *m.* pepper-  
 tree || -*büschel*, *f.* pepper-box ||  
 -*gurte*, *f.* pickled gherkin || -  
*horn*, *n.* peppercorn || -*luden*,  
*m.* gingerbread || -*ludenbäcker*,  
*m.* gingerbread-baker || -*minze*,  
*f.* peppermint || -*minzblät-*  
*ter*, *m.* crème de menthe || -*minzblät-*  
*ter*, *n.* peppermint-drop.

**pfef(e)rig**, *a.* peppered.

**Pfefferling**, *V.* Pfefferling.

**pfefern**, *v. a.* (h) to pepper ||  
 (*fig.*) to drub.

**Pfeife**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, whistle ||  
 (Querfeife) fife || (Tabats-)  
 pipe || eine ~ rauchen, to smoke  
 a pipe || eine ~ stopfen, to fill a  
 pipe || nach id. ~ tanzen, (*fig.*)  
 to dance to one's music.

**Pfeifen**, *n.*, -s, piping.

**pfieien**, *v. n.* & *a.* irr. (h) to  
 whistle || (*mus.*) to play the  
 fife, to pipe || (von Gefchoffen) to  
 whiz || (*theat.*) to hiss || auf etw.  
 (*acc.*) ~, (*fam.*) not to care a pin  
 for a thing, not to mind a thing  
 in the least, to snap one's  
 fingers at a thing || idm. etw. ~,  
 to disregard one's wishes || pfieft  
 der Wind daher? (*fam.*) is the  
 wind in that quarter? || auf dem  
 letzten Loche ~, (*fig.*) to be on  
 one's last legs.

**Pfeifen**: -*anzünder*, *m.* pipe-  
 light || -*befchläge*, *m. pl.* mount-  
 ing of a pipe || -*böhrer*, *m.*  
 pipe-bore || -*deckel*, *m.* lid of  
 a tobacco-pipe || -*halter*, *m.*  
 stand for tobacco-pipes || -*topf*,  
*m.* pipe-bowl || -*räumer*, *m.*

pipe-cleaner || —rohr, *n.* pipe-tube, pipe-stem || —spitze, *f.* pipe-tip || —stopfer, *m.* pipe-stopper || —strauch, *m.* (bot.) hogweed || —stummel, *m.* cutty || —ton, *m.* pipe-clay.

Wäfler, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, whistler || (*mus.*) sife-player, piper.

Wäfl, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, arrow, dart, bolt || mit —en schließen, to shoot arrows.

Wäfl, Wäfl: —geschwind, — schnell, *a.* swift as an arrow, arrowy || —schuß, *m.* arrow-shot || —schütze, *m.* archer || —spitze, *f.* arrow-head || —wurzel, *f.* (bot.) arrow-root || —wurzmehl, *n.* (culin., etc.) arrow-root.

Wäfler, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, pillar || —spiegel, *m.* pier-glass.

Wäfling, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, farthing, pfennig ( $\frac{1}{8}$  penny) || (englischer) penny || nicht einen ~ mehr, not a farthing more || wer den ~ nicht ehrt, ist des Talers nicht wert, take care of the pence, and the pounds will take care of themselves.

Wäfling: —fuchser, *m.* pinch-penny, miser || —fuchseri, *f.* niggardliness || —gewicht, *n.* penny-weight || —licht, *n.* farthing-candle.

\*Wäfling, V. Wäfling.

Wäfl, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, fold, pen. [fold.]

Wäflchen, *v. a.* (h) to pen, to Wäfl, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, horse || zu —e, on horseback || zu —e steigen, to get on horseback, to take horse || das ~ beim Schwanz aufzäumen, (*fig.*) to put the cart before the horse || sich aufs hohe ~ setzen, (*fig.*) to ride the high horse, to give oneself airs || vom —e absteigen, to dismount.

Wäfler, Wäfler: —arbeit, *f.* labour of a horse || (*fig.*) collar-work, drudgery || —arzt, *f.* horse-physic || —arzt, *m.* horse-leech, horse-doctor || —ausstellung, *f.* horse-show || —bahn, *f.* tramway || —beschlag, *m.* shoeing of horses || —bohne, *f.* horse-bean || —breuse, *f.* ox-fly, horsefly || —decke, *f.* horse-cloth, housing || —dieb, *m.* horse-thief || —egel, *m.* horse-leech || —eisenbahn, *V.* —bahn || —fleisch, *n.* horseflesh, horse-meat || —fliege, *f.* horsefly || —fuß, *m.* horse's foot || (*fig.*) cloven hoof || den ~ verraten, (*fig.*) to show the cloven hoof || —futter, *n.* fodder, provender || —geschirr, *n.* harness (for horses), gear || —hant, *n.* horseshair || —händler, *m.* horsedealer || —händler, *m.*

horsedealer || —hant, *f.* horsehide || —heilsunde, *f.* veterinary art, farriery || —huf, *m.* horse's hoof || —kamm, *m.* curry-comb || —kastane, *f.* horse-chestnut || —kenner, *m.* judge of horseflesh || —knecht, *m.* groom || —kopf, *m.* horse's head || —kraft, *f.* horse-power || —krippe, *f.* horse-crib || —kunt, *n.* horse-collar || —länge, *f.* horse-length || —lenker, *m.* charioteer || —makler, *m.* horse-broker, horsedealer || —markt, *m.* horse-market, horse-fair || —mähtig, *a.* horse-like || (*fig.*) excessive || —milch, *f.* mare's milk || —mist, *m.* horse-dung || —neck, *n.* horse-net || —rennen, *n.* horserace || —sattel, *m.* saddle || —schwanz, —schweif, *m.* horse's tail || —schweine, *f.* horsepond || —stall, *m.* stable for horses || —striegel, *f.* curry-comb || —tränke, *V.* —schweine || —verleiher, *m.* livery-stable keeper || —wechsel, *m.* relay of horses || —zucht, *f.* horse-breeding || —züchter, *m.* breeder of horses.

Wäfl, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, whistle || (*fig.*) trick.

Wäfl, *impf.* von Wäfler.

Wäflerling, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, (*bot.*) small yellow edible fungus || (*fig.*) trifle, fig || nicht einen ~ wert, not worth a rush.

Wäflig, *a.* cunning, sly, crafty. Wäfligkeit, *f.*, ~, cunning, craftiness.

Wäfling, *m.*, ~, *pl.* Wäfling, sly-boots, cunning fellow. Wäfling: —abend, *m.* Whitsun-eve || —bier, *n.* Whitsuntide ale || —blume, *f.* peony || —feiertag, *m.* Whitsuntide holiday || —fest, *n.* Whitsuntide || —montag, *m.* Whitmonday || —(sonn)tag, *m.* Whitsunday || —vogel, *m.* yellow thrush || —woche, *f.* Whitsunweek || —zeit, *f.* Whitsuntide. Wäfling, *pl.* Whitsuntide, Pentecost.

Wäfling, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e; ~, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —e; —e, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, peach.

Wäfling, Wäfling: —baum, *m.* peach-tree || —blüte, *f.* peach-blossom || —blütfarbe, *f.* peach-colour || —blütfarben, *a.* peach-coloured || —kern, *m.* peach-kernel || —stein, *m.* peach-stone.

Wäfling: —eisen, *n.* dibble || —holz, *n.* planting-stick || —schule, *f.* nursery || (*fig.*) seminary || —stadt, *f.* colonial town || —stätte, *f.* (*fig.*) nursery. Wäflingbar, *a.* plantable. Wäflingchen, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, little plant.

Wäfling, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, plant || eine nette ~, (*fam.*) a choice article, a little peach. [set.]

Wäfling, *v. a.* (h) to plant, to Wäfling, Wäfling: —abdruck, *m.* impression of a plant || —anatomie, *f.* phytotomy || —artig, *a.* vegetable || —asche, *f.* vegetable ashes, *pl.* || —bedrückung, *f.* phytography || —buch, *n.* herbal || —effert, *m.* vegetarian || —safer, *f.* vegetable fibre || —freßend, *a.* graminivorous || —gewächse, *n.* *pl.* vegetables, *pl.* || —gift, *n.* vegetable poison || —kenner, *m.* botanist || —kost, *f.* vegetable diet or food || —kunde, *f.* botany || —leben, *n.* vegetation || —lehre, *f.* phyto-logy, botany || —natur, *f.* vegetable nature || —physiologie, *f.* vegetable physiology || —reich, *n.* vegetable kingdom || —säure, *f.* vegetable acid || —sammlung, *f.* herbal || —stoff, *m.* vegetable matter || —tier, *n.* zoophyte || —wachstum, *n.* vegetation || —welt, *f.* vegetable world.

Wäfling, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, planter.

Wäflingling, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, (*bot.*) seedling-plant, young plant, set.

Wäflingung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, plantation || (Solonie) colony.

Wäfler, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, plaster || (der Straßen) pavement || (*fig.*) salve, compensation || ein leures ~, (*fig.*) an expensive place to live in || ein ~ auflegen, to apply a plaster || ein ~ streichen, to spread a plaster || englische ~, court-plaster || ~ treten, to saunter or to loaf about.

Wäfler: —geld, *n.* paviage || —hammer, *m.* paver's beetle || —jungfer, *f.* V. —ramme || —kasten, *m.* plaster-box || —ramme, *f.* rammer, paving-beetle || —stein, *m.* paving-stone || —treter, *m.* idler, lounge || —weg, *m.* paved road, highroad.

Wäflerer, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, paver. Wäfler, *v. a.* (h) to pave.

Wäfling, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, plum || getrocknete ~, prune.

Wäfling: —baum, *m.* plum-tree || —kern, *m.* plum-stone || —mus, *n.* cold plum-sauce || —schlebe, *f.* (*bot.*) bullace.

Wäfling, *f.*, ~, care, fostering, nursing || (Verwaltung) administration || in ~ geben, to put out to nurse || in ~ nehmen, to take charge of.

Wäfling: —befohlene(r), *m.* & *f.* charge || —eltern, *pl.* foster-parents, *pl.* || —kind, *n.* foster-child || —mutter, *f.* foster-mother || sohn, *m.* foster-son ||

-tochter, *f.* foster-daughter ||  
-vater, *m.* foster-father.

**Pflegen**, *v. a. reg.* (h) to foster,  
to nurse, to take care of || (achten  
auf) to attend to || (verwalten)  
to administer || ~, *v. a. irr.* (h);  
Umgang ~ mit, to have inter-  
course with || Unterhandlung ~,  
to be in treaty || ~, *v. n. reg.* (h)  
to be wont, to be accustomed,  
to use || der Güte ~, to agree  
amicably || seines Leibes ~, to  
coddle or to pamper oneself ||  
der Ruhe ~, to take rest || so  
pflegt es zu gehen! such is life!  
that is the way of the world! ||  
wie man zu sagen pflegt, as the  
saying is || sich ~, *v. r. reg.* (h)  
to take great care of oneself.

**Pfleger**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, fosterer  
|| (Verwalter) curator || (Vor-  
mund) guardian.

**Pflegsling**, *V.* Pflegesohn.

**Pflegschaft**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
guardianship.

**Pflegung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, at-  
tendance, fostering, nursing.

**Pflicht**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, duty,  
obligation || eheliche ~, conjugal  
duty || es sich (dat.) zur ~ machen,  
to make it one's duty, to make  
a point of it || jdm. zu jener ~ an-  
halten, to urge one to perform  
his duty || es für seine ~ halten,  
to deem it one's duty || in ~  
nehmen, to bind by oath || seine  
~ tun, to do one's duty.

**Pflicht**, **pflicht**: -anfer, *m.*  
sheet-anchor || -bewußtsein,  
-gefühl, *n.* sense of duty ||  
-mäßig, *a.* dutiful || -schuldig,  
*a.* in duty bound || -teil, *m.*  
legitimate portion || -vergessen,  
*a.* unmindful or forgetful of  
one's duty || (untreu) disloyal ||  
-vergessenheit, *f.* neglect of  
one's duty || -verletzung, *f.*  
neglect or violation of duty ||  
-widrig, *a.* contrary to one's  
duty, undutiful.

**pflichtig**, *a.* obliged, in duty  
bound.

**Pflöck**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Pflöcke,  
plug, peg.

**Pflücken**, *v. a.* (h) to peg.

**Pflücken**, *v. a.* (h) to pluck, to  
pick, to gather.

**Pflüg**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Pflüge,  
plough.

**Pflüg**: -eisen, *n.* coulter || --  
fahr, *f.* plough-share || -sterze,  
*f.* plough-handle.

**pflüggbar**, *a.* arable.

**pflügen**, *v. a.* (h) to plough.

**Pflüger**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, plough-  
man.

**Pfort**: -ader, *f.* (an.) portal  
vein || -leut, *f.* (mar.) dead-  
light || -segel, *n.* port-sail || --  
tack, *f.* (mar.) port-tackle.

**Pfortchen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, little  
gate, wicket.

**Pforte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, port,  
door, little gate || die Höhe ~,  
the sublime Porte.

**Pfortner**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, por-  
ter, door-keeper || (an.) pylorus.

**Pföste**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -u; Pfösten,  
*m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, post || (Pfahl)  
pale, stake || (der Tür) jamb.

**Pfüte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, paw, claw ||  
(fam.) (Hand) bunch of fives, fist.

**Pfüem**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
Pfüem, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, punch,  
awl || (typ.) bodkin.

**Pfüemen**: -gras, *n.* (bot.)  
matweed || -staut, *n.* (bot.)  
broom.

**Pfüpf**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e u.  
Pfüpfle, cork, stopper || (im  
Gewehr) Lauf) wad.

**Pfüpf**: -messer, *n.* grafting-  
knife || -reis, *n.* graft, scion ||  
-spalt, *m.* slit for grafting ||  
-wach, *n.* grafting-wax.

**Pfüpfen**, *v. a.* (h) to cram ||  
(hort.) to graft || (Glas)fen) to  
cork.

**Pfüpfenzieher**, *m.* corkscrew.

**Pfüpfen**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, grafter.

**Pfünde**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, living,  
prebend, prebend.

**Pfündner**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
beneficiary || (Domherr) pre-  
bendary. [puddle]

**Pfühl**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, pool,  
Pfühl, *m.* & *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
bolster, pillow, cushion.

**Pfüi**! sie! shame! || (Ausdruck  
des Efels) ugh! faugh! || ~  
schäme dich! for shame! lie upon  
you! || ~ rufen über (acc.), to  
cry out at.

**Pfünd**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, pound  
|| ~ Sterling, pound sterling ||  
nach dem ~, by the pound.

**Pfünd**, **pfünd**: -birne, *f.*  
kind of large pear || -geld, *n.*  
poundage || -gewicht, *n.* pound-  
weight || -weise, *ad.* by the  
pound || -zoll, *m.* poundage.

**pfüschen**, *v. n.* (h) to bungle,  
to botch || in etw. (dat.) ~, to  
dabble in a thing || jdm. ins  
Handwerk ~, to trespass on  
another's preserves.

**Pfücher**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
bungler, botcher, bad workman.

**Pfücheren**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
bunkling, scam-work.

**Pfüge**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -u, puddle,  
plash, slough.

**pfügig**, *a.* plashy, slushy.

**Pfüethon**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s,  
phaeton.

**Pfülanx**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* Pfülan-  
gen, phalanx.

**Pfüanerogamen**, *pl.* (bot.)  
phanerogamous plants, *pl.*

**Pfüanomen**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
phenomenon.

**pfüanomenal**, *a.* phenomenal.

**Pfüantast**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n,  
fancy, imagination || (mus.)  
fantasia || -n, *pl.* (etines Kran-  
ken) wanderings, ravings, *pl.*

**Pfüantastie**, **pfüantastie**: -arm,  
*a.* unimaginative || -gebilde, *n.*  
(creation of) fancy || -los, *a.*  
V. -arm || -mensich, *m.* fantast  
|| -reich, *a.* imaginative || -stück,  
*n.* (mus.) fantasia || (arts)  
arabesque || -voll, *a.* fanciful,  
imaginative.

**pfüantastieren**, *v. n.* (h) to in-  
dulge in fancies, to dream ||  
(med.) to rave, to wander, to  
be delirious || (mus.) to ex-  
temporise.

**Pfüantasmagorie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.*  
-n, phantasmagoria.

**Pfüantast**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
visionary.

**Pfüantasterei**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
fantasticalness, fancy || -en, *pl.*  
vagaries, *pl.*

**pfüantastisch**, *a.* fantastic,  
fanciful, whimsical, chimerical,  
wild || -es Wesen, *n.* fantastical-  
ness, quaintness.

**Pfüantom**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
phantom, vision.

\* **Pfüatro**, *V.* Pfüaro.

**Pfüaräer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
pharisee.

**pfüaristalich**, *a.* pharisaical.

**Pfüarmatologie**, *m.*, -en, *pl.*  
-en, pharmacologist.

**Pfüarmatopöe**, *f.*, ~, pharma-  
copoeia.

**Pfüarmazent**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
pharmacist. [ceutic.]

**pfüarmazentisch**, *a.* pharma-  
ceutical || -pharmazie, *f.*, ~, pharmacy.

**Pfüaro**, *n.*, -s, (Gefardspiel)  
faro || -bank, *f.* faro-bank || --  
tisch, *m.* faro-table.

**Pfüarus**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* ~, pharos,  
lighthouse. [stage.]

**Pfüäe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, phase,  
philanthropy, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
philanthropist. [thropical.]

**philanthropisch**, *a.* philan-  
thropic || philanthropismus, *m.*, ~,  
philanthropism.

*m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,

philatelist.

**Philippa**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -fen,  
philippic.

**Philister**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (d  
fig.) Philistine.

**philisterhaft**, *a.* narrow-  
minded, conventional.

**Philisterhaftigkeit**, *f.*, ~, Phil-  
istinism, narrow-mindedness.

**philistrid**, *a.* V. philisterhaft.

**Philologie**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
philologist. [lo]

**Philologie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n,

**philologisch**, *a.* philological.  
**philologisch**, *m., -en, pl. -en*,  
 philologist.  
**philologischem**, *n., -(e)s, pl. -e*,  
 theorem.  
**philosophie**, *f., ~, pl. -n*,  
 philosophy.  
**philosophieren**, *v. n. (h)* to  
 philosophise.  
**philosophisch**, *a.* philosophical.  
**phial**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, phial.  
**phlegma**, *n., -s*, phlegm.  
**phlegmatisch**, *m., -s, pl. ~*,  
 phlegmatic person.  
**phlegmatisch**, *a.* phlegmatic.  
**Phonetik**, *f., ~, phonetics, pl.*  
**Phönix**, *m., ~, pl. -e*, phoenix.  
**phonograph**, *m., -en, pl.*  
 -en, phonograph.  
**Phosphat**, *n., -(e)s, pl. -e*,  
*(chem.)* phosphate.  
**Phosphor**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e*,  
 phosphorus.  
**Phosphor**, **phosphor**: -hal-  
 tig, *a.* phosphoric || -metall, *n.*  
 phosphide || -sauer, *a.*; -saurer  
 Kalk, *m. (chem.)* phosphate of  
 lime || -saures Salz, *n. (chem.)*  
 phosphate || -verbindung, *f.*  
 phosphide.  
**Phosphoreszenz**, **Phospho-**  
**reszenz**, *f., ~*, phosphorescence.  
**Phosphoreszieren**, **Phospho-**  
**reszieren**, *n., -s*, phosphores-  
 cence.  
**phosphoreszieren**, **phospho-**  
**reszieren**, *v. n. (h)* to phos-  
 phoresce.  
**phosphoreszierend**, **phospho-**  
**reszierend**, *a.* phosphorescent.  
**phosphorisch**, *a.* phosphorous ||  
 -e Säure, *f. (chem.)* phosphite.  
**phosphorisch**, *a.* phosphoric.  
**Photogen**, *n., -(e)s, (chem.)*  
 photogen.  
**Photograph**, *m., -en, pl. -en*,  
 photographer.  
**Photographie**, *f., ~, pl. -n*,  
*(Russ.)* photography || *(Bild)*  
 photograph, *(fam.)* photo.  
**photographieren**, *v. a. (h)* to  
 photograph || *sich ~ lassen*, to  
 be photographed.  
**photographisch**, *a.* photo-  
 graphic.  
**Phrase**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, phrase ||  
 wie die ~ lautet, as the phrase  
 goes || -n, *pl.* windy rhetoric,  
 clap-trap || -udrescher, *m.*  
 phrase-monger. [windy.  
**Phrasenbist**, *a.* clap-trap,  
 phraseology.  
**Phrasenbist**, *f., ~, pl. -n*,  
 phraseology.  
**Phrenologie**, *m., -en, pl.*  
 -en, phrenologist.  
**Phrenologie**, *f., ~, pl. -n*,  
 phrenology.  
**phrenologisch**, *a.* phrenological.  
**Physik**, *f., ~, physics, pl.*  
**physikalisch**, *a.* physical.

**Physiker**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, phy-  
 sicalist, scientist.  
**Physiognomie**, *f., ~, pl. -n*,  
 physiognomy, cast of coun-  
 tenance.  
**physiognomisch**, *f., ~*, science  
 of physiognomy.  
**physiognomisch**, *a.* physio-  
 gnomical).  
**Physiognomist**, *m., -en, pl.*  
 -en, physiognomer.  
**Physiologie**, *m., -en, pl. -en*,  
 physiologist.  
**Physiologie**, *f., ~, pl. -n*,  
 physiology.  
**physiologisch**, *a.* physiological ||  
 (von Farben) accidental. [mie.  
 \* **Physiognomie**, *V. Physiognom-*  
**isch**, *a.* physical.  
**Pianino**, *n., -s, pl. -s*, up-  
 right or cottage piano.  
**Pianist**, *m., -en, pl. -en*;  
**Pianistin**, *f., ~, pl. -nen*,  
 pianist.  
**Piano**, *n., -s, pl. -s*, **Piano-**  
**forte**, *n., -s, pl. -s*, piano-  
 forte, piano || tafelförmiges ~,  
 square pianoforte.  
**Pflaster**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, plaster.  
**Pfiden**, *v. a. (h)* to pitch.  
**Pfide**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, pick-axe ||  
 (Ngt) axe.  
**Pfidel**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, pimple.  
**Pfidel**: -flöte, *f.* piccolo || -  
 haube, *f.* spike-helmet || -  
 hering, *m.* salted or cured her-  
 ring || (Person) Jack-pudding.  
**Pfiden**, *v. n. (h)* to peck, to pick.  
**Pfiff**, *V. Pfiffen*.  
**Pfiffen**, *n., -s, pl. -e u.*  
 -s, picnic || ein ~ veranstalten,  
 to get up a picnic.  
**Pfiedstül** (pfiedstül), *n., -s*,  
 pl. -s, pedestal.  
**Pfippen**, **Pfipfen**, *v. n. (h)* to  
 pule, to squeak, to chirp.  
**Pfippen**, *m.* dicky-bird.  
**Pficht**, *f., ~*, reverence.  
**Pficht**, *m., -en, pl. -en*,  
 pietist, devotee. [tion.  
**Pfichterei**, *f., ~*, false devo-  
 pistic, *a.* pietistic.  
**Pfiff**! **Pfiff**! **Pfiff**! **Pfiff**!  
**Pfiff**, *n., ~ u.* -(e)s, *pl. -s*,  
 (im Kartenspiel) spades, *pl.*  
**Pfif**, **Pfif**: -bube, *m.* (-dame,  
 f.) knave (queen) of spades ||  
 -fein, *a.* smart, tiptop.  
**Pfifant**, *a.* piquant, pungent ||  
 (fig.) piquant, spicy, risqué.  
**Pfifanterie**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, spicy  
 story, risqué remark.  
**Pfife**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, pike || von  
 der ~ auf dienen, to rise from  
 the ranks.  
**Pfiff**, *m., -s, pl. -s*, (Stoff)  
 quilting.  
**Pfiften**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e*,  
 pikeman.

**Pfiffen**, *n., -(e)s, pl. -e*, (Kar-  
 tenspiel) piquet || *(mil.)* picket,  
 outpost || ~ spielen, to play  
 piquet.  
**Pfiffen**, *a.*; ~ sein, to be buffed,  
 to be irritated || auf jdn. ~ sein  
 wegen, to bear one a grudge on  
 account of.  
**Pfiffen**, *m., -s, pl. -s*, boy-  
 waiter. [acid.  
**Pfiffensäure**, *f. (chem.)* picric  
 acid.  
**Pfiffen**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, pilaster.  
**Pfiffen**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, pilgrim.  
**Pfiffen**: -fahrt, *f.* pilgrimage ||  
 -hut, *m.* pilgrim's hat || -  
 schaar, *f.* troop of pilgrims ||  
 -stab, *m.* pilgrim's staff ||  
 -tische, *f.* pilgrim's scrip.  
**Pfiffen**, *v. n. (f)* to go on  
 a pilgrimage, to wander.  
**Pfiffen**, *f., ~*, pilgrimage.  
**Pfiffen**, *m. V. Pfiffen*.  
**Pfiffen**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, pill || etne  
 bittere ~, (fig.) a bitter pill to  
 swallow.  
**Pfiffen**, *f.* pill-box.  
**Pfiffen**, *m., -en, pl. -en*, pilot.  
**Pfiffen**, *m., -e, pl. -e*, fungus ||  
 (ekbarer) mushroom.  
**Pfiffen**, *f.* -pilg, *a.* fungoid  
 || -büschel, *n. (bot.)* pileus ||  
 -saure, *f.* catchup, ketchup ||  
 -säure, *f. (chem.)* fungic acid ||  
 -stiel, *m. (bot.)* stem of a  
 fungus.  
**Pfiffen**, *m. & n., -(e)s, pl. -e*,  
 Jamaica pepper, allspice.  
**Pfiffen**, *a.* effeminate.  
**Pfiffen**, *f.* pistachio-nut,  
 fistnut.  
**Pfiffen**, *f., ~, pl. -n*;  
**Pfiffen**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e*,  
 pimpernel.  
**Pfiffen**, *f., ~, pl. -en*,  
 picture-gallery.  
**Pfiffen**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, pinnace.  
**Pfiffen**, *f. (panghne)*, *n., ~*  
 pl. ~, double eye-glass.  
**Pfiffen**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e*,  
 (orn.) penguin.  
**Pfiffen**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, (bot.)  
 stone-pine.  
**Pfiffen**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, (bot.) pink.  
**Pfiffen**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, (Svede)  
 peg, plug || (Rapsen) pivot ||  
 (mar.) tenon, spindle.  
**Pfiffen**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, terrier.  
**Pfiffen**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, brush,  
 pencil || (fam.) noodle, simple-  
 ton.  
**Pfiffen**: -führung, *f.* handling  
 of the pencil, touch || -stiel, *m.*  
 brush-handle || -stich, *m.* dash  
 or stroke of the pencil || (arts)  
 touch.  
**Pfiffen**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, daub,  
 daubing || (fam.) stupidity.  
**Pfiffen**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, dauber.  
**Pfiffen**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, silly,  
 stupid.



**pinseln**, *v. a. & n. (h)* to paint || (schmieren) to daub.

**Pinte**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, pint.

\***Pintfcher**, *V. Pinfcher*.

**Pinzette**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, pincers, *pl.*

**Pionier**, *m., -s, pl. -e*, pioneer.

[(*Jaßhahn*) cock.]

**Pipe**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, (*Jaß*) pipe ||

\***pipen**, *V. piepen*.

**Pips**, *m., Pipses*, (*Vogel-*

*krankheit*) (the) pip.

**Pirat**, *m., -en, pl. -en*, pirate.

**Piraterie**, *f., ~*, piracy.

**Piröge**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, pirogue,

Indian canoe.

**Piröl**, *m., -(e)s, pl. -e (u. -s)*,

(*orn.*) oriole.

\***Pirsch** *rc.*, *V. Wrsch* *rc.*

**Pflanz**, *m., -s, pl. -s*,

plantain.

**Pfisse**, *f., ~, (vulg.)* urine, piss,

*pfissen*, *v. n. (h)* (*vulg.*) to piss.

**Pissoir** (*pissoir*), *n., -s, pl. -s*,

urinal, lavatory.

**Pistachie**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, pistachio-

nut || **pnbaum**, *m.* pistachio-

tree.

**Pistole**, *1. f., ~, pl. -n*; **Pistöl**,

*n., -(e)s, pl. -e*, pistol || *dm.*

*die ~ auf die Brust setzen*, to

hold a pistol to one's throat ||

**2. Pistole**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, (*Waffe*)

pistole.

**Pistolen**: **-halter**, *f. h.* holster ||

**-lappe**, *f.* cover for a pistol ||

**-lauf**, *m.* pistol-barrel || **-**

**schuß**, *m.* pistol-shot.

**pittoresk**, *a.* picturesque.

**plagen**, *v. a. (h)* to plague, to

pest || *sich ~, v. r. (h)* to toil,

to drudge.

**Pläcker**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, pesterer.

**Pladerel**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, toil,

drudgery, worry.

**plädieren**, *v. n. (h)* to plead.

**plädoyer** (*-doaz*), *n., -s,*

*pl. -s*, (*jur.*) speech for the

prosecution or defence.

**Plafond** (*-föng*), *m., -s, pl.*

**-s**, ceiling.

**Plage**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, plague,

torment, trouble, vexation ||

**-geist**, **-teufel**, *m.* tormentor,

troublesome person.

**plagen**, *v. a. (h)* to plague, to

trouble, to torment, to vex ||

*sich ~, v. r. (h)* to slave, to

drudge.

**Plagiat**, *n., -(e)s, pl. -e*,

plagiarism.

**Plagiator**, *m., -s, pl. Plagia-*

*tören*, plagiarist.

**plaid** (*pläd*), *m. & n., -s,*

*pl. -s*, plaid || (*Reisebede*) travel-

ling-rug.

**plaid**: **-riemen**, *m.* shawl-

strap || **-stoff**, *m.* plaiding.

**plaidieren**, *V. plädieren*.

**plaidoyer**, *n.* *V. plädoyer*.

**Plafät**, *n., -(e)s, pl. -e*,

poster, placard.

**Plafät**: **-anschläger**, *m.* bill-

sticker || **-säule**, *f.* advertise-

ment-pillar.

**Plan**, *m., -(e)s, pl. Pläne*,

plan, plot || (*Grundriß*) ground-

plan || (*einer Stadt*) plan.

**plan**, *a.* plain, level.

**Plan**, **plan**: **-los**, *a.* aimless ||

**-losigkeit**, *f.* aimlessness || **-**

**mäßig**, *a.* designed, system-

atic(al) || **-voll**, *a.* system-

atic(al), well-planned || **-wa-**

**gen**, *m.* tilt-cart.

**Planne**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, awning,

cover, tilt.

**Planet**, *m., -en, pl. -en*,

planet.

**planetarisch**, *a.* planetary.

**Planeten**: **-bahn**, *f.* orbit of

a planet || **-maschine**, *f.* planet-

ary, orrery || **-stand**, *m.* position

of the planets, aspect ||

**-system**, *n.* planetary system.

**Planimetrie**, *f., ~, pl. -n*,

planimetry.

**Planier**: **-hammer**, *m.* pol-

ishing-hammer || **-solben**, *m.*

planisher || **-presse**, *f.* size-

press || **-wasser**, *n.* size.

**planieren**, *v. a. (h)* to planish,

to level || (*in der Buchbinderet*)

to glue. *board.*

**Planke**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, plank,

**Plankeisen**, *f., ~, pl. -en*,

skirmish.

**planeln**, *v. n. (h)* to skirmish.

**Planer**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, skir-

misher, scout.

**Planke**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, ingot.

**planen**, **planen**, *v. n. (h)* to splash,

to dabble.

**Plantage** (*-sche*), *f., ~, pl. -n*,

plantation.

**Plapper**: **-maul**, *n., -tasche*,

*f.* prattler, chatterbox.

**Plapperer**, *m., -s, pl. ~*,

babbler, prattler, chatterbox.

**Plapperel**, *f., ~, pl. -en*,

babble, prattle.

**plapperhaft**, *a.* babbling,

talkative. *[ativeness]*

**plapperhaftigkeit**, *f., ~*, talk-

plapping, *v. n. (h)* to prattle.

**plärren**, *v. n. (h)* to blubber.

**Pläßer**, *n., -(e)s*, pleasure.

**Plastik**, *f., ~*, plastic art.

**plastisch**, *a.* plastic. *[tree]*

**Platane**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, plane-

**Plateau** (*platö*), *n., -s, pl. -s*,

plateau, table-land.

**Platin**, *n., -(e)s; Platina*, *n.,*

**-s**, platina, platinum.

**Platin**, **platin**: **-draht**, *m.*

platinum-wire || **-haltig**, *a.*

platiniferous || **-schwamm**, *m.*

spongy platinum.

**Platiner**, *m., -s, pl. ~*,

Platonist.

**platonisch**, *a.* platonie.

**Plätsch**, *m., -es, pl. -e*, dash,

splounce, splash.

**plätsch!** dash! splash!

**plätschen**, *v. n. (h)* to splash,

to dash. *[to dabble]*

**plätschern**, *v. n. (h)* to splash,

**plätt**, *a.* flat, plain, level,

even || (*gemein*) commonplace ||

**-es Land**, *n.* flat country ||

**~, ad.** quite, entirely.

**Plätt**, **plätt**: **-deutsch**, *a.* Low

German || **-fiß**, *m. (ich.)*

plaiice || **-fuß**, *m.* flat foot || **-**

**füßig**, *a.* flat-footed || **-menage**,

*f.* cruet-stand || **-münd**, *m.*

(*orn.*) black-cap.

**Plätt**: **-brett**, *n.* ironing-

board || **-eisen**, *n.* iron || **-frau**,

*f.* ironer, woman who does the

ironing || **-stahl**, *m.* heater ||

**-tuch**, *n.* ironing-cloth || **-wä-**

**sche**, *f., -zeug*, *n.* linen to be

ironed, fine linen.

**Plättchen**, *n., -s, pl. ~*, small

plate, fillet || (*bot.*) lamella.

**Plätte**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, plate ||

(*eines Hauses*) board || (*Stein*)

plinth, slab || (*Felsen*) ledge ||

(*Plättfelsen*) goose || (*Wage*) bald

head.

**Plättke**, *f., ~, pl. -n*, (*ich.*)

plaiice.

\***plätten** *rc.*, *V. plätten*.

**plätten**, *v. a. (h)* to flatten !

(*Wäsche*) to iron.

**Plätter**, *m., -s, pl. ~*, flat-

tener.

**Plätterin**, *f.* *V. Plättfrau*.

**plätternd**, *ad.* absolutely,

flatly, by all means.

**Plättigkeit**, *f., ~, pl. -en*, flat-

ness || (*fig.*) insipidity, dullness ||

(*konkret*) platitude, trivial talk.

**plättieren**, *v. a. (h)* to plate.

**Plattierung**, *f., ~, pl. -en*,

plating.

**Platz**, *m., -es, pl. Plätze*,

place || (*Stadt*) town place ||

(*Raum*) room, space || (*Wart*)

site || (*öffentlicher*, *in einer*

*Stadt*) square || (*zum Eigen*)

seat || **~ da!** ~ gemacht! clear

the way! || **~** *en* ~ *angewiesen*

*erhalten*, to be accommodated

with a seat || **es haben alle ~**,

there is room for all || **~ nehmen**,

to take a seat || **am ~**, (*fig.*)

opposite || **nicht am ~**, (*fig.*) out

of place.

**Platz**: **-geschäft**, *n.* local busi-

ness || **-kenntnis**, *f.* local

knowledge || **-kommandant**,

*m. (mil.)* local commandant ||

**-major**, *m.* local commandant's

adjutant || **-regen**, *m.* down-

pour, heavy shower || **-reis-**

**der**, *m.* town-traveller || **-**

**wchsel**, *m. (com.)* local bill



**Polizei, f.**, ~, police.  
**Polizei, polizei:** —amt, —bureau, n. police-office || —beamte(r), m. police-officer || —direktor, m. constable, policeman || —kommissar, m. Inspector of police || —kommissariat, n. police-station || —minister, m. Minister of police || —ordnung, f. police-regulations, pl. || —präsident, m. V. —direktor || —richter, m. police-magistrate || —sache, f. police-matter || —spitzel, m. detective || —stunde, f. closing-time || —vergehen, n. offence against the police || —wache, f. police-station || —weisen, n. police-administration || —widrig, a. contrary to police-regulations || —es Gesicht, n. (fam.) ugly mug.  
**polizeilich, a.** (of the) police || unter —er Aufsicht stehen, to be under the surveillance of the police.  
**Polizist, m.**, —en, pl. —en, policeman, constable.  
**Polka, f.**, ~, pl. —s, polka || ~tanzen, to polk.  
**Polonäse, Polonaise** (—näse), f., ~, pl. —n, polonaise.  
**Polster, n.**, —s, pl. —, cushion || (tech.) bolster || —stuhl, m. stuffed chair.  
**Polstern, v. a.** (h) to stuff (chairs, etc.).  
**Polster:** —abend, m. wedding-eve || —geist, m. hobgoblin || —kammer, f. lumber-room.  
**Polsterer, m.**, —s, pl. ~, blusterer.  
**Polstern, v. n.** (h) to roll, to tumble || (schelten) to grumble loudly, to bluster.  
**Polstrón** (—tróng), m., —s, pl. —s, poltroon.  
**Polynamie, f.**, ~, pl. —n, polygamy.  
**Polynote, f.**, ~, pl. —n, polyglot work.  
**Polynon, n.**, —(e)s, pl. —e, polygon.  
**Polynonal, polynonisch, a.** polygonal.  
**Polyp, m.**, —en, pl. —en, (xool.) polyp, octopus || (med.) polypus.  
**PolYTECHNISCHER, m.**, —s, pl. ~, polytechnician.  
**PolYTECHNISCHUM, n.**, —s, pl. —fen, polytechnic school.  
**polYTECHNISCH, a.** polytechnic.  
**PolYTHEISMUS, m.**, ~, polytheism.  
**PolYTHEIST, m.**, —en, pl. —en, polytheist.  
**polYTHEISTISCH, a.** polytheistic.  
**Pomade, f.**, ~, pl. —n, pomatum, pomade || das ist mir ~, (fam.) it is all one to me || —nähle, f. pomatum-pot.  
**Pomädig, a.** greasy || (fam.) slow, lazy.  
**Pomeranze, f.**, ~, pl. —n, orange.  
**Pomeranzen, pomeranzen:** —baum, m. orange-tree || —essen, f. essence of oranges || —farbe, f. orange-colour || —farben, a. orange-coloured || —öl, n. orange-oil || —saft, m. orange-juice || —schale, f. orange-peel || —wasser, n. orangeade.  
**Pomessuc, f.**, ~, pl. —n, China-orange.  
**Pomp, m.**, —(e)s, pomp, splendour || (Schaustellung) ostentation, display.  
**Pompelmuße, f.**, ~, pl. —n, shaddock. [pous.  
**pomphaft, pompös, a.** pompous.  
**Ponteur** (pontör), m., —s, pl. —s, punter.  
**Pontieren, v. n.** (h) to punt.  
**Pontius, m. npr.** Pontius || von ~ zu Plautus, (fig.) from pillar to post.  
**Ponton** (pontóng), m., —s, pl. —s, (mil.) pontoon.  
**Pony, m. & n.**, —s, pl. —s, pony || —frisur, f. fringe, (Am.) bang.  
**Pöbans, m.**, —es, pl. —e, bugbear, bogie.  
**Pöbe, m.**, —n, pl. —n, pope, Greek priest.  
**Pöps, m.**, —s, pl. —e u. —s, (fam.) backside.  
**populär, a.** popular.  
**Popularität, f.**, ~, popularity.  
**\*Porcellän, V. Porzellan.**  
**Pöre, f.**, ~, pl. —n, pore.  
**porös, a.** porous.  
**Porosität, f.**, ~, porosity.  
**Porphyr, m.**, —(e)s, pl. —e, porphyry.  
**porphyritisch, a.** porphyritic.  
**Porree, m.**, —s, (bot.) leek.  
**Port, m.**, —(e)s, pl. —e, port, harbour.  
**Portál, n.**, —(e)s, pl. —e, portal door, entrance.  
**Portefeuille** (portfóij), n., —s, pl. —s, (de parl.) portfolio.  
**Portemonnaie** (portmonnä), n., —s, pl. —s, purse.  
**Portepée, n.**, —s, pl. —s, sword-knot || —fähnrich, m. (mil.) ensign.  
**Porter, m.**, —s; **Porterbier, n.** porter.  
**Portier** (portje), m., —s, pl. —s, porter, doorkeeper || —loge, f. porter's lodge.  
**Portiön, f.**, ~, pl. —en, portion, share || (mil.) ration || zwei —en Kaffee, coffee for two.

**Pórtó, n.**, —s, pl. —s u. **Pórti**, postage || (für Bafete) carriage.  
**Pórtó, pórtó:** —ermäßigung, f. reduction of postage || —frei, a. post-paid, pre-paid || —freiheit, f. exemption from postage || —satz, m. rate of postage.  
**Porträt, n.**, —(e)s, pl. —e; **Porträt** (—trät), n., —s, pl. —s, portrait.  
**Porträt, porträt:** —ähnlich, a. as like as a picture || —maler, m. portrait-painter || —malerei, f. portrait-painting.  
**porträtieren, v. a.** (h) to portray.  
**Pórtulaf, m.**, —(e)s, purslain.  
**Pórtwein, m.** port-wine).  
**Porzellan, n.**, —(e)s, pl. —e, china, porcelain || Meißner ~, Dresden china.  
**Porzellän:** —erde, f. porcelain clay || (chinesische) kaolin || —fabrik, f. china-factory || —gefäß, n. china-vase || —glas, n. glass-porcelain || —glazur, f. enamel of china-ware || —händler, m. china-dealer || —handlung, f., —laden, m. china-shop || —malerei, f. painting on china || —masse, f. porcelain-mass || —ware, f. china-ware.  
**porzellänen, a.** (of) porcelain.  
**Porzellant, n.**, —(e)s, pl. —e, lace, galloon.  
**Porzellantier, m.**, —(e)s, pl. —e, lace-maker || —arbeit, f. lace, trimmings, pl.  
**Posäune, f.**, ~, pl. —n, trumpet, trombone.  
**posäunen, v. n.** (h) to play (on) the trombone.  
**Posäunen:** —bläser, m. performer on the trombone || —stoß, m. flourish of a trombone.  
**Pöse, f.**, ~, pl. —n, (Feders) quill || (Stellung) attitude || —n machen, to attitudinise.  
**Positiön, f.**, ~, pl. —en, position.  
**Positiv, 1. n.**, —(e)s, pl. —e, (mus.) chamber-organ || (phot.) positive (picture) || 2. ~, m., —(e)s, pl. —e, (gr.) positive.  
**positiv, a.** positive || ~elektisch, (el.) vitro-electric.  
**Positur, f.**, ~, pl. —en, posture || sich in ~ setzen, to put oneself on guard || (fig.) to square up.  
**Pöffe, f.**, ~, pl. —n, (Theaterstüdt) farce || —n! stuff!  
**Pöschel, m.**, —s, pl. ~, sledge-hammer.  
**Pöffen, m.**, —s, pl. ~, trick, prank || ~treiben, to play tricks, to fool || ihm. etuen ~spielen, to play one a trick.  
**Pöffen:** —reißer, m. buffoon || —reißerei, f. buffoonery || —spiel, n. farce, extravaganza.

**postenbüchse**, a. droll, farcical, sportive.  
**postenbüchisch**, a. droll, funny, comical, ludicrous.  
**Postenbüchlichkeit**, f., ~, pl. -en, ludicrousness, comicalness.  
**Post**, f., ~, pl. -en, post, mail || (Postamt) post-office || (Wagen) mail-coach || (Nachricht) news || eine schlimme ~, bad news || zur ~ geben, to post (a letter) || mit der ~ reisen, to travel by post || mit heutiger ~, by today's post || mit umgehender, vordringender ~, by return of post || fahrende ~, post-coach, mail-coach || reitende ~, horse-mail.  
**Post**, **post**: -adreibuch, n. post-office directory || -amt, n. post-office || -anweisung, f. money-order, post-office order, P. O. || -beamter, m. post-clerk || -bote, m. postman || -bureau, n. post-office || -dampfer, m. mail-steamer || -deklaration, f. post-office declaration of the contents of a parcel || -direktor, m. postmaster || -expedition, f. post-office || -fach, n. post-office bag || -frei, a. post-paid || -freiheit, f. exemption from postage || -geld, n. postage || -gut, n. goods (pl.) conveyed by post || -halter, m. keeper of post-horses || -halterei, f. post-horse station || -haus, n. post-house || -horn, n. postillion's horn, post-horn || -karte, f. post-card || -knecht, V. Postillion || -kutsche, f. mail-coach, stage-coach || -lagernd, ad. to be left till called for || -marke, V. Postmark || -meister, m. postmaster || -meisterstelle, f. postmastership || -nachnahme, f. payment collected by the post-office || -nummerando, ad. to be paid at the end or afterwards || -ordnung, f. post-office regulations, pl. || -paket, n. parcel || als ~, by parcel-post || -paket-adresse, f. parcel's direction || -papier, n. note-paper || -pferd, n. post-horse || -recht, -regal, n. right of having posts || -reisende(r), m. mail-passenger || -reiter, m. postillion, post-rider || -sache, f. matter (to be) sent through the post || -schaffner, m. post-guard || -schalter, m. post-office counter || -schein, m. post-office receipt || -schiff, n. packet-boat, advice-boat || -schluss, m.; vor ~, before closing-time (of the post-office) || -sendung, f. V. -sache || -station, f. post-stage, post-town || -stempel, m. post-mark || -strasse, f. post-road, high-

road || -stube, f. post-office || -tag, m. post-day, mail-day || -verbindung, f. postal communication || -verein, m. postal union || -verkehr, m. postal traffic || -verwalter, m. postmaster || -wagen, m. stage-coach || (rail.) mail-van || -wechsel, m. change of post-horses || -wendend, a. & ad. by return of post || -wertzeichen, n. stamp || -wesen, n. postal matters, pl. || -zeichen, n. postmark || -zug, m. (rail.) mail-train.  
**Postament**, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, base, pedestal.  
**Posten**, m., -s, pl. ~, post, station, place || (Einnahme, item) (Rare) parcel, lot || (mil.) outpost || verlorenen ~, (fig.) forlorn hope || ~ stehen, (mil.) to stand sentry.  
**\* poste restante**, V. postlagernd.  
**postieren**, v. a. (h) to post, to place.  
**Postille**, f., ~, pl. -n, collection of sermons.  
**Postillion**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, postillion, post-boy.  
**Posto**, n.; ~ fassen, to effect a lodgment, to post or station oneself.  
**Postskript**, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, postscript.  
**Postulat**, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, postulate. [late.]  
**postulieren**, v. a. (h) to postulate.  
**Potentat**, m., -en, pl. -en, potentate, monarch.  
**Potenz**, f., ~, pl. -en, power.  
**potenzieren**, v. a. (h) to raise, to involve || (fig.) to intensify.  
**Potpourri**, n., -s, pl. -s, musical selection.  
**Pottasche**, f. potash.  
**Pottfisch**, m. cachalot, sperm-whale.  
**posttousend**! great Scott!  
**Pradamit**, m. pre-adamite.  
**Präbende**, f., ~, pl. -n, prebend. [magnificence.]  
**Pracht**, f., ~, splendour, magnificence.  
**Pracht**, **pracht**: -aufwand, m. extravagant expenditure || -ausgabe, f. édition de luxe || -bau, m. magnificent building || -bett, n. state-bed || -einband, m. splendid or elaborate binding || -exemplar, n. splendid specimen || -festsch, n. sumptuary law || -himmel, m. canopy || -junge, -ferl, m. splendid fellow, brack || -kleid, n. gala-dress || -liebe, f. love of splendour || (b. s.) ostentation || -liebend, a. sumptuous splendour-loving || (b. s.) ostentatious, pompous || -mensch, m. brack || -stück, n. show-piece

|| -voll, a. splendid, gorgeous || -wagen, m. state-carriage || -werk, n. édition de luxe.  
**prächtlich**, a. splendid, magnificent.  
**Prädestination**, f., ~, pl. -en, predestination.  
**Prädicant**, m., -en, pl. -en, preacher.  
**Prädikat**, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, predicate. [predominate.]  
**prädominieren**, v. n. (h) to prevail, to predominate.  
**Präsele**, m., -en, pl. -en, prefect. [lecture.]  
**Präselektur**, f., ~, pl. -en, pre-selection.  
**Präge**: -schank, m. mintage || -stätte, f. stamping-press || (Stadt) place of coinage || -stempel, m. die, coin-stamp || -stock, m. die, stamping-press.  
**Prägen**, n., -s, coining, stamping.  
**prägen**, v. a. (h) to stamp, to mint, to coin.  
**Präger**, m., -s, pl. ~, stamper, coiner.  
**pragmatisch**, a. pragmatic.  
**pragmatisch**, a. pregnant.  
**Prähl**, **prähl**: -haus, m. braggadocio, braggart, swaggerer || -huch, f. boastfulness || -süchtig, a. boastful.  
**prählen**, v. n. (h) (mit) to boast (of), to brag, to talk big.  
**Präler**, m., -s, pl. ~, braggart, boaster.  
**Prälerer**, f., ~, pl. -en, braggadocio, boaster. [ful.]  
**prählerisch**, a. boasting, boastful.  
**prählich**, a. boastful.  
**Prähm**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, flat boat, punt.  
**Präjudiz**, n., -es, pl. -e, prejudice.  
**präjudizieren**, v. a. (h) to prejudge || (benachteiligen) to prejudice.  
**präjudizieren**, v. a. (h) (jur.) to foreclose.  
**Präklusion**, f., ~, pl. -en, (jur.) foreclosure.  
**Praktikant**, m., -en, pl. -en, probationer.  
**Praktiken**, f. pl. machinations, practices, pl.  
**Praktikus**, m., ~, pl. Praktiker u. Praktikusse, practitioners || ein alter ~, (fam.) an old stager or hand.  
**praktisch**, a. practical || -er Arzt, m. practitioner.  
**praktizieren**, v. a. (h) to practise.  
**Prälat**, m., -en, pl. -en, prelate || -enwürde, f. prelacy, prelature.  
**Präliminarien**, pl. preliminaries, pl.  
**Prall**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, shock, impact.

**prall**, *a.* tense, tight || (von den Baden) chubby || (*mar.*) taut.

**Prall:** —**kraft**, *f.* elasticity || —**licht**, *n.* reflected light || —**schuß**, *m.* rebounding shot, ricochet || —**stoß**, *m.* (Billard) back-stroke || —**triller**, *m.* mordent || —**winkel**, *m.* angle of reflection.

**präßen**, *v. n.* (h u. f) (auf *acc.*) to bound (against).

**präbaldieren**, *v. n.* (h) to prelude.

**Präambulum**, *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* **Präambulien**, prelude.

**prämeditiert**, *a.* premeditated.

**Prämie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**n**, (**Preis**) prize || (**Aufseß**) premium || (**Versicherungss**) insurance-money, premium || (**für Ein- u. Ausfuhr**) bounty || (**für Wiederausfuhr**) drawback || (**Dividende**) bonus || etne ~ setzen auf (*acc.*), to put a prize upon.

**Prämien:** —**geschäft**, *n.*, —**handel**, *m.* (*com.*) option-business || —**schein**, *m.* premium bond || —**schleßen**, *n.* prize-shooting.

**prämiieren**, *v. a.* (h) to award a prize.

**Prämisse**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**n**, premisses.

**prängen**, *v. n.* (h) to make a show, to shine || (*mar.*) to sail under a press of sail.

**Pränger**, *m.*, —**s**, *pl.* ~, pillory || an den ~ stellen, (*fig.*) to expose, to gibbet.

**pränumerando**, *ad.* paid in advance or beforehand.

**Präparat**, *n.*, —(**e**)**s**, *pl.* —**e**, preparation.

**Präparations**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, preparation.

**präparieren**, *v. a.* (h) to prepare || (**Schularbeiten**) to get up || (**Studenten**) to coach.

**Präposition**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, preposition.

**präraphaelitisch**, *a.* pre-Raphaelite.

**Prarie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**n**, prairie.

**Prärogativ**, *n.*, —(**e**)**s**, *pl.* —**e**, prerogative.

**Präsens**, *n.*, ~, *pl.* **Präsentia**, (*gr.*) present.

**Präsent**, *n.*, —(**e**)**s**, *pl.* ~, present, gift.

**präsentieren**, *v. a.* (h) to present || (*mil.*) to present arms || **präsentiert das Gewehr!** (*mil.*) present arms!

**Präsentiereller**, *m.* salver, tray.

**Präservativ**, *n.*, —(**e**)**s**, *pl.* —**e**, preservative.

**Präses**, *m.*, ~, *pl.* ~ u. **Präsidenten**; **Präsident**, *m.*, —**en**, *pl.*

—**en**, president, chairman || (*parl.*) speaker.

**Präsidenten:** —**stelle**, *f.* presidency, presidency || —**stuhl**, *m.* presidential chair || —**wahl**, *f.* (*Am.*) presidential election.

**präsidieren**, *v. n.* (h) to preside, to be in the chair.

**prätseln**, *v. n.* (h) (vom Feuer) to crackle || (vom Regen) to rattle.

**prätsen**, *v. n.* (h) to gorge and guzzle, to revel.

**Prätier**, *m.*, —**s**, *pl.* ~, glutton, spendthrift.

**Prätierer**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, gluttony, revelling.

**präsumieren**, *v. a.* (h) to presume.

**Präsumtion**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, presumption.

**Prätendent**, *m.*, —**en**, *pl.* —**en**, pretender, claimant.

**prätestieren**, *v. a.* (h) to pretend to, to claim.

**Prätension**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, pretension, claim.

**prätentiös**, *a.* pretentious.

**Präteritum**, *n.*, —**s**, *pl.* **Präterita**, (*gr.*) preterite, past tense.

**Prätor**, *m.*, —**s** u. **Prätoren**, *pl.* **Prätoren**, pretor.

**Prätur**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, pretorship.

**Praxis**, *f.*, ~, practice || (des Advokaten) clients, *pl.* || (des Arztes) patients, *pl.*

**Präzeptor**, *m.*, —**s**, *pl.* **Präzeptoren**, teacher.

**Präzipität**, *n.*, —(**e**)**s**, *pl.* —**e**, (*chem.*) precipitate.

**präzipitieren**, *v. a.* (h) (*chem.*) to precipitate.

**präzise**, *a.* precise, exact || ~ um 2 Uhr, at two o'clock sharp.

**präzisieren**, *v. a.* (h) to define exactly.

**Präzision**, *f.*, ~, precision, exactness.

**predigen**, *v. n. & a.* (h) to preach.

**prediger**, *m.*, —**s**, *pl.* ~, preacher || ~ Salomo, (*ec.*) Ecclesiastes.

**predigt**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, sermon, homily || (*fig.*) lecture.

**predigt:** —**amt**, *n.* ministry || —**amtskandidat**, *m.* candidate for holy orders || —**buch**, *n.* book of sermons || —**stuhl**, *m.* pulpit.

**pregeln**, *v. a.* (h) to fry.

**preien**, *v. a.* (h) (*mar.*) to hail (a ship).

**Preis**, *m.*, **Preises**, *pl.* **Preise**, (**Belohnung**) prize || (**Wert**) price, rate, value || (**Lob**) praise || den ~ erhalten, den ~ davontragen, to carry off the prize || **seie Preise!** no abatement! || um je-

den ~, at any cost || um keinen ~, not for the world || zum Preise von, at the rate of.

**Preis:** —**anlaß**, *m.* quotation || —**arbeit**, *f.* prize-paper || —**aufgabe**, *f.* prize-subject, essay || —**auszeichnung**, *f.* prize-competition || —**bewerber**, *m.* competitor || —**bewerbung**, *f.* competition || —**drücker**, *m.* screw || —**erhöhung**, *f.* raising of price || —**ermäßigung**, *f.* reduction of prices, abatement || —**frage**, *f.* prize-subject || —**geben**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to expose (anstellen) to give up, to part with || dem Gelächter ~, to hold up to ridicule || (*lat.*) —**gegeben** sein, to be at the mercy of || —**gesang**, *m.* song of praise || —**kurant**, *m.* —**liste**, *f.* price-list || —**medaille**, *f.* prize-medal || —**richter**, *m.* juror, umpire || —**schiff**, *n.* prize, captured vessel || —**schrift**, *f.* prize-essay || —**schwankung**, *f.* fluctuation of prices || —**steigerung**, *f.* V. —**erhöhung** || —**sturz**, *m.* sudden fall of prices || —**verteilung**, *f.* distribution of prizes || —**verzeichniß**, *n.* price-current, price-list || —**würdig**, *a.* worth the money, worth its price, cheap || —**würdigkeit**, *f.* cheapness.

**preien**, *v. a.* *irr.* (h) to praise || (**Gott**) to glorify.

**Preiselbete**, *f.* (red) bilberry.

**prekar**, *a.* precarious.

**Prell:** —**hod**, *m.* bulk-head || —**schuß**, *m.* rebounding shot || —**stein**, *m.* curb-stone || —**tuch**, *n.* tossing-blanket.

**prellen**, *v. a.* (h) to toss || (*fam.*) to cheat, to defraud.

**Preller**, *m.*, —**s**, *pl.* ~, cheat.

**Prellerrei**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**en**, cheating, cheat, imposition, sell.

**preisant**, *a.* urgent.

**preßbar**, *a.* compressible.

**Preß:** —**bengel**, *m.* (*typ.*) press-jack || —**bureau**, *m.* press-department || —**eis**, *n.* cake-ice || —**erzeugniß**, *n.* publication || —**freiheit**, *n.* pennicula || —**freiheit**, *f.* liberty of the press || —**gang**, *m.* press-gang || —**gesetz**, *n.* press-law || —**hefe**, *f.* German yeast || —**hohle**, *f.* briquette || —**kolben**, *m.* piston || —**lokal**, *m.* hack journalist || —**leder**, *n.* embossed leather || —**zwang**, *m.* suppression of the freedom of the press.

**Preße**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —**n**, press || (**Zeitungswesen**) journalism || (*fam.*) cramming-classes, *pl.* || unter der ~, in the press.

**preßten**, *v. a.* (h) to press || (**Ť**) to crush || (**Ťud**) to calender.

**Presser, m.**, -s, pl. ~, presser || (von Matrosen) press-man.  
**pressieren**, v. n. (h) to be urgent || es pressiert nicht, there is no hurry.  
**Pression, f.**, ~, pl. -en, pressure || eine ~ ausüben (auf acc.), to bring pressure to bear (on).  
**Prestige** (prestisch), n., ~, prestige.  
**Prezel, f.**, ~, pl. -n, cracknel.  
**Preziosen, pl.** jewelry, precious stones, pl.  
**Prick, f.**, ~, pl. -n, (sch.) lesser lamprey, pick.  
**prickeln, v. n.** (h) to tickle.  
**prickelnd, a.** tickling || (fig.) piquant, pungent.  
**Prickmchen, n.**, -s, pl. ~, quid of chewing-tobacco.  
**Pricker, m.**, -s, pl. ~, priest.  
**Pricker: -amt, n.** priestly office, priesthood || -che, f. marriage of the clergy || -herrschafft, f. priestly rule || -rock, m. cassock || -staat, m. hierarchical state || -stand, m. priesthood || -stolz, m. sacerdotal pride || -weihe, f. consecration, ordination.  
**Prickerin, f.**, ~, pl. -nen, priestess.  
**prickertlich, a.** priestly, sacerdotal, clerical.  
**Prickererschaft, f.**, ~, priesthood, clergy.  
**Prickertum, n.**, -s, priest-hood.  
**Prim, f. V. Prime.**  
**Prima, f.**, ~, pl. Primen, highest form or class || (in Eng-land) sixth-form.  
**Prima, prima: -donna, f.** (theat.) primadonna || -note, f. day-book || -orte, f. prime quality, first quality || -werth- sel, m. (eom.) first of exchange.  
**Primaner, m.**, -s, pl. ~, pupil of the highest form || (in Eng-land) sixth-form boy.  
**primär, a.** primary.  
**Primarius, m.**, ~, head, chief.  
**Primas, m.**, ~, pl. ~ u. Pri- mäten, primate.  
**Primat, m. & n.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, primateship.  
**Prime, f.**, ~, pl. -n, (beim Buchen) cut at the top of the head || (typ.) first page.  
**Prinzel, f.**, ~, pl. -n, (bot.) primrose, cowslip.  
**primitiv, a.** primitive || (fig.) rough, rude.  
**Prinzen, m.**, ~, pl. Prinzi, (in der Schule) head-boy.  
**Prinzahl, f.** prime number.  
**Prinz, m.**, -en, pl. -en, prince || -metall, n. prince's metal.  
**Prinzeßin, f.**, ~, pl. -nen, princess.

**Prinzip, n.**, -(e)s, pl. -e u. Prinzipien, principle.  
**Prinzipal, m.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, principal, head, chief.  
**Prinziplich, a.** princely.  
**Prior, m.**, -s, pl. Prioren, prior. || priorship.  
**Priorat, n.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, Priorat, f., ~, pl. -en, priory.  
**Priordin, f.**, ~, pl. -nen, prioress.  
**Priorität, f.**, ~, pl. -en, priority, precedence || -en, -s- aktien, f. pl. preference-shares, pl.  
**Prise, f.**, ~, pl. -n, (mar.) prize, capture || (Schmuckstück) pinch of snuff || für gute ~ er- klären, (mar.) to condemn as a lawful prize.  
**Prisen: -anteil, m.** share in a prize || -gericht, n. prize-court || -meister, m. prize-master || -recht, n. prizage.  
**Prisma, n.**, -s, pl. Prismen, prism.  
**prismatisch, a.** prismatic.  
**Pristche, f.**, ~, pl. -n, (Bett) bed of boards, plank-bed || (Schwert) wooden sword || ihm die ~ geben, to cane one.  
**pristchen, v. a.** (h) to swish.  
**privat, a.** private.  
**Privat: -angelegenheit, f.** private affair || -bühne, f. private theatre || -dozent, m. unsalaried lecturer (at universities) || -gebrauch, m. private use || (im Haus) domestic consumption || -gelehrte(r), m. private scholar || -leben, n. private life || -mann, m., -person, f. private person || -meinung, f. individual opinion || -schule, f. private school || -stand, m. private life || -stunde, f. private lesson. || [identically].  
**privatim, ad.** privately, con-  
**privatisieren, v. n.** (h) to live on one's own income.  
**Privatier** (-wattē), m., -s, pl. -s, private gentleman.  
**privilegieren, v. a.** (h) to privilege.  
**Privilegierte(r), m.**, -n, pl. -n, grantee, patentee.  
**Privilegium, n.**, -s, pl. Pri- vilegien, privilege.  
**probat, a.** proved, tried.  
**Probe, f.**, ~, pl. -n, experi- ment, trial || (tech. & chem.) test || (von Waren) sample, pattern || zur ~, on trial || die ~ machen, to make a trial || ~ halten, to stand the test || eine ~ ablegen, to give a proof (of) || auf die ~ stellen, to try, to test, to put to the test.  
**Probe, probe: -abdruck, -abzug, m.** (typ.) proof-print ||

-arbeit, f. proof-work || -blatt, n., -bogen, m. (typ.) proof-sheet || -druck, m. (typ.) proof-impression || -exemplar, n. specimen copy || -haltig, a. (fig.) stanch, sterling || -haltig-keit, f. excellence || -jahr, n. year of trial, novitiate || -lan- didat, m. probationer || -les- tion, f. trial-lesson || -nummer, f. specimen-number || -pre- digt, f. trial sermon || -ritt, m. trial-ride || -schießen, n. trial- shooting || -schrift, f. specimen of handwriting || -schuß, m. trial-shot || -stück, n. specimen, trial, sample || -zeichen, n. mark of assay || -zeit, f. period of probation.  
**proben, v. n.** (h) to rehearse.  
**Probier: -glas, n.** test-glass || -manfell, f. model at a dress- maker's establishment, tricer- on || -stein, m. touch-stone || -tiegel, m. cupel || -wage, f. assay-balance.  
**probieren, v. a.** (h) to try || (toßen) to taste.  
**Problem, n.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, problem. || [al].  
**problematisch, a.** problematic.  
**\*Probit, V. Probit.**  
**\*Procent, V. Prozent.**  
**\*Proceß, V. Prozeß.**  
**\*Proceß, V. Prozeß.**  
**\*produzierbar, V. produzier- bar.**  
**\*produzieren, V. produzieren.**  
**Produkt, n.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, product.  
**Produkten: -handel, m.** trade in inland-produce || -markt, m. produce-market.  
**produktiv, a.** productive.  
**Produktivität, f.**, ~, pro- ductiveness.  
**Produzent, m.**, -en, pl. -en, producer.  
**produzierbar, a.** producible.  
**produzieren, v. a.** (h) to pro- duce || sich ~, v. r. (h) to per- form || (von Pferden etc.) to go through its paces.  
**profan, a.** profane.  
**profanieren, v. a.** (h) to pro- fane, to desecrate.  
**Profess, m.**, Professes, pl. Professe, monastic vow || ~ tun, to take the veil || (von Mönchen) to become a monk.  
**Profession, f.**, ~, pl. -en, pro- fession, trade.  
**Professionist, m.**, -en, pl. -en, craftsman, handicraftsman.  
**Professor, m.**, -s, pl. Profes- soren, professor || -enstelle, f. V. Professur.  
**Professur, f.**, ~, pl. -en, pro- fessorship.  
**Profil, n.**, -(e)s, pl. -e, profile || im ~, in profile.

**Profit, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, profit, gain.**  
**profitabel, a.** profitable, lucra-  
**Profitachen, n., -s, pl. ~, small profit.**

**profitieren, v. a. & n. (h)** (von) to profit (by), to take advantage (of).

**pro forma, ad.** pro-forma.  
**Proformenwechsel, m. (com.)**  
 pro-forma bill.

**Profos, m., Profos u. Pro-  
 fosen, pl. Profos(e)n, provost ||**  
 (Berfchneffler) jailer.

**Prognostikon, n., -s, pl. -fen**  
 u. -fa, prognostic.

**Programm, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,**  
 programme.

**Progression, f., ~, pl. -en,**  
 progression.

**Prohibitiv: -gefecke, n. pl.**  
 prohibitory laws, **pl. || -zoll, m.**  
 prohibitive duty.

**Projekt, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,**  
 project, scheme || **-cunacher,**  
 m. projector, schemer.

**projektieren, v. a. (h)** to pro-  
 ject.

**Projektil, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,**  
 projectile.

**Projektion, f., ~, pl. -en,**  
 projection || **-lehere, f.** pro-  
 jective geometry.

**projizieren, v. a. (h)** to project.  
**Proklamatiön, f., ~, pl. -en,**  
 proclamation.

**proklamieren, v. a. (h)** to  
 proclaim.

**Prokura, f., ~, (com.)** right  
 of signing per pro || **(Vollmacht)**  
 power of attorney || **-führer, m.**  
 V. Procurist.

**Prokurator, m., -s, pl. Pro-  
 kuratoren, procurator, at-  
 torney.**

**Prokuratör, f., ~, (jur.)**  
 proxy, attorneyship.

**Prokurist, m., -en, pl. -en,**  
 (com.) confidential clerk, head  
 clerk entitled to sign per pro.

**Proletariat, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,**  
 proletariat.

**Proletariat, m., -s, pl. ~,**  
 proletarian.

**Prolog, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,**  
 prologue.

**Prolongation, f., ~, pl. -en,**  
 prolongation. || long.

**prolongieren, v. a. (h)** to pro-  
**Promenadia, n., -s, pl. -s,**  
 memorial.

**Promenade, f., ~, pl. -n,**  
 promenade, walk.

**promenieren, v. n. (f)** to take  
 a walk or a stroll.

**Promesse, f., ~, pl. -n,**  
 promissory note.

**Promotion, f., ~, pl. -en,**  
 graduation, taking of a degree.

**promovieren, v. a. (h)** to gra-

duate, to confer a degree on ||  
 ~, v. n. (h) to take a degree.

**pründt, a.** prompt, ready.

**Promulgation, f., ~, pl. -en,**  
 promulgation.

**promulgieren, v. a. (h)** to pro-  
**Pronomen, n., -s, pl. ~ u.**

**-mina, (gr.)** pronoun. || ganda.

**Propaganda, f., ~, propa-  
 Propeller, m., -s, pl. ~, prop-**

**prüper, a.** neat, smart. || peller.  
**Probhet, m., -en, pl. -en,**

prophet.  
**Probhetin, f., ~, pl. -nen,**  
 prophetess.

**probhetisch, a.** prophetic(al).  
**probhezen, v. a. (h)** to pro-

phesy.  
**Probhezung, f., ~, pl. -en,**  
 prophecy.

**prophylaktisch, a.** preventive ||  
 ~, ad. by way of prevention.

**Prophylaxis, f., ~, pl. -en,**  
 prophylaxis.

**Proportion, f., ~, pl. -en,**  
 proportion.

**proportional, a.** proportional.  
**Prübst, m., -es, pl. Prübst,**

provost. || vrostship.  
**Probst, f., ~, pl. -en, pro-**

**Prosa, f., ~, prose.**  
**prosaisch, a.** prosaic || (fig.)

matter-of-fact.  
**Prosaist, m., -en, pl. -en,**

prose-writer.  
**Proscenium, V. Proscenium.**

**Proselit, m., -en, pl. -en,**  
 proselyte.

**Proseliten: -macher, m.**  
 proselytiser || **-macheri,** f.

proselytism.  
**prüst! prüst! your health!**

here's to you!  
**Prosodie, f., ~, prosody.**

**Prospekt, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,**  
 prospect.

**prosperieren, v. n. (h)** to  
 prosper, to flourish.

**prostituieren, v. a. (h)** to pro-  
 stitute || sich ~, v. r. (h) to pro-

stitute oneself.  
**Prostituierte, f., -n, pl. -n,**

prostitute. || proscenium.  
**Proscenium, n., -s, pl. -nen,**

**protegiieren (-schiren), v. a. (h)**  
 to protect, to favour.

**Protein, n., -(e)s, (chem.)**  
 proteine. || patronage.

**Protektion, f., ~, protection,**  
**Protektor, m., -s, pl. Protek-**

**toren, protector.**  
**Protektorat, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,**

protectorate.  
**Protest, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,**

protest || (Wechsel-) letting of  
 a bill go to protest || mit ~, under

protest || **-versammlung, f.**  
 indignation-meeting.

**Protestant, m., -en, pl. -en,**  
 Protestant.

**protestantisch, a.** Protestant.

**Protestation, f., ~, pl. -en,**  
 protest, protestation.

**protestieren, v. a. & n. (h)** to  
 protest, to make protest || einen

**Wechsel ~ lassen,** to let a bill go  
 to protest.

**Protokoll, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,**  
 protocol, record, minutes, **pl. ||**

**-führer, m.** recorder.  
**Protokollant, m., -en, pl. -en,**

recorder.  
**protokolliert, a.** recorded ||

~, ad. by the minutes.  
**protokollieren, v. a. (h)** to

protocol, to record, to register.  
**Protokollierung, f., ~, re-**

gistry, registration.  
**Protoplasma, n., -s, pl. -men,**

protoplasm.  
**Prototyp, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,**

prototype.  
**Pröb, m., -en, pl. -en, up-**

start, snob.  
**Prök: -gestell, n.** limber-

body || **-kasten, m.** ammunition-

box || **-nagel, m.** pintle || **-wa-**

**gen, m.** limber.  
**Pröke, f., ~, pl. -n, limber.**

**bröken, v. n. (h)** (mit) to make  
 a show (of), to put on airs.

**Prögentum, n., -(e)s, snob-**  
 bery.

**bröq, a.** pompous, ostenta-

tious, snobbish.  
**Proventenz, f., ~, pl. -en,**

origin.  
**Proviand, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,**

provisions, stores, victuals, **pl.**

**Proviand: -haus, n.** store-

house || **-meister, m. (mil.)**  
 commissariat-officer || (mar.)

**purser || -schiff, n.** store-ship ||

**-wagen, n.** munition-waggon ||

**-weisen, n.** commissariat-de-

partment. || vince.  
**Provinz, f., ~, pl. -en, pro-**

**Provinzialismus, m., ~, pl. -**

**-men, provincialism.**  
**provinziell, a.** provincial.

**Provinzler, m., -s, pl. ~,**  
 provincial.

**Provision, f., ~, pl. -en, pro-**

**visional: -sunt, n.** ac-

count of commissions || **-rei-**

**-fende(r), m.** traveller on com-

mission.  
**Provisor, m., -s, pl. Provi-**

**soren, dispenser.**  
**provisorisch, a.** provisional,

temporary. || voke.  
**provozieren, v. a. (h)** to pro-

**Prozedur, f., ~, pl. -en,**  
 proceeding.

**Prozent, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, per-**

centage || **-satz, m.** percentage.

**prozent, ad.** per cent.

**Prozess, m., Prozesse, pl. Prozesse**, lawsuit || (Rechtsgang) procedure || den ~ gewinnen, to gain one's case || furzen ~ machen mit, (*fam.*) to make short work of, to deal summarily with.

**Prozess, prozess:** -atten, *f. pl.* records (*pl.*) of a lawsuit || -führung, *f.* management of a case || -kosten, *pl.* law-costs, *pl.* -ordnung, *f.* rules (*pl.*) of the court || -sücht, *f.* litigious disposition || -süchtig, *a.* litigious || -wesen, *n.* legal procedure.

**prozessieren, v. n. (h)** to carry on a lawsuit, to litigate.

**Prozession, f., ~, pl. -en**, procession.

**prüde, a.** prudish.

**Pruderie, f., ~, pl. -n**, prudery, prudishness.

**prüfen, v. a. (h)** to try, to test || (examinieren) to examine || (b. imdigen) to afflict.

**Prüfstein, m.** touch-stone || (*fig.*) test.

**Prüfung, f., ~, pl. -en**, examination || (Probe) trial, test || (Versuchung) temptation || (Schickung) affliction.

**Prüfung:** -kommission, *f.* examination-board || -zeit, *f.* time of examination.

**Prügel, 1. m., -s, pl. ~, stick**, cudgel || 2. ~, *pl. (fa. i.)* thrashing || (tuchtige) ~ bekommen, (*fam.*) to get a sound thrashing || elite Tracht ~, (*fam.*) a good drubbing || -knabe, *m.* whipping-boy.

**Prügelei, f., ~, pl. -en**, scuffle, brawl.

**Prügeln, v. a. (h)** to cudgel, to beat, to belabour.

**Prünelle, f., ~, pl. -n**, (*bot.*) prunello.

**Prunk, m., -(e)s, splendour**, ostentation, show.

**Prunk:** -bett, *n.* bed of state || -redner, *m.* speaker || -sücht, *f.* ostentation, love of display || -zimmer, *n.* state-room.

**prunken, v. n. (h)** (mit) to make a parade (of), to show off. **prunkhaft, a.** showy, ostentatious.

**Psalm, m., -(e)s, pl. -e**, psalm.

**Psalm:** -buch, *n.* psalter || -lied, *n.* psalm.

**Psalmist, m., -en, pl. -en**, psalmist.

**Psalter, m., -s, pl. ~**, (Instrument) psalter || (Psalmbuch) psalter || -spiel, *n.* playing on the psaltery.

**psst** 'hush' 'hist'

**Psychiatrie, f., ~, psychiatry**. **Psycholog, m., -en, pl. -en**, psychologist.

**Psychologie, f., ~, psychology**. **psychologisch, a.** psychological. **Pubertät, f., ~, puberty**.

**Publikation, f., ~, pl. -en**, publication.

**Publikum, n., -s, public** || (im Theater etc.) audience || das große ~, the public at large.

**publizieren, v. a. (h)** to publish || (verfünden) to promulgate.

**Publizist, m., -en, pl. -en**, journalist.

**Publizität, f., ~, publicity**.

**puddeln, v. a. (h) (met.)** to puddle.

**Pudding, m., -(e)s, pl. -e u. -s**, pudding.

**Püdel, m., -s, pl. ~, poodle** || (*fam.*) fault, blunder || des ~s Kern, (*fig.*) the gist of the whole matter, the whole thing in a nutshell.

**Püdel, püdel:** -hund, *m.* poodle || -mütze, *f.* furred cap || -närrisch, *a.* very droll.

**püdeln, v. n. (h)** to make a blunder.

**Puder, m., -s, (hair-)powder**.

**Puder:** -beutel, *m.* powder-bag || -mantel, *m.* peignoir || -quaste, *f.* powder-puff || -schachtel, *f.* powder-box.

**püdern, v. a. (h)** to powder.

**Puff, m., -(e)s, pl. -e u. Püffe**, cuff, thump || (Schwindel) puff.

**puff!** puff! bang!

**Puff:** -ärmel, *m.* puffed sleeve || -bohne, *f.* horse-bean || -brett, *n.* backgammon-board || -spiel, *n.* backgammon.

**puffen, v. a. (h)** to cuff, to thump || ~, *v. n. (h)* to puff.

**Puffer, m., -s, pl. ~, (rail.)** buffer.

**Puffert, m., -(e)s, pl. -e**, (*culin.*) pancake.

**Puls, m., Pulses, pl. Pulse**, pulse || der ~ geht, the pulse beats || jdm. den ~ fühlen, to feel one's pulse.

**Puls:** -ader, *f.* artery || (große) aorta || -messer, *m.* sphygmometer || -schlag, *m.* pulsation || -störung, *f.* stoppage of the pulse || -wärmer, *m.* pulse-warmer.

**pulsieren, v. n. (h)** to pulsate || (*fig.*) to pulse, to throb.

**Pult, n., -(e)s, pl. -e**, desk, writing-table || -dach, *n.* shed-roof.

**Pulver, n., -s, pl. ~, powder** || (Schießpulver) gunpowder || er hat das ~ nicht erfinden, (*fig.*) he will never set the Thames on fire, he is a stupid fellow || er hat sein ~ verschossen, (*fig.*) he has shot his bolt.

**Pulver:** -faß, *n.* powder-keg || -flasche, *f.* powder-flask || -horn,

*n.* powder-horn || -hammer, *f.* (auf Schiffe) powder-room || (des Gemächts) exploding chamber || (einer Mine) powder-chamber || -körnen, *n.* grain of powder || -magazin, *n.* powder-magazine || -mühle, *f.* powder-mill || -müller, *m.* gunpowder-maker || -probe, *f.* powder-test || -sack, *m.* powder-sack || -tonne, *f.* powder-barrel || -turn, *m.* powder-magazine || -verschörmung, *f.* Gunpowder Plot || -wagen, *m.* gunpowder cart.

**pulverisieren, pulvern, v. a. (h)** to pulverise, to powder.

**Pump, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (fam.)** credit, tick || auf ~, on tick.

**Pumpe, f., ~, pl. -n**, pump.

**pumpen, v. a. (h)** to pump || (*fam.*) to take on tick || (leihen) to give on tick.

**Pumpen:** -bohrer, *m.* pump-borer || -eimer, *m. (mar.)* lower pump-box || -flappe, *f.* valve || -solben, *m. (tech.)* sucker of a pump || -macher, *m.* pump-maker || -schuh, *m. (tech.)* spear-box of a pump || -schwengel, *m.* pump-handle || -tod, *m. (mar.)* pump-well, trunk || -stange, *f. (tech.)* pump-rod || -stiel, *m. (tech.)* pump-barrel || -stut, *m. (mar.)* pump-staff || -werk, *n.* pump-work.

**Pumpernickel, m., -s, pl. ~**, sweet brown Westphalian bread.

**Pumpshosen, f. pl.** trunk-hose(s), (*pl.*).

**Punkt, m., -(e)s, pl. -e**, point || (Posten) item, article || (Zielpfeilen) dot || (der Zerpunktion) full-stop || (Stelle) spot || toter ~, dead centre || wunder ~, sore spot || punkt 2 Uhr, at two o'clock sharp || im ~e Geld, in money-matters || in diesem ~e, on this head || von ~ zu ~, from point to point.

**Punktion, f., ~, pl. -en**, punctuation.

**Punktier:** -arbeit, *f.* stippling || -feder, *f.* dotting-pen || -manier, *f.* stippling || -nadel, *f.* dotting-needle.

**punktieren, v. a. (h)** to dot || (*gr.*) to punctuate || (*arts*) to stipple.

**punktlich, a.** punctual.

**Punktlichkeit, f., ~, punctuality**.

**Punktum, n., -s, pl. -ta, (gr.)** point, vowel-point || damit ~! so there! that's enough! that's all!

**Punktur, f., ~, pl. -en, (chir.)** puncture || (*typ.*) points, *pl.* || -spitze, *f.* point, spur.



**Pünisch, m., -es, pl. -e u. Pünische, punch.**

**Pünisch:** -bowle, *f.* punch-bowl || -essenz, *f.* essence of punch || -löffel, *m.* punch-ladle || -napf, *m.* V. -bowle.

**Pupille, f., ~, pl. -n, pupil (of the eye).**

**Puppe, f., ~, pl. -n, doll || (Marionette, & fig.) puppet || (fig.) darling || (zool.) chrysalis.**

**Puppen:** -gestalt, *n.* (fig.) doll's features, *pl.* || -haus, *n.* doll's house || -fram, *m.* toy-shop || (-Spielzeug) dolls, playthings, *pl.* || -spiel, *n.* puppet-show || -stube, *f.* V. -haus.

**Pur, a. pure, mere.**

**Purganz, f., ~, (med.) purgative, purge.**

**Purgier:** -mittel, *n.* (med.) purgative || -nuss, *f.* castor-nut || -pille, *f.* (med.) aperient pill || -wurzel, *f.* (bot.) rhubarb.

**Purgieren, v. a. & n. (h) (med.) to purge.**

**Purismus, m., ~, purism.**

**Purist, m., -en, pl. -en, purist.**

**Puritaner, m., -s, pl. ~, Puritan. [taunism.]**

**Puritanismus, m., ~, Puritanismus, m., -s, purple.**

**Purpur, purpur:** -farbe, *f.* purple (colour) || -farben, -farbig, *a.* purple-coloured, purple || -friesel, *m. & n.* (med.) purples, *pl.*, purple-fever || -hut, *m.* cardinal's-hat || -kleid, *n.* purple robe || -mantel, *m.* purple cloak || -rot, *a.* purple-coloured || -röte, *f.* purple colour || -schnecke, *f.* (zool.) purple.

**Purpur, a. purple.**

**Pürzelbaum, m. summer-sault, somerset.**

**Pürzeln, v. n. (f) to tumble down.**

**Püffel, f., ~, pl. -n, pustule.**

**Püffeln, v. n. (h) to puff and blow, to wheeze.**

**Püte, f., ~, pl. -n, turkey-hen.**

**Püter, m., -s, pl. ~; -hahn, m. turkey-cock.**

**Püterrot, a. as red as a lobster.**

**Pütisch, m., -es, pl. -e, couple-de-main.**

**Pütting, f., ~, (mar.) chain-plate || -taui, *n.* (mar.) futtock.**

**Püg, m., -es, finery.**

**Pügen:** -geschäft, *n.* milliner's shop || -kästchen, *n.* toilet-box, dressing-case || -fram, *m.* millinery, finery || -leder, *n.* wash-leather || -macheri, *f.* millinery || -macherin, *f.* milliner || -pulver, *n.* polishing-powder || -schere, *f.* snuffers, *pl.* || -sucht, *f.* love of finery || -suchtig,

*a.* fond of finery || -tisch, *m.* dressing-table, toilet || -waren, *f. pl.* millinery, articles (*pl.*) of female dress || -zeug, *n.* cleaning utensils or tools, *pl.*

**Pügen, v. a. (h) (reinen) to clean, to polish || (schmücken, fleiden) to dress, to attire || (das Licht) to snuff (a candle) || (Stiefel) to black || sich (*dat.*) die Nase ~, to blow one's nose.**

**Pülig, a. quaint.**

**Puzzoländerde, f. puzzolana.**

**Pugnaße, m., -n, pl. -n, pigmy.**

**Pyramidal, a. pyramidal || (fam.) immense.**

**Pyramide, f., ~, pl. -n, pyramid.**

**Pyramidenförmig, a. pyramidal, pyramidal-shaped.**

**Pyrotechnik, f. pyrotechnics, *pl.* [nist.]**

**Pyrotechniker, m. pyrotechnician.**

**Pyrotechnisch, a. pyrotechnical.**

## Q.

**Q, g, n., ~, pl. ~, Q, q.**

**quäbblig, a. wobbly.**

**quäbbeln, v. n. (h) to quake, to shake like jelly, to wobble.**

**Quackalber, m. quack, mountebank.**

**Quackalberci, f. quackery.**

**quackalberu, v. n. (h) to quack.**

**Quader, m., -s, pl. ~; ~, f., ~, pl. -n; -stein, m. ashlar.**

**Quadrant, m., -en, pl. -en, quadrant.**

**Quadrät, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, square || zum ~ erheben, (*math.*) to square.**

**Quadrät, quadrät:** -fläche, *f.* square || -förmig, *a.* square || -fuß, *m.* square foot || -meile, *f.* square mile || -meter, *n. & m.* square metre || -wurzel, *f.* (*math.*) square root || -zahl, *f.* (*math.*) square number.

**Quadrätchen, n., -s, pl. ~, (typ.) quadrat.**

**quadrätisch, a. quadratic, square.**

**Quadratstf, f., ~, quadrature || die ~ des Kreises berechnen, (*fig.*) to square the circle.**

**quadrieren, v. a. (h) (*math.*) to square.**

**Quadrüpel, m., -s, pl. ~, quadruple.**

**quadrüpierten, v. a. (h) to quadruple.**

**Quadrupel, f., ~, pl. -en, Rebutter.**

**Qual, V. Kat.**

**Quäl, m., -(e)s, (von Fröschen) croak || (von Enten) quack || (*fig.*) stuff and nonsense.**

**quälen, v. n. (h) (von Fröschen) to croak || (von Enten) to quack.**

**quälen, v. n. (h) to squeak.**

**Quäler, m., -s, pl. ~, Quaker.**

**Quälerci, f., ~, Quakerism.**

**Quälerin, f., ~, pl. -uen, Quakeress.**

**Quäl, f., ~, pl. -en, torment, torture || (Ecclesi) anguish, agony.**

**quälen, v. a. (h) to plague, to torment, to vex || jdn. zu Tode ~, to worry one to death.**

**Quäler, m., -s, pl. ~, tormentor, torturer.**

**qualifizieren, v. a. (h) to qualify || sich ~ zu, to qualify for.**

**Qualität, f., ~, pl. -en, quality || erster ~, first-rate.**

**qualitativ, a. qualitative.**

**Quälf, f., ~, pl. -n, jelly-fish.**

**Quälm, m., -(e)s, vapour, damp, smoke.**

**quämlen, v. n. (h) to steam, to smoke.**

**quälmig, a. smoky, vaporious.**

**Quantität, f., ~, pl. -en, quantity.**

**quantitativ, a. quantitative.**

**Quäppe, f., ~, pl. -n, eel-pout || (des Frösches) tadpole.**

**Quarantäne, f., ~, pl. -n, quarantine || ~ halten, to pass quarantine.**

**Quarrt, m., -(e)s, curds, *pl.* || (*fig.*) trash, rubbish || -läse, m. whey-cheese.**

**Quarré, V. Karree.**

**Quart, 1. n., -(e)s, pl. -e, (*typ.*) quart || in ~, in quarto || 2. ~, f., ~, pl. -en, side-stroke in fencing, quarte.**

**Quart:** -band, *m.* quarto volume || -flasche, *f.* quart-bottle || -format, *n.* quarto || -maß, *n.* quart || -stoß, *m.* quarte.

**Quartäl, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, quarter (of the year).**

**Quartäl:** -geld, *n.* quarterly allowance || -tag, *m.* quarter-day.

**Quartäner, m., -s, pl. ~, boy of the fourth class.**

**Quartänsieber, n. quartan ague. [V. Quartband.]**

**Quartant, m., -en, pl. -en, Quarte, f., ~, pl. -n, (beim Sechsen) quarte || (im Kartenspiel) quart || (*mus.*) quant, fourth.**

**Quartett, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, quartette || -lied, *n.* four-part song.**

**Quartier, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, quarters, *pl.*, lodging || (Stadtviertel) quarter, ward || (*mil.*)**

quarters, billets, *pl.* || in ~ stecken bel, to be quartered upon.

Quartier: —meister, *m. (mil.)* quartermaster || —zettel, *m.* billet.

Quarz, *m.* —es, *pl.* —e, quartz. Quarz: —druse, *f.* quartz. Quarz: —sand, *m.* arenaceous quartz.

quarzig, *a.* quartz. Quarzmodogeniti, Sunday after Easter.

Quassia, *f.* —, *(bot.)* quassia. Quaste, *f.* —, *pl.* —n, tassel, tuft.

Quästör, *m.* —s, *pl.* Quästörren, questor.

Quästör, *f.* —, *pl.* —en, questorship.

Quatember, *m.* —s, *pl.* —, quarter-day || —geld, *n.* quaternony.

Quatern, *f.* —, *pl.* —n, quaternary || (*typ.*) quire of four sheets.

Quatsch, *m.* —es, (*fam.*) rubbish, nonsense.

quatsch! squash! quatschen, *v. n.* (h) to squash, to splash || (*fig.*) to drivel, to talk nonsense.

Quede, *f.* —, *pl.* —n; —gras, *n. (bot.)* couch-grass, quick-grass.

Quicksilber, *n. (chem.)* quicksilver || —pille, *f.* blue-pill.

quicksilbern, *a. (d. fig.)* mercurial. [Quelle]

Quell, *m.* —(e)s, *pl.* —en, V. Quell: —brunnen, *m.* fountain-head, spring-well || —gebiet, *n.* head-water region || —moos, *n.* water-moss || —sand, *m.* quick-sand || —wasser, *n.* spring-water.

Quelle, *f.* —, *pl.* —n, well, spring, fountain || (*fig.*) source || (literarisch) authority || auch scherz., on good authority.

quellen, *v. n.* irr. (i) (aus) to well, to spring (from).

quellenreich, *a.* abounding in springs.

Quendel, *m.* —s, (*bot.*) betony.

Quent, *n.* —(e)s, *pl.* —e; Quentchen, *n.* —s, *pl.* —n, drachm, dram.

quer, *a.* cross, transverse, oblique || (diagonal) diagonal || ~, *ad.* across || obliquely || kreuz und ~, criss-cross || ~ durch, right across.

Quer, quer: —balken, *m.* cross-beam || —durch, *ad.* across, straight across || —feldern, *ad.* across country || —flöte, *f.* German flute || —flügel, *m. (arch.)* cross-aisle || —format, *n.* broad-side || —frage, *f.* cross-question || —gang, *m.* cross-passage ||

—gasse, *f.* cross-street || —gäßchen, *n.* cross-lane || —holz, *n.* cross-bar || —kopf, *m. (fam.)* wrong-headed fellow, crank ||

—köpfig, *a.* wrong-headed, pig-headed || —köpfigkeit, *f.* wrong-headedness || —linie, *f.* cross-line || (beim Tennis) service-line ||

—peife, *f.* sife || —riegel, *m.* cross-rail || —sack, *m.* wallet ||

—sattel, *m.* side-saddle || —schiff, *n. (arch.)* transept || —schnitt, *m.* cross-cut || (3) (ache) sectional area ||

—sprung, *m.* cross-jump || —stab, *m.* (im Strick) bail ||

—strake, *f.* cross-street || —strich, *m.* cross-line || (*fig.*) impediment ||

—über, *ad.* diagonally opposite || —wand, *f.* cross-wall || —weg, *m.* cross-way.

Quere, *f.* —, cross, transverse or oblique direction || in die ~, (in) der ~, crossly, athwart ||

idm. in die ~ kommen, to put a spoke in one's wheel.

Querulant, *m.* —en, *pl.* —en, querulous person, grumbler.

Quetsche, *f.* —, *pl.* —n, squash || (*fig.*) hovel. [to pinch]

quetschen, *v. a.* (h) to squeeze, Quetschung, *f.* —, *pl.* —en, bruise, contusion.

Queue (l3), *n.* —s, *pl.* —s, (Billard) cue.

quid, *a.* quick || (*fig.*) brisk. Quid: —brei, *m.* amalgam ||

—erz, *n.* quicksilver-ore || —sand, *m.* quick-sand || —wasser, *n.* quick-water.

quieten, *v. n.* (h) to squeak. quist, *pres.* von quellen

Quinta, *f.* —, *pl.* Quinten, fifth form (in German schools).

Quintaner, *m.* —s, *pl.* —n, fifth or lower form boy.

Quinte, *f.* —, *pl.* —n, (*mus.*) fifth, quint.

Quinterne, *f.* —, *pl.* —n, quinterne.

Quintessenz, *f.* —, *pl.* —en, quintessence.

Quintett, *n.* —(e)s, *pl.* —e, quintette.

Quirl, *m.* —(e)s, *pl.* —e, whisk || (*bot.*) whorl.

quirren, *v. a.* (h) to twirl || (*culin.*) to whisk.

quirksüßig, —ständig, *a. (bot.)* whorled.

quist, *ad.* quit, rid || ~ sein, to be quits.

Quitt, *f.* —, *pl.* —n, quince. Quitten: —apfel, *m.* quince-apple || —baum, *m.* quince-tree ||

—birne, *f.* quince-pear || —gelb, *a.* yellow as a quince || —kern, *m.* quince-kernel ||

—saft, *m.* quince-juice || —süßlein, *m.* emulsion of quinces || —wein, *m.* quince-wine.

quittieren, *v. a.* (h) to receipt || den Dienst ~, to cut the service.

Quittung, *f.* —, *pl.* —en, receipt || eine ~ ausstellen, to give a receipt || gegen ~, on or against receipt || —buch, *n.* receipt-book.

Quodlibet, *n.* —s, *pl.* —s, medley, sarrago.

quoll, *impf.* von quellen. Quota, *f.* —, *pl.* —n, quota, share.

Quotient, *m.* —en, *pl.* —en, (*math.*) quotient.

quotieren, *v. a.* (h) (*com.*) to quote.

## R.

R, *r.* *n.* —, *pl.* —, R, r. \*Räa, V. Rache.

Rabatt, *m.* —(e)s, *pl.* —e, abatement, discount.

Rabatte, *f.* —, *pl.* —n, border. rabattieren, *v. a.* (h) to abate, to discount.

Rabbi, Rabbiner, *m.* —s, *pl.* —n, rabbi.

Rabe, *m.* —n, *pl.* —n, raven || ein weißer ~, (*fig.*) a rare bird, a black swan.

Räben, räben: —aas, *n. (fig.)* carrion || —eltern, *pl. (fig.)* unnatural parents, *pl.* || —feder, *f.* raven-quill, crow-quill ||

—frähe, *f.* carrion-crow || —mutter, *f. (fig.)* unnatural mother ||

—schwarz, *a.* raven-black || —stein, *m.* place of execution ||

—vater, *m. (fig.)* unnatural father. rabiat, *a.* furious.

Rabulst, *m.* —en, *pl.* —en, pettifogger.

Rabulsterei, *f.* —, *pl.* —en, pettifoggery.

\*Räce, V. Rache. Räch, räch: —gier, —gierde, *f.* revengefulness || —gierig, *a.* revengeful ||

—süchtig, *a.* revengeful, vindictive. Rache, *f.* —, revenge, vengeance || ~ schwören, to vow revenge.

Rache, rache: —akt, *m.* act of revenge || —durst, *m.* thirst for revenge, revengefulness ||

—dürstig, *a.* revengeful || —engel, *m.* avenging angel ||

—schneibend, *a.* revengeful || —schwert, *n.* sword of revenge.

Rachen, *m.* —s, *pl.* —n, jaws, *pl.*, mouth || (Schlund) throat ||

—bräune, *f. (med.)* croup, quinsy.

rächen, *v. a.* (h) to avenge, to revenge || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (an



settle one's debts || ~, v. n. (h) to rank.  
 rāuf, a. rank, rancid || (schlānt) slim, slender || (schiff) crank.  
 Rāufe, f., ~, pl. -n, tendril || (der Rebe) shoot of a vine.  
 Rāufe, pl. intrigues, tricks, pl. || ~ schmeiden, to intrigue.  
 Rāufe, rāufe: -schmied, m. plotter || -voll, a. intriguing.  
 rāufen, sich ~, v. r. (h) to climb (by the help of tendrils).  
 rānn, impf. von rinnen.  
 Rāninsel, f., ~, pl. -n, (bot.) ranunculus, crow-foot.  
 Rānz, n., -s, pl. ~; Rānz, m., -s, pl. ~, knapsack, wallet || sein Rānz (schmiden, (fig.) to say good-bye.  
 rānzig, a. rancid, rank.  
 Rānzion, f., ~, pl. -en, ransom. [ransom, to redeem].  
 rānzionieren, v. a. (h) to Rānz, m., -s, pl. -s, (schmupf) tabat) rappee.  
 Rāpert, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (mar.) gun-carriage.  
 rāpid, a. rapid.  
 Rāpier, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, rapier, foil.  
 Rāppe, 1. m., -n, pl. -n, black horse || 2. ~, f., ~, pl. -n, (Pferdetranche) malanders, p'. || (Reibe) tobacco-rasp.  
 \*Rāppe, V. Rapee.  
 Rāppel, m., -s; den ~ haben, (fam.) to be crack-brained.  
 Rāppel, rāppel: -kopf, m. crosspatch || -köpfig, a. hot-headed, irritable.  
 rāpp(e)lq, a. (fam.) crack-brained, mad.  
 rāppeln, v. n. (h) to rattle || ~, v. n. impers. (h); es rappelt bei ihm, (fam.) he is not quite right in the head.  
 \*Rāppier, V. Rapier.  
 Rāpport, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, report. [port].  
 rāpportieren, v. a. (h) to Rāppel, f., ~, (fam.) scramble || in die ~ geben, to give up to be scrambled for.  
 Rāps, m., Rāpses; Rāpsaat, f. rape-seed.  
 Rāptus, m., ~, (fam.) st.  
 Rāpuzin, m., -s, pl. ~, (bot.) lamb's-lettuce.  
 rār, a. rare || (vorzüglich) exquisite.  
 Rārität, f., ~, pl. -en, curiosity || (Wert) rarity, value || -enkabinett, n. cabinet of curiosities.  
 Rāsch, m., -es, pl. -e, (Stoff) serge.  
 rāsch, a. quick || -er Rāsch, m. (com.) ready sale.  
 rāscheln, v. n. (h) to rustle.  
 Rāschheit, f., ~, quickness.

Rāsen, m., -s, pl. ~, turf, sod. Rāsen, v. n. (h) to rave, to rage || (med.) to be delirious.  
 Rāsen: -bank, f. turf seat || -belleidung, f. (fort.) sod-revetment || -mähdmaschine, f. lawn-mower || -platz, m. grass-plot, lawn || -stechen, n. cutting of green turf || -stecher, m. turf-cutter || -stück, n. grass-plot || -teppich, m. velvet lawn || -weg, m. turf-walk.  
 rāsend, a. raging, furious || (med.) out of one's senses, delirious || (fig.) (ver) frantic (with) || es ist um ~ zu werden, it's enough to drive one mad.  
 Rāseri, f., ~, pl. -en, madness, frenzy || (Zorn) fury.  
 Rāseur (rāser), m., -s, pl. -e, hair-cutter, barber.  
 Rāsier: -messer, n. razor || -zeug, n. shaving-case.  
 rāsieren, v. a. (h) to shave || sich ~ lassen, to get shaved.  
 Rāseur, v. Rāseur.  
 Rāspel, f., ~, pl. -n, rasp || -späne, m. pl. raspings, pl.  
 Rāsse, f., ~, pl. -n, race || (Zucht) breed, blood || gekreuzte ~, cross-breed || von reiner ~, thoroughbred.  
 Rāssel, f., ~, pl. -n, rattle.  
 rāslein, v. n. (h) to rattle || (tönen) to clank.  
 rāssig, a. thoroughbred.  
 Rāst, f., ~, rest, repose.  
 Rāst, rāst: -lager, n. encampment || -los, a. restless || -losigkeit, f. restlessness || -tag, m. day of rest.  
 Rāstelbinder, m. itinerant tinker.  
 rāsten, v. n. (h) to rest, to take rest, to repose.  
 Rāst, m., -(e)s, pl. Rāste, (Rātschlag) advice, counsel || (Körperschaft) (town-)council || (Person) councillor || ~ und Rat, advice and assistance || idm. einen ~ geben, to give one advice, to counsel one || um ~ fragen, to consult || etw. zu ~ halten, to be careful of a thing || ~ schaffen, to find ways and means || gut ~ kommt nie zu spät, though old and wise, yet still advise.  
 Rāst, rāst: -geber, m. adviser, counsellor || -haus, n. town-hall || -los, a. helpless, perplexed || -losigkeit, f. helplessness || -schlag, m. advice, counsel || -schlagen, v. n. (h) to deliberate, to consult || -schluß, m. decree, decision.  
 rāt, pres. von raten.  
 Rāta, f., ~, pl. Rāten, rate.  
 Rātäta, m., -s, rataña.  
 Rāte, f., ~, pl. -n, rate ||

(com.) instalment || in -n, by instalments.  
 rāten, v. a. & n. irr. (h) (vermuten) to guess || (idm.) to advise (one) || ein Rātel ~, to guess a riddle || sich (dat.) ~ lassen, to be advised, to take advice || wozu ~ Sie mir? what would you advise me to do?  
 Rāten, rāten: -weise, ad. by instalments || -zahlung, f. payment by instalments.  
 Ratifikation, f., ~, pl. -en, ratification.  
 ratifizieren, v. a. (h) to ratify.  
 Rātion, f., ~, pl. -en, ration, allowance, share.  
 rational, a. rational.  
 Rationalismus, m., ~, rationalism.  
 Rationalist, m., -en, pl. -en, rationalist.  
 rationell, a. rational.  
 rätlich, a. advisable.  
 Rāts, rāts: -bote, m. messenger of the senate || -diener, m. beadle, tipstaff, summoner || -herr, m. senator || -herrlich, a. senatorial || -keller, m. cellar (restaurant) of a town-hall || -kollegium, n. board of councillors, town-council, senate || -leute, pl. (town-)councillors, pl. || -mitglied, n., -person, f. member of the senate, senator || -schluß, m. decree of the senate || -schreiber, m. town-clerk || -sitzung, f. sitting of the council || -stelle, f. place in the council || -stube, f. council-chamber || -tag, m. meeting-day of the senate, day of sitting || -versammlung, f. meeting of the senate or town-council || -wahl, f. election of senators || -zimmer, n. council-chamber.  
 rätlich, a. advisable.  
 Rātsamkeit, f., ~, advisability.  
 Rātliche, f., ~, pl. -n, rattle.  
 Rātchen, v. n. (h) to rattle.  
 Rātsel, n., -s, pl. ~, riddle, enigma || idm. ein ~ aufgeben, to set one a riddle || das ist mir ein ~, (fig.) that puzzles me || -frage, f. conundrum, puzzling question.  
 Rätischhaft, a. enigmatical, mysterious, puzzling.  
 Rātte, f., ~, pl. -n, rat.  
 Rātten: -falle, f. rat-trap || -fänger, m. rat-catcher || -gift, n. poison for rats, ratsbane || -löwig, m. several rats grown together by the tails || (fig.) tangle || -nest, n. rat's nest || -pulver, n. powder for destroying rats, ratsbane || -schwanz, m. rat's tail || (Gaartzopf) pig tail, queue.

**Räth, m., -es, pl. -e, rat.**  
**Räthe, V. Räte.**  
**Räub, m., -(e)s, robbery** || (Beute) prey.  
**Räub, räub: -begierig, a.** rapacious || **-fisch, m.** fish of prey || **-gefiudel, n.** pack of robbers, thievish vagabonds, *pl.* || **-gier, f.** rapacity || **-krieg, m.** predatory war || **-mord, m.** murder and robbery || **-mörder, m.** robber who commits murder || **-nest, n.** den of thieves || **-schiff, n.** pirate-ship || **-schiffer, m.** pirate || **-schloß, n.** robber's castle || **-schütze, m.** poacher || **-staat, m.** piratical State || **-sucht, f.** rapacity || **-süchtig, a.** rapacious, preda- ceous || **-tier, n.** beast of prey || **-vogel, m.** bird of prey || **-zug, m.** raid, predatory excursion.  
**räuben, v. a. (h)** to rob, to plunder || **es raubt mir den Atem, it takes my breath away** || **idm. die Ehre ~, to defame or to calumniate one.**  
**Räuber, m., -s, pl. ~, (Straßen-) highwayman** || **(Dieb) thief, robber** || **~ und Gendarm, (Knaben)pietl prisoners' base** || **~ am Dichte, thief in the candle.**  
**Räuber: -bande, f.** gang of robbers || **-geschichte, f.** penny dreadful sensational story || **(un- glaubliche) cock-and-bull story** || **-hauptmann, m.** robber-cap- tain || **-höhle, f.** den of thieves || **-volf, n.** preda ceous people, crew of robbers. [bery].  
**Räuberrei, f., ~, pl. -en, rob- räuberisch, a.** rapacious.  
**Räuch, m., -(e)s, smoke** || **(Dunst) vapour** || **in ~ aufgehen, to be consumed by fire** || **(fig.) to come to nothing.**  
**Räuch, räuch: -abteil, m. (rail.)** smoking compartment || **-altar, m.** altar for burning incense || **-compé, n. (rail.)** smoking compartment || **-fang, m.** chimney, flue || **-fang- lehrer, m.** chimney-sweep(er) || **-froßt, m. V. Rauchfroßt** || **-los, a.** smokeless || **-säule, f.** pillar of smoke || **-schwabe, f. (orn.)** chimney-swallow || **-tabak, m.** tobacco || **-topaz, m. (min.)** smoky topaz || **- verbrennung, f.** consumption of smoke || **-verzehrend, a.** smoke-consuming || **-waren, f. pl. furs, pl., peltry** || **-warengeschäft, n., -waren- handel, m.** fur-trade || **-waren- händler, m.** fur-merchant, fur- rier || **-werk, n. fur** || **-wolfe, f.** cloud of smoke || **-zimmer, n.** smoking-room.

**Räucher, n., -s, smoking** || **~ verboten! smoking forbidden!**  
**räuchern, v. a. & n. (h)** to smoke || **nicht ~! smoking (strictly) forbidden!**  
**Räucher, m., -s, pl. ~, smoker.**  
**Räucher: -kammer, f.** smok- ing-room || **-kerzen, n., -kerze, f.** pastil for fumigation || **-kammer, f.** perfuming-pan || **-pulver, n.** fumigating-powder || **-werk, n.** frankincense, per- fume.  
**räucherig, a.** smoky.  
**räuchern, v. a. (h)** (stetlich) to smoke-dry || **(mit Wohlgeruch) to perfume.**  
**Räucherung, f., ~, pl. -en,** fumigation || **(ec.)** burning of incense.  
**räuchig, a.** smoky.  
**Räude, Räude, f., ~, pl. -n, (bei Synden z.)** mange.  
**räudig, a.** mangy, scabby || **-es Schaf, n. (fig.)** black sheep.  
**Räudigkeit, f., ~, manguiness,** scabbiness.  
**Räuf, räuf: -bold, m.** brawler, bully || **-degen, m.** rapier || **-sucht, f.** brawling dis- position, pugacity || **-süchtig, a.** brawling, quarrelsome || **-wolle, f.** dead-wool.  
**Räufe, f., ~, pl. -n, rack,** grate || **(Flachs-) hackle.**  
**räufen, v. a. (h)** to pull, to pluck || **~, v. n. & sich ~, v. r. (h)** to scuffle, to fight.  
**Räuf, m., -s, pl. ~, bully.**  
**Räuferei, f., ~, pl. -en,** brawl, scuffle.  
**rauh, a.** rough || **(im Halse) hoarse** || **(fig.)** harsh, rude || **(von Gegenständen) rugged, wild** || **(vom Wetter) inclement, raw.**  
**Rauh, rauh: -bein, n. (fam.)** churl, bounder || **-beinig, a.** churlish, unmannerly || **-blät- t(e)rig, a. (bot.)** asperifolious || **-frost, -reif, m.** rime, hoar- frost || **-werk, n.** furs, *pl.*  
**Rauhheit, f. V. Rauhgkeit.**  
**räuh, v. a. (h)** to make rough || **(Tuch) to nap (cloth).**  
**Rauhgkeit, f., ~, pl. -en,** roughness || **hoarseness** || **(fig.)** harshness, rudeness || **rugged- ness, wildness** || **inclemency, rawness.**  
**Räufe, f., ~, pl. -n, (bot.)** rocket.  
**Räum, m., -(e)s, pl. Räume,** space || **(Zimmer) room** || **(fig.)** occasion || **enger ~, narrow compass** || **(dat.) ~ geben, (fig.)** to give way to, to entertain.  
**Räum, räum: -anker, m. (mar.)** spare anchor || **-einheit, f.** unit of space || **-inhalt, m.** volume || **-los, a.** spaceless ||

**-meter, n. & m.** cubic metre || **-nadel, f.** priming-iron, gun- prick.  
**räumen, v. a. (h)** to clear, to empty || **(verlassen) to quit, to leave** || **das Feld ~, (mil.)** to abandon the field || **die Woh- nung ~, to quit.**  
**Räumer, m., -s, pl. ~,** cleanser.  
**räumlich, a. (of) space.**  
**Räumlichkeit, f., ~, pl. -en,** room || **-en, pl.** premises, *pl.*  
**Räume, f., ~, pl. -n, (mar.)** offing, main sea.  
**Räumung, f., ~, pl. -en,** evacuation, quitting.  
**räunen, v. a. & n. (h)** (ins Ohr) to whisper (into one's ear).  
**Räup, f., ~, pl. -n, cater- pillar** || **(fam.)** whim.  
**Räupen: -fratz, m.** damage done by caterpillars || **-nest, n.** nest of caterpillars.  
**Räusch, m., -es, pl. Räusche,** intoxication, drunken fit || **emem ~ haben, to be drunk, to be in- toxicated** || **sich einen ~ trunten, to get drunk** || **seinem ~ ausichla- sen, to sleep oneself sober.**  
**Räusch: -gelb, n.** red orpi- ment || **-gold, n.** tinsel.  
**Räuschchen, n., -s, (slight) in- toxication** || **ein ~ haben, to be slightly elevated.**  
**räuschen, v. n. (h)** (Wind zc.) to roar || **(Wasser, Bach) to rush** || **(Seide) to rustle.**  
**räuspern, sich, v. r. (h)** to clear one's throat, to hem and haw.  
**Räute, f., ~, pl. -n, (bot.)** rue || **(math.)** rhomb, square || **(her.)** lozenge.  
**Räuten, räumen: -fürmig, a.** rhombic || **-franz, m.** lozen- ged chaplet or wreath.  
**Räzzia, f., ~, pl. -s, raid,** clean sweep || **etw ~ halten, to make a clean sweep.**  
**Reagens, n., ~, pl. Reagenzien, (chem.)** reagent, test.  
**Reagenzglas, -gläschen, n.** test-glass.  
**reagieren, v. n. (h)** **(chem. & fig.)** (auf acc.) to react (upon).  
**reagierend, a.** reactive.  
**Reaktion, f., ~, pl. -en, (chem. & fig.)** reaction.  
**Reaktionär, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** reactionary.  
**real, a.** real.  
**Real: -encyklopädie, f.** cyclo- pædia || **-injurie, f. (jur.)** as- sault and battery || **-schule, f.** technical school || **-wörterbuch, n.** cyclopædia.  
**realisieren, v. a. (h)** to per- form, to execute || **(zu Gelde machen) to realise, to convert into money.**

Realität, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, reality.  
 Reb: -land, *n.* land planted with vines || -laus, *f.* phylloxera || -messer, *m.* pruning-knife || -schöß, *m.* vine-shoot.

Rebe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, vine.  
 Rebél, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, rebel, mutineer.  
 rebellieren, *v. n.* (h) to rebel, to mutiny.

Rebelliös, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, rebellious, insurrection, mutiny.  
 rebellisch, *a.* rebellious, mutinous.

Reben, rēben: -auge, *n.* vine-bud || -blatt, *n.* vine-leaf || -holz, *n.* wood of the vine || -laub, *n.* vine-leaves, *pl.* || -messer, *V.* Rebmesser || -pfahl, *m.* vine-prop || -reich, *a.* rich in vines || -saft, *m.* juice of grapes, wine || -stecher, *m.* (Znseft) vine-weevil || -stod, *m.* vine || -tränen, *f. pl.* (poet.) juice running from a cut vine.

Rebhuhn, *n.* (orn.) partridge.  
 Rebhühner: -garn, *n.* tunnel-net || -ruf, *m.* partridge-call || -schrot, *m. & n.* partridge-shot.

Rebus, *m. & n.*, ~, *pl.* ~ u.  
 Rebusse, rebus.

Rechen, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, rake || (Reiber-) rack.

rechen, *v. a. & n.* (h) to rake.  
 Rechen: -aufgabe, *f.* sum || -buch, *n.* arithmetic-book || -fehler, *m.* mistake, miscalculation || -heft, *n.* arithmetic-book || -kammer, *f.* audit-room, audit-office || -kunst, *f.* arithmetic || -maschine, *f.* calculating-machine || -meister, *m.* arithmetician || -pfennig, *m.* counter, marker || -tafel, *f.* counting-board, black-board || (Einmal-) multiplication-table || -tisch, *m.* abacus.

Rechenhaft, *f.*, ~, account || ~ ablegen (von), to give an account (of) || zur ~ ziehen, to call to account.

Rechenrass, *n.* quitch-grass.  
 rechnen, *v. a. & n.* (h) to reckon, to calculate, to compute || (veranschlagen) to estimate || (auf acc.) to count, to rely, to depend (upon) || filr nichts ~, to take no account of.

Rechner, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, reckoner, accountant, calculator.

Rechnung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, reckoning, account, computation || (Note) bill || (com.) credit || auf eigene ~, on one's own account || die ~ stimmt nicht, the account does not square || einer Sache (dat.) ~ tragen, to make allowance for a thing, to take a thing into account || in ~ bring-

gen, to take into account || eine ~ (schlefen), to balance an account || jdm. einen Strich durch die ~ machen, (fig.) to thwart one's projects, to put a spoke into one's wheel || in ~ mit jdm. stehen, (com.) to have an open account with one || geben Sie mir die ~! (im Hotel etc.) the bill, please!

Rechnungs: -ablegung, *f.* rendering of accounts || -abnahme, *f.* auditing of accounts || -abschluß, *m.* (com.) balance of accounts || -art, *f.* manner of reckoning || -artikel, *m.* (com.) item, entry || -auszug, *m.* (com.) abstract of account-current || -beante(r), *m.* accountant || -buch, *n.* account-book || -fehler, *m.* mistake, miscalculation || -führer, *m.* book-keeper, accountant || -führung, *f.* keeping of accounts || -posten, *m.* entry || -probe, *f.* checking of accounts || -rat, *m.* member of a board of accounts || -wesen, *n.* accountantship.

Recht, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, right || (Gerechtigkeit) justice || (auf acc.) claim (on), title (to) || (Rechts-) stubium jurisprudence, law || ~ des Stärkeren, right of the strongest, club-law || von ~ s wegen, by right || Doktor (m.) der ~ e, doctor of law, L. L. D. || ~ sprechen, to administer justice, to pronounce sentence || die ~ e studieren, to study (the) law.

Recht, *a.* (rechts) right || (gerecht) right, just || (echt) real, true, legitimate || (geziemend) fitting, convenient || zur ~ en Zeit, in due time || ~ e Schwester, *f.* full sister || der ~ e Name, the real name || es geht nicht mit ~ en Dingen zu, there is something queer about that || ~ tun, to do right || so wird's ~ sein! that will do! || was dem einen ~ ist, ist dem andern billig, what is sauce for the goose is sauce for the gander || jdm. ~ geben, to agree with one || ~ haben, to be (in the) right || ~, *ad.* greatly, very.

Recht, recht: -eck, *n.* rectangle || -edig, *a.* rectangular || -fertigen, *v. a.* (h) to justify, to exculpate, to clear || -fertigung, *f.* justification, exculpation || zu meiner ~, in justification of or in justification by myself || -fertigungsschrift, *f.* apology || -gläubig, *a.* orthodox || -gläubigkeit, *f.* orthodoxy || -haber, *m.* dogmatic person || -haberei, *f.* dogmaticalness, obstinacy || -haberisch, *a.* dogmatical, obstinate || -linig, *a.* rectilinear ||

-los, *a.* illegal || (vogelfrei) lawless, outlawed || -losigkeit, *f.* illegality || lawlessness || -mäßig, *a.* lawful, legitimate, legal || -mäßigkeit, *f.* lawfulness, legitimacy, legality || -schaffen, *a.* upright, honest, righteous || -schaffenheit, *f.* uprightness, honesty, righteousness, probity, integrity || -schreibung, *f.* orthography || -sprechung, *f.* (jur.) jurisdiction || -winklig, *a.* rectangular || -zeitig, *a.* opportune || ~, *ad.* in time, at the right time.

Recht, *f.*, ~, *n.* right hand.  
 rechten, *v. n.* (h) to dispute.  
 rechtlich, *a.* legal, lawful, legitimate, valid || (jur.) judicial, juridical || (redlich) honest.  
 Rechtlichkeit, *f.*, ~, legality, lawfulness || (jur.) judicialness || rectitude, honesty.

rechts, *ad.* to the right (hand), at the right hand, on the right.

Rechts, rechts: -abtretung, *f.* (jur.) cession, assignment || -altertümer, *n. pl.* law-antiquities, *pl.* || -abhängig, *a.* pending at law || -anspruch, *m.* legitimate claim, demand || -anwalt, *m.* lawyer, solicitor || -befähigte(r), *m.* law-student || -befugnis, *f.* competence || -beist, *m.* benefice of the law || -beistand, *m.* legal assistance || (Person) counsel || -belehrung, *f.* legal information || -bestand, *m.* validity || -beständig, *a.* valid || -einwand, *m.* (jur.) demurrer || -fähig, *a.* (jur.) personable || -fall, *m.* case in law || -form, *f.* form of law || -fürmig, *a.* juridical, legal, in due form || -frage, *f.* law-question || -gang, *m.* procedure at law, legal proceeding, lawsuit || -gefühl, *n.* sense of justice || -gelehrtheit, *f.* jurisprudence || -gelehrt, *a.* learned in the law || -gelehrte(r), *m.* jurist, lawyer || -gemäß, *a.* according to law || -gleichheit, *f.* equality at law || -grund, *m.* legal ground, legal argument || -gültig, *a.* valid in law, legal || -handel, *m.* lawsuit, action, case || -hängig, *V.* -abhängig || -hilfe, *f.* legal aid || -list, *m.* chicane, lawyer's trick || -sunkulent, *m.* legal adviser || -traft, *f.* force of law, legal validity || ~ erteilen (dat.), to make valid || -fräftig, *a.* legal, valid || -lehre, *f.* legal science || -lehrer, *m.* professor of law || -mittel, *n.* legal remedy || -nachfolger, *m.* (jur.) assign || -nachteil, *m.* prejudice || -pflege, *f.* administration of justice || -regel, *f.*

legal rule || -*sache*, *f.* lawsuit ||  
-*satz*, *m.* thesis in law, legal  
axiom || -*sprache*, *f.* legal ter-  
minology || -*spruch*, *m.* legal de-  
cision || -*streit*, *m.* legal contest,  
lawsuit || -*ungültig*, *a.* void,  
illegal, invalid || -*verdreher*,  
*m.* pettifogger, chicaner || -*ver-  
drehung*, *f.* perversion of the  
law, legal quibble || -*verfahren*,  
*n.* judicial proceeding, proce-  
dure at law || -*verfälschung*, *f.*  
judicature || -*verhandlung*, *f.*  
legal or judicial proceedings,  
*pl.* || -*verständig*, *a.* skilled in  
law || -*verständiger* (*r*), *m.* jurist,  
legal authority || -*verweiser*, *m.*  
administrator of justice || -*weg*,  
*m.* course of law || auf dem or-  
dentlichen -e, in due course of  
law || -*widrig*, *a.* contrary to  
law, against the law || -*widrig-  
keit*, *f.* illegality || -*wissenschaft*,  
*f.* legal science, jurisprudence ||  
-*wissenschaftlich*, *a.* jurispru-  
dential || -*wohlfat*, *f.* benefit  
of law, legal remedy || -*zu-  
ständigkeit*, *f.* competence || -  
*zwing*, *m.* legal compulsion.

*Nied*, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, hori-  
zontal bar.  
*Niede*, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, hero,  
warrior.

*reden*, *v. a.* (b) to extend, to  
stretch, to rack || in die Höhe ~,  
to lift up || sich ~, *v. r.* (b) to  
stretch oneself.

*Ned*, *réd*: -*selig*, *a.* loqua-  
cious, talkative || -*seligkeit*, *f.*  
loquacity, talkativeness.

*Redacteur* (-*tör*), *m.*, -s, *pl.*  
-e, editor.

*Redaktions*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
Redaktion || -*redaktion* || (Bureau)  
editor's office || (Personal) (edi-  
torial) staff || (Fassung) wording.  
*redaktionell*, *a.* editorial.

*Rede*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, speech ||  
(Künstlerische) oration || (Ge-  
spräch) rumour || es geht die ~,  
it is reported, they say || es ist  
nicht der ~ wert, it is not worth  
speaking of or mentioning || in  
der gewöhnlichen ~, in common  
parlance || ~ und Antwort geben,  
to give an account, to answer ||  
eine ~ halten, to make or de-  
liver a speech || zur ~ setzen, zur  
~ stehen, to call to account || ~  
stehen, to give an account.

*Rede*, *réd*: -*fluß*, *m.* flow of  
words, volubility || -*form*, *f.*  
form of speech || -*gabe*, -*ge-  
wandtheit*, *f.* gift of speech ||  
-*kunst*, *f.* rhetoric || -*künstler*,  
*m.* rhetorician || -*schü*, *a.* shy  
of speaking, silent from shy-  
ness || -*schmuck*, *m.* ornament  
of style || -*schwulst*, *f.* grandilo-

quence, bombast || -*teil*, *m.*  
part of speech || -*teilchen*, *n.*  
(*gr.*) particle || -*ton*, *m.* rhe-  
torical accent || -*übung*, *f.*  
exercise in speaking or de-  
clamation || -*weise*, *f.* diction,  
mode of speech || -*wendung*, *f.*  
figure of speech.

*reden*, *v. a.* a. & n. (b) to speak,  
to talk, to discourse || idm. nach  
dem Munde ~, to humour one ||  
in den Wind ~, to speak in  
vain || idm. das Wort ~, to take  
one's side or part || mit sich ~  
lassen, to be amenable to reason.

*Redensart*, *f.* phrase, idiom ||  
eine gewöhnliche ~, a common  
expression || das sind nur -en,  
these are but empty phrases ||  
idm. mit -en absetzen, to put  
one off with fine words.

*Nederel*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, empty  
talk, nonsense.

*redigieren*, *v. a.* (b) to edit (a  
newspaper).

*redlich*, *a.* honest.

*Nedlichkeit*, *f.*, ~, honesty,  
probity.

*Nedner*, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, orator ||  
(geistlicher) preacher.

*Nedner*: -*bühne*, *f.* platform,  
tribune || -*gabe*, *f.* gift of  
speech || -*künste*, *f. pl.* tricks  
(*pl.*) of oratory || -*stuhl*, *m.*  
chair || -*talent*, *n.* oratorical  
gift or power || -*ton*, *m.* ora-  
torical tone.

*Nednerin*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, ora-  
tress.

*rednerisch*, *a.* oratorical, rhe-  
torical || -*redoute* (*redüte*), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n,  
(*Échasse*) redoubt || (Masken-  
ball) masquerade.

*Reduktion*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, re-  
duction.

*Reduktions*: -*tabelle*, *f.* table  
of reductions || -*zirkel*, *m.* pro-  
portional compasses, *pl.*

*reduzieren*, *v. a.* (b) (auf *acc.*)  
to reduce (to).

*Reede*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, road, road-  
stead.

*Reeder*, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, ship-  
owner.

*Reederei*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
shipping-business.

*Reef*, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*mar.*)  
reef.

*reß*, *a.* respectable, honest ||  
(Gewinn) clear, solid || (Zirma)  
sound, solid || (Preis und Be-  
dienung, Behandlung) fair ||  
(Ware) good, sound || (Offerte)  
bona fide, real.

*Reßhaft*, *f.*, ~, respectability,  
honesty || soundness, solidity ||  
fairness || soundness, good  
quality || bona fides.

*Reß*, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, rope ||  
-*schläger*, *m.* rope-maker.

*Reßstie*, *f.*, ~, (*com.*) abate-  
ment, breakage.

*Reßstörum*, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -  
rien, refectory.

*Reßstärk*, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
report.

*Reßstärker*, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
junior barrister.

*Reßstärker*, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
reporter || (Stuttfer) reviewer.

*Reßstärkung*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, re-  
ference.

*reßstärken*, *v. a.* (b) to report.

*Reßst*, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (Trag-  
torb) dorser, dossier || (*mar.*) reef.

*Reßst*: -*band*, *n.* strap || -*trä-  
ger*, *m.* hawker, porter.

*reßstärken*, *v. a.* (b) to reflect  
|| ~, *v. n.* (b) (*com.*) (auf *acc.*)  
to intend to purchase, to think  
of buying.

*Reßstärk*, *m.*, -es, *pl.* -e, re-  
flexion || -*beziehung*, *f.* (*phys.*)  
excitotion.

*Reßstärkung*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, re-  
flexion.

*Reßstärk*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, re-  
form.

*Reßstärk*: -*beziehung*, *f.* re-  
form-movement || -*kleid*, *n.*  
reform-costume, rational dress,  
costume without corsets, etc. ||  
-*partei*, *f.* (*parl.*) reform-party.

*Reßstärkung*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
(*ec.*) reformation || -*stift*, *n.*  
(*ec.*) celebration of the Re-  
formation.

*Reßstärker*, *m.*, -s, *pl.* Re-  
formatorien, reformer.

*Reßstärker*, *v. a.* (b) to reform.

*Reßstärker* (*r*), *m.*, -n, *pl.*  
-n, (*ec.*) member of the Re-  
formed Church, Calvinist.

*Reßstärk* (*reßstärk*), *m.*, -s, *pl.*  
-s, refrain.

*Reßstärker*, *m.*, -s, *pl.* Reßstär-  
toren, (*phys.*) refractor.

*Reßst*, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, royal  
prerogative || (für Bilder *cc.*)  
shelf, shelves, *pl.* || (für Briefe)  
pigeon-hole || -*davier*, *n.* paper-  
royal || (großes) imperial.

*reßstärken*, *v. a.* (b) to regale,  
to treat.

*Reßstärk*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* Reßstärken,  
regatta.

*Reßst*, *a.* stirring, brisk, stirred  
up || (tätig) active || ~ machen,  
to stir up || ~ werden, to be  
stirred up.

*Reßst*, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, rule,  
precept || (Grund) principle ||  
in der ~, as a rule, in general.

*Reßst*, *regel*: -*detri*, *f.* rule  
of three || -*los*, *a.* irregular ||  
-*losigkeit*, *f.* irregularity || -  
mäßig, *a.* regular || -*mäßigkeit*,  
*f.* regularity || -*recht*, *a.* regu-  
lar, correct, consistent || -*wi-  
drig*, *a.* contrary to rule, irre-

gular || foul || —widrigkeit, *f.* irregularity.

Regeling, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, (*mar.*) rough tree-rails, *pl.*

Regeln, *v. a.* (h) to regulate, to arrange, to order.

Regelung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, regulation, ordering.

Regen, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, rain || auf ~ folgt Sonnenchein, after a storm comes a calm.

regen, *v. a.* (h) to stir, to rouse, to move, to agitate || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to stir, to be stirring.

Regen: —bach, *m.* torrent || —bogen, *m.* rainbow || —bogenhaut, *f.* (des Auges) iris || —dach, *m.* caves, *pl.* || —fluten, *f. pl.* freshets, *pl.* || —guss, *m.* downpour, violent shower of rain || —luft, *f.* rainy or misty air || —mantel, *m.* waterproof || —messer, *m.* rain-gauge || —nacht, *f.* rainy night || —pfeifer, *m.* (*orn.*) plover || —schauer, *m.* shower of rain || —schirm, *m.* umbrella || —schirmstiel, *n.* umbrella-stand || —sturm, *m.* storm of rain || —tag, *m.* rainy day || —tropfen, *m.* rain-drop || —wasser, *n.* rain-water || —wetter, *n.* rainy weather || —wind, *m.* wind that brings rain || —wolke, *f.* rain-cloud || —wurm, *m.* earth-worm, dew-worm || —zeit, *f.* rainy season.

Regent, *m.*, —en, *pl.* —en, regent.

Regentschaft, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, regency.

Regie (resch), *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, public administration || (Geschäftskosten) working-expenses, *pl.* || (Monopol) government monopoly || (*theat.*) stage-management.

regieren, *v. a.* (h) to rule, to reign over || (ein Pferd) to manage || ~, *v. n.* (h) to reign || (*fig.*) to prevail, to predominate.

regierend, *a.* ruling, reigning.

Regierung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, government || (Regierungszeit) reign || unter seiner ~, during his reign.

Regierungs: —art, *f.* mode of government || —beamter, *m.* government official, civil servant || —bezirk, *m.* government, district || —form, *f.* form of government || —sankt, *f.* government chancery, public office || —sak, *m.* government passport || —rat, *m.* councillor to the government (German title) || —sache, *f.* matter of state || —sekretär, *m.* secretary to the government.

Regiment, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, rule, government || (*b. s.*) (bad)

rule, despotism || —er, *pl.* (*mil.*) regiments, *pl.*

Regiments: —arzt, *m.* (*mil.*) surgeon-major || —auditeur, *m.* regimental judge || —feldscher, *m.* (*mil.*) surgeon-major || —inhaber, *m.* (*mil.*) colonel of a regiment || —kasse, *f.* (*mil.*) regimental chest || —quartiermeister, *m.* (*mil.*) quartermaster-major || —unsoffen, *pl.*; auf ~, (*fam.*) at the general cost || —tambour, *m.* (*mil.*) drum-major.

Region, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, region, district.

Regisseur (reschissör), *m.*, —s, *pl.* —e, (*theat.*) stage-manager.

Register, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, register, record || (elnes Buches) index || schwarzes ~, (*fig.*) black-book || ins alle ~ gehören, to be looked upon as superannuated.

Register: —papier, *n.* large-sized, strong writing-paper || —schiff, *n.* register-ship.

Registrator, *m.*, —s, *pl.* Registrator, registrar, recorder.

Registrier, *n.*, ~, *pl.* —en, registry, record-office.

registrieren, *v. a.* (h) to register, to record.

Reglement (reglemáng), *n.*, —s, *pl.* —s, regulations, by-laws, *pl.*

reglementieren, *v. a.* (h) to reglement: —mäßig, *a.* regulation || —widrig, *a.* contrary to regulations.

Regisse, *f.*, ~, liquorice-juice.

regnen, *v. n.* impers. (h) to rain || es regnet, it is raining || es wird gleich ~, it's going to rain || es regnet in Strömen, it's raining cats and dogs.

regnerisch, *a.* rainy.

Regriffe, *m.*, Regresses, *pl.* Regresse, recourse, remedy || ~ nehmen, to recur to, to have recourse to || (gegen jdm.) to come (upon one).

regsam, *a.* quick, alert.

Regsamkeit, *f.*, ~, quickness, alertness.

regulär, *a.* regular.

Regularität, *f.*, ~, regularity.

Regulator, *m.*, —s, *pl.* Regulator, (*& tech.*) regulator.

regulieren, *v. a.* (h) to regulate.

Regulierung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, regulation.

Regung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, movement || (innere) impulse, emotion.

Regungslos, *a.* motionless.

Reh, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, deer || (weibliches) doe.

Reh: —buck, *m.* roe-buck || —braten, *m.* roast venison || —

farbe, *f.* roe-colour, fawn-colour || —haut, *f.* doe-skin || —kalb, *n.* roe-calf || —leule, *f.* haunch of venison || —poiten, *pl.* buck-shot || —rücken, *n.* V. —ziemer || —wildbret, *n.* venison || —zieme, *f.* doe || —ziemer, *m.* loin of venison.

rehabilitieren, *v. a.* (h) to rehabilitate.

\*Rehde etc., V. Reede etc.

Reib: —eisen, *n.* grater || —stein, *m.* grinding-stone || —zeug, *n.* (*el.*) cushion, rubber || —zündholz, *n.* lucifer-match.

Reibe: —leule, *f.* pestle || —lappen, *m.* rubber.

reiben, *v. a.* irr. (h) to rub || (Brot) to grate || (mahlen) to grind || sich an jdm. ~, (*fig.*) to vent one's spleen against one || jdm. unter die Nase ~, (*fam.*) to throw in one's teeth.

Reiberel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, (*fig.*) friction.

Reibung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, (*& fig.*) friction.

Reibungs: —elektrizität, *f.* (*el.*) frictional electricity || —fläche, *f.* (*el.*) striking surface || (*el.*) surface of contact.

Reich, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, kingdom, empire, realm.

Reich, *a.* (*& fig.*) (an *dat.*) rich (in) || eine ~e Erbschaft machen, to come into a fortune || eine ~e Heirat machen, to marry an heiress || ~, *ad.* richly.

Reich, reich: —beschenkt, —ge-segnet, *a.* richly endowed || —besezt, *a.* (Tisch) well-spread || —haltig, *a.* rich, abundant, copious || —haltigkeit, *f.* abundance, copiousness.

reichen, *v. a.* (h) to reach, to pass, to hand || ~ Sie mir bitte . . . ? would you kindly hand me . . . ? || das Abendmahl ~, to administer the sacrament || jdm. die Hand ~, to give one's hand to one, to shake hands with one || ~, *v. n.* (h) (bis) to reach, to extend (to) || (ausreichen) (für) to be sufficient (for).

reichlich, *a.* plentiful, abundant, ample.

Reichlichkeit, *f.*, ~, plentifulness, abundance.

Reichs, reichs: —abschied, *m.* abundance, recess of the Imperial Diet || —acht, *f.* ban of the Empire || —adel, *m.* nobility of the Empire || —adler, *m.* Imperial eagle || —apfel, *m.* (Imperial) orb || —archiv, *n.* archives (*pl.*) of the empire || —archivar, *m.* Master of the Rolls || —armee, *f.* Imperial army || —baron, *m.* baron of



the Empire || -bürger, *m.* citizen of the Empire || -deputation, *f.* deputation of the Empire || -erbe, *m.* heir-apparent || -feind, *m.* national enemy || -folge, *f.* succession to an Imperial throne || -frei, *a.* immediate || -freiherr, *m.* baron of the Empire || -fürst, *m.* prince of the Empire || -fuß, *m.* Imperial standard || -gericht, *n.* Supreme Court of the Empire || -gerichtsrat, *m.* Judge of the Supreme Court || -geschichte, *f.* history of the Empire || -gesetz, *n.* law of the Empire || -gesundheitsamt, *n.* Imperial Board of Health || -graf, *m.* Count of the Empire || -gräfin, *f.* Countess of the Empire || -grafschaft, *f.* county of the Empire || -grenze, *f.* frontier of the Empire || -grundgesetz, *n.* fundamental law of the Empire, constitutional law || -hilfe, *f.* aid (in money, etc.) from the Empire || -hammergericht, *n.* Imperial High Court of Justice || -kanzlei, *f.* Imperial Chancery || -kanzler, *m.* Imperial Chancellor || -kasse, *f.* Imperial treasury || -kleinodien, *n. pl.* Imperial crown-jewels, *pl.* || -kontingent, *n.* Imperial contingent || -krieg, *m.* war of the Empire || -krone, *f.* Imperial crown || -land, *n.* Imperial territory || die -, *n. pl.* the Imperial provinces (of Alsace and Lorraine), *pl.* || -lehen, *n.* Imperial fief || -münze, *f.* current coin of the Empire || -peer, *m.* peer of the realm || -post, *f.* Imperial post || -rat, *m.* (Austrian) Parliament || -ritter, *m.* knight of the Empire || -ritterschaft, *f.* nobility of the Empire || -sache, *f.* Imperial affair || -schluß, *m.* Imperial decree || -siegel, *n.* Imperial seal || -stadt, *f.* free city or town || -städtisch, *a.* belonging or relating to a free town or city || -stände, *m. pl.* estates (*pl.*) of the Empire || -tag, *m.* Imperial Parliament, Reichstag || (historisch) Diet || -truppen, *f. pl.* Imperial troops, *pl.* || -unmittelbar, *a.* directly subject to the (old) German Empire || -verfassung, *f.* constitution of the Empire || -vertreter, *m.* Imperial administrator || -währung, *f.* standard currency || -wappen, *n.* Imperial coat-of-arms || -zepter, *n.* Imperial sceptre. Reichthum, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Reichthümer, *riches, pl.*, wealth, opulence || (*fig.*) (an *dat.*) wealth

(of) || ~ ist vergänglich, *riches have wings.*

Reif, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (Groß) hoar-frost || *V.* Reifen.

reif, *a.* ripe || (*fig.*) mature || ~ werden (für), to become ripe (for) || die Ende ist ~ geworden, (*fig.*) the pear is ripe.

Reif: -rad, *m.* crinoline || -schlagen, *n.* bowling of a hoop || -Spiel, -werfen, *n.* (game of) lu gräce.

Reife, *f.*, ~, ripeness || maturity || -prüfung, *f.* final examination.

Reifen, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, hoop, ring || einen ~ treiben, schlagen, to trundle or bowl a hoop.

reifen, *v. a.* (h) 1. to ripen, to mature || 2. (ein Faß) to hoop || ~, *v. n.* (h) 1. to ripen, to grow ripe || 2. to rime || es hat gereist, there is hoar-frost.

reiflich, *a.* mature || nach -er Überlegung, upon careful consideration.

Reigen, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, dance || (*mus.*) song || den ~ führen, to lead the dance || (*fig.*) to lead off.

Reigen: -führer, *m.* leader in a round dance || (*fig.*) ring-leader, master-mind || -gesang, *m.* roundel(ay) || -tanz, *m.* round dance.

Reihe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, file, series || (*theat.*) row || ~ und Bied, (*mil.*) closed ranks, *pl.* || nach der ~, by turns, turn and turn about || an wen ist die ~? whose turn is it? || die ~ ist an mir, ich bin an der ~, it is my turn || in erster ~, first and foremost || in erster ~ stehen (mit), to take rank (with).

\*Reihen, *V.* Reigen.

reihen, *v. a.* (h) to rank, to file || (Perlen etc.) to string together.

Reihenfolge, *f.* succession || in der ~, nach der ~, in succession.

Reiher, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (*orn.*) heron, egret.

Reiher: -beize, *f.* heron-hawking || -busch, *m.* heron's feathers, *pl.* || -stand, *m.* heronry.

Reim, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, rhyme.

Reim, reim: -kunst, *f.* art of rhyming || -los, *a.* rhymeless || -lose Verse, *m. pl.* (*poet.*) blank verse || -schmied, *m.* rhymester, rhymester || -silbe, *f.* rhyming syllable || -wörterbuch, *n.* rhyming-dictionary.

reimen, *v. a.* (h) to rhyme || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (mit) to rhyme (with) || (*fig.*) to agree (with).

Reimer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, rhymester, rhymester.

Reimeri, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,

rhyming || (Reimgeklänge) jingling of rhymes.

rein, *a.* clean || (*fig.*) pure || (unbeschwert) unencumbered, clear || -er Gewinn, *m.* net profit, neat gain || -e Wahrheit, *f.* plain truth || ins ~e bringen, to clear, to set in order, to settle || ins ~e schreiben, to make a fair copy of || -en Wein einschütten, (*fig.*) to make a clean breast of it, to confess the plain truth || ~, *ad.* entirely, plainly, quite || ~ nichts, nothing at all || ~ toll, stark mad || ~ unmöglich, quite impossible || ~ heraus sagen, to tell plainly || das habe ich ~ vergessen, I have clean forgotten it.

Rein, rein: -druck, *m.* (*typ.*) clean impression, fair proof || -ertrag, *m.* net proceeds, *pl.* || -gewinn, *m.* net profit || -schrift, *f.* fair copy || -waschen, *v. a.* irr. (h) to clear, to vindicate.

Reineclande (rânklôd), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*bot.*) greengage.

Reinecke, *m.*, -s, (~ Fuchs) fox, Reynard.

Reinette, *V.* Renette.

Reinfluss, *m.* (*fam.*) fiasco, bad spec.

reinfließen, *v. n.* irr. (f) (*fam.*) to be (badly) left.

Reinheit, *f.*, ~, cleanness || (*fig.*) purity.

reinigen, *v. a.* (h) to clean, to cleanse, to purge, to clear.

Reinigung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, purification, purging, cleaning || Maria ~, (*ec.*) Purification of the Virgin || monatliche ~, (*med.*) monthly courses, *pl.*

Reinigungs: -eid, *m.* purgation by oath || -mittel, *n.* (*med.*) detergent.

reinlich, *a.* cleanly || (Reinigung) neat.

Reinlichkeit, *f.*, ~, cleanliness || neatness.

Reis, 1. *n.*, Reises, *pl.* Reiser, (*bot.*) twig, sprig || (Ableger) scion || 2. ~, *m.*, Reises, rice.

Reis: -besen *m.* besom, birch-broom || -branntwein, *m.* arrack || -brei, *m.* rice-pap || -holz, *n.* brushwood || -mehl, *n.* rice-flour || -stärke, *f.* rice-starch || -suppe, *f.* rice-soup.

Reise, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, tour, travels, *pl.* || (kleine) trip || ~ zu Lande, journey || ~ zu Wasser, voyage || etne ~ machen, to go on a journey, to make a voyage || auf der ~, whilst travelling || auf ~n sein, to be travelling or on one's travels || glückliche ~! a pleasant journey (or voyage) to you!

**Reise**, *v. a.* *travelling-suit* || *—apotheke*, *f.* medicine-chest (for travelling) || *—barometer*, *n. & m.* portable barometer || *—beschreibung*, *f.* book of travels, itinerary || *—bett*, *n.* travelling-bed || *—buch*, *n.* guide(-book), itinerary || *—bureau*, *n.* tourists' office || *—diäten*, *pl.* travelling-foes, *pl.* || *—fertig*, *a.* ready to start || *—führer*, *m.* guide(-book) || *—gebühren*, *f. pl.* travelling-expenses, *pl.* || *—gefährte*, *m.* travelling-companion, fellow-traveller || *—geld*, *n.* travelling-expenses, *pl.* || *—gepäck*, *n.* — gerätschaften, *pl.* luggage, traps, *pl.* || *—gesellschaft*, *f.* fellow-travellers, *pl.* || *—handbuch*, *n. V.* — *führer*, *n.* — *hut*, *m.* travelling-hat || *—kappe*, *f.* travelling-cap || *—karte*, *f.* travelling-map || *—kleid*, *n.* travelling-dress || *—koffer*, *m.* travelling-trunk or box || *—kosten*, *pl.* travelling-expenses, *pl.* || *—küche*, *f.* portable kitchen || *—lust*, *f.* spirit of travelling || *—lustig*, *a.* fond of travelling || *—mantel*, *m.* travelling-cloak || *—mütze*, *f.* travelling-cap || *—necessaire*, *n.* travelling-case || *—onkel*, *m.* (*fam.*) commercial traveller || *—paß*, *m.* passport || *—rod*, *m.* travelling-coat || *—sack*, *m.* carpet-bag || *—schreibzeug*, *n.* portable writing-desk || *—wesen*, *pl.* travelling-expenses, *pl.* || *—stab*, *m.* travelling-staff || *—stolche*, *f.* travelling-bag || *—toilette*, *f.* dressing-case || *—wagen*, *m.* travelling-carriage || *—wetter*, *n.* fine weather for travelling.

**reisen**, *v. n.* (f) (nach) to travel, to journey (to) || (ab)reisen (nach) to start, to set out (for) || zum Vergnügen ~, to take a pleasure trip.

**reisende(r)**, *m., —n, pl. —n, traveller* || (*com.*) commercial traveller.

**Reisig**, *n., —s*, brushwood.

**Reisig(e)r**, *m., —n, pl. —n, trooper*, horseman.

**Reiß**: *—blei*, *n.* black-lead || *—brett*, *n.* drawing-board || *—feder*, *f.* drawing-pen || *—kohle*, *f.* charcoal-crayon || *—nagel*, *m.* tin-tack || *—scheine*, *f.* drawing-rule || *—zeug*, *n.* (case of) mathematical instruments, *pl.* **Reißhaus**, *m. & n.*; ~ nehmen, (*fam.*) to take to one's heels.

**Reißen**, *n., —s*, (*med.*) rheumatism.

**reißen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to tear, to rend || (zer)ren to pull || etw. an sich (*acc.*) ~, to seize upon a

thing || einen Fisch ~, to draw a fish || jdm. aus den Händen ~, to wrest out of one's hands || in Stücke ~, to tear or pull to pieces || *Reiten* ~, (*fam.*) to talk smut || ~, *v. a. irr. impers.* (h); es reißt mich im Leibe, I have got the gripes || ~, *v. n. irr.* (f) to burst, to split || (vom Wasser) to flow rapidly || ins Geld ~, to run into money.

**reißend**, *a.* rapid || (*von Tieren*) rapacious.

**Reit**: *—anzug*, *m.* riding-dress or habit || *—bahn*, *f.* riding-school, manege || *—gamaschen*, *f. pl.* leggings, *pl.* || *—gerete*, *f.* riding-whip, horse-whip || *—gurt*, *m.* riding-girth, riding-belt || *—habit*, *n.* riding-habit || *—handschuh*, *m.* riding-glove || *—haus*, *n.* riding-ground, manege || *—hengst*, *m.* stallion || *—hosen*, *f. pl.* riding-trousers, *pl.* || *—jasse*, *f.* riding-jacket || *—knecht*, *m.* groom || *—kneist*, *f.* horsemanship || *—mantel*, *m.* riding-cloak || *—reitische*, *f. V.* — *gerete* || *—pferd*, *n.* riding-horse, saddle-horse || *—platz*, *m.* riding-ground || *—rod*, *m.* riding-coat || *—schule*, *f.* riding-school, manege || *—sport*, *m.* racing, (the) turf || *—stiesel(n)*, *m. pl.* riding-boots, top-boots, *pl.* || *—strümpfe*, *m. pl.* stirrup-stockings, *pl.* || *—weg*, *m.* bridle-path || *—zeug*, *n.* riding-equipment || *—zug*, *m.* cavalcade.

**Reiten**, *n., —s*, riding (on horseback).

**reiten**, *v. a.* (h) & *n. irr.* (h u. f) to ride, to go on horseback || zu zweien ~, to ride double.

**Reiter**, *m., —s, pl. —n*, rider, horseman || (*mil.*) trooper || *spanische* ~, *pl.* chevaux-de-frise.

**Reiter**: *—anzug*, *m.* cavalcade || *—degen*, *m.* cavalry-sword || *—dienst*, *m.* duty of a horse-soldier || *—lohn*, *f.* cavalry-standard || *—luste*, *f. pl.* equestrian performances, *pl.* || *—pferd*, *n.* trooper's horse || *—pistole*, *f.* horse-pistol.

**Reiterf.**, *~pl.* — *en*, cavalry.

**Reiterm.**, *~pl.* — *en*, horse-woman.

**Reitersmann**, *m. V.* Reiter.

**Reiz**, *m., —es, pl. —e*, charm || (*Med.*) lure, allurements || (*Phys.*) stimulus || (*phys.*) impulse || der ~ der Neugier, the charm of novelty.

**Reiz**, *reiz*: *—los*, *a.* destitute of charms, unattractive || *—mittel*, *n.* incentive, stimulus || (*med.*) stimulant || *—voll*, *a.* attractive, charming.

**reizbar**, *a.* sensitive || (*leicht gereizt*) irritable.

**Reizbarkeit**, *f., ~*, sensitivity || irritability.

**reizen**, *v. a.* (h) (an)reizen to stimulate || (auf)reizen to irritate || (ent)zünden to charm || (ver)locken to entice || er ist gereizt, his back is up.

**reizend**, *a.* charming.

**Reizung**, *f., ~, pl. —en*, irritation, provocation || (*Med.*) enticement, allurements || (*Reiz*) charm.

**Rekapitulation**, *f., ~, pl. —en*, recapitulation.

**rekapitulieren**, *v. a.* (h) to recapitulate.

**Rekel**, *m., —s, pl. ~*, (*fam.*) clumsy fellow, clown, churl.

**Rekel**, *f., ~, pl. —en*, (*fam.*) coarse and ill-mannered conduct.

**Reklamant**, *m., —en, pl. —en*, claimant.

**Reklamation**, *f., ~, pl. —en*, reclamation, claim.

**Reklame**, *f., ~, pl. —n*, advertisement, puff || ~ machen für, to cry up, to puff.

**Reklame**: *—feld*, *m.* expert in puffing || *—wagen*, *m.* advertisement-van.

**reklamieren**, *v. a.* (h) to claim, to reclaim || ~, *v. n.* (h) (gegen) to protest (against).

**Rekognition**, *f., ~, pl. —en*, acknowledgment || *—schein*, *m.* (*com.*) bill or receipt ad interim.

**reknoszieren**, *reknoszieren*, *v. a.* (h) to reconnoitre.

**Reknoszierung**, *Reknoszierung*, *f., ~, pl. —en*, reconnoitring || (*mil.*) reconnaissance || *—abteilung*, *f., —s* detachment, *n.* (*mil.*) reconnoitring-party.

**rekommandieren**, *v. a.* (h) to recommend || (einen Brief) to register.

**Rekonvaleszent**, *Rekonvaleszent*, *m., —en, pl. —en*, convalescent.

**Rekonvaleszenz**, *Rekonvaleszenz*, *f., ~*, convalescence.

**Rekrut**, *m., —en, pl. —en*, recruit.

**rekrutieren**, *v. a.* (h) to recruit || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (*fig.*) (aus) to be recruited (from).

**Rekrutierung**, *f., ~, pl. —en*, recruiting || *—service*, *n.* recruiting-service.

**Rektifikation**, *f., ~*, rectification.

**rektifizieren**, *v. a.* (h) to rectify.

**Rektor**, *m., —s, pl. Rektoren*, head-master || (einer Universität) principal.

**Rektorat**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, rectorship.

**Relais** (relä), *n.*, ~, *pl.* ~, relay.

**Relativität**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, relative, comparative.

**Religatión**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, expulsion || (eines Studenten) rustication.

**relegieren**, *v. a.* (h) to expel || to rusticate.

**Relief**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, (arts) relieve, relief || (*dat.*) ~ gebüt, to set off.

**Religion**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, religion.

**Religions**: -duldung, *f.* toleration || -edikt, *n.* edict concerning religion || -eid, *m.* religious oath, test || -eifer, *m.* religious zeal || -freiheit, *f.* religious liberty || -gesellschaft, *f.* religious community || -krieg, *m.* religious war || -partei, *f.* religious party || -schwärmer, *m.* fanatic || -schwärmerei, *f.* fanaticism || -streit, *m.* religious controversy || -system, *n.* religious system || -übung, *f.* religious worship || -wechsel, *m.* change of religion || -zwang, *m.* compulsion in matters of faith.

**religiös**, *a.* religious.

**Religiöser**, *m.*, -u, *pl.* -u, monk.

**Reliquie**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, relic || -schrein, *n.*, -schrein, *m.* shrine, reliquary.

**Remans**, *f.*, (zool.) large dormouse.

**Remedier**, *f.*, ~, remedy || ~ schaffen, to remedy matters.

**Reminiscenz**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, reminiscence.

**Remise**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -u, coach-house.

**Remittenden**, *pl.* (im Buchhandel) remainders, *pl.*

**Remittent**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, (*com.*) payee || (Wechselnehmer) remitter.

**remittieren**, *v. a.* (h) to remit.

**Remonte** (-mönt), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -u, (*mil.*) remount.

**Remonte**: -pferd, *n.* remount || -reiter, *m.* rough-rider.

**Remontoiruhr** (remongtoir-), *f.* keyless watch.

**removieren**, *v. a.* (h) to remove.

**Renaissance** (renässāns), *f.*, ~, Renaissance.

**Rendezvous** (rángdevu), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, rendezvous, assignation.

**Renegat**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, renegade.

**Renette**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -u, (Apfel) rennet, queen-apple.

**renitent**, *a.* refractory.

**renitent**, *f.*, ~, refractoriness.

**renken**, *v. a.* (h) to wrench, to bend.

**Rein**: -bahn, *f.* race-course || -boot, *n.* racing-boat || -pfahl, *m.* distance-post || -pferd, *n.* race-horse || -platz, *m.* race-course || -schiff, *n.* (mar.) cutter, brigantine || -schlitten, *m.* running-sledge || -stall, *m.* training-stables, *pl.* || -tier, *n.* reindeer || -wagen, *m.* chariot || (Motor-) racing-car || -ziel, *n.* winning-post.

**Rein**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, running || (Wettrennen) race, course.

**rennen**, *v. n.* irr. (i) to run, to race, to rush || in sein Unglück ~, to rush to one's own ruin.

**Rein**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, race-horse.

**Rein** (-mäße), *f.*, ~, (*fam.*) bragging, bluff.

**Rein**, *n.*, -s, renown.

**renommieren**, *v. n.* (h) to brag, to bluff.

**renommieren**, *a.* renowned.

**Rein**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -u, booster, braggart.

**Rein**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, boasting, bragging, bluff.

**Rein**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, renovation.

**renovieren**, *v. a.* (h) to renovate, to renew, to restore.

**Rein**: -amt, *n.* (inland) revenue-office || -meister, *m.* receiver of the revenue || (Verwalter) steward.

**rentabel**, *a.* lucrative.

**rente**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -u, revenue || (Miete) rent || (Zinsen) interest || jährliche ~, annuity.

**rentier** (rentjē), *V.* rentier.

**rentieren**, *v. n.* (h) to yield rent || (Vorteil abwerfen) to be profitable, to pay, to answer.

**rentier**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, capitalist, person living on his private income.

**reorganisieren**, *v. a.* (h) to reorganise.

**reparatur**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, repair || in ~, under repair || -kosten, *pl.* repairing-expenses, *pl.*

**reparieren**, *v. a.* (h) to repair, to mend.

**reparieren**, *v. a.* (h) to make a division of.

**Repartition**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, repartition, division.

**Reperoire** (-toir), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, repertoire || -stift, *n.* stock-piece.

**Repositorium**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -ien, repository.

**Repetier**: -geschütz, *n.* ma-

chine-gun || -gewehr, *n.* magazine-rifle || -uhr, *f.* repeater.

**repetieren**, *v. a.* (h) to repeat.

**Repetition**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, repetition.

**Repliz**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, counter-plea, retort, rejoinder.

**replizieren**, *v. a.* (h) to reply.

**Repositorium**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -ien, repository.

**Repräsentant**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, representative || -kammer, *f.* (Am.) Chamber of Deputies.

**Repräsentation**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, representation || -sgelder, *n.* official expenses, *pl.*

**repräsentieren**, *v. a.* (h) to represent || ~, *v. n.* (h) to act the host or hostess.

**Repressalien**, *pl.* reprisals, *pl.*, retaliation || ~ gebrauchen, ausüben, to make reprisals.

**Reprise**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -u, revival of a play.

**Reproduktion**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, reproduction.

**reproduzieren**, *v. a.* (h) to reproduce.

**Reps**, *V.* Reps.

**Reptil**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e u. -ien, reptile.

**Republik**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, republic.

**Republikaner**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -u, republican.

**republikanisch**, *a.* republican.

**Reputation**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -u, reputation, renown.

**reputierbar**, *a.* reputable.

**Requiem**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, requiem, service for the dead.

**requirieren**, *v. a.* (h) to require, to claim || (*mil.*) to requisition.

**Requisit**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e(u), requisite || -en, *pl.* (*theat.*) properties, *pl.* || -enumester, *m.* (*theat.*) property-man.

**Requisition**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, request, requisition.

**Reseda**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -s; Resede, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -u, (*bot.*) mignonette.

**Reservat**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, reservation.

**Reserve**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -u, reserve || (*mil.*) reserves, *pl.*

**Reserve**: -fonds, *m.*, -kapital, *n.* reserve-fund || -korps, *n.*, -truppen, *f.* *pl.* reserves, *pl.*

**reservieren**, *v. a.* (h) to reserve.

**reserviert**, *a.* (*fig.*) reserved.

**Reservist**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, (*mil.*) reservist.

**Reservoir** (-woir), *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, reservoir, tank.

**Resident**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, resident.

**Residenz**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, (royal, etc.) residence.

residieren, v. n. (h) to reside.  
Residuum, n., -s, pl. -dium,  
residuo.

Resignation, f., -, resignation.  
resignieren, v. a. (h) to resign.  
resigniert, a. (fig.) resigned.  
Rescript, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, re-  
script.

resolüt, a. resolute, deter-  
mined.

resolvieren, v. a. (h) to re-  
solve. [solve.]  
Resound, f., -, pl. -en, echo,  
reverberation, resonance || --  
boden, m. sounding-board.

Respekt, m., -(e)s, respect,  
regard || (fam.) (vor dat.) awe  
(of) || mit ~ zu sagen, (fam.)  
to put it mildly, saving your  
presence.

Respekt, respekt: -los, a. ir-  
reverent || -tage, m. pl. (com.)  
days (pl.) of grace || -voll, a.  
respectful, deferential || --  
widrig, a. disrespectful.

respektabel, a. respectable.  
respektieren, v. a. (h) to re-  
spect, to honour.

Respektspersonen, f. pl. nota-  
bilities, pl. [delay.]

Respiro, n., -, (com.) respite,  
Resort (-ör), 1. m., -s, pl.  
-s, (tech.) spring || 2. n., -s,  
pl. -s, (Amtsgebiet) department.

Rest, m., -es, pl. -e u. -et,  
rest, residue, remainder ||  
-er, pl. (von Stoffen) remnant ||  
in ~ bleiben, to be in arrears ||  
jdm. den ~ geben, (fam.) to ruin  
one, to do for one.

Restant, m., -en, pl. -en,  
person in arrears.

Restanten, pl. arrears, pl.

Restaurant (restoráng), n., -s,  
pl. -s, restaurant.

Restaurateur (restorátör), m.,  
-s, pl. -e, restaurant-keeper.

Restauration, f., -, pl. -en,  
restaurant || (fig.) restoration ||

-swagen, m. (rail.) dining-car.

restaurieren, v. a. (h) to re-  
store, to renovate.

Restiduum, n., -s, pl. -, remnant.

restieren, v. n. (h) to be in ar-  
rears || (bibligoleihen) to be left,  
to remain.

restituieren, v. a. (h) to restore.

Restitution, f., -, pl. -en,  
restitution.

Resultante, f., -, pl. -n,  
resultant.

Resultat, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,  
result.

Resümee, n., -s, pl. -s, resumé.

resümieren, v. a. (h) to make  
a resumé of.

Retentionsrecht, n. (jur.) lien.

Retirade, f., -, pl. -n, retreat ||  
(Abort) urinal.

retirieren, v. n. (h) to retire,  
to make one's retreat.

Retörte, f., -, pl. -n, (chem.)  
retort.

retour (retör), ad. back.

Retourbillet, n. return-ticket.

Retraite (retät), f., -, pl. -n,  
(mil.) retreat || ~ blasen, to  
sound the retreat.

retrodatieren, v. a. (h) to  
antedate.

Rette, f., -, pl. -n, (Zagd-  
andruck) dog, male dog.

retten, v. a. (h) to save, to  
preserve || (bestreuen) to rescue,  
to deliver || seine Ehre ~, to  
vindicate one's honour || sich ~,  
v. r. (h) to save oneself,  
to make one's escape || rette dich  
wer kann! sauve qui peut!

Retter, m., -u, pl. -, rescuer,  
deliverer.

Rettich, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (bot.)  
large black radish.

Rettung, f., -, pl. -en, rescue.

Rettungs, rettungs: -anker,  
m. (a fig.) sheet-anchor || -an-  
stalt, f. station of the Humane  
Society || -apparat, m. ap-  
pliance for rescuing drowning  
persons || (bei Feuerstrafen)  
fre-scape || -boje, f. life-buoy ||

-boot, n. life-boat || -gefeil-  
schäft, f. Humane Society ||

-gurtel, m. life-belt || -haus,  
n. house of refuge, asylum ||

-leiter, f. fire-escape || -los,  
a. irrecoverable, inrecoverable ||

-maschine, f. fire-escape || --  
mittel, n. remedy || -versuch,  
m. attempt at rescue.

retuschieren, v. a. (h) to retouch.

Reu, reu: -geld, n. forfeit  
(-money), smart-money || -mü-  
tig, a. repentant.

Reue, f., -, repentance.

Reue, reue: -gefühl, n. re-  
morse || -los, a. remorseless ||

-voll, a. repentant.

reuen, v. a. impers. (h) to re-  
pent (of), to regret || es reut  
mich, I repent, I am sorry.

reulich, a. repentant.

Reue, f., -, pl. -n, eel-  
basket.

reüßieren, v. n. (h) to suc-  
ceed || nicht ~, to fail.

Reüße, f., -, pl. -n, 1. (Garte)  
hoe || 2. (Land) newly cultivated  
land, clearing.

reüten, v. a. (h) 1. to root up,  
to root out || 2. (agr.) to clear.

Reuandje (revándje), f., -, pl. -n,  
revenge || (fig.) return ||

jdm. ~ geben, to give one his  
revenge.

revandieren, sich, v. r. (h)  
(an dat.) to have one's revenge  
(on) || sich für einen erwiderten  
Dienst ~, to repay a service.

Reverenz, f., -, pl. -en, rever-  
ence, bow || (Snid) curtsy.

Revers, m., Reverses, pl. Re-  
verse, reverse || (Schein) reci-  
procal obligation or bond.

revidieren, v. a. (h) to revise.

Revier, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, dis-  
trict, quarter, environs, pl. ||  
(Zagd) preserve.

Revisión, f., -, pl. -en, revi-  
sion, revision || (typ.) revise ||

-bogen, m. (typ.) revise.

Revolution, f., -, pl. -en,  
revolution, repeal.

Revölte, f., -, pl. -n, revolt.

revoltieren, v. n. (h) to rise,  
to revolt.

Revolution, f., -, pl. -en,  
revolution.

Revolutionär, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,  
revolutionist.

revolutionär, a. revolutionary.

revolutionieren, v. a. (h) to  
revolutionise.

Revolver, m., -s, pl. -, re-  
volver || -breiße, f. blackmailing-  
press.

revuieren, v. a. (h) to recall,  
to revoke.

Revue (revü), f., -, pl. -n,  
review || ~ passieren lassen,  
to pass in r. view.

Revenier, m., -en, pl. -en,  
reviewer.

revisieren, v. a. (h) to review.

Revisión, f., -, pl. -en,  
revue || ~-Scemplar, n. re-  
viewer's copy.

Rezept, n., -(e)s, pl. -s, (med.)  
receipt.

Rezept, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, (med.)  
prescription || (culin.) recipe.

rezeptiv, a. receptive.

Rezdü, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,  
(med.) relapse.

reziproc, a. reciprocal.

Reziprosität, f., -, reciprocity.

Rezitation, f., -, pl. -en, re-  
citation.

Rezitativ, n., -(e)s, pl. -e,  
recitative.

rezitieren, v. a. (h) to recite.

Rhabarber, m., -s, (bot.)  
rhubarb.

Rhabditi, V. Rhabditi.

Rhabdote, m., -n, pl. -n,  
rhapsodist.

Rhabdodid, f., -, pl. -n,  
rhapsody.

Rhabdodisch, a. rhapsodical.

\*Rheede ic, V. Reede ic.

Rhein: -dampfer, m. Rhine-  
steamer || -fahrt, f. trip on the  
Rhine || -fall, m. falls (pl.) of  
the Rhine || -grat, m. Rhine-  
grave || -schiffahrt, f. naviga-  
tion on the Rhine || -wein, m.

Hock, Rhenish wine.

Rhetor, m., -s, pl. Rhetören,  
rhetor.

Rhetorik, f., -, rhetoric.

Rhetorisch, a. rhetorical.

**Rheuma, n., ~, (med.)** rheum. rheumatisch, *a.* rheumatic.  
**Rheumatismus, m., ~, pl. -men, (med.)** rheumatism.  
**Rhinözeros, n., ~ u. -rosses, pl. ~ u. -rosse, rhinoceros.**  
**Rhombisch, a.** rhombic.  
**Rhomböeder, n., -s, pl. ~, (geom.)** rhombohedron.  
**Rhomböedrisch, a.** rhombohedral.  
**Rhombus, m., ~, pl. -ben, (geom.)** rhomb.  
**Rhythmisch, a.** rhythmical.  
**Rhythmus, m., ~, pl. -men, rhythmic.**  
**Richt: -beil, n.** executioner's axe || **-blei, n.** plummet || **-blud, m.** executioner's block || **-lot, n.** plumb-line || **-platz, m.** place of execution || **-scheid, n.** ruler, level || **(tech.)** jointing-rule || **(typ.)** justifier || **-schnur, f.** plumb-line || **(fig.)** rule, guidance, precept || **-schwert, n.** sword of execution, headsman's sword || **-stab, m.** pointing-rod || **-stange, f.** pointing-pole || **-statt, -stätte, f.** place of execution || **-steig, m.** footpath.  
**Richte, f., ~, straight direction.**  
**Richten, v. a. (h)** (auf acc.) to direct, to point (at, against) || (an jdn.) to address (to one) || **(jur.)** to judge || **(hinrichten)** to execute || in die Höhe ~, to raise || die Augen ~ auf (acc.), to fix one's eyes upon . . . || zu Grunde ~, to ruin, to destroy || sich nach jdm. ~, v. r. (h) to take the cue from one, to conform to one's view, to copy one || sich nach etw. (dat.) ~, to go by a thing, to be guided by a thing.  
**Richter, m., -s, pl. ~, judge, justice.**  
**Richter: -amt, n.** office of a judge || magistracy || **-stand, m.** judiciary || **-stuhl, m.** tribunal.  
**Richterlich, a.** judicial.  
**Richtig, a.** right || (genau) exact || (wahr) correct, true || (regelmäßig) regular || die Sache ist ~, it's all right || ~ machen, to arrange, to settle || ~ schreiben, to write correctly || nicht ganz ~ im Kopfe sein, to be queer in the upper storey || ~, ad. rightly || exactly || **(com.)** duly || ~! exactly! quite so! || ~ erhalten, duly received.  
**Richtigkeit, f., ~, rightness** || accuracy, exactness || correctness, truth || regularity || in ~ bringen, to arrange, to settle || damit hat es seine ~, that is all right or quite correct.  
**Richtung, f., ~, pl. -en, direction** || **(fig.)** aim || neue ~,

new departure || nach beiden -en, both ways.  
**Rizinus, V.** Rizinus.  
**Riße, f., ~, pl. -n, doe.**  
**riß, impf.** von reiben.  
**Riemen: -fläschchen, n.** smelling-bottle || **-tisch, n.** scent-bag || **-salz, n.** smelling-salts, pl. riechbar, a. smellable.  
**riechen, v. a. & n. irr. (h)** to smell, to scent || **(fig.)** to find out || zu ~ beginnen, (culin.) to get high || Lunte ~, (fig.) to smell a rat, to take the alarm.  
**Riedgras, n. (bot.)** reed-grass.  
**rief, impf.** von rufen.  
**Riefe, f., ~, pl. -n, (arch.)** flute, channel.  
**Riege, f., ~, pl. -n, row, section.**  
**Riegel, m., -s, pl. ~, bar, bolt** || **-wand, f.** wooden partition.  
**Riemen, m., -s, pl. ~, strap, thong** || **(mar.)** oar || die ~ flach machen, to ship the oars.  
**Riemen: -loch, n.** hole in a strap || **-schneider, m.** strap-cutter, saddler.  
**Riemen, m., -s, pl. ~, belt-maker, leather-cutter, harness-maker, saddler** || **-arbeit, f.** leather-cutter's work.  
**Ries, n., Rieses, pl. Riese, (Papier)** ream.  
**Riese, m., -n, pl. -n, giant.**  
**Rieseln, v. n. (h)** to murmur, to babble, to purr || ~, v. n. *impers.* (h) to drizzle.  
**Rieselregen, m.** drizzling rain.  
**Riesen, riesen: -gestalt, f.** colossal figure, colossus || **-grab, n.** giant's grave, cairn, barrow || **-mäßig, a.** gigantic, colossal || **-schlange, f. (zool.)** boa constrictor, anaconda || **-schritt, m.** giant stride, gigantic stride || **-stimme, f.** Stentorian voice.  
**riesenhaft, a.** gigantic, colossal.  
**Riesin, f., ~, pl. -nen, giantess.**  
**riet, impf.** von raten.  
**Riß, n., -e(s), pl. -e, reef.**  
**Rißel, f., ~, pl. -n, flaxcomb.**  
**Rißel: -eisen, n.** riffer || **-maschine, f. (tech.)** fluting-machine.  
**rißeln, v. a. (h)** to chamfer, to flute.  
**Rißöl, f., ~, pl. -n; Rißöl-bügel, m.** trench-plough.  
**rißeln, v. a. (h) (agr.)** to turn up the ground, to trench-plough. || *strict.*  
**rigorös, rigorös, a.** rigorous.  
**Rigorösum, n., -s, pl. -sen** u. -sa, examination for a doctor's degree.  
**Rille, f., ~, pl. -n, small furrow** || **(arch.)** flute, chamfer.

**Rinnesse, f., ~, pl. -n, (com.)** remittance.  
**Rind, n., -e(s), pl. -er, neat, bullock** || **-er, pl. cattle, pl.**  
**Rind: -fleisch, n.** beef || **-vieh, n.** cattle, pl. || **(vulg.)** blockhead || **-viehzucht, f.** cattle-breeding.  
**Rindchen, n., -s, pl. ~, little crust** (of bread).  
**Rinde, f., ~, pl. -n, rind, bark** || (von Brot &c.) crust.  
**Rinder: -braten, m.** roast beef || **-hirt, m.** neat-herd.  
**Rindig, a.** crusty, crusted.  
**Rinds: -blase, f.** bullock's bladder || **-fett, n.** beef-suet || **-leder, n.** neat's leather || **-mark, n.** beef-marrow || **-zung, f.** neat's tongue.  
**Ring, m., -e(s), pl. -e, ring** || (einer Kette &c.) link || (um die Augen) dark circle (round the eyes) || **(com.)** ring, trust, corner.  
**Ring: -bahn, f.** circular railway || **-finger, m.** ring-finger, third or fourth finger || **-kampf, m.** wrestling-match || **-mauer, f.** town-wall || **-ofen, m.** annular brick-kiln.  
**Ringel: -blume, f. (bot.)** marigold || **-boizer, m.** ring-mail || **-rennen, -spiel, -stechen, n.** tikiing at the ring || (Starrspiel) merry-go-round.  
**Ringelchen, n., -s, pl. ~, little ring, ringlet.**  
**ringelig, a.** resembling a ring.  
**ringeln, v. a. (h)** to furnish with rings, to ring || sich ~, v. r. (h) to curl.  
**ringen, v. a. irr. (h)** (Wäsche, die Kunde) to wring || ~, v. n. irr. (h) (& fig.) to wrestle || mit dem Tode ~, to be in the last agonies.  
**Ringer, Ringkämpfer, m., -s, pl. ~, wrestler.**  
**Rings, ad.** around || ~ um, around || **-um, -herum, -umher, all round, round about.**  
**Rinn, rinn: -augig, a.** sore-eyed || **-stein, m.** gutter || **-ziegel, m.** draining-tile.  
**Rinne, f., ~, pl. -n, furrow** || (Gefäß) gutter, kennel || **(arch.)** chamfer, flute, groove || (Möhre) pipe.  
**rinnen, v. n. irr. (h)** to run || (von Güssen &c.) to drip, to leak.  
**Rinnal, n., -e(s), pl. -e, Rinne, n., -s, pl. ~, channel, water-course.**  
**Rinnschen, n., -s, pl. ~, (culin.)** cutlet || (Rinds-) ribs, pl. (of beef).  
**Rippe, f., ~, pl. -n, rib.**  
**ruppen, v. a. (h)** to rib || ge-rippes Papier, n. laid paper.

**Wappen: -fell, n. (an.)** pleura || **-fellentzündung, f. (med.)** pleuritis || **-stoh, m.** thrust or poke in the ribs || **jdtn. einen ~** geben, to dig or poke one in the ribs || **-stüd, n. (culin.)** joint, rib-piece. [rep.]

**Wäp, m., Wäpfe, pl. Wäpfe, Wäpfo, n., -s, pl. -s,** risk, peril.

**risfant, a.** risky, perilous. **risfieren, v. a. (h)** to risk, to run the risk of.

**Wäpfe, f., ~, pl. -n,** panic || **-wäpfo, n. (bot.)** meadow-grass. **Wäp, m., Wäpfes, pl. Wäpfe,** rent || (Spalt) crevice, chink, fissure || (Skizze, Plan) sketch, design, plan.

**riß, impf.** von reißen. **rißig, a.** cracked, flawed, chunky. [step.]

**Riße, m., -e(s), pl. -e,** in-rite, ad. in due form.

**Ritratte, f., ~, pl. -n,** redraft.

**Ritt, m., -e(s), pl. -e,** ride || **in einem -e, in one ride** || **chuen ~** machen, to take a ride.

**Ritter, m., -s, pl. ~,** knight || **trenner ~,** knight-errant || **jdtn. jdm ~** schlagen, to dub one a knight.

**Ritter, ritter: -akademie, f.** academy for young noblemen || **-bürtig, a.** of noble descent || **-dienst, m.** knight-service || (fig.) knightly service || **-epos, n.** chivalrous epic || **-gut, n.** manor, manorial estate || **-gutsbesitzer, m.** owner of a manorial estate || **-orden, m.** Order of Knighthood || **-pflicht, f.** knightly duty || **-roman, m.** romance of chivalry || **-saal, m.** baronial hall || **-schlag, m.** accolade || **bei ~** bekommen, to be dubbed a knight || **jdtn. den ~** erteilen, to dub one a knight

**-sitte, f.** chivalrous manners, pl. courtesies || **-sit, m.** knightly residence || **-spiel, n.** tournament, joust || **-sporn, m. (bot.)** larkspur || **-stund, m.** knight-hood || **-tat, f.** feat of chivalry || **-weisen, n.** chivalry || **-würde, f.** knighthood, dignity of a knight.

**ritterlich, a.** knightly, chivalric, chivalrous || (fig.) gentlemanly, chivalrous || (tapfer) valiant, gallant.

**Ritterlichkeit, f., ~,** knightliness, chivalry || gentlemanliness, chivalrousness || valour, gallantry.

**Ritterlichkeit, f., ~,** knightliness, chivalry || gentlemanliness, chivalrousness || valour, gallantry.

**Ritterlichkeit, f., ~,** knightliness, chivalry || gentlemanliness, chivalrousness || valour, gallantry.

**Ritterlichkeit, f., ~,** knightliness, chivalry || gentlemanliness, chivalrousness || valour, gallantry.

**Ritterlichkeit, f., ~,** knightliness, chivalry || gentlemanliness, chivalrousness || valour, gallantry.

**Ritterlichkeit, f., ~,** knightliness, chivalry || gentlemanliness, chivalrousness || valour, gallantry.

**Ritterlichkeit, f., ~,** knightliness, chivalry || gentlemanliness, chivalrousness || valour, gallantry.

**Ritterlichkeit, f., ~,** knightliness, chivalry || gentlemanliness, chivalrousness || valour, gallantry.

**Ritual, n., -e(s), pl. -e, (ec.)** ritual.

**Ritus, m., ~, pl. Riten, rite.** **Riß, m., -es, pl. -e; Risse, f., ~, pl. -n,** chink, fissure, cleft, crack.

**rißen, v. a. (h)** to scratch.

**Rival, m., -e(s) u. -en, pl. -e(n), rival.**

**rivalisieren, v. n. (h)** (mit jdm.) to rival (one).

**Rivalität, f., ~, pl. -en,** rivalry.

**Risinas, m., ~, (bot.)** castor-oil plant || **-öl, n. (med.)** castor-oil. [scal.]

**Röbbe, f., ~, pl. -n, (zool.)**

**Röbben: -fang, m.** seal-hunt || **-fänger, m.** sealer || **-fell, n.** seal-skin.

**Röbber, m., -s, pl. ~, (tm)** (Schachspiel) rubber.

**Röbe, f., ~, pl. -n,** robe, dress.

**Röböt, f., ~, pl. -en; ~, m., -e(s), pl. -e,** stauite-labour || (fig.) drudgery.

**robust, a.** stout, strapping.

**röth, impf.** von röthen.

**Röthe, m., -n, pl. -n. (ich.)**

**ray** || (tm Schachspiel) rook, castle.

**Räscheln, n., -s, rattling in one's throat** || (Todesz) death-rattle.

**räscheln, v. n. (h)** to rattle in one's throat.

**räschieren, v. n. (h)** (tm Schachspiel) to castle.

**Räse, m., -e(s), pl. Räder, coat** || (Grauen-) skut || (Stante) robe || **jdtn. den ~** austopfen, (fam.) to dust one's jacket.

**Räse: -knopf, m.** coat-button || **-schür, m.** coat-skirt.

**Räsen, m., -s, pl. ~, distaff.**

**Rädeland, n.** woodland turned into arable.

**rädeln, v. n. (h)** to toboggan.

**Rädelschlitten, m.** toboggan.

**räden, v. a. (h)** to grub up, to root out. [gaur.]

**Rädler, m., -s, pl. ~,** toboggan.

**Rodomontade, f., ~, pl. -n,** boasting. [paw.]

**Rägen, m., -s, pl. ~, roe,**

**Rägener, m., -s, pl. ~, spawner.**

**Rägen, m., -s, (bot.)** eye.

**röh, a.** raw || (unrein) unwrought || (brutal) rude, rough || (deib) coarse || (ungefchult) raw, erude || (im Buchhandel) sheets || **ein -er** Mensch, a brute || **-e** Seide, f. raw silk.

**Röh: -ban, m. (arch.)** brick-work || **-bilanz, f. (com.)** rough balance || **-eisen, n.** pig-iron || **-kupfer, n.** raw copper || **-material, n. (com.)** raw material || **-seide, f.** raw silk.

**Röheit, f., ~, pl. -en, raw-**

**ness** || rudeness || coarseness || crudeness.

**Röhr, n., -e(s), pl. -e, (Schiff)** reed || (Bambus-) cane || (Gewehr) lauf barrel || (Röhre) tube.

**Röhr: -deck, f.** reed-mat || **-dommel, f. (orn.)** bittern || **-stüte, f.** reed-pipe || **-gebüsch, n.** reed-plot || **-huhn, n. (orn.)** moor-cock, moor-ben || **-matte, f.** cane-mat || **-pfeife, f.** reed-pipe || **-post, f.** pneumatic post || **-spatz, -sperling, m.** reed-sparrow || (schimpfen wie ein ~, (fam.) to be furiously angry, to curse || **-stod, m.** cane(-stick) || **-stuhl, m.** cane-bottomed chair || **-zucker, m.** cane-sugar.

**Röhrbrunnen, m.** running fountain.

**Röhre, f., ~, pl. -n,** tube, pipe || (Mannus) funnel, shank.

**röhren, v. a. (h)** to cover or line with reeds.

**röhren, v. n. (h)** to bellow.

**Röhren, röhren: -brücke, f.** tubular bridge || **-brunnen, n.** running-fountain || **-fermig, a.** tubular || **-leitung, f.** condempipes, pl., water-duct || **-meister, m.** conduit-maker || **-walzwerk, n.** tube-rolling mill.

**Röhricht, n., -e(s), pl. -e,** reed-bank. [coco.]

**Rölofo, n., -s: -stül, m.** ro-

**Röll: -bett, n.** truckle-bed || **-fenster, n.** sash-window || **-stül, m.** roller-film || **-fleisch, n.** collared beef || **-holz, n.** roller || **-laden, m.** sliding shutter || **-mops, m.** collared herring || **-schlittschuhe, m. pl.** roller-skates, pl. || **-stein, m.** erratic block, boulder || **-stuhl, m.** bath-chair || **-tisch, m.** table on casters || **-vorhang, m.** roller-blind || **-wagen, m.** go-cart || (rad.) lorry, trolley.

**Röllchen, n., -s, pl. ~, (fam.)** curl.

**Rölle, f., ~, pl. -n,** roll || (tech.) roller, pulley || (Schrift) scroll || (theat.) character, part || (filz) Wäsche mangle.

**röllen, v. a. (h)** to roll || (Wäsche) to mangle || **~, v. n. (f)** to roll, to roll along || (h) (vom Donner) to roar, to roll.

**Röllten: -besetzung, f. (theat.)** cast || **-tabak, m.** tobacco in rolls || **-zug, m. (tech.)** triangle with pulleys.

**Römi, npr.** Rome || **Los-von-~** Bewegung, f. modern tendency to desert the church of Rome.

**Römian, m., -e(s), pl. -e,** novel.

**Römian: -literatur, f.** fiction || **-schreiber, -schriftsteller, m.** novel-writer, novelist.

**romänhaft, a.** romantic.

romantisch, *a.* romantic(al) || (romantisch) fictitious || die -e Schule, *f.* the Romantic School. Romäne, *f.* ~, *pl.* -n, romance, romantic, ballad.

Römer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, Roman || (Belat) rummer || -zug, *m.* expedition to Rome.

Römling, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, papist.

Roundell, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (Beet) round bed || (*mil.*) round basket.

Röntgenstrahlen, *pl.* X-rays, röt, *a.* rose-coloured.

Röschen, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, little rose.

Röse, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, rose || (*med.*) St. Anthony's fire.

Rösen, röschen: -apfel, *m.* rose-apple || -baum, *m.* rose-tree || -beet, *n.* bed of roses ||

-blatt, *n.* rose-leaf || -busch, *m.* rose-bush || -dorn, *m.* (bot.) dogrose, wild rose || -farbe, *f.* rose-colour || -farben, -farbig, *a.* rose-coloured, rosy || -fest, *n.* feast of roses || -fingerig, *a.* (poet.) rosy-fingered || -gar-

ten, *m.* rose-garden || -heide, *f.* rose-hedge || -holz, *n.* rose-wood || -honig, *m.* rose-honey || -knospe, *f.* rose-bud || -kranz, *m.* garland of roses || (*ec.*) rosary, chaplet of beads || den ~ bitten, to tell one's beads || -frenzer, *m.* (*ec.*) Rosicrucian || -lippe, *f.* rosy lip || -lorbeer, *m.* (bot.) oleander || -monat *m.* month of roses, June || -öl, *n.* attar of roses || -pappel, *f.* (bot.) rose-inallow || -pouade, *f.* rose lip-salve || -rot, *a.* rose-coloured || -salbe, *f.* rose-liniment || -stein, *m.* (min.) rose-diamond || -stiel, *m.* rose-bud || -stange, *f.* rosy cheek || -wasser, *n.* rose-water || -wurz, *f.* (bot.) rose-root.

Rosette, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (arch) rosette || (Z.) (gold) rose-diamond || -senker, *n.* Catherine-wheel.

Rösing, *a.* (cf. fig.) rosy.

Rosinante, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, Rosinante, jade.

Rosine, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, curant || (große) raisin. [*mary.*]

Rosmarin, *m.*, -(e)s, rose-

Möh, *n.*, Möhse, *pl.* Möhse, horse || (*poet.*) steed || ~ und Reiter, man and horse.

Möh, -arzel, *f.* horse-physic || -arzeitunde, -arzeitunt, *f.* science of farriery || -arzt, *m.* farriary surgeon, farrier || -bremse, *f.* horse-ch, gadfly || -egel, *m.* horse-leech || -haar, *n.* horsehair || -haarmatratze, *f.* hair-mattress || -handel, *m.*

horse-trade || -händler, *m.* horsedealer || -haut, *f.* horsehide || -läser, *m.* dung-beetle || -kamm, *m.* curry-comb || (Händehändler) horsedealer || -kassane, *f.* horse-chestnut || (rote) scarlet horse-chestnut || -kinnel, *m.* (bot.) hemlock || -matze, *f.* (ich.) blue-fish || -markt, *m.* horse-market, horse-fair || -schlächter, *m.* horse-flesh dealer || -schweif, *m.* horse's tail || -schwiger, *m.* horsedealer. Möbielenter, *m.* charioteer.

Möbel, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (Schach)piel knight || -brunn, *m.* knight's move || (Matfelaufgabe) problem on the knight's moves.

Möst, *1. m.*, -es, (an Metaden) rust || (Brand) blight, smut || 2. ~, *m.*, -es, *pl.* -e, (Brat-rost) grate, gridiron.

Möst, röst: -braten, *m.* roast meat || -braun, *a.* rusty-brown || -farbe, *f.* rusty colour || -stiel, *m.* iron-mould.

Möste, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, roasting, roasting-place.

rüsten, *v. n.* (h) to rust, to grow rusty || alte Liebe rostet nicht, old love is not soon forgotten.

rösten, *v. a.* (h) (to) to roast || (Sich) to roast, to grill.

Möster, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, roaster.

röstig, *a.* rusty || ~ werden, to grow rusty, to rust.

Möst, *n.*, -es, red colour.

röt, *a.* red || -e Ruhr, *f.* (med.) bloody flux || ~ machen, to or paint red || ~ werden, to blen, to blush.

Mlet, röt: -auge, *n.* (ich.) red eye || -badig, *a.* red-checked || -bart, *m.* red-beard || -beinig, *a.* red-bearded || ~ braun, *a.* reddish-brown, ruddy || -busche, *f.* (bot.) red beech || -eisenstein, *m.* blood-stone || -erle, *f.* (bot.) common alder || -farbig, *a.* red-coloured || -feder, *f.* (sch.) roach || -fink, *m.* (orn.) chaffinch || -fleckig, *a.* red-spotted || -finger, *m.* sorrel horse || -gelb, *a.* orange-coloured || -gerber, *m.* tanner || -gießer, *m.* brazier || -glühend, *a.* red-hot || -glühbirne, *f.* red-heat || -guldener, *n.* ruby silver-ore || -haarig, *a.* red-haired, caroty || -hirsch, *m.* common stag || -holz, *n.* camwood, Guina red-wood || ~ täppchen, *n.* Little Red Riding-Hood || -schlagen, *n.* (orn.) robin-redbreast || -soß, *m.* caroty person || -stüber, *n.* red copper || -lauf, *m.* (med.) erysipelas, St. Anthony's fire || -rot, *m.* red coat || -schimmel, *m.* roan-horse || -schutted, *m.* coppersmith || -schwan, *m.* (orn.) red-start || -span, *m.* (fam.) claret || -stift, *m.* red pencil || -streifig, *a.* (bot.) red-striped || -strumpf, *m.* (fig.) bishop || -tanne, *f.* (bot.) red fir || -wein, *m.* red wine, claret || -wisch, *n.* thieves' cant || -wild, *n.* fallow deer || -würst, *f.* black-pudding.

Rotation, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, rotation || (Umdrehung) revolution || -smaschine, *f.* (typ.) rotatory machine.

Möte, *f.*, ~, redness, red colour. [*chalk.*]

Mötel, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, red Mötelu, *pl.* (med.) German measles, *pl.*

röten, *v. a.* (h) to redden.

rotieren, *v. n.* (h) to rotate.

rotierend, *a.* rotatory.

rötlich, *a.* reddish.

Mötte, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, band, gang || (*mil.*) file, squad, (Pöbet) rabble.

Möten, rötten: -feuer, *n.* file-firing || -führer, *m.* (mil.) file-leader, corporal || -geist, *m.* factious spirit || -marsch, *m.* (mil.) file-marching || -weise, *ad.* in bands, in files.

rottieren, *sich.* *v. r.* (h) to form a faction, to band together.

Mottierer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, mutineer, ring-leader.

Mottierung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, conspiracy, plot. [*poial.*]

Mottweiler, *m.* (mil.) cor-

Motinde, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, rotunda

Möte, *m.*, -es, mucus || (Hefede frucht) glands, *pl.*

Möte, röt: -bude, -jung, *m.* (vulg.) snout-nose || -kraut, *a.* V. tola -nase, *f.* (vulg.) snout-nose.

rötig, *a.* snotty || (vulg.) rötig, rötig, *a.* glandered.

Moue (röt), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, roué, rake.

Mouleau (röt), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s u. -r, sun-blind, roller-blind.

Moulett (ru-), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -e u. -s; Moulette (röt), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, roulette.

Moute (röt), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, route.

Moutine (ru-), *f.*, ~, routine.

routiniert, *a.* smart, experienced, well up.

Müb: -öl, *n.* rape-seed oil, rape-oil || -samen, *m.* rape-seed.

Mübe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (bot.) rape || (gelbe) carot || (rote) beetroot || (weisse) turnip.

Mübel, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, trouble

Müben, rüben: -feld, turnip-field || -formig, turnip-shaped || -fohl,

turnip-rooted cabbage || **-ret-  
fich**, *m.* large black radish ||  
**-fischer**, *m.* turnip-scoop || —  
**zucker**, *m.* beetroot sugar.

**Rubin**, *m.*, —(e)ß, *pl.* —*e*, (*min.*)  
ruby || **-fluß**, *m.* mock-ruby.

**Rubric**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*en*, rubric,  
title, heading || (*Kategorie*)  
category.

**rubrizieren**, *v. a.* (h) to ar-  
range in columns (with head-  
ings).

**rüchbar**, *a.* notorious, mani-  
fest, known || ~ *machen*, to di-  
vulge || ~ *werden*, to become  
known, to get abroad. (*ness*).

**Rüchbarkeit**, *f.*, ~, notorious-  
ruefulness, *a.* prodigate.

**Rüchlosigkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —*en*,  
prodigality || (*Zat*) vicious action.

**Rück**, *m.*, —(e)ß, *pl.* —*e*, pull,  
jolt, jerk, start.

**Rück**, **rück**: **-anbruch**, *m.*  
counter-claim || **-bildung**, *f.*  
involution || **-blis**, *m.* retro-  
spect, retrospective view || —  
**bürg**, *m.* counter-security ||  
**-bürgschaft**, *f.* counter-bond,  
counter-security || **-fahrkarte**, *f.*  
return-ticket || **-fahrt**, *f.* return  
|| auf der ~, on the way home ||  
**-fall**, *m.* (*med.*) relapse || (*jur.*)  
reversion || *einen* ~ *bekommen*,  
(*med.*) to have a relapse || **-fäl-  
lig**, *a.* relapsing || (*jur.*) reverti-  
ble || ~ *werden*, to have a re-  
lapse || (*jur.*) to revert || **-förde-  
rungsrecht**, *n.* reclamation ||  
**-fracht**, *f.* freight back || **-frage**,  
*f.* counter-question || (*Nachfrage*)  
further inquiry || **-gang**, *m.*  
retrogression, regress || (*von*  
*Breisen*) decline || **-gänzig**, *a.*  
retrograde || ~ *machen*, to an-  
nul, to cancel, to break off || ~  
*werden*, to come to nothing, to  
be broken off || **-grat**, *n. & m.*  
(*an.*) backbone, spine || (*fig.*)  
backbone || **-gratlos**, *a.* in-  
vertebrate || (*fig.*) weak, limp ||  
**-halt**, *m.* reserve || (*Etliche*) sup-  
port || *einen* ~ *haben an* jdm., (*fig.*)  
to have someone to fall back  
upon || **-haltlos**, *a.* unreserved  
|| **-kehr**, **-kunft**, *f.* return, re-  
turning || **-ladung**, *f.* (*mar.*)  
return-cargo || **-lauf**, *m.* recur-  
rence || **-läufig**, *a.* recurrent ||  
**-lieferung**, *f.* redelivery || —  
**marisch**, *m.* (*mil.*) retreat,  
countermarch || **-prall**, *m.* re-  
coil, repercussion || **-reise**, *f.*  
journey back, return || auf der  
~, on the return-journey || auf  
der ~ *sein*, to be homeward-  
bound || **-schein**, *m.* reciprocal  
bond, obligation || **-schlag**, *m.*  
(*fig.*) reaction, set-back || ~  
*geben*, (*von* *Geistern*) to recoil,  
to kick || **-schreiben**, *n.* re-

script || **-schritt**, *m.* step back-  
ward, retrocession || (*fig.*) set-  
back || —*e machen*, to retrocede ||  
**-schrittsparter**, *f.* retrograde  
or reactionary party || **-seite**,  
*f.* back, reverse || **-sicht**, *f.*  
regard, consideration, respect ||  
*in* ~ *auf* (*acc.*), in considera-  
tion, in respect to || ~ *neh-*  
*men auf* (*acc.*), to take notice  
of, to consider || (*schonend*) to  
make allowance for || **-sichtlich**,  
*prp.* (*mit dem gen.*) as regards,  
as to || **-sichtnahme**, *f.* (*auf*  
*acc.*) regard, consideration (to) ||  
**-sichtslos**, *a.* unfeeling, harsh,  
reckless, inconsiderate || **-sicht-  
süß**, *a.* considerate || **-siegel**, *n.*  
counterseal || **-sit**, *m.* back-  
seat || **-sprache**, *f.* conference,  
consultation || ~ *nehmen* (*mit*),  
to consult, to confer (with) ||  
**-sprung**, *m.* jump or leap  
backwards || **-stand**, *m.* arrears,  
*pl.*, residue || *im* ~ *sein* (*mit*),  
to be in arrears (with) || **-stän-  
dig**, *a.* outstanding, overdue,  
still due, in arrears || —*e Zah-*  
*lung*, *f.* back-payment || **-strafe**,  
*f.* (*com.*) redraft || **-wärts**, *ad.*  
backwards, back || ~ *gehen*, (*von*  
*Geschäften*) to fall off || ~ *ru-  
dern*, to back oars || ~ *stehen*, to have  
one's back to the horses || —  
**tausch**, *m.* (*com.*) re-exchange ||  
**-weg**, *m.* way back, return-  
journey || auf dem ~, on one's  
way back || **-wirkend**, *a.* retro-  
spective, retroactive || (*gr.*) re-  
flective || **-wirkung**, *f.* reaction,  
retroaction || **-zahlung**, *f.* re-  
payment || **-zoll**, *m.* (*com.*)  
drawback || **-zug**, *m.* retreat ||  
(*Rückkehr*) return || *jdm* ~ *bla-*  
*sen*, (*mil.*) to sound the retreat ||  
**-zugsgefecht**, *n.* (*mil.*) running  
fight.

**Rücken**, *m.*, —ß, *pl.* ~, back ||  
(*eines* *Weges*) ridge || (*dat.*)  
*den* ~ *nehmen*, to turn one's  
back (upon).

**rücken**, *v. a.* (h) to move, to  
push || ~, *v. n.* (f) to move ||  
(*vorrücken*) to advance || näher ~,  
to draw near.

**Rücken**: **-lehne**, *f.* back of a  
chair || **-mark**, *n.* spinal marrow  
|| **-markverzehnung**, **-marks-  
darre**, *f.* (*med.*) spinal con-  
sumption || **-schmerz**, *m.* pain  
in the back, back-ache || **-stück**,  
*n.* back-piece || (*culin.*) chine ||  
**-wirbel**, *m.* (*an.*) vertebra.

**rückwärts**, *ad.* backward || (*von*  
*hinten*) from behind.

**Rückwand**, *m.*, —(e)ß, *pl.* —*ende*,  
tourist's knapsack or hold-all.

**rückweise**, *ad.* by jerks, by fits.

**Rüde**, *m.*, —n, *pl.* —n, male ||  
(*Hund*) hound.

**Rudel**, *n.*, —ß, *pl.* ~, flock,  
herd, troop.

**Ruder**, *n.*, —ß, *pl.* ~, oar ||  
(*Blinderfisch*) helm || am ~ *sitzen*,  
das ~ *führen*, to be at the helm ||  
an das ~ *kommen*, (*fig.*) to get  
at the head of affairs.

**Ruder**: **-bank**, *f.* seat for a  
rower, thwart || **-jacht**, *f.*  
yachting-jacket || **-schicht**, *m.*  
oarsman, rower || **-loch**, *n.* hole  
for an oar, rudder-hole || —  
**schaukel**, *f.* paddle || **-schiff**, *n.*  
galley, row-boat || **-schlag**, *m.*  
stroke of the oar || **-stange**, *f.*  
oar || **-verein**, *m.* rowing-club.

**Ruderer**, *m.*, —ß, *pl.* ~, rower,  
oarsman.

**rudern**, *v. n.* (h) to row.

**Rudiment**, *n.*, —(e)ß, *pl.* —*e*,  
rudiment.

**rudimentär**, *a.* rudimentary.

**Ruf**, *m.*, —(e)ß, *pl.* —*e*, call ||  
(*Beruf*) calling, vocation || (*Ge-  
richt*) report || (*Stehen*) re-  
putation, renown || *besser als*  
*sein* ~, not so black as he  
is painted || *einen* ~ *als* *Pro-*  
*fessor bekommen* (*nach* . . .), to  
be invited to fill a professor's  
chair (at . . .) || *im* —*e sein*, to be  
famous || *im* ~ *bringen*, to bring  
into vogue or repute || *in* *Stilen*  
~ *bringen*, to bring disrepute  
upon || *in* ~ *kommen*, to become  
famous || *in* (*gutem*, *schlechtem*)  
—*e stehen*, to be (well or ill) re-  
puted.

**rufen**, *v. n. & a. irr.* (h) to call,  
to cry || jdn. ~ *lassen*, to send  
for one || jdn. *zu sich* ~, to bid  
one come || *wie gerufen* *kom-*  
*men*, to come just in the nick  
of time. [*crier*].

**Rüfer**, *m.*, —ß, *pl.* ~, culler,

**Rüffel**, *m.*, —ß, *pl.* ~, (*fam.*)  
johann, wiggling.

**rüffeln**, *v. a.* (h) (*fam.*) to call  
over the coals.

**Rüffeln**, *v. a.* (h) to censure, to  
reprehend, to blame.

**Ruhe**, *f.*, ~, rest, repose ||  
(*Etliche*) quiet, tranquillity ||  
(*fig.*) (*Schlaf*) sleep || *in* ~ *lassen*,  
to let alone || *der* ~ *pflegen*,  
to take one's ease || *sich zur* ~ *be-*  
*geben*, to go to bed || *zur* ~  
*setzen*, to pension off, to super-  
annuate || *sich zur* ~ *setzen*, to  
retire from active life, to retire  
from business || *zur* ~ *gehe*,  
retired, emeritus.

**Ruhe**, **rühe**: **-bank**, *f.* seat,  
bench || **-bett**, *n.* couch || **-ge-  
halt**, *n.* retiring-pension || **-tis-**  
**sen**, *n.* pillow || ein gutes *Ge-*  
*wissen ist das beste* ~, a good



conscience is a soft pillow ||  
 -los, a. restless || -losigkeit, f.  
 restlessness || -ort, -platz, m.  
 resting-place || (fig.) retreat ||  
 -pause, f. lull || (in der Schule)  
 recreation-time || -punkt, m.  
 resting-point || (mus.) pause ||  
 -stand, m. state of repose ||  
 -tm ~, pensioned off || (mil.) on  
 half-pay || in den ~ versetzen, to  
 pension off || in den ~ treten, to  
 retire from active life || -statt,  
 -stätte, f. place of rest, resting-  
 place || die letzte ~, (fig.) the  
 grave || -störer, m. disturber  
 of the peace || -störung, f.  
 breach of the peace, disturb-  
 ance || -stunde, f. hour of rest,  
 leisure-hour || -tag, m. day of  
 rest || -zeit, f. time of rest.  
 rüben, v. n. (h) to rest || (auf  
 dat.) to lean (on) || (fig.) to  
 sleep || (aufhören) to cease  
 working.

rühig, a. quiet, tranquil,  
 peaceful || (sittlich) cool,  
 steady || sich ~ verhalten, to  
 keep quiet || ~ machen, to ap-  
 pease, to calm.

rühm, m., -(e)s, glory, fame,  
 renown || jdm. zum ~ gereichen,  
 to redound to one's honour or  
 credit.

rühm, rühm: -begierde, -  
 gier, f. desire of glory, love of  
 fame || -begierig, -gierig, a.  
 desirous of glory, ambitious ||  
 -los, a. inglorious || -losigkeit,  
 f. ingloriousness || -redig, a.  
 vainglorious || -redigkeit, f.  
 vainglory || -sucht, f. love of  
 fame, greediness of glory,  
 thirst for glory || -suchtig, a.  
 thirsty for glory, greedy of  
 glory, eager after fame || -voll,  
 a. V. rühmlich || -würdig, a.  
 praiseworthy || -würdigkeit, f.  
 praiseworthiness.

rühmen, v. a. (h) to glorify,  
 to praise, to extol || sich ~, v. r.  
 (h) (gen.) to glory (in), to boast  
 (of).

rühmlich, a. laudable, credit-  
 able || jds. ~ gedenken, to make  
 honourable mention of one.

rühmlichkeit, f., ~, laudabil-  
 ity, gloriousness.

rühr, f., ~, pl. -en, (med.)  
 flux, dysentery || rote ~, bloody  
 flux.

rührartig, a. dysenteric.

rühr, rühr: -ei, n. buttered  
 or scrambled egg || -leile, f.,  
 -löffel, m. pot-ladle || -schreib,  
 n. mash-stick || -selig, a. sen-  
 timental || -stück, n. (theat.)  
 melodrama.

rühren, v. a. (h) to stir, to  
 move || (treffen) to strike ||  
 Eier ~, to beat eggs || die Trom-

mel ~, to beat the drum || sich ~,  
 v. r. (h) to move oneself || (fig.)  
 to bostir oneself || sich nicht ~,  
 not to stir.

rührend, a. moving, touching.  
 rührig, a. active, alert.

rührigkeit, f., ~, activity.

rührung, f., ~, pl. -en, emo-  
 tion.

ruin, m., -(e)s, ruin, decay.

ruine, f., ~, pl. -n, ruin.

ruinieren, v. a. (h) to ruin, to  
 destroy || (jeme Kleider etc.) to  
 spoil (one's clothes, etc.).

rülps, m., Rülpses, pl. Rülpses,  
 belch.

rülpsen, v. n. (h) to belch.

rülpsen, m., -s, pl. ~, belcher.

rüm, m., -s, pl. -s u. -e,  
 rum.

rummel, m., -s, (fam.)  
 racket, hubbub || er fennt or  
 versteht den ~, he knows all  
 about it, he knows what's  
 what.

rund, m., -(e)s, noise,  
 bustle, hubbub.

rundeten, v. n. (h) to make a  
 noise, to bluster.

rundeter, m., -s, pl. ~, bustler.

rumpel: -kammer, f. lumber-  
 room || in die ~ kommen, (fig.)  
 to be laid on the shelf, to get  
 shelved || -kasten, m. lumber-  
 box || (fam.) (Stücke) rattol-  
 trap || -messe, -mette, f. mid-  
 night-mass.

rumpeln, v. n. (h) to rumble,  
 to rattle.

rumpel, m., -(e)s, pl. Rumpel,  
 trunk || (eines Schiffes) hull.

rumpfen, v. a. (h); die Nase ~  
 (über acc.), to turn up one's  
 nose (at).

rund, a. round || (bot.) rotund ||  
 (fig.) plain || ~ machen, to round  
 || in ~er Zahl, in round num-  
 bers || ~, ad.; ~ herans, plainly,  
 flatly || ~ herum, round about ||  
 ~ abschlagen, to refuse flatly.

rund, rund: -bogen, m.  
 (arch.) Norman arch || -bühne,  
 f. amphitheatre || -erhaben, a.  
 convex || -funk, m. broadcasting  
 || -gemälde, n. panorama || -ge-  
 sang, m. glee, catch, roundelay  
 || -höhl, a. concave || -reise, f.  
 circular tour || (der englisch-n  
 Richter etc.) circuit || -reise-  
 billet, n. circular ticket ||  
 -säule, f. cylinder || -schau, f.  
 panorama || (Zeitung) review ||  
 -schild, n. round shield || -  
 schreiben, n. circular || -schrift,  
 f. roundhand || -stab, m. (arch.)  
 astragal || -teil, n. roundel ||  
 -weg, ad. plainly, flatly.

ründe, f., ~, pl. -n, round ||  
 in der ~, around || die ~ machen,

to go the rounds || (von Wäch-  
 tern etc.) to patrol.

ründe, f., ~, roundness.

runden, runden, v. a. (h) to  
 round.

rundieren, v. a. (h) to make  
 round, to round off.

ründlich, a. roundish.

ründung, ründung, f., ~,  
 pl. -en, roundness, rounding.

rüne, f., ~, pl. -n; Rünen-  
 schrift, f. runic writing, runic  
 characters, pl.

rünge, f., ~, pl. -n, pin, bolt.

rünele: -rübe, f. red beet ||  
 -rübenzucker, m. beet-sugar.

rünzel, f., ~, pl. -n, wrinkle.

rünzelig, a. wrinkled.

rünzeln, v. a. (h) to wrinkle ||  
 die Stirn ~, to knit one's brows.

rüpel, m., -s, pl. ~, (fam.)  
 boulder, clown.

rüpelhaft, a. clownish.

rüpfen, v. a. (h) (ein Stuch etc.)  
 to pluck || (ansiehn) to pick,  
 to pull up || (fam.) to fleece.

rüpe, f., ~, pl. -n, rupee.

rüppig, a. unkempt, scrubby ||  
 (fig.) shabby.

rüprecht, m. npr. Rupert ||  
 Nacht ~, Santa Claus.

rüsch, f., ~, pl. -n, rushe.

rüsche, v. n. (h) (fam.) to  
 rustle.

rüs, m., -es, soot.

rüs: -braun, n. bistre || -  
 butte, f. soot-box.

rüssel, m., -s, pl. ~, snout,  
 muzzle || (des Elefanten) trunk.

rüssel, rüssel: -formig, a.  
 trunk-shaped || -fäßer, m. weevil  
 || -tiere, n. pl. proboscideans.

rüslich, a. scoty. || pl.

rüst: -baum, m. scaffolding-  
 tree || -haus, n. arsenal || -  
 kammern, f. armoury || -tag, m.  
 eve (of a feast) || -wagen, m.  
 baggage-wagon, ammunition-  
 wagon || -zeug, n. panoply,  
 accoutrement.

rüste, f., ~, pl. -n, roost, rest.

rüsten, v. a. (h) to prepare ||  
 (mil.) to mobilise || (mar.) to  
 fit out, to equip || ~, v. n. (h)  
 & sich ~, v. r. (h) to prepare ||  
 (mil.) to mobilise.

rüster, f., ~, pl. -n, (bot.)  
 elm.

rüstig, a. stout, vigorous,  
 robust || (schnell) expeditious.

rüstigkeit, f., ~, vigour, stout-  
 ness || expedition.

rüstigabau, m. rustic-work.

rüstung, f., ~, pl. -en, pre-  
 paration || (mil.) equipment ||  
 armament || (Spartisch) armour ||  
 (Gerüst) scaffolding.

rüte, f., ~, pl. -n, rod, verge,  
 wand, twig, switch || (der Zicre)  
 brush, tail.

**Räuten** = **bündel**, *n.* bundle of rods || (**des Litors**) **fascies**, *pl.* || **-hiebl**, **-streich**, *m.* lash or stroke with a rod. **Mütsch**, *m.*, **-es**, *pl.* **-e**, glide, slide || **-bahn**, *f.* switchback-railway. **rütteln**, *v. n.* (h) to glide, to slide. [jolt.] **rütteln**, *v. a.* (h) to shake, to

# S.

**S**, *f. n.*, **-**, *pl.* **-**, *S*, *s*. 's = *es*. **Saal**, *m.*, **-e**(s), *pl.* **Säle**, hall || (**Empfangszimmer**) drawing-room || (**Stranlen**) ward. \***Säme**, *V. Pl.* **Samen**. **Säat**, *f.*, **-**, *pl.* **-en**, seed || (**junger Getreide**) green corn, standing corn || (**Ente**) crop. **Säat** = **-feld**, *n.* field sown with corn || **-huhn**, *n.* (**orn.**) golden plover || **-korn**, *n.* seed-corn || **-frähe**, *f.* (**orn.**) rook || **-lerche**, *f.* (**orn.**) skylark || **-zeit**, *f.* seed-time, sowing-time. **Sabbath** *ic.*, *V.* **Sabbat** *ic.* **Sabbat**, *m.*, **-e**(s), *pl.* **-e**, sabbath. **Sabbat** = **-jahr**, *n.* sabbath-year || **-schänder**, *m.* sabbath-breaker. **sabbern**, *v. n.* (h) (*fam.*) to slaver, to drivel. **Säbel**, *m.*, **-s**, *pl.* **-**, *sahre* || **trummer** = **falcion**, **scimitar**. **Säbel**, **säbel** = **-bein**, *n.* crooked leg || **-beinig**, *a.* bow-legged || **-fish**, *m.* sword-fish || **-gräb**, *n.* sabre-hilt || **-herrschaff**, *f.* sword-law || **-hiebl**, *m.* sabre-cut || **-klinge**, *f.* blade of a sabre || **-koppel**, *f.* sabre-belt || **-scheide**, *f.* sabre-sheath || **-tasche**, *f.* sabretache || **-troddel**, *f.* sword-knot. **Saccharin**, *n.*, **-e**(s), *saccharine*. **Säch**, **säch** = **-bemerkung**, *f.* remark to the point || **-dienlich**, *a.* suitable, to the purpose, relevant, pertinent || **-erklär-ung**, *f.* definition || **-kenntnis**, *f.* knowledge of the subject, experience || **-kundig**, *a.* experienced, versed, expert || **-lage**, *f.* state of affairs || **-ver-halt**, *m.* bearings or facts (*pl.*) of a case || **-verständnis**, *m.* know-ledge of the subject, experience || **-verständnis**, *a.* expert || **-ber-ständige(r)**, *m.* expert || **-wal-ter**, *m.* (*jur.*) counsel, solicitor, attorney || **-waltung**, *f.* manage-ment, administration || **-wort**,

*n.* (*gr.*) common name, appel-lative. **Sache**, *f.*, **-**, *pl.* **-n**, thing || (**Angelegenheit**) matter, affair || (**Geschäft**) business || **-n**, *pl.* goods, *pl.* || (**Abgefagteit**) clothes, things, *pl.* || **das** ist eine andere ~, that is another thing || **das** ist meine ~, that is my affair or look-out || **die** ~ ist die, **das**, the fact is that || **das** gehört nicht zur ~, that is be-side the question || **bei** der ~ bleiben, to stick to the point or business in hand || **bei** der ~ sein, to pay attention to the matter in hand. [thing.] **Sächelchen**, *n.*, **-s**, *pl.* **-**, little **sächlich**, *a.* pertinent || (**objec-tiv**) objective, non-personal || (*jur.*) real. **sächlich**, *o.* (*gr.*) neuter. **Sächlichkeit**, *f.*, **-**, objectivity. **sacht**, **sachte**, *a.* soft, slow || (**geräuschlos**) quiet. **Sack**, *m.*, **-e**(s), *pl.* **Säcke**, sack, bag || (**Tasche**) pocket || **auf** den ~ schlagen und den Esel meint man, (*fig.*) to say or pretend one 's thing, and mean another || **mit** ~ und Pack, bag and baggage. **Sack** = **-gasse**, *f.* cul-de-sac, blind-alley || **idn.** in eine ~ freis-ben, (*fig.*) to corner one || **-ge-schwiul**, *f.* (*med.*) cyst || **-hüpfen**, *n.* sack-race || **-lehn-wand**, *f.* sack-cloth, sacking || **-pfeife**, *f.* bag-pipe || **-pfeifer**, *m.* bag-piper || **-träger**, *m.* sack-heaver || (*fig.*) ass || **ein** Esel ruht den andern ~, the pot calls the kettle black || **-tuch**, *n.* sack-cloth || (**Echnupf-tuch**) pocket-handkerchief || **-zwisch**, *m.* bagging, sacking. **Säckchen**, *n.*, **-s**, *pl.* **-**, little bag. **Sädel**, *m.*, **-s**, *pl.* **-**, purse || (**Münze**) shekel || **-wart**, *m.* treasurer. **säcken**, *sch.*, *v. r.* (h) to bag. **sackerlöt!** **sackerment!** by Jove! the deuce! **Sadduzäer**, *m.*, **-s**, *pl.* **-**, Sadducee. [tree.] **Sädebaum**, *m.* (*bot.*) savin-**Säe** = **-mann**, *m.* sower || **-maschine**, *f.* sowing-machine || **-tuch**, *n.* seed-cloth || **-zeit**, *f.* sowing-time. **säen**, *v. a. & n.* (h) to sow. **Saffian**, *m.*, **-e**(s), *pl.* **-e**, Morocco-(leather) || **-papier**, *n.* Morocco-paper. **Safför**, *m.*, **-e**(s), (*bot.*) safflower, bastard saffron. **Saffron**, *m.*, **-e**(s), saffron. **saffrangelt**, *a.* saffron-coloured. **Säft**, *m.*, **-e**(s), *pl.* **Säfte**,

juice || (**der Bäume**) sap || (**des Fleisches**) gravy || **ohne** ~ und Kraft, insipid. **Säft**, **säft** = **-beere**, *f.* acinus || **-behälter**, *m.* (*bot.*) nectary, honey-cup || **-farbe**, *f.* sap-colour || **-führend**, *a.* succi-ferous || **-fülle**, *f.* juiciness || (**von Bäumen**) abundance of sap || **-grün**, *a.* sap-green || **-los**, *a.* juiceless || (**von Bäumen**) sapless || (*fig.*) pithless, insipid, stale || **-losigkeit**, *f.* juiceless-ness || saplessness || (*fig.*) pith-lessness || **-reich**, *a.* juicy, rich in juice || **-zeit**, *f.* spring-time. **säftig**, *a.* juicy || (**von Bäumen**) sappy || (*fam.*) spicy. **Säftigkeit**, *f.*, **-**, juiciness || sapiness || spiciness. **Säge**, *f.*, **-**, *pl.* **-n**, legend, myth || (**Überlieferung**) tradition || **es** geht die ~, it is rumoured. **Säge**, *f.*, **-**, *pl.* **-n**, saw. **Säge**, **säge** = **-blatt**, *n.* saw-blade || **-bock**, *m.* sawing-jack || **-fish**, *m.* saw-fish || **-maschine**, *f.* sawing-machine, bench-saw || **-mehl**, *n.* saw-dust || **-mühle**, *f.* saw-mill || **-päne**, *m.* *pl.* saw-dust || **-zähne**, *m.* *pl.* saw-teeth, *pl.* || **-zählig**, *a.* (*bot.*) serrate. **sägen**, *v. a. & n.* (h) to say || (**mitteilen**) to tell || **man** sagt, they say || **idn.** ~ lassen, to send one word || **er** läßt sich nichts ~, he will not listen to reason || **es** ist nichts dagegen zu ~, there is no objection to it || **es** hat nichts an ~, it is of no consequence, it does not matter || **ich** wollte eben ~, I was just going to say || **das** wollte ich eben ~, that's just what I was going to say || **so** habe ich mir ~ lassen, I have been told so || **was** Sie nicht ~! you don't say so! || **wie** ich Ihnen sage! as I tell you! || **wie** gesagt, as I said || **gute Nacht** ~, to bid good night || **ins Gesicht** ~, to tell one to his face. **Sägen**, **sägen** = **-forschung**, *f.* investigation of popular tradi-tions || **-geschichte**, *f.* history of traditions, mythical history || **-haft**, *a.* mythical, fabulous; traditional || **-kreis**, *m.* legend-ary cycle || **-reich**, *a.* rich in traditions || **-zeit**, *f.* fabulous age, heroic era. **sägen**, *v. a.* (h) to saw. **Säger**, *m.*, **-s**, *pl.* **-**, sawer, Sawyer. **Sägo**, *m.*, **-s**, (*bot.*) sago || **-mehl**, *n.* sago-powder. **Sähne**, *f.*, **-**, cream. **Sähen**(en) = **-käse**, *m.* cream-cheese || **-torte**, *f.* cream-tart. **sähnig**, *a.* creamy.

**Salbling**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e, (*ich.*) *char.*

**Saison** (säsön), *f.*, -, *pl.* -s, *season.*

**Säite**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, string || -n aufziehen, to string || andere -n aufziehen, (*fig.*) to take a new line || gelinden -n aufziehen, to come down a peg or two, to sing small.

**Saiten**: -bezug, *m.* set of strings || -draht, *m.* wire for musical strings || -instrument, *n.* stringed instrument || -spiel, *n.* string-music || -spieler, *m.* player on a stringed instrument.

**Sakrament**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*ec.*) sacrament || -schäuschen, *n.* (*ec.*) pyx, tabernacle.

**Sakramental**, *a.* sacramental.

**Sakristän**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, sacristan, sexton.

**Sakristei**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, vestry, sacristy.

**Säkularfeier**, *f.* centenary.

**Säkularisation**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, secularisation.

**Säkularisieren**, *v. a.* (h) to secularise.

**Säl**: -band, *n.*, -leiste, *f.* selvaige, border || -weide, *f.* (*bot.*) swallow.

**Salamänder**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -, salamander.

**Salär**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, salary.

**Saläreren**, *v. a.* (h) to salary.

**Salät**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, salad || italienischer -, salmagundi.

**Salät**: -öl, *n.* salad-oil || -schüssel, *f.* salad-bowl.

**Salbäder**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -, twaddler.

**Salbaderel**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, twaddle.

**Salbädern**, *v. n.* (h) to twaddle.

**Salbe**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, salve, ointment || -büchse, *f.* salve-box.

**Salbei**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, (*bot.*) sage.

**Salben**, *v. a.* (h) to anoint.

**Salbling**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*ich.*) *char.*

**Salböi**, *n.* (*ec.*) consecrated oil.

**Salbung**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, anointing || (*fig.*) unction.

**Salbungsböi**, *a.* unctuous.

**Salbieren**, *v. a.* (h) to balance, to clear (an account).

**Saldo**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s u. **Saldi**, (*com.*) balance || etnen ~ ausgleichen, to balance an account || den ~ gleichen, to strike a balance.

**Saldo**: -betrag, *m.* amount of balance || -übertrag, *m.* transfer of balance || -wechsel, *m.* balance-bill || -zahlung, *f.* settlement, balancing of an account.

**Salch**, *m.*, -s; **Salchwurzel**, *f.* (*bot.*) saloop.

**Saline**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, salt-pit, salt-work.

**salivieren**, *v. n.* (h) to salivate.

**Salisyl**, *n.*, -s, (*chem.*) salicyl || -säure, *f.* (*chem.*) salicylic acid. [salmon.]

**Salin**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*ich.*)

**Salmiak**, *m.*, -(e)s, (*chem.*) sal-ammoniac || -geist, *m.* spirit of sal-ammoniac.

**Salunling**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, small salmon.

**Salon** (sälön), *m.*, -s, *pl.* -s, drawing-room, saloon.

**Salón**, **salón**: -dampfer, *m.* saloon steamer || -fähig, *a.* presentable || -wagen, *m.* (*rail.*) saloon-carriage, saloon-car.

**salopp**, *a.* careless.

**Salpeter**, *m.*, -s, (*chem.*) nitre, saltpetre.

**Salpeter**, **salpeter**: -erde, *f.* nitrous earth || -grube, *f.* saltpetre-mine || -hitte, *f.* saltpetre-house || -lauge, *f.* (*chem.*) saltpetre-lye || -sauer, *a.*; -saures Salz, *n.* nitrate || -säure, *f.* (*chem.*) nitric acid || rauchende -, strong fuming nitric acid || -sieder, *m.* saltpetre-maker || -siederel, *f.* saltpetre-manufacture || -stoff, *m.* (*chem.*) nitrogen.

**salp(e)trig**, *a.* (*chem.*) nitrous || -saures Salz, *n.* (*chem.*) nitrate.

**Salto mortale**, *m.*, -, *pl.* -s u. **Salti mortali**, somersault.

**salutieren**, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to salute.

**Salve**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, volley, discharge || (Ehrengreif) salute || etne ~ abgeben, to fire a salute || (*mil.*) to fire a volley || (*mar.*) to deliver a broadside.

\* **Salvei**, **V. Salbei**.

**salvieren**, *v. a.* (h) to save.

**Salz**, *n.*, -es, *pl.* -e, salt || ~ sieden, to make salt.

**Salz**, **salz**: -ader, *f.* salt-vein || -amt, *n.* salt-office || -berg, *m.* salt-hill, salt-mountain || -blumen, *f. pl.* flowers (*pl.*) of salt || -brühe, *f.* pickle, brine || -brunnen, *m.* salt-spring || -faß, *n.* salt-cellar || -fluß, *m.* (*med.*) salt-flux || -geist, *m.* (*chem.*) muriatic acid || -grube, *f.* salt-pit, salt-mine || -gurke, *f.* pickled gherkin || -handel, *m.* salt-trade || -händler, *m.* salt-dealer, saltman || -haus, *n.* salt-magazine || -hecht, *m.* salted pike || -hering, *m.* white-berring || -lumpen, *m.* lump of salt || -orn, *n.* grain of salt || -soße, *f.* salt-cot, salt-house || -tuchen, *m.* salt-cake || -tute, *f.* brine ||

-monopol, *n.* salt-monopoly || -pfanne, *f.* salt-pan || -probe, *f.* salt-test || -quelle, *f.* salt-spring, brine-pit || -sauer, *a.* (*chem.*) muriatic || -säule, *f.* pillar of salt || -säure, *f.* (*chem.*) muriatic acid || -schau, *m.* retail of salt || -schaukel, *f.* salt-shovel || -schreiber, *m.* clerk to the salt-works, salt-clerk || -sieder, *m.* salt-maker || -siederel, *f.* salt-works, *pl.* || -soße, *f.* salt-spring || -steuer, *f.* salt-duty, salt-tax || -tonne, *f.* salt-barrel || -tropfen, *m.* (im Maße) tear || -waage, *f.* salt-gauge || -wasser, *n.* salt-water || -werk, *n.* salt-work, saltern || -zoll, *m.* salt-tax.

**salzen**, *v. a.* (h) to salt.

**salzig**, *a.* briny || (gesalzen) salted.

**Salzigkeit**, *f.*, -, saltiness.

**Sämen**(n), *m.*, -ns, *pl.* -n, seed || (tierisch) sperm || (der Fische) spawn || in -n schießen, (*bot.*) to run to seed.

**Sämen**: -baum, *m.* seed-tree || -behälter, *m.* seed-vessel || (*bot.*) pericarp || -bruch, *m.* (*chir.*) spermatocoele || -er-giehung, *f.* pollution || -fluß, *m.* gonorrhoea || -gehäuse, *n.* (*bot.*) seed-vessel, pericarp || -handel, *m.* seed-trade || -händler, *m.* seedsman || -feld, *m.* (*bot.*) seed-cup || -forn, *n.* grain of seed || (Saattorn) seed-corn || -labben, *m.* (*bot.*) cotyledon || -perle, *f.* seed-pearl || -stengel, *m.* (*bot.*) seed-stalk || -staub, *m.* (*bot.*) pollen || -tierchen, *n.* spermatozoon.

**Samerel**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, seeds (*pl.*) of plants, grain, etc.

**Sämisch**: -gerber, *m.* chamois-dresser || -leder, *n.* chamois-leather.

**Sämling**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e, (*bot.*) seedling.

**Sammel**: -band, *m.* miscellany || -becken, *n.* reservoir || -büchse, *f.* collecting-box || -falten, *m.* reservoir || -linse, *f.* convergent lens || -platz, *m.* place of meeting || -punkt, *m.* rallying-point || -firium, *n.* omnium-gatherum || -werk, *n.* compilation || -wort, *n.* (*gr.*) collective noun.

**sammeln**, *v. a.* (h) to gather || to collect || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to assemble || (*fig.*) to collect one's thoughts, to compose oneself.

**Sammet**, **Samt**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, velvet.

**Sämnet**, **sämnet**, **Sämt**, **sämt**: -artig, *a.* velvet-like, velvety || -band, *n.* velvet-ribbon || -blume, *f.* (*bot.*) velvet-

flower, amaranth || —bürste, *f.* velvet-brush || —jacket, *n.* velvet jacket || —maucherter, *m.* velvet-teen || —nelke, *f.* (bot.) red rose-campion || —pappel, *f.* (bot.) marsh-mallow || —schwarz, *a.* velvet-black || —weber, *m.* velvet-maker.

fammeten, fämten, *a.* velvety.   
 Sämmler, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, collector.

Sämmlung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, collection || (*fig.*) concentration.

\*fämnt, *V.* faint.

\*fämntlich, *V.* faintly.

Sämsdag, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, Saturday.

Sämt, *V.* Sammet.

fämt, *ad.* all together || ~ und fouders, jointly and severally || ~, *prp.* (mit dem *dat.*) together with.

fämtlich, *a.* (all and) every, all.   
 Sämum, *m.*, —s, simoom.

Säud, *m.*, —(e)s, sand || feiner ~, grit || grober ~, gravel || auf ~ bauen, (*fig.*) to build on sand || idm. ~ in die Augen streuen, (*fig.*) to throw dust in one's eyes || Wie ~ am Meere, as the sand of the sea.

Säud: —aol, *m.* (ich.) sand-cel, grig || —bad, *n.* sand-bath || —bank, *f.* sand-bank, shelf || —berg, *m.* sand-hill || —boden, *m.* sandy ground || —büchse, *f.* sand-box || —ebene, *f.* sandy plain, sands, *pl.* || —faß, *n.* sand-cup || —feld, *n.* sandy field || —gebirge, *n.* sand-mountains, *pl.* || —grief, *m.* fine gravel || —grube, *f.* sand-pit || —grund, *m.* V. —boden || —haufen, *m.* heap of sand || —hügel, *m.* sand-hill || —korn, *n.* grain of sand || —läufer, *m.* (orn.) strand-plover || —mann, *m.* sandman || der ~ kommt, (*fig.*) the sandman is coming, his (her) eyes draw straws || —papier, *n.* sand-paper || —pulver, *n.* (med.) gravel-powder || —sack, *m.* sand-bag || —schaufel, *f.* sand-shovel || —schimmel, *m.* roan-horse || —schwalbe, *f.* (orn.) sand-martin || —stein, *m.* sandstone || —tren-büchse, *f.* sand-box || —uhr, *f.* sand-glass, hour-glass || —weg, *m.* sand-walk || —wüste, *f.* sandy desert, sands, *pl.*

Säudle, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, sandal.   
 Säudaraf, *m.*, —s, (*min.*) sandarac(h), red orpiment.

Säudel, *m.*, —s; Säudelholz, *n.* sandal-wood. [pike]

Säuder, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, (*ich.*) sandy, *a.* sandy.

fäuft, *a.* soft, gentle.

Säuft, fäuft: —mut, *f.* softness, gentleness || —mütig, *a.*

soft, gentle, meek || —mütigkeit, *V.* —mut.

Säufte, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, sedan-chair || —uträger, *m.* chairman.   
 Säuftheit, *f.*, ~, softness, gentleness.

Säug, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* Säuge, song || ohne ~ und Klang, (*fig.*) most-attentiously, quietly, with silent drums.

Säuger, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, singer || (Regel) songster.

Säuger: —bund, *m.* choral society || —fest, *n.* choral festival.

Säugerin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —nen, (female) singer || (*poet.*) songstress.

Sanguinifer, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, sanguine person.

sanguinisch, *a.* sanguine.   
 sanieren, *v. a.* (h) to sanitate || (*com.*) to clear.

Sanikel, *m.*, —s, (*bot.*) sanicle.   
 sanitär, *a.* sanitary.

Sanitäts: —kommission, *f.* Board of Health || —polizei, *f.* health-office || —wache, *f.* sanitary station, first-aid station || —wagen, *m.* ambulance-van || —wesen, *n.* sanitary arrangements, *pl.*

Sänt, *St.* (Saint).

sanktionieren, *v. a.* (h) to sanction.

Sanscrit, *m.*, —(e)s, Sanscrit.   
 Säpber, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, sapphire, vent ~, sapphirine.

Säppe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, (*port.*) sap, mine. [love]

sapperlat! sapperment! by Säpber (sapper), *m.*, —s, *pl.* —e, (*mil.*) sapper, pioneer.   
 säppieren, *v. a.* (h) to sap, to undermine.

Sardelle, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, anchovy || —butter, *f.* anchovy-paste.

Särder, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, (Edelstein) sardel, cornelian.

Sardine, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, (*ich.*) sardine.

sardnisch, *a.* sardonic.

Sardonyx, *m.*, —es, *pl.* —e, sardonyx.

Särge, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* Särge, coffin || ein Nagel zu id. —e, (*fig.*) a nail in one's coffin.

Särge: —deckel, *m.* coffin-lid || —nagel, *m.* coffin-nail || —tuch, *n.* pall.

Särge, *V.* Särche.

Särasmus, *m.*, —s, *pl.* Särasmus, sarcasm.

särastisch, *a.* sarcastic(al).

Särphag, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, sarcophagus.

Särraf, *m.*, Särrafes, *pl.* Särraf, broadsword, sabre.

Särparille, *f.*, ~, (*bot.*) sarsaparilla.

Särsche, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, serge.   
 säia! so-ho!

Säß, Sässe, *m.*, Sässen, *pl.* Sässen, freeholder.

Sässfras, *m.*, ~, *pl.* ~, (*bot.*) sassfras.

Sässparille, *V.* Särparille.

Sätan, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, Satan.

fatänisch, *a.* satanic(al).

Satellit, *m.*, —en, *pl.* —en, satellite.

Satin (fatän), *m.*, —s, *pl.* —s, satin || —papier, *n.* glazed paper.

fatinieren, *v. a.* (h) to glaze.   
 Satingpreije, *f.* rolling-press.

Satire, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, satire.   
 Satiriser, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, satirist.

fatirisch, *a.* satirical.

fatinieren, *v. a.* (h) to satirise.   
 Sättrö, *m.*, —en, *pl.* —en, satrap.

fätt, *a.* satiate(d) || (zufrieden) satisfied || (von Zaken) deep, rich || einer Sache (*gen.*) ~ sein, to be weary or sick of a thing || es ~ haben, to have had enough of it || sich ~ essen, to eat one's fill.

Sättel, *m.*, —s, *pl.* Sättel, saddle || ~ und Zeug, saddle and harness || aus dem ~ heben, to dismount || (*fig.*) to supplant, to oust || fest im ~ sitzen, to sit one's horse well || (*fig.*) to know a thing thoroughly, to be on safe ground || in allen Sätteln gerecht, versatile.

Sättel, fättel: —baum, *m.* saddle-tree || —bogen, *m.* saddle-bow || —dach, *n.* saddle-roof || —decke, *f.* saddle-cloth || —druck, *m.* (bei Pferden) saddle-gall || —fest, *a.* (*fig.*) firm (in the saddle) || —gurt, *m.* girth || —hammer, *f.* saddle-room || —satteln, *n.* pad, pannel || —suecht, *m.* groom || —knopf, *m.* pommel || —pferd, *n.* saddle-horse || —pistole, *f.* saddle-pistol || —polster, *n.* bolster, pillow || —rie-men, *m.* girth-leather || —satteln, *f.* saddle-bag || —wunde, *f.* (bei Pferden) gall || —zeug, *n.* saddle and harness.

fätteln, *v. a.* (h) to saddle.   
 Sätttheit, *f.*, ~, satiety.

fättigen, *v. a.* (h) to satisfy (one's hunger), to sate || (*chem.*) to saturate.

Sättigung, *f.*, ~, sating || (*chem.*) saturation.

Sättler, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, saddler.

Sättler: —arbeit, *f.* saddler's work || —handwerk, *n.* saddler's trade || —meister, *n.* saddler's knife || —waren, *f. pl.* saddlery.

fättiam, *ad.* sufficiently, enough.

**Euturzel, f.**, ~, (bot.) savory.  
**saturieren, v. a.** (h) (chem.)  
 to saturate.

**Sätht, m.**, -s u. -n, pl. -n,  
 satyr.

\***Säthre, V.** Satire.

**Säth, m.**, -es, pl. **Säthe, (gr.)**  
 sentence || (Logik) thesis, pro-  
 position || (mus.) movement ||  
 (Sprung) leap, jump || (Boden-  
 sag) sediment || (Einsatz im  
 Epilese) stake || (typ.) composi-  
 tion.

**Säth, fäh:** -bildung, f. con-  
 struction || -lehre, f. (gr.) syn-  
 tax || -weise, ad. sentence by  
 sentence || (sprungweise) by  
 leaps. [sentence.]

**Säthchen, n.**, -s, pl. ~, short  
**Säthung, f.**, ~, pl. -en, statute.  
**Säth, f.**, ~, pl. **Säthe u. Säthen,**  
 sow || (vulg.) slut || (fam.)  
 (Gilt) luck.

**Säth, fäh:** -bohne, f. (bot.)  
 broad bean || -borste, f. hog's  
 bristle || -brot, n. (bot.) cycla-  
 men, sow-bread || -fang, m.  
 wild-boar chase || -fänger, m.  
 boar-hound || -feder, f. V.  
 -spieß || -fleisch, n. brawn ||  
 -fratz, m. (vulg.) dirty or very  
 bad food || -hirt, m. swine-  
 herd || -hund, m. boar-hound ||  
 (vulg.) swine, blackguard ||  
 -igel, m. (vulg.) filthy fellow ||  
 -jagd, -hatz, f. wild-boar  
 chase || -ferl, m. (vulg.) black-  
 guard || -mäßig, a. & ad. (vulg.)  
 beastly, filthy || -rüde, m.  
 boar-hound || -rüffel, m.  
 swine's snout || -spieß, m. boar-  
 spear || -stall, m. pigsty || -  
 wirtschaft, f. (vulg.) dirty  
 household, filthy surroundings,  
 pl. [fine, elegant.]

**säuber, a.** clean, neat, thrifty

**Säuberkeit, f.**, ~, cleanliness,  
 pureness, neatness || fineness,  
 elegance.

**säuberlich, ad.** carefully.

**säubern, v. a.** (h) to clean, to  
 cleanse, to purge || von Un-  
 kraut ~, to weed.

**Sauce (Säbe), f.**, ~, pl. -u,  
 sauce.

**säuen, v. n.** (h) (vulg.) to  
 mess || (subel.) to daub.

**säuer, a.** sour, acid || saure  
 Gorte, f. pickled cucumber ||  
 ~ werden, to sour || es sich ~  
 werden lassen, (fig.) to toil and  
 moil, to drudge.

**Säuer, säuer:** -ampfer, m.  
 (bot.) sorrel || -braten, m. meat  
 soaked in vinegar and roasted ||  
 -brunnen, m. mineral water(s),  
 pl. || -born, m. (bot.) barberry-  
 shrub || -flee, m. (bot.) sheep's  
 sorrel || -fleeial, n. (chem.)  
 oxalate || -kraut, n. pickled

cabbage, sauerkraut || -stoff,  
 m. oxygen || -süß, a. (& fig.)  
 bitter-sweet || -teig, m. leaven ||  
 -topf, m. (fig.) ill-tempered  
 person || -töpfisch, a. morose,  
 peevish || -wasser, n. mineral  
 water.

**Sauerer, f.**, ~, pl. -en, (vulg.)  
 dirtiness, nastiness || (Bote) ob-  
 secuity.

**säuerlich, a.** acidulous, sourish.

**Säuerling, m.**, -s, pl. -er,  
 acidulous water.

**säuern, v. a.** (h) to make sour,  
 to sour || (mit Sauerteig) to  
 leaven.

**Säuf:** -aus, m., -bruder, m.  
 toper || -gelage, n. drinking-  
 bout.

**säufen, v. n. irr.** (h) (von Tieren)  
 to drink || (vulg.) to drink to  
 excess, to tope || (dat.) zu ~  
 geben, to water.

**Säufser, m.**, -s, pl. ~, drunk-  
 ard, toper || -wehnsinn, m.  
 delirium tremens, (fam.) the  
 jimjams, pl.

**Säufser, f.**, ~, pl. -en, im-  
 moderate drinking || (Gelage)  
 drinking-bout.

**Säuf:** -pumpe, f. suction- or  
 sucking-pump || -rohr, n. suc-  
 tion-pipe, sucker || -rüffel, m.  
 suctorial organ || -ventil, n.  
 suction-valve || -warze, f.  
 nipple || -werk, n. sucking-  
 pump || -werkzeug, n. suctorial  
 organ.

**Säuf(er):** -fessel, n. sucking-  
 pipe || -fläschchen, n., -fläse, f.  
 sucking-bottle || -falsch, n. suck-  
 ing-calf || -famm, n. sucking-  
 lamb.

**Säuf(e):** -tier, n. mammal,  
 (pl. mammalia) || -zähne, m. pl.  
 milk-teeth, pl.

**säufeln, v. a.** (h) (hort.) to  
 graft by approach.

**Säugen, n.**, -s, suction.

**säugen, v. a. & n. reg. & irr.**  
 (h) to suck.

**säugen, v. a.** (h) to suckle.

**Säugerin, f.**, ~, pl. -nen,  
 nurse.

**Säugling, m.**, -(es, pl. -e,  
 suckling baby, suckling.

**Säule, f.**, ~, pl. -n, pillar,  
 column.

**Säulen:** -bau, m. building  
 supported by columns || -bün-  
 del, n. clustered column || -  
 fuß, m. base, plinth || -gang, m.  
 colonnade || -halle, f. pillared  
 hall || -heiliger, m. stylic,  
 pillar-saint || -franz, m. as-  
 tragal || -suppelung, f. group-  
 ing of columns || -laubwerk, n.  
 acanthus || -ordnung, f. order  
 of architecture || -reihe, f.  
 colonnade || -schaft, m. shaft of

a pillar || -stellung, f. disposi-  
 tion of pillars || -stumpf, m.  
 truncated column || -weite, f.  
 distance of one pillar from  
 another, intercolumniation ||  
 -werk, n. colonnade.

**Säum, m.**, -(es, pl. **Säume.**  
 seam, hem || (Rand) border,  
 edge || (des Tuches) selva (of  
 cloth) || (der Segel) doubling (of  
 sails) || (des Waldes &c.) out-  
 skirts, pl.

**Säum, säum:** -pfad, m.  
 mule-track || -pferd, -roß, n.  
 sumpter-horse, pack-horse ||  
 -sattel, m. pack-saddle ||  
 -selig, a. tardy, dilatory ||  
 -seligkeit, f. tardiness, dilatori-  
 ness || -tier, n. beast of burden.

**säumen, 1. v. a.** (h) to hem,  
 to border || 2. ~, v. n. (h) (jög-  
 gen) to delay, to tarry.

**säumig, a.** tardy, slow, di-  
 latory.

**Säumigkeit, f.**, ~, tardiness,  
 slowness, dilatoriness.

**Säumis, f.**, ~, pl. -nisse; ~,  
 n., -nisse, pl. -nisse, delay,  
 dilatoriness.

**Säumung, f.**, ~, pl. -en, (Cum-  
 saunen) hemming in.

**Säurach, m.**, -(es, pl. -er,  
 (bot.) barberry.

**Säure, f.**, ~, pl. -n, sourness ||  
 (chem.) acid || (med.) acidity of  
 the stomach.

**Säure, säure:** -bildend, a.  
 acidifying || -bildner, m. acidi-  
 fier || -haltig, a. acidiferous.

**Säuregutenzeit, f.** dull sea-  
 son.

**Säuriet, m.**, -s, pl. ~, (zool.)  
 saurian.

**Säus, m.**, **Säuses,** noise ||  
 (fig.) revel, riot || lit ~ und  
 Brand leben, to live a wild life,  
 (fam.) to go it.

**säuseln, v. n.** (h) to rustle ||  
 (fig.) to hiss.

**Säusen, n.**, -s; ~ in den  
 Ohren, humming or singing in  
 the ears.

**säusen, v. n.** (h) to whistle ||  
 (eilen) to rush.

**Säufelwind, m.** (fig.) giddy  
 or heedless person, ricketer.

**Savanne, f.**, ~, pl. -n, sa-  
 vannah. [bago.]

**Savoyertohl, m.** savvy cab-  
 driver, m., -n, pl. -n, catch-  
 poll, tipstaff.

**Säla, V.** Sela.

**Säene, V.** Sene.

**Säpter, V.** Spter.

**sch! sch! hush!**

**Schab: V.** Schabe:

**Schabe, f.**, ~, pl. -n, cockroach.

**Schäbe:** -bod, m. hide-  
 dresser's horse, trostle || -

**eisen, n.** scraper || -manier, f.

(arts) mezzotint-engraving || in ~ ausfrähen, to engrave in mezzotint || —messer, *n* scraping-knife.

schäben, *v. a.* (h) to scrape, to shave, to rub.

Schaber, *m*, —s, *pl* ~, scraper  
Schabernack, *m*, —(e)s, *pl* —e, mischievous trick, practical joke.

schäbig, *a* shabby  
Schabigkeit, *f*, ~, shabbiness.  
Schablone, *f*, ~, *pl* —n, model, mould, pattern || (tech) loam-board || (arts) stencil || (fig) routine

Schablöner, schablöner —  
kast, —mäßig, *a* mechanical || (fig.) conventional || —malerei, *f*, stencil-work, slip dash work

Schabrade, *f*, ~, *pl* —n, caparison, saddle-cloth

Schäbrel, *n*, —s, *pl* ~, scrapings, shavings, *pl*

Schach, *n*, —(e)s, chess || ~! check! || ~ bieten, to check || (fig) (jdm) to defy (one) || ~ spielen, to play chess || in ~ halten, (fig) to keep in check

Schach, schach. —blume, *f* (bot) fritillary || —brett, *n* chess-board || —feld, *n* square || —figur, *f*. V. —stein || —matt, *a* check-mate || ~ machen, to check-mate || ~ sein, to be check-mated || (fig) to be exhausted || —spiel, *n* chess-playing || (Partie) game of chess || (Brett und Figuren) chess-board and set of chessmen || —spieler, *m* chess-player || —stein, *m* chess-man || —turnier, *n* chess-match || —zug, *m* move || (fig) dexterous move well-timed measure.

Schächter, *m*, —s, chaffering || —jude, *m* old-clo'-man

Schächter, *m*, —s, *pl* ~, poor fellow, wretch || (Missetater) robber, murderer || der ~ am Kreuz, the thief on the cross

Schacherel, *f*, ~, *pl* —en, chaffering

schächern, *v. a.* & *n* (h) to chaffer, to barter

Schacht, *m*, —(e)s, *pl* —e u. Schachte, shaft

Schachtel, *f*, ~, *pl* —n, box || (Putz) hand-box || alte ~, (fig) old maid, old frump

Schachtel, —deckel, *m* cover of a box, box lid || —haln, *m* (bot.) shave-grass, horsetail || —macher, *m* handbox-maker || —mannchen, *n* jack-in-the-box.

Schachtelchen, *n*, —s, *pl* ~, little box.

schächeln, *v. a.* (h) to rub with shave-grass.

schächten, *v. a.* (h) to square, to checker.

schächten, *v. a.* (h) (bei den Juden) to kill, to butcher.

Schächter, *m*, —s, *pl* ~, Jewish butcher

Schäde, *ad*, ~! what a pity! || es ist ~! it is a pity!

Schädel, *m*, —s, *pl* ~, skull, brain-pan

Schädel: —bohrer, *m* (chir) trepan || —haut, *f* (an) pericranium || —fröhen, *m* (an) skull-bone || —lehre, *f* phrenology || —stätte, *f* Calvary, Golgotha

Schäde(n), *m*, —ns, *pl* Schädern, damage, injury || (fig) prejudice, detriment || (Selb-) hurt || zu ~ kommen, to come to grief, to be a loser || ~ nehmen, to suffer damage || ~ tun, to do prejudice || sich (dat) ~ tun, to hurt oneself || ~ zufügen, to harm, to hurt || durch ~ wird man klug, adversity makes a man wise, bought wit is best || wer den ~ hat, braucht für den Spott nicht zu sorgen, losers are always in the wrong

Schäden, *v. n* (h), jdm ~, to hurt one, to do harm to one, to injure or prejudice one || es schadet nichts! it does not matter!

Schäden, schäden: —betrag *m* damage || —ersatz *m* indemnity, indemnification || (Weidsumme) damages, *pl* || —feier, *n* destructive fire || —freude, *f* joy at the misfortunes of another, malicious joy || —freß, *a* malicious, mischievous || —flage, *f* (jur) action for damages

Schadensersatz, V. Schaden-  
erlag

schadhaft, *a* damaged, defective, faulty.

Schadhaftigkeit, *f*, ~, damaged condition, faultiness.

schädlich, *a* injurious, hurtful, prejudicial || (böswartig) noxious, pernicious, noisome

Schädlichkeit, *f*, ~, injuriousness || noxiousness, perniciousness, noisomeness

schadlos, *a* indemnified || (harmlos) without hurt, harmless || ~ halten, to indemnify, to compensate || sich ~ halten, to indemnify or repay oneself.

Schadloshaltung, *f* indemnification, compensation

Schadlosigkeit, *f*, ~, harmlessness, hurtlessness

Schäl, *n*, —(e)s, *pl* —e, sheep || (fam) goose.

Schäl, schäl: —blattern, *f. pl.* (med.) chicken-pox || —bod, *m* ram || —darm, *m* sheep-gut

—fell, *n* sheepskin || —fleisch, *n* mutton || —garbe, *f.* (bot.) milfoil, common yarrow || —gesticht, *n* stupid or sheep's face || —herde, *f* flock of sheep || —hirt, *m* shepherd || —hürde, *f* sheepfold, sheep-cot || —husten, *m* dry cough || —hütte, *f* shepherd's cot || —käse, *m* sheep's-milk cheese || —kuch, *m* shepherd's man || —kopf, *m* sheep's head || (fam) blockhead || —lamm, *n* ewe-lamb || —leder, *n* sheep's leather || —mäßig, *a* (fam) stupid || —meister, *m* sheepmaster || —milch, *f* sheep's milk || —mist, *m* sheep's dung || —mutter, *f* ewe || —pelz, *m* sheepskin || —scherer, *m* sheep-shearer || —schur, *f* sheep-shearing || —schuthe, *f* (Straß-) sheep-rot || —stall, *m* sheep-fold || —stand, *m* stock of sheep || —sterben, *n* (Strand-) sheep-rot || —tritt, *f* sheep-walk || —weide, *f* sheep-walk || —wolle, *f* sheep's wool, fleece || —zucht, *f* sheep-rearing || —züchter, *m* sheep-breeder.

Schäffchen, *n*, —s, *pl* ~, lamb, lambkin || (nur pl) (Wolken) dappled or fleecy clouds, *pl* || sein ~ ins trockene bringen, sein ~ scheeren, (fig) to feather one's nest

Schäffer, *m*, —s, *pl* ~, shepherd

Schäffer: —gedicht, *n* pastoral poem || —gehirn, *n* pastoral dialogue || —hund, *m* shepherd's dog || —hütte, *f* shepherd's cot || —kuch, *m* shepherd's boy || —led, *n* pastoral song || —pfeife, *f* shepherd's pipe || —spiel, *n* pastoral play || —stab, *m* shepherd's staff, crook || —stunde, *f* hour of love || —tasche, *f* shepherd's pouch

Schäfferei, *f*, ~, *pl* —en, shepherding

Schäfferin, *f*, ~, *pl* —nen, shepherdess.

schaffen, *v. a.* & *n* irr (h) to make, to produce, to create || ~ *v. a.* reg (h) (verschaffen) to procure, to provide, to furnish || (nach) to bring (to) || aus dem Wege ~, to remove || jdm zu ~ machen, to give one trouble || sich (dat) ~ machen, to set to work, to find work || ich will nichts zu ~ haben mit, I will have nothing to do with or to say to.

Schäffens: —drang, *m* creative instinct || —kraft, *f* creative power.

Schäffner, *m*, —s, *pl* ~, steward, housekeeper || (ratl., etc.) guard, conductor.

**Schaffnerel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, stewardship, butlership.

**Schaffnerin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, housekeeper.

\***Schaffot**, *V.* Schafott.

**Schaffst**, *v. n.*, -(es), *pl.* -e, scaffold.

**Schaffstopf**, *V.* Schaffstpf.

**Schaft**, *m.*, -(es), *pl.* Schäfte, shaft || (eineß Gewehrs) stock || (eines Stiefels) leg.

**Schaften**, *v. a.* (h) (ein Gewehr) to stock || (eine Leine) to splice.

**Schafal**, *m.*, -(es), *pl.* -e, (soul) jackal. [wag.]

**Schaffer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, joker.

**Schaferei**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, playfulness, dallying.

**Schäferhaft**, *a.* playful, dallying.

**Schäfern**, *v. n.* (h) to dally.

**Schäl**, *m.*, -(es), *pl.* -e u. -s, shawl.

**Schäl**, *a.* stale, flat, insipid.

**Schäl**: -brett, *n.* half-inch plank || -holz, *n.* outside of a tree || -muschel, *f.* bivalve,

shell-mussel || -tier, *n.* testaceous or crustaceous animal, shell-fish.

**Schälchen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, little cup, small dish.

**Schäle**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (Rust-, Eier) shell || (von Früchten) peel, paring || (Gefäß) cup, dish, bowl, saucer || (*fig.*) outside.

**Schälen**, *v. a.* (h) (Früchten) to shell || (Eßt) to pare, to peel || (h) ~, *v. r.* (h) to shell.

**Schälhengst**, *m.* stallion.

**Schällig**, *a.* shelly, crustaceous.

**Schälk**, *m.*, -(es), *pl.* -e u.

**Schälke**, rogue, knave || (Spottvogel) wag.

**Schälthalt**, *a.* arch, roguish.

**Schälthaltigkeit**, *f.*, ~, archness, roguishness.

**Schältheit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, archness, wagishness.

**Schälts**: -auge, *n.* roguish eye || -freund, *m.* false friend ||

-fnecht, *m.* deceitful fellow ||

-narr, *m.* jester, buffoon

**Schäl**, *m.*, -(es), *pl.* -e u.

**Schälle**, sound.

**Schäll**: -beden, *n.* cymbal ||

-boden, *m.* sounding-board ||

-ferne, *f.* earshot || -gewölbe,

*n.* acoustic vault || -lehre, *f.*

acoustics, *pl.* || -loch, *n.* sound-

hole || -messer, *m.* phonometer ||

-rohr, *n.* speaking-trumpet ||

-welle, *f.* sound-wave.

**Schällen**, *v. n.* (h) to sound.

**Schalmel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, shawm.

**Schälmen**, *v. a.* (h) to notch,

to bark (trees).

**Schälotte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (bot.) shallot.

**Schält**, *impf.* von Schelten.

**Schält**: -jahr, *n.* intercalary year, leap-year || -monat, *m.* intercalary month || -tag, *m.* intercalary day || -vorrichtung, *f.* (el.) switch.

**Schalten**, *v. n.* (h) to act, to command || (el.) to switch || ~ und warten, to manage.

**Schalter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, wicket, pigeon-hole || (rail.) booking-office || (Reitz) computment.

**Schaluppe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (mar.) jolly-boat.

**Schäm**, *f.*, ~, shame, modesty || (Gentilität) privy parts, *pl.*

**Schäm**, **Schäm**: -gefühl, *n.* modesty || -los, *a.* shameless ||

-losigkeit, *f.* shamelessness ||

-rot, *a.* blushing || ~ werden,

to blush || ~ machen, to put to the blush || -rote, *f.* blush,

blushing || -teile, *m. pl.* privy

parts, *pl.*

**Schamade**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (mil.) cannoneer, parley || ~ bleien, to sound a parley.

**Schämen**, *jud. v. r.* (h) (*gen.*) to feel ashamed (of).

**Schämhaft**, *a.* bashful, shamefaced || (schick) chaste.

**Schämhaftigkeit**, *f.*, ~, bashfulness.

**Schamottstein**, **Schamottziegel**, *m.* stone-brick.

**Schänd**: -bube, *m.* wretch, scoundrel || -buch, *n.* infamous book ||

-büchse, *f.* pillory || =

deit, *n.* (mar.) gunwale, gunnel ||

-fleck, *m.* stain, bluish || -ge-

dicht, *n.* lampoon || -geld,

*n.* money got by infamy || für ein

~, (*fig.*) dog-cheap, dirt-

cheap || -gemalde, *n.* obscene

picture || -gedichte, *n.* scandalous history ||

-lied, *n.* obscene song, bawdy song ||

-liqe, *f.* infamous lie ||

-mal, *n.* mark or badge of infamy ||

-maul, (*fig.*) vinegar-tongued person ||

-name, *n.* nickname || -pfahl,

*m.*, -hule, *f.* pillory || -schritt,

*f.* lampoon, libel || -streich,

*n.* villainous trick || -tat, *f.* shameful

action, crime || -volf, *n.* infamous

people || -worte, *n. pl.* obscenities, *pl.* ||

-zunge, *f.* V. -maul.

**Schändbar**, *a.* ignominious, infamous.

**Schändbarkeit**, *f.*, ~, infamy.

**Schände**, *f.*, ~, shame, disgrace, infamy || zu ~ machen,

to disgrace, to destroy, to mar, to ruin || zu ~ werden, to be

brought into disgrace.

**Schänden**, *v. a.* (h) (ein Zierenzimmer) to violate, to despoil ||

(*fig.*) to dishonour, to disgrace.

**Schändenhäber**, *ad.* for the sake of appearances.

**Schänder**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, violator || (*fig.*) defamer, detractor, slanderer.

**Schändlich**, *a.* shameful, disgraceful, infamous, base.

**Schändlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, baseness, infamousness.

**Schändung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, violation || (*fig.*) dishonouring.

**Schäuf**, *m.*, -(es), tap-house.

**Schäufel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (med.) shank.

**Schäuf**: -arbeit, *f.* fatigue (-work) || -arbeiter, *m.* pioneer,

sapper || -gräber, *m. V.* -ar-

better || -grab, *m.* gabion ||

-pfehl, *m.* palisade || -werk, *n.*

th-work, intrenchment || =

zeug, *n.* sappers' tools, *pl.*

**Schäufel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, redoubt,

intrenchment, bulwark || in die

~ schlagen, (*fig.*) to risk, to

hazard, to venture.

**Schäufen**, *v. a.* (h) to intrench, to fortify || ~, *v. n.* (h) (*fig.*) to

work hard, to drudge.

**Schäufel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, V. -bauarbeiter (*fig.*) plodder.

**Schär**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, troop, band.

**Schär**, **Schär**: -schmied, *m.* ironmonger || -wache, *f.* watch,

guard || -wächter, *m.* watch-

an || -werk, *n.* statute-labour,

soe (chase) || -werfen, *v. n.* (h) to

do soe (chase-work) || (*fig.*) to

work overtime.

**Scharade**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, charade.

**Schärbock**, *m.*, -(es), (med.)

scurvy || mit dem ~ befaftet,

scabutie.

**Schären**, *v. a.* (h) & sich ~, *v. r.*

(h) to assemble, to collect.

**Schären**, *f. pl.* (mar.) reefs, *pl.*

**Schärenweise**, *ad.* in bands.

**Schärf**, *a.* sharp, keen || (Zorn,

Kälte, Geist) acute || (Geschmack)

acrid, pungent || (Zorn) pierc-

ing || (*fig.*) severe, rigorous ||

-es Feuer, *n.* quick fire || =

Patronen, *f. pl.* ball-cartridges,

*pl.* || ~, *ad.*; ~ arbeiten, to work

hard || ~ fahren, to drive fast ||

~ hergehen, to be hot work, to

go hard || ~ sehen, to have a

quick eye || ~ laden, to load

with ball || ~ verfolgen, to pursue

closely.

**Schärf**, **Schärf**: -blick, *m.*

piercing look || (*fig.*) penetra-

tion, clear-sightedness || -ge-

schliffen, *a.* sharp-ground ||

-macher, *m.* (*fig.*) alarmist,

panic-monger || -richter, *m.*

hangman, executioner || -rich-

terei, *f.* executioner's house,

executioner's dwelling || -schuß,

*m.* ball-shot || -schuß(e), *m.*

rifleman || -schußig, *a.* sharp-

sighted, quick-sighted || (*fig.*)

penetrating || -sichtigkeit, *f.*  
sharp-sightedness || (*fig.*) penetra-  
tion || -sinn, *m.* acuteness,  
sagacity || -sinnig, *a.* acute,  
sagacious, ingenious || -sinnig-  
keit, *f.* acuteness, sagacity.

Schärfe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, sharp-  
ness, keenness || acuteness ||  
pungency, acridness || piercing-  
ness || severity, rigour.

Schärfen, *v. a.* (h) to sharpen,  
to whet || (*fig.*) to strengthen,  
to intensify.

Schärlach, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
scarlet || (*med.*) scarlet-fever.

Schärlach, Schärlach: -baum,  
*m.* kermes-tree || -beere, *f.*  
kermes-berry || -farbe, *f.*  
scarlet colour || -färber, *m.*  
scarlet-dyer || -fieber, *n.*, -  
friesel, *m.* & *n.* (*med.*) scarlet-  
fever || -rot, *a.* red as scarlet.

Schärlichen, *a.* scarlet.

Schärlatan, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
charlatan, humbug.

Schärlatanerie, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n,  
charlatanism, humbug.

Schärli, *m.*, -(e)s, (*bot.*)  
clary.

Schärmant, *a.* charming.

Schärmen, *v. n.* (h) (mit)  
to flirt (with).

Schärwinkel, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
(*mil.*) skirmish.

Schärwinkeln, *v. n.* (h) to  
skirmish.

Schärwer, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
hinge, joint.

Schärwer: -band, *n.* joint-  
frame || -eisen, *n.* joint-tool ||  
-säge, *f.* joint-saw.

Schärwe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, scarf,  
sash.

Schärwe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, lint.

Schärre, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, scraper,  
raker.

Schär(re)n, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
shambles, *pl.*

Schärren, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to  
scrape, to rake.

Schärre, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, notch,  
jag || (Witz) fissure || (Schieß-  
loop) die ~ anzuehen, (*fig.*)  
to repair a fault, to wipe out  
a mistake.

Schärre, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, worth-  
less book, trash, trashy volume.

Schärrenfant, *n.* (*bot.*) saw-  
wort. [notches.]

Schärftig, *a.* jagged, full of

Schärwenzel, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
toady.

Schärwenzeln, *v. n.* (h) (um) to  
dance attendance (upon).

Schatten, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, shade |  
(eines Körpers) shadow || (*astr.*)  
umbra || (*fig.*) background ||  
(Wespenst) spectre, spirit || in  
den ~ stellen, to place in the  
shade || (*fig.*) to eclipse, to put

in the shade || einen ~ werfen  
auf (*acc.*), (*fig.*) to reflect upon,  
to throw discredit on.

Schatten, Schatten: -allee, *f.*  
shady walk || -bild, *n.* (Schatten-  
riss) silhouette || (*fig.*) shade,  
phantom || -farbe, *f.* umber ||  
-gestalt, *f.* phantom || -könig,  
*m.* (*fig.*) phantom-king || -reich,  
*n.* realm of shades, Hades || -  
riss, *m.* shadow || (Bild) silhouette

-seite, *f.* shady side || (*fig.*)  
drawback, reverse, seamy side ||

-spender, *m.* sunshade || -spiel,  
*n.* magic lantern || -stelle, *f.*

(arts) repose || -stufe, *f.* gradua-  
tion of shade || -werkend, *a.*

casting a shade, umbriferous ||  
-wesen, *n.* phantom, vision.

Schattenhaft, *a.* shadowy.

Schattig, *a.* shady.

Schattieren, *v. a.* (h) to shade.

Schattierung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
shade, nuance || (das Schattie-  
ren) shading, shadowing.

Schattulle, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, casket  
|| (eines Fürsten) privy-purse ||

-ugelder, *n. pl.* privy-purse (of  
a prince, etc.).

Schätz, *m.*, -es, *pl.* Schätze,  
treasure || (*jur.*) treasure-trove

|| (Vorrat) store || (*fam.*) sweet-  
heart, love || einen ~ haben, to  
dig up a treasure.

Schätz, Schätz: -amt, *n.* Ex-  
chequer, Public Treasury || -

-gräber, *m.* digger for treasure ||  
-haus, *n.* treasury, storehouse ||

-kammer, *f.* Treasury, Ex-  
chequer || -kammerstein, *m.*

Exchequer-bill || -kästchen, *n.*  
money-box, jewel-box || -kä-

-sten, *m.* treasure-box || -meister,  
*m.* treasurer || -pflichtig, *a.*

tributary || -schein, *m.* treasury-  
bill. [able.]

Schätzbar, *a.* valuable, estim-

able. Schätzbarkeit, *f.*, ~, valua-  
bility, estimableness.

Schätzchen, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
sweetheart.

Schätzen, *v. a.* (h) to tax, to  
assess || ~, *v. n.* (h) to pay taxes.

Schätzen, *v. a.* (h) to value, to  
estimate || (jbn.) to esteem ||

(taxieren) (auf *acc.*) to reckon  
(at).

Schätzenswert, *a.* estimable.

Schätzer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, valuer,  
appraiser.

Schätzung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, taxa-  
tion, tax.

Schätzung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, valua-  
tion, estimate || (*fig.*) esteem.

Schau, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, view ||  
(Schauspiel) show, spectacle ||

(Speer-) review || zur ~ stellen or  
tragen, to display, to parade.

Schau, Schau: -brot, *n.*  
show-bread || -bude, *f.* show-

booth || -budenbesitzer, *m.*  
showman || -bühne, *f.* stage,  
theatre || -fenster, *n.* shop-  
window || -gericht, *n.* show-

dish || -gerüst, *n.* scaffold,  
stage || -lustig, *a.* curious || -

lustiger, *m.* sightseer || -

minze, *f.* medal || -platz, *m.*  
scene, stage || -spiel, *n.* spec-

tacle, exhibition || (*theat.*) play,  
dramatic piece, drama || -spiel-

artig, *a.* theatrical, dramatic ||  
-spiel-dichter, *m.* dramatic poet,

dramatist || -spieler, *m.* actor,  
player || umherziehender ~,

strolling player || -spiel-gefell-

schaft, -spiel-ertruppe, *f.* com-  
pany (of actors) || -spiel-erin,

*f.* actress || -spiel-erlich, *a.*  
historical || -spiel-haus, *n.* play-

house, theatre || -stellung, *f.*  
exhibition || -stück, *n.* show-

piece || -turnen, *n.* gymnastic  
display.

Schäuder, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, shud-  
der, shiver || (*fig.*) horror.

Schäuder, Schäuder: -er-  
gend, -haft, *a.* horrible || -

haftigkeit, *f.* horribleness, hor-  
ror || -voll, *a.* horrible.

Schäudern, *v. n.* (h) (vor *dat.*)  
to shudder, to shiver (at) || es

Schäudert mich, mir Schäudert  
das Haut, I shudder, my flesh  
creeps.

Schäuen, *v. a.* (h) to see || ~,  
*v. n.* (h) to look.

Schäuer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, shiver-  
ing-fit, paroxysm || (*fig.*) thrill

|| (Regens) shower.

Schäuer, Schäuer: -bad, *n.*  
shower-bath || -fieber, *n.* (*med.*)

trembling fever, ague || -

roman, *m.* sensational novel ||  
-voll, *a.* horrible, dreadful.

Schäuerig, *V.* schaurig.

Schäuerlich, *a.* awful, thrilling.

Schäuern, *v. n.* & *impers.* (h)  
(stark regnen) to shower || (schau-

bern) to shudder, to shiver.

Schäufel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, shovel ||  
(Röffel) ladle.

Schäufel: -hirsch, *m.* fallow  
deer || -kasten, *m.* paddle-box ||

-pflug, *m.* moulding-plough ||  
-rad, *n.* paddle-wheel || -zahn,

*m.* broad incisor (tooth).

Schäufeln, *v. a.* (h) to shovel.

Schäufel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, swing,  
see-saw.

Schäufel: -pferd, *n.* rocking-  
horse || -reiß, *n.* trapeze || -

stuhl, *m.* rocking-chair || -st-  
reit, *n.* (in der Politik) tem-

porising, fence-riding.

Schäufeln, *v. n.* & sich ~, *v. r.*  
(h) to swing, to rock, to toss ||  
(von Schiffen) to roll, to pitch.

Schäum, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.*  
Schäume, foam, froth || (von



Milch etc.) schaum || zu ~ schlagen, to whip (cream).

Schäum, schäumen — blase, *f.* bubble || (im Wein) pearl (of wine) || —felle, *f.*, —löffel, *m.* skimmer || —wein, *m.* German champagne || —weiß, *a.* white as froth.

schäumen, *v. a.* (h) to scum, to skim || ~, *v. n.* (h) to foam || (Wein) to froth, to sparkle.

schäumig, *a.* foamy, frothy.

schaurig, *a.* awful, horrid.

Schebde, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, merchant-vessel in the Mediterranean, shebe.

Scheck, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e u. —s, cheque.

Schelte, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, piebald horse, dappled horse

schelden, *v. a.* (h) to streak, to dapple. [dapple.]

schellig, *a.* piebald, spotted,

schel, *a.* squint-eyed || (*fig*) envious, jealous || ~, *ad.* askance, avry || jdu ~ aufsehen, (*fig*) to look at one with an envious eye.

Schell, Schelle: —sucht, *f.* jealousy, envy || —suchtig, *a.* jealous, envious.

\*Schere etc., *V.* Schere etc.

Schessel, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, bushel || sein Licht unter den ~ stellen, (*fig*) to hide one's light under a bushel. [abundantly]

schesseln, *v. n.* (h) to yield

schellweise, *ad.* by bushels.

Schelschen, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, round slice.

Schlebe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, disk || (Schlebe-) target || (Gla<sup>2</sup>) pine || (Schutte) slice, cut

Schleiben, schleiben: —fo: aug, *a.* orbicular || —glas *n.* pangle

—bonig, *m.* honey in the comb || —rad, *n.* plate-wheel ||

—schleichen, *n.* target-practice ||

—schisch(e), *m.* marksman || —

wachs, *n.* cake-wax || —werfen, *n.* playing at throwing disks.

schelbig, *a.* in slices.

schellich, *m.*, —s, *pl.* —s, sh. ik(h).

schelbar, *a.* separable.

Schelde, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n sheath, scabbard || (an.) vagina || in die ~ stecken, to put up (one's sword).

Schelde: —bild, *m.* parting look || —brief, *m.* letter of separation || —kunst, *f.* chemistry

—linie, *f.* line of demarcation ||

—maier, *f.* V. —wand || —münze, *f.* small coin, change || —wand, *f.* partition-wall || —wasser, *n.* aquafortis || —weg, *m.* cross-road || am —e stehen, (*fig*) to be at the parting of the ways.

Schelden, *n.*, —s, parting || ~ tut weh, partings are grievous.

schelden, *v. a.* irr. (h) to divide, to separate || (eine Ehe) to divorce || sich ~ lassen, to obtain a divorce || ~, *v. n.* irr. (h) to withdraw, to depart || als Freunde ~, to part friends || aus dem Amte ~, to resign office.

Schelder, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, one who divides, separator || (von Metallen) refiner.

Scheidung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, separation || (Ehe-) divorce.

Scheidungs: —laas, *f.* action for divorce || —bruch, *m.* divorce-case.

Schein, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, shine || (Wacht) lustre, splendour || (Ansicht) semblance || (Vorwand) pretence || (Zeugnis) attestation, certificate || (Quittung) receipt || den äußern ~ wahren, to keep up appearances || der ~ tun, appearances are deceitful || unter dem —e von, under colour of.

Scheln, scheln: —angriff, *m.* (mil) jeint, mock-attack || —belicht, *m.* specious excuse, evasion || —beweis, *m.* abusive proof, fallacy || —bild, *n.* phantom || —christ, *m.* false Christian

—chic, *f.* mock-honour || —einwurf, *m.* specious objection

—freude, *f.* feigned joy || —freund, *m.* seeming friend,

false friend || —fromme(r), *m.* hypocrite || —gefahr, *f.* seeming danger || —geheh, samst, *f.* sciolism, would-be or apparent erudition || —geschast, *n.* sham transaction || —glaube, *m.* pretended faith || —glut, *n.* fool's paradise || —gold, *n.* false gold || —große, *f.* sham greatness || —grund, *m.* pretence, sophistry || —handel, *m.* sham transaction || —heilig, *a.* hypocritical || —heiliger(r), *m.* hypocrite || —heiligkeit, *f.* hypocrisy || —hohlzout, *m.* apparent horizon || —lautst, *m.* mock-sight || —lauf, *m.* sham purchase || —könig, *m.* mock-king || —lorper, *m.* phantom || —krank, *a.* malingerer || —frankheit, *f.* fictitious sickness, malingerer || —leben, *n.* life-in-death || —liebe, *f.* pretended love || —mittel, *n.* palliative || —quittung, *f.* pro forma receipt || —tod, *m.* (med.) (cataleptic) trance, state of suspended animation || —tote(r), *m.* one apparently dead || —tugend, *f.* sham virtue || —wechsel, *m.* (com.) pro forma-bill, accommodation-bill || —wesen, *n.* appearances, *pl.*, show, pretence || —widerbruch, *m.* paradox, seeming contradiction || —zahl, *f.* feigned payment.

schelnbar, *a.* specious, plausible || (anscheinend) apparent, ostensible.

Schelnbarkeit, *f.*, ~, speciousness, plausibility || ostensibility.

Scheln, *v. n.* irr. (h) (glaugen) to shine || (erscheinen) to seem, to appear || mir scheint, it seems to me || wie es scheint, as it seems.

Schellen, *v. n.* irr. (h) (vulg.) to shit, to ease one's bowels.

Schell, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, piece of wood, billet || —holz, *n.* log-wood.

Schell, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, top, vertex || (des Haars) parting.

Schell, schell: —punkt, *m.* vertex, zenith || —recht, *a.* vertical || —winkel, *m.* opposite angle. [hair.]

Schell, *v. a.* (h) to part (one's) Schellhaufen, *m.* stake || (für Leichen) funeral pyre

Schellern, *v. n.* (h) to founder, to be wrecked || (*fig*) to miscarry, to fail

\*schell, *V.* schell.

Schelle, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, husk, shell.

Schellern, schell, *v. r.* (h) to peel, to peel off || (an) to extoliate.

Schellack, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, shellac, French polish.

Schelle, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, (Klingel) bell || (Gesicht) manacle || (Hrseige) box on the ear || —n, *pl.* (im Kartenspiel) diamonds, *pl.*

Schellen, *v. n.* (h) to ring the bell.

Schellen: —geläute, *n.* tinkling of bells || —kappe, *f.* cap and bells, *pl.* || —klang, *m.* sound of bells || —schitten, *m.* sledges with bells || —trommel, *f.* tambrel || —zeug, *n.* bell-harness || —zug, *m.* bell-pull.

Schellisch, *m.* (sch.) haddock.

Schellkraut, *n.* (bot.) common celandine.

Schelm, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* rogue || (Schulte) knave, villain

ein armer ~, a poor wretch || den ~ im Raden haben, (*fig*) to be a rogue.

Schelmestreich, *m.*, —stück, *n.* piece of roguery, roguish trick || (Schurerei) villainy.

Schelmerei, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, roguery || (Schurerei) knavery, villainy.

Schelmisch, *a.* rogulish.

Schelte, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, scolding, wiggling.

Schelten, *v. a.* & *n.* irr. (h) to scold, to chide || (tadeln) to rebuke, to reprimand, to blame.

Scheltwort, *n.* invective, reproachful term

**Schéma**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s u. **Schēmata**, schedule, sketch || (**Schēma**) model, plan. || **Schēmel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, foot-  
**Schēmnen**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, ahadow.

**Schēnt**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, (**Winds**) cupbearer || (**Wirt**) ale-house-keeper, publican.

**Schēnt**: -geber, *m.* donor || -gerechtigkeit, *f.* license to retail or sell beer and liquor || -sanne, *f.* tankard, can || -sell-ner, *m.* barman || -madchen, *n.* barmaid || -stube, *f.* tap-room || -teller, *m.* salver, waiter || -tisch, *m.* side-board || -wirt, *m.* tavern-keeper, publican || -wirthschaft, *f.* public-house, ale-house, tavern.

**Schēnte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, ale-house, tavern, public-house.

**Schēntel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (*an*) thigh || (*einer* **Wohne**) leg || (*eines* **Winkels**) branch.

**Schēntel**: -bein, *n.*, -knochen, *m.* (*an*) thigh-bone || -schiene, *f.* thigh-armor, cushion, *pl.* || -weite, *f.* stretch of compasses. **Schēnten**, *v. a.* (h) (**Wetranke**) to retail (liquor) || (**Weschenke**) to make a present of || *idm* 'as **Leben** ~, to grant one one's life || *es* soll ihm nicht geschehen! *fehl*! he shall not come off with impunity!

**Schēnter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, donor. **Schēntung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, donation || -sbrief, *m.*, -sur-lunde, *f.* deed of gift.

**Schēr**: -becken, *n.* shaving-basin || -meister, *n.* razor || -rahmen, *m.* warper || -spannung, *f.* (*tech.*) shear || -wolfe, *f.* shearings, *pl.*

**Schērbe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n; **Schērben**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, potsherd || (*chem*) cupel, test.

**Schērbel**, *m.* V. **Schērbe**. **Schērbengericht**, *n.* ostracism. **Schēre**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, 1. (große) shears, *pl.* || (kleine) scissors, *pl.* || (des **Strebess**) claw || 2. (**Wiss**) cliff, shelve, ridge.

**Schēren**, *v. a.* d. *n.* irr. (h) to shear || (*den* **Wart**) to shave || (*fig*) (*idm*) to tease || *sch* ~, *v. r.* irr. (h) to be off, to cut and run || *sch* ~ um, to trouble oneself about || *sch*er' dich zum **Henter**! get you gone!

**Schēren**: -boot, *n.* small boat || -flotte, *f.* coasting flotilla || -schleifer, *m.* knife-grinder. **Schērer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, shearer. **Schērerel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, vexation, trouble, bother.

**Schērslein**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, mite || *sein* ~ beitragen zu, to contribute one's share to.

**Schērge**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, catch-poll, tipstaff, constable.

**Schērwenzel**, V. **Schärwenzel**. **Schērwenzeln**, V. **Schärwenzeln**.

**Schērz**, *m.*, -es, *pl.* -e, jest, joke || ~ beiseite! joking apart! || *un* ~, *for* fun || ~ machen (*mit*), to make fun (of) || *seinen* ~ treiben *mit*, to make merry with.

**Schērz**, **Schērz**: -gedicht, *n.* humorous poem || -liebend, *a.* jocular, jovial || -hüge, *f.* white lie || -name, *m.* nickname || ~ rede, *f.* pleasantry, facetious speech || -welle, *ad* jestingly, by way of jest || -wort, *n.* jesting or facetious word.

**Schēzen**, *v. n.* (h) to jest, to joke || (*über* *acc.*) to make fun (of) || *joker*.

**Schēzzer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, jester, schetzhast, *a.* facetious, jocose, jocular, dioll

**Schēzhaftigkeit**, *f.*, ~, facetiousness, jocoseness, jocularity.

**Schēn**, *f.*, ~, shyness, timidity || (*vor* *dat.*) aversion (to) || heilige ~, awe || -flappe, *f.*, -leder, *n.* blinker.

**Schēn**, *a.* shy || (*von* **Pferden**) skittish || (*kurzhum*) timid || ~ werden, to take fright.

**Schēnsche**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, scarecrow

**Schēschen**, *v. a.* (h) to scare, to frighten away.

**Schēnen**, *v. a.* (h) to shun, to be afraid of, to avoid || *sch* ~, *v. r.* (h) to be bashful, to be shy || (*vor* *dat.*) to be afraid (of) || (*fam*) to fight shy (of) || ~, *v. n.* (h) to shy, to take flight.

**Schēnier**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, shed, barn.

**Schēner**: -besen, *m.* mop || -faß, *n.* scouring-tub || -feist, *n.* scouring-day || -frau, *f.* charwoman, scourer || -lappen, *m.* scouring-clout || -magd, *f.* charwoman || -sand, *m.* scouring-sand || -wisch, *m.* V. -lappen. **Schēnern**, *v. a.* (h) to scour.

**Schēne**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, shed, barn || -ntenne, *f.* threshing-floor.

**Schēnsal**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, (*de* *fig.*) monster.

**Schēnsich**, *a.* frightful, dreadful, abominable, hideous.

**Schēnsichkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, frightfulness, abominableness, hideousness || (*konkret*) abomination.

**Schibboleth**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, shibboleth.

**Schicht**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, layer, couch, bed, stratum || (*der* **Gesellschaft** *ic.*) class || (*mn.*) task || ~ machen, to knock off.

**Schicht**, **Schicht**: -arbeit, *f.* day-work || -arbeiter, *m.* day-worker || -meister, *m.* overseer, foreman || -weise, *ad.* in layers, by strata || -wolfe, *f.* stratus, night-cloud || (*sebrige*) cirrostratus.

**Schichten**, *v. a.* (h) to dispose in layers, to pile up || (*fig.*) to arrange || (*mar.*) to stow.

**Schichtung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, stratification.

**Schid**, *m.*, -(e)s, skill, adroitness, dexterity || (**Ordnung**) order || aus dem ~, (*fig.*) out of gear.

**Schid**, *a.* chic, stylish.

**Schicken**, *v. a.* (h) to send, to despatch, to convey || *ins* **Send** ~, to exile || *sch* ~, *v. r.* (h) (*fur*) to be proper (for), to be becoming (in) || (*sich* ereignen) to happen || *eine* *Schick* *sich* nicht *fur* *alle*, every shoe does not fit all feet || *das* *Schick* *sich* nicht, it won't do, it is unbecoming in you || *sich* in die *Umstände* ~, to accommodate oneself to circumstances || *sich* in die *Zeit* ~, to be a time-server.

**Schicklich**, *a.* becoming, suitable.

**Schicklichkeit**, *f.*, ~, becomingness, propriety, decorum.

**Schicksal**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, fate, destiny, lot.

**Schicksals**: -glaube, *m.*, -lehre, *f.* fatalism || -göttinnen, -schwester, *f.* *pl.* Fates, Weird Sisters, *pl.* || -schläge, *m.* *pl.* buffets (*pl.*) of fate.

**Schickung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, divine will, divine dispensation, Providence.

**Schieb**: -fenster, *n.* sash-window || -laden, *m.* wheelbarrow || -lade, *f.* drawer || -ventil, *n.* (*tech.*) slide-valve.

**Schiebe**: -bleistift, *m.* sliding-pencil || -bod, *m.* wheelbarrow || -brett, *n.* ship-board, slide, slider || -brücke, *f.* sliding-bridge || -laden, *m.* V. -bod || -leuchter, *m.* slide-candlestick || -mag, *n.* sliding-rule.

**Schieben**, *v. a.* irr. (h) to shove, to push || die **Schuld** auf *idm.* ~, to lay the blame at one's door.

**Schieber**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (**Wegel**) bolt, slide || (*tech.*) slide-valve || (*fam.*) procteur.

**Schied**, *impf.* von **Scheiden**.

**Schiedlich**, *ad.*; ~ urd friedlich, amicable.

**Schieds**: -mann, *m.* V. -richter || -mauer, *f.* partition-wall || -richter, *m.* umpire, arbiter, referee || -richteram, *n.* umpirage || -richterlich, *a.* by arbitration, arbitratious || ~

**bruch**, *m.* arbitration, award ||  
einen ~ tun, to arbitrate ||  
-**urteil**, *m.* arbiter's sentence.  
**schief**, *a.* slanting, oblique, wry ||  
-**e Ebene**, *f.* inclined plane ||  
-**es Urteil**, bad opinion || ~, *ad.*  
awry, askew || ~ gehen, (*fig.*)  
to go wrong || ~ nehmten, to take  
amiss || ~ schreiben, to write  
crooked || ~ treten, to tread  
down or on one side || ~ urteil-  
en, to judge wrongly.

**schief**: -**beinig**, *a.* bandy-  
legged, bow-legged || -**lantig**,  
*a.* bevel-edged || -**wink(e)lig**, *a.*  
oblique-angled.

**Schiefe**, *f.*, ~, obliquity,  
crookedness.

**Schiefer**, *m.*, -**s**, *pl.* ~, (*min.*)  
slate, schist.

**Schiefer**, **schiefer**: -**blau**, *a.*  
slate-coloured || -**bruch**, *m.*  
slate-quarry, slate-pit || -**dach**,  
*n.* slated roof || -**decker**, *m.*  
slater || -**farben**, *a.* slate-  
coloured || -**formation**, *f.*  
schist-formation || -**gebirge**,  
*n.* slate-mountains, *pl.* || -**grün**,  
*a.* dark-green || -**hammer**, *m.*  
slater's hammer || -**nagel**, *m.*  
slater's nail || -**papier**, *n.* slate-  
paper || -**pergament**, *n.* slate-  
coloured parchment || -**platte**,  
*f.* slate-slab || -**schwarz**, *n.*  
slate-black || -**spat**, *m.* (*min.*)  
slate-spar || -**stein**, *m.* (*min.*)  
schist, slaty stone || -**stift**, *m.*  
slate-pencil || -**tafel**, *f.* slate,  
school-slate || -**ton**, *m.* (*min.*)  
shale.

**schief(e)rig**, *a.* slaty || (*min.*)  
schistous.

**schiefen**, *sich*, *v. r.* (h) to peel  
off in scales, to scale.

**Schief**, **schief**: -**auge**, *n.*  
squint-eye || -**äugig**, *a.* squint-  
eyed.

**Schiefeln**, *n.*, -**s**, squinting.

**schiefeln**, *v. n.* (h) to squint,  
to have a cast in one's eye ||  
nach etwas ~, to leer at a thing.

**schiefelnd**, *a.* squint-eyed,  
squinting. [*squint-eye*.]

**Schiefer**, *m.*, -**s**, *pl.* ~, squinter,  
**Schiemann**, *m.* (*mar.*) boat-  
swain's mate.

**schien**, *impf.* von scheinen.

**Schienbein**, *n.* (*an.*) shin-  
bone, shin.

**Schiene**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -**n**, splint ||  
(am Rade) iron-band, clout ||  
(*rail.*) rail || ausgebauchte ~,  
fish-bellied rail || -**n** legen, to  
lay rails || aus den ~n springen,  
to run off the rails.

**schien**, *v. a.* (h) (*chir.*) to  
splint, to splinter || (*Räder*) to  
clout.

**Schienen**: -**leger**, *m.* plate-  
layer || -**netz**, *n.* system of

railroads || -**pfug**, *m.* sweeper ||  
-**räumer**, *m.* (*rail.*) safeguard ||  
-**reibung**, *f.* rolling friction ||  
-**strang**, -**weg**, *m.* railway,  
track-way || -**stuhl**, *m.* railway-  
chair.

**schier**, *a.* sheer, pure || ~, *ad.*  
(*fast*) almost.

**Schierling**, *m.*, -(*e*)**s**, *pl.* -**e**,  
(*bot.*) hemlock || -**strunk**, *m.*  
hemlock-potion.

**Schieß**: -**baumwolle**, *f.* gun-  
cotton || -**bedarf**, *m.* ammuni-  
tion || -**gewehr**, *n.* fire-arm,  
gun || -**graben**, *m.* shooting-  
trench || -**haus**, *n.* shooting-  
gallery || -**hütte**, *f.* shooting-  
lodge, shooting-box || -**loch**,  
*n.* port-hole, embrasure ||  
-**mal**, *n.* mark to shoot at,  
white || -**platz**, *m.* shooting-  
place || -**brügel**, *m.* (*fam.*)  
Brown Bess || -**pulver**, *n.* gun-  
powder || -**recht**, *n.* right to  
shoot || -**scharte**, *f.* port-hole,  
embrasure || -**schieß**, *f.* target ||  
-**stand**, *m.* shooting-stand ||  
-**tasche**, *f.* huntsman's pouch ||  
-**übung**, *f.* target-practice || -  
**wolle**, *f.* gun-cotton.

**schießen**, *v. a. & n. irr.* (h) to  
shoot, to discharge, to fire  
(off) || ~ lassen, (*fig.*) to let fly  
or go || die Bügel ~ lassen, to  
let loose the reins, to give a  
horse his head.

**Schiff**, *n.*, -(*e*)**s**, *pl.* -**e**, ship,  
vessel || (einer Kirche) nave || zu  
-**e** gehen, to go aboard, to em-  
bark || zu -**e** sein, to be on board.

**Schiff**, **schiff**: -**bau**, *m.* ship-  
building || -**bauer**, *m.* ship-  
builder, shipwright || -**bau-  
kunst**, *f.* naval architecture ||  
-**baumeister**, *m.* naval architect  
|| -**bruch**, *m.* shipwreck ||  
~ selben, (*& fig.*) to be ship-  
wrecked || -**brücke**, *f.* bridge of  
boats, pontoon || -**reich**, *a.* rich  
in ships, filled with ships.

**Schiffahrer**, *m.* navigator,  
seaman.

**Schiffahrt**, *f.* navigation ||  
-**kunde**, *f.* art of navigation.

**schiffbar**, *a.* navigable.

**Schiffbarkeit**, *f.*, ~, navigable-  
ness.

**Schiffchen**, *n.*, -**s**, *pl.* ~, small  
vessel || (*tech.*) shuttle || ~ ver-  
sen, to make ducks and drakes.

**schiffen**, *v. a. & n.* (h) to navi-  
gate, to sail, to ship || (*vulg.*)  
to make water.

**Schiffer**, *m.*, -**s**, *pl.* ~, navi-  
gator, sailor || (*Schiffskapitän*)  
skipper.

**Schiffer**: -**ausdruck**, *m.* sea-  
term || -**hosen**, *f. pl.* slops ||  
-**knuten**, *m.* sailor's knot

-**mütze**, *f.* sailor's cap || -  
**sprache**, *f.* nautical language.

**Schiffs**: -**angelegenheiten**, *f. pl.*  
shipping affairs, *pl.* || -**arzt**,  
*m.* ship's surgeon || -**bau** *ic.*,  
*V.* **Schiffbau** *ic.* || -**besatzung**,  
*f.* V. **Schiffbau** *ic.* || -**bewegung**,  
*f.* movement or manoeuvre of  
a ship || -**boden**, *m.* ship's  
bottom or hold || -**brot**, *n.*  
ship-bread || -**eigner**, *m.* ship-  
owner || -**équipage**, *f.* crew ||  
-**fracht**, *f.* freight || -**gebäude**,  
*n.* body of a ship, hull || -**hafen**,  
*m.* grappling-iron || -**herr**, *m.*  
shipowner || -**hintertell**, *n.*  
stern, poop || -**journal**, *n.* log-  
book || -**junge**, *m.* cabin-boy ||  
-**kapitän**, *m.* captain || -**koch**,  
*m.* ship's cook || -**kompas**, *m.*  
mariner's compass || -**küche**, *f.*  
galley, caboose || -**ladung**, *f.*  
ship's cargo || -**last**, *f.* freight  
of a ship || -**laterne**, *f.* ship's  
lantern, poop-lantern || -**lauf**,  
*m.* course || -**maat**, *m.* ship-  
mate || -**mannschaft**, *f.* crew ||  
-**offizier**, *m.* naval officer ||  
-**part**, *m.* share in a ship ||  
-**partner**, *m.* partner in a  
ship || -**paß**, *m.* passport ||  
-**patron**, *m.* skipper, master  
of a ship || -**pumpe**, *f.* ship's  
pump || -**ration**, *f.* allowance,  
rations, *pl.* || -**raum**, *m.* hold of  
a ship || -**reeder**, *V.* **Reeder** ||  
-**rumpf**, *m.* hull || -**schabel**,  
*m.* prow, head of a ship || -  
**schraube**, *f.* screw-propeller ||  
-**soldat**, *m.* marine || -**spiegel**,  
*m.* stern || -**taufe**, *f.* ducking ||  
-**teer**, *m.* pitch and tar || -  
**treppe**, *f.* companion (ladder) ||  
-**trümmer**, *m. pl.* wreck of a  
ship || -**voll**, *n.* ship's company,  
crew || -**vorderteil**, *n.* fore-  
castle, prow || -**wanten**, *f. pl.*  
(*mar.*) shrouds, *pl.* || -**werft**,  
*f. & n.* ship-yard, dock-yard ||  
-**zimmermann**, *m.* ship's car-  
penter || -**zwiebad**, *m.* ship-  
biscuit.

**Schifane**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -**n**,  
chicanery.

**schifanieren**, *v. a.* (h) to  
chicane, to vex.

**schifand**, *a.* vexatious.

**Schid**, *1. m.*, -(*e*)**s**, *pl.* -**e**,  
shield, buckler || (*Wappen*)  
escutcheon || etw. in -**e** führen,  
(*fig.*) to harbour a design ||  
2. ~, *n.*, -(*e*)**s**, *pl.* -**er**, sign-  
board.

**Schid**, **schid**: -**erhebung**, *f.*  
rising in arms, insurrection ||  
-**förmig**, *a.* scutiform || -  
**halter**, *m.* supporter || -**knappe**,  
*m.* shield-bearer, squire ||  
-**krot**, *n.* tortoise-shell || -  
**krotartig**, *a.* testudineous ||

—kröte, *f.* (See-) turtle || (Land-) tortoise || —krötenschale, *f.* tortoise-shell || —krötensuppe, *f.* turtle-soup || (nachgemacht) mock-turtle soup || —maler, *m.* sign-painter || —patt, *n.* tortoise-shell || —pattboise, *f.* tortoise-shell box || —pattkamm, *m.* tortoise-shell comb || —träger, *m.* V. —knappe || —wache, *f.* sentinel, sentry || ~ stehen, to stand sentry, to be on sentry-go.

Schilder: —haus, —häuschen, *n.* sentry-box || —maler, *m.* sign-painter.

Schilderf., *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, painting, picture.

Schilderer, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, limner.

Schildern, *v. a.* (h) to paint || (*fig.*) to delineate, to describe.

Schilderung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, painting || (*fig.*) delineation, description.

Schilf, *n.*, —es, *pl.* —e, reed, rush, sedge.

Schilf: —deck, *f.* rush-mat || —gras, *n.* reed-grass, sedge || —rohr, *n.* reed.

Schiff, *n.*, —s, *pl.* —e, (*v. h.*) giant pike-perch.

Schiffel, *n.*, —s; —farbe, *f.*, —glanz, *m.* shot colour, lustre.

Schiller: —eidechse, *f.* chameleon || —pat, *m.* (*min.*) schiller-spar || —tasse, *m.* watered taffeta, shot-silk.

Schillern, *v. n.* (h) to change colour, to opalesce.

Schillernd, *a.* (von Stoffen) shot || (in Regenbogenfarben) iridescent, opalescent.

Schilling, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, (Münze) shilling (*Ab* 1, 02).

Schilt, *pres.* von schelten.

Schimmel, 1. *m.*, —s, mould, mustiness || 2. ~, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, (Pferd) white horse, grey horse.

Schimmelig, *a.* mouldy, musty || (von Papier) mildewed.

Schimmeln, *v. n.* (h) to get mouldy, to mould.

Schimmer, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, glitter || (*fig.*) glimmer, glimpse, gleam.

Schimmern, *v. n.* (h) to glitter, to glisten.

Schimpf, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, affront, insult || (Schande) disgrace || ~ und Schande von etw. haben, to be disgraced by a thing.

Schimpf: —name, *m.* abusive name || —rede, *f.* abusive speech || —reden, *f. pl.* abusive language ||

—wort, *n.* abusive word, invective.

Schimpfen, *v. a.* (h) to insult, to rail against, to call (one) names || ~, *v. n.* (h) to curse, to swear.

Schimpflich, *a.* disgraceful, dishonourable, abusive.

Schimpflichkeit, *f.*, ~, disgracefulness.

Schind: —aas, *n.* carrion || —auger, *m.* flaying-yard, knackery || —luder, *n.*, —mähre, *f.* screw, jade.

Schindel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, shingle.

Schindel: —dach, *n.* shingle-roof || —decker, *m.* slater, shingler.

Schindeln, *v. a.* (h) to shingle.

Schinden, *v. a.* irr. (h) to flay, to excoriate || (*fig.*) to oppress, to grind, to sweat || sich ~, *v. r.* irr. (h) to slave, to drudge.

Schinder, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, slayer || (*fig.*) extortioner, sweater.

Schinder, Schinder: —grube, *f.* flaying-pit || —larren, *m.* slayer's cart || —luch, *m.* slayer's man || —mähig, *a.* (*fig.*) oppressive, extortionate, cruel.

Schinderel, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, slayer's house || (*fam.*) extortion, oppression, vexation || (harte Arbeit) hard labour, drudgery.

Schinken, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, ham.

Schinken: —bein, *n.*, —knochen, *m.* knuckle of ham || —brötchen, *n.* ham sandwich.

Schippe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, scoop || (Spaten) spade.

Schöpfen, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to shovel.

Schirm, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, screen || (Regen-) umbrella || (Sonnen-) parasol, sunshade || (Mützen-) peak || (Lampen-) screen, shade || (*fig.*) shelter, shield.

Schirm, Schirm: —dach, *n.* pent-house || —herr, *m.* protector || —hut, *m.* shade-bonnet || —loß, *a.* defenceless || —vogt, *m.* patron || —wand, *f.* folding-screen || —zwinge, *f.* umbrella-tip.

Schirmen, *v. a.* (h) to guard, to shelter || (*fig.*) (vor dat.) to protect (against, from).

Schirfflo, *m.*, —s, birocco.

Schirr: —holz, *n.* timber || —tammer, *f.* harness-room || —macher, *m.* cartwright || —meister, *m.* conductor, guard.

Schisma, *n.*, —s, *pl.* —men u. —ta, schism.

Schismatiker, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, schismatic.

Schismatisch, *a.* schismatic(al).

Schlabbern, *v. n.* (h) (geifern)

to slubber || (plappern) to prattle.

Schlabb(e)rig, *a.* prating, talkative. Schlacht, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, battle || eine ~ liefern, to give battle || die ~ gewinnen, to carry the day || es kam zur ~, a battle was fought.

Schlacht, Schlacht: —bauf, *f.* shambles, *pl.*, slaughter, butchery || zur ~ führen, (*fig.*) to slaughter, to sacrifice || —beil, *n.* butcher's axe || —bereit, *a.* ready for battle || —feld, *n.* battlefield || —fest, *n.* killing-day || —gemälde, *n.* V. —stück || —gesang, *m.* war-song || —getümmel, *n.* din of battle, thick of the fight || —haus, *n.* slaughter-house || —lied, *n.* war-song || —linie, *f.* line of battle || —messer, *n.* slaughtering-knife, butcher's knife || —ochs, *m.* stalled ox || —opfer, *n.* victim, sacrifice || —ordnung, *f.* battle-array || in ~ aufstellen, to draw up in order of battle, to array for battle || —pferd, —roß, *n.* battle-horse, war-horse || —ruf, *m.* war-cry || —schiff, *n.* battle-ship || —schwert, *n.* broadsword || —steuer, *f.* tax on killing cattle || —stück, *n.* (arts) battle-piece || —tag, *m.* killing-day || (mil.) day of battle || —vieh, *n.* fattened beasts, *pl.*

Schlachten, *v. a.* (h) to kill, to butcher, to slaughter.

Schlachten: —bummler, *m.* camp-follower || —lenker, *m.* God of hosts || —maler, *m.* battle-painter.

Schlächter, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, butcher.

Schlächterschilt, *m.*, —en, *pl.* —en, Polish nobleman.

Schlacke, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, dross, slag, scoria, clinker.

Schlacken, Schlacken: —artig, *a.* scoriaceous || —bad, *n.* bath of scoria || —erg, *n.* glassy silver-ore || —förmig, *a.* scoriform || —haide, *f.* dross-heap || —gum, *n.* block-tin.

Schlacker: —regen, *m.* continuous rain making the roads heavy || —wetter, *n.* slushy weather.

Schlackig, *a.* drossy.

Schlackwürst, *f.* German sausage.

Schlaf, *m.*, —(e)s, 1. sleep || (Ruhe) repose, rest || im ~ e, asleep || in ~ fallen, to fall asleep || in tiefem ~ e liegen, to be fast asleep || in ~ wegen, to lull or to rock to sleep || 2. (*pl.*) Schläfe temple.

Schlaf, Schlaf: —bringend, *a.* soporific || —busche, *m.* night-

lodger || -*roulé*, *n.* (rail.) sleeping-compartment || -*geld*, *n.* cost of a night's lodging || -*gemach*, *n.* bedroom, bed-chamber || -*gefelle*, *m.* bed-fellow || -*haube*, *f.* night-cap || -*labine*, *f.* bunk || -*lamm*, *f.* bedroom || -*frucht*, *f.* sleeping-sickness || -*los*, *a.* sleepless || -*lofigkeit*, *f.* sleeplessness || -*mittel*, *n.* soporific || -*mücke*, *f.* night-cap || (*fig.*) drowsy fellow, dullard, milksop || -*pelz*, *m.* night-fur || -*ratte*, *f.* -*rat*, *m.* (*fam.*) sound sleeper || -*rod*, *m.* morning-gown || -*saal*, *m.* bedroom, dormitory || -*sofa*, *n.* sofa-bedstead || -*stelle*, *f.* sleeping-place || -*stube*, *f.* bedroom || -*sucht*, *f.* somnolency, lethargy || -*suchtig*, *a.* somnolent, lethargic || -*trunt*, *m.* soporific potion || (*fam.*) night-cap || -*trunken*, *a.* overcome with sleep, sleepy || -*trunkenheit*, *f.* sleepiness || -*waden*, *n.* somnambulism || -*wagen*, *m.* (rail.) sleeping-car || -*wandelu*, *v. n.* (h u. f) to walk in one's sleep || -*zeit*, *f.* sleeping-time, bed-time || -*zimmer*, *n.* bedroom.

**Ehlfäfen**, *n.*, -*s*, *pl.* ~, nap, slumber, short sleep || ein ~ machen, to take a nap, to take forty winks.

**Ehlfäfe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n*, temple. **Ehlfäfen**, *v. n.* irr. (h) to sleep || ~ Sie wohl! sleep well! good night! || ~ gehen, to go to bed.

**Ehlfäfszeit**, *f.* bed-time.

**Ehlfäfer**, *m.*, -*s*, *pl.* ~, sleeper.

**Ehlfäfern**, *v. a.* *impers.* (h); mich Ehlfäfer, I am sleepy.

**Ehlfäff**, *a.* slack, loose, lax,

**flabby** || (träge) indolent || (lau) half-hearted.

**Ehlfäffheit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*en*,

slackness, looseness, laxness ||

**indolence** || half-heartedness.

**Ehlfäffig**, *a.* sleepy, drowsy.

**Ehlfäffigkeit**, *f.*, ~, sleepiness.

**Ehlfäff**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* Ehlfäffe,

stroke, blow || (elettischer) shock || (*med.*) apoplectic fit,

stroke || (Wagentür) carriage-

door, coach-door || (der Vogel) warbling || (im Walde) cut ||

(Art) kind, sort || Ehlfäffe, *pl.*

a beating || ~ fünf Uhr, mitt

dem ~e fünf, at five o'clock

sharp || ~ auf ~, blow after

blow || (*fig.*) one after another ||

ein harter or schwerer ~, (*fig.*)

a hard or terrible blow || falter

~, lightning not attended with

action || Heute feines ~es, the

~ of him || der ~ hat ihn ge-

~ he had a fit of apoplexy ||

vom ~e gerührt, struck by apo-  
plexy || Ehlfäffe bekommen, to  
get a drubbing.

**Ehlfäff**, Ehlfäff: -*nder*, *f.* (*an.*) artery || -*adergeschwulst*, *f.* (*med.*) aneurism || -*ballspiel*, *n.* cricket || -*baum*, *m.* turn-pike || -*brücke*, *f.* drawbridge || -*fertig*, *a.* ready for battle || (*fig.*) quick-witted || -*fertigkeit*, *f.* readiness for battle || (*fig.*) ready wit, acuteness || -*fluß*, *m.* (*med.*) apoplexy || -*flüßig*, *a.* apoplectic || -*gewicht*, *n.* striking-weights, *pl.* || -*holz*, *n.* wood fit for felling || -*kraft*, *f.* percussive force || -*instrument*, *n.* instrument of percussion || -*leine*, *f.* chalk-line || -*licht*, *n.* strong light || -*lot*, *n.* hard solder || -*maschine*, *f.* (*tech.*) batting-machine, blower || -*netz*, *n.* racket || (zum Fischen) seine (-net) || -*ring*, *m.* knuckle-duster || -*schatten*, *m.* cast shadow || -*sign*, *m.* mintage || -*seite*, *f.*; ~ bekommen, (*mar.*) to heel over || -*tot*, *m.* (*fam.*) tall, hulking fellow || -*trommel*, *f.* gong, tom-tom || -*uhr*, *f.* clock || -*wärter*, *m.* (rail.) gate-keeper || -*wasser*, *n.* (*mar.*) bilge-water || -*wille*, *f.* billow || -*wert*, *n.* clock-work || -*wort*, *n.* catch-word, cry || (verachtlich) commonplace.

**Ehlfäffbar**, *a.* fit for felling.

\* **Ehlfäffel**, *V.* Schlagel.

**Ehlfäffen**, *v. a.* & *n.* irr. (h) to beat, to strike || (treffen) to hit || (Holz, Bäume) to fell || (Geld, Münzen) to coin || (von der Uhr) to strike || (von Eingeweihten) to warble || (hinzufügen) (zu) to add (to) || es hat neun geschlagen, it has struck nine || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to fight || sich auf Säbel ~, to fight with sabres || sich an die Brust ~, to beat one's breast.

**Ehlfäffer**, *m.*, -*s*, *pl.* ~, (Per-  
son) duellist || (Waffe) rapier.

**Ehlfäfferel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*en*, free fight, fray, scuffle.

**Ehlfäffm**, *m.*, -(e)s, mud, slime, mne.

**Ehlfäffm**: -*bad*, *n.* mud-bath || -*beiser*, -*fish*, *m.* mud-fish.

**Ehlfäffm**, *v. a.* (h) to wash, to clean.

**Ehlfäffm**, *a.* slimy, muddy.

**Ehlfäffm**, *v. n.* (h) (*fam.*) to gormandise, to gorge.

**Ehlfäff**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n*, slut.

**Ehlfäff**, *v. n.* (h) to lap.

**Ehlfäffig**, *a.* slovenly.

**Ehlfäffe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n*, snake, serpent.

**Ehlfäffen**, sich, *v. r.* (h) to wind, to meander.

**Ehlfäffen**, Ehlfäffen: -*ahn*-

**lich**, -*artig*, *a.* serpentine, snaky || -*auge*, *n.* snake's eye || -*balg*, *m.* slough of a snake || -*biß*, *m.* bite of a snake || -*brut*, *f.* (& *fig.*) brood of snakes, generation of vipers || -*ei*, *n.* snake's egg || -*förmig*, *a.* serpentine, meandering || -*gang*, *m.* serpentine walk || -*haar*, *n.* snaky locks, *pl.* || -*holz*, *n.* snake-wood || -*krant*, *n.* (*bot.*) snake-weed || -*linie*, *f.* serpentine line || -*menschen*, *m.* con-  
tortionist || -*stab*, *m.* caduceus || -*stein*, *m.* (*min.*) serpentine || -*stich*, *m.* (beim Nähen) serpentine stitch || -*windung*, *f.* serpentine winding, meander || -*zunge*, *f.* (*bot.*) Jaddor's-tongue. **Ehlfäff**, *a.* slender || -*weg*, *ad.* downright.

**Ehlfäffheit**, *f.*, ~, slenderness.

**Ehlfäff**, *V.* schlaff.

**Ehlfäff**, Ehlfäff: -*hut*, *m.* flapped or slouched hat, slouch-hat || -*ohr*, *n.* flap-ear || -*ohrig*, *a.* flap-eared || -*schuh*, *m.* soft slipper || -*schwanz*, *m.* (*fam.*) milk-sop.

**Ehlfäff**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*n*, check, reverse, defeat || eine ~ erhalten or erleiden, to meet with a reverse || (*fig.*) to be discomfited.

**Ehlfäff**, *v. n.* (h) to lap.

**Ehlfäffermilch**, *f.* curdled milk.

**Ehlfäff**, *m.*, -*n*, *pl.* -*n*, lubber, sluggish.

**Ehlfäff**: -*land*, *n.* land of Cokayne, fool's paradise || -*leben*, *n.* life of idleness, luxury and delight.

**Ehlfäff**, *v. n.* (h) to shuffle.

**Ehlfäff**, *a.* sly, cunning, crafty.

**Ehlfäff**: -*berger*, -*lov*, -*meier*, *m.* (*fam.*) slyboots.

**Ehlfäff**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.*

**Ehlfäff**, leather-bag || (der

Feuerspritze) hose || -*spritze*, *f.* fire-engine with leather-hose.

**Ehlfäffheit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*en*, sly-

ness, cunning, craftiness.

**Ehlfäff**, *a.* bad || (gemein) low,

common || (wertlos) poor,

wretched || ~ und recht, plain,

downright || -*es* Geld, *n.* base

money, base coin || -*e* Ehlfäff-

den, *f.* *pl.* dubious debts, *pl.* ||

-*e* Zeiten, *f.* *pl.* hard times, *pl.* ||

mir ist ~, I feel ill || ~, *ad.* ill,

badly || ~ anstellen, to mis-

carry, to turn out badly.

**Ehlfäffdenkend**, *a.* evil-minded.

**Ehlfäffdenkungs**, *ad.* positively,

absolutely || ~ nicht, by no

means.

**Ehlfäffheit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -*en*,

badness || meanness, lowness ||

wretchedness.

**Ehlfäffheit**, *ad.* simply, plainly.

**Schlechtigkeit, f., ~, pl. -en,** meanness, baseness.

**Schlechtig, V.** schlechthin.

**Schlecken, v. a. & n. (h)** to lick, to lap.

**Schlecker, m., -s, pl. ~; --** maul, n. sweet-tooth.

**Schleckerl, f., ~, pl. -en,** dainty, dainties, pl.

**Schleckerhaft, a** greedy.

**Schleckerhaftigkeit, f., ~,** greediness.

**Schlegel, m., -s, pl. ~, (Wert-** zeug) mallet || (der Trommel) drumstick || (vom Hals etc.) leg

**Schleib, schleib:** -dorn, m. (bot) sloe-tree, blackthorn ||

-weiß, a. white as sloe-blossoms.

**Schleie, f., ~, pl. -n,** sloe

**Schleien:** -blüte, f. sloe-blossom || -busch, -strauch, m. sloe-tree, bullace.

**Schleichen:** -gut, n. contraband, smuggled goods, pl. || -handel, m. smuggling, contraband || ~

treiben, to smuggle || -handler, m. smuggler, contrabandist ||

-treppe, f. secret staircase, backstairs || -ware, f. smuggled merchandise || -weg, m. (fig.)

secret way, crooked path.

**Schleichen, v. n. irr. (f)** to sneak, to slink.

**Schleichend, a.** sneaking || (fig) lingering.

**Schleicher, m., -s, pl. ~, sneak-** ing fellow, sneak.

**Schleicherl, f., ~, pl. -en,** sneaking, clandestine practice.

**Schleie, f., ~, pl. -n, (sch)** tench.

**Schleier, m., -s, pl. ~, veil.**

**Schleier:** -eule, f. (orn.) shrike-owl || -flor, m. crape ||

-tuch, n. lawn

**Schleif:** -bahn, f. slide || --

bauf, f. grinding-lathe || -lade, f. (der Orgel) sounding-board ||

-mühle, f. grinding-mill, polishing-mill || -rad, n. polish-

ing-wheel || -sand, m. fine sand, small sand || -schale, f.

grinding-dish || -stein, m. grindstone, whetstone || -weg, V. Schleifweg || -zeug, n.

grinding or polishing tools, pl.

**Schleife, f., ~, pl. -n,** bow, loop, knot || (Schlinge) noose ||

(Öse) loop || (Schlitten) sledge, drag.

**Schleifen, n., -s, grinding ||** (Fein-) polishing || setting.

**Schleifen, 1. v. a. reg. (h)** to draw, to drag, to trail || (mus.) to slur,

to tie || ~, v. n. reg. (h) to slide, to glide || 2. ~, v. a. irr. (h) to grind

|| (fein ~) to polish || (Mäher-

messer) to set || (Festung) to demolish, to raze to the ground.

**Schleifer, m., -s, pl. ~, grinder,** polisher || (mus.) slurred note,

colorature || (Walzer) slow walse.

**Schleissel, n., -s,** shreds, clippings, pl.

**Schleim, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** slime || (med) mucus, phlegm.

**Schleim, schleim:** -absonde-

rung, f. (med) mucous secretion || -artig, a. mucous || --

auswurf, m. expectation || -drüse, f. (an.) pituitous gland

|| -fisch, m. (sch.) blemmy || -haut, f. (an.) mucous mem-

brane || -höhle, f. (an.) mucous cavity, pituitary fossa || -saure,

f. (med) mucic acid || -suppe, f. thick gruel || -zucker, m.

glucose. [slimo.]

**Schleimen, v. n. (h)** to cause

schleimig, a. slimy || (med.) mucus

**Schleimigkeit, f., ~, sliminess** || (med) mucosity.

**Schleife, f., ~, pl. -n,** splinter, splint.

**Schleichen, v. a. irr. (h)** to sht, to split || (Federn) to strip

(quills) || ~, v. n. (f) to be worn out by use.

**Schleichen, a.** threadbare.

**Schleimen, v. n. (h)** to carouse, to gormandise, to revel

**Schlemmer, m., -s, pl ~,** gormandiser, reveller, good liver.

**Schlemmerl, f., ~, pl. -en,** gormandising, revelry.

**Schleudern, v. n. (f)** to saunter, to lounge.

**Schleudrian, m., -(e)s,** routine, old custom, the old jog-

trot || (amtlicher) red-tapism.

**Schleudern, v. a. & n. (h)** to dangle || die Beine o. mit den

Beinen ~, to swing one's legs.

**Schlepp:** -boot, n. tow-boat, tug || -dampfer, m. steam-tug

|| -degen, m. sabre || -lette, f. drag-chain || -kleid, n. dress

with a train || -netz, n. drag-net || -pfug, m. drag-plough ||

-schel, m. sabre || -schiff, n. tug || -schmahrt, f. navigation

with tugs || -seil, n. towing-rope || -tau, n. drag-rope, tow-

ing-cable || ins ~ nehmen, (d fig) to take in tow || -wagen, m. truck || -zug, m. (rail.)

luggage-train.

**Schleppe, f., ~, pl. -n,** train (of a dress).

**Schleppen, v. a. & n. (h)** to drag, to trail || (mar) to tow.

**Schleppend, a. (fig.)** heavy, flapping.

**Schleppenträger, m.** wain-bearer || (fig.) henchman.

**Schlepperl, f., ~, pl. -en,**

dragging || (fig.) burden.

**Schleuder, f., ~, pl. -n,** sling

**Schleuder:** -preis, m. ruinous price || -stein, m. sling-stone.

**Schleuderer, m., -s, pl. ~,** slinger || (fig.) underseller.

**Schleudern, v. a. (h)** to sling, to throw || (fig.) to sling away,

to sell at ruinous prices, to undersell || ~, v. n. (h) to swing.

**Schleunig, a** quick, speedy, prompt || auf's -ste, with the

utmost expedition, as quickly as possible.

**Schleunigkeit, f., ~,** quick-

ness, swiftness, promptness.

**Schleuse, f., ~, pl. -n,** sluice, flood-gate, lock || (unter der

Straße) drain.

**Schleusen:** -geld, n. sluice-

dues, pl. || -flügel, m. flood-

gate || -meister, m. lock-keeper, sluice-master || -tauner, m.

cleanser of a sluice or drain || -wehr, n. lock-weir || -werk,

n. lock, lockage

**Schlich, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** by-

way || (fig.) trick, dodge || hin-

ter js. -e 'ommen, to be up to one's tricks.

**Schlich, impf. von schleichen.**

**Schlicht, a.** plain, simple, homely || (Saar) smooth || -er

Abchied, m. (court) dismissal.

**Schlicht:** -feile, f. smoothing-

file || -hammer, m. planishing-

hammer || -höbel, m. smooth-

ing-plane.

**Schlichte, f., ~, pl. -n,** glue,

size.

**Schlichten, v. a. (h)** to plane, to level, to smoothe || (euen

Streit etc.) to compose, to ad-

just, to settle.

**Schlichter, m., -s, pl. ~,** mediator.

**Schlichtheit, f., ~, pl. -en,** plainness, simplicity, homeli-

ness || smoothness

**Schlichtung, f., ~, pl. -en,** smoothing || (fig) composition,

settlement.

**Schleif, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,** slime, mud

**Schleifmilch, f.** curdled milk.

**Schleif, impf. von schlafen.**

**Schleifen, v. n. irr. (f)** to crawl,

to creep, to glide.

**Schleifer, m., -s, pl ~,** (Zag-

ausdruck) terrier.

**Schleif:** -anker, m. brace,

cramp-iron || -band, n. hasp ||

-baum, m. bar, barrier, beam

|| -haken, m. catch || -lette, f.

baring-chain || -klappe, f.

bolt-lock || -muskel, m. (an.)

constrictor || -riegel, m.

bolt.

[shut or locked

**Schlechtbar, a.** capable of being

**Schließe, f., ~, pl. -n**, fastening-pin || (eines Buches) clasp.

**Schließen, v. a. & n. irr. (h)** to shut, to close || (aus) to conclude (from) || (einen Vertrag) to conclude || (Versammlung, Gesellschaft) to close || Frieden ~, to make peace, to conclude a peace || einen Handel ~, to conclude or strike a bargain || den Zug ~, (mil.) to bring up the rear || jdn. in die Arme ~, to embrace one || in sich ~, to imply || sich ~, v. r. irr. (h) to shut, to close.

**Schließer, m., -s, pl. ~**, doorkeeper || (Gefangenwärter) jailer.

**Schließerin, f., ~, pl. -nen**, doorkeeper || (Schaffnerin) housekeeper.

**Schließlich, ad.** lastly, finally, in conclusion.

**Schließung, f., ~, pl. -en**, shutting || (fig.) conclusion || (einer Versammlung) breaking-up, rising, closure.

**Schließ, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (& fig.)** polish.

**Schleiß, impf.** von schleifen.  
**Schlimm, a.** bad, sad, evil, ill || (krank) bad, serious, sore || (unangenehm) disagreeable, || (anoying) || (unartig) naughty || -er, worse || der -ste, the worst || am -sten, worst || um so -er, so much the worse, worse luck || -sten Falls, at the worst.

**Schling: -beschwerde, f.** difficulty in swallowing || -pflanze, f. (bot.) creeper.

**Schlinge, f., ~, pl. -n**, loop, knot || (zum Fangen) snare, springe.

**Schlingel, m., -s, pl. ~**, rascal || (kleiner Snabe) pickle || fauler ~, lazybones.

**Schlingen, v. a. & n. irr. (h)** to swallow greedily, to devour || (winden) to wind || sich ~, v. r. irr. (h) (um) to wind or twine (round).

**Schlingern, v. n. (h)** (mar.) to Schluppe, f., ~, pl. -n, narrow passage.

**Schlips, m., Schlipses, pl. Schlipse**, neck-tie, scarf.

**Schlitten, m., -s, pl. ~**, sledge, sled, sleigh || ~ fahren, to go in a sledge.

**Schlitten: -bahn, f.** sledge-course || -fahrt, f. sleigh-ride || -partie, f. sleighing-party || -pferd, n. sledge-horse.

**Schlittschuh, m., -(e)s, pl. -e**, skate || ~ fahren, ~ laufen, to skate || -fahrer, -läufer, m. skater.

**Schlitz, m., -es, pl. -e, slit.**

**Schlitz, schlitz: -auge, n.** slit-eye || -äugig, a. slit-eyed || -- fenster, n. gap-window.

**Schlitten, v. a. (h) & n. (f)** to slit, to slash.

**Schneeweiß, a.** white as snow, white as hail.

**Schloß, n., Schlösses, pl. Schlösser**, (der Tür) lock || (zum Vorlegen) padlock || (am Gewehr) lock || (Gebäude) castle || unter ~ und Riegel, under lock and key.

**Schließen, impf.** von schließen.

**Schloß: -aufseher, m.** castellan || -beamte(r), m. officer in the castle || -beschlüge, n. lock-furniture || -blech, n. lock-plate || -feder, f. spring of a lock || -freiheit, f. privileged precincts (pl.) of a castle || -garten, m. castle-garden || -hauptmann, m. captain or governor of a castle || (bei Hofe) Deputy-Master of the household || -- herr, m. proprietor of a castle || -herrin, f. châtelaine || -hof, m. castle-yard || -kirche, f. castle-church || -platz, m. castle-yard || -riegel, m. bolt of a lock || -tor, n. castle-gate || -turm, m. castle-tower || -vogt, m. keeper, castellan.

**Schloßchen, n., -s, pl. ~**, small castle || (Verdruß) snip, hasp.

**Schloße, f., ~, pl. -n**, hail, hail-stone.

**Schloßen, v. n. imp. (h)** to hail.

**Schloßen: -forn, n.** hail-stone || -wetter, n. hail-storm.

**Schlossier, m., -s, pl. ~**, locksmith.

**Schlossier: -arbeit, f.** locksmith's work || -geschäft, m. journeyman locksmith || -- handwerk, n. locksmith's trade || -herberge, f. meeting-house for journeymen locksmiths || -- meister, m. master-locksmith.

**Schlöß, m., -(e)s, pl. -e n.** Schlöde, chimney, funnel || (fam.) boulder || -feger, m. chimney-sweeper.

**Schlöß(e)rig, a.** shaking, shaky || (nachlässig) sloven, slipshod.

**Schlößtern, v. n. (h)** to wobble, to dodder.

**Schlucht, f., ~, pl. -en**, deep valley, defile, cleft, glen.

**Schluchzen, n., -s, pl. ~**, sobbing.

**Schluchzen, v. n. (h)** to sob.  
**Schlud, m., -(e)s, pl. -e n.** Schludde, gulp, mouthful || ein ~ Brautwein, a dram || einen ~ nehmen, (fam.) to have a drop.

**Schluden, m., -s, pl. ~**, hic-cough || den ~ haben, to hic-cough.

**Schluden, v. a. (h)** to gulp down, to swallow.

**Schluder, m., -s, pl. ~**, wretch.

**Schlupf, impf.** von schlagen.

**Schlummer, m., -s, slumber.**

**Schlummer: -fissen, n.** head-rest || -förmig, n. pl. (bot.) poppy-seeds, pl. || -lied, n. lullaby || -rolle, f. sofa-roll.

**Schlummern, v. n. (h)** to slumber.

**Schlumpe, f., ~, pl. -n, (vulg.)** slut, slattern.

**Schlumpen, v. n. (h) (vulg.)** to hang or drag loosely.

**Schlumpig, a.** draggle-tailed, sluttish, slovenly.

**Schlund, m., -(e)s, pl. Schlünde**, throat, gorge, gullet || (Abgrund) gulf, abyss.

**Schlund: -kopf, m. (an.)** pharynx || -topfschnitt, m. (chir.) pharyngotomy || -sonde, f., -spöger, m. (chir.) probang.

**Schlupf: -hafen, m. (mar.)** creek, cove || -loch, n. loop-hole, lurking-place || -welle, f. (zool.) ichneumon-fly || -- winkel, m. lurking-place.

**Schlüpfen, v. n. (f)** to slip, to slide.

**Schlüp(e)rig, a.** slippery || (fig.) prurient, obscene, indecent.

**Schlüp(e)rigkeit, f., ~, pl. -en**, slipperiness || (fig.) obscenity, prurieney.

**Schlürfen, v. a. (h)** to sip, to lap.

**Schlus, m., Schlusses, pl. Schlüsse**, (Schließen) shutting || (Ende) conclusion, end || (Logik) conclusion, syllogism.

**Schlus: -akt, m.** speech-day || (theat.) final act || -antrag, m. (parl.) motion for closure || -art, f. mode of conclusion || -balken, m. (arch.) top-girder of a roof || -bemerkung, f. final observation || -- bilanz, f. (com.) final balance || -feier, f. breaking-up || -- folgerung, f. conclusion, inference || -kapitel, n. concluding chapter || -kurs, m. (com.) closing quotation || -prüfung, f. final examination || -punkt, m. full-stop, end of a period || -rechnung, f. final balance || -rede, f. epilogue || -reim, m. end-rhyme || -satz, m. conclusion || -stein, m. key-stone.

**Schlüssel, m., -s, pl. ~**, key || (mus.) clef.

**Schlüssel: -bart, m.** key-bit || -bein, n. collar-bone || -blume, f. (bot.) cowslip, primrose || -bund, n. bunch of keys || -- burg, f. key-fortress || -hafen, m. key-swivel || -loch, n. key-hole || -ring, m. key-ring ||

—roman, *m.* key-novel, roman à clef.

**schliffig**, *a.* resolved, determined || (*jur.*) well-grounded || ~ werden, sich ~ machen (über acc.), to resolve (on).

**Schmäh**, *f.*, ~, insult, blemish, ignominy, disgrace || mit ~ bedeckt, ignominious, disgraceful.

**Schmäh**: —bedeckt, *a.* covered with ignominy || —voll, *a.* disgraceful, ignominious.

**Schmäh**: —blich, *m.* languishing look, sheep's eye || —fegen, *m.* (*fam.*) sentimental song || —lappen, *m.* (*fam.*) love-sick swain || —locke, *f.* love-lock || —riemen, *m.* (*fam.*) truss, girth to support the bowels.

**Schmäh**: —v. n. (*h.*) to languish, to pine || (*nach*) to long (for).

**Schmäh**: —tend, *a.* languishing, languorous.

**Schmäh**: —tig, *a.* slender, slim.

**Schmäh**: —tigkeit, *f.*, ~, slenderness, slowness.

**Schmäh**: —tling, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, slender person.

**Schmäh**(e), *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, (*mar.*) smack.

**Schmäh**: —haft, *a.* savoury.

**Schmäh**: —haftigkeit, *f.*, ~, savouriness.

**Schmäh**, **Schmäh**: —rede, *f.* invective, diatribe || —schrift, *f.* lampoon, pasquill || —schriftsteller, *m.* libeller || —sucht, *f.* love of scandal, slanderousness || —süchtig, *a.* slanderous || —wort, *n.* injurious word, abusive expression.

**Schmäh**: —en, *v. a.* (*h.*) to revile, to abuse, to calumniate.

**Schmäh**: —er, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, reviler, detractor, calumniator.

**Schmäh**: —lich, *a.* ignominious, injurious, cruel || (*fam.*) outrageous, immense.

**Schmäh**: —hung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, abusive, invective.

**Schmäh**: —l, *a.* narrow || (*knapp*) small || —er Wissen, *m.* poor fare || es geht bei ihm ~ her, he is poorly off.

**Schmäh**: —l, **Schmäh**: —büch, *a.* hollow-cheeked || —haus, *m.*; bei ihm ist ~ Küchenmeister, they are on short commons in his house || —spurig, *a.* (*rail.*) narrow-gauge || —tier, *n.* (zwel-jähriger Stuch) hearse || —vieh, *n.* small cattle, sheep, *pl.*

**Schmäh**: —en, *v. a.* (*h.*) to chide, to scold.

**Schmäh**: —ern, *v. a.* (*h.*) to lessen, to diminish, to curtail || (*verkleinern*) to detract from, to belittle.

**Schmäh**: —erung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en,

lessening, diminution || belittling.

**Schmäh**: —te, *f.*, ~, (*chem.*) smalt. **Schmäh**: —l, *n.*, —es, grease, lard, fat.

**Schmäh**: —birne, *f.* butter-pear || —tubel, *m.* butter-tub || —tuch, *m.* dripping-cake.

**Schmäh**: —en, *v. a.* (*h.*) to butter. **Schmäh**: —ig, *a.* greasy.

**Schmäh**: —en, *v. n.* (*h.*) to sponge on others.

**Schmäh**: —er, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, parasite, sponger, hanger-on || —pflanze, *f.* (*bot.*) parasitical plant.

**Schmäh**: —er, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, sponging.

**Schmäh**: —erlich, *a.* parasitical, sponging. (*scar.*)

**Schmäh**: —re, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, slash. **Schmäh**: —ren, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, (*fam.*) rubbish, shilling shocker.

**Schmäh**: —rig, *a.* scarry.

**Schmäh**: —m, ~, —es, *pl.* —e u. **Schmäh**: —ke, hearty kiss, buss.

**Schmäh**: —en, *v. n.* (*h.*) to kiss with a sharp noise || (*beim Essen*) to smack one's lips.

**Schmäh**: —m, ~, —(e)s, smoke. **Schmäh**: —chen, *v. a.* & *n.* (*h.*) to smoke.

**Schmäh**: —er, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, smoker.

**Schmäh**: —s, *m.*, **Schmäh**: —es, *pl.* **Schmäh**: —e, feast, banquet.

**Schmäh**: —schen, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, junketing.

**Schmäh**: —en, *v. n.* (*h.*) to feast, to junket, to banquet.

**Schmäh**: —er, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, feaster, banqueter.

**Schmäh**: —er, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, feasting, banqueting, junketing, banquet.

**Schmäh**: —en, *v. a.* (*h.*) to taste || ~, *v. n.* (*h.*) (*nach*) to taste (of) || (*gut*) to taste good || der Wein schmeckt mir, I like this wine || wie schmeckt es Ihnen? how do you like it?

**Schmäh**: —er, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, taster.

\***Schmäh**: —er, *V.* Schmer.

\***Schmäh**: —erig, *V.* Schmerig.

**Schmäh**: —el, *f.* (*fam.*) wheedler, flatterer || —wort, *n.* flattering word.

**Schmäh**: —el, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, flattery, adulation.

**Schmäh**: —elhaft, *a.* flattering.

**Schmäh**: —eln, *v. n.* (*h.*) (*idm.*) to flatter (one) || ich schmeichle mir, I flatter myself || sich schmeicheln fühlen (*burch*), to feel flattered (at).

**Schmäh**: —er, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, flatterer.

**Schmäh**: —erlich, *a.* flattering, fawning.

**Schmäh**: —en, *v. a.* *irr.* (*h.*) to

throw, to sling || (*schlagen*) to smite, to strike.

**Schmäh**: —flüge, *f.* blue-bottle. **Schmäh**: —l, *m.*, —es, *pl.* —e, smalt, enamel || (*fig.*) bloom || (*der Stimme*) mellowness.

**Schmäh**: —l, *f.* enamel || —arbeiter, *m.* enameller || —butter, *f.* oiled butter || —farbe, *f.* enamel colour || —glas, *n.* enamel || —hütte, *f.* smelting-house || —kunst, *f.* art of enamelling || —löffel, *m.* melting-spoon, melting-ladle || —maler, *m.* enamel-painter || —maleri, *f.* enamel-painting || —ofen, *m.* smelting-furnace || —perle, *f.* enamel-pearl || —tiegel, *m.* crucible || —topf, *m.* melting-pot.

**Schmäh**: —bar, *a.* fusible. || *ity.*

**Schmäh**: —barkeit, *f.*, ~, fusibility.

**Schmäh**: —en, *n.*, —s, melting || reduction, diminution.

**Schmäh**: —en, *v. a.* *irr.* (*h.*) to melt || (*Erze*) to smelt || ~, *v. n.* *irr.* (*h.*) to melt, to dissolve || (*schwinden*) to diminish, to decrease, to be reduced.

**Schmäh**: —end, *a.* (*fig.*) melodious.

**Schmäh**: —er, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, smelter.

**Schmäh**: —ung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, smelting.

**Schmäh**: —m, & *n.*, —(e)s, grease, fat || —bauch, *m.* (*fam.*) belly, paunch.

\***Schmäh**: —gel, *V.* Schmergel.

**Schmäh**: —ig, *a.* greasy.

**Schmäh**: —le, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, (*ich.*) loach.

**Schmäh**: —r, *m.*, —es, *pl.* —en, pain, ache || (*Beitribnis*) grief, sorrow || *idm.* en verursachen, to give one pain.

**Schmäh**: —r, **Schmäh**: —los, *a.* painless || —losigkeit, *f.* painlessness || —stillend, *a.* anodyne, lenitive.

**Schmäh**: —en, *v. a.* (*h.*) to hurt || (*fig.*) to pain, to grieve, to afflict || mich schmerzt der Kopf, my head aches || es schmerzt mich tief, it grieves me to the heart.

**Schmäh**: —en, **Schmäh**: —enz, **Schmäh**: —enz: —geld, *n.* smart-money || —kind, *n.* child of sorrows || —lager, *n.* sick-bed || —reich, *a.* full of sorrow(s) || —e Mutter, *f.* (*ec.*) Our Lady of Sorrows || —tou, *m.* doleful accent.

**Schmäh**: —haft, *a.* painful || (*fig.*) grievous.

**Schmäh**: —haftigkeit, *f.*, ~, painfulness || (*fig.*) grievousness.

**Schmäh**: —lich, *a.* painful, grievous, distressing.

**Schmäh**: —lichkeit, *f.*, ~, painfulness, grievousness.



**Schmetterling**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, butterfly || -**blume**, *f.* (bot.) papilionaceous flower.

**Schmetteru**, *n.*, -s, (bei Trompeten) flourish, braying || (der Singvogel) warbling.

**Schmetteru**, *v. n.* (h) (von Trompeten) to bray, to blare || (von Singvögeln) to warble.

**Schmied**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, smith.

**Schmiedbar**, *a.* malleable.

**Schmiedbarkeit**, *f.*, -, malleability.

**Schmiede**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, forge, smithy.

**Schmiede**; -**amboss**, *m.* anvil || -**balg**, *m.* smith's bellows, *pl.* ||

-**esse**, *f.* smith's forge || -**ge-  
felle**, *m.* journeyman smith ||

-**hammer**, *m.* smith's hammer, sledge-hammer || -**licht**, *m.* V.

-**ge** || (c) -**ohle**, *f.* blacksmith's coal || -**meister**, *m.*

master-smith || -**waren**, *f.* *pl.* forgings, *pl.* || -**werkstatt**, *f.*

smithy, blacksmith's shop || -**zange**, *f.* blacksmith's tongs, *pl.*

**Schmieden**, *v. a.* (h) to forge || (fig.) to plan, to concoct.

**Schmiede**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, bevel, rule.

**Schmieden**, *v. a.* (h) to bend gently, to bevel || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to bend, to yield || sich an jdn ~, to cling to one.

**Schmiegsam**, *a.* pliant || (fig.) submissive.

**Schmiegsamkeit**, *f.*, -, pliantness || (fig.) submissiveness.

**Schmiele**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, (bot.) bail-grass.

**Schmirer**; -**achse**, *f.* plain axle || -**apparat**, *m.* oil-feeder, lubricant || -**buch**, *m.* waste-book ||

-**büchse**, *f.* grease-box, oil-feeder || -**fiut**, *m.* (fam.) dirty fellow || -**fase**, *m.* soft cheese ||

-**leder**, *n.* curried leather || -**mittel**, *n.* lubricant || (med.) ointment || -**salbe**, *f.* soft salve ||

-**schaf**, *n.* scabby sheep || -**seife**, *f.* soft soap || -**wolle**, *f.* easy wool.

**Schmirer**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, grease || (Salbe) salve || (fam.) flogging || (theat.) strolling players, *pl.*

**Schmirer**, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to smear, to spread || (olen) to grease || (sudeln) to scrawl, to scribble || (fam.) to blube || eine Butterknette ~, to butter a slice of bread.

**Schmirer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -, crawler, scribbler || (schlechter Maler) daub || (literarisch) scribbler, writer of pot-boilers.

**Schmirererei**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, scrawl, scribbling || (schlechte

Malerei) daub || (literarisch) scribbling, writing of pot-boilers.

**Schmirig**, *a.* (seitig) greasy || (schmutzig) dirty || (fig.) sordid.

**Schmirut**; -**büchse**, *f.* kidney-bean || -**büchse**, *f.* paint-box || -**läppchen**, *n.* paint-rag || -**mittel**, *n.* cosmetic || -**pfasterchen**, *n.* patch || -**topf**, *m.* paint-pot, rouge-pot || -**wasser**, *n.* cosmetic wash.

**Schmirute**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, paint, rouge.

**Schmiruten**, *v. a.* (h) to paint, to rouge || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to paint, to rouge.

**Schmirgel**, *m.*, -s, emery

**Schmirgeln**, *v. a.* (h) to polish with emery.

**Schmirg**, *m.*, **Schmirges**, *pl.* **Schmirse**, stroke, blow, bang || (bei den Studenten) cut in the face || (fig.) smartness.

**Schmirg**, *impf.* von **Schmirgen**.

**Schmirg**, *m.*, -es, *pl.* -e, cut, lash.

**Schmirge**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, whip-

**Schmirgen**, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to lash, to whip.

**Schmirer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -, old volume.

**Schmirölen**, *v. n.* (h) to pout, to sulk.

**Schmiröwinde**, *m.* sulking-corner, growler.

**Schmirö**, *impf.* von **Schmirzen**.

**Schmir**; -**braten**, *m.* stewed meat || -**hitze**, *f.* broiling heat || -**planne**, *f.* stewing-pan.

**Schmirölen**, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to stew.

**Schmir**, *m.*, -s, (vulg.) unfair profit, swindle.

**Schmirut**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, ornament || (Zinneten) jewelry, jewels, *pl.*

**Schmirut**, *a.* neat, spruce, dapper, smart || (hübsch) handsome.

**Schmirut**, **Schmirut**; -**feder**, *f.* ornamental feather, plume || -**kästchen**, *n.* jewel-box || -**los**, *a.* unadorned || -**nadel**, *f.* breast-pin || -**sachen**, *f.* *pl.* jewelry.

**Schmiruten**, *v. a.* (h) to adorn || (kleiden) to attire, to dress.

**Schmirutung**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, decoration || (tuing, dressing).

**Schmiruggelei**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, smuggling.

**Schmirugeln**, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to smuggle.

**Schmirugler**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -, smuggler.

**Schmirugeln**, *n.*, -s, grin.

**Schmirugeln**, *v. n.* (h) to smirk, to chuckle, to grin.

**Schmirut**, *m.*, -(e)s, dirt || (fig.) nastiness.

**Schmirut**; -**ärmel**, *m.* butcher's sleeve, half-sleeve || -**bartel**, *m.* (fam.) dirty fellow || -**bogen**, *m.* (typ.) set-off sheet || -**buch**, *n.* waste-book || -**farbe**, *f.* dirty or dark colour ||

-**fiut**, *m.* V. -**bartel** || -**fleck**, *m.* spot, stain || -**fourenz**, *f.* unfair competition || -**papier**, *n.* waste-paper || -**presse**, *f.* vile press || -**winkel**, *m.* dirty corner.

**Schmiruten**, *v. a.* (h) to soil || ~, *v. n.* (h) to get dirty.

**Schmirut**, *a.* dirty, filthy || (fig.) nasty || (geistig) sordid.

**Schmirutigkeit**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, dirtiness, filthiness || (fig.) nastiness || (Geist) sordidness.

**Schmirut**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* **Schmirut**, bill, beak || (einer Feder) nib || (des Schiffs) beak, prow || (fam.) mouth || er spricht wie ihm der gewachsen ist, (fam.) he calls a spade a spade, he speaks plain English.

**Schmirut**, **Schmirut**; -**förmig**, *a.* beak-shaped, beaked, bill-headed || (bot.) rostriform || -**fiut**, *m.* pointed shoe || -**spitze**, *f.* tip of a bill || -**tier**, *n.* (zool.) ornithorhynchus, duck-bill || -**zange**, *f.* rostrum.

**Schmirutieren**, **Schmirutieren**, *v. a.* & *n.* (h) to eat with relish, to peg away.

**Schmiruteln**, *v. a.* (h) to furnish with a beak || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to bill || (fig.) to bill and coo.

**Schmirut**, *m.*, -(e)s, nonsense, drivel.

**Schmirutstütel**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* -, extempore (alternate) song of one stanza in the Bavarian, Tyrolean and Austrian Alps.

**Schmirut**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, gnat, midge || (Schmirute) drollery.

**Schmirutisch**, *a.* droll, funny.

**Schmirut**, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, buckle.

**Schmiruten**, *v. a.* (h) to buckle.

**Schmiruten**; -**bügel**, *m.* catch of a buckle || -**down**, *m.* tongue of a buckle || -**riemen**, *m.* buckle-strap.

**Schmiruten**, *v. n.* (h) (mit der Zunge) to click (one's tongue) || (mit der Peitsche) to crack (a whip).

**Schmiruter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -, smacking.

**Schmirut**; snap!

**Schmirut**; -**feder**, *f.* catch-spring || -**hahn**, *m.* highwayman, foot-pad || -**messer**, *n.* clasp-knife || -**sack**, *m.* knapsack || -**schloß**, *n.* snap.

**Schmiruten**, *v. n.* (h) to snap || nach etw. ~, to snatch or catch at a thing || nach Luft ~, to gasp for breath.

**Schnäpper, V. Schnepper.**  
**Schnäps, m., Schnäpß, pl.**  
**Schnäpfe, dram.**  
**Schnäps:** -glas, *n.* dram-  
 glass, brandy-glass || -laden, *m.*  
 dram-shop, (*Am.*) grocery ||  
 -trinker, *m.* dram-drinker.

**Schnäpßchen, n., -s, pl. ~;**  
 ein ~, a little drop, a nip.

**schnäpfen, v. n. (h)** to take  
 nips, to drink gin.

**Schnärchen, n., -s, snoring,**  
 snore. | to snort.

**schnärchen, v. n. (h)** to snore,  
**Schnärcher, m., -s, pl. ~,**  
 snorer.

**Schnärchflappe, f. (tech.)**  
 blast-pipe regulator.

**Schnärre, f., ~, pl. -n, rattle ||**  
 (*orn.*) misseil-thrush.

**schnärren, v. n. (h)** (im Reden)  
 to snarl || (*Uhrwerk* &c.) to  
 rattle.

**Schnärrewerk, n. (der Orgel)**  
 reed-work.

**Schnatterer, m., -s, pl. ~,**  
 prattler, chatterer.

**schnatterhaft, a.** prattling,  
 chattering.

**Schnättern, n., -s, cackling,**  
 cackle || (*fig.*) prattling, prattle.

**schnättern, v. n. (h)** (von Hän-  
 sen, Enten) to cackle || (*fig.*) to  
 prattle.

**schnäuben, v. n. (h)** to puff  
 and blow || (von Tieren) to  
 snort || vor Horn ~, to fret and  
 fume.

**schnäusen, v. n. (h)** to breathe  
 hard, to blow, to snort.

**Schnäusbart, m.** moustache.

**Schnäuze, f., ~, pl. -n, snout ||**  
 (von Tieren) muzzle || (am  
 Blasbalg) nozzle.

**schnäuzen, v. n. (h)** to snarl,  
 to scold, to curse.

**\*schnäuzen &c., V. schnäuzen &c.**

**Schnecke, f., ~, pl. -n, snail ||**  
 (ohne Häuschen) slug || (*tech.*)  
 fusee.

**Schnecken, Schnecken:** -artig,  
*a.* snail-like || -auge, *n. (arch.)*  
 central point of a volute ||

(*geom.*) centre of a helix || --  
 berg, *m.* snail-hill || -bohrer,  
*m.* screw-auger || -förmig, *a.*  
 spiral, helical || -gang, *m.*  
 spiral walk, winding alley ||

(*fig.*) snail's pace || im ~, at a  
 snail's pace || -gewölbe, *n.*  
 spiral vault || -haus, *n.* snail-  
 shell || -horn, *n.* spiral horn ||

(Hilfshorn) sealer || -lee, *m.*  
 (*bot.*) snail-clover || -linie, *f.*  
 spiral line || -muschel, *f.* conch

|| -post, *f. (fig.)* snail-post ||  
 -rad, *n. (tech.)* screw-wheel

|| -treppe, *f.* winding staircase ||  
 -windung, *f.* spiral turning,  
 volution.

**Schnee, m., -s, snow || (culin.)**  
 whipped cream.

**Schnee, Schne:** -ammer, *f.*  
 (*orn.*) snow-bunting || -bahn,  
*f.* snowy path, snow-road || --  
 ball, *m.* snowball || (*bot.*)  
 guelder-rose || mit -en werfen,  
 to snowball || -bedeckt, *a.* (See-  
 birge) snow-capped || -blind, *a.*  
 snow-blind || -blume, *f. V.* --  
 glöckchen || -brille, *f.* smoked  
 spectacles, *pl.* || -fall, *m.* snow-  
 fall || -flode, *f.* snow-flake || --  
 gans, *f.* wild goose || -gebirge,  
*n.* snow-mountains, *pl.* || -ge-  
 städter, *n.* snow-storm || --  
 glöckchen, *n. (bot.)* snowdrop ||

-kreuz, *f.* (perpetual) snow-  
 line || -hase, *m.* Alpine hare ||

-haufen, *m.* heap of snow || --  
 huhn, *n. (orn.)* white grouse,  
 ptarmigan || -könig, *m. (orn.)*  
 wren || -landschaft, *f.* snowy  
 landscape || -lawine, *f.* snow-  
 slide, snow-slip || -luft, *f.* snowy  
 wind || -mann, *m.* snow-man ||

-pflug, *m.* snow-plough ||  
 (*rail.*) track-sweeper || -schä-  
 ger, *m. (culin.)* whisk || --  
 schmelze, *f.* thaw || -schuh,  
*m.* snow-shoe || -treiben, *n.* snow-  
 storm || -wasser, *n.* slush,  
 snow-water || -wehe, *f.* snow-  
 drift || -wels, *a.* snow-white ||

-wetter, *n.* snowy weather ||  
 -wittchen, *n.* Little Snow-  
 white || -wolke, *f.* snow-cloud.

**schnedig, a.** snowy.

**Schneid, m., -(e)s, go, push,**  
 dash.

**Schneide, f., ~, pl. -n, edge ||**  
 (Zagdausdruck) springe || (*fig.*)  
 dash.

**Schneide:** -bank, *f.* chopping-  
 bench || -bohne, *f.* French bean,  
 string-bean || -bohrer, *m.*  
 screw-tap || -mühle, *f.* saw-  
 mill || -zahn, *m.* incisor || --  
 zeug, *n.* cutting-tools, *pl.* || --  
 zirkel, *m.* cutting-compasses, *pl.*

**schnneiden, v. a. & n. irr. (h)**  
 to cut || (Braten &c.) to carve ||  
 (übertreiben) to cheat, to  
 fleece || (nicht begreifen) to cut,  
 to ignore || Gesicht ~, to make  
 faces || Korn ~, to reap corn ||

sich ~, *v. r. irr. (h)* (*geom.*) to  
 intersect || (sich trennen) to be mis-  
 taken || sich (*dat.*) die Haare ~  
 lassen, to have one's hair cut.

**Schneider, m., -s, pl. ~, tailor.**

**Schneider, Schneider:** -arbeit,  
*f.* tailor's work || -gefelle, *m.*  
 journeyman-tailor || -hand-  
 wert, *n.* tailor's trade or busi-  
 ness || -herberge, *f.* house of  
 call for tailors || -kleid, *n.* tailor-  
 made costume || -lehrling, *m.*  
 tailor's apprentice || -mäßig,  
*a.* tailor-like || -meister, *m.*

master-tailor || -rechnung, *f.*  
 tailor's bill || -schere, *f.* tailor's  
 shears, *pl.* || -seile, *f. (fig.)*  
 grovelling creature || -stich, *m.*  
 tailor's shop-board || -stunt, *f.*  
 tailors' company.

**Schneiderin, f., ~, pl. -en,**  
 tailoring, tailor's business ||  
 (Hausarbeit) needle-work || (*fig.*)  
 cheating, fleeing.

**Schneiderin, f., ~, pl. -en,**  
 dressmaker.

**schnneideru, v. n. (h)** to make  
 clothes, to tailor.

**schnedig, a.** (müthig) spirited,  
 plucky || (sech) dashing.

**Schnedigheit, f., ~, pluck,**  
 dash. | snow.

**schnellen, v. n. impers. (h)** to  
 Schnelle, *f., ~, pl. -n,* forest-  
 lane.

**schnell, a.** quick, swift, speedy  
 || ~, *ad.* quick(ly) || mach' ~ ! be  
 quick ! look sharp !

**Schnell, Schne:** -blind, *m.*  
 quick eye || -bote, *m.* courier ||

-dampfer, *m.* fast steamer,  
 clipper || -fassend, *a.* sharp,  
 quick || -feuer, *n. (mil.)* run-  
 ning fire || -feuergeßiß, *n.*  
 machine-gun || -füßig, *a.* fleet  
 (-footed) || -kraft, *f.* elasticity ||

-lader, *m.* quick-loading gun ||  
 -läufer, *m.* racer || -lot, *n.*  
 tin-solder || -photographie, *f.*  
 snap-shot || -post, *f.* diligence,  
 mail || -presse, *f.* fly-press,  
 steam-press || -schreibekunst, *f.*  
 shorthand, stenography || --  
 schreiber, *m.* shorthand writer,  
 stenographer || -schritt, *m.*  
 quick step or pace || -schuß(e), *m.*  
 (*tech.*) flying shuttle || -seiler,  
*m.* clipper || -wage, *f.* steel-  
 yard || -zug, *m.* express train,  
 fast train || -ziinder, *m.* quick  
 match || -züngig, *a.* voluble ||

-züngigkeit, *f.* volubility.

**schnellen, v. a. (h)** to let fly ||  
 (prellen) to cheat || ~, *v. n. (f)*  
 to spring.

**Schneller, m., -s, pl. ~, flick**  
 || (Rasenschneller) flip || (am Ge-  
 wehre) hair-trigger.

**Schnelligkeit, f., ~, quickness,**  
 swiftness, rapidity || (*tech.*)  
 velocity.

**Schnepfe, f., ~, pl. -n, (orn.)**  
 snipe, woodcock.

**Schnepfen:** -dreck, *m.* roast  
 giblets, *pl.* (of a snipe) || -fang,  
*m., -n,* -lagd, *f.* catching of snipes  
 || -strich, *m.* passage of wood-  
 cocks || -zug, *m.* flock of snipes.

**Schneppe, f., ~, pl. -n, peak ||**  
 (*Schnappe*) snout, spout, nozzle.

**Schneppe, m., -s, pl. ~, (et-  
 nez Schloßes) snap || (des Ge-  
 wehrs) trigger || (chir.) steam,  
 lancet.**

**schneuzen**, v. a. (h); die Nase ~, to blow one's nose || ein Licht ~, to snuff a candle || sich ~, v. r. (h) to blow one's nose.

**Schnellschnad**, m., -(e)s, little-tattle, twaddle.

\* **schneulen**, V. schnauben.

**schneuzeln**, v. a. (h) to trick out, to fig out || geschniegelt und gebügelt, spick and span.

**Schnüßel**, m., -s, pl. ~, (Grad) swallow-tail.

**Schnüßchen**, n., -s, pl. ~, snap || jdm. ein ~ schlagen, to play a trick on one.

**Schnüßel**, m. & n., -s, pl. ~, snip. [into snips.

**schneußeln**, v. a. (h) to cut

**schneußen**, v. a. (h) to snip, to snap || ~, v. n. (h) to snap one's fingers.

**schneußisch**, a. pert, perky.

**Schnitt**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, cut, incision || (Stück) slice || (Wier) small glass || (übertreibend) unfair profit || (eines Buches) edge || seinen ~ machen, (fig.) to feather one's nest, (Am.) to make one's pile.

**schneitt**, impf. von schneiden.

**Schnitt**: -bohne, f. French bean || -fläße, f. cut || -handel, m. haberdashery || -händler, m. haberdasher || -hobel, m. paring-knife || -kohl, m. cabbage || -lauch, m. chives, pl. || -linie, f. line of intersection || -muster, n. pattern || -punkt, m. point of intersection || -waren, f. pl. dry-goods, pl. || -warenhändler, m. mercer || -wunde, f. wound by a cut, gash.

**Schnitte**, f., ~, pl. -n, slice.

**Schnitter**, m., -s, pl. ~, reaper.

**Schnitterin**, f., ~, pl. -nen, female reaper.

**Schnittling**, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (hort.) cutting, slip || V. Schnittlauch.

**Schnitt**, m., -es, pl. -e, slice, chop, cut, steak.

**Schnitt**: -bank, f. cooper's bench || -eisen, n. paring knife || -messer, n. carving-knife || -werk, n. carved work.

**Schnittel**, n., -s, pl. ~, cutting, snip || (culin.) cutlet || ~, pl. shavings, parings, pl.

**Schnittel**, f., ~, pl. -en, wood-carving, carved articles, pl. || (das Schnitteln) cutting, carving.

**Schnitteln**, **schneuzen**, v. a. & n. (h) to whittle.

**Schnittler**, m., -s, pl. ~, (Persön) carver || (fam.) blunder, mistake, slip.

**Schnitterei**, f., ~, pl. -en, carved work.

**schneuzern**, v. n. (h) to blunder, to bungle, to botch.

**schneß**, impf. von schneulen.

**schneöderig**, a. cheeky, saucy. **schneide**, a. (vom Benehmen) scornful, contemptuous || (von der Gesinnung) base, heinous, vile || -r Mammon, m. filthy lucre || -r Luddant, m. black ingratitude.

**Schneidigkeit**, f., ~, scornfulness || baseness, heinousness, vileness.

**Schneidfel**, m., -s, pl. ~, (arch.) scroll || (in der Schrift) flourish || -schrift, f. flourishy writing.

**Schneidfeld**, f., ~, pl. -en, elaborate ornament.

**schneören**, v. n. (h) to cadge.

**Schneorer**, m., -s, pl. ~, cadger.

**Schneide**, f., ~, pl. -n, kind of small sheep.

**schneiffeln**, v. n. (h) to snuffle, to sniff || (fig.) to pry.

**Schneiffelventil**, n. blow-valve.

**Schneiffler**, m., -s, pl. ~, (fig.) spy.

**Schneiffler**, m., -s, pl. ~, sucking-bag.

**Schneiff**: -tabak, m. snuff || -tabakdose, f. snuff-box || -tuch, n. pocket-handkerchief.

**Schneiffen**, m., -s, cold (in the head) || den ~ haben, to be troubled with a cold || den ~ bekommen, to catch cold || -sieber, n. influenza.

**schneiffen**, v. a. (h) to snuff || ~, v. n. (h) to take snuff.

**Schneiffen**, m., -s, pl. ~, snuff-taker.

**Schneiffe**, f., ~, pl. -n, snufflers, pl.

**schneiffe**, a. (fam.) (dat.) all the same, all one (to).

**schneiffen**, v. a. (h) to snuff (a candle).

**schneiffen**, v. n. (h) to snell, to snuffle, to nose.

**Schneiff**, f., ~, pl. -en u. **Schneiffre**, 1. twine, cord || (angereichte) string || über die ~ hauen, (fig.) to go beyond bounds, to overshoot the mark || 2. (Schwiegetochter) daughter-in-law.

**Schneiff**: -band, n. stay-lace || -boden, m. rigging-loft || -brust, f. stays, pl., corset || -lette, f. lacing-chain || -latz, -leib, m., -leibchen, n. corset || -loch, n. eyelet-hole || -nadel, -neffel, f. bodkin || -riemen, m. V. -band || -seufel, m. lacing-string, lace || -stiesel(n), m. pl. lace-boots, pl. || -stift, m. tag.

**Schneiffen**, n., -s, pl. ~;

etw. am ~ haben, (fig.) to have a thing at one's fingers' ends || es geht wie am ~, it goes like clock-work.

**schneiffen**, v. a. (h) to lace || (gubibend) to string, to tie up, to cord || das Bündel ~, (fig.) to cut one's stick, to prepare for departure || sich ~, v. r. (h) to wear stays.

**schneiffgerade**, a. straight.

**Schneiffbart**, m. moustache || sich (dat.) einen ~ wachsen lassen, to grow a moustache.

**schneiffbärtig**, a. moustached.

**Schneiffre**, f., ~, pl. -n, rattle || (Pöffe) drollery, droll story, buffoonery.

**schneiffren**, v. n. (h) to rattle || (von der Stape) to purr || V. **schneiffren**.

**schneiffrig**, a. droll.

**Schneiffigkeit**, f., ~, drollery.

**Schneiffweiser**, f., ~, pl. -en, drollery, trifle.

**schneiffstracks**, ad. directly, diametrically || (sofort) immediately, on the spot.

**schneß**, impf. von schneulen.

**Schneß**, m., -s, pl. ~, stack, heap, mow, rick.

**schneßern**, v. a. (h) to stack, to heap up.

**Schneß**, n., -(e)s, pl. -e, sixty, three-score.

**schneßen**, v. a. (h) to dispose in heaps or bundles of sixty each || (Storn) to shock (corn).

**schneßweise**, ad. by three-scores.

**Schneßel**, m., -s, trash.

**schneßel**, a. (fam.) mean.

**Schneße**, m., -n, pl. -n, (jur.) juror.

**Schneßen**: -gericht, n. jury-court || -stuhl, m. court of law.

**Schneßelade**, f., ~, pl. -n, chocolate.

**Schneßeladen**: -fabrik, f. chocolate-manufactury || -fabrikant, m. chocolate-manufacturer || -fanne, f. chocolate-pot || -tafel, f. tablet of chocolate || -tasse, f. chocolate-cup.

**Schneßler**, m., -en, pl. -en, scholar, disciple, pupil.

**Schneßstift**, f., ~, scholasticism.

**Schneßstift**, m., -s, pl. ~, school-divine, scholastic.

**Schneßstiftlich**, a. scholastic.

**Schneßstift**, m., -en, pl. -en, schollast, commentator.

**Schneße**, f., ~, pl. -n, scholium.

**Schneße**, f., ~, pl. -n, 1. clod || 2. (ich.) plance || -ubrecher, m. clod-crusher.

**schneßig**, a. cloddy.

**Schneßkraut**, n. (bot.) celandine.

**schneß**, ad. already || ~ lange, long ago || wenn ~, though, al-

though || ~ im 12. Jahrhundert, as early as the twelfth century || ~ gut! that's all right! || wenn ~, denn ~, as well be hung for a sheep as for a lamb.

schön, a. beautiful, fine || (von Männern) handsome || (von Frauen) beautiful, lovely || (gut) excellent || das -e Geschlecht, n. the fair sex || -e Literatur, f. polite literature || das ist alles recht ~, aber, that is all very well, but || das ist nicht ~ von Ihnen! it's not nice of you! || ~ machen, (von Kunden) to sit up and beg || ~ tun, to play the gallant

Schön, schön: -bartspiel, n. mummery || -brud, m. (typ.) first form, prime || -fahrgel, n. (mar.) mainsail || -färber, m. dyer of cloth and silk || (fig.) optimist || -färberer, f. dying in fast colours || (fig.) optimism || -geist, m. wit, bel-esprit, aesthete || -geisterer, f. aestheticism || -geistig, a. aesthetic || -redner, m. rhetorician || -schreibkunst, f. calligraphy || -schreiber, m. calligrapher || -tuerer, f. gallantry, flattery. Schöne, f., -n, pl. -n, belle || (Liebchen) sweetheart.

Schonen, v. a. (h) to spare || (retten) to save || (sparen) to husband.

Schönend, a. & ad. considerable (ly).

Schöner, m., -s, pl. ~, 1. (mar.) schooner || 2. antinacassar, tidy.

Schönheit, f., ~, pl. -en, beauty, handsomeness || (fig.) fineness || (Frau) belle.

Schönheits: -linie, f. line of beauty || -mittel, n. cosmetic || -pfleiderchen, n. beauty-spot, patch || -sinn, m. sense of beauty, taste || -wasser, n. cosmetic.

Schönung, f., ~, pl. -en, forbearance, indulgence || (etier Sache) husbanding, sparing (of a thing) || (im Walde) plantation of young trees.

Schönungslos, a. unsparing, relentless.

Schönzeit, f., ~, pl. -en, close time.

\*Schöpf, V. Schöpf.

Schöpf, m., -(e)s, pl. Schöpfe, tuft || (der Vögel) crest || (fam.) head of hair || -lerche, f. (orn.) crested lark.

Schöpf: -brunnen, m. draw-well || -eimer, m. well-bucket || -gelle, -felle, f. scoop || -löfel, m. basting-ladle || -maschine, f. chain-pump || -rad, n. scoop-wheel, Persian wheel.

Schöpfe, f., ~, pl. -n, place for drawing water.

Schöpfen, v. a. (h) to draw || (fig.) to obtain, to get || Argwohn ~, to conceive a suspicion || frische Luft ~, to take the air || Mut ~, to take heart or courage.

Schöpfer, m., -s, pl. ~, creator.

Schöpfer: -geist, m. creative mind || -kraft, f. creative power || -wort, n. fiat.

Schöpferisch, a. creative.

Schöpfung, f., ~, pl. -en, creation.

Schöpfe, V. Schöpfe.

Schöpfen, m., -s, pl. ~, 1. pint || 2. \* V. Schuppen.

Schöpfenstädter, m., -s, pl. ~, Gothamite.

Schöpf, m., Schöpfes, pl. Schöpfe, wether || (fam.) donkey, simpleton.

Schöpfen: -braten, m. roast-mutton || -fleisch, n. mutton || -leule, f. leg of mutton.

Schöpf, impf. von Scheren.

Schöpf, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, scab, scurf || (Stopsgrund) dandruff.

Schöpf, a. scabby, scurfy.

Schöpf, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (min.) schorl.

Schöpfstein, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, chimney || (eines Dampfers) funnel.

Schöpfstein: -seger, m. chimney-sweeper || -lappe, f. chimney-top || (bewegliche) cowl || -mantel, m. chimney-piece, mantelpiece || -röhre, f. chimney-pipe.

Schöpf, m., Schöpfes, pl. Schöpfe u. Schöpfe, (Abgabe) scot || (Reis, Schößling) sprig, shoot.

Schöpf, m., -es, pl. Schöpfe, lap || (fig.) womb || (eines Hodens) skirt, tail || die Hände in den ~ legen, (fig.) (es aufgeben) to fold one's arms (and look on), to rest upon one's oars.

Schöpf, impf. von schießen.

Schöpf: -hund, m., -hündchen, n. lap-dog, pet || -kind, n. (fam.) darling, pet child || -leder, n. apron.

Schöpf, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, (bot.) shoot, sprig.

Schöpf, f., ~, pl. -n, pod, shell, husk || -n, pl. green peas, pl.

Schöpfen: -dorn, m. (bot.) thorny acacia || -erbsen, f. pl. green peas, pet. || -flee, m. (bot.) bird's-foot trefoil, melilot.

Schöpf, n., -(e)s, pl. -e; Schötte, f., ~, pl. -n, (mar.) bulk-head.

Schötte, m., -s, road-metal, pebbles, broken stones, pl.

Schöttern, v. a. (h) to macadamise. [to hatch.

Schraffieren, v. a. (h) (arts) Schraffierung, f., ~, pl. -en, (arts) hatching.

Schräg, schräge, a. oblique, sloping, slanting, diagonal.

Schrägbalken, m. (im Wappen) bend || linker ~, bar-sinister.

Schräge, f., ~, pl. -n, obliquity, slopingness.

Schrägen, m., -s, pl. ~, trestle.

Schrämme, f., ~, pl. -n, scratch, scar.

Schrämmen, v. a. (h) to scratch, to scar. [scratches.

Schrämmig, a. scarred, full of Schränt, m., -(e)s, pl.

Schränke, cupboard, press || (Reliquien-) shrine.

Schränke, f., ~, pl. -n, bar, barrier || -n, pl. bounds, limits, pl. || (dat.) -n setzen, to set bounds to, to limit || in die -n treten, to enter the lists || vor die -n fordern, to challenge.

Schränkenlos, a. boundless.

Schränkenlosigkeit, f., ~, boundlessness.

Schränze, m., -n, pl. -n, sycophant, toady.

Schräpe, f., ~, pl. -n, scraping instrument || (für Pferde) curry-comb.

Schräpfeisen, n. scraper.

Schräpen, v. a. (h) to scrape.

Schräper, m., -s, pl. ~, scraper.

Schrapnell, m. & n., -s, pl. -s, shrapnel || -granate, f. shrapnel-shell || -schuß, m. round of spherical case-shot.

Schrät, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, hobgoblin.

Schränke, f., ~, pl. -n, screw || (mar.) propeller || ~ ohne Ende, perpetual screw.

Schränken, v. a. (h) to screw || (zum besten haben) to chaff, to banter || (pressen) to cheat || geschräubt, (fig.) strained, forced, unnatural.

Schränken, schrauben: -blech, n. screw-plate || -bohrer, m. screw-tap || -dämpfer, m., -dampfschiff, n. screw-steamer || -förmig, a. screw-shaped || -gang, m., -gewinde, n. worm or thread of a screw || -kopf, m. screw-knob || -linie, f. spiral line || -mutter, f. female screw, nut || -schlüssel, m. screw-key, screw-wrench || -winde, f. screw-jack || -zieher, m. screw-driver || -zwinge, f. vice-pin.

Schräubstock, m. vice.

Schreck, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, fright, terror, alarm || einen ~ bekommen, to be frightened || in ~ setzen, to frighten.

**Schred:** —bild, *n.* bug-bear, fright || —mittel, *n.* scare || —schuß, *m.* false alarm.

**Schrecken, m., -s, pl. ~, V. Schreck.** [to terrify.]  
**Schrecken, v. a. (h)** to frighten,  
**Schreckens:** —herrschaft, *f.* Reign of Terror || —mann, *m.* Terrorist || —system, *n.* terrorism || —verbreiter, *m.* alarmist || —wort, *n.* fearful word.

**Schreckhaft, a.** easily frightened, nervous. [dreadful.]

**Schrecklich, a.** terrible, horrible, **Schrecklichkeit, f., ~, terrible-**ness, horror, dreadfulness.

**Schrecknis, n., Schrecknißes, pl. Schrecknisse, horror, terror, fright.**

**Schrei, m., -(c)s, pl. -e, cry.**  
**Schrei:** —haß, *m.* (fam.) squaller || —vogel, *m.* screecher.

**Schreib, schreib:** —apparat, *m.* (cl.) indicator || —arbeit, *f.* desk-work || —ärmel, *m.* cover-slat, protector || —art, *f.* style || —feder, *f.* pen || —fehler, *m.* error in writing, slip of the pen || —fertig, *a.* ready with the pen || —gebühr, *f.* writing-fees, *pl.* || —büch, *n.* exercise-book, copy-book || —kalender, *m.* memorandum-book || —krampf, *m.* writer's cramp || —lehrer, *m.* writing-master || —majörne, *f.* type-writer || —materialien, *n. pl.* writing-materials, *pl.*, stationery || —materialienhändler, *m.* stationer || —meister, *m.* writing-master || —papier, *n.* writing-paper || —pergament, *n.* vellum || —pult, *n.* writing-desk || —schrift, *f.* script type, script || —seil, *a.* fond of writing || —stube, *f.* writing-room, office || —stunde, *f.* writing-lesson || —lust, *f.* passion for writing || —süchtig, *a.* infected with a passion for writing || —tafel, *f.* writing-block || —tisch, *m.* writing-table || —übung, *f.* practice in writing || —unterlage, *f.* blotting-pad || —unterricht, *m.* writing-lessons, *pl.* || —weise, *f.* style || —zeug, *n.* inkstand || (Materialien) writing-materials, *pl.*  
**Schreiben, n., -s, pl. ~, letter, epistle.**

**Schreiben, v. a. irr. (h)** (an acc.) to write (to) || ins reime ~, to copy fair || sich ~, *v. r. irr. (h)* to spell one's name.

**Schreiber, m., -s, pl. ~, writer** || (Ab-schreiber) clerk, copyist.

**Schreiber:** —stelle, *f.* clerk's place || —stuhl, *m.* high stool, office-stool.

**Schreiberei, f., ~, pl. -en, writing, scribbling.**

**Schreien, v. a. & n. irr. (h)** to cry, to shriek || (nach) to clamour, to cry (for) || um Hilfe ~, to call out for help.

**Schreien, a.** crying || (starr) loud, glaring || —es Unrecht, *n.* crying shame.

**Schreier, m., -s, pl. ~, crier, bawler.**

**Schreier, f., ~, pl. -en, crying, bawling.**

**Schrein, m., -(c)s, pl. -e, shrine** || (Stiftel) box, chest.

**Schreiner, m., -s, pl. ~, joiner.**

**Schreiner:** —arbeit, *f.* joiner's work, joinery || —gesell(e), *m.* journeyman-joiner || —handwerk, *n.* joiner's trade || —meister, *m.* master-joiner.

**Schreiten, v. n. irr. (f)** to stride, to step || (zu) to proceed (to) || zu Werke ~, to set to work.

**Schreib, impf. von schreiben**  
**Schreib, impf. von schreiben**

**Schrift, f., ~, pl. -en, writing** || (Sandschrift) handwriting, calligraphy || (Buch) publication || (typ.) type, printing-characters, *pl.* || Heilige ~, Holy Writ, the Bible.

**Schrift, schrift:** —abschnitt, *m.* versicle || —art, *f.* type, fount || —deutsch, *n.* literary German || —druck, *m.* autography || —fach, *n.* (typ.) box of a type-case || —führer, *m.* secretary || —ge-schreiber, *m.* (biblisch) scribe || —gänger, *m.* type-founder || —gie, erei, *f.* type-foundry || —kasten, *m.* (typ.) type-case || —leget, *m.* (typ.) body of a letter || —kundig, *a.* well-versed in the Scriptures || —leiter, *m.* editor || —mäßig, *a.* scriptural || —mäßigkeit, *f.* conformity to the Scriptures || —metall, *n.* type-metal || —probe, *f.* specimen of printing-type || —schnel-der, *m.* form-cutter || —setzer, *m.* compositor || —sprache, *f.* written language, literary language || —stelle, *f.* passage from the Scriptures || —steller, *m.* writer, author || —stellerei, *f.* writing for the press, authorship || —stellerei, *a.* literary || ~, *ad.* as an author || —stück, *n.* document, deed || —verfälschung, *f.* forgery || —wart, *m.* secretary || —wechsel, *m.* exchange of notes || —widrig, *a.* unscriptural || —zeichen, *n.* written character || —zett, *m.* (typ.) bill of a fount || —zug, *m.* character, flourish.

**Schrittschen, n., -s, pl. ~, small publication, pamphlet.**

**Schriftlich, a.** written || ~, *ad.* in writing || (brieflich) by letter.

**Schritt, a.** shrill.  
**Schrittsen, v. n. (h)** work ||  
**Schrittsen, f., ~, pl. -n, step** ||  
**Schritt, m., -(c)s, pl. -e, step,** pace || (Wahrscheit) step, move || um ~, at a walk || ~ für ~, step by step || den ersten ~ tun (zu), (fig.) to take the first step (to-wards) || drei ~ vom Leibel keep your distance! || große ~e machen, to take large strides, to stride || ~ halten, to keep pace || ~ fahren! drive slowly! || ~ treten, to go at a walk || ~ tun in einer Sache, to move in a matter || aus dem ~, out of step.

**Schritt, impf. von schreiten.**  
**Schritt, schrift:** —messer, *m.* pedometer || —weise, *ad.* step by step || —zähler, *m.* V. —messer.

**Schröbel, m., -s, pl. ~, fine-tooth card.** [card.]

**Schröbeln, v. a. (h)** to comb, to **Schröb, a.** steep, precipitous || (fig.) gross, abrupt.

**Schröbheit, f., ~, pl. -en, steepness** || (fig.) gruffness, abruptness.

**Schröpf:** —eisen, *n.* cupping-instrument || —glas, *n.*, —loß, *m.* cupping-glass.

**Schröpfen, v. a. (h)** to cup || (fig.) to fleece.

**Schröpfer, m., -s, pl. ~, copper.**

**Schrot, m. & n., -(c)s, pl. -e, (der Münze) due size and full weight of coin, standard** || (zum Schießen) hail-shot, small shot || (Hühne) groats, *pl.* || ~ und Korn, weight and alloy, stamp || ein Mann von allem ~ und Korn, a man of the old stamp or of sterling probity.

**Schrot:** —beutel, *m.* (der Mühle) bran-chest || (des Jägers) shot-pouch || —brat, *n.* whole-meal or Hoivis bread || —büchse, *f.* shot-gun || —eisen, *n.* chisel || —flinte, *f.* gun for small shot || —gießer, *f.* shot-foundry || —hobel, *m.* large plane || —kleie, *f.* very coarse bran || —korn, *n.* groats, *pl.* || (zum Schießen) grain of shot || —leiter, *f.* pulling-ladder, pulley || —mehl, *n.* coarse meal, groats, *pl.* || —meißel, *m.* V. —eisen || —mühle, *f.* bruising-mill || —säge, *f.* large saw || —schere, *f.* large shears, *pl.* || —seil, —tau, *n.* parbuckle || —wage, *f.* plummet, level.

**Schröte, f., ~, pl. -n, cutting-knife.**

**Schrotten, v. a. (h)** (Mals) to bruise || (durchschneiden) to cut, to saw || (nagen) to gnaw || in

lebensfähig, ~, to lower or shoot  
~ in the cellar.

Schröter, m., -s, pl. ~,  
1. (Beifon) porter, packer ||  
2. (Maßer) stag-beetle.

Schrötlung, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,  
(beim Münzen) blank for coin-  
ing.

Schrübben, v. a. (h) to scrub.  
Schrübbhobel, m. large plane,  
jack-plane.

Schrülle, f., ~, pl. -n, crotchet,  
fad, whim, freak.

Schrüllehast, a. crotchetety.  
Schrumpfen, v. n. (f) to shrink,  
to shrivel.

Schrumpig, a. shrivelled,  
crumpled, wrinkled.

Schründe, f., ~, pl. -n, cleft,  
chink, crevice, fissure.

Schüb, m., -(e)s, pl. Schübe,  
shove, push || (Brot) batch ||  
(politisch) compulsory con-  
veyance of tramps to their  
domicile || ein ~ Regel, a set of  
ninelines.

Schüb, schüb: -fach, n. drawer ||  
-fenster, n. sash-window || -  
förrer, m. whebarrow || -  
fuhrer, m. whebarrow man ||  
-kasten, m. chest of drawers ||  
-lade, f. drawer || -ladenstück,  
n. (theat.) comedy of episodes ||  
-riegel, m. bolt || -weise, ad. in  
batches || (politisch) by com-  
pulsory conveyance.

Schübiad, Schübbiad, Schüb-  
beiaad, m., -s u. -en, pl. -s u.  
-en, (fam.) blackguard, cad.

Schübs, m., Schübses, push.  
schübsen, v. a. (h) to push.

Schüßtern, a. shy, bashful,  
timid || ~ machen, to intimidate.

Schüßternheit, f., ~, shy-  
ness, bashfulness, timidity.

Schüß, impf. von schaffen.

Schüßt, m., -(e)s, pl. -e,  
blackguard, scoundrel.

Schüßten, v. n. (h) to drudge.  
Schüßterei, f., ~, knavery.

Schüßtig, a. blackguardly, ras-  
cally.

Schüh, m., -(e)s, pl. -e, shoe ||  
(ohne pl.) (Maß) foot || idm. etw.  
in die ~e schleben, (fig.) to lay a  
fault at one's door.

Schüh: -abak, m. heel ||  
-able, f. shoemaker's awl ||  
-ausicher, m. shoeing-horn  
-band, n. shoe-string, lace  
-bürste, f. shoe-brush || -draht,  
m. shoemaker's thread || -  
flicker, m. cobbler || -horn, n.  
shoeing-horn || -knöpfen, m.  
button-hook || -leisten, m. last  
(of a shoe) || -macher, m. shoe-  
maker || -machergefell(e), m.  
journeyman-shoemaker || -  
macherhandwerk, n. shoe-

making || -machermelster, m.  
master-shoemaker || -maß, n.  
shoe-measure, size || -nagel,  
m. hob-nail || -putzer, m. shoe-  
black, (fam.) boots || -riemen,  
m. shoe-strap, latchet || nicht  
wert sein, idm. die ~ auflösen,  
(fig.) not to be fit to black one's  
boots || -schnalle, f. shoe-  
buckle || -schwarze, f. blacking ||  
-sohle, f. sole of a shoe || -werk,  
n. footwear, boots and shoes,  
pl. || -wischle, f. boot-blacking ||  
-werke, f. shoe-peg, brad.

Schül: -amt, n.  
teacher's office, teaching || -  
arbeit, f. school-work, exercise,  
task || -aufseher, m. school-  
inspector || -baur, f. form ||  
-behörde, f. School-board ||  
-besuch, m. attendance (at a  
school) || -bildung, f. school-  
ing, education || -buch, n.  
school-book || -freund, m.  
school-friend, schoolfellow ||  
-freundschaft, f. school-friend-  
ship || -fuchs, m. pedant || -  
fuchserel, f. pedantry || -fuch-  
sich, a. pedantic || -gebäude,  
n. schoolhouse || -geld, n.  
school-fees, pl. || -gelehrsam-  
keit, f. learning || (b. s.)  
pedantry || -gelehrter, m.  
scholar, humanist || -genosse,  
m. V. -freund || -gerecht, a. in  
due form || -halter, m. school-  
master || -halterin, f. school-  
mistress || -haus, n. school-  
house, school || -jahr, n.  
scholastic year || -jugend, f.  
schoolboys and schoolgirls, pl. ||  
-junge, -snabe, m. schoolboy ||  
-kammerad, m. schoolfellow || -  
klasse, f. form || -kommission, f.  
school-committee || -krankheit,  
f. feigned sickness, malingering  
|| -lehrer, m. schoolmaster,  
teacher || -leiter, m. head-  
master || -mädchen, n. school-  
girl || -mann, m. educationist ||  
-mappe, f. satchel || -mäßig,  
a. scholastic || -meister, m.  
schoolmaster || -meisterisch, a.  
pedantic || -meistern, v. n. (h)  
to teach || ~, v. a. (h) to cen-  
sure || -ordnung, f. school-  
regulations, pl. || -pferd, n.  
trained horse, circus-horse ||  
-prüfung, f. school-examina-  
tion || -rat, m. school-inspec-  
tor || -rede, f. speech spoken  
at a school || -rektor, m.  
headmaster || -sache, f. school-  
matter, school-affair || -schiff, n.  
training-ship || -schluß, m.  
break-up || -staub, m. school-  
dust || -stube, f. schoolroom ||  
-stunde, f. school-hour || -ta-  
m. school-day || -tasche, f. scho-  
satchel || -theologie, f. scho-

lastic divinity || -stübung, f.  
school-exercise || -unterricht,  
m. schooling, scholastic in-  
struction || -verwalter, m.  
principal || -vorsteher, m. head-  
master || -wesen, n. school-  
affairs, pl., school-management,  
educational matters, pl. || -  
weisenschaft, f. school-learning,  
humane learning || -witz, m.  
school-wit || -zimmer, n. V.  
-stube || -zucht, f. school-  
discipline || -zwang, m. com-  
pulsory education.

Schuld, f., ~, pl. -en, guilt,  
fault || (wils) debt || (dat.) die ~  
belmessen, schuld geben, to im-  
pute the fault (to) || schuld sein, to  
bear the blame || in ~en ge-  
raten, to run into debt, to  
incur debts || -en machen, to  
contract debts || in ~en stehen,  
to be in debt || wer trägt die ~?  
whose fault is it? || die ~ liegt  
an mir, I am to blame.

Schuld, schuld: -bestekt, a.  
stained with guilt || -bekennt-  
nis, n. confession of guilt || -  
beladen, a. guilty || -bewußt,  
a. conscience-stricken || -be-  
wußtheit, n. conscience of  
guilt || -brief, m. bond || -buch,  
n. account-book || -forderung,  
f. claim, demand || -frage, f.  
question of fact || -gefängnis,  
n. debtors' prison || -haft, f.  
imprisonment for debt || -herr,  
n. creditor || -klage, f. action  
for debt || -los, a. innocent,  
guiltless, blameless || -losigkeit,  
f. innocence, guiltlessness || -  
posten, m. sum of money owing,  
debt, item || -schein, m. V.  
-verschreibung || -turn, m.  
debtors' prison || -verschrei-  
bung, f. note of hand, I. O. U.  
(I owe you).

Schulden, schulden: -frei, a.  
free from debt, unencumbered  
|| -last, f. burden of debt, liabi-  
lities, pl. || -macher, m. con-  
tractor of debts || -masse, f.  
aggregate liability || -tilgung,  
f. redemption, extinction, sink-  
ing of debts || -tilgungsfonds,  
m. sinking-fund || -zahlung, f.  
payment of debts.

Schulden, v. a. (h) to owe.  
schuldig, a. (strafbar) guilty,  
culpable || (gebilligend) due || ~  
sein, to be bound || idm. Geld  
~ sein, to owe one money || was  
bin ich Ihnen ~? what do I owe  
you? || idm. die Antwort ~ ste-  
hen, to give one no answer ||  
sich ~ bekennen, to plead guilty ||  
~ sprechen, to pronounce guilty.  
Schuldige(r), m. & f., -n, pl.  
-n, culprit || (Schuldner) debtor.

**Schuldigkeit**, *f.*, ~, obligation, duty || seine ~ tun, to do one's duty.

**Schuldner**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~; **Schuldnerin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, debtor.

**Schule**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, school || (Gebäude) schoolhouse || hohe ~, university, college || in die ~ gehen, to go to school || ~ halten, to keep school || aus der ~ schwagen, to tell tales out of school, to peach || die ~ schwätzen, to shirk school, to play truant.

**Schulen**, *v. a.* (h) to teach, to school.

**Schüler**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, school-boy, scholar, pupil || (Zünger) disciple || ~ der unteren Klassen, lower form boy || ~ der oberen Klassen, upper form boy || fahrender ~, itinerant scholar.

**Schülerhaft**, *a. & ad.* boyish, schoolboy-like.

**Schülerin**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen, schoolgirl || (Züngerin) disciple.

**Schulter**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, shoulder || jdm. auf die ~ klopfen, to tap one on the shoulder || auf die ~ nehmen, to shoulder.

**Schulter**: -bein, *n.* shoulder-bone || -blatt, *n.* shoulder-blade || -blech, *n.* shoulder-piece || -geheul, *n.* shoulder-belt || -verrenkung, *f.* dislocation of the shoulder || -wehr, *f.* (mil.) epaulement.

**Schultern**, *v. a.* (h) to shoulder.

**Schultheiß**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en;

**Schulze**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, village-magistrate, bailiff.

**Schulung**, *f.*, ~, schooling || (fig.) training.

**Schummeln**, *v. n.* (h) to cheat.

**Schummer**, *m.*, -s, dusk ||

-stunde, *f.* twilight, dusk.

**Schumm(e)rig**, *a.* dusky.

**Schund**, *m.*, -(e)s, trash, refuse.

**Schund**: -blatt, *n.* rag || --

literatur, *f.* trashy books, *pl.* ||

-roman, *m.* penny-dreadful ||

-ware, *f.* catch-penny or slop-

made goods, *pl.* || -zeug, *n.*

trash, refuse.

**Schupf**, **Schüpp**, *m.*, -(e)s,

shove, push.

**Schuppe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, scale ||

-n, *pl.* dandruff.

**Schüppe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, scoop,

shovel.

**Schuppen**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, shed,

coach-house.

**Schuppen**, *v. a.* (h) 1. (Zische)

to scale || 2. (sanft stoßen) to

shove, to push.

**Schuppen**, **Schuppen**: -fisch,

*m.* scaly fish || -förmig, *a.*

squamiform || -panzer, *m.*

scale-armour || -tier, *n.* (zool.)

armadillo || -wurz, *f.* tooth-

wort.

**Schüblig**, *a.* scaly, squamous.

**Schür**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, shearing.

**Schür**: -eisen, *n.* poker || --

loch, *n.* stoke-hole || -zange, *f.*

fire-tongs, *pl.*

**Schüren**, *v. a.* (h) to stir, to

poke || (fig.) to stir up, to fan,

to incite.

**Schürer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, poker.

**Schürf**, *m.*, -s, prospect,

opening.

**Schürf**: -arbeit, *f.* prospect-

ing || -schein, *m.* grant.

**Schürfen**, *v. a.* (h) to scratch,

to cut || (min.) to prospect.

**Schürfung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, cut,

abrasion || (min.) prospecting.

**Schürigeln**, *v. a.* (h) (fam.) to

trouble, to vex.

**Schürle**, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n,

scoundrel, blackguard, mis-

creant || -lustreid, *m.* rascally

or scurvy trick, devilry.

**Schurerei**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,

roguey, knavery.

**Schürisch**, *a.* knavish, rascally.

**Schürmurr**, *m.*, -s, medley,

hodge-podge.

**Schürs**, *m.*, -es, *pl.* -e u.

**Schürze**, apron || (Schornstein-

mantel) mantelpiece.

**Schürze**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, apron ||

(Kinder-) pinafore.

**Schürzen**, *v. a.* (h) to tie, to

truss up, to pin up || sich ~,

*v. r.* (h) (fig.) to prepare, to get

ready || der Knoten schürzt sich,

the plot thickens.

**Schürzen**: -band, *n.* apron-

string || -jäger, *m.* dangler

after petticoats || -satz, *m.* bib ||

-regiment, *n.* petticoat govern-

ment.

**Schürzfell**, **Schürzleder**, *n.*

leather apron.

**Schürk**, *m.*, **Schürkes**, *pl.* **Schürke**,

shot || (Snell) report || (tech.)

weft, wool || fern vom ~, out of

harm's way.

**Schürk**, **Schürk**: -bereich, *m.*

range || -bereit, *a.* ready to

fire || -felt, *a.* bullet-proof || --

linie, *f.* firing-line || -waffe, *f.*

fire-arm || -weite, *f.* range ||

anf ~, within range || -wunde,

*f.* gun-shot wound.

**Schürfel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, dish.

**Schürfel**: -brett, *n.* shelf for

plates || -ring, *m.* dish-ring ||

-wärmer, *m.* dish-heater.

**Schürst**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, marble.

**Schürst**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, shoe-

maker || (Zild-) cobbler || auf

-s Rappen, on foot || ~, bleib'

bei deinem Pflaster! the cobbler

must stick to his last.

**Schürst**: -able, *f.* awl || --

arbeit, *f.* shoemaker's work ||

-draht, *m.* twine || -junge, *m.*

shoemaker's apprentice || -la-

den, *m.* shoemaker's shop || --

paste, *f.* shoemaker's paste ||

-pech, *n.* cobbler's wax || --

priecke, *f.* cobbler's punch ||

-schwärze, *f.* shoemaker's

blackening || -zwirne, *f.* shoe-

maker's peg or brad.

**Schuster**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, shoe-

making trade, shoemaking.

**Schusterhaft**, *a.* (fam.) wretched.

**Schustern**, *v. n.* (h) to cobbler,

to make shoes.

**Schulte**, **Schulte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n,

large boat, barge.

**Schütt**, *m.*, -(e)s, rubbish,

refuse || ~ abladen, to shoot

rubbish.

**Schütt**: -ablageplatz, *m.*

dumping-ground || -halde, *f.*

spoil-bank || -haufen, *m.*

rubbish-heap || -karren, *m.*

dust-cart.

**Schüttboden**, *m.* corn-loft,

granary.

**Schütte**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, bundle,

**Schüttelieber**, *n.*, -froht, *m.*

the shivers, *pl.*

**Schütteln**, *v. a.* (h) to shake ||

(rütteln) to jolt || den Kopf ~,

to shake one's head.

**Schütten**, *v. a.* (h) to shoot ||

(Getränke) to pour || (Korn etc.)

to shoot, to heap.

**Schüttern**, *v. n.* *&* *a.* (h) to

shake, to quake.

**Schutz**, *m.*, -es, protection ||

(Obdach) shelter || (mil.) cover ||

in ~ nehmen, to take under

one's protection || (verteidigen)

to defend.

**Schutz**, **Schutz**: -ärmel, *m.*

coverslut, protector || -befehle-

ner, *m.* charge || -blattern,

*f.* pl. cow-pox || -brett, *n.* flood-

board, water-gate || -brief, *m.*

safe-conduct || -bündnis, *n.*

defensive alliance || -dach, *n.*

pent-house || -engel, *m.* guar-

dian angel || -gatter, *n.* port-

cullis || (Wasser-) flood-gate ||

-gebiet, *n.* protectorate || -geist,

*m.* tutelary genius || -geleit, *n.*

safe-conduct || -gitter, *n.* grid ||

-gott, *m.* tutelary god ||

-göttin, *f.* tutelary goddess ||

-heilige(r), *m. & f.* patron

saint || -herr, *m.* protector,

patron || -hütte, *f.* (Alpine)

refuge || -leiste, *f.* cordon ||

-leder, *n.* apron || -mann, *m.*

policeman, constable || -mann-

schaft, *f.* constabulary, police ||

-marke, *f.* (com.) trade-mark ||

-mauer, *f.* defensive wall ||

(fig.) bulwark || -truppe, *f.*

colonial troop || -wache, *f.*

escort, safeguard || -waffe, *f.*

defensive weapon || -wehr, *f.*  
bulwark || -zoll, *m.* protective  
duty, protection || -zöllner, *m.*  
protectionist || -zöllsystem, *n.*  
protective system.

Schütz(e), *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
rifleman, marksman || (*astr.*)  
Sagittarius || ein schießer ~, a  
dead shot.

Schütze, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (Schleuse)  
flood-gate, sluice.

Schützen, *v. a.* (h) to shelter ||  
(fig.) to protect, to defend ||  
sich ~, *v. r.* (h) (vor dat.) to  
guard oneself (against).

Schützen: -brigade, *f.* rifle-  
brigade || -brüder, *m.* fellow-  
sharpshooter || -feist, *n.* rifle-  
meeting, shooting-match ||  
-gesellschaft, *f.* Sharpshooter's  
Company, rifle-association ||  
-graben, *m.* trench || -haus,  
*n.* house of the Sharpshooters'  
Company || -joppe, *f.* shooting-  
jacket || -kompanie, *f.* V.  
-gesellschaft || -könig, *m.* cham-  
pion shot, prize-winner || -  
korps, *n.* riflemen, rifles, *pl.* ||  
-meister, *m.* master of the  
Sharpshooters' Company || -  
platz, *m.* shooting-place.

Schützer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, pro-  
tector.

Schützling, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
protégé(e) || (Schutzbefohlene)  
charge.

Schwabacher, *f.*, ~, (*typ.*)  
German type.

Schwabb(e)lig, *a.* flabby.

Schwabber, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
mop.

Schwabbern, *v. n.* (h) to swab.

Schwäbe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, cock-  
roach.

Schwaben: -alter, *n.* (fig.)  
years (*pl.*) of discretion || -  
streich, *m.* tomfoolery.

Schwach, *a.* weak, feeble ||  
(willens)schwach) weak(-willed) ||  
(gering) faint || (Wils) low ||  
(dünn) thin || -er Magen, *m.* poor  
digestion || -e Stunde, *f.* un-  
guarded moment || -e Seite,  
*f.* foible, blind side.

Schwäch, Schwäch: -herzig, *a.*  
fainthearted || -herzigkeit, *f.*  
faintheartedness || -kopf, *m.*  
simpleton || -füßig, *a.* weak-  
headed, silly || -stimm, *m.* weak-  
ness of mind || -sinnig, *a.*  
feeble-minded || -sinnigkeit, *f.*  
weakness of mind.

Schwäche, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, weak-  
ness || faintness || lowness ||  
thinness || (moralische) foible ||  
(Ge'rechen) infirmity.

Schwächen, *v. a.* (h) to weaken,  
to debilitate || (eine Jungfrau)  
to deflower.

Schwächelt, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,

weakness || (Gebrechen) in-  
firmity || (moralische) frailty ||  
(Willens)schwäche) weakness.

Schwächlich, *a.* infirm, feeble,  
delicate.

Schwächlichkeit, *f.*, ~, feeble-  
ness, infirmity.

Schwächling, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
weakling.

Schwächung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
debilitation, weakening || (einer  
Jungfrau) defloration.

Schwaden, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, swath  
|| (*mil.*) damp, fire-damp || -  
gras, *n.* (*bot.*) gromwell.

Schwadrö, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
squadron, squad, troop.

Schwadröweise, *a.* by squad-  
rons.

Schwadronier (-nör), *m.*, -s,  
*pl.* -s, swaggerer.

Schwadronieren, *v. n.* (h) to  
swagger, to talk big.

Schwäger, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
brother-in-law || (*fam.*) postil-  
lion.

Schwägerin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen,  
sister-in-law.

Schwägerschaft, *f.*, ~, affinity  
by marriage.

Schwäher, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
father-in-law.

Schwäherin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -nen,  
mother-in-law.

Schwälbe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, swal-  
low || eine ~ macht noch keinen  
Sommer, one swallow does not  
make it spring, a rule is not  
proved by one example.

Schwälben: -neist, *n.* swal-  
low's nest || -schwanz, *m.*  
(Schmetterling) swallow-tail ||  
(Tischlerel) dove-tail || -wort,  
*f.* (*bot.*) swallow-word, celan-  
dine.

Schwälch, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
gullet.

Schwäll, *m.*, -(e)s, swell,  
flood || (*fig.*) deluge.

Schwamm, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.*  
Schwämme, (Wade-) sponge ||  
(eßbarer) mushroom || (Feier-)  
German tunder || (Haus-) dry  
rot.

Schwamm, *impf.* von schwim-  
men.

Schwammig, *a.* spongy,  
fungous.

Schwammigkeit, *f.*, ~, spongi-  
lousness.

Schwän, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.*  
Schwäne, swan || junger ~,  
cygnet.

Schwänd, *impf.* von schwinden.

Schwänen, *v. n.* *impers.* (h);  
es schwant mir, my heart mis-  
gives me.

Schwänen: -bett, *n.* swan's-  
down bed || -bol, *m.* (Stoff)  
swanskin || -feder, *f.* swan's  
feather || -fell, *n.* swan's skin ||  
-gesang, *m.* swan's song ||

(fig.) death-song || -hals, *m.*  
swan's neck || -hant, *f.* V.  
-fell || -fiel, *m.* swan's quill ||  
-fiß, *n.* V. -gesang.

Schwäng, *m.*, -(e)s, swing ||  
(fig.) vogue || im ~e sein, to be  
in vogue.

Schwäng, *impf.* von schwängen.  
Schwänger, *a.* pregnant,  
in the family way || ~ sein, to be  
with child.

Schwängern, *v. a.* (h) to get  
with child || (*fig.*) to impreg-  
nate.

Schwängerschaft, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
pregnancy.

Schwängernug, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
getting with child || (*fig.*) im-  
pregnation.

Schwank, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.*  
Schwänke, merry tale, joke ||  
(Spaß) drollery || (*theat.*) farce,  
extravaganza.

Schwank, *a.* slender, flexible ||  
ein ~es Rohr im Winde, (*fig.*)  
a reed shaken by the wind.

Schwanken, *n.*, -s, staggering  
|| (der Preise) fluctuation ||  
(fig.) hesitation, irresolution ||  
(der Waggons) tail-motion.

Schwanken, *v. n.* (h) to stagger,  
to waver || (von Preisen ~) to  
fluctuate || (von Schiffen) to roll  
|| (*fig.*) to hesitate, to be irre-  
solute.

Schwanz, *m.*, -es, *pl.*  
Schwänze, tail || (Anhang, Ge-  
folge) train.

Schwanz: -feder, *f.* tail-feather  
|| -riemen, *m.* crupper || -  
schraube, *f.* tail-screw || (am  
Gewehr) breech-screw, plug ||  
-stern, *m.* comet || -stück, *n.*  
tail-piece || (Zielsch.) rump.

Schwänzeln, *v. n.* (h) (von Tier-  
ren) to wag its tail || (*fig.*) to  
fawn, to cringe.

Schwänzen, *v. a.* (h) to provide  
with a tail || (die Schule ~) to  
shirk || geschwänzte Note, *f.*  
(*mus.*) crotchet.

Schwänzer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
truant, defaulter.

Schwäpp(s)!, slap! dash!

Schwäppeln, *v. n.* (h) to swag.

Schwären, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~;  
Schwäre, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*med.*)  
ulcer, abscess.

Schwären, *v. n.* (h) (*med.*) to  
fester, to suppurate.

Schwärmen, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.*  
Schwärme, (Bienen ~) swarm  
|| (Menschen) crowd, multitude ||  
(Insekten) cluster || (Vögel) flight  
|| (*fam.*) ideal.

Schwärmen, *n.*, -s, swarm-  
ing || (*fig.*) revelling || (ideales)  
(für) enthusiasm (for).

Schwärmen, *v. n.* (h) to swarm  
|| (*mil.*) to sprawl || (*fig.*) to



revel, to riot || (fikt) to be enthusiastic (about) || (*fam.*) to rave (about), to be gone (on).

Schwärmer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -, reveller, rioter || (idealfestmüth) enthusiast || (Feuerwerkstörper) squib, cracker.

Schwärmerel, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, riotousness, revelling || (ideale) (für) enthusiasm (for) || (Liebe) (fikt) passionate devotion (to).

Schwärmerisch, *a.* enthusiastic.

Schwärmerzeit, *f.* swarming-time.

Schwärte, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, (Speck-) sword || (Zell) skin || alte -, (*fam.*) old volume || -nutzen, *m.* collared pork.

Schwärtig, *a.* thick-skinned.

Schwärz, *n.*, -es, black colour ~ auf Weiß, in black and white ins -e treffen, (& *fig.*) to hit the bull's eye.

Schwärz, *a.* black || (Gesichtsfarbe) swarthy || -es Brot, *n.* brown bread || -e Kunst, *f.* necromancy || ~ machen, to blacken.

Schwärz, Schwärz: -amsel, *f.* (orn.) blackbird || -äugig, *a.* black-eyed || -beere, *f.* bilberry || -blech, *n.* black sheet-iron || -blutig, *a.* atrabillious || -braun, *a.* dark - brown, swarthy || -brot, *n.* brown bread || -dorn, *m.* (bot.) blackthorn, sloe || -galbig, *a.* atrabillious, morose, saturnine || -gelb, *a.* tawny || (*fig.*) Austrian || -grau, *a.* dark-grey || -grün, *a.* dark-green || -küm-mel, *m.* (bot.) fennel-flower seed || -künstler, *m.* necromancer, magician || -meise, *f.* (orn.) black titmouse || -rost, *m.* (*fig.*) parson || -schede, *f.* black-pied horse || -schimmel, *m.* dark-grey horse || -streifig, *a.* black-streaked || -wild, *n.* blackgame || -wurz, -wurzel, *f.* (bot.) viper's-grass.

Schwärze, *f.*, -, *pl.* -n, blackness || (der Drucker) printer's ink.

Schwärzen, *v. a.* (h) to black || (*fig.*) to blacken.

Schwärzlich, *a.* blackish.

Schwärzung, *f.*, -, blacking.

Schwätzen, *v. n.* (h) to chat, to chatter, to prattle || aus der Schule -, (*fig.*) to tell tales out of school.

Schwätzer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -; Schwätzerin, *f.*, -, *pl.* -nen, chatterbox, prattler, babbler.

Schwätzerel, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, babbling, tittle-tattle.

Schwätzig, *a.* talkative, garrulous, loquacious.

Schwähligkeit, *f.*, -, talkativeness, loquacity.

Schwäbe, *f.*, -, suspense || in der ~ hängen or sein, to be still undecided, to tremble in the balance || -baum, *m.* horizontal bar.

Schwäben, *v. n.* (h) to be suspended || (*fig.*) to be pending || (von Bögen) to hover, to hang, to soar || idm. vor Augen -, to rave or hang before one's eyes || in Gefahr -, to be in danger || idm. auf der Zunge -, to be on the tip of one's tongue.

Schwäbend, *a.* suspended || (Schuld) floating || (Frage) pending, open || zwischen Tod und Leben -, hanging between life and death || -e Brücke, *f.* suspension-bridge.

Schwäde, *m.*, -n, *pl.* -n, Swede || alter -, (*fig.*) old boy.

Schwäfel, *m.*, -s, brimstone, sulphur.

Schwäfel, Schwäfel: -ader, *f.* sulphur-lode || -artig, *a.* sulphurous || -äther, *m.* (chem.) sulphuric ether || -bad, *n.* sulphureous waters, *pl.* || -baude, *f.* gang of russians || -blumen, *f. pl.* (chem.) flowers (*pl.*) of sulphur || -dampf, *m.* sulphureous smoke || -erde, *f.* sulphureous earth || -faden, *m.* match || -geist, *m.* (chem.) spirits (*pl.*) of sulphur || -gelb, *a.* brimstone-coloured || -grube, *f.* sulphur-mine || -haltig, *a.* sulphurous || -holz, -hölzchen, *n.* match || -hütte, *f.* brimstone-house || -leber, *f.* (chem.) hepar, sulphuret of potass || -phosphor, *m.* (chem.) phosphuret of sulphur || -sauer, *a.* sulphuric || -saures Salz, *n.* sulphate || -säure, *f.* (chem.) sulphuric acid || -verbindung, *f.* (chem.) sulphuret || -wasserstoff, *m.* sulphuretted hydrogen || -wasserstoffgas, *n.* hydrogen sulphide || -wasserstoffsäure, *f.* hydrosulphuric acid.

Schwäfelig, *a.* sulphureous.

Schwäfeln, *v. a.* (h) to impregnate with sulphur, to sulphurate || (Züßer) to fumigate, to match.

Schwäfel, *m.*, -(es), *pl.* -e, tail || (*fig.*) train.

Schwäfel: -säge, *f.* rip-saw || -stern, *m.* comet.

Schwäffeln, *v. a.* (h) to slant, to curve || ~, *v. n.* (h) to stray, to ramble.

Schwäffung, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, curve, sweep.

Schwäffwedeln, *v. n.* (h) (*fig.*) to fawn. [money.]

Schwäg(e)geld, *n.* hush-

Schwägen, *n.*, -s, silence.

Schwägen, *v. n.* irr. (h) to be silent, to hold one's peace || ganz zu ~, to say nothing of || ~ Ele! be quiet! silence!

Schwäglam, *a.* taciturn.

Schwäglamkeit, *f.*, -, taciturnity.

Schwäin, *n.*, -(es), *pl.* -e, hog, pig || (*vulg.*) pig, dirty person || (Sticks) blot || (Stich) sluke, luck || wildes -, wild boar.

Schwäin: -igel, *m.* hedgehog, porcupine || (*vulg.*) filthy pig || -igelt, *f.* (*vulg.*) filth, obscenity.

Schwäine: -braten, *m.* roast pork || -fett, *n.* hog's grease, lard || -fleisch, *n.* pork || -hirt, *m.* swine-herd || -foben, *m.* pigsty || -schmalz, *n.* -schmer, *m.* d. n. hog's lard || -stall, *m.* pigsty || (*fig.*) pigsty, dog-hole || -treiber, *m.* pig-driver.

Schwäinerel, *f.*, -, *pl.* -en, filth, dirtiness || (*fig.*) smut, obscenity.

Schwäinisch, *a.* piggish.

Schwäin: -blase, *f.* hog's bladder || -borste, *f.* hog's bristle || -feder, *f.* boar-spear || (Borste) bristle || -jagd, *f.* wild-boar chase || -leule, *f.* leg of pork || -kopf, *m.* boar's head, head of a hog || -leder, *n.* hog-skin || (Einband) pigskin || -maagen, *m.* hog's paunch || -zucht, *f.* breeding of pigs.

Schwäik, *m.*, -es, sweat, perspiration || (Zagdausdruck) blood.

Schwäik, Schwäik: -bad, *n.* sweating-bath, steam-bath || -befördernd, *a.* diaphoretic || -fieber, *n.* sweating-fever, sweating-sickness || -fuchß, *m.* dark chestnut-horse || -geruch, *m.* smell of sweat || -hund, *m.* bloodhound || -loch, *n.* pore || -mittel, *n.* sudorific || -treibend, *a.* sudorific, diaphoretic || -triefend, *a.* running with sweat || -tropfen, *m.* drop of sweat || -tuch, *n.* (eo.) sudarium.

Schwäikbar, *a.* weldable.

Schwäiken, *v. a.* (h) to weld together || ~, *v. n.* (h) to sweat || (Zagdausdruck) to bleed.

Schwäikig, *a.* sweaty || (Zagdausdruck) bloody || (Wolle) greasy.

Schwäiser, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -, Swiss || (Stall-) dairyman.

Schwäiser: -bund, *m.* Helvetic or Swiss Confederation || -degen, *m.* (typ.) compositor and printer || -flöte, *f.* flageolet || -garde, *f.* Swiss life-guard || -käse, *m.* Swiss cheese, Gruyère.

**Schweizerel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, Swiss dairy.

**schwelen**, *v. n.* (h) to burn slowly, to smoulder.

**schwelgen**, *v. n.* (h) (& *fig.*) to revel.

**Schwelger**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, reveller, voluptuary.

**Schwelgerel**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, debauchery, revelry.

**schwelgerisch**, *a.* luxurious.

**Schwelle**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, threshold || (Balken) beam || (rail.) sleeper.

**schwellen**, *v. n. irr.* (h) to swell || (vom Wasser ic.) to rise || ~, *v. a. reg.* (h) to swell, to puff up, to bloat.

**Schwellung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, swelling.

**Schwemme**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, horsepond || in die ~ reiten, to drive to water.

**schwemmen**, *v. a.* (h) to water, to wash || (tränken) to soak.

**schwenden**, *v. a.* (h) to burn up, to destroy (a forest).

**Schwengel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (einer Glöde) clapper || (einer Pumpe) handle || (eines Brunnens) swipe.

**schwängeln**, *v. a.* (h) to swing, to shake || (ein Schwert ic.) to brandish || (Gläser) to rinse || ~, *v. n.* (h) to wheel about.

**Schwängung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, swinging, brandishing || (*mil.*) wheeling, evolution.

**schwer**, *a.* heavy || (schwierig) difficult, hard || (ernst, wichtig) grave || zwei Pfund ~, two pounds' weight || ~ von Be-griffen, slow, obtuse || -e Frage, *f.* poser || -es Gefühl, *n.* hard hearing || -e Speise, *f.* indigestible food || -e Strafe, *f.* grievous punishment || -e Be-leiden, *f. pl.* hard times, *pl.* || -e Zunge, *f.* stammering tongue || mir ist ~ ums Herz, I am sick or heavy at heart || idm. das Herz ~ machen, to grieve one || ~, *ad.* heavily || (*fig.*) grievously.

**Schwer**, **schwer**: -bewaffnet, *a.* heavy-armed || -blütig, *a.* thick-blooded || -blütigkeit, *f.* thickness of blood || -erde, *f.* heavy-spar || -fällig, *a.* heavy, ungainly, cumbersome, unwieldy || (*fig.*) dull (of comprehension) || -fälligkeit, *f.* heaviness, un-wieldiness || (*fig.*) dullness (of comprehension) || -flüßig, *a.* stubborn || -gewicht, *n.* (*phys.*) moment || -hörig, *a.* hard of hearing, deaf || -hörigkeit, *f.* deafness || -kraft, *f.* gravita-tion || -mut, *f.* melancholy || -mütig, *a.* melancholy || -punkt, *m.* centre of gravity ||

-vat, *m.* heavy-spar || -wie-gend, *a.* weighty.

**Schwere**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, weight, heaviness || (*phys.*) gravity.

**Schwerender**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (*fam.*) sad dog.

**schwerlich**, *ad.* hardly, scarcely.

**Schwert**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -er, sword.

**Schwert**, **schwert**: -feger, *m.* sword-cutter, sword-maker ||

-fegerarbeit, *f.* sword-cutlery ||

-fisch, *m.* (*ich.*) swordfish || -förmig, *a.* sword-like || -griff, *m.* hilt || -lilie, *f.* (*bot.*) flower-de-luce || \* -mage, *m.* male relation || -orden, *m.* order of the sword || -ritter, *m.* knight of the order of the sword || -

-schlag, -streich, *m.* sword-blow, sword-stroke || ohne ~, without striking a blow || -träger, *m.* sword-bearer.

**Schwertel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~; gelber ~, (*bot.*) water-flag.

**Schwester**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, sister || barmherzige ~, sister of mercy.

**Schwester**: -kind, *n.* niece, nephew || -liebe, *f.* sisterly love || -mann, *m.* sister's hus-band, brother-in-law || -sohn, *m.* sister's son, nephew || -

-tochter, *f.* sister's daughter, niece.

**Schwesterchen**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, little sister.

**schwesterlich**, *a. & ad.* sisterly.

**Schwesterlichkeit**, *f.*, ~, sisterly feeling.

**Schwesterschaft**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, sisterhood.

**Schwibbogen**, *m.* (*arch.*) flying buttress.

**schwigen**, *impf.* von Schweigen.

**Schwieger**, *f.* V. Schwieger-mutter.

**Schwieger**: -eltern, *pl.* pa-rents-in-law, *pl.* || -mutter, *f.* mother-in-law || -sohn, *m.* son-in-law || -tochter, *f.* daughter-in-law || -vater, *m.* father-in-law.

**Schwiele**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, callosity.

**schwellig**, *a.* callous, horny.

**schwierig**, *a.* hard, difficult.

**Schwierigkeit**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, difficulty || auf -en stoßen, to meet with difficulties.

**Schwimm**: -anstalt, *f.* swim-ming-bath || -blase, *f.* swim-ming-bladder || -feld, *n.* swim-ming-match || -fuß, *m.* palmated or webbed foot || -gürtel, *m.* life-belt || -haut, *f.* web || -hemd(e), *n.* cork-jacket || -hole, *f.* bathing-drawers, *pl.* || -jade, *f.* swim-ming or air jacket || -kleid, *n.* swimming or bathing costume || -kraft, *f.* buoyancy || -kunst, *f.* art of swimming || -schule, *f.*

swimming-school || -vogel, *m.* swimming-bird.

**schwimmen**, *v. n. irr.* (h u. s) to swim || (von leblosen Körpern) to float || in seinem Blute ~, (*fig.*) to welter in one's blood || in Tränen ~, to be in (floods of) tears || wider den Strom ~, (*fig.*) to strive against the current.

**Schwimmer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, swimmer.

**Schwunde**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, tetter.

**Schwundel**, *m.*, -s, giddiness, dizziness || (Betrug) swindle, do.

**Schwundel**: -anfall, *m.* ver-tigo || -auktion, *f.* mock auc-tion || -firma, *f.* long firm || -mcier, *m.* (*fam.*) swindler.

**Schwundelci**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, swindle, bubble || (*fam.*) sell, do.

**schwundelhaft**, *a.* fraudulent.

**schwundelig**, *a.* dizzy, giddy.

**schwundeln**, *v. n.* (h) to swindle || (flunkern) to humbug || ~, *v. n. impers.* (h); mir schwundelt der Kopf, I feel giddy.

**schwunden**, *v. n. irr.* (s) to dis-appear, to vanish.

**Schwundler**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, swindler, humbug || -gefell-schaft, *f.* bogus-company.

**Schwundsucht**, *f.*, ~, (*med.*) consumption, phthisis.

**schwundstüchtig**, *a.* consump-tive, phthisical.

**Schwunge**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (Zittich) wing || (Wanne) fan || (für Flachs) swingle-staff.

**Schwungel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, vaulting-horse.

**schwungen**, *v. a. irr.* (h) to brandish || (Korn ic.) to win-now || (Flachs) to swingle || ~, *v. n. irr.* (h) to swing, to vibrate || sich ~, *v. r. irr.* (h) to jump, to vault || sich auf das Pferd ~, to vault on horseback || sich auf den Thron ~, to take possession of the throne.

**Schwungung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, vibration, oscillation.

**Schwungwanne**, *f.* winnowing-fan.

**Schwuppe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, whip-cord || (Geräte) thin switch.

**schwuppen**, *v. a.* (h) to whip, to switch.

**Schwups**, *m.*, **Schwupses**, *pl.* **Schwups**, (*fam.*) tip-siness.

**schwurren**, *v. n.* (h) to whir, to buzz.

**Schwitz**: -bad, *n.* Turkish bath || -bank, *f.*; auf der ~ sitzen, (*fig.*) to be in great anxiety || -kasten, *m.* sweating-box || -meister, *m.* sweater || -system, *n.* sweating system.

**schwätzen**, *v n* (h) to perspire || (von Wauern &c) to get damp ||  
**ich schwitze**, I am perspiring  
**schwoll** *impf* von schwollen  
**schwör**, *impf* von schwören  
**schwören**, *v a. & n vr* (h) to swear, to take an oath || **ich schwöre**, to forswear oneself || **ich möchte darauf** ~ I dare swear to it, I'll be bound

**Schwüder**, *m*, -s, *pl* ~, sweeper

**schwül**, *a* sultry, close

**Schwüle**, *f*, ~, sultriness

**Schwulst**, *f*, ~, *pl* -en, (fam) quandary, predicament

**Schwulst**, *1. m*, -es, bombast, justian || **2. ~, f, ~, *pl***

**Schwulste**, swelling tumour

**schwulstig**, *a* swollen tumid ||

(fig) bombastic, turgid

**Schwulstigkeit**, *f*, ~, swolleness ||

(fig) bombastic style, turgidity

**Schwund**, *m*, -(e)s, decay, decline ||

(Eingehe) shrinkage

**Schwung**, *m*, -(e)s, *pl*

**Schwünge**, swing ||

(Aufschwung) leap, bound ||

(fig) verve ||

(poetischer) flight, soaring

|| **im-e sein**, (fig) to be in vogue

**Schwüing**, **schwüing**, -brett,

*n* spring-board ||

-feder *f* wing-feather ||

-kraft *f* centrifugal power ||

(geistige) buoyancy, elasticity ||

-rad, *n* swinging-wheel, fly-wheel ||

-riemen, *m* (am Wagen) check-braces, main-braces, *pl* ||

-voll, *a* spirited

**schwüinghaft**, *a* (Weschaft) flourishing, rattling, roaring

**schwüing**! **schwüinglich** 'ship'

**Schwür**, *m*, -(e)s *pl* **Schwüre**

**oath** ||

-gericht, *n* jury, assizes, *pl*

**schwür**, *impf* von schwören

**Sech**, *n*, -es, *pl* -e, counter

**Sechs**, *f*, ~, *pl* **Sechsen**, the number six.

**sechs**, *a* six

**Sechs**, **sechs**: -blätt(e)rig, *a*

six-leaved ||

-ed, *n* (s, om) hexagon ||

-eckig *a* hexagonal ||

-ender, *m* stag with six antlers ||

-fach, *a* sixfold ||

-füßig *a* of six feet, six-footed ||

-hundertste, *a* six hundredth ||

-jährig, *a* six-year-old ||

-mal, *ad* six times ||

-malig, *a* six times repeated ||

-monatlich, *a* every sixth month, semi-annual ||

-pfunder, *m* six-pounder ||

-seitig, *a* of six strings ||

-seitig, *a* six-sided ||

-spannig, *a* drawn by six horses ||

-täglich, *a* of six days ||

-täglich, *a* every sixth day ||

-wöchentlich, *a* lasting six weeks.

**Sechser**, *m*, -s, *pl* ~, small coin worth six pfennings or kreutzers

**sechselei**, *a* of six sorts

**sechste**, *a* sixth

**Sechstel**, *n*, -s, *pl* ~, sixth part sixth

**sechstens**, *ad* sixthly

**sechzehn**, *a* sixteen

**Sechzehn**, **sechzehn** -ender, *m*

stag with sixteen milks ||

-lotig *a* of eight ounces weight

**sechzehnte**, *a* sixteenth

**Sechzehntel**, *n*, -s, *pl* ~, sixteenth part ||

-format, *n* (typ) sexto-decimo

**sechzig**, *a* sixty ||

-jährig *a* sixty years old

**Sechziger**, *m*, -s, *pl* ~, sexagenarian ||

(im Philitt) sixth

**sechzigste**, *a* sixtieth

**Sediment**, *n*, -(e)s, *pl* -e, sediment

**sedimentär**, *a* sedimentary

**See**, *1. m*, -s, *pl* -n ||

**2. ~, f, ~, *pl* -n, sea ||**

hohe ~, high sea ||

offen sea, strong ||

zur ~ it sea ||

in ~ setzen, to put to sea to set sail

**See**, (see -adler *m* (orn) osprey ||

-akademie, *f* naval school or academy ||

-alpen *pl* Maritime Alps, *pl* ||

-archiv, *n* navy-yard ||

-ausdruck *n* sea-term ||

-bad, *n* (See) watering-place, seaside resort ||

(das Baden) bath in the sea ||

-bär, *m* (zool) sea bear ||

(fig) old salt ||

-dienst, *m* sea-service ||

-einhorn *n* (zool) narwhal ||

-fahrer, *n* navigator, mariner ||

-fahrt, *f* navigation at sea, sailing ||

(thete) voyage ||

-fest, *a* seaworthy, sea-proof ||

-fisch *m* sea-fish ||

-fischeri, *f* deep-sea fishing ||

-flotte, *f* navy, fleet ||

-gang *m* (motion of the) sea ||

-gatt *n* (mar) far-way ||

-gebrauch, *m* nautical usage, custom at sea ||

-gefahr, *f* sea-risk ||

-gefecht *n* sea-fight, naval action ||

-gemäßde, *n* V -fund ||

-gericht, *n* (Cm) of Admiralty ||

-gereck, *n* maritime law ||

-gewächs, *n* marine plant ||

-gras, *n* (bot) seaweed ||

-grün, *a* sea-green ||

-hafen, *m* seaport harbour ||

-haltend, *a* (Ech) seaworthy ||

-handel, *m* maritime trade, overseas trade ||

-held, *m* naval hero ||

-herauschaft, *f* control of the sea ||

-hind, *m* (zool) seal ||

-hundstall, *n* sealskin ||

-igel, *m* (zool) sea-urchin ||

-jungfer, *f* mermaid ||

-ladett, *m* midshipman ||

-laib, *n* V -hund ||

-larke, *f*

chart ||

-kompaß, *m* mariner's compass ||

-krabbe, *f* sea-crab ||

-krankheit, *f* sea-sickness ||

-krabbe, *m* lobster ||

-krieg, *m* naval war ||

-kriegsflotte, *f* naval fleet ||

*pl* ||

-kühe *f* sea-cow ||

-kunde, *f* naval knowledge ||

-küste *f* sea-coast, shore, beach ||

-küste *n* maritime life, maritime habits, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

-küste, *pl* ||

—untüchtigkeit, *f.* unseaworthiness || —vogel, *m.* sea-bird || —wärts, *ad.* seaward || —wasser, *n.* sea-water || —weg, *m.* voyage || auf dem ~e, by sea || —wesen, *n.* naval affairs, *pl.*, navy || —wind, *m.* sea-wind || —zug, *m.* naval expedition || —zunge, *f.* (*ich.*) sole.

Sei: —amt, *n.* (*ec.*) requiem || —forge, *f.* cure of souls, ministry || —forger, *m.* pastor.

Seile, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, soul || bei meiner ~! upon my soul! || die ~ des Geistes, (*fig.*) the very life and soul of it (or them) all || von ganzer ~, with all one's heart.

Seelen, seelen: —adel, *m.* noble-mindedness || —amt, *V.* Seelamt || —angst, *f.* anguish, agony || —arzt, *m.* curer of souls || —bund, *m.* union of souls || —frieden, *m.* peace of mind || —froh, *a.* extremely glad || —größe, *f.* greatness of soul || —güte, *f.* kind-heartedness || —heil, *n.* salvation || —hirt, *m.* pastor || —kraft, *f.* strength of mind || —leben, *n.* mental life || —lehre, *f.* psychology || —los, *a.* inanimate || (*fig.*) unfeeling, cold || —messe, *f.* requiem || —pein, *f.* agony || —ruhe, *f.* tranquillity of mind || —stärke, *f.* strength of mind || —vergnügen, *a.* intensely happy || —verkauf, *m.* crimp, kidnapper || —verwandschaft, *f.* congeniality of souls, mental affinity || —voll, *a.* wistful || —wanderung, *f.* metempsychosis || —zustand, *m.* state of one's soul.

Seelenst. a. kind-hearted.

\*seelig *rc.*, *V.* selig *rc.*

Segel, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, sail || großes ~, main-sail || die ~ stellen, to trim the sails || unter ~ gehen, to set sail, to put to sea || die ~ streichen, to strike sail || (*fig.*) (*vor dat.*) to strike one's colours (to).

Segel, segel: —fertig, *a.* ready to sail || sich ~ machen, to get under sail || —garn, *n.* sail-twine || —klar, *a.* *V.* —fertig || —macher, *m.* sail-maker || —schiff, *n.* sailing-vessel || —stange, *f.* sail-yard || —tuch, *n.* sail-cloth, canvas || —werk, *n.* sails (*pl.*) and rigging || —wettschiff, *f.* regatta, sailing-match.

Segeln, *v.* *n.* (*h* u. *f*) to sail || mit vollem Winde ~, to before the wind.

Segen, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, benediction, blessing || (Stille) abundance || den ~ sprechen, to the benediction.

Segensreich, *a.* full of blessings. Segenswunsch, —spruch, *m.* blessing.

Segler, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, sailer, ship.

Segment, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, segment.

Segnen, *v.* *a.* (*h*) to bless || sich ~, *v.* *r.* (*h*) to cross oneself.

Segnung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, benediction, blessing.

Seh: —achse, *f.* axis of sight || —feld, *n.*, —kreis, *m.* field of vision || —kraft, *f.* visual faculty, sight || —lehre, *f.* optics, *pl.* || —linie, *f.* (*phys.*) line of collimation || —nerv, *m.* visual or optic nerve || —organ, *n.* visual organ || —punkt, *m.* point of view || —rohr, *n.* telescope || —vermögen, *n.* visual faculty || —weite, *f.* range of vision || —werkzeug, *n.* visual organ || —winkel, *m.* angle of sight.

Sehen, *n.*, —s, seeing, looking || (Sehvermögen) sight, eyesight.

sehen, *v.* *a.* & *n.* *irr.* (*h*) to see, to behold, to perceive || ~, *v.* *n.* (*h*) to see, to look || ~ Sie nur! only look! || das müssen wir erst ~! that remains to be seen! || gut (schlecht) ~, to have a good (bad) eyesight || auf etw. (*acc.*) ~, to look at a thing || (*fig.*) to see to a thing || jdm. auf die Finger ~, (*fig.*) to watch one closely || gern ~, to like, to approve || sich ~ lassen, to appear || (*fig.*) to parade.

sehenswert, sehenswürdig, *a.* worth seeing.

Sehenswürdigkeit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, curiosity, sight.

Seher, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, seer, prophet || —gabe, *f.* prophetic gift.

Seherin, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, prophetess.

Sehne, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, sinew, tendon || (des Vogels) string.

Sehn, sich, *v.* *r.* (*h*) (nach) to long or languish (for).

sehnig, *a.* (fleisch) tough, sinewy || (muskulös) muscular.

sehnlich, *a.* earnest, eager, passionate.

Sehnsucht, *f.*, ~, (nach) intense longing, ardent desire (for).

sehnsüchtig, *a.* longing, yearning.

sehr, *ad.* (mit Adjektiven:) very (*3. B.* very good) || (mit Partizipien:) much, greatly (*3. B.* much respected) || (mit Verben:) very much (*3. B.* I like him very much) || zu ~, too much || ~ gut, very good || ~ wohl! very well!

Seide, *f.*, ~, urine, piss.

seiden, *v.* *n.* (*h*) (von Stein u. c.) to urinate, to piss, to make water.

seicht, *a.* (& *fig.*) shallow || —köpfig, *a.* shallow-pated.

Seichtheit, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —en, (& *fig.*) shallowness.

Seide, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, silk.

Seidel, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, mug.

Seidelbast, *m.* (*bot.*) spurge-laurel, mezereum.

Seiden, *a.* silk, silken.

Seiden, seiden: —abfall, *m.* waste-silk || —arbeit, *f.* silk-work || —arbeiter, *m.* silk-weaver || —artig, *a.* silky, silk-like || —bau, *m.* sericulture, culture of silk-worms || —drucker, *m.* silk-printer, silk-stuff printer || —fabrik, *f.* silk-factory || —fabrikant, *m.* silk-manufacturer || —färber, *m.* silk-dyer || —garn, *n.* spun silk || —gaze, *f.* silk gauze || —gehäute, *n.* cocoon || —händler, *m.* silk-trade || —händler, *m.* silk-merebant || —hase, *m.* Angora-rabbit || —hasel, *m.* & *f.* silk-reel || —manufaktur, *f.* silk-manufacture || —papier, *n.* tissue-paper || —plisch, *m.* silk-plush || —raupe, *f.* silkworm || —schuur, *f.* silk-lace || —schwanz, *m.* (*orn.*) silk-tail || —spinner, *m.* silk-spinner || —(zool.) silk-moth || —sticker, *m.* silk-embroiderer || —stickerin, *f.* silk-embroidery || —ware, *f.* silk-ware, silk-stuffs, silk-goods, *pl.* || —weber, *m.* silk-weaver || —winde, *f.* silk-winder || —wirker, *m.* *V.* —weber || —würm, *m.* silkworm || —würmerzucht, *f.* sericulture, silkworm nursery || —zeug, *n.* silk-cloth, silk-stuff || —zeugweberin, *f.* broad-silk weaving || —zucht, *f.* silkworm breeding || —zwirn, *m.* silk-thread || —zwirnmühle, *f.* throwing-mill.

Seife, *f.*, ~, *pl.* —n, soap || ~ sieden, to boil soap || ein Stück ~, a cake of soap.

seifen, *v.* *a.* (*h*) to soap, to smear with soap.

Seifen, seifen: —artig, *a.* soapy, saponaceous || —asche, *f.* soap-ashes, *pl.* || —bad, *n.* soap-bath || —baum, *m.* soap-tree || —blase, *f.* soap-bubble || (*fig.*) bubble || —erde, *f.* fuller's earth || —frant, *n.* (*bot.*) soapwort, fuller's herb || —engel, *f.* soap-ball || —lauge, *f.* soap-lye || —näpfchen, *n.* soap-dish || —pflaster, *n.* soap-plaster || —schaum, *m.* lather || —seider, *m.* soap-boiler || —seiderin, *f.* soap-works, *pl.* || —spiritus, *m.* (*chem.*) spirit of soap || —stein, *m.* soapstone, steatite || —wasser, *n.* soap-suds, *pl.* || —zäpfchen, *n.* (*med.*) suppository.

seifen, *v.* a. soapy.  
 \*seigen, *V.* seihen.  
 Seiger, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, (*tech.*)  
 plummet || (Stundenmesser)  
 bourgeois. down.  
 Seigergerade, *a. & ad.* straight  
 seigern, *v.* a. (h) to refine.  
 Seigerung, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
 refining.  
 Seih: -gefäß, *n.* filtering-  
 vessel || -saß, *m.* straining-  
 bag || -trichter, *m.* colander ||  
 -tuch, *n.* filtering-cloth, strain-  
 ing-cloth.  
 Seihe, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, strainer,  
 colander, filter.  
 Seihen, *v.* a. (h) to strain, to  
 filter.  
 Seil, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, rope ||  
 schlafes ~, slack rope || straffes  
 ~, taut rope.  
 Seil: -tänzer(in), *m.* (& *f.*)  
 rope-dancer || -ziehen, *n.* tug  
 of war.  
 Seiler, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, rope-  
 maker, roper.  
 Seiler: -bahn, *f.* rope-walk ||  
 -meister, *m.* V. Seiler || -rad,  
*n.* rope-maker's wheel || -wa-  
 ren, *f.* *pl.* cordage.  
 Seim, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, mu-  
 cilaginous fluid || (Honig) strained  
 honey. (honey).  
 Seimen, *v.* a. (h) to strain  
 seimig, *a.* mucilaginous.  
 Sein, *n.*, -s, being, existence.  
 sein, *v.* *n.* *irr.* (i) to be, to  
 exist || dem sei wie ihm wolle,  
 however this may be.  
 sein, *pr. poss.* his, of him || alles  
 zu ~er Zeit, all in good time.  
 seinerzeit, *ad.* in due course.  
 Seinetthalben, seinetwegen,  
 um seinetwillen, *ad.* on his  
 account, for his sake, on his  
 behalf.  
 Seiner, *n.*, -n, his, his prop-  
 erty || das ~ tun, to do one's  
 duty, to do one's utmost || die  
 ~n, *pl.* his family, his people.  
 seit, *prp.* since || (Zeitdauer)  
 for || ~ Anfang Juli, since the  
 beginning of July || ~ einiger  
 Zeit, for some time past.  
 seitdem, *ad.* since then, since  
 that time.  
 Seite, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, side ||  
 (Platte) flank || (Partei) side,  
 party || (Buchseite) page || (eines  
 Blattes) surface || (eines Kör-  
 pers) face || an der ~ (von), by  
 the side (of) || von dieser ~,  
 from that quarter || auf die ~  
 bringen, to put aside, to re-  
 move || auf jds. ~ sein or treten,  
 to side with one || er hat seine  
 guten ~n, (*fig.*) he has his  
 good points || schwache ~, soft  
 spot || starke ~, forte || auf allen  
 ~n, on all hands.

Seiten, seiten: -angriff, *m.*  
 (*mil.*) flank-attack || -ansicht,  
*f.* (*phot.*) side-face, profile ||  
 -ast, *m.* lateral branch || -bahn,  
*f.* (*rail.*) branch-line || -balken,  
*m.* side-beam || -blick, *m.* side-  
 look, sidelong glance || -erbe,  
*m.* collateral heir || -fläche, *f.*  
 flat side || -flügel, *m.* (*arch.*)  
 side-wing, side-aisle || -galerie,  
*f.* (eines Schiffes) quarter-gal-  
 lery || -gebäude, *n.* wing, out-  
 house || -geleise, *n.* siding ||  
 -gewehr, *n.* side-arm, sword ||  
 -hieb, *m.* (*fig.*) innuendo, sly  
 hit || -lang, *a.* pages long || ~  
 linie, *f.* side-line, collateral  
 line || -locke, *f.* side-lock || ~  
 schmerz, *m.* pain in the side,  
 side-ache || -schub, *m.* (*arch.*)  
 drift || -sprung, *m.* side-leap,  
 swerve || -stechen, *n.* stitch in  
 the side || -stoß, *m.* thrust in  
 the flank || -straße, *f.* by-street ||  
 -stück, *n.* side-piece || (Pendant)  
 companion-picture, companion-  
 piece || -tasche, *f.* side-pocket ||  
 -tür, *f.* side-door || -verwand-  
 te(r), *m.* collateral relation ||  
 -verwandtschaft, *f.* cognation ||  
 -weg, *m.* sideway, by-way ||  
 -wind, *m.* side-wind || -zahl,  
*f.* page-number, folio || -zeiger,  
*m.* index.  
 seither, *ad.* since that time.  
 seitlich, *a.* lateral.  
 seitwärts, *ad.* sideways, aside.  
 Sekante, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, (*geom.*)  
 secant.  
 Sekretär, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
 secretary.  
 Sekretariät, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
 secretary's office.  
 Sekt, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, cham-  
 pagne.  
 Sekte, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, sect.  
 Sektierer, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
 sectarian.  
 Sektiererai, *f.*, ~, sectarianism.  
 sektiererisch, *a.* schismatical.  
 Sektion, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, sec-  
 tion || (*med.*) dissection || -s-  
 aal, *m.* dissecting-room.  
 Sekunda, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -den,  
 second class || (in England)  
 fifth-form.  
 Sekundär, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
 scholar of the second class || (in  
 England) fifth-form boy.  
 Sekundant, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
 second.  
 sekundär, *a.* secondary.  
 Sekundärbahn, *f.* (narrow-  
 gauge) branch-line.  
 Sekundawechsel, *m.* second  
 (bill) of exchange.  
 Sekunde, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, second.  
 Sekunden: -pendel, *m.* & *n.*  
 second-pendulum || -uhr, *f.*

stop-watch || -zeiger, *m.* second-  
 hand.  
 sekundären, *v.* *n.* (h) (jdm.)  
 to second (one).  
 Seeladung, *n.* sea-green.  
 selbst, ad. our (your, their)  
 two selves.  
 selber, *V.* selbst.  
 selbiger, selbige, selbiges, *pr.*  
 the same, that very.  
 selbst, *pr.* self || ~ ist der Mann,  
 everyone must depend on him-  
 self || ich ~, I myself || er ~, he  
 himself || wir ~, we ourselves ||  
 noch am selben Tage, that very  
 day || von ~, of one's own ac-  
 cord || ~, *ad.* even || ~ nicht, not  
 even || ~ wenn, even if, even  
 though.  
 Selbst, selbst: -achtung, *f.*  
 self-respect, self-esteem || ~  
 aufopferung, *f.* self-devotion ||  
 -bescheidung, *f.* onanism || -be-  
 herrschung, *f.* self-command,  
 self-control || -bekenntnis, *n.*  
 voluntary confession || -bejäh-  
 gung, *f.* self-adulation || -be-  
 stimmung, *f.* autonomy, inde-  
 pendence || -betrug, *m.* self-  
 deceit, self-delusion || -be-  
 urteilung, *f.* judgment of  
 oneself || -bewußt, *a.* (self-)  
 confident || (b. s.) self-assertive ||  
 -bewußtsein, *n.* (self-)con-  
 fidence || (b. s.) self-assertion ||  
 -biographie, *f.* autobiography ||  
 -eigen, *a.* own, one's own || ~  
 entlebung, *f.* suicide || -er-  
 haltung, *f.* self-preservation ||  
 -erhebung, *f.* self-exaltation ||  
 -erkenntnis, *f.* knowledge of  
 oneself, self-knowledge || -er-  
 niedrigung, *f.* self-abasement ||  
 -erwählt, *a.* self-chosen, of  
 one's own choosing || -gebraut,  
*a.* home-brewed || -gefällig, *a.*  
 self-conceited, complacent || ~  
 gefälligkeit, *f.* conceit, com-  
 placency || -gefühl, *n.* self-  
 confidence || -gepräch, *n.*  
 monologue, soliloquy || -haß,  
*m.* hatred of oneself || -herr-  
 schaft, *f.* autocracy || -herrlicher,  
*m.* autocrat || -hilfe, *f.* self-  
 help || -laut, -lauter, *m.* (*gr.*)  
 vowel || -liebe, *f.* self-love ||  
 -lob, *n.* self-praise || -los, *a.*  
 unselfish, altruistic || -losigkeit,  
*f.* unselfishness, altruism || ~  
 mord, *m.* suicide || ~ begehen,  
 to commit suicide || -mörder,  
*m.* suicide || -mörderisch, *a.*  
 suicidal || -prüfung, *f.* self-  
 examination || -quälerisch, *a.*  
 self-tormenting || -redend, *a.* &  
*ad.* V. -verständlich || -regierung,  
*f.* self-government || -regulie-  
 rend, *a.* self-registering, self-  
 regulating || -schuß, *m.* spring-  
 gun || -ständig *ic.*, V. selbstän-

big ic. || —**fucht**, *f.* ego(t)ism, selfishness || —**füchtelei**, *f.* selfishness || —**füchtig**, *a.* selfish, ego(t)istic(al) || —**füchtler**, *m.* ego(t)ist || —**tätig**, *a.* spontaneous || (von Maschinen) automatic, self-acting || —**tätigkeit**, *f.* spontaneousness, spontaneity || —**täuschung**, *f.* self-delusion || —**überdätigung**, *f.* overrating of oneself || —**überwindung**, *f.* self-victory || —**verachtung**, *f.* self-contempt || —**verbrennung**, *f.* spontaneous combustion || —**verleugnung**, *f.* self-denial || —**verständlich**, *a.* self-evident || ~, *ad.* of course || —**verteidigung**, *f.* self-defence || —**vertrauen**, *n.* self-confidence || —**wille**, *m.* self-will, arbitrariness || —**zufriedenheit**, *f.* self-contentedness || —**zunder**, *m.* (chem.) pyrophorus || —**zündend**, *a.* (chem.) self-igniting || —**zweck**, *m.* end in itself.

selbständig, *a.* independent.

Selbständigkeit, *f.* ~, independence.

Selén, *n.*, —(e)s, (chem.) selenium. [graphy.]

Selénographie, *f.* ~, selenography.

Selig, *a.* blissful || (verstorben) deceased, late || (ec.) blessed || (fig.) delighted.

Selig, selig: —**machend**, *a.* beatific, soul-saving || —**macher**, *m.* Saviour || —**rechnung**, *f.* beatification.

Seligkeit, *f.* ~, *pl.* —en, blissfulness || (ec.) salvation, beatitude.

Sellerie, *m.*, —s, *pl.* —s, (bot.) celery || —**salat**, *m.* celery salad.

Selten, *a.* rare || (knapp) scarce || (fig.) remarkable || was bei ihm sehr ~ ist, which, with him, is a very rare thing || ~, *ad.* seldom, rarely.

Seltenheit, *f.* ~, *pl.* —en, rarity, rareness || scarcity || remarkableness.

Seltzerwasser, *n.* seltzer-water.

seltsam, *a.* singular, strange, odd.

Seltsamkeit, *f.* ~, *pl.* —en, strangeness, oddity.

Semester, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, half-year, half-term.

Semisolon, *n.*, —s, *pl.* —s u. —la, semicolon.

Semitär, *n.*, —s, similor.

Seminär, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e u. —ten, seminary || (Lehrer-) training-college for teachers.

Seminarist, *m.*, —en, *pl.* —en, seminarist || pupil of a training-college.

Semit, *m.*, —en, *pl.* —en, Semite, Jew.

semitisch, *a.* Semitic.

Semmel, *f.* ~, *pl.* —n, roll || gestrichene ~, buttered roll.

Semmel, semmel: —**blond**, *a.* flaxen-haired || —**floß**, *m.* (sort of) bread-pudding || —**fuchen**, *m.* muffin || —**mehl**, *n.* wheat-flour || —**schnitte**, *f.* slice of a roll.

Senat, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, senate.

Senator, *m.*, —s, *pl.* Senatoren, senator.

Send: —**bote**, *m.* emissary, envoy || —**brief**, *m.*, —schreiben, *n.* epistle, missive.

senden, *v. a.* reg. & irr. (h) to send (nach, for).

Sender, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, sender.

Sendling, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, emissary.

Sendung, *f.* ~, *pl.* —en, sending, sendment || (com.) shipment, consignment || (fig.) mission. [baum ic.]

Senesbaum ic., V. Senes:

Seneschall, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, seneschal. [stard.]

Senf, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, mustard.

Senf: —**brühe**, *f.* mustard-sauce || —**büchse**, *f.* mustard-pot || —**corn**, *n.* mustard-seed || —**öffel**, *m.* mustard-spoon || —**mehl**, *n.* mustard-powder || —**mühle**, *f.* mustard-mill || —**pflaster**, *n.* mustard-plaster, sinapism || —**samen**, *m.* V. —**corn** || —**sauce**, —**taupe**, *f.* mustard-sauce || —**teig**, *m.* V. —**umschlag** || —**töpfchen**, *n.* V. —**büchse** || —**umschlag**, *m.* mustard-poultice.

senzen, *v. a.* (h) to singe, to scorch || (ein Schwein) to scald || (einen Fuchs) to smoke || ~ und brennen, to burn and fire.

Senior, *m.*, —s, *pl.* Seniores, senior.

Seniorität, *n.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, seniority.

Sent, sent: —**blei**, *n.* plummet || —**grube**, *f.* cesspool || —**nadel**, *f.* probe || —**rebe**, *f.* layer of a vine || —**recht**, *a.* perpendicular || —**wage**, *f.* areometer.

Senkel, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, point, lace.

Senkel: —**nadel**, *f.* tag || —**schnur**, *f.* plummet-line || —**stift**, *m.* tag.

senken, *v. a.* (h) to let down, to lower, to sink || sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to sink, to go down || (sich neigen) to dip, to slope.

Senker, *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, (hort.) layer.

Senkung, *f.* ~, *pl.* —en, depression, dip || (poet.) thesis.

Sem(e), *m.*, —en, *pl.* —en, Alpine herdsman.

Semerai, *f.* ~, *pl.* —en, Alpine dairy.

Semeruin, *f.* ~, *pl.* —nen, dairy-woman in the Alps.

Sennes: —**baum**, *m.* senna-tree || —**blätter**, *n.* *pl.* senna-leaves, *pl.*

Sennhütte, *f.* chalet.

Senf, *m.*, —(e)s, *pl.* —e, broker. [age.]

Senfart, *f.* ~, *pl.* —n, broker.

Sensation, *f.* ~, sensation || ~ erregen, to create a sensation.

sensationell, *a.* sensational.

Sense, *f.* ~, *pl.* —n, scythe.

Sensen: —**mann**, *m.* scythe-man || (fig.) Death || —**schmied**, *m.* scythe-smith.

sensibel, *a.* sensible.

Sensibilität, *f.* ~, sensibility.

Sensorium, *n.*, —s, (an.) sensory. [tence.]

Sentenz, *f.* ~, *pl.* —en, sentence, sentiment, *a.* sentimental.

Sentimentalität, *f.* ~, sentimentality.

separāt, *a.* separate.

Separatist, *m.*, —en, *pl.* —en, separatist.

separieren, *v. a.* & sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to separate.

Scbia, *f.* ~, *pl.* Scpien, (ich.) cuttle-fish || (Farbe) scpia.

September, *m.*, —(s), *pl.* ~, September.

Sequester, 1. *m.*, —s, *pl.* ~, (Verlon) man-in-possession || 2. ~, *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, (Beschlagnahme) sequestration.

Sequestration, *f.* ~, *pl.* —en, (jur.) sequestration, seizin.

sequestrieren, *v. a.* (h) (jur.) to sequester, to sequestrate.

Serail (seräsi), *n.*, —s, *pl.* —s u. —e, seraglio.

Scraph, *m.*, —s, *pl.* —e u. Scraphin, seraph.

seraphisch, *a.* seraphic.

Serenade, *f.* ~, *pl.* —n, serenade || jdm. eine ~ bringen, to serenade one.

Serenissimus, *m.* ~, *pl.* —mi, His Serene Highness.

Serge, Sérise, *f.* ~, serge.

Sergeant (serchant), *m.*, —en, *pl.* —en, (mil.) sergeant.

Serie, *f.* ~, *pl.* —n, series.

Serpentine, *f.* ~, *pl.* —n, serpentine line.

Serpentinstein, *m.* (min.) serpentine-stone || (edler) jade.

Servelatwurf, V. Servelatwurf.

Service (serviß), *n.*, —s, *pl.* ~, dinner-set, service || (im Hotel) attendance.

Servier: —**brett**, *n.* salver || —**tisch**, *m.* sideboard.

servieren, *v. a.* (h) to serve up || ~, *v. n.* (h) to wait at table.

Serviette, *f.* ~, *pl.* —n, serviette, napkin || —**urzug**, *m.* napkin-ring.

**fervil**, *a.* servile, obsequious.  
**Servis**, *m.*, ~ *u.* **Serviles**,  
*(mil.)* allowance for quarters.  
**Servitut**, *f.*, ~ *pl.* -en, *(jur.)*  
 servitude, easement.  
**Sesamfrucht**, *n.* *(bot.)* sesame.  
**Sessel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, chair,  
 stool.  
**Sesshaft**, *a.* settled, domiciled.  
**Seiters**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
 sesterce.  
**Ses**: -angel, *f.* trimmer ||  
 -art, *f.* manner of composing ||  
 -ei, *n.* poached egg || -hase, *m.*  
 doe hare || -kasten, *m.* *(typ.)*  
 (type-)case || -kunst, *f.* art of  
 composing || -maschine, *f.* *(typ.)*  
 composing-machine || -rebe, *f.*  
*(hort.)* layer of vine || -reis, *n.*  
*(hort.)* layer, shoot || -reich, *m.*  
 store-pond, breeding-pond ||  
 -wage, *f.* level || -weide, *f.*  
 willow-slip || -zeit, *f.* breeding-  
 time || (von Fischen) spawning-  
 time.  
**Setzen**, *v. a. & n.* (h) to set, to  
 put, to place || (setzen)  
 to stake || (Bäume) to plant || (ein  
 Denkmal etc.) to erect || *(typ.)*  
 to compose, to set up in type ||  
 (springen) (s) to leap || (über einen  
 Strom etc.) to pass, to cross ||  
 sich ~, *v. r.* (h) to sit down || (zu  
 Boden gehen) to sink || (Wieder-  
 schlag) to settle || sich bei j-m in  
 Gunst ~, to ingratiate oneself  
 with one.  
**Seher**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, *(typ.)*  
 compositor.  
**Seher**: -fehler, *m.* composi-  
 tor's error || -saal, *m.* *(typ.)*  
 composing-room.  
**Seherer**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, *(typ.)*  
 composing-room.  
**Seisling**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
*(hort.)* slip, plant.  
**Seislich**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, con-  
 tagious malady, epidemic dis-  
 ease.  
**Seislich**, *v. n.* (h) to sigh.  
**Seisler**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, sigh.  
**Seisant**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en,  
*(Muskinstrument)* sextant.  
**Seislich**, *a.* sexual.  
**Seisler**: -messer, *n.* scalpel,  
 dissecting-knife || -saal, *m.*  
 dissecting-room.  
**Seisler**, *v. a.* (h) to dissect.  
**Sich**, *pr. r.* one's self, one-  
 self, himself, herself, itself, etc.  
**Sichlich**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, sickle,  
 reaping-hook.  
**Sichelförmig**, *a.* sickle-shaped ||  
*(bot.)* falcated. [a sickle.  
**Sicheln**, *v. a.* (h) to cut with  
 sickle, *a.* (gewiß) sure, cer-  
 tain || (außer Gefahr) secure,  
 safe || (zuverlässig) confident,  
 positive || -es Weisheit, *n.* safe-  
 conduct || -es Mittel, *n.* un-

sailling remedy || seiner Sache ~  
 sein, to be sure of one's ground  
 || um ~ zu gehen, in order to  
 avoid risks, to make assurance  
 doubly sure || ~, *ad.* (d~!) cer-  
 tainly (!) || -stellen, *v. a.* (h)  
 (gegen) to secure (against).  
**Sicher**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en,  
 certainty || security, safety ||  
 confidence, positiveness || *(jur.)*  
 security || in ~ bringen, to  
 secure.  
**Sicherheits**: -ausdruck, *m.*  
 committee of safety || *(Am.)*  
 vigilance-committee || -behörde,  
*f.* police || -fonds, *m.* security-  
 fund || -hahn, *m.* safety-cock ||  
 -kette, *f.* safety-chain || (für die  
 Taschenuhr) watch-guard || -  
 kordon, *m.* sanitary cordon ||  
 -lampe, *f.* Davy-(lamp) || -  
 nadel, *f.* safety-pin || -schloß,  
*n.* patent-lock, safety-lock ||  
 -ventil, *n.* safety-valve || -  
 match, *f.* police || -zündholz, *n.*  
 safety-match.  
**Sicherlich**, *ad.* surely, certainly.  
**Sichern**, *v. a.* (h) to secure, to  
 insure, to assure || sich ~ gegen,  
 to provide against.  
**Sicherung**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, *(am*  
*Wescher)* safety-bolt.  
**Sicht**, *f.*, ~, sight || auf ~,  
*(com.)* at sight || nach ~, *(com.)*  
 after sight || in ~, in sight.  
**Sicht**: -tage, *m.* *pl.* *(com.)*  
 days *(pl.)* of grace || -wechsel,  
*m.* sight-bill || -weite, *f.* *(mar.)*  
 sighting-distance.  
**Sichtbar**, *a.* visible || (deutlich)  
 conspicuous || (offenbar) evi-  
 dent || ~ werden, to have in  
 sight, to loom.  
**Sichtbarkeit**, *f.*, ~, visibility ||  
 conspicuousness || evidentness.  
**Sichtbarlich**, *ad.* visibly.  
**Sichten**, *v. a.* (h) to sift, to  
 winnow || *(fig.)* to sort.  
**Sichter**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, sifter,  
 winnower || *(fig.)* sorter.  
**Sichtlich**, *a.* visible || (offenbar)  
 evident, obvious. [to ooze.  
**Sistern**, *v. n.* (h) u. (s) to leak,  
 Sie, *1. pr.* *(sing. & pl.)* (bö-  
 sliche Misset) you || 2. ~, *f.*,  
 ~, *pl.* ~n, she, female.  
**Sie**, *pr. pers.* she || *(acc.)* her ||  
 ~, *pl.* they || *(acc.)* them.  
**Sieb**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, sieve.  
**Siebs**: -macher, *m.* sieve-  
 maker || -mehl, *n.* coarse flour  
 || -staub, *m.* siftings, *pl.* -  
 tuch, *n.* sieve-cloth.  
**Sieben**, *v. a.* (h) to sift, to bolt.  
**Sieben**, *a.* seven || böse Sieben,  
*f.* shrew, vixen, termagant.  
**Sieben**, *f.*, ~en, -ed, *n.*  
*(geom.)* heptagon || -fach,  
 -fältig, *a.* sevenfold || -ge-  
 stirn, *n.* Pleiades, *pl.* || -jährig,

*a.* of seven years, seven years  
 old || der -e Krieg, the Seven  
 Years' War || -jährlich, *a.* every  
 seventh year || -mal, *ad.* seven  
 times || -malig, *a.* seven times  
 repeated || -mellenstiefel, *m. pl.*  
 seven-leagued boots, *pl.* ||  
 -schläfer, *m.* *(fig.)* lie-a-bed,  
 sluggard || -sünden, *f. pl.* *(fam.)*  
 belongings, *pl.* || -stündig, *a.*  
 of seven hours || -tägig, *a.* seven-  
 day, lasting seven days || (Älter)  
 seven days old.  
**Siebener**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, the  
 number seven.  
**Siebenerlei**, *a.* of seven dif-  
 ferent sorts.  
**Siebente**, *a.* seventh.  
**Siebenthalb**, *a.* six and a half.  
**Siebentel**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
 seventh part.  
**Siebzehn**, *V.* siebzehn.  
**Siebzehn**, *a.* seventeen.  
**Siebzehner**, *m.* the number  
 seventeen.  
**Siebzehnte**, *a.* seventeenth.  
**Siebzehntel**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~,  
 seventeenth part.  
**Siebzig**, *a.* seventy.  
**Siebziger**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, sep-  
 tuagintarian.  
**Siebzigste**, *a.* seventieth.  
**Siech**, *a.* sick, infirm.  
**Siech**: -bett, *n.* sick-bed ||  
 -enhaus, *n.* infirmary.  
**Siechen**, *v. n.* (h) to be ailing  
 or in bad health.  
**Siechheit**, *f.*, ~, Siechtum, *n.*,  
 -eis, sickness.  
**Siechling**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e,  
 valetudinarian.  
**Siede**: -haus, *n.* boiling-  
 house || -hitze, *f.* boiling heat ||  
 -kessel, *m.* boiler || -pfanne, *f.*  
 boiling-pan, seething-pan ||  
 -punkt, *m.* boiling-point.  
**Siedelei**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, settle-  
 ment.  
**Sieden**, *v. a. & n. irr.* (h) to  
 seethe, to boil || Siefe ~, to boil  
 soap.  
**Siedendheit**, *a.* seething hot.  
**Sieder**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, boiler.  
**Sieger**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, victory  
 || den ~ davontragen, to gain  
 the victory, to win the day.  
**Siegen**: -gewohnt, *a.* accus-  
 tomed to victory || -reich, *a.*  
 victorious, triumphant || ~ auf  
 der ganzen Linie, victorious all  
 along the line.  
**Siegel**, *n.*, -s, *pl.* ~, seal ||  
 Brief und ~, sign and seal || das  
 ~ erbrechen, to break the seal.  
**Siegel**: -bewahrer, *m.* Keeper  
 of the Seal || geheimer ~, Lord  
 Privy-Seal || -erde, *f.* bole,  
 Lemnian earth || -lad, *m.*  
 sealing-wax || -ring, *m.* signet-  
 ring || -wachs, *n.* V. -lad.

**flügeln**, *v. a.* (h) to seal.  
**fliegen**, *v. n.* (h) to conquer, to win, to win the day || (über *acc.*) to be victorious (over), to triumph (over) || ~ oder sterben! death or victory!  
**Flieger**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, conqueror, victor.  
**Flieger**: -krone, *f.* conqueror's crown || -schwert, *n.* conqueror's sword.

**Flieges**: -bogen, *m.* triumphal arch || -gebränge, *n.* triumph || -göttin, *f.* Victory || -held, *m.* conquering hero || -lied, *n.* triumphal song || -wagen, *m.* triumphal car || -zeichen, *n.* sign of victory, trophy || -zug, *m.* triumphal march.

**flüßhaft**, *a.* victorious, triumphant.  
**fliehe!** flieh(e) da! see! lo! behold!

**Flil**, *m. & n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, *sower* || (Ehlfen) (dike-)lock.  
**Fließe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -s u. Fließen, afternoon nap.

**Signal**, *n.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, *signal*.

**Signal**: -apparat, *m.* signalling apparatus || -feuer, *n.* signal-light, beacon || -flagge, *f.* signal-flag || -glöck, *f.* warning-bell || -horn, *n.* bugle-horn || -lampe, *f.* (rail.) signal-lamp || -schuß, *m.* signal-gun || -wärter, *m.* signalman.

**Signalement** (-máng), *n.*, -s, *pl.* -s, personal description.

**signalisieren**, *v. a.* (h) to signal.  
**Signatärmacht**, *f.* signatory power.

**Signatür**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -en, *signature* || (Marke eines Stoffs) mark, brand || (*fig.*) mark, stamp.

**signieren**, *v. a.* (h) to sign || (Stoff) to mark, to brand.

**Signist**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, *sexton*.

**Silbe**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, *syllable* || mit keiner ~ erwähnen, not to mention a word about.

**Silben**: -maß, *n.* metre, quantity || -messung, *f.* prosody || -rätzel, *n.* charade || -stecher, *m.* pedant, hair-splitter || -stecherei, *f.* pedantry, hair-splitting.

**Silber**, *n.*, -s, *silver* || (Geschirr) plate || mit ~ beschlagen (*part.*), silver-mounted.

**Silber**, (Silber -ader, *f.* (min.) vein of silver || -arbeit, *f.* silver-work, work in silver || -arbeiter, *m.* silversmith || -artig, *a.* silvery, silverlike || -barre, *f.* -barren, *m.* ingot of silver || -bergwerk, *n.* silver-

mine || -blatt, *n.* silver-leaf || -blech, *n.* thin plate of silver || -blende, *f.* sham silver-ore || -blitz, *m.* (min.) flashing of silver || -buche, *f.* (bot.) white beech-tree || -draht, *m.* silver wire || -erz, *n.* silver-ore || -faden, *m.* silver thread || -farbe, *f.* silver-colour, silver || -farben, *a.* silver-coloured || -flittern, *pl.* silver-spangles, *pl.* || -flotte, *f.* (Spanish) silver-fleet || -folie, *f.* silver-foil || -fuchs, *m.* (zool.) grey fox || -geld, *n.* silver money, silver coin || -gerät, -geschirr, *n.* plate || -glanz, *m.* brightness of silver || (min.) silver glance || -glätte, *f.* litharge of silver || -grau, *a.* silver-grey || -großchen, *m.* silver groschen || -grube, *f.* V. -berquer || -haar, *n.* silver-white hair || -haltig, *a.* containing silver, argentiferous || -hell, *a.* silvery || -hochzeit, *f.* silver wedding || -kammer, *f.* plate-room || -klang, *m.* silvery sound || -klumpen, *m.* lump of silver || -korn, *n.* grain of silver || -losh, *m.* silver tinsel || -münze, *f.* silver coin || (Zeremonie) silver-medal || -bavier, *n.* silver-paper || -bappel, *f.* white poplar || -platte, *f.* plate of silver || -probe, *f.* silver-test || -reich, *a.* rich in silver, argentiferous, silver-bearing || -rubel, *m.* silver-rouble || -sand, *m.* silver-sand || -schaum, *m.* very thin silver-leaf || -schimmel, *m.* whitish-grey horse || -schläger, *m.* silver-beater || -schlade, *f.* silver-dross || -schrank, *m.* plate-cupboard || -service, *n.* service of plate, set of plate || -stange, *f.* V. -barre || -stimme, *f.* silvery voice || -stoff, *m.* silver-cloth, silver-brocade || -stück, *n.* piece of silver, silver coin || -stufe, *f.* piece of silver-ore || -tanne, *f.* silver fir || -ton, *m.* silvery tone || -treffe, *f.* silver lace || -währung, *f.* silver currency || -wäscher, *m.* plate-washer || -weiß, *a.* silver-coloured, silvery-white || -zeug, *n.* plate.  
**Silberling**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e, *silverling*, silver coin.  
**Silbern**, *a.* silver, made of silver || -e Hochzeit, *f.* silver wedding.  
**Silhouette** (Silhouette), *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, *silhouette*.  
**Silhouettieren**, *v. a.* (h) to shade, to silhouette.

**Silvester**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~; zu ~, on New Year's Eve || -abend, *m.* New Year's Eve.

**Simili**: -diamant, *m.* paste-diamond || -steine, *m. pl.* sham jewels, *pl.*

**Simonie**, *f.*, ~, *simony*.  
**Simbel**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, *simpleton*.

**simbel**, *a.* simple, plain.  
**Simplexität**, *f.*, ~, *simplicity*.  
**Sims**, *m. & n.*, *Sinfes*, *pl.* **Simse**, (*arch.*) cornice, moulding || (Brett) shelf.

**Sims**: -hobel, *m.* moulding-plane || -werk, *n.* moulding.  
**Simulant**, *m.*, -en, *pl.* -en, *malingerer*. [*late.*]

**simulieren**, *v. a.* (h) to simulate  
**simultän**, *a.* simultaneous.

**Sinelläre**, *f.*, ~, *pl.* -n, *sinécure*.

**Sing**: -droffel, *f.* (*orn.*) common thrush || -fränzchen, *n.* singing-club, glee-club || -kunst, *f.* art of singing || -lehrer, -meister, *m.* singing-master || -sang, *m.* sing-song || -schule, *f.* singing-school || -spiel, *n.* musical comedy || -stimme, *f.* (singing-)voice || -stunde, *f.* singing-lesson || -talent, *n.* vocal talent || -vogel, *m.* singing-bird || -weise, *f.* melody. [*sing.*]

**singen**, *v. a. & n. irr.* (h) to sing  
**Singer**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* ~, *singer*.  
**Singrün**, *n.*, -(e)s, *periwinkle*.

**Singular**, *m.*, -s, *pl.* -e, (*gr.*) singular.

**sinken**, *v. n. irr.* (f) to sink || (von Preßen) to decline || ~ lassen, to let down, to let fall || den Mut ~ lassen, to lose courage, to lose heart || in Ohnmacht ~, to faint, to swoon away.

**Sinn**, *m.*, -(e)s, *pl.* -e, *sense* || (Bedeutung) meaning, import, purport || (Empfindlichkeit) (für) mind (for) || (Gemütsart) temper || im ~ haben, to have a mind, to intend || gesunder ~, sound commonsense || leichter ~, light-heartedness || anderen -es werden, to change one's mind || das hat keinen ~, there is no sense in that || ~ haben für, to have a taste for || im -e behalten, to bear in mind || seine fünf -e beisammen haben, to be in one's right mind || von -en sein, to be out of one's mind || sich (*dat.*) etw. aus dem ~ schlagen, to dismiss a thing from one's mind || jdm. in den ~ kommen, to occur to one's mind, to enter one's head.

**Sinn**, **Sinn**: -bild, *n.* symbol, emblem || -bildlich, *a.* symbolical || -fällig, *a.* obvious, striking || -gedicht, *n.* epigram ||



-grün, *n. v.* Stgrün || -los, *a.* senseless || -losigkeit, *f.* senselessness || -pflanze, *f.* (bot.) sensitive plant || -reich, *a.* ingenious || -spruch, *m.* sentence, device, motto || -verwandt, *a.* synonymous || -verwandtschaft, *f.* synonymity || -voll, *a.* significant, pregnant, suggestive.

sinnen, *v. n. irr.* (h) to reflect || (ant. acc.) to meditate (on).

Sinnen: -genuss, *m.* sensual pleasure || -mensch, *m.* sensualist, voluptuary || -rausch, -taumel, *m.* intoxication of the senses || -reiz, *m.* sensuous charm || -täuschung, *f.* -trug, *m.* delusion or deception of the senses, illusion || -wahrnehmung, *f.* sensory perception || -welt, *f.* material world.

Sinnes: -änderung, *f.* change of mind || -art, *f.* disposition, character || -werkzeug, *n.* organ of sense.

sinig, *a.* thoughtful.  
sinlich, *a.* sensual, sensuous || -er Mensch, *m.* sensualist.  
Sinnlichkeit, *f.* ~, sensuality, sensuousness.

\*sintemal, *c.* whereas, since.  
sinter, *m.* -s, *pl.* ~, sinter, stalactite.

sintern, *v. n.* (h) to drop, to trickle.

Sintflut, *V.* Sintflut.  
Sinnus, *m.* ~, *pl.* ~ u. Sinne, (math.) sine.

Siphon, *m.* -s, *pl.* -s, siphon.  
Stippe, *f.* ~, *pl.* -n; Stipp-  
schaft, *f.* ~, *pl.* -en, tribe,  
family, clan || die ganze Stipp-  
schaft, (*fam.*) the whole lot.

Sirène, *f.* ~, *pl.* -n, siren ||  
(Pfeife) siren, steam-whistle.

Sirup, *m.* -s, *pl.* -e, syrup ||  
(Kuchers) treacle.

stiften, *v. a.* (h) to inhibit,  
to stop.

Stitte, *f.* ~, *pl.* -n, (Gesom-  
men) custom || (Mode) mode,  
fashion || -n, *pl.* manners,  
morals, *pl.* || -n und Gebräuche,  
*pl.* manners and customs, *pl.*

Stitten, Stitten: -buch, *n.* book  
of morals || -gesetz, *n.* moral  
law || -lehre, *f.* moral philo-  
sophy, ethics, *pl.* || -lehrer, *m.*  
moralist || -los, *a.* immoral,  
profligate, licentious || -losigkeit,  
*f.* immorality, profligacy,  
licence || -polizei, *f.* police de-  
partment for prostitutes || -pre-  
diger, *m.* moraliser || -richter,  
*m.* censor || -spruch, *m.* maxim,  
moral sentence || -verderbnis,  
*f.* corruption of morals || -ver-  
feinerung, *f.* refinement of  
manners || -zeugnis, *n.* testi-

monial of (good) conduct || --  
zuang, *m.* conventionalism.

stittich, *m.* -s, *pl.* -e,  
(orn.) parrot. | bred.

stittig, *a.* well-mannered, well-  
stittig, *v. a.* (h) to civilise.

Stittigung, *f.* ~, civilisation.  
stittlich, *a.* moral.

Stittlichkeit, *f.* ~, morality,  
morals, *pl.*

Stittlichkeits: -gefühl, *n.* moral  
feeling || -verbrechen, *n.* inde-  
cent assault.

stittsam, *a.* modest, demure.  
Stittsamkeit, *f.* ~, modesty,  
demureness. | tion.

Situatidn, *f.* ~, *pl.* -en, situa-  
tioniert, *a.* ; gut, schlecht ~,  
well, badly off.

Sitz, *m.* -s, *pl.* -e, seat ||  
(Stuhl) chair || (Wohnort) resi-  
dence || ~ und Etimne haben,  
to have seat and vote.

Sitz: -arbeit, *f.* sedentary  
work || -bad, *n.* hip-bath || --  
fleisch, *n.* ; ~ haben, (*fam.*)  
to have perseverance || sein ~ ha-  
ben, (*fam.*) to be sedgty, to be  
unable to sit long || -platz, *m.*  
seat || -reihe, *f.* row.

sitzen, *v. n. irr.* (h) to sit  
(Mod. re.) to fit || (in Haft) to be  
in prison, (*fam.*) to do time ||  
~ lassen, (*fam.*) to throw over ||  
(von Rücken) to jilt || zu Pferde  
~, to be on horseback || bei  
Tische ~, to sit at table || ~ blei-  
ben, to keep one's seat || (in  
der Schule) to be kept back ||  
(beim Tanz) to decorate the  
wall, to be a wallflower || (nicht  
heiraten) to remain unmarried,  
to be left an old maid

sitzend, *a.* sitting, sedentary ||  
eine ~e Lebensweise führen,  
to lead a sedentary life.

Sitzer, *m.* -s, *pl.* ~, sitter.  
Sitzung, *f.* ~, *pl.* -en, meet-  
ing, sitting || ~ halten, to sit.

Sitzungs: -bericht, *m.* --  
protokoll, *n.* minutes (*pl.*) of  
proceedings || -periode, *f.* ses-  
sion || -saal, *m.* board-room,  
council-chamber.

Stäla, *f.* ~, *pl.* Stälen u. -s,  
scale || (*mus.*) gamut.

Städe, *m.* -n, *pl.* -n, scald.  
Stälv, *m.* -s, *pl.* -e, scalp.

stälperen, *v. a.* (h) to scalp.  
Stälperrmesser, *n.* scalping-  
knife.

Ständal, *m.* -s, *pl.* -e,  
scandal || (Unmut) row, riot ||  
~ machen, (*fam.*) to kick up  
a row.

Ständal: -geschichte, *f.* (piece  
of) scandal || -macher, *m.* rowdy.  
ständalös, *a.* scandalous.

ständieren, *v. a.* (h) to scan.

Stausidn, *f.* ~, *pl.* -en, scan-  
sion.

Stauspucker, *n.* -s, *pl.* -e,  
(ec.) scapulary.

Stät, *m. & n.* -s, *pl.* -e,  
a German card-game.

Stelekt, *n.* -s, *pl.* -e,  
skeleton.

Stelvtifer, *m.* -s, *pl.* ~, sceptic.  
Stelvtisch, *a.* sceptical.

Stelvtizismus, *m.* ~, scepti-  
cism.

Stf, *m.* -s, *pl.* -s u. Ester,  
snow-shoe, ski.

Stfze, *f.* ~, *pl.* -n, sketch.  
Stfzenbuch, *n.* sketch-book.

Stfzenhaft, *a.* sketchy.  
Stfzieren, *v. a.* (h) to sketch.

Stlave, *m.* -n, *pl.* -n, slave ||  
zum ~n machen, to enslave.

Stlaven: -arbeit, *f.* slave-  
work || (*fig.*) drudgery || -auf-  
seher, *m.* slave-driver || -be-  
sitzer, *m.* slave-owner, slave-  
holder || -dienst, *m.* slavery ||  
-handel, *m.* slave-trade || --  
handler, *m.* slave-trader || -joch,  
*n.* yoke of bondage || -schiff, *n.*  
slaver || -staat, *m.* slave-holding  
state || -züchter, *m.* slave-  
breeder.

Stlaverel, *f.* ~, slavery || (*fig.*)  
thralldom, servitude.

Stlavin, *f.* ~, *pl.* -nen,  
(female) slave.

Stlavisch, *a.* slavish || (*fig.*)  
servile, abject.

Stlonto, *m. & n.* -s, (*com.*)  
discount.

Stlontieren, *v. a. & n.* (h)  
(*com.*) to check (accounts).

Stlorbüt, *m.* -s, (*med.*)  
scurvy.

Stlorbüttisch, *a.* scorbutic.

Stlorpion, *m.* -s, *pl.* -e,  
scorpion.

Stlribent, *m.* -en, *pl.* -en,  
writer, author || (*b. s.*) quill-  
driver, Grub-street writer.

Stlribären, *pl.* papers, writ-  
ings, *pl.*

Stlriseln, *f. pl.* (*med.*) scrofula.  
Stlrisol, *a.* scrofulous.

Stlrispel, *m.* -s, *pl.* ~, scruple ||  
sich (*dat.*) ~ machen, to scruple.

Stlrisulds, *a.* scrupulous.  
Stlrisulium, *n.* -s, *pl.* Stlrisu-  
tinen, scrutiny.

Stlulstir, *f.* ~, *pl.* -en,  
sculpture.

Stlave, Stlave, *m.* -n, *pl.* -n,  
Slav(e).

Slavisch, Slavisch, *a.* Slav(ic),  
Slavonic.

Smälte, *V.* Schmalte.

Smargd, *m.* -s, *pl.* -e,  
emerald || -insel, *f.* the Emerald  
Isle, Ireland.

smargden, *a.* emerald.